



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

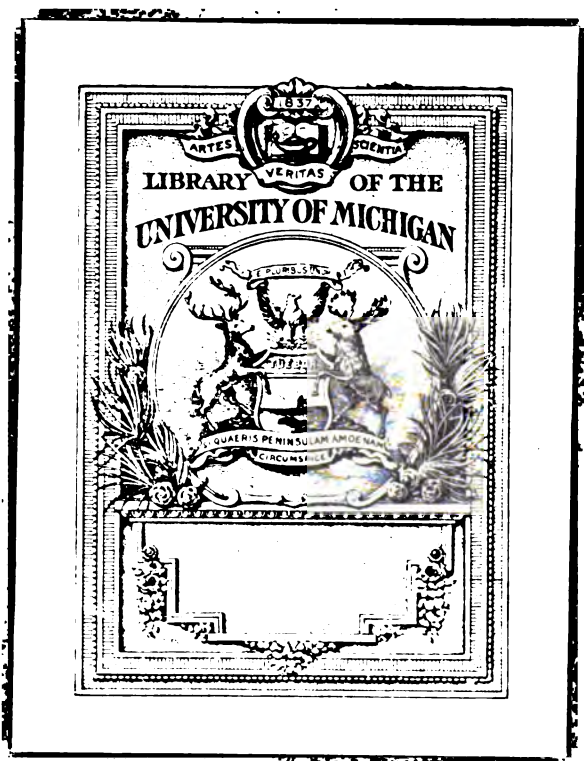
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,040,313















# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



VOL. V.

Nos. 38 to 44; — 1887-1889.

CAMBRIDGE:

Issued by the Library of Harvard University.

1889.





017043.5

# INDEX.

Accessions, list of . . . . .	7, 79, 151, 217, 285, 359, 427
Allen, W. W., senior alumnus . . . . .	284
Antiquities, books in . . . . .	18, 88, 163, 230, 299, 371, 441
Bibliography, books in . . . . .	7, 79, 151, 217, 285, 359, 427
— Special lists of . . . . .	136
Biography, books in . . . . .	19, 89, 165, 233, 302, 372, 443
Carlyle collection . . . . .	67, 107
Centenarian graduates of Harvard . . . . .	78
Chevreul, M. E., death . . . . .	358
Corporation records . . . . .	2, 74, 146, 210, 282, 354, 418
Dante accessions to the Library . . . . .	258, 325, 465
— collection . . . . .	35, 117, 202, 259, 328, 397
Farlow, W. G. North American Fungi . . . . .	50
Fine Arts, books in . . . . .	16, 87, 161, 228, 296, 369, 439
Folk-lore, books in . . . . .	18, 88, 163, 230, 299, 371, 441
Frederick the Great, Carlyle's collection of works on . . . . .	67, 107
Fungi, North American, Bibliography of . . . . .	50
Geography, books in . . . . .	19, 89, 165, 233, 302, 372, 443
Goddard, William, senior alumnus of the University . . . . .	6, 216
Graduates of American colleges, the oldest . . . . .	358
History, books in . . . . .	19, 89, 165, 233, 302, 372, 443
Lane, W. C. The Carlyle Collection . . . . .	67, 107
— The Dante Collection . . . . .	35, 117, 202, 259, 328, 397
— Index to recent reference lists . . . . .	186
Law, books in . . . . .	25, 95, 172, 242, 309, 382, 453
Literature, books in . . . . .	30, 101, 180, 251, 321, 391, 460
Necrology of Harvard graduates . . . . .	5, 77, 149, 216, 284, 358, 425
Overseers' records . . . . .	5, 77, 148, 215, 327, 357, 424
Philology, books in . . . . .	28, 99, 176, 246, 316, 382, 457
Philosophy, books in . . . . .	9, 81, 152, 219, 287, 361, 429
Politics, books in . . . . .	19, 89, 165, 233, 302, 372, 443
Science, books in . . . . .	13, 84, 156, 224, 290, 364, 433
Sewall, S. E., senior alumnus . . . . .	284
Shelley, notes on a ms. volume of his poems . . . . .	467
Sociology, books in . . . . .	25, 95, 172, 242, 309, 382, 453
Sparks manuscripts, calendar of . . . . .	43, 122, 186, 264, 335
Theology, books in . . . . .	9, 81, 152, 219, 287, 361, 429
Tillinghast, W. H. Necrology . . . . .	5, 77, 149, 216, 284, 358, 425
Useful Arts, books in . . . . .	16, 86, 160, 228, 296, 368, 438
Winsor, J. Calendar of the Sparks manuscripts . . . . .	43, 122, 186, 264, 335
Woodberry, G. E. Notes on a ms. volume of Shelley's poems . . . . .	467

OFF  
Fm  
CEN  
ACCI  
Ge  
1  
1  
1



OCTOBER, 1887.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 38; OR VOL. V. No. 1.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	2	THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COLLEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Continued</i>	35
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	5	CALENDAR OF THE SPARKS MSS. <i>Continued</i> . . . . .	43
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	5	LIST OF WORKS ON NORTH AMERICAN FUNGI. <i>Concluded</i> . . . . .	50
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	7	THE CARLYLE COLLECTION (Books on Frederick the Great) . . . . .	67
General, 7; Theology and Philosophy, 9; Science, 13; Useful Arts, 16; Fine Arts, 16; Antiquities, 18; History and Geography, 19; Law and Sociology, 25; Philology, 28; Literature, 30.			

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

---

MEETING OF APRIL 25, 1887. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of one thousand dollars received through Professor PICKERING, April 21, 1887, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, to appoint FRANK NELSON COLE, Ph.D., Tutor in Mathematics for the year 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY PREBLE, A.B., Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin for five years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint JAMES RICHARD JEWETT, A.B., Instructor in the Semitic Languages for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint OLIVER WHIPPLE HUNTINGTON, Ph.D., Instructor in Mineralogy and Chemistry.

*Voted*, to appoint KUNO FRANCKE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of German for five years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to reappoint WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, A.M., LL.B., Instructor in Torts for 1887-88.

The Treasurer reported that he had already received from the Executors of the Will of the late EZEKIEL PRICE GREENLEAF securities valued at \$500,000 to be held in accordance with the provisions of Mr. GREENLEAF's Will and Codicils, as special investments for the "Price Greenleaf Fund."

*Voted*, to establish ten "Price Greenleaf Scholarships" of \$300 each.

MEETING OF MAY 7, 1887. — The President and Regents, and the Senate of the University of Michigan, having invited Harvard University to be present by a delegate at the fiftieth anniversary of its foundation, it was *Voted*, that the invitation be cordially accepted and that Professor GEORGE LINCOLN GOODALE be requested to serve as the delegate of the University for the occasion.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor ARTHUR T. HADLEY Lecturer on Problems of Railroad Administration for the year 1886-87.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES JOYCE WHITE, A.M., Acting Dean of the College Faculty during the absence of the Dean.

Notice having been received from the Secretary of the Faculty of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy that HENRY PICKERING BOWDITCH, A.M., M.D., was nominated as a member of that Faculty to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Hon. THEODORE LYMAN, it was *Voted*, that the same be confirmed and notice thereof be transmitted to the Faculty of the Museum by the Secretary of this Board.

*Voted*, that the sum of \$178 received through Professor BÔCHER for the purchase of books for the library of the French Department be gratefully accepted, said sum being the net proceeds of the French Readings recently given in Sever Hall by Professors BÔCHER and COHN.

*Voted*, that the sum of \$200 received through JOHN WOODBURY, Esq., Treasurer of the Dante Society, to complete the anonymous gift for three annual prizes of \$100 each, on a subject drawn from the life or works of Dante, be gratefully accepted.

MEETING OF MAY 12, 1887. — Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prizes to HERMAN PAGE, *Junior*; FRANCIS WALLACE KNOWLES, *Junior*. Second prizes to JOHN DANIEL BARRY, *Junior*; WILTON LINCOLN CURRIER, *Senior*; ROWLAND BLENNERHASSETT MAHANY, *Junior*.

MEETING OF MAY 31, 1887. — The Treasurer reported that Professor GOODALE has received subscriptions for building and furnishing an addition to the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy for the Botanic Department, amounting already to more than \$40,000, and that other subscriptions will probably be made. It was thereupon *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

*Voted*, to establish two additional Morgan Fellowships of \$500 each, to be awarded under the same terms and conditions as the four previously established.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following gentlemen as Preachers to the University for the year 1887-88 :— EDWARD EVERETT HALE, D.D.; PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D.; ALEXANDER MCKENZIE, D.D.; GEORGE ANGLIER GORDON, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CHANNING, Ph.D., Instructor in History.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE MOREY RICHARDSON, Ph.D., Instructor in Latin for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CUMMINGS, A.M., Instructor in English for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN ELIOT WOLF, A.B., Instructor in Petrography for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint DANIEL DENISON SLADE, M.D., Lecturer on Comparative Osteology for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: FREEMAN SNOW, Ph.D., in International Law; ROBERT SANDERSON, in French; WILLIAM BRANFORD SHUBRICK CLYMER, A.B., in English; CARL FRIEDRICH RICHARD HOCHDÖRFER, in German; HOWARD AYERS, S.B., Ph.D., in Zoölogy; GEORGE WILLIAM SAWIN, A.M., in Mathematics.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1887-88: ROLAND THAXTER, A.B., in Biology; THADDEUS WILLIAM HARRIS, A.M., in Geology; GEORGE READ NUTTER, A.B., in English; GEORGE HOWARD PARKER, in Zoölogy.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for 1887-88: ARTHUR GILLESPIE HATCH, A.B.; GEORGE DIMMICK LATIMER.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD NAPOLEON KIRBY Instructor in Elocution at the Divinity School for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint OLIVER CLINTON WENDELL, A.M., Assistant in the Observatory from March 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES SEDGWICK MINOT, S.D., Assistant Professor of Histology and Embryology for five years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, M.D., Assistant Professor of Anatomy for five years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Lecturers for 1887-88: SAMUEL HOLMES DURGIN, M.D., on Hygiene; CHARLES FOLLEN FOLSOM, M.D., on Mental Diseases.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: HENRY PARKER QUINCY, M.D., in Histology; GEORGE BRUNE SHATTUCK, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; JAMES JACKSON PUTNAM, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; FREDERICK CHEEVER SHATTUCK, M.D., in the Theory and Practice of Physic; EDWARD HICKLING BRADFORD, M.D., in Surgery; THOMAS MORGAN ROTCH, M.D., in Diseases of Children; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Pathology; CHARLES MONTRAVILLE GREEN, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES HARRINGTON, M.D., in Hygiene.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: GEORGE MINOT GARLAND, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; JOSEPH WEATHERHEAD WARREN, M.D., in Physiology.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Clinical Instructors for 1887-88: JOHN HOMANS, M.D., in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ovarian Tumors; THEODORE WILLIS FISHER, M.D., in Mental Diseases; FRANCIS BOOTT GREENOUGH, M.D., in Syphilis; ARNER POST, M.D., in Syphilis; OLIVER FAIRFIELD WADSWORTH, M.D., in Ophthalmoscopy; JOHN ORNE GREEN, M.D., in Otology; CLARENCE JOHN BLAKE, M.D., in Otology; ELBRIDGE GERRY CUTLER, M.D., in Auscultation; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Auscultation; ARTHUR TRACY CABOT, M.D., in Genito Urinary Surgery; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System.

*Voted*, to reappoint for 1887-88: FRANCIS AUGUSTINE HARRIS, M.D., Demonstrator of Medico-legal Examinations; HAROLD CLARENCE ERNST, M.D., Demonstrator of Bacteriology; SAMUEL JASON MIXTER, M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy.

*Voted*, to appoint HERBERT LESLIE BURRELL, M.D., Demonstrator of Bandaging and Apparatus for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants in the Medical School for 1887-88: FRANCIS HENRY DAVENPORT, M.D., in Gynaecology; WILLIAM CARROLL EMERSON, M.D., in Chemistry; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Operative Surgery; ROBERT WILLARD GREENLEAF, M.D., in Histology and Embryology; CHARLES HARRINGTON, M.D., in Chemistry; HERMAN FRANK VICKERT, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; OTIS KIMBALL NEWELL, M.D., in Anatomy; EDWARD REYNOLDS, M.D., in Obstetrics.

*Voted*, to reappoint GEORGE FRANKLIN GRANT, D.M.D., Instructor in Treatment of Cleft Palate and Cognate Diseases for three years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to reappoint CHARLES WILSON, D.M.D., Instructor in Orthodontia for three years from September 1, 1887.



*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD CORNELIUS BRIGGS, M.D., D.M.D., Instructor in Dental Materia Medica for three years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in the Dental School for 1887-88: GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Surgical Pathology; JERE EDMUND STANTON, D.M.D., in Oral Pathology and Anatomy.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in Operative Dentistry for 1887-88: HORATIO COOK MERIAM, D.M.D.; ALLSTON GRAY BOUVÉ, D.M.D.; DANIEL FRANK WHITTEN, D.M.D.; EDWARD EARL HOPKINS, D.M.D.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM PARKER COOKE, D.M.D., Instructor in Operative Dentistry for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES HERBERT WILLIAMS, M.D., Instructor in Ophthalmology for three years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: KENELM WINSLOW, B.A.S., M.D.V., in Materia Medica and Botany; DANIEL DAVID LEE, M.D.V., in Anatomy and Operative Veterinary Surgery.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD CAMPBELL BECKETT Superintendent of Veterinary Hospital and Assistant in Clinical Instruction for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: BENJAMIN MARSTON WATSON, A.B., in Horticulture; NATHANIEL THAYER KIDDER, B.A.S., in Botany.

*Voted*, to appoint KENELM WINSLOW B.A.S., M.D.V., Instructor in Zoölogy for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint DANIEL TAYLOR HINCKLEY, B.A.S., Superintendent of the Bussey Farm for 1887-88.

MEETING OF JUNE 18, 1887. — *Voted*, to appoint HAROLD NORTH FOWLER, Ph.D., Instructor in Greek and in Greek Archaeology for 1887-88.

A report was received from Mr. WINSOR, with a copy of the volume containing a full account of the Proceedings at the 250th Anniversary of the Founding of Harvard College; and it was thereupon *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be given to JUSTIN WINSOR, the Librarian of the University, for the highly satisfactory manner in which he has edited the Record of the Commemoration.

*Voted*, that Mr. BRIMMER be authorized, in the absence of the President of the University, to sign the diplomas for degrees to be given at the next Commencement.

MEETING OF JUNE 27, 1887. — Professor GOODALE reported that the Botanical Department has received from FRANCIS BROOKS, Esq., as Administrator, the botanical collections and library of the late WILLIAM BOOTT of Boston, and it was thereupon *Voted*, that the same be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. BROOKS for the kind manner in which he has carried out the wishes of Mr. BOOTT by delivery of his collections and library to Professor GOODALE.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: MORRIS HICKY MORGAN, A.B., in Greek; ERNEST LEE CONANT, A.B., in Forensics; JOHN C. WAIT, C.E., in Surveying and Drawing.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWIN LESLIE SHATTUCK Demonstrator in Operative Dentistry for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint JOSEPH ELLSWORTH WAITT, D.M.D., Demonstrator in Mechanical Dentistry for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for 1887-88: JOHN MCGREGOR GOODALE, A.B., and JOHN MCKINSTRY MERRIAM, A.B.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1887. The Treasurer reported that he had received from GEORGE W. WALES, Esq., \$200 for the College Library. The same was gratefully accepted and the Treasurer was requested to make suitable acknowledgment of this annual gift.

*Voted*, that the gift of \$100 from the Dante Society of Cambridge, being the Society's annual appropriation for the purchase of works relating to Dante, be gratefully accepted, and that the Treasurer be requested to make suitable acknowledgment therefor.

The Treasurer reported the following gift: "In memory of GLENDOWER EVANS, of the Class of 1879, \$1000 for a working library of books on American history and politics."

An offer was received from JOHN O. SAROENT, Esq., to give \$100 for certain prizes for the current year, and the same was gratefully accepted. At the request of Mr. SAROENT the \$100 of prize money given by him last year, and not used, is to be retained as the nucleus of a permanent fund for similar uses.

The following letter was read : —

"TO THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE:

"BOSTON, September 26, 1887.

"GENTLEMEN, — In the will of the late Miss DOROTHEA L. DIX is the following bequest: 'I give to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the Flags and the accompanying parchment, which were given to me by the U. S. Government, to be carefully preserved in memory of the patriotic and heroic sons of Harvard, who devoted themselves to maintain the integrity of the Union, and lost their lives during the war of the Rebellion.'

"I have the honor to await your pleasure in regard to the same.

"Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

"(Signed) H. A. LAMB, *Surviving Executor under the Will of DOROTHEA L. DIX.*"

And it was thereupon *Voted*, that the President and Fellows gladly accept the bequest of Miss DIX upon the terms named in her Will.

The resignations of Proctors FRANK G. COOK, GEORGE W. BROWN, SAMUEL A. ELIOT, and WILLIAM C. SMITH were accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1887-88: HENRY EDWARDS SCOTT, A.B.; GEORGE DUNNING MOORE, A.B.; ALFRED HENRY LLOYD, A.B.; EDWARD CLARK LUNT, A.B., EDGAR BUCKINGHAM, A.B., GEORGE POPE FURBER, A.B.; WILLIAM FRANCIS GANONG, A.B.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the Executors of the Will of the late E. PRICH GREENLEAF additional securities valued at \$125,000.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF JUNE 20, 1887. — The Board concurred in appointments by the President and Fellows. The following were appointed Inspectors of Polls: ALBERT THORNDIKE, RICHARD C. STURGIS, HENRY E. WARNER.

MEETING ON COMMENCEMENT DAY. — The Board concurred in the appointment of CHARLES BURNHAM PORTER, M.D., as Professor of Clinical Surgery, of JOHN COLLINS WARREN, M.D., as Associate Professor of Surgery, and in other appointments made by the President and Fellows, and in the conferring of degrees.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1887. — The Board concurred in the appointment of Proctors. CHARLES R. CODMAN was chosen President of the Board. The Board appointed as Nominating Committee for 1887-88: Messrs. GREEN, SHATTUCK, and LINCOLN.

Messrs. JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, HENRY P. WOLCOTT, FRANCIS C. LOWELL, THEODORE LYMAN, and SAMUEL HOAR appeared as new members.

The Committees on the Botanic Garden and Herbarium, and on History and Political Science, reported and the reports were referred as usual.

## UNIVERSITY NOTES.

### HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,  
*Assistant in the Library, Ed. Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\* The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

#### Graduates.

Mr. Sever, whose death is recorded below, had been the oldest living graduate since January 11, 1887, the date of the death of Dr. William Perry, of Exeter, N. H. In the Bulletin for January, 1887, it was stated that Dr. Perry had been the oldest graduate since the death of Joseph Head of the class of 1804 in 1882. This was incorrect; Mr. Head was succeeded as senior alumnus by William Thomas, of Plymouth, Mass., class of 1807, who died 30 September, 1882. It is worthy of note that Mr. Thomas attended Commencement in 1882. Thus Plymouth has been twice in succession the residence of the oldest graduate of Harvard.

Dr. William Goddard, of the class of 1815, now residing at Charlestown, is the senior alumnus, and also the oldest

graduate of the Medical School (1820), as well as the sole survivor of both his classes. He was born at Portsmouth, N. H., 22 April, 1796.

1742. Hall, Harper, b. 7 October, 1721, at Barbadoes, W. I.; d. at Barbadoes, and was buried there 22 May, 1759, aged 37.

1747. Hall, Pitts, b. 8 February, 1728-9, at Boston; d. at Boston, 26 May, 1762, aged 33.

1811. Sever, William B, b. 30 May, 1791, at Kingston; d. at Plymouth, 2 October, 1887, aged 96.

1812. Middleton, Henry Augustus, b. 27 November, 1796, at Charleston, S. C.; d. at Charleston, S. C., 11 March, 1887, aged 90. Mr. Middleton was the last survivor of his class.

1817. Woods, Alvah, Rev., b. 13 August, 1794, at Shoreham, Vt.; d. at Providence, R. I., 6 September, 1887, aged 93.

1826. Putnam, Allen, Rev., b. 31 October, 1802, at Danvers; d. at Boston, 21 October, 1887, aged 84.

1825. Willing, Charles, b. 26 October, 1806, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Jenkintown, Pa., 31 August, 1887, aged 81.
1829. Townsend, Samuel Ripley, b. 1 April, 1810, at Waltham; d. at Taunton, 27 September, 1887, aged 77.
1831. Allen, Charles Hastings, M.D., b. 11 March, 1809, at Chelmsford; d. at Chicago, Ill., 27 July, 1886, aged 77.
1832. Wilde, James, b. 30 November, 1812, at Hingham; d. at Duxbury, 16 October, 1887, aged 74.
1834. Harrington, Henry Francis, Rev., b. at Roxbury, 15 August, 1814; d. at Keene, N. H., 19 September, 1887, aged 73.
1834. Ware, Charles Elliot, M.D., b. 7 May, 1814, at Cambridge; d. at Winchendon, 3 September, 1887, aged 73.
1838. Smith, Amos, Rev., b. 29 November, 1816, at Boston; d. at Belmont, 12 September, 1887, aged 70.
1843. Ward, George Cabot, b. 4 November, 1824, at Salem; d. at New York, N. Y., 4 May, 1887, aged 62.
1846. Cummings, Isaac Isley, b. 16 July, 1825, at Portland, Me.; d. at Portland, Me., 13 October, 1887, aged 62.
1846. Soule, Augustus Lord, b. 19 April, 1827, at Exeter, N. H.; d. at Sugar Hill, Lisbon, N. H., 25 August, 1887, aged 60.
1857. Walcott, Charles Folsom, LL.B., b. 22 December, 1836, at Hopkinton; d. at Salem, 11 June, 1887, aged 50.
1859. Carpenter, Chapin Howard, Rev., b. 29 June, 1835, at Milford, N. H.; d. at Nemuro, island of Yezo, Japan, 2 February, 1887, aged 51.
1860. Stokes, Edward Ford, b. 28 September, 1839, at Greenville, S. C.; d. at Columbia, S. C., 26 July, 1886, aged 46.
1869. Howland, Henry, LL.B., b. 25 December, 1846, at Boston; d. at Somerville, 11 July, 1887, aged 40.
1871. Hastings, Lealie, b. 15 April, 1849, at Berlin; d. at Cambridge, 31 May, 1887, aged 38.
1871. Wheeler, John Henry, b. 25 September, 1851, at Auburn; d. at Newbury, Vt., 10 October, 1887, aged 36.
1872. Russell, Robert Shaw, b. 10 June, 1850, at Boston; d. at Dexter, Me., 21 September, 1887, aged 37.
1883. Nakawara, Gisaburo, b. 19 January, 1863, at Tada, Japan; d. at Tokio, Japan, 11 September, 1886, aged 23.
1885. Bradford, Martin Luther, b. 6 November, 1861, at Boston; d. at Boston, 20 June, 1887, aged 25.
- Medical.*
1825. Clark, Joseph, b. 12 August, 1801, at Auburn (then Ward), N. J.; d. at Scotch Plains, N. J., 16 May, 1886, aged 83.
1840. Hammond, Evans Bartlett, b. 16 October, 1815, at Bridgewater, N. H.; d. at Nashua, N. H., 7 June, 1887, aged 71.
1845. Reed, Samuel, b. 21 January, 1826, at Rowe; d. on the ship "Edward Everett," bound from San Francisco, Cal., to Panama, 13 December, 1849, aged 23.
1847. Drake, Ebenezer Wade, b. 12 May, 1818, at Sharon; d. at Middleboro', 23 June, 1887, aged 69.
1848. Leonard, Marcus Bloomfield, b. 26 February, 1821, at Sugar Grove, Pa.; d. at East Boston, 6 May, 1887, aged 66.
1859. Chapin, Horace, b. 28 August, 1822, at Bernardston; d. at Lincoln, Neb., 15 July, 1887, aged 64.
1866. Allen, George Otis, b. 25 October, 1838, at Norton; d. at West Roxbury, 3 October, 1887, aged 48.
1872. McArthur, John Ambrose, b. 27 January, 1831, near Halifax, N. S.; d. at Lynn, 28 September, 1887, aged 56.
1874. Hillard, Frank Stillman, b. 10 September, 1844, at Brooklyn, N. Y.; d. at Glendale, Los Angeles Co., Cal., 7 August, 1887, aged 42.
- Law.*
1837. Caverly, Robert Boody, b. 19 July, 1806, at Stratford, N. H.; d. at Lowell, 21 October, 1887, aged 81.
1838. Preston, William, b. 16 October, 1816, near Louisville, Ky.; d. at Lexington, Ky., 21 September, 1887, aged 70.
1845. Mauran, Pierre Bowen, b. 23 October, 1822, at Barrington [not Providence], R. I. [Death recorded May, 1887.]
1845. Wollaston, George Washington, b. 21 June, 1817, near Kennett Square, Pa.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 12 August, 1881, aged 64.
1850. Keith, Jesse Edison, b. 2 May, 1824, at East Bridge-water; d. at Plymouth, 18 August, 1887, aged 63.
1858. Williamson, David Boerum, b. 4 August, 1831, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., 12 July, 1886, aged 54.
- Scientific.*
1855. Smith, Simeon Blood, b. 8 January, 1831, at Boston; d. at Walhalla, S. C., 28 May, 1881, aged 50.
- Honorary.*
1863. Hague, William, Rev., b. 4 January, 1806, at Pelham, N. Y.; d. at Boston, 1 August, 1887, aged 79.
1872. Washburn, William Barrett, b. 31 January, 1820, at Winchendon, d. at Springfield, 5 October, 1887, aged 67.
1874. Clark, Alvan, b. 8 March, 1804, at Ashfield; d. at Cambridge, 19 August, 1887, aged 83.
1886. Baird, Spencer Fullerton, b. 3 February, 1822, at Reading, Pa.; d. at Wood's Holl, 19 August, 1887, aged 64.
1886. Hitchcock, Roswell Dwight, Rev., b. 15 August, 1817, at East Machias, Me.; d. at Fall River, 17 June, 1887, aged 69.
1886. Hopkins, Mark, Rev., b. 4 February, 1802, at Stock-bridge; d. at Williamstown, 17 June, 1887, aged 85.

NOTE. — By the kind permission of Dr. GODDARD I am enabled to print the letter which he wrote upon learning that he was the senior alumnus.

MY DEAR SIR: Your polite and kind letter of Oct. 15th, informing me that I am the oldest surviving graduate of Harvard College and Medical School, is received. This I was somewhat surprised to learn. In answer to your inquiry I will say I was born in Portsmouth, N. H., April 22d, 1796. My brother, Rev. Warren Goddard, of Boston, of the Class of 1818, and myself, are the only surviving members of a family of twelve children. My brother was born in Sept., 1800. Nearly five years ago I suffered from a severe attack of rheumatism which has confined me to my room and mostly to my bed ever since, and has so crippled my fingers that I cannot write legibly without great effort; therefore I cannot give you an autographic letter but one by dictation only. My faculties, I think, are not much impaired, but this long confinement has so reduced my strength that I am now extremely weak and probably cannot continue a great while longer, for which continuance I am not anxious for my own sake, as I have no fear of death. I have not yet seen a copy of the anniversary exercises held last year, nor a copy of the last Quinquennial Catalogue of 1885, both of which, if not inconvenient to you, I should be pleased to have sent me. Thanking you for your friendly congratulations, I am, with much regard,

Yours truly,

WM. GODDARD.

CHARLESTOWN, Oct. 17th, 1887.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

OCTOBER 1ST, 1887.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles, as follows:—

AO. Astronomical Observatory.  
BG. Botanic Garden.  
BI. Bussey Institution.  
Biol. Biological Laboratory.  
DS. Divinity School.  
JPL. Jefferson Physical Laboratory.

LS. Law School.  
MS. Medical School.  
MZ. Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
PE. Political Economy Department.  
PM. Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
SS. Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Airy, Osmund.** Books on English history. London, etc. [1886.] 8° pp. 41, (15). (Birmingham reference library lectures.) DR. 3.490

With a list of books in the library on English history.

**Bibliotheca curiosa.** [Edited by Edmund Goldsmid. No. 6-9, 11, 17, 34, 40, 41.] Edinburgh. 1886-87. 16°.

"Limited to 75 large and 275 small paper copies. Privately printed."

6. D'UNFAY, Thomas. A commonwealth of women. (1885.) 1886. 15462.25

7. PUFENDORFF, Realas. A dissertation upon the Druids. Translated from the Latin by Edmund Goldsmid. Printed at Gouda in 1650. 1886. III. 4071

8. GOLDSMID, E. (M.). A bibliographical sketch of the Aldine press at Venice, forming a catalogue of all works issued by Aldus and his successors, from 1494 to 1597, and a list of all known forgeries or imitations; translated and abridged from A. A. Renouard's "Annales de l'imprimerie des Aldes." 3 vol. in 1. 1887. A 17-7

9. [MASCARDI, Agostino.] An historical relation of the conspiracy of John Lewis, count de Fieschi, against the city and republic of Genoa, in 1547. Done into English by Hugh Hare. 2 vol. in 1. 1886. I. 1553

11. LE COINTE, —, *Pabbé*. The conspiracy of the Norman barons against William the Bastard, duke of Normandy, 1047. Translated by Edmund Goldsmid. 1887. 6536.35

17. BARANTE, A. G. P. B., *baron DE*. The chieftains of Vendée: Cathelineau, La Roche-Jacquelin, Charette, Stofflet, and Sombreuil. Translated from the French. 1887. 4556.11

34. HETWOOD, Thomas. Love's mistress; or, The queen's masque. (1640.) 1886. 14485.11

40. GRIM, John. Thespis on tryal; or, The moralitie of playes considered. Translated out of the Latin by A. C., gent. (1685.) 1887. 10442.17

41. LAMARTINE, A. (M. L.) DE PRAT DE. The life and times of Christopher Columbus. Translated from the French. 2 vol. in 1. 1887. 1372.70

**Blame, Joseph.** Bibliographie italico-française universelle; ou, Catalogue méthodique de tous les imprimés en langue française sur l'Italie ancienne et moderne, 1475-1885. 2 vol. Milan. 1886. I. 8°. IV. 2197

*Contents:* — I. Rome. Église. Italie. — II. Traductions du latin et de l'italien. Mémoires et articles des revues. Tables chronologiques et index.

[Bewker, R. R.] The library list: being a list of public libraries in the United States and in

Canada of over 1000 volumes; with classification by size, and name of librarian. New York. 1887. I. 8°. ff. (66). DR. 3.248

**Brami, Antonio.** Scuole, biblioteche, mostre e conferenze. [Milano.] 1886. sm. 8°. IV. 2473  
"VII annuario delle biblioteche popolari in Italia e all'estero."

**Buffalo, N. Y. — Library.** The Buffalo library and its building. Also sketches of the Buffalo fine arts academy, society of natural sciences, and historical society. [Buffalo.] 1887. 4°. pp. 53. Plates. IV. 2532

**Cambridge, Mass. — Public library.** Catalogue, 1887. Boston. 1887. I. 8°. DR. 3.44

**Collectanea adamantæa.** [Edited by Edmund Goldsmid.] iv., xv., xvii.-xxiii. Edinburgh. 1884-87. 16°.

"Only 75 large and 275 small paper copies. Privately printed."

4. LINGUET, S. N. H. Memoirs of the Bastille. Translated from the French of Mr. Linguet, who was imprisoned there from Sept. 1780 to May 1782. 4 vol. in 1. 1884-87. Eng. Lit. 1973

15. GOLDSMID, E. (M.), *editor*. Un-natural history, or Myths of ancient science. Now first translated from the Latin [of G. C. Kirchmayer, Hermann Grube and Martin Schoochius]. 4 vol. in 1. 1884. Eng. Lit. 1984

17. PRÉVOYER D'EXILES, A. F., *Pabbé*. The history of Manon Lescaut and the chevalier des Grieux. A translation from the French by D. C. Moylan. 3 vol. in 1. 1886. Eng. Lit. 1986

18. BLUNKER, M. F. A history of amulets. Englished from the Latin by S. H., gent. First printed at Halle, 1710. 2 vol. in 1. 1887. Eng. Lit. 1987

19. CECIL, Sir Robert, and JAMES L., *et al Gr. Brit.* The secret correspondence of Sir Robert Cecil with James VI. king of Scotland. (Edinburgh. 1766.) Vol. I. 1887. Eng. Lit. 1988

20. LE BOUVIER, Gilles. The recovery of Normandy from the English in 1449; translated from the French [by Joseph Stevenson]. 2 vol. in 1. 1887. Eng. Lit. 1989

21. [Escribano, Antoine.] A charitable remonstrance addressed to the wives and maidens of France, touching their dissolute adornments; together with two curious elegies. Translated from the French of F. A. E. M., by William Hoole. (Paris. 1585.) 1887. Eng. Lit. 1990

22. PATHOMACHIA: or, The battell of affections; shadowed by a faigned sledge of the citie Pathopolis. (London. 1630.) 1887. Eng. Lit. 1991

23. Two rare tracts relating to the state of New York, 1600-16; viz.: Champlain's expeditions to northern and western New York. (1632.) — A letter from a gentleman of the city of New York concerning the late revolution. (1698.) 1887. 11374.21

**Daghet** ("T) in den oosten; limburgsch tijdschrift voor taal-en andere wetenswaardigheden. 1<sup>ste</sup> en 2<sup>de</sup> jaar. Hasselt. 1885-86 [87]. 1. 8°.

VIII. 512

To be continued.

**Dickson, Robert.** Introduction of the art of printing into Scotland. Aberdeen. 1885. 8°.

*Fac-sims.* IV. 2537  
"500 copies printed on small paper, and 50 copies on large paper. Small paper, no. 86."

**Early English text society.** [Publications.] No. 83-86. London. 1885-86. 8°. *Namely* :—

83. **SWEET, Henry, editor.** The oldest English texts. With introductions and a glossary. 1885. Eng. Lit. 1222  
84. **ADAM of Colson.** Supplement to The Wright's chaste wife. Additional analogs, by W. A. Clouston. 1886.

Eng. Lit. 1745  
85. **THREE KINGS.** The three kings of Cologne. An early English translation of the "Historia trium regum" by John of Hildesheim. Edited from the mss., together with the Latin text, by C. Horstmann. 1896. Eng. Lit. 1569  
86. **HORSTMANN, Karl, editor.** The lives of women saints of our country of England, also some other lives of holie women written by some of the ancient fathers. (c. 1610-1615.) Edited for the first time from ms. Stowe 949. 1886.

Eng. Lit. 1602

— *The same.* Extra series. No. 46, 47. London. 1885-86. 8°. *Namely* :—

46. **BEVES, Sir, of Hamtoun.** The romance of Sir Beves of Hamtoun. Edited from six manuscripts and the old printed copy, by Eugen Kölbinger. Pt. i. 1885. Eng. Lit. 1564

47. **ALEXANDER the Great.** The wars of Alexander; an alliterative romance, translated chiefly from the Historia Alexandri Magni de prellis. Re-edited from ms. Ashmole 44, in the Bodleian library, Oxford, and ms. D. 4. 12, in the library of Trinity college, Dublin, by W. W. Skeat. 1886.

Eng. Lit. 1598

**Fitchburg, Mass. — Public library.** Classified catalogue, comprising author and title catalogue, subject catalogue, and subject index; compiled by G. W. Cole. Fitchburg. 1886. 1. 8°. IV. 2577

**France — Ministère de l'instruction publique.** Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques. 2<sup>e</sup> fasc. Année scolaire 1885-86. Paris. 1886. 8°. A 92.36

**Gomme, G. L., editor.** The gentleman's magazine library; being a classified collection of the chief contents of the Gentleman's magazine from 1781 to 1868. *Romano-British remains.* Pt. i. London. 1887. 8°. DR. 379.7

[**Grisswald, W. M.**] The annual index to periodicals, for 1886. Bangor, etc. 1887. 8°. DR. 3.59

**Haslitt, W. C.** Gleanings in old garden literature. London. 1887. 16°. (WHEATLEY, H. B., editor. The book-lover's library.) V. 3223

— Old cookery books and ancient cuisine. London. 1886. 16°. (WHEATLEY, H. B., editor. The book-lover's library.) VII. 1946

**Helgate, C. W.** An account of the chief libraries of New Zealand; with an appendix containing the statutes relating to public libraries in that colony. London. 1886. 8°. pp. 52. IV. 2568

**Italy — Ministero della istruzione pubblica.** Indici e cataloghi. i., ii., iv., vi., vii. Roma. 1885-87. 8°. *Namely* :—

i. Pubblicazioni periodiche, 1884. 1885. A 35.1  
ii. **FLORENCE, Italy — Biblioteca nazionale centrale.** Manoscritti foscianali. 1885. IV. 2526  
iv. — I codici palatini della biblioteca. Vol. i. fasc. 1-4. 1885-87. IV. 2414; Dn. 573.6  
vi. — Giornali politici ricevuti dalla biblioteca, 1<sup>o</sup> luglio 1885-30 giugno 1886. 1886. D 25.19  
vii. — I codici panciatichiani della biblioteca. Vol. i. fasc. 1. 1887. IV. 2416; Dn. 573.6.2

**Jahres-verzeichnisse der an den deutschen universitäten erschienenen schriften.** i. 15. aug. 1885 bis 14. aug. 1886. Berlin. 1887. 8°. A 92.27

**Lacombe, Paul.** Bibliographie parisienne: tableaux de mœurs (1600-1880). Avec une préface par Jules Cousin. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. 6521.7

"500 exemplaires numérotés. No. 387."

**Lahaye, Léon, and others.** Bibliographie de l'histoire de la Belgique: répertoire des ouvrages parus en Belgique et à l'étranger de 1830 à 1882, sur l'histoire nationale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la mort de Léopold I<sup>er</sup>. Par Léon Lahaye, Henri Francotte, Frans de Potter. 1<sup>er</sup> fasc. Liège. 1886. 8°. (Société bibliographique belge.) IV. 2527

**Legrand, Émile.** Bibliographie hellénique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés en grec par des grecs aux xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles. 2 tom. Paris. 1885. 1. 8°. IV. 2536

"Tiré à 325 exemplaires. No. 298."

**Libreria Dante, Florence, Italy.** [Operette inedite o rare.] Vol. xii., xiii. Firenze. 1886. 16°. *Large paper.* *Namely* :—

xii. **SERCAMBI, Giovanni.** Nouvelle inedite. 1886. VII. 1343  
xiii. **TUPPO, Francesco DEL.** L'Esopo. 1886. VII. 1343

**Locker-Lampson, Frederick.** The Rowfant library. A catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters, drawings and pictures, collected by Frederick Locker-Lampson. London. 1886. 1. 8°. *Front.* IV. 2469

"150 copies printed for sale."

**London, Eng. — Royal geographical society.** Catalogue of map room of the society. March, 1881. London. 1882. 8°. IV. 2465

**Mourier, (L.) A., and Deltour, (N.) F.** Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres; avec index et table alphabétique des docteurs. Année scolaire 1885-86. Paris. [1886.] 8°. A 92.26

**Mozzani, Temistocle.** Nozioni pratiche sull'ordinamento delle pubbliche biblioteche. Roma. 1885. sm. 8°. pp. 70. IV. 2492

"Stampato in copie 350."

**Muséon (Le); revue internationale.** Publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Tom. i.-v. 1882-1886. Louvain, etc. 1882-86. 8°. VIII. 447

To be continued.

Tom. i. fasc. 1 has the title, "Revue des sciences et des lettres."

**Nevin memorial library, Methuen, Mass.** Catalogue of the library; prepared by Harriet H. Ames. 1 vol. in 2. Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. IV. 2479

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Eng. — Public libraries.** Supplementary catalogue of books added to the lending department. Compiled by W. J. Haggerston. London. 1887. 1. 8°. DR. 3.20

**Ohio — Historical and philosophical society.** Catalogue of the Torrence papers. Cincinnati. 1887. 8°. pp. 21. 13313.6

**Omont, Henri.** Catalogue des manuscrits grecs des bibliothèques des Pays-Bas, avec quelques notes sur les mss. grecs de Leyde. Leipsig. 1887. 8°. pp. 80. IV. 2502

"Extrait du Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen."

— Inventaire sommaire des archives de la chambre syndicale de la librairie et imprimerie de Paris; manuscrits français 21813-22060 de la bibliothèque nationale. Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. 22. IV. 2389

"Extrait du Bulletin de la soc. de l'hist. de Paris et de l'île-de-France, 1886, xiii. 151-159, 174-187."

**Pascano, G. B.** Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi. Ancona. 1887. 1. 8°. A 64.24

**Reed, T. B.** A history of the old English letter foundries; with notes, historical and bibliographical, on the rise and progress of English typography. London. 1887. *Illustr.* 4°. IV. 2456

**Scelta di curiosità letterarie inedite o rare dal secolo xiii. al xvii.** Disp. 214-220. Bologna. 1886-87. sm. 8°. 35.63

214. **FRATTI, Lodovico, editor.** Il sacco di Volterra nel 1472. Poesie storiche contemporanee, e commentario inedito di Biagio Lisci Volterrano tratto dal cod. vaticano-urbinate 1202. 1886.

215. **RICCI, Corrado, editor.** Gli spagnuoli e i veneziani in Romagna (1527-1529). Documenti illustrati da Corrado Ricci. 1886.

216. **NADI, Gaspero.** Diario bolognese di Gasparo Nadi; a cura di Corrado Ricci e A. Bacchi della Lega. 1886.

217. **TAMARA, Vincenzo.** La caccia degli uccelli; da un manoscritto inedito della biblioteca comunale di Bologna, per cura di Alberto Bacchi della Lega. 1886.

218. **GUSMAN (La) di Camollia, e La presa di Roma.** Rime del sec. xvi.; a cura del dott. Francesco Mango. 1886.

219. **MEDIN, Antonio, and FRATTI, Lodovico, editors.** Lamenti storici dei secoli xiv, xv e xvi. Vol. i. 1887.

220. **PISTOJA — Compagnia della purità.** Una confraternita di giovanetti pistoiesi a principio del secolo xvi (compagnia della purità). Cronachetta inedita pubblicata per cura di Pietro Vigo. 1887.

**Schulze, C.** Systematische übersicht der in zeitschriften, programmen und einzelchriften veröffentlichten wertvollen aufsätze über pädagogik aus den jahren 1880 bis 1886. Hannover. 1887. 8°. IV. 2509

**Serasse, Girolamo.** Bibliografia veneziana compilata in aggiunta e continuazione del "Saggio" di E. A. Cicogna. Venezia. 1885. 1. 8°. IV. 2513

**Steindorf, Ernst.** Bibliographische uebersicht über Georg Waitz' werke, abhandlungen, ausgaben, kleine kritische und publicistische arbeiten. Göttingen. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 34. IV. 2508

**Townsend, John.** A catalogue of some books relating to the disposal of the bodies and perpetuating the memories of the dead. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 74. IV. 2597

"For private distribution only."

**Valentini, Ernesto.** Manuale del bibliotecario ove sono regole pratiche per ordinare, dirigere, e conservare le biblioteche. Roma. 1886. 8°. pp. 52. IV. 2489

**Weise, Alwin.** Bibliotheca germanica. Verzeichniss aller auf Deutschland und Deutsch-Oesterreich bezüglichen originalwerke, sowie der bemerkenswerthen artikel, welche in den hervorragenden periodischen schriften in den jahren 1880-1885 im gesammten auslande erschienen sind. Paris, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. IV. 2511

**Weissbach, Hermann, and Ehner, Theodor.** Encyclopädie des gesammten buchhändlerischen wissens. Unter mitwirkung von berufsgenossen und fachgelehrten herausgegeben. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. 1.-4. lief. Weimar. 1887. 8°. VII. 1929

**Wheatley, H. B.** The dedication of books to patron and friend; a chapter in literary history. London. 1887. 16°. (*In his Book-lover's library.*) IV. 2567

**Wissner, Justin.** Elder William Brewster, of the "Mayflower": his books and autographs, with other notes. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 17. 10384.25

"Reprinted, 75 copies, from the *Proceedings*, March, 1887, of the Massachusetts historical society."

**Wisconsin — State historical society.** Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion and slavery, in the library of the society. Madison, Wis. 1887. 8°. pp. 61. (*Class list, no. 1.*) 1326.22

**Woodruff, E. H.** A list of abbreviations used in book catalogues. [New York, etc. 1887.] sm. 4°. pp. (6). A 56.2<sup>a</sup>

From the *Library Journal*, May, 1887.

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Abbey, C. J.** The English church and its bishops, 1700-1800. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4131

— and **Overton, J. H.** The English church in the eighteenth century. New ed., revised and abridged. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4211

**Allard, Paul.** Histoire des persécutions pendant les deux premiers siècles, d'après les documents archéologiques. Paris. 1885. 8°. III. 4241

**Antiqua mater; a study of Christian origins.** London. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Ashbridge, Mrs. E. (S.).** The life of Elizabeth Ashbridge, of Goshen, Pa. [who departed this life in the county of Carlow, Ireland, in 1755. Written by her own hand. Edited by C. C. Cresson.] Philadelphia. 1886. 16°. pp. 80. 17314.2

**Aubé, Benjamin.** L'église et l'état dans la seconde moitié du iii<sup>e</sup> siècle (249-284). 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 16°. III. 4160

**Ball, J. T.** The reformed church of Ireland. (1537-1886.) London, etc. 1886. 8°. III. 4219

**Batifol, Pierre.** Les manuscrits grecs de Bérat d'Albanie et le codex purpureus Φ. [With "Évangiles de Saint Mathieu et de Saint Marc d'après le codex purpureus beratinus."] Paris. [1886.] 8°. III. 4080

"Extrait des *Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires*, 3<sup>e</sup> série, tom. xiii."

**Beck, J. T.** Vorlesungen über christliche glaubenslehre. Herausgegeben von J. Lindenmeyer. 2 theile. Gütersloh. 1886-87. 8°. III. 4105

**Benham, William.** The dictionary of religion; an encyclopedia of Christian and other religious doctrines, denominations, sects, heresies, ecclesiastical terms, history, biography, etc. London, etc. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Bible. Fr.** La Bible; traduction nouvelle d'après les textes hébreux et grecs. [By E. Ledrain.] Tom. i., ii. Paris. 1886-87. 8°. III. 4081

*Contents:* — i. Les Juges. 1 et 2 Samuel. 1 Rois. 1886. — ii. 2 Rois. Esdras. Néhémie. 1 et 2 Chroniques. 1 et 2 Maccabées. 1887.

— **N. T. Gr.** The resultant Greek Testament, exhibiting the text in which the majority of modern editors are agreed. By R. F. Weymouth. London. [1886.] sm. 8°. III. 4196

— **John. Eng.** The gospel of St. John; a verbatim translation from the Vatican ms. With the notable variations of the Sinaitic and Beza ms., and brief explanatory comments. By F. A. Paley. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4217

— **Pseudep.** — *Gospel of Nicodemus.* Trois versions rimées de l'Évangile de Nicodème par Chrétien, André de Coutances, et un anonyme. Publiées d'après les manuscrits de Florence et de Londres par Gaston Paris & Alphonse Bos. Paris. 1885. 8°. (Soc. DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇ. [Publ.]) III. 4085

**Bladé, J. F.** Mémoire sur l'histoire religieuse de la Novempopulanie romaine [Aquitaine]. Bordeaux. 1885. 8°. pp. 29. III. 4093

"Tiré à 80 exemplaires."

**Boehmer, Eduard.** Des apostels Paulus Brief an die römer ausgelegt. Bonn. 1886. 1. 8°. III. 4104



**Bolmer, W. B.** The church and the faith: a philosophical history of the catholic church. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. III. 4197

**Brooks, Phillips.** Tolerance. Two lectures addressed to the students of several of the divinity schools of the protestant episcopal church. New York. 1887. 16°. III. 4146

— Twenty sermons. 4th series. New York. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Candlish, J. S.** The kingdom of God biblically and historically considered. Edinburgh. 1884. 8°. (The CUNNINGHAM lectures, 1884.) III. 4191

**Cheyne, T. K.** Job and Solomon; or, The wisdom of the Old Testament. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4221

**Clarke, H. W.** The history of tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria. London. 1887. sm. 8°. III. 4194

**Cobbett, William.** Advice to young men. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 48.) III. 5145

**Collingwood, Cuthbert.** The Bible and the age; or, An elucidation of the principles of a consistent and verifiable interpretation of Scripture. London. 1886. 8°. DS.

**Crawley-Boovey, A. W.** The cartulary and historical notes of the Cistercian abbey of Flaxley, otherwise called Dene abbey, in the county of Gloucester. Exeter. 1887. 4°. Plates. III. 4133

“ Limited to 145 copies.”

**Crețu, Gr.** Codicele voronețean cu un vocabulariu și studiu asupra lui de I. al lui G. Sbiara. Critică. București. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 17. III. 4092

**Cust, R. N.** Language as illustrated by Bible-translation. London. 1886. 8°. pp. 86. III. 4118

Contains a table of languages and dialects.

**Dawson, Sir J. W.** Egypt and Syria: their physical features in relation to Bible history. [London.] 1885. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 6.) III. 4230

**Dike, S. W.** The family in the history of Christianity. [A lecture delivered before the American institute of Christian philosophy, at Asbury Park, N. J., July 27th, 1885.] New York. 1886. 8°. pp. 23. DS.

**Dods, Marcus.** Mohammed, Buddha, and Christ. Four lectures on natural and revealed religion. 5th thousand. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4215

**Du Bose, H. C.** The dragon, image, and demon; or, The three religions of China, Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism. New York. 1887. 8°. Illustr. III. 4147

**Düsterdieck, F. (A. C.).** Critical and exegetical handbook to the Revelation of John. Translated from the 3d edition of the German, and edited, with notes, by H. E. Jacobs. New York. 1887. 8°. (In MEYER, H. A. W. Commentary on the New Testament, [xii.]) III. 2956, also DS.

**Egli, Emil.** Altchristliche studien: martyrien und martyrologien ältester zeit. Mit textausgaben im anhang. Zürich. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Ellis, Margaret.** Journal of Margaret Ellis. Copied from the manuscript of Anne Emlen, jun. [Edited by C. C. Cresson.] Philadelphia. 1886. 16°. pp. 82. 17314.2

**Ese, L. (J. H.) VAN.** Ad Vetus Testamentum graecum ex auctoritate Sixti V. pont. max. a. 1587 Romae editum quoad textum accuratissime recensum trecentis annis post editionem originalem novis curis iteratum prolegomena et epilogomena. Lipsiae. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. DS.

**Fairbairn, A. M.** The city of God; a series of discussions in religion. 2d ed. London. 1886. 8°. DS.

**Finck, H. T.** Romantic love and personal beauty; their development, causal relations, historical and national peculiarities. London, etc. 1887. 8°. VII. 1985

**Gass, (F.) W. (H. J.).** Geschichte der christlichen ethik. 2 bde. Berlin. 1881-87. 8°. III. 2029

Contents: — i. Bis zur reformation. 1881. — ii. Bis zur gegenwart. 2 abth. in 1 vol. 1886-87.

**Gladden, Washington.** Applied Christianity: moral aspects of social questions. [2d ed.] Boston, etc. 1887. 12°. DS.

**Gleag, P. J.** Introduction to the catholic epistles. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. III. 4192

**Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène, Comte.** Introduction à l'histoire générale des religions. Résumé du cours public donné à l'université de Bruxelles en 1884-1885. Bruxelles, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 4262

**Godet, Frédéric.** Commentary on the Gospel of John, with an historical and critical introduction. Translated from the 3d French edition, with a preface, introductory suggestions, and additional notes, by Timothy Dwight. 2 vol. New York. 1886. 8°. DS.

— Commentary on St. Paul's first Epistle to the Corinthians. Translated from the French by A. Cusin. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1886-87. 8°. (CLARK, T. & T., publishers. For. theol. libr. New series, xxvii., xxx.) III. 4220

**Gurney, Edmund, and others.** Phantasms of the living; by Edmund Gurney, F. W. H. Myers, and Frank Podmore. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8°. III. 5143

**Gayau, M. J.** L'irréligion de l'avenir; étude sociologique. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 8°. III. 4162

**Harris, Samuel.** The self-revelation of God. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. DS.

**Hatch, Edwin.** The growth of church institutions. London. 1887. sm. 8°. III. 4213, also DS.

**Hawels, H. R.** The picture of Jesus (the master). London. 1886. sm. 8°. (In his Christ and Christianity, ii.) DS.

**Hinton, James.** Life and letters of James Hinton; edited by Ellice Hopkins. With an introduction by Sir W. W. Gull. 5th ed. London. 1885. 8°. VII. 1909, also DS.

— The mystery of pain. With an introduction by J. R. Nichols. Boston. 1886. 16°. III. 4205

**Hofmann, J. C. K. von.** Biblische theologie des Neuen Testaments. Nach manuskripten und vorlesungen bearbeitet von W. Volck. Nördlingen. 1886. 8°. (Die heilige schrift Neuen Testaments, xi.) III. 4110

**Holsten, K. (C. J.).** Die synoptischen evangelien nach der form ihres inhaltes; für das studium der synoptischen frage dargestellt und erläutert. Heidelberg. 1885. 8°. III. 4111

**Howard, Nikolas.** Beiträge zum ausgleich zwischen alttestamentlicher geschichtserzählung, zeitrechnung, und prophetie einerseits, und assyrischen nebst babylonischen keilinschriften andererseits. Gotha. 1887. 8°. III. 5149

**Hughes, Thomas.** James Fraser, second bishop of Manchester. A memoir, 1818-1885. [With selections from his letters.] London, etc. 1887. 8°. VII. 1944

**Huther, J. E.** Critical and exegetical handbook to the Epistles to Timothy and Titus, translated from the 4th edition of the German by David Hunter; and to the Epistle to the Hebrews, by Gottlieb Lünemann, translated from the 4th edition of the German by M. J. Evans. With a preface and supplementary notes to the American edition by Timothy Dwight. New York. 1885. 8°. (*In Meyer, H. A. W. Commentary on the New Testament*, [ix.]) III. 2953, also DS.

**Larsen, Henry.** Notes on the amended English Bible, with special reference to certain texts in the revised version of the Old and New Testaments bearing upon the principles of unitarian Christianity. London. 1887. sm. 8°. DS.

**Kelpius, John.** Extract of a letter to Esther Palmer [on the different wilderness states thro' which the Almighty leads his tried people. Edited by C. C. Cresson.] Philadelphia. 1886. 16°. pp. 16. 17314.2

**Ker, John.** The Psalms in history and biography. 7th thousand. Edinburgh. 1887. 16°. III. 4208

**Kuonen, Abram.** Historisch-critisch onderzoek naar het ontstaan en de verzameling van de boeken des Ouden Verbonds. 2<sup>e</sup> uitgave. 1<sup>e</sup> deel. Leiden. 1887. 8°. III. 4103

*Contents:* — De Thora en de historische boeken.

— Historisch-kritische einleitung in die bücher des Alten Testaments hinsichtlich ihrer entstehung und sammlung. Autorisierte deutsche ausg. von Th. Weber. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. 1<sup>er</sup> stück. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. DS.

*Contents:* — Die entstehung des Hexateuch.

**Lafontaine, Charles.** L'art de magnétiser; ou, Le magnétisme vital considéré sous le point de vue théorique, pratique, et thérapeutique. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 8°. V. 2752

— Mémoires d'un magnétiseur; suivis de l'Examen phrénologique de l'auteur par le docteur Castle. 2 tom. Paris, etc. 1866. 12°. V. 2751

**Lang, Andrew.** La mythologie. Traduit de l'anglais par Léon Parmentier; avec une préface par Charles Michel, et des additions de l'auteur. Paris. 1886. 18°. III. 4163

The original appeared in the 9th edition of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. xvii.

**Langen, Joseph.** Geschichte der römischen kirche. [Vol. i., ii.] Bonn. 1881–85. 8°. III. 4140

*Contents:* — [i.] Bis zum pontifikate Leo's I. 1881. — [ii.] Von Leo I. bis Nikolaus I. 1885.

**Leareyd, C. H.** An historical address, delivered in St. James' church, Roxbury, Jan. 26, 1887, before the southern convocation at its 200th meeting. [Boston.] 1887. 8°. pp. 20. III. 4120

**Lechler, G. V.** Urkundenfunde zur geschichte des christlichen altertums. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 80. III. 4106

**Lille, Arthur.** Buddhism in Christendom; or, Jesus, the Essene. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4218

**Lyon, D. G.** Israelitish politics as affected by Assyrian, Babylonian, and early Achæmenian kings. New Haven, Conn. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 12. Sem. 269, also DS.

"From the June number of the *Old Testament student*."

**Maassen, F. (B. C.).** Pseudoisidor-studien. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Wien. 1885. 8°. III. 4151

"Aus d. jährg. 1884, 1885 d. *Sitzungsber. d. phil.-hist. classe d. kais. akad. d. wiss.* (cviii. bd., 3. hft.; cix. bd., 2. hft.) besonders abgedruckt."

*Contents:* — i. Die textrecension der Achten bestandtheile der sammlung. — ii. Die Hispana der handschrift von Autun und ihre beziehungen zum Pseudoisidor.

**Mallory, G. S.** The Lord's Supper: the continued feast on the one completed sacrifice. New York. [1887.] sq. 16°. pp. 59. III. 4138

**Merrill, Selah.** Galilee in the time of Christ. 2d ed. London. 1886. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 5.) III. 4229

**Meyer, H. A. W.** Kritisch exegetischer kommentar über das Neue Testament. i<sup>o</sup>–iv<sup>o</sup>, vi<sup>o</sup>–xv<sup>o</sup> abth. Göttingen. 1883, '78–87. 8°. III. 3940

#### Contents.

i. 1. MEYER, H. A. W. Evangelium des Matthäus. 7<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von Bernhard Weiss. 1883. Also 4<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1858.

i. 2. — Evangelien des Markus und Lukas. 7<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von Bernhard Weiss. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1855.

ii. — Evangelium des Johannes. 7<sup>o</sup> aufl., von Bernhard Weiss. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1856.

iii. — Apostelgeschichte. 5<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von H. H. Wendt. 1890. Also 2<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1854.

iv. — Brief an die römer. 7<sup>o</sup> aufl., umgearbeitet von Bernhard Weiss. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

vi. — Zweiter Brief an die korinther. 6<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von Georg Heinrich. 1883. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1856.

vii. — Brief an die galater. 7<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von Friedr. Siefert. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1857.

viii. — Brief an die epheser. 6<sup>o</sup> aufl., besorgt durch Woldemar Schmidt. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

ix. — Briefe an die philipper, kolosser, und Philemon. 5<sup>o</sup> aufl., neu bearbeitet von A. H. Franke. 1886. Also 2<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

x. LÜNNEMANN, (G. K.) G. Briefe an die thessalonicher. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl. 1878. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

xi. [HUTHER, J. E.] Briefe an Timotheus und Titus. 5<sup>o</sup> aufl., neubearbeitet von Bernhard Weiss. 1886. Also 3<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

xii. — i. Brief des Petrus, Brief des Judas, und 2. Brief des Petrus. 5<sup>o</sup> aufl., theils neubearbeitet, theils umgearbeitet von Ernst Kühl. 1887. Also 2<sup>o</sup> aufl., 1859.

xiii. LÜNNEMANN, (G. K.) G. Hebräerbrief. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl. 1878. Also edition of 1855.

xiv. HUTHER, J. E. Drei Briefe des Johannes. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl. 1880. Also edition of 1855.

xv. — Brief des Jacobus. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl., umgearbeitet von Willibald Benschlag. 1882. Also edition of 1858.

— Critical and exegetical handbook to the Acts of the apostles. Translated from the 4th edition of the German by P. J. Gloag; revised and edited by W. P. Dickson. With preface, index, and supplementary notes to the American edition by William Ormiston. 2d ed. New York. 1886. 8°. (*In his Commentary on the New Testament*, [iv.]) DS.

— Critical and exegetical hand-book to the Epistles to the Philippians and Colossians, and to Philemon. Translated from the 4th edition of the German by J. C. Moore; revised and edited by W. P. Dickson. [Also to the Epistles to the Thessalonians, by Gottlieb Lünemann. Translated from the German by P. J. Gloag.] With a preface and supplementary notes to the American edition by Timothy Dwight. New York. 1885. 8°. (*In his Commentary on the New Testament*, [viii.]) III. 2952, also DS.

**Mitchell, J. M.** Hinduism past and present; with an account of recent Hindu reformers, and a brief comparison between Hinduism and Christianity. London. 1885. sm. 8°. III. 4212

**Morison, J. C.** The service of man: an essay towards the religion of the future. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4098

— *The same.* 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Müller, F. M., editor.** The sacred books of the East. Vol. xxii., xxv., xxix. Oxford. 1884-86. 8°. III. 492, also DS.

xxii. **JACOBI, Hermann, translator.** Gains sūtras. Translated from Prākṛit. Pt. 1. 1884.

xxv. **MANU.** The laws of Manu. Translated, with extracts from seven commentaries, by G. Bühler. 1886.

xxix. **OLDENBERG, Hermann, translator.** The Grihyasūtras. Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies. Pt. 1. 1886.

**Overton, J. H.** The evangelical revival in the eighteenth century. London. 1886. 16°. (CREIGHTON, Mandell, *editor*. Epochs of church history.) III. 4132

**Paget, Francis.** Faculties and difficulties for belief and disbelief. London. 1887. sm. 8°. DS.

**Palm, August.** Qohelet und die nach-aris-totelische philosophie. Mannheim. 1885. 4°. pp. 27. III. 4112

"Beilage zum progr. d. grossherzoglichen gymnas. No. 556."

**Palmer, Roundell, 1st earl of Selborne.** A defence of the church of England against disestablishment. 3d ed. London, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 4159

**Pfeiderer, Edmund.** Die philosophie des Heraklit von Ephesus im lichte der mysterienidee. Nebst einem anhang über heraklitische einflüsse im alttestamentlichen Kohelet, und besonders im Buche der weisheit, sowie in der ersten christlichen literatur. Berlin. 1886. 8°. Gh 24.50

**Pressensé, Edmond DE.** Histoire des trois premiers siècles de l'église chrétienne. Nouvelle éd., entièrement refondue. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Paris. 1887. 8°. DS.

*Contents: — L'ancien monde et le christianisme.*

**Rawlinson, George.** Biblical topography. London. 1887. 16°. III. 4214

**Renan, (J.) E.** Studies in religious history. Authorized English ed. London. 1886. sm. 8°. DS.

**Roberts, W. Page.** Liberalism in religion, and other sermons. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Rossetti, Christina G.** Time flies: a reading diary. Boston. 1886. 16°. 23473.19

**Row, C. A.** Future retribution viewed in the light of reason and revelation. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4216

— A manual of Christian evidences. London. 1887. 16°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The theological educator.) DS.

**Russell, J. S.** The parousia; a critical inquiry into the New Testament doctrine of our Lord's second coming. New ed. London. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Salmon, George.** A historical introduction to the study of the books of the New Testament; being an expansion of lectures delivered in the divinity school of the university of Dublin. 2d ed. London. 1886. 8°. III. 4166

**Saltus, Edgar.** The anatomy of negation. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. DS.

"Intended to convey a tableau of anti-theism from Kapila to Leconte de Lisle."

**Sayce, A. H.** Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religion of the ancient Babylonians. London, etc. 1887. 8°. (The Hibbert lectures, 1887.) Sem. 691, also DS.

**Schlatter, A.** Der glaube im Neuen Testament: eine untersuchung zur neutestamentlichen theologie. Leiden. 1885. 1. 8°. III. 5141

**Scottish metaphysics** reconstructed in accordance with the principles of physical science. By the writer of 'Free notes on Herbert Spencer's First principles.' Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 16°. III. 5146

**Selborne, Roundell PALMER, 1st earl of.** See Palmer.

**Shea, J. (D.) G.** A history of the catholic church within the limits of the United States, from the first attempted colonization to the present time. [Vol. i.] New York. 1886. 8°. III. 4023

*Contents: — The catholic church in colonial days. The thirteen colonies, the Ottawa and Illinois country, Louisiana, Florida, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. 1621-1763. 1886.*

**Sigwart, Christoph von.** Vorfragen der ethik. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 4°. pp. 48. III. 5142

"Herrn Dr. Eduard Zeller als festschrift zur feier seines fünfzigjährigen doctorjubiläums am 25. aug. 1886."

**Simms, Joseph.** Physiognomy illustrated; or, Nature's revelations of character. A description of the mental, moral, and volitive dispositions of mankind, as manifested in the human form and countenance. 8th ed. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. III. 5150

**Stanton, V. H.** The Jewish and the Christian Messiah: a study in the earliest history of Christianity. Edinburgh. 1886. 8°. III. 4210

**Tait, Andrew.** The charter of Christianity; an examination, in the light of modern criticism, of our blessed Lord's Sermon on the mount, and its ethical precepts compared with the best moral teaching of the ancient world. London. 1886. 8°. DS.

**Taylor, J. G.** Four historical sermons. An account of the origin and growth of the religious movement at Melrose Highlands, Mass.; with a tenth anniversary sermon. Preached Nov. 1st, 1886, and Jan. 2d, 9th, and 16th, 1887. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 60. III. 4097

**Taylor, W. M.** The parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated. New York. 1886. 12°. DS.

**Thomas [BECKET], Saint, abp. of Canterbury.** Fragments d'une vie de saint Thomas de Cantorbéry, en vers accouplées; publiés pour la première fois d'après les feuillets de la collection Goethals-Vercruyse, avec fac-similé en héliogravure de l'original, par Paul Meyer. Paris. 1885. sm. 4°. pp. xlii., 37. (Soc. DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇ. [Publ.]) 7596.30\*

**Thomas, J. H.** An historical sketch of the presbyterian church of Lawrenceburgh, Ind., from the laying out of the town in 1802, until Jan. 1, 1887. Lawrenceburgh, Ind. [1887.] 12°. pp. 23. III. 4153

**Thompson, D. G.** The problem of evil: an introduction to the practical sciences. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4209

**Van Dyke, H. J., jr.** The reality of religion. 2d ed. London. 1885. 16°. DS.

**Vincent, M. R.** Word studies in the New Testament. Vol. i. New York. 1887. 8°. DS.

*Contents: — The synoptic Gospels. Acts of the apostles. Epistles of Peter, James, and Jude.*

**Wallis, H. W.** The cosmology of the Rigveda; an essay. Published by the Hibbert trustees. London, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 5158

**Warfield, B. B.** An introduction to the textual criticism of the New Testament. London. 1886. 16°. (NICOLL, W. R., *editor*. The theological educator.) DS.

**Wright, C. H. H.** Biblical essays; or, Exegetical studies on the books of Job and Jonah, Ezekiel's prophecy of Gog and Magog, St. Peter's "Spirits in prison," and The key to the Apocalypse. Edinburgh. 1886. 8°. DS.

**Zeller, E. (G.).** Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. Translated by Sarah F. Alleyne and Evelyn Abbott. New York. 1886. sm. 8°. 14297.3

### III. — Science.

**Alabama — Medical association.** Transactions. Session of 1886 Anniston, April 13-16, 1886. Montgomery, Ala. 1886. 8°. V. 2722

**Aldis, W. S.** An elementary treatise on geometrical optics. 2d ed. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1886. sm. 8°. V. 3186

**Alphita :** a medico-botanical glossary, from the Bodelean manuscript, Selden B. 35. Edited by J. L. G. Mowat. Oxford. 1887. sm. 4°. (ANECDOTA oxoniensis. *Medicæ. and mod. series*, i. 2.) II. 1235<sup>b</sup>

**Alpine journal (The) ;** a record of mountain adventure and scientific observation. By members of the Alpine club. Vol. i.-xii.; xiii. no. 93-96. March, 1863—May, 1887. g. London. 1864[68]—87. 8°. *Maps, plates, etc.* AO.

To be continued.

The college library has vol. iii.

**Anthony, W. A., and Brackett, C. F.** Elementary text-book of physics. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1887. 8°. V. 3247

**Archives** slaves de biologie; dirigées par Maurice Mendelssohn et Charles Richet. Tom. I., ii. 1<sup>re</sup> année. Paris. 1886. 8°. MZ.

To be continued.

**Arpentigny, C. S. n'.** The science of the hand; or, The art of recognising the tendencies of the human mind by the observation of the formations of the hands. Translated from the French, and edited, with an introduction, appendices, and a commentary on the text, by Ed. Heron-Allen. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. VII. 1905

**Ball, John.** Notes of a naturalist in South America. London. 1887. 8°. MZ., also AO.

**Ball, Sir R. S.** The story of the heavens. 2d ed. London, etc. 1886. 8°. AO.

**Barlow, William.** New theories of matter and of force. London. 1885. 8°. V. 3185

**Bary, (H.) A. Dr.** Vorlesungen über bacterien. 2<sup>te</sup> Aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**Bettany, G. T.** Life of Charles Darwin. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [vi.]) VII. 1959

**Biermann, Otto.** Theorie der analytischen functionen. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. VI. 4171

**Blue Hill, Mass. — Meteorological observatory.** Results of the meteorological observations made at the observatory, in the year 1886; under the direction of A. L. Rotch. Boston. 1887. 4°. Met. 262

**Boutan, L.** Recherches sur l'anatomie et le développement de la fissurelle. Poitiers. 1886. 8°. MZ.

From *Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1885, iii. bis. suppl.

**British museum.** Catalogue of the lizards in the museum. 2d ed. By G. A. Boulenger. 3 vol. London. 1885-87. 8°. V. 2607, also MZ.

The college library has also the edition of 1846.

— A general guide to the museum (natural history). [By W. H. Flower. London.] 1887. 8°. pp. 55. V. 2748, also MZ.

— Guide to the galleries of reptiles and fishes in the department of zoology of the museum. [By Albert Günther. London.] 1887. 8°. V. 2749, also MZ.

**Burroughs, John.** Signs and seasons. [2d ed.] Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. AL 994.25

**Carr, G. S.** A synopsis of elementary results in pure and applied mathematics; containing propositions, formulæ, and methods of analysis, with abridged demonstrations. Vol. i. London, etc. 1880-86. 1. 8°. *Plates.* VI. 3542

Vol. i. pt. 2 contains a "Joint index to the Synopsis, and to the papers on pure mathematics contained in British and foreign journals and transactions of societies."

**Carroll, Lewis, pseudon.** See **Dodgson, C. L.**

**Centralblatt für bacteriologie und parasitenkunde.** In Verbindung mit Dr. Leuckart und Dr. Loeffler, herausgegeben von O. Uhlworm. i. jahrg. 1887. i. bd. no. 1-19. Jena. 1887. 8°. MZ.

To be continued.

[**Chambers, Robert.**] Vestiges of the natural history of creation. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 46.) V. 2723

Also English editions of 1844 and 1853, and American edition of 1845.

**Chauvenet, William.** A manual of spherical and practical astronomy; embracing the general problems of spherical astronomy, the special applications to nautical astronomy, and the theory and use of fixed and portable astronomical instruments. With an appendix on the method of least squares. 5th ed. 2 vol. Philadelphia, etc. 1885 [cop. 1868]. 1. 8°. AO.

"University edition."

The college library has the edition of 1863.

**Chrystal, George.** Algebra; an elementary text book for the higher classes of secondary schools and for colleges. Pt. i. Edinburgh. 1886. 8°. VI. 4154

**Claus, K. (F. W.).** Die platysceliden. Wien. 1887. 4°. pp. 77. 26 *plates.* MZ.

**Clerke, Agnes M.** A popular history of astronomy during the nineteenth century. Edinburgh. 1885. 8°. VI. 4151, also AO.

— *The same.* Edinburgh, etc. 1886. 8°. AO.

**Clifford, W. K.** Lectures and essays; edited by Leslie Stephen and Frederick Pollock, with an introduction by F. Pollock. 2d ed. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. DS.

**Cumming, Linnaeus.** Electricity treated experimentally. London. 1886. 16°. V. 3194

**Darwin, C. (R.).** The different forms of flowers on plants of the same species. 8d thousand. London. 1884. sm. 8°. V. 3202

**Davis, W. J.** Kentucky fossil corals; a monograph of the fossil corals of the silurian and devonian rocks of Kentucky. Pt. ii. Frankfort, Ky. 1885 [cop. 1887]. 4°. 139 *plates.* MZ.

**Davis, W. M.** The fohn in the Andes. [Ann Arbor, Mich. 1887.] 8°. pp. 10. Met. 270

"Reprinted from the *American meteorological journal*, March, 1887."

[**Dodgson, C. L.**] A tangled tale, by Lewis Carroll. [A series of mathematical questions; with an appendix containing the answers.] 2d thousand. London. 1885. sm. 8°. VI. 4150

**Dubois, Raphaël.** Contribution à l'étude de la production de la lumière par les êtres vivants. Les élatérides lumineux. Meulan. 1886. 8°. MZ.

"Extrait du *Bulletin de la société zoologique de France*, t. xi."

**Everett, J. D.** Units and physical constants. 2d ed. London, etc. 1886. 16°. VI. 4162

**Ewart, H. C.** Heroes and martyrs of science. London. 1886. 16°. *Illustr.* VII. 1902

*Contents:* — The discoverer of America. — Friar Bacon. — Galileo. — John Kepler. — Sir Isaac Newton. — Denis Papin. — Thomas Campanella.

**Fairchild, H. L.** A history of the New York academy of sciences, formerly the lyceum of natural history. New York. 1887. 8°. 47.113  
"500 copies printed. No. 121."

**Finley, J. P.** Tornadoes, what they are, and how to observe them; with practical suggestions for the protection of life and property. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. AO.

**Fontannes, Francisque.** Les invertébrés du bassin tertiaire du sud-est de la France: les mollusques plicocènes de la vallée du Rhône et du Roussillon. 2 tom. Lyon, etc. 1879-82. 4°. 31 plates and map. MZ.

**Galloway, W. B.** The chalk and flint formation; its origin in harmony with a very ancient and a scientific modern theory of the world. London. 1886. 8°. pp. 44. MZ.

**Gibson, John.** Monsters of the sea, legendary and authentic. London, etc. 1887. 16°. MZ.  
**Golgi, Camillo.** Sulla fina anatomia degli organi centrali del sistema nervoso. Milano, etc. 1886. 8°. 24 plates. V. 2739

**Grote, A. R.** North American lepidoptera. The hawk moths of North America. Bremen. 1886. 8°. pp. 63. V. 2735

**Halles, Paul.** Embryogénie des dendrocœles d'eau douce. Paris. 1887. 8°. MZ.  
"Extrait des *Mémoires de la société des sciences de Lille*, 4<sup>e</sup> série, t. xvi., 1887."

**Harris, T. F.** Handbook of acoustics, for the use of musical students. London. [1887.] sm. 8°. 1224.50

**Harvard college — Astronomical observatory.** Henry Draper memorial. 1st annual report of the photographic study of stellar spectra conducted at the observatory, E. C. Pickering, director. Cambridge. 1887. 4°. Plate. H. U. 347

**Hertwig, Oscar.** Lehrbuch der entwicklungsgeschichte des menschen und der wirbelthiere. 1<sup>re</sup> abth. Jena. 1886. 8°. MZ.

**Hill, H. B.** Chemistry V. Notes on Prof. H. B. Hill's lectures, 1886-87. [Taken by] F. W. Smith. Harvard college, Cambridge, Mass. sm. 4°. ff. vii., 292 [293]. *Cyclostyled.* H. U. 1158

**Hoffmannsegg, J. C., graf von, and Link, H. F.** Flore portugaise, ou Description de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en Portugal. 2 tom. Berlin. 1809-20 [40]. f°. 3 plates, and atlas of 109 [111] colored plates. 27 Case. 504

**Hoh, Theodor.** Elektrizität und magnetismus als kosmotellurische kräfte. Wien, etc. 1887. 16°. (ELEKTRO-TECHNISCHE BIBLIOTHEK, 37.) V. 2075

**Honeyman, David.** Giants and pigmies (geological). Earth's order of formation and life, and harmony of the two records. Revised and corrected, with synoptical table. Halifax, N. S. 1887. 8°. pp. 98. MZ.

**Jeans, W. T.** Lives of the electricians: Professors Tyndall, Wheatstone, and Morse. 1st series. London. 1887. sm. 8°. VII. 1942

**Joule, J. P.** Scientific papers. [Vol. i.] — Joint scientific papers. [Vol. ii.] 2 vol. London. 1884-87. 8°. (LONDON — *Physical society.* [Publ.]) V. 1675

**Judd, J. W.** Volcanoes; what they are, and what they teach. New York. 1885. 12°. (INTERNAT. scient. series, 35.) AO.

**Klein, E. (E.).** Elements of histology. 5th ed. London, etc. 1885. 16°. (Manuals for students of medicine.) MZ.

**Knight, W. T.** Mathematical wrinkles for matriculation and other exams., consisting of six sets of London matriculation papers in mathematics, with full solutions, and an appendix containing hints and remarks suggested by the questions. London, etc. 1886. 16°. VI. 4159

**Kny, Leopold.** Botanische wandtafeln, mit erläuterndem text. i.-vii. abth. Berlin. 1874-86. 8°, and 80 plates, 6 vol., 1. f°. (Wandtafeln für den naturwissenschaftlichen unterricht mit besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirthschaft, 3.) BG.

**Langley, S. P.** Sur les spectres invisibles. Traduit par Charles Baye. [Paris. 1886.] 8°. pp. 74. V. 3198

"Extrait des *Annales de chimie et de physique*, 6<sup>e</sup> série, t. ix., déc. 1886."

**Legendre, A. M.** Zahlentheorie. Nach der dritten auflage ins deutsche übertragen von H. Maser. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. VI. 4170

Also original French editions, 1798, 1806, and 1830.

**Levander, F. W.** Solutions of the questions on magnetism and electricity, set at the intermediate science and preliminary scientific pass examinations of the university of London, from 1860 to 1884. 2d ed. London. 1885. 16°. V. 3200

**Lütken, C. F., editor.** Djimphna-togtets zoologisk-botaniske udbytte. Med bidrag af R. Bergh, J. S. D. Branth, J. Collin, etc. Avec des résumés en français. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 1. 8°. 41 plates and map. MZ.

**McClelland, W. J., and Preston, Thomas.** A treatise on spherical trigonometry, with numerous examples. Pt. i. To the end of the solution of triangles; — A treatise on spherical trigonometry, with applications to spherical geometry. Pt. ii. 2 pt. London, etc. 1886. 16°. VI. 3475

**McCook, H. C.** Tenants of an old farm; leaves from the note-book of a naturalist. 3d ed. New York. 1886 [cop. 1884]. 8°. *Illustr.* V. 2747

**Mackenzie, Morell.** The hygiene of the vocal organs; a practical handbook for singers and speakers. 3d ed. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. VII. 1903

**Madras, India — Observatory.** Results of observations of the fixed stars made with the meridian circle at the government observatory, in 1862-64. Madras. 1887. 4°. AO.

**Marsh, O. C.** Dinocerata: a monograph of an extinct order of gigantic mammals. Washington. 1886. 4°. Plates. (U. S. GEOL. SURVEY. Monographs, x.) 20.3

**Marshall, A. M., and Hurst, C. H.** A junior course of practical zoology. London. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**Marshall, G. F. L., and Nicolson, Lionel de.** The butterflies of India, Burmah, and Ceylon; a descriptive handbook of all the known species of rhopalocerous lepidoptera inhabiting that region, with notices of allied species occurring in the neighbouring countries along the border. [Vol. i.], ii. Calcutta, etc. 1882-86. 8°. *Illustr.* MZ.

**May, K. (K. E.).** Ueber das geruchsvermögen der krebse nebst einer hypothese über die analytische thätigkeit der riechhärchen. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. 89. MZ.

**Meinert, Fr.** De eucephale myggelarver. Sur les larves eucéphales des diptères; leurs mœurs et leurs métamorphoses. *Danish*. Résumé et explication des planches en français. Kjøbenhavn. 1886. 4°. *Plates*. MZ.

"*Vidensk. selsk., 6 række, naturvidensk. og mathem. afd. iii. 4.*"

**Molengraaf, G. A. F.** De geologie van het eiland St. Eustatius; eene bijdrage tot de kennis der nederlandsche koloniën. Leiden. 1886. 4°. pp. 64. MZ.

**Morrison observatory, Glasgow, Mo.** Publications. No. i. 1885. Lynn, Mass. 1887. 4°. AO.

*Contents*:—Description of the instruments, and details of determination of the geographic co-ordinates of the meridian pier, and some miscellaneous observations and notes. Prepared by C. W. Fritchett.

**Mouches, E. (A. B.).** La photographie astronomique à l'observatoire de Paris et la carte du ciel. Paris. 1887. 12°. *Plates*. AO.

**Newcomb, Simon.** Popular astronomy. School ed. New York. 1887 [cop. 1882]. 8° or 12°. AO.

**Nicholson, H. A.** A manual of zoology; with a general introduction on the principles of zoology. 7th ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. MZ.

**Nipher, F. E.** Theory of magnetic measurements; with an appendix on the method of least squares. New York, etc. 1887 [1886]. sm. 8°. pp. 94. V. 3189

**Norwegian north-Atlantic expedition (The).** 1876-78. *Norweg. and Eng.* xvii., xviii. Christiania. 1887. 4°. AR. Dr., also MZ.

xvii. DANIELSEN, D. C. Alcyonida. — xviii. MOHN, Henrik. The north ocean; its depths, temperature and circulation.

**Novák, Ottomar.** Studien an hypostomen böhmischer trilobiten. [No. i.]-iv. Prag. 1880-86. 8°. ZM.

"Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhmischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften, 1879-86."

**Oppolzer, Theodor, ritter von.** Traité de la détermination des orbites des comètes et des planètes. Éd. française publiée d'après la 2<sup>e</sup> éd. allemande par Ernest Pasquier. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. AO.

**Ostwald, Wilhelm.** Lehrbuch der allgemeinen chemie. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1885-87. 8°. V. 2245

*Contents*:—i. Stöchiometrie. 1885. —ii. Verwandtschaftslehre. 1887.

**Palmieri, Luigi.** Lois et origines de l'électricité atmosphérique. Traduit de l'italien par Paul Marcillac et A. Brunet. Paris. 1885. 8°. pp. 48. AO.

**Preyer, (T.) W.** Physiologie spéciale de l'embryon: recherches sur les phénomènes de la vie avant la naissance. Traduit de l'allemand par le Dr. Wiet. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates*. V. 2754

"Bibliographie," pp. 604-632.

**Proctor, R. A.** The moon; her motions, aspect, scenery, and physical condition. 3d ed. London. 1886. 8°. AO.

The college library has the edition of 1873.

**Quatrefages de Bréau, (J. L.) A. DE.** Les pygmées. Paris. 1887. 16°. (Bibl. scient. contemporaine.) MZ.

**Ridgway, Robert.** A manual of North American birds. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates*. V. 2765

**Rochebrune, A. T. DE.** Faune de la Sénégambie. *Supplément aux vertébrés*. 1<sup>er</sup> fasc. Paris. 1886-87. 1. 8°. 33 *plates*. MZ.

*Contents*:—Mammifères.

**Sarsin, Paul, and Fritz.** Ergebnisse naturwissenschaftlicher forschungen auf Ceylon, in den jahren 1884-86. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> heft; ii. 1. Wiesbaden. 1887. 4°. MZ.

**Schaack, Sophus.** La physionomie chez l'homme et chez les animaux dans ses rapports avec l'expression des émotions et des sentiments. Paris. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**Schwedoff, Th.** Les mouvements cycloniques. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 14. Met. 257

"Extrait de la *Revue scientifique*."

**Shaw, Vero.** The illustrated book of the dog. With an appendix on canine medicine and surgery, by W. G. Stables. London, etc. [1879.] 4°. V. 2736

**Smith, John.** A dictionary of popular names of the plants which furnish the natural and acquired wants of man, in all matters of domestic and general economy; their history, products, & uses. London. 1882. 8°. V. 3203

**Stokes, G. G.** On light. [Lectures.] Third course, on the beneficial effects of light; delivered at Aberdeen in Nov., 1885. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (BURNETT lectures.) V. 3221

**Thomson, Sir C. W., editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. *Botany*. Vol. ii. London, etc. 1886. 4°. VIII. 344, also MZ.

ii. CASTRACANE DEGLI ANTELMINELLI, Francesco, Conte, *il abate*. Diatomaceae.

— *The same*. Zoölogy. Vol. xvii.-xix. London, etc. 1886-87. 4°, and atlas of 140 *plates* and map. VIII. 341, also MZ.

xvii. 1. BEDDARD, F. E. Isopoda. Pt. ii. — 2. MIERS, E. J. Brachyura. — 3. BUSK, George. Polyzoa. Pt. ii. 1886.

xviii. HAECKEL, E. (H.). Radiolaria. 2 pt. 1887. 140 *plates* and map.

xix. 1. HUBBRECHT, A. A. W. Nemertea. — 2. SARS, G. O. Cumacea. — 3. SARS, G. O. Phyllocarida. — 4. PILSENKNER, Paul. Pteropoda. Pt. i. 1887.

**Turner, H. H.** A collection of examples on heat and electricity. London. 1885. 16°. pp. 75. VI. 4148

**United States — Geological survey.** Bulletins. Vol. v. no. 34-36; vi. 37-39. Washington. 1886-87. 8°. 20.18

v. 34. WHITE, C. A. On the relation of the Laramie molluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water eocene and other groups. 1886.

35. BARUS, Karl, and STROUHAL, Vincenz. Physical properties of the iron-carburets. 1886.

36. BARUS, Karl. Subsidence of fine solid particles in liquids. 1886.

vi. 37. WARD, L. F. Types of the Laramie flora. 1887.

38. DILLER, J. S. Peridotite of Elliott county, Kentucky. 1887.

39. UPHAM, Warren. The upper beaches and deltas of the glacial Lake Agassiz. 1887.

**Upton, Winslow.** An investigation of cyclonic phenomena in New England. Ann Arbor, Mich. 1887. 8°. pp. 54. Met. 601

"Reprinted from *American meteorological journal*."

**Watson, J. C.** Theoretical astronomy, relating to the motions of the heavenly bodies. Philadelphia, etc. 1885 [cop. 1868]. 1. 8°. AO.

**Weismann, August.** Über den rückschritt in der natur. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°. pp. 30. MZ.

"Besonderer abdruck aus den *Berichten der naturforschenden gesellschaft zu Freiburg i. B.*, bd. ii. heft 1."

**White, Gilbert.** The natural history of Selborne; with a naturalist's calendar and additional observations. With a preface by Richard Jefferies. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 17.) V. 2760

**Wiedersheim, Robert.** Elements of the comparative anatomy of vertebrates. Adapted from the German, by W. N. Parker; with additions by the author and translator. London, *etc.* 1886. 8°. V. 2746, also MZ.

**Wormell, Richard.** Lectures on heat, sound, & light. London. [1887.] 16°. (High school science series.) V. 3191

**Worthington, A. M.** A first course of physical laboratory practice. London. 1886. 16°. V. 3188

**Yale college, New Haven, Conn.** — *Astronomical observatory.* Transactions. Vol. i. pt. 1. New Haven. 1887. 4°. VI. 4164

**Young, C. A.** The sun. 3d ed., with supplementary note. New York. 1887. 12°. *Illustr.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 84.) AO.

**Zuckerhendl, Emil.** Das periphere geruchsorgan der säugethiere; eine vergleichend anatomische studie. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. MZ.

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**Anderson, William.** On the conversion of heat into work; a practical handbook on heat-engines. London. 1887. 8°. (The SPECIALISTS' series.) V. 3226

**Auerbach, Felix.** Die wirkungsgesetze der dynamo-elektrischen maschinen. Wien, *etc.* 1887. 16°. (ELEKTRO-TECHNISCHE bibliothek, 88.) V. 2076

**Ayrton, W. E.** Practical electricity; a laboratory and lecture course, for first year students of electrical engineering, based on the practical definitions of the electrical units. London, *etc.* 1887. sm. 8°. V. 3196

**Benjamin, Park.** The age of electricity, from amber-soul to telephone. London, *etc.* [1886.] 8°. *Illustr.* V. 3190

**Clarke, H. W.** Longitude by lunar distances; illustrated with examples worked out step by step, and with references to works on practical astronomy and to the "Nautical almanac." London. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 79. VI. 4149

— The sextant. London. 1885. sq. 16°. pp. 44. VII. 1958

**Fisch, A.** La photocopie; ou, Procédés de reproductions industrielles par la lumière d'une façon rapide et économique des dessins, plans, cartes, gravures, esquisses, écritures et tout tracé quelconque. Paris. 1886. 12°. pp. 64. AO.

**Fleming, J. A.** Short lectures to electrical artisans. London, *etc.* 1886. sm. 8°. V. 3197

**Gariel, C. M.** Traité pratique d'électricité, comprenant les applications aux sciences et à l'industrie. 2 tom. Paris. 1884[82]—86. 1. 8°. V. 1561

**Gerland, Ernst.** Die anwendung der elektricität bei registrirenden apparaten. Wien, *etc.* 1887. 16°. (ELEKTRO-TECHNISCHE bibliothek, 36.) V. 2074

**Goodeve, T. M.** A manual of mechanics; an elementary text-book designed for students of applied mechanics. 2d ed. London. 1886. 16°. V. 3184

**Gordon, J. E. H.** School electricity. London. 1886. sm. 8°. V. 3201

**Hartley, Sir C. A.** Inland navigations in Europe. Being one of the series of lectures delivered at the institution of civil engineers, session 1884—85. London. 1885. 8°. pp. 62. *Maps and plates.* V. 3180

**Hatschek, H. J.** Das manufakturhaus auf dem Tabor in Wien: ein beitrage zur österreichischen wirthschaftsgeschichte des 17. jahrhunderts. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 89. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vi. 1.) VI. 1827

**Kapp, Giebert.** Electric transmission of energy, and its transformation, subdivision, and distribution; a practical handbook. London. 1886. 8°. (The SPECIALISTS' series.) V. 3192

**Madan, H. G.** Lessons in elementary dynamics. London, *etc.* 1886. 16°. V. 3195

**Maier, Julius.** Arc and glow lamps; a practical handbook on electric lighting. London. 1886. 8°. (The SPECIALISTS' series.) V. 3187

**Monthaye, E.** Krupp et De Bange. Bruxelles, *etc.* 1887. 8°. VII. 1936

The author upholds the superiority of the Krupp cannon over the French artillery manufactured by De Bange.

**Putnam, J. P.** Lectures on the principles of house drainage, delivered before the Suffolk district medical society and the Boston society of architects. Boston. 1886. 12°. VI. 2912

**Schellen, (T. J.) H.** Magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines: their construction and practical application to electric lighting and the transmission of power. Translated from the 3d German edition, by N. S. Keith and Percy Neymann; with additions and notes relating to American machines, by N. S. Keith. Vol. i. New York. 1884. 1. 12°. *Illustr.* V. 3224

**Todhunter, Isaac.** A history of the theory of elasticity and of the strength of materials, from Galilei to the present time. Edited and completed by Karl Pearson. Vol. i. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8°. V. 3229

*Contents:* — Galilei to Saint-Venant, 1630—1850.

**United States** — *Bureau of navigation.* Useful tables from the American practical navigator. (Bowditch.) Revised ed. Washington. 1885. 1. 8°. AO.

— *Department of state.* Forestry in Europe. Reports from the consuls of the United States. Washington. 1887. 8°. VI. 990\*

**Walker, F. W.** Practical dynamo-building for amateurs. London. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 68. V. 3230

#### V. — Fine Arts.

**Amsterdam, Holland** — *Vereeniging voor nederlandse muziekgeschiedenis.* Uitgave van oudere noord-nederlandsche meesterwerken. iiii., xiv. Utrecht; Amsterdam, *etc.* 1871—[86?]. 1. 8° and 4°. 1224.49

iii. SWEELINCK, J. P. Zeven orgelstukken, naar een handschrift uit de bibliotheek van het „graue kloster“ te Berlijn. Bewerkt en toegelicht door Robert Eitner. 1871. xiv. REINKEN, J. A. Partite diverse sopra l'aria: Schweiget mir von weibor nehmen. [1886?]

**Bach, J. S.** Duette aus verschiedenen cantaten und messen, mit begleitung des pianoforte bearbeitet von Robert Franz. Nr. 5. Breslau. [1860.] 4°. 1224.106

*Contents:* — „Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum“ aus der Hohen messe, für sopran und alt.

[Baxter, Sylvester.] The Morse collection of Japanese pottery. Salem. 1887. f°. pp. 16. *Plates and wdets.* II. 2353

\* Reprinted from the *American architect*, May 28, 1887."

**Bewick, Thomas, editor.** The fables of Æsop, and others; with designs on wood. London. 1885. 8°. V. 2577\*

\* Memorial edition of Bewick's works. Vol. iv."

**Boston, Mass. — Museum of fine arts.** Exhibition of the etched work of Rembrandt, and of artists of his circle, with engravings, etchings, etc., from paintings and sketches by him; principally from the collection of H. F. Sewall, of New York. Boston. 1887. 12<sup>p</sup>. pp. xi., 84. II. 2304

**Botticelli, Alessandro or Sandro.** Zeichnungen zu Dante's Goettlicher komoedie, nach den originalen im k. kupperstichkabinet zu Berlin; herausgegeben von F. Lippmann [with supplement]. Berlin. 1887 ['84-87]. obl. f. 93 plates.

The supplement consists of 8 plates (Inferno titelblatt, Inferno I., IX., X., XII., XIII., XV., XVI.) "nach den originalen im Vatican zu Rom; herausgegeben von Josef Strzygowski."

— Erklärende beschreibung. [By F. Lippmann; with 20 plates taken from the 1481 edition of the Divine comedy; and supplement by Josef Strzygowski.] Berlin. 1887. f°. pp. 54, 30.

**Brahms, Johannes.** Vierte symphonie (E moll)  
für grosses orchester. Op. 98. *Partitur.* Ber-  
lin. 1886. 4<sup>o</sup>. 1224.75

**British museum.** Prints in the museum, reproduced by photogravure. New series. Pt. i. [London.] 1886. f. 20 *plates*. Case I.

**Champlin, J. D., jr., and Perkins, C. C.,**  
editors. *Cyclopedia of painters and paintings.*  
4 vol. New York. 1886-87. 4°. *Illustr.*

\*27 Case. 267  
"Edition limited to 500 copies. No. 166."

**Dargenty, G.** Le baron Gros. Paris, etc.  
[1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 84. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES  
célèbres.) II. 1548

**Deutsches archäologisches institut.** Antike  
denkmäler. Bd. i. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. Berlin. 1887. f.  
12 [13] plates. 27 Case. 510

A continuation of "Monumenti inediti, pubblicati dall' Instituto di corrispondenza archeologica."

**Disaulafoy, Marcel.** L'art antique de la Perse. Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides. 1<sup>re</sup>-iv<sup>e</sup> pt. Paris. 1884-85. 4°. *Volts.* and 81 [71] *plates.*

*Contents* : — i. Monuments de la vallée du Polvar-Roud. 1884. — ii. Monuments de Persépolis. 1884. — iii. La sculpture persépolitaine. 1885. — iv. Les monuments voutés de l'époque achéménide. 1885.

**Fenger, L.** Dorische polychromie; untersuchungen über die anwendung der farbe auf dem dorischen tempel. Berlin. 1886. 4°. pp. 46.  
*Wdts., and atlas of 8 colored plates, 1. f.*

**Ferris, G. T.** The great composers: German, French, and Italian. Edited, with an introduction by Mrs. William Sharp. London. 1887. 16°. (THE CAMELOT classics, 14.) 1224.52

**Friedlaender, Julius.** Repertorium zur antiken numismatik, im anschluss an Mionnet's "Description des médailles antiques" zusammengestellt. Aus seinem nachlass herausgegeben von Rudolf Weil. Berlin. 1885. 8°. II. 2299

**Furtwängler, Adolf.** La collection Sabouroff.  
Monuments de l'art grec. 2 tom. Berlin. 1888  
[82]-87. f. 149 *plates*. 27 Case. 132

— and **Loeschcke**, Georg. Mykenische  
thongefässe. Festschrift zur feier des fünfzig-  
jährigen bestehens des deutschen archaeologischen  
institutes in Rom. Berlin. 1879. obl. f. pp. 9.  
12 plates. 27 Case. 500

**Gerhard, Eduard.** Apulische Vasenbilder des königlichen museums zu Berlin. Berlin. 1845. 1 f. col. 86. 21 plates. 27 Case. 506<sup>a</sup>

— Etruskische und kampanische vasenbilder  
des königlichen museums zu Berlin. Berlin. 1843.  
f°. pp. 46. 35 [30] plates. 27 Case. 507

— Trinkschalen und gefäße des königlichen museums zu Berlin und anderer sammlungen. 2 abth. Berlin. 1848-50. f. 40 [31] plates.

**Contents :** — i. Trinkschalen. 1848. — ii. Gefässe. 1850.

**Greenough, Horatio.** Letters to his brother, Henry Greenough; with biographical sketches and some contemporary correspondence. Edited by Frances B. Greenough. Boston. 1887. 16°.

**Head, B. V.** *Historia numorum: a manual of Greek numismatics.* Oxford. 1887. 1.8°. *Illustr.*

**Irving, (J.) Henry (B.).** English actors, their characteristics and their methods. A discourse delivered in the university schools at Oxford, June 26, 1886. Oxford. 1886. 24<sup>o</sup>. pp. 60. 10444.11  
An account of Burbage, Betterton, Garrick, and Kean.

**Kennard, Mrs. N. H.** Mrs. Siddons. Boston.  
1887. 16°. (FAMOUS women.) VII. 1908

**Kunstgewerbeblatt:** monatschrift für geschichte und litteratur der kleinkunst, organ für die bestrebungen der kunstgewerbe-vereine. Unter mitwirkung von J. Brinckmann, Br. Bucher, F. Ewerbeck, etc., herausgegeben von Arthur Pabst. 12<sup>te</sup> jahrg. 16 okt. 1884—23 sept. 1886. Leipzig. 1885-86. 1 8<sup>te</sup>. *Illustr.* VIII. 315<sup>se</sup>.

**Lau, Theodor, and others.** Die griechischen Vasen; ihr formen- und decorationssystem. 44 tafeln, aufgenommen nach originalen der k. Vasensammlung in München und herausgegeben von Theodor Lau. Mit einer historischen einleitung und erläuterndem texte von Heinrich Brunn und P. F. Krell. Leipzig. 1877. sm. 8°. pp. 38.

**Palestrina** (*Lat. PRÆNESTINUS*), G. P. DA.  
Opera omnia. Tom. xxvi. Lipsiae. [1886.] 4°. 1224.32

xxvi. Tres libros litaniarum iv.-viii. vocum necnon sex motecta xii. vocum curavit Franciscus Haberl. [1886.]

**Putnam, F. W.** Conventionalism in ancient American art. Salem. 1887. 8°. pp. (15). II. 233r  
"From the *Bulletin of the Essex institute*, vol. xviii., 1886."

**Richter, (A.) L.** Lebenserinnerungen eines deutschen malers: selbstbiographie, nebst tagebuchniederschriften und briefen. Herausgegeben von Heinrich Richter. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl. Frankfurt am Main. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. VII. 100

**Rhomaïdès, Kōnstantinos, and Kabbadias, P.** Les musées d'Athènes, en reproduction photographique de Rhomaïdès frères; publication de C. Rhomaïdès. Texte descriptif de P. Cavvadias. *Mod. Gr., Germ., Fr., and Eng.* 1<sup>o</sup> livr. Athènes, etc. 1886. 4<sup>o</sup>. 8 plates. AR. Dr.

**Buckin, John.** Notes on some of the principal pictures of Sir J. E. Millais, exhibited at the Grosvenor gallery, 1886. With a preface and original and selected criticisms. [Edited] with other comments [by A. G. Crawford]. London. [1886.] 8°. pp. 48. II. 2343

**Sabrin, Celen.** Science and philosophy in art. [A review of the work of the impressionists of Paris exhibited in New York, 1886.] Philadelphia. 1886. 12°. pp. 21. II. 2233

**Sacken, Eduard, freiherr von.** Die antiken sculpturen des k. k. münz- und antiken-cabinetes in Wien. Wien. 1873. f. pp. 64. 85 photogr. 27 Case. 506



**Schumann, Robert (A.).** Werke. Herausgegeben von Clara Schumann. [Serienausgabe.] 13 serien in 46 vol. Leipzig. [1879-87.] 4°

1223.46

*Contents:* — 1. Symphonien für orchester. *Partitur.* 4 vol. — 2. Ouverturen für orchester. *Partitur.* — 3. Concerte und concertstücke für orchester. *Partitur.* 2 vol. — 4. Für streichinstrumente. *Partitur.* Drei quartette. — 5. Für pianoforte und andere instrumente. 6 vol., and separate parts (9 pams.) in pockets and 1 cover. — 6. Für ein oder zwei pianoforte zu vier händen. 1 vol., with separate part in pocket. — 7. Für pianoforte zu zwei händen. 6 bde. — 8. Für orgel. Sechs fugen über den namen „Bach.“ — 9. Grössere gesangwerke mit orchester oder mit mehreren instrumenten. *Partitur.* 7 bde. in 13 vol. — 10. Mehrstimmige gesangwerke mit pianoforte. *Partitur.* 2 bde., with separate parts (4 pams.) in a cover. — 11. Für männerchor. *Partitur.* 1 vol., with separate parts (6 pams.) in a cover. — 12. Für sopran, alt, tenor and bass. *Partitur.* 1 vol., with separate parts (9 pams.) in a cover. — 13. Für eine singstimme mit begleitend des pianoforte. 4 bde.

For detailed contents, see Contents-book, p. 186, or apply at the desk.

— Jugendbriefe. Nach den originalen mitgetheilt von Clara Schumann. 2<sup>a</sup> Aufl. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. VII. 1918

**Thede, Henry.** Franz von Assisi und die anfänge der kunst der renaissance in Italien. Berlin. 1885. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* III. 4149

**Wagner, (W.) R.** Parsifal. Ein bühnensweihfestspiel. *Orchester-partitur.* Mainz, etc. [188-] 4°. 122.61

— Rienzi, the last of the tribunes. English version by J. Pittman. [Vocal score.] *Eng., Germ., and Ital.* London, etc. [18-] 1. 8°. 1223.92

**Worthington, J. C.** The building of a church. Philadelphia. [1887.] 16°. pp. (16). *Plates.* (Architectural pen-points.) II. 2344  
"Edition limited."

**Zoege, Georg.** Li baseirillevi antichi di Roma incisi da Tommaso Piroli; publicati da Pietro Piranesi. 2 tom. Roma. 1808. f. *Port.* and 117 *plates.* 27 Case. 280

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Andree, Richard.** Das zeichnen bei den naturvölkern. Wien. 1887. 4°. pp. 9. PM.

"Separatdruck aus den Mittheilungen der anthropologischen gesellschaft in Wien, bd. xvii., der neuen folge vii. bd."

**Aucassin and Nicolette.** The lovers of Provence, Aucassin and Nicolette; a ms. song-story of the twelfth century, rendered into modern French by Alexandre Bida. Translated into English verse and prose by A. R. Macdonough. New York. [1880.] sm. 4°. pp. 82. *Illustr.* 27283.4

**Blomme, A.** Un carreau vernissé trouvé à Termonde. Note présentée à l'académie d'archéologie de Belgique, le 5 déc. 1886. Anvers. 1887. 8°. pp. 8. PM.

"Extrait du Bulletin de l'académie d'archéologie de Belgique, 4<sup>e</sup> série."

**Bemer, E. G.** Leggende boreali. Milano. 1886. sm. 8°. 25228.24

**Braga, (J.) T. (F.).** O povo portuguez nos seus costumes, crenças e tradições. 2 vol. Lisboa. 1885. sm. 8°. 26255.25<sup>b</sup>

*Contents:* — I. Costumes e vida domestica. — II. Crenças e festas publicas, tradições e saber popular.

**Busk, Rachel H., compiler.** The folk-songs of Italy. Specimens, with translations and notes, from each province; and prefatory treatise. The specimens of the Canzuni and Ciuri of Sicily selected by Giuseppe Pitre. London. 1887. 16°. 26223.30

**Capalibi, Ettore, and Bruzzano, Luigi, editors.** Racconti greci di Roccaforte. 2 fasc. in 1 vol. Monteleone. 1885-86. 8°. 27226.40

"Dall' *Avvenire* videsse."

**Carnoy, É. H., editor.** Contes français. Paris. 1885. 18°. (COLLECTION de chansons et de contes populaires, 8.) 26234.12

— Les légendes de France. Paris. [1885.] 8°. *Illustr.* 26244.14

**Christy, Miller.** The trade signs of Essex: a popular account of the origin and meanings of the public house & other signs now or formerly found in the county of Essex. Chelmsford, etc. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* VII. 1913

**Cindala, Andrzej, editor.** Pieśni ludu śląskiego z okolic Cieszyna. Kraków. 1885. 1. 8°. 27241.28

"Osobne odbicie z ix. tomu *Zbiornik wlad. antrop. kraj. akad. umiej.*"

**Clouston, W. A.** Popular tales and fictions, their migrations and transformations. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. 25227.26

**Grisebach, E. (R. A.).** Die wanderung der novelle von der treulosen wittwe durch die weltliteratur. Berlin. 1886. 4°. 27282.53

"537 exemplare."

**Guastalla, S. A., editor.** Ninne nanne del circondario di Modica, raccolte e annotate, con un' appendice. Ragusa. 1887. sm. 8°. 26224.12<sup>a</sup>

**Guillén Robles, F., compiler.** Leyendas moriscas, sacadas de varios manuscritos existentes en las bibliotecas nacional, real, y de D. P. de Gayangos. 3 tom. Madrid. 1885-86. 16°. (COLECCION de escritores castellanos. *Novelitas.*) 25233.32

**Heeger, Georg.** Über die Trojanersage der britten. Inaugural-dissertation. München. 1886. 8°. pp. 99. 27282.65

**Játaka** tales from the Páli; by Richard Morris. [Translated from Fausböll's edition of the "Játaka," 1875-88. London. 1886.] 8°. 27245.4<sup>a</sup>

"Reprinted from the *Folk-lore journal.*"

**King, James.** Cleopatra's needle; a history of the London obelisk, with an exposition of the hieroglyphics. 3d ed. [London.] 1886. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 1.) III. 4225

— Recent discoveries on the Temple Hill at Jerusalem. 2d ed. [London.] 1885. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 8.) III. 4227

**Kells, Anton.** Zur Lanvalsage; eine quellenuntersuchung. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. 68. 27273.29

**Kormak.** Kormaks saga; herausgegeben von Th. Möbius. Halle a. S. 1886. 8°. IV. 2460

**La Villemarqué, T. (C. H.) H., vicomte de.** Breton ballads; translated from the Barzaz Breiz of the vicomte de La Villemarqué, by Henry Carrington. Edinburgh. 1886. sm. 8°. 27224.12<sup>a</sup>

"Privately printed."

**Leyden, Holland — Royal museum of ethnography.** Notices anthropologiques. No. 2, 3. Leyde. [1886.] f. PM.

*Contents:* — 2. **SHENKUN, L., and KATZ, H. (F. K.)** *THE*, *JUN. SINGAPORE* — 3. **SHENKUN, L.** *CHINESE* *NON-CALCULATIONS*.

**Mango, Francesco, editor.** Canti popolari siciliani. Vittoria. 1886. 16°. pp. 89. 26225.24  
**Madallao, J. F. A. DU POUGET, marquis DE.** La pêche préhistorique en Europe et dans l'Amérique du Nord; d'après Ch. Rau. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. (18). PM.

"Extrait de la revue *Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme*, 3<sup>e</sup> série, tom. IV. 1887."

**Nino, Antonio DE.** Ovidio nella tradizione popolare di Sulmona. Casalbordino. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 63. Lo 10.732; 26224.37\*

**Nyrop, Kristoffer.** Storia dell' epopea francese nel medio evo. Prima traduzione dall' originale danese di Egidio Gorra, con aggiunte e correzioni fornite dall' autore, con note del traduttore e una bibliografia. Firenze. 1886. 8°. 27267.18

**Petrie, W. M. F. Naukratis.** Pt. i. With chapters by Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner, and B. V. Head. London. 1886. 4°. *Plates*. (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 3d memoir.) II. 1604

— Tanis. Pt. i. London. 1885. 4°. *Plates*. (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 2d memoir.) II. 1603

**Pitrè, Giuseppe, editor.** Curiosità popolari tradizionali. Vol. i-iv. Palermo. 1885-87. sm. 8°. 26222.5

*Contents:* — I. **PLACUCCI, Michele.** Usi e pregiudizj dei contadini della Romagna. 1885.

II. **PITRÈ, Giuseppe, editor.** Avvenimenti faceti; raccolti da un anonimo siciliano nella prima metà del secolo XVIII. 1885.

III. **FERRARO, Giuseppe, compiler.** Superstizioni, usi e proverbi monferrini. 1886.

IV. **NARDO-CINQUE, Angela, compiler.** Zoologia popolare veneta specialmente bellunese. 1887.

**Reiss, Wilhelm, and Stübel, Alphons.** The necropolis of Ancon in Peru. A contribution to our knowledge of the culture and industries of the empire of the Incas; being the results of excavations made on the spot. Translated by A. H. Keane. 3 vol. Berlin. 1880-87. f°. 119 [141] *plates*. 27 Case. 69

**Reynard the Fox.** Le roman de Renart; publié par Ernest Martin. 3 vol. Strasbourg, etc. 1882-87. 8°. 27285.16

*Contents:* — I. Texte: l'ancienne collection des branches. 1882. — II. Texte: les branches additionnelles. 1885. — III. Les variantes. 1887.

**Rhys, John, and Evans, J. G., editors.** The text of the Mabinogion and other Welsh tales from the Red book of Hergest. Oxford. 1887. 1. 8°. IV. 2467

"500 copies printed. No. 93."

**Ritson, Joseph, compiler.** Ancient English metrical romances. Revised by Edmund Goldsmid. 3 vol. Edinburgh. 1884-85. 8°. 27264.25

"Edition limited to 350 copies."

Also edition of 1802.

**Russia — Commission impériale archéologique.** Compte-rendu de la commission pour 1859-1881. 21 vol. in 9. St. Pétersbourg. 1860-83. 4°. *Vigns., plates, wdcts., and atlas of 129 plates*, 1. f°. 27 Case. 505

**Saba delle streghe (II).** Ricerche di un vecchio bibliotecario. Roma. 1886. 16°. pp. 62. III. 4200

**Sergi, Giuseppe.** Antropologia fisica della Flegia. Memoria. Roma. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 40. PM.

"Estratto dagli *Atti della reale accademia medica di Roma*, anno XIII., 1886-87, serie 2, vol. III."

— L'indice illo-pelvico; o, Un indice sessuale del bacino nelle razze umane. Roma. 1887. 8°. pp. 12. PM.

"Estratto dal *Bullettino della r. accademia medica di Roma*, anno XIII., 1886-87, fasc. 2."

**Shepherd, H. A.** Antiquities of the state of Ohio. Cincinnati. 1887. 1. 8°. PM.

"From Shepherd's Popular history of the state of Ohio."

**Stehler, Léon, translator.** Contes russes, traduits d'après le texte original. Paris. [1886.] 4°. *Illustr.* 27231.8

[**Stracconi, Alfredo, and Ferrari, Severino, editors.**] Ninne-nanne, cantilene, e giuochi fanciulleschi uditi in Firenze. Con l'aggiunta di alcune ninne-nanne tratte da manoscritti. Firenze. 1886. 8°. pp. 24. 26223.23

**United States — Bureau of ethnology.** 4th annual report, 1882-83 [and accompanying papers]. Washington. 1886. 1. 8°. 20.13, also PM.

*Papers:* — **MALLERY, Garrick.** Photographs of the North American Indians. — **HOLMES, W. H.** Pottery of the ancient Pueblos; — Ancient pottery of the Mississippi valley; — Origin and development of form and ornament in ceramic art. — **CUSHING, F. H.** A study of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zúñi culture growth.

**Weckerlin, or WEECKERLIN, J. B. (T.).** La chanson populaire. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. 26243.10

"Bibliographie chansonnière," pp. XX-XXVIII.

**Wilde, J. F. S. (E.), Lady.** Ancient legends, mystic charms, and superstitions of Ireland. To which is appended a chapter on "The ancient races of Ireland," by the late Sir William Wilde. 2 vol. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. 27225.18\*

**Wilson, Daniel.** The lost Atlantis. [Montreal. 1886.] 4°. pp. (22). PM.

*Proceedings and transactions of the royal society of Canada*, 1886, IV., sect. 2, pp. 105-120.

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Agnew, Daniel.** A history of the region of Pennsylvania north of the Ohio and west of the Allegheny river, of the Indian purchases, and of the running of the southern, northern, and western state boundaries. Also, an account of the division of the territory for public purposes, and of the lands, laws, titles, settlements, controversies, and litigation within this region. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. 12383.51

**Agnew, David C. A.** Protestant exiles from France, chiefly in the reign of Louis XIV.; or, The huguenot refugees and their descendants in Great Britain and Ireland. 3d ed., enlarged, including the French-speaking refugees in former reigns. 2 vol. [Edinburgh.] 1886. f°. VII. 1940

"For private circulation."

*Contents:* — I. Refugees naturalized before 1681. — II. Refugees naturalized in and after 1681.

**Alexander, A. W.** Grant as a soldier. St. Louis. 1887. 16°. 8332.15

**American historical association.** Papers. Vol. II. no. 1. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. *Namely:* —

II. 1. Report of the proceedings, 3d annual meeting, Washington, D. C., April 27-29, 1886. By H. B. Adams. 1887.

25933.13

**Armstrong, R. B.** The history of Liddesdale, Eskdale, Ewesdale, Wauchopdale, and the Debateable Land. Pt. I. Edinburgh. 1883. 4°. *Illustr.* 9461.28

"275 copies on small paper. No. 248."

*Contents:* — From the twelfth century to 1580. 1883.

**Atkins, W. G.** History of the town of Hawley, Franklin county, Mass., from its first settlement in 1771 to 1887. With family records and biographical sketches. West Cummington, Mass. 1887. 8°. 10335.53\*

**Anbert, Félix.** Le parlement de Paris de Philippe-le-Bel à Charles VII. (1314-1422); son organisation. Paris. 1886. 8°. 1524.5

**Austin, J. O.** The genealogical dictionary of Rhode Island; comprising three generations of settlers who came before 1690. With many families carried to the fourth generation. Albany, N. Y. 1887 [cop. 1885]. 4°. 16381.20

**Barnes, Mrs. M. D. Sheldon.** Studies in general history. Student's ed. Boston. 1886. sm. 8°. I. 1733

**Barrili, A. G. Garibaldi.** 1° migliaio. Roma. 1884. 24°. VII. 1924

**Barrows, S. J., and Mrs. I. C.** The Shybacks in camp: ten summers under canvas. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. I. 1767

**Bartholomew, John.** Gazetteer of the British Isles, statistical and topographical. With appendices. Edinburgh. 1887. 1. 8°. Maps. DR. 136.11

**Berti, Domenico.** Il conte di Cavour avanti il 1848. Roma. 1886. 1. 8°. VII. 1926

**Beust, F. F., graf von.** Memoirs. With an introduction, containing personal reminiscences of Count Beust's career as prime minister of Austria and Austrian ambassador in London, by Baron Henry de Worms. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. 14528.30

**Bigot, Emery.** Lettres à Gilles Ménage et à Ismaël Bouillaud, au cours de son voyage en Allemagne, lors de l'élection de l'empereur Léopold I<sup>er</sup> (1657-1658). Publiées par Henri Omont. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 33. 14587.6

"Extrait de l'Annuaire-bulletin de la société de l'histoire de France, 1886, pp. 227-255."

**Boase, C. W.** Oxford. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (HISTORIC towns.) 9425.60

**Boltwood, H. L.** A topical outline of general history. Chicago. [1886.] 1. 8°. pp. 96. I. 1723

**Bonfadini, Romualdo.** Mezzo secolo di patriotismo. Saggi storici. Milano. 1886. sm. 8°. I. 1721

Vol. iii. of his "Milano nei suoi momenti storici."

**Boston, Mass. — King's chapel.** The commemoration by King's chapel, of the completion of two hundred years since its foundation, Dec. 15, 1886. Also three historical sermons. Boston. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* 10347.41

**Boutmy, É. (G.).** Le développement de la constitution et de la société politique en Angleterre. Paris. 1887. 18°. 1436.27

**Boyd, W. P.** History of the town of Conesus, Livingston co., N. Y.; with a brief genealogical record of the Conesus families. Conesus, N. Y. 1887. 4°. 11386.20

**Brook, R. A., editor.** Miscellaneous papers, 1672-1865, now first printed from the manuscript in the collections of the Virginia historical society. Richmond, Va. 1887. 8°. (VIRGINIA HIST. SOC. Collections. New series, vi.) 12363.8

*Contents:* — Charter of the royal African company, 1672. — Report on the Huguenot settlement, 1700. — Papers of George Gilmer, of "Pen Park," 1775-1778. — Orderly book of Capt. George Stubblefield, 1776. — Career of the iron-clad *Virginia*, 1862. — Memorial of Johnson's Island, 1862-4. — Beale's cav. brigade parole, 1865.

**Brown, H. F.** Life on the lagoons [Venice]. London. 1884. sm. 8°. I. 1728

**Budge, E. A. W.** The dwellers on the Nile; or, Chapters on the life, literature, history, and customs of the ancient Egyptians. [London.] 1886. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 8.) III. 4232

**Burrows, Montagu.** The family of Brocas of Beauprepaire and Roche Court, hereditary masters of the royal buckhounds. With some account of the English rule in Aquitaine. London. 1886. 1. 8°. 10473.4

**Campaign (The) of Fredericksburg, Nov.—Dec., 1862; a study for officers of volunteers. By a line officer.** London. 1886. sm. 8°. *Maps.* 8325.59<sup>a</sup>

**Campbell, G. D. (G.).** 8th duke of Argyll. Scotland as it was and as it is. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. 9434.25

**Campbell, John.** An exact and authentic account of the greatest white-herring-fishery in Scotland, carried on yearly in the island of Zetland, by the Dutch only. To which is prefixed a description of the island, its situation, produce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, with their method of trading with the Dutch. Reprinted from the edition of 1750. Edinburgh. 1885. sm. 8°. pp. 38. VII. 1904

"110 copies printed. No. 51."

**Canadian tour (A); a reprint of letters from the special correspondent of the Times.** London. 1886. 4°. pp. 58. *Map.* 4351.26

**Case, L. W.** The Hollister family of America; Lieut. John Hollister of Wethersfield, Conn., and his descendants. Chicago. 1886. 1. 8°. 16351.23

**Chalmers, George.** Caledonia; or, A historical and topographical account of North Britain, from the most ancient to the present times; with a dictionary of places, chorographical and philological. New ed. [by Alexander Gardner]. Vol. i. Paisley. 1887. 4°. *Maps.* 9431.9

With a reprint of the original title-page, London, 1807.

**Chamberlain, Mellen.** The constitutional relations of the American colonies to the English government at the commencement of the American revolution. A paper read before the American historical association, in Boston, May 23, 1887. [Boston? 1887.] 8°. pp. 24. 6393.16

**Chapman, Jacob.** A genealogy of the Philbrick and Philbrook families, descended from the emigrant, Thomas Philbrick, 1583-1667. Exeter, N. H. 1886. 8°. 16362.35

**Chapman, T. J.** The French in the Allegheny valley. Cleveland, O. [1887.] sm. 8°. 4375.19

**Charnay, Désiré.** The ancient cities of the New World: being travels and explorations in Mexico and Central America from 1857-1862. Translated from the French by J. Gonino and Helen S. Conant. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 2352.18

**Chevalier, Édouard.** Histoire de la marine française sous le consulat et l'empire; faisant suite à l'histoire de la marine française sous la première république. Paris. 1886. 8°. 1537.27

**Chotard, Henry.** Le pape Pie VII à Savone; d'après les minutes des lettres inédites du général Berthier au prince Borghèse, et d'après les mémoires inédits de M. de Lebzelter, conseiller d'ambassade autrichien. Paris. 1887. 18°. III. 4242

**Cleveland, H. W. S.** Voyages of a merchant navigator of the days that are past. Compiled from the journals and letters of R. J. Cleveland. New York. 1886. 12°. I. 1738

**Cooley, T. M.** The acquisition of Louisiana. [An address delivered before the Indiana historical society, Feb. 16, 1887.] Indianapolis. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 25, (INDIANA HIST. SOC. Pamphlets, 8.) 12325.11

**Cora, Guido.** I precursori di Cristoforo Colombo verso l'America. Roma. 1886. 8°. pp. 16. 1376.1  
 "Estratto dal *Bollettino della società geografica italiana*, dicembre, 1885."

**Craig-Brown, T.** The history of Selkirkshire, or Chronicles of Ettrick forest. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1886. 4°. *Illustr.* \*9461.29

"250 copies. No. 228."  
*Contents*:—I. The shire. The parishes of Ettrick, Kirkhope, Yarrow, Robertson, Ashkirk, Innerleithen, Peebles, Stow, and Galashiels. — II. The burgh and parish of Selkirk. Appendix.

**Crichton, Mandell, editor.** Epochs of English history. A complete edition in one volume. 7th ed. London. 1886. 16°. 2447.22

*Contents*:—POWELL, F. Y. Early England.—CRICHTON, Mrs. Louise. England a continental power.—ROWLEY, James. Rise of the people and growth of parliament.—CRICHTON, Mandell. The Tudors and the reformation.—GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. (C.). The struggle against absolute monarchy.—ROWLEY, James. The settlement of the constitution.—TAYCOCK, O. W. England during the American and European wars.—BROWNING, Oscar. Modern England.

**Cutler, W. P.** The ordinance of July 13, 1787, for the government of the territory northwest of the river Ohio. A paper read before the Ohio state historical and archaeological society, Feb. 28d, 1887. Marietta, Ohio. [1887.] 8°. pp. 48. 13313.7

**Darmesteter, James.** Coup d'œil sur l'histoire de la Perse. Leçon d'ouverture du cours de langues et littératures de la Perse, faite au collège de France, le 16 avril, 1885. Paris. 1885. 18°. pp. 67. (Bibl. orient. elzévirienne, 44.) Sem. 782

**Dawson, G. F.** Life and services of Gen. John A. Logan as soldier and statesman. Chicago, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. 8331.30

**Dean, J. W.** Sketch of the life of Frederic Kidder. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. 17362.29  
 "Printed for private circulation."  
 "From the *New-England hist. and geneal. register*, for April, 1887."

**Dearborn, Henry.** Journals, 1776–1783. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. 7331.37  
 "Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical society*, 1886."

**Deannett, R. E.** Seven years among the Fjort: being an English trader's experiences in the Congo district. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* I. 1729

**De Poyster, J. W.** Before, at, and after Gettysburg. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 56. 8326.9<sup>a</sup>

**Dodd, Mrs. A. B.** Cathedral days: a tour through southern England. Boston. 1887. 8°. *Plates.* 8454.13

**Dodge, Robert.** Tristram Dodge and his descendants in America; with historical and descriptive accounts of Block Island and Cow Neck, L. I., their original settlements. New York. 1886. sm. 8°. 16376.5

**Demiel, (J.) H. (A.).** Histoire de la participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique. Correspondance diplomatique et documents. [1774—mars 1778.] Tom. i., ii. Paris. 1886. 4°. 6361.16

"Imprimé pour l'exposition universelle de 1889."

**Drumont, É. (A.).** La France juive; essai d'histoire contemporaine. Nouvelle éd. 2 tom. Paris. [1887.] 12°. Sem. 268

**Durand, Mme. S. (C.).** Napoleon and Marie-Louise, 1810–1814. A memoir. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 5532.29

**Ellis, E. S.** The camp-fires of General Lee, from the peninsula to Appomattox court-house. With reminiscences of the march, the camp, the bivouac, and of personal adventure. Philadelphia. [cop. 1886.] sm. 8°. 9361.20

**Ellis, G. E.** The opening, the use, and the future of our domain on this continent. An address delivered before the New York historical society, on its 82d anniversary, Nov. 16, 1886. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. 11365.13

**España:** sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia. Barcelona. 1885–86 [87]. 8°. *Illustr.* *Namely*:—

QUADRADO, J. M., and LA FUENTE, Vicente DE. Cas-tilla la Nueva. 3 tom. 1885–86 [87]. I. 1400

**Fagan, L. (A.).** The reform club: its founders and architect. [1836–86.] With illustrations by the author. London. 1887. 4°. 9411.32

**Fischer, (E.) K. (B.).** Erinnerungen an Moritz Seebeck. Nebst einem anhang: Goethe und Thomas Seebeck. Heidelberg. 1886. sm. 8°. VII. 1922

**Flammermont, Jules.** Études critiques sur les sources de l'histoire du xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. i. Paris. 1886. 8°. 3592.9

*Contents*:—Les Mémoires de M<sup>me</sup>. Campan. "Extrait du *Bulletin de la faculté des lettres de Poitiers*."

**Franklyn, H. Mortimer.** The unit of imperial federation; a solution of the problem. London. 1887. 8°. I. 1730

**Gaedeke, Arnold.** Wallensteins verhandlungen mit den schweden und sachsen, 1631–1634. Mit akten und urkunden aus dem kgl. sächsischen hauptstaatsarchiv zu Dresden. Frankfurt a/M. 1885. 8°. 14585.1

**Gardiner, S. R.** Outline of English history, B.C. 55—A.D. 1880. New ed. London. 1886. 16°. 2446.29

[Gilmore, J. R.] The rear-guard of the revolution. By Edmund Kirke. New York. 1886. 12°. 12323.9

The story of the work of John Sevier, Isaac Shelby and James Robertson, from the first settlement of Watauga, Tennessee, in 1769, to the close of the revolutionary war, and the important part they played in preventing the success of the English plans in the South.

— John Sevier as a commonwealth-builder [founder of Tennessee]. A sequel to The rear-guard of the revolution. New York. 1887. 12°. 12323.10

**Gindely, Anton.** Waldstein während seines ersten generalats im lichte der gleichzeitigen quellen, 1625–1630. 2 bde. in 1. Prag, etc. 1886. I. 8°. 14585.4

**Hallen, A. W. C.** An account of the old registers of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate. [Bishopsgate? 1886.] 16°. pp. 15. 8467.16

"Reprinted from the *City press*."

**Hallwich, Hermann, editor.** Wallenstein's ende. Ungedruckte briefe und acten. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1879. 8°. 14585.8

**Ham, J. R.** Localities in ancient Dover. Concord, N. H. 1887. 8°. pp. 18. 11325.2

**Harrison, J. B.** The latest studies on Indian reservations. Philadelphia. 1887. 16°. 5333.26

**Harvard college**—Class of 1867. Secretary's report. No. 8. 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 58. H. U. 580

Also the seven previous reports.

**Hoyek, Eduard.** Genua und seine marine im zeitalter der kreuzzüge: beiträge zur verfassungsgeschichte und zur kriegsgeschichte. Innsbruck. 1886. 8°. I. 1719

**Hildebrand, Emil, editor.** Wallenstein und seine verbindungen mit den schweden. Aktenstücke aus dem schwedischen reichsarchiv zu Stockholm. Frankfurt a, M. 1885. 8°. pp. 60.  
14585.2

**Hisey, J. J.** On the box seat from London to Land's End. London. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* 8454.11

**Historie Rehoboth [Mass.].** Record of the dedication of Goff memorial hall, May 10th, 1886. [Attleborough, Mass. 1886.] 8°. *Illustr.* 10323.47

**Historical researches in western Pennsylvania,** principally catholic. Vol. i. no. 1, 4. July, 1884, April, 1885; — **Catholic** historical researches. Vol. ii.; iii. no. 1, 2. July, 1885—Oct., 1886; — **The American catholic** historical researches. Vol. iii. no. 3, 4. Jan., April, 1887. *g.* Pittsburgh; Philadelphia. 1884—87. 8°. 12391.34

To be continued.  
Vol. I., ii., iii. no. 1, 2 were edited by A. A. Lambing; iii. 2, 4, by M. I. J. Griffin.

**Hoke, Jacob.** The great invasion of 1863; or, General Lee in Pennsylvania. With an appendix. Dayton, Ohio. 1887. 8°. 8326.64

**Howard, Joseph, jr.** Life of Henry Ward Beecher, the eminent pulpit and platform orator. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. 17335.33

**Howell, G. R.** The early history of Southampton, L. I., New York; with genealogies. Revised, corrected, and enlarged. 2d ed. Albany. 1887. 8°. 11382.60

**Hubbard, Bela.** Memorials of a half-century. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. *Illustr.* 13323.32

On the early history of Michigan, with descriptions of the antiquities, fauna, flora, scenery, and climate.

**Hughes, T. P.** American ancestry; giving the name and descent, in the male line, of Americans whose ancestors settled in the United States previous to the declaration of independence, 1776. Vol. i., ii. Albany, N. Y. 1887. 1. 8°. 16381.22

*Contents:* — I. The city of Albany, N. Y. — II. Columbia county, N. Y.

**Hunt, William.** Bristol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (Historic towns.) 9423.49

**Ingram, T. D.** A history of the legislative union of Great Britain and Ireland. London, etc. 1887. 8°. 9485.3

**Iverson, Blakeman, Taylor, & company.** The source of the Mississippi; comprising: i. Letter from Iverson, Blakeman, Taylor, & company. ii. Report of Hopewell Clarke, chief of the I. B. T. & co. expedition to the headwaters of the Mississippi, Oct., 1886. New York, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 16. 15355.16

"Reprinted from *Science*, Dec. 24, 1886."

**Jennings, L. J.** Mr. Gladstone; a study. 8d thousand. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. 6466.11

**Jessopp, Augustus.** Arcady: for better, for worse. London. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 2943

Essays relating to the country people of Norfolk; reprinted, with one exception, from the *Nineteenth century*.

**Johns Hopkins university, Baltimore, Md.** Studies in historical and political science. 5th series. v.—ix. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. *Namely:* —

v., vi. BOURNOR, J. G. Local government in Canada; an historical study. 1887. 15395.30

vii. BUTLER, N. M. The effect of the war of 1812 upon the consolidation of the Union. 1887. 15395.30

viii. ADAMS, H. B. Notes on the literature of charities. 1887. 15395.30

ix. BRON, James. The predictions of Hamilton and De Tocqueville. 1887. 15395.30

**Johnston, Alexander.** Connecticut: a study of a commonwealth-democracy. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. (SCUDDER, H. E., editor. American commonwealths.) 11342.25

**Jones, J. W.** Christ in the camp, or Religion in Lee's army. With an introduction by J. C. Granberry. Richmond, Va. 1887. 8°. 9364.32

**King, (C.) C.** A history of Berkshire [Eng.]. London. 1887. 8°. (Popular county histories.) 8443.1

**Kirke, Edmund, pseudon.** See Gilmore, J. R.  
**Kurth, Godefroid.** Les origines de la civilisation moderne. 2 tom. Louvain, etc. 1886. 8°. I. 1788

With "Notes bibliographiques," pp. B., appended to tom. II.

**Lamfroy, Pierre.** Geschichte Napoleon's des Ersten. Aus dem französischen von C. von Glümer; eingeleitet von Adolf Stahr; beendet durch C. von Kalkstein. 2<sup>a</sup> ausg. 7 bde. Minden i. Westf. 1884—87. 8°. 5516.20

**Lawman, Charles.** Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States; from original and official sources. 2d ed., revised, enlarged, and completed to date, by J. M. Morrison. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* DR. 135.15

**Leger, Louis.** La Bulgarie. Paris. 1885. 16°. I. 1742

**Idnde, Antonius van der.** Kaspar Hauser; eine neugeschichtliche legende. 2 bde. in 1. Wiesbaden. 1887. 8°. VII. 1920

**Lindaley, J. B., editor.** The military annals of Tennessee; confederate. 1st series. Nashville. 1886. 1. 8°. 9364.44

*Contents:* — A review of military operations, with regimental histories and memorial rolls.

**Litta, Pompeo, Conte.** Famiglie celebri italiane. [Genealogical tables.] Vol. i.—x.; [xi.] disp. 177—183. Milano, etc. 1819—81. f°. *Plates, portraits, and maps.* 27 Case.

Vol. i. and x. have each an alphabetical list of the contents of the first 10 vols.

To be continued.

**London, Eng. — Royal geographical society.** Proceedings of the society, and monthly record of geography. New monthly series. Edited by [H. W. Bates]. Vol. i.—viii.; ix. no. 1—6. Jan. 1879—June, 1887. London. 1879—87. 8°. *Maps, plates, etc.* VIII. 118, also AO.

To be continued.

**Lopes, Fernão.** Chronica del rey D. Ioam. I. de boa memoria, e dos reys de Portgal o decimo. 3 pt. Lisboa. 1644. 1. 8°. \*I. 1571

*Contents:* — i. Em qve se contem a defensam do reyno atb ser eleito rey. — ii. Em qve se continvam as gverras com Castella, desde o principio de seu reynado atb as paces. — iii. Em qve se contem a tomada de Ceita. Composta por Gomez Ennes d' Asvra.

**Lorens, Ottokar.** Die geschichtswissenschaft in hauptrichtungen und aufgaben kritisch erörtert. Berlin. 1886. 8°. I. 1735

**Low, Seth.** The problem of municipal government in the United States. An address given before the historical and political science association of Cornell university, March 16, 1887. Ithaca, N. Y. [1887.] 8°. pp. 24. 6383.20

**MacClellan, Carswell.** The Personal memoirs and Military history of U. S. Grant versus the record of the army of the Potomac [as presented in Gen. A. A. Humphreys' "Virginia campaign of 1864 and 1865"]. Boston, etc. 1887. 12°. 8332.12

**MacNeill, J. G. S.** The Irish parliament: what it was, and what it did. 3d ed. London, etc. 1886. 16°. pp. 95. 1435.23

**Mahaffy, J. P.** The story of Alexander's empire. With the collaboration of Arthur Gilman. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.) 10256.21

**Marcel, Gabriel.** Cartographie de la Nouvelle France. Supplément à l'ouvrage de M. HARRISSE; publié avec des documents inédits. Paris. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 41. 4386.5

"Extrait de la *Revue de géographie*."

**Maryland — Council.** Proceedings of the council, 1636-1667. Published under the direction of the Maryland historical society; W. H. Browne, editor. Baltimore. 1885. 1. 8°. (MARYLAND. Archives, [iii.]) 12371.14

— *Provincial court.* Judicial and testamentary business of the provincial court, 1637-1650. Published under the direction of the Maryland historical society; W. H. Browne, editor. Baltimore. 1887. 1. 8°. (MARYLAND. Archives, [iv.]) 12371.15

**Maryland historical society.** Fund-publication. No. 24, 25. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. 12374.18

24. **GODDARD, H. P.** Luther Martin; the "federal bulldog." — **BRAND, W. F.** A sketch of the life and character of Nathaniel Ramsey. 1887.

25. **McSHEARY, E. M.** The national medals of the United States. 1887.

**Moore, G. H.** Prytaneum bostoniense. Examination of W. H. Whitmore's Old state house memorial, and reply to his appendix N. 2d ed., with additions. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. 10345.52<sup>b</sup>

**Neff, Elizabeth C.** A chronicle, together with a little romance regarding Rudolf and Jacob Näf, of Frankford, Penn., and their descendants, including an account of the Neffs in Switzerland and America. Cincinnati, Ohio. 1886. sq. 8°. 16342.12

**Neill, E. D.** The last French post in the valley of the Upper Mississippi, near Frontenac, Minn.; with notices of its commandants. Saint Paul, Minn. 1887. 8°. pp. 23. 4375.18

**Newton, J. C. C.** The new South, and the methodist episcopal church, South. Baltimore. 1887. 12°. pp. 77. III. 4114

**New York (City) — Union league.** The union league club of New York. 1887. [New York.] 1887. 8°. 11324.23

**Niles, H. B.** The old chimney stacks of East Haddam, Middlesex county, Conn. New York. 1887. 16°. 11344.29

**Norgate, Kate.** England under the Angevin kings. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°. 3462.1<sup>a</sup>

**Norman, Henry.** Bodyke; a chapter in the history of Irish landlordism. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 78. (QUESTIONS of the day, 42.) 9487.33

**Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly.** Vol. i. no. 1. June, 1887. Columbus. 1887. 8°. 15397.14, also PM.

To be continued.  
Published for the Ohio state archaeological and historical society.

**Oliphant, Laurence.** Episodes in a life of adventure; or, Moss from a rolling stone. New York. 1887. 12°. VII. 1962

— **Haifa;** or, Life in modern Palestine. Edited, with introduction, by C. A. Dana. New York. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Orcutt, Samuel.** A history of the old town of Stratford and the city of Bridgeport, Conn. 2 pt. [New Haven, Conn.] 1886. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 11341.21

**Painter, C. C.** A visit to the Mission Indians of California. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. pp. 18. 5333.25<sup>a</sup>

The cover has the title, "The present condition of the Mission Indians of California."

**Papendiek, Mrs. C. L. H. (A.).** Court and private life in the time of Queen Charlotte: being the journals of Mrs. Papendiek, assistant keeper of the wardrobe and reader to Her Majesty. Edited by her grand-daughter, Mrs. Vernon Delves Broughton. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs.* 5424.10

**Papillon, A. F. W.** Memoirs of Thomas Papillon, of London, merchant. (1623-1702.) Compiled chiefly from autograph manuscripts. Reading [Eng.]. 1887. 8°. VII. 1945

**Parker, J. L., and others.** Henry Wilson's regiment. History of the twenty-second Massachusetts infantry, the second company sharpshooters, and the third light battery, in the war of the rebellion. By J. L. Parker, assisted by R. G. Carter and the historical committee. Boston. 1887. 8°. 8343.20<sup>a</sup>

**Pény, Camille.** La France par rapport à l'Allemagne; étude de géographie militaire. Bruxelles, etc. 1884-1887. 8°. 1537.13

Also edition of 1884. 1537.12

**Pierre, Victor.** La terreur sous le directoire. Histoire de la persécution politique et religieuse après le coup d'état du 18 fructidor (4 sept. 1797); d'après les documents inédits. Paris. 1887. 8°. 4554.11

**Ragosin, Mme. Z. A.** The story of Assyria, from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh; continued from "The story of Chaldea." New York, etc. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.) Sem. 717<sup>a</sup>

**Ranke, (F.) L. von.** History of the Latin and Teutonic nations, from 1494 to 1514. Translated from the German by P. A. Ashworth. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (Bohn's standard library.) I. 1768

**Reeves, John.** The Rothschilds: the financial rulers of nations. London. 1887. 8°. VII. 1956

**Révolution française (La); revue historique,** dirigée par Auguste Dide. Tom. i.-xi. [Juillet, 1881]—déc. 1886. m. Paris. 1881-86. 8°. 4575.28  
To be continued.

**Rhode Island — Soldiers' and sailors' historical society.** Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 3d series. No. 19. Providence. 1887. sm. 4°. 8347.67

19. **COOKE, J. B.** The battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17, 1863. 1887.

**Roberts, W. H.** Mexican war veterans. A complete roster of the regular and volunteer troops in the war between the United States and Mexico, from 1846 to 1848. Compiled from official sources. Washington, D. C. 1887. 8°. pp. 80. 7374.33

**Robbins, Thomas.** Diary, 1796-1854. Owned by the Connecticut historical society. Edited and annotated by I. N. Tarbox. 2 vol. Boston. 1886-87. 1. 8°. 17371.47

**Roberts, Dorothea.** Two royal lives: gleanings from Berlin and from the lives of the crown prince and princess of Germany. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* 14547.23

**Romero, Matias.** El estado de Oaxaca [Mexico]. Barcelona. 1886. 1. 8°. *Map.* 2364.45

**Romilly, H. H.** The western Pacific and New Guinea; notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. 2d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. MZ.

- Russell, F. S.** The earl of Peterborough and Monmouth (Charles Mordaunt); a memoir. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. 4427.5
- Saintsbury, George.** Manchester. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 9425.56
- Samuels, Samuel.** From the fore-castle to the cabin. New York, *etc.* 1887. 12°. *Illustr.* I. 1737
- Sandys, J. E.** An Easter vacation in Greece. With lists of books on Greek travel and topography, and time-tables of Greek steamers and railways. London, *etc.* 1887. sm. 8°. I. 1769
- Sayce, A. H.** Assyria: its princes, priests, and people. London. 1885. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, London, Eng. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 7.) III. 4231
- Scharf, J. T.** History of the Confederate States navy, from its organization to the surrender of its last vessel. New York. 1887. 1. 8. *Illustr.* 9365.4
- Schurz, Carl.** Life of Henry Clay. 2 vol. Boston, *etc.* 1887. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) 17317.14; 7385.17
- Sejus, pseudon.** L'origine de Christophe Colomb; démonstration critique et documentaire. Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. 27. 1372.83
- "Extrait de la *Revue historique*, tom. xxix., 1885."
- Silver, S. W. & co., publishers.** Handbook to South Africa; including the Cape Colony, Natal, the diamond fields, the Transvaal, Orange Free State, *etc.*; also a gazetteer. 3d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. AO.
- Simson, Alfred.** Travels in the wilds of Ecuador and the exploration of the Putumayo river. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 2323.65
- Skelton, John.** Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart; a history. Vol. i. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1887. 8°. 9447.30
- Skottowe, B. C.** A short history of parliament. New York. 1887. 12°. 1435.21
- Society of the Cincinnati.** Portraits of the presidents general of the order of the Cincinnati, and of early presidents of the existing state societies, and other prominent original members; and roll of the general officers and hereditary and honorary members on the 27th July, 1887. Prepared for the triennial meeting of the general society, at Newport, R. I. [New York. 1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 26. 26 *portrs.* and *plate.* 7336.17
- 100 copies printed.
- Spedding, James.** An account of the life and times of Francis Bacon. Extracted from the edition of his occasional writings. 2 vol. Boston. 1880 [cop. 1878]. 8°. 3493.9
- Stearns, E. S.** History of Ashburnham, Mass., from the grant of Dorchester Canada to the present time, 1734-1886; with a genealogical register of Ashburnham families. Ashburnham. 1887. 8°. 10331.22
- Stebbing, William.** Some verdicts of history reviewed. London. 1887. 8°. I. 1725
- Contents:* — The eighteenth century. — Patriot, or adventurer? Anthony Ashley Cooper. — Two poet-politicians: Abraham Cowley, Matthew Prior. — Two leaders of society and of opposition: Henry St. John, William Pulteney. — An American revolutionist and an English radical: Benjamin Franklin, William Cobbett. — Puritan and cavalier England transplanted: New England, 1620-1784; Virginia, 1607-1799.
- Stevens, Thomas.** Around the world on a bicycle. Vol. i. New York. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* I. 1734
- Contents:* — From San Francisco to Teheran.

- Stryker, W. S.** "The New Jersey volunteers" (loyalists) in the revolutionary war. Trenton, N. J. 1887. 8°. pp. 67. 6357.21\*
- "Printed for private distribution."
- [Sweetser, M. F., editor.] The White Mountains: a handbook for travellers. 8th ed. Boston, Ticknor and co. 1887 [cop. 1884]. 16° or 12°. *Maps.* 11323.45\*
- Switzerland** — *Allgemeine geschichtsforschende gesellschaft.* Quellen zur schweizer geschichte. viii<sup>te</sup> bd. Basel. 1887. 8°. *Namely:* —
- viii. CAMPBELL, Ulrich. *Historia rætica.* Herausgegeben von Plac. Plattner. Tom. i. 1887. Germ. Hist. 806
- Temple, J. H.** History of Framingham, Mass., early known as Danforth's Farms, 1640-1880; with a genealogical register. Framingham. 1887. 1. 8°. 10334.62
- History of North Brookfield, Mass.; preceded by an account of old Quabang, Indian and English occupation, 1647-1676; Brookfield records, 1686-1783. With a genealogical register [by Charles Adams, jr.]. North Brookfield. 1887. 1. 8°. 10322.36
- Temple, Sir Richard, bart.** Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. Edited, with introductions, by his son, R. C. Temple. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Maps and plates.* I. 1724
- Thayer, Eli.** The New England emigrant aid company, and its influence, through the Kansas contest, upon national history. Worcester, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. 8381.3
- "An abstract of two lectures given before the Worcester society of antiquity, in March, 1886."
- Tilden, W. S.** History of the town of Medfield, Mass., 1650-1886. With genealogies. Boston. 1887. 8°. 10321.44
- Tremain, H. E.** Sailors' Creek to Appomattox court house, 7th, 8th, 9th April, 1865; or, The last hours of Sheridan's cavalry. Edited, with notes and chapters on Farmville, fording, &c., by J. W. De Peyster. New York. 1885. 8°. 8326.38
- Tyler, M. C.** Patrick Henry. Boston, *etc.* 1887. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) 7324.16
- Upham, F. K.** Genealogy and family history of the Uphams, of Castine, Maine, and Dixon, Illinois; with genealogical notes of other families. [Newark, N. J.] 1887. 8°. pp. 68. 16321.3
- "Printed for private circulation."
- Vitthum von Eckstädt, K. F., Graf.** St. Petersburg and London in the years 1852-1864. Reminiscences; edited, with a preface, by Henry Reeve; translated by E. F. Taylor. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. 6486.49
- Waddell, J. A.** Annals of Augusta county, Virginia; with reminiscences of its pioneer settlers, biographical sketches, a diary of the war, 1861-5, and a chapter on reconstruction. Richmond. 1886. 1. 8°. 12366.3
- Walford, Edward.** Chapters from family chests. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 10482.21
- Ward, T. H., editor.** The reign of Queen Victoria: a survey of fifty years of progress. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. 6472.13
- Ward, W. H., editor.** Records of members of the grand army of the republic, with a complete account of the twentieth national encampment. San Francisco. 1886. 1. 8°. 9341.5
- Watkin, Sir E. W., bart.** Canada and the States; recollections, 1851 to 1886. London, *etc.* [1887.] 8°. 4366.6

**Watson, B. F.** An oration delivered at Lowell, Mass., April 19th, 1886, in commemoration of the 25th anniversary of the passage through Baltimore of the 6th regiment of Mass. volunteers. [New York. 1886.] 8°. pp. 54. 8343.16b

**Weeks, R. D.** Genealogy of the family of George Weekes of Dorchester, Mass., 1635-1650; with some information in regard to other families of the name, especially Thomas of Huntington, L. I., and Nathaniel of Falmouth and Hardwick, Mass. Newark, N. J. 1885. 1. 8°. 16322.42

**Weston, Thomas, jr.** The descendants of Edmund Weston, of Duxbury, Mass., for five generations. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 23. 16323.8

"Reprinted from the *N. E. Historical and genealogical register*, for July, 1887."

**Williams, G. A.** Topics and references in American history, with numerous search questions. Syracuse, N. Y. 1886. 16°. pp. 50. (School bulletin publications.) DR. 3.474\*

**Wilson, J. G.** Samuel Provoost, first bishop of New York. An address delivered before the New York genealogical and biographical society. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 15. 17375.46

"100 copies privately printed. No. 46."

**Wilson, J. H.** China. Travels and investigations in the "Middle Kingdom": a study of its civilization and possibilities. With a glance at Japan. New York. 1887. 12°. I. 1766

**Winser, Justin.** The manuscript sources of American history. An address before the American historical association, May 21, 1887. New York. 1887. sm. 4°. pp. (15). 1322.18

"Reprinted (50 copies) from the *Magazine of American History*, July, 1887."

**Yate, A. C.** England and Russia face to face in Asia. Travels with the Afghan boundary commission. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. I. 1754

**York county, Me. — Registry of deeds.** York deeds. Book i. [1642-1666.] Portland. 1887. 8°. 10312.71

**York von Wartenburg, H. L. D. P., Graf.** Napoleon als feldherr. 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1885-86. 8°. 5517.5

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Adams, H. C.** Public debts: an essay in the science of finance. New York. 1887. 8°. VI. 2893

**Alexander, E. P.** Railway practice; its principles and suggested reforms reviewed. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 60. (QUESTIONS of the day, 36.) VI. 2900

**American Bell telephone company.** Supreme court of the United States, Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals: A. E. Dolbear et al., the molecular telephone co. et al., v. the American Bell telephone co. et al. Brief for American Bell telephone co., appellees. E. N. Dickerson, Chauncey Smith, J. J. Storow, of counsel. Boston. 1887. 8°. VI. 3893

**Annales de l'école libre des sciences politiques.** 1<sup>re</sup> année. 1886. g. Paris. 1886. 8°. VI. 2950

To be continued.

**Atkinson, Edward.** The margin of profits; how it is now divided, what part of the present hours of labor can now be spared. An address

delivered before the central labor lyceum of Boston, May 1, 1887. [With "Reply by E. M. Chamberlin," and "Mr. Atkinson's rejoinder." New York, etc. 1887. 16°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 40.) VI. 2948

**Bickerdike, John.** The curiosities of ale & beer: an entertaining history. In part collected by J. G. Fennell; now largely augmented by the author and J. M. D—. London, etc. [1886.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* VII. 1906

**Böddiker, T.** Die gesetzliche regelung des feingehalts der gold- und silberwaaren. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vi. 3.) VI. 1827

**Brown, J. M.** Shikar sketches, with notes on Indian field-sports. [Including also "Indian sporting songs."] London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* VII. 1955

**Buisson, F. (É.), editor.** Dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. 2 pt. in 4 tom. Paris. 1882-87. 1. 8°. DR. 138.21

**Cernuschi, Henri.** The great metallic powers. London. 1885. 8°. pp. 30. VI. 2874

**College (The) and the church.** The "How I was educated" papers and denominational "Confessions"; from the Forum magazine. New York. 1887. 8°. VI. 2925

**Comfort, G. F.** Modern languages in education. Syracuse, N. Y. 1886. 16°. pp. 40. VI. 2931

Published in *Scribner's monthly*, Aug. 1872, under the title "Should the study of the modern precede that of the ancient languages?"

**Dexter, F. B.** Sketch of the history of Yale university. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 2947

**Dickerson, E. N.** Supreme court of the United States, Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals (Jan. 24—Feb. 8, 1887). A. E. Dolbear et al., the molecular telephone co. et al., v. the American Bell telephone co. et al. Argument for the American Bell telephone company. Reported by F. M. Adams. New York. 1887. 8°. VI. 3894

**Des Passes, J. R.** The inter-state commerce act; an analysis of its provisions. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 38.) VI. 2894

**Fawcett, Henry.** Free trade and protection. 6th ed. London, etc. 1885. sm. 8°. VI. 2906

**Frommer, Heinrich.** Die gewinnbetheiligung, ihre praktische anwendung und theoretische berechtigung auf grund der bisher gemachten erfahrungen untersucht. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. (STAATS- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vi. 2.) VI. 1827

**Grand-Carteret, John.** Les mœurs et la caricature en Allemagne, en Autriche, en Suisse; avec préface de Champfleury. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1885. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* II. 2332

**Great Britain — Parliament.** The statutes at large, from Magna charta [1225], to the [end of the last parliament of Great Britain, held in the 41st year of the reign of King George III., 1800]. By Owen Ruffhead. New ed., revised, corrected, and continued, by Charles Runnington. 14 vol. London. 1786-1800. 4°. 2411.2

Vol. iii. belongs to an earlier edition and has the date 1768.

### Contents.

i. 1225-1460.	vi. 1736-1752.	xi. 1786-1789.
ii. 1461-1603.	vii. 1753-1766.	xii. 1790-1794.
iii. 1604-1698.	viii. 1767-1778.	xiii. 1795-1798.
iv. 1699-1713.	ix. 1779-1785.	xiv. 1798-1800.
v. 1714-1735.	x. Index.	

Also edition of 1768-66, 9 vol.

2411.1



**Great Britain — Parliament.** The statutes of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland [from 1801 to 1869]. 29 vol. London. 1804-69. 4°. 2412.2

With the running title, "The statutes at large." Vol. i.-iii. were compiled by T. E. Tomlins; iv.-x. by John Raithby; xi.-xxi. by N. Simons; xxii. by C. D. Bevan; xxiii. by C. D. Bevan and G. K. Rickards; xxiv.-xxix. by G. K. Rickards.

#### Contents.

i. 1801-1803.	xi. 1827-1829.	xxi. 1852-1853.
ii. 1804-1806.	xii. 1829-1832.	xxii. 1854-1855.
iii. 1807-1809.	xiii. 1833-1835.	xxiii. 1856-1857.
iv. 1810-1812.	xiv. 1836-1838.	xxiv. 1858-1860.
v. 1812-1814.	xv. 1839-1841.	xxv. 1861-1862.
vi. 1815-1816.	xvi. 1842-1843.	xxvi. 1863-1864.
vii. 1817-1819.	xvii. 1844-1845.	xxvii. 1865-1866.
viii. 1819-1822.	xviii. 1846-1847.	xxviii. 1867-1868.
ix. 1823-1824.	xix. 1847-1849.	xxix. 1868-9.
x. 1825-1826.	xx. 1850-1851.	

— The public general statutes. 1870-1886. London. 1870-86. 8°. 2414.2

**Greenwood, J. M.** Principles of education practically applied. New York. 1887. 12°.

**Hale, W. G.** The art of reading Latin: how to teach it. Boston. 1887. 16°. pp. 74. VI. 2946

**Harvard college.** A record of the commemoration, Nov. 5th to 8th, 1886, on the 250th anniversary of the founding of Harvard college. [Edited by Justin Winsor.] Cambridge, N. E. 1887. 8°. Fac-sims. and plates. H. U. 1517; VI. 2922; L. R.

— The same. [2d ed.] Cambridge, N. E. 1887. 8°. Fac-sims. and plates. H. U. 1518

— Law school association. Report of the organization, and of the first general meeting, at Cambridge, Nov. 5, 1886, on the first day of the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the founding of Harvard college. Boston. 1887. 8°.

**Heidelberg, Germ. — Universität.** Urkundenbuch der universitaet Heidelberg. Zur hundertiaehrigen stiftungsfeier der universitaet herausgegeben von Eduard Winkelmann. 2 bde. in 1. Heidelberg. 1886. 1. 8°. VI. 2920

Contents: — i. Urkunden. — ii. Regesten.

**Hitchcock, Henry.** American state constitutions; a study of their growth. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 61. (Questions of the day, 87.) 6383.21

**Huntington, F. D., bp. of central New York.** Good talking and good manners fine arts; with a paper on the social law of mutual help and the labor problem. Syracuse. 1887. 16°. VII. 1931

**Isham, Charles.** The fishery question; its origin, history, and present situation. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 89. (Questions of the day, 41.) VI. 2933

With a bibliography.

**Jay, John.** The fisheries dispute: a suggestion for its adjustment by abrogating the convention of 1818, and resting on the rights and liberties defined in the treaty of 1783. A letter to W. M. Everts. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. 9387.21

**Jones, W. H.** Federal taxes and state expenses; or, The decay of separate state power of excise under the federal constitution, and the compensation therein provided for it; and the relation of the general civil administration under separate state authority, to "the general welfare of the United States" under the federal autonomy. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. (Questions of the day, 89.) VI. 2955

**Kentucky — Harvard club.** Celebration of the 250th anniversary of Harvard university. sm. f°. ff. (38). MS. — type-written. H. U. 1522

**Kummer, K. F., editor.** Stimmen über den österreichischen gymnasiallehrplan vom 26. mai 1884. Wien. 1886. 8°. VI. 2918

**Lambert, Henry.** The progress of civil service reform in the United States. Boston. 1885. 8°. pp. 24. 9384.60

**Lemcke, E. E.** An illustrated grammar of skat, the German game of cards. 2d ed. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 63. VII. 1935

With a bibliography of skat, from 1876 to 1886.

**Lombroso, Cesare.** L'homme criminel, criminel-né, fou moral, épileptique; étude anthropologique et médico-légale. Traduit sur la 4<sup>e</sup> éd. italienne par MM. Regnier et Bournet, et précédé d'une préface du Dr. Ch. Létourneau. Paris. 1887. 8°, and atlas of 32 plates. V. 2756

**London, Eng. — College of preceptors.** Calendar for the year 1886. London. 1886. 8°.

**Lyon-Caen, Charles, and Renault, Louis.** Manuel de droit commercial, spécialement destiné aux étudiants des facultés de droit. Paris. 1887. 8°. VI. 2846

**Macleod, H. D.** The theory and practice of banking. 4th ed. 2 vol. London. 1883-86. 1. 8°. VI. 2118

Also edition of 1855-56.

**Massachusetts — Railroad commissioners.** Special report by the commissioners in relation to the disaster, March 14, 1887, on the Dedham branch of the Boston & Providence railroad, at the Bussey bridge, West Roxbury. Boston. 1887. 8°. VI. 2954

**Mexico — Secretaria de fomento, colonizacion, industria y comercio.** La crisis monetaria: estudios sobre la crisis mercantil y la depreciacion de la plata. México. 1886. 8°. VI. 2875

**Mitchell, William.** Rescue the children; or, Twelve years' dealing with neglected girls and boys. London. [1886.] sm. 8°. VI. 2949

**Muensterberg, Emil.** Die deutsche armen-gesetzgebung und das material zu ihrer reform. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vi. 4.) VI. 1827

**National educational association.** Journal of proceedings and addresses, session of the year 1886, at Topeka, Kansas. Salem. 1887. 1. 8°.

VI. 2897

**New York (City) — Aqueduct commission.** Report, giving a review of the work of the aqueduct commission to Jan. 1, 1887, including the construction of the new Croton aqueduct to that date. [New York.] 1887. 4°. VI. 2956

**Palmer, G. H.** The new education. Three papers. Boston. 1887. 16°. H. U. 174<sup>a</sup>

Contents: — The new education. — Possible limitations of the elective system. i. — Possible limitations of the elective system. ii.

**Paris, France — Université.** L'université de Paris en 1885-1886. Rapport du conseil général des facultés à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 56. VI. 2873

"Extrait de la Revue internat. de l'enseignement du 15 fév. 1887."

**Peabody, Elizabeth P.** Lectures in the training schools for kindergartners. Boston. 1886. 12°. VI. 2899

- Petite encyclopédie juridique.** xxix.-xlili. Paris. 1886-87. 18°. VI. 1132
29. **RENDU**, Ambroise. Code électoral, ou Manuel pratique des élections municipales, départementales, & politiques. 1885.
30. **FAY**, Edouard. Code des assurances sur la vie: manuel pratique de l'assureur et de l'assuré. 1885.
31. **ESCAICH**, Lucien. Code formulaire des gardes champêtres des communes, des établissements publics, et des particuliers. 1887.
32. **DOMMANGET**, —. Code du garde particulier des bois et forêts et du garde pêche. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. revue, corrigée, etc. par Charles Boullay. 1887.
33. **RENDU**, Ambroise. Formulaire municipal à l'usage des conseillers municipaux et des maires. 1885.
34. 35. **CHOOS**, Pierre DE. Code des tutelles et des conseils de famille. 2 tom. in 1. 1885.
36. **CHÉNE-VARIN**, A. DE. Code des vices rédhibitoires chez les animaux domestiques: loi du 2 août 1884 sur le code rural. 1886.
37. **BOULLAY**, Charles. Code des syndicats professionnels: commentaire de la loi du 21 mars 1884. 1886.
38. **BERTON**, Paul. Code de la rélegation et des récidivistes: commentaire de la loi du 27 mai 1885. 1887.
39. **CURRET**, Albin. Code du divorce et de la séparation de corps. 1887.
- 40-42. **FÉRAUD-GIRAUD**, L. J. D. Code des mines et minières: manuel de législation, d'administration, de doctrine, et de jurisprudence. 3 tom. 1887.
43. **LIORRE**, Jules. Du jury criminel, ou Code du juré en cour d'assises; suivi des dispositions pénales applicables en matière criminelle. 1887.
- Phelps**, E. J. The law of the land. Address at Edinburgh, Nov. 12, 1886. New-York. 1886. 8°. pp. 22. VI. 3891
- Phillips Exeter lectures** (The). Lectures delivered before the students of Phillips Exeter academy, 1885-86. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. VI. 2921
- Contents:* — **HALE**, E. E. Physical, mental, and spiritual exercises. — **MCCOSH**, James. Habit and its influence in the training at school. — **WALKER**, F. A. Socialism. — **BARTLETT**, S. C. The spontaneous element in scholarship. — **CARTER**, Franklin. The sentiment of reverence. — **ROBINSON**, E. G. Men: made, self-made, and unmade. — **PORTER**, Noah. The ideal scholar. — **BROOKS**, Phillips. Biography.
- Richardson**, W. A. Harvard college alumni who have held the official positions named. [Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. 7. H. U. 52
- "Reprinted from the *New-England Hist. and geneal. register*, July, 1887." Advance proof sheets.
- Exposito Carola**; illustrirte fest-chronik der V. säcular-feier der universität Heidelberg. [Heidelberg. 1886.] f°. VI. 2891
- Published in 12 nos., dated 10. jull. — 12. dez. 1886.
- Soetbeer**, (G.) A. Materialien zur erläuterung und beurteilung der wirtschaftlichen edelmetallverhältnisse und der währungsfrage. 2<sup>a</sup> ausg. Berlin. 1886. 4°. PE.
- Storror**, J. J. Supreme court of the United States, Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals: A. E. Dolbear et al., the molecular telephone co. et al., v. the American Bell telephone co. et al. Oral argument on the Bell patents, the Reis defence, infringement. (Jan. 24 to Feb. 8, 1887.) Boston. 1887. 8°. VI. 3894
- Supreme court of the United States, Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals (Jan. 24 to Feb. 8, 1887). The people's telephone co. et al. v. the American Bell telephone co. et al. (Drawbaugh case.) Oral argument on the Drawbaugh defence. Boston. 1887. 8°. VI. 3894
- Stow**, Mrs. S. D. L. History of Mount Holyoke seminary, South Hadley, Mass., during its first half century, 1837-1887. [Springfield.] 1887. 8°. VI. 2923
- Taylor**, C. S. An analysis of the Domesday survey of Gloucestershire. Pt. i. Bristol. 1887. 8°. (BRISTOL AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE ARCHEOL. soc. [Publ.]) VIII. 317<sup>a</sup>

- Thomann**, Gallus. Alleged adulterations of malt liquors; the whole truth about them. New York. 1886. 8°. pp. 30. VI. 2911
- The effects of beer upon those who make and drink it; a statistical sketch. New York. 1886. 8°. pp. 46. VI. 2911
- Liquor laws of the United States; their spirit and effect. [4th ed.] New York. 1885. 8°. VI. 2910
- Colonial liquor laws. Pt. ii. of "Liquor laws of the United States; their spirit and effect." New York. 1887. 8°. VI. 2910
- Some thoughts on the international temperance meeting, held at Antwerp, in September, 1885. New York. 1886. 8°. pp. 41. VI. 2911
- The system of high licenses; how it can be made successful. New York. 1885. 8°. pp. 36. VI. 2911
- Tolstoy**, Leon, Count. Que faire? Première traduction française par Marina Polonsky et Debarre. Paris. 1887. 18°. (Romans étrangers modernes.) IV. 2364
- United States** — 49th cong., 1st sess. (1885-86.) Senate. Report of the senate select committee on interstate commerce. With appendix [and "Testimony"]. Submitted Jan. 18, 1886. 2 vol. Washington. 1886. 8°. VI. 2895
- Department of state. Index to the Consular reports, no. 1 to no. 69, 1880-1885. Washington. 1887. 8°. VI. 990<sup>b</sup>
- Military academy, West Point, N. Y. List of cadets admitted into the academy, from its origin till Sept. 1, 1886; with tables exhibiting the results of examinations for admission, and the corps to which the graduates have been promoted. Compiled, under the direction of W. C. Brown, by William Ward. Washington. 1887. 16°. pp. 72. 5376.37
- Treasury department. (1886.) Report of the secretary of the treasury on the collection of duties. [Washington. 1887.] 8°. VI. 2935
- University voice** (The); devoted to the interests of education. Feb. 5, 1887. w. Wooster, Ohio. 1887. f°. News.
- To be continued.
- Virginia** — University. A sketch of the university of Virginia. Richmond, Va. 1885. 8°. pp. 42. VI. 2926
- Waldie**, W. S. Economic essays upon the relation of man to property; from the standpoint of an American citizen. Philadelphia. 1886. 16°. pp. 88. VI. 2878
- Walras**, Léon. Théorie de la monnaie. Lausanne, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. VI. 2877
- Wiese**, L. (A.). Lebenserinnerungen und amtserfahrungen. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1886. 8°. VII. 1923
- The author was for many years an official of the Prussian ministry of public instruction, and his work is practically a history of education in Germany for the last thirty years.
- Woodhull**, Mrs. V. C. The argument for woman's electoral rights under amendments xiv. and xv. of the constitution of the United States; a review of my work at Washington, D. C., in 1870-1871. London. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 2890
- Yachts** and yachting. With illustrations by F. S. Cozzens and others. New York. [1887.] 1. 8°. VII. 1899
- Contents:* — **COFFIN**, R. F. The history of American yachting. — **CLAY**, C. E. The Mayflower and Galatea races of 1886. — **JAFFRAY**, E. S. American steam yachting. — **MCALISTER**, C. J. C. British yachting.

**Zeitschrift für den deutschen Unterricht.** Herausgegeben von Otto Lyon. i. jahrg. 1. heft. Leipzig. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

## IX. — Philology.

**Abel, Karl.** Einleitung in ein aegyptisch-semi-tisch-indoeuropaisches wurzelwörterbuch. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. 2262.16

**Aeschylus.** The 'Seven against Thebes'; with an introduction, commentary, and translation by A. W. Verrall. London, etc. 1887. 8°. Ga 9.485

**Alexander Aphrodisiensis.** Praeter commentaria scripta minora. De anima liber cum mantissa. Edidit Ivo Bruns. Gr. Berolini. 1887. 1. 8°. (Supplementum aristotelicum, ii. 1.)

Ga 113.173

**Amiand, Albert, and Méchineau, L.** Tableau comparé des écritures babylonienne et assyrienne, archaïques et modernes, avec classement des signes d'après leur forme archaïque. Paris. 1887. 8°. Lithographed. 3225.42

**Antoninus, M. A., Roman emp.** Meditations. Translated from the Greek by Jeremy Collier; revised, with an introduction and notes, by Alice Zimmern. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 15.) Ga 73.54

**al-Balrūnī.** India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited in the Arabic original by Edward Sachau. London. 1887. 4°. Sem. 417

**Barrère, A.** Argot and slang. A new French and English dictionary of the cant words, quaint expressions, slang terms and flash phrases used in the high and low life of old and new Paris. London. 1887. 8°. 6263.26

"Privately printed."

**Bondt, J. H.** Dem hebräisch-phönizischen sprachzweige angehörige lehnwörter in hieroglyphischen und hieratischen texten. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. 2262.17

**Brugman, Karl.** Grundriss der vergleichenden grammatik der indogermanischen sprachen. i<sup>er</sup> bd. Strassburg. 1886. 8°. 1256.40

Contents: — Einleitung und lautlehre.

**Brunot, Ferdinand.** Précis de grammaire historique de la langue française, avec une introduction sur les origines et le développement de cette langue. Paris. 1887. 18°. 6247.12

**Catullus.** Liber; ad optimos codices denovo collatos Lvdovicivs Schwabivs recognovit. Berolini. 1886. sm. 8°. Lc 29.252

**Chamberlain, B. H.** The language, mythology, and geographical nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies; including "An Aino grammar," by John Batchelor; and a catalogue of books relating to Yezo and the Ainos. Tōkyō. 1887. 1. 8°. (Memoirs of the literature college, imperial university of Japan, no. 1.) I. 1708

**Conder, C. R.** Altaic hieroglyphs and Hittite inscriptions. [London.] 1887. 8°. (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) III. 4207

**Quervo, R. J.** Diccionario de construccion y regimen de la lengua castellana. Tom. i. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. 7231.1

**Cartius, Georg.** Principles of Greek etymology. 5th ed. Translated by A. S. Wilkins and E. B. England. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8°. 4276.26

**Dapḍim.** The Das'akumāracharita, with the commentaries (Padachandrikā and Bhūṣhaṇā) of Kavindra Sarasvatī and S'ivarāma. Edited, with various readings, by Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishṇa Godabole and Kāśinātha Pāṇduranga Paraba. Sanskr. Bombay. 1885. 8°. IV. 2600

**Diefenbach, (G.) L. (A.), and Wülcker,** Ernst. Hoch- und nieder-deutsches wörterbuch der mittleren und neueren zeit; zur ergänzung der vorhandenen wörterbücher, insbesondere des der brüder Grimm. Basel [Frankfurt 4/M.; Basel]. 1885 [74-85]. 1. 8°. 8271.5

**Douse, T. Le M.** An introduction, phonological, morphological, syntactic, to the Gothic of Ulfilas. London. 1886. 8°. 8247.28

**English dialect society.** [Publications.] No. 47. London. 1885. 8°.

### Series C. Original glossaries.

47. SWAINSON, Charles. Provincial names and folk lore of British birds. 1885. Philol. 702.11

**Goeje, M. J. DE, editor.** Bibliotheca geographorum arabicorum. Pars v. Lugduni-Batavorum. 1885. 8°. Namely: —

V. AL-HAMAZANI. Compendium libri Kitāb al-Boldān, quod edidit, indicibus et glossario instruxit M. J. de Goeje. 1885. Sem. 623

**Graux, Charles, editor.** Textes grecs; augmentés de notes et de corrections inédites et de comptes rendus. Édition posthume, dirigée par son père, et surveillée par C. E. Ruelle. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. (In his Œuvres, ii.) G 57

**Grienberger, Theodor, edler von.** Ueber romanische ortsnamen in Salzburg. Salzburg. 1886. 16°. pp. 62. 1252.60

**Hale, W. G.** The sequence of tenses in Latin. Read at the meeting of the American philological association, held at Ithaca, July 1886. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. pp. 52. 5273.76

"Reprinted from the American journal of philology, vol. vii. no. 4, and vol. viii. no. 1."

**Harper, W. R.** Elements of Hebrew by an inductive method. 8th ed., with index. New York. 1887. 8°. 2247.28

— Introductory Hebrew method and manual. 3d ed. Chicago. 1886. sm. 8°. 2247.27

**Heckewelder, John.** Comparative vocabulary of Algonquin dialects. From Heckewelder's manuscripts in the collections of the American philosophical society, Philadelphia. Printed for Wellesley college library, by E. N. Horsford. Cambridge. 1887. 4°. pp. 7. 1271.44, also PM.

**Hefkel, I. A.** Ueber die sogenannte *βελωνες* in mordprocessen. Helsingfors. 1886. 4°. pp. 13. 10211.18

"Abdruck aus Acta societatis scientiarum fennica, tom. xvi."

**Homerus.** Ilias; für den schulgebrauch erklärt von K. F. Ameis. Besorgt von C. Hentze. Gr. 2 bde. in 4. Leipzig. 1872, '70-84. 8°. Gh 62.465

— Anhang. Erläuterungen. 8 hefte. Leipzig. 1868-86. 8°. Gh 62.470

— The Iliad; edited, with English notes and and introduction, by Walter Leaf. Vol. i. London. 1886. 8°. Gh 62.498

Contents: — Books i.-xii.

— Iliad, books i.-xii.; with an introduction, a brief Homeric grammar, and notes, by D. B. Monro. 2d ed., revised. Gr. Oxford. 1886. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) Gh 62.487

— The Odyssey; done into English verse by William Morris. Vol. i. London. 1887. 4°. Gh 62.960

**Homerus.** The Odyssey, books i.-xii. Translated into English verse by the earl of Carnarvon. London, etc. 1886. 16°. Gh 62.957  
**Horatius.** Q. Horatius Flaccus. Erklärt von Adolf Kiessling. Lat. 1<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>er</sup> teil. Berlin. 1884-86. 8°. Lh 8.537

*Contents:* — I. Oden und epoden. 1884. — II. Satiren. 1886.

**Thwān es-Safā (The Pure Brothers).** Die abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Safā in auswahl. Zum ersten mal aus arabischen handschriften herausgegeben von Fr. Dieterici. Arab. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. Sem. 345

**Jebb, R. C.** Homer: an introduction to the Iliad and the Odyssey. Glasgow. 1887. sm. 8°. Gh 63.905

**Josephus.** Opera; edidit et apparatv critico instruxit Benedictus Niese. Gr. Vol. ii. Berolini. 1885. 8°. Gi 20.45

*Contents:* — Antiquitatum iudaicarum libri vi.-x.

**Kālidāsa.** The Abhijnāna-S'ākuntala, with the commentary (Arthadyotanikā) of Rāghavabhaṭṭa. Edited, with explanatory English notes and various readings, by Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishna Godabole and Kāśinātha Pānduranga Parab. 2d ed. Sanskr. Bombay. 1886. 12°. IV. 2601

**Last, J. T.** Polyglotta africana orientalis; or, A comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the equator, and additional words in nineteen languages. London. [1885.] 16°. 2275.6

**Lowe, W. H.** A Hebrew grammar. London. 1887. 16°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The theological educator.) DS.

**Lübbers, (H.) A., and Walther, C. H. F.** Mittelniederdeutsches handwörterbuch. 1<sup>o</sup> hälft. Norden, etc. 1885. 8°. (HAMBURG — Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung. Wörterbücher, ii.) 8245.8

**Martialis, M. V.** Epigrammaton libri. Mit erklärenden anmerkungen von Ludwig Friedlaender. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. Lm 17.158

— Epigrammaton libri; recognovit Walther Gilbert. Lipsiae. 1886. 16°. Lm 17.157

**Menge, Hermann.** Lateinische schulgrammatik. 2 teile in 1 vol. Wolfenbüttel. 1886. 8°. 5263.17

*Contents:* — I. Formenlehre. — II. Syntax.

**Miklosich, F. (X.), ritter von.** Dictionnaire abrégé de six langues slaves (russe, vieux-slave, bulgare, serbe, tchèque, et polonais), ainsi que français et allemand. St.-Petersbourg, etc. 1885. 1. 8°. 3281.7

— Etymologisches wörterbuch der slavischen sprachen. Wien. 1886. 1. 8°. 3282.16

**Mistral, Frederi.** Lou tresor dóu felibrige, ou Dictionnaire provençal-français, embrassant les divers dialectes de la langue d'oc moderne. 2 tom. Aix-en-Provence, etc. [1879-86.] 4°. 6234.8

**Müller, Friedrich.** Grundriss der sprachwissenschaft. 3 bde. Wien. 1876-87 [86]. 8°. 1227.48

*Contents:* — I. 1. Einleitung in die sprachwissenschaft. 1876. — 2. Die sprachen der wölhaarigen rassen. 1877.

II. Die sprachen der schlichthaarigen rassen. 2 abth. 1. Die sprachen der australischen, der hyperboreischen, und der amerikanischen rasse. 1882. — 2. Die sprachen der malayischen und der hochasiatischen (mongolischen) rasse. 1880.

III. Die sprachen der lockenhaarigen rassen. 2 abth. 1. Die sprachen der nuba- und der dravida-rasse. 1884. — 2. Die sprachen der mittelländischen rasse. 1887 [1886].

**Nyrep, Kristoffer.** Adjektivernes kensbejning i de romanske sprog. Med en indledning om lydlov og analogi. København. 1886. 8°. 6293.54  
**Oxford philological society.** Transactions. 1883-84, 1884-85. Oxford, etc. [1884-85.] 8°.

Philol. 54

**Pausanias.** Description of Greece; translated into English, with notes and index, by A. R. Shilleto. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8°. (Bohn's classical library.) Gp 20.177

**Persius.** A. Persii Flacci, D. Iunii Iuvenalis, Sulpiciae Satvrae; recognovit Otto Iahn. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup> curam agente Francisco Buecheler. Berolini. 1886. 8°. Lp 15.196

Also edition of 1868.

Lp 15.193

**Phonetische studien:** zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche und praktische phonetik mit besonderer rücksicht auf den unterricht in der aussprache. Herausgegeben von Wilhelm Viëtor. 1<sup>o</sup> heft. Marburg in Hessen. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Pindarus.** The Olympian and Pythian odes; with an introductory essay, notes, and indexes, by B. L. Gildersleeve. Gr. New York. 1885. 12°. (HARPER & BROTHERS, publishers. Classical series.) Gp 75.237

**Rovista lusitana;** arquivo de estudos philologicos e ethnologicos relativos a Portugal. Dirigido por J. Leite de Vasconcellos. [Vol. i. fasc. 1.] Porto. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Revue des patois:** recueil trimestriel consacré à l'étude des patois et anciens dialectes romans de la France et des régions limitrophes. Publié par L. Clédat. 1<sup>re</sup> année. No. 1. Jan.-avril, 1887. g. Paris. 1887. 8°. 6224.10

To be continued.

**Ribbeck, (J. K.) O.** Agroikos; eine ethnologische studie. Leipzig. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 68. 10215.30

"Des x. bandes der Abhandlungen d. phil.-hist. classe d. königl. sächsischen gesellsch. d. wiss., no. 1."

**Ricker, G. H.** Elements of English: an introduction to English grammar. Chicago, etc. [1887.] sm. 8°. VII. 1963

**Riemann, Othon.** Études sur la langue et la grammaire de Tite-Live. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1885. 8°. (BIBL. des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 11.) Ll 16.621

**Seeck, Otto.** Die quellen der Odyssee. Berlin. 1887. 8°. Gh 64.670

**Stengel, Edmund, editor.** Ausgaben und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie. xxxvii.-xl. Marburg. 1885-87. 8°. Philol. 383

xxxvii. HENGESBACH, Joseph. Beitrag zur lehre von der inclination im provenzalischen. 1885.

xxxviii. RICHYES, Paul. Versuch einer dialektbestimmung des Lai du corn und des Fabliau du mantel mantallié. 1885.

xxxix. KREMER, Josef. Etienne von Fougères' Livre des manières; rimarium, grammatik, wörterbuch, und neuer textdruck. 1887.

xl. HARNISCH, Albert. Die alprovenzalische praesens und imperfect-bildung, mit ausschluß der A. conjugation. Nach den reimen der trobadores. 1886.

**Stokes, Whitley, and Windisch, (W. O.) E.** Irische texte, mit übersetzungen und wörterbuch. 2<sup>e</sup> serie. 1., 2. heft. Leipzig. 1884-87. 8°. 3275.36  
 Also the 1st series, edited by Windisch. 1880. 3275.35

**Usener, H. (K.).** Altgriechischer versbau; ein versuch vergleichender metrik. Bonn. 1887. 8°. 13295.18

**Dunlap society.** Publications. No. 1-3. New-York. 1887. 8°. *Namely*: —

1. **TYLER**, Royall. The contrast; a comedy. [Reprinted from the original edition, Phil. 1790.] With an introduction by T. J. McKee. 1887. AL 354.9

2. **DUNLAP**, William. The father, or American Shandyism; a comedy. [Reprinted from the original edition, N. Y. 1789.] With an introduction by T. J. McKee. 1887. AL 354.9

3. **HUTTON**, Laurence, *editor*. Opening addresses, [written for and delivered at the first performances in many American theaters, from Boston to San Francisco, 1752-1880]. 1887. AL 354.9

"175 copies printed."

[**Durand**, *Mme.* A. M. C. F.] **Frankley**, [by] Henry Gréville. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1887.] 18°. 12543.47<sup>a</sup>

**Ewing**, Mrs. J. H. (G.). Daddy Darwin's dovecot; a country tale. London, etc. [1884.] 8°. pp. 52. *Illustr.* 21476.21

— A flat iron for a farthing; or, Some passages in the life of an only son. Boston. 1886. 16°. 21476.20

— Lob Lie-by-the-fire; or, The luck of Lingborough. London, etc. [1885.] 8°. pp. 72. *Illustr.* 21476.22

— Mary's meadow, and Letters from a little garden. London, etc. [1886.] 8°. pp. 96. *Illustr.* 21476.23

**Farina**, Salvatore. Coraggio e avanti! 4<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. [1885.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. IV. 2521

— Due amori. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. rinnovata. Milano. [1886.] sm. 8°. IV. 2478

— L'intermezzo, e La pagina nera. Torino. 1881. 16°. pp. 75. IV. 2479

— Il marito di Laurina. Torino. 1881. 16°. IV. 2480

— Mio figlio s'innamora. Torino. 1880. 16°. pp. 64. IV. 2481

— Mio figlio studia. Torino. 1879. 16°. pp. 50. IV. 2482

— Prima che nascesse. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. [1882.] 16°. pp. 71. IV. 2483

— Un segreto. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. rinnovata. Milano. [1885.] sm. 8°. IV. 2484

— Si muore. Caporal Silvestro; storia semplice. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. [1884.] sm. 8°. IV. 2522

— Si muore. L'ultima battaglia di prete Agostino; novella. Milano. [1886.] sm. 8°. IV. 2520

— Il tesoro di Donnina. 4<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. [1884.] sm. 8°. IV. 2485

— Le tre nutrici. Torino. 1879. 16°. pp. 98. IV. 2486

**Firdusi**. The epic of kings; stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. With two etchings by L. Alma Tadema, and a prefatory poem by E. W. Gosse. London. 1882. 8°. *Large paper*. \*Sem. 755<sup>a</sup>

"200 copies. No. 71."

**Fogazzaro**, Antonio. Daniele Cortis; romanzo. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Torino. 1886. sm. 8°. IV. 2495

**Fransoni**, Domingo, *Marchese*. Studi vari sulla Divina commedia di Dante. Con prefazione di Enrico Fani. Firenze. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 130.6

**Frederick II.**, king of Prussia. Fridericus redivivus: oden und episteln Friedrichs des Grossen. Deutsch von Theodor Vulpinus [Th. Renaud], mit beifügung des französischen textes und historischer erläuterungen. Berlin. 1886. 8°. 14563.6

**Fremy**, Édouard. Origines de l'académie française. L'académie des derniers Valois: académie de poésie et de musique, 1570-1576, académie du palais, 1576-1585; d'après des documents nouveaux et inédits. Paris. [1887.] 1. 8°. 7558.27

**Freytag**, Gustav. Gesammelte werke. 1<sup>er</sup>-ix<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. 19592.5

*Contents*: — i. Erinnerungen aus meinem leben.— Gedichte. ii, iii. Dramatische werke. 2 bde. in 1. i. Die brautfahrt, oder Kunz von der Rosen. Der gelehrte. Die Valentine. Graf Waldemar. — 2. Die Journalisten. Die Fabier. iv, v. Soll und haben. 2 bde. in 1. vi, vii. Die verlorene handschrift. 2 theile in 1 vol. viii, ix. Die ahnen. 1<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup> abth. i. Ingo und Ingraban. — 2. Das nest der zannkönige.

**Gatty**, Horatia K. F. Juliana Horatia Ewing and her books. London, etc. 1885. 8°. pp. 88. *Illustr.* 21476.27

**Gerard**, William. Byron re-studied in his dramas; being a contribution towards a definitive estimate of his genius. An essay. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 17496.6

**Gietmann**, Gerhard. Die göttliche komödie und ihr dichter, Dante Alighieri. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1885. 12°. (*In his Klassische dichter und dichtungen*, i. 1.) Dn. 206.3

**Gilchrist**, H. H., *editor*. Anne Gilchrist: her life and writings. With a prefatory notice by W. M. Rossetti. London. 1887. 8°. 19497.36

Containing selections from her correspondence; with three essays, viz.: — An Englishwoman's estimate of Walt Whitman. — Three glimpses of a New England village [Northampton, Mass.]. — A confession of faith.

**Glinel**, Charles. Alexandre Dumas et son œuvre; notes biographiques et bibliographiques. Reims. 1884. 8°. 11521.27

"Tiré à 325 exemplaires. No. 194."

**Goethe**, J. W. von. Tagebücher und briefe aus Italien an Frau von Stein und Herder. Weimar. 1886. sm. 8°. (GOETHE-GESELLSCHAFT. Schriften, 2.) 17583.3

**Grant**, F. Life of Samuel Johnson. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [v.]) 16436.35

**Gréville**, Henry, *pseudon.* See **Durand**, *Mme.* A. M. C. F.

**Hardy**, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. New ed. London. 1885. sm. 8°. 21485.11

Also American edition of 1874. 21485.10

— The hand of Ethelberta; a comedy in chapters. New ed. London. 1882. sm. 8°. 21485.14

Also American edition of 1876. 21485.13

— A Laodicean; or, The castle of the De Stancys. A story of to-day. New ed. London. 1882. sm. 8°. 21485.15

— A pair of blue eyes; a novel. London. 1884. sm. 8°. 21485.18

Also American edition of 1873. 21485.17

— The return of the native. New ed. London. 1884. sm. 8°. 21485.19

— The trumpet-major; a tale. Cheap ed. London. 1881. sm. 8°. 21485.20

— Two on a tower; a romance. 3d ed. London. 1883. sm. 8°. 21485.22

**Harvard** advocate. [Selections.] New verses from the Harvard advocate, 1876-1886, reprinted for the use of later undergraduates. [New York. 1887.] 16°. AL 438.21; H. U. 981

"Privately printed."

**Haym**, (P. T.) R. Herder nach seinem leben und seinen werken dargestellt. 2 bde. Berlin. 1880 [77]-85. 8°. 17567.13

**Hayward, Abraham.** A selection from [his] correspondence, from 1834 to 1884; with an account of his early life. Edited by H. E. Carlisle. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8°. 6467.16

**Heine, Heinrich.** Poems, selected by Kate F. Kroeker. London, etc. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) 18563.32

**Hettlinger, Franz.** Dante's *Divina commedia*: its scope and value. From the German; edited by H. S. Bowden. London, etc. 1887. 8°. Dn. 207.2.3

**Holland, J. G.** Complete poetical writings. New York. 1885 [cop. 1881]. 12°. AL 1772.15

— Miss Gilbert's career; an American story. New York. 1885 [cop. 1882]. 16°. AL 1772.65

— Nicholas Minturn; a study in a story. New York. 1885 [cop. 1882]. 16°. AL 1772.71

**Holmes, O. W.** Poetical works. Household ed. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1881]. 12°. AL 1773.201

— The guardian angel. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1867]. 8° or 12°. AL 1773.475

— Our hundred days in Europe. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. AL 1773.521

[—] The poet at the breakfast-table. 23d ed. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1872]. 8° or 12°. AL 1773.421

[—] The professor at the breakfast-table, with the story of Iris. 33d ed. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1859]. 12°. AL 1773.371

**Howells, W. D.** A fearful responsibility, and other stories. Boston. 1884 [cop. 1881]. sm. 8°. AL 1783.253

*Other stories*: — At the sign of the savage. — Tonelli's marriage.

**Jackson, Mrs. H. (M. F. H.).** Between whiles. Boston. 1887. 16°. AL 2112.31

*Contents*: — The Inn of the Golden Pear. — The mystery of Wilhelm Rütter. — Little Bell's supplement. — The captain of the "Heather Bell." — Dandy Steve. — The prince's little sweetheart.

**James, Henry, jr.** Watch and ward. Boston, etc. 1883 [cop. 1878]. 16°. AL 2122.245

**Kell, Robert.** Das Goethe-nationalmuseum in Weimar: erinnerungen an Goethe und Alt-Weimar. Weimar. [1886.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. 17594.52

**Kinkel, (J.) G.** Otto der schütz; eine rheinische geschichte in zwölf abentheuern. 65° aufl. Stuttgart. 1887. 16°. 20557.12

**Knight, Joseph.** Life of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [iv.]) 23473.34

**Koch, Friedrich.** Leben und werke der Christine de Pizan. Goslar a. Harz. 1885. 8°. pp. 82. 8592.11

**Krek, Gregor.** Einleitung in die slavische literaturgeschichte. Akademische vorlesungen, studien, und kritische streifzüge. 2° aufl. Graz. 1887. 1. 8°. IV. 2456

**Lavante, pseudon.** The poets and poetry of America. A satire (published in Philadelphia, 1847). With an introductory argument to prove that "Lavante" was E. A. Poe, and an appendix of notes, by Geoffrey Quarles. New York. 1887. 16°. pp. 86, 33, (2), 11. AL 4323.38

**London, Eng.** — *New Shakspeare society.* [Publications.] Series i. no. 8-10; iv. 3. London. 1881-86. 8°. *Namely*: —

I. *Transactions.* 1880-4. 1 vol. [1881-86.] Eng. Lit. 2201

IV. *Shakspeare allusion-books.* No. 3. *Namely*: — FURNIVALL, F. J., editor. Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspeare from 1694 to 1694. Gathered by members of the new Shakspeare society as a supplement to 'Shakspeare's centurie of prayse,' ed. 2, 1879. 1886. Eng. Lit. 2248

**Longfellow, H. W.** Final memorials of H. W. Longfellow; edited by Samuel Longfellow. Boston. 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.*

AL 2386.055; AL 2386.055<sup>a</sup>

Consisting chiefly of his letters and journals.

— "Hyperion," "Kavanagh," and "The trouvères." [Including also "The devotional poetry of Spain."] With an introduction by William Tirebuck. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT classics, 13.) AL 2386.847

**Loti, Pierre, pseudon.** See **Viaud, Julien.**

**Lubbock, Sir John, bart.** The pleasures of life. New York. 1887. 12°. III. 5156

*Contents*: — The duty of happiness. — The happiness of duty. — A song of books. — The choice of books. — The blessing of friends. — The value of time. — The pleasures of travel. — The pleasures of home. — Science. — Education.

**MacKay, Charles.** Through the long day; or, Memorials of a literary life during half a century. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 23462.24

**Mann, Mrs. M. (P.).** Juanita; a romance of real life in Cuba fifty years ago. Boston. [1887.] sm. 8°. AL 2432.31

**Marlowe, Christopher.** [Selected plays.] Edited by Havelock Ellis. With a general introduction on the English drama during the reigns of Elizabeth and James I., by J. A. Symonds. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1887. 8°. (The MERMAID series.) 14496.28

*Contents*: — Tamburlaine the Great. — The tragical history of Doctor Faustus. — The Jew of Malta. — Edward the Second.

**Marston, John.** Works; edited by A. H. Bullen. 8 vol. London. 1887. 8°. (The ENGLISH dramatists.) 14472.6

"750 copies printed."

*Contents*: — i. First part of Antonio and Mellida. — Antonio's revenge: the second part of Antonio and Mellida. — The malcontent.

ii. The Dutch courtesan. — The fawn. — The wonder of women; or, The tragedy of Sophonisba. — What you will.

iii. Eastward ho. — The insatiate countess. — The metamorphosis of Pygmalion's image, and certain satires. — The scourge of villainy. — Entertainment of Alice, dowager countess of Derby. — City pageant. — Verses from Chester's Love's martyr. The mountebank's masque. — Commendatory verses prefixed to Ben Jonson's Sejanus.

**Martials, F. T.** Life of Charles Dickens. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [iii.]) 21467.22

**Massinger, Philip.** [Selected plays.] Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Arthur Symonds. Unexpurgated ed. I. London. 1887. 8°. (The MERMAID series.) 14472.13

*Contents*: — The duke of Milan. — A new way to pay old debts. — The great duke of Florence. — The maid of honour. — The city madam.

**Meredith, George.** Ballads and poems of tragic life. London, etc. 1887. 16°. 22464.23

— The shaving of Shagpat; an Arabian entertainment. — Farina. New ed. London. 1887. 8°. 22464.16

**Middleton, Thomas.** [Selected plays.] Edited by Havelock Ellis; with an introduction by A. C. Swinburne. Unexpurgated ed. I. London. 1887. 8°. (The MERMAID series.) 14472.32

*Contents*: — A trick to catch the Old One. — The changeling. — A chaste maid in Cheapside. — Women beware women. — The Spanish gipsy.

**Moore, Edward.** The time-references in the *Divina commedia*, and their bearing on the assumed date and duration of the vision. London. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 162.1

**Morley, Henry.** English writers: an attempt towards a history of English literature. 1. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. 10464.24

*Contents:* — Introduction. — Origins. — Old Celtic literature. — Beowulf.

**Morley, John.** On the study of literature. The annual address to the students of the London society for the extension of university teaching, delivered Feb. 26, 1887. London, etc. 1887. 16° pp. 58. IV. 2565

**Mosley, J. B.** Letters; edited by his sister. London. 1885. 8°. VII. 1914

**Müller, F. M., compiler.** The German classics from the fourth to the nineteenth century; with biographical notices, translations into modern German, and notes. New ed., revised, enlarged, and adapted to Wilhelm Scherer's 'History of German literature' by F. Lichtenstein. 2 vol. Oxford. 1886. sm. 8°. 16562.21

**O'Connor, Mrs. E. M. (J.).** An index to the works of Shakspeare. New York. 1887. 8°. 12423.22

**Ovidio, Francesco d', and Sailer, Luigi.** Discussioni manzoniane. Città di Castello. 1886. sm. 8°. IV. 2488

**Piergili, Giuseppe, compiler.** Nuovi documenti intorno alla vita e agli scritti di Giacomo Leopardi. 2<sup>a</sup> impressione. Firenze. 1885. sm. 8°. VII. 1927

**Pope, Alexander.** Poetical works (selected); with introductory sketch by John Hogben. London. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) 15444.19

**Reade, Charles.** Charles Reade, dramatist, novelist, journalist. A memoir, compiled chiefly from his literary remains, by C. L. Reade and Compton Reade. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. 22451.52

**Reichel, Eugen.** Shakespeare-litteratur. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. 12446.28

*Contents:* — Wer schrieb das "Novum organon" von Francis Bacon? — Shakespeares nachlass. — Shakespeares dramen. — Der denker und künstler. — *Anhang:* Einiges über die anti-Shakespearesianer.

**Robertson, E. S.** Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. London. 1887. 8°. (*In his Great writers, [i.]*) AL 2386.077

**Rowell, J. C.** The sonnet in America. Oakland, Cal. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. AL 208.87

Containing a list of sonnets by American authors.

**Ruskin, John.** Fors clavigera. Letters to the workmen and labourers of Great Britain. 8 vol. Orpington, Kent. 1871-84. 8°. 21414.5

*Imperfect:* — Nos. 1-4 of vol. viii. are wanting.

— Index. Orpington, Kent. 1887. 8°. 21414.6

**Sander, Ferdinand.** Dante Alighieri, der dichter der Göttlichen komödie; ein lebensbild. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Hannover. 1887. 16°. Dn. 493.4

**Scherer, Wilhelm.** Aufsätze über Goethe. Berlin. 1886. 8°. 17593.33

*Contents:* — Goethe-philologie. — Gretchen. — Goethe als rechtsanwalt. — Der junge Goethe als journalist. — Sophie von La Roche und ihre enkelin. — Goethe und Adalide. — Bemerkungen über Goethes Stella. — Iphigenie in Delphi. — Nausikaa. — Eine österreichische dichterin (Suleika). — Pandora. — Neue Faust-romantare. — Betrachtungen über Faust. — Fauststudien.

**Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Poems and ballads; translated by Edward, Lord Lytton. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor*. Universal library, 51.) 18598.13

**Schöll, (G.) A.** Gesammelte aufsätze zur klassischen literatur alter und neuerer zeit. Berlin. 1884. 8°. 19573.13

*Contents:* — Das altfränkische in Pindars stil. — Ueber die altattische komödie und die Frühe des Aristophanes. *Anhang:* Goethes und Schillers verhältnis zur komödie. — Aeschylos und Euripides. — Shakespeare und Sophokles. — Ueber Shakespeares Sommernachts Traum. — Herders verdienst um würdigung der antike und der bildenden kunst. — Ueber Schillers Fiesco. — Joseph freiherr von Eichendorff. — Erinnerungen an Ludwig Uhland. — Ueber Hebbels Nibelungen Trilogie.

**Schreiner, Olive.** The story of an African farm; a novel. By Ralph Iron. New ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 22442.35

**Shakespeare, William.** Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, [photo-lithographed by W. Griggs and Charles Praetorius. Edited by F. J. Furnivall.] No. 15, 16, 36. London. 1886-87. sm. 4°. *Namely:* —

15. The taming of a shrew: the first quarto, 1594. (The play revised by another writer and Shakspeare into "The taming of the shrew.") With forewords by F. J. Furnivall. 1886. 13481.33

16. Merchant of Venice: the second quarto, 1600. With forewords by F. J. Furnivall. 1887. 13481.309

36. Romeo and Juliet: the undated quarto. With introductory notice by H. A. Evans. 1887. 13481.299

**Shore, Arabella.** Dante for beginners. A sketch of the "Divina commedia"; with translations, biographical and critical notices, and illustrations. London. 1886. sm. 8°. Dn. 168.4

**Stevenson, R. L.** The merry men, and other tales and fables. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 20425.38

*Other tales:* — Will o' the mill. — Markheim. — Thrawn Janet. — Olalla. — The treasure of Franchard.

**Stinde, J. (E. W.).** Die familie Buchholz. Aus dem leben der hauptstadt. 8 theile. Berlin. 1887. 8°. 20574.23

*iii* theil has also the title, "Frau Wilhelmine. 30<sup>a</sup> aufl."

— The Buchholz family: sketches of Berlin life. Translated from the German by L. Dora Schmitz. 2 pt. London. 1886-87. sm. 8°. 20574.24

— The Buchholzes in Italy: travelling adventures of Wilhelmine Buchholz. Translated, from the 37th ed. of the original, by Harriet F. Powell. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 20574.25

**Stoppato, Lorenzo.** La commedia popolare in Italia. Padova. 1887. sm. 8°. IV. 2573

**Stowe, Mrs. H. (E.) B.** The minister's wooing. 23d ed. Boston, etc. 1886 [cop. 1859]. 12°. AL 3527.325

— Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. New ed., with an introductory account of the work by the author. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1879]. 8°. AL 3527.435

**Süpke, Th.** Geschichte des deutschen kultureinflusses auf Frankreich, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der litterarischen einwirkung. i<sup>a</sup> bd. Gotha. 1886. 8°. 7557.22

*Contents:* — Von den ältesten germanischen einflüssen bis auf die zeit Klopstocks.

**Thackeray, W. M.** A collection of letters of Thackeray, 1847-1855. [Selected and arranged by Mrs. J. O. Brookfield.] New York. 1887. 1. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sims. and plates.* 22431.29

**Vallat, Gustave.** Étude sur la vie & les œuvres de Thomas Moore, d'après des documents pris au British museum; suivie d'une bibliographie complète. Paris, etc. 1886. 8°. 18461.51

**Very, Jones.** Poems and essays. Complete and revised edition; with a biographical sketch by J. F. Clarke, and a preface by C. A. Bartol. Boston, etc. 1886. 12°. AL 4062.15, also DS.

**Giambullari, P. F.** De l sito, forma, & misura, dello inferno di Dante. Firenze, per Neri Dorsetti. 1544. 16°. pp. 153, (15). 8 vols. and 2 vign. Dn. 131.9.2

È dedicata quest' operetta al duca Cosimo con lettera senza data, ed è impressa con quella nuova ortografia che si voleva introdurre per far conoscere la pronunzia fiorentina. È simile a quella usata nel Comento di Marsilio Ficino sopra il Convito di Platone. Gamba, *Serie dei testi*, no. 1422.

— 2 — Lettione [i.], ii. (In LETTIONI d' academici fiorentini sopra Dante, 1547, 8°, pp. 53-68, 82-96.)

i. De la immensa bontà di Dio [Parad. xxvi. 82-66]. — ii. Sopra il sito del Purgatorio.

— 3 — Lezioni di .M. Pierfrancesco Giambullari, lette nella accademia fiorentina. Firenze. 1551. 16°. pp. 157. *Port.* Dn. 131.9

"Del sito del Purgat.", pp. 5-41. — De l'ordine dello verso [Parad. x. 4-21, xxix. 31-36], pp. 129-151.

See also LENZONI, C. In difesa della lingua fiorentina, et di Dante, 1556, — a work to which Giambullari made considerable additions.

**Giannini, C., editor.** See Buti, F. Comento sopra la Divina commedia. 1858-62.

— 2 — Sonetto attribuito a Dante. 1877. See Part I. no. 294<sup>b</sup>.

**Gietmann, G.** Die göttliche komödie und ihr dichter, Dante Alighieri. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1885. 12°. (In *his* Klassische dichter und dichtungen, I. i.) Dn. 206.2

**Gigli, O., editor.** Studi sulla Divina commedia, di Galileo Galilei, Vincenzo Borghini ed altri. Firenze. 1855. 8°. Dn. 131.3

*Contents:* — GIGLI, O. Al Prof. Emilio Santarelli. — GALILEI, G. Lezioni intorno la figura, sito, e grandezza dell' inferno di Dante Alighieri. — MANETTI, A. Dialogo circa al sito, forma e misura dello inferno di Dante Alighieri. — DUE lettere astronomiche e una lezione su canti ix. e xxvii. del Purgatorio. — BORSINI, V. Introduzione al poema di Dante per l'allegoria. — BORSINI, V. Difesa di Dante come cattolico. — ERRORI di alcuni commentatori di Dante e principalmente di un falso Vellutello. Sensi e voci dichiarate nelle lor proprietà, e valore. [Inf. ii. 36; v. 3; vi. 34; vii. 16, 124, 127; ix. 78; xii. 8, 90; xiii. 117; xiv. 123; xv. 2; xvii. 20, 86, 87; xviii. 66; xx. 79; xxi. 89; xxii. 2, 148; xxiii. 10, 31, 100; xxiv. 20, 64, 103; xxx. 136; xxxii. 8, 25, 71; — Purg. iii. 11, 16, 129; v. 18; vi. 37, 64; ix. 137; x. 16, 27, 65, 71; xiv. 6, 100; xv. 14; xviii. 66, 94; xix. 45; xx. 125; xxi. 12, 77; xxii. 49, 56; xxiii. 70, 94, 127; xxv. 7; xxx. 88; xxxi. 130; — Parad. i. 18; ii. 45; iii. 26, 123; v. 56; vii. 6; ix. 135; x. 141; xv. 147; xix. 7; xxi. 128; xxiv. 16; xxv. 9; xxix. 115.] — VARI leziosi cavate da antichi codici della Divina commedia con osservazioni sulla loro bontà e scelta. [Parad. ii. 76; x. 82, 112, 119, 122; xi. 19, 26, 37, 45, 67, 72, 138; xii. 20, 51; xiii. 7, 56; xv. 136, 148; xvi. 60, 94; xvii. 13, 28, 39, 48, 127, 132; xviii. 2, 107; xix. 3, 7, 12, 19, 28-30, 33, 34-35, 40, 51, 61, 63, 65, 70, 82, 84, 94, 96, 100, 105, 110, 113, 116, 132, 125.] — OSSERVAZIONI sopra le bellezze notate ne' canti dell' Inferno xvii.-xxiii. [xvii. 7, 46; xviii. 52, 58, 83, 106; xix. 1, 19, 52; xx. 19, 57; xxi. 48, 99, 131; xxii. 68, 96; xxiii. 13, 24.] — PENSIERI diversi: Ragioni che lo hanno fatto tornar sopra i pensieri che in giovanile età aveva scritto su Dante. Proprietà del parlare in Dante. Comparazione fra Dante e Petrarca. Voci antiche innovate. Se Dante è da imitare o no. Di Forese e Guido Cavalcanti. — RICONTRIO e scelta della varianti di sette manoscritti della Divina commedia, fatto nel 1546 da Baccio Valori, Benedetto Varchi, Luca Martini, Alessandro Menchi, Cammillo Malpigli e Guglielmo di Nofri Martini.

**Ginguené, P. L.** Histoire littéraire d'Italie. 2<sup>e</sup> édition. 9 tom. Paris. 1824. 8°. 34.83  
Chap. vii. (vol. i. pp. 423-477). Le Dante. — Chap. viii.-x. (vol. ii. pp. 1-266). Analyse de la Divina commedia.

**Gioherti, V.** Del buono; del bello. Edizione condotta sopra un esemplare corretto dall' autore. Firenze. 1858. 16°. VII. 1595

In cap. x. — Dell' epopea cristiana e di Dante, etc.

— 2 — *commentator.* La divina commedia [Inf. i.-iv. 102]. 1865. See Part I. no. 104.

**Gialito, G., publisher.** La divina commedia. 1555. See Part I. no. 18°.

**Giordano, G.** Studi sulla Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. 2 vol. Napoli. 1884-86. sm. 8°. Dn. 131.4

*Contents:* — i. 1. Originalità della Divina commedia. — 2. Principii politici e religiosi di Dante. — 3. Il canto primo del Poema. — 4. Le tre donne che si adoperano alla salvezza di Dante. — 5. Orditura delle tre cantiche. — 6. L'antinferno [Inf. iii.]. — 7. Francesca da Rimini. — 8. Farinata degli Uberti. — 9. Pier delle Vigne. — 10. Brunetto Latini. — 11. Niccolò III. 1884.  
ii. Dante filosofo. — Amori di Dante. — Dante politico. 1886.

**Giornale del centenario di Dante Alighieri.** No. 1-49. 10 febbraio 1864 — 10 settembre 1865. 4<sup>m</sup>. Firenze. 1864-65. 4°. Dn. 562.1

Edited by G. Corsini.

No. 48 is dated "31 maggio 1865"; 49, "10 settembre 1865." Index and title-page are wanting.

**Giotto.** Facsimile of a portrait by Giotto discovered in 1841 in the Bargello at Florence, from a tracing by Seymour Kirkup Esq. made previously to the restoration of the fresco and now the property of the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lord Vernon. Vincent Brooks chromolith. Arundel society. [1859]. 12½ X 17 in. (N.)

— 2 — [Photograph of the portrait generally ascribed to Giotto on the wall of the Bargello in Florence, taken after restoration.] Dn. 580.6

**Giovanna, I. DELLA.** Frammenti di studi danteschi. Piacenza. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 72. Dn. 131.12

*Contents:* — Amore *centrum circuit*. [Vita nuova, 12.] — Come Dante sarebbe stato laudatore di sé medesimo. [Vita nuova, 19.] — Quando Beatrice nel mondo venne? [Vita nuova, 2.] — La seconda morte degli antichi spiriti dolenti. [Inf. i. 117.] — L'allegoria di Catone. [Purg. i.] — I vau-giamenti di Dante per la bella giovinetta lucchese. [Purg. xxiv. 43-46.] — L'infedeltà di Dante e Matelda. [Purg. xxx.] — Pel trasumanare di Dante.

**Giovanni, V. DI.** Gli angeli nella Divina commedia. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 317-332.)

**Glossa, P. G.** Iddio nel paradiso dantesco. Studio primo con un proemio sulla Divina commedia. Milano. 1878. 8°. Dn. 131.5

Afterwards reprinted in the author's "Iddio e Satana ne poema di Dante," 1885.

— 2 — Il sorriso di Beatrice: studio estetico critico con annotazioni. Cremona. 1879. 16°. Dn. 131.5.2

— 3 — Iddio e Satana nel poema di Dante. — Studi critici preceduti da due discorsi: i. La divina commedia. ii. La leggenda dell' inferno. Palermo. [1885.] 8°. Dn. 131.5.3

The first "studio" with the first "discorso" were published in 1878 under the title "Iddio nel paradiso dantesco."

**Giudici, P. EMILIANI.** See **Emiliani-Giudici.**

**Giuliani, G. B.** Delle benemerenzze di Dante verso l'Italia e la civiltà. Firenze. 1860. 8°. pp. 24. Dn. 406.1.2

Republished in the author's *Metodo di commentare*, 1861.

— 2 — *Metodo di commentare la Commedia di Dante Alighieri.* Firenze. 1861. 12°. Dn. 131.7 (BPL. 4800.19)

*Contents:* — Studi critici sulla Epistola di Dante a Cangrande della Scala: Dell' autenticità dell' Epistola; Epistola a Cangrande emendata e tradotta; Commenti all' Epistola; Discorso storico sull' Epistola. — Delle benemerenzze di Dante verso l'Italia e la civiltà. — Dante spiegato con Dante: nuovi commenti sulla Divina commedia [Inf. i.-iv. Purg. i.-iii. Parad. i.-iii.].

The first 121 pages are a reprint, with additions, of the author's earlier *Del metodo di commentare la Divina commedia*. See Part I. no. 266.

— 3 — Per conclusione delle lezioni sulla Divina commedia. Discorso nell' istituto di perfezionamento in Firenze. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 9, pp. 69-78.)



—4— Nel solenne scoprimento della statua consacrata in Firenze a Dante Allighieri il 14 maggio 1865: discorso d' inaugurazione. [Firenze. 1865.] 8°. pp. 7. Dn. 562.2

—5— Nel complimento del sesto e primo festivo centenario della nascita di Dante Allighieri; discorso recitato in Dresda, 14 settembre 1865. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 9-13.)

Followed by the same in German, pp. 15-20.

—6— Dante spiegato con Dante: discorso. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 353-381.)

—7— Dante spiegato con Dante. Canto v. dell' Inferno commentato. [Firenze. 1866.] 8°. pp. 31. Dn. 131.7.2

"Estratto dalla *Nuova antologia*, 30 novembre, 1866."

—8— Edizioni della Vita nuova. (In his edition, *La vita nuova e il Canzoniere*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1868 [no. 247], pp. 153-168.)

Mentions 27 editions, ranging from 1576 to 1865.

—9— Esame critico [sulle rime di dubbia autenticità]. (In his edition, *La vita nuova e il Canzoniere*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1868 [no. 247], pp. 369-388.)

—10— Del proprio stile delle rime di Dante: discorso. (In his editions, *La vita nuova e il Canzoniere*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1868 [no. 247], pp. 389-405; — *La vita nuova*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1883 [no. 307], pp. xi.-xxiv.)

—11— Dante spiegato con Dante. Inferno, canto xiii., commentato. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 3-45.)

—12— Dante spiegato con Dante. Canto xxxii. 1-123 dell' Inferno, commentato. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 223-256.)

—13— Dante e il vivente linguaggio toscano: discorso letto nell' adunanza solenne della r. accad. della Crusca. Firenze. 1872. 4°. pp. 27. Dn. 530.6

Reprinted in his, *Le opere latine di Dante*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1878-82 [no. 246], ii. 465-489.

—14— Il Convito di Dante Allighieri. [Firenze. 1874.] 8°. pp. (16). Dn. 288.4

*Nuova antologia*, 1874, xxv. 817-832.

—15— Dante spiegato con Dante. L'episodio del Conte Ugolino (Inf. xxxii. 124-xxxiii. 90), commentato. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 239-271.)

—16— Nell' aprimento della casa di Dante alla pubblica ammirazione. Discorso pronunciato il 24 di giugno 1881. [Firenze. 1881.] 8°. pp. 6. Dn. 406.1

—17— Dante spiegato con Dante: metodo di commentare la Divina commedia dedotto dall' Epistola di Dante a Cangrande della Scala. (In his edition, *Le opere latine di Dante*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1878-82 [no. 246], ii. 241-297.)

—18— Dell' intime attinenze della Vita nuova col Convito e colla Divina commedia, e dell' obbligo di escludere dalla Vita nuova qualsiasi interpretazione allegorica e ogni dubbio sulla realtà di Beatrice. (In his edition, *La vita nuova di Dante*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1883 [no. 307], pp. 161-184.)

—19— See *Caetani*, M. A., *duca di Sermoneta*. Carteggio dantesco con G. B. Giuliani, C. Witte, etc. 1883.

—20— *commentator*. Del metodo di commentare la Divina commedia. Epistola a Cangrande della Scala. 1856. See Part I. no. 266.

—21— *commentator*. La vita nuova e il Canzoniere. 1868. See Part I. no. 247.

—22— *commentator*. Il convito. 1874-75. See Part I. no. 257.

—23— *commentator*. Le opere latine. 1878-82. See Part I. no. 248.

—24— *editor*. La commedia raffermata nel testo. 1880. See Part I. no. 118<sup>b</sup>.

—25— *commentator*. La vita nuova. 1883. See Part I. no. 307.

— See *Vassallo*, C. Commemorazione di G. B. Giuliani. 1884.

*Giuliani*, G. B. C., *Conte*. Memoria bibliografica dantesca veronese. (In *ALBO dantesco veronese*, 1865, 8°, pp. 285-345.)

Chronicles and describes 127 Veronese contributions to the study of Dante, beginning with Pietro di Dante's comment, supposed to have been composed in Verona about 1340. *Appendices*: — Sopra la filosofica disputa di Dante in S. Elena di Verona a' 20 gennaio 1320. — Abitazioni in Verona e possedimenti in Provincia degli Alighieri. — Due lettere di Bernardo Alighieri. — Manoscritti delle opere dell' Alighieri che sono in Verona o di veronesi relativi ad esse.

*Giusti*, G. Studj e commenti intorno alla Divina commedia. — Note ed osservazioni sopra la Commedia. (In his *Scritti vari*, 1863, 18°, pp. 179-314.) 35.61

*Contents*: — Del fine del poema. — Cenni sullo stato politico e religioso dell' Italia dal 1265 fino al 1300, e più particolarmente di Firenze. — Se Dante sia stato Ghibellino. — Delle tre fiere dantesche. — Del critico e dell' espositore a proposito del commentare Dante. — Di due versi dell' Inferno: v. 138; xxxiii. 75. — Dottrina di Dante sull' amore. — Di Beatrice. — Note ed osservazioni.

*Gloria*, A. Sulla dimora di Dante in Padova: ricerche critiche. (In DANTE e Padova, 1865, 8°, pp. 1-28.)

*Göschel*, G. Dante Alighieri. Sechs vorlesungen. Bielefeld, etc. 1882. 8°. Dn. 481.1

*Contents*: — Dantes jugendleben und jugendliebe. — Dantes mannesalter und politisches wirken. — Dantes gang durch die hölle. — Das fegefeuer. — Das paradies. — Dantes theologie und politik.

*Göschel*, K. F. Dante Alighieri's unterweisung über welterschöpfung und weltordnung diesseits und jenseits. Ein beitrag zum verständnisse der Göttlichen komödie. Berlin. 1843. 8°. Dn. 206.1

Comments particularly on the following passages: — Inf. vii. 61-96; xi. 97-112; xxxiv. 121-125; — Purg. iii. 84-45; vi. 28-54; xvi. 67-83; xxviii. 91-102; — Parad. ii. 43-45, 112-148; iv. 40-48, 124-132; vii. 64-72, 124-148; viii. 139-148; xlii. 62-84; xix. 40-48; xx. 94-99; xxvii. 91-99; xxviii. 44, 78; xxxi. 1-66.

—2— Mittheilungen aus der Göttlichen komödie. Ein vortrag. Berlin. 1853. 8°. pp. (2), 42. Dn. 206.1

—3— Dante Alighieri. (In *HERZOG*, J. J. Real-encyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, 1854-68, 8°, iii. 286-296.) 184.34

Also (revised by Karl Witte) in the 2d edition by Herzog and Plitt, 1877-86, iii. 485-496.

—4— Vorträge und studien über Dante Alighieri. Aus seinem nachlass herausgegeben. Berlin, etc. 1863. 8°. Dn. 206.1.2

*Contents*: — Dante Alighieri's visionen im irdischen paradiese am Oster-sonntage im jahre 1300. — Daniel und Dante, oder Der adler und die lerche und die ruhe am ende. — Der letzte paradiesesgesang in der höchsten höhe des Empyreum's oder Das letzte blatt der centifolia. — Linus. Inf. iv. 141.

—5— Wer that aus furcht den grossen rücktritt? [Inf. iii. 60] Nicht Cölestin V. [With a German translation of Inf. iii. 22-69.] (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869: i. 103-117.)

—6— Der siebente gesang des Paradieses: ein vortrag gehalten im mai, 1853 [with a translation of the canto into German]. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 169-197.)

**Goethe, J. W. von.** Una scena del Fausto; brano della seconda parte [tradotta da A. G. Gonzaga]. (In *Albo dantesco offerto da Mantova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 89-45.)

**Goethe und Freidank als Interpreten Dante's.** See **L. H. von Goethe und Freidank.** 1886.

**Gonzaga, A. G., Marchese, translator.** See **Goethe, J. W. von.** Una scena del Fausto.

**Goti, A., editor.** La vita nuova. 1856. See **Part I. no. 301.**

**Gourbillon, J. A. de, translator.** Dante traduit en vers. L'enfer. 1831. See **Part I. no. 181.**

**Goud, G., Conte.** Giudizio degli antichi poeti sopra la moderna censura di Dante, attribuita ingiustamente a Virgilio; con *La principj del buon gusto*, ovvero Saggio di critica, poema inglese del sig. Pope, ora per la prima volta fatto italiano. Venezia. 1758. 4°. Dn. 131.8

Written in reply to Bettinelli's *Lettere Virgiliane*.

Reprinted in his *Opere*, Venezia, 1812, ix: 53-317; — *Opere*, Padova, 1819, v. 159-331; — *Opere scelte*, Milano, 1822, v. 1-114; — *Scritti*, Firenze, 1849, li. 61-137; — *L'osservatore*, Milano, 1877, li. 253-319.

— 2 — **Argomenti a ciascun canto del poema di Dante.** (In *La divina commedia*, Venezia, Zatta, 1757-58 [no. 29]; — *Same*, Bologna, Gamberini e Parmeggiani, 1819-21 [no. 47<sup>c</sup>]; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1820-22 [no. 49<sup>b</sup>]; — *Same*, Firenze, Passigli, 1838 [no. 70]; — *Opere del conte Gasparo Gozzi*, Venezia, Molinari, 1812, ix. 1-51.)

**Granata, M.** Florilegio e dizionario dantesco. Napoli. 1855. 1. 8°. Dn. 121.5

— 2 — **translator.** See [**Manetti, G.**]. Un antico manoscritto latino che contiene le vite del Dante, del Petrarca, del Boccaccio, etc. 1836.

**Grangier, B., translator.** La comédie de Dante. 1596; 1597. See **Part I. nos. 182, 183.**

**Grant, C.** Della influenza di Dante sulla poesia inglese contemporanea. [Roma. 1881.] 4°. pp. (4). 10431.25

*La rassegna settimanale.* vii. 260-269.

**Graul, K., translator.** Göttliche komödie. Die hölle. 1843. See **Part I. no. 208.**

**Gray, J. C.** Essay on Dante. (In *his Essays: agricultural and literary*, 1856, 12°, pp. 253-302.) 45.23

"From the *North American review*, March, 1819."

**Graziani, G.** Interpretazione della allegoria della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. Opera postuma. Bologna. 1871. 8°. Dn. 131.14

**Graziani, Eredi (Libreria).** Libreria eredi Graziani (G. Dotti). Dante e Petrarca. Firenze. 1887. 8°. pp. 20. Dn. 572.5

Sale-catalogue of a Dante collection of 179 titles and a Petrarch collection of 34 titles.

**Gregoret, F.** Vita di Dante Alighieri desunta dalle sue opere e col riscontro delle sue alle presenti opinioni politiche e religiose in Italia. Venezia. 1864. 8°. pp. 50. Dn. 406.2

— 2 — **Riscontro coi codici esistenti nella biblioteca marciana delle varianti tuttora controverse nel testo della Divina commedia, con due appendici.** (In **BAROZZI, N., and others.** I codici di Dante in Venezia, 1865, 8°, pt. ii.)

For contents, see entry under **BAROZZI**.

— 3 — [Letter to Pietro Fanfani, in reply to his observations on Andreoli's Comment, dated "Venezia 25 marzo 1864."] (In **FANFANI, P.** Studi ed osservazioni, 1874, 16°, pp. 198-203.)

— 4 — **commentator.** La commedia. 1856; 1866. See **Part I. nos. 89, 111<sup>b</sup>.**

**Grieben, H.** De varis quibus Dantis Aligeri Divina comoedia explicatur rationibus. Dissertatio. Vratislaviae. [1845.] 8°. pp. (4), 29-4.

Dn. 231.1

— 2 — **Dante Alighieri.** [Köln. 1865.] f°. Dn. 481.3

*Kölnische zeitung*, 6 Apr.—14 Mai 1865. Nr. 96, 100, 103, 106, 113, 121, 122, 124, 133.

— 3 — **Ein Dante-codex in der Capstadt.** (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; li. 239-244.)

**Grimm, H.** Dante und die letzten kämpfe in Italien. (In *his Neue essays*, 1865, 8°, pp. 119-163.) 19565.8

— *The same.* (In *his Fünfzehn essays*, 1874, 8°, pp. 382-425.) (BPL. 2873.8)

— 2 — **Dante, and the recent Italian struggles.** (In *his Literature, etc.* 1886, 8°, pp. 253-297.)

IV. 2021

**Griem, G.** Che l'anno della visione di Dante è il MCCXI e il dì natale il xviii maggio MCCCXVII. Udine. 1865. 8°. pp. 37. Dn. 406.3 (BPL. 2800.27)

"Estratto dall'opera: 'Della dimora di Dante a Padova ecc.'"

**Groschans, G. P. F.** Dante en de Divina commedia. Amsterdam. 1867. 8°. Dn. 250.2

**Grosso, S., and Negroni, C.** L'avverbio "parte" e i commentatori di Dante. Lettere. Novara. 1880. 8°. pp. 56. Dn. 530.9

"Edizione di soli ccc. esemplari non venali."

**Gualand, A.** Giacomo dalla Lana bolognese, primo commentatore della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri, notizie biografiche con documenti. Bologna. 1865. 8°. pp. (6), 64+. *Geneal. tables, plan, and coats of arms.*

Dn. 131.10 (BPL. 4800a.25; 4802.51)

"L'edizione è di 150 esemplari, più n. 6 copie distinte."

**Gubbio, B. R. da.** Capitoli di Bosone da Gubbio e di Jacopo Alighieri sulla Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri, col Credo di questo poeta, e un altro d'incerto autore. E con alcune notizie biografiche su Bosone con varianti e annotazioni [by Giovanni Rossi.] Napoli. 1829. 8°. Dn. 532.2

— 2 — **Canto sopra la esposizione e divisione della Commedia di Dante.** (Appended to *La divina commedia*, Venezia, Vendelin da Spira, 1477 [no. 4]; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], iv. 108-112; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 269-274; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 269-274.)

**Gubernatis, A. de.** Die göttliche komödie des Dante Alighieri uebersetzt und erläutert von L. G. Blanc. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 15, pp. 120-122.)

— 2 — **editor.** See **Castani, M. A., duca di Sermoneta.** Carteggio dantesco. 1883.

**Guerrazzi, F. D.** I dannati. (In **DANTE** e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 333-352.)

**Guerrini, O., and Ricci, C.** Studi e polemiche dantesche. Bologna. 1880. 16°. Dn. 406.4

*Contents:* — Menghino Mezzani. — Ser Piero Giardini. — La prima copia della Divina commedia. — Gatto, cronista ravennate del secolo xiv.

The articles are written to oppose the conclusions of Vittorio Imbriani.

**Guida ufficiale per le feste del centenario di Dante.** See **Florence, Italy—Commissione per il centenario di Dante.** Guida ufficiale. 1865.

**Gunning, J. H.** Dante Alighieri; eene studie. Amsterdam. 1870. 8°. Dn. 506.1

**Haigh, A. E.** The political theories of Dante. The Stanhope prize essay, 1878. Oxford. 1878. 8°. pp. 30. (BPL. 2798.53)

[Hallam, A. H.] Remarks on Professor Rossetti's "Disquisizioni sullo spirito antipapale." London. 1832. 8°. pp. 76. Dn. 417.3

Hape, C., pseudon. See [Preller, C. H.].

Hardouin, J. Doutes proposés sur l'âge du Dante. Paris, etc. 1847. sm. 8°. pp. 46. Dn. 525.1

Reprinted from the "Mémoires pour l'histoire des sciences et des beaux-arts, Trévoux, août 1727, article LXXVI."

The author attempts to show that the Divina commedia was composed by a follower of Wyclif about the end of the fifteenth century.

See [SCARAMPI, G., Marchese]. Risposta a' dubbj del padre Hardouino. 1749.

Harris, W. T., editor. See Blow, Susan E. A study of Dante. 1886.

Hartwig, O., editor. See Chronik (Eine) von Florenz, zu den jahren MCCC-MCCCXIII. 1880.

Haselfoot, F. K. H., translator. The Divina commedia. 1887. See Part I. no. 148<sup>b</sup>.

Hegel, (F. W.) K. Dante über staat und kirche. Antritts-programm. Rostock. 1842. 4°. pp. iv., 52. Dn. 207.3

— 2 — Über den historischen werth der älteren Dante-commentare. Mit einem anhang zur Dinofrage. Leipzig. 1878. 8°.

Dn. 207.3.2 (BPL. 2796.50)

Heigelin, J. F., translator. Die göttliche komödie. 1836-37. See Part I. no. 209.

Hell, Theodor, pseudon. See [Winkler, K. G. T.].

Hettinger, F. Die Göttliche komödie des Dante Alighieri nach ihrem wesentlichen inhalt und charakter dargestellt. Ein beitrage zu deren würdigung und verständniss. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1880. 8°. Port. Dn. 207.2

Portrait: — "Gemalt von Giotto. — Gest. v. Weger, Leipzig."

— 2 — Dante und Beatrice. Frankfurt a. M. 1883. 8°. pp. 36. (HAFFNER, P., editor. Frankfurter zeitgemässe brochüren. Neue folge, iv. 9.) Dn. 207.2.2

— 3 — Dante's Divina commedia: its scope and value. From the German; edited by H. S. Bowden. London, etc. 1887. 8°. Port.

Dn. 207.2.3 (BPL. 2798.63)

Portrait: — An engraving from Giotto's portrait. "The present version has been considerably abridged without loss, it is hoped, to the substance or argument of the original matter. The chapters also have been rearranged with new headings. The chapter on the "Moral order" has been omitted, its contents being already given in other portions of the work." — Preface.

Hillebrand, K. La Divine comédie et le lecteur moderne. — But et effet de la Divine comédie. (In his Études italiennes, 1868, 18°, pp. 1-57.) 94.42

[Hitchcock, E. A.] Notes on the Vita nuova and minor poems of Dante, together with the New life [trans. by D. G. Rossetti], and many of the poems [trans. by D. G. Rossetti and Charles Lyell.] New York. 1866. 2°. (BPL. 4790.56)

Hoepli, U. Catalogo nr. 12. Biblioteca dantesca. Opere di Dante e commenti. Milano. 1883. 8°. pp. 28. Dn. 572.1

— 2 — Biblioteca dantesca Scartazziniana-Ferrucciana. Catalogo n. 21 della Libreria antiquaria. Milano. 1884. 16°. pp. 99. Dn. 572.1.2

Hoffinger, Josepha von, translator. Göttliche comédie. 1865. See Part I. no. 210.

— 2 — Dante's gattin. [Poem.] (In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch., 1869; ii. 96.)

Aus den Kronen aus Italiens dichterwalde, 1868.

Holland, W. L. Ein beitrage zur erklärang der Divina commedia von Ludwig Uhland. See Uhland, L. Nachtrag zu den commentarien über die Commedia divina von Dante.

Hubatsch, O., translator. Ueber die monarchie. 1872. See Part I. no. 271.

Huber, V. A. Dante, ein schattenriss. (In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch., 1869; ii. 47-97.) Dn. 550.1

pp. 96, 97, contain a short poem by Josepha von Hoffinger and a sonnet by Julius Sturm on passages in the article to which they are appended.

Hunt, (J. H.) Leigh. The Italian Pilgrim's progress. (In The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], ii. 384-390, and in later editions.)

From his Stories from the Italian poets.

Icelandic vision; from the poetic Edda. (In The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 410-411, and in later editions.)

From Wright, T. St. Patrick's Purgatory, p. 177.

Idee per un monumento a Dante Alighieri. Lettere due, 2<sup>a</sup> ed. e in appendice l' editio della chiesa di S. Croce in Firenze. Italia. 1819. 8°. pp. 60. Dn. 535.4

Ilario, del Corvo, Frate. [Lettera latina ad Ugucione della Faggiola.] (In AMBROSIVS, Traversarius. Latinae epistolae; addedit eisdem Ambrosii vita in qua historia litteraria florentina ab anno MCXCII usque ad annum MCCCXL ex monumentis potissimum nondum editis deducta est a Laurentio Mehus, 1759, f°, II. cccxxi.-cccxxii.) 35.1

The first publication of this famous letter.

— [The same; with Italian translation.] (In DIONISI, G. Preparazione istorica e critica, 1806, 4°, ii. 209-217.)

— [The same; with introductory remarks.] (In TROYA, C. Del Veltro allegorico di Dante, 1826, 8°, pp. 202-214.)

— [The same; with "Cenni su Frate Ilario," Italian translation, "Varianti," and "Dubbi."] (In Tre epistole latine di Dante, annotate da Luigi Muzzi, Prato, 1845 [no. 265], pp. 36-54.)

— [The same; with "Dubbi di Luigi Muzzi" and Risposte del conte Marchetti.] (In TROYA, C. Del Veltro allegorico de' Ghibellini, 1856, 8°, pp. 357-366.)

An extract from the letter is quoted in Italian in ARRAVARENS, F. Il secolo di Dante, 1830, 16°, i. 379-383; an English translation of the same extract is given in The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 344-346 (and in later editions); and a French translation in ARTAUD DE MONTON, A. F. Histoire de Dante, 1841, 8°, pp. 196-199.

See, for discussion of the genuineness of this letter and its bearing upon the life of Dante, the following: —

BALDACCINI-GARZANO, F. S. De' presenti studii danteschi in Italia e particolarmente intorno ai dubbj mossi da alcuni sull' autenticità della lettera di frate Ilario del Corvo. (In TROYA, C. Del Veltro allegorico de' Ghibellini, 1856, 8°, pp. 409-430.)

BRANCHI, E. Sulla lettera di frate Ilario del Corvo. (In his Sopra alcune particolarità della vita di Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 6-10.)

CERTOFANTI, S. Sopra frate Ilario. (In Studi inediti su Dante, 1846, 8°, pp. 8-18.)

TROYA, C. Della lettera di frate Ilario del Corvo: discorso. (In his Del Veltro allegorico de' Ghibellini, 1856, 8°, pp. 225-250.)

Imbriani, V. Che Brunetto Latini non fu maestro di Dante. Napoli. 1878. 8°. pp. 55. Dn. 408.1.2

— 2 — Quando nacque Dante? Studio, illustrato con documenti inediti. Napoli. 1879. 8°. Dn. 408.1

"Edizione di 250 esemplari."

—3— *Illustrazioni al capitolo dantesco del Centiloquio* [di Antonio Pucci]. Esempjari ccl. Napoli. 1880. 8°. pp. 63. Dn. 149.7

—4— *Testamento della suocera di Dante del xvii febbrajo m.ccc.xv.* Pomigliano d' Arco. 1880. 8°. pp. 15. Dn. 408.1.2

"Esempjari exvii. Fuori commercio."

—5— *Il documento carrarese che pruova Dante in Padova al venezetto di Agosto m.ccc.vi.* Pomigliano d' Arco. 1881. 8°. pp. 25. Dn. 408.1.2

"Stampato a cencinquanta esemplari."

—6— *Documenti su Jacopo di Dante Alighieri.* (In *FIorentino, F., and Imbriani, V., editors.* *Aneddotti tansilliani e danteschi*, 1883, 8°, pp. viii.—xv.) Dn. 408.1.3

Many of Imbriani's opinions and conclusions are disputed in *Guzzarini, O., and Ricci, C.* *Studi e polemiche dantesche.* 1880.

*Immanuel ben Salomo.* *Tofet und Eden oder Die divina commedia des Immanuel ben Salomo.* Aus dem hebräischen übersetzt und zur sechshundertjährigen jubelfeier Dante Alighieri's [*sic*] in Florenz herausgegeben von M. E. Stern. Wien. 1865. 8°. pp. (6), 82. Dn. 562.3

The idea and the descriptions of the poem are borrowed from Dante.

*Italy — Commissione governativa eletta a verificare il fatto del ritrovamento delle ossa di Dante.* Relazione. Firenze. 1865. 4°. pp. 21. Dn. 535.2

*Jacocarino, D., translator.* *Il Dante popolare, o La divina commedia in dialetto napolitano.* [Vol. i. *Nfierno.*] 1870 [1871]. See Part I. no. 230.

—2— *translator.* *Il Dante popolare.* Col testo italiano. 1881. See Part I. no. 230<sup>b</sup>.

*Jacob, J.* *Die bedeutung der führer Dante's in der Divina commedia: Virgil, Beatrix, St. Bernhard, in bezug auf den idealen zweck des gedichtes und auf grund der geistigen lebensentwicklung des dichters.* Leipzig. 1874. 8°. pp. (4), 84. Dn. 209.1

*Jacopo di Dante.* See *Alighieri, Jacopo di Dante.*

*Jagemann, C. J.* *Antologia poetica italiana.* 2 tom. Weimar. 1776-77. 16°. 8.12

"Scelta di descrizioni e sentenze ricavate dalla Divina commedia," i. 1-67.

*John, King of Saxony.* *Catalogus bibliothecae dresdensis a Philaethe b. rege Ioanne Saxoniae conditae auctae relictæ.* See *Petzholdt, J.* *Catalogus, etc.* 1882.

—2— *translator.* *Göttliche comédie.* 1849; 1865-66; 1871. See Part I. nos. 211, 212, 213.

See *Petzholdt, J.* *Historisches vorwort zu den gesammten ausgaben der Göttlichen comédie von Philaethes.* 1877.

— Philaethes, König Johann von Sachsen. 1879.

— *Die reisen des königs Johann von Sachsen nach Italien.* 1880.

— *Zur geschichte der Danteausgaben von Philaethes.* 1884.

*Wirtz, K.* *Philaethes. Uebersetzung der Divina commedia.* 1866. (In *Die Dante-forschungen*, i. 337-353.)

*Jubert, A., translator.* *L'enfer.* 1874. See Part I. no. 184.

*Jundt, A.* [*L'apocalypse mystique du moyen âge et la Matelda de Dante.*] *Séance de rentrée des cours de la faculté de théologie protestante de Paris, 3 nov. 1886. Leçon d'ouverture.* Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. 76. Dn. 184.1

The author treats of the prophecies of St. Hildegard, St. Elizabeth of Schoenau, Joachim de Fiore, and the nun Mechild of Magdeburg. The latter he considers to be the original of Dante's Matelda.

*Justi, K.* *Dante und die Göttliche comédie.* Eine vorlesung. Stuttgart. 1862. 8°. pp. (2), 40. Dn. 209.2

*Kannegiesser, K. (F.) L., translator.* *Dante Alighieri's lyrische gedichte.* 1842. See Part I. no. 289.

—2— *translator.* *Die göttliche komédie.* 1848. See Part I. no. 214.

A review by Karl Witte is contained in his *Dante-forschungen*, 1880, i. 293-319.

—3— *translator.* *Dante Alighieri's prosaische schriften mit ausnahme der Vita nuova.* 1845. See Part I. no. 249.

*Kertbeny, K. M.* *Dante in der ungarischen literatur.* (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 127-143.)

*Kirkup, S., Baron.* *Giotto's portrait of Dante.* [Letter concerning the discovery of the portrait in the Bargellò, Florence, June, 1840.] Dn. 534.3

Newspaper cutting from the *Spectator*, May 11, 1850.

Answered by G. A. Bezzi in the *Spectator* of May 25, 1850.

—2— *Catalogue of [his] celebrated library, besides a most extensive collection of Dantiana, etc.* [London.] 1871. 8°. Dn. 573.1; 573.1.2

One copy [Dn. 573.1.2] has ms. annotations of prices brought at the sale.

*Klaczko, J.* *Causeries florentines.* Dante et Michel-Ange. Béatrice et la poésie amoureuse. Dante et le catholicisme. La tragédie de Dante. Paris. 1880. sm. 8°. Dn. 460.1 (BPL. 2798.57)

From the *Revue des deux mondes.*

*Klein, J. L.* *Die illustrationen zum Dante, mit besonderer berücksichtigung von Doré's neuester illustration des Inferno.* [Berlin. 1862.] 8° pp. (28). Dn. 533.1

*Deutsche Jahrbücher für politik und literatur*, iii. 115-137.

[*Knapp, P. C.*] *A list of works relating to Dante printed in the United States of America [1807-84].* (In *DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge, Mass.* *Third annual report*, 1884, pp. 15-27.)

*Knight, J.* *Life of D. G. Rossetti.* London. 1887. 8°. 23473.34

Gabriele Rossetti's views on Dante, p. 13. — Translation of the Vita nuova, pp. 80, 81, 84, 85. — Subjects of Rossetti's pictures drawn from Dante, pp. 132-133.

*Köhler, R.* "Omo" im menschenangesicht. Eine parallele. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 287-238.)

On Purg. xxiii. 32.

—2— *compiler.* *Der fünfte gesang der Hölle in 22 uebersetzungen.* 1865. See Part I. no. 225.

*König, W.* *Shakespeare und Dante.* (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Shakespeare-gesellsch.*, 1872; vii. 170-213.) Eng. Lit. 2320 (BPL. 4593.1)

Reprinted in the following volume, pp. 226-301.

—2— *Shakespeare als dichter, weltweiser, und Christ; durch erläuterung von vier seiner dramen und eine vergleichung mit Dante dargestellt.* Leipzig. 1873. 8°. (BPL. \*\*G. 73.11.1)

*Kok, A. S.* *Dante Alighieri, zijn tijd en zijn werken.* (In his translation, *Dante's Divina commedia*, 1863-64 [no. 132], iii. 839-466.)

—2— *translator.* *Divina commedia.* 1863-64. See Part I. no. 132.

*Kopisch, A.* *Dante's leben.* — Ueber die Göttliche komödie. (In his translation, *Die göttliche komödie des Dante Alighieri*, 1842 [no. 215], pp. 419-498; — and in later editions.)

— 2 — *translator*. Die göttliche komödie. 1842 [1837-42]; 1862; 1882. See Part I. nos. 215, 216, 217.

See PICCHIONI, L. La Divina commedia illustrata da A. Kopisch, G. Picci e M. G. Ponta: cenni critici. 1846.  
A review of Kopisch's translation by Karl Witte will be found in his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, I. 320-336.

**Kraft, K., translator.** Dante Alighieri's Lyrische gedichte und poetischer briefwechsel. 1859. See Part I. no. 290.

**Kraszewski, J. I. Dante.** Vorlesungen ueber die Goettliche komoedie gehalten in Krakau und Lemberg 1867. Ins deutsche uebertragen von S. Bohdanowicz. Dresden. 1870. 8°. *Vign. of Dante.* Dn. 235.1

**L., H. von.** Goethe und Freidank als interpreten Dante's, namentlich seiner 3 L. Kurzgefasster kritischer beitrage zur vergleichenden literaturwissenschaft und germanischen philologie. Eine festschrift. Klausenburg, etc. 1886. f°. pp. (10). Dn. 580.8

The three L's are the *lonza*, *leone*, and *lupa* of the first canto.

**Labitte, C.** La divine comédie avant Dante. (In his *Études littéraires*, [1846], 8°, i. 193-263.)

10531.4

— *The same.* (In *Œuvres de Dante Alighieri. La divine comédie; traduction de A. Brizeux, etc.* Paris, 1853 [no. 171], pp. 85-150.)

An extract "Dante imitateur et créateur" is given in Longfellow's translation of the Divine comedy, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 411-419 (and in later editions).

Reviewed by Robert Wheaton in the *North American review*, 1847, lxiv. 97-117. The review is reprinted in the *Memoir of Wheaton, with selections from his writings*, 1854, 16°, pp. 127-157.

**Lafond, Ernest, and Edmond, translators.** Dante, Pétrarque, Michel-Ange, Tasse. Sonnets choisis. 1848. See Part I. no. 288.

**Lamartine, A. de.** Dante. (In his *Cours familier de littérature*, 1857, 8°, iii. 329-408; iv. 81-160.) 11578.2

— 2 — Notes sur le Dante. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 393-394; and in later editions.)

**Lambri di Longiano, P. I., editor.** La divina commedia. 1862. See Part I. no. 98.

**Lambruschini, R.** Che cosa intendesse Dante Alighieri per idioma illustre, cardinale, aulico, curiale [nel libro de' *Vulgari eloquio*]. (In *Dante e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 655-668.)

**Lamonnais, (H.) F. (R. de), l'abbé.** Œuvres posthumes publiées selon le vœu de l'auteur par E. D. Forgues. 3 vol. Paris. 1855. 8°. *Port. of Dante and 3 plates.* Dn. 71.1

*Contents:* — La divine comédie de Dante Alighieri. Précedée d'une introduction sur le vie, les doctrines et les œuvres du Dante.

Several pages of the introduction are quoted in *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 407-410 (and in later editions).

Reviewed by S. Osgood in the *Knickerbocker*, 1859; lili. 310-348, 505-514; — and in the *Westminster review*, 1866; lxxvii. 371-393.

**Lami, G., annotator.** La divina commedia. 1837; 1839. See Part I. nos. 69b, 73.

Lami's notes taken from the margins of a copy of the Lucca edition of 1732, were printed in part in the Florence *Ancora* edition of 1817-19 and the Padua *Minerva* edition of 1822 [nos. 45 and 51].

**Lampredi, U.** Lettera su' versi 134 e 136 del xxvi. canto del Paradiso. (In *La divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], iv. 171-175.)

**Lana, Jacopo della.** Expositione di Dante. [Inferno, cant. i.] f°. pp. 8. ms. Dn. 2.2

Copied from a ms. in the Biblioteca Magliabechiana (Palch. 1, no. 50) by Federico Bencini for Seymour Kirkup. The ms. is described by Colomb de Batines, i. 599. The comment was printed (probably for the first time) in the Venice edition of 1477; it has also been attributed to Benvenuto da Imola.

— 2 — *commentator.* La divina commedia. 1477; 1865; 1866. See Part I. nos. 4, 105, 109.

See notices of Jacopo della Lana in the editions referred to above, and the following: —

COLOMB DE BATINES, P., *risconte*. Del commento sulla Div. com. attribuito a Jacopo della Lana, e di quello appellato l'Ottimo. (In *Atti Bibliografia dantesca*, 1845-46, I. 582-597.)

— Del commento appellato l'Ottimo e di quello attribuito a Jacopo della Lana: fatti e congetture scritte al sign. Kirkup. (In *Studi inediti*, 1846, pp. 131-158.)

GUALANDI, A. Giacomo della Lana: notizie biografiche con documenti. 1865.

SALVIONI, A. Intorno ad Alberico da Rosciate [the translator of Della Lana's comment]. 1842.

VARENNI, G. Sopra il commento di Jacopo della Lana [e l'Ottimo]. 1865.

WITTE, K. Ueber die beyden ältesten kommentatoren von Dante's Göttlicher komödie [Ottimo and Jacopo della Lana]. [1828.] (Also in *Atti Dante-forschungen*, I. 354-398.)

— Sopra un codice della Divina commedia, e del commento di Jac. della Lana, osservato a Francoforte s. M. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellschaft.*, 1871; iii. 463-475; — also in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 428-441.)

— Notizia sopra un frammento del Lanco. 1871. (In *Atti Dante-forschungen*, 1873, ii. 442-454.)

**Lanci, Fortunato.** De' spiritali tre regni cantati da Dante Alighieri nella Divina commedia analisi per tavole sinottiche. Roma, a spese dello autore. [1855-56.] f°. pp. (2), 28, 65+. 5 tables and 1 plate. Dn. 136.5.2 (BPL. \*2800.30)

— 2 — Due lettere al d. David Farabulini intorno due versi della Divina commedia [Purg. xxii. 118-120; Inf. xi. 114]. Roma. 1866. 8°. pp. 11. Dn. 136.5

**Lanci, Michelangelo.** Dissertazione su i versi di Nembrotte e di Pluto nella Divina commedia [Inf. vii. 1; xxxi. 67] di Dante. Roma. 1819. 8°. pp. 61+. Dn. 136.1; Dn. 250.1

The substance of this essay was reprinted in Perticari's *Opere*, Bologna, 1838-39, ii. 155-172.

One copy (Dn. 136.1) contains the following ms. notes by the author: —

"Annotazione. Questo sì è il primo letterario lavoro, uscito dalla penna dell' autore. In dieci giorni fu composto e stampato. Nello improvvisamente comparire al giorno si mosse il vespaio de' scoiotti scappannati a scriverne contro con brusca parola. Altri, meno furiosi, favorarono siffatto novello ritrovamento. Parlò alla fine il Giornale della Biblioteca italiana in Milano consigliando i tipografi nelle ristampe della Divina commedia a incalzar nelle chiose la rinvenuta investigazione di que' due danteschi versi orientalmente forggiati. Di fatti senza ritardo fu recitata nella tragrande impressione che allora se ne faceva a Firenze e in più altre dappoi. Il Catalucci, che pubblicava la sua latina versione in quel tempo, tradusse il primo verso: —

"*Fulgida sint Satana, Satana sint principia ora:*" e il secondo: "*Tolle meum decus in barathro ceu fuisse in orbe.*"

Ora questa dissertazione è d'assai rammentata e allargata, nè tarderà a ricomparire fra gli illustri letterati vestita con più dicevole concinnità. Roma. 8 ottobre, 1803. Michelangelo Lanci."

"Esemplare rammentato dalla mano dell' autore, e presentato alla addottinatissima signora Augusta Stein con preghiera di accettarlo in segno di verace stima e di amichevole affetto. Roma. 8 ottobre, 1803."

**Landau, M.** Giovanni Boccaccio, sein leben und seine werke. Stuttgart. 1877. 8°. VII. 517

Beziehungen zu Dante und Petrarca, pp. 106-122; Biographie Dante's, pp. 180-182; Commentar zur Göttlichen komödie, pp. 221-243.

The Italian translation of this work by C. Antona-Traversi, now in course of publication (disp. 1, 2, 1881-82) contains extensive notes and additions by the translator.

**Landino, C., commentator.** La divina commedia. 1481; 1491; 1493; 1497; 1507; 1520; 1529; 1536; 1564; 1578. See Part I. nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22.

See SCHLOSSER, F. C. Die Divina commedia nach Landino und Vellutello. 1824. (*In his* Dante: studien, 1855, pp. 69-114.)

**Landoni, T.** Dichiarazioni di alcuni luoghi del Paradiso di Dante. Ravenna. 1855. sm. 8°. pp. 77-100. Dn. 136.6

On the following passages: — Parad. li. 9; ili. 66, 81; iv. 67-69, 121; v. 9; vi. 28-36; viii. 9, 124-126; ix. 23, 103-105; xlii. 62-73; xiv. 100-108; xx. 80; xxi. 98; xxiv. 11; xxviii. 91; xxix. 62-64.

— 2 — Saggio del Dante in Ravenna, lavoro diviso in quattro libri che sia tuttavia compendiosi. [Bologna. 1867.] 8°. pp. (19). Dn. 411.3

*Rivista bolognese*, 1867, li. 513-531.

**Lano, W. C.** Dante bibliography for the year 1886. (*In* DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge, Mass. Sixth annual report, 1887, 8°, pp. 19-30.)

**Lang, W.** Danteliteratur in Deutschland. [Leipzig. 1872.] 8°. pp. (12). Dn. 571.3

*Im neuen reich: wochenchrift*, 1872, i. 321-332.

— 2 — Dante. (*In his* Transalpinische studien, 1875, 8°, pp. 93-128.) Dn. 421

**Lansani, F.** La Monarchia di Dante. Studi storici. Milano. 1864. 8°. Dn. 349.1 (BPL. 4790.52)

**La Rosa, V.** Sopra il pregio della Divina commedia, riguardandola dal solo aspetto della lingua e dello stile. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 23, pp. 178-179.)

**[Lascio, F.]** Il Dante ebreo, ossia, Il picciol santuario, poema didattico in terza rima di Mosè da Rieti; ora per la prima volta pubblicato da Jacob Goldenthal. [Review.] M. P. [185-?] 8°. pp. 13. Dn. 529.2

"Estratto dal giornale *L' Etruria*, anno li., fascicolo li."

**[La Touche-Lodé, J. I. DE.]** Consolations chrétiennes, avec des réflexions sur les huit béatitudes, et la paraphrase de trois cantiques [of the Convito] du Dante. Paris. 1744. 12°. Dn. 285.1

**Laviano-Tito, P.** Dante Alighieri e la politica dei Ghibellini. (*In* OMAGGIO a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 323-332.)

**La Vista, L.** Studio sui primi due secoli della letteratura italiana. (*In his* Memoire e scritti, 1863, 16°, pp. 299-341.) IV. 2596

Dante, pp. 305-322.

**Lansoni, C.** In difesa della lingua fiorentina, et di Dante. Con le regole da far bella et nverosa la prosa. Firenze. 1556 [*colophon* 1557]. sm. 4°. pp. 204<sup>o</sup> (16). Dn. 136.8

With engraved title-page.

"Di questa stampa volea farsi editore Pier Francesco Giambullari (di cui è l'importantissima dedizione a Michelangelo Buonarroti); ma, attesa la morte del Giambullari, ne prese cura Cosimo Bartoli, che altra dedizione vi aggiunse al duca Cosimo II." Gamba, *Serie dei testi*, no. 1454.

Giambullari made considerable additions to the work. See pp. 75, 124.

The book is in the form of a dialogue between Giambullari, Gelli, Cosimo Bartoli and Lorenzo Pasquali, and is directed at Pietro Bembo, Bern. Tomitano, Giov. della Casa and other detractors of Dante.

**Leonardis, G. DE.** Sull' autenticità del codice cassinese della Divina commedia. [With a letter.] (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 31, pp. 247-249.)

The prospectus issued by the monks of Monte Cassino for printing this ms. was given in no. 24 of the *Giornale*.

— 2 — Dante, Vico, Gioberti. Un pensiero ed un voto. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1865, nos. 34, 35.)

— 3 — La civiltà nazionale e cosmica nella mente di Dante. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1865, nos. 39, 40, 42, 45, 48.)

**Leoni, C.** Dante. Storia e poesia. Venezia. 1865. 8°. Dn. 411.1

**Lettera** sopra il Veltro allegorico di Dante. [Perugia? 1843.] 8°. pp. 16. Dn. 149.4

"Articolo estratto dal *Giornale scientifico-letterario di Perugia*, gennaio, febbrajo, e marzo 1843."

**Lettoni d' academici fiorentini sopra Dante.** See [Doni, A. F., compiler]. Lettoni, etc. 1547. 8°.

**Leva, G. DE.** Gli Estensi ricordati dall' Alighieri. (*In* DANTE e Padova, 1865, 8°, pp. 285-251.)

**Leynardi, L.** Discorso intorno al primato della letteratura sulle arti belle. Saggio di un commento estetico a Dante. Genova. 1885. 8°. pp. 89. Dn. 136.10

"Per la solenne premiazione . . . collegio-convitto Bianchi, 1883-84, 1884-85."

**Liberatore, M.** La filosofia della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. (*In* OMAGGIO a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 299-316.)

**Libri-Carracci della Sommaccia, G.** Histoire des sciences mathématiques en Italie. 4 tom. Paris. 1838-41. 8°. Dn. 134

Dante; sa vie; ses connaissances scientifiques; commentateurs de la Div. com.; origine du mot *hasard*. li. 164-188.

**Liburnio, N.** Le tre fontane in tre libri divise, sopra la grammatica, et eloquenza di Dante, Petrarca, et Boccaccio. [*Colophon*:] Stampata in Vinegia per Gregorio de Gregori del MDXXVI. [1526]. 4°. Dn. 136.3

**Limari, F., translator.** Il paradiso; in dialetto calabrese. 1874. See Part I. no. 231.

**Linguiti, A.** Pel sesto secolare anniversario della nascita di Dante Alighieri. Carme. Salerno. 1865. 8°. pp. 18. Dn. 562.3

**Lippmann, F., editor.** See Botticelli, A. Zeichnungen zu Dante's Goettlicher komoedie. 1887.

**Litré, (M. P.) E.** Étude sur Dante. (*In his* Histoire de la langue française, 1863, 8°, i. 394-434.) 6245.15

Reprinted from the *Journal des débats*.

— 2 — annotator. L'enfer, mis en vieux langage françois. 1879. See Part I. no. 186.

**Lizio-Brano, L.** Sopra una nuova interpretazione del verso di Dante [Inf. xxxi., 67]. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 25, pp. 200-202.)

**Loekhart, J.** Dante Alighieri. The festal day, May, MDCCCLXV. Italia amans concors venerans. [Poem. Firenze. 1865.] 4°. pp. 34. Dn. 562.3

**Loock, F.** A biographical guide to the Divina commedia of Dante Alighieri. London. 1874. sm. 8°. pp. 77. Dn. 122.1 (BPL. 2799.51)

**Loesch, E. (Libreria).** Catalogo n. 76. Biblioteca dantesca. Torino. 1887. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 572.5

Sale-catalogue of 477 titles.

**Lombardi, B.** Esame delle correzioni che pretendeva doversi fare nella edizione originale del 1791 il monsignor Gio. Jacopo de' Marchesi Dionisi ne' suoi Blandimenti funebri stampati in Padova nel 1794. (*In La divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], I. xix.-xl.; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1820-22 [no. 49<sup>b</sup>], I. lxx.-lxxxiv.; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 369-390; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 369-390.)

— 2 — *commentator*. La divina commedia. 1791; 1807; 1815-17; 1820-22; 1823; 1830-41; 1838. See Part I. nos. 34, 39, 44, 49<sup>b</sup>, 51, 65, 70.  
**Longfellow**, H. W. The poets and poetry of Europe; with introductions and biographical notices. Philadelphia. 1845. 1. 8°. 38.6

Dante; notice and translations, pp. 512-524.

— 2 — *translator*. The divine comedy. 1867; 1871; 1886. See Part I. nos. 149, 150, 151, 151<sup>b</sup>, 151<sup>c</sup>.

Reviewed by G. W. Greene in the *Atlantic monthly*, 1867, xx, 188-198; — by W. D. Howells in the *Nation*, 1867, iv, 492-494; — by C. E. Norton in the *Nation*, 1867, iv, 369-370; v, 228-229; — by C. E. Norton in the *North American review*, 1867, cv, 124-143; — in the *Dublin review*, 1869, lxiv, 398-425; — by E. I. Sears in the *National quart. rev.*, 1867, xv, 286-316; — in the *Quarterly review*, 1869, cxxvi, 413-447; — by A. J. Altenhoefer in the *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869, ii, 355-362; — also in the following newspapers, cuttings from which are preserved in the Dante scrap-book [Dn. 530.6]; — by E. J. Cutler in the *Boston d. Advertiser*, May 4, 1867; — by John Fiske in the *New York World*, May 31, June 22, July 29, 1867 (reprinted in his "Unseen world, and other essays," 1876, pp. 237-265); — by J. H. A. Bone in the *Cleveland Herald*, July 8, 1867; — by G. W. Hunter in the *Philadelphia Press*, July 24, 1867; — in the *London Chronicle*, July 27, 1867; — in the *New York w. even. Post*, Aug. . . , 1867.

See remarks by C. E. Norton on Longfellow and his work on the Divina commedia in the First annual report of the Dante society. 1882.

[**Longhena**, F.] Itinerario astronomico di Dante Allighieri per l' inferno e pel purgatorio narratoci da lui stesso co' suoi versi. Milano. 1861. 8°. pp. 81. Dn. 136.7

"Questo è l' estratto dei *Dialogi di Messer Donato Gianotti*."

— 2 — *translator*. Quistione intorno alla forma del globo terraqueo. 1843. See Part I. no. 272.

**Loria**, C. L' Italia nella Divina commedia. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. riveduta e notevolmente accresciuta dall' autore. 2 vol. in 1. Firenze. 1872. 8°.

Dn. 136.11

[— 2 — Este nella Divina commedia.] Este. 1881. 8°. pp. 8. Dn. 136.11.2

Extracted from his *L'Italia nella Divina commedia*, and published by Agostino Rinaldi in honor of the "nozze Sartori-Borotto Verdi."

**Lorini**, A., *editor*. Le varianti della Divina commedia tolte dal codice membranaceo cortonese. Cortona. 1867. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim. Vign. of Dante*.

Dn. 136.9

**Lová**, N., *translator*. Gudomliga komedi. 1856-57. See Part I. no. 242.

**Lowell**, J. R. [Review of] The shadow of Dante. By M. F. Rossetti. [Boston, etc. 1872.] 8°. pp. (71). Dn. 436.1

The *North American review*, July, 1872, cxv, 189-209. Republished in his *Among my books*, 2d series, 1876, pp. 1-124.

— 2 — The posthumous Dante. (In *The divine comedy translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 356-359; — and in later editions.) From the *American Cyclopaedia*, vi, 251.

— 3 — Dante. (In *DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge*. Fifth annual report, 1886, 8°, pp. 15-38.)

Reprinted from Appleton's *American Cyclopaedia*, 1859.

**Lubin**, A. La Matelda di Dante Alighieri. Graz. 1860. 8°. pp. (4), 84. Dn. 136.4.4

— 2 — Intorno all' epoca della Vita nuova di Dante Alighieri. Dissertazione. Graz. 1862. 1. 8°. pp. 48. Dn. 388.3

— 3 — Allegoria morale, ecclesiastica, politica, nelle due prime cantiche della Divina commedia ovvero Dei vantaggi che per l' intelligenza della

Divina commedia si possono trarre dalla conoscenza della cultura del suo autore. Graz. 1864. 1. 8°. Dn. 136.4

— 4 — Osservazioni sulla Matelda svelata del Dr. J. A. Scartazzini. Graz. 1878. 8°. pp. 55. Dn. 136.4.2

— 5 — Vita e opere di Dante Alighieri. (In *Commedia di Dante*, Padova, Penada, 1881 [no. 120], pp. 7-140.)

— 6 — Studi preparatori illustrativi. (In *Commedia di Dante*, Padova, Penada, 1881 [no. 120], pp. 141-496.)

— 7 — Dante spiegato con Dante e polemiche dantesche. Trieste. 1884. 1. 8°. Dn. 136.4.3

*Contents*: — Dante spiegato con Dante. — La Beatrice di Dante e i psicologi senza psiche. — Sulle critiche del mio commento alla Commedia di Dante in generale. — Risposta a Francesco d'Ovidio. — Risposta a Raffaello Fornaciari. — Notizia del mio commento alla Commedia di Dante Alighieri a sua difesa.

— 8 — *commentator*. Commedia. 1881. See Part I. no. 120.

**Luciani**, A. Della Vita nuova di Dante. Studio critico. (In *La vita nuova di Dante*, Roma, eredi Botta, 1883 [no. 308], pp. 1-71.)

— 2 — *annotator*. La vita nuova. 1883. See Part I. no. 308.

**Lumini**, A. Il sentimento della natura in Dante. Siracusa. 1882. 8°. Dn. 411.2

**Lunelli**, F. Spiegazione geografica della voce Chiarentana di Dante. Inf. xv. 9. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 18, pp. 146-148.)

— 2 — Sulla voce Chiarentana di Dante. Lettera al N. Filippi. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 27, 29, 30.)

A review of Scolari's letters upon the Chiarentana, published in the *Fenice*.

**Lungo**, I. DEL. Vita di Dante. (In *Sesro centenario di Dante*, 1865, 12°, pp. 14-24.)

[— 2 —] Un documento dantesco dell' archivio mediceo. Firenze. 1874. 8°. pp. 6. Dn. 535.6

"Estratto dall' *Archivio storico italiano*, serie 3<sup>a</sup>, tomo xix, dispensa 1<sup>a</sup>."

A letter from Antonio Manetti to Lorenzo de' Medici dated 13 aprile, 1476, relating to the return of Dante's bones to Florence.

— 3 — La critica italiana dinanzi agli stranieri e all' Italia nella questione su Dino Compagni: cenni. Firenze. 1877. 8°. pp. 16. Dn. 411.4.2

— 4 — *editor*. See **Compagni**, Dino. Dino Compagni e la sua Cronica. 1879-87. 8°.

— 5 — Dell' esilio di Dante. Discorso commemorativo del 27 gennaio 1802, letto al circolo filologico di Firenze il 27 gennaio 1881. Con documenti. Firenze. 1881. 16°. Dn. 411.4

**Lyell**, C. Dello spirito cattolico di Dante Alighieri. Tradotta dall' originale inglese da G. Polidori. Londra. 1844. 8°. *Portrs. and plan*.

Dn. 151.1

"Intorno alla Vita nuova ed al Convito di Dante." pp. 1-22.

*Portraits*: — 1. From the Torrigiani bust at Florence. Drawn from a cast in the possession of Charles Lyell. H. W. Phillips del. B. J. Lane, A.R.A. lith.

2. A woodcut, showing the bust within its frame in the form in which it is preserved in the Palazzo del Nero in Florence. A letter from the marchese Torrigiani accompanies these portraits, and certifies their accuracy and the facts concerning the history of the original.

3. Giotto's portrait, copied before the restorations in 1841 (the eye restored in the engraving). Seymour Kirkup delint. G. Cumming Dundee sculp.

— 2 — *translator*. The Canzoniere, including the poems of the Vita nuova and Convito. 1835. Lyrical poems, etc. 1845. See Part I. nos. 282, 283.

June; Saratoga, Albany and Ticonderoga. July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

Letters from the N. Y. members of the Continental Congress. Letters of Jonathan Trumbull, May, June; Ethan Allen, Ticonderoga and Crown Point, June and July; John Jay, Philad. Nov.; B. Arnold, Crown Pt., May 19 and 23; B. Hinman, Ticonderoga, July 8; Guy Johnson, May 20; Matthew Thornton, June.

Letters of 1776, — from G. Washington, May 17, 21, July 15, 31; Alex. Hamilton; G. Washington, Feb. 10, Cambridge, calling for arms; and Chas. Lee, Stamford, Jan. 23; N. Y. Feb. 14, 16, 20; Mar. 4.

Rudolphus Ritzema, Montreal, Jan. 3d, 1776, gives an account of the assault on Quebec, the news of which had reached them that morning by Mr. Antill, an express.

Washington, Cambridge, Jan. 8, 1776, informs the N. Y. Congress that a fleet had sailed from Boston and that he had despatched Lee towards New York. He also writes, Cambridge, Mar. 19, about the evacuation of Boston; and later from New York, June 13 and 27, and Nov. 16.

These other letters of 1776, — from Putnam, N. Y. June 3; Schuyler, Nov. 8; Washington, Aug. 17, 23, 28; Sept. 23, Dec. 15; Ebenezer Hazard, Nov.; Gates, Ticonderoga, Oct. 31; Lee, N. Y. Mar. 5; Tench Tilghman, Oct. (several); Heath, Dec. 19.

Also these of 1776, — from A. Hamilton "captain of N. Y. artillery," July 26; Washington, July 14, 17; Egbert Benson, July 12, 15; Jos. Reed, Adj.-Gen'l., July 5; Alex. McDougall, Dec. 9; Schuyler, Albany, Oct. 7, Nov. 8, 11; Tench Tilghman, Oct. 17, 20, 27, 29; Trumbull, Dec. 12; B. Arnold, Schuyler's island, Oct. 12, 1776, on the fight at Valcour's island.

These letters of 1777, — from Schuyler, Feb. 1, 15; June 28; Washington, Feb. 1, 8, 10, 20; Mar. 1; Wooster, Feb. 17; Alex. Hamilton, Mar. 6, Apr. 5, 23; Gates, Albany, Apr. 26; St. Clair, Ticonderoga, June 25, 26, 28.

Letters of Washington, Aug. 30, 1776, and Feb. 20, 1777.

Letters of 1777, — from James Wilkinson, Oct. 9 on the action of Oct. 7; Schuyler, July 9, 14, 21; Gouv. Morris, Fort Edward, July 16; Saratoga, July 17.

2. "Selection from the papers in the office of the Secretary of State in Maryland. Selected in June, 1826." (p. 467.)

From the Council proceedings, 1753-1767. The first is a letter from H. S. Conway to Gov. Sharpe, Oct. 24, 1765; and the Governor's reply, Feb. 12, 1766.

Letter to Daniel Dulaney from the Sons of Liberty.

Letter book of the Council, 1777-79 (extracts); also 1779-80 (extracts); also 1780-1787 (extracts).

Letters from the delegates in Congress to the Governor, 1778, 1779.

Letters from Lafayette to the Governor, 1781, and one in 1784.

Letter from Gen. Smallwood, 1777; from O. H. Williams, 1782.

### XXX.

Miscellaneous. 1. "The Relaçon of David Ingram in travelinge by lande [from] the baye of Mexico [to] Cape Britton, in August and September, A<sup>o</sup>. Dñi, 1582. Copied in 1841 from British Museum mss. Additional, 1447. fol. 1." Sparks says: "Many parts of the following narrative are incredible, so much so as to throw a distrust over the whole, yet it is not improbable that the two sailors passed through the interior of the country and found a French vessel somewhere on the gulf of St. Lawrence. See Hakluyt's *Voyages*, vol. iii. p. 487. . . . See the relations of Hortop and Phillips in Hakluyt, iii. 462; in the old folio edition, vol. ii. pp. 469, 487. Hortop says that 96 sailors were left on shore. He and Phillips were of the number. They were taken prisoners and sent to Mexico, where they were retained many years."

2. "Inducements to the lykinge of the voyage . . . to America, copied in 1841 from British Mus. mss. additional, 1447, fol. 12."

3. "A true answer to a writing by Capt. Nath. Butler intituled The unmasked face of our Colonie in Virginia, . . . 1622. Copied in 1841 from Brit. Mus. mss. additional, 1039, fol. 90."

4. "A Journal from Virginia beyond the Appalachians Mountains in Sept<sup>r</sup> 1671, sent to the Royal Society by Mr. Claxton, and read Aug. 1, 1688, before the said Society. Copied in 1841 from Brit. Mus. mss. additional, 4432, fol. 27. (See Beverley, p. 62, with Claxton's letter, Aug. 17, 1688.)"

5. "Remarks on the [preceding] Journal of Batts and Iallam in their discovery of the western parts of Virginia in 1671, by John Mitchell, M.D., F.R.S. Copied in 1841 from Brit. Mus. mss. additional, 4432, fol. 6." The paper mentions that "in the year 1678, a party of people from New England discovered all these western parts of America to the northward of Virginia as far as the Mississippi, and a great way beyond it, which discovery of the English gave occasion to the discovery of the same parts two years afterwards by



Mr. La Salle, for the Indians, who were with the English and served them as guides in this discovery, went to Canada upon their return and gave an account of these discoveries to the French." Sparks adds in a note: "No authentic account of this expedition of a party of New England people has ever been discovered."

6. "An abstract of the lawes of New England. Copied in 1841 from the Brit. Mus. mss. Additional, 3448, fol. 17." Sparks adds: "Printed in 1641; reprinted in the 5th volume of the Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society."

7. "A relation concernyng the Estate of New England. i. the country; ii. the comodities; iii. the inhabitants. [Date about 1637.] Copied in 1841 from the Brit. Mus. mss. additional, 3448, fol. 1."

8. "Mr. Charles Lodwick, his acct. of New York . . . dated from New York, May 20, 1692. Read before the Royal Society, Nov. 26, 1713. Copied in 1841 from Brit. Mus. additional mss., 3339, art. 252."

### XXXX.

[This stands in the *Catalogue* of 1871 as "Miscellaneous Papers, unbound." It does not seem to be in the collection.]

### XXXXI.

"Miscellaneous particulars and copies from manuscripts examined in London and Paris, 1828-29. Vol. I. and II."

VOL. I. "The extracts, translated from the Correspondence of Vergennes, Gérard, and Luzerne, are taken from the originals in the Public Offices in Paris. Other extracts are from the originals in the public offices of London. Many of the particulars concerning the war were communicated to me by Lafayette at Lagrange; Nov. 1828."

Extracts from Gérard begin Sep. 24, 1778; from Luzerne, Oct. 1779. There are also extracts from Marbois.

"In the French archives Mr. Jorelle showed me the volume of the private accounts for the Court and ministry for the year 1778. Among other things was entered the price of the snuff-boxes which were given to our Commissioners who signed the treaties:

"The box given to Deane, 6040 fr. = \$1148.

"The box given to A. Lee, 3440 fr. = 654.

"This gift of a snuff-box I am told is uniformly given to all signers of treaties in France."

A letter of Luzerne, May 13, 1781, describes his relations with Gen. Sullivan on lending him money, 68 guineas every six months, and the ready acceptance.

Extracts of letters from Vergennes to Luzerne and to Gérard.

"Secret convention between France and Spain, by which Spain agrees to enter into the war against England, signed at Paris, Ap. 12, 1779. This convention was never printed." "I read it in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères on the 29th Oct. 1828. The following is the substance of its articles, which I committed to writing immediately after reading the Convention, not being permitted to copy it in detail. [I have since obtained a copy of it.]"

Mission of Baron De Kalb to America, in 1768. [From mss. in the Dépôt de la Guerre, Paris.]

Soulés' History, 1787. In 1788, when two volumes were finished, the author applied to the French ministry and to Rochambeau for materials. It would appear from correspondence in the War Dept. in Paris that Sir Henry Clinton and others in England favored him with materials. Rochambeau writes, after reading the first two volumes in manuscript, to the ministry in commendation of them. The minister of war read them, suggested some changes, and approved their publication. Rochambeau asked the minister to permit him to furnish material. The request was granted on the condition that Rochambeau should not furnish his correspondence in detail. Rochambeau furnished two mémoires, which being corrected by the minister, were submitted to M. Soulés. "These circumstances," adds Mr. Sparks, "render it probable that his work is very authentic and accurate in the facts it contains; but such a process would naturally render it deficient in some important particulars, which the minister and the general might not wish to see stated in their exact proportions."

"[I passed two or three weeks with Lafayette at Lagrange in Nov. 1828. The articles which follow and to which his name is attached are the substance of his conversations with me at different times.] The conversations of Lafayette concerned Arnold, Count Donop, Schuyler, Lafayette in England, Louis XVI., the Barbary States, Washington, Gouverneur Morris, Jefferson, Mignet and Thiers, the French and Spanish expedition against Jamaica, Lafayette in Madrid, Conway, Lafayette's early life, Burgoyne's army, Arnold's plot and the execution of André, Lafayette in Paris, Langborn (aid to Lafayette in the Virginia campaign), Lafayette at Petersburg, Lafayette's negro spy in his campaign against Cornwallis, Rivington's Gazette, Dr. Franklin, Cornwallis and Greene, the soldier Morgan who as Lafayette's spy enlisted in Cornwallis' army, Lord Rawdon a prisoner, the Port of Dunkirk, opinions of the French Court, Lafayette in Russia, Gen. Nelson of Virginia, Laurun, etc.

**General Lafayette.** [The following narrative was dictated to me by General Lafayette at Lagrange in the month of Nov. 1828. I have not written out all the particulars, because he has given me a copy of a written narrative embracing the same period, that is, the chief events of his life during the American Revolution. The following sketches are to be taken in connection with the narrative here mentioned.] The narrative follows. After describing the way in which he was induced to join the Americans, the principal headings of the narrative are: Arrival in Philadelphia; Brandywine; affair at Gloucester; proposed attack on Canada; affair of Barren Hill; General Lee and Monmouth [the facts here stated are printed in *Sparks' Washington*, v. 552]; Voyage to France; Versailles; Virginia Campaign; Siege of Yorktown; Col. Barber: Capitulation of Cornwallis.

Col. Pickering on Washington, 1828.

Franklin and Lafayette on the names of the latter's children.

Fontane's Eulogy on Washington.

Conway's cabal. [Extract from a ms. at Lagrange.]

Lord Holland on Louis XIV. (1829) and on Lord North.

"The following extracts were copied from the originals in the Public Offices in London, 1828." These are mainly from letters of Dartmouth and Germaine to Howe, Clinton, and Cornwallis.

The headings are: Troops from Russia, 1775; Expedition to the Southern States; Foreign troops; Offer of pardon; Exchange of prisoners, 1776; Provincials, 1777; Hessians; Gen. Lee; Mistaken views; Burgoyne; treaty with France, 1778; Georgia and Carolina, 1779; Allowances to loyalists; Pardon to criminals; Proposed expedition against New England; Tryon's incursion into Connecticut; Camden, 1780; Indians; intelligence from America; French Squadron; Maj. André; Arnold's plot; Germaine's letter to Arnold; Loyalists, 1781; an Expiring Cause; South Carolina; prisoners enlisted for the West India service; Vermont.

A second class of extracts covers: Gage to Dartmouth, 1774, Nov. 2, 15; 1775, Jan. 18; Feb. 17, Mar. 4, Expedition to Salem; May 15; June 12 (use of Indians); June 25 (Bunker Hill); July 24; Aug. 20 and 26 (rebellion of long standing); Sept. 20, (petition of Congress to the King); Oct. 7, 15.

Howe to Dartmouth, 1775, Nov. 30; 1776, Jan. 16.

Dartmouth to Gage, 1775, Jan. 27; Apr. 15, offer of pardon; July 1.

Dartmouth to Howe, 1775, Sept. 5.

Col. Smith to Gage on the Lexington expedi-

tion, Apr. 22, 1775; and Percy's letter of Apr. 20, as to the scalping of British soldiers.

Joseph Warren, Watertown, May 17, 1775, to John Scollay, being a letter captured by Gage, and giving him and the British government to whom it was transmitted, their first intelligence of the capture of Ticonderoga.

Gov. Martin to Gage, May 26, 1775, on No. Carolina affairs.

Capt. Foy at Stade, Mar. 8, 1776, writes of the Brunswick troops that they are capable of all the service which may be required of them.

Howe to Germaine, Dec. 29, 1776 (on Trenton); Jan. 5, 1777 (on Princeton); Jan. 20 (critical state of affairs).

Germaine to Clinton, Mar. 8, 1778; Mar. 21 (war with France).

The King's instructions to Clinton, Mar. 21, 1778.

Maj. John Butler, July 8, 1778, to Col. Bolton on the attack on Wyoming.

Germaine to Clinton, Nov. 4, 1778 (praising the expeditions to devastate along the Sound); Jan. 1779 (enlistment of Indians); Sept. 27; Oct. 4 and 13.

Clinton to Germaine, May 22, 1779 (making complaint of Germaine's orders); Aug. 20 (proposes to resign); May 9, 1780 (on André); Aug. 25 (discouraging prospects); Aug. 31 (covering a proclamation intended to have been published by Lafayette in Canada); Aug. 31 (proposes André as adj. general).

In the letter of Clinton of Oct. 11 there is detailed the rise of his correspondence, eighteen months before, with Arnold, and its sequel. It is accompanied by a separate narrative of the events connected with the plot, beginning with the meeting planned between André and Arnold at Dobb's Ferry, Sept. 11, and is supported by the introduction of copies of the letters and documents appertaining.

Clinton to Germaine, Oct. 12, 1780 (on André's execution); Oct. 30 (on his payment of £6315 to Arnold).

Cornwallis to Clinton, Camden, Aug. 29, 1780.

Rawdon to Clinton, Oct. 29, 1780.

Clinton and Haldimand on the disaffection in Vermont, 1780.

Clinton to Germaine, Apr. 30, 1781, requesting liberty to resign if Arbuthnot is to command the fleet; Apr. 5, on Arnold's plan of campaign; July 18; Dec. 8, on Arnold's going to England.

Clinton to W. Ellis, May 3, 1782, on exchange of prisoners; May 11, on Capt. Huddy's case; to Gov. Franklin, Apr. 20, on the same, with Lippincott's statement, May 10.

*Treaty of 1783.* "Copied from the originals in the Foreign Department, London." Fitzherbert to Grantham, Aug. 17, Aug. 21, Sept. 11, Oct. 24,

Dec. 18, 1782. Grantham to Fitzherbert, Sept. 3, Dec. 18, 1782.

Epigrams copied from Rivington's Gazette, 1774.

Vol. II. The topics covered are:

Dr. Franklin and his application for a grant of land in the Ohio county. Treaty with France and A. Lee to S. Adams, Feb. 17, 1778. Opening of A. Lee's despatches. A. Lee to F. H. Lee, Feb. 28, 1778; to Theoderic Bland, Dec. 13, 1778, on Silas Deane. Approval of Gérard's conduct by the French government. Arthur Lee and Tom Paine. Lee's opinion of Congress and of certain persons; his estimate of Beaumarchais; his recall and the opinion of the French ministry on him. Beaumarchais' pamphlet suppressed by order of the King. A. Lee to Count Sarsfield. Livingston's secretaryship of Foreign affairs, in letter of Lee to Sam. Adams, Aug. 12, 1781; and Livingston's resignation in a letter to Wm. Lee, Jan. 26, 1783.

\*.\* Many of these copies are marked as "from a book in the Department of State."

Franklin to James Lowell, June 2d, 1779, on the disputes of Deane, Lee, and Izard.

A. Lee to Sarsfield, Aug. 26, 1780, on his return to America.

A. Lee to his brother, Feb. 14, 1773; May 1, 1777; Feb. 9, 1778.

Jas. Gardoqui to Arthur Lee, Jan. 22, 1778.

Franklin to Wm. Lee, Mar. 6, 1778.

R. H. Lee to A. Lee, Feb. 11, 1779; Aug. 14, 1779 (on Gérard).

James Lovell to Dr. Franklin, Apr. 29, 1779.

Information of Paca and Drayton, Apr. 30, 1779, against A. Lee.

Capt. S. Nicholson to William Carmichael on A. Lee, May 2, 1779.

Correspondence of A. Lee and Gérard [from book in Dept. of State] in 1780.

Joseph Warren to Dr. Franklin, Apr. 26, 1775, on Lexington [from original in the Lee Papers in Harvard College library].

John Adams to Gen. James Warren, July 26, 1778; to James Lovell, July 26, 1778 (on Silas Deane); to Samuel Adams, Aug. 7; to James Lovell, Sept. 26; to Sam. Adams, Dec. 5 (on Franklin, Deane, and Lee); to James Lovell, Jan. 3, 1779.

Thomas Paine on Deane's recall, from *Penna. Packet*, 1779.

Memorandum of Sparks in refutation of A. Lee's assertion that Silas Deane had made £60,000 in France; and a note on Silas Deane's papers, received by Sparks from Mr. Mitchell of Hartford, which supplied some omissions in the letter of Deane, printed in Pitkin, and copied by Sparks in the *Diplom. Corresp.* i. 25.

Note on the papers in the Dept. of State, which

show the instructions to John Adams and Franklin (*Secret Journals* ii. 225, 229, 232) as written by Gouverneur Morris; and the report on the boundaries (*Ibid.* p. 326) written by Madison.

Criticism of a speech of Burges of Rhode Island (1830) on an understanding of France and Spain about the valley of the Mississippi.

Letters of Arthur Lee, Aug. 16, 1777; Sept. 5, Oct. 7; Nov. 25 (suspicions and whispers), Nov. 29 (groundless charges); Dec. 17, 1777; June 5; Feb. 9, 13, 16, 17; Apr. 8, 14, 18; May 6; July 15; Sept. 2, 1778; Apr. 8, 1779; May 28, July 5, Aug. 3, Sept. 15, 1782 (aspersions on Silas Deane); Jan. 26, 1783.

Deane's address to Congress. Dec. 1778.

Francis Dana to Wm. Ellery, Paris, Mar. 16, 1780 [from Mr. Dana's ms. Letter books], and other extracts from his letters to J. Lovell, Aug. 23, 1780; to John Adams, Oct. 10, 1782; to A. Lee, Oct. 25, 1782.

A. Lee to F. Dana, July 6, 1782.

Gouverneur Morris, Apr. 11, 1809, on the Adamses.

John Jay to Gouv. Morris, Oct. 13, 1782 (treaty of Peace); July 17, 1783.

Letter of Dr. Gordon, 1788.

Anonymous letters to Washington, Jan. 3, Jan. 20, Mar. 1792.

Gov. Chas. Pinckney to Washington, Oct. 14, 1792.

Edmund Randolph to Washington, Jan. 30, Feb. 28, June 11, Oct. 26, 28, 1793; Apr. 19, 1794; Apr. 28, May 22, Oct. 4, 6, 8, 14, 16, 21, Nov. 6, July 7, 1795. Edmund Pendleton to Washington, Sept. 11, 1793.

Gov. Lee of Virginia to Washington, Sept. 17, 1793.

C. C. Pinckney to Washington, Feb. 24, 1794.

James McHenry to Washington, Mar. 31, 1794, Feb. 1, June 26, 1798.

John Nicholson to Washington, Apr. 6, 7, 1794.

John Jay to Washington, May 4, 1794; Jan. 26, 1796.

Anonymous letter to Washington, June, 1794; July 13, Nov. 1795.

Col. C. M. Thurston to Washington, June 21, 1794.

H. Young to Washington, Mar. 2, 1796.

Col. Pickering to Washington, Jan. 20, Mar. 10, Apr. 14, Sept. 13, Sept. 18, 1798.

Oliver Wolcott to Washington, Jan. 30, 1798.

Edw. Carrington to Washington, June 4, 1798.

James Lloyd to Washington, June 18, 1798.

Washington's opinion of general officers. Copied from a paper in General Washington's handwriting; date uncertain, probably about 1791 or 1792. It gives brief characterizations of Lincoln, Steuben, Moultrie, McIntosh, Wayne, Weedon, Hand, Scott,

Huntington, Wilkinson, Gist, Irvine, Morgan, Williams, Rufus Putnam, Pinckney; with some views as to the eligibility of any of them to command the troops of the United States.

\*.\* The original of the last paper is in the State Library at Albany, and it has been edited in print (1879) by Dr. H. A. Homes of that library; and it is also printed in the *Mag. of American History*, iii. 81.

### XXXIII.

**Miscellanies.** A common-place book of extracts, with jottings of literary projects, usually of historical bearings. Most of the memoranda pertain to American history, e. g. the spurious Montcalm letters (p. 103); Treaty of 1763 (p. 120); Franklin to Chas. Thomson on the Stamp Act (p. 144); Sugar Act in 1732 (p. 155); accounts between the United States and the several States at the end of the war (p. 159); William Whipple to Josiah Bartlett, Nov. 16, 1776, on the army (p. 163); Lord North (p. 179); bibliography of the history of the Indians of North America before Columbus, by Dr. Harris (p. 182); on White Kennet's books, which Sparks supposes to have been possibly purchased by James West (p. 213); dates of American patents and Charters (p. 228); on Bolingbroke's *Letters on History* (1826), called "loose and unfinished" (p. 302); other opinions on the writing of history; Historical notes and memoranda, 1826 (p. 327); Constitutions of the States, when adopted (p. 340); Answer of Connecticut to charges preferred before the King and Council in 1727 (p. 344); Massachusetts' Colonial agents (p. 359); plan of Union in 1754 (p. 353); laws of parliament affecting the Colonies (p. 365); influence of the Eastern Colonies upon the South (p. 372); Sugar Act (p. 375); opinions on the prerogative; British administrations (p. 408); Extracts from Jared Ingersoll's letters (p. 411, &c.); *The Censor*, 1771-1772; Rhode Island petition of 1764 to the King (p. 424); Notes and extracts on Dependence and Independence (p. 429); Extracts from ms. life of Gen. Dearborn by his son H. A. S. Dearborn; on Saratoga; References in Franklin (p. 472); Mottoes (p. 514).

### XXXIV.

"Papers of Gouverneur Morris, being Letters and Extracts from his Diary. Copied from the originals, used in writing his Life."

1. The letters begin with one from Chastellux, Oct. 11, 1784, and end with a letter to Moses Kent, Jan. 23, 1816.

2. "Extracts from Gouverneur Morris's diary, — not printed in his *Life*" (p. 129). Begins July 25, 1789; ends May 3, 1812.

### XXXV.

"Selection from the Papers in the Office of the Secretary of State in New Hampshire. Selected in Oct. 1826."

They extend from 1775 to 1785, and include letters of Gen. Warren, 1775; Gen. Stark, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781; Gen. Sullivan, at Winter Hill, 1775, 1776; at Princeton, 1777; others, 1777, 1778, 1780, 1781; Gen. Montgomery, Ticonderoga, 1775; Timothy Bedel, St. John, 1775; David Wooster, at Montreal, 1776; Gen. Schuyler, 1776, 1777; Gen. Chas. Lee, 1776; Gen. Arnold, 1776; Gen. Wayne, at Ticonderoga, 1777; Gen. St. Clair, 1777; Ira Allen, 1777; Seth Warner, 1777; Burgoyne's instruction to Baum (p. 237); Gen. Lincoln, 1777; Gen. Enoch Poor, 1777, 1778, 1779; Gen. Gates, 1777; Washington, 1777, 1779, 1782-1785; Josiah Bartlett, 1778; Wm. Whipple, 1777, 1778; Alex. Scammell, 1777, 1781; Timothy Pickering, 1781.

### XXXVI.

"Selection from the Papers in the Public Offices of New Jersey, North Carolina and South Carolina. Selected by me. April, 1826."

1. "Selected from the Papers in the Office of the Secretary of State in South Carolina. Selected in May, 1826."

Extracts from Council Journal, Sept. 21, 1774.

Letter of Nathl. Greene, Feb. 11, 1782.

Memorial to the legislature by Ben Guerard, Feb. 2, 1784.

Letters, messages, memorials, and other legislative papers of 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776.

["Journals missing from Oct. 20, 1776, to Jan. 8, 1782."]

Journals of the House for 1782, 1783.

Journals of the Commons House of Assembly from March 1769 to Nov. 1771; for 1772; for 1768.

2. "Selection from the Office of the Secretary of State in New Jersey. Selected in June, 1826" (p. 247).

Memorial of the New Jersey brigade, Apr. 17, 1779.

Letters from Washington, 1777, 1779, 1780, 1782, 1783.

Letters of Gen. Heath, Robert Morris, Franklin, Henry Laurens.

Proceedings of a Commission, March 26, 1777, etc., to regulate the price of labor.

Declaration of Maryland, 1778.

Convention at Hartford, 1780.

Secretary of Congress, Aug. 24, 1785, to the Gov. of New Jersey.

Letters of Abraham Clarke, 1780, 1781.

Correspondence of Washington and William Maxwell, 1779.

Letters from New Jersey troops, 1779.

Letters of W. C. Houston (1780); John Felt (1779); Nath. Scudder (1778); Washington (1777); Ellas Boudinot (1777); Daniel Colman (1777).

8. "Selections from the Papers in the Office of the Secretary of State in North Carolina. Selected in May, 1826."

Journal of the Assembly, from Apr. 18, 1762 to Dec. 5, 1768; from Oct. 23, 1769 to Dec. 23, 1771; from Jan. 25, 1773 to Apr. 8, 1775.

Journal of the first Provincial Convention of North Carolina, held at Newbern, Aug. 24, 1774. etc.; Apr. 3, 1775 to Apr. 7, 1775; at Hillsborough, Aug. 20 to Sept. 10, 1775.

The Provincial Congress had three sessions, Oct. 18-22, 1775; Dec. 18-24, 1775; Feb. 28-March 5, 1776. [Extracts follow]; again, Apr. 4-May 14, 1776. [This journal was printed.]

Journal of Proceedings of the Council of Safety, June 5-Oct. 25, 1776.

Proceedings of the Provincial Congress, Dec. 18, 1776. Bills of Rights and Constitution, adopted.

"This journal was printed. The original is not found in the Secretary's Office."

"Public Documents of the Colonial Assemblies were printed in the *North Carolina Gazette*, published at Newberne."

"There is no evidence that the Journals of the Provincial Council and the Council of Safety were printed."

4. "Letters." Correspondence of Gov. Caswell, 1777, 1778, 1779. Abstracts of debates in Congress, 1777. Gen. Ashe to Gen. Lincoln, 1779. Letters to and from Lincoln and Caswell, 1779.

### XXXVII.

"Extracts from the Journals of the New York Provincial Congress and Convention, from 1775 to 1778. Copied from the originals in the Secretary's Office, Albany, Apr. 1831. These are to be taken in connexion with another set of extracts copied from the same journals, and which are bound with my papers in the volume lettered NEW YORK-MARYLAND."

1. Memoranda from the Journals, beginning Apr. 20, 1775. Provincial Congress, May 22, 1775. Committee of Safety, July 11, 1775. Congress [continued], July 26. Com. of Safety, Sept. 4, Congress, Oct. 4. Second Prov. Congress, Dec. 6, 1775. Com. of Safety, Jan. 3, 1776. Third Congress, May 16. Com. of Safety, Aug. 19, 28, etc., etc.

Provincial Constitutional Convention, Apr. 20, 1775, etc., Proceedings and letters. Committee of Safety, 1775. Provincial Congress, 1776 (p. 91); 1777 (p. 124).

### XXXVIII.

"New York and Virginia Papers, 1740-1776." In quarto. "Correspondence concerning public affairs in New York, 1740-1767. Concerning Lord Dunmore's operations in Virginia, 1775, 1776. Copied from the originals now in the possession of Col. Thomas Aspinwall, London (1845), formerly belonging to George Chalmers."

\*.\* These papers now belong to Mr. S. L. M. Barlow, of New York, and have been printed in the *Aspinwall Papers* (Mass. Hist. Soc.), vol. ii.

I. "Letters from De Lancey, Smith, Livingston, Watts and others to General Monckton, Governor of New York, relating to affairs between 1760 and 1770. Monckton was at this time in England. His place in the government was supplied by Lieutenant Governor Colden. The writers of the letters were mostly members of the Council. Monckton resigned in 1765 and was succeeded by Sir Henry Moore."

There are a few papers earlier than 1760, — a letter of George Clark, Jr., London, June 20, 1740; a speech of Lt. Gov. Clarke to the Assembly of New York, Apr. 15, 1741; letter of Gov. G. Clinton, New York, Dec. 13, 1744. In 1760 begin letters of John Watts, Jeffrey Amherst, Cadwalader Colden, Oliver De Lancey, William Smith, John T. Kempe, Richard Morris, Daniel Horsmanden, Lt. Gov. Carleton, General Gage, R. R. Livingston, — ending in 1769.

II. "Lord Dunmore's operations in Virginia, 1773-1776." "Notes of Lord Dunmore's correspondence, 1773-1776." "Lord Dunmore's book of original letters." The letters begin not in 1773, but in 1775, Jan. 4. A letter of Nov. 1775, shows that Dunmore had given orders to Colonels Conelly and McGee to raise a regiment of indians to be called "Lord Dunmore's own regiment of indians." Dunmore arrived in New York in Aug. 1776. The King's additional instruction to Dunmore, Nov. 4, 1778. Letters of Dartmouth to Dunmore, 1774-1775, with letters of Capt. Squire, R. N.; Admiral Graves (from Boston) in 1775; Capt. Hammond; Gov. Andrew Lewis; and Sir Peter Parker in 1776.

### XXXIX.

"Selection from Papers in the New York Historical Society, and from the Papers of Stark, Adams, Sherman and Gates."

1. "Selection from the manuscript Papers deposited in the Historical Society of New York, viz.: Those of Lord Stirling, Col. Stewart, Col. McLane, William Duer, and others. Selected in October, 1826."

Letters of Washington (1782); Jas. Monroe (1782); Sterling (1781, many); Stark (1781,

many); E. Walbridge (1781); Roger Eanos (1781).

Proposals of a Committee of Sergeants of the Pennsylvania line (p. 100), with Wayne's comments, dated at Princeton, Jan. 4, 1781.

Letters of N. Greene (1778); Abra. Clark (1778); Richard Izard (1777, 1778); Tench Tilghman (1776 at White Plains and Harlem); George Clinton (1776, at Kingsbridge); Phil. Livingston (1776); Philip Schuyler (1776); B. Franklin (1776); Wm. Thompson (1776); Jona. Trumbull (1776); Stirling (1775, 1776); Alex. Carmichael (1776); Isaac Sears (1776); James Duane (1776); Nath. Woodhull (1775); William Livingston (1775); Chas. Pettit (1775); G. Weedon (1779); Edmund Burke (Aug. 2, 1774, to the Com. of Correspondence of New York, p. 238); Jos. Reed (1781); Wm. Irvine (1781).

N. Y. Com. of Correspondence formed 16 May, 1774 (p. 270); their records, etc., to Aug. 1774.

Letters of Wm. Franklin (1765).

"Short Hints towards a scheme for uniting the northern Colonies (p. 294). Note of Franklin about them, June 8, 1754. Letter of James Alexander, 1754. Remarks on the "Short Hints." The originals of these papers are in the handwriting of Cadwallader Colden.

Letters and circulars of Lord Dartmouth (1774, 1775); Minutes of Council meeting in New York, May 1, 1775.

Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury, Conn., in 1777, as contained in Washington's Life by Marshall, vol. 3, p. 89, etc. By Elisha D. Whittlesey, of Bedford (p. 366).

2. "Copied from Gen. Gates' Papers." Letters of Gates (1776, 1777, 1778, 1782). These letters are irregularly bound. Those of 1777 relate to his command during the Burgoyne Campaign. Gates' order to Arnold, Ticonderoga, Aug. 7, 1776 (p. 436).

List of the wants of the northern army, Nov. 7, 1776 (p. 444).

Gates' opinion as to an assault on Boston, Dec. 1775 (p. 446).

Gates' letter to D'Estaing, Boston, Dec. 30, 1778.

3. "Selections from General Stark's Papers. Copied from the originals furnished by his son, Major Stark, Aug. 1827" (p. 466). Letter respecting his treatment by Congress.

Letters of S. Kirkland (Fort Schuyler, May 23, 1778) to Gen. Schuyler; Schuyler (1777); Stark (Aug. 22, 1777) on the Bennington action.

Table of Burgoyne's losses (14,000) in verse.

Heath, about foraging parties from West Point, 1780.

Letters of Stark to Chittenden (1781); Seth Warner (1777).

Thanks of Congress for Bennington.

Gates' instructions, Oct. 18, 1777, to Stark, after Burgoyne's surrender.

Paper relating to the union of Vermont and the United States, 1781.

Letters of H. Glen to Lord Stirling (1781); Stark, Saratoga (1781); Gates (Robinson's house, 1778).

4. "Copied from a volume containing the Correspondence of the Committee who visited the army in the year 1780. The volume once belonged to Mr. Peabody of New Hampshire, who was one of the Committee. It is now in the hands of Mr. Richard Bartlett, of Concord, N. H. Copied in 1827." (p. 546).

Letter dated Headquarters, Apr. 3, 1780, addressed to the Pres't of Congress, by Washington; another to the Committee, dated Morristown, May 25; and others of May 31, June 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 23, 27, July 13, 18, Aug. 17, 1780.

5. "Correspondence between John Adams and Roger Sherman on the Constitution of the United States. The original letters are in the possession of Mr. Baldwin of Albany, a grandson of Roger Sherman. Copied, Albany, Oct. 6, 1826." These copies are in Sparks' own hand. The letters of John Adams are dated Richmond Hill, July 17, 18, 20, 1789. Those of Sherman are dated New York, July 18, 27, 1789.

6. Miscellaneous. Letter of Eben Hazard, Philad., Dec. 25, 1806, to Rev. Samuel Miller, about material for American history. Jefferson to Miller, Sept. 14, 1800, on New York history. Gen. Wilkinson, Apr. 9 and 13, 1817, on his Memoirs. Jefferson, May 17, 1814, to Horatio Gates Spafford, on the political news of the time. ["Has been published."] Letter of David Wooster, Camp near New York, July 7, 1775, to Roger Sherman, upon the slight of Congress in not making him Major General. ["The original is in the hands of Mr. Baldwin of Albany. Copied, Oct. 6, 1826."] Letter from Mary Wooster, widow of General Wooster, New Haven, Jan. 30, 1792, relating to claims on Congress because of General Wooster's services, addressed to Roger Sherman.

## XL.

"The Entire Correspondence of Mr. Oswald, in the negotiation of the peace of 1782 with the American Commissioners in Paris. Copied from a manuscript volume in the possession of the Marquis of Lansdowne. London, February, 1829. And also the correspondence of Mr. Grenville and Fitzherbert, copied from the originals in the office of Foreign Affairs in London."

1. The Oswald papers. Begin May 21, 1782; end Jan. 20, 1783. The copies include some

Hagen, Hermann August.

339. On the destruction of obnoxious insects by yeast. *Canadian Entomologist*, XII. 81-83. May, 1880.

Supplementary to last-named paper, with notes on the botanical relations of *Entomophthorae*.

340. — *Cordyceps Ravenelii* on the larvae of *Phyllophaga*. *Canadian Entomologist*, XII. 89. May, 1880.

341. — Experiments with yeast in destroying insects. *Canadian Entomologist*, XIV. 38, 39. Feb. 1882.

Gives a letter from Thomas H. Hart, relating his success in applying yeast, from which certain conclusions are drawn.

Hallier, Ernst.

342. *Coniothecium Stilesianum*. *Rept. N. Y. State Agr. Soc. for 1867*, XXVII. part 2, 1149, 1150.

A letter from Hallier, including an account of this fungus, supposed to be the cause of Texas cattle fever. Also a letter from Hallier on p. 1146.

Halsey, Abraham.

343. Remarks on certain entozoical fungi. *Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York*, I. 125, 126. April, 1824.

Notice of exotic forms and brief reference to *Icaria Sphingum*, Schw.

Halsted, Byron David. Venice, Cayuga Co., N. Y., 7 June, 1852.

344. Our common moulds. *Pop. Sci. Month. IX.* 398-409. Fig. 13. Aug. 1876.

345. — Injurious and other fungi. *Trans. Mass. Hort. Soc. for 1877*. Part 1. pp. 28-44. Pl. 1-3. Read 27 Jan. 1877.

Brief account of several common diseases of fungi, wheat blight, grape mould, black knot, etc.

346. — Fungi injurious to farmers. *Register of Rural Affairs*, VIII. 181-187. Fig. 5. Also in *Rept. Connecticut Board Agr. for 1881*.

347. — The white mildews. *Am. Pomolog. Soc. Session 1883*, pp. 87-89.

An account of several species of *Perisporiaceae* and the harm done by them.

348. — How fungi live in winter. *Pop. Sci. Month. XXVI.* 611-620. Fig. 1-12. March, 1885. Account of resting condition of several species.

349. — A new Iowa *Accidium*. *Jour. Myc. II.* 52. May, 1886.

Description of *Accidium Phrymae*.

350. — *Gymnosporangium macropus* on *Pirus coronaria*. *Bot. Gaz.* XI. 190, 191. July, 1886.

Account of open-air cultures made at Ames, Iowa, to show the development of the acedidia of this species. See also paper entitled "The wild crab apple" in *Country Gentleman*, 21 Oct. 1886.

351. — An interesting *Peronospora*. *Bot. Gaz.* XI. 272. Pl. 8. Fig. a. b. Oct. 1886.

Account of *P. graminicola* in Iowa.

The following papers from the *American Agriculturist*, New York, should also be noted: "The American grape mildew," 1879, p. 248, fig. 5; also in *Michigan Pomol. Rep.* 1877, p. 134; — "What are fungi?" 1879, p. 268, fig. 4; — "The Wheat Rust," 1879, p. 301, fig. 6; — "Ergot," 1879, p. 388, fig. 8; — "Apple-leaf fungus," 1879, p. 468, fig. 5; — "White Mildews," 1879, p. 608, fig. 4; — "Black Knot," 1880, p. 22, fig. 6; — "Onion Smut," 1880, p. 104, fig. 3; — "Lettuce Mould," 1880, p. 148, fig. 3; — "Elderberry fungus," 1880, p. 234, fig. 1; — "The Corn Smut," 1880, p. 475, fig. 4; — "Wheat, oat, and barley smut," 1881, p. 404, fig. 3.

Hanbury, Daniel. 11 Sept. 1825. †London, 24 March, 1875. See CURREY, F.

Harkness, Harvey Wilson. Pelham, Mass., 25 May, 1821. See COOKE, M. C. See ELLIS, J. B. See PHILLIPS, W. See FLOWRIGHT, C. B.

352. — A Foe to the Lumberman. *Pacific Rural Press*, XVII. 49. Fig. 2. 25 Jan. 1879.

Account of a fungus, *Daedalea vorax*, which attacks the wood of *Abies Douglasii*.

353. — Fungi injurious to fruit-trees. *Ann. Rept. State Board Hort. California*, 1888. pp. 51-59 (1-8).

General account of diseases of plants caused by fungi, with notices of *Peridermium Harknessii*, *Daedalea vorax*, *Sphaeria morbosa*, *Capnodium Ulmi*, *Phyllosticta circumscissa*, and other fungi.

354. — New species of Californian Fungi. *Bull. Cal. Acad. Sci. I.* 29-47. Feb. 1884.

Descriptions of 4 new genera, *Campoposporium*, *Troposporium Thecospora*, *Clelostoma*, and 71 new species.

355. — Fungi of the Pacific Coast. *Bull. Cal. Acad. Sci. I.* 159-176, pl. 1, Feb. 1885; I. c. 256-271 (1-16), 19 Nov. 1885.

Part 1 gives an enumeration of 192 species, with hosts and habitats, and descriptions of 10 new species and 2 new genera, *Dicranidion* and *Geopora*, with plate of *Lycoperdon sculptum*. Part 2 is an enumeration of 171 species, with hosts, localities, and notes, including one new species, *Secotium subigenum*, followed by a list of 50 species from the Harkness herbarium, previously described in *Grevillea*, XIII. 111-114; and XIV. 8-10. See no. 188. See *Rev. Myc.* VII. 253.

N. B. The paper by this author on "White Mildew," read before the San Francisco Microsc. Soc., 5 April, 1877, was not formally published, but distributed privately by the author. In this paper an account is given of pycidia in *Erysiphe Graminis*. See also reviews of this paper by M. C. Cooke in *Grevillea*, V. 154, and *Gardener's Chronicle*, 1877, pp. 441 and 634.

— and Moore, J. P.

356. Catalogue of the Pacific Coast Fungi. Published under the direction of the California Academy of Sciences. 8°. pp. 46. Read 2 Feb. 1880.

An enumeration of 842 species of fungi from California, with hosts and localities, and 2 from the Sandwich Islands. One new species, *Agaricus tridens*, is described. This Catalogue was issued separately, and did not appear in any volume of the bulletins of the California Academy. *Rev. in Terr. Bull.* VII. 58, and *Rev. Myc.* VII. 253.

Hayden, Ferdinand Vandever. Westfield, Mass., 7 Sept. 1829.

357. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming and Utah, being a report of progress of the explorations for the year 1872. 8°. pp. 844. Washington. 1873. Botany by J. M. Coulter. pp. 747-792.

Includes on last page a list of 10 fungi, with descriptions of two new species, *Peziza vulcanalis* and *Sphaeria Coulteri*, by C. H. Peck.

358. *Hedwigia*. Ein notizblatt für kryptogamische studien. Vol. I.-XXV. May, 1852-Jan. 1887. To be continued. 8°. Dresden. Illustr.

Vol. I. extends from 1852-1857, and vol. II. from 1858-1863. Since that date there has been a volume annually. Until Nov. 1878, the editor was L. Rabenhorst, and since then G. Winter. With the exception of the first two volumes the numbers appeared monthly until 1883, when the journal was enlarged and the numbers issued bi-monthly. Includes all orders of cryptogams. Papers on American fungi, which are given here under authors' names, hardly go back farther than 1873.

Henry, Aimé. See NEES VON ESENBECK, T. F. L.

Herald, Voyage of. See SEEMAN, B.

Hesse, R.

359. Mikroskopische unterscheidungsmerkmale der typischen *Lycoperdaceen* genera. *Pringhsheim Jahrb.* X. 383-398. Pl. 28, 29. 1876.

Gives a figure of capillitium of *Mitromyces intercedens*, Schw.

**Hine, Frank Brooks.** Berlin, Erie Co., O., 24 April, 1853.

360. Observations on several forms of *Saprolegniae*. *Am. Quart. Micros. Jour.* I. 18-28, 136-146 (1-20). Pl. 4-7. Oct. 1878-Jan. 1879.

Mentions 3 species of *Achlya* and one *Saprolegnia*, two species unnamed, and describes a new species, *Monoblepharis lateralis*.

**Hitchcock, Edward.** Deerfield, Mass., 24 May, 1798. †Amherst, Mass., 27 Feb. 1864.

361. Physiology of the *Gyropodium coccineum*. *Am. Jour. Sci. Arts*, IX. 56-60. Pl. 8. June, 1825.

Account of the peculiarities of *Mitremyces cinnabarinus*, Schw., with colored figures.

362. — Catalogue of the plants growing without cultivation in the vicinity of Amherst College. 8°. pp. 64. Amherst. 1829.

A list of all plants found within 40 or 50 miles of Amherst, including, on pp. 64-64, 49 genera and 170 species of fungi, the determinations apparently obtained from Prof. John Torrey, and indirectly from Muhlenberg and Schweinitz. The only copy of this rare work which we have examined was without title-page, and the title here given was taken from the reference in Tuckerman's Catalogue of plants within 30 miles of Amherst. See TUCKERMAN, E.

363. — Catalogues of the animals and plants of Massachusetts. 8°. pp. 142. Amherst. 1835.

Taken from "Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts." Amherst. 1835, pp. 525-552. On pp. 123-129 (545-549) is a list of fungi, alphabetically arranged, same as in last title, with 6 additional species, all but one of which, *Sphaeria Hypoxylon*, are also given in first edition of the Report, Amherst, 1833.

**Hoffmann, Hermann.**

364. Index Fungorum, sistens icones et specimen siccis nuperis temporibus edita; adjectis synonymis auctore Hermann Hoffmann. Indicis mycologici editio aucta. 8°. pp. vi. 153. Leipzig. 1863.

A general index of figures and exsiccata of fungi, including American species. This work is an enlarged edition of a pamphlet distributed as a supplement to the *Botanische Zeitung* for 1860.

**Holway, Edward Willett (Dorland).** Adrian, Mich., 13 Feb. 1853. See ELLIS, J. B.

365. Fungi on *Anemone nemorosa*. *Bot. Gaz.* V. 77. July, 1880.

List of 6 species found on this host.

366. — Sound of discharging ascospores. *Bot. Gaz.* VIII. 160. Jan. 1883.

Note on the sound produced by the discharge of spores in *Peziza pubida*.

367. — *Gymnosporium harknessioides*, Ell. and Hol. *Jour. Myc.* II. 52. May, 1886.

This species said to be merely spores of some *Sordaria*, *Chaetomium* or allied fungus.

**Howe, Elliot Calvin.** Jamaica, Windham Co., Vt., 14 Feb. 1828.

368. New Fungi. *Torr. Bull.* V. 3-4, 42, 43, Jan., Oct. 1874; — VI. 80, 81, April, 1875.

Descriptions of 17 species from New York. The parts of this series are numbered 1, 2, and 4. Part 3 appears never to have been published. Species of part 4 also given in *Hedwigia*, XIV. 183.

369. — *Agaricus (Tricholoma) Peckii*, Howe. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 68. Dec. 1875.

Characters of the species.

N. B. The descriptions of *Uncinula Americana* and *U. lucida* by this author were not formally published, but were printed on sheets of note paper and distributed among botanists of his acquaintance. *Puccinia Peckiana*, by this author, is in Peck's 23d Report, p. 57.

**Huse, William W.**

370. The diseases of tobacco, or some inquiries into the causes, the appearance, and the preventives of tobacco-mould. 8°. pp. 36. New York. 1857.

Has a few woodcuts of fungi of slight value.

**James, Joseph Francis.** Cincinnati, 8 Feb. 1857.

371. Catalogue of the flowering plants, ferns, and fungi growing in the vicinity of Cincinnati. *Jour. Soc. Nat. Hist.* Cincinnati, II. 42-68 (1-27). April, 1879.

On pp. 22-27, a list of 319 fungi, taken from Lea's Catalogue. See no. 331.

**Johnson, Asa Emery.** Bridgewater, Oneida Co., N. Y., 16 March, 1825.

372. The mycological flora of Minnesota. *Bull. Acad. Nat. Sci. Minnesota*, I. 203-302, 325-344. 1877, 1878.

First part has an enumeration of 559 species, with habits, descriptions of two new *Agarici*, and of most of the genera, preceded by general notes on *Agaricini*. List of all species but one given also in 5th Ann. Rept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Minnesota, pp. 66-87. St. Paul. 1877. The second part has enumeration of 83 species, 13 of them described as new.

373. *Journal of Mycology.* Vol. I.-II. 1885, 1886. To be continued. Monthly. 8°. Manhattan, Kansas. Edited by W. A. Kellerman, J. B. Ellis, and B. M. Everhart.

Treats of North American fungi, except a few notices of lichens. Each volume has an index of genera, species, and host plants. Articles given here under authors' names.

**Kalechbrenner, Károly (Charles).** 1806. †Waldendorf, Hungary, 5 June, 1886. See RAU, E. A.

374. Phalloidei novi vel minus cogniti. Természettudományok Köréből. Magyar Tudományos Akad. (*Mem. Hungarian Acad.*) X. 1-23. Pl. 1-3. Budapest. 1860.

In Hungarian, followed by Latin translation. Includes, on pp. 17, 18, a brief list of North American *Phalloidei*. Reprint only seen.

375. — *Gasteromycetes novi vel minus cogniti.* Természettudományok Köréből. Magyar Tudományos Akad. (*Mem. Hungarian Acad.*) XIII. 1-10. Pl. 1-5. Budapest. 1883.

Hungarian and Latin. Description of *Phallus togatus*, with colored figure. Pl. 1. See no. 280.

**Kellerman, William Ashbrook.** Ashville, O., 1 May, 1850. See ELLIS, J. B. See JOURNAL OF MYCOLOGY.

376. A partial list of the Kansas parasitic fungi, together with their host-plants. *Bull. Washburn Coll. Lab. Nat. Hist.* I. 72-81, Feb. 1885, and *Trans 16 & 17 Ann. Meetings Kansas Acad. Sci.* IX. 79-86. Topeka. 1885. Read Nov. 1884.

Enumeration of 181 species, and an index of host plants. One species described as new, the other new species described in *Am. Nat. Nov.* 1883, *Torr. Bull.* Oct. 1884, and *Jour. Myc. Jan.* 1885. See notice in *Jour. Myc.* I. 71.

376<sup>a</sup>. — Some parasitic fungi that infest orchards and gardens. *Rept Kansas State Hort. Soc. for 1884*, XIV. 111-115. Topeka. 1885.

A popular account of plum blight, peach curl, grape mildew, and strawberry leaf blight.

**Klotzsch, Johann Friedrich.** See BERKELEY, M. J. Wittenberg, 9 June, 1805. †Berlin, 5 Nov. 1860.

377. Mycologische berichtigungen zu der nachgelassenen Sowerbyschen sammlung so wie zu den wenigen im Linnéschen Herbarium vorhandenen pilzen, nebst aufstellung einiger ausländischen gattungen und arten. *Linnaea*, VII. 198-204. Pl. 8-10. 1832.

Includes descriptions of *Peziza Canadensis* and *Testicularia Cyperi*, the latter figured.

378. — Fungi exotici e collectionibus Britannorum. *Linnaea*, VIII. 478-490. Pl. 11, 12. 1833.

Includes enumeration of 34 species from North America, seven described as new, mostly collected by Sir J. Richardson.



**Koernicke, Friedrich.**

379. Mykologische Beiträge. *Hedwigia*, XV. 178-186, Dec. 1876; — XVI. 1-3, 17-31, 83-40, Jan.—March, 1877.

Includes notes on United States *Uredineae* and *Ustilagineae*, with description of the new genus *Hamaspora*, founded on *Podisma Ellisi*, Berk.

**Kunze, Gustav.** Leipsic, 4 Oct. 1793. †Leipsic, 30 April, 1851.

— and **Schmidt, Johann Carl.**

380. Mykologische Hefte, nebst einem allgemeinen botanischen anzeiger. 8°. Vol. I. pp. xvi. 109, and some unnumbered supplementary pages. Pl. 2. Leipsic. 1817. — Vol. II. pp. xii. 176. Pl. 2. Leipsic. 1823.

A collection of short papers by the editors, with three papers by Ehrenberg, Fries, and Nees. Vol. I. 46-52, pl. 2, fig. 22, "Beschreibung der gattung *Solenarium*, Sprengel," by Kunze, gives an account of *S. Muehlenbergii* (*Glomus stellatum*) from Pennsylvania. Other papers do not treat of American fungi, although *Sphaeria sarmentorum* is recorded by Fries on *Menispermum Canadense* on II. p. 52.

**Lea, Thomas Gibson.** Wilmington, Del., 14 Dec. 1785. †Waynesville, O., 30 Sept. 1844. See **BERKELEY, M. J.**

381. Catalogue of plants, native and naturalized, collected in the vicinity of Cincinnati, O., during the years 1834-1844. 8°. pp. iv. 77. Philadelphia. 1849.

This catalogue was printed under the direction of Isaac Lea, after the death of his brother, whose collections were placed in the hands of W. S. Sullivant for publication, the fungi having been determined by Rev. M. J. Berkeley. On pp. 43-77 is a list of 319 species of fungi, with localities and dates of collection. In foot-notes are given observations on some of the species, and descriptions of 53 new species by Berkeley, some of which were previously described in "Decades of fungi"; see title no. 31. A few figures also given in Berkeley's Introduction; see title no. 38. Original copies are rare, but a reprint of the notes and descriptions of the present list will be found under the title "Descriptions of new species of fungi, collected in the vicinity of Cincinnati," *Jour. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati*, V. 197-217 (1-21). Dec. 1882. See also title no. 371. Rev. in *Am. Jour. Sci. Arts*, VIII. new ser. 302. 1849.

**Leggett, W. H.** See **BULLETIN TORREY CLUB.**

**Ledy, Joseph.** Philadelphia, 9 Sept. 1823.

382. On the existence of *Entophyta* in healthy animals as a natural condition. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, IV. 225-233. 9 Oct. 1849.

Account of vegetable parasites, pp. 225-229, including descriptions of the new genera *Enterobrus*, *Cladophytum* and *Arthromitus*.

383. — Descriptions of new genera and species of *Entophyta*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, IV. 249, 250. 25 Dec. 1849.

Descriptions of the new genera *Corynoladus* and *Cryptodesma*, and new species of *Enterobrus* and *Cladophytum*.

384. — *Entophyta* in bodies of animals. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 7, 8. 12 Feb. 1850.

Remarks on *Mucor mucedo*, *Achyra prolifera*, and some unnamed species found in insects and cray-fish.

385. — *Entophytes* in insects and myriapods. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 8, 9. 19 Feb. 1850.

Remarks on species of *Enterobrus*, etc.

386. — Descriptions of new *Entophyta* growing within animals. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 35, 36. 30 April, 1850.

Description of one species of *Arthromitus* and two of a new genus, *Ecetina*.

387. — Fungus in a dead mole-cricket. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 204, 210, 211. 20 May—3 June, 1851.

Notes on an unnamed fungus attacking *Gryllotalpa Americana*, and general remarks on parasitic diseases of insects.

388. — Fungi in insects. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 235. 1 July, 1851.

Notes on a fungus in the abdomen of *Cicada septendecim*, and one on a lamellicorn larva.

389. — A flora and fauna within living animals. *Smithsonian Contrib. to Knowledge*, V. 1-67. Pl. 1-10. April, 1853.

A detailed account, pp. 17-40, of forms mentioned in papers whose titles are given above, with plates. Most of the species would be placed at the present day in *Schizomycetes*. Also on pp. 51-53, accounts of other fungi, including that which attacks *Cicada septendecim*.

390. — Fungus parasite on a mouse. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 260, 261. 22 April, 1873.

Describes a *Torula* or *Oldium* on a mouse caught in a hospital. Note also by Dr. Le Conte, who attributed a cutaneous eruption on his own person to infection from a similarly diseased mouse.

391. — On a fungus in a flamingo. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 11, 12. Fig. 1. 19 Jan. 1876.

Finds an *Aspergillus*, which may be *A. nigrescens*, in lungs of a flamingo which was probably killed by the fungus.

392. — Ant infected with a fungus. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 9. 1 Jan. 1884.

Note on an undescribed fungus attacking *Camponotus Pennsylvanicus*.

**Lesqueroux, Leo.** Neuchâtel, 18 Nov. 1805.

393. *Les Rhizomorpha du nouveau monde.* *Rev. Myc.* III. 74. July, 1881.

Note on *R. subcorticis* and malformed *Agaricini* from mines.

**Lévêillé, Joseph Henri.** Crux-la-Ville, 28 May, 1796. †Paris, 3 Feb. 1870.

394. Champignons exotiques. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. II. 167-221; III. 38-71. 1844, 1845.

Contains notices of 6 species from North America.

395. — Descriptions des champignons de l'herbier du Muséum de Paris. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. V. 111-167, 249-304. 1846.

Notes on 14 species of North America, of which 7 are described as new.

**Link, Heinrich Friedrich.** Hildesheim, 2 Feb. 1767. †Berlin, 1 Jan. 1851.

396. Caroli a Linné Species Plantarum exhibentes plantas rite cognitatas ad genera relatas cum differentiis specificis, nominibus trivialibus, synonymis selectis, locis natalibus secundum systema sexuale digestas. Editio quarta, post Reichardianam quinta adjectis vegetabilibus hucusque cognitatis olim curante Carolo Ludovico Willdenow, continuata a H. F. Link. Tomus, VI. Part 1. 8°. pp. xv. 162. Berlin. 1824. — Part 2. pp. vi. 128. Berlin. 1825.

The second part of vol. VI. contains *Gymnomyces* (*Uredineae*, etc.), including species from Schweinitz, revised by Link.

**Linnaeus, Carolus.** See **LINK, H. F.** See **SPRENGEL, C.**

**Macbride, James.**

397. Some account of the *Lycopodium solidum* of the Flora Virginia, the *Lycopodium cervinum* of Walter. *Trans. Linn. Soc.* XII. 368-371. 1818. Read 3 June, 1817.

General account of tuckahoe.

**Macoun, John.** Maralin, Co. Down, Ireland, 17 April, 1832.

398. Edible and poisonous fungi. *Trans. Field-Naturalists' Club*, Ottawa, II. 62-67. Read 31 Jan. 1884.

A general address on the subject before the Society, with exhibition of plates.

**Macoun, John.**

399. List of plants collected on the coasts of Labrador, Hudson's Strait and Bay, by Robert Bell, in 1884. *Report of Progress of Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey and Museum of Canada for 1882-1884. Appendix DD.* pp. 38-47. Montreal. 1885.

Includes on p. 47 a list of 10 fungi, named by J. B. Ellis.

400. *Manual of the natural history, geology, and physics of Greenland and the neighboring regions; prepared for the use of the Arctic Expedition of 1875, under the direction of the Arctic Committee of the Royal Society, and edited by Prof. T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S., &c., together with instructions suggested by the Arctic Committee of the Royal Society for the use of the expedition.* 8°. London. 1875. pp. 1-86 and 1-782.

The first part of this work contains general directions for collecting and observing. The second part, pp. 1-600, gives a summary of papers on Arctic plants and animals, with lists of species. For references to fungi in this work, see **BERKELEY**, M. J., **BONORDEN**, H. F., **FUCKEL**, L., and **SMITH**, W. G.

**Martin, George.** Claymont, Delaware Co., Pa., 29 April, 1827. †West Chester, Pa., 28 Oct. 1886. See **ELLIS**, J. B.

401. Synopsis of the North American species of *Asterina*, *Dimerosporium*, and *Meliola*. *Jour. Myc.* I. 133-139, 144-148. Nov., Dec. 1885.

Descriptions of 31 *Asterinae*, with host index, 6 *Dimerosporia*, and 7 *Meliolae*.

402. — The *Phyllostictas* of North America. *Jour. Myc.* II. 13-20, 25-27. Feb., March, 1886.

Descriptions and notes on 70 species, with list of host-plants.

**Martin, Lillie J.**

403. A botanical study of the mite gall found on the black walnut. *Am. Nat.* XIX. 136-140. Pl. 4-6. Feb. 1885.

The *Erysium anomalum* of Schweinitz shown to be an insect-gall. Abstract given in *Proc. Am. Ass. Adv. Sci.* XXXIII. 507, 508.

**Massachusetts, Province Laws of.**

404. An Act to prevent damage to English grain arising from Barberry Bushes. Province laws of Massachusetts, 1736-1761, pp. 153, 154. Anno Regni Regis Georgii II., Vicesimo Octavo, Chap. X. Published 13 Jan. 1755.

Text of an act requiring the cutting down of barberry bushes in order to prevent the rust in grain. See *Am. Jour. Sci. Arts*, XXV. 3 ser. 315, 316, April, 1833.

**Meekam, Thomas.** Potter's Bar, near Barnet, Hertfordshire, England, 21 March, 1826.

405. Note on a fungoid root parasite. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 414. 2 Dec. 1873.

States that the Norway spruce suffers from some mycelium which attacks the roots.

406. — Change of habit through fungoid agency. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 146. 22 Sept. 1874.

Notes the change in habit of *Euphorbias* attacked by an *Ascidium*.

407. — Influence of nutrition on form. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 329. 20 July, 1875.

Notes change in habit of *Portulaca* attacked by a fungus.

408. — Fungi and fruit diseases: are they cause or concomitant? *Am. Pomol. Soc., Session 1875*, pp. 51-54.

Notes of several diseases caused by fungi. States that he has seen *Boettelia cancellata* on apples.

409. — Note on *Phallus foetidus*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 194, 195. 3 Oct. 1876.

Reports this species at Germantown, Pa.

410. — Formation of crow's-nest branches in the cherry tree. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 273. 1 June, 1886.

Notes the occurrence of *Eozosus Wisneri* on escaped cherry trees, near Germantown, Pa.

**Merrill, F. J. H.** See **BULLETIN TORREY CLUB.**

411. *Michelia*, commentarium mycologicæ italicæ, curante P. A. Saccardo. 8°. Vol. I. pp. 619. June, 1877—Sept. 1879. — Vol. II. pp. 682. 25 April, 1880—1 Dec. 1882. Padua.

Published at irregular intervals. Devoted exclusively to fungi. Two volumes have appeared up to present date. Includes some notices of United States fungi. See **SACCARDO**, P. A.

**Mitchell, Samuel L.**

412. Views of the process in nature by which, under particular circumstances, vegetables grow on the bodies of living animals. *Am. Jour. Sci. Arts*, XII. 21-28. June, 1827.

A letter to A. P. De Candolle, containing remarks on fungi which attack insects, with notes on forms known to the writer in the United States, especially that on *Melolontha*.

**Montagne, (Jean François) Camille.** Vaudoy, France, 15 Feb. 1784. †Paris, 5 Jan. 1866. See **BERKELEY**, M. J.

413. Troisième centurie de plantes cellulaires exotiques nouvelles. Décades 5-8. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 2 ser. XVIII. 241-282. 1842.

Has descriptions of *Polyporus Sullivantii* and *Clavaria albes* from Ohio.

414. — Quatrième centurie ditto. Décades 8-10. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 2 ser. XX. 352-379. Pl. 15, 16. 1843.

Includes descriptions of 4 new species from the United States.

415. — Sixième centurie ditto. Décades 8-10. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. XII. 285-320. 1849.

Has emendation of the genus *Lichenopsis*, Schw., and notes on *Scorias spongiosa* and *Sphaeria lycopodina* from Newfoundland.

416. Huitième centurie ditto. Décades 6-7. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 4 ser. VIII. 285-310. 1857. — Décades 9, 10, l. c. XII. 167-192. 1859.

First part has notice of *Graphium Berkeleyi* from the United States. The second, *Sphaeria Despreuxii* from Newfoundland.

417. — Neuvième centurie ditto. Décades 1, 2. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 4 ser. XIV. 167-185. Pl. 10, 11. 1860.

Includes description of *Agaricus Tagetes*, Berk. and Mont., from Ohio.

418. — Sylloge generum specierumque cryptogamarum quas in variis operibus descriptas iconibusque illustratas, nunc ad diagnosim reductas, nonnullasque novas interjectas, ordine systematico disposuit J. F. Cam. Montagne, M.D. 8°. pp. 498. Paris. 1856.

Besides a summary of species, including American, described by Montagne in various places, there are descriptions of 62 new species and 2 new varieties from the United States, 17 of them ascribed to Berkeley and Montagne. The greater part of the species collected in Ohio by W. S. Sullivant, who sent figures and specimens to Montagne.

**Moore, Justin Payson.** Augusta, Me., 1841. See **HARKNESS**, W. H. See **PHILLIPS**, W.

**Morgan, Andrew Price.** Centreville, near Dayton, O., 27 Oct. 1836. See **CRAGIN**, F. W.

419. The study of fungi. *Bot. Gaz.* II. 104, 105. May, 1877.

Urges the study and gives some statistics of United States fungi.

419<sup>a</sup>. — Flora of the Miami Valley, Ohio. 12°. pp. 68. Dayton. 1878.

On pp. 59, 60 is a list of 37 species of fungi. The last 8 pages are entitled supplement for 1878, and include 42 additional species of fungi on pp. 67, 68.

- Morgan, Andrew Price.**  
420. *Agaricus Morgani*, Peck. *Bot. Gaz.* IV. 208, 209. Sept. 1879.  
Additional notes on this species.
421. — A new *Polyporus*. *Bot. Gaz.* VII. 135, 136. Nov. 1882.  
Description of *Polyporus reniformis* from Ohio.
422. — Kentucky fungi. *Bot. Gaz.* VIII. 156, 157. Jan. 1883.  
Enumeration of 27 species, all but one, *Hymenomyces*, with critical notes on several of them.
423. — The North American *Geasters*. *Am. Nat.* XVIII. 963-970. Oct. 1884.  
Descriptions of 16 species, with figures. See also *Jour. Myc.* I. 11-13.
424. — The mycologic flora of the Miami Valley, O. *Jour. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati*, VI. 54-81, pl. 2-5, April, 1883; 97-117, July, 1883; 173-199, pl. 8, 9, Oct. 1883; — VII. 5-10, pl. 1, April, 1884; — VIII. 91-111, pl. 1, July, 1885; 168-174, Oct. 1885; — IX. 1-8, April, 1886.  
Contains full descriptions of the *Agaricini* and *Polyporeti* of the region, with critical notes and colored figures of some species. Twelve species are described as new. The last four pages of reprint of the fourth part of this series do not quite correspond to pages of the original.
- Morgan, L. V.**  
425. Discharging ascospores. *Bot. Gaz.* VIII. 246. June, 1883.  
Notes the sound in discharge of spores of *Pestalotia coccinea*.
- Mueller, Karl.** See SCHLECHTENDAL, D. F. L.
- Muhlenberg, Henry** (Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst).  
1756. †Lancaster, Pa., 24 June, 1817. See TULLY, W.
426. Index Florae Lancastriensis. *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia*, III. 157-184. 1793.  
Includes an enumeration of 8 genera and 25 species of fungi on p. 184.
427. — Supplementum Indicis Florae Lancastriensis. *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia*, IV. 235-242. 1799.  
Includes an enumeration of 109 fungi, in the determination of which the author apparently followed to a great extent the works of Batsch and Schaeffer.
428. — Catalogus Plantarum Americae Septentrionalis, huc usque cognitarum indigenarum et cicutum, or a catalogue of the hitherto known native and naturalized plants of North America, arranged according to the sexual system of Linnaeus. 8°. pp. 112. Lancaster, Pa. 1813. 2d edition, 1818.  
A bare list, pp. 108-106, of 201 fungi, belonging to 52 genera, arranged according to Persoon's Synopsis. Authorities not quoted. The 2d edition has 1 *Xyloma*, 3 *Tremellae*, and 23 *Clavariae* in addition to the above. The preface of 1st edition states that the Catalogue was written in 1809, printing began in Nov. 1812, and finished in July, 1813, and that nearly all the cryptogams were collected in Pennsylvania. In the preparation of the 2d edition the author was apparently aided by Schweinitz. For brief references to fungi collected by Muhlenberg, see FRANK, E., KUNZE, G., and SPRAGUE, C. See no. 618.
- Murray, Dennis.** See SPRAGUE, C. J.
- Naturalist.** See AMERICAN.
- Nees von Esenbeck, Christian Gottfried.**  
Reichenberg, near Erbach, 14 Feb. 1776. †Breslau, 16 March, 1858.
429. Das system der pilze und schwämme. Ein versuch 4°. pp. 334. Pl. 44. Fig. 366. Würzburg. 1816.  
Includes figures taken from Bosc's Mémoire. Copies of this work usually have 334 pages, the index being paged incorrectly, and the date of issue being 1816 and 1817 on different title-pages. Some copies have additional pages, numbered 1-86, containing descriptions of the figures. The title states that there are 46 plates, but there are only 44 plates, with 366 figures, besides an illuminated title-page and a few charts. Not to be confounded with next title.
- Nees von Esenbeck, Theodor Friedrich Ludwig.**  
Reichenberg, 29 July, 1787. †Hyères, 12 Dec. 1837.
- And Henry, A., and Bail, Th.**  
430. Das system der pilze. Durch beschreibungen und abbildungen erläutert. 8°. Part 1. pp. vi. 74. Pl. 1-12. Bonn. 1837. — Part 2. pp. iv. 110. Pl. 13-38. Bonn. 1838.  
Descriptions of genera of fungi, with illustrations taken from various sources, including Bosc's Mémoire and Schweinitz's Syn. Fung. Car. The first part by Nees and Henry; the second by Nees, Henry, and Bail.
- Nuttall, Thomas.** Settle, Yorkshire, England, 1786. †Preston, Lancashire, England, 10 Sept. 1859.
431. Collections towards a flora of the Territory of Arkansas. *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia*, V. new ser. 189-203. 1837. Read 4 April, 1834.  
Has on p. 139 names of 3 species of *Fuligo* and 3 species of *Trichia* from Arkansas.
- Olney, Stephen Thayer.** Burrillville, R. I., 15 Feb. 1812. †Providence, 27 July, 1878.
432. Rhode Island plants, or additions and emendations to the catalogue of plants published by the Providence Franklin Society in March, 1846. *Proc. Franklin Soc. Providence*, I. 1-24. April, 1846.  
Mentions *Rhizomorpha fragilis*, var. *compressa*, on p. 24.
- Palmer, Julius Auboineau.** Boston, 1 March, 1840.
433. Toadstool-eating. *Pop. Sci. Month.* XI. 93-100. May, 1877.  
Popular article without botanical interest.
- 433<sup>a</sup>. — Empoisonnement par les champignons. *Moniteur Scientifique*, IX. 3 ser. 99-102. Feb. 1879.  
General account of the action of poisonous fungi, especially *Amanitae*.  
For papers by this author on the toxicological action of fungi, see the following: "Poisonous Mushrooms," *Medical and Surgical Journal*, Boston, 6 Nov. 1879, and 20 Sept. 1883; "Toadstool poisoning," *I. c.* 28 Aug. 1879; "Mushroom or Toadstool Poisoning," *Medical and Surgical Reporter*, Philadelphia, 20 Sept. 1879; also article on "Mushrooms and Toadstools" in the *Annual Cyclopaedia*, D. Appleton & Co., New York. 1886.
434. — Mushrooms of America, edible and poisonous. Boston. 1885.  
A series of charts, issued also in smaller form, of which there have already appeared twelve colored plates, representing 29 species, with 4 pages of general directions. With each plate is a short description of the species and directions for cooking. *Rev. in Jour. Myc.* I. 107, and *Science*, VI. 271.
- Pammel, Louis Herman.** La Crosse, Wis., 19 April, 1862.
- 434<sup>a</sup>. Apple scab and leaf blight. *Prairie Farmer*. 14 Nov. 1885.
- 434<sup>b</sup>. — Smut on Timothy-grass. *Prairie Farmer*. 31 July, 1886.  
Summary of paper by Trelease, no. 600, with figures.
- Parker, E. H.**  
435. Fungus-eating. *Proc. Soc. Nat. Sci. Poughkeepsie*, I. 70-84. 1 Nov. 1876.  
General notes on the subject, followed by a list of 47 edible species found near Poughkeepsie.
- Parker, George Howard.** Philadelphia, 23 Dec. 1864.
436. On the morphology of *Ravenelia glanduliformis*. *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci.* Boston, XXII. 205-219. Pl. 1, 2. Sept. 1886.  
Account of the formation of the spores in this species, with notes on the spores of several other species of the genus, including notice of *R. Indica* on *Acacia* from Mexico.

**Parry, Charles Christopher.** Gloucestershire, England, 28 August, 1823.

437. Botanical Observations in Western Wyoming, with notices of rare plants and descriptions of new species collected on the route of the Northwestern Wyoming Expedition under Capt. W. A. Jones. 8°. pp. 25. Salem, Mass. 1874. Extr. *Am. Nat.* VIII. 9-14, 102-108, 175-180, 211-215. 1874.

Has on the last page descriptions of *Aecidium Poraleae* and *Aec. Parryi*, by C. H. Peck.

**Peck, Charles Horton.** Sandlake, Rensselaer Co., N. Y., 30 March, 1833. See COOK, M. C. See CRAGIN, F. W. See DAY, D. F. See HAYDEN, F. V. See PARRY, C. C. See PORTER, T. C. See TUCKERMAN, E.

N. B. The reports of the botanist here given form parts of general reports made to the Regents by the Curator of the State Museum. The report for each year is transmitted to the Legislature and afterwards published. The reports of the botanist include plants of all orders, although the greater portion relates to fungi. With exceptions noted below, the reports are all arranged on the following plan: An introduction, giving statistics of species mentioned, followed by general remarks not quoted here, except in cases where fungi are specially noted; a list of species of which specimens have been mounted, not quoted here; a list of plants collected, pages where fungi are named given here; a list of specimens obtained by contribution and exchange, not given here; a list of species growing spontaneously in the State, and not previously reported, with localities, habitats, and descriptions of new species, fungi given here; new stations of rare plants, remarkable varieties and observations, not given here, except in a few cases of special interest; followed in some reports by special reports, synopses of difficult genera, etc., given here. The separate copies of the reports distributed by the botanist have the original paging.

438. — Twenty-second annual report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York, on the condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History and the historical and antiquarian collection annexed thereto. Albany. 1869. D. Report of the Botanist. pp. 25-106.

Fungi collected, pp. 39, 40; not before reported, pp. 76-101; 173 species; and list of 33 edible fungi, p. 51. This report for 1868 was issued in 1869.

439. — Twenty-third Report ditto for 1869, issued 1872. pp. 27-135. Pl. 1-6.

Fungi collected, pp. 39-42; fungi on summit of Mt. Marcy, 3 species, p. 44; list of 15 edible fungi, p. 49; not before reported, pp. 62-65; 67 new species. Synopsis of New York *Agaricini*, pp. 66-127. Synopsis of New York *Boletii*, pp. 127-133. Descriptions of new *Agarici* of this report repeated in *Grevillea*, I. 2-4, 17-19; and *Hedwigia*, XI. 148-151. List of edible fungi given in *Grevillea*, I. 15.

440. — Twenty-fourth Report ditto for 1870, issued 1872. pp. 41-108. Pl. 1-4.

Fungi collected, pp. 49-52; edible fungi, 12 species, p. 52; not before reported, pp. 59-100; 90 new species, 2 new genera. Key to New York *Clavarias* and *Aecidia*, pp. 104-107. Host-list of *Aecidia*, p. 108.

441. — Twenty-fifth Report ditto for 1871, issued Sept. 1873. pp. 57-123. Pl. 1, 2.

Fungi collected, pp. 63-65; not before reported, pp. 72-106; 98 new species, one new genus. Synopsis of New York *Pucciniae*, pp. 110-123; spores figured on pl. 2.

442. — Twenty-sixth Report ditto for 1872, issued April, 1874. pp. 35-91.

Fungi collected, pp. 43-45; not before reported, pp. 48-57; 111 new species which had appeared previously in "Descriptions of new species of fungi" in *Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo*, I. 41-72. See no. 458.

443. — Twenty-seventh Report ditto for 1873, issued 1875. pp. 73-116. Pl. 1, 2.

Introduction has notes on the edible qualities of *Agaricus necans* and *Coprinus micaceus*, on diseases of spruces, *Peridermium decolorans*, *Uredo luminata*, and directions for collecting fungi. Fungi collected, pp. 83-86; not before reported, pp. 92-111; 45 new species; key to New York *Ustilaginae*, p. 115.

444. — Twenty-eighth Report ditto for 1874, issued 1876. pp. 81-88. Pl. 1, 2.

Fungi collected, pp. 40-42; not before reported, pp. 48-52; 83 new species, 1 new genus.

445. — Twenty-ninth Report ditto for 1875, issued 1878. pp. 29-82. Pl. 1, 2.

Fungi collected, pp. 34, 35; not before reported, pp. 38-63, 78 new species. Also, pp. 63-65, descriptions of 12 species previously reported without descriptions; pp. 66-71 notes on 19 other species, one described as new; and pp. 71-82, list of parasitic fungi of New York and their hosts, including *Uredineae*, *Coniomycetes*, *Perisporiaceae*, etc. Rev. in *Bot. Gaz.* IV. 125, 126, under title "Fungoid friends and foes"; and *Rev. Myc.* I. 92, 93.

446. — Thirtieth Report ditto for 1876, issued Sept. 1878. pp. 23-78. Pl. 1, 2.

Fungi collected, pp. 23, 29; not before reported, pp. 37-67, 82 new species; remarks and observations, pp. 70-77, including synonymy of species of *Lenisea* and supplement to list of parasitic fungi in 29th Report. See *Rev. Myc.* I. 92-93.

447. — Thirty-first Report ditto for 1877, issued 1879. pp. 19-60.

Introduction has notes on a fungus attacking *Cicada septendecim*, *Sphaeropsis Malorum* on apples, and several fungi on *Abies balsamea*. Fungi collected, pp. 28, 27; not before reported, pp. 31-51; 66 new species, new genera *Milleria* and *Massospora*; observations on fungi, pp. 54-60 including list of New York *Mycomycetes*, arranged according to Rostafinski, and keys to *Metellae* and *Xylariae* of New York. Rev. in *Torr. Bull.* VI. 363, and *Rev. Myc.* II. 48, 49.

448. — Thirty-second Report ditto for 1878.

This report was transmitted to the Legislature, but was never published except as a public document. A small number of copies, however, were printed in 1886, but without the plates which accompanied the report. The copies, which are very rare, have pp. 17-72, with descriptions of 80 new species, 23 *Agaricini*, 16 *Discomycetes*, 9 *Pyrenomycetes*, and 32 others, keys to New York species of *Pezizii*, *Craterelli*, and the *Dapetes* tribe of *Lactarii* (see 38th Report), and an account of New York species of *Lycopodon*, and a description of a new genus, *Glomerularia*. Most of these have since been published in other places.

449. — Thirty-third Report ditto for 1879, issued Oct. 1883. pp. 11-49. Pl. 1, 2.

Fungi collected, pp. 14, 15; not before reported, pp. 18-34; 70 new species, one new genus; synopsis of New York *Amanitae*, pp. 38-49. Rev. in *Rev. Myc.* VI. 58, 59.

450. — Thirty-fourth Report ditto for 1880, issued Oct. 1883. pp. 24-58. Pl. 1-4.

Introduction has a popular account of fungi on maize, *Ramularia Fragariae*, *Mucor inaequalis*, *Fusicladium dendriticum*, *Oidium fructigenum*, *Sphaeropsis Malorum*, etc. Fungi collected, pp. 39, 40; not before reported, pp. 42-53; 39 new species, critical notes on fungi, pp. 57, 58. Rev. in *Rev. Myc.* VI. 59.

451. — Thirty-fifth Report ditto for 1881, issued 1885. pp. 125-164.

Fungi collected, p. 129; not before reported, pp. 131-145; 41 new species, 2 by C. C. Frost, one new genus; synopsis of New York *Lepiotae*, pp. 150-164. Rev. in *Rev. Myc.* VII. 254.

452. — Thirty-sixth Report ditto for 1882, issued 1885. pp. 29-49.

Synopsis of New York *Psalliotae*, 41-49. See *Rev. Myc.* VII. 254.

453. — Thirty-seventh Report ditto for 1883.

This report was transmitted to the Legislature, but never published. pp. 63-68 were struck off, but the body of the report is nowhere in print. According to the table of contents, p. 65, the report contained a monograph of New York *Pezizii*, *Cantharelli*, and *Craterelli*, and an arrangement of New York *Pyrenomycetes* on Saccardo's system.

454. — Thirty-eighth Report ditto for 1884, issued 1885. pp. 77-138. Pl. 1-3.

Fungi not before reported, pp. 83-106; 62 new species, one new genus; synopsis of New York *Lactarii*, pp. 111-133; synopsis New York *Plutei*, pp. 133-138. Rev. in *Rev. Myc.* VIII. 120.

455. — Fungi. *Trans. Albany Inst.* VI. 209-226. 1870. Read 15 Feb. 1870.

General notice of fungi, their uses and the harm done by them, with an account of some American works on fungi and brief notes on the black knot.

**Peck, Charles Horton.**

456. Report of the second class in the second department. Botany. *Trans. Albany Inst.* VII. 35-43, 186-204. 1872. Read 17 Jan. 1871, and 6 Feb. 1872. — VIII. 152-166. 1876. Read 18 March, 1873.

Notices of recent works on botany. Second part has also an account of *Arceuthobium pusillum* and an extended account of the black knot, *Sphaeria morbosus*. See *Jour. Quekett Micros. Club*, III. 82. Third part has also notes on *Eschscholium* and other fungi from New York.

457. — Synopsis of New York *Uncinulac*. *Trans. Albany Inst.* VII. 213-217 (1-7), with plate. 1872. Read 20 Feb. 1872.

Descriptions of 7 species, 5 new, one by Gerard, with a note on 2 species of E. C. Howe. Rev. in *Over*, I. 62.

458. — Descriptions of new species of fungi. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo*, I. 41-72. July, 1873.

Characters of 96 *Hymenomyces*, 11 *Gasteromyces* and *Myzomycetes*, 18 *Coniomycetes*, 6 *Hymenomyces*, and 11 *Ascomycetes*. Also in 26th Report. See above.

459. — Fern Fungus. *Torr. Bull.* IV. 41. Sept. 1873.

Note on *Dothidea Pteridis*.

460. — Two new fungi from New Jersey. *Torr. Bull.* V. 2, 3. Jan. 1874.

Description of *Protomyces Martindalei* and *Roestelia transformans*.

461. — New fungi from New Jersey. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 13, 14. Feb. 1875.

Description of 4 species collected by J. B. Ellis.

462. — The Black Spruce. *Trans. Albany Inst.* VIII. 283-301. 1876. Read 4 May, 1875.

Includes observations on *Peridermium decolorans* on *Abies nigra*.

463. — Two new fungi. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 77. Feb. 1876.

Description of *Lycoperdon Warnet*, Illinois, and *Septoria Besseyi*, Iowa.

464. — A new fungus from Pennsylvania. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 135, 136. Feb. 1877.

Description of *Pestalotia Stevensii*.

465. — Colorado Fungi. *Bot. Gaz.* III. 84, 85. April, 1878.

Descriptions of 11 species collected by T. S. Brandegee.

466. — United States species of *Lycoperdon*. *Trans. Albany Inst.* IX. 285-318 (1-34). 1879. Read 4 Feb. 1879.

Full descriptions of 23 species. Rev. in *Torr. Bull.* VI. 307; *Bot. Gaz.* IV. 175; *Rev. Myc.* I. 133.

467. — New species of fungi. *Bot. Gaz.* IV. 126-128, 137-139, 169-171, 216-219, 230, 231. Feb., March, June, Oct., Nov. 1879. — V. 83-86. March, 1880. — VI. 226-228, 239-241, 274-277. June, July, Oct. 1881. — VII. 43-45, 54-57. April, May, 1882.

Descriptions of 105 species of different orders from various parts of the country, especially the Western States and Territories. See same title below.

468. — Plants of the summit of Mt. Marcy. *Adirondack Survey*. Verplanck Colvin, Supt. 7th Report. Albany. 1880. *Botany*, pp. 401-412.

List of 7 fungi on p. 405.

469. — *Polyporus volvatus*, Pk., and its varieties. *Torr. Bull.* VII. 102-105. Fig. 3. Oct. 1880.

Gives characters of the typical form and 3 varieties.

470. — Two new species of fungi. *Torr. Bull.* VIII. 49-51. Pl. 7. May, 1881.

Description and figures of *Ascomycetella quercina*, and description of *Polyporus incitatus*. See notice in *Rev. Myc.* IV. 65, 66, with copies of figures on pl. 25.

471. — Fungi in wrong genera. *Torr. Bull.* IX. 1-4. Pl. 9. Jan. 1882.

Describes the genus *Physalacria*, founded on *Mitula infata*, Schw., and *Secotium Warnet*.

472. — New species of fungi. *Torr. Bull.* IX. 61, 62. Pl. 24. May, 1882. — X. 73-75. Pl. 35. July, 1883. — XI. 26-28, 49, 50. March, May, 1884. — XII. 33-36. Pl. 49. April, 1885.

First part describes and figures the genera *Physarella* and *Caliciopsis*. Part 2 gives 11 species, with plate of *Boletus Morgani*. Part 3 has 9 species, with new genus, *Myriadozorus*. Part 4, 9 species, principally *Uredineae* from Utah, Washington Terr. and Ohio. Part 5, principally *Uredineae*; 11 species from Arizona and New Mexico.

473. — An imperfectly described *Phalloid*. *Torr. Bull.* IX. 123, 124. Pl. 25. Oct. 1882.

Notes on the structure of *Phallus Ravenelii*, B. and C.

474. — A new Fern Rust. *Torr. Bull.* X. 62. June, 1883.

Description of *Caeoma Cheilanthis* from Arizona.

475. — A new genus of *Sphaeriaceus* Fungi. *Torr. Bull.* X. 127, 128. Dec. 1883.

Describes the genus *Neopectia* of Saocardo, and gives details of *N. Coulteri*.

476. — Edible Puff-balls. *Country Gentleman*. 1885. p. 901. Albany.

Notes on the edible properties of puff-balls, especially *Lycoperdon giganteum*, *L. cyathiforme*, and *L. caelatum*.

477. — The smooth Agaric (*Ag. naucnoides*, Pk.). *Country Gentleman*. 1886. p. 833. Albany.

Account of edible properties of *Ag. naucnoides*, and comparison of that species with *Ag. phalloides*, with figures of both.

N. B. Besides the above, there is a considerable number of notes on fungi by this author in the *Country Gentleman*, mostly answers to correspondents about species sent for determination.

**Penhallow, David Pearce.** Kittery Point, Me., 25 May, 1854.

478. Yellows in peach trees. *Trans. Mass. Hort. Soc.* 1882, 124-130. Fig. 6. Boston. 1882.

Includes on pp. 129, 130, notes on fungi found in diseased trees, *Aspora moniliformis*, *Pleospora herbarum*, *Macrosporium sarcinula*, and *Ascomycetes deformans*.

479. — Peach yellows. *Rept. Houghton Farm Experiment Station*, 3 ser. no. 2, pp. 25-42, Pl. 4, 1882. New York (1883).

An account of the disease, including some notes on fungi, pp. 34-35, none of which is considered by the author to be the true cause of the disease. The subject is continued in an appendix, I. c. ser. 3, no. 3, pp. 53-64, 1883, which, however, does not include notes on fungi.

480. — Diseases of plants. *Pop. Sci. Month.* XXV. 385-396. July, 1884.

Refers incidentally to the action of fungi in disease.

481. — Plants in their relation to disease. *Rept. Kansas State Hort. Soc. for 1884*, XIV. 125-133. Topeka. 1885. Also in *Trans. Am. Hort. Soc.* III. 167.

Subject treated mainly from a chemical standpoint, without reference to special fungi.

N. B. The following papers by this author do not include specific notices of fungi, but relate to histological and physiological matters: "Notes on some of the structural and physiological peculiarities incident to the diseases of fruits." *Proc. Am. Ass. Adv. Sci.* XXXI. 519-521. "Peach yellows." *Country Gentleman*, XLVIII. 700. 30 August, 1883.

**Persoon, Christian Hendrik.** Capetown, 1755. †Paris, 17 Feb. 1837. See DESVAUX, N. A.

482. Mémoire sur les Vesse-loups on *Lycoperdon*. *Desvaux's Journal de Botanique*, II. 1-31. Pl. 1, 2. Paris. 1809.

*Sclerotium calostoma* (*Mitromyces cinnabarinus*) described and figured.

**Persoon, Christian Hendrik.**

483. Observations de M. Persoon et création du nouveau genre *Gyrocephalus*. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris*, III. 75-78. 1825.

The *Tremella stipitata* of Bosc referred to *G. Carolinensis*, P.

The "Synopsis methodica fungorum" of this author forms the basis of classification of the earlier American catalogues of fungi, as those of Muhlenberg and Torrey, but the work itself has no special American references.

**Phillips, William.** Presteign, Radnorshire, Wales, 4 May, 1822.

484. *Discomycetes* from California. *Grev. V.* 35, 36. Sept. 1876.

Names and habitats of 22 species collected by H. W. Harkness.

485. — Fungi of California and the Sierra Nevada Mountains. *Grev. V.* 113-118. Pl. 87-89. March, 1877.

Notices of 66 species collected by H. W. Harkness and J. P. Moore, 14 described as new. See *Rev. Myc.* I. 20.

486. — Fungi of California. *Grev. VII.* 20-23. Sept. 1878.

Notices of 50 species collected by H. W. Harkness and J. P. Moore, 10 *Discomycetes* described as new.

487. — On a new species of *Helvella*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. I.* 2 ser. 423. Pl. 48. 1880. Read 5 June, 1879.

Description and plate of *Helvella Californica*. Reprint not paged. See also *Jour. Bot.* 2 ser. VIII. 237.

488. — A revision of the genus *Vibrissia*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. II.* 2 ser. 1-10. Pl. 1, 2. Read 20 Jan. 1881. Issued Dec. 1881.

Includes descriptions of 3 American species, 1 new, *V. turbinata*, with 2 figures. Species given in *Hedwigia*, XXII. 23.

— and Harkness, H. W.

489. Fungi of California. *Bull. Cal. Acad. Sci.* I. 21-25 (1-5). Feb. 1884.

Descriptions of 20 new species and 1 new variety of *Discomycetes* collected in 1882.

490. — *Discomycetes* of California. *Grev. XIII.* 22, 23. Sept. 1884.

Descriptions of 10 new species from California, and *Phacidium nigrum*, Cooke, from Georgia.

**Phlippen, George Dean.** Salem, Mass., 13 April, 1815.

491. Report on the onion disease. *Proc. Essex Inst. Salem, Mass.* II. 211-215. 1862. Read 10 July, 1857.

Includes notes on a disease apparently caused by *Urocystis Cepulae*.

**Piretta, Romualdo.** Pavia, 7 Feb. 1853.

492. I funghi parassiti dei vitigni. 8°. pp. 96. Pl. 4. Milan. 1877. Extr. *Arch. Trienn. Lab. Bot. Critt. Pavia*, II. 129-225. Pl. 10-13. Milan. 1879.

An account, with full descriptions, of all fungi which attack species of *Vitis*, including 37 species of the United States. Rev. in *Grevillea*, VI. 147-150. See no. 133.

**Planchon, J. E.**

493. Les vignes Américaines, leur culture, leur résistance au *Phylloxera* et leur avenir en Europe. 8°. pp. 240. Montpellier and Paris. 1875.

Has on p. 20 brief reference to *Peronospora viticola*; on p. 24 to *Erysiphe more-nase* and *E. necatrix*; and on p. 54 a notice of grape-rot.

**Plowright, Charles Bagge.** King's Lynn, England, 3 April, 1849.

493. Some remarks upon *Sphaeria* (*Gibbera*) *morboza*, Schw. *Month. Micros. Jour.* XIII. 209, 210. London. May, 1875.

Notes on the conidia and ascospores of this species, with review of papers on the black knot by C. H. Peck and Thomas Taylor.

494. — Californian Fungi. *Grev. V.* 74. Dec. 1876.

Notices of 24 species collected by H. W. Harkness, two described as new.

495. — Californian *Sphaerias*. *Grev. VII.* 71-74. Dec. 1878.

Notices of 39 species of *Pyrenomyces* collected by H. W. Harkness and J. P. Moore, 10 described as new. For emendations of this paper, see *Grev.* VIII. 73.

— and Harkness, H. W.

496. New species of Californian fungi. *Bull. Cal. Acad. Sci.* I. 26 (6). Feb. 1884.

Description of 2 new *Nectrias*.

**Plukenet, Leonard.** 1642. †London. 1706.

497. *Phytographia sive stirpium illustriorum et minus cognitarum icones, tabulis aeneis summa diligentia elaboratae; quarum unaquaeque titulis descriptoriis ex notis suis propriis et characteristicis desumptis insignita; ab aliis ejusdem sortis facile discriminatur.* 4°. London. Part 1, preface, pl. 1-72, 1691. Part 2, pl. 73-113; appendix, pl. 114-117; appendix altera, pl. 118-120, 1691. Part 3, pl. 121-239; appendix, pl. 240-250, 1692. Part 4, pl. 251-328, 1696.

A collection of uncolored figures, with brief Latin descriptions at the foot of each plate. See next title.

498. — *Almagestum botanicum sive Phytographiae Plukenetianae onomasticon methodo synthetica digestum, exhibens stirpium exoticarum, rariorum, novarumque nomina, quae descriptionis locum supplere possunt.* 4°. pp. 402. London. 1696.

Descriptions of plants, including those figured in the *Phytographia*, alphabetically arranged. In the *Phytographia*, pl. 116, fig. 7, and pl. 184, figs. 4-10, represent fungi from Virginia, and the descriptions are also given in the *Almagestum*, pp. 162-164. Pl. 116, fig. 7, is evidently a *Pilobolus*. Pl. 184, fig. 4, may be a *Calocera*. Fig. 5 is apparently *Atrimeyes*; fig. 6, perhaps *Cynophallus cantans*; fig. 7 is unrecognizable; fig. 8, apparently *Lycoperdon cyathiforme*; fig. 9 is a *Cyathus*, and fig. 10 probably *Hericium Hyatrix*.

**Porcher, Francis Peyre.** St. John's, Berkley, S. C., 14 Dec. 1825.

499. On the medicinal and toxicological properties of the cryptogamic plants of the United States. *Trans. Am. Med. Ass.* VII. 167-284. 8°. 1854.

Contains on pp. 211-284 a general account of the properties of fungi, followed by a list of species, with their properties, compiled from various sources.

500. — The medicinal, poisonous, and dietetic properties of the cryptogamic plants of the United States. 8°. pp. 126. New York. 1854.

Reprint of last paper, with index.

501. — Resources of the Southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural. Being also a medical botany of the Confederate States; with practical information on the useful properties of the trees, plants, and shrubs. 8°. pp. 601. Charleston, 1863.

An account of the edible mushroom and its culture, and notes on tuckahoe given on pp. 504-509.

502. — A reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science. 4°. New York. Wm. Wood & Co.

In the 3d volume of this work, 1886, is an article, by F. P. Porcher, on "Fungi edible and poisonous," pp. 254-284, figs. 1355-1376, pl. 12, 13. A general treatise on edible and poisonous species, with illustrations taken from different sources, especially Payer and Vainy, followed by a descriptive list of species found in the United States, including a letter from H. W. Ravenel, 266-267, and numerous extracts from an unpublished paper of M. A. Curtis on edible fungi. Plate 12 has 15 colored figures of edible species, by C. I. Curtis, not previously published; and pl. 13, 6 figures of poisonous species taken from Cordier and J. A. Palmer. At the end of the article is a list of edible or useful species taken from Curtis's Catalogue Plants North Carolina, q. v.

**Porter, Thomas Conrad.** Alexandria, Huntingdon Co., Penn., 22 Jan. 1822.

— and **Coulter, J. M.**

503. Synopsis of the flora of Colorado. *Misc. Publ. no. 4, Dept. Interior, U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories.* F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist, in charge. 8°. pp. 180. Washington, 1874.

On pp. 163, 164, is an account of 8 fungi by C. H. Peck, two of them described as new.

**Prentiss, Albert Nelson.** Cazenovia, N. Y., 22 May, 1836.

503<sup>a</sup>. Puff-balls and their kindred. *Cornell Bra.* IV. 179-181. 8 Dec. 1871.

A popular account of fungi, with description of a large specimen of *Lycoperdon giganteum*.

503<sup>b</sup>. — Destruction of obnoxious insects by means of fungoid growths. *Am. Nat.* XIV. 575-581, 630-635. Aug., Sept. 1880.

Report on a number of experiments with regard to the action of yeast in destroying insects, from which the author concludes that yeast has very little value as a means for destroying insects. Substance of this paper also given in *Am. Entomol. and Bot.* III. 269.

**Prillieux, Edouard Ernest.** Paris, 11 Jan. 1829.

504. Quelques mots sur le rot des vignes Américaines et l'anthraxose des vignes françaises. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France*, XXVII. 34-38. 13 Feb. 1880.

Includes notes on *Phoma viticola*, considered by the author to be distinct from the fungus of anthraxose. The paper is followed by remarks of Dr. M. Cornu, whose views are different from those of the author.

505. — Cause du rot des raisins en Amérique. *Comptes rendus*, XCV. 605. 2 Oct. 1882.

Notes on *Peronospora viticola* in America, and on the trouble caused by a species of *Phoma*.

**Provancher, L. (Abbé).** See **THUENEN**, F. von.

**Rabenhorst, (Gottlieb) Ludwig.** Treuenbrietzen, 22 March, 1806. †Meissen, 24 April, 1881. See **HEDWIGIA**. See **EXSICCATI** in supplement. See **WINTER**, G.

**Rafinesque-Schmaltz, Constantin Samuel** Galata, near Constantinople, 22 Oct. 1783. †Philadelphia, 1840. See **GERARD**, W. R.

506. Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques de Mr. C. S. Rafinesque-Schmaltz entre 1800 et 1814, ou choix raisonné de ses principales découvertes en zoologie et en botanique pour servir d'introduction à ses ouvrages futurs. 12°. pp. 65. Palermo. 1814.

On pp. 49-52 are descriptions of 18 species of fungi and five new genera from the United States, principally Delaware and New Jersey.

507. — *Florula Ludoviciana*; or, a flora of the State of Louisiana. Translated, revised, and improved from the French of C. C. Robin, by C. S. Rafinesque. 8°. pp. 178. New York. 1817.

On p. 12 is a notice of 7 fungi taken ostensibly from work of C. C. Robin, see no. 532, one of them called a new species, *Morchella odorata*.

508. — Prodrome des nouveaux genres de plantes observés en 1817 et 1818 dans l'intérieur des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. *Isis*, 1820, part 1, 236-244.

Has on p. 243 descriptions of three new genera of fungi, *Rimella*, *Endoconia*, and *Gemmularia*, from the United States.

509. — Medical Flora, or manual of the medical botany of the United States of North America, containing a selection of above 100 figures and descriptions of medical plants, with their names, qualities, properties, history, etc., and notes or remarks on nearly 500 equivalent

substitutes. 8°. Philadelphia. Vol. I. pp. 268 pl. 52. 1828. — Vol. II. pp. 276, pl. 48. 1830.

In volume II. references to *Agaricus*, *Amanita*, *Boletus*, etc., of no value.

**Rau, Eugene Abraham.** Bethlehem, Pa., 22 July, 1848.

510. A new *Phallus*. *Bot. Gaz.* VIII. 223, 224. Pl. 4. May, 1883.

Account of a species found at Bethlehem, Pa., with a description in Latin of *Phallus togatus* by Kalchbrenner. See nos. 280 and 375.

**Ravaz, L.** See **VIALA**, P.

**Ravenel, Henry William.** St. John's Parish, Berkley Co., S. C., 19 May, 1814. See **BERKELEY**, M. J. See **COOKE**, M. C. See **PORCHER**, F. P. See **THUENEN** von F. See **EXSICCATI** in supplement.

511. — Contributions to the cryptogamic botany of South Carolina. *Med. Jour. and Rec.* Charleston, IV. 428-433. July, 1849. — V. 324-327. May, 1850. — VI. 190-199. March, 1851.

Part 1 has mosses and hepatics, part 2 lichens, and part 3 fungi. A list of 169 *Hymenomyces*, with habitats and notes in some cases on edible qualities. In a foot-note is an account of the fairy rings of *Agaricus Achimenes*, B. and C.

512. — Report on the fungi of Texas. *Rept. Commissioner Agr. on diseases of Cattle in United States*. 4°. pp. 171-174. Washington. 1871.

General account of fungi collected in Texas, with statistics of fungi of that region.

513. — A list of the more common native and naturalized plants of South Carolina. In *South Carolina. Resources and Population, Institutions and Industries*. Published by the State Board of Agriculture of South Carolina. 8°. pp. 312-359. Charleston. 1883.

On pp. 353-356 is a list of 35 species of fungi, of which the popular and scientific names are given, but no descriptions.

N. B. A paper on "Edible Mushrooms of this country" was read by this author before the Aiken Vine-Growing and Hort. Ass. about the year 1862-3, and was printed in the newspapers of Charleston. The paper gave a popular account of the mode of identifying common edible mushrooms, *Agaricus campestris*, *A. amygdalinus*, and some others.

**Ray, John.** Black Notley, Eng., 29 Nov. 1628. †17 Jan. 1705.

513<sup>a</sup>. *Historia Plantarum*, etc. f°. Vol. I.-III. London. 1686-1704.

Title here given in an abbreviated form. The only references to United States fungi in this work are the species collected by J. Banister in Virginia in 1680, which were previously described and figured by Plukenet, q. v. The *Pilobolus* mentioned in title 498 is first given by Ray in vol. II. 1628, and is the only fungus in the list of species collected by Banister. The other fungi of Banister are in the third volume of Ray, pp. 20, 25.

**Rees, Max.**

514. Die rostpilzformen der deutschen Coniferen zusammengestellt und beschrieben von Dr. Max Rees. 4°. pp. 70. Pl. 2. Halle. 1869. Extr. *Abhandl. Naturf. Gesells. Halle*, XI. 49-118. Pl. 1, 2. 1870.

Has a note on *Gymnosporangium macropus*.

**Rehm, Heinrich.** Ederheim near Nördlingen, Bavaria, 20 Oct. 1828. See **EXSICCATI** in supplement.

515. Note on *Peziza calycina*, Schum. *Grev.* IV. 169. June, 1876.

Includes a description of a new species, *Peziza Ellisiana*, sent from New Jersey by J. B. Ellis. See no. 118.

516. — Bemerkungen über (einige) *Ascomyceten*. *Hedwigia*, XVIII. 113-115, Aug. 1879; 161-169, Nov. 1879. — XXI. 130-139, Sept. 1882; 145-148, Oct. 1882.

Part 1 has no American references. Part 2, p. 168, has a note on *Didymosphaeria grumata* from New Jersey. Part 3 has notes on 19 American species, most of them from Ellis's North American Fungi. Part 4, p. 146, has a note on *Valisaria cincta*, also from Ellis.

**Rehm, Heinrich.**  
517. Revision der *Hysterineen* im herb. Duby. *Hedwigia*, XXV. 187-155, 173-202 (1-48). Aug.—Oct. 1886.

Includes notes on North American *Hysteriaceae* with a review of species described in work here numbered 201.

518. — *Ascomyceten*. In getrockneten exemplaren herausgegeben von Dr. Med. Rehm. Fasc. 1-11. 26th Bericht Naturhistor. Vereins, Augsburg. 1881. pp. 1-132.

This number of the *Berichte* gives diagnoses of new species and critical notes on others found in the first eleven fasciculi of the collection of dried *Ascomycetes* issued by the author. For an account of this collection and list of American species which it contains, see SUPPLEMENT. Descriptions of new species of first 11 fasciculi are repeated in *Hedwigia*, XXI. 35-49 and 55-64. Notes on species in later fasciculi are given in *Hedwigia* as follows: Fasc. 12, vol. XX. 33-42, 49-54; — fasc. 13, XXI. 65-75, 81-86; — fasc. 14, XXII. 33-41, 52-61; — fasc. 15, XXIII. 40-57, 69-77; — fasc. 16, XXIV. 7-17, 66-72; — fasc. 17, XXIV. 225-246.

519. *Revue Mycologique*, recueil trimestriel illustré consacré à l'étude des champignons. 8°. Vol. I.-VIII. Jan. 1879—Jan. 1887. To be continued. Toulouse. Edited by C. Roumeguère.

Includes papers on lichens as well as fungi. Papers on North American fungi given here under authors' names. Reviews by the editor. In vol. III. the numbers are pagged independently.

**Rex, George A.** Chestnut Hill, near Philadelphia, 28 April, 1845.

520. *Syphoptychium Casparyi*, Rostfk. *Bot. Gaz.* IX. 176. Oct. 1884.

Notes the discovery of this species in New York State.

521. — The banded-spore *Trichias*. *Jour. Myc.* II. 85-87. Aug. 1886.

Notes on the distribution of *Trichia chrysosperma*, *T. affinis*, and *T. Jackii*, and allied forms, in the United States.

**Rich, C. W. L.**

522. Large Fungi. *Am. Nat.* XVIII. 68-69. Jan. 1884.

Reports finding a *Hydnum septentrionale* weighing twelve pounds.

**Rich, Oliver O.**

523. A Synopsis of the genera of American plants according to the latest improvements of the Linnaean System. 8°. pp. 167. Georgetown, D. C. 1814.

Describes, pp. 141-144, 17 genera of fungi.

**Richardson, (Sir) John.** Dumfries, Scotland, 1787. †Grasmere, England, 5 June, 1865.

523\*. Botanical appendix to Capt. Franklin's narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea. 4°. pp. 40. Pl. 4. London. 1823.

On p. 35 is a list of 19 fungi.

**Riley, Charles Valentine.** London, England, 12 Sept. 1843.

524. The periodical *Cicada*. *Rept. State Entomologist, Missouri*, I. 18-42. Jefferson City. 1869.

On p. 26 remarks on the enemies of the *Cicada*, with note by Dr. W. D. Hartman on a greenish powdery fungus found in this *Cicada*.

525. — The white grub. *Rept. State Entomologist, Missouri*, I. 156-159. Fig. 88-89. Jefferson City. 1869.

On p. 158, fig. 89, are notes and a figure of a *Cordyceps* on the larva of the May-beetle.

526. — Fungus on wild plums. *Am. Entom. and Bot.* II. 308. Fig. 190. Sept. 1870.

Figure of a distortion of shoots of *Prunus Americana* from Mississippi, supposed to be caused by a fungus.

527. — The unadorned *Tiphia*, or white grub parasite, *Tiphia inornata*, Say. *Rept. State*

*Entomologist, Missouri*, VI. 123-126. Fig. 34, 85. Jefferson City. 1874.

Account of a *Cordyceps* which grows on this insect, with figure, which is also given in *Scientific American*, 25 May, 1875.

528. — The white grub fungus. *Am. Entomologist*, III. 137-140. Fig. 53-55. June, 1880.

Account and figures of *Torrubia Ravenelii*, B. and C., with summary of previous writings on the subject. See also *RURAL WORLD*, 12 June, 1875, for account of same fungus there called *T. elongata*.

529. — Reports of experiments, chiefly with kerosene, upon insects injuriously affecting the orange tree and the cotton plant, made under the direction of the Entomologist. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Division of Entomology, Bulletin No. 1*. 8°. pp. 62. Washington. 1883.

On p. 25 is a notice of a fungoid growth on *Parlatoria* and *Mytilaspis* in a report made by Joseph Voyle.

530. — Reports of observations on the Rocky Mountain locust and the chinch bug, together with extracts from the correspondence of the Division on miscellaneous insects. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Division of Entomology, Bull. 2*. 8°. pp. 36. Washington. 1883.

On p. 30, a notice of *Scorias spongiosa* on honey dew.

531. — The mildews of the grape vine. An effectual remedy for *Peronospora*. *Rural New-Yorker*, XLV. 72, 87. 30 Jan.—6 Feb. 1886.

Accounts of *Uncinula spiralis* and *Peronospora viticola* and the means of destroying them. Issued separately on a folio sheet.

Other papers by this author, in which fungi are noticed without reference to special American species, are "Wheat rust and barberry rust," *Am. Entom. and Bot.* II. 162; and "Fungus foci," *l. c.* III. 297.

**Robin, Charles (Philippe).** Jasseron, France, 4 June, 1821.

531\*. Histoire naturelle des végétaux parasites qui croissent sur l'homme et sur les animaux vivants. 8°. pp. 702. Atlas. Pl. 15. Paris. 1853.

Includes references to Schweinitz's species of *Isaria*, and species described by Leidy.

**Robin, Claude C.**

532. Voyages dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride Occidentale, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de Saint-Domingue pendant les années 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805 et 1806. Suivis de la Flore Louisianaise. 8°. Vol. I.-III. Paris. 1807.

The Flore Louisianaise in vol. III. pp. 311-525, forms the basis of Rafinesque's *Flora Ludoviciana*, q. v. Some rather vague references to fungi on pp. 325-328.

**Rose, Joseph Nelson.** Dunlapville, Union Co., Ind., 11 Jan. 1862.

533. Mildews of Indiana. *Bot. Gaz.* XI. 60-63. March, 1886.

Enumeration of 12 species of *Perisporiaceae*, with hosts, localities, and notes.

**Rostafinski, Joseph Thomas.** Warsaw, 14 Aug. 1850.

533\*. Śluzowce (Mycetozoa). Monografia. 4°. pp. 432. Pl. 13. Fig. 1-242. Paris. 1875. Supplement 1. pp. 42. Fig. 243-246. 1876.

A work comprising descriptions of all known species of this order, including notes and revisions of American species. The figures of the first 12 plates are reproduced in the "Myxomycetes of Great Britain," by M. C. Cooke, London, 1877, a work which gives also translations of Rostafinski's descriptions of British species. See also title no. 124 and 447.

**Roumeguère, Casimir.** Toulouse, 15 Aug. 1828. See *REVUE MYCOLOGIQUE*. See EXSICCATI in supplement.



**Russell**, John Lewis. Salem, Mass., 2 Dec. 1808. †Salem, 7 June, 1878.

534. Contributions to the cryptogamic flora of Essex County. *Proc. Essex Inst.* Salem, Mass., I. 191-194. 1856.

Notes on *Dothidea (Asteroma) pomigena*, *Phragmotrichum Chaillatii*, and *Sphaeronema subtile*.

535. — The smaller fungi. *Am. Nat.* II. 561-570, fig. 2; 629-688, fig. 5. Jan., Feb. 1869.

General account of moulds, blights, etc., with figures, being a review of "Rust, Smut, Mildew, and Mould," by M. C. Cooke. See also article by this author on Mushrooms, a review of Cooke's "Plan and Easy Account of British Fungi," in *Am. Nat.* II. 292-303. Also "Potato Mould," *Am. Nat.* II. 463-466. These papers do not contain special American references, and state only general facts.

**Saccardo**, Pietro Andrea. Treviso, 23 April, 1845. See MICHELIA.

536. — Fungi Italici autographice delineati. 4<sup>o</sup> Fig. 1500. With index. Padua. May, 1877—May, 1886.

Issued in 38 fasciculi, with an index of species in last fasciculus. The following are the numbers of plates representing United States species: 668, 684, 686, 687, 777, 781, 789, 792, 817, 849, 866, 882, 939, 1117, 1358, 1362, 1409, 1440.

537. — Enumeratio *Pyrenomyces* *Hypocraecorum* hucusque cognitorum systemate carpologico dispositurum. *Michelia*, I. 277-325. July, 1878.

Includes notes on 58 species of the United States.

538. — Conspectus generum fungorum Italiae inferiorum nempe ad *Sphaeropsideas*, *Melanconiceas* et *Hyphomyceteas* pertinentium systemate sporologico dispositurum. *Michelia*, II. 1-38. April, 1880.

Includes descriptions of *Pyricularia* and *Ellisella*, new American genera.

539. — Fungorum Extra-Europaeorum pugillus. *Michelia*, II. 136-149. April, 1880.

Notes on 44 North American species, 21 described as new.

540. — Fungi Veneti novi vel critici. Series 3. *Hedwigia*, XIV. 68-76, May, 1875; and *Michelia*, I. 446-452, Nov. 1878. — Series 11. *Michelia*, II. 154-176, April, 1880.

Series 3 has note on *Massaria epileuca*, B. and C. Series 11 has a note on *Uredo Aspidiotus*, Peck.

541. — Fungi Gallici. Series 2. *Michelia*, II. 39-135, April, 1880. — Series 4, I. c. 588-648, Dec. 1882.

First part has a note on *Uromyces Euphorbiae*, C. and P., on p. 48. The second part has in addenda a description of *Granularia eurboides* from New Jersey.

542. — Fungi aliquot Extra-Europaei. *Michelia*, II. 372-377. March, 1881.

Notices of 22 species from the United States, 6 described as new, collected mostly by J. B. Ellis in New Jersey. Rev. in *Rev. Myc.* III. April, 1881.

543. — Fungi Boreali-Americani. *Michelia*, II. 564-582. Dec. 1882.

Notes on 103 species, 63 described as new, 5 new genera from the United States, collected principally by J. B. Ellis. Most of the species ascribed to Saccardo and Ellis.

544. — Genera *Pyrenomyces* schematice delineata a P. A. Saccardo. Illustratio adcommodata ad usum Sylloges *Pyrenomyces* ejusdem auctoris. 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 6. Pl. 1-14. Padua. Nov. 1883.

A series of figures illustrating the genera of the first two volumes of Saccardo's Sylloge. Rev. in *Am. Nat.* XVIII. 187.

545. — Conspectus generum *Discomycetum* hucusque cognitorum. *Bot. Centralblatt*, XVIII. 213-220, 247-256 (1-16). 1884.

Includes descriptions of North American genera. See *Am. Nat.* XVIII. 723.

546. *Miscellanea mycologica. Att. Real. Istit. Veneto.* II. (6 ser.) 435-463 (1-29). 1884.

Includes descriptions of one new genus and 3 new species from the United States, two of which are credited to Saccardo and Winter. See next number.

— and **Berlese**, A. N.

547. *Miscellanea mycologica. Att. Real. Istit. Veneto.* III. (6 ser.) 711-742 (1-32). Pl. 8-11. 1885.

Includes enumeration of 19 species from the United States, 9 species and 2 genera described as new. Figures of 5 species. See also *Jour. Myc.* I. 95 and 105. See last number.

— and **Berlese**, A. N., and **Voglino**, P.

548. *Sylloge Fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum.* 8<sup>o</sup>. Vol. I.-IV. Padua. 1882-1886. To be continued.

Vol. I. Prefatio v.-viii. *Bibliotheca Mycologica*, ix.-xix. *Sylloge Pyrenomyces*, pp. 768. 13 June, 1882.

Vol. II. *Sylloge Pyrenomyces*, pp. 815; Addenda, vol. I., i.-iv.; Addenda, vol. II. lvi.-lxix; Index, species, and genera of vol. I. and II. pp. 77. 13 June, 1883.

Vol. III. *Sylloge Sphaeropsideas et Melanconiceas*, pp. 860. 15 Dec. 1884.

Vol. IV. *Sylloge Hyphomycetum*, pp. 807. 10 April, 1886.

Addimenta ad volumina I.-IV. curantibus A. N. BERLESE et P. VOGLINO. pp. 484. 31 Dec. 1886. To be continued.

A work including descriptions of all known species of the orders named above. For reviews of American species in this work, see COOKE, M. C. Also reviews in *Am. Nat.* and *Jour. Myc.* and *Hedwigia*, XXIV. 97.

**Salmon**, D. E.

549. The nature, chemical composition, and action of ergot. *U. S. Dept. Agr. First Ann. Rept. Bureau Animal Industry* for 1884. pp. 195-208.

Included in a report on "Enzootics of Ergotism" is a chapter with title here given, which has a botanical account of ergot, with a plate giving the gross appearance of the fungus, and a plate, taken from Tulasne, of the microscopic structure.

**Saunders**, William.

550. Cultural Remarks. *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr.* for 1883. pp. 182-196. Washington. 1883.

Has some remarks on the conditions which affect diseases of grapes.

**Schlechtendal**, von, Diedrich Franz Leonard. Xanten, duchy of Cleves, 27 Nov. 1794. †Halle, 12 Oct. 1866.

551. Eine neue *Phalloidee*, nebst bemerkungen über die ganze familie derselben. *Linnaea*, XXXI. 101-194. Pl. 1. 1860.

Includes observations on *Phallus duplicatus*, Boec. and some other species which have been said by some writers to occur in the United States.

— and **Mueller**, K.

552. *Mitremyces Junghuhnii*, eine neue art, beschrieben und abgebildet von v. Schlechtendal und K. Müller. *Bot. Zeit.* II. 401-404. Pl. 3, B. 7 June, 1844.

Includes notes on *Mitremyces lutescens* of the United States.

**Schmidt**, Johann Carl. Bernstadt, Oberlausitz, 6 April, 1793. †Berne, 2 Dec. 1850. See KUNZE, G.

**Schrenk**, Joseph.

553. Notes on Tuckahoe. *Torr. Bull.* XI. 1-5. Pl. 43. Jan. 1884.

Gives histological and chemical structure of tuckahoe, with consideration of the mycelium found in this substance.

**Schroeter**, Julius.

554. Ueber einige amerikanische *Uredineen*. *Hedwigia*, XIV. 161-172, 177-182. Nov., Dec. 1875.

Proposes a new genus, *Uropyxis*, founded on *Puccinia Amorphae*, B. and C., and gives notes on synonymy and distribution of 35 other species.

**Schulzer von Müggenburg, Stephan.**  
553. Berichtigung. *Hedwigia*, XXII. 43. March, 1883.

Has a note on *Secotium Warnet*, Peck, which author considers to be the same as *S. acuminatum*, Tul.

**Schwaegrichen, Christian Friedrich.** Leipsic, Sept., 1775. †Leipsic, 2 May, 1853. See SCHWEINITZ, L. D.

**Schweinitz, DE Lewis David.** Bethlehem, Pa., 18 Feb. 1780. †Bethlehem, 8 Feb. 1834. See BERKELEY, M. J., and CURTIS, M. A. See CURRY, F. See DUBY, J. E. See FRIES, E. See STEVENSON, W. C.

556. — Description of a number of new American species of *Sphaeriae*. *Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, V. 3-16. Pl. 1, 2. 15 Feb. 1825.

Describes 3 new species of *Cordyceps*, 2 of *Hypochozylon*, 2 of *Porania*, and 9 other *Sphaeriaceae*, with figures of 11 species. This paper is repeated in substance, without figures, in *Linnaea, Literatur-Bericht für 1829*, pp. 44-48. Species also included in next paper. See also COOKE, M. C., title no. 159.

557. — Synopsis fungorum Carolinae Superioris secundum observationes Ludovici Davidis de Schweinitz. Edita a D. F. Schwaegrichen. *Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Leipsic*. 4<sup>e</sup>. I. 20-131 (1-105). Pl. 1, 2. 1822.

The first paper of importance on fungi written by an American; 1873 species are enumerated, many of them described as new, and a few new genera. No index either to the original or the separate edition. See also next title. For early review of this work, see FLORA, VI. part 2, pp. 66-84, 1823.

558. — Synopsis fungorum in America Boreali media degentium. Secundum observationes Ludovici Davidis de Schweinitz. Communicated to the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, 15 April, 1831. 4<sup>e</sup>. *Trans. Am. Phil. Soc.* (n. s.) IV. 141-316. Pl. 19. 1834.

A revision and extension of last-named paper, including 3098 species, principally from Pennsylvania and Carolina, many of them new, and several new genera. The index gives the species alphabetically, not including those previously given in *Fung. Car. Sup.*, without references to pages. For commentaries on this paper, see BERKELEY and CURTIS, COOKE, M. C., *Grev.* XIII. 37-40.

**Scribner, Frank Lamson** (changed from Franklin Pierce Lamson), Salem, Mass., 19 April, 1851.

559. Fungous diseases of plants. *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr. for 1885*. pp. 76-87. Washington. 1886.

Includes account of corn smut, *Roestelia* on apples, grape moulds, several diseases caused by *Perisporiaceae* and *Peronosporae*, and honey-dew. Pl. 17 of this report, which accompanies the present paper, belongs to a paper by Pearson, which was printed in *Special Bulletin No. 2*, Botanical Division, issued Jan. 1887.

560. — Botanical characters of the Black Rot. *Physalospora Bidwellii*, Sacc. *Bot. Gaz.* XI. 297-302. Pl. 9. Nov. 1886.

An account of the structure and development of *Phoma wiccola*, with references to *Sphaeria Bidwellii*, Ellis, and review of paper on the subject by Viala and Ravaz.

561. — Black Rot. — *Physalospora Bidwellii* (Ell.) Sacc. *Proc. Seventh Ann. Meeting Soc. Prom. Agr. Sci. Buffalo*, 1886. pp. 82-88. Columbus, O. Nov. 1886. Also *Colman's Rural World*. 30 Dec. 1886.

The substance of last-named paper, with notes on remedies and on *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.

562. — Notes on the orange-leaf scab. *Torr. Bull.* XIII. 181-183. Oct. 1886.

Account of the disease, with a consideration of the remedies. Has a reference to *Fusarium sarcocrochrum*, Desm., found on the leaves. This paper was read at the Botanical Club of the Am. Ass. Adv. Sci. Buffalo, Aug. 1886, and an abstract is given in *Bot. Gaz.* XI. 246, Sept. 1886.

**Seaman, William Henry.** New York City, 1 Nov. 1837.

563. Edible fungi. *Field and Forest*, I. 71. Jan. 1876.

Gives a list of 27 species eaten in Washington.

N. B. The paper by this author, "Description of a new fungus on the leaves of the pear tree," *Blastema tridens*, Zabiskie, *Morthiera Mespili*, Fuckel var., was read at the 28th meeting Am. Ass. Adv. Sci. Buffalo, Aug. 1876, but was not published.

563<sup>a</sup>. — Some remarks on fungi considered as insecticides. *Am. Entomologist*, III. 40, 41. Feb. 1880.

**Sedgwick, William Thompson.** West Hartford, Ct., 29 Dec. 1855.

564. On fermentation. Lectures delivered to the employés of the Baltimore & Ohio R. R. 8<sup>e</sup>. pp. 51-73. Fig. 1-10. Baltimore. 1882.

A popular lecture on the growth and action of yeasts and bacteria.

— and Duggan, J. R.

564<sup>a</sup>. Pleomorphism in *Penicillium*. *Johns Hopkins University Circulars*, II. no. 21. p. 50. Feb. 1883.

A preliminary communication giving an account of the change in habit undergone by *Penicillium* when growing submerged in a saccharine fluid.

**Seeman, Berthold.** Hanover, 28 Feb. 1825. †Javali, Nicaragua, 10 Oct. 1871.

565. The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. *Herald*, under the command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B., during the year 1846-51. Edited by Berthold Seeman. 4<sup>e</sup>. pp. 483. Pl. 100. London. 1852-1857.

On p. 49 *Dothidea betulina*, forma *nana*, is recorded in Western Esquimaux Land.

**Senex.** (Pseudonym.)

565<sup>a</sup>. Essay on smut in wheat. *Massachusetts Agricultural Repository and Journal*, V. 134-150. 1818.

General remarks of no interest except for the date when written.

**Seymour, Arthur Bliss.** Moline, Ill., 3 Jan. 1859.

566. *Puccinia heterospora*, B. and C. *Bot. Gaz.* VIII. 357, 358. Dec. 1883.

The *Puccinia Thwaitesii* of Winter stated to be the same as *P. heterospora*, B. and C., to which species *Uromyces pulcherrimus*, B. and C., is also referred.

566<sup>a</sup>. — Curl leaf in peach trees. *Country Gentleman*. 25 June, 1885.

Account of *Eoasacus deformans*, with figure.

567. — Distribution of *Puccinia heterospora*. *Jour. Myc.* I. 94. July, 1885.

Gives 11 additional hosts for this species from the Gray herbarium.

567<sup>a</sup>. — The apple tree rust. *New England Homestead*. 5 June, 1886; with 4 figures.

A popular account of *Gymnosporangium macropus* and *Acididium pyratum*, Schw., with figures.

568. — A Palm disease. *Am. Florist*. 1 Sept. 1886; with 3 figures.

A popular account of *Graphiola Phoenixis*.

568<sup>a</sup>. — Some fungus diseases of small fruits. *Rept. State Hort. Soc. Minnesota, for 1886*, XIV. 213-221 (1-8). Fig. 1-6.

Accounts of the orange rust of blackberries, with figure, taken from Burrill, *Fusarium Rubi*, with figure, from Earle, *Septoria Ribis*, and some other diseases of raspberries and blackberries.

**Seynes, DE Jules.** Lyons, France, 16 Jan. 1833.

569. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des végétaux inférieurs. I. *Des Fistulines*. 4<sup>e</sup>. pp. v. 71. Pl. 7.

Includes descriptions and figures of *F. spathulata*, B. and C., and *F. pallida*, B. and R., besides general account of *Fistulinae*.

**Seynes, de Jules.**

570. On *Agaricus ascophorus*, Peck. *Grev. III.* 169, 170. June, 1875.

Description of the cystidia and basidiospores in this species, followed by some observations of Berkeley on the same species taken from *Gard. Chron.* of 17 April, 1875.

**Sheout, John Louis Edward William.**

571. Flora Carolinæensis; or a historical, medical, and economical display of the vegetable kingdom, according to the Linnaean or sexual system of botany. 8°. pp. 579. Charleston. 1806.

The plants are arranged alphabetically, and some genera of fungi are given, with accounts of some of the species. The work appears to be a compilation of no value at the present day. The second volume was never published.

**Smith, Worthington George.**

572. Florula Discoana: Contributions to the phytogeography of Greenland, within the parallels of 68° and 70° north latitude. By Dr. Robert Brown. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh*, IX. 430-465 (1-37). 1867-68.

Has a list of 6 species, determined by W. G. Smith. Repeated in *Arctic Manual*, part 2, p. 283.

**Sommers, John.** St. John's, Newfoundland, 29 March, 1843.

573. Nova Scotian fungi. *Trans. Nova Scotia Inst. Sci.* V. 188-192, 247-253, 332-333. Halifax. 1882. Read 26 Jan., 10 Dec. 1880, and Dec. 1881.

Enumeration of 144 species, all but a few *Basidiomycetes*, with hosts, localities, and notes in some cases. Some of the species determined by C. H. Peck.

**Spalding, Volney Morgan.** East Bloomfield, N. Y., 29 Jan. 1849.

574. *Ustilago Maydis* and related species. 12°, pp. 16, fig. 7. Extr. *Therapeutic Gazette*, V. 121-125. 15 April 1881.

Account of the development of *U. Maydis*, with notes on the germination of the spores in several other species of the order.

**Spegazzini, Carlo.**

575. Fungi Argentini additis nonnullis Brasiliensibus Montevideensibusque. Pugillus quartus. 8°, pp. 138, pl. 1. Buenos Ayres. Extr. *Anal. Soc. Cient. Argent.* XII. 13-30, 63-82, 97-117, 174-189, 208-227, 241-258; XIII. 11-35, 60-64. July, 1881-Feb. 1882.

In XII. 101 (41, 42), there are given in a foot-note full descriptions of some *Meliolae* of the United States. On XII. 225 (90) is a description of the new genus, *Ravenelula*, with a species on *Sabal* from Florida, *R. gairdneri*ensis. On XIII. 21 (120), *Harknessia Eucalypti*, Cooke, is referred to *H. uromycoides*, Speg.

**Sprague, Charles James.** Boston, 16 Jan. 1823.

576. Contributions to New England mycology. *Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.* Boston, V. 325-331. 1856. Read 5 March, 1856. — VI. 315-321. 1859. Read 6 Jan. 1858.

A list of 682 species collected in Massachusetts by Mr. Sprague and Dennis Murray, a few by M. A. Curtis and J. L. Russell, and some from Connecticut by C. Wright. The species determined by M. A. Curtis, some not described until later papers by Berkeley and Curtis.

577. — List of cryptogamous plants collected at Lake Superior by Dr. S. Kneeland. *Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.* Boston, VI. 296. 1859. Read 28 Nov. 1857.

List of 8 species of fungi, 2 lichens, and one moss determined by C. J. Sprague.

**Sprengel, Kurt (Curtius).** Boldekow, near Anklam, 3 Aug. 1766. †Halle, 15 March, 1833.

578. Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus primus. 12°. pp. 66. Halle. 1813.

On p. 66 is a description of *Solenarium byssoides* from Pennsylvania, collected by Muhlenberg.

579. — *Systema vegetabilium (Caroli Linnaei)*. Editio decima sexta curante Curtio Sprengel. 8°. Vol. I.-V. Göttingen. 1825-1828.

Fungi are included in vol. IV. 376-580, 1827. Includes species of Schweinitz and Bosc, with descriptions of American species, some referred to new genera.

**Stevenson, William Clark, Jr.** Philadelphia, 7 Dec. 1848.

580. Additions to Mr. Cooke's paper on "The Valsei of the United States." *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 86-88. April, 1878.

Gives details of spores of 38 species from the Schweinitz herbarium. Supplementary to paper by M. C. Cooke. See no. 123.

**Strains, Wenceslaus Maternus.**

581. Nomenclator fungorum exhibens ordine alphabetico nomina genera quam specifica ac synonyma a scriptoribus de scientia botanica fungis imposita. 8°. pp. viii. 735. Vienna. 1862.

A general index of genera and species of fungi, including American, and a bibliography of works on fungi.

**Sturtevant, Edward Lewis.** Boston, 23 Jan. 1842.

582. A list of edible fungi. *Trans. Mass. Hort. Soc.* for 1881. pp. 322-348. Boston. 1881.

An enumeration of a large number of species compiled from various sources, the American authorities being Curtis and Harkness and Moore.

**Sullivan, William Starling.** Franklinton, O., 15 Jan. 1803. †Columbus, O., 30 April, 1873. See LEA, T. G. See MONTAGNE, J. F. C.

**Taylor, Thomas.**

583. Certain fungi parasitic on plants. *Month. Micros. Jour.* London (XII. 118-125. Pl. 95-97. March, 1875).

Notes on black-knot and *Erysiphe Tuckeri* taken from *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr.* for 1873, pp. 196-200; and *Rept.* 1874, pp. 174-177.

584. *Oidium Tuckeri*, a fungus of the grapevine. *Am. Month. Micro. Jour.* V. 5-7. Jan. 1884.

This species said to be the conidial form of *U. spiralis*. Includes quotation from letter of Berkeley in *Gard. Chron.* Rev in *Grev.* XII. 64.

585. — Edible mushrooms of the United States. *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr.* for 1885. pp. 100-108. Pl. 2. Washington. 1886.

Account of 12 species, with colored figures.

N. B. For other papers by this author, see *Microscopic Observations in Reports U. S. Department of Agriculture* prior to 1876, as follows: 1871, pp. 110-122, pl. 4-17, "Report on fungoid diseases of plants," grape mildews, lilac mildew, diseases of pear, and peach-trees. — 1872, pp. 188-203, fig. 27-38, pear-blight, onion-smut, peach-yellow, and potato-rot. — 1873, pp. 183-210, figs. 11-21, hawthorn-blight, potato-rot (also in *Monthly Report Department of Agriculture*, June, 1874), black-knot, orange blight, and apple-rot. — 1874, pp. 161-178, pl. 1-5, cranberry-rot, black-knot (also in *Monthly Report for Nov. and Dec.*), and *Oidium Tuckeri*. — 1875, pp. 193-206, pl. 15, cranberry-rot and black-knot. — 1876, pp. 74-81, mushrooms. — Also, "Puccinia on paper," in the *Lens*, I. 170-171; "The yellows of the peach," l. c. II. 36-38; "Potato blight and rot," l. c. II. 162-167.

**Thaemen, von Felix.** Dresden, 1839. See EXSICCATI in supplement.

586. New species of American fungi. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 95. June, 1876.

Characters of 3 species and one variety.

587. — Contributions à la flore mycologique de la province du Québec. *Naturaliste Canadien*, X. 8-10. Jan. 1878.

Paper introduced into an article, "Nos champignons," by the Abbé Provancher. Enumeration of 25 species, one new species, *Gnomonia Provancheriana*, and one new variety described.

588. — New species of North American *Uredinei*. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 215, 216. March, 1878. Descriptions of 6 species.

**Thaumen, von Felix.**

589. Fungorum Americanorum triginta species novae. *Flora*, LXI. (XXXVI. new ser.) 177-184. 21 April, 1878.

Descriptions of one new genus, *Thaumenia*, and 28 new species collected principally by H. W. Ravenel in South Carolina. One species is credited to Behm and one to Cooke.

590. — Die pilze des weinstockes. Monographische bearbeitung der sämmtlichen bisher bekannten, auf den arten der gattung *Vitis*, L., vorkommenden pilze. 8°. pp. xx. 225. Pl. 5. Vienna. 1878.

Includes descriptions of American viticolous fungi, several species described as new. New species of this work are repeated in *Hedwigia*, XVIII. 118-124. Rev. in *Grev.* VI. 147, and *Bot. Zeit.* XXXVII. 60.

591. — *Hyphomyces nonnulli novi Americani*. *Rev. Myc.* I. 58-61. April, 1879.

Descriptions of 13 species collected by H. W. Ravenel.

592. — *Melampsora salicina*, der weiden rost. *Hedwigia*, XVIII. 76-79. May, 1879. Extr. *Mittheil. aus dem forstl. Versuchswesen Oesterreichs*. II.

Original not seen. Seven species made of the original species, 4 of which belong to the United States. See also *Rev. Myc.* I. 136.

593. — A brief contribution to the mycological flora of the United States. *Torr. Bull.* VI. 350, 351. Oct. 1879.

Notes on 8 species, of which 2 are described as new.

594. — Fungi pomicoli. Monographische beschreibung der auf den obstfrüchten der gemässigten climata vorkommenden pilze. 8°. pp. xii. 143. Pl. 3. Vienna. 1879.

Includes descriptions of American species.

595. — Die blasenrost-pilze der Coniferen. Monographie der gattung *Peridermium*, Lév. *Mittheil. aus dem forstl. Versuchswesen Oesterreichs*. II. part 3, pp. 297-323. 4°. Vienna. 1880.

Includes descriptions of and comments on American species of the genus.

596. — Two undescribed North American species of *Septoria*. *Bot. Gaz.* V. 122-123. Oct. 1880.

Characters of *S. Albaniensis* and *S. querceti*.

**Torrey Botanical Club.** See BULLETIN OF.

**Torrey, John.** New York, 15 August, 1796. †New York, 10 March, 1873.

597. A catalogue of plants growing spontaneously within thirty miles of the city of New York. 8°. pp. 100. Albany. 1819.

On pp. 87-89 is a list of 92 fungi arranged according to Persoon, specific authorities not given.

598. — Catalogue of North American genera of plants, arranged according to the orders of Lindley's Introduction to the natural system of botany; with the number of species belonging to each genus as far as they are at present determined. 8°. pp. 22. New York. 1831.

This was originally printed as an appendix to the American edition of Lindley's Introduction. Fungi are given on pp. 12, 13. The names of genera only given with the number of supposed species of each genus, in all 3101.

**Trolense, William.** Mt. Vernon, N. Y., 22 Feb. 1857.

599. Notes on the relations of two *Cecidomyiids* to fungi. *Psyche*, IV. 195-200. August, 1884.

Account of *Rhytisma Solidaginis*, Schw., *R. difrons*, Schw., and *R. Asteris*, Schw., which, author thinks, are probably primarily insect-galls.

600. — The Philadelphia rose rot. *Gard. Monthly*. pp. 211, 212, with figure. July, 1884.

An account of *Peronospora sparsa*, and the means for destroying it.

601. — The onion mold. *First Ann. Rept. Wisconsin Agr. Exp. Station for 1883*. pp. 38-44. Fig. 1-5. Madison, 1884.

An account of *Peronospora Schleideniana*, De Bary, with notes on its occurrence in Wisconsin.

602. — The apple-scab and leaf-blight. (*Fusicladium dendriticum*, Wallroth). *First Ann. Rept. Wisconsin Agr. Exp. Station for 1883*. pp. 45-56. Fig. 6-9. Madison. 1884.

Account of the fungus and details of the ravages caused by it in Wisconsin. See 434°.

603. — Preliminary list of the parasitic fungi of Wisconsin. *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts*, VI. 106-144 (1-40). 1886.

An enumeration of 271 species, with hosts, localities, and critical notes, including descriptions of 16 new species, one of them credited to Peck and one to Farlow, followed by a host-index. New species given in *Jour. Myc.* I. 13-15. The reprint was issued early in Nov. 1884, the volume of transactions in July, 1883.

604. — The spot disease of strawberry leaves (*Ramularia Tulasnei*, Sacc.) *Second Ann. Rept. Wisconsin Agr. Exp. Station for 1884*. pp. 47-58. Fig. 1-3. Madison. 1885.

Account of the fungus and its distribution in Wisconsin.

605. — Heteroecismal *Uredineae*. *Jour. Myc.* I. 25, 26. Feb. 1885.

A summary of 29 species.

606. — The genus *Cintractia*. *Torr. Bull.* XII. 69, 70. Pl. 50. July, 1885.

Account of the structure of *Ustilago Junci*, Schw., which is referred to the genus *Cintractia* of Cornu.

607. — The wax-bean fungus. *Cultivator and Country Gentleman*. p. 800. Fig. 1. Oct. 1885.

Account, with figures, of *Gloeosporium Lindemuthianum*.

608. — The grape-rot. *Trans. Miss. Valley Hort. Soc.* II. 223-227. Also in *Trans. Wisconsin State Hort. Soc.* XV. 190-198, with addition of fig. 1-9.

Includes notices of *Peronospora viticola* and *Phoma viticola*, with figures. The pagination of reprint from *Wis. Trans.* is changed a little from original.

609. — The smut of Timothy. *Rept. U. S. Dept. Agr. for 1885*. pp. 87, 88. Pl. 18. Washington. 1886.

An account of *Tilletia striiformis*, Westl., with notes on some *Ustilagineae* which may prove injurious to cattle. See 434°.

610. — A yellow opium mould (*Eurotium Aspergillus-glaucus*). *Contrib. Dept. Pharmacy, Univ. of Wisconsin*. No. 2. pp. 5-9. Fig. 1-3. 1886. Reprint without pagination.

Notes on *Eurotium Aspergillus-glaucus*.

**Treviranus, Ludolf Christian.** Bremen, 18 Sept. 1779. †Bonn, 6 May, 1864.

611. Ueber die Pietra Fungaja und ein verwandtes gebilde aus den Vereinigten Staaten. *Verhandl. Naturhistor. Verein der preuss. Rhein. und Westphal.* VI. 281-289. Pl. 12. 1849.

Includes an account, with figure, of what is apparently a monstrosity of some *Polyporus*, collected by Lieut. Macomb at Grand Traverse Bay, Lake Michigan.

**Tuckerman, Edward.** Boston, 7 Dec. 1817. †Amherst, Mass., 15 March, 1886. See FRISZ, E. M. — and Frost, C. C.

612. A catalogue of plants growing without cultivation within thirty miles of Amherst College. 8°. pp. vi. 98. Amherst, 1875.

The fungi by Frost, pp. 82-97, include a list of over 1100 species, with habitats. In the determination of the species the author was aided by M. A. Curtis, and some of the names represent species published later in Berkeley's Notices of North American Fungi (see title 42), and some are manuscript names of Curtis and Frost, which were never published. A number of species are referred to C. H. Peck, and published by him elsewhere. See FRISZ, C. H. The names in this catalogue are frequently misspelled.

**Tulasne, Charles.** Langeals, 5 Sept. 1816. †Hyères, 28 Aug. 1884.

**Tulasne, Louis René.** Azay-le-Rideau, France, 12 Sept. 1816. †Hyères, 22 Dec. 1885.

613. ———, L. R. Observations sur l'organisation des *Trémellinées*. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. XIX. 193-231 (1-39). Pl. 10-13. 1853.

Includes a brief reference to *Podisma macropus*, Schw.

614. ——— Mémoire sur l'ergot des *Glumacées*. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. XX. 5-56. Pl. 1-4. 1853.

Has very brief references to American authors on the subject.

614\*. ———, L. and C. R. Recherches sur l'organisation et le mode de fructification des champignons de la tribu des *Nidulariées*, suivies d'un essai monographique. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. I. 41-107. Pl. 3-8. 1844.

Includes descriptions of United States species, one new species figured.

615. ——— Mémoire sur les *Ustilaginées* comparées aux *Uredinées*. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* 3 ser. VII. 12-127. Pl. 2-7. 1847.

Includes observations on *Tetularia* and *Ustilago Schweinitzii* (*Uredo Zeae*, Schw.), from the United States.

616. ——— Fungi *Hypogaei*. Histoire et monographie des champignons *Hypogaei*. Folio. pp. xix. 222. Pl. 22, 9 colored. Paris. 1851. 2d edition, pp. xxiv. 222. Pl. 21. Paris. 1863?

Of the first edition of this sumptuous work only 100 copies were printed, and each copy was numbered. A second edition was afterwards issued same as the first in all respects, except that there is another preface. The date of issue of second edition is uncertain. The title-page bears the date 1843, but the preface of second edition is dated June, 1862. Probably the 1853 of title-page should be 1863. This work includes descriptions of American genera of Boec and Schweinitz, as *Arachnion*, *Hyperrhiza*, etc.

617. ——— Selecta fungorum carpologia, ea documenta et icones potissimum exhibens quae varia fructuum et seminum genera in eodem fungo simul aut vicissim adesse demonstrant. Folio. Vol. I. xxviii. 242. Pl. 5. Paris, 1861. — Vol. II. xix. 319. Pl. 34. 1863. — Vol. III. xvi. 221. Pl. 22. 1865.

First volume includes *Erystphet*, the second *Xylariet*, *Valset*, and *Sphaeriet*, and the third *Nectriet*, *Phacidiet*, and *Periset*. This classic work does not treat specially of American fungi, but there are many critical notes and references to species of this country scattered through the text.

**Tully, William.**

618. Reduction of all the genera of plants contained in the Catalogus Plantarum Americae Septentrionalis of the late Dr. Muhlenberg to the natural families of Mr. De Jussieu's system. For the use of the gentlemen who attended the course of elementary and philosophical botany in Philadelphia in 1815. Philadelphia. 1815.

Has an enumeration of 47 genera of fungi, p. 5, including *Erineum*.

**United States.** Department of Agriculture. See AGRICULTURAL REPORTS.

——— Geological Surveys. See BILLINGS, J. S. See HAYDEN, F. V. See PARRY, C. C. See PORTER, T. C.

**Ventenat, Etienne Pierre.** Limoges, 1 March, 1757. †Paris, 13 Aug. 1808.

619. Dissertation sur le genre *Phallus*. *Mém. de l'Institut. Nat. (Classe Sci. Math. et Phys.)* I. 503-523. Pl. 7. Paris. 1798.

Includes an account of *Phallus indusiatus* from Guiana, with figures, to which species some United States specimens have since been referred, but no mention made of United States specimens by this author.

**Viala, Pierre, and Ravas, L.**

620. Mémoire sur une nouvelle maladie de la vigne. Le Black Rot (*pourriture noire*). 8°. pp. 62. Pl. 4. Montpellier. 1886.

Gives notes on structure and synonymy of *Phoma viticola*, B. and C., and *Sphaeria Bidwellii*, Ellis.

621. ——— Sur de nouvelles espèces du genre *Phoma* se développant sur les fruits de la vigne. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France*, XXXIII. lxi-lxvii. 1886. Not issued until 10 Jan. 1887.

Includes details of *Phoma viticola*, B. and C.

**Vise, John Edward.** London, Eng., 7 March, 1831.

622. Californian Fungi. *Grav.* V. 109-111. March, 1877. — VII. 11-13. Sept. 1878.

Notices of 66 species collected by H. W. Harkness, of which 21 are described as new.

**Voglino, Pietro.** Turin, 23 March, 1864.

623. Sul genere *Pestalozzia* saggio monografico. *Atti. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat.* IX. 209-248 (1-37). Pl. 8-10. 1885. Issued 1886.

A description of all known species of the genus, being a revision of the species given in the third volume of Saccardo's *Sylloge*. Besides the revised descriptions, there are also figures of some North American species.

**Voyle, Joseph.** See RILEY, C. V.

**Walter, Thomas.** Hampshire, England, 1740. †Carolina, 1788.

624. Flora Caroliniana secundum systema vegetabilium perillustri Linnaei digesta: characteres essentialis naturales et differentias veras exhibens: cum emendationibus numerosis: descriptionum antea evulgarum: adumbrationes stirpium plus mille continens, nec non generibus novis non paucis, speciebus plurimis novisque, ornata. 8°. pp. 263. Pl. 1. London. 1788.

Describes, pp. 230-263, 7 *Agarici*, 5 *Boletii*, 1 *Hydnum*, 1 *Phallus*, 1 *Clavaria*, 4 *Lycoperdon*, and 1 unnamed species.

**Walsh, Benjamin Dann.** Frowe, Worcestershire, England, 21 Sept. 1803. †Rock Island, Ill., 18 Nov. 1869.

625. Black Knot. *Practical Entomologist*, I. 48-51. 26 March, 1866. — II. 63. March, 1867.

Arguments to show that this disease is caused by a fungus and not by an insect.

626. ——— A plant growing out of an insect. *Practical Entomologist*, II. 116. Aug. 1867.

Reports a fungus growing out of a May-bug in Iowa.

——— and RILEY, C. V.

626\*. Fungoid growths. *Am. Ent.* I. 91, 92. Jan. 1869.

Notice of the white grub fungus, with remarks by W. H. Edwards.

**Watson, Sereno.** East Windsor Hill, Conn., 1 Dec. 1826. See BILLINGS, J. L.

**Watt, David A. P.**

627. A provisional catalogue of Canadian Cryptogams. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist*, II. new series, 390-404. Oct. 1865.

On pp. 390-392 is a list of 152 species of fungi from the collections of Dr. W. P. MacLaggan, determined by Berkeley, and of D. A. Watt, determined by Curtis. The species are arranged alphabetically, and names of authorities are not given.

**Wilkes Expedition.** See CURTIS, M. A., and BERKELEY, M. J.

**Wingate, Harold.** Philadelphia, 25 August, 1852.

628. A new genus of *Myxomycetes*. *Jour. Myc.* II. 125, 126, with figure. Nov. 1886.

Characters of the new genus *Orthotricha* and description of *O. microcephala*.

Winter, Georg. Leipsic, 1 Oct. 1848. See EXSICCATI in supplement. See HEDWIGIA.

629. Bemerkungen ueber einige Uredineen. *Hedwigia*, XIX. 17-29. Feb. 1880.

The *Uredo Aspidiotus* of Peck referred to *U. Fulcum*.

630. — Eine neue *Chrysomyza*. *Bot. Centralblatt*, V. 250, 251. Feb. 1881.

The *Uredo piriolata*, Koernicke, from New York, referred to *Chrysomyza*.

631. — Ueber die gattung *Harknessia*, Cooke. *Hedwigia*, XXII. 19-21. Feb. 1883.

Gives notes on *H. Eucalypti*, Cooke, and other exotic species.

632. — New North American Fungi. *Torr. Bull.* X. 7, 49, 50. Jan., May, 1883.

First part has descriptions of *Sorosporium Ellisi*, *Ustilago Vilfae*, and *Gonatobotrys maculicola*, also given in *Hedwigia*, XXII. 1, 2. Second part has 5 species from Illinois and Kentucky, also given in next title.

633. — Fungi nonnulli novi. *Hedwigia*, XXII. 1-3. Jan. 1883.

Includes 3 species from the United States. See last title.

634. — Ueber einige Nordamerikanische Pilze. *Hedwigia*, XXII. 67-72, 129-131. May, Sept. 1883.

First part has descriptions of 5 new species, 5 of them same as in last title, besides notes on *Aecomycetella* and several *Uredineae*. Second part has descriptions of 3 new species, and notes on *Entyloma Physalidis* and *Puccinia Thwaitesii*.

635. — Mycologische Notizen. *Hedwigia*, XXIII. 7-9. Jan. 1884.

Has notes on *Puccinia heterospora*, *Entyloma Physalidis*, and *Cercospora fusco-virens*.

636. — New North American Fungi. *Jour. Mys.* I. 101, 103. Aug. 1885.

Descriptions of *Sphaerella Earliana*, *Fusicladium effusum*, *Darluca interseminata*, and *Doassansia decipiens*.

637. — Fungi novi Missourienses. *Jour. Mys.* I. 121-126. Oct. 1885.

Characters of 25 new species collected by C. H. Demetrio, same as in title no. 640.

638. — Fungi exotici III. *Hedwigia*, XXV. 92-104. June, 1886.

Notes the occurrence of *Arthrosporum paratiticum*, Winter, in Florida.

639. — Pilze: in Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz. Zweite Auflage. 8°. Band I. Erste Abtheilung, pp. 924, and index. *Schizomy-*

*cetes*, *Saccharomycetes*, and *Basidiomycetes*. Leipsic. 1884. — Zweite Abtheilung, pp. 880. *Pyrenomycetes*. To be continued.

This well-known work is issued in parts, the first of which appeared in 1881. The complete first volume has the date 1884. Of the second volume, there had appeared prior to 1887, 800 pages, and the volume is not yet completed. The work is illustrated with numerous woodcuts of the genera and one colored chart. Occasional references are made to American writers in the synonymy.

— and Demetrio, C. H.

640. Beiträge zur pilzfiora von Missouri. Series I. *Hedwigia*, XXIV. 177-214 (1-37). Oct. 1885.

An enumeration of 350 species, with host-plants and synonymy in some cases, 25 of the species described as new, one attributed to Bresadola. See title no. 637.

Woronin, Max.

641. Beitrag zur kenntniss der *Ustilagineen*. 4°. pp. 35. Pl. 4, partly colored. Frankfurt. 1882.

This paper forms the fifth part of "Beiträge zur Morphologie und Physiologie der Pilze," by De Bary and Woronin. *Sorosporium Astragali*, Peck, and *S. Desmodii*, Peck, are referred to the genus *Thecaphora*.

Wyman, Jeffries. Chelmsford, Mass., 11 Aug. 1814. †Bethlehem, N. H., 4 Sept. 1874.

— and Berkeley, M. J.

642. On a minute fungus, *Podisoma macropus*, growing on *Juniperus Virginiana* in North America, by Dr. Wyman in a letter addressed to Sir W. J. Hooker; with some additional remarks by the Rev. M. J. Berkeley. *London Jour. Bot.* IV. 815-819. Pl. 12. Fig. 6. 1845.

A letter, with an account of gross and microscopic characters of the common cedar apple of New England, with figure of the fungus, *Podisoma macropus*, and a note by Berkeley on its botanical relations.

Zabriskie, Jeremiah Lott. Flatbush, L. I., 3 Feb. 1835.

643. A caterpillar fungus from New Zealand and some related species of the United States. *Jour. N. Y. Micr. Soc.* I. 89-94. Fig. 1-6. April, 1885.

Includes descriptions and figures of *Torrubia militaris*, T. Ravenelii, and T. clavulata of the United States.

644. — Fruit of the fungus *Ucinula flexuosa*, Peck, on leaves of the horse-chestnut. *Jour. N. Y. Micr. Soc.* II. 144, 145. Dec. 1886.

645. — Fruit of the fungus *Microsphaera extensa*. *Jour. N. Y. Micr. Soc.* II. 149, 150. Dec. 1886.

## ADDENDA.

**Bail**, Theodor. See NEES VON ESENBECK, T. F. L.

**Bischoff**, Gottlieb Wilhelm. Durkheim, 1797. †Heidelberg, 11 Sept. 1854.

646. Lehrbuch der botanik. 8°. Vol. I.-III., and supplement. Stuttgart. 1834-1840.

Portion of "Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche." The plates which belong to this work form a separate quarto, the index being in vol. II. Pl. 7, fig. 173, represents *Mitremyces cinnabarinus*.

**Brendel**, F. Add to title no. 76: List of species also given in the *Pharmacist*, XV. 263-268, 291-299. July, Aug. 1882.

**Catesby**, Mark. 1680. †London, 23 Dec. 1749.

647. The natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands. f°. Vol. I., II. London. 1731-43. 2d ed. 1754. 3d ed. 1771.

Vol. I. pl. 36, has a figure called "fungoides capitulo intorto, Toad stool," not recognizable.

**Copeland**, Robert Morris.

648. Edible fungi. *Atlantic Monthly*, XXXI. 223-229. Feb. 1873.

Popular article on the subject, without special reference to American species.

**Crosier**, Arthur Alger. Georgetown, Ottawa Co., Mich., 22 Sept. 1856.

649. Notes on black-knot. *Bot. Gaz.* X. 368, 369, Sept. 1885; and *Jour. Myc.* I. 142.

Remarks on the date of the ripening of the spores in this species.

**Duggan**, J. R. See SEDGWICK, W. T.

**Hubbard**, Henry Guernsey. Detroit, Mich., 6 May, 1850.

650. Insects affecting the orange. Report on the insects affecting the culture of the orange and

other plants of the *Citrus* family, with practical suggestions for their control or extermination, made, under the direction of the Entomologist, by H. G. Hubbard. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Division of Entomology*. 8°. pp. x. 227. Pl. 14. Washington. 1885.

In the introduction, pp. 1-4, pl. 2, is a notice of die-back, bark-fungus, foot-rot, and smut, due to the growth of fungi.

**Osborn**, Herbert.

651. An epidemic disease of *Caloptenus differentialis*. *Am. Nat.* XVII. 1286, 1287. Dec. 1883.

Account of a disease caused by *Entomophthora Caloptentis*, Bessey, with a note by C. V. Riley. Paper first read before the Iowa Academy of Science, 27 Sept. 1883. See title no. 63, where p. 1286, which belongs to present title, is incorrectly cited.

**Ott**, Isaac. Northampton Co., Pa., 30 Nov. 1847.

652. Poisonous mushrooms. *Jour. of Nervous and Mental Diseases*, IV. 48-53. Chicago. Jan. 1877.

A general account of the toxicological action of fungi, including experiments on the action of muscarin, especially those of Smildeberg.

**Pech**.

653. Catalogue of the United States plants in the Department of Agriculture.

The above is the title of a very rare pamphlet found in a few libraries. It has no value except as a literary and botanical curiosity. The author was at one time employed as botanist at the United States Agricultural Department, and prepared a list of plants, pp. 27, which was distributed as a circular, but was never printed in any government publication. It is said to have been suppressed in consequence of the very numerous errors it contains. On pp. 26, 27 is a list of 72 fungi, apparently from Missouri, 31 of them said to be new species. There is no title-page, and the date, which is not printed but written, is Nov. 1, 1866.

## CORRIGENDUM.

In place of the note following title no. 174, substitute the following title:—

174°. Icones Fungorum hucusque cognitorum. Abbildungen der pilze und schwämme. f°. Vol. I.-VI. Prague. 1837-1854.

A work with figures and descriptions of many species of fungi. Vol. VI., published after Cordia's death, was edited

by J. B. Zobel, and contains a small number of species from North America. A considerable part of the edition of the first five volumes was destroyed in the great fire at Prague, and complete sets of the original edition are now very rare. The remaining copies of vol. VI. were purchased by R. Friedlaender & Sohn, of Berlin, who have reproduced the first five volumes by photo-lithography, and most copies now offered for sale have only the sixth volume of the original edition.

## II.

## Frederick the Great.

**Abel, Heinrich Friedrich Otto.** Die deutschen personen-namen. Berlin. 1858. 8°. pp. 61. Carl. 237  
With ms. marginal notes. "Good."—ms. note.

**[Adelung, Johann Christoph.]** The life and character, rise and conduct, of Count Bruhl; in a series of letters. Throwing a light on the origin of the war in Germany, and the intrigues of several powers. Translated from the German. London. [176-?] 12°. Carl. 173

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859"; also ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

"'Life' (so-called) begins p. 52;—hardly a date to be found from begin to end of it,—tho' it is not otherwise unworthy of vague belief, for most part."—ms. note on fly-leaf.

— **Pragmatische staatsgeschichte Europens** von dem abieben kaiser Carls 6 an bis auf die gegenwärtigen zeiten. i<sup>er</sup>-viii<sup>ter</sup> bd. Gotha. 1762-67. 4°. Carl. 76

Bd. iii. is in two parts, each with a separate title-page, pagination and register; bd. vii. is also in two parts with separate title-pages, but the pagination and register is continuous. Bd. i., iii.-vi. have "bellagen" paged separately. Bd. viii. should have "bellagen," but they are wanting, and the volume itself seems to be incomplete. This vol. has a second title-page "Staatsgeschichte des letzten krieges." i<sup>er</sup> bd. 1767. It was intended to publish three volumes more, but bd. ix. abth. 1 was all that ever appeared.

"A solid, laborious and meritorious Work, of its kind; extremely extensive (9 voll. 4<sup>te</sup>, some of which are double and even treble), mostly in the undigested, sometimes in the quite uncooked, or raw condition; perhaps about a fifth part of it consists of 'Documents' proper, which are skip-pable. It cannot help being dull, waste, dreary, but is everywhere intelligible (excellent Indexes too),—and offers an unhappy reader by far the best resource attainable for survey of that sad Period." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 90 n.

"Perhaps the only copy in England, though not a rare book. I had a 9<sup>th</sup> vol., but it consisted only of Documents, State-papers &c., & was of no use. Herr Tauchnitz of Leipzig, who searched out for me that 9<sup>th</sup> vol., asserted confidently that no other had ever been published. T. C."—Note in ms. catalogue.

**Ambition (The), and avarice of H—** [i. e. Hanover], the cause of this present war. Edinburgh. 1744. 16°. pp. 8. Carl. 90

**Anecdotes** relative to our affairs in Germany: in a series of letters to a noble lord in —shire. London. 1762. 8°. Carl. 91

With Carlyle's autograph on the title-page, and a few marginal notes.

He writes on the fly-leaf, "Many rambling glimpses given."

**Archenholz, Johann Wilhelm von.** Geschichte des siebenjährigen krieges in Deutschland. 2 bde. Berlin. 1793. 16°. *Portrs. and map.* Carl. 229

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856"; also his ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

The library has also the edition of 1800 [14565-6], and the French translation, 1790 [14565-7].

— **Historia belli septennis, in Germania. Latine vertit et tabvlam belli chronologicam et prosopographiam adiecit H. G. Reichardus.** Ed. 2<sup>a</sup> emendatio. Barvthi. 1792. 8°. *Map.* Carl. 230

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852."

"Attempted School Book! T. C."—Note in ms. catalogue.

**Becke, Ludwig (Adolf Franz Joseph) von.** Reise durch einen theil Preussens. 2 bden. Hamburg, etc. 1800. 16°. Carl. 178

Also with the title, "Nantes Wanderungen durch Preussen. Herausgegeben von Ludwig von Becke."

"A pleasant little Book, treating mainly of Natural History; but drawing you, by its innocent simplicity and geniality, to read with thanks whatever is in it." *Frederick the Great*, i. 126 n.

**Barbier, Edmond Jean François.** Journal historique et anecdotique du règne de Louis XV., publié pour la société de l'histoire de France d'après le manuscrit inédit de la bibliothèque royale par A. de La Villegille. 4 tom. Paris. 1847-56. 8°. Carl. 83

With marginal notes and additional memoranda pasted in. The library has another copy. 4585.10

**Belle-Ile, Charles Louis Auguste Fouquet, duc de.** Lettres à M. le maréchal de Contades. Trouvées parmi les papiers de M. de Contades après la bataille de Minden. n. p. 1759. 8°. pp. 88. Carl. 91

"Excellent letters of the fine old Duke's dictation,—very physiognomic of the chief man in his time and country. Nothing like him extant now in France or here! (1856.)"—ms. note on p. 83.

The library has another copy, mounted in folio. 3581.6

**[Beneckendorf, Karl Friedrich.]** Charakterzüge aus dem leben könig Friedrich Wilhelm I., nebst verschiedenen anecdoten. 9 samml. in 3 vol. Berlin. 1787-89. 16°. Carl. 148

With ms. memoranda; also the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1855" in each vol.

**Berenhorst, Georg Heinrich von.** Betrachtungen über die kriegskunst, über ihre fortschritte, ihre widersprüche, und ihre zuverlässigkeit. Nebst zwei anhängen. 3<sup>e</sup> auf. Leipzig. 1827. 8°. Carl. 110

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle. Presented to him by Count von Uesedom.

"His book is full of a certain talent, & real opulence of mind; but is defaced by sediments of imperfect moral qualities (pride, anger, vainglory too traceable in it, tho' well varnished over), which considerably pervert (as one may well see) the conclusions he arrives at, and render his judgements in all cases uncertain as to their coincidence with the truth of the thing, or their resilience therefrom, if too hateful a thing! *Scepticism* (in war itself, much more on all other 'arts' & subjects), this, with a dash of revolutionary sentimentalism, may be described as the result he has finally come to. (Note of March 1857, while pretty well on with reading his Book.)"—ms. note on fly-leaf.

See also *Frederick the Great*, vi. 251.

**Bischoff, Jakob Friedrich, freiherr von.** Lettres familières et autres. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue, augmentée, & corrigée. 2 tom. Leide. 1767. 8°. Carl. 170

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856 (from A. Gilchrist)"; also ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

"His Book (*Lettres Familières et Autres*, all turning on Friedrich), which came out in 1763, at the height of Friedrich's fame, and was much read, is still freely cited by Historians as an Authority. But the reading of a few pages sufficiently intimates that these 'Letters' never can have gone through a terrestrial Post-office; that they are an after-thought, composed from vague memory and imagination. Not to be cited 'freely' at all, but sparingly and under conditions. They abound in small errors, in misdates, mistakes; small fictions even, and impossible pretensions:—foolish mortal, to write down his bit of knowledge in that form!" *Frederick the Great*, ii. 426.

The library has also the English translation of tom. ii., 1768, 2 vol. 14564.8

**Blumenthal, Mme. Luise Johanne Leopoldine (von Platen) von.** The life of Gen. de Zieten. Translated from the German by B. Beresford. 2 vol. in 1. Berlin. 1808. 8°. *Fronts. and plans.* Carl. 167

With a portrait of Zieten on fly-leaf.

Also the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852," and occasional ms. marginal notes.

"A vaguish eloquent Lady, but with access to information, being a connection of Z's." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 200 n.

"Extremely romantic; now given up as mythical, for most part." *Ibid.*, iv. 202 n.

**[Bergstede, August Heinrich.]** Statistisch-topographische beschreibung der kurmark Brandenburg. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin. 1788. 4°. *Map and tables.* Carl. 65

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859." At the end of the volume Carlyle writes "2<sup>d</sup> I never had;—non-exst?"



notes historiques, etc. Berlin. 1801. 8°. *Geneal. tables.* Carl. 144

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852," and a few ms. marginal notes.

"A Life of her, in feeble watery style, and distracted arrangement, by one *Erman*, a Berlin Frenchman, is in existence, and will repay a cursory perusal." *Frederick the Great*, i. 33.

[*Espagnac*, Jean Baptiste Joseph DAMARZIT DE SAHUGUET, baron d'.] Campagne de l'armée du roi, en 1747. La Haye. 1747. sm. 8°. *Table and plan.* Carl. 223

— Histoire de Maurice, comte de Saxe. Nouvelle éd., augmentée de l'Éloge de M. le maréchal de Saxe, par M. Thomas. 2 tom. in 1. Toulouse. 1789. 12°. Carl. 160

"A good little military Book, done into German." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 24 n.

"An excellent military compend." *Ibid.*, iii. 304 n.

— Die geschichte Moritzens, grafen von Sachsen; aus dem französischen. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1774. 8°. Carl. 159

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854" in each vol.; also ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

[—] Journal historique de la dernière campagne de l'armée du roi, en 1746. La Haye. 1747. sm. 8°. *Map, plans and tables.* Carl. 223

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."  
"This is by *Espagnac*: in all probability, a work of real exactitude & worth in its kind." — ms. note on fly-leaf.

*Falck*, Otto. Was sich die schlesier vom alten Fritz erzählen. Original-lebensbilder aus dem munde des volks. Brieg. 1860. sm. 8°. Carl. 213

[*Fassmann*, David.] Des glorwürdigsten fürsten und herrn, Friedrich Augusti des Grossen, leben und helden-thaten, so letzthin in historischer ordnung beschrieben von D. F. Nunmehr erläutert durch J. G. H. Franckfurt, etc. 1734. 8°. *Port. of Frederick Augustus and plates.* Carl. 126

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852."  
"A work written with upturned eyes of prostrate admiration for '*Dero Majestät*' ('Theiro' Majesty) *August the Great*'; exact too, but dealing merely with the clothes of the matter, and such a matter: work unreadable, except on compulsion, to the stupidest mortal." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 22 n.

"Poor extinct *Fassmann*, one discovers at last a vein of weak geniality in him; here and there, real human sense and eyesight, under those strange conditions; and his poor Books, rotted now to inanity, have left a small seed-pearl or two, to the earnest reader." *Ibid.*, i. 400.

[—] Leben und thaten des königs von Preussen, Friederici Wilhelmi. [Vol. i.] Hamburg, etc. 1735. 8°. *Front.* Carl. 146

With ms. memoranda.

*Feder*, Johann Georg Heinrich. Sophie, churfürstin von Hannover im umriss. [With "Beilagen" containing letters.] Hannover. 1810. 16°. Carl. 154

With the book-plate of Col. Fitz Clarence, earl of Munster, son of William IV., king of England; also the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and ms. memoranda by him.

*Ferdinand*, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg. Ferdinand herzog zu Braunschweig und Lüneburg während des siebenjährigen krieges. Aus englischen und preussischen archiven gesammelt und herausgegeben von E. von dem Knesebeck. 2 bde. Hannover. 1857-58. 8°. Carl. 231

With ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.  
"Letters altogether; not very intelligently edited, but well worth reading by every student, military and civil." *Frederick the Great*, v. 273 n.

[*Ferrand*, Antoine François Claude, comte.] Histoire des trois démembrements de la Pologne,

pour faire suite à l'Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne, par Rulhière. 3 tom. Paris. 1820. 8°. Carl. 82

With occasional marginal notes, usually expressive of indignation at the author's omission of dates.

*Fischer*, Johann Bernhard. Geschichte und ausführliche beschreibung der stadt Anspach, oder Onolzbach, und deren merkwürdigkeiten. Anspach. 1786. sm. 8°. *Plan and plates.* Carl. 116  
With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and a ms. table.

*Feyerster*, Wilhelm Adolph Ferdinand. Gedächtnisstafern der allgemeinen geschichte, mit besonderer rücksicht auf Deutschland und Preussen. Berlin, etc. 1835. 8°. Carl. 78

*Formey*, (Johann Heinrich) Samuel. Souvenirs d'un citoyen. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1797. 16°. *Front.* Carl. 136

Sketches of noted people of the xviii<sup>th</sup> century.  
With ms. marginal notes by Carlyle; often quoted by him in his *Frederick the Great*.

*Frederick I., king of Prussia.* The life and actions of Frederick, the victorious king of Prussia, elector of Brandenburg, &c. Compiled from original memoirs and documents. [Anon.] London. 1758. 8°. *Port., map and plans.* Carl. 189

With ms. marginal notes.  
"There is *nothing* absolutely in this Book but blundering stupidities and misinformations; except what is copied (stolen) from poor Dilworth, I can recollect nothing deserving another character. T. C. (1856). Baddish Print (from a good Picture); bad poor Map." — "Adieu, thou other stupid farrago! (29 Novr 1855; 11½ p.m.)" — ms. notes.

*Frederick II., king of Prussia.* Oeuvres. Publiées du vivant de l'auteur, et augmentées de plusieurs pièces qui n'ont pas paru dans les éditions précédentes. 4 tom. x. p. 1790. 8°. *7 plates.* Carl. 184<sup>a</sup>

— Oeuvres posthumes. 15 tom. Berlin. 1788. 8°. Carl. 184

Tom. i., ii. have many ms. marginal notes.  
*Contents*: — i., ii. Histoire de mon temps. — iii., iv. Histoire de la guerre de sept ans. — v. [Miscellaneous.] — vi. [Miscellaneous.] Poésies. — vii. Poésies. — viii. Poésies. Correspondance. — ix. — xv. Correspondance.

The library has also the edition of 1789. 14561.3

— Supplément. Contenant plusieurs pièces qu'on attribue à cet auteur. 6 tom. Cologne. 1789. 8°. Carl. 185

— Briefe an seinen vater, geschrieben in den jahren 1732 bis 1739. Berlin, etc. 1838. 8°. Carl. 216

With ms. marginal notes.

— Friedrichs des Einzigen authentische charakteristik nach seinen eignen geständnissen. Ein handbuch für fürsten, officiere und alle höhere stände. [Compiled by C. K. André.] Berlin. 1790. 8°. Carl. 199

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853."

— Geheimer unterricht, enthaltend die den officiers dero armee, besonders denen von der cavallerie, im jahr 1778 ertheilten geheimen befehle. Mit anmerkungen des prinzen von Ligne. Dresden. 1799. 16°. Carl. 208

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852."

[— (?) ] Letters on patriotism. Translated from the French original printed at Berlin. London. 1780. 16°. *Port.* Carl. 215

With the autograph "T. Carlyle (A. G.) 1856."

— (?) Letters to the public. Translated from the original edition, printed at Berlin. London. 1753. 16°. pp. 29. Carl. 215

With the autograph "T. Carlyle (from A. G.), Chelsea, 1856."

[—] *Lettres secrètes touchant la dernière guerre, de Main de maître. Nouvelle éd. Francfort, etc. 1772. 12°.* Carl. 96

Containing correspondence between the king and Augustus William, prince of Prussia; also letters of the king to Gen. Foequet.

With the half-title: — "Anecdotes pour servir à l'histoire de la maison de Brandebourg et à l'éclaircissement de la dernière guerre."

With ms. notes by Carlyle.  
"This is the Prince's own Statement, Proof in hand."  
*Frederick the Great*, v. 160 n.  
The library has also the English translation by Thomas Holcroft. 14563-3

[—] *Anekdoten zur erläutderung der brandenburgischen geschichte, und des letzteren krieges. n. p. 1769. 16°.* Carl. 96

Containing correspondence between the king and Augustus William, prince of Prussia.

— Military instructions written for the generals of his army; being his own commentaries on his former campaigns. Together with short instructions for the use of his light troops. Translated by an officer. London. 1762. 8°. *Plates.* Carl. 86

With autograph "T. Carlyle (A. G.) [i. e. Alexander Gilchrist (?)] 1856," frequent marginal notes and several pages of notes pasted in the front.

"One of the best, or altogether the best, of Friedrich's excellent little Books, written successively (thrice-private, could they have been kept so) for the instruction of his Officers." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 367 n.

— An ode, written immediately after the victory which he gained over the combined armies of France and the Empire at Rosbach. *Fr. and Eng.* London. 1758. 4°. pp. 7 [12]. Carl. 222  
On the fly-leaves is written a translation of another ode by Frederick II.

[—] Regulations for the Prussian cavalry. Translated from the German original [by W. Fancitt]. London. 1757. 8°. Carl. 109

[—] Regulations for the Prussian infantry. Translated from the German original [by W. Fancitt]. London. 1754. 8°. *Plates and tables.* Carl. 108

Of this work, the translator of Frederick's "Military instructions," 1762, himself an English officer, says:—

"Capt. Fancitt, of the guards, obliged us, some time ago, with a translation of the King of Prussia's *Regulations* for the discipline of his army: but those *Regulations* . . . can only be considered as the rudiments of the art of war, and therefore it is difficult to suppose, that so sublime a genius, as his present Prussian Majesty, could possibly waste his time in composing them. He certainly did not. The *Regulations* were originally the work of his father, who was an excellent Adjutant, and who, tho' a man of no genius at all, by the discipline of his troops, laid the foundation of his son's greatness." *Military instructions*, pp. x-xi.

[—] New regulations for the Prussian infantry. Translated from the original German manuscript. London. 1757. 4°. pp. 59. *Plates.* Carl. 85

With the book-plate of Edward, earl of Harewood, who was created an earl in 1812 and died in 1820.

[—] Relation de la campagne de 1756. Account of the campaign of 1756. In Bohemia, Silesia, and Saxony. By the K<sup>er</sup> of P<sup>er</sup>. *Fr. and Eng.* London. 1757. 8°. pp. 24, 27. Carl. 91  
With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858" on the fly-leaf.

Also French and German edition in *Gesammelte nachrichten*, 1757, i. 840-858 [Carl. 297].

#### Anonymous Works on Frederick II.

— Anekdoten und karakterzüge aus dem leben Friedrich des Zweiten. 2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte auf. [2<sup>e</sup> samml.] Berlin. 1786. 16°. *Port.* Carl. 204

Interleaved, with ms. notes by K. W. von Schöningh.  
"Bought in Berlin for me in 1852;— proves to be a very great curiosity: the very Copy, namely, that Büsching had in his hand (lent by Schöningh) while writing *Beiträge zur* &c. vol. v.—T. C. Chelsea, 1854."—ms. note on fly-leaf.

— *The same.* vii<sup>e</sup>, viii<sup>e</sup> samml. Berlin. 1787. 16°. Carl. 209

With the autograph "T. Carlyle 1852."

— Anecdotes and characteristics of Frederick the Great, late king of Prussia: selected and translated from eight original volumes in German, by F. A. W. [F. A. Winzer]. 2 vol. in 1. London. [1789?] sm. 8°. *Port.* Carl. 210

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

"Not a bad 'Selects' from the German Anecdote-Book. 1788 (or so)."—ms. note on fly-leaf.

See also Latrobe, Benjamin Henry. Characteristic anecdotes, and miscellaneous authentic papers, tending to illustrate the character of Frederick II. Carl. 214

— Four pieces, containing a full vindication of His Prussian Majesty's conduct in the present juncture. *Fr. and Eng.* London. 1756. 4°. ff. 87. Carl. 71

*Contents:* — I. — A memorial presented to their High Mightinesses the States General by M. de Hellen, His Prussian Majesty's minister at the Hague; in answer to the Saxon resident's Memorial of the 29th of September last.

ii. — The king of Prussia's answer to the imperial decree of commission at the diet of Ratisbonne; and to that of the Aulic council of the empire.

iii. — A memorial in vindication of the king of Prussia's conduct, from the false imputations of the court of Saxony.

iv. — A memorial setting forth the conduct of the courts of Vienna and Saxony towards the king of Prussia, and their dangerous designs against him; together with the original documents in proof of them.

The library has also another copy.

— *Helden-, staats-, und lebens-geschichte des allerdurchlauchtigsten und grösstmächtigen fürsten und herrns, Friedrichs des Andern.* 7 theile in 11 vol. Frankfurth, etc. 1758-64. 16°. *Tables, plates, portraits, and plans.* Carl. 191

[i. e.], i. e. there are "2<sup>e</sup> auf." The plates are wanting in ii<sup>e</sup> and vii<sup>e</sup> theil.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855" in i<sup>e</sup> theil, and "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1860" in vi<sup>e</sup> and in vii<sup>e</sup> theil; also copious ms. memoranda and occasional marginal notes.

"The terrible compilation called *Helden- Staats- und Lebens-Geschichte*, etc. There are Ten thick and thin Half-volumes, and perhaps more. One of the most hideous imbroglis ever published under the name of Book,—without vestige of Index, and on paper that has no margin and cannot stand ink,—yet with many curious articles stuffed blindly into the awful belly of it, like jewels into a rag-sack, or into ten rag-sacks all in one; with far more authenticity than you could expect in such case. *Frederick the Great*, ii. 117 n.

— Natural reflexions on the present conduct of His Prussian Majesty, etc. *Eng. and Fr.* Londres. 1744. 4°. pp. 60. Carl. 70

On the cover Carlyle has written "English Pamphlet on Fr's 2<sup>d</sup> Silesian War (1744); friendly to Fr, must have been translated into French by his order, and printed abroad."

— Poetische erzählungen von den vornemsten thaten Friedrichs des Grossen und seiner helden in dem jetzigen kriege. Halle. 1758. 8°. pp. 92. Carl. 151

The preface is signed "M. I. C. L. R. A. S."

"Unreadable!"—ms. note by Carlyle.

— [A collection of sermons, addresses, etc. on the death of Frederick the Great and the accession of Frederick William II.] 14 pam. in 1 vol. 1786. 8° and 16°. *Namely:*— Carl. 196

HANKEBÜCHER, Karl. Leben Friedrichs des Grossen. Leipzig. 1786. 16°. pp. 75. *Port. of Frederick the Great.* *Reden und gedichte auf den künig Friedrich Wilhelm den Zwayten und die in Berlin ihm geleistete huldigung, nebst einer kurzen uebersicht dessen, was der künig in den zwei ersten monathen seiner regierung that.* Berlin. [1786.] 8°. pp. 40.

Contains only "Kurze uebersicht dessen, etc."

[MÜRSCHEL, Daniel Ernst, compiler.] Sammlung von reden, predigten und gedichten auf den tod königs Friedrich des Grossen. Berlin. 1786. 8°.

*Contents:* — KULM, —, *bischof von.* Trauer-rede nach dem absterben des herrn Friedrich des Zwayten, künig von Preussen &c., gehalten den 10. sept. 1786 zu Berlin in der



JANUARY, 1888.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 39; OR VOL. V. No. 2.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	74	THE CARLYLE COLLECTION (Books on Frederick the Great). <i>Concluded</i> . . . . .	107
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	77	THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COLLEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Continued</i> . . . . .	117
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	77	CALENDAR OF THE SPARKS MSS. <i>Continued</i> . . . . .	123
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	79	INDEX TO RECENT REFERENCE LISTS. No. 3 . . . . .	136
General, 79; Theology and Philosophy, 81; Science, 84; Useful Arts, 86; Fine Arts, 87; Antiquities, 88; History and Geography, 89; Law and Sociology, 95; Philology, 99; Literature, 101.			

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

---

MEETING OF OCTOBER 10, 1887. — *Voted*, that the additional gift of two hundred dollars from EDWARD RUSSELL, Esq., be gratefully accepted, and that it be credited to the Edward Russell Scholarship Fund.

*Voted*, that the offer of Dr. R. H. HARRISON, to give to the Veterinary Department the Anatomical Plates prepared by him for use in his lectures, be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that after September 1, 1887, no charge be made to the Departments in Cambridge for the expenses of the Bursar's office.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1887-88: WALTER ALEXANDER, A.B.; JOHN HENRY GRAY, A.B.; MARLAND COGSWELL HOBBS, A.B.

*Voted*, to reappoint JOHN JOSEPH HAYES Instructor in Elocution for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to accept the resignation of Professor WOLCOTT GIBBS as Rumford Professor, to date from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint WOLCOTT GIBBS, M.D., LL.D., Rumford Professor *Emeritus*.

*Voted*, that Dr. JAMES GRANT, Bey, be invited to address the students of the University on Ancient Egypt, on Tuesday evening, October 11.

The resignation of Proctor JOHN MCGREGOR GOODALE was accepted.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1887-88: ARTHUR MESSINGER COMEY, Ph.D., in Chemistry; LOUIS LINCOLN JACKSON, A.B., in Chemistry; GEORGE RANTOUL WHITE, A.M., in Organic Chemistry.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM FRANCIS GANONG, A.M., Assistant in Botany for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint SAMUEL JASON MIXTER, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy; OTIS KIMBALL NEWELL, M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants in the Medical School for 1887-88: WILLIAM MERRITT CONANT, M.D., in Anatomy; CHARLES PRATT STRONG, M.D., in Gynecology; ELLIOTT GRAY BRACKETT, M.D., in Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

*Voted*, to appoint DUREN JAMES HENDERSON WARD, Ph.D., Librarian of the Divinity School for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to appoint JAMES GRAY LATHROP Assistant in Physical Training for three years from September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint ARTHUR BLISS SEYMOUR, S.M., Assistant in the Cryptogamic Herbarium for 1887-88.

*Voted*, to authorize the Treasurer to employ Mr. EDGAR PARKER to paint a portrait of the late E. PRICE GREENLEAF, from photographs or such other material as may now be available.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 28, 1887. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of one thousand dollars, received through Professor PICKERING, October 19, 1887, towards the expenses incurred at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Henry Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, to accept the resignation of Professor PICKERING as Phillips Professor of Astronomy and Professor of Geodesy, as of September 1, 1887.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for 1887-88, OTTO RHEINHARD HANSEN, A.B.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$498.40 as an additional payment of principal for the Robert Treat Paine Fund for the Observatory. Also, \$1700 as an additional payment of principal for the Daniel Treadwell Fund.

*Voted*, in view of the reduced rate of income from investments, that until further action by this Board, the holders of the Harris, Kirkland, and Rogers Fellowships be paid at the following rates: Harris, \$500; Kirkland, \$550; Rogers, \$750 a year each; but the reductions hereby made shall not apply to persons now holding said Fellowships.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Phillips Professor of Astronomy to date from September 1, 1887; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that ARTHUR SEARLE, A.M., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 14, 1887. — The President read a letter from Mr. HENRY R. A. CAREY of New York, enclosing his check for twenty-five thousand dollars, "to be used in building Fives Courts for the use of the University, especially for the Base-ball nine, either as attached to the Gymnasium or as a separate building, as the Corporation may decide"; and it was *Voted*, that this generous and welcome gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. CAREY, both for the gift itself and for the considerate manner in which he has arranged for carrying out the details of his plan so as to do the most good to the University.

The resignation of CHARLES H. WILLIAMS, A.M., M.D., as Instructor in Ophthalmology, was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., Instructor in Ophthalmology for the remainder of the year 1887-88.

*Voted*, that THOMAS WENTWORTH HIGGINSON be invited to lecture on Literature as a Profession.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 25, 1887. — A conference was held with the Trustees under the Will of WALTER HASTINGS, concerning the immediate erection of a College Hall at Cambridge, to cost from \$200,000 to \$250,000.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 28, 1887. — *Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM COOLIDGE LANE, A.B., Assistant Librarian.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST, A.B., Assistant Librarian and Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.

The resignation of JOHN M. MERRIAM as Proctor was accepted.

*Voted*, that THOMAS CURTIS CLARKE be invited to deliver a lecture upon some engineering topic to be selected by him.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, M.D., Assistant in Obstetrics for 1887-88.

*Voted*, that the title of the Professorship established June 26, 1869, be changed from that of Professorship of Palaeontology to that of Professorship of Geology.

*Voted*, that public notice be given, by advertising or otherwise, as follows: —

"The President and Fellows of Harvard College have been enabled by the recent bequest of EZEKIEL PRICE GREENLEAF to appropriate annually about \$12,000 'to reduce the general expenses necessarily incurred by undergraduates of the College in pursuing the studies required to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Arts, who are not of themselves, or with the aid of their parents, of sufficient pecuniary ability to pay for the same.'

"This Price Greenleaf Aid will be distributed, until further notice, in sums of from \$150 to \$250 a year; and, unlike the ordinary College Scholarships, it will be given, not only to students who have already proved their merit in Harvard College, but also to undergraduates in the first year of their attendance, — that is, to Freshmen, or to persons who have been admitted to advanced standing either with or without examination. To secure aid during the first year of attendance the applicant must be strongly recommended by the college, academy or school with which he has been connected.

"Applications for aid for the academic year 1888-89 will be received until May 1st, 1888; and so far as persons not already members of the College are concerned, the award will be made not later than June 1st, 1888; the money to be payable in instalments during the year 1888-89, but only to persons who may be undergraduates at the time of payment.

"For blank forms of application, and information about necessary expenses, address FRANK BOLLES, Secretary of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass."

MEETING OF DECEMBER 12, 1887. — *Voted*, to proceed to the election of three Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts, to serve for one year from January 1, 1888; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that WILLIAM GRAY, HENRY J. BIGELOW, and HENRY LEE were elected.

The President read a letter from Professor GOODALE, announcing the gift from AUGUSTUS LOWELL, Esq., to the Botanic Garden Library of the valuable and costly work entitled "Flora Javæ"; and it was *Voted*, that the gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. LOWELL therefor.

MEETING OF DECEMBER 27, 1887. — *Voted*, to reappoint HENRY W. TORREY, FRANCIS J. CHILD, CHARLES ELIOT NORTON, CRAWFORD H. TOY, and GEORGE L. GOODALE to be members of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor CHARLES F. DUNBAR to be a member of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that SILAS MARCUS MACVANE, A.B., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of History; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that ERNEST YOUNG, Ph.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CHANNING, Ph.D., and ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, Ph.D., Assistant Professors of History for five years from September 1, 1887.

The President reported an anonymous gift of \$500, received through Professor GOODALE, towards the continuation of horticultural and botanical experiments and exhibitions in the Botanical Department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The President presented the following communication from the Academic Council: —

"The Committee on Summer Schools having presented a report to the Academic Council, *Voted*, to refer the report to the Corporation, with a recommendation that the plan there proposed be adopted for the next summer, and that a committee of the Academic Council be appointed by the President to take charge of the summer courses." Whereupon it was *Voted*, that the President be authorized to appoint a Committee of Professors to organize Summer Schools for the year 1888, and to provide needed facilities for the students.

The President appointed as such Committee Professors SHALER (Chairman), GOODALE, CHAPLIN, and LYON, and Assistant Professor BARTLETT.

MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1888. — The President presented letters from the Harvard Law School Association announcing a gift from that body of one thousand dollars for the purpose of increasing the instruction in constitutional law during the year 1888-89; and it was *Voted*, that the gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows therefor be sent to the Harvard Law School Association.

The President communicated a letter from WILLIAM P. WIGGIN and JAMES M. UPTON, as Trustees under the Will of JOHN COWDIN of Boston, notifying the President and Fellows that the store and land numbered 13 and 14 Charlestown Street in Boston, had become the property of the College, under the provisions of the Will of the late JOHN COWDIN, by the death of ABBIE A. COWDIN; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be transmitted to the Trustees for this welcome communication, and that ALLEN DANFORTH, Bursar, be authorized, in the place of the Treasurer, to do all acts, proper or requisite to be performed, to complete the transfer and acceptance of the estate.

The President communicated a letter from EDWARD A. SILSBEE, Esq., of Salem, offering to the College Library a manuscript of Shelley; whereupon it was *Voted*, that this interesting gift be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. SILSBEE therefor.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of \$1000, received through Professor PICKERING January 6, 1888, towards the expenses incurred at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Henry Draper Memorial.

The resignation of Assistant Professor J. LAWRENCE LAUGHLIN, to take effect at the close of the first half year in February, 1888, was received; and it was *Voted*, that the same be accepted.

The resignation of Proctor HENRY E. SCOTT, to take effect on February 10, next, was accepted.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

**MEETING OF OCTOBER 12, 1887.** — The Board concurred in appointments by the President and Fellows. Reports of Visiting Committees were made and referred. The Visiting Committees for 1887-88 were appointed. [The names are given in the *Annual Catalogue*.]

**MEETING OF JANUARY 11, 1888.** — The following appointments were confirmed: EDWARD CHANNING, Ph.D., and ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, Ph.D., Assistant Professors of History for five years from September 1, 1887; WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST, A.B., Assistant Librarian and Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue; WILLIAM COOLIDGE LANE, A.B., Assistant Librarian; HENRY W. TORREY, FRANCIS J. CHILD, CHARLES ELIOT NORTON, CRAWFORD H. TOY, and GEORGE L. GOODALE, re-appointed, and CHARLES F. DUNBAR, members of the Council of the Library for three years from January 1, 1888; WILLIAM GRAY, HENRY J. BIGELOW, and HENRY LEE, Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts for four years from January 1, 1888; OTTO RHEINHARD HANSEN, Proctor for 1887-88; FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., Instructor in Ophthalmology for the remainder of the year; JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, LL.D., Smith Professor *Emeritus*; WOLCOTT GIBBS, M.D., LL.D., Rumford Professor *Emeritus*.

It was *Voted*, to concur in changing the title of the professorship established June 26, 1869, from that of Professorship of Palaeontology to that of Professorship of Geology.

It was *Voted*, that the subject of athletic exercises and alleged abuses, excesses, and accidents incident to the same be referred to a select committee of five, to report at such time as may suit their convenience during the present academic year. The Committee consists of Messrs. STOREY, WALCOTT, PUTNAM, COOLIDGE, and LOWELL.

Reports of Visiting Committees, and the report of the Committee on Reports and Resolutions, were presented.

**ADJOURNED MEETING OF JANUARY 25, 1888.** — Hon. CHARLES R. CODMAN, President, in the chair.

*Voted*, to concur in the election of SILAS MARCUS MACVANE, A.B., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History; ERNEST YOUNG, Ph.D., Professor of History; ARTHUR SEARLE, A.M., Phillips Professor of Astronomy, to date from September 1, 1887.

The reports of the President and Treasurer of the University were presented in print.

## UNIVERSITY NOTES.

## HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvardians. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

*Graduates.*

1822. Clarke, John Jones, b. 24 February, 1803, at Norton; d. at Roxbury, 5 November, 1887, aged 84.  
1823. Sturgis, Russell, b. 11 July, 1805, at Boston; d. at Leatherhead, England, 2 November, 1887, aged 82.

1832. Colby, Lewis, Rev., b. 19 August, 1808, at Bowdoinham, Me.; d. at Cambridge, 6 January, 1888, aged 79.  
1834. Colman, James Freeman, M.D., b. 28 March, 1814, at Salem; d. at Brattleboro', Vt., 6 December, 1887, aged 73.  
1837. Whitney, Giles Henry, b. 18 January, 1818, at Boston; d. at Winchendon, 12 January, 1888, aged 69.  
1838. King, John Gallison, b. 1 March, 1819, at Salem; d. at Boston, 28 January, 1888, aged 68.  
1839. Danforth, Joseph Lewis, b. 21 January, 1821, at Louisville, Ky.; d. at Louisville, Ky., 29 October, 1887, aged 66.  
1843. White, Henry Orne, b. 6 December, 1824, [Salem]; d. at El Cajon, San Diego Co., Cal., 5 November, 1887, aged 62.  
1850. Banfield, Everett Colby, b. 19 September, 1828, at Wolfeboro', N.H.; d. at New York, N.Y., 12 November, 1887, aged 59.  
1870. Horton, Henry Kenney, b. 21 February, 1849, at Boston; d. at Boston, 15 December, 1887, aged 38.  
1870. Lowell, Percival, b. 13 November, 1850, at Newark, N.J.; d. at Nordhoff, Cal., 9 December, 1887, aged 37.



1878. Dean, Louis Bailey, b. 11 September, 1857, at Taunton; d. at Brooklyn, N. Y., 19 November, 1887, aged 30.
1880. March, Charles Dudley, b. 23 September, 1857, at Staatsburgh, N. Y.; d. at Paris, France, 24 December, 1887, aged 30.
1882. Herrick, William Hale, b. 10 August, 1860, at Boxford; d. at Colorado Springs, Col., 9 November, 1887, aged 27.
1886. Minot, Charles Henry, b. 9 November, 1862, at Boston; d. at Boston, 30 November, 1887, aged 25.

*Medical.*

1837. Atwood, George, b. 30 December, 1815, at Plymouth; d. at Fairhaven, 16 January, 1888, aged 72.
1847. Dana, David, b. 3 February, 1823, at Dedham; d. at Lawrence, 10 December, 1887, aged 64.
1852. Smith, John Manchester, b. 22 August, 1826, at Vineyard Haven; d. at Vineyard Haven, 10 December, 1887, aged 61.
1860. Dean, John, b. —, [Boston]; d. at Florence, Italy, 13 January, 1888, aged —.
1860. Morrill, William Henry, b. 27 January, 1832, at Concord, N. H.; d. at Marlborough, Pitt Co., N. C., 8 August, 1887, aged 55.
1875. McGowan, Charles Edward, b. 4 June, 1851, at South Boston; d. at South Boston, 12 November, 1887, aged 36.

1886. Craig, James Wallace, b. 16 May, 1856, at Portland, Conn.; d. at Vienna, Austria, 12 December, 1887, aged 31.

*Law.*

1838. Knowles, John Power, b. 13 June, 1808, at Providence, R. I.; d. at Providence, R. I., 8 August, 1887, aged 79.
1845. Walker, George, b. 1 April, 1824, at Peterboro', N. H.; d. at Washington, D. C., 15 January, 1888, aged 63.
1857. French, John Henry, b. 6 February, 1834, at Eastport, Me.; d. at Eastport, Me., 12 December, 1887, aged 53.
1861. Rankin, Andrew Evarts, b. 8 June, 1831, at Salisbury, N. H.; d. at Morrisville, Vt., 14 January, 1888, aged 56.
1871. Dacey, Timothy John, b. 11 October, 1849, at Boston; d. at Roxbury, 15 December, 1887, aged 38.

*Honorary.*

1844. Gray, Asa, b. 18 November, 1810, at Paris, Oneida Co., N. Y.; d. at Cambridge, 30 January, 1888, aged 77.
1857. Walter, Thomas Ustick, b. 4 September, 1804, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 30 October, 1887, aged 83.
1860. Bradford, Charles Frederic, b. 5 March, 1806, at Boston; d. at Roxbury, 31 August, 1887, aged 81.
1860. Lyons, Richard Bickerton Fennell, first Earl Lyons, b. 26 April, 1817, at Lymington, England; d. at London, England, 5 December, 1887, aged 70.

## HARVARD CENTENARIANS.

The following extracts, from an article by John T. Perry, entitled "Genuine Centenarians," in the *New York Christian Advocate* and the *Exeter News Letter* (26 March, 1886), are of interest: Harvard College, since its first Commencement in 1642, has had only four full centenarians among its graduates, about 4000 in the aggregate, who received their degrees prior to 1810. The four were Edward Augustus Holyoke, of the class of 1746; Samson Blowers, 1763; Ezra Green, 1765; Timothy Farrar, 1767. Messrs. Holyoke and Blowers passed 100 by a few months, while Dr. Green, who was Paul Jones's surgeon, and Judge Farrar, made a Doctor of Laws on completing his century, survived until nearly 102. The Rev. Nehemiah Porter, 1745, was a virtual centenarian, dying at 1820, at 99 years, 11 months, and 15 days; Paine Wingate, 1759, following pretty close after him, dying in 1838, aged 98 years and 10 months. Exclusive of the five persons above mentioned, nine graduates of Harvard have reached 95 years. One of them is still living [Dr. Perry, 1811, father of the author. He died January 11, 1887, at the age of 98.] Up to a comparatively recent period the great majority of the Harvard graduates were of New England stock, and generally representatives of the substantial middle class. The very poor did not generally go to college in former days, and there were never many rich. Under these especially favorable circumstances, we find only one graduate in a thousand reaching 100, and the proportion of these passing 95 a little more than twice as large. Yale (1st class, 1702) has had but two centenarians. Nathan Birdseye, 1736, lived to be 103 years and 5 months old. Daniel Waldo, 1738, died in 1864, aged 101 years, 10 months. Eleven graduates of Yale have lived beyond 95 and under 100. It will be observed as a curious coincidence that the Harvard centenarians graduated in groups: 1745 (counting Dr. Porter), 1746, 1763, 1765, 1767. A still more remarkable example of the same is afforded by Dartmouth College. Its centenarian and nearly centenarian graduates, for the most part, come very near each other. They include Rev. John Sawyer, 1785, who died in 1858, aged 103; Rev. Laban Ainsworth, 1778, who died in 1858, aged 100 years and some months, and who was pastor in Jaffrey, N. H., for nearly 76 years; Rev. Ethan Osborn, 1784, who died in 1858, aged 99; and Rev. Zachariah Greene, 1781, who died in 1858, aged 98. All of these were Congregational or Presbyterian ministers, were near each other in college, and all died the same year. Dr. O. P. Taylor, 1809, completed his century in December, 1884, and died early in 1885. Besides the above, at least three graduates of Dartmouth have passed 95, and yet fallen short of a century. Prof. West of Princeton informs us that none of the graduates of the College of New Jersey, founded in 1746, have reached a full hundred years.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

JANUARY 1ST, 1888.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles, as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Biol.** Biological Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.

**LS.** Law School.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Adler,** Cyrus. Catalogue of a Hebrew library, being the collection, with a few additions, of the late Joshua I. Cohen, M.D., of Baltimore. Baltimore. 1887. 4°. pp. 47. **IV.** 2619  
"Privately printed."

**Andrieu,** (G.) J. Bibliographie générale de l'Agénais et des parties du Condomois & du Bazadais incorporées dans le département de Lot-et-Garonne. Répertoire alphabétique de tous les livres, brochures, journaux, etc. dus à des auteurs de la région, imprimés dans ce pays ou l'intéressant directement; avec des notes littéraires & biographiques. Tom. I. Paris, etc. 1886. 1.8°. **IV.** 2534  
"325 exemplaires, numérotés. No. 170."

**Barnwell,** J. G. Reading notes on the constitution of the United States. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. pp. xv. **DR.** 3.480<sup>a</sup>  
"From the *Bulletin of the library company.*"

**Beecher,** H. W. Catalogue of the bric-a-brac, oil paintings, furniture, old engravings and etchings, and the library belonging to the estate of the late H. W. Beecher. To be sold by auction, Nov. 8th, 1887, and following days, at the American art galleries, New York. American art association, managers. [New York.] 1887. 8°. **IV.** 2617

**Best reading** (The). 3d series. Edited by L. E. Jones. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. **DR.** 3.292  
Books published from Dec., 1881, to Dec., 1886.

**Bibliotheca curiosa.** [Edited by Edmund Goldsmid. No. 13, 16, 30.] Edinburgh. 1887. 16°.

"Limited to 75 large and 275 small paper copies. Privately printed."

12. **LE MAIRE,** —. Voyage to the Canaries, Cape Verd, and the coast of Africa, under the command of M. Dancourt. (1692.) Translated from the French by Edmund Goldsmid. 1. 1833

16. **CAPEPIGUE,** J. B. H. R. A king's mistress; or, Charles VII. & Agnes Sorel, and chivalry in the xv. century. Translated from the French by Edmund Goldsmid. 3 vol. in 1. 1887. 3523.46

30. **FRENCH,** Thomas. A chronological history of New England, in the form of annals. (Boston, N. E., 1734.) Vol. I.—III. 1887. 10922.5

**Bollettine** delle opere moderne straniere acquistate dalle biblioteche pubbliche governative del regno d'Italia. Vol. i. 1886. bi-m. Roma. 1887 [86-87]. 1. 8°. (Biblioteca nazionale centrale Vittorio Emanuele in Roma.)

**IV.** 2608, also **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Bookworm** (The); a magazine of old-time literature. With which is incorporated Book-lore. No. 1. Dec. 1887. m. London. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Burt,** B. C. References for students in English literature. Ann Arbor. 1887. sq. 16°. pp. 42. **DR.** 3.391

**Clarke,** Robert, & co. Bibliotheca americana, 1887. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. Supplement for 1887. Cincinnati. 1887. 1.8°. pp. 56. 1324.51<sup>a</sup>

**Collectanea adamantea.** [Edited by Edmund Goldsmid.] xix., xx<sup>a</sup>, xxi<sup>a</sup>. Edinburgh. 1887. 16°.

"Only 75 large and 275 small paper copies. Privately printed."

19. **CECIL,** Sir Robert, and **JAMES I., k. of Gr. Brit.** The secret correspondence of Sir Robert Cecil with James VI. king of Scotland. (Edinburgh. 1766.) 3 vol. in 1. 1887. Eng. Lit. 1988

20. **FIELD** of blood (The); or, Rebellion blazoned in all its colours. (London. 1681.) 1887. Eng. Lit. 1993

21. **[NIAU, —.]** The history of the devils of Loudun, the alleged possession of the Ursuline nuns, and the trial and execution of Urbain Grandier; told by an eye-witness. Translated from the French [1634] and edited by Edmund Goldsmid. Vol. i., ii. 1887. Eng. Lit. 1994

**Conversations-lexikon** (Brockhaus'). Allgemeine deutsche real-encyklopädie. 13<sup>a</sup> aufl. 16 bde. Leipzig. 1882-87. 1.8°. **Illustr.** **DR.** 376.1  
— Supplementband. Leipzig. 1887. 1.8°. **DR.** 377.1

Also 7th edition, 1827 [Cyc. 165] and Bilder-gallerie, 3d edition, 1828 [Cyc. 165]; 11th edition, 1864-68 [Cyc. 165] and Supplement, 1872-73 [Cyc. 183]; 12th edition, 1875-79 [A 43.2] and Bilder-atlas, 2d edition, 1878 [DR. 375.10].

**Dirks,** Servais. Histoire littéraire et bibliographique des frères mineurs de l'observance de St.-François en Belgique et dans les Pays-Bas. Anvers. [1886.] 8°. **IV.** 2533

**Dobson, W. T.** History of the Bassandyne Bible, the first printed in Scotland; with notices of the early printers of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* III. 433a

**Frey, A. R.** Sobriquets and nicknames. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 8°. DR. 3.177

**Freem, Elias.** Die Ausgaben der Imitatio Christi in der kölner stadtbibliothek; bibliographisch bearbeitet. Köln. 1886. 8°. (COLOGNE, *Germ.* — *Stadtbibliothek.* Veröffentlichungen, 2.) IV. 2580

**Hammett, C. E., jr.** A contribution to the bibliography and literature of Newport, R. I.; comprising a list of books published or printed in Newport, with notes and additions. Newport, R. I., etc. 1887. 4°. IV. 2616

"Edition limited to 200 copies. No. 49."

**Hase, Oskar von.** Die entwicklung des buchgewerbes in Leipzig. Vortrag gehalten zu Leipzig am 15. aug. 1887. *Germ., Fr. and Eng.* Leipzig. 1887. 16°. pp. 56. IV. 2622

**Heinemann, William.** Goethes Faust in England und Amerika; bibliographische zusammenstellung. Berlin. 1886. 16°. pp. 32. 17585.70a

**Heylli, Georges v', pseudon.** See **Poinset, E. A.**

[**Leyds, J. J. C.**] Principaux écrits relatifs à la personne et aux œuvres, au temps et à l'influence de Diderot. Compilation critique et chronologique [by J. J. C. L.]. Paris, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. IV. 2611

**London, Eng.** — *Chemical society.* A catalogue of the library, arranged according to subjects; with indexes. London. 1886. 8°. IV. 2615

**Lorenz, O. (H.).** Catalogue général de la librairie française. (1876-1885.) 2 tom. Paris. 1886-87. 8°. D 54.1

**Lowe, R. W.** A bibliographical account of English theatrical literature, from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1888 [1887]. 8°. 10444.1

"500 copies printed. No. 214."

**Lossi, Carlo.** Biblioteca istorica della antica e nuova Italia. Saggio di bibliografia, analitico, comparato e critico, compilato sulla propria collezione, con un discorso proemiale. Vol. i., ii. Imola. 1886-87. 8°. IV. 2587

**Milan, Italy** — *Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana.* Supplemento del 1886 all' Annuario della libreria e tipografia in Italia. Le nuove convenzioni internazionali sulla proprietà letteraria. Spagna, Germania, Svezia, Francia; con la legislazione interna dei diversi stati. Milano. 1886. 16°. IV. 1784a

**Münz, Eugène, and Fabre, Paul.** La bibliothèque du Vatican au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle, d'après des documents inédits. Contributions pour servir à l'histoire de l'humanisme. Paris. 1887. 8°. (BIBL. des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 48.) II. 582

**Pérez Pastor, Cristóbal.** La imprenta en Toledo; descripción bibliográfica de las obras impresas en la imperial ciudad desde 1483 hasta nuestros días. Madrid. 1887. 1.8°. *Fac-sims.* IV. 2620

**Petroff, Ivan.** Βιβλία, ἐξιστορούντα τοὺς ἀγῶνας τοῦ ἑλληνικοῦ ἔθνους πρὸς ἀπόλειψιν τοῦ τουρκικοῦ ζυγοῦ (1453-1887). Ἐν Ἀθῆναις. 1887. 16°. pp. 49. IV. 2652

**Pilling, J. C.** Bibliography of the Eskimo language. Washington. 1887. 8°. *Large paper.* 1271.8

"100 copies on large paper. No. 13."

— Bibliography of the Siouan languages. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 87. PM.

— Another copy. *Large paper.* 1271.9

— Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians. Washington. 1885. 8°. *Large paper.* \*1271.7

"100 copies printed. No. 27."

**Pohler, Johannes.** Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der kriege und kriegswissenschaft, seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Lief. 1-8. Cassel. 1886. 8°. IV. 2591

To be continued.

[**Poinset, E. A.**] Dictionnaire des pseudonymes, recueillis par Georges d'Heylli. Nouvelle éd., refondue et augmentée. Paris. 1887. 18°. A 65.26

**Rada y Delgado, J. de D. DE LA.** Bibliografía numismática española, con dos apéndices. Madrid. 1886. 1.8°. II. 2345

**Rome, Italy** — *Vaticano.* Codices manuscripti palatini graeci bibliothecae vaticanae descripti. Recensuit et digessit Henricus Stevenson, senior. Romae. 1885. 4°. IV. 2471

— Codices palatini latini bibliothecae vaticanae descripti. Recensuit et digessit Henricus Stevenson, junior; recognovit I. B. de Rossi. Praeit commentatio I. B. de Rossi de origine, historia, indicibus scrinii et bibliothecae sedis apostolicae. Tom. i. Romae. 1886. 4°. IV. 2472

— Inventario dei libri stampati palatino-vaticani; edito da Enrico Stevenson, giunior. Vol. i., ii. Roma. 1886. 4°. IV. 2524

**Roth, F. W. E.** Die druckerei zu Eltville im Rheingau und ihre erzeugnisse; ein beitrag zur bibliografie des 15. jahrhunderts. Augsburg. 1886. 8°. pp. 30. *Fac-sim.* IV. 2588

**Roth, H. Ling.** Bibliography and chronology of Hales Owen. London. 1887. sm. 4°. pp. 55. (INDEX SOCIETY. Occasional indexes, 2.) IV. 248\*

**Shufeldt, R. W.** Contributions to science and bibliographical resumé of the writings of R. W. Shufeldt. 1881-1887. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 20. IV. 2627

**Sonnenschein, W. S.** The best books; a reader's guide to the choice of the best available books (about 25,000) in every department of science, art, and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the prices, sizes, and publisher's name of each book. A contribution towards classified bibliography. London. 1887. 4°. DR. 3.293

**Tissandier, Gaston.** Bibliographie aéronautique: catalogue de livres d'histoire, de science, de voyages, et de fantaisie, traitant de la navigation aérienne ou des aérostats. Paris. 1887. 1.8°. pp. 62. IV. 2593

**Trinity college, Dublin, Ireland** — *Library.* Catalogus librorum impressorum qui in bibliotheca adservantur. 9 tom. Dublinii. 1864-87. f°. B 14.3

**Vallée, Léon.** Bibliographie des bibliographies. Supplément. Paris. 1887. 1.8°. A 27.16

[**Vander Haeghen, Ferdinand.**] Bibliographie lipsienne. Œuvres de Juste Lipsé. 1<sup>re</sup> série. 2 vol. Gand. 1886. 16°. IV. 2579

"Extrait de la Bibliotheca belgica ou Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas."

**Vries, R. W. P. DE.** Catalogus van boeken over nederlandse taal- en letterkunde. Amsterdam. 1887. sm. 4°. IV. 2598

**Weigel, T. O., publisher.** Systematische verzeichnisse der hauptwerke der deutschen literatur aus den jahren 1820-1882. Bearbeitet von fachgelehrten unter mitwirkung von Oscar Wetzell. 2 vol. Leipzig. 1886-87. 1. 8°. *Namely:*—

**FROHM, Elias.** Geschichte und geographie. 1887. DR. 3.301

**MOLLAT, G.** Rechts- und staatswissenschaften. 1886. DR. 3.300

**Welsh, A. H.** English masterpiece course. Chicago. 1887. sm. 8°. DR. 3.392

A collection of references to criticisms on the masterpieces of English literature.

**Westby-Gibson, John.** The bibliography of shorthand. London, etc. 1887. 8°. IV. 2650

**Wissenschaftliche bibliographie der weltliteratur.** Herausgegeben von Herbig & Rapsilber. No. 1-11. Juli-dec., 1887. s.-m. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. A 92.65

To be continued.

## II.—Theology and Philosophy.

**Analecta franciscana, sive Chronica aliaque varia documenta ad historiam fratrum minorum spectantia; edita a patribus collegii S. Bonaventurae, adjuvantibus aliis patribus eiusdem ordinis.** Tom. i., ii. Ad Claras Aquas (Quaracchi). 1885-87. 1. 8°. III. 4253

**Arthur, William.** On the difference between physical and moral law. New York. 1884. 12°. (The FRENCHLEY lecture, 1883.) DS.

**Backhouse, Edward, and Tylor, Charles.** Early church history to the death of Constantine. 2d ed., with an appendix containing "The teaching of the twelve apostles." London. 1885. 8°. pp. xxviii., 587. *Front., port. of Backhouse, plates, wdcts. and map.* III. 4325

— Witnesses for Christ and memorials of church life from the fourth to the thirteenth century. A sequel to "Early church history." 3 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Fronts., plates and wdcts.* III. 4326

**Bannerman, D. D.** The Scripture doctrine of the church, historically and exegetically considered. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. (The CUNNINGHAM lectures, 1887.) DS.

**Barrows, S. J., editor.** Science and immortality. The Christian register symposium, revised and enlarged. Boston. 1887. sm. 16°. DS.

**Batchelor, George.** Social equilibrium and other problems ethical and religious. Boston. 1887. 12°. DS.

**Beck, J. T.** Pastoral theology of the New Testament. Translated from the German by J. A. McClymont and Thomas Nicol. Edinburgh. 1885. sm. 8°. DS.

**Bible. Eng.** The Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. General editor:—J. J. S. Perowne. 15 vol. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1883-87. sm. 8°. DS.

*Family:—*

1. Kings, by J. R. Lumby. 1886.

Haggai and Zechariah, by T. T. Perowne. 1886.

Matthew, by A. Carr. 1887.

Mark, by G. F. Maclear. 1887.

Luke, by F. W. Farrar. 1886.

John, by A. Plummer. 1886.

Acts, by J. R. Lumby. 1886.

Romans, by H. C. G. Moule. 1887.

Corinthians, by J. J. Lias. 2 vol. 1886.

Ephesians, by H. C. G. Moule. 1887.

Hebrews, by F. W. Farrar. 1883.

James, by E. H. Plumptre. 1884.

eter (and) Jude, by E. H. Plumptre. 1886.

plates of John, by A. Plummer. 1887.

— *Lat. (Vulg.) and Fr.* La Sainte Bible; texte de la Vulgate, traduction française en regard, avec commentaires. [Tom. i., ii.] Introduction générale, par l'abbé Trochon. 2 tom. Paris. 1886-87. 1. 8°. III. 4299

*Contents:*—i. Définition.—Inspiration.—Canonicité.—Histoire du texte.—Versions de la Bible.—Livres apocryphes et perdus.—Interprétation. 1886.  
ii. Géographie et archéologie bibliques. 1887.

— (Selections.) *Copto-Thebaic.* Sacrorum Bibliorum fragmenta copto-sahidica musei borganiani; studio Augustini Ciasca edita. Vol. i. Romae. 1885. 1. 8°. 18 fac-sim. plates. III. 4276

— 1 *Corinthians.* Gr. St. Paul's first epistle to the Corinthians; with a critical and grammatical commentary by C. J. Ellicott. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4231

**Bindemann, Ernst.** Die bedeutung des Alten Testaments für die christliche predigt. Gütersloh. 1886. 8°. III. 4265

**Boardman, G. D.** The divine man; from the nativity to the temptation. New York. 1887. 12°. III. 4355

**Catenae in evangelia aegyptiacae** quae supersunt Pauli de Lagarde studio et sumptibus edita. *Copto-Thebaic.* Gottingae. 1886. 4°. III. 4107

**Cave, Alfred.** An introduction to theology; its principles, its branches, its results, and its literature. Edinburgh. 1886. 1. 8°. III. 4365, also DS.

**Chantepie de la Saussaye, P. D.** Lehrbuch der religionsgeschichte. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Freiburg i. B. 1887. 8°. (SAMMLUNG theologischer lehrbücher.) III. 4280, also DS.

**Chauohetière, Claude.** La vie de la B. Catherine Tegakouïta dite à present la sainte sauagesse. Manate [New York City]. 1887. 8°. 4385.64

"Tiré à 100 exemplaires."

**Chasarnai, Dr. —, and Dacle, Ch.** Découverte de la polarité humaine. Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. 29. V. 2755

**Coudaveaux, Victor.** Saint Paul d'après la libre critique en France. Paris. 1886. 16°. III. 4300

**Cutts, E. L.** A dictionary of the church of England. London, etc. [1887.] sm. 8°. DR. 158.13

**Dillmann, (C. F.) A.** Die Genesis. Von der dritten aufl. an erklärt. 5<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. (KURZGEFASSTES exegetisches handbuch zum Alten Testament, xi.) DS.

**Dorner, I. A.** System of Christian ethics. Edited by A. Dorner; translated by C. M. Mead and R. T. Cunningham. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Eichthal, Gustave p.** Mélanges de critique biblique. Paris. 1886. 8°. III. 4298

*Contents:*—Le texte primitif du premier récit de la création.—Le Deutéronome.—Le nom et le caractère du Dieu d'Israel, Iahveh.

**Ellis, John.** The new Christianity. An appeal to the clergy and to all men in behalf of its life of charity; pertaining to diseases, their origin and cure; the use of intoxicants as beverages and for sacramental purposes. New York. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Farrar, F. W.** Everyday Christian life; or, Sermons by the way. New York. 1888 [1887]. 16°. DS.

**Felten, Joseph.** Papst Gregor IX. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1886. 1. 8°. III. 4283

**Finaler, Rudolf.** Darstellung und kritik der ansicht Wellhausens von geschichte und religion des Alten Testaments. Zürich. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 91. III. 4250

"Separatabdruck aus den Verhandlungen der asketischen gesellschaft in Zürich."

- Fisher, G. P.** History of the Christian church. New York. 1887. 8°. III. 4313, also DS.
- Fiske, D. T.** The creed of Andover theological seminary. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. III. 4018  
Also edition of 1882. III. 1714
- Fradenburgh, J. N.** Witnesses from the dust; or, The Bible illustrated from the monuments. Cincinnati, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. III. 4288
- Friedrich, Johann.** Geschichte des vatikanischen konzils. 3 bde. Bonn. 1877-87. 8°. III. 164  
*Contents:* — I. Vorgeschichte bis zur eröffnung des konzils. 1877. — II. Die geschichte des konzils. 1883. — III. Die geschichte des konzils bis zum 18. juli 1870. 1887.
- Gaiser, Eugen.** Des Synesius von Cyrene Ägyptische erzählungen oder Über die vorsehung. Darstellung des gedankeninhalts dieser schrift und ihrer bedeutung für die philosophie des Synesius unter berücksichtigung ihres geschichtlichen hintergrunds. Inaugural-dissertation. Wolfenbüttel. [1886.] 8°. pp. 36. III. 5159
- Geikie, (J.) C.** The Holy Land and the Bible; a book of Scripture illustrations gathered in Palestine. 2 vol. New York. 1888 [1887]. 8°. III. 4363, also DS.
- Gladden, Washington, editor.** Parish problems: hints and helps for the people of the churches. New York. [1887.] 8°. DS.
- Grau, R. F.** Das selbstbewusstsein Jesu. Nördlingen. 1887. 1. 8°. III. 4252
- Hart, Gustav.** Zur seelen- und erkenntnislehre des Demokrit. Leipzig. 1886. 4°. pp. 32. 12272-56
- Heard, A. F.** The Russian church and Russian dissent; comprising orthodoxy, dissent, and erratic sects. New York. 1887. 8°. III. 4290
- Hebraica;** a quarterly journal in the interests of Hebrew study. Vol. i.-iii. Chicago, etc. [1884-87.] 8°. Sem. 948  
Managing editor, W. R. Harper; associate editors, Paul Haupt and H. L. Strack.  
To be continued.
- Hebrew student (The);** a monthly journal in the interests of Old Testament literature and interpretation; W. R. Harper, editor. Vol. ii. Sept., 1882—June, 1883; — The Old Testament student. Vol. iii.-v. Sept., 1883—June, 1886. Chicago. [1882-86.] 8°. Sem. 947  
To be continued.
- Heinrich, C. F. G.** Erklärung der Korintherbriefe. 2 bde. Berlin. 1880-87. 8°. DS.  
*Contents:* — I. Das erste sendschreiben. 1880. — II. Das zweite sendschreiben. 1887.
- Hilgenfeld, Adolf.** Judenthum und judenchristenthum; eine nachlese zu der „Ketzergeschichte des urchristenthums.“ Leipzig. 1886. 8°. Sem. 277
- Hirschfeld, Hartwig.** Beiträge zur erklärungs des Korān. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. Sem. 443
- Hoffmann, D.** Abhandlungen über die pentateuchischen gesetze. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. Berlin. [1886.] 8°. Sem. 689
- [*Homilia de sacrilegiis.*] Eine Augustin falschlich beilegte Homilia de sacrilegiis. Aus einer einsiedeler handschrift des achten jahrhunderts herausgegeben, und mit kritischen und sachlichen anmerkungen, sowie mit einer abhandlung begleitet, von C. P. Caspari. Christiania. 1886. 8°. pp. 78. III. 4307
- Hoop-Scheffer, J. G. dr.** Geschichte der reformation in den Niederlanden von ihrem beginn bis zum jahre 1531. Deutsche originalausgabe, herausgegeben von P. Gerlach. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. III. 4274

**Isaacs, A. A.** Biography of the Rev. Henry Aaron Stern, D.D., for more than forty years a missionary amongst the Jews. London. 1886. 8°. VII. 1957

**Jaffé, Philipp, editor.** Regesta pontificum romanorum ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum 1198. Ed. 2<sup>am</sup>, correctam et auctam, auspiciis Gulielmi Wattenbach, curaverunt S. Loewenfeld, F. Kaltenbrunner, P. Ewald. Tom. i.; ii. fasc. 9-13. Lipsiae. 1885-87. 4°. III. 4255

**Jeanne des Anges.** Sœur Jeanne des Anges, supérieure des ursulines de Loudun (xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle). Autobiographie d'une hystérique possédée; d'après le manuscrit inédit de la bibliothèque de Tours, annoté et publié par Gabriel Legué et Gilles de la Tourette. Préface de M. Charcot. Paris. 1868. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE diabolique.) III. 4259

**Jennings, Hargrave.** The rosicrucians; their rites and mysteries. 3d ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* III. 4311

Also edition of 1870. III. 4311  
III. 963

**Kayser, August.** Die theologie des Alten Testaments in ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung dargestellt. Herausgegeben von Ed. Reuss. Strassburg. 1886. sm. 8°. III. 4275

**Kellogg, A. H.** Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt; a course of lectures delivered before the theological seminary, Princeton, N. J. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 4354

**King, C. W.** The gnostics and their remains, ancient and mediæval. 2d ed. New York, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. DS.

The college library has the edition of 1864.

**Kliefoth, T. (F. D.).** Christliche eschatologie. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. III. 4251

**Lange, (C. C.) L.** Die geschichtliche entwicklung des bewegungsbegriffes und ihr voraussichtliches endergebniss; ein beitrag zur historischen kritik der mechanischen principien. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. III. 5153

**Lea, H. C.** A history of the inquisition of the middle ages. Vol. i., ii. New York. 1888 [1887]. 8°. III. 4356, also DS.

**Lehner, F. A. von.** Die Marienverehrung in den ersten jahrhunderten. 2<sup>e</sup> auf. Stuttgart. 1886. 1. 8°. *Plates.* III. 4271

**Loomis, S. L.** Modern cities and their religious problems. With an introduction by Josiah Strong. New York. [1887.] sm. 8°. III. 4364, also DS.

**Mallvaine, J. H.** The wisdom of the Apocalypse. New York. [1886.] sq. 12°. III. 4297  
[*Mahābhārata. (Selections.)*] The Bhagavad Gītā, or The Lord's lay; with commentary and notes, as well as references to the Christian Scriptures. Translated from the Sanskrit by M. M. Chatterji. Boston. 1887. 8°. III. 4287

**Martin, J. P. (P.), l'abbé.** Quatre manuscrits importants du Nouveau Testament auxquels on peut en ajouter un cinquième. Amiens, etc. 1886. 8°. pp. 62. III. 4263

“Extrait de la Revue des sciences ecclésiastiques.”

**Maurer, Joseph.** Cardinal Leopold graf Kollonitsch, primas von Ungarn; sein leben und sein wirken. Innsbruck. 1887. 8°. III. 4269

**Meusel, Karl, and others.** Kirchliches handlexikon. In verbindung mit einer anzahl ev.-lutherischer theologen, herausgegeben von Carl Meusel, unter mitwirkung von Ernst Haack und B. Lehmann. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. DS.

**Meyer, H. A. W.** Kritisch exegetischer kommentar über das Neue Testament. xvi<sup>e</sup> abth. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. III. 3940

**xvi. DÜSTERDADECK, F. (A. C.).** Die Offenbarung Johannis. 4<sup>te</sup> Aufl. 1887. Also edition of 1859.

**Neale, Eberhard.** Septuagintastudien. [Zur geschichte der Sixtina.] Ulm. 1886. 4°. pp. 1-19. (Progr. d. kgl. gymnas. "1886, nr. 547.") DS.

**Open court** (The); a fortnightly journal, devoted to the work of establishing ethics and religion upon a scientific basis. Vol. i. no. 1. Feb. 17, 1887. Chicago. 1887. 4°.

To be continued.

**O'Reilly, Bernard.** Novissima; or, Where do our departed go? Baltimore. [1886.] 12°. DS.

**Otto, K. W.** Commentar zum Römerbrief. 2 theile in 1 vol. Glauchau. 1886. 8°. III. 4248

**Pastor, Ludwig.** Geschichte der päpste seit dem ausgang des mittelalters. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1886. 8°. III. 4246

*Contents:* — Im zeitalter der renaissance bis zur wahl Pius' II.

**Path** (The); a magazine devoted to the brotherhood of humanity, theosophy in America, and the study of occult science, philosophy, and Aryan literature. Edited by W. Q. Judge. Published under the auspices of the Aryan theosophical society, of New York. Vol. i. no. 2, 3, 6; ii. 5. May, 1886—August, 1887. m. New York, etc. 1886-87. 8°.

To be continued.

**Pick, Bernhard.** The life of Jesus according to extra-canonical sources. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. DS.

Prepared after the plan and arrangement of Rudolph Hofmann's "Das leben Jesu nach den Apokryphen. Leipzig. 1861."

**Pierson, Alland, and Naber, S. A.** Verisimilia. Laceram conditionem Novi Testamenti exemplis illustrant et ab origine repetierunt. Amstelodami, etc. 1886. 8°. III. 4256

**Pierson, A. T.** Evangelistic work in principle and practice. New York. [1887.] 16°. DS.

**Piolin, Paul.** Supplément aux Vies des saints et spécialement aux Petits bollandistes; d'après les documents hagiographiques les plus authentiques et les plus récents. 3 tom. Paris. [1885-86.] 8°. III. 4261

**Porter, Noah.** Fifteen years in the chapel of Yale college, 1871-1886. [Baccalaureate and other sermons.] New York. 1888 [1887]. 12°. DS.

**Powell, E. P.** Our heredity from God; consisting of lectures on evolution. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. V. 2769

**Rähiger, J. F.** Kritische untersuchungen über den inhalt der beiden Briefe des apostels Paulus an die korinthische gemeinde, mit rücksicht auf die in ihr herrschenden streitigkeiten. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. Breslau. 1886. 8°. III. 4279

**Rawlinson, George.** Moses: his life and times. London. [1887.] sm. 8°. (Mex of the Bible.) III. 4359

**Reischle, Max.** Ein wort zur controverse über die mystik in der theologie. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°. pp. 69. III. 4273

**Religious houses** (The) of the United Kingdom; containing a short history of every order and house. Compiled from official sources. London. 1887. 16°. III. 4329

**Rensch, F. H., editor.** Die indices librorum prohibitorum des sechzehnten jahrhunderts. Tü-

bingen. 1886. 8°. (STUTTGART — Lit. verein. Bibliothek, 176.) 35.20

**Ricard, Antoine, l'abbé.** Vie de M<sup>r</sup> de La Bouillierie, évêque de Carcassonne, archevêque de Perga, coadjuteur de Bordeaux (1810-1882). Avec une préface de Monseigneur Mermillod et plusieurs lettres épiscopales approbatives. Paris, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 4260

**Robinson, John.** Essayes; or, Observations divine and morall. Collected out of Holy Scriptures, ancient and moderne writers, both divine and humane. 2d ed. London. 1698. 12°. \*III. 4308

This John Robinson was the Leyden pastor of the pilgrims. Among the books left to the college by John Harvard was the first edition of this book, which was probably burned in old Harvard Hall.

**Rösler, Augustin.** Der katholische dichter Aurelius Prudentius Clemens. Ein beitrage zur kirchen- und dogmengeschichte des vierten und fünften jahrhunderts. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1886. 8°. Lp 47.70

**Ryssel, Victor.** Untersuchungen über die textgestalt und die echtheit des buches Micha: ein kritischer commentar zu Micha. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. III. 4249

**Schaff, Philip.** August Neander; erinnerungen. [Translated from the English.] Gotha. 1886. 8°. pp. 76. VII. 1984

**Scherer, Rudolf, ritter von.** Handbuch des kirchenrechtes. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Graz. 1886. 1. 8°. III. 4264

**Schlottmann, Konstantin.** Die osterbotschaft und die visionshypothese. Halle a. S. 1886. 8°. pp. 49. III. 4286

**Schulze, Ernst.** Übersicht über die griechische philosophie. Leipzig. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 78. 14282.26

**Schurman, J. G.** The ethical import of Darwinism. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. III. 5162, also DS.

**Seybert commission for investigating modern spiritualism.** Preliminary report of the commission appointed by the university of Pennsylvania to investigate modern spiritualism, in accordance with the request of the late Henry Seybert. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. III. 4243

**Sheldon, H. C.** History of Christian doctrine. 2 vol. New York. 1886. 8°. DS.

*Contents:* — I. From A. D. 90 to 1517. — II. From A. D. 1517 to 1885.

**Smith, William, and Wace, Henry.** A dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects and doctrines; during the first eight centuries. 4 vol. London. 1877-87. 8°. DR. 157.6, also DS.

**Smyth, E. C.** Before the board of visitors of Andover theological seminary. Arguments on behalf of the complainants, in the matter of the complaint against E. C. Smyth, heard Dec. 28, 29, 30, 31, 1886. Boston. 1887. 8°. III. 4018

— and others. The Andover case: with an introductory historical statement; a careful summary of the arguments of the respondent professors; and the full text of the arguments of the complainants and their counsel, with the decision of the board of visitors. Boston. 1887. 8°. III. 4305

— In the matter of the complaint against E. C. Smyth and others. The Andover defence. Defence of Prof. Smyth; arguments of T. W. Dwight, S. E. Baldwin, C. T. Russell, and Ex-Gov. Gaston; evidence introduced by the respondents, Dec. 28, 29, 30, 1886; with the statements of Professors Tucker, Harris, Hincks, and Churchill, Jan. 3, 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. III. 4306

**Smyth, Newman.** Christian facts and forces. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. DS.

**Strack, H. (L.), and Zöckler, Otto, editors.** Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Testaments, sowie zu den Apokryphen. *Neues Testament.* i<sup>e</sup>-iii<sup>e</sup> abt. Nördlingen. 1886-87. l. 8°. *Namely:*—

i. NÜSSEN, K. F. Die evangelien nach Matthäus, Markus und Lukas. 1886. III. 4101

ii. LUTHARDT, C. E., and ZÖCKLER, Otto. Das evangelium nach Johannes und die Apostelgeschichte. 1886. III. 4101

iii. ZÖCKLER, Otto, and others. Die Briefe Pauli an die thessalonicher, galater, korinther, und römer. Ausgelegt von O. Zöckler, G. Schnedermann, E. C. Luthardt. 1887. III. 4101.3

**Têtu, H., and Gagnon, C. O., l'abbé, editors.** Mandements, lettres pastorales, et circulaires des évêques de Québec. Vol. i. Québec. 1887. 8°. III. 4284

**Thoma, Albrecht.** Ein ritt ins Gelobte Land: land und leute in Palästina vor 3000 jahren. Berlin. 1887. 8°. I. 1779

**Usteri, J. M.** „Hinabgefahren zur hölle.“ Eine wiedererwägung der schriftstellen: 1. Petr. 3, 18-22 und kap. 4, vers 6. Zürich. 1886. 8°. pp. 58. III. 4277

**Vernes, Maurice.** Une nouvelle hypothèse sur la composition et l'origine du Deutéronome. Examens des vues de G. d'Eichthal. Paris. 1887. l. 8°. pp. 53. III. 4301

**Volkmar, Gustav.** Paulus von Damascus bis zum Galaterbrief. Zürich, etc. 1887. 8°. III. 4282

**Waite, A. E.** The real history of the rosicrucians, founded on their own manifestoes, and on facts and documents collected from the writings of initiated brethren. London. 1887. 8°. III. 4310

**Wilkins, W. J.** Modern Hinduism; being an account of the religion and life of the Hindus in northern India. London. 1887. 8°. DS.

**Wright, John.** The growth of St. Matthew's parish; a discourse delivered June 26, 1887, in St. Matthew's church, So. Boston. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 13. III. 4353

**Wyolliffe, John DE.** De compositione hominis. For the first time edited by Rudolf Beer. London. 1884 [1887]. 8°. (WYCLIF SOCIETY. [Publ.]) III. 2397<sup>a</sup>

— Sermones. Now first edited from the manuscripts, with critical and historical notes, by Johann Loserth. English side-notes by F. D. Matthew. Vol. i. London. 1887. 8°. (WYCLIF SOCIETY. [Publ.]) III. 2397<sup>i</sup>

*Contents:* — Super evangelia dominicalia.

### III. — Science.

**Abercromby, Ralph.** Weather: a popular exposition of the nature of weather changes from day to day. New York. 1887. 12°. (INTERNAT. scient. series, 58.) I. 2823

**American chemical journal;** edited by Ira Remsen. Vol. iv., viii. 1882-83, 1886. Baltimore. 1882-86. 8°. VIII. 523

To be continued.

**Annals of botany.** Edited by I. B. Balfour, S. H. Vines, and W. G. Farlow, assisted by other botanists. Vol. i. no. 1. Aug. 1887. Oxford. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Association for the improvement of geometrical teaching.** Syllabus of elementary geometrical conics. Prepared by the committee appointed by the association. London. 1887. 16°. pp. 32. VI. 4163

**Bigelow, R. P.** On the structure of the frond in *champia parvula*, Harv. [Boston.] 1887. 8°. pp. (11). MZ.

“From the *Proceedings of the American academy of arts and sciences*, vol. xxiii.”

**Blater, Joseph.** Napiertafel enthaltend die 9 vielfachen aller zahlen vermittelt zusammen-setzen der dazu erforderlichen stäbchen, zur bequemeren und rascheren ausführung von multiplicationen und divisionen, mit gebrauchsanweisung. Herausgegeben nach angabe des Herrn A. Steinhauser. Mainz. 1886. 8°. pp. 4, and *table of movable slips.* VI. 4186

**Bonn, Germ.—Universität—Sternkarte.** Bonner sternkarten. 2<sup>e</sup> serie. Atlas der himmelszone zwischen 1<sup>o</sup> und 23<sup>o</sup> südlicher declination für den anfang des jahres 1855. Als fortsetzung des Bonner atlas des nördlichen gestirnten himmels in den jahren 1876 bis 1885 bearbeitet von Eduard Schönfeld. Bonn. 1887 [86-87]. f°. 63 plates. AO.

**Büchmer, (F. K. C.) L.** Thatsachen und theorien aus dem naturwissenschaftlichen leben der gegenwart. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**California academy of sciences.** Bulletin. Vol. i. no. 1, 3, 4; ii. 5-7. Feb., 1884—June, 1887. San Francisco, Cal. 1884-87. 8°.

VIII. 525, also BG.

**Carnelley, Thomas.** Melting and boiling point tables. 2 vol. London. 1885-87. 4°. (Physico-chemical constants.) V. 2272

**Chapin, E. S.** Gravitation the determining force. Cambridge. 1887. 12°. V. 3270

**Chauvenet, William.** Treatise on elementary geometry; revised and abridged by W. E. Byerly. Philadelphia. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 4192

**Cory, C. B.** Birds of the Bahama islands; containing many birds new to the Islands, and a number of undescribed winter plumages of North American species. Boston. 1880. 4°. 8 col. plates. V. 2781

**Cranz, Karl.** Synthetisch-geometrische theorie der krümmung von kurven und flächen 2. O. Stuttgart. 1886. l. 8°. pp. 90. VI. 4175

**Darwin, C. (R.).** The life and letters of Charles Darwin, including an autobiographical chapter. Edited by his son, Francis Darwin. 3 vol. London. 1887. 8°. VII. 2023

“List of works by C. Darwin,” iii. 362-370.

— *The same.* 2 vol. New York. 1887. 12°.

VII. 2017

“List of works by C. Darwin,” ii. 533-541.

**Denmark — Meteorologisk institut, and Germany — Deutsche seevarte zu Hamburg.** Tägliche synoptische wetterkarten für den Nordatlantischen ozean und die anliegenden theile der kontinente. i<sup>e</sup>-iii<sup>e</sup> quartal. Dez. 1882—aug. 1884. Copenhagen, etc. 1886-87. f°. Met. Case

The title is also given in French.

**Dexter, Edward.** Astronomical revelations; in which the true physical causes of the precession of the equinoctial points, the apparent secular acceleration of the moon's mean motion, etc. are now, for the first time, made known and explained. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 62. AO.

**Dietrich, Karl.** An die deutschen universitäten. Protest gegen die moderne wissenschaft. Buchausgabe. Hamburg. 1887. l. 8°. pp. 24. V. 3237

- Döderlein, Ludwig.** Die japanischen seeigel. 1. theil. Stuttgart. 1887. sm. 8°. MZ.
- Dolbear, A. E.** The art of projecting. A manual of experimentation in physics, chemistry, and natural history with the porte lumière and magic lantern. New ed. Boston, etc. 1888 [1887]. 8°. *Illustr.* V. 3278
- Edes, R. T.** Text-book of therapeutics and materia medica; intended for the use of students and practitioners. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8°. V. 2780
- Emmons, S. F.** Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. Washington. 1886. 4°, and atlas of 12 maps and 19 plates, 1883, 1°. (U. S. GEOL. SURVEY. Monographs, xii.) *Text*, 20.3; *Atlas*, MA. 4050.883
- Fokker, A. P.** Untersuchungen über heterogene. i., ii. Groningen. 1887. 8°. MZ.
- Fonvielle, Wilfrid DE.** La mesure du mètre; dangers et aventures des savants qui l'ont déterminée. Paris. 1886. 16°. (Les drames de la science.) V. 3266
- Fresenius, K. R.** Anleitung zur quantitativen chemischen analyse. 6<sup>e</sup> aufl. 2 bde. Braunschweig. 1875-87. 8°. 325.88
- Also edition of 1845.
- Fritsch, G. (T.).** Die elektrischen fische. Nach neuen untersuchungen anatomisch-zoologisch dargestellt. 1. abth. Leipzig. 1887. 1°. MZ.
- Geistbeck, Michael.** Leitfaden der mathematisch-physikalischen geographie. 8<sup>e</sup> aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1887. 8°. Met. 542
- Gerstaecker, (K. E.) A.** Das skelet des döglings hyperoodon rostratus (Pont.). Ein beitrage zur osteologie der cetaceen und zur vergleichenden morphologie der wirbelsäule. Leipzig. 1887. 4°. MZ.
- Geyer, Georg.** Über die liasischen cephalopoden des Hierlatz bei Hallstatt. Wien. 1886. 4°. pp. (78). (VIENNA — K. k. geol. reichsanstalt. Abhandlungen, xii. 4.) 143.2
- Giesing, J.** Leben und schriften Leonardos da Pisa. [Ein beitrage zur geschichte der arithmetik des 13. jahrhunderts.] Döbeln. 1886. 4°. pp. xxxv. (Progr. d. kgl. realgym. "1886, no. 508.") VII. 1977
- Gordon, A. R.** Charts showing the mean, monthly and annual temperatures of Hudson's Bay region and eastern Canada, Sept. 1884 to Sept. 1886. 2 vol. [Ottawa? 1885-86?] obl. 4°. 26 charts. Met. Case.
- Gordon, C. A.** Inoculation for rabies and hydrophobia; a study of the literature of the subject. London. 1887. 8°. V. 2771
- Gross, S. D.** Autobiography of Samuel D. Gross, M.D.; with sketches of his contemporaries. Edited by his sons. 2 vol. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. 17353.32
- Guthrie, O.** Memoirs of Dr. Samuel Guthrie, and the history of the discovery of chloroform. Chicago. 1887. 8°. pp. 35. V. 2779
- Halphen, G. H.** Traité des fonctions elliptiques et de leurs applications. 1<sup>re</sup> pt. Paris. 1886. 8°. VI. 4179
- Contents:* — Théorie des fonctions elliptiques et de leurs développements en séries.
- Hertwig, Oscar.** Lehrbuch der entwicklungsgeschichte des menschen und der wirbelthiere. Jena. 1888 [86-87]. 1. 8°. MZ.
- Hofmann, Fritz.** Die constructionen doppelt berührender kegelschnitte mit imaginären bestimmungsstücken. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. VI. 4183

**Holder, C. F.** Living lights; a popular account of phosphorescent animals and vegetables. New York. 1887. 8°. 27 plates. MZ.

**Holzmüller, Gustav.** Einführung in das stereometrische zeichnen; mit berücksichtigung der krystallographie und kartographie. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. Plates. VI. 4176

**Homans, John.** Three hundred and eighty-four laparotomies for various diseases, with tables showing the results of the operations. A resumé of the writer's experience in abdominal surgery during the last fifteen years. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 56. V. 2768

**Hughes, William.** A class-book of physical geography; with examination questions, notes, & index. New and improved ed., revised by J. F. Williams. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. Met. 604

**Ibbetson, W. J.** An elementary treatise on the mathematical theory of perfectly elastic solids; with a short account of viscous fluids. London, etc. 1887. 8°. VI. 4195, also SS.

**India — Meteorological department.** Charts of the Bay of Bengal and adjacent sea north of the equator, shewing the mean pressure, winds and currents in each month of the year. [Compiled by W. L. Dallas. Calcutta. 1886.] obl. 4°. 12 charts. Met. Case.

— Charts of the Bay of Bengal and adjacent sea north of the equator, shewing the specific gravity, temperature and currents of the sea surface. [Compiled by W. L. Dallas. Calcutta. 1887.] obl. 4°. 4 charts. Met. Case.

**International polar expedition, Bossekop, Norway:** Die internationale polarforschung, 1882-83. Beobachtungs-ergebnisse der norwegischen polarstation Bossekop in Alten. Im auftrage des königl. norwegischen cultus-ministeriums herausgegeben von A. S. Steen. [Translated into German by C. M. Ranft.] i. theil. Christiania. 1887. 4°. Met. 330

**Italy — Ufficio centrale di meteorologia.** Bollettino meteorico. Anno viii. 1886. d. 2 vol. Roma. 1886. 4°. Lithographed. Met. 167

**Journal of morphology.** Edited by C. O. Whitman, with the co-operation of E. P. Allis, jr. Vol. i. no. 1. Sept. 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. MZ.

To be continued.

**Kaiser, H.** Einführung in die neuere analytische und synthetische geometrie. Wiesbaden. 1887. 1. 8°. VI. 4173

**Krause, M. (J.).** Die transformation der hyperelliptischen funktionen erster ordnung. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. VI. 4174

**Kürten, J. B.** Theorie der magischen zahlenquadrate und kreise. Köln. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 69. VI. 4182

**Lilienthal, Reinhold von.** Untersuchungen zur allgemeinen theorie der krummen oberflächen und geradlinigen strahlensysteme. Bonn. 1886. 1. 8°. VI. 4181

**Lockyer, J. N.** The movements of the earth. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (Outlines of physiography.) VI. 4199

**Löffelholz von Kolberg, K. (W.), Freiherr.** Die drehung der erdkruste in geologischen zeiträumen; eine neue geologisch-astronomische hypothese. München. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 62, 8. V. 3263

**London, Eng. — Clinical society.** Transactions of the society. Vol. xx. London. 1887. 8°. V. 2776



**Lyman, H. M.** The discovery of anæsthesia. [Chicago? 1886.] 8°. pp. 24. V. 2779

"Reprint from *Virginia medical monthly*, Sept., 1886."

**Maclean, Magnus.** Examples of exercises given in the natural philosophy class of Glasgow university from 1865-1885. With indications how to answer them. Glasgow. 1886. 16°. pp. 60. V. 3277

**Müller, P. E.** Studien über die natürlichen humusformen und deren einwirkung auf vegetation und boden. Mit analytischen belegen von C. F. A. Tuxen. Berlin. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Bulletin. Vol. xiii. no. 4, 5. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. H. U. 360; V. 738

Contents:—4. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Studies from the Newport marine laboratory. xviii. On the development of the calcareous plates of amphura. By J. W. Fewkes.—5. SCOTT, W. B. and OSBORN, H. F. Preliminary account of the fossil mammals from the White River formation, contained in the museum.

— **Memoirs.** Vol. xvi. no. 1, 2. Cambridge. 1887. 4°. H. U. 355; V. 737

Contents:—SHALER, N. S. Notes on the taxodium distichum, or bald cypress.—On the original connection of the eastern and western coal-fields of the Ohio valley.

**Neuchâtel, Switzerland — Société de belles-lettres.** Souvenir de l'inauguration du buste élevé à L. Agassiz par la société, dans le bâtiment académique de Neuchâtel, le 12 mai 1887. Neuchâtel. 1887. 8°. pp. 65. MZ.

**New Orleans academy of sciences.** Papers read before the academy, 1886-87. Vol. i. no. 1. New Orleans. 1887. 8°. V. 3269

To be continued.

**Pelzel, August von, and others.** Monographie der pipridæ oder manakin-vögel, von August von Pelzel und Julius von Madarász, unter mitwirkung von Ludwig von Lorenz. i. lief. Budapest. 1887. f°. Col. plates. MZ.

**Pettit, L. H.** Essais de bibliographie médicale; conseils aux étudiants sur les recherches bibliographiques, la manière de faire sa thèse, de ranger sa bibliothèque, etc. Avec une préface par M. Laboulbène. Paris. 1887. 8°. IV. 2609

**Plagniol, E. de.** Embryologie de l'œuf du ver à soie. 2 pt. in 1. Privas. 1885-87. 8°. MZ.

**Primo, Levi.** Non conosco il bel suol? Palermo, settembre-novembre, 1885. [Palermo?] 1886. sm. 8°. V. 2758

Letters on the ravages of the cholera in Palermo in 1885.

**Proctor, R. A.** Half-hours with the stars; a guide to the knowledge of the constellations, showing the position for the United States of the principal star groups night after night throughout the year. New York, etc. 1887. 4°. pp. 38. 12 maps. AO.

The college library has the London edition of 1870.

— Other suns than ours; a series of essays on suns, old, young, and dead. With other science gleanings, two essays on whist, and correspondence with Sir John Herschel. London. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 4200

**Rabenhorst, Ludwig.** Kryptogamen-flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich, und der Schweiz. 2<sup>o</sup> aufl., vollständig neu bearbeitet von A. Grunow, F. Hauck, G. Limpricht, etc. i<sup>er</sup> bd. 1-28. lief.; ii<sup>er</sup> bd.; iii<sup>er</sup> 1-10. lief.; iv<sup>er</sup> 1-7. lief. Leipzig. 1884-87. 8°. V. 3267

To be continued.

**Roye, Theodor.** Die geometrie der lage. 3<sup>o</sup> aufl. i<sup>o</sup> abth. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. VI. 4177

**Rio de Janeiro, Brazil — Imperial observatorio.** Anuario para o anno de 1885-87. Rio de Janeiro. 1884-86. sm. 8°. AO.

**St. Petersburg, Russia — Imp. botanicheskii sad.** Catalogus systematicus bibliothecæ hortii imperialis botanici petropolitani. Ed. nova. Curavit Ferdinandus ab Herder. Petropoli. 1886. 1. 8°. IV. 2603

**Schlegel, Gustave.** Uranographie chinoise; ou, Preuves directes que l'astronomie primitive est originaire de la Chine, et qu'elle a été empruntée par les anciens peuples occidentaux à la sphère chinoise. 2 pt. in 1 vol. La Haye, etc. 1875. 1. 8°. VI. 4180

— Atlas céleste, chinois et grec, d'après le T'ien-youen-li-li. La Haye, etc. 1875. obl. 8°. 7 plates. VI. 4180

**Schüller, W. F.** Die allgemeine derivation; ein neuer grundbegriff der funktionenrechnung, hier insbesondere der differentialrechnung. Ausbach. 1886. 8°. VI. 4172

"Eine festschrift zum 500jährigen jubiläum der Ruperto-Carola."

**Solms-Laubach, Hermann, graf zu.** Einleitung in die paläophytologie, vom botanischen standpunkt aus bearbeitet. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. MZ.

**Thomson, Sir C. W., editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. Zoölogy. Vol. xx.-xxii. London, etc. 1887. 4°, and atlas of 104 plates and map. VIII. 341, also MZ.

xx. 1. RIDLEY, S. O., and DENDY, Arthur. Monaxonida.—2. GRAFF, Ludwig von. Myzostomida. Supplement.—3. M'INTOSH, W. C. Cephalodiscus dodecalophus, M'Intosh, a new type of the polyzoa. 1887.

xxi. SCHULZE, F. E. Hexactinellida. [Translated from the German by Arthur Thomson and John Ratray.] 1887. 104 plates and map.

xxii. GÜNTHER, A. (K. L. G.). Deep-sea fishes. 1887.

**Tokio (Japan) daigaku — College of medicine.** Mitteilungen aus der medicinischen facultät der kaiserlich-japanischen universität. Bd. i. no. 1. Tokio. 1887. 1. 8°. Illustr. V. 2777

— **College of science.** Journal. Vol. i. Tōkyō, Japan. 1887 [86-87]. 1. 8°. Illustr. V. 3225

To be continued.

**Wertheim, Gustav.** Elemente der zahlen-theorie. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. VI. 4169

**Weyr, Emil.** Die elemente der projectivischen geometrie. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Wien. 1883-87. 1. 8°. VI. 4184

**Zittel, K. A. von.** Traité de paléontologie; avec la collaboration de W. P. Schimper et A. Schenk. Traduit par Charles Barrois, avec la collaboration de MM. Duponchelle, Ch. Maurice, A. Six. Tom. i. pt. 1;—Avec la collaboration de MM. A. Schenk et S. H. Scudder. Traduit par Charles Barrois, avec la collaboration de Ch. Maurice, Ch. Quéva, A. Six. ii. 1. Paris, etc. 1883-87. 8°. MZ.

#### IV.—Useful Arts.

**Bouchot, Henri.** The printed book; its history, illustration, and adornment, from the days of Gutenberg to the present time. Translated and enlarged by E. C. Bigmore. London. 1887. 8°. Fac-sims., portraits, and woodcuts. II. 442

**Brown, H. H.** Alatypes or stenotypography, a system of condensed printing; with the elements of alagraphy or syllabic short-hand. Battle Creek, Mich. 1887. 16°. pp. 92. II. 1669

**Burbank, W. H.** Photographic printing methods; a practical guide to the professional and amateur worker. New York. 1887. 8°. V. 3252

**Fanning, J. T.** A practical treatise on hydraulic and water-supply engineering; relating to the hydrology, hydrodynamics, and practical construction of water-works, in North America. 5th ed. New York. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* SS.

**Nelson, Wolfred.** Aperçu de quelques difficultés à vaincre dans la construction du canal de Panama. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 71. 2355-31

**Schmid, J.** Hydrologische untersuchungen an den öffentlichen flüssen im königreiche Bayern. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Mit einem tabellenanhang. München. 1884. 4°. 12 *plates*. V. 3245

No more published.

**Sutro, Theodore.** The Sutro tunnel company and the Sutro tunnel; property, income, prospects, and pending litigation. Report to the stockholders. New York. 1887. 16°. VI. 4512

**Wellington, A. M.** The economic theory of the location of railways; an analysis of the conditions controlling the laying out of railways to effect the most judicious expenditure of capital. 2d ed. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. SS.

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Bacciotti, Emilio.** Cenni storici su Donatello sulla facciata di Santa Maria del Fiore, e sul torneo nazionale che avrà luogo in Firenze nel maggio 1887. Firenze. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. xxx. II. 2385

**Bach, J. S.** Duette aus verschiedenen cantaten und messen, mit begleitung des pianoforte bearbeitet von Robert Franz. 6 nos. in 1 vol. Breslau. [1860.] 4°. 1224.106

*Contents:* — 1. „Herr dein mitleid, dein erbarmen“ aus der cantate: „Herrscher des himmels, erhöhe das lallen.“ für sopran und bass. — 2. „Christe eleison“ aus der Hohen messe, für zwei soprane. — 3. „Wenn sorgen auf mich dringen“ aus der cantate: „Ach Gott wie manches herzeleid.“ für sopran und alt. — 4. „Komm mein Jesu und erquick“ aus der cantate: „Ich hatte viel bekümmernis.“ für sopran und bass. — 5. „Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum“ aus der Hohen messe, für sopran und alt. — 6. „Domine Deus, Agnus Dei“ aus der G-dur-messe, für sopran und alt.

**Baumker, Wilhelm.** Das katholische deutsche kirchenlied in seinen angeweisen, von den frühesten zeiten bis gegen ende des siebzehnten jahrhunderts. [Begonnen von K. S. Meister.] 2 bde. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1886, '83. 8°. 1224.52

**Barrett, W. A.** English glees and part-songs; an inquiry into their historical development. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 1224.52

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** Ein skizzenbuch von Beethoven aus dem jahre 1803. In auszügen dargestellt von Gustav Nottebohm. Leipzig. 1880. 1. 8°. pp. 80. 1224.77

**Berlin, Germ.** — *Königliche museen.* Altertümer von Pergamon. Bd. ii. Berlin. 1885. 4°. *Map, plans, wdts., and atlas of 50 plates, 1. f.* AR. Case 2.4

*Contents:* — Das heiligtum der Athena Polias Nikephoros, von Richard Bohn; mit einem beitrage von Hans Droysen.

**Boston, Mass.** — *Museum of fine arts.* Exhibition of the work of the women etchers of America. Nov. 1 to Dec. 31, 1887. Boston. 1887. 16°. pp. 26. II. 2383

**Bradley, J. W.** A dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with references to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the eighteenth century. Vol. i. London. 1887. 8°. II. 2376

**Brahms, Johannes.** Ungarische tänze für das pianoforte zu vier händen gesetzt. 4 hefte in 2 vol. Berlin. [1882.] 4°. 1224.76

**Braun, (A.) E.** Antike marmorwerke zum ersten male bekannt gemacht. Erste und zweite decade. Leipzig. 1843. f°. pp. xii, 29. 24 *plates*. AR. Case 2.7

**Burgess, James.** The Buddhist stūpas of Amarāvati and Jaggayyapeta, in the Krishna district, Madras presidency, surveyed in 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by Georg Bühler. London. 1887. 4°. 69 *plates*. (INDIA, Southern — *Archaeological survey*. [Report.] i.) II. 963

**Chesneau, Ernest.** Joshua Reynolds. Paris, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 76. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) II. 1550

**Conti, Augusto.** Illustrazione delle sculture e dei mosaici sulla facciata del duomo di Firenze. Con indici delle opere e degli artisti. Firenze. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. II. 2385

**Cournault, Charles.** Ligier Richier, statuaire lorrain du xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 55. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) II. 1549

**Deck, (J.) T.** La faïence. Paris. [1887.] 8°. *Illustr.* (BIBL. de l'enseign. des beaux-arts.) II. 453

**Foster, S. C.** My old Kentucky home. Illustrated [by Mrs. M. H. Foote and Charles Copeland]. Boston. 1888 [1887]. sm. 4°. ff. (17). 1224.52

— Old folks at home. "Way down upon de Swanee ribber." Illustrated [by Charles Copeland]. Boston. 1888 [1887]. sm. 4°. ff. (17). 1224.52

**Franceschini, Pietro.** Santa Maria del Fiore da Arnolfo a Brunellesco; notizia storica. Nè tricuspidale nè basilicale; dialoghi critici. Firenze. 1887. 8°. pp. 94. II. 2385

**Gerhard, Eduard.** Griechische und etruskische trinkschalen des königlichen museums zu Berlin. Berlin. 1843. f°. pp. 32. 12 *plates*.

AR. Case 2.10  
**Gevaert, F. A.** Histoire et théorie de la musique de l'antiquité. 2 vol. Gand. 1875-81. 1. 8°. 13281.34

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** Imagination in landscape painting. 2d ed. London. 1887. 4°. pp. viii., 73. *Wdts.* and 14 *plates*. II. 2381

**Heydemann, H. (G. D.).** Griechische vasenbilder. Berlin. 1870. f°. pp. 14. 13 *plates*. AR. Case 2.8

**Hirth, Georg.** Kulturgeschichtliches bilderbuch aus drei jahrhunderten. i<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig, etc. [1881-84.] f°. 27 Case. 284

**Landelli, I.** Il duomo di Firenze; cenni storici e descrizione. Firenze. [1887.] 16°. pp. 89. II. 2385

**Jackson, T. G.** Dalmatia, the Quarnero, and Istria; with Cattigne in Montenegro, and the island of Grado. 3 vol. Oxford. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* II. 2397

Attempts to give "a tolerably complete description of all the architectural monuments" of the country.

**Jordan, Heinrich.** Der tempel der Vesta und das haus der vestalinnen. Berlin. 1886. 4°. pp. 85. 13 *plates*. II. 2359

**Kuhnert, Ernst.** Daidalos; ein beitrage zur griechischen künstlergeschichte. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. (41). II. 2372

"Besonderer abdruck aus dem xv<sup>en</sup> supplementbände der *Jahrbücher für classische philologie*."

**Loewy, Emanuel.** Untersuchungen zur griechischen künstlergeschichte. Wien. 1883. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN DES ARCHÄOLOGISCH-EPIGRAPHISCHEN SEMINARS DER UNIVERSITÄT WIEN, 4.) II. 2298

**Macfarren, Sir G. A.** Musical history briefly narrated and technically discussed; with a roll of the names of musicians and the times and places of their births and deaths. Edinburgh. 1885. 8°. 1224.52

**Mitchell, Mrs. L. M.** Selections from ancient sculpture, representing thirty-six masterpieces of antiquity. A supplement to A history of ancient sculpture. New York. 1883. f°. pp. 6. 20 plates. 27 Case.

**Morandi, Morando.** Santa Maria del Fiore. Firenze, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 80. II. 2385

**Mospignotti, A. N. D.** Il campanile di Santa Maria del Fiore. Firenze, etc. [1887?] 8°. pp. 74. II. 2385

"Estratto dalla *Rassegna nazionale*, anno vii."

**Mouy, C. (L. S.), comte DE.** Lettres athénien-nes. Paris. [1887.] 18°. *Illustr.* II. 2398

*Contents:* — Le chemin d'Athènes. — Le céramique. — Athènes moderne. — Les Propylées. — Le Parthénon. — Le vieux Parthénon. — L'Erechthéon. — Autour de l'Acropole. — Les débris. — Les musées. — La campagne athénienne. — La voie sacrée d'Eleusis.

**Oxford, Eng. — University.** Marmora oxoniensia. [Edited by Richard Chandler.] Oxonii. 1763. 1. f°. *Port. of Thomas Howard, earl of Arundel and Surrey, vign.* and 76 plates.

AR. Case 2.9

**Reignolds-Winslow, Mrs. C. M.** Yesterdays with actors. [2d ed.] Boston. 1887. 8°. *Portrs.* VII. 2013

**Reynolds, Sir Joshua.** Discourses; edited, with an introduction, by Helen Zimmern. [To which are appended three letters to the Idler.] London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 21.) II. 2396

**Riaño, J. F.** Critical & bibliographical notes on early Spanish music. London. 1887. 8°. *Fac-sims. and vcdts.* 1224.52

**Richardson, H. H.** Austin hall, Harvard law school, Cambridge, Mass. Boston. [1886.] 4°. 18 plates. (MONOGRAPHS of American architecture, 1.) H. U. 399

**Texier, C. (F. M.).** Description de l'Asie Mineure faite par ordre du gouvernement français, de 1833 à 1837, et publiée par le ministère de l'instruction publique. 3 vol. Paris. 1839-49. 1. f°. 2 maps and 241 [249] plates. AR. Case 2.5

**Tolomei, Antonio.** La cappella degli Scrovigni e l'arena di Padova. Nuovi appunti e ricordi. Padova. 1881. sm. 8°. pp. 70. *Plates.* II. 2353

**Vaohon, Marius.** Philibert de L'Orme. Paris, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 64. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) II. 1552

**Véron, Eugène.** Eugène Delacroix. Paris, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) II. 1551

**Ware, W. R., and Van Brunt, Henry.** The Memorial Hall, Harvard university, Cambridge, Mass. Boston. 1887. 4°. 14 plates. (MONOGRAPHS of American architecture, 4.) H. U. 529

**Weber, K. M. (F. E.), freiherr von.** Der freischütz; romantische oper in drei aufzügen, gedichtet von Fr. Kind. *Partitur.* Einzig rechtmässige nach der handschrift des componisten neu-revidirte original-ausgabe. Berlin. [1871.] 4°. 1224.77

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Bendall, Cecil.** A journey of literary and archæological research in Nepal and northern India, during the winter of 1884-5. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* II. 2377

With "Lists of mss."

**Boscawen, W. S.** "From under the dust of ages." A series of six lectures on the history and antiquities of Assyria and Babylonia. London, etc. 1886. 16°. Sem. 723

**Breusing, Arthur.** Die nautik der alten. Bremen. 1886. 8°. II. 2373

**Brinton, D. G.** A review of the data for the study of the prehistoric chronology of America. Address before the section of anthropology, American association for the advancement of science, at the New York meeting, Aug. 10, 1887. Salem, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 21. 5314.21

"From the *Proceedings of the Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science*, vol. xxxvi."

— Were the Toltecs an historic nationality? Read before the American philosophical society, Sept. 2, 1887. Phila. 1887. 8°. pp. 15. 5314.21, also PM.

**Carey, Mrs. M., translator.** Fairy legends of the French provinces. With an introductory note by J. F. Jameson. New York. [1887.] 16°. 26244.30

"Selected from *Mémoires* and from Sébillot's *Contes des provinces de la France*."

**Curio (The);** an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to genealogy and biography, heraldry and book-plates, coins, etc. Vol. i. no. 1. Sept. 1887. New York, etc. 1887. 4°.

To be continued.

**Featherman, Americus.** Social history of the races of mankind. Div. i., ii., v. Boston. 1887, '81. 8°. I. 713

*Contents:* — I. Nigritians. 1887. — II. Papuo and Malayo Melanesians. 1887. — V. Arameans. 1881.

**Fionn, pseudon.** See Whyte, Henry.

**Fredrek på Rannäutt, compiler.** Viser på varmlanske tongmål. Gamle å speller nye å sprett sprang nye. Stockholm. [1886.] 24°. 25294.19\*

**Gaidos, Henri.** La rage & St. Hubert. Paris. 1887. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA mythica, 1.) 25228.21

**Henshaw, H. W.** Perforated stones from California. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 84. PM.

**Kittredge, G. L.** Sir Orfeo. [Baltimore, etc. 1886.] 8°. pp. 27. 27283.35

"Reprinted from *American journal of philology*, vol. vii, no. 2."

**Kobunaha, —, publisher.** Japanese fairy tale series. [Translated by B. H. Chamberlain and Mrs. T. H. James.] No. 1-11. Tokio. [1887.] 12°. *Illustr.* 27255.8

*Contents:* — [1.] Momotaro. [Little peachling.] — 2. Shitakiri suzume. [The tongue cut sparrow.] 2d ed. — 3. Sara kani kassen. [Battle of the monkey & the crab.] 2d ed. — 4. Hanasaki jiji. [The old man who made the dead trees blossom.] — 5. Kachi-kachi yama. [Kachi-kachi mountain.] — 6. Nedzumi no yomeiri. [The mouse's wedding.] — 7. Kobutori. [The old man & the devils.] — 8. Urashima. [The fisher-boy Urashima.] — 9. Yamata no orochi. [The serpent with eight heads.] — 10. Matsuyama kagami. [The Matsuyama mirror.] — 11. Inaba no shirousagi. [The hare of Inaba.]

**Koch, E. (G.).** Die sage vom kaiser Friedrich im Kyffhäuser. — Überblick über die moderne Nibelungendichtung. — Die waberlohe in der Nibelungendichtung. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 74. 26295.41

**Kollmann, Julius.** Ethnologische literatur Nord-Amerikas. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. (12). PM. "Separat-abdruck aus den Verhandlungen der naturforschenden gesellschaft in Basel, viii. theil, 2. heft."

— Das grabfeld von Elisried und die beziehungen der ethnologie zu den resultaten der anthropologie. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. (40). PM. "Separat-abdruck aus den Verhandlungen der naturforschenden gesellschaft in Basel, viii. theil, 2. heft."

— Schädel von Genthod und Lully bei Genf. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. (4). PM.

"Separat-abdruck aus den Verhandlungen der naturforschenden gesellschaft in Basel, viii. theil, 2. heft."

— Schädel aus jenem hügel bei Genf, auf dem einst der matronenstein, Pierre aux Dames, gestanden hat. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. (10). PM.

"Separat-abdruck aus den Verhandlungen der naturforschenden gesellschaft in Basel, viii. theil, 2. heft."

**Landes, A.** Contes et légendes annamites. Saigon. 1886. 8°. 27253.21

"Extrait des Excursions et reconnaissances."

**Lusnel, F. M.** Contes populaires de Basse-Bretagne. 8 tom. Paris. 1887. 16°. (Les LITTÉRATURES populaires de toutes les nations, 24-26.) 25248.6

**Macbean, L., editor.** The songs of the Gael: a collection of Gaelic songs, with translations. Music in both notations. Pt. i., ii. Edinburgh, etc. [1885?] sm. 4°. 27225.2°

**Maspero, G. (C. C.).** L'archéologie égyptienne. Paris. [1887.] 8°. Illustr. (BIBL. de l'enseign. des beaux-arts.) II. 454

— Egyptian archaeology. Translated from the French by Amelia B. Edwards. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. Illustr. II. 2389

**Moderohn, Hermann.** Die realien in den altfranzösischen chansons de geste „Amis et Amiles" und „Jourdain de Blaivies." Inaugural-dissertation. Lingen. 1886. 8°. 27277.4

**Müller, Wilhelm.** Mythologie der deutschen heldensage. Heilbronn. 1886. 8°. 28284.2

**Müntz, Eugène.** Les antiquités de la ville de Rome aux xiv<sup>e</sup>, xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. I. 1776

"Ouvrage tiré à 150 exemplaires."

**Neuhaus, Karl, editor.** Die lateinischen vorlagen zu den alt-französischen Adgar'schen Marienlegenden, zum ersten male gesammelt und herausgegeben. Aschersleben. [1886-87.] 8°. pp. 70. 25235.12

**Nibelungenlied** (Das); herausgegeben von Friedrich Zarncke. 6<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 16°. 28282.17

**Nowack, Marie (H. E.).** Die Melusinen-sage; ihr mythischer hintergrund, ihre verwandtschaft mit anderen sagenkreisen, und ihre stellung in der deutschen litteratur. Inaugural-dissertation. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°. 27283.21<sup>a</sup>

**Paulitschke, Philipp.** Beiträge zur ethnographie und anthropologie der Somäl, Galla, und Hararl. Leipzig. 1886. 4°. 40 plates and map. (Dr. D. Kammel von Hardeggers expedition in Ost-Afrika.) MZ.

**Penka, Karl.** Die herkunft der arier: neue beiträge zur historischen anthropologie der europäischen völker. Wien, etc. 1886. 8°. I. 1791

**Pitrè, Giuseppe.** Biblioteca delle tradizioni popolari siciliane. Vol. xiv., xv. Palermo. 1887. 16°. Namely: —

xiv., xv. Usi e costumi, credenze e pregiudizi. Vol. I., II. 1887. 26226.21

**Ransom, William.** An account of British and Roman remains found in the neighbourhood of Hitchin. [London? 1886.] 8°. pp. (10). PM. "From the Transactions of the Hertfordshire natural history society, vol. iv., pt. 2, 1886."

**Reinach, Salomon.** Conseils aux voyageurs archéologues en Grèce et dans l'Orient hellénique. Paris. 1886. 24°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie.) II. 2371

**Rygh, Oluf.** Norske oldsager. *Norveg.* and Fr. 2 afdel. in 1 vol. Christiania, etc. 1886. 4°. Illustr. II. 2380

**Soudder, H. E.** The book of folk stories. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. 25228.43

**Sergi, Giuseppe.** Crani di Omaguaca. Roma. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. PM.

"Estratto dal *Bullettino della r. accademia medica di Roma*, anno xiii., 1886-87, fasc. 7."

— and **Moschcow, L.** Crani peruviani antichi del museo antropologico nella università di Roma. [Firenze. 1887.] 8°. pp. 24. PM.

"Estratto dall' *Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia*, vol. xvii. fasc. 1<sup>a</sup>, 1887."

**Stewart, Alexander.** 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe: the natural history, legends, and folklore of the West Highlands. Edinburgh. 1885. 8°. 27225.3

**Stewart, Charles, editor.** The Killin collection of Gaelic songs, with music [arranged by James Merrylees] and translations. Edinburgh, etc. 1884. 4°. 27225.2<sup>a</sup>

**Tradition (La);** revue générale des contes, légendes, chants, usages, traditions et arts populaires. No. 1-5. Avril—août 1887. m. Paris. 1887. 8°. (Société des traditionnistes.) 25221.13  
To be continued.

**Vedel, E.** Bornholms oldtidsminder og oldsager. [With supplements.] Kjøbenhavn, etc. 1886. 4°. Plate, wdcts. and map. II. 2379

[**Whyte, Henry, editor.**] The Celtic lyre; a collection of Gaelic songs, with English translations. By Fionn. Music in both notations. Pt. i.-iii. Edinburgh, etc. 1885-86. sm. 4°. 27225.2<sup>b</sup>  
Pt. I. is "3d thousand," II. is "2d thousand."

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Abbot, W. J.** Blue jackets of 1812: a history of the naval battles of the second war with Great Britain. To which is prefixed an account of the French war of 1798. New York. [1887.] sq. 8°. Illustr. 7367.19

**Alabama historical society.** Alabama historical reporter. Vol. i., ii.; iii. no. 1-7. Oct. 1879—July, 1880; Dec. 1883—July, 1885. m. 2 vol. and 7 nos. (in 1 vol.). Tuscaloosa, Ala. 1879-85. 8°. 12344.13

No more published.

**Allen, G. H.** Forty-six months with the fourth R. I. volunteers, in the war of 1861 to 1865. Providence, R. I. 1887. 8°. 8343.2<sup>a</sup>

**Andrews, E. B.** Brief institutes of our constitutional history, English and American. Providence. 1886. sm. 8°. 6393.14

**Andrews, E. B.** Brief institutes of general history; being a companion volume to the author's 'Brief institutes of our constitutional history, English and American.' Boston. 1887. 12°

DR. 3.467

**Aubigné, (T.) A. d'. Histoire universelle.** Édition publiée par le baron Alphonse de Ruble. Tom. i. Paris. 1886. 8°. (PARIS — Soc. de l'hist. de France. [Publ.])

4592.13

Contents: — 1559-1559.

Also edition of 1626, 3 tom.

**Baillon, Paul, editor.** Preussen und Frankreich von 1795 bis 1807. Diplomatische correspondenzen. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1881-87. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA — K. archiv-verwaltung. Publ., viii., xxix.)

Germ. Hist. 57

**Ballantyne, Archibald.** Lord Carteret; a political biography, 1690-1763. London. 1887. 8°.

5454.11

**Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire, Jules.** L'Inde anglaise, son état actuel — son avenir; précédée d'une introduction sur l'Angleterre et la Russie. Paris. 1887. 8°.

I. 1801

**Berg, Albert.** Die Insel Rhodus, aus eigener anschauung und nach den vorhandenen quellen historisch, geographisch, archäologisch, malerisch beschrieben. Braunschweig. 1862. 4°. *Wdts., ports.* and 70 plates.

27 Casc. 294

**Bertrand, Alphonse, and Ferrier, Émile.** Ferdinand de Lesseps; sa vie, son œuvre. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°.

VII. 1992

**Boece (Lat. BOETHIUS or BOETIUS), Hector.** Scotorvm historiae a prima gentis origine, cum aliarum & rerum & gentium illustratione non vulgari. [Paris], Iodoci Badii Ascensii. [1526.] f°. ff. (42), cccclxviii. *Vign. and coat-of-arms.*

\*9431.3

"1st edition, consisting of only 17 books." — Bohn's *Louvres*, 230.

The title is surrounded by an illustrated border.

— The description of Scotland, written in Latine, translated into Scotch by John Bellenden, and now into English by R. [sic] H. [William Harison]. Whereupon is inferred the historie of Scotland, vnto 1571, by Raphaell Hollindshead; continued to 1585 by others. [*Colophon*: —] Finished in Ian. 1587. At London printed in Aldersgate street at the signe of the starre. f°. pp. 464, (16). *G. L.*

\*9432.5

The title is surrounded by an illustrated border.

**Boutwell, G. S.** The lawyer, the statesman, and the soldier; [sketches of Rufus Choate, Daniel Webster, Abraham Lincoln, and U. S. Grant]. New York. 1887. sm. 8°.

5372.16

**Briggs, Mary B.** We and our kinsfolk. Ephraim and Rebekah Waterman Briggs, their descendants and ancestors; with a few collateral branches. Boston. 1887. 8°.

16386.46

**Brigham, W. T.** Guatemala, the land of the quetzal. New York. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.*

2353.31, also MZ.

**Brogie, A. L. V. C., due DE.** Personal recollections. Translated and edited by Raphael Ledos de Beaufort. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°.

5564.35

**Brown, Marie A.** The Icelandic discoverers of America; or, Honour to whom honour is due. London. 1887. sm. 8°.

13762.18

With a "bibliography of the important books confirming the Icelandic discovery of America from the years 1076-1883."

**Buck, William Joseph.** Local sketches and legends pertaining to Bucks and Montgomery counties, Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia.] 1887. sm. 8°.

12384.12

"Edition limited to 200 copies."

**Bulle, Constantin.** Geschichte der neuesten zeit, 1815-1885. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. 4 bde. in 2. Leipzig. 1886-87. 8°.

I. 1778

*Contents*: — i. 1815-1848. 1886. — ii. 1848-1863. 1886. — iii. 1863-1871. 1886. — iv. 1871-1885. 1887.

**Butler, Sir W. F.** The campaign of the Cataracts; being a personal narrative of the great Nile expedition of 1884-5. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.*

I. 1812

**Canada — Conseil souverain.** Jugemens et délibérations du conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France. Vol. i.-iii. Québec. 1885-87. 4°. 4381.5

**Canale, Antonio.** La unità d'Italia non prevista da Dante Alighieri politicamente una e indivisibile nel trattato della Monarchia universale. [Napoli.] 1886. sm. 8°.

Dn. 349.4

**Canterbury, Eng. — Christ church.** Literæ cantuarienses. The letter books of the monastery of Christ church, Canterbury. Edited by J. B. Sheppard. Vol. i. London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 85.)

Brit. Hist. 409

**Carpenter, E. P.** Memorial of Warren Carpenter. Foxboro, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 24.

17341.1

**Casgrain, H. R., l'abbé.** Un pèlerinage au pays d'Évangéline. Québec. 1887. 8°. :

4342.6

**Cavour, C. (G. P.) B., conte DI.** Lettere edite ed inedite; raccolte ed illustrate da Luigi Chiala. 6 vol. Torino, etc. 1883-87. 8°.

VII. 589

*Contents*: — i. 1821-1852. Dall' accademia militare alla presidenza del consiglio. 1883. — ii. 1852-1858. Crimea. Congresso di Parigi. Plombières. 1883. — iii. 1859-1860. I preliminari dell' unità italiana. 1884. — iv. 1860-1861. Gli ultimi mesi. 1885. — v. 1819-1856. 1886. — vi. 1856-1861. 1887.

— Indici generali analitici ed alfabetici. Compilazione di C. Isaia. Torino, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 93.

VII. 589

**Chailley, Joseph.** Paul Bert au Tonkin. Paris. 1887. 12°.

I. 1797

**Challamel, (J. B. M.) A.** Histoire de la liberté en France. 2 tom. Paris. 1886. 8°.

2542.13

*Contents*: — i. Depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. — ii. Depuis 1789 jusqu'à nos jours.

**Chalmers, James.** Pioneering in New Guinea. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.*

I. 1816

**Chaudordy, J. B. A. D., comte DE.** La France à la suite de la guerre de 1870-1871. La France à l'intérieur. — La France à l'extérieur. Paris. 1887. 8°.

6574.17

**Chesneau, Jean.** Le voyage de Monseigneur d'Aramon, ambassadeur pour le roy en Levant. Publié et annoté par Ch. Schefer. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. (SCHEFER, C. (H. A.), and CORDIER, Henri, editors. Recueil de voyages, etc. 8.)

I. 772

**Chester, J. L.** London marriage licences, 1521-1869. Edited by Joseph Foster. From excerpts by Col. Chester; with memoir. London. 1887. 1. 8°.

10481.19

**Cheyney, E. P.** The anti-rent agitation in the state of New York. 1839-1846. Philadelphia, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 64. (PENNSYLVANIA — University. Publications. Political economy and public law series, 2.)

VI. 4579

**Chuquet, Arthur.** Valmy. Paris. 1887. 16°. (Les guerres de la révolution, ii.)

4537.13

**Chytreus, Nathan.** Variorum in Europa itinerum delicia; sev, Ex variis manuscriptis selectiora tantum inscriptionum maxime recentium monumenta; quibus passim in Italia et Germania, Helvetia et Bohemia, &c. templa, aræ, scholæ, &c. conspicua sunt. Præmissis in clariores urbes epigrammatibus J. C. Scaligeri. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. [Herborn.] 1606. sm. 8°. \*II. 2375

This book is of importance as elucidating some features of the Sebastian Cabot map of 1544.

**Clarke, Samuel.** A true and faithful account of the four chiefest plantations of the English in America. To wit, of Virginia, New-England, Bermvds, Barbados. London. 1670. f°. pp. 85. \*1331.12

**Coffin, C. C.** Drum-beat of the nation: the first period of the war of the rebellion from its outbreak to the close of 1862. New York. 1888 [1887]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 8325.12

**Cook, Frederick, editor.** Journals of the military expedition of Maj. Gen. John Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779; with records of centennial celebrations. [Compiled by G. S. Conover.] Auburn, N. Y. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 7333.28

**Cooke, G. W.** A history of the Clapboard Trees, or third, parish, Dedham, Mass., now the unitarian parish, West Dedham, 1736-1886. Boston. 1887. 8°. III. 4322

**Coolidge, Susan, pseudon.** See **Woolsey, Sarah C.**

**Cooper, William.** Biographical sketch of the late William Cooper, of Hudson county, New Jersey; [by his children]. New York. [1887.] 16°. pp. 22. 17343.61, also MZ.

**Croston, James.** County families of Lancashire and Cheshire. Manchester [Eng.], etc. 1887. 4°. *Illustr.* 10471.11

**Cumberland, Stuart.** The queen's highway [Canada] from ocean to ocean. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* 4356.18, also AO.

**Cunningham, C. D., and Abney, W. de W.** The pioneers of the Alps. London. 1887. 4°. AO.

On the growth and development of mountaineering, with sketches of Swiss guides, many of which were contributed by other writers.

**Davis, A. M.** "The colony of Nox." [Worcester. 1887.] 8°. pp. 7. H.U. 78

"From *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society*, April 27, 1887."

**Davis, W. W. H.** History of the Doylestown guards. Doylestown, Pa. 1887. 8°. 8345.9<sup>a</sup>

**Dean, John Ward, editor.** Capt. John Mason, the founder of New Hampshire. Including his tract on Newfoundland, 1620; the American charters in which he was a grantee; with letters and other historical documents. With a memoir by C. W. Tuttle. Boston. 1887. sm. 4°. *Map, plates and fac-sims.* (PRINCE SOCIETY. Publ.) 15394.16  
"250 copies."

**Deane, C. P.** A short history of Ireland. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 9473.26

**Deane, Llewellyn.** Biographical sketch of John G. Deane, and brief mention of his connection with the northeastern boundary of Maine, copied by permission from the records of the Maine state historical society; also, memoranda about members of the family, old residents of the city of Ellsworth, Maine, &c. Washington, D. C. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 70. *Map.* 17345.8

"Printed for private use."

**Dedham, Mass.** Proceedings at the celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Dedham, Sept. 21, 1886. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. 10333.57

**Delaware—Historical society.** Papers. v., vi. Wilmington. 1884-87. 8°. 11395.25

v. SEVILLE, W. P. History of the first regiment, Delaware volunteers. 1884.

vi. DELAWARE—General assembly (1776-1792)—Council. Minutes of the council of the Delaware state from 1776 to 1792. 1887.

**Delta Upsilon fraternity.** The Delta Upsilon quinquennial catalogue. [Edited by W. S. Chase. Boston.] 1884. 8°. A 94.9

**Diosey, A. V.** Why England maintains the union. A popular rendering of "England's case against home rule." Prepared by C. E. S. London. 1887. 16°. pp. 64. 9486.17

[**Dilke, Sir C. W., bart.**] The present position of European politics, or Europe in 1887. By the author of "Greater Britain." London. 1887. 8°. I. 1810

"Republished from the *Fortnightly review*, with additions and emendations."

**Doublet, J. (F.).** Journal du corsaire, Jean Doublet de Honfleur. Publié d'après le manuscrit autographe, avec introduction, notes et additions, par Charles Bréard. Paris. 1887. 8°. 3566.24

**Doyle, J. A.** English colonies in America. Vol. [i.]-iii. New York. 1882-87. 8°. 6375.22<sup>a</sup>

Contents:—[i.] Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolinas. 1882.—ii., iii. The puritan colonies. 2 vol. 1887.

**Drake, S. A.** The making of the great West, 1512-1883. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* 12337.20

**Ducoudray, Gustave.** Histoire sommaire de la civilisation, depuis l'origine jusqu'à nos jours. Paris. 1886. 8°. I. 1860

**Durrieu, Paul.** Les archives angevines de Naples. Étude sur les registres du roi Charles I<sup>er</sup>. (1265-1285.) 2 tom. Paris. 1886-87. 8°. 5 *fac-sims.* (BIBL. des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 46, 51.) II. 582

**Ebers, G. (M.).** Richard Lepsius; a biography. Translated from the German by Zoe D. Underhill. Authorized ed. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. VII. 2022

"Index to the works of Richard Lepsius," pp. 325-347.

**Ehstländische literarische gesellschaft.** Beiträge zur kunde Ehst-, Liv-, und Kurlands, herausgegeben von der gesellschaft. Bd. i.-iii.; iv. heft 1. Reval. 1878-87. 8°. I. 1831

To be continued.

Bd. i. is edited by Eduard Pabst.

[**Epitoma imperatorum.**] Chronique rimée des derniers rois de Tolède et de la conquête de l'Espagne par les arabes; éditée et annotée par J. Tailhan. Lat. Paris. 1885. f°. 20 *fac-sim. plates.* AR. Case 2.6

Wrongly attributed to Isidorus Pacensis.

**España; sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia.** 2 vol. Barcelona. 1886-87. 8°. *Illustr.* Namely:—

JIMÉNEZ DE LA ROMERA, Waldo. Cuba, Puerto-Rico y Filipinas. 1887. I. 1405

MADRAZO, Pedro DE. NAVARRA y Logroño. 3 tom. 1886 [1883-87]. I. 1403

**Feer, (H.) L.** Le Tibet; le pays, le peuple, la religion. Paris. 1886. sm. 12°. (BIBL. ethnog. 7.) I. 1802

**Fortunes made in business; a series of original sketches, biographical and anecdotic, from the recent history of industry and commerce. By various writers. Vol. iii. London. 1887. 8°.**

VII. 1251

iii. Horrockses, Miller & co. — The Mintons of Stoke-upon-Trent. — Sir W. G. Armstrong, Mitchell & co. — The Henrys of Manchester and Bradford. — The Crossleys of Halifax. — The Kitsons of Leeds. — The Richardsons of Bessbrook. — The Platts of Oldham. — Sir Donald Currie.

**Fournel, Marc. La Tunisie. Le christianisme & l'islam dans l'Afrique septentrionale. Paris. 1886. sm. 8°.**

I. 1858

**Fry, Herbert. London. Illustrated by 18 bird's-eye views of the principal streets; also by a map showing its chief suburbs and environs. 7th year of publication. London. 1887. sm. 8°.**

The title on the cover is "London in 1887. 3d ed."

**Gallenga, A. (C. N.). Italy, present and future. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°.**

I. 1811

**Geschichtschreiber der deutschen vorzeit (Die). vii. jahrh. Bd. i.; xiv. jahrh. iii., iv. Leipzig. 1888-87. sm. 8°.**

*Namely: —*

Siebentes jahrhundert.

1. ISIDORUS Hispalensis, *Saint*. Geschichte der gothen, vandalen, sueven, nebst auszügen aus der kirchengeschichte des Beda Venerabilis. Übersetzt von D. Coste. 1887. 13576.10

Vierzehntes jahrhundert.

iii., iv. FRIEDENSBURG, W., *translator*. Quellen zur geschichte kaiser Ludwig's des Baiern. 2 hálften in 1 vol. 1883-87. 13576.35<sup>b</sup>

**Gisvychl, Georg von. William Lloyd Garrison. Ein auszug aus "William Lloyd Garrison. 1805-1879. The story of his life told by his children." Berichtiger abdruck. [Berlin? 1886?] 8° pp. 62.**

8377.29<sup>a</sup>

"Verfasst für die *Vossische zeitung*, sonntags-beilagen, nr. 34, 35, 36, 37, jahrg. 1886."

**Gneist, R. (F. H. H.). The English parliament in its transformations through a thousand years. Translated by R. J. Shee. London. 1886. 8°.**

1433.19

**Goldschmidt, S. Geschichte der juden in England von den ältesten zeiten bis zu ihrer verbannung. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin. 1886. 8°.**

Sem. 276

"Separat-abdruck aus dem *Magazin für die wissenschaft des judenthums*, 1886-86."

*Contents: — xi. und xii. jahrhundert.*

**Goodell, A. C., jr. The Boston massacre. [Boston. 1887.] 8° pp. 11.**

6331.37<sup>a</sup>

"Reprinted from the *Boston daily advertiser*, June 3, 1887."

**Grand-Carteret, John. La France jugée par l'Allemagne. 3<sup>e</sup> mille. Paris. 1886. sm. 8°.**

6557.31

**Greene, J. B. Notes on Ireland, made from personal observation of its political, social, and economical condition. With introduction by Goldwin Smith. London. 1886. sm. 8°.**

9486.8

"Reprinted from the *Morning post*."

**Griffis, William Elliot. Matthew Calbraith Perry, a typical American naval officer. Boston. 1887. 8°.**

17373.62

**Gronlund, Laurence. Ça ira! or Danton in the French revolution. A study. Boston, etc. 1888 [1887]. sm. 8°.**

4545.14<sup>a</sup>

**Hague, William. Life notes, or Fifty years' outlook. Boston. 1888 [1887]. sm. 8°.**

17354.5<sup>a</sup>

**Hakluyt society. Works issued by the society. No. lxxiv., lxxvi. London. 1887. 8°.**

*Namely: —*

lxxiv. HENDERS, Sir William. Diary, during his agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed by R. Barlow, and illustrated by extracts from unpublished records by Henry Yule. Vol. I. 1887. 1367.12

lxxvi. PYRARD, François. Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated into English from the 3d French edition of 1619, and edited by Albert Gray, assisted by H. C. P. Bell. Vol. I. 1887. 1367.22<sup>a</sup>

**Hale, E. E. Lights of two centuries. New York, etc. 1887. 8°.**

*Portrs.* VII. 1995

Biographies of celebrated artists, writers, composers, and inventors.

**Hamont, Tibulle. La fin d'un empire français aux Indes, sous Louis XV. Lally-Tollendal, d'après des documents inédits. Paris. 1887. 8°.**

VII. 1990

**Harmar, Josiah. Return of the Pennsylvania troops in the service of the United States, Aug. 7, 1787, commanded by Josiah Harmar. From the original mss., with notes by J. P. Nicholson. Philadelphia. 1887. 8° pp. 11.**

6356.15

**Harvard college — Class of 1881. 3d report of the secretary. July, 1881—Sept., 1887. Boston. [1887.] 8°.**

H. U. 580

— *Class of 1887. Secretary's report, no. 1. 1887. Cambridge. 1887. 8°.*

H. U. 580

**Hassard, J. R. G. A history of the United States; with a preface by J. L. Spalding. 8th ed. New York. 1887. 12°.**

*Illustr.* 5348.13

For the use of Roman catholic schools.

**Hoohe, Jules. Le pays des croisades [Palestine]. Paris. [1886.] 1. 8°.**

*Illustr.* I. 1803

**Hooper, George. The campaign of Sedan: the downfall of the second empire. August-September, 1870. London. 1887. 8°.**

6595.22

**Howes, Barnabas. History of the town of Ashfield, Mass. Vol. i. West Cummington, Mass. 1887. 12°.**

10331.23

**Hübner, (J.) A., freiherr von. Durch das Britische Reich: Südafrika — Neuseeland — Australien — Indien — Oceanien — Canada. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1886. 8°.**

I. 1777

— Through the British Empire. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8°.

I. 1796<sup>a</sup>

[*Loasbalosta*, Joaquín García, *editor*.] *Cartas de religiosos de Nueva España. 1589-1594. México. 1886. 8°.* (*In his Nueva colección de documentos para la historia de México*, 1.) 2361.34<sup>a</sup>

"200 ejemplares."

**Ideville, Henry, comte d'. Le comte Pellegrino Rossi; sa vie, son œuvre, sa mort. 1787-1848. Paris. 1887. 8°.**

VII. 1991

**Ingram, H. A. The life and character of Stephen Girard, of Philadelphia, Penn., mariner and merchant. With an appendix descriptive of Girard college. 3d ed., revised. Philadelphia. 1886. 12°.**

17352.38

**Jesup, H. G. Edward Jessup of West Farms, Westchester co., N. Y., and his descendants. With an introduction and an appendix: the latter containing records of other American families of the name. Cambridge. 1887. sm. 4°.**

*Front., portrs., plates, etc.* 16353.21

"Privately printed."

**Johns Hopkins university, Baltimore, Md. Studies in historical and political science. 5th series. x., xi. Baltimore. 1887. 8°.**

*Namely: —*

x. FREDERICQ, Paul. The study of history in England and Scotland. Translation from the French by Henrietta Leonard. 1887. 15395.30

xi. ADAMS, H. B. Seminary libraries and university extension. 1887. 15395.30

**Kaulek, Jean, editor.** *Papiers de Barthélemy, ambassadeur de France en Suisse, 1792-1797.* i. Paris. 1886. 8°. (FRANCE — *Ministère des affaires étrangères.* Inventaire analytique des archives.) 1526.67

**Knox, T.W.** *Decisive battles since Waterloo: the most important military events from 1815 to 1887.* New York, etc. 1887. 8°. *Maps and plans.* I. 1827

**La Gorce, Pierre DE.** *Histoire de la seconde république française.* 2 tom. Paris. 1887. 8° 5575.14

**Lanessan, J.L. DE.** *La Tunisie.* Paris. 1887. 8°. VI. 2985

**Lanzac de Laborie, L. DE.** *Un royaliste libéral en 1789: Jean-Joseph Mounier, sa vie politique et ses écrits.* Paris. 1887. 8°. 4541.19

**Loughton, J. K.** *Studies in naval history.* London. 1887. 8°. VII. 2024

*Contents: — Jean de Vienne: a chapter from the naval history of the xvth century. — Colbert: the birth of a navy. — Du Quesne: the French navy in the xvth century. — Le bailli de Suffren. — Tegetthoff: experiences of steam and armour. — Privateers and privateering: 1. Fortunatus Wright. 2. George Walker. — The French privateers: 1. Jean Bart. 2. Du Guay Trouin. 3. Thurot. — Paul Jones, 'the pirate.' — The French privateers: 4. Robert Surcouf.*

**Le Bon, Gustave.** *Les civilisations de l'Inde.* Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* I. 1800

**Lee, F. G.** *Reginald Pole, cardinal, archbishop of Canterbury; an historical sketch, with an introductory prologue and practical epilogue.* New York, etc. 1888 [1887]. 8°. VII. 2006

**Lefèvre, Théodose, l'abbé.** *Histoire des communes rurales du canton de Doullens.* Amiens. 1886. 8°. 6512.59

*"Extrait du tome xxix. des Mémoires de la société des antiquaires de Picardie."*

**Logouvé, (G. J. B.) E. (W.).** *Soixante ans de souvenirs.* 2 pt. Paris. [1886-87.] 8°. 12561.21  
1. pt. is "5<sup>e</sup> éd.", 2<sup>e</sup> is "4<sup>e</sup> éd."

**Lealey, Mrs. S. I. (L.).** *Recollections of my mother [Mrs. Anne J. Lyman].* Boston. 1886. 8°. *Front., plates, and port. of Judge Lyman.* 17364.42

**Lippert, Julius.** *Kulturgeschichte der menschheit in ihrem organischen aufbau.* 2 bde. Stuttgart. 1886-87. 1. 8°. I. 1700

**Little, L. P.** *Ben Hardin; his times and contemporaries, with selections from his speeches.* Louisville. 1887. 1. 8°. 7382.19

**Littleton, N. H.** *Exercises at the centennial celebration of the incorporation of the town of Littleton, July 4th, 1884.* Concord, N. H. 1887. 8°. 11325.30

**Lodge, Richard.** *The student's modern Europe. A history of modern Europe, from the capture of Constantinople by the Turks, to the treaty of Berlin, 1878.* New York. 1886. 12°. I. 1826

**Lorenz, Otakar.** *Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter seit der mitte des dreizehnten jahrhunderts. 3<sup>e</sup> in verbindung mit Arthur Goldmann umgearbeitete aufl.* 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1886-87. 8°. 13563.21

**Lossing, B. J.** *The Empire State: a compendious history of the commonwealth of New York.* New York. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 11372.15

**Lucas, C. P.** *Introduction to a historical geography of the British colonies.* Oxford. 1887. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) 2447.20

**Luchaire, Achille.** *Recherches historiques & diplomatiques sur les premières années de la vie de Louis le Gros (1081-1100).* Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. 51. 2524.18

**MacAlister, James.** *Syllabus of a course of elementary instruction in United States history and civil government.* Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. pp. 44. 5356.58; 5356.59

**McKenzie, Alexander.** *Some things abroad.* Boston. [1887.] sm. 8°. I. 1829

**MacLay, Samuel.** *Journal, while surveying the west branch of the Susquehanna, the Sinnemahoning, and the Allegheny rivers, in 1790.* Published by J. F. Meginness. Williamsport, Pa. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 63. 12376.8

**Magnus, Olaus, abp. of Upsala.** *Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus, earumque diversis statibus, conditionibus, moribus, ritibus, etc.* Romae [apud Ioannem Mariam de Viottis]. 1555. f°. pp. (84), 815. *Widets.* I. 1736

**Maps.** *Adolf Stieler's Handatlas über alle theile der erde und über das weltgebäude.* [With "Karte der Alpen aus G. Mayr's Atlas der Alpenländer, 8 blätter."] Gotha. [1886.] obl. 4°. pp. 8. 103 maps. MA. 19.86.3

The separate maps are dated from 1878 to 1887.

— *Stanford's London atlas of universal geography, exhibiting the physical and political divisions of the various countries of the world.* Folio ed. London. 1887. f°. pp. (12), 25. 90 maps. MA. 19.87.1

— *Babylon.* *Surveys of ancient Babylon and the surrounding ruins, with part of the rivers Tigris and Euphrates, the Hindiyeh canal, the sea of Nejjf, & the Shat Atshar; made by order of the government of India, in 1860 to 1865, by W. B. Selby, W. Collingwood and J. B. Bewsher. The Nahrwan, Yusufiyeh, etc. added from surveys by J. F. Jones. Compiled by Trelawney Saunders.* London. 1885. 6 sheets, each 28 × 21½ in. M. 2295.10

**Marquardsen, Heinrich.** *Karl Adolph von Vangerow und Robert von Mohl. Zwei erinnerungsblätter.* Neuer abdruck. Erlangen. 1886. 4°. pp. 14. VII. 1988

*"Zur fünfshundertjährigen stiftungsfeier der Ruprechts-Karls-universität zu Heidelberg."*

**Marsh, D. W.** *Genealogy of the Marsh family; outline for five generations. With accounts of the third family reunion at Lake Pleasant in 1886.* Amherst [Mass.]. 1886. 8°. pp. 69. 16356.34

**Martin, Martin.** *A description of the Western Islands of Scotland, circa 1695.* [Reprinted from the 2d edition, London, 1716.] Glasgow, etc. 1884. 8°. *Map and plate.* 9467.47

"Limited to 250 copies."

**Mather, Increase.** *A brief history of the war with the Indians in New-England. From June 24, 1675, to Aug. 12, 1676. With a serious exhortation to the inhabitants of that land.* [Also, a postscript.] London. 1676. sm. 4°. pp. 51, 8. \*5325.14\*

The "Exhortation," which is given after the "Postscript" in the Boston edition of 1676, is wanting in this edition.

**Meigs, W. M.** *Life of Josiah Meigs.* Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. 17365.40

**Mills, J. H.** *Chronicles of the 21st regiment, New York state volunteers, from 1861 to 1863.* [With muster out roll.] Buffalo. 1887 [cop. 1863]. 8°. 8344.35

**Minchin, J. G. C.** *The growth of freedom in the Balkan peninsula. Notes of a traveller in Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, and Greece; with historical and descriptive sketches of the people.* London. 1886. 8°. I. 1818

**Mitchel, F. A.** *Ormsby MacKnight Mitchel, astronomer and general; a biographical narrative.* Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. 9343.55



**Montgomery, D. H.** The leading facts of English history. Revised ed. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. 2447.15

**Monti, J.** Histoire de la Corse. Paris. 1886. 18°. (COLLECTION historique, 5.) I. 1774

**Morris, M. (W.).** Claverhouse. London. 1887. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) 9454.31

**Myers, P. V. N.** Outlines of mediæval and modern history; a text-book for high schools, seminaries, and colleges. Boston. 1887 [cop. 1885]. sm. 8°. I. 1842

**Nichols, W. R.** William Ripley Nichols; a memorial. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 24. 17367.28

"Printed for private circulation."

**Norman, C. B.** The corsairs of France. London. 1887. 8°. Map, portrs. and plates. 1537.28

**North, Roger.** Autobiography; edited by Augustus Jessopp. London, etc. 1887. 4°. Portrs. and plates. 4491.10

[**Norton, Humphrey.**] New-England's ensigne. Being an account of the sufferings sustained by us [quakers] in New-England, 1657, 1658. London. 1659. sm. 4°. \*10396.9

A rare publication in the interest of the early quakers in New England, and referred to in all the controversial literature on their treatment.

[**Nourse, H. S., editor.**] The story of the fifty-fifth regiment Illinois volunteer infantry, in the civil war, 1861-1865. By a committee of the regiment. [Clinton, Mass.] 1887. 1. 8°. 8345.19b

**Oliphant, Laurence.** Haifa; or, Life in modern Palestine. 2d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. I. 1817

**Oxford historical society.** [Publications.] Vol. viii. Oxford. 1887. 8°. Namely:—

viii. **Plummer, Charles, editor.** Elizabethan Oxford. Reprints of rare tracts. 1887. 9425.77b

**Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New World. 25th ed. Revised, with additions. Boston. 1887 [cop. 1885]. 8°. (In his France and England in North America, i.) 4373.5

**Parnellism and crime.** Reprinted from the Times [March 7, 1887]. 3d and revised ed. London. 1887. 24°. pp. 67. 9486.22

**Parnellism and crime.** Reprinted from the Times [April 12, 1887]. Second series, including the facsimile of Mr. Parnell's letter. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. pp. 20. 9486.22

**Parnellism and crime.** Behind the scenes in America. Reprinted from the Times [May 13, 1887]. London. 1887. 24°. pp. 42. 9486.22

**Parnellism and crime.** Facsimile page from the "Irish world." Reprinted from the Times of June 7, 1887. London. 1887. 1 page, folded. 9486.22

**Pater, W. (H.).** Imaginary portraits. London, etc. 1887. 8°. 20422.3

**Pellet, (E. A.) M.** Variétés révolutionnaires. 2 séries. Paris. 1885-87. 18°. (BIBL. d'hist. contemp.) 4577.11

**Pepper, William.** An address on Benjamin Franklin; delivered at Franklin and Marshall college, Lancaster, Pa., on the centennial anniversary of its foundation, 1787-1887. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. pp. 26. 6313.7

**Pickering, Mary O.** Life of John Pickering. Boston. 1887. 8°. 17374.23

"Printed for private distribution."

**Pigafetta, Filippo.** A report of the kingdom of Congo, and of the surrounding countries; drawn out of the writings and discourses of the Portuguese, Duarte Lopez, Rome, 1591. Newly translated from the Italian, and edited, with notes, by Margarite Hutchinson. With facsimiles of the original maps, and a preface by Sir T. F. Buxton. London. 1881. 8°. I. 1809

**Postal, Raoul.** Madagascar. Préface par M. de Mahy. Paris. 1886. 18°. I. 1798

**Précis des campagnes de Gustave-Adolphe en Allemagne (1630-1632); précédé d'une Bibliographie générale de l'histoire militaire des temps modernes.** Bruxelles, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (BIBL. internat. d'histoire militaire, 1.) 14586.14

**Punch's Victorian era (Mr.);** an illustrated chronicle of fifty years of the reign of Her Majesty the Queen. From the contemporary pages of "Punch," with a prologue (1837-41). Vol. i. London. 1887. 4°. Illustr. 6471.18

To be continued.

**Ratisbon, Germ. — Historischer verein von Oberpfalz und Regensburg.** Verhandlungen. i<sup>er</sup>-xl<sup>er</sup> bd. Regensburg, etc. 1882 [31]-86. 16° and 8°. Germ. Hist. 150

To be continued.

The name of the society was originally *Historischer verein für den Regenkreis*; changed with the 4th volume to *Historischer verein für die Oberpfalz und von Regensburg*.

— Verzeichniss über die Verhandlungen, bd. i.-xxx. 1<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup> abth. Stadtmahof. 1874. 8°. Germ. Hist. 151

*Contents:* — Verzeichniss über die schriftsteller und abhandlungen im allgemeinen zu bd. i.-xxviii., nebst nachtrag zu bd. xxix. und xxx. Von Gustav Seyler; fortgesetzt und erweitert von Hugo graf von Walderdorf.

**Rattazzi, Mme. M. L. S. (B. W. DE S.).** Rattazzi et son temps. Documents inédits. — Correspondance. — Souvenirs intimes. 2 tom. Paris. 1881-87. 8°. I. 693

**Reclus, Onésime.** La France et ses colonies. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. Illustr. 6551.20

*Contents:* — En France.

**Rhode Island — Soldiers' and sailors' historical society.** Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 3d series. No. 20. Providence. 1887. sm. 4°. 8347.67

20. **Williams, Alonzo.** The investment of Fort Pulaski. 1887.

**Robert of Gloucester.** Metrical chronicle. Edited by W. A. Wright. 2 pt. (paged continuously). London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xlviii., 1018. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 86.) Brit. Hist. 151

**Robertson, Wyndham.** Pocahontas, alias Matoaka, and her descendants through her marriage at Jamestown, Va., in April, 1614, with John Rolfe. With historical notes by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va. 1887. 8°. pp. 84. Port. of Pocahontas. 5316.27

**Rehiquet, Paul.** Paris et la ligue sous le règne de Henri III.; étude d'histoire municipale et politique. Paris. 1886. 8°. 3534.14

**Rogerus de Wendover.** Flores historiarum. The flowers of history; from 1154, the first year of Henry the Second, king of the English. Edited from the original manuscripts by H. G. Hewlett. Vol. i. London, etc. 1886. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 84.) Brit. Hist. 122

**Root, J. P.** Genealogy of the Fenner family. No. 1. [Providence, R. I.? 1886.] 8°. 16362.26

To be continued.

**Saalfeld, G. A. (E. A.).** Deutsch-lateinisches handbüchlein der eigennamen aus der alten, mittlern, und neuen geographie, zunächst für den schulgebrauch zusammengestellt. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. A 56.27\*

**Sargent, W. M., compiler.** Maine wills. 1640-1760. Portland. 1887. 8°. 16382.23

**Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino.** La vida de Domingo. In memoriam del valiente y deplorado capitan Domingo Fidel Sarmiento, muerto en Curupaiti a los veinte años de edad. Buenos Aires. 1886. sm. 8°. VII. 2000

**[Sawyer, S. E.]** History of the West Roxbury park; how obtained; disregard of private rights; absolute injustice; arbitrary laws; right of eminent domain. 1873 to 1887. Gloucester. 1887. 8°. Large paper. 10346.17

**Seton-Karr, H. W.** Shores and alps of Alaska. London. 1887. 8°. Illustr. 13357.17, also AO.

**[Shanks, T. J., compiler.]** D. L. Moody at home: his home and home work; embracing a description of the educational institutions there established. Chicago, etc. [1886.] 12°. 17366.5

**Shaw-Lefevre, G. (J.).** Peel and O'Connell; a review of the Irish policy of parliament from the act of union to the death of Sir Robert Peel. London. 1887. 8°. 9485.4

**Shropshire** notes and queries: a collection of literary, legendary, antiquarian, historical, biographical, and philological fragments, relating to or connected with the county of Salop. Vol. i., ii. Nov. 1884-Dec. 1886. w. Shrewsbury. 1886 [185-86]. 4°. 8434.17

"Only 200 copies printed."

"Reprinted from the *Shrewsbury chronicle*."

**Simon, J. (F.)** SIMON-SUISSE, called. Nos hommes d'état. Paris. 1887. 8°. 2546.29

**Smedes, Mrs. S. D.** Memorials of a southern planter [T. S. G. Dabney]. Baltimore. 1887. sm. 8°. 17344.42

**Smith, Henry Ecroyd.** The history of Conisborough castle, with glimpses of Ivanhoe-land. Worksop [Eng.]. 1887. 4°. Front., plates, maps and vincts. 9424.43

"Only 150 copies printed."

**Taylor, James.** The great historic families of Scotland. 2 vol. London. 1887. 4°. 9461.10

"Limited to 250 copies. No. 148."

**Templars.** La règle du Temple; publiée par Henri de Curzon. Paris. 1886. 8°. (Paris—Soc. de l'hist. de France. [Publ.]) 4593.11

**Throop, B. H.** Historical notes. The settlement of Providence township and reminiscences [sic] of early Scranton. Scranton, Pa. 1887. 8°. pp. 15. (LACKAWANNA INSTITUTE OF HISTORY AND SCIENCE. Special publ., 1.) 12383.55

"Reprinted from the *Saturday Argus*."

**[Thwaites, R. G., and Butterfield, C. W.]** Biographical sketches of Lyman C. Draper and Mortimer Melville Jackson. Madison, Wis. 1887. 8°. Large paper. pp. 58. 17345.47

"From the *Magazine of western history*, Jan. 1887."

**Tullidge, E. W.** History of Salt Lake City. [With biographies.] Salt Lake City, Utah. 1886. 1. 8°. *Portrs.* 13347.57

**Warfield, E. D.** The Kentucky resolutions of 1798; an historical study. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. 12322.14

**Washburne, E. B.** Recollections of a minister to France, 1869-1877. 2 vol. New York. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* 6593.30

**Webb, Alfred.** The opinions of some protestants regarding their Irish catholic fellow-countrymen. With the address of the Irish protestant home rule association. London. 1887. 16°. pp. 29. (The Irish question, 10.) 9486.23

**Whitelock, William.** The life and times of John Jay, secretary of foreign affairs under the confederation, and first chief justice of the United States; with a sketch of public events from the opening of the revolution to the election of Jefferson. New York. 1887. 8°. 7382.9

**Wilhelmina, Frederica Sophia, margravine of Baireuth.** Memoirs; translated and edited by Princess Christian of Schleswig Holstein, etc. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrait.* 14575.21\*

**Williams, G. W.** A history of the negro troops in the war of the rebellion, 1861-1865; preceded by a review of the military services of negroes in ancient and modern times. New York. 1888 [1887]. 8°. 8323.41

**[Woolsey, Sarah C.]** A short history of the city of Philadelphia from its foundation to the present time. By Susan Coolidge. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. 12385.28

**Wright, A. H.** The descendants of Veach Williams, of Lebanon, Conn. Also, the ancestry of Lucy Walsworth, wife of Veach Williams. New Haven. 1887. 1. 8°. 16325.8

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Abbott, Austin.** New York digest. Table of cases criticised, from the earliest period, to Jan. 1, 1887. New York. 1887. 8°. LS.

— The principles and forms of practice in civil actions in courts of record under the codes of procedure. Adapted also to common law and equity practice. Vol. i. New York. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Addison, C. G.** On torts: a treatise on wrongs and their remedies. 6th ed. By Horace Smith. London. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Albany** law journal (General index and digest of the), volumes xxi. to xxxiv. inclusive. Albany. 1887. 1. 8°. LS.

**Archbold, J. F.** Pleading and evidence in criminal cases; with the statutes, precedents of indictments, &c., and the evidence necessary to support them. By John Jervis. 20th ed., including the practice in criminal proceedings by indictment, by William Bruce. London, etc. 1886. 8°. LS.

**Arnould, Sir Joseph.** On the law of marine insurance. 6th ed., by David MacLachlan. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. LS.

LS. has also the 1st edition, 1848, 8d, 1871, 4th, 1872, 5th, 1877; and the 2d American edition, 1850.

**Baker, J. F.** The federal constitution; an essay. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. 6393.17

**Baldwin, Joseph.** Elementary psychology and education. A text-book, and manual for teachers. New York. 1887. 16°. (INTERNAT. educ. series, 6.) VI. 2967

**Barberet, Joseph.** Le travail en France. Monographies professionnelles. Tom. i.-iii. Paris. 1886-87. 1. 8°. VI. 2979

**Bartlett, Mrs. A. (B. de la T.).** The trial of Adelaide Bartlett for murder, held at the central criminal court from April 12 to 17, 1886. Complete and revised report edited by Edward Beal; with a preface by Edward Clarke. London. 1886. 8°. LS.

**Bar,** E. B. The religion of socialism; being essays in modern socialist criticism. London. [1886.] sm. 8°. VI. 2998

**Berencourt,** F. A. G. Précis du droit constitutionnel du royaume de Suède; précédé d'un aperçu général du pays et de sa population, etc. Stockholm. 1886. 8°. pp. 90. I. 1775

**Bigelow,** M. M. An index of the cases overruled, reversed, denied, doubted, modified, limited, explained, and distinguished, by the courts of America, England, and Ireland, from 1873 to 1887; being a supplement to Bigelow's "Overruled cases." Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. LS.

**Bispham,** G. T. The principles of equity; a treatise on the system of justice administered in courts of chancery. 4th ed. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Books which have influenced me.** [By] W. E. Gladstone, R. L. Stevenson, Walter Besant, W. T. Stead, John Ruskin, P. G. Hamerton, H. R. Haggard, J. S. Blackie, Archdeacon Farrar, W. C. Smith, Marcus Dods, Joseph Parker. New York. [1887.] 16°. IV. 2621

These papers were originally printed in the *British weekly*.

**Branner,** J. C. The railways of Brazil; a statistical article, reprinted from the *Railway age*, with notes and additions. Chicago. 1887. 8°. pp. 26. VI. 4536

**Brodrick,** G. C. A history of the university of Oxford. London. 1886. 16°. (CREIGHTON, Mandell, *editor*. Epochs of church history.) VI. 4526

**Browne,** G. M. Essays and addresses. [Boston. 1886?] 8°. AL 981.5.51

"Privately printed."

*Contents:* — The formation of the national constitution. — Colonization; annexation of Texas. — Day's Connecticut reports. — Argument on the trial of Rev. O. S. Prescott for heresy. — Address before the Connecticut association. — Speeches in the Massachusetts legislature. — Cases in the law courts. — Charles Follen Cabot. — Some Eastern railroad matters. — Wheat-growing in America; letter to *London times*. — Report on Great Falls manufacturing co.'s affairs. — Nice. — Literature of ancient Greece. — The progress of the useful arts. — Municipal reform. — The sinking-fund.

**Brunnenmeister,** Emil. Das tödtungsverbrechen im altrömischen recht. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. VI. 3904

**Bruns,** K. G. Fontes iuris romani antiqui. Ed. 5<sup>a</sup>, cura Theodori Mommseni. Friburgi in Brisgavia. 1887 ['86-87]. 8°. VI. 3903

**Buckland,** Anna. Our national institutions; a short sketch for schools. London, etc. 1886. 24°. 1435.8

**Byrnes,** Thomas. Professional criminals of America. New York. [1887.] 4°. *Portrs.* VI. 2988

**Campbell,** Mrs. H. (S.). Prisoners of poverty. Women wage-workers, their trades and their lives. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 4516

**Cavanagh,** Christopher. The law of money securities. 2d ed. London. 1885. 8°. LS.

**Chailley,** Joseph. L'impôt sur le revenu; législation comparée et économie politique. Paris. 1884. 8°. VI. 2982

**Chase,** C. A. Some great charitable trusts of Great Britain. Worcester, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 50. VI. 4515

"From the *Report of the council of the American antiquarian society*, April 27, 1887."

**Clorog,** P. H. DE. Les finances de l'empire de Russie. Amsterdam, etc. 1886. 8°. VI. 2981

**Colesworthy,** D. C. John Tileston's school; Boston, 1778-1789: 1761-1766. Also, his diary from 1761 to 1766. Boston. 1887. 16°. pp. 80. VI. 2952

**Crocker,** U. H. Over-production and commercial distress. Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 37. VI. 4572

**Cucheval-Clarigny,** P. A. Essai sur l'amortissement et sur les emprunts d'état. Paris. [1886.] 8°. VI. 2984

**Dale,** C. W. M., and **Lehmann,** R. C. A digest of cases overruled, not followed, disapproved, approved, distinguished, commented on, and specially considered in the English courts, from 1756 to 1886 inclusive. By C. W. M. Dale and R. C. Lehmann, assisted by C. H. L. Neish and H. H. Child. London. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Davis,** A. M. An historical study of Law's system. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 65. VI. 2993

"Reprinted from the *Quarterly Journal of economics*, April, 1887."

— [List of gifts to Harvard college, 1638-1800, taken from the college records.] 8°. pp. (67). MS. H. U. 79

**Dominion law list** (The). 1887. Compiled by H. R. Hardy. Toronto. [1887.] 8°. pp. (80). LS.

**Elphinstone,** H. W., and **Clark,** J. W. On searches; containing a concise treatise on the law of judgments, crown debts, executions, *lis pendens*, bankruptcy, insolvency, annuities, and statutory charges, as affecting land. London, etc. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Fields,** Mrs. A. W. (A.). How to help the poor. Boston, etc. 1884. 16°. VI. 4513

**Foville,** Alfred DE. La France économique; statistique raisonnée et comparative. Année 1887. Paris. 1887. 18°. VI. 2983

**Frederick,** Friedrich. The education of man. Translated from the German and annotated by W. N. Hailmann. New York. 1887. 12°. (INTERNAT. educ. series, 5.) VI. 4562

**Gear,** H. L. Analytical index-digest to the California reports, volumes one to sixty-seven inclusive. San Francisco. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Geare,** E. A. The investment of trust funds. London. 1886. 12°. LS.

**Graham,** William. The one pound note in the rise and progress of banking in Scotland, and its adaptability to England. Edinburgh, etc. 1886. 8°. VI. 4523

**Great Britain — Parliament.** Chronological table and index of the statutes. 10th ed., to the end of the session 50 Vict. (1886). London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. 1415.1

**Greene,** J. E. The Roxbury Latin school; an outline of its history. Read at the semi-annual meeting of the American antiquarian society, April 27, 1887. Worcester, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 21. VI. 4559

**Grierson,** James. Railway rates: English and foreign. 2d thousand. London. 1886. 8°. VI. 2987

**Guntton,** George. Wealth and progress: a critical examination of the labor problem; the natural basis for industrial reform, or how to increase wages without reducing profits or lowering rents; the economic philosophy of the eight hour movement. New York. 1887. 12°. VI. 4561

**Haberer,** Theodor. Geschichte des eisenbahnwesens. Wien, etc. 1884. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK des eisenbahnwesens, 1.) VI. 4545

**Haldane,** R. B. Life of Adam Smith. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [ix.]) VII. 1998

**Hanausek, Gustav.** Die Haftung des verkäufers für die beschaffenheit der waare nach römischem und gemeinem recht, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des handelsrechts. 2 abth. Berlin. 1883-87. 8°. VI. 1469

**Hardy, H. R.** The dominion law list. 1887. See **Dominion** law list (The). LS.

**Harrington, James.** The commonwealth of Oceana. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8° (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 53.) VI. 3912

**Harris, W. T.** The right of property and the ownership of land. [Read before the national social science association, at Saratoga, Sept. 10, 1886. Revised, with additions.] Boston. 1887. 8° pp. 40. VI. 4567

"Reprint from the *Journal of social science*, no. xxii."

**Hart, A. B.** History in high and preparatory schools. i. How history is taught. — ii. How history may be taught. Syracuse, N.Y. 1887. 8° pp. 22. VI. 4537

"Reprinted from the *Academy*, Sept. and Oct., 1887."

[—] The work of students in the courses in the history of the United States. History 13, 17, and 20 (d). To be given at Harvard college in the academic year 1887-88. Cambridge. 1887. 8° pp. 42. H. U. 1199; DR. 3.478d

**Harvard college** — *Class of 1887.* Baccalaureate sermon, class day oration, class poem, ivy oration, ode, class song. Cambridge. 1887. 8° pp. 31. H. U. 188

[Photographs of the class, taken by G. W. Pach and bros., of New York.] 4°. Art Room.

**Hasse, Karl.** Die mangel deutscher universitätseinrichtungen und ihre besserung. Jena. 1887. 8° pp. 34. VI. 2960

**Hinds, J. I. D.** School, college, and university: the American system of education, as it is and as it should be. Address delivered July 1, 1886. Nashville, Tenn. 1886. 8° pp. 16. VI. 2975

**Holst, H. (E.) von.** The constitutional law of the United States. Authorized ed. Translated by A. B. Mason. Chicago, Ill. 1887. 8°

6392.33; 6392.34, also LS.

**Hood, H. J., and Challis, H. W.** The conveyancing acts, 1881 & 1882, and the settled land act, 1882, with commentaries. To which is prefixed, A short treatise on the law of real property in relation to conveyancing, by H. W. Challis. 2d ed., with a supplement, comprising The settled land act, 1884. London. 1884-85. 8°. LS.

**Horsley, J. W.** Jottings from jail: notes and papers on prison matters. 2d thousand. London. 1887. sm. 8°. VI. 4529

**Hottenroth, Friedrich.** Trachten, haus-, feld-, und kriegsgeräthschaften der völker alter und neuer zeit. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. i. bd. Stuttgart. 1884 [82-84]. 4°. 120 plates. II. 2346

**Illinois** — *General assembly.* School laws and common school decisions of the state of Illinois. Prepared and arranged by Newton Bateman; revised by W. L. Pillsbury. Springfield [Ill.]. 1887. 8°. VI. 4557

**Italy** — *Ministero d'agricoltura, industria e commercio* — *Direzione di statistica.* Annali di statistica. Serie 4<sup>a</sup>. Pt. i.-vi. Roma. 1884-86. 8°. VI. 415<sup>c</sup>

**Ivins, W. M.** Machine politics and money in elections in New York city. New York. 1887. 16°. (HARPER & BROS., publishers. Handy series, 127.) AH.

**Jameson, J. A.** On constitutional conventions, their history, powers, and modes of proceeding. 4th ed. Chicago. 1887. 8°. 9395.63, also LS.

The college library has also the 1st and 2d editions, 1867 and 1869 [6395.62<sup>a</sup>].

LS. has also the 3d edition, 1873.

**Jeans, J. S.** Railway problems: an inquiry into the economic conditions of railway working in different countries. London. 1887. 8°. VI. 2997

**Justinianus I., Roman emp.** De usufructu: Iustiniani Digestorum lib. vii. tit. 1; edited, with a legal and philological commentary, by H. J. Roby. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8°. LS.

This is the second part of Roby's "Introduction to the study of Justinian's Digest. 1884."

**Kearny, J. W.** Sketch of American finances, 1789-1835. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. VI. 4533

**Leeuwen, Simon van.** Commentaries on Roman-Dutch law. Revised and edited by C. W. Decker. Translated from the original Dutch by J. G. Kotzé. 2 vol. London. 1881-86. 8°. LS.

**Lockwood, Ingersoll.** The P. G., or perfect gentleman. New York, etc. 1887. sm. 8°

VII. 1964

**McClain, Emlin.** A digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Iowa, from its organization until the end of the January term, 1887; including Morris' and Greene's reports, and the series of Iowa reports up to and including volume lxx., except cases therein first decided at the March term. 2 vol. Chicago. 1887. 8°. LS.

**McKee, T. H.** [Indexes to the reports of committees of the United States senate and house, 1815-1887.] 2 vol. Washington. 1887. 1. 8°

DR. 3.55<sup>f</sup>

**Macy, Jesse.** Our government; how it grew, what it does, and how it does it. Boston. 1887. 16°. 6395.16

**Manchester, Eng.** — *Statistical society.* Transactions, session 1886-7. Manchester, etc. 1887. 8°. VI. 4578

**Massachusetts Bay** — *General court.* The colonial laws of Massachusetts. Reprinted from the edition of 1672, with the supplements through 1686. Published under the supervision of W. H. Whitmore. Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. 10373.7

A fac-simile reprint of "The general laws and liberties of the Massachusetts colony. Cambridge. 1672."

**Massachusetts emergency and hygiene association.** Six lectures upon school hygiene, delivered to teachers in the public schools. Boston. 1885. 12°. V. 2783

*Contents:* — WELLS, Frank. School hygiene: its relations to the Mass. emergency and hygiene association. — DRAPER, F. W. Ventilation and warming. — WILLIAMS, C. H. The eyes of school children. — SHATTUCK, G. B. Epidemics and disinfection. — WELLS, Frank. Drainage. — FOLSOM, C. F. The relation of our public schools to the disorders of the nervous system.

**May, H. W.** On the statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances; the bills of sale acts, 1878 and 1882; and the law of voluntary dispositions of property. 2d ed., by S. W. Worthington. London. 1887. 8°. LS.

LS. has also the 1st edition, 1871.

**Middlesex county, Eng.** — *Records society.* Middlesex county records. Edited by J. C. Jeaffreson [with indexes]. Vol. i., ii. [London. 1886-87.] 8°. 8432.10

*Contents:* — i. Indictments, coroners' inquests-post-mortem, and recognizances, from 3 Edward VI. to the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. [1886.]

ii. Indictments, recognizances, coroners' inquisitions-post-mortem, orders and memoranda, temp. James I. [1887.]

- Mills, H. V.** Poverty and the state, or Work for the unemployed: an enquiry into the causes and extent of enforced idleness, together with the statement of a remedy practicable here and now. London. 1886. sm. 8°. VI. 4524
- Moody, W. G.** Land and labor in the United States. New York. 1883. 12°. VI. 4530
- Morrill, W. W.** Of the law and practice in actions against municipal corporations for negligence in the care of highways. New York. 1887. 8°. LS.
- Mess, Samuel.** The English land laws; being an account of their history, present features, and proposed reforms. London. 1886. 8°. pp. 84. . LS.
- Mowry, W. A.** Studies in civil government. Boston. 1887. 12°. 6395.68
- Muirhead, James.** Historical introduction to the private law of Rome. Edinburgh. 1886. 8°. LS.
- Nördling, Wilhelm von.** Die selbstkosten des eisenbahn-transportes und die wasserstrassen-frage in Frankreich, Preussen, und Österreich. Wien. 1885. 1. 8°. VI. 4543
- Northam, H. C.** A manual of civil government for common schools; intended for public instruction in the state of New York. Syracuse, N. Y. 1887. 16°. (School bulletin publications.) 6396.41
- Oggers, W. B.** A digest of the law of libel and slander; the evidence, procedure, and practice, both in civil and criminal cases, and precedents of pleadings, with a chapter on the newspaper libel and registration act, 1881. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. LS.
- O'Neill, C. A.** The American electoral system. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. 5395.13
- Owens college, Manchester, Eng.** Calendar for the session 1887-8. Manchester, etc. [1887.] 8°. A 94.20
- Paris, France — Société d'économie politique.** Statuts, règlement intérieur, liste des membres, travaux depuis 1846. Paris. 1887. 24°. pp. 90. VI. 4576
- Piper, T. W.** The official report of the trial of T. W. Piper for the murder of Mabel H. Young, in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, from notes of J. M. W. Yerrinton. Boston. 1887. 8°. VI. 3919, also LS.
- Pollock, Frederick.** The law of torts; a treatise on the principles of obligations arising from civil wrongs in the common law. London. 1887. 8°. LS.
- Pope, J. B.** Railway rates and radical rule; being a series of practical questions vitally affecting the interests of traders and agriculturists. London. 1884. sm. 8°. VI. 2996
- Pope, J. H.** The state: the rudiments of New Zealand sociology, for the use of beginners. Wellington. 1887. 8°. VI. 2976
- Potter, B. W.** The road and the roadside. 2d ed. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. LS.
- Pratt, S. C.** Military law; its procedure and practice. 3d ed. London. 1887. 16°. (BRACKENBURY, C. B., editor. Military handbooks for officers, 5.) LS.
- Price, Benjamin, and Stewart, Arthur.** American trade-mark cases decided by the courts of the United States, both state and federal, and by the commissioner of patents, and reported between 1879 and 1887. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. LS.
- Pritchard, W. T.** Digest of admiralty and maritime law. 3d ed., by J. C. Hannen and W. T. Pritchard; including cases on average, carriage of goods, and marine insurance, by J. P. Aspinall, Gordon Smith, and W. B. Pritchard. With notes of cases on French and other foreign law, by Algernon Jones and other foreign jurists. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°. LS.
- LS. has also the 2d edition, 1865.
- Rapalje, Stewart.** On the law of witnesses. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. LS.
- Rawle, W. H.** On the law of covenants for title. 5th ed. Boston. 1887. 8°. LS.
- LS. has all the earlier editions.
- Reichel, O. J.** The elements of canon law. London. 1887. sm. 8°. LS.
- Report** on the present state of the Irish land question. By a land valuer. London. 1886. 8°. pp. 31. 9487.34
- Ribton-Turner, C. J.** A history of vagrants and vagrancy and beggars and begging. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* VI. 4580
- Richard, Henry.** Papers on the reasonableness of international arbitration, its recent progress, and the codification of the law of nations; read at conferences of the association for the reform and codification of the law of nations. London. [1887.] 8°. pp. 68. VI. 3923
- Richter, Wilhelm.** Handel und verkehr der wichtigsten völker des Mittelmeeres im altertume. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* (KULTURBILDER aus dem klassischen altertume, 1.) VI. 2986
- Roby, H. J.** An introduction to the study of Justinian's Digest. [Pt. i.], containing an account of its composition and of the jurists used or referred to therein. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8°. LS.
- For pt. ii. see Justinianus I., *Roman emp.* De usufructu. 1886. 8°.
- Samuelson, Sir Bernhard, bart.** A report to C. M. Norwood, on the railway goods tariffs of Germany, Belgium, and Holland, compared with those of this country. Birmingham, etc. [1886.] 8°. pp. 41. VI. 2995
- Schouler, James.** On the law of bailments, including carriers, innkeepers, and pledge. 2d ed. Boston. 1887. 8°. LS.
- Schreiber, J. F.** Das tarifwesen der eisenbahnen dessen betriebsökonomische aufgaben und stellung im wirthschaftlichen und sozialen staatsleben der gegenwart. Wien, etc. 1884. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK des eisenbahnwesens, 2.) VI. 4546
- Schulze, H. (J. F.).** Lehrbuch des deutschen staatsrechtes. 2 bücher in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1881-86. 8°. 13516.24
- Sorattin, T. E.** The contract of affreightment as expressed in charterparties and bills of lading. London. 1886. 8°. LS.
- Land in fetters; or, The history and policy of the laws restraining the alienation and settlement of land in England. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8°. (YORKE prize essays, 1885.) LS.
- Seligman, E. R. A.** Railway tariffs and the interstate commerce law. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. (89). VI. 2994
- "Reprinted from *Political science quarterly*, vol. ii., nos. 2 and 3."
- Smith, C. S.** Annual oration [before the New York Delta of Phi Beta Kappa]; subject: "The American university." Columbia college library, June 2, 1887. [New York. 1887.] 8°. pp. 31. VI. 4558

**Smith, H. H., compiler.** Digest and manual of the rules and practice of the house of representatives, in which is included the constitution of the United States, with the amendments thereto. 10th ed. Washington. [1887.] 8°. 5395.33

**Stark, C. B.** A digest of Missouri reports; embracing volumes 50 to 89 of the reports of the supreme court, from 1872 to 1886, and volumes 1 to 23 of the St. Louis court of appeals, and of the Kansas City court of appeals, from 1876 to 1886. 3 vol. St. Louis, Mo. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Stebbins, G. B.** Progress from poverty. Review and criticism of Henry George's Progress and poverty, and Protection or free trade. Chicago. 1887. sq. 16°. pp. 64. VI. 4539

**Stephan, Sir J. F.** A digest of the criminal law (crimes and punishments). 4th ed. London, etc. 1887. 8°. LS.

— A digest of the law of evidence. 5th ed. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. LS.

**Stewart, J. H.** A digest of the decisions of the courts of law and equity of New Jersey, from 1790 to 1887. 3 vol. Trenton, N. J. 1876-87. 8°. LS.

**Taylor, R. W. C.** Introduction to a history of the factory system. London. 1886. 8°. VI. 4525

**Thomas, A. C.** On the law of mortgages of real property in the state of New York; with references to the decisions of the federal courts, and of the courts of the various states. 2d ed. New York. 1887. 8°. LS.

**Ulrich, Franz.** Das eisenbahntarifwesen im allgemeinen, und nach seiner besonderen entwicklung in Deutschland, Österreich-Ungarn, der Schweiz, Italien, Frankreich, Belgien, den Niederlanden, und England. Berlin, etc. 1886. 8°. VI. 4544

"Verzeichnis der benutzten schriften," pp. 501-504.

**United States.** The constitution of the United States, with notes by Robert Desty. 2d ed., with supplement and table of cases by Albert Brunner. San Francisco. 1887 [cop. 1884]. sm. 12°. 6396.34; 6396.35

— **Bureau of navigation.** Report of the commissioner of navigation to the secretary of the treasury. 1885, 1886. Washington. 1885-86. 8°. VI. 2992

— **Bureau of statistics.** Wool and manufactures of wool. Special report relating to the imports and exports of wool and its manufactures in the United States and the principal foreign countries, etc. Washington. 1887. 8°. VI. 4535

— **Dep't. of state.** Emigration and immigration. Reports of the consular officers of the United States. Washington. 1887. 8°. PE.

**Vincent, J. H.** The Chautauqua movement. With an introduction by Lewis Miller. Boston. 1886. sm. 8°. DS.

**Vührer, A.** Histoire de la dette publique en France. 2 tom. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. VI. 2980

**Walker, F. A.** Arithmetic in primary and grammar schools. Remarks in the school committee of Boston, April 12, 1887. Boston. 1887. sm. 12°. pp. 29. VI. 2972

**Willey, S. H.** A history of the college of California. San Francisco. 1887. 1. 8°. VI. 4554

**Wood, Henry.** Natural law in the business world. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. VI. 4559

**Young, A. W.** The government class book; a youth's manual of instruction in the principles of constitutional government and law. New ed., revised by S. S. Clark. New York. 1887 [cop. 1880]. sm. 8°. 6395.70

## IX. — Philology.

**Ascherson, (K. E.) F., editor.** Berliner studien für klassische philologie und archaeologie. vi<sup>te</sup> bd. 1<sup>re</sup>, 2<sup>te</sup> heft. Berlin. 1887. 8°. Philol. 200

vi. 1. Gasquet, Armand. De Fabio Planciade Fulgentio, Virgiliū interprete. — 2. Stratt, W. Zur geschichte des zweiten punischen krieges in Italien nach der schlacht von Cannae. 1887.

**Bartsch, K. (F.).** La langue et la littérature françaises depuis le ix<sup>ème</sup> siècle jusqu'au xiv<sup>ème</sup> siècle. Textes et glossaire par Karl Bartsch; précédés d'une grammaire de l'ancien français par Adolf Horning. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. 6223.26

**Berliner philologische wochenschrift.** Herausgegeben von Chr. Belger und O. Seyffert. vi., vii. jahrg. 1886, 1887. [Berlin. 1886-87.] 1. 8°. Philol. 199

**Brinton, D. G., editor.** Ancient Nahuatl poetry, containing the Nahuatl text of xxvii. ancient Mexican poems, with a translation, introduction, notes, and vocabulary. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. (In his Library of aboriginal American literature, 7.) 2376.9

— Notes on the Mangue, an extinct dialect formerly spoken in Nicaragua. (Read before the American philosophical society, Nov. 20, 1885.) Philadelphia. 1886. 8°. pp. 22. 1271.14

— The phonetic elements in the graphic system of the Mayas and Mexicans. [Chicago. 1886.] 8°. pp. 13. 1271.14

"Reprint from *American antiquarian*, Nov., 1886."

— The study of the Nahuatl language. [Chicago. 1886.] 8°. pp. 7. 1271.14

"Reprint from *American antiquarian*, Jan., 1886."

**Brugmann, Oskar.** Über den gebrauch des condicionalen *ni* in der älteren latinität. Leipzig. 1887. 4°. pp. 34. 5272.17

"Wissenschaftliche beigabe zum jahresbericht des Nicolai-gymnasiums. 1887, no. 505."

**Bryce, James.** La Vita Justiniani di Teofilo abate (nel codice barberiniano xxxviii., 49). Roma. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. Gt 40.10

"Estratto dall' *Archivio della r. società romana di storia patria*, vol. x."

**Burley, Walter.** Liber de vita et moribus philosophorum; mit einer altspanischen übersetzung der Eskorialbibliothek. Herausgegeben von Hermann Knust. Tübingen. 1886. 8°. (STUTTGART — Lit. verein. Bibliothek, 177.) 35.20

**Colizza, Giovanni.** Lingua 'afar nel nord-est dell' Africa; grammatica, testi e vocabolario. Vienna. 1887. 8°. 2265.63

**Cramer, Franz.** De perfecti coniunctivi usu potentiali apud priscos scriptores latinos. Dissertatio philologa. Marburgi Cattorum. 1886. 8°. pp. 87. 5273.50

**Cust, R. N.** Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1847 to 1887. 2d series. London. 1887. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) II. 1741

*Contents:* — The royal Asiatic society. — Origin of the Indian alphabet. — The races, religions, and languages of India. — A newly-conquered district in the Panjáb. — Modern indigenous literature of British India. — Notice of scholars in the languages of British India. — Origin of place-names in India. — Home-rule in India. — Detour digniori, or Patronage in India. — Russia: 1. Serfdom. 2. On the Oxus. — Russia on the Caspian sea. — The empire of Turkey. — Egypt: is it worth annexation? — Tour in Egypt and Palestine. — Languages of Africa. — The French North-African empire. — The international congresses at Berlin, Leyden, and Venice. — The international congress at Vienna. — Athens and Rome: Syracuse and Carthage. — Geography of the Greeks and Romans. — Languages of Oceania.

- Delitzsch, Friedrich.** Assyrisches wörterbuch zur gesamten bisher veröffentlichten keilschrift-literatur, unter berücksichtigung zahlreicher unveröffentlichter texte. i<sup>o</sup> lief. Leipzig. 1887. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Lithographed.* 3225.3
- Divyāvadāna** (The), a collection of early Buddhist legends; now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit mss. in Cambridge and Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. IV. 2614
- Domaszewski, Alfred von.** Die fahnen im römischen [sic] heere. Wien. 1885. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 80. (ABHANDLUNGEN des archäologisch-epigraphischen seminars der universität Wien, 5.) II. 2298
- Dürr, Julius.** Die reisen des kaisers Hadrian. Wien. 1881. 8<sup>o</sup>. (ABHANDLUNGEN des archäologisch-epigraphischen seminars der universität Wien, 2.) II. 2298
- Duray, (J.) V.** Histoire des grecs depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la réduction de la Grèce en province romaine. Nouvelle éd. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Illustr.* 10277.12
- Contents: — Formation du peuple grec.*
- Egulas y Yanguas, Leopoldo de.** Glosario etimológico de las palabras españolas de origen oriental (árabe, hebreo, malayo, persa y turco). Granada. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7222.19
- Engel, Eduard.** Die aussprache des griechischen. Ein schnitt in einen schulzopf. Jena. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4255.58
- English dialect society.** [Publications.] No. 48, 52, 55. London. 1885-87. 8<sup>o</sup>.
- Series C. Original glossaries.*
52. COLE, R. E. G. A glossary of words used in south-west Lincolnshire (Wapentake of Graffoe). 1886. Philol. 702.12
- Series D. Miscellaneous.*
48. HALLAM, Thomas. Four dialect words, clem, lake-nesh, and oss; their modern dialectal range, meanings, pro, nunciation, etymology, and early or literary use. 1885. Philol. 703.5
55. ELLIS, A. J. Report on dialectal work from May, 1886, to May, 1887. (Miscellanies, vi.) Philol. 703.6
- Euripides.** Alcestis, and other plays. Translated into English verse by Robert Potter. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal Library, 54.) Ge 36.657
- Evans, D. S.** Dictionary of the Welsh language. Pt. i. Carmarthen, etc. 1887. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3276.38
- To be continued.
- Faidherbe, L. L. C.** Langues sénégaleses; wolof, arabe-hassania, soninké, sérère. Notions grammaticales, vocabulaires, et phrases. Paris. 1887. 18<sup>o</sup>. 2275.7
- [Fortunio, G. F.] Recole [sic] grammaticali della volgar lingua. [Colophon: —] Franciscus Caluus ex Officina Minutiana redemit m.d.xvii. Pridie Sancti. Lucæ. 16<sup>o</sup>. ff. (5), 50. 7282.4
- Fraenkel, Siegmund.** Die aramäischen fremdwörter im arabischen. Leiden. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3233.20
- Häderli, Richard.** Die hellenischen astatynomen und agoranomen vornehmlich im alten Athen. Leipzig. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (50). 10214.60
- "Besonderer abdruck aus dem xv<sup>m</sup> supplementbande der *Jahrbücher für classische philologie.*"
- Heness, Gottlieb.** Der neue leitfaden beim unterricht in der deutschen sprache. New York, etc. [1887, cop. 1884.] sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 8277.59
- Heusey, L. (A.).** Les opérations militaires de Jules César, étudiées sur le terrain par la mission de Macédoine. Paris. 1886. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates and maps.* 11261.27
- Homerus.** The Odyssey; done into English verse by William Morris. 2 vol. London. 1887. 4<sup>o</sup>. Gh 62.960
- Husse, Otto.** Die schmückenden beiwörter und beisätze in den altfranzösischen chansons de geste. Inaugural-dissertation. Halle. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 70. 6223.49
- Julian, Camille.** Inscriptions romaines de Bordeaux. Tom. i. Bordeaux. 1887. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Plates.* (Archives municipales de Bordeaux, tome complémentaire.) 12255.47
- Keller, Otto.** Der saturnische vers, zweite abhandlung. Prag. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 42. 13292.64
- Kiesling, A. (G.), and Willamowitz-Moellendorf, U. (F. W.) von, editors.** Philologische untersuchungen. viii<sup>m</sup>, ix<sup>m</sup> heft. Berlin. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philol. 198
- viii. KNAACK, Georg. Quaestiones phaethontae. 1886.
- ix. WILLAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, U. (F. W.) von. Isylos von Epidaurios. 1886.
- Kirchhoff, (J. W.) A.** Studien zur geschichte des griechischen alphabets. 4<sup>o</sup> aufl. Gütersloh. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. 12246.61
- Knoke, Friedrich.** Die kriegszüge des Germanicus in Deutschland. Berlin. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. 11276.36
- Körting, G. (K. O.), and Koschwitz, Eduard, editors.** Französische studien. v. bd. 4. heft; vi. 1. Heilbronn. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. Philol. 452
- v. 4. HORNING, Adolf. Die ostfranzösischen grenzdi-  
lekte zwischen Metz und Belfort. 1887.
- vi. 1. MACKEL, Emil. Die germanischen elemente in der  
französischen und provenzalischen sprache. 1887.
- Kubitschek, Wilhelm.** De romanarvm tribvym origine ac propagatione. Wien. 1882. 8<sup>o</sup>. (ABHANDLUNGEN des archäologisch-epigraphischen seminars der universität Wien, 3.) II. 2298
- MacKay, Charles.** A glossary of obscure words and phrases in the writings of Shakspeare and his contemporaries, traced etymologically to the ancient language of the British people as spoken before the irruption of the Danes and Saxons. London. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. 12423.26
- Meier, M. H. E., and Schömann, G. F.** Der attische process. Neu bearbeitet von J. H. Lipsius. 2 bde. Berlin. 1883-87. 16<sup>o</sup>. (CALVARY & CO. Philologische u. archaeologische bibliothek, 56-61, 72. ii., 73, 76.) 10214.70
- Menant, Joachim.** Les langues perdues de la Perse & de l'Assyrie. Perse. Paris. 1885. 18<sup>o</sup>. (BIBL. orientale elzévirienne, 41.) 3262.29
- *The same.* Assyrie. Paris. 1886. 18<sup>o</sup>. (BIBL. orientale elzévirienne, 50.) 3225.25<sup>a</sup>
- Mommsen, (K. J.) T.** Beiträge zu der lehre von den griechischen präpositionen. i<sup>m</sup>-iii<sup>m</sup> heft. Frankfurt a. M. 1886-87. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4242.66
- Morall, William Richard.** Simplified grammar of the Serbian language. London. 1887. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (2), viii., 71. (TRÜBNER & co. Collection of simplified grammars, xvi.) 3295.37
- Myka, (L.) G.** De antiquorum historicorum graecorum vocabulis ad rem militare pertinentibus. Dissertatio inauguralis. Regimonti. [1886.] 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 67. 10226.106
- Nöldeke, Theodor.** Die semitischen sprachen; eine skizze. Leipzig. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 64. 2256.7
- The German original of his article "Semitic languages" in the *Encyclopaedia britannica*, with corrections and additions.
- Oehmichen, Gustav.** Griechischer theaterbau; nach Vitruv und den überresten. Berlin. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. II. 2374

**Paris, France** — *Bibliothèque nationale*. Facsimilés de manuscrits grecs des xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles, reproduits en photolithographie d'après les originaux, et publiés par Henri Omont. Paris. 1887. 4°. pp. 15. 50 [48] plates. II. 2364

**Riemann, Othon**. Syntaxe latine d'après les principes de la grammaire historique. Paris. 1886. 12°. (Nouvelle collection à l'usage des classes, xi.) 5273.21

**Roemer, Jean**. Origins of the English people and of the English language; compiled from the best and latest authorities. New York, etc. 1888 [1887]. 8°. pp. xxiv., 658. *Maps and fac-sims.* 9277.42

**Sanskrit reader (The)**; a monthly magazine of Sanskrit literature. Vol. II., iii.; iv. no. 1-8. Bombay. 1885-87. sm. 8°. 3246.25

To be continued.

**Schaefer, A. (D.)**. Demosthenes und seine zeit. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. 3 bde. in 2. Leipzig. 1885-87. 8°. Gd 15.756

Also edition of 1866-68.

Gd 15.755

**Schmidt, F. W.** Kritische studien zu den griechischen dramatikern; nebst einem anhang zur kritik der Anthologie. 3 bde. in 2. Berlin. 1886-87. 8°. 13265.17

*Contents*: — i. Zu Aeschylus und Sophokles. 1886. — II. Zu Euripides. 1886. — III. Zu den klein. trag., den adespota, den kom., und der Anthologie. 1887.

**Schmidt, J. H. H.** Synonymik der griechischen sprache. 4 bde. Leipzig. 1876-86. 8°. 4246.30

**Schneider, Robert**. Die geburt der Athena. Wien. 1880. 8°. pp. 46. (ABHANDLUNGEN des archäologisch-epigraphischen seminares der universität Wien, i.) II. 2298

**Schwarzlose, F. W.** Die waffen der alten araber aus ihren dichtern dargestellt. Ein beitrag zur arabischen alterthumskunde, synonymik und lexicographie, nebst registern. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. Sem. 350

**Simon, Jacob**. Zur zweiten hälfte der inschrift von Gortyn. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. 12246.40

"Separatdruck aus den Wiener studien, ix. jahrg., i. heft."

**Stil, Karl**. Geschichte der griechischen literatur bis auf Alexander den Grossen. 3 teile. München. 1884-87. 8°. 13252.14

**Skeat, Walter William**. Principles of English etymology. 1st series. Oxford, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) 9264.50

*Contents*: — i. The native element. 1887.

**Soltan, Wilhelm**. Prolegomena zu einer römischen chronologie. Berlin. 1886. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. Historische untersuchungen, 3.) 11295.66

**Sophocles, E. A.** Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods (from B.C. 146 to A.D. 1100). Memorial ed. New York. 1887 [cop. 1870]. 1. 8°. H.U. 854

Also edition of 1876.

DR. 154.2; 4273.22; 38.84

**Strack, H. L.** Paradigmen zur hebräischen grammatik. Karlsruhe, etc. 1887. 16°. pp. 21. 2247.29

**Studnicka, F. (J.)**. Beiträge zur geschichte der altgriechischen tracht. Wien. 1886. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN des archäologisch-epigraphischen seminares der universität Wien, 6. i.) II. 2298

**Tibullus**. Selections from Tibullus and Propertius; with introduction and notes by G. G. Ramsay. Lat. Oxford. 1887. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) Lt 11.180

**Victor, Wilhelm**. Elemente der phonetik und orthoepie des deutschen, englischen, und französischen, mit rücksicht auf die bedürfnisse der lehrpraxis. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Heilbronn. 1887. 8°. 1265.42

**[Wassa, —, Pasha.]** Grammaire albanaise; à l'usage de ceux qui désirent apprendre cette langue sans l'aide d'un maître. Par P. W. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (TRUBNER & CO. Collection of simplified grammars, xiv.) 4227.28

**Weigelt, Robert**. Französisches *oi* aus *ei* auf grund lateinischer urkunden des zwölften jahrhunderts. Inaugural-dissertation. Halle a. S. 1887. 8°. pp. 26. 6232.65

**Zimmermann, Richard**. De nothorum Athenis condicione. Dissertatio inauguralis. Berlin [Mederici. 1886.] sm. 8°. pp. 53. 10213.46

**Zoeller, Max**. Griechische und römische privat-altertümer. Breslau. 1887. 8°. 10283.25

**Zvetaleff, Ivan**. Inscriptiones Italiae inferioris dialecticae. Mosquae. 1886. 1. 8°. 12256.47

## X. — Literature.

**About, E. (F. V.)**. Le buste. New York, etc. [1886.] sq. 16°. (Contes choisis, 10.) 12542.5

**Arnold, Edwin, translator**. Indian poetry. Containing "The Indian song of songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva; two books from "the Iliad of India" (Mahābhārata); "Proverbial wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other Oriental poems. 4th ed. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 23433.2

— The light of Asia, or The great renunciation (mahābhiniṣkramana). Being the life and teaching of Gautama, prince of India and founder of Buddhism, as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist. 28th ed. London. 1885. sm. 8°. 23433.3

— Pearls of the faith, or Islam's rosary; being the ninety-nine beautiful names of Allah. With comments in verse from various Oriental sources, as made by an Indian Mussulman. 4th ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 23433.4

— The secret of death; (from the Sanskrit.) With some collected poems. 4th ed. London. 1885. sm. 8°. 23433.5

**Arnold, Matthew**. Discourses in America. London. 1885. sm. 8°. 23433.16

*Contents*: — Numbers; or, The majority and the remnant. — Literature and science. — Emerson.

**Arréat, Lucien**. Journal d'un philosophe. Paris. 1887. 18°. 12541.9

**Auringer, O. C.** Scythe and sword. Poems. Boston. 1887. 16°. pp. 81. AL 836.5.25

**Balsac, Honoré DE**. Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle éd. 43 vol. in 20. Paris. 1878-87. 16°.

*Contents*: —

Scènes de la vie privée. 8 vol. in 4. 1881-87. 10514. 1-4  
Scènes de la vie de province. 9 vol. in 4. 1882-87. 10514. 5-8  
Scènes de la vie parisienne. 8 vol. in 4. 1884-87. 10514. 9-12  
Scènes de la vie politique. 3 vol. in 2. 1882-87. 10514. 13-14  
Scènes de la vie militaire. 1887. 10514. 14  
Scènes de la vie de campagne. 3 vol. in 1. 1883-84. 10514. 15  
Études philosophiques. 6 vol. in 3. 1878-86. 10514. 16-18  
Études analytiques. 2 vol. in 1. 1885-86. 10514. 19  
Les contes drolatiques. 3 vol. in 1. 1884-87. 10514. 20  
\* For an alphabetical list of contents, apply at desk.



**Balsac, Honoré DE.** Œuvres de jeunesse. 10 vol. in 5. Paris. 1876-84. 16°.

*Contents:—*

Argow le pirate. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 21  
Le centenaire. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 24  
La dernière fée. Nouvelle éd. 1876. 10514. 22  
Dom Gigadas. Nouvelle éd. 1876. 10514. 23  
L'excommunié. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 23  
L'héritière de Birague. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 24  
L'Israélite. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 25  
Jane la pâle. Nouvelle éd. 1884. 10514. 21  
Jean-Louis. 1876. 10514. 25  
Le vicaire des Ardennes. Nouvelle éd. 1878. 10514. 22

**Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John.** [Selected plays.] Edited, with an introduction and notes, by J. St. Loe Strachey. Unexpurgated ed. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs.* (The MERMAID series.) 14482.12

i. The maid's tragedy.—Philaster.—The wild-geese chase.—Thierry and Theodoret.—The knight of the burning pestle.  
ii. King and no king.—Bouduca.—The Spanish curate.—The faithful shepherdess.—Valentinian.

**Besant, Walter.** Children of Gibeon. New York. [1886.] 16°. (Seaside library, pocket ed.) 20423.22

— and **Rice, James.** All sorts and conditions of men; an impossible story. [2d ed.] New York. 1887 [cop. 1881]. 4°. (HARPER'S Franklin square library, 277.) 21421.23

**Blackmore, R. D.** Springhaven; a tale of the great war. New York. 1887. 12°. 21425.10

[**Borghini, Vincenzo, and others.**] Annotationi et discorsi sopra alcuni luoghi del Decameron, di M. Giovanni Boccacci; fatte dalli molto magnifici sig. deputati [Vincenzo Borghini, Bastiano Antinori, Antonio Benivieni, and Agnolo Guicciardini], sopra la correzione di esso Boccaccio, stampato l'anno 1573. Firenze, nella stamperia de i Giunti. 1574. sm. 4°. pp. (40), 142, (16). *Vign. and portrs.* IV. 2586

The date 1573 is given in the colophon.

**Brownson, O. A.** Works; collected and arranged by H. F. Brownson. Vol. xx. [Conclusion.] Detroit. 1887. 8°. III. 2814

xx. Explanatory and miscellaneous writings. 1887.

**Bucll, Jean (V.) DE, comte DE SANCERRE, and others.** Le Jouvencel; suivi du commentaire de Guillaume Tringant. Introduction biographique et littéraire par Camille Favre; texte établi et annoté par Léon Lecestre. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 8°. (PARIS—Soc. de l'hist. de France. [Publ.]) 4581.30

A romance, commenced by Jean de Bucll, continued by Jean Tibergean, Martin Morin, and Nicole Riola.

**Carr, Christopher, pseudon.** Memoirs of Arthur Hamilton, B.A., of Trinity college, Cambridge; extracted from his letters and diaries, with reminiscences of his conversation. By his friend, Christopher Carr. New York. 1886. 12°. 21427.24

**Cavallotti, F. (C. E.).** La figlia di Jette; commedia in un atto. Milano. 1887. 16°. pp. 79. (GALLERIA teatrale, 501.) IV. 2592

**Chapman, Elizabeth R.** The new purgatory, and other poems. London. 1887. 8°. Dn. 37.4

The meeting of Dante and Beatrice; a paraphrase of cantos xxx. and xxxi. of the Purgatorio, pp. 64-80.

**Christine de Pisan.** Œuvres poétiques; publiées par Maurice Roy. Tom. i. Paris. 1886. 8°. (SOC. DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇ. [Publ.]) 8592.10

**Claretie, J. (A.).** Candidat! Roman contemporain. Paris. 1887. 18°. 12526.31<sup>b</sup>

**Clark, J. S.** A practical rhetoric for instruction in English composition and revision in colleges and intermediate schools. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. VII. 2001

**Cobb, Needham Bryan.** Poetical geography of North Carolina, Cold water, Reply to Gray's Elegy, and other poems. Cambridge. 1887. sm. 8°. ff. vi., 63. *Port. and wdcts.* AL 1063.7.21

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Congreve, William.** [Selected plays.] Edited by A. C. Ewald. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1887. 8°. (The MERMAID series.) 15482.57

*Contents:—* The old bachelor. — The double-dealer. — Love for love. — The way of the world. — The mourning bride.

**Cowley, Abraham.** Prose works; with introduction and notes by J. R. Lumby. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1887. 16°. (Pitt press series.) 14453.41

**Crawford, F. M.** Marzio's crucifix. London, etc. 1887. 8°. AL 1085.235

— Paul Patoff. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. AL 1085.261

[**Dante Alighieri.**] Prontuario del Dantoflo. Luoghi principali, similitudini, e versi frequentemente citati della Divina commedia, secondo le migliori edizioni, con indice-rimario. Roma. 1887. 32°. Dn. 34.3

**De Foe, Daniel.** The life, adventures, and piracies of the famous Captain Singleton. Edited, with introduction and notes, by H. H. Sparling. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 18.) 16488.1

**Druskowits, Helene.** Drei englische dichterinnen [Joanna Baillie, Elisabeth Barrett Browning, George Eliot]. Essays. Berlin. 1886. sm. 8°. 10455.43

**Dryden, John.** Works; with notes and a life of the author by Sir Walter Scott. Revised and corrected by George Saintsbury. Vol. xiii. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. 15433.4

xiii. Translations from Juvenal. — Translations from Persius. — The works of Virgil, translated into English verse. — Pastorals. 1887.

**Düntzer, (J.) H. (J.).** Abhandlungen zu Goethes leben und werken. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. 17593.28

**Ebert, Adolf.** Allgemeine geschichte der literatur des mittelalters im abendlande. 3 bde. Leipzig. 1874-87. 8°. 1.357

*Contents:—* I. Geschichte der christlichlateinischen literatur von ihren anfangen bis zum zeitalter Karls des Grossen. 1874. — II. Die lateinische literatur vom zeitalter Karls des Grossen bis zum tode Karls des Kahlen. 1880. — III. Die nationalen literaturen von ihren anfangen, und die lateinische literatur vom tode Karls des Kahlen bis zum beginne des elften jahrhunderts. 1887.

**Ebsworth, J. W.** Cavalier lyrics: 'for church and crown.' London, etc. 1887. 8°. 10415.60

"150 copies. No. .... For private circulation."

**Fitzgerald, Edward.** Works; reprinted from the original impressions, with some corrections derived from his own annotated copies. 2 vol. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. 23448.39

*Contents:—* I. Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám of Naisáhpár. — Saláman and Absál. Translated from the Persian of Jámi. — Agamemnon; a tragedy, taken from Æschylus. (1876.) — Euphranor. (1851.) — Polonius: a collection of wise saws and modern instances. (1862.) — Introduction to a volume of readings in Crabbe. "Tales of the hall." (1882.) II. Six dramas of Calderon; freely translated. (1853.) etc.: The painter of his own dishonour. Keep your own secret. Gil Perez, the Galician. Three judgments at a blow. The mayor of Zalamea. Beware of smooth water. — Suffolk sea phrases.

**Fitzgibbon, H. M., editor.** Early English poetry; selected and edited, with a critical introduction and notes. London, etc. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) 10451.2

**Gaboriau, Émile.** L'affaire Lerouge. 22° éd. Paris. 1887. 12°. 12531.23

— L'argent des autres. 2 vol. Paris. 1884–87. 12°. 12531.24

*Contents:* — i. Les hommes de paille. 10° éd. 1884. — ii. La pêche en eau trouble. 1887.

— La clique dorée. 15° éd. Paris. 1886. 12°. 12531.26

— La corde au cou. 15° éd. Paris. 1884. 12°. 12531.25

— Le crime d'Orcival. 16° éd. Paris. 1885. 12°. 12531.28

— La dégringolade. 9° éd. 2 vol. Paris. 1882–83. 12°. 12531.27

*Contents:* — i. Un mystère d'iniquité. 1882. — ii. Les Malféferts. 1883.

— Le dossier n°. 113. 22° éd. Paris. 1887. 12°. 12531.30

— Les esclaves de Paris. 9° éd. 2 vol. Paris. 1885, '81. 12°. 12531.31

*Contents:* — i. Le chantage. 1885. — ii. Le secret des Champdoce. 1881.

— Monsieur Lecoq. 2 vol. Paris. 1887, '85. 12°. 12531.32

*Contents:* — i. L'enquête. 14° éd. 1887. — ii. L'honneur du nom. 13° éd. 1885.

**Garnett, Richard.** Life of Thomas Carlyle. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [viii.]) 20451.51

**Giacomini, Lorenzo.** Orationi e discorsi. Firenze, Sermartelli. 1697. sm. 4°. pp. (4). 91+. Vigns. VII. 1978

*Contents:* — De la lodi del eloqvenza. — De la nobilita de la leggi e del obediencia ad esse dovra. — De la pvgatione de la tragedia. — Del fyror poetico discorso. — In lode di Monsignor Alessandro Canigiani, arcivescono di Aia.

**Gibson, J. Y., translator.** The Cid ballads, and other poems and translations from Spanish and German. Edited by Margaret D. Gibson; with memoir by Agnes Smith. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. 26252.32

**Girard d'Amiens.** Der roman von Escanor. Herausgegeben von H. Michelant. Old Fr. Tübingen. 1886. 8°. (STUTTGART — Lit. verein. Bibliothek, 178.) 7597.28

**Goodwin, Harry, and Knight, William.** Through the Wordsworth country. [Illustrations by Harry Goodwin and text by William Knight; with selected poems.] London. 1887. 8°. Large paper. Front. and 56 plates. 18451.36

**Grant, Robert.** Jack Hall, or The school days of an American boy. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 12°. Illustr. AL 1675.41

**Greene, Robert.** The dramatic and poetical works of Robert Greene & George Peele; with memoirs of the authors and notes by Alexander Dyce. London, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. (The old dramatists.) 14496.11

**Guisot, F. P. G., and Mme. É. C. P. de M.** Le temps passé; mélanges de critique littéraire et de morale. 2 tom. Paris. 1887. 16°. 10546.13

**Hausball (Der);** eine erzählung [v. V\*\*\*]. (1781.) Wien. 1883. 16°. pp. 24. (WIENER neudrucke, 8.) 16546.6

**Heine, Heinrich.** Prose writings; edited, with an introduction, by Havelock Ellis. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 20.) 18563.10

*Contents:* — Reisebilder. — London. — Wellington. — The liberation. — Jan Steen. — The romantic school. — Religion and philosophy. — Florentine nights. — Don Quixote. — Gods in exile. — Confessions.

**Herriek, Robert.** Hesperides: poems. Edited with notes by H. P. Horne, and with an introduction by Ernest Rhys. London, etc. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) 14454.29

**Heyse, P. (J. L.), and Laistner, (G. F. E.) L., editors.** Neuer deutscher novellenschatz. Bd. xix., xx. München, etc. 1887. 16°. Namely: —

xix. GANSHOFER, Ludwig. Der herrgottschützer von Ammergau. — [Bülow, Mme. B. (E.) von.] Verräubert. Von Hans Arnold. — WESER, Mme. A. (B.). Cezar Grwinsky. 1887. 16565.43

xx. YACANO, E. (A.) M. Das brod der engel. — Bor. Ed, Mme. Ida. Der alte Randolph. 1887. 16565.44

**Higginson, T. W.** Hints on writing and speech-making. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. pp. 70. (Hand-book series.) VII. 2012

— Women and men. New York. 1888 [1887]. 16°. AL 1753.5.91

**Howells, W. D.** April hopes. New York. 1888 [1887]. 12°. AL 1783.210

— Modern Italian poets. Essays and versions. New York. 1887. 12°. Portrs. IV. 2618

**Hugo, V. (M.), Comte.** Les misérables. Translated by Isabel F. Hapgood. Illustr. ed. 5 vol. New York. [1887.] 8°. 11571.16

**Hunt, (James Henry) Leigh.** Lord Byron and some of his contemporaries; with recollections of the author's life, and of his visit to Italy. London. 1828. 4°. Portrs. and fac-sims. \*17491.35

**Kirby, E. N.** Vocal and action-language, culture and expression. [2d ed.] Boston, etc. 1888 [1887, cop. 1884]. sm. 8°. VII. 2010

**Klemm, C. G.** Der auf den Parnass versetzte gruene hut. (1767.) Wien. 1883. 16°. pp. 63. (WIENER neudrucke, 4.) 16546.6

**Knight, William, editor.** Memorials of Coleorton: being letters from Coleridge, Wordsworth and his sister, Southey, and Sir Walter Scott, to Sir George and Lady Beaumont, of Coleorton, Leicestershire, 1803 to 1834. With introduction and notes. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. 19477.39

**Kurz, J. (F.) von.** Prinzessin Pumphia. Wien. 1883. 16°. pp. 59. (WIENER neudrucke, 2.) 16546.6

**Lagarde, P. (A.) de.** Deutsche schriften. Gesamtausgabe letzter hand. Göttingen. 1886. 1. 8°. 14545.8

*Contents:* — Konservativ? — Ueber die gegenwärtigen aufgaben der deutschen politik. — Ueber das verhältniss des deutschen staates zu theologie, kirche und religion. — Drei vorreden. — Diagnose. — Ueber die gegenwärtige lage des Deutschen Reichs. — Zum unterrichtsgesetze. — Die religion der zukunft. — Die stellung der religionsgesellschaften im staate. — Noch einmal zum unterrichtsgesetze. — Die reorganisation des adels. — Die finanzpolitik Deutschlands. — Die graue internationale. — Programm für die konservative partei Preussens. — Ueber die klage, dass der deutschen jugend der idealismus fehle. — Die nächsten pflichten deutscher politik.

**Lamartine, A. (M. L. de P.) de.** Cours familier de littérature; un entretien par mois. 28 tom. Paris. 1856–69. 8°. 11578.2

**Lawless, Hon. Emily.** Hurriah; a study. 3d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. 22495.30

[Lodge, Mrs. James.] A week away from time. Boston. 1887. 16°. AL 468.87

Including stories by Mrs. E. E. Pratt, Owen Wister, Mrs. H. Whitman, John Field, and Arthur Dexter; with prelude by Mrs. J. T. Fields.

**Low down:** wayside thoughts in ballad and other verse. By two tramps. London. 1886. 16°. 23494.41

**Lüders, C. H., and [Smith, S. D., jr.].** Hallo, my fancy! [Poems.] By C. H. Lüders and S. D. S., jr. Philadelphia. 1887. 16°. pp. 96. AL 2395.4.15

**McMaster, John Bach.** Benjamin Franklin as a man of letters. Boston, etc. 1887. 16°. *Port. of Franklin.* (AMERICAN men of letters.) 6313.9

[**Mahābhārata.** (*Selections.*)] Indian idylls; from the Sanskrit by Edwin Arnold. London. 1888. sm. 8°. 23433.1

[—] The song celestial, or Bhagavad-gītā; being a discourse between Arjuna, prince of India, and the Supreme Being under the form of Krishna. Translated from the Sanskrit text by Edwin Arnold. 8d ed. London. 1886. sm. 8°. 23433.6

**Marlowe, Christopher.** Works; with some account of the author and notes by Alexander Dyce. New ed. London, etc. [1887.] 1. 8°. (The old dramatists.) 14496.24

**Massini, Giuseppe.** Essays; selected from [his] writings, literary, political, and religious. Edited, with an introduction, by William Clarke. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 19.) IV. 2613

*Contents:* — Faith and the future. — Lamennais. — Byron and Goethe. — On the genius and tendency of the writings of Thomas Carlyle. — Carlyle's History of the French revolution. — On the minor works of Dante. — From the pope to the council. — Europe: its condition and prospects. — M. Renan and France.

**Meiklejohn, J. M. D.** An outline of the history of English literature. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. 10464.33

"Forms part iv. of his 'English language; its grammar, history, and literature.'"

**Milton, John.** Minor poems. Edited, with notes, by W. J. Rolfe. New York. 1887. sq. 16°. 14425.10

**Montgomerie, Alexander.** Poems; edited by James Cranstoun. Edinburgh, etc. 1887 [86-87]. 8°. [SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 9-11.) Eng. Lit. 2112

[**Murfree, Mary N.**] The story of Keedon Bluffs. By Charles Egbert Craddock. Boston, etc. 1888 [1887]. 16°. AL 2494.85

**Murray, J. R.** The influence of Italian upon English literature during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1886. 16°. pp. 63. 10434.40

**Neudrucke deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts.** [Edited by T. W. Braune.] No. 62-67. Halle <sup>s</sup>/S. 1886-87. sm. 8°. *Namely:* —

62. LUTHER, Martin. Ein schöner dialogus von Martino Luther und der geschickten botschaft aus der hölle. (1523.) [Anon.] 1886. 17522.17

63, 64. SACHS, Hans. Sämmtliche fastnachtspiele. vii. (letztes) bñchn. 1887. 17522.17

65-67. FISCHART, Johann, called MENTZER. Geschichtklitterung (Gargantua). [1590.] Herausgegeben von A. Alaleben. 1. hñlfte. 1886. 17522.18

**Northcote, S. H., 1st earl of Iddesleigh.** Lectures and essays. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. 20421.39

*Contents:* — Do states, like individuals, inevitably tend, after a period of maturity, to decay? — On taste. — Accuracy. — Desultory reading. — On the study of political economy. — Schools and school life. — On nothing. — The closing of the exchequer by Charles II. in 1672. — Names and nicknames. — Archæology of Devon and Cornwall. — On distant correspondents. — On Molière. — Appendix.

**Panin, Ivan (N.).** Thoughts. Boston. 1886. 16°. pp. 85. IV. 2624

— *The same.* (2d series.) Boston. 1887. 16°. IV. 2624<sup>a</sup>

**Peale, George.** Plays and poems. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 52.) 14496.40

*Plays:* — The arraignment of Paris. — David and Bethsabe. — The old wives' tale.

**Ferrin, Mme. L. (C.), called LABÉ.** Œuvres; publiées par Charles Boy. 2 vol. Paris. 1887. 12°. 8586.27

*Contents:* — I. Œuvres. Bibliographie. — II. Recherches sur la vie et les œuvres de Louise Labé. Appendice. Glossaire.

[**Perry, Mrs. L. C.**] The heart of the weed. [Poems.] Boston, etc. 1886. 12°. AL 2942.6.25

**Pittenger, William.** How to become a public speaker. Philadelphia. 1887. 16°. VII. 1989

[**Pra, Siboud.**] Le mystère des trois doms, joué à Romans en 1509; publié d'après le manuscrit original, avec le compte de sa composition, mise en scène et représentation, et des documents relatifs aux représentations théâtrales en Dauphiné du xiv<sup>e</sup> au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle, par P. É. Giraud et Ulysse Chevalier. Lyon. 1887. 4°. IV. 2595

Composed by Canon Pra, rewritten in part, before representation, by Claude Chevalier.  
"Tiré à 200 exemplaires."

**Praed, W. M.** Essays; collected and arranged by Sir George Young. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 55.) 18466.13

**Preston, D. S.** Columbus, or A hero of the New World; an historical play. New York, etc. 1887. 12°. AL 2992.4.51

**Rabelais, François.** Three good giants whose famous deeds are recorded in the ancient chronicles of François Rabelais. Compiled from the French by John Dimitry. Illustrated by Gustave Doré and A. Robida. Boston. 1888 [1887]. sm. 4°. 8577.31

**Raber, Vigil.** Sterzinger spiele; nach aufzeichnungen. Herausgegeben von Oswald Zingerle. i., ii. bñchn. Wien. 1886. 16°. (WIENER neudrucke, 9, 11.) 16546.7

*Contents:* — I. Fünfzehn fastnachts-spiele aus den jahren 1510 und 1611. — II. Elf fastnachts-spiele aus den jahren 1512-1535.

**Reese, Lizette W.** A branch of May. Poema. Baltimore. 1887. 16°. pp. 42. AL 3125.8.15

**Reinholdt, Alexander von.** Geschichte der russischen litteratur von ihren anfangen bis auf die neueste zeit. Leipzig. [1884-86.] 8°. (GESCHICHTE der weltlitteratur, vii.) IV. 2590

**Ritson, Joseph.** Letters to George Paton. To which is added, a critique by John Pinkerton upon Ritson's Scottish songs. Edinburgh. 1829. 8°. pp. 52. 25262.8

"100 copies printed."

**Rossetti, W. M.** Life of John Keats. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [x.]) 18472.23

**Rossi, Virginio.** Della libertà nella nuova lirica toscana del 1800. Bologna. 1886. sm. 8°. Dn. 388.7

"La Vita nuova," pp. 37-144.

**Ruskin, John.** Art and life; a Ruskin anthology. Compiled by W. S. Kennedy. New York. 1886. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* 21476.5

— Hortus inclusus. Messages from the wood to the garden, sent in happy days to the sister ladies of the Thwait, Coniston. Orpington, Kent. 1887. sm. 8°. 21475.8

**Saintsbury, George.** A history of Elizabethan literature. London, etc. 1887. 8°. 10434.39

**Schmeltal, Wolfgang.** Samuel und Saul. (1551.) Wien. 1883. 16°. pp. 44. (WIENER neudrucke, 5.) 16546.6

**Scollard, Clinton.** With reed and lyre. [Poems.] Boston. [1886.] 16°. AL 3344.3.25

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Poetical works. Edited, with a revision of the text, by W. J. Rolfe. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* \*19451.6

— *Tales of chivalry and the olden time*, selected from [his] works. Edited, with notes, by W. J. Rolfe. New York. 1887. 16°. (ENGLISH classics for school reading, 1.) 19428.8

**Soudder, H. E.** Men and letters; essays in characterization and criticism. Boston, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. AL 3346.55

*Contents*: — Elisha Mulford. — Longfellow and his art. — A modern prophet [F. D. Maurice]. — Landor as a classic. — Dr. Muhlenberg. — American history on the stage. — The shaping of Excelsior. — Emerson's self. — Aspects of historical work. — Anne Gilchrist. — The future of Shakespeare.

**Sears, G. W.** Forest runes. New York. 1887. 8°. AL 3361.5.25

**Selfe, Rose E.** How Dante climbed the mountain. Sunday readings with the children from the "Purgatorio." With a preface by the lord bishop of Ripon. London, etc. 1887. 16°. Dn. 168.5

**Sharp, William.** Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [xi.]) 18453.16

**Shelley, P. B.** *Œuvres poétiques complètes*. Traduites par F. Rabbe. 3 tom. Paris. 1885-87. 18°. 18451.17

**Shelley society.** 1st annual report, 1887. [London.] 1887. sm. 8°. 18452.38

To be continued.

— Publications. 2d series, no. 12; 4th series, no. 4; Extra series, no. 1. London. 1886-87. 8°. *Namely*: —

2d series.

12. **SHELLEY, P. B.** The wandering Jew; a poem. Edited by Bertram Dobell. 1887. 18452.52a

4th series.

4. **SALT, H. S.** A Shelley primer. 1887. 18452.60

Extra series.

1. **SELLE, W. C.** Hellas; a lyrical drama by P. B. Shelley. The choruses set to music by W. C. Selle. 1886. 18452.74

**Sonnenfels, Joseph von.** Briefe über die wienerische schaubühne. (1768.) Wien. 1884. 16°. (WIENER neudrucke, 7.) 16546.6

**Stanhope, E. S. (P.).** *dowager countess of Harrington.* The prime minister, and Tom. Plays for young people. London, etc. [1887.] sq. 16°. 23498.36

**Stedman, E. C.** Victorian poets. [18th ed.] Revised, and extended, by a supplementary chapter, to the fiftieth year of the period under review. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. 10436.28

**Stern, Adolf.** Die deutsche nationallitteratur vom tode Goethes bis zur gegenwart. Marburg, etc. 1886. 1. 8°. 16574.29

**Still, Elizabeth.** See **Stanhope, E. S. (P.).** *dowager countess of Harrington.*

**Stockton, F. R.** The Bee-man of Orn, and other fanciful tales. New York. 1887. 8°. AL 3525.21

*Other tales*: — The griffin and the minor canon. — Old Pipes and the dryad. — The queen's museum. — Christmas before last; or, The island of the fragile palm. — Prince Hasak's march. — The battle of the third cousins. — The banished king. — The philopena.

**Stories by American authors.** 10 vol. New York. 1884-86. 16°. AL 385.14

Vol. x. contains an alphabetical index to the series, arranged by authors.

**Stranitzky, J. A.** Lustige reyss-beschreibung aus Saltzburg in verschiedene ländler. Wien. 1883. 16°. pp. 54. (WERNER, R. M., editor. Der wiener hanswurst, etc. 1; — WIENER neudrucke, 6.) 16546.6

— *Ollapatrida des durchgetriebenen Fuchsmundi.* (1711.) Wien. 1886. 16°. (WERNER, R. M., editor. Der wiener hanswurst, etc. 2; — WIENER neudrucke, 10.) 16546.7

**Swinburne, A. C.** *Lochner; a tragedy.* London. 1887. sm. 8°. 23476.38

— *Selections from [his] poetical works.* London. 1887. 16°. 23476.8

**Symonds, J. A.** Ben Jonson. New York. 1886. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) 14487.29

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Tiresias, and other poems. London. 1885. 16°. 23487.31

**Thoreau, Henry David.** Winter; from [his] journal. Edited by H. G. O. Blake. Boston, etc. 1888 [1887]. sm. 8°. AL 3639.85

**Tolstoi, L. N., Count.** Anna Karénina. Translated by N. H. Dole. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2636

— *Childhood, boyhood, youth.* Translated from the Russian by Isabel F. Hapgood. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2634

— *In pursuit of happiness.* Translated from the Russian by Mrs. Aline Delano. Boston. [1887.] sm. 8°. IV. 2643

*Contents*: — Where there is love there is God. — How much land a man needs. — The two pilgrims. — Ilyas.

— *The invaders, and other stories.* Translated from the Russian by N. H. Dole. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2637

*Other stories*: — The wood-cutting expedition. — An old acquaintance. — Lost on the steps; or, The snowstorm. — Polikushka. — Kholstomir; a story of a horse.

— *Iván Ilyitch, and other stories.* Translated from the Russian by N. H. Dole. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2639

*Other stories*: — If you neglect the fire, you don't put it out. — Where love is, there God is also. — A candle. — Two old men. — Texts for wood-cuts. — The three mendicants. — Popular legends. — The godson. — Skazka (Ivan the fool).

— *Katia.* Translated from the French. Authorized ed. New York. 1887. 16°. IV. 2641

— *My confession, and The spirit of Christ's teaching.* Translated from the Russian. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2638

— *My religion.* Translated from the French by Huntington Smith. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2635

— *A Russian proprietor, and other stories.* Translated from the Russian by N. H. Dole. New York. [1887.] 8°. IV. 2640

*Other stories*: — Lucerne. — Recollections of a scorer. — Albert. — Two hussars. — Three deaths. — A prisoner in the Caucasus.

— *War and peace; a historical novel.* Translated from the French by Clara Bell. 3 pt. in 1 vol. New York. 1887. 4°. (HARPER'S Franklin square library, 508, 521, 521a.) IV. 2649

*Contents*: — I. Before Tilsit, 1805-1807. 5th ed. — II. The invasion, 1807-1812. 4th ed. — III. Borodino, The French at Moscow, Epilogue, 1812-1820. 2d ed.

— *What people live by.* Translated by Mrs. Aline Delano. Boston. [1887.] 8°. pp. 88. IV. 2642

— *What to do? Thoughts evoked by the census of Moscow.* Translated from the Russian by Isabel F. Hapgood. New York. 1887. 8°. IV. 2645

**Torre, Ruggero DELLA.** Poeta-Veltro. [Pt. i.] Cividale. 1887. 1. 8°. Dn. 144.11

The author considers that by the Veltro in the Divine comedy is meant Dante himself, and traces the allegory throughout the poem.

**Veitch, John.** The feeling for nature in Scottish poetry. 2 vol. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1887. 16°. 10457.15

**Vetter, Theodor.** Der Spectator als quelle der „Discourse der maler.“ Frauenfeld. 1887. 4°. pp. 34. 16461.20

[**Viaud, Julien.**] Aziyadé (Stamboul, 1876-1877). Extrait des notes et lettres d'un lieutenant de la marine anglaise, par Pierre Loti. 5<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 18°. 12536.48

[—] Fleurs d'ennui. — Pasquale Ivanovitch. — Voyage au Monténégro. — Suleima. Par Pierre Loti. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 18°. 12536.49

[—] Le mariage de Loti (Rarahu), par Pierre Loti. 15<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 18°. 12536.50

[—] Pêcheur d'Islande; roman par Pierre Loti. 43<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 18°. 12536.52

[—] Le roman d'un spahi, par Pierre Loti. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 18°. 12536.53

**Vier** dramatische spiele über die zweite türkenbelagerung aus den jahren 1683-1685. Wien. 1884. 16°. pp. 58. (WIENER neudrucke, 8.) 16546.6

*Contents:* — Die erbärmliche belagerung und der erfreuliche entsatz der kayserl. residenz-stadt Wien, von Matthäus Lütther. (1683.) — Das entsetzte Wien. (1683.) — Comoedia, genannt Die heroische Judith. (1685.) — Die befreiete Vindobone. (1685.)

**Voegtlin, Adolf.** Walther von Rheinau und seine Marienlegende. Inauguraldissertation. Aarau. 1886. 8°. pp. 73. 16523.43

**Walker, Thomas.** The original. London, *etc.*

1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor.* Universal library, 50.) 20426.3

Originally published in 20 weekly nos., from May 20 to Dec. 2, 1885.

**Ward, Mrs. M. A.** Dante; a sketch of his life and works. Boston. 1887. 16°. Dn. 447.1

**Warner, C. D.** Their pilgrimage. New York. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* AL 4123.8.75

**White, Gleeson, editor.** Ballades and rondeaus, chants royal, sestinas, villanelles, &c. selected, with chapter on the various forms. London, *etc.* 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) 11426.24

**Whitman, Walt.** Specimen days in America. Newly revised by the author, with fresh preface and additional note. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 16.) AL 4159.88

**Winsor, Justin.** Was Shakespeare Shapleigh? A correspondence in two entanglements. Boston, *etc.* 1887. 16°. pp. 76. 12452.58

**Woolsey, C. W.** A fishery imbroglio; treating of a question in the domain of inter-sexual politics. [A story. New York. cop. 1886.] 16°. pp. 64. \*AL 4183.5.15

**Zeitschrift für vergleichende litteraturgeschichte.** Herausgegeben von Max Koch. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1887 [86-87]. 8°. VIII. 524

United with "Vierteljahrsschrift für kultur und litteratur der renaissance," and continued under the title: —

**Zeitschrift für vergleichende litteratargeschichte und renaissance-litteratur.** Herausgegeben von Max Koch und Ludwig Geiger. Neue folge. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. Berlin. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Hahn, Werner.** Hans Joachim von Zieten, königlich preussischer general der kavallerie. 3<sup>e</sup> auf. Berlin. 1853. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 87

**Hård (Germ. HORDT), Johan Ludvig, Grefve.** Mémoires. 2 tom. Berlin. 1789. 12<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 172

With a few ms. notes by Carlyle.

"This is Bookseller Pitra's Edit<sup>r</sup> or redaction (Berlin, 1789); Academician Borelly's then followed, wh<sup>o</sup> is much fuller." — ms. note on fly-leaf of tom. i.

— **Military, historical and political memoirs.** Revised by M. Borelly. Vol. i. London. 1806. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 171

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

"An English Translation; easy enough to read; but nearly without meaning, I should fear, to readers unacquainted with the scene and subject. Hordt was reckoned a perfectly veracious, intelligent kind of man; but he seldom gives the least date, specification, or precise detail; and his Book reads, not like the Testimony of an Eye-witness, which it is, and valuable when you understand it; but more like some vague Forgery, compiled by a destitute inventive individual, regardless of the Ten Commandments (sparingly consulting even his file of Old Newspapers), and writing a Book which would deserve the treadmill, were there any Police in his trade!" *Frederick the Great*, vi. 346.

**Henckel von Donnersmarck, Victor Amadeus, Graf.** Militärischer nachlass. Herausgegeben von Karl Zabeler. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1858. 8<sup>o</sup>. Port. and plans. Carl. 166

Presented to Carlyle by a grandson of the author, Count Leo Henckel von Donnersmarck, June 22, 1869, accompanied by a letter from him, enclosing copies of five letters from Prince Henry of Prussia to the author. These letters have been placed in a cover (Carl. 166<sup>a</sup>), which contains also letters from Count von Donnersmarck, Major Parry, and F. Althaus, on the Chodowiecki engraving of Frederick at Potsdam.

**Henry, prince of Prussia.** Anekdoten, charakterzüge und kriegsfahrten aus dem leben des prinzen Heinrich's von Preussen. [Anon.] 4 samml. in 1 vol. Göttingen. 1803-04. 16<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 155

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854."

**Hermann, Frater.** Von den schicksalen des klostere Lehnin und des hauses Brandenburg. Eine prophezeiung aus dem 13ten jahrhundert, erläutert aus der brandenburgischen geschichte. 2<sup>e</sup> ausg. Düsseldorf. 1808. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 87

**Hertberg, Ewald Friedrich, graf von.** Huit dissertations lues dans les assemblées publiques de l'acad. roy. des sciences & belles-lettres de Berlin, tenues pour l'anniversaire du roi Frédéric II. dans les années 1780-1787. Berlin. 1787. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 48

Contents: — Les causes de la supériorité des germains sur les romains, etc. — Anecdotes du règne de Frédéric Guillaume le Grand, électeur, etc. — Réflexions sur la force des états et sur leur puissance relative et proportionnelle. — Sur les révolutions des états, et particulièrement sur celles de l'Allemagne. — Sur la forme des gouvernemens, et quelle est la meilleure? — Sur la population des états en général et sur celle des états prussiens en particulier. — Sur la véritable richesse des états, etc. — Mémoire historique sur la dernière année de la vie de Frédéric II. roi de Prusse.

With a few ms. notes.

**Histoire de la dernière guerre, commencée l'an 1756, & finie par la paix d'Hubertsbourg, le 15 février 1763.** Nouvelle éd., corrigée. Berlin. 1768. 12<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 228

Carlyle doubts the authenticity of the place of publication.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856."

"Who wrote this Book? — Some poor Frenchman, fresh from reading Rousseau &c." — ms. note on p. 182.

The library has also the edition of 1769.

14565-5

**Holle, Johann Wilhelm.** Alte geschichte der stadt Bayreuth, von den ältesten zeiten bis zur abtretung derselben an die krone Preussen im jahre 1792. [With an appendix.] Bayreuth. 1833. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3 plates. Carl. 112

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853"; also his ms. marginal notes and index. The book should have 4 plates; plate I. missing.

**Holles, originally PELHAM, Thomas, 1st duke of Newcastle.** Letter, by His Majesty's order, to M. Michell, in answer to the Memorial, and other papers, deliver'd by M. Michell, to the duke of Newcastle, the 23d of Nov., and 13th of Dec. [1752]. London. 1753. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 46. Lists of ships. Carl. 222

The library has another copy, wanting "Lists of ships" [Tr. 343 (7)]. The same will be found in "A collection of scarce and interesting tracts," 1788, 8<sup>o</sup> [5422.5], and in "Controversy concerning the law of nations," 1837, 12<sup>o</sup> [38.169].

**Hoppe, Rudolph Ludwig.** Geschichte der stadt Hannover. Hannover. 1845. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 81

With occasional marginal notes, and a ms. "Chronology of Ernst Aug<sup>r</sup>" in envelope at beginning.

**Horn, Franz (Christoph).** Das leben Friedrich Wilhelms des Grossen, kurfürsten von Brandenburg. Nebst andeutungen über die idee und die spätere geschichte des preussischen staats vom jahre 1688 bis 1814. Berlin. 1814. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 153

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854."

**Hübner, Johann.** Genealogische tabellen, nebst denen darzu gehörigen genealogischen fragen, zur erläuterung der politischen historie. 3 theile. 1725-28. obl. f. Carl. 60

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and many marginal notes and memoranda in vol. i. On the parchment cover of this volume Carlyle has written "'Oertel,' a continuat<sup>n</sup>," goes along with this. N. b."

"A book of rare excellence in its kind." *Frederick the Great*, i. 48 n.

**Huffambourghausen, Baron, pseudon.** The congress of the beasts: a farce of two acts, now in rehearsal at a new, grand theatre in Germany. 3d ed. London. 1748. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 61. Plate. Carl. 90

**Huschberg, Johann Ferdinand von.** Die drei kriegsjahre 1756, 1757, 1758 in Deutschland. Mit ergänzungen herausgegeben von Heinrich Wuttke. Nach bisher unbenutzten archiven. Leipzig. 1856. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xcviij., 723. Carl. 240

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

**Impartial review (An)** of the present troubles of Germany, etc., in a letter from a member of the diet at Ratisbon, to a publick minister at the Hague. Translated from the original French. London. 1743. 16<sup>o</sup>. pp. 45. Carl. 90

**Johnson, Samuel.** Memoirs of Charles Frederick [Frederick the Great], king of Prussia. With notes, and a continuation to the time of his death [by Mr. Harrison]. Also a geographical description of his dominions. Liverpool. [1786?] 8<sup>o</sup>. Port. of Frederick. Carl. 198

Dr. Johnson's portion of the work was first published in the *Literary magazine*, 1756-57.

**Johnston, James, and King, Gregory.** An account of the ceremony of investing His Electoral Highness of Brandenburg with the order of the garter. Perform'd at Berlin, 6th June, 1690. London. 1690. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 36. Carl. 92

[Joubert, —, l'abbé.] Histoire des révolutions de Pologne, depuis la mort d'Auguste III., jusqu'à nos jours. 2 tom. Warsovie. 1778. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 127

With ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

"Feeble, ineffectual, totally insane & hazy Book (one Salvandy writer, it seems): such an Epic-Subject probably deserved such a Homer!"

"Finished my distressing survey of it, 10 April, 1859." — ms. note in vol. ii. p. 306.

Attributed by Carlyle to Salvandy, but by Quérard to the abbé Joubert. Salvandy was not born till 1796.

The library has also the edition of 1776.

**Kapp, Georg Friedrich Wilhelm.** Erinnerungen an diejenigen markgrafen von Kulmbach-Bayreuth, welche förderer der wissenschaften gewesen sind. [Pt. i. Bayreuth. 1840.] 8°. pp. 16. Carl. 87

"A reprint from the *Archiv für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde in Ober-Franken*, Year 1841." *Frederick the Great*, i. 167 n.

**[Kletschke, Benjamin Gotthilf.]** Letzte [sic] stunden und leichenbegängniß Friedrichs des Zweiten, königs von Preussen. Potsdam. 1786. 4°. pp. 99. *Front., vign. and plate.* Carl. 217

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1865."

**Kloss, W.** Vaterländische gemälde aus vorzeit und gegenwart; oder Geschichte des brandenburgisch-preussischen staats, von seinem entstehen bis auf die neueste zeit. 3 bde. Berlin. 1833-34. 8°. Carl. 79

The plates are all wanting except one.

With autograph "T. Carlyle, 1854," ms. table of contents, notes, etc.

"A sorry Compilation, without value, except for the old Excerpts." *Frederick the Great*, i. 109 n.

**Knie, Johann G., and Melcher, J. M. L.** Geographische beschreibung von Schlesien preussischen antheils, der grafenschaft Glatz, und der preussischen markgrafschaft Ober-Lausitz. Abth. iii. Breslau. 1830. 8°. *Tables.* Carl. 113

*Contents:* — Alphabetische, topographisch-statistische ueber-sicht aller orte der provinc Schlesien.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."

**[Knüppeln, Julius Friedrich.]** Friedrich der Einzige, nach seinem privat- und öffentlichen leben geschildert von J. F. K. 2<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Dessau. [1794?] 16°. *Front.* Carl. 206

**Köhler, Johann David.** Gedenckwürdigkeiten des jetzt laufenden achtzehnden jahr-hunderts. i<sup>er</sup> theil, 1701-20. Nürnberg. 1739. 4°. Carl. 80

A marginal note of Carlyle's reads, — "By far the best of German 'Historians,' — tho' quite . . . out of sight to the modern reader."

A series of plates (one for each year) exhibits in pictorial form the principal events of the successive years.

— Kurtzgefaßte und gründliche teutsche reichs-historie vom anfang des teutschen reichs bis auf den badenschen frieden. Mit königlichen und kaysrerlichen hand-zeichen oder monogrammatibus. Franckfurth, etc. 1737. 4°. *Engrs.* Carl. 75

With autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and occasional notes.

"By no means Köhler's chief Book; but this too is good, and does, in a solid effective way, what it attempts. He seems to me by far the best Historical Genius the Germans have yet produced, though I do not find much mention of him in their Literary Histories and Catalogues. A man of ample learning and also of strong, cheerful human sense, and human honesty, whom it is thrice pleasant to meet with in those ghastly solitudes, populous chiefly with doleful creatures." *Frederick the Great*, i. 46 n.

The library has also the 1767 edition.

13531.10

— Wöchentlich herausgegebener historischer münzbelustigung. Nebst einer vorrede von Joh. Luckii. 5 jan. 1729—30 dec. 1750. 22 theile in 12 vol. Nürnberg. 1729-50. sm. 4°. Carl. 46

With occasional ms. marginal notes. On the fly-leaf of theil i. is written "Me comparabat Carolus Adrianus L. B. Wolff Metternich. 1756." His book-stamp with the initials W V M is on the title-page of several volumes and his autograph, in which he is further distinguished as "Camera-rinus."

"Excellent, opulent, solid & genial old Book. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

— Vollständiges register in sich enthaltend ein vierfaches verzeichnis, verfertigt von J. G. Bernhold. 2 bde. Nürnberg. 1788/65. sm. 4°. Carl. 47

**[König, Anton Balthasar.]** Biographisches lexikon aller helden und militairpersonen, welche sich in preussischen diensten berühmt gemacht haben. 4 theile in 2 vol. Berlin. 1788-91. 8°. Carl. 77

On the title-page of vol. i. is written "Excellent, correct Book. T. Carlyle (Chelsea 1858)," and again in the Frederick (vol. i. 282) he says "A praiseworthy, modest, highly correct Book, of its kind." Many marginal notes are added in his hand.

In vol. i. is a portrait of Frederick, under which he has written "Chodowiecki's reading of the Face (a poor copy)." Of this and other portraits of Frederick he says, —

"Pease, an excellent artist, has painted Friedrich as Prince Royal: a beautiful young man; with moist-looking enthusiastic eyes of extraordinary brilliancy, smooth oval face; considerably resembling his mother. After which Period authentic pictures of Friedrich are sought for to little purpose. For, it seems, he never sat to any painter, in his reigning days: and the Prussian Chodowiecki,\* Saxon Graf, English Cunningham had to pick up his physiognomy from the distance, intermittently as they could."

\* Pronounce Kodov-yetski, and endeavour to make some acquaintance with this 'Prussian Hogarth,' who has real worth and originality." *Frederick the Great*, i. 283-4.

**Kriele, Johann Ludwig.** Ausführliche und zuverlässige historisch-militärische beschreibung der schlacht bei Kunersdorf und Frankfurt, am 12ten august 1759. Berlin. 1801. 8°. *Plan.* Carl. 238

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1852," and ms. marginal notes.

Kriele was subsequent Pastor in the Parish, an excellent intelligent man; has compiled in brief form, with an elaborate Chart too, a clear account of everything, in the Battle and before and after it." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 48 n.

**Küster, Karl Daniel.** Charakterzüge des preussischen general-lieutenants von Saldern, mit bemerkungen über seine militairische thaten und über sein privatleben. Berlin. 1793. sm. 8°. *Front.* Carl. 181

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859," and ms. memoranda.

"One Küster — a reliable creature reporting for us on Saldern's behalf." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 374.

**[Kuniasco, —, von.]** Geständnisse eines oestreichischen veterans in politisch-militärischer hinsicht auf die interessantesten verhältnisse zwischen Oestreich und Preussen, während der regierung des königs Friedrichs des Zweyten; mit historischen anmerkungen. 4 theile. Breslau. 1788-91. 8°. Carl. 120

ii-iv theil have also the title, "Das verhältnis zwischen Oestreich und Preussen, in politisch-militärischer hinsicht."

With the autograph "T. Carlyle (Chelsea, 1863)," and his ms. memoranda.

"Strictly Anonymous at that time, and candid, or almost more, to Prussian merit; — still worth reading." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 212 n.

**Kutsem, Joseph (August).** Vor hundert jahren. Zwei gedenktage deutscher geschichte. 2 abth. in 1 vol. Breslau. 1857. sm. 8°. *Tables and plans.* Carl. 236

*Contents:* — I. Der tag von Kolin — II. Der tag von Leuthen.

"A useful little compilation from many sources." *Frederick the Great*, v. 135 n.

**Laing, David.** Historical description of the altar-piece, painted in the reign of King James the Third of Scotland, belonging to Her Majesty, in the palace of Holyrood. Edinburgh. 1857. 8°. pp. 20. *Vign., wdts. and plates.* Carl. 90

Seems to have no connection with the Frederick books, but is bound up with other pamphlets

**[La Place, Pierre Antoine de, and others.]** Anecdotes du nord, comprenant la Suède, le Danemarck, la Pologne, & la Russie; depuis l'origine de ces monarchies jusqu'à présent. [By F. A. de La Place, J. F. de La Croix and Ant. Hornot.] 4 pt. in 1 vol. Paris. 1770. sm. 8°. Carl. 52

With the autograph of Geo. Fred. Nott on the title-page.

**Letrobe, Benjamin Henry.** Characteristic anecdotes, and miscellaneous authentic papers, tending to illustrate the character of Frederic II., late king of Prussia. With explanatory notes and observations. London. 1788. 8°. Carl. 214.

Chiefly selected from "Anekdoten und charakterzüge aus dem leben Friedrich des Zweiten."

With occasional ms. marginal notes.

[**Laveaux, Jean Charles Thibault de.**] Vie de Frédéric II., roi de Prusse. Accompagnée de remarques, pièces justificatives, et d'un grand nombre d'anecdotes. Tom. i.-vi. Strasbourg, etc. 1788-89. 8°. *Port. of Frederick II. and vigs.*

Carl. 200

Contents: — i. 1712 à 1766. 1788. — ii. 1766 à 1783. 1789. — iii. 1772 à 1785. 1788. — iv. Vie privée et littéraire. 1783. — v., vi. Lettres sur Frédéric. Tom. i., ii. 1789.

"A worthless, now nearly forgotten Book; but competent on this point [censorship of press], if on any; Laveaux (a handy fellow, fugitive Ex-Monk with fugitive Ex-Nun attached) having lived much at Berlin, always in the pamphleteering line." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 12 n.

The library has also another copy, tom. i., iii.-vii. 14575.3 vii. Lettres sur Frédéric. Tom. iii. — Tableau historique des deux premières années du règne de Frédéric-Guillaume II. 1789.

[—] The life of Frederick the Second. To which are added, observations, authentic documents, and a variety of anecdotes. Translated from the French. 2 vol. London. 1789. 8°.

Carl. 201

Without the letters of the original French edition.

Vol. 1. is imperfect: — the title-page is wanting, and one leaf (pp. 13-14) is badly torn.

"Author one Laveaux; a very loose creature: Book full of blunders and even lies." — "By Laveaux (a paltry conceited Ex-Monk &c.) full of ignorance & mendacity." — ms. notes.

**Ledebur, Leopold** (Karl Wilhelm August), *freiherr von*. Die heidnischen alterthümer des regierungsbezirks Potsdam. Ein beitrug zur alterthümer-statistik der mark Brandenburg. Berlin. 1852. 8°. Carl. 89

**Leopold, prince of Anhalt-Dessau.** Militärische biographie Leopolds des Ersten, fürsten von Anhalt-Dessau. [Anon.] n.p. [18..] sm. 8°. pp. (84). *Port.*

Carl. 95

pp. 243-326 of v. bd. of .....

**Lichtenau, Wilhelmine** (ENKE RIETZ), *Gräfinn*. Mémoires; contenant des anecdotes secrètes sur la cour de Prusse: et suivis de lettres du comte de Bristol, de Sir Arthur Paget, de Sir William et Lady Hamilton, de Lady Templetown, du chevalier de Saxe, &c. Traduits de l'allemand. 3 tom. Londres. 1809. 12°. Carl. 180

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1859."

[**Lind, John.**] Letters concerning the present state of Poland. With the manifesto of the courts of Vienna, Petersburg, and Berlin. And the letters patent of the king of Prussia. 4 pt. in 1 vol. London. 1773. 8°. Carl. 128

Attributed by Carlyle to a Rev. Mr. Lindsey, but by Lowndes, followed by Halkett & Laing and Allibone, to John Lind.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859," and many ms. marginal notes.

"You are pretty much like a dog gone mad; and have taken no human pains to know black from white, or is from is-not, upon it, — unfortunate barking individual!" — ms. note on p. 64 of pt. ii.

**Lisle, James George Semple.** Life; containing a faithful narrative of his alternate vicissitudes of splendor and misfortune. Written by himself. Interspersed with interesting anecdotes, and authentic accounts of important public transactions. London. 1799. 8°. *Port.* Carl. 143

Containing an account of his visit to the camp of Frederick the Great in 1784, with some anecdotes of that king.

"Sharking vagabond. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

**Lloyd, Henry.** Histoire de la guerre d'Allemagne, pendant les années 1756 et suivantes; traduite et redigée par le C. Roux Fazillac. [To which is appended "Relation de la campagne du roi de Prusse en 1744, écrite par lui-même."] 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1803. 8°. Carl. 234

Tom. ii. is compiled from the papers of M. de Montazet and others.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

"Lloyd, ... who has solid information at first hand, having been an actor in these Wars. A man of great natural sagacity and insight; decidedly luminous and original, though of somewhat crabbed temper now and then; a man well worth hearing on this and whatever else he handles." *Frederick the Great*, v. 66 n.

— Mémoires militaires et politiques. Servant d'introduction à l'Histoire de la guerre en Allemagne en 1756. Traduits et augmentés de notes et d'un Précis sur la vie de [Lloyd], par un officier français [M. de Romance, marquis de Mesmon]. Paris. 1801. 8°. Carl. 233

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858."

**Löschenkohl, Johann.** Schema, aller uniform der kaiserl. königl. kriegsvölkern. Wienn. n. d. 8°. 7 *portrs.* and 138 *plates.* Carl. 105

With the book-plate of William Henry, duke of Clarence, afterwards William IV., king of England.

**Lomonosof, Mikhail.** Kurzgefasstes jahr-buch der russischen regenten; aus dem russischen übersetzt durch Peter von Stählin. Neue verbesserte auf. Riga. 1771. 8°. pp. 72. Carl. 151

With ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

"Kind of Russian annals. Not so readable even as one would think." — ms. note.

**Lützw, Leo** (Adolph Marquard), *freiherr von*. Die schlacht von Hohenfriedberg oder Striegau am 4. juni, 1745. Ein beitrug zur geschichte des zweiten schlesischen krieges. [With appendices.] Potsdam. 1845. 8°. *Plans and tables.* Carl. 81

"An excellent, faithful account, the best I have seen of any battle — read decr 1855. T. C." — ms. note on p. 158.

**Macdonald, John, translator.** Rules and regulations for the field exercise and manœuvres of the French infantry. Issued Aug 1, 1791. Translated from the French ["Règlement concernant l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Du 1<sup>er</sup> août 1791"]. With explanatory notes. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1806. 8°. 41 *plates.* Carl. 104

With the book-plates of William Henry, duke of Clarence, afterwards William IV., king of England, and of his son Col. Fitz Clarence, earl of Munster.

**Manstein, Christoph Hermann von.** Memoirs of Russia, historical, political, and military, from the year 1727 to 1744. Translated from the original [French] manuscript [Edited by David Hume.] London. 1770. 4°. *Maps and plans.* Carl. 68

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857," and memoranda.

The library has also the edition of 1856.

"See pp. 1-73 for some account of Peter II.; and the rest of the volume for a really intelligent history of this Anne [Great Peter's Niece], at least of her wars, where Manstein himself usually had part." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 26 n.

**Maria Theresa, empress of Germany, pseudon.** Memoirs of the queen of Hungary. Written by herself, and found in Vienna after she had retired from that city. Done into English from the Antwerp edition. London. 1741. 8°. pp. 28. Carl. 90

Carlyle calls it "a foolish satirical hoax."

[**Mauduit, Israel.**] Considerations on the present German war. London. 1761. 8°. Carl. 91

"This is the famous 'Mauduit Pamphlet': first of those small stones, from the sling of Opposition not obliged to be dormant, which are now beginning to rattle on Pitt's Olym-



plan Dwellingplace, — high really as Olympus, in comparison with others of the kind, but which unluckily is made of glass like the rest of them!

"Is still to be met in old Collections and on Book-stalls; but produces little save weariness to a modern reader. 'Han- over is not in real danger,' argues he; 'if the French had it, would not they, all Europe ordering them, have to give it up again?' Give it up, — *gratis*, or in return for Canada and Pondichery, Mauduit does not say. Which is an important omission! But Mauduits grand argument is that of expense; frightful outlay of money, aggravated by ditto mismanagement of same." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 284, 285.

See Reasons in support of the war in Germany, in answer to Considerations on the present German war. 1761. 8°. Carl. 91

**Maupertuis, Pierre Louis MOREAU DE.** Œuvres. Nouvelle éd. Corrigée et augmentée. 4 tom. Lyon. 1756. 4°. *Large paper. Portrs.* Carl. 74

The library has also the edition of 1752, and a small paper (8°) copy of 1756, with only one portrait in place of the two in Carlyle's copy.

— Essay de cosmologie. Leide. 1751. 16°. Carl. 99

"This is the source of the König-M<sup>e</sup> controversy, and, in the long run of V<sup>o</sup>'s *Dr. Akakia*! — ms. note on title-page. The library has also an English translation, 1738.

— La figure de la terre, déterminée par les observations faites au cercle polaire. Amsterdam. 1738. 12°. Carl. 98

"Maupertuis's 'measurement of a degree' in the utmost North, 1736-7 (to prove the Earth flattened there). Vivid Narrative; somewhat gesticulative, but duly brief. The only Book of that great Maupertuis which is now readable to human nature." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 420 n.

— Maupertuisiana. Hambourg. 1753. 8°. Vign. Carl. 133

A collection of pamphlets relating to the controversy between Maupertuis, König and Voltaire. Contains only a portion of the articles given in the table of contents.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853"; also his ms. memoranda and marginal notes. "The Pieces are literally a *Farrago*, — not reprinted for this Hamb<sup>r</sup> Publisher; but in various type, and stitched together. Two of them, seemingly both by König, and very clearly written, *Appeal to the Public*, and *Defense of the Appeal* (in wh<sup>ch</sup> are a good few letters accurately dated) contain for us the most of what a reader now wants with the affair." — ms. note.

[**Mauvillon, Eléazar.**] Histoire de la dernière guerre de Bohême. 3 tom. in 2. Francfort. 1745-47. 16°. *Plans.* Carl. 224

The library has also another copy. 12564.12  
"Used the King of Belgium's copy; at length, from Germany & London, patched this together! T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

[—] Histoire de Frédéric Guillaume I. roi de Prusse et électeur de Brandebourg, &c. Par Mr. de M\*\*\*. 2 tom. Amsterdam, etc. 1741. 12°. *Portrs.* Carl. 147

Each vol. has the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855," and a few ms. notes.

"Jordan to Frédéric, Berlin 10 jan<sup>r</sup> 1741 . . . 'qui à peine mérite d'être feuilleté. Le style Français n'en vaut rien; il est écrit sans gout, sans jugement, et même sans prudence.' — Really good History 'that will abolish this,' is [being published] at the *Hague* (also 1741) Adrien Moetjens Bookseller, one La Martinière secretly author, says Jordan." — ms. note by Carlyle on fly-leaf of tom. i.

"A vague flimsy Compilation; — gives abundant 'State-Papers' (to such as want them), and echoes of old Newspaper rumour. Very copious on Creutz." *Frederick the Great*, i. 280, 231 n.

The library has another copy of tom. ii. 12573.16

[—] The life of Frederick-William I., late king of Prussia. Containing many authentick letters and pieces, necessary for understanding the affairs of Germany. Translated by William Phelps. London. 1750. 8°. Carl. 145

"Not ill translated; the Book itself being of little merit. (Sent me by 'Mr. Shepherd, Brompton,' whom I don't know, dec<sup>r</sup> 1802. — T. Carlyle.)" — ms. note on fly-leaf.

**Mauvillon, Jakob.** Geschichte Ferdinands herzogs von Braunschweig-Lüneburg. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1794. 16°. Carl. 161

Each volume has the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854," and ms. marginal notes.

**Mayer, Charles Joseph.** Reisen Josepha II. unter dem namen des grafen von Falkenstein, nach Italien, Böhmen und Frankreich. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. Leipzig. 1778. sm. 8°. Carl. 123

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853."  
"Minute and rather entertaining Account of his procedures there [in France], and especially of his two Visits to the Academy." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 150 n.

[**Meissner, August Gottlieb.**] Leben Franz Balthasar Schönberg von Brenkenhof. Leipzig. 1782. 8°. *Port. of Brenkenhof and tables.* Carl. 182

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."

**Meissner, Johann Gottlieb.** Kurze Beschreibung von Schlesien. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. Liegnitz. 1797. 8°. *Table.* Carl. 114

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."  
"A very meritorious Book: *mulum in parvo ab Silas* matters." — ms. note on title-page.

**Michaelis, August Benedict.** Einleitung zu einer vollständigen geschichte der chur- und fürstlichen häuser in Teutschland. i<sup>re</sup>, ii<sup>te</sup> theil; — Fortgesetzt von J. W. Hamberger. iii<sup>te</sup> theil. 3 theile. Lemgo. 1759-85. 4°. *Geneal. tables.* Carl. 69

*Imperfect*: — iii. 637-672 wanting.  
With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and many ms. notes and additional memoranda and extracts. In the front of vol. i. is a note in Carlyle's hand on the various authors by the name of Michaelis and on this one in particular. He says, "This A. Benedict M<sup>e</sup> went from Halle as Extr Prof of Philosophy to Göttingen (1753-56); thence to Altona, where he died, 1768, age 43. This is his principal work, — worth little;" and he has added, "This A. B<sup>e</sup> Michaelis, it farther appears, was known in Göttingen as a lover of brandy, — alas! (Busching's Autobiography, 6<sup>a</sup> vol. of *Beyträge*.)"

[**Michell, Louis.**] Exposition of the motives which have determined the king (of Prussia), upon the repeated instances of his subjects trading by sea, to procure an indemnity for the losses which they have sustained by the depredations and violences of the English privateers. Fr. and Eng. London, etc. 1752. 8°. Carl. 90

Also contained in the "Controversy concerning the law of nations," printed in the "Cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts, vol. i. Edin. 1837."

"A good few dreary old Pamphlets of Michel's publishing (official Declaration, official Arguments, Documents, in French and English, 4to and 8vo, on this extinct subject), if you go deep into the dust-bins, can be disinterred here to this day. Tread lightly, touching only the chief summits." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 427.

**Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel RIQUETTI, comte DE.** Œuvres. Tom. iii. Paris. 1821. 1. 8°. Carl. 84

*Contents*: — Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin. Lettre à Frédéric-Guillaume II.

"No Gov<sup>t</sup> ever had a *spy* of such ability. What a sight (for France and for himself) that of such a man employed as a 'spy.' A truly grand power of insight is visible in this poor Book, — the only really genial Book (such as it is!) I have ever read on Prussia. Dim vacant twilight all the others, this blazes like noon-day. Poor Mirabeau!" — ms. note on p. 403.

On p. 246 he notes, — "A dreadfully ugly fellow; and such a flash of insight, such a fire of faculty in him withal; — enough to swallow a poor official man, or consume him to ashes!"

The book contains many more of his notes and his autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853."

The library has also the Paris edition of 1822.

**Montalembert, Marc René, marquis DE, and others.** Correspondance de M. le marquis de Montalembert, étant employé par le roi de France à l'armée suédoise, avec le marquis d'Havrincour,

le maréchal de Richelieu, les ministres du roi à Versailles, &c. pendant les campagnes de 1757, 58, 59, 60 & 61. Pour servir à l'histoire de la dernière guerre. 8 tom. Londres [Neufchâtel]. 1777. 8°.

Carl. 134

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol., and with a few ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Correspondance avec &c., étant employé par le Roi de France à l'Armée Suédoise, 1757-1761" ("with the Swedish Army," yes, and sometimes with the Russian, — and sometimes on the French Coasts, ardently fortifying against Pitt and his Descendants there: — a very intelligent, industrious, observant man; still amusing to read, if one were idler), & *Londres* (evidently Paris). "Frederick the Great, v. 266 n.

**Moser, Johann Jacob.** Lebens-geschichte. [With a list of his works. Offenbach.] 1768. 16°.

Carl. 96

**Müller, Ludwig (Christian).** Kurzgefasste beschreibung der drei schlesischen kriege zur erklärung einer kupfertafel auf welcher sechs und zwanzig schlachten abgebildet sind. Berlin 1785. 4° pp. 103. [Plate wanting.]

Carl. 66

"This Müller's Book is a meritoriously brief Summary, incorrect in no essential particular, and with all the Battle-Plans on one copper-plate: — Lieutenant Müller, this one; not Professor Müller alias Schottmüller by any means!" *Frederick the Great*, v. 314 n.

— **Tableau des guerres de Frédéric le Grand, ou Plans figurés de vingt-six batailles, etc.** traduit de l'Allemand. Potzdamm, &c. 1788. 4° pp. 92. Plate.

Carl. 66

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" and many marginal notes in his hand. On the fly-leaf he writes "A Book of Considerable merit, I judge."

**Neues genealogisches reichs- und staats-hand-buch auf das jahr 1774.** 3 theile. Frankfurt am Mayn. 1774. sm. 8°.

Carl. 57

Interleaved, and with many additions and notes in a German hand and others by Carlyle. On the fly-leaves of vol. ii. and iii. is his autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856."

"A Frankfurt almanack, with many ms. Notes; — was a sole resource in sev'l cases." — Note in ms. catalogue.

**Nicolai, (Christoph) Friedrich.** Anekdoten von könig Friedrich II. von Preussen, und von einigen personen, die um ihn waren. Nebst berichtigung einiger schon gedruckten anekdoten. 6 hefte in 2 vol. Berlin, &c. 1788-92. 16°.

Carl. 211

With a portrait of Nicolai on fly-leaf of 1st vol. "Nicolai's Anekdoten alone are of sure authenticity; the rest, occasionally true, and often with a kind of mythic truth in them worth attending to, are otherwise of all degrees of dubiety, down to the palpably false and absurd." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 66 n.

[—] Freymüthige anmerkungen über des ritters von Zimmermann Fragmente über Friedrich den Grossen, von einigen brandenburgischen patrioten. 2 abth. in 1 vol. Berlin, &c. 1791-92. 8°.

Carl. 197

With a copy of a letter from Zeiter to Goethe on "Surgical inspection of Fr's body."

**Oertel, Friedrich Maximilian.** Genealogische tafeln zur staatsgeschichte der germanischen und slawischen völker im neunzehnten jahrhunderte, nebst einer genealogisch-statistischen einleitung. Nebst einem bis zu ende des jahres 1846 fortgeführten nachtrag. Leipzig. [1847.] obl. 8°.

Carl. 55

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854," and with copious ms. notes. On the outside of Hübnér's *Geneal. tabellen* [Carl. 65] Carlyle has written "'Oertel,' a continuation, goes along with this. N. b."

The library has also the 2d edition, 1857, with supplement, 1858-66, and 3d edition, 1877.

**Officer's manual (The)** in the field; or, A series of military plans, representing the principal operations of a campaign. Translated from the German. London. 1798. sm. 4° pp. 70. 61 plates.

Carl. 103

**Operations (The)** of the British and the allied arms, during the campaigns of 1743 and 1744, historically deducted. Dublin. 1745. 8° pp. 48.

Carl. 90

**Orlich, Leopold von.** Geschichte der schlesischen kriege, nach original-quellen. 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1841. 8° Plans and map. Carl. 219

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856," and ms. marginal notes.

Containing many letters from the Dessau archives. "To all but strictly military people these pieces of Letters are the valuable feature of Orlich's Book; and a general reader laments that it does not all consist of such, properly elucidated and labelled into accessibility." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 162 n.

**Pauli, Karl Friedrich.** Leben grosser helden des gegenwärtigen krieges. 9 theile in 3 vol. Halle. 1759-64. 8° Portrs., vigns. and tables. Carl. 151

or, ii<sup>e</sup> theil are "2<sup>e</sup> Aufl."

With ms. memoranda and occasional marginal notes. "Our old diffuse friend." *Frederick the Great*, v. 76 n.

**Pelletier, H. L.** Frédéricana, ou Recueil d'anecdotes, bon mots, et traits piquans de Frédéric II, roi de Prusse. Paris. [1801.] 24° Port. of *Frederick*. Carl. 212

**Pezzl, Johann.** La vie du feldmaréchal, baron de Loudon; traduite de l'allemand, par le baron de Bock. Nouvelle éd. revue, corrigée et augmentée, par un ancien officier. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Vienne, &c. 1792. 12° Port. of *Loudon*. Carl. 122

With ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

"Pezzl, of whom I never heard before, holds by the truth when he knows it; otherwise no great things of a Biographer, worth hearing chiefly in Part ii. (where he had some personal knowledge) from p. 86 to end. — *Item* (slightly) as a voice of Austria, saying all he can ag<sup>t</sup> Fr<sup>t</sup> on every occasion." — ms. note.

**Pitt, Moses.** The English atlas. 4 vol. Oxford, &c. 1680-83, 82. f°.

Carl. 1

*Contents*: — i. The places next the north-pole; as also Muscovy, Poland, Sweden, Denmark and their dependances [etc]. 1690. ii., iii. Germany. By W. Nicolson, abp. of Cashel. 1681-83. iv. Netherlands. By R. Peers. 1682.

Pitt intended to include in this work a description of both heaven and earth (see his introduction), but no other volumes were published. For his sufferings in consequence of the expenses incurred in its publication, see his "Cry of the oppressed, being a true account of the sufferings of imprisoned debtors."

**Poock, Franz, graf von, and Jürgens, A.** Alte und neue soldaten lieder. Mit bildern und singweisen. Leipzig. [1842.] sm. 4° pp. 48. Carl. 89

Has been much cut down in binding. The library has also another copy.

**Poekels, Karl Friedrich.** Carl Wilhelm Ferdinand, herzog zu Braunschweig und Lüneburg. Ein biographisches gemälde dieses fürsten. Tübingen. 1809. sm. 8° Port. of *the duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg*. Carl. 162

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854."

**Podewils, Otto, graf von** Der wiener hof in den jahren 1746-1748. Diplomatische relationen des bevollmächtigten minister in Wien an Friedrich II. Von Adam Wolf. Fr. [Wien. 1850.] 8° pp. 78.

Carl. 81

"Aus dem oct.-hefte des jahrg. 1850 der *Sitzungsberichte der phil.-hist. cl. der kais. akad. d. wiss.* besonders abgedruckt."

With a few ms. notes by Carlyle.

"A curious set of Reports for Friedrich's information, by Podewils, his Minister there." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 30 n.

**Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von.** Lettres, contenant les observations qu'il a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 8 tom. Londres. 1741. 12° Front. Carl. 175

**Veitch, John.** The feeling for nature in Scottish poetry. 2 vol. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1887. 16°.

10457.15

**Vetter, Theodor.** Der Spectator als quelle der „Discourse der maler.“ Frauenfeld. 1887. 4° pp. 34.

16461.20

[**Viaud, Julien.**] Aziyadé (Stamboul, 1876-1877). Extrait des notes et lettres d'un lieutenant de la marine anglaise, par Pierre Loti. 5° éd. Paris. 1886. 18°.

12536.48

[—] Fleurs d'ennui. — Pasquale Ivanovitch. — Voyage au Monténégro. — Suleima. Par Pierre Loti. 4° éd. Paris. 1886. 18°.

12536.49

[—] Le mariage de Loti (Rarahu), par Pierre Loti. 15° éd. Paris. 1886. 18°.

12536.50

[—] Pêcheur d'Islande; roman par Pierre Loti. 43° éd. Paris. 1887. 18°.

12536.52

[—] Le roman d'un spahi, par Pierre Loti. 9° éd. Paris. 1886. 18°.

12536.53

**Vier** dramatische spiele über die zweite türkenbelagerung aus den jahren 1683-1685. Wien. 1884. 16° pp. 58. (WIENER neudrucke, 8.)

16546.6

*Contents:* — Die erbärmliche belagerung und der erfreuliche entsatz der kayserl. residenz-stadt Wien, von Matthäus Lüther. (1683.) — Das entsetzte Wien. (1683.) — Comœdia, genannt Die heroische Judith. (1685.) — Die befreiete Vindobone. (1685.)

**Voegtlin, Adolf.** Walther von Rheinau und seine Marienlegende. Inauguraldissertation. Aarau. 1886. 8° pp. 73.

16523.43

**Walker, Thomas.** The original. London, *etc.*

1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor.* Universal library, 50.)

20426.3

Originally published in 20 weekly nos., from May 20 to Dec. 2, 1885.

**Ward, Mrs. M. A.** Dante; a sketch of his life and works. Boston. 1887. 16° Dn. 447.1

**Warner, C. D.** Their pilgrimage. New York. 1887. 8° *Illustr.*

AL 4123.8.75

**White, Gleeson, editor.** Ballades and rondeaus, chants royal, sestinas, villanelles, &c. selected, with chapter on the various forms. London, *etc.* 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.)

11426.24

**Whitman, Walt.** Specimen days in America. Newly revised by the author, with fresh preface and additional note. London. 1887. 16° (The CAMELOT series, 16.)

AL 4159.88

**Winsor, Justin.** Was Shakespeare Shapleigh? A correspondence in two entanglements. Boston, *etc.* 1887. 16° pp. 76.

12452.58

**Woolsey, C. W.** A fishery imbroglio; treating of a question in the domain of inter-sexual politics. [A story. New York. cop. 1886.] 16° pp. 64.

\*AL 4183.5.15

**Zeitschrift für vergleichende litteraturgeschichte.** Herausgegeben von Max Koch. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1887 [‘86-87]. 8°.

VIII. 524

United with “Vierteljahrsschrift für kultur und litteratur der renaissance,” and continued under the title:—

**Zeitschrift für vergleichende litteraturgeschichte und renaissance-litteratur.** Herausgegeben von Max Koch und Ludwig Geiger. Neue folge. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. Berlin. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Hahn, Werner.** Hans Joachim von Zieten, königlich preussischer general der kavallerie. 8<sup>o</sup> ausf. Berlin. 1853. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 87

**Hård (Germ. Hordt), Johan Ludvig, Grefve.** Mémoires. 2 tom. Berlin. 1789. 12<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 172

With a few ms. notes by Carlyle.

"This is Bookseller Pitra's Edit<sup>o</sup> or redaction (Berlin, 1789); Academician Borelly's then followed, wh<sup>o</sup> is much fuller." — ms. note on fly-leaf of tom. I.

— **Military, historical and political memoirs.** Revised by M. Borelly. Vol. i. London. 1806. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 171

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

"An English Translation; easy enough to read; but nearly without meaning. I should fear, to readers unacquainted with the scene and subject. Hordt was reckoned a perfectly veracious, intelligent kind of man; but he seldom gives the least date, specification, or precise detail; and his Book reads, not like the Testimony of an Eye-witness, which it is, and valuable when you understand it; but more like some vague Forgery, compiled by a destitute inventive individual, regardless of the Ten Commandments (springing consulting even his file of Old Newspapers), and writing a Book which would deserve the treadmill, were there any Police in his trade!" — *Frederick the Great*, vi. 346.

**Hemckel von Donnersmarck, Victor Amadeus, Graf.** Militärischer nachlass. Herausgegeben von Karl Zabeler. 2<sup>o</sup> ausg. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1858. 8<sup>o</sup>. Port. and plans. Carl. 166

Presented to Carlyle by a grandson of the author, Count Leo Hemckel von Donnersmarck, June 22, 1869, accompanied by a letter from him, enclosing copies of five letters from Prince Henry of Prussia to the author. These letters have been placed in a cover (Carl. 166<sup>a</sup>), which contains also letters from Count von Donnersmarck, Major Parry, and F. Althaus, on the Chodowiecki engraving of Frederick at Potsdam.

**Henry, prince of Prussia.** Anekdoten, charakterzüge und kriegsfahrten aus dem leben des prinzen Heinrich's von Preussen. [Anon.] 4 samml. in 1 vol. Göttingen. 1803-04. 16<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 155

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1864."

**Hermann, Frater.** Von den schicksalen des klostere Lehnin und des hauses Brandenburg. Eine prophezeiung aus dem 13ten jahrhundert, erläutert aus der brandenburgischen geschichte. 2<sup>o</sup> ausg. Düsseldorf. 1808. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 87

**Hertsberg, Ewald Friedrich, graf von.** Huit dissertations lues dans les assemblées publiques de l'acad. roy. des sciences & belles-lettres de Berlin, tenues pour l'anniversaire du roi Frédéric II. dans les années 1780-1787. Berlin. 1787. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 48

Contents: — Les causes de la supériorité des germains sur les romains, etc. — Anecdotes du règne de Frédéric Guillaume le Grand, électeur, etc. — Réflexions sur la force des états et sur leur puissance relative et proportionnelle. — Sur les révolutions des états, et particulièrement sur celles de l'Allemagne. — Sur la forme des gouvernemens, et quelle est la meilleure? — Sur la population des états en général et sur celle des états prussiens en particulier. — Sur la véritable richesse des états, etc. — Mémoire historique sur la dernière année de la vie de Frédéric II. roi de Prusse.

With a few ms. notes.

**Histoire de la dernière guerre, commencée l'an 1756, & finie par la paix d'Hubertbourg, le 15 février 1763.** Nouvelle éd., corrigée. Berlin. 1768. 12<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 228

Carlyle doubts the authenticity of the place of publication. With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856."

"Who wrote this Book? — Some poor Frenchman, fresh from reading Rousseau &c." — ms. note on p. 182.

The library has also the edition of 1769.

1456.5

**Holle, Johann Wilhelm.** Alte geschichte der stadt Bayreuth, von den ältesten zeiten bis zur abtretung derselben an die krone Preussen im jahre 1792. [With an appendix.] Bayreuth. 1833. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3 plates. Carl. 112

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853"; also his ms. marginal notes and index. The book should have 4 plates; plate I. missing.

**Holles, originally PELHAM, Thomas, 1st duke of Newcastle.** Letter, by His Majesty's order, to M. Michell, in answer to the Memorial, and other papers, deliver'd by M. Michell, to the duke of Newcastle, the 23d of Nov., and 13th of Dec. [1752]. London. 1753. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 46. Lists of ships. Carl. 222

The library has another copy, wanting "Lists of ships" [Tr. 343 (7)]. The same will be found in "A collection of scarce and interesting tracts," 1788, 8<sup>o</sup> [542.5], and in "Controversy concerning the law of nations," 1837, 12<sup>o</sup> [38.169].

**Hoppe, Rudolph Ludwig.** Geschichte der stadt Hannover. Hannover. 1845. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 81

With occasional marginal notes, and a ms. "Chronology of Ernst Aug<sup>st</sup>" in envelope at beginning.

**Horn, Franz (Christoph).** Das leben Friedrich Wilhelms des Grossen, kurfürsten von Brandenburg. Nebst andeutungen über die idee und die spätere geschichte des preussischen staats vom jahre 1688 bis 1814. Berlin. 1814. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 153

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854."

**Hübner, Johann.** Genealogische tabellen, nebst denen dazu gehörigen genealogischen fragen, zur erläuterung der politischen historie. 3 theile. 1725-28. obl. f. Carl. 60

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and many marginal notes and memoranda in vol. I. On the parchment cover of this volume Carlyle has written "'Oertel,' a continuat<sup>n</sup>," goes along with this. "N. b." "A book of rare excellence in its kind." *Frederick the Great*, i. 48 n.

**Huffmambourghausen, Baron, pseudon.** The congress of the beasts: a farce of two acts, now in rehearsal at a new, grand theatre in Germany. 3d ed. London. 1748. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 61. Plate. Carl. 90

**Huschberg, Johann Ferdinand von.** Die drei kriegsjahre 1756, 1757, 1758 in Deutschland. Mit ergänzungen herausgegeben von Heinrich Wuttke. Nach bisher unbenutzten archiven. Leipzig. 1856. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xcviij., 723. Carl. 240

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

**Impartial review (An)** of the present troubles of Germany, etc., in a letter from a member of the diet at Ratisbon, to a publick minister at the Hague. Translated from the original French. London. 1743. 16<sup>o</sup>. pp. 45. Carl. 90

**Johnson, Samuel.** Memoirs of Charles Frederick [Frederick the Great], king of Prussia. With notes, and a continuation to the time of his death [by Mr. Harrison]. Also a geographical description of his dominions. Liverpool. [1786?] 8<sup>o</sup>. Port. of Frederick. Carl. 198

Dr. Johnson's portion of the work was first published in the *Literary magazine*, 1786-51.

**Johnston, James, and King, Gregory.** An account of the ceremony of investing His Electoral Highness of Brandenburg with the order of the garter. Perform'd at Berlin, 6th June, 1690. London. 1690. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 36. Carl. 92

[Joubert, —, l'abbé.] Histoire des révolutions de Pologne, depuis la mort d'Auguste III., jusqu'à nos jours. 2 tom. Warsovie. 1778. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 127

With ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

"Feeble, ineffectual, totally inane & hazy Book (one Salvandy writer, it seems): such an Epic-Subject probably deserved such a Homer!"

"Finished my distressing survey of it, 10 April, 1859." — ms. note in vol. II. p. 306.

Attributed by Carlyle to Salvandy, but by Quéard to the abbé Joubert. Salvandy was not born till 1796.

The library has also the edition of 1775.

**Kapp, Georg Friedrich Wilhelm.** Erinnerungen an diejenigen markgrafen von Kulmbach-Bayreuth, welche förderer der wissenschaften gewesen sind. [Pt. i. Bayreuth. 1840.] 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 16. Carl. 87

"A reprint from the *Archiv für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde in Ober-Franken*, Year 1841." *Frederick the Great*, i. 167 n.

**[Kletschke, Benjamin Gotthilf.]** Letzte [sic] stunden und leichenbegängniß Friedrichs des Zweiten, königs von Preussen. Potsdam. 1786. 4<sup>o</sup> pp. 99. *Front., vign. and plate.* Carl. 217

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1865."

**Kloss, W.** Vaterländische gemälde aus vorzeit und gegenwart; oder Geschichte des brandenburgisch-preussischen staats, von seinem entstehen bis auf die neueste zeit. 3 bde. Berlin. 1833-34. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 79

The plates are all wanting except one. With autograph "T. Carlyle, 1854," ms. table of contents, notes, etc.

"A sorry Compilation, without value, except for the old Excerpts." *Frederick the Great*, i. 109 n.

**Knie, Johann G., and Melcher, J. M. L.** Geographische beschreibung von Schlesien preussischen antheils, der grafschaft Glatz, und der preussischen markgrafschaft Ober-Lausitz. Abth. iii. Breslau. 1830. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Tables.* Carl. 113

*Contents:* — Alphabetische, topographisch-statistische ueberricht aller orte der provinz Schlesien.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."

**[Knüppeln, Julius Friedrich.]** Friedrich der Einzige, nach seinem privat- und öffentlichen leben geschildert von J. F. K. 2<sup>o</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Dessau. [1794?] 16<sup>o</sup>. *Front.* Carl. 206

**Köhler, Johann David.** Gedenkwürdigkeiten des jetzt laufenden achtzehnden jahr-hunderts. i<sup>er</sup> theil, 1701-20. Nürnberg. 1739. 4<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 80

A marginal note of Carlyle's reads, — "By far the best of German 'Historians,' — tho' quite . . . out of sight to the modern reader."

A series of plates (one for each year) exhibits in pictorial form the principal events of the successive years.

— **Kurtzgefaste und gründliche teutsche reichs-historie vom anfang des teutschen reichs bis auf den badenschen frieden.** Mit königlichen und kayserlichen hand-zeichen oder monogrammatibus. Franckfurth, etc. 1737. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Engrs.* Carl. 75

With autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and occasional notes.

"By no means Köhler's chief Book; but this too is good, and does, in a solid effective way, what it attempts. He seems to me by far the best Historical Genius the Germans have yet produced, though I do not find much mention of him in their Literary Histories and Catalogues. A man of ample learning and also of strong, cheerful human sense, and human honesty, whom it is thrice pleasant to meet with in those ghastly solitudes, populous chiefly with doleful creatures." *Frederick the Great*, i. 46 n.

The library has also the 1767 edition.

13531.70

— **Wöchentlich herausgegebener historischer münzbelustigung.** Nebst einer vorrede von Joh. Luckii. 5 jan. 1729—30 dec. 1750. 22 theile in 12 vol. Nürnberg. 1729-50. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 46

With occasional ms. marginal notes. On the fly-leaf of the i. is written "Me comparabat Carolus Adrianus L. B. Wolff Metternich. 1755." His book-stamp with the initials W V M is on the title-page of several volumes and his autograph, in which he is further distinguished as "Camera-rinus."

"Excellent, opulent, solid & genial old Book. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

— **Vollständiges register in sich enthaltend ein vierfaches verzeichnis, verfertigt von J. G. Bernhold.** 2 bde. Nürnberg. 1788, '65. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 47

**[König, Anton Balthasar.]** Biographisches lexikon aller helden und militairpersonen, welche sich in preussischen diensten berühmt gemacht haben. 4 theile in 2 vol. Berlin. 1788-91. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Carl. 77

On the title-page of vol. i. is written "Excellent, correct Book. T. Carlyle (Chelsea 1858)," and again in the Frederick (vol. i. 283) he says "A praiseworthy, modest, highly correct Book, of its kind." Many marginal notes are added in his hand.

In vol. i. is a portrait of Frederick, under which he has written "Chodowiecki's reading of the Face (a poor copy)." Of this and other portraits of Frederick he says, —

"Pesne, an excellent artist, has painted Friedrich as Prince Royal: a beautiful young man; with moist-looking enthusiastic eyes of extraordinary brilliancy, smooth oval face; considerably resembling his mother. After which Period authentic pictures of Friedrich are sought for to little purpose. For, it seems, he never sat to any painter, in his reigning days: and the Prussian Chodowiecki,\* Saxon Graff, English Cunningham had to pick up his physiognomy from the distance, intermittently as they could."

"\* Pronounce Kodov-yetski, and endeavour to make some acquaintance with this 'Prussian Hogarth,' who has real worth and originality." *Frederick the Great*, i. 283-4.

**Kriele, Johann Ludwig.** Ausführliche und zuverlässige historisch-militärische beschreibung der schlacht bei Kunersdorf und Frankfurt, am 12ten august 1759. Berlin. 1801. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plan.*

Carl. 238

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1852," and ms. marginal notes.

"Kriele was subsequent Pastor in the Parish, an excellent intelligent man; has compiled in brief form, with an elaborate Chart too, a clear account of everything, in the Battle and before and after it." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 48 n.

**Küster, Karl Daniel.** Charakterzüge des preussischen general-lieutenants von Saldern, mit bemerkungen über seine militairische thaten und über sein privatleben. Berlin. 1793. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Front.*

Carl. 181

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859," and ms. memoranda.

"One Küster — a reliable creature reporting for us on Saldern's behalf." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 274.

**[Kunlacco, —, von.]** Geständnisse eines oestreichischen veterans in politisch-militärischer hinsicht auf die interessantesten verhältnisse zwischen Oestreich und Preussen, während der regierung des königs Friedrichs des Zweyten; mit historischen anmerkungen. 4 theile. Breslau. 1788-91. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Carl. 120

ii-iv<sup>th</sup> theil have also the title, "Das verhältniss zwischen Oestreich und Preussen, in politisch-militärischer hinsicht."

With the autograph "T. Carlyle (Chelsea, 1865)," and his ms. memoranda.

"Strictly Anonymous at that time, and candid, or almost more, to Prussian merit; — still worth reading." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 213 n.

**Kutzen, Joseph (August).** Vor hundert jahren. Zwei gedenktage deutscher geschichte. 2 abth. in 1 vol. Breslau. 1857. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Tables and plans.*

Carl. 236

*Contents:* — I. Der tag von Kolin — II. Der tag von Leuthen.

"A useful little compilation from many sources." *Frederick the Great*, v. 135 n.

**Laing, David.** Historical description of the altar-piece, painted in the reign of King James the Third of Scotland, belonging to Her Majesty, in the palace of Holyrood. Edinburgh. 1857. 8<sup>o</sup> pp. 20. *Vign., woodts. and plates.* Carl. 90

Seems to have no connection with the Frederick books, but is bound up with other pamphlets

**[La Place, Pierre Antoine de, and others.]** Anecdotes du nord, comprenant la Suède, le Danemarck, la Pologne, & la Russie; depuis l'origine de ces monarchies jusqu'à présent. [By P. A. de La Place, J. F. de La Croix and Ant. Hornot.] 4 pt. in 1 vol. Paris. 1770. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. Carl. 53

With the autograph of Geo. Fred. Nott on the title-page.

**Latrebe, Benjamin Henry.** Characteristic anecdotes, and miscellaneous authentic papers, tending to illustrate the character of Frederic II., late king of Prussia. With explanatory notes and observations. London. 1788. 8°. Carl. 214.

Chiefly selected from "Anekdoten und charakterzüge aus dem leben Friedrich des Zweiten."

With occasional *ms.* marginal notes.

[Lavaux, Jean Charles Thibault *nx.*] Vie de Frédéric II., roi de Prusse. Accompagnée de remarques, pièces justificatives, et d'un grand nombre d'anecdotes. Tom. i.-vi. Strasbourg, etc. 1788-89. 8°. *Port. of Frederick II. and vigs.*

Carl. 200

*Contents:* — i. 1712 à 1756. 1788. — ii. 1756 à 1763. 1788. — iii. 1772 à 1785. 1788. — iv. Vie privée et littéraire. 1788. — v. *vi.* Lettres sur Frédéric. Tom. i. ii. 1789.

"A worthless, now nearly forgotten Book; but competent on this point [censorship of press], if on any; Lavaux (a handy fellow, fugitive Ex-Monk with fugitive Ex-Nun attached) having lived much at Berlin, always in the pamphleteering line." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 12 n.

The library has also another copy, tom. i. iii.-vii. 14575.3 vii. Lettres sur Frédéric. Tom. iii. — Tableau historique des deux premières années du règne de Frédéric-Guillaume II. 1789.

[—] The life of Frederick the Second. To which are added, observations, authentic documents, and a variety of anecdotes. Translated from the French. 2 vol. London. 1789. 8°.

Carl. 201

Without the letters of the original French edition.

Vol. I. is imperfect: — the title-page is wanting, and one leaf (pp. 13-14) is badly torn.

"Author one Lavaux; a very loose creature: Book full of blunders and even lies." — "By Lavaux (a paltry conceited Ex-Monk &c.) full of ignorance & mendacity." — *ms.* notes.

**Ledebur, Leopold** (Karl Wilhelm August), *freiherr von*. Die heidnischen alterthümer des regierungsbezirks Potsdam. Ein beitrug zur alterthümer-statistik der mark Brandenburg. Berlin. 1852. 8°. Carl. 89

**Leopold, prince of Anhalt-Dessau.** Militärische biographie Leopolds des Ersten, fürsten von Anhalt-Dessau. [*Anon.*] *x. p.* [18..] sm. 8°. pp. (84). *Port.*

Carl. 95

pp. 243-326 of *v. bd.* of . . . . .

**Lichtman, Wilhelmine** (ENKE RIETZ), *Gräfin*. Mémoires; contenant des anecdotes secrètes sur la cour de Prusse: et suivis de lettres du comte de Bristol, de Sir Arthur Paget, de Sir William et Lady Hamilton, de Lady Templetown, du chevalier de Saxe, &c. Traduits de l'allemand. 2 tom. Londres. 1809. 12°. Carl. 180

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1859."

[Lind, John.] Letters concerning the present state of Poland. With the manifesto of the courts of Vienna, Petersburg, and Berlin. And the letters patent of the king of Prussia. 4 pt. in 1 vol. London. 1778. 8°. Carl. 128

Attributed by Carlyle to a Rev. Mr. Lindsey, but by Lowick, followed by Halkett & Laing and Allibone, to John Lind.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859," and many *ms.* marginal notes.

"You are pretty much like a dog gone mad; and have taken so *Ames* pains to know black from white, or is from is-not, upon it, — unfortunate barking individual!" — *ms.* note on p. 64 of pt. ii.

**Lisle, James George Semple.** Life; containing a faithful narrative of his alternate vicissitudes of splendor and misfortune. Written by himself. Interspersed with interesting anecdotes, and authentic accounts of important public transactions. London. 1799. 8°. *Port.* Carl. 143

Containing an account of his visit to the camp of Frederick the Great in 1784, with some anecdotes of that king.

"Sharking vagabond." T. C. — Note in *ms.* catalogue.

**Lloyd, Henry.** Histoire de la guerre d'Allemagne, pendant les années 1756 et suivantes; traduite et redigée par le C. Roux Fasillac. [To which is appended "Relation de la campagne du roi de Prusse en 1744, écrite par lui-même."] 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1808. 8°. Carl. 234

Tom. ii. is compiled from the papers of M. de Montazet and others.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

"Lloyd, . . . who has solid information at first hand, having been an actor in these Wars. A man of great natural sagacity and insight; decidedly luminous and original, though of somewhat crabbed temper now and then; a man well worth hearing on this and whatever else he handles." *Frederick the Great*, v. 66 n.

— Mémoires militaires et politiques. Servant d'introduction à l'Histoire de la guerre en Allemagne en 1756. Traduits et augmentés de notes et d'un Précis sur la vie de [Lloyd], par un officier français [M. de Romance, marquis de Mesmon]. Paris. 1801. 8°. Carl. 233

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1859."

**Löschenkohl, Johann.** Schema, aller uniform der kaiserl. königl. kriegsvölkern. Wienn. *n. d.* 8°. 7 *portrs.* and 138 *plates.* Carl. 105

With the book-plate of William Henry, duke of Clarence, afterwards William IV., king of England.

**Lomonosof, Mikhail.** Kurzgefasstes jahrbuch der russischen regenten; aus dem russischen übersetzt durch Peter von Stählin. Neue verbesserte aufl. Riga. 1771. 8°. pp. 72. Carl. 151

With *ms.* marginal notes by Carlyle.

"Kind of Russian annals. Not so readable even as one would think." — *ms.* note.

**Lützow, Leo** (Adolph Marquard), *freiherr von*. Die schlacht von Hohenfriedberg oder Striegau am 4. juni, 1745. Ein beitrug zur geschichte des zweiten schlesischen krieges. [With appendices.] Potsdam. 1845. 8°. *Plans and tables.* Carl. 81

"An excellent, faithful account, the best I have seen of any battle — read decr 1855. T. C." — *ms.* note on p. 188.

**Macdonald, John, translator.** Rules and regulations for the field exercise and manœuvres of the French infantry. Issued Aug 1, 1791. Translated from the French ["Règlement concernant l'exercice et les manœuvres de l'infanterie. Du 1<sup>er</sup> août 1791"]. With explanatory notes. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1806. 8°. 41 *plates.* Carl. 104

With the book-plates of William Henry, duke of Clarence, afterwards William IV., king of England, and of his son Col. Fitz Clarence, earl of Munster.

**Manstein, Christoph Hermann von.** Memoirs of Russia, historical, political, and military, from the year 1727 to 1744. Translated from the original [French] manuscript [Edited by David Hume.] London. 1770. 4°. *Maps and plans.* Carl. 68

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857," and memoranda.

The library has also the edition of 1856.

"See pp. 1-73 for some account of Peter II.; and the rest of the volume for a really intelligent history of this Anne [Great Peter's Niece], at least of her wars, where Mannstein himself usually had part." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 26 n.

**Maria Theresa, empress of Germany, pseudon.** Memoirs of the queen of Hungary. Written by herself, and found in Vienna after she had retired from that city. Done into English from the Antwerp edition. London. 1741. 8°. pp. 28. Carl. 90

Carlyle calls it "a foolish satirical hoax."

[Mauduit, Israel.] Considerations on the present German war. London. 1761. 8°. Carl. 91

"This is the famous 'Mauduit Pamphlet': first of those small stones, from the sling of Opposition not obliged to be dormant, which are now beginning to rattle on Pitt's Olym."

plan Dwellingplace, — high really as Olympus, in comparison with others of the kind, but which unluckily is made of glass like the rest of them!

"Is still to be met in old Collections and on Book-stalls; but produces little save weariness to a modern reader. 'Han- over is not in real danger,' argues he; 'if the French had it, would not they, all Europe ordering them, have to give it up again?' Give it up, — *gratis*, or in return for Canada and Pondichery, Mauduit does not say. Which is an important omission! But Mauduits grand argument is that of expense; frightful outlay of money, aggravated by ditto mismanagement of same." *Frederick the Great*, vi. 264, 265.

See Reasons in support of the war in Germany, in answer to Considerations on the present German war. 1761. 8°. Carl. 91

**Mauvertuis, Pierre Louis MOREAU DE.** Œuvres. Nouvelle éd. Corrigée et augmentée. 4 tom. Lyon. 1756. 4°. *Large paper. Portrs.* Carl. 74

The library has also the edition of 1752, and a small paper (8°) copy of 1756, with only one portrait in place of the two in Carlyle's copy.

— Essay de cosmologie. Leide. 1751. 16°. Carl. 99

"This is the source of the König-Me controversy, and, in the long run of V's *Dr. Akakia*! — ms. note on title-page. The library has also an English translation, 1738.

— La figure de la terre, déterminée par les observations faites au cercle polaire. Amsterdam. 1738. 12°. Carl. 98

"Mauvertuis's 'measurement of a degree' in the utmost North, 1736-7 (to prove the Earth flattened there). Vivid Narrative; somewhat gesticulative, but duly brief. The only Book of that great Mauvertuis which is now readable to human nature." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 420 n.

— Mauvertuisiana. Hambourg. 1753. 8°. Vign. Carl. 133

A collection of pamphlets relating to the controversy between Mauvertuis, König and Voltaire. Contains only a portion of the articles given in the table of contents.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858"; also his ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

"The Pieces are literally a *Farrago*, — not reprinted for this Hamb. Publisher; but in various type, and stitched together. Two of them, seemingly both by König, and very clearly written, *Appeal to the Public*, and *Defense of the Appeal* (in which are a good few letters accurately dated) contain for us the most of what a reader now wants with the affair." — ms. note.

[**Mauvillon, Eléazar.**] Histoire de la dernière guerre de Bohême. 3 tom. in 2. Francfort. 1745-47. 16°. *Plans.* Carl. 224

The library has also another copy. 14564.12  
"Used the King of Belgium's copy; at length, from Germany & London, patched this together! T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

[—] Histoire de Frédéric Guillaume I. roi de Prusse et électeur de Brandebourg, &c. Par Mr. de M\*\*\*. 2 tom. Amsterdam, etc. 1741. 12°. *Portrs.* Carl. 147

Each vol. has the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855," and a few ms. notes.

"Jordan to Frédéric, Berlin 10 jan<sup>r</sup> 1741 . . . 'qui à peine mérite d'être feuilleté. Le style Français n'en vaut rien; il est écrit sans goût, sans jugement, et même sans prudence.' — Really good History 'that will abolish this,' is [being published] at *the Hague* (also 1741) Adrien Moetjens Bookseller, one La Martinière secretly author, says Jordan." — ms. note by Carlyle on fly-leaf of tom. i.

"A vague flimsy Compilation; — gives abundant 'State-Papers' (to such as want them), and echoes of old Newspaper rumour. Very copious on Creutz." *Frederick the Great*, i. 280, 281 n.

The library has another copy of tom. ii. 14573.16

[—] The life of Frederick-William I. late king of Prussia. Containing many authentick letters and pieces, necessary for understanding the affairs of Germany. Translated by William Phelps. London. 1750. 8°. Carl. 145

"Not ill translated; the Book itself being of little merit. (Sent me by 'Mr. Shepherd, Brompton,' whom I don't know, dec<sup>r</sup> 1862. — T. Carlyle.)" — ms. note on fly-leaf.

**Mauvillon, Jakob.** Geschichte Ferdinands herzogs von Braunschweig-Lüneburg. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1794. 16°. Carl. 161

Each volume has the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854," and ms. marginal notes.

**Mayer, Charles Joseph.** Reisen Josepha II. unter dem namen des grafen von Falkenstein, nach Italien, Böhmen und Frankreich. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. Leipzig. 1778. sm. 8°. Carl. 123

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853."  
"Minute and rather entertaining Account of his procedures there [in France], and especially of his two Visits to the Academy." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 150 n.

[**Meissner, August Gottlieb.**] Leben Franz Balthasar Schönberg von Brenkenhof. Leipzig. 1782. 8°. *Port. of Brenkenhof and tables.* Carl. 182

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."

**Meissner, Johann Gottlieb.** Kurze beschreibung von Schlesien. 2<sup>e</sup> ausgabe. Liegnitz. 1797. 8°. *Table.* Carl. 114

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1855."  
"A very meritorious Book: *multum in parvo ab* Siles<sup>a</sup> matters." — ms. note on title-page.

**Michaelis, August Benedict.** Einleitung zu einer vollständigen geschichte der chur- und fürstlichen häuser in Teutschland. i<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>er</sup> theil; — Fortgesetzt von J. W. Hamberger. iii<sup>er</sup> theil. 3 theile. Lemgo. 1759-85. 4°. *General tables.* Carl. 69

*Imperfect*: — iii. 637-672 wanting.  
With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and many ms. notes and additional memoranda and extracts. In the front of vol. i. is a note in Carlyle's hand on the various authors by the name of Michaelis and on this one in particular. He says, "This A. Benedict M<sup>e</sup> went from Halle as Ext<sup>r</sup> Prof<sup>r</sup> of Philosophy to Göttingen (1753-56); thence to Altona, where he died, 1768, age 43. This is his principal work, — worth little;" and he has added, "This A. B<sup>e</sup> Michaelis, it farther appears, was known in Göttingen as a lover of brandy, — alas! (Busching's Autobiography, 6<sup>th</sup> vol. of *Beyträge*)."

[**Michell, Louis.**] Exposition of the motives which have determined the king (of Prussia), upon the repeated instances of his subjects trading by sea, to procure an indemnity for the losses which they have sustained by the depredations and violences of the English privateers. *Fr. and Eng.* London, etc. 1752. 8°. Carl. 90

Also contained in the "Controversy concerning the law of nations," printed in the "Cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts, vol. i. Edin. 1837."

"A good few dreary old Pamphlets of Michel's publishing (official Declaration, official Arguments, Documents, in French and English, 4to and 8vo, on this extinct subject), if you go deep into the dust-bins, can be disinterred here to this day. Tread lightly, touching only the chief summits." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 427.

**Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte DE.** Œuvres. Tom. iii. Paris. 1821. 1. 8°. Carl. 84

*Contents*: — Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin. Lettre à Frédéric-Guillaume II.

"No Gov<sup>t</sup> ever had a *spy* of such ability. What a sight (for France and for himself) that of such a man employed as a 'spy.' A truly grand power of insight is visible in this poor Book, — the only really genial Book (such as it is!) I have ever read on Prussia. Dim vacant twilight all the others, this blazes like noon-day. Poor Mirabeau!" — ms. note on p. 403.

On p. 246 he notes, — "A dreadfully ugly fellow; and such a flash of insight, such a fire of faculty in him withal; — enough to swallow a poor official man, or consume him to ashes!"

The book contains many more of his notes and his autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853."

The library has also the Paris edition of 1822.

**Montalembert, Marc René, marquis DE, and others.** Correspondance de M. le marquis de Montalembert, étant employé par le roi de France à l'armée suédoise, avec le marquis d'Havrincour,

le maréchal de Richelieu, les ministres du roi à Versailles, &c. pendant les campagnes de 1757, 58, 59, 60 & 61. Pour servir à l'histoire de la dernière guerre. 3 tom. Londres [Neufchâtel]. 1777. 8°.

Carl. 134

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol., and with a few ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Correspondance avec &c., *durant l'emploi par le Roi de France à l'Armée Suedoise, 1757-1761* ('with the Swedish Army,' yes, and sometimes with the Russian, — and sometimes on the French Coast, ardently fortifying against Pitt and his Descendants there: — a very intelligent, industrious, observant man; still amusing to read, if one were idler), à Londres (evidently Paris)." *Frederick the Great*, v. 265 n.

Möser, Johann Jacob. Lebensgeschichte. [With a list of his works. Offenbach.] 1768. 16°.

Carl. 96

Müller, Ludwig (Christian). Kurzgefasste beschreibung der drei schlesischen kriege zur erklärung einer kupfertafel auf welcher sechs und zwanzig schachten abgebildet sind. Berlin 1785. 4°. pp. 103. [Plate wanting.]

Carl. 66

"This Müller's Book is a meritoriously brief Summary, incorrect in no essential particular, and with all the Battle-Plans on one copper-plate: — Lieutenant Müller, this one; not Professor Müller *alias* Schottmüller by any means!" *Frederick the Great*, v. 314 n.

Tableau des guerres de Frédéric le Grand, ou Plans figurés de vingt-six batailles, &c. traduit de l'allemand. Potsdam, &c. 1788. 4°. pp. 92. Plate.

Carl. 66

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858" and many marginal notes in his hand. On the fly-leaf he writes "A Book of Considerable merit, I judge."

Neues genealogisches reichs- und staats-handbuch auf das jahr 1774. 3 theile. Frankfurt am Mayn. 1774. sm. 8°.

Carl. 57

Interleaved, and with many additions and notes in a German hand and others by Carlyle. On the fly-leaves of vol. ii. and iii. is his autograph, "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858."

"A Frankfurt almanack, with many ms. Notes; — was a sole resource in some cases." — Note in ms. catalogue.

Nicolai, (Christoph) Friedrich. Anekdoten von könig Friedrich II. von Preussen, und von einigen personen, die um ihn waren. Nebst berichtigung einiger schon gedruckten anekdoten. 6 hefte in 8 vol. Berlin, &c. 1788-92. 16°.

Carl. 211

With a portrait of Nicolai on fly-leaf of 1st vol. "Nicolai's Anekdoten alone are of sure authenticity; the rest, occasionally true, and often with a kind of mythic truth in them worth attending to, are otherwise of all degrees of dubiety, down to the palpably false and absurd." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 86 n.

[—] Freymüthige anmerkungen über des ritters von Zimmermann Fragmente über Friedrich den Grossen, von einigen brandenburgischen patrioten. 2 abth. in 1 vol. Berlin, &c. 1791-92. 8°.

Carl. 197

With a copy of a letter from Zelter to Goethe on "Surgical inspection of F's body."

Oertel, Friedrich Maximilian. Genealogische tafeln zur staatsgeschichte der germanischen und slawischen völker im neunzehnten jahrhunderte, nebst einer genealogisch-statistischen einleitung. Nebst einem bis zu ende des jahres 1846 fortgeführten nachtrag. Leipzig. [1847.] obl. 8°. Carl. 55

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854," and with copious ms. notes. On the outside of Hübner's *Geneal. tabellen* [Carl. 60] Carlyle has written "'Oertel,' a constant, goes along with this. N. b."

The library has also the 2d edition, 1857, with supplement, 1856-66, and 3d edition, 1877.

Officer's manual (The) in the field; or, A series of military plans, representing the principal operations of a campaign. Translated from the German. London. 1798. sm. 4°. pp. 70. 61 plates.

Carl. 103

Operations (The) of the British and the allied arms, during the campaigns of 1743 and 1744, historically deducted. Dublin. 1745. 8°. pp. 48.

Carl. 90

Orlich, Leopold von. Geschichte der schlesischen kriege, nach original-quellen. 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1841. 8°. Plans and map. Carl. 219

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

Containing many letters from the Dessau archives. "To all but strictly military people these pieces of Letters are the valuable feature of Orlich's Book; and a general reader laments that it does not all consist of such, properly elucidated and labelled into accessibility." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 162 n.

Pauli, Karl Friedrich. Leben grosser helden des gegenwärtigen krieges. 9 theile in 3 vol. Halle. 1759-64. 8°. Portrs., vigns. and tables. Carl. 151

ie, ii = theil are "2<sup>nd</sup> Aufl." With ms. memoranda and occasional marginal notes. "Our old diffuse friend." *Frederick the Great*, v. 76 n.

Pelletier, H. L.] *Frédéricana*, ou Recueil d'anecdotes, bon mots, et traits piquans de Frédéric II., roi de Prusse. Paris. [1801.] 24°. Port. of *Frederick*. Carl. 212

Pezzi, Johann. La vie du feldmaréchal, baron de Loudon; traduite de l'allemand, par le baron de Bock. Nouvelle éd. revue, corrigée et augmentée, par un ancien officier. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Vienne, &c. 1792. 12°. Port. of *Loudon*. Carl. 122

With ms. memoranda and marginal notes. "Pezzi, of whom I never heard before, holds by the truth when he knows it; otherwise no great things of a Biographer, worth hearing chiefly in Part II. (where he had some personal knowledge) from p. 86 to end. — Item (slightly) as a voice of Austria, saying all he can ag<sup>t</sup> Fr<sup>o</sup> on every occasion." — ms. note.

Pitt, Moses. The English atlas. 4 vol. Oxford, &c. 1680-83. 82. f°.

Carl. 1

Contents: — i. The places next the north-pole; as also Muscovy, Poland, Sweden, Denmark and their dependances [sic]. 1680. ii., iii. Germany. By W. Nicolson, abp. of Cashel. 1681-83. iv. Netherlands. By R. Feers. 1682.

Pitt intended to include in this work a description of both heaven and earth (see his Introduction), but no other volumes were published. For his sufferings in consequence of the expenses incurred in its publication, see his "Cry of the oppressed, being a true account of the sufferings of imprisoned debtors."

Poock, Franz, graf von, and Jürgens, A. Alte und neue soldaten lieder. Mit bildern und singweisen. Leipzig. [1842.] sm. 4°. pp. 48. Carl. 89

Has been much cut down in binding. The library has also another copy.

[Poock, Karl Friedrich.] Carl Wilhelm Ferdinand, herzog zu Braunschweig und Lüneburg. Ein biographisches gemälde dieses fürsten. Tübingen. 1809. sm. 8°. Port. of *the duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg*. Carl. 162

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854."

Podewils, Otto, graf von. Der wiener hof in den jahren 1746-1748. Diplomatische relationen des bevollmächtigten minister in Wien an Friedrich II. Von Adam Wolf. Fr. [Wien. 1850.] 8°. pp. 78. Carl. 81

"Aus dem oct.-hefte des jahrg. 1850 der *Sitzungsberichte der phil.-hist. cl. der kais. akad. d. wiss.* besonders abgedruckt."

With a few ms. notes by Carlyle. "A curious set of Reports for Friedrich's information, by Podewils, his Minister there." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 80 n.

Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von. Lettres, contenant les observations qu'il a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. 4° éd. 8 tom. Londres. 1741. 12°. Front. Carl. 175



**Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von.** Memoiren zur lebens- und regierungsgeschichte der vier letzten regenten des preussischen staats. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. 2 bde. Berlin. 1791. 16°. Carl. 174

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852" in each vol.

"A vague, inexact, but not quite uninteresting or uninteresting Book: Printed also in French, which was the Original, same place and time." *Frederick the Great*, i. 240 n.

— **Memoirs.** Being the observations he made in his travels from Prussia through Germany, Italy, France, &c. In letters to his friend. 3d ed. 5 vol. London. 1745. 12°. Carl. 176

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853" in each vol.; also with ms. memoranda.

"The three first volumes he calls *Letters*; and to the fourth and fifth he has given the title of *Memoirs*; which is that we have chosen for our translation of the whole." — *Preface*, by the translator, vol. iv.

"Only worth consulting, cautiously, as loose contemporary babble, — written for the Dutch Booksellers, one can perceive." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 68 n.

The library has also the 2d ed., 1739-40, 4 vol.

[—] **La Saxe galante.** [Memoirs of Frederick Augustus I., king of Poland.] Ouvrage curieux. Amsterdam. 1735. 12°. Carl. 97

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853" on the fly-leaf.

**Political analysis of the war (A):** the principles of the present political parties examined; and a coalition propos'd between two great men [Lord Bute and Mr. Pitt]. London. 1762. 8°. pp. 65. Carl. 91

**Fregitzer, Johann Ulrich, the younger.** Teutscher regierungs- und ehren-spiegel, vorbildend des Teutschen Reichs ersten anfang, fortleitung, etc., besonders des hauses Hohenzollern ursprung, und herrlichkeiten. Berlin. 1703. f°. 89 plates. Carl. 61

With a few ms. notes.

"A learned and painful book: by a Tübingen Professor, who is deeply read in the old Histories, and gives Portraits and other Engravings of some value." *Frederick the Great*, i. 62 n.

**Preuss, Johann David Erdmann.** Friedrich der Grosse mit seinen verwandten und freunden. Eine historische skizze. Berlin. 1838. 8°. Carl. 203

With ms. notes by Carlyle; also with his memoranda of "Friedrich der Grosse, eine lebensgeschichte," 5 vol., a larger work by Preuss, which Carlyle seems not to have owned, but often quotes in his "Frederick the Great."

— **Die lebensgeschichte des grossen königs Friedrich von Preussen.** Ein buch für jedermann. 2<sup>e</sup> wohlfeile ausgabe. 2 theile. Berlin. 1837. 8°. Carl. 202

*Imperfect:* — The portrait is wanting.

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle.

"The Herr Doctor J. D. E. Preuss, 'Historiographer of Brandenburg' devoted wholly to the study of Friedrich for five-and-twenty years past. . . . A meritoriously exact man; acquainted with the outer details of Friedrich's Biography (had he any way of arranging, organising or setting them forth) as few men ever were or will be." *Frederick the Great*, i. 241 n.

**Prussia — Crown.** 1740-1786. (Frederick II.) A rescript of the king of Prussia to Mr. D'Andrie, his minister at the British court: whereby H. M. orders him to declare the motives which obliged him to supply the emperor with auxiliaries. Fr. and Eng. London. 1744. 8°. pp. 81. Carl. 90

With ms. notes.

**Pütter, Johann Stephan.** Tabulae genealogicae ad illustre historiam imperii Germaniamque principum. Goettingae. 1768. 4°. tab. xxii. Carl. 64

[**Ramft, Michael.**] Des weltberühmten fürstens Leopoldi von Anhalt-Dessau leben und thaten, welchem einer beschreibung des hochfürstlichen hauses und fürstenthums Anhalt beygefügt ist. Leipzig. 1742. sm. 8°. Carl. 95

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle.

**Reasons** in support of the war in Germany, in answer to Considerations on the present German war [by Israel Mauduit]. London. 1761. 8°. pp. 60. Carl. 91

[**Romer, Julius August.**] Geschichte des ursprungs und wachstums des pabstthums, von der ersten stiftung der christlichen gemeinden bis auf die reformation. Frankfurt, etc. 1770. 8°. Carl. 151

**Rentsch, Johann Wolfgang.** Brandenburgischer ceder-hein, worinnen des hauses Brandenburg aufwachs- und abstammung, etc. aus denen archiven und andern documenten zusammen getragen worden. Bareut. 1682. 16°. Carl. 53

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1853," and frequent ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Important old Book. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

**Riesbeck, Kaspar, styling himself Baron.** Travels through Germany, in a series of letters; written in German, and translated by Mr. Maty. 3 vol. London. 1787. 8°. Carl. 183

With ms. memoranda and occasional marginal notes by Carlyle.

"A kind of Playactor and miscellaneous Newspaper-man in that time (not so opulent to his class as our is); who takes the title of 'Baron' on this occasion of coming out with a Book of Imaginary 'Travels.' Had personally lived, practising the miscellaneous arts, about Lintz and Salsburg; — and may be heard on the look of the Country, if on little else." *Frederick the Great*, ii. 271 n.

**Rödenbeck, Karl Heinrich Siegfried.** Beiträge zur bereicherung und erläuterung der lebensbeschreibungen Friedrich Wilhelms I. und Friedrichs des Grossen. 1<sup>re</sup> bd. Berlin. 1836-1837. 8°. Plate. Carl. 186

No more published.

With a few ms. notes by Carlyle.

— [Anhang.] Tagebuch oder geschichtskalender aus Friedrich's des Grossen regentenleben (1740-1786). 3 bde. Berlin. 1840-42. 8°. Carl. 187  
Contents: — i. 1740-1759. 1840. — ii. 1760-1769. 1841. — iii. 1770-1786. 1842.

With frequent ms. marginal notes.

"A meritorious, laborious, though essentially chaotic Book, unexpectedly futile of result to the reader; settles for each Day of Friedrich's Reign, so far as possible, where Friedrich was and what doing; fatally wants all index &c., as usual." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 7 n.

— Another copy of 1<sup>re</sup> bd., pp. 1-288, in 2 vol. *Interleaved.* Carl. 188

With ms. notes and memoranda.

**Rulhière, Claude (Carloman) de.** Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne et du démembrement de cette république; suivie des anecdotes sur la révolution de Russie, en 1762. 4 tom. Paris. 1807. 12°. Carl. 124

"Rulhière's Book has its considerable merits; but it absolutely wants those of a History; and can be recognized by no mind as an intelligible cosmic Portraiture of that chaotic Mass of Occurrences: chronology, topography, precision of detail by time and place; scene, and actors on scene, remain unintelligible. Rulhière himself knew Poland, at least had looked on it from Warsaw outwards, year after year, and knew of it what an inquiring Secretary of Legation could pick up on those terms, which perhaps, after all, is not very much. His Narrative is drowned in beautiful seas of description and reflexion; has neither dates nor references; and advances at an intolerable rate of slowness; in fact, rather turns on its axis than advances; produces on you the effect of a melodious Sonata, not of a lucid and comfortably instructive History.

"Rulhière has heard the voices of rumour, knows an infinitude of events that were talked of; but has not discriminated which were the vital, which were the insignificant;

treats the vital and the insignificant alike; seldom with satisfactory precision; mournfully seldom giving any date, and by no chance any voucher or authority." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 35, 36.

The library has also the edition of 1807, 8°.

— The history, or Anecdotes, of the revolution in Russia, in 1762. Translated from the French. London. 1797. 16°. *Port. of Catherine II.*

Carl. 95; Carl. 129

**Rumpf, Johann Daniel Friedrich.** Der fremdenführer, oder Wie kann der fremde, in der kürzesten zeit, alle merkwürdigkeiten in Berlin, Potsdam, Charlottenburg und deren umgebungen, sehen und kennen lernen. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1829. 12°. *Front.*

Carl. 119

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1863."

— Neuester wegweiser durch die königl. Preuss. Staaten. 11<sup>te</sup> bchden. Berlin. 1798. sm. 8°. *Front., vign. and plate.*

Carl. 117

*Contents:* — Beschreibung der merkwürdigkeiten der königlichen schlösser in Berlin, Charlottenburg, Schönhausen, in und bey Potsdam. Neu vermehrte aufl. 1796 [1798].

**Sackville, afterwards GERMAIN, George, 1st viscount Sackville.** See *Germain*.

**Sammlung** ungedruckter nachrichten, so die geschichte der feldzüge der preussen von 1740 bis 1779 erläutern. 1<sup>te</sup>-v<sup>te</sup> theil. Dresden. 1782-85. 8°. *Tables.*

Carl. 226

No more published.

**Savage, John.** A compleat history of Germany, comprehending the lives and reigns of all the emperors from its origia to this time. London. 1702. 8°. *Ports.*

Carl. 58

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854" and ms. marginal notes. The name of "R. C. Edwards" is also on the fly-leaf.

"Who this Mr. Savage was, we have no trace. Prefixed to the volume is the Portrait of a solid Gentleman of forty; gloomily polite, with ample wig and cravat, — in all likelihood some staidous subaltern Diplomatist in the Succession War. His little Book is very lean and barren; but faithfully compiled, — and might have some illumination in it, where utter darkness is so prevalent. Most likely Addison picked his story of the *Siege of Weinsberg* (Women carrying out their Husbands on their back, — one of his best *Spectators*) out of this poor Book." *Frederick the Great*, i. 220 n.

**[Schäper, Christophe DE.]** Yle militaire du maréchal prince Ferdinand duc de Brunsvic et de Lunebourg &c. pendant la guerre de sept ans en Westphalie. 1<sup>re</sup>, ii<sup>de</sup> tom. 2 tom. Magdebourg, etc. 1796-98. 8°.

Carl. 163

No more published.

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol.

"A careful Book; of an official exactitude, like Westphalen's, — and appears to be left incomplete like his." *Frederick the Great*, v. 223 n.

**Schlösser, Kurd von.** Chasot. Zur geschichte Friedrichs des Grossen und seiner zeit. Berhn. 1856. 8°.

Carl. 237

"Smooth, but vague." — ms. note on fly-leaf.

"A pleasant little Book; tolerably accurate, and of very readable quality." *Frederick the Great*, i. 350 n.

— Die familie von Meyern in Hannover und am markgräflichen hofe zu Baireuth. Berlin. 1855. 8°.

Carl. 89

**Schmettau, Friedrich Wilhelm Karl, graf von.** Lebensgeschichte des grafen [Samuel] von Schmettau. Von seinem sohne. 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1806. 8°.

Carl. 165

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1854"; also ms. memoranda and marginal notes.

"Not good for much." — ms. note.

— Mémoires raisonnés sur la campagne de 1778, en Bohême, par l'armée prussienne. Berlin. 1789. 4°. *Maps.*

Carl. 73

With autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1863."

— Über den feldzug der preussischen armee in Böhmen im jahre 1778. Berlin. 1789. 4°.

Carl. 72

With ms. memoranda and marginal notes, some in Carlyle's hand, some in German. On the title-page is the autograph "v. Laurent."

**Schmidt, Johann.** Geographie und geschichte des herzogthums Berg; der grafenschaft Mark; des Ruhrdepartements und des ehemaligen österreichischen herzogthums Limburg. Crefeld. 1804. sm. 8°.

Carl. 115

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857."

**[Schnakenburg, Valentin. Friedrich, and Schmidt, Valentin Heinrich.]** Wegweiser für fremde und einheimische durch die königl. residenzstädte Berlin und Potsdam und die umliegende gegend, enthaltend eine kurze nachricht von allen daselbst befindlichen merkwürdigkeiten. 3<sup>e</sup> vermehrte ausg. Berlin. 1813. sm. 8°.

Carl. 118

**Schöning, Kurd Wolfgang von.** Militairische correspondenz des königs Friedrich des Grossen mit dem prinzen Heinrich von Preussen. 1<sup>er</sup>, iv<sup>te</sup> bd. Berlin, etc. 1851-54. 8°. *Namely:* —

i. Der siebenjährige krieg. 1<sup>o</sup> bd. 1851.

Carl. 241

iv. Der bayerische erfolgekrieg. 1854.

Carl. 242

With the autograph "T. Carlyle."

"Gift of H.R.H. the Grand-Duchess of Weimar, sent me thro' Marshall, April 1855. T. C." — ms. note on title-page.

**Schottmüller, formerly MÜLLER, (Gustav) Adolf.** Die schlacht bei Leuthen. Eine jubelschrift. Berlin. 1857. 8°. pp. 62. *Map.*

Carl. 88

— Die schlacht bei Roszbach. Eine jubelschrift. Berlin. 1857. 8°. *Map.*

Carl. 88

"A Centenary Piece," containing several curious Extracts." *Frederick the Great*, v. 208 n.

— Die schlacht bei Zorndorf. Eine jubelschrift. Berlin. 1858. 8°. pp. 83. *Map.*

Carl. 88

The first two contain occasional notes in Carlyle's hand.

**[Schulenburg-Klosterrode, Friedrich Albrecht, graf von DER.]** Die herzogin von Ahlden, stammutter der königlichen häuser Hannover und Preussen. Leipzig. 1852. 8°.

Carl. 81

"A considerable dreary mass of books, pamphlets, lucubrations, false all, and of no worth or of less, have accumulated on this dark subject [the Königsmark tragedy], during the last hundred-and-fifty years; nor has the process yet stopped, — as it now well might. For there have now two things occurred in regard to it. *First:* In the year 1847, a Swedish Professor, named Palmblad, groping about for other objects in the College Library of Lund (which is in the country of the Königsmark connexions), came upon a Box of Old Letters, — Letters undated, signed only with initials, and very enigmatic till well searched into, — which have turned out to be the very Autographs of the Princess and her Königsmark; throwing of course a henceforth indisputable light on their relation. *Second thing:* A cautious exact old gentleman, of diplomatic habits (understood to be Count von Schulenburg-Klosterrode of Dresden?), has, since that event, unweariedly gone into the whole matter; and has brayed it everywhere, and pounded it small; sifting, with sublime patience, not only these Swedish Autographs, but the whole mass of lying books, pamphlets, hints and notices old and recent; and bringing out (truly in an intricate and thrice wearisome, but for the first time in an authentic way) what real evidence there is. In which evidence the facts, or essential fact, lie at last indisputable enough. His Book, thick Pamphlet rather, is that same *Herzogin von Ahlden* (Leipzig, 1852) cited above. The dreary wildernessful of others I had rather not mention again; but leave Count von Schulenburg to mention and describe them, — which he does abundantly, so many as had accumulated up to that date of 1862, to the affliction more or less of sane mankind." *Frederick the Great*, i. 22 n.

**[Seckendorff, Theresius Joseph Karl Sigismund Ludwig, freiherr von.]** Versuch einer lebensbeschreibung des feldmarschalls grafen von Seckendorff, meist aus ungedruckten nachrichten bearbeitet. 1<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>te</sup> theil. [Leipzig.] 1792. 16°. *Port. of count von Seckendorff.*

Carl. 177

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856 — from Hamburg, thro' Br J<sup>e</sup>"; also ms. memoranda.

**Ségur**, Louis Philippe, *comte de*. History of the principal events of the reign of Frederic William II., king of Prussia; and a political picture of Europe, from 1786 to 1796. Translated from the French. 3 vol. London. 1801. 8°. *Port. of Frederic William II.* Carl. 149

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol.; also ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

The library has also another copy [1455a.13]; and the original French with the title "Tableau historique et politique de l'Europe," 1803 [1455a.11].

**Selle**, Christian Gottlieb. Krankheitsgeschichte des höchstseeligen königs von Preussen, Friedrich's des Zweyten majestät. Berlin. 1786. 16°. pp. 64. Carl. 217<sup>a</sup>

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1865."

"A very small Pamphlet, now very rare;—giving in the most distinct, intelligent, modest and conclusive way, an account of everything pertinent, and rigorously of nothing else." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 230 n.

[**Seyfert**, Johann Friedrich.] Geschichte des [seit 1756] in Deutschland und dessen angrenzenden landern geführten krieges. [By J. F. S. i<sup>er</sup>]-iv<sup>er</sup> theil. Frankfurt, etc. 1759-62. 4°. *Plans, maps and tables.* Carl. 232

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856"; also ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Anonymous of Hamburg". . . I call my J. F. S.,—having fished him out of the dust-abysses in that City: a very poor take; yet worth citing sometimes, being authentic, as even the darkest Germans generally are." *Frederick the Great*, lii. 120 n.

[—] Kurzgefasste lebens- und regierungsgeschichte der verstorbenen kaiserin Marie Theresie. Leipzig. 1781. sm. 8°. Carl. 93

With marginal notes by Carlyle, and a ms. index.

"Poor anonymous man; very dull, loyal and exact; if his work is worth little, the wages he claims are nothing! Thanks to him. (21 febr 1856)." — ms. note on p. 384.

[—] Lebens- und regierungsgeschichte Friedrichs des Andern, königs in Preussen. Mit Beylagen. 3 theile in 5 vol. Leipzig. 1784-88. sm. 8°. *Port. of Frederick, reigns. and tables.*

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle.

"A work of immense research; wd have been invaluable as a Dictionary; but in its present state, as a 'Book,' shot together into blind masses, with even an Index, is very surprising! 3 small vols. with immense Appendixes, and circumambient clouds of Notes; last vol. posthumous, and by another hand. Seyfert served in the F<sup>r</sup> wars; Regiments-Auditeur, 'at Halle' in time of Peace." — ms. note.

— Another copy of "Beylage zu dem i<sup>en</sup> theile." Carl. 194

Imperfect: — pp. xxiii.-xxxiv. wanting.

**Seyler**, George Daniel. Leben und thaten Friedrich Wilhelms des Grossen, churfürstens zu Brandenburg, &c. &c. Franckfurt, etc. [1730.] f°. Carl. 61

**Siebenjährige krieg** (Der), als heldengedicht, gewidmet dem alten ruhme und den neuen ehren des preussischen heeres. Aus des Grossvaters erzählungen. Berlin. 1850. 8°. *Portrs.* Carl. 89

**Soldier's** companion (The); containing instructions for the drill, manual, and platoon exercise, as commanded by His Majesty: intended for the use of the volunteers of this country. [With] a few observations on first forming a military corps. 43d ed. London. [18..] sm. 8°. pp. 40. *Front. and plates.* Carl. 122

**St.**, E. von. Der feldzug in Mähren, oder Die belagerung und der entsatz von Olmütz. [With an appendix containing "Kurze biographische notizen über berühmte österreichische und preussische führer und officiere aus dem feldzuge von 1758."] Frankfurt am Main. 1858. 8°. *Maps.* (Zum säcular-gedächtniss von 1758.) Carl. 237

With ms. marginal notes on the appendix.

**Stammliste** der königlich preussischen armee seit dem 16<sup>ten</sup> jahrhundert bis 1840. Berlin. [1840.] 8°. 2 plates. Carl. 105

[**Stanhope**, Philip Henry, 5th earl Stanhope.] Last years of Frederick the Second. [London. 1847.] 8°. pp. 39. Carl. 218

*Quarterly review*, lxxiii. 1-39.

"Sent me by L<sup>d</sup> Stanhope, the Author of it. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

**Stanislas I.** (LESZCZYŃSKI), king of Poland. The history of Stanislaus I. [With] A relation of his retreat from Dantzick: in a letter to a person of distinction, written by himself. Translated from the French. London. 1741. 12°. Carl. 125

[**Still**, Christoph Friedrich von.] The king of Prussia's campaigns. With remarks on the causes of the several events. Translated from the original French. London. 1763. 12°. Carl. 221

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

"An intelligent, desirable little Volume, — many misprints in the English form of it." *Frederick the Great*, lii. 344 n.

"His military writings were once in considerable esteem with professional men; and still impress a lay reader with favorable mention towards Stille, as a man of real worth and sense." *Ibid.*, li. 376.

**Stuhr**, Peter Fedderson. Die brandenburgisch-preussische kriegs-verfassung, zur zeit Friedrich Wilhelms, des grossen kurfürsten. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin. 1819. 8°. Carl. 111

No more published.

With autograph "T. Carlyle, 1858."

"Book sent me long years ago; sender, poor Varnhagen, now dead: oct 1858.

"Book totally without index, division, or visible arrange<sup>nt</sup>; otherwise containing many curious things." — ms. notes on fly-leaf.

**Thiébault**, Dieudonné. Mes souvenirs de vingt ans de séjour à Berlin; ou, Frédéric le Grand, sa famille, sa cour, etc. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. 5 tom. Paris. 1805. 8°. Carl. 141

*Contents*: — i. Frédéric le Grand. — ii. Frédéric et sa famille. — iii. Frédéric, sa cour, les voyageurs, et les ministres étrangers. — iv. Frédéric et son gouvernement civil et militaire. — v. Frédéric, son académie, ses écoles, et ses amis littérateurs et philosophes.

"Always stupid, incorrect, and the prey of stupidities." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 41.

The library has also the edition of 1860. 2 tom. 3597.24

**Tissot**, Simon André. The life of M. Zimmermann. Translated from the French. London. 1797. 16°. *Port. of Zimmermann.* Carl. 179

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857."

**Toland**, John. An account of the courts of Prussia and Hanover; sent to a minister of state in Holland. London. 1705. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 87. Carl. 94

With autograph of Carlyle, and a few marginal notes.

"Toland, a mere broken Heretic in his own country, who went thither [to the court of Prussia] once as Secretary to some Embassy (Embassy of Maclefeld's, 1701, announcing that the English Crown had fallen Hanover-wards), and was no doubt glad, poor headlong soul, to find himself a gentleman and Christian again, for the time being, — admires Hanover and Berlin very much; and looks upon Sophie Charlotte in particular as the pink of women. Something between an earthly Queen and a divine Egeria; 'Serena' he calls her; and in his high-flown fashion, is very laudatory. "Toland's other Book ['Letters to Serena'], which has reference to her, is of didactic nature ('immortality of the soul,' 'origin of idolatry,' &c.), but with much fine panegyric direct and oblique." *Frederick the Great*, i. 31, 32 n.

— Letters to Serena; as also, A letter to a Gentleman in Holland, [and] Motion essential to matter. London. 1704. sm. 8°. Carl. 94

On the 1st fly-leaf is the autograph "T. Carlyle (Chelsea, 1858)," and on the 2d "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856 from A<sup>d</sup> Gilchrist kindness."

The library has another copy.

**Valfons, Charles DE MATHEI, marquis DE.** *Souvenirs du marquis de Valfons, 1710-1786. Publiés par son petit-neveu, le marquis de Valfons.* Paris. 1860. 18? Carl. 138

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1861."

"A poor, considerably noisy and unclean little Book; which proves unexpectedly worth looking at, in regard to some of those poor Battles and personages and occurrences; the Bohemian Belleisle-Broglio part, to my regret, if to no other person's, has been omitted, as extinct, or undecipherable by the Grand-Nephew." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 195 n.

**Varnhagen von Ense, Karl August** (Ludwig Philipp). *Leben des feldmarschalls grafen von Schwerin.* Berlin. 1841. 16? Carl. 157

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1844."

— *Leben des feldmarschalls Jakob Keith.* Berlin. 1844. 16? Carl. 158

With the author's autograph, and a few ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

Pasted on the inside of the cover is a ms. containing an account of the death of Frederick the Great, also of Keith's death, copied from Lord Dover's *Life of Frederick the Second*, vol. ii. pp. 465 and 146-147.

— *Leben des generals grafen Bülow von Dennewitz.* Berlin. 1853. 8? *Port. of Bülow von Dennewitz.* Carl. 169

With the author's autograph.

— *Voltaire in Frankfurt am Main, 1753.* [Berlin. 1846.] 16? pp. 92. Carl. 139

Republished from the *Berliner Kalender* for 1846.

With the author's autograph; also the autograph and ms. notes of Carlyle.

"At length, recently, a precise impartial hand, the Herr Varnhagen, thought of looking into the Archives; and has, in a distinct, minute and entertaining way, explained the truth of it [the Frankfurt Affair] to everybody;—leaving the Voltaire Narrative in rather sad condition." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 414.

**Voltaire, François Marie AROUET DE.** *Glaubens-bekennntnis des Herrn F. M. Arouet von Voltaire. Nebst vorgesetzten dazu gehörigen stücken.* [Translated from the French.] Frankfurt, etc. 1769. 16? pp. 47. Vign. Carl. 96

**Wegführer, Johann.** *Leben der kurfürstin Luise, gebornen prinzeas von Nassau-Oranien, gemahlin Friedrich Wilhelm des Grossen.* Leipzig. 1838. sm. 8? Carl. 93

**Wette, Gottfried Albin DE.** *Kurzgefasste Lebensgeschichte der herzoge zu Sachsen welche vom churfürst Johann Friedrich an, bis auf den herzog Ernst August Constantin zu Weimar regieret haben.* Weimar. 1770. sm. 8? Carl. 54

With a few ms. marginal notes.

**Weymarn, Hans Heinrich, ritter von.** *Ueber den ersten feldzug des russischen kriegsheeres gegen die preussen im jahr 1757. Ein merkwürdiger beytrag zur geschichte des siebenjährigen krieges.* Herausgegeben von A. W. Hüpel. Riga. 1794. sm. 8? *Plan of the battle of Gross-Jägersdorf.* Carl. 95

**William V., prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands.** [A collection of pamphlets relating principally to the rejoicings on occasion of the visits of prince William V. to various towns in Holland.] 18 pam. in 1 vol. 1759-73. 8? Carl. 150

Names: —

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** "T verheugd Amsterdam, ter gelegenheid van het plegtig bezoek hunner koninklijke hoogheden, Willem, prins van Oranje en Nassau, enz., en zyne gemalinne Fredica Sophia Wilhelmina, op maandag, den 30 may, en eenige volgende dagen des jaars 1768. 2<sup>e</sup> druk. Amsterdam. 1768. Vign.

**SCHROBBAAG, Cornelis.** *Aanmerkingen, over de voorwaarde en teegenwoordige toestand van zyn gewesenen contraster Jan Smit.* [Amsterdam? 1768?] pp. 8.

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** *Eenige redeneerkundige aanmerkingen, op 'T verheugd Amsterdam.* En over het verschil van dien schryver, met den Mr. Timmerman Jan Smit, over zekere uitdrukkingen in 'T verheugd Amsterdam. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 29.

**SMIT, Jan.** *Onderrichting. Omtrent alles wat 'er wegens de teekening en bouwring der berugte vorstelyke loge; als mede eenige aanmerkingen over zeker papiertje, Bericht genaamt, door Yntema en Tieboel.* 2<sup>e</sup> druk. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 34.

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** *Berigt aan de leezers van Het verheugd Amsterdam.* [Amsterdam. 1768.] pp. (4). *Plate.*

**SMIT, Jan.** *Historie, dicht-, taal-, oordeel-, redeneer-, en zedekundige opheldering van zeker advertisement, door Jan Smit, in diverse Haarlemsche couranten geplaatst.* Amsterdam. [1768?] pp. (8).

**VERLICHT en juichend Amsterdam, of Henchelyk zomertochtje, van hunne hoogheden de prince en prinsesse van Orange, enz. Leyden. 1764. pp. (4). 68. *Plate.***

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het juichend Noord-Holland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyfden, prins van Oranje, enz. den 21. en 22 july 1773. Amsteldam. 1773. pp. (8). 71. *Port. of William V.**

**BERIGT** wegens de receptie, en kort verbyf, van Willem den Vyfde, te Broek in Waterland, op den 21 july 1773. *Purmerende.* [1773.] pp. (15).

**OMSTANDIG** relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyfde, plegtig ingehaald binnen de stad Monnickendam, op den 21 july des jaars 1773. *Purmerende.* [1773.] pp. (15).

**ECHT** en onstandig relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyfde, plegtig ingehaald binnen de stad Purmerende, op den 21 july 1773. *Purmerende.* [1773.] pp. (28).

**WOLFF, Adriaan, and Mrs. Elizabeth (BEKKER).** *Aanspraak en gedicht aan Willem den Vyfden, prins van Oranje; met een verhaal van hoogstdezelfs reize door de Middel-Becmster, den 21 july 1773. Hooru. 1773. pp. 16.*

**ERMAN, Jean Pierre.** *Predikatie uitge-sproken in de kerk van Berlyn, op den 4 oct. 1767 by gelegenheid van het huwelyk, tusschen Willem de Vyfde, prins van Oranje, enz. en Sophia Frederika Wilhelmina, prinsesse van Pruyssen. 't het frans vertaalt, door J. P. f. Du Bois. Berlyn, etc. [1767.] pp. 32.*

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het verheugd Friesland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyfden, prins van Oranje, enz. gedaan van den 24 july tot den 3 aug. 1773. Amsterdam. 1773. *Plate.**

**VOORBEELD** (Een) der waare helden-deugd: aangehouden en aan 't heldere daglicht gesteld, in de uitmuntende karacters en geaardheden van vorst Willem Karel Hendrik Friso en Anna van Brunswyk Lunenburg, prins en prinsesse van Oranje, enz. Amsterdam. 1759. pp. 16. *Plate.*

**KLAGTEN** der onlangs ingezakte amstedamsche muider poort, aan den zoogenaamde hout of amstedamsche plantagie. [Amsterdam. 1771?] pp. 24. *Plate.*

**ROSKAM,** voor den schryver welke de muider poort, spreekende heeft ingevoert. Amsterdam. [1771?] pp. 16.

**VERANTWOORDIGING** van den schryver der Klagten van de muider poort, aan den schryver der Roskam. Amsterdam. [1771?] pp. 16.

**Witaloben, (Gerhard) August von.** *Aus alten parolbüchern der berliner garnison zur zeit Friedrichs des Grossen.* Berlin. 1851. 8? pp. 89. Carl. 81

**Wuttke, (Johann Karl) Heinrich.** *Die entwicklung der öffentlichen verhältnisse Schlesiens vornämlich unter den Habsburgern.* 2 bde. Leipzig. 1842-43. 8? Carl. 220

Also with the title, "König Friedrichs des Grossen besitzergreifung von Schlesien und die entwicklung der öffentlichen verhältnisse in diesem lande bis zum jahre 1740. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>ter</sup> theil."

With the autograph "T. Carlyle."

"I bought this Book at Berlin hurriedly in 1852, hoping it wd tell me something about the 'Besitzergreifung': alas, it never gets to that at all, but so far as I know remains sticking here. (Chelsea, 1 sept. 1854.)" — ms. note on p. 452 of 1<sup>st</sup> bd.

— *Persönliche gefahren Friedrichs des Grossen, im ersten schlesischen kriege.* Leipzig. 1841. 8? pp. 42. Carl. 87

Introduction to his "Geschichte der besitzergreifung Schlesiens etc." "This is mostly nonsense; — not entirely without interest either." — "A man of much platitude, alas!" — ms. notes.

**Ségar, Louis Philippe, comte DE.** History of the principal events of the reign of Frederic William II., king of Prussia; and a political picture of Europe, from 1786 to 1796. Translated from the French. 3 vol. London. 1801. 8°. *Port. of Frederic William II.* Carl. 149

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol.; also ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

The library has also another copy [1455a.13]; and the original French with the title "Tableau historique et politique de l'Europe," 1803 [1455a.11].

**Selle, Christian Gottlieb.** Krankheitsgeschichte des höchstseeligen königs von Preussen, Friedrich's des Zweyten majestät. Berlin. 1786. 16°. pp. 64. Carl. 217\*

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1865."

"A very small Pamphlet, now very rare;—giving in the most distinct, intelligent, modest and conclusive way, an account of everything pertinent, and rigorously of nothing else." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 230 n.

[**Seyfart, Johann Friedrich.**] Geschichte des [seit 1756] in Deutschland und dessen angränzenden landern geführten krieges. [By J. F. S. ier]—iv<sup>er</sup> theil. Frankfurt, etc. 1759–62. 4°. *Plans, maps and tables.* Carl. 232

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856"; also ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Anonymous of Hamburg" . . . I call my J. F. S.,—having fished him out of the dust-abysses in that City: a very poor take; yet worth citing sometimes, being authentic, as even the darkest Germans generally are." *Frederick the Great*, lii. 120 n.

[—] Kurzgefasste lebens- und regierungs-geschichte der verstorbenen kaiserin Marie Theresie. Leipzig. 1781. sm. 8°. Carl. 93

With marginal notes by Carlyle, and a ms. index.

"Poor anonymous man; very dull, loyal and exact; if his work is worth little, the wages he claims are nothing! Thanks to him. (21 febr 1856.)"—ms. note on p. 384.

[—] Lebens- und regierungs-geschichte Friedrichs des Andern, königs in Preussen. Mit Beylagen. 8 theile in 5 vol. Leipzig. 1784–88. sm. 8°. *Port. of Frederick, signs and tables.*

Carl. 193

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle.

"A work of immense research; w<sup>t</sup> have been invaluable as a Dictionary; but in its present state, as a 'Book,' shot together into blind masses, with even an Index, is very surprising! 3 small voll. with immense Appendixes, and circumambient clouds of Notes; last vol. posthumous, and by another hand. Seyfart served in the F<sup>r</sup> wars; Regiments-Auditeur, 'at Halle' in time of Peace."—ms. note.

— Another copy of "Beylage zu dem i<sup>en</sup> theile." Carl. 194

Imperfect:—pp. xxiii.–xxiv. wanting.

**Seyler, George Daniel.** Leben und thaten Friedrich Wilhelms des Grossen, churfürstens zu Brandenburg, &c. &c. Franckfurt, etc. [1780.] f°. Carl. 61

**Siebenjährige krieg (Der), als heldengedicht,** gewidmet dem alten ruhme und den neuen ehren des preussischen heeres. Aus des Grossvaters erzählungen. Berlin. 1850. 8°. *Portrs.* Carl. 89

**Soldier's companion (The);** containing instructions for the drill, manual, and platoon exercise, as commanded by His Majesty: intended for the use of the volunteers of this country. [With] a few observations on first forming a military corps. 43d ed. London. [18..] sm. 8°. pp. 40. *Front. and plates.* Carl. 122

**St., E. von.** Der feldzug in Mähren, oder Die belagerung und der entsatz von Olmütz. [With an appendix containing "Kurze biographische notizen über berühmte österreichische und preussische führer und officiere aus dem feldzuge von 1758." Frankfurt am Main. 1858. 8°. *Maps.* (Zum säcular-gedächtniss von 1758.) Carl. 237

With ms. marginal notes on the appendix.

**Stammliste** der königlich preussischen armee seit dem 16<sup>ten</sup> jahrhundert bis 1840. Berlin. [1840.] 8°. 2 plates. Carl. 105

[**Stanhope, Philip Henry, 5th earl Stanhope.**] Last years of Frederick the Second. [London. 1847.] 8°. pp. 39. Carl. 218

*Quarterly review*, lxxxii. 1–39.

"Sent me by L<sup>d</sup> Stanhope, the Author of it. T. C."—Note in ms. catalogue.

**Stanislas I. (LESZCZYNSKI), king of Poland.** The history of Stanislaus I. [With] A relation of his retreat from Dantzick: in a letter to a person of distinction, written by himself. Translated from the French. London. 1741. 12°. Carl. 125  
[**Still, Christoph Friedrich von.**] The king of Prussia's campaigns. With remarks on the causes of the several events. Translated from the original French. London. 1763. 12°. Carl. 221

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

"An intelligent, desirable little Volume,—many misprints in the English form of it." *Frederick the Great*, lii. 344 n.

"His military writings were once in considerable esteem with professional men; and still impress a lay reader with favorable mention towards Stille, as a man of real worth and sense." *Ibid.*, li. 376.

**Stuhr, Peter Fedderson.** Die brandenburgisch-preussische kriegs-verfassung, zur zeit Friedrich Wilhelms, des grossen kurfürsten. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin. 1819. 8°. Carl. 111

No more published.

With autograph "T. Carlyle, 1858."

"Book sent me long years ago; sender, poor Varnhagen, now dead: oct 1868.

"Book totally without index, division, or visible arrange; otherwise containing many curious things."—ms. notes on fly-leaf.

**Thiébault, Diédonné.** Mes souvenirs de vingt ans de séjour à Berlin; ou, Frédéric le Grand, sa famille, sa cour, etc. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. 5 tom. Paris. 1805. 8°. Carl. 141

*Contents:*—i. Frédéric le Grand.—ii. Frédéric et sa famille.—iii. Frédéric, sa cour, les voyageurs, et les ministres étrangers.—iv. Frédéric et son gouvernement civil et militaire.—v. Frédéric, son académie, ses écoles, et ses amis littérateurs et philosophes.

"Always stupid, incorrect, and the prey of stupidities." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 41.

The library has also the edition of 1800. 2 tom. 3597.44

**Tissot, Simon André.** The life of M. Zimmerman. Translated from the French. London. 1797. 16°. *Port. of Zimmerman.* Carl. 179

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857."

**Toland, John.** An account of the courts of Prussia and Hanover; sent to a minister of state in Holland. London. 1705. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 87. Carl. 94

With autograph of Carlyle, and a few marginal notes.

"Toland, a mere broken Heretic in his own country, who went thither [to the court of Prussia] once as Secretary to some Embassy (Embassy of Macclesfield's, 1701, announcing that the English Crown had fallen Hanover-wards), and was no doubt glad, poor headlong soul, to find himself a gentleman and Christian again, for the time being,—admire Hanover and Berlin very much; and looks upon Sophie Charlotte in particular as the pink of women. Something between an earthly Queen and a divine Egeria; 'Serena' he calls her; and in his high-blown fashion, is very laudatory.  
"Toland's other Book ['Letters to Serena'], which has reference to her, is of didactic nature ('Immortality of the soul,' 'origin of idolatry,' &c.), but with much fine panegyric direct and oblique." *Frederick the Great*, i. 31, 32 n.

— Letters to Serena; as also, A letter to a Gentleman in Holland, [and] Motion essential to matter. London. 1704. sm. 8°. Carl. 94

On the 1st fly-leaf is the autograph "T. Carlyle (Chelsea, 1858)," and on the 2d "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856 from A<sup>l</sup> Gilchrist kindness."

The library has another copy.

**Valfons, Charles DE MATHEI, marquis DE.** *Souvenirs du marquis de Valfons, 1710-1786. Publié par son petit-neveu, le marquis de Valfons.* Paris. 1860. 18°. Carl. 138

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1861."  
"A poor, considerably noisy and unclear little Book; which proves unexpectedly worth looking at, in regard to some of those poor Battles and personages and occurrences; the Bohemian Belleisle-Broglio part, to my regret, if to no other person's, has been omitted, as extinct, or undecipherable by the Grand-Nephew." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 195 n.

**Varnhagen von Ense, Karl August (Ludwig Philipp).** *Leben des feldmarschalls grafen von Schwerin.* Berlin. 1841. 16°. Carl. 157

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1844."

— **Leben des feldmarschalls Jakob Keith.** Berlin. 1844. 16°. Carl. 158

With the author's autograph, and a few ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

Pasted on the inside of the cover is a ms. containing an account of the death of Frederick the Great, also of Keith's death, copied from Lord Dover's *Life of Frederick the Second*, vol. ii. pp. 465 and 146-147.

— **Leben des generals grafen Bülow von Dennewitz.** Berlin. 1853. 8°. *Port. of Bülow von Dennewitz.* Carl. 169

With the author's autograph.

— **Voltaire in Frankfurt am Main, 1753.** [Berlin. 1846.] 16°. pp. 92. Carl. 139

Republished from the *Berliner kalender* for 1846.  
With the author's autograph; also the autograph and ms. notes of Carlyle.

"As length, recently, a precise impartial hand, the Herr Varnhagen, thought of looking into the Archives; and has, in a distinct, minute and entertaining way, explained the truth of it [the Frankfurt Affair] to everybody; — leaving the Voltaire Narrative in rather sad condition." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 414.

**Voltaire, François Marie AROUET DE.** *Glaubens-bekentnis des Herrn F. M. Arouet von Voltaire. Nebst vorgesetzten dazu gehörigen stücken.* [Translated from the French.] Frankfurt, etc. 1769. 16°. pp. 47. *Vign.* Carl. 96

**Wegführer, Johann.** *Leben der kurfürstin Luise, gebornen prinzess von Nassau-Oranien, gemahlin Friedrich Wilhelm des Grossen.* Leipzig. 1838. sm. 8°. Carl. 93

**Wette, Gottfried Albin DE.** *Kurzgefasste Lebensgeschichte der herzoge zu Sachsen welche vom kurfürst Johann Friedrich an, bis auf den herzog Ernst August Constantin zu Weimar regieret haben.* Weimar. 1770. sm. 8°. Carl. 54

With a few ms. marginal notes.

**Weymarn, Hans Heinrich, ritter von.** *Ueber den ersten feldzug des russischen kriegsheeres gegen die preussen im jahr 1757. Ein merkwürdiger beytrag zur geschichte des siebenjährigen krieges.* Herausgegeben von A. W. Hupel. Riga. 1794. sm. 8°. *Plan of the battle of Gross-Jägersdorf.* Carl. 95

**William V., prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands.** [A collection of pamphlets relating principally to the rejoicings on occasion of the visits of prince William V. to various towns in Holland.] 18 pam. in 1 vol. 1759-73. 8°. Carl. 150

*Notably: —*

**WAGENAAR, JAN.** "T verheugd Amsterdam, ter gelegenheid van het plegtig bezoek hunner koninklyke hoogheden, Willem, prins van Oranje en Nassau, enz., en zyne gemalinne Fredrica Sophia Wilhelmina, op maandag, den 30 may, en eenige volgende dagen des jaars 1768. 2<sup>e</sup> druk. Amsterdam. 1768. *Vign.*

**SCHROBBAAG, Cornelis.** *Aanmerkingen, over de voorgaande en tegenwoordige toestand van zyn geweesenen con-  
trater Jan Smit.* [Amsterdam? 1768?] pp. 8.

**WAGENAAR, JAN.** *Eenige redeneerkundige aanmerkingen, op 'T verheugd Amsterdam.* En over het verschil van dien schryver, met den Mr. Timmerman Jan Smit, over zekere uitdrukkingen in 'T verheugd Amsterdam. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 29.

**SMIT, Jan.** *Onderrichting. Omtrent alles wat 'er wegens de teekening en bouw der berugte vorstelyke loge; als mede eenige aanmerkingen over zeker papiertje, Bericht genaamd, door Yntema en Tieboel. 2<sup>e</sup> druk. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 34.*

**WAGENAAR, JAN.** *Berigt aan de leezers van Het verheugd Amsterdam.* [Amsterdam. 1768.] pp. (4). *Plate.*

**SMIT, Jan.** *Historie, dicht-, taal-, oordeel-, redeneer-, en zedekundige opheldering van zeker advertissement, door Jan Smit, in diverse Haarlemsche couranten geplaatst.* Amsterdam. [1768?] pp. (8).

**VERLICHT en juichend Amsterdam, of Heuchelyk zomer-  
tochtje, van hunne hoogheden de prince en prinsesse van Oranje, enz. Leyden. 1768. pp. (4), 68. *Plate.***

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het juichend Noord-Holland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyftden, prins van Oranje, enz. den 21. en 22 july 1773. Amsterdam. 1773. pp. (8), 71. *Port. of William V.**

**BERIOT** wegens de receptie, en kort verblyf, van Willem den Vyftde, te Broek in Waterland, op den 21 july 1773. Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (15).

**OMSTANDIG** relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyftde, plegtig ingehaald binnen de stad Monnickendam, op den 21 july des jaars 1773. Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (15).

**ECHT** en omstandig relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyftde, plegtig ingehaald binnen de stad Purmerende, op den 21 july 1773. Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (28).

**WOLFF, Adriaan, and Mme. Elizabeth (BEKKER).** *Aan-  
spraak en gedicht aan Willem den Vyftden, prince van Oranje; met een verhaal van hoogstdezelfs reize door de Middel-Beemster, den 21 july 1773. Hoorn. 1773. pp. 16.*

**ERMAN, Jean Pierre.** *Predikatie uitgesproken in de kerk van Berlyn, op den 4 oct. 1767 by gelegenheid van het huwelyk, tusschen Willem de Vyftde, prins van Oranje &c. en Sophia Frederika Wilhelmina, prinsesse van Pruyssen. Uit het frans vertaalt, door J. P. I. Du Bois. Berlyn, etc. [1767.] pp. 32.*

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het verheugd Friesland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyftden, prince van Oranje, enz. gedaan van den 24 july tot den 3 aug. 1773. Amsterdam. 1773. *Plate.**

**VOORBEELD** (Een) der waare helden-dengd: aangetoond en aan 't heldere daglicht gesteld, in de uitmuntende karac-  
ters en geaardheden van vorst Willem Karel Hendrik Friso en Anna van Brunswyk Lunenburg, prins en prinsesse van Oranje, enz. Amsterdam. 1769. pp. 16. *Plate.*

**KLAGTEN** der onlangs ingezakte amstedamsche muider poort, aan den zoogenaamde hout of amstedamsche plan-  
tagie. [Amsterdam. 1771?] pp. 24. *Plate.*

**ROSKAM,** voor den schryver welke de muider poort, spree-  
kende heeft ingevoert. Amsterdam. [1771?] pp. 16.

**VERANTWOORDIGING** van den schryver der Klagten van de muider poort, aan den schryver der Roskam. Amster-  
dam. [1771?] pp. 16.

**Witaloben, (Gerhard) August von.** *Aus alten  
parolebüchern der berliner garnison zur zeit Fried-  
richs des Grossen.* Berlin. 1851. 8°. pp. 89. Carl. 81

**Wuttke, (Johann Karl) Heinrich.** *Die ent-  
wicklung der öffentlichen verhältnisse Schlesiens  
vornämlich unter den Habsburgern.* 2 bde. Leip-  
zig. 1842-43. 8°. Carl. 220

Also with the title, "König Friedrichs des Grossen be-  
sitzergreifung von Schlesien und die entwicklung der öf-  
fentlichen verhältnisse in diesem lande bis zum jahre 1740.  
1<sup>te</sup>, 2<sup>te</sup> theil."

With the autograph "T. Carlyle."

"I bought this Book at Berlin hurriedly in 1852, hoping it  
w<sup>d</sup> tell me something about the 'Besitzergreifung': alas, it  
never gets to that at all, but so far as I know remains sticking  
here. (Chelsea, 1 sept 1854)." — ms. note on p. 452 of  
ii<sup>te</sup> bd.

— **Persönliche gefahren Friedrichs des  
Grossen, im ersten schlesischen kriege.** Leipzig.  
1841. 8°. pp. 42. Carl. 87

Introduction to his "Geschichte der besitzergreifung  
Schlesiens etc." "This is mostly nonsense; — not entirely  
without interest either." — "A man of much platitude,  
alas!" — ms. notes.

[Zeller, Martin.] *Topographia Bohemæ, Moraviæ et Silesiæ*, das ist, Beschreibung vnd eigentliche abbildung der vornehmsten vnd bekantisten stätte vnd plätze in dem königreich Bohem vnd einverleibten landern, Mähren vnd Schlesien. [By M. Z.] Franckfurt. 1650. f. *Maps*, etc. Carl. 63

Forms a part of Zeller's great "Beschreibung und abbildung der vornehmsten oerter. 41 pt. 1641-72." With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852" and a few ms. notes. On the title-page is written "Sum Wendelini Reigell, Lucerne, 1725" and the stamp "Kantons bibliothek Luzern." "A rather worthless old Book, like the rest of Zeller's in that kind." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 192 n.

Zimmermann, Johann Georg, ritter von. *Fragmente über Friedrich den Grossen zur geschichte seines lebens, seiner regierung, und seines charakters*. 8 bde. Leipzig. 1790. 16°. Carl. 195

See [Nicolai, Christoph Friedrich.] *Freymlüthige anmerkungen über des ritters von Zimmermann Fragmente*, etc. Carl. 197

— Ueber Friedrich den Grossen und meine unterredungen mit ihm kurz vor seinem tode. [With an appendix.] Leipzig. 1788. 8°. Carl. 190

"A Book, which made immense noise in the world, and is still read, with little profit or none, by inquirers into Friedrich. An unwise Book; abounding in exaggeration; breaking out continually into extraneous sallies and extravagancies, — the source of which is too plainly an immense conceit of oneself" *Frederick the Great*, vii. 234.

**Scrap-book** containing papers and newspaper cuttings relating to the Carlyle bequest. 4°. Carl. 243

*Contents: —*

Letter from R. W. Emerson to President Elliot dated 14 March 1870, concerning Mr. Carlyle's bequest.

Carlyle's catalogue of the books. — "Catalogue, *Harvard*, for R. W. EMERSON when his ans<sup>r</sup> comes. — 3d or 4th edit<sup>n</sup>; not yet quite correct, nor capable of being made so in press<sup>re</sup>! (T. C. 16 decr 1866.)" — Note by Carlyle.

Copies of the will.

Papers respecting a mask of Cromwell's face; *vis.* — Memoranda of Thomas Woolner, and Letter from Professor Norton, who presented the cast to the library.

Further papers relating to the bequest of Carlyle's library; *vis.* — Business correspondence, invoice, and catalogue.

Professor HERBERT TUTTLE of Cornell University has kindly communicated information on the authorship of two works entered above under "Frederick II. — Anonymous Works." The "Helden-, staats-, und lebens-geschichte" is by Christian Friedrich Hempel. The "Natural reflexions on the present conduct of His Prussian Majesty" is by Lord Chesterfield. See "Preussische staatschriften aus der regierungszeit Friedrichs des Grossen," Berlin, 1877, i. 50, 582.

[M., C.] Osservazioni sopra diversi oggetti discorsi nel Viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell [K. G. T. Winkler] sulle orme di Dante tradotto in volgare con note. Padova. 1845. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 139.1 (BPL. \*4790.46)

M., F., *Prof.* Il Veltro profetico dell' anno 1815 e 1860, ossia il cinquecento dieci e cinque del canto xxxiii. del Purgatorio, riconosciuto in Napoleone III. imperatore de' francesi e Vittorio Emanuele II. re d' Italia, ministri in funzion politica del Veltro sostanziale o formale supreme ec. ec., e vaticinati cinquecento anni fa nei versi dell' Alighieri. Primo sviluppo della Divina commedia. Prato. 1860. 1.8°. pp. (8), 32. Dn. 149.12

— 2 — If Veltro profetico, o il 1815 e il 1860 preconizzato nei versi dell' Alighieri. Terzo sviluppo della Divina commedia. Prato. 1860. 1.8°. pp. 8+. Dn. 149.12

[M., G.] Compendio della cronologia scaligera. (Appended to [AMPÈRE, J. J. (A.)]. Il viaggio in Italia, etc. 1841, 8°, pp. 167-184.)

[M., Q., and L., E.] Dante al popolo. Biografia di Dante. La morale di Dante. Illustrazione della statua. Biografia del Pazzi scultore. Programma delle feste dantesche. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 72. Dn. 562.3

Macaulay, T. B., 1st baron. Dante. — Dante and Milton. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], li. 375-384; and in later editions.)

From his "Criticism on the principal Italian writers. No. 1. Dante," in *Knights quarterly magazine*, Jan. 1824, and from his essay on "Milton" in the *Edinburgh review*, Aug. 1825.

Macchiavelli, F., *editor*. La divina commedia. 1819-21. See Part I. no. 47°.

Macchiavelli, G. G., *illustrator*. La divina commedia. 1819-21; 1826. See Part I. nos. 47°, 58.

Macchirelli, O., *editor*. Vita nova. 1829. See Part I. no. 300.

Maffei, G. Cenni intorno alla vita e alle opere di Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1844 [no. 80], pp. ix.-xxxvi.)

— 2 — Notizie intorno la vita di Dante Alighieri. (In *Scritti varii intorno a Dante*, 1856, 16°, pp. 1-42.)

"Estr. dall' opera: *Storia della letteratura italiana*."

— 3 — *editor*. La divina commedia. 1822. See Part I. no. 51.

Magalotti, L., *Conte*. Comento sui primi cinque cante dell' Inferno, e quattro lettere. Milano. 1819. 8°. *Portrs.* (T. BPL. 2802.3)

This comment was written in Florence about the year 1665. The portraits are a vignette of Magalotti on the title-page, and a small medallion of Dante in outline on p. 1.

Maggi, G. A., *editor*. Convito. 1827. See Part I. no. 255.

Maguier, E. Dante et le moyen-âge. Paris. 1860. 12°. Dn. 462.1

Mahn, K. A. F. Ueber einige von Dante in seinen werken erwähnte provenzalische dichter. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 169-175.)

Matuardi, A. Di un sonetto di Dante. 1865. See Part I. no. 293<sup>b</sup>.

Majocchi, G., *editor*. See Tasso, T. Postille sopra i primi xxiv. canti della Divina commedia. 1829.

Mamiani della Rovere, T., *Conte*. Della poetica di Dante Alighieri. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 135-158.)

Mammoli, T. Dante a Ravenna. Drama in versi in 3 atti. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. con nuova prefazione dell' autore. Rocca S. Casciano. 1883. 16°. Dn. 531.2

Mancini, L. La Divina commedia: quadro sinottico analitico. Fano. 1861. 8°. Dn. 137.1

Manetti, Antonio. Dialogo circa al sito, forma, & misure dello inferno di Dante Alighieri. N. P. N. D. 16°. 7 *volcts.* Dn. 137.8 (BPL. 4809a.6)

The first edition was printed at Florence, 1506; this must have issued from the same press. See Colomb de Batines, i. 487.

— *The same*. (Appended to *Commedia di Dante*, Firenze, Filippo di Giunta, 1506 [no. 10].)

— *The same*. (In GIGLI, O., *editor*. Studi sulla Divina commedia, 1855, 8°, pp. 35-132.)

[Manetti, Giannozzo.] Un antico manoscritto latino che contiene le vite del Dante, del Petrarca, del Boccaccio, ed un cenno critico sul merito di loro, volgarizzato da Mauro Granata. Lat. and Ital. Messina. 1838. 8°. Dn. 412.3

"Vita Dantis poetæ," pp. 1-89.

— 2 — Dantis, Petrarchæ ac Boccacci vitæ, quæ primum recensente Lavrentio Melhus 1747 prodierunt. (Appended to VILLANI, Filippo. Liber de civitatis Florentiæ famosis civibus, 1847, 4°, pp. 57-100.)

"Vita Dantis poetæ florentini," pp. 70-83.

Manfrin Provvedi, A. Cenni storici sulla traduzione in versi esametri latini della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri, eseguita dall' abate Gaetano Dalla Piazza, eseguiti dalla vita del Dalla Piazza con aggiuntevi alcune sue lettere, etc. Venezia. 1882. 8°. Dn. 250.2

With specimens of the translation.

— 2 — Ricordi e documenti relativi all' opuscolo intitolato Cenni storici sulla traduzione in versi esametri latini della Divina commedia eseguita dall' abate Gaetano Dalla Piazza. Venezia. 1883. 8°. pp. 64+. Dn. 137.12

Mannale dantesco. See FERRAZZI, J. Fraseologia della Divina commedia; — Enciclopedia dantesca. 1865-77.

Mansoni, A. Sul libro De vulgari eloquio. (In *Della volgare eloquenza di Dante*, trad. di G. G. Trissino, Milano, G. Bernardoni, 1868 [no. 264], pp. vii.-xix.)

Marchetti, F. La Pia. [Purg. v. 130-136, set to music for soprano solo, with accompaniment.] (In MARIOTTI, F. Dante e la statistica delle lingue, 1880, 8°, pp. 181-185.)

[Marchetti, G., *Conte*.] Allegoria della Divina commedia. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, all' insegna dell' Ancora, 1817-19 [no. 45], iv. 33-37; — *Same*, Prato, L. Vannini, 1822 [no. 51<sup>b</sup>], i. 81-90.)

Ascribed to Marchetti by Colomb de Batines, but not the same as the following.

— 2 — Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante: discorso. (In *La divina commedia*, Bologna, Gamberini e Parmeggiani, 1819-21 [no. 47°], i. 17-44; — *Same*, Roma, De Romanis, 1820-22 [no. 49<sup>b</sup>], I. lv.-lxix.; — *Same*, Padova, tipog. della Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 395-415; — *Same*, Bologna, Gamberini e Parmeggiani, 1826 [no. 58], i. . . .; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830 [no. 65], v. 395-415.)

— *The same*. (In *Scritti varii intorno a Dante*, 1856, 16°, pp. 119-146.)

Marucchi, G. B. Dante mostrato paladino della monarchia temporale del romano pontefice. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 195-274.)



**Marengli, C.** Dante politico. Lettura fatta nel casino di Bergamo il 22 aprile 1865. Bergamo. 1865. 8°. pp. 32. Dn. 149.9

**Mariani, L.** La Divina commedia esposta al giovanetto studioso. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., con mutazioni ed aggiunte. Firenze. 1873. sm. 8°. Dn. 137.15

The author's intention is to give a short and clear exposition of the entire poem to be studied preparatory to taking up the text of the Divine comedy. The work is arranged in the form of question and answer. Appendices contain collections of "Luoghi memorabili" and "Luoghi astronomici," the latter with brief explanations.

**Martinelli, G. P., translator.** Dantis Aligherii Divina comœdia latinis versibus. 1874. See Part I. no. 234<sup>b</sup>.

**Martini, G., editor.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Mario, A.** Dante e i codici danteschi. Mantova. 1869. 8°. pp. 27. Dn. 137.9 (BPL. 4795.3)

**Mariotti, Alessandro.** Commento al canto v. del Paradiso di Dante. [Pesaro.] 1883. 16°. pp. 50. Dn. 137.6

**Mariotti, Filippo.** Dante e la statistica delle lingue; con la raccolta dei versi della Divina commedia messi in musica da G. Rossini, G. Donizetti, F. Marchetti, e R. Schumann. Firenze. 1880. 8°. *Photogr., music.* Dn. 530.2

**Mariotti, Luigi, pseudon.** See [Gallenga, Antonio].

**Marrini, — l'abate.** Vita di Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Parigi, M. Prault, 1768 [no. 29<sup>b</sup>], I. i.-xviii.)

**Martin, Sir T., translator.** The Vita nuova. 1862. See Part I. no. 312.

Reviewed in *Fraser's magazine*, 1862, lxxv. 580-594; — by L. G. Ware, in the *Christian examiner*, 1862, lxxiii. 363-381.

**Martinelli, V.** 1<sup>a</sup> 2<sup>a</sup> lettera sopra Dante al Signor Conte d' Orford. (In *La divina commedia*, Parigi, Prault, 1768 [no. 29<sup>b</sup>], I. xix.-xl.)

A defence of Dante in reply to Voltaire's attack.

**Martinetti-Cardoni, G.** See **Cardoni**.

**Martini, Lorenzo, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1840. See Part I. no. 73.

[**Martini, Rosso.** Lezione inedita nella quale si difende Dante dalla taccia d' ingratitude, per aver cacciato nel cant. xxxiii. dell' Inferno (vv. 137-157) tra i peccatori più sozzi Branca Doria.] (Appended to **FILELFO**, G. M. Vita Dantis Aligherii, 1828, 8°, pp. 125-144.)

**Marzo, A. G. DE.** Commento su la Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. [With the text.] 3 vol. Firenze. 1864-81. 4°. *Port. of Dante.* Dn. 18.64

Another title-page reads: "Studi filosofici, morali, estetici, etc., su la Divina commedia. Vol. i.-iii. Firenze. 1864-81."

*Portrait*: — A lithograph from Giotto's portrait.

**Maschio, A.** Nuovi pensieri sull' Inferno di Dante. Venezia. 1868. 8°. pp. 56.

(BPL. \*4790.19)

— 2 — Pensieri sulla Divina commedia e il trionfo di Francesca da Rimini. Interpretazioni. Venezia. 1871. 1. 8°. pp. 73.

Dn. 137.2.2 (BPL. 4795.4)

On the Antinferno.

— 3 — Pensieri e chiose sulla Divina commedia. Volume diviso in tre parti l' ultima delle quali inedita. Venezia. 1879. 1. 8°. Dn. 137.2

*Contents*: — i. Dimostrazione intorno la conformazione dell' Inferno. — Disposizione simmetrica delle tre cantiche. — Precarietà della pena degli incontinenti.

ii. Posizione della Montagna del Purgatorio. — Confutazione di alcuni argomenti relativi. — Analogia dell' Antinferno all' Antipurgatorio.

iii. Il trionfo di Francesca da Rimini. — Il monte nella Commedia. — Le sette grotte di Catone. — La Matelda di Dante. — Quadro sinottico del poema. — Risposta ad un' articolo dimenticato.

— 4 — Itinerario dantesco. Venezia. 1883. 8°. pp. 27. *Table.* Dn. 149.7

— 5 — Il vero itinerario dantesco. Venezia. 1886. 8°. pp. 61+. *Table.* Dn. 149.8

"Mi pregio dell' onore di ripresentarvi corretto il mio libruccio, nel quale con semplicità è precisato il giorno e l' ora in cui ebbe principio e fine la Visione dantesca, nonchè il modo col quale il poeta ha distribuito tutte le ore negli otto giorni del suo pellegrinaggio nei tre regni degli spiriti." — p. 3.

**Masetti, C.** Illustrazione storico-filologica della epigrafe sepolcrale di Martino e Iacopo del Cassero esistenti in Fano nella chiesa di S. Domenico. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 571-589.)

The story of Jacopo del Cassero is given in *Purg.* v. 64 seq.

**Masi, — generale, translator.** See **Parsons**, T. W. Versi sopra un busto di Dante. 1872.

**Massarani, T.** Gli studi danteschi [in Francia]. (In *his* Studi di letteratura e d' arte, 1873, 16°, pp. 52-73.) IV. 1359

**Massaroli, C.** Cantilena. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 591-595.)

**Massi, F.** Le notti vaticane. Frammento [del canto vii.]. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 431-434.)

The author imagines Dante at Rome in the year 1300, in company with Casella and Nella the widow of Forese.

**Mauro, D.** Concetto e forma della Divina commedia. Napoli. 1862. 8°. Dn. 137.14

**Mayer, E.** La famiglia nel secolo di Dante. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 461-474.)

**Masinghi, T. J.** A brief notice of some recent researches respecting Dante Alighieri. London. 1844. 8°. pp. x., 55. *Port.* Dn. 437.1; Dn. 437.1.2

*Portrait*: — From Giotto's portrait; with the eye restored. Seymour Kirkup diss.

One copy [Dn. 437.1.2] is from the library of Seymour Kirkup and has ms. notes by him.

**Massini, G.** I fratelli Bandiera. — Dante. — Filosofia della musica. Milano. 1883. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA universale antica e moderna, 33.)

Dn. 412.2

"Dante," pp. 61-69. Dated 15 settembre, 1841. "Scritto per gli operai italiani in Londra, nell' *Apostolato popolare*."

— 2 — On the minor works of Dante. (In *his* Essays, republished and edited by William Clarke, London, 1887, 16°, pp. 177-223.) IV. 2613

First published in the *Foreign quarterly review*.

— 3 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1842-43. See Part I. no. 76.

**Massoni, J.** Della difesa della Commedia di Dante. Distinta in sette libri. Parte 1<sup>a</sup>; che contiene li primi tre libri. Con dve tavole copiosissime. Cesena. 1587. 4°. Dn. 137.3

— 2 — *The same.* Parte 2<sup>a</sup> posthuma, che contiene gli vltimi quattro libri non più stampati. Cesena. 1688. 4°. *Tables.* Dn. 137.3

— 3 — *The same.* Parte 1<sup>a</sup>, 2<sup>a</sup>. Cesena. 1688. 4°. *Tables.* (BPL. \*4797.17)

In defence of his earlier "Discorso in difesa della Commedia di Dante, 1573," to which Bulgarini and others had replied. Letters of Massoni to Bulgarini are given in the latter's "Annotazioni, ovvero Chiose marginali, 1608," printed after Massoni's death. See also the other titles under Bulgarini in this catalogue.

"Il Serassi, nella Vita del Mazzoni, fa grandi elogi di questo libro, chiamandolo un tesoro di lumi. I compilatori del *Giorn. de' letter.* di Parma, esaminando la seconda parte dell' opera del Mazzoni, asseriscono che in questo lavoro dimostra un' ampia cognizione degli scrittori greci e latini, ma che ebbe componendolo piuttosto la mira a dar prova di erudizione che a scrivere sopra l'arte poetica. . . Il primo libro tratta del viaggio spirituale di Dante, il secondo della questione se il poema di Dante sia una satira o una commedia, e finalmente in tutti gli altri vuol dimostrare che Dante è, da qualunque aspetto si consideri, un poeta eccellente." Colomb de Batines, i. 425.

**Marzoni-Toselli, O.** Dizionario gallo-italico, ossia Raccolta di tremila e più voci primitive italiane aventi origine celtica. 2 vol. [Bologna. 1831.] 8°. 7272.6 (BPL. 2784.12)

"Indice degli articoli ne' quali si danno alcuni chiarimenti intorno la Divina commedia," pp. 1505-1506.

**Massuchelli, G. M., Conte, editor.** See **Villani, F.** Le vite d' uomini illustri fiorentini. 1747.

[**Meinhard, J. N.**] Versuche über den charakter und die werke der besten italienischen dichter. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Braunschweig. 1763. 16°. Dn. 212.1

"Ueber Dante Alighieri," pp. 21-240.

**Mella, E. A.** Il poema di Dante ispiratore delle arti rappresentative. (*In OMAGGIO a Dante* 1865, 8°, pp. 621-640.)

**Memorie** per servire alla vita di Dante. See [**Pelli, G.**] Memorie per servire, etc. 1759. 8°.

**Momnard, J. A., translator.** La divine comédie. 1854-57. See Part I. no. 187.

**Michelangelo, L. A.** Sul disegno dell' inferno dantesco: studio. Bologna. 1886. 1.8°. pp. (4), 61. 2 plates. Dn. 137.13

**Michelino, D. di, painter.** [Photograph of a fresco in the cathedral of Florence, representing Dante standing; in the background is represented the mountain of Purgatory, on the left hand the entrance to Hell, and on the right a view of Florence. In the sky is some indication of the spheres of Paradise.] 8 X 6½ in. Dn. 580.6

An outline engraving of the same fresco is given in the edition of the *Optimo commento*, Pisa, Capurro, 1827-29 [no. 61].

**Mignaty, Mme. Margaret ALBANA.** An historical sketch illustrative of the life and times of Dante Alighieri; with an outline of the legendary history of Hell, Purgatory and Paradise. Florence. 1865. sm. 8°. Port. Dn. 525.1 (BPL. 4796.22)

*Portrait*: — Giotto's, "from a tracing taken by S. Kirkup, Esq., before the original had been repaired."

**Milanesi, G.** De' ritratti antichi di Dante che furono o sono in Firenze. (*In* SESTO centenario di Dante, 1865, 12°, pp. 12-14.)

— 2 — and **Passerini, L.** Lettera al ministro della pubblica istruzione sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 17, pp. 138-135.)

This letter in which the authors, who had been officially appointed to report on the most authentic portrait of Dante, express an opinion that the portrait in the Cappella del Potestà should not be attributed to Giotto, and that a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040 gives a more authentic likeness of the Poet, was the occasion of a long discussion in the pages of the *Giornale* (nos. 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 36, 37, 38, 42, 45), by G. Gargani, G. N. Monti, G. B. Cavalcaselle, G. Ceccacci, A. Fantoni, and L. C. Ferrucci.

— 3 — — Del ritratto di Dante nella cappella del potestà in Firenze, attribuito a Giotto. 2<sup>a</sup> memoria della commissione incaricata dal ministero della pubblica istruzione delle ricerche sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 37, 38.)

This second memoir replies to the numerous objections which the authors' first report had called forth. The larger part of it will also be found in Milanesi's edition of Vasari's *Vite de' più eccellenti pittori*, etc., Firenze, 1878, i. 413-422.

— 4 — **editor.** See **Boccardo, G.** Il commento sopra la Commedia. 1863.

**Milman, H. H.** Hell, purgatory, and heaven. — Dante and Tacitus. (*In* *The divine comedy*, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 393-397; ii. 390-394; — and in later editions.)

From his *History of Latin Christianity*, book xiv. chaps. 2 and 5.

**Minchin, J. I.** The obligations of Dante to Virgil. (*In* *The divine comedy*, translated by J. I. Minchin, London, 1885 [no. 152], pp. lvii.-lxxvi.)

— 2 — **translator.** The divine comedy. 1885. See Part I. no. 152.

Reviewed in the *Nation*, June 25, 1885, p. 524; — in the *Spectator*, Feb. 27, 1886, p. 286 [Dn. 580.6].

**Minich, S. R.** Appendice alle Considerazioni sulla sintesi della Divina comedia ed introduzione ad uno studio analitico delle tre cantiche. Padova. 1855. 8°. pp. (2). 71. Dn. 250.2

For a reply to the author's "Sulla sintesi della Divina comedia, 1854," to which the above is an appendix, see Todeschini's *Scritti su Dante*, 1872, i. 115-120.

— 2 — Sulla Matelda di Dante. Venezia. 1862. 4°. pp. 26. Dn. 137.4

"Estr. dal vol. x. delle *Memorie del istituto*" veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti.

**Mino di Vanni, d' Arezzo.** Sonetti sopra la prima parte di Dante chiamata Inferno. (*In* FRATTI, L., *editor.* Miscellanea dantesca [1884], 8°, pp. 19-32.)

**Minutoli, C.** Gentucca e gli altri lucchesi nominati nella Divina comedia. (*In* DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 203-231.)

The other characters discussed are Alessio Antelminelli (or Interminei), Inf. xviii. 122; Bonturo, Inf. xxi. 41, and Buonsiunta, Purg. xxiv. 19; also on Inf. xxi. 48.

**Miscellanea dantesca.** See FRATTI, Lodovico, *editor.* Miscellanea dantesca. [1884.]

**Missirini, M.** Delle memorie di Dante in Firenze e della gratitudine de' fiorentini verso il divino poeta: commentario. Firenze. 1830. 4°. pp. (4), 46. *Front.* Dn. 535.3

"Il presente libro è stato pubblicato nell' occasione di essersi posto a Dante un mausoleo onorario nella insigne chiesa di S. Croce in Firenze, dalla generosità di persone tutte toscane o per domicilio, o per nascita, o per origine."

The frontispiece represents the medal by Ant. Fabris struck in commemoration of the event.

— 2 — *The same.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Firenze. 1830. 8°. pp. 80. (BPL. 2800.15)

— 3 — Dell' amore di Dante Alighieri e del ritratto di Beatrice Portinari. Commentario primo. Firenze. 1832. 4°. pp. (4), 35. *Portra.*

Dn. 412.1 (BPL. 2802.27)

The portraits are lithographic copies of two ancient paintings, the history of which is unknown, in the possession of the author, supposed to be likenesses of Dante and Beatrice.

— 4 — Delle memorie di Dante Alighieri e del suo mausoleo in S<sup>a</sup> Croce. Commentario secondo. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. Firenze. 1832. 4°. pp. (4), 39.

Dn. 412.1 (BPL. 2802.27)

The same as the first title above, with the addition of a "Sonetto" and of "Note di aggiunt."

— 5 — Vita di Dante Alighieri. 2 vol. in 1. Firenze. 1840. 8°. (BPL. 2800.11)

— 6 — *The same.* Ed. 4<sup>a</sup> con aggiunte edite ed inedite dell' autore. Milano, etc. 1844. 8°. *Port.*

Dn. 412.1.2

*Aggiunte*: — i. Dell' amore di Dante e del ritratto di Beatrice: commentario primo. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. — ii. Delle memorie di Dante e del suo mausoleo in S<sup>a</sup> Croce: commentario secondo. Ed. 4<sup>a</sup>. — iii. Sul canto del conte Ugolino di Dante Alighieri: dissertazione [on Inf. xxxiii. 75]. — iv. Risposta al La Harpe sul suo giudizio di Dante. — v. Esposizione di un passo di Dante sulla favola di Marsia [Parad. i. 20]. — vi. Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri scoperto ultimamente in Firenze nel palazzo del Bargello. — vii. Giudizio del conte Leopoldo Cicognara sul commentario al no. i. di questa appendice. — viii. Sermone [in versi] sopra Dante [paragonato ad Omero].

**Modona-Olivetti, N.** Una figlia di Dante ossia Giovanna di Gallura. 2 vol. in 1. Torino. 1865. 32°. (Raccolta nuovissima di romanzi, racconti, viaggi.) Dn. 531.1

**Molbeck, C. K. F.** Beatrice Portinari. (In *Guddommelige komedie, oversat af C. K. F. Molbeck*, Kjøbenhavn, 1865 [no. 130], i. 121-162.)

— 2 — *translator.* Guddommelige komedie. 1865-66. See Part I. no. 130.

**Montanari, G. I.** Omero, Virgilio e Dante Alighieri. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 679-702.)

**Monte Cassino, Monaci benedettini di, editors.** Il codice cassinese della Divina commedia. 1865. See Part I. no. 103.

**Montégut, É.** Dante et Gæthe. (In *his Types littéraires, etc.*, 1882, 8°, pp. 203-245.) 12573.14

"Écrit à l'occasion des Dialogues sur Dante et Gæthe, par Mme. la comtesse d'Agout (Daniel Stern)."

**[Montgomery, J.]?** Dante Alighieri. (In *[SHELLEY, Mrs. M. W. (G.), and others]. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, 1835, etc.*, 16°, i. 1-60.) 1.2777

**Monti, G. N.** Autenticità del ritratto di Dante. Lettera al cav. C. C. Ferrucci. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 18, pp. 143-144.)

**[Monti, Vincenzo.]** Saggio dei molti e gravi errori trascorsi in tutte le edizioni del Convito di Dante. Milano. 1823. 8°.

Dn. 288.6 (BPL. 2802.20)

See **SEWOL, F.** Lettera nella quale si esamina il libretto dei Monti intitolato Saggio, etc. 1823.

— 2 — Dello stile dantesco e della sua simiglianza col virgiliano. (In *[FANELLI, G. B., editor.] La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, ii. 3-55.)

"Estratto dal dialogo dei Monti intitolato: — I poeti dei primi secoli della lingua italiana."

— 3 — Dante. (In *his Prose e poesie*, 1847, 8°, iv. 169-181.) W. 59

No. 9 of his *Lezioni d' eloquenza*.

— 4 — Postille al Comento del Biagioli sul Purgatorio di Dante, dal i. al xxiii. canto. (In *his Prose e poesie*, 1847, 8°, iv. 365-422.)

W. 59 (BPL. 4776.8.4)

— 5 — Dante creatore dell' idioma italiano. (In *SCRITTI varii intorno a Dante, etc.*, 1856, 16°, pp. 43-49.)

— 6 — *editor.* Convito. 1827. See Part I. no. 255.

**Moore, E.** The Woodhull mss. of Dante [viz.: a ms. of the *Commedia* of the second half of the 14th cent., and a ms. of Giovanni da Serravalle's unpublished comment]. Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Feb. 20, 1886.

— 2 — The time-references in the Divina commedia, and their bearing on the assumed date and duration of the vision. London. 1887 [1886]. 16°. 7 tables. Dn. 162.1

**Morandi, L.** La Francesca di Dante studio, con un'appendice su certa specie di critica molto usata in Italia. Città di Castello. 1884. 16°. pp. (2), 34. Dn. 137.7

**Morando, F. ROSA.** See **ROSA MORANDO, F.**  
**Morigia, C.** Divini poetæ Dantis Alighierij sepius et card. Aloisio Valentino Gonzaga a fundam. restitutæ aeneis tabulis expressim. Florentiæ. 1783. l. f. ff. 9.

Dn. 580.1 (BPL. 47.C.1)

Plates representing the tomb at Ravenna.

**Morison, J. H.** Dante. (In *his The great poets as religious teachers*, 1886, 12°, pp. 45-81.)

DS. (BPL. 3448.75)

**Morpurgo, E.** I prestatori di danaro al tempo di Dante. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 193-233.)

**Mossotti, O. F.** Sopra un passo del nono canto del Purgatorio [vv. 1-12]. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 16, pp. 125-126.)

Two letters to Alessandro Torri, in answer to observations by M. G. Ponta, on his oration at Pisa, July 6, 1844.

— 2 — Intorno ad un passo della Divina commedia [Parad. ii. 97-105]: lettera. Roma. 1865. 4°. pp. 8. Dn. 149.5

"Estratto dagli *Atti dell' accademia pontificia de' nuovi Lincei*, anno xviii, tomo xviii, (1864-65). Sessione vi del 7 maggio 1865."

— 3 — Illustrazioni astronomiche alla Divina commedia. *Diagr.* (In **BENEDETTI, S. DE.** Ottaviano Fabrizio Mossotti: elogio, etc. 1867, 8°, pp. 29-51.) Dn. 137.11

Three papers illustrating the following passages, — Purg. ix. 1-12. — Parad. xxvii. 79-87. — Parad. li. 97-105.

"Il primo di questi scritti è tolto dal *Politico* vol. vii., anno 1845; il secondo dalla *Rivista italiana di scienze lettere ed arti colle effemeridi della pubblica istruzione*, anno 7°, n. 53, 23 Settembre 1861; il terzo dagli *Atti dell' accademia pontificia de' nuovi Lincei*, anno xviii. 1865."

**Montonnet-Clairfons, J. J., translator.** La divine comédie, l'enfer. 1776. See Part I. no. 188.

**Mugna, P.** Dante Alighieri in Germania. Padova. 1869. 16°. pp. 40. (BPL. 4798.5)

— 2 — *translator.* See **RUTH, E.** Studi sopra Dante. 1865.

**Murena, S.** Dante e la sua politica. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 407-429.)

**Musafia, A.** Sul testo della Divina commedia: studii. i. Vienna. 1865. 8°. pp. 74. Dn. 137.10

*Contents:* — I. I codici di Vienna e di Stoccarda.

"Tirati a parte dal *Rendiconto della tornata dell' I. r. acad. delle scienze, classe filos.-storica*, xlix., 141."

No more seems to have been published. Some of Musafia's notes on readings are given in *Fanfani's Studi ed osservazioni*, 1874.

**Musurus Pasha, K., translator.** Inferno: — Purgatorio; — Paradiso; translated into Greek verse. 1882-85. See Part I. nos. 226, 227, 227<sup>b</sup>.

**Muzzi, Gaetano, editor.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Muzzi, Luigi.** Nuova opinione sulla Beatrice di Dante. — Sovra un passo [v. 63] nel canto xvii. dell' Inf. — Sovra un altro passo [v. 128] nel canto xxviii. dell' Inferno. — Sovra un passo nella Vitanuova. — Incidenza sopra un passo [v. 41] dell' Inf. xxi. — Di uno straordinario espositore di Danti [Luigi Ciardi]. (In *Tre epistole latine di Dante*, Prato, Giachetti, 1845 [no. 265], pp. 55-90.)

— 2 — *translator and annotator.* Tre epistole latine. 1845. See Part I. no. 265.

**N., L.** Commento biografico-storico alla Divina commedia scritto per il Giornale del centenario. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864-65, nos. 10, 12, 14, 20, 21, 24, 27, 31, 33, 36, 39, 43, 45.)

Notes on the characters mentioned in the Divina comedy.

— 2 — Commento mitologico alla Divina commedia scritto per il Giornale del centenario. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 13, 17, 25.)

*Contents:* — Del soprannaturale dantesco. — Virgilio e Beatrice. — Caronte. — Minosse. — Cerbero. — Pluto. — Sattana. — Stige. — Flegias. — Dite.

**Nani, D.** Polyanthea [including many extracts from Dante in Italian, followed by Latin translations], 1517. See Part I. no. 235.

**Nannarelli, F.** Il gran rifiuto [Inf. lii. 60] e il dott. Barlow. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 28, pp. 224-227.)

— 2 — Dante e Beatrice: visione. Milano. 1865. 8°. pp. 21. Dn. 532.1

**Nannucci, V.** Intorno alle voci usate da Dante secondo i commentatori in grazia della rima. Corfu. 1840. 8°. pp. 76+.

(BPL. \*2785.11; \*4790.19)

— 2 — **editor.** See **Alighieri, Pietro di Dante.** Super Dantis comœdium commentarium. 1846.

**Napione di Ceccomato, G. F. GALEANI, conte.** Discorso intorno al canto iv. dell' Inferno di Dante. Firenze. 1819. 4°. pp. xli+.

Dn. 149.5

— **The same.** (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, tipog. all' insegna dell' Ancora, 1817-19 [no. 45], iv. 9-29; — *Same*, Prato, L. Vannini, 1822 [no. 51<sup>b</sup>], i. 38-80.)

**Narducci, E.** Lettera sopra due sonetti, attribuiti l' uno a Dante l' altro a Cecco d' Ascoli. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 34, pp. 274-275.)

The sonnet attributed to Dante begins, "Cecco, io son qua giunto in terra acquatica."

— 2 — **Sopra un sonetto che si attribuisce a Dante.** (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 39, pp. 312-313.)

A sonnet beginning "Sonar braccchetti, cacciatori aizzare."

**Negri, P. DE.** Matelda nella Divina commedia: commentario. Livorno. 1876. 1. 8°. pp. 21.

Dn. 138.2

"Estratto dalla *Cronaca annuale del r. liceo Niccolini*, anno 1874-75."

**Negroni, C.** L' avverbio "parte" e i commentatori di Dante. 1880. See **Grosso, S., and Negroni, C.**

— 2 — Discorso critico sui 'lessi dolenti' dell' Inferno [xxi. 135] e sul testo della Divina commedia. Novara. 1884. 8°. pp. 45+.

Dn. 138.1

— 3 — **and others.** Alcune varianti di punteggiatura e di lezione nell' episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini [Inf. v. 82-84, 93, 102]; esposte da Carlo Negroni, da Giovanni Tortoli, e da Stefano Grosso. Novara. [1886.] 8°. pp. 39.

Dn. 149.8

**Nenzi, —, illustrator.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Niccolini, G. B., editor.** La divina commedia. 1837; 1840-42. See Part I. nos. 68, 74.

Reviewed in the *Eclectic review*, 1858, cviii. 481-506.

**Niccolini, E.** Carità e dolore. Monodie e traduzioni liriche pubblicate ne' giorni consacrati al sesto centenario di Dante. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. viii., 84.

Dn. 562.3

**Nicolucci, G.** Il cranio di Dante Alighieri: lettera. [Napoli. 1866.] 1. 8°. pp. 8.

Dn. 535.2

**Niebuhr, B. G.** Essay on the allegory in the first canto of Dante, translated from the ms. by Francis Lieber. (In **LIEBER, F.** Reminiscences of an intercourse with Mr. Niebuhr, 1835, 8°, pp. 189-192.)

14555.26

Also printed in Lieber's *Reminiscences, addresses and essays*, 1861, pp. 146-148.

**Nieve, I.** L' ultimo esilio. [Poema.] (In **ALDO** dantesco offerto da Mantova, 1865, 8°, pp. 81-95.)

**Need, C.** Rimario di tutte le disinenze della Commedia. 1602. See **Rimario.**

**Nelli, C., Barone.** Dante e gli ordini religiosi. [Terzine.] (In **OMAGGIO** a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 615-620.)

**Nordmann, J.** Dante. Literar-historische studien. I. Dante's zeitalter. Dresden. 1852. sm. 8°.

Dn. 488.1

No more published.

**Norton, C. E.** The New life of Dante. An essay, with translations. Cambridge. 1858. sq. 8°. Dn. 388.4

"100 copies printed. No. 78."

Enlarged from an essay which originally appeared in the *Atlantic monthly* for Jan., Feb., and March, 1859.

**Appendix:** — Date of the composition of the Vita nuova. — Structure of the Vita nuova. — Inconsistency of statements in the Convito with those of the Vita nuova. — Translation of Guido Cavalcanti's canzone, "Donna mi priega."

— 2 — A review of a translation into Italian [by Giovanni Tamburini] of the commentary by Benvenuto da Imola on the Divina commedia. Cambridge, Mass. 1861. sm. 4°. pp. 32.

Dn. 163.1 (BPL. 4795.17)

"Fifty copies printed."

"The substance of the following notice appeared in the *Atlantic monthly* for May, 1861. It is reprinted for the use of a few students of Dante who are not likely to meet with it in its original form, and whom it may save from waste of time on a worthless book."

— 3 — On the original portraits of Dante. Cambridge, Mass. 1865. 4°. pp. 18. *Portrs.* Dn. 534.4

"50 copies printed."

With four photographs, one of the Arundel society's chromo-lithograph of Giotto's portrait from Kirkup's facsimile of it in the possession of Lord Vernon, and three of a cast from the mask of Dante belonging to Mr. Kirkup.

The text is reprinted in full in *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 347-353 (and in later editions).

— 4 — Remarks at the annual meeting of the Dante society, May 16, 1882 [upon Longfellow's work on Dante]. (In **DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge, Mass.** First annual report, 1882, pp. 17-25.)

— 5 — **translator and annotator.** The new life. 1867. See Part I. no. 313.

Reviewed by L. G. Ware, in the *Christian examiner*, 1862, lxxviii. 363-381.

A review in the *Boston daily advertiser* is in the Dante scrap-book [Dn. 580.6].

**Notabartolo, P., duca di VILLAROSA, editor.** Raccolta di rime antiche toscane. 1817. See Part I. no. 277.

**Notter, F.** Dante Alighieri. Stuttgart. 1861. 1. 8°. Dn. 213.1

**Contents:** — i. Sechs vorträge über Dante Alighieri. — ii. Dante. Ein romanzen-kranz. [Poems.]

— 2 — **translator.** Die zwei ersten gesänge von Dante's Hölle. 1869. See Part I. no. 218.

Notter's translation, afterwards completed and published in 1871-72, is reviewed by Witte in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 496-500.

**Novati, F.** Dante da Maiano ed Adolfo Borgognoni. Ancona. 1883. 8°. pp. 85+. Dn. 413.1

**Occioni, O.** Dante unificatore dei mondi di Platone e di Aristotele, poeta della umanità. Discorso letto il 14 maggio 1865. Trieste. 1865. 8°. pp. 22.

Dn. 414.1 (BPL. 4790.45)

— 2 — **The same.** 3<sup>a</sup> ed. Trieste. 1865.

Dn. 562.2

— 3 — **translator.** See **Blanc, L. G.** Saggio di una interpretazione filologica di parecchi passi della Divina commedia. 1865.

**Oeynhausen, F. von, translator.** Das neue leben. 1824. See Part I. no. 317.

Reviewed by F. C. Schlosser in his *Ueber Dante*, 1824.

**Ognibene, A.** La statua di Dante in Verona. Errore e riparo. Verona. 1887. 16°. pp. 44.

Dn. 535.8

**Oliphant, Mrs. M. O. (W.).** The poet: — Dante. His youth; his public life; in exile. (In *her* *Makers of Florence*, 4th ed., 1883, 8°, pp. 1-97.)

II. 1323 (BPL. 2746.55)

The BPL. copy is the London edition of 1876.

**Ségar, Louis Philippe, comte DE.** History of the principal events of the reign of Frederic William II., king of Prussia; and a political picture of Europe, from 1786 to 1796. Translated from the French. 3 vol. London. 1801. 8°. *Port. of Frederic William II.* Carl. 149

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856" in each vol.; also ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

The library has also another copy [1453a.13]; and the original French with the title "Tableau historique et politique de l'Europe," 1803 [1453a.11].

**Selle, Christian Gottlieb.** Krankheitsgeschichte des höchstseeligen königs von Preussen, Friedrich's des Zweyten majestät. Berlin. 1786. 16°. pp. 64. Carl. 217\*

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1865."

"A very small Pamphlet, now very rare;—giving in the most distinct, intelligent, modest and conclusive way, an account of everything pertinent, and rigorously of nothing else." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 230 n.

**[Seifart, Johann Friedrich.]** Geschichte des [seit 1756] in Deutschland und dessen angrenzenden landern geführten krieges. [By J. F. S. ier]—iv<sup>er</sup> theil. Frankfurt, etc. 1759–62. 4°. *Plans, maps and tables.* Carl. 232

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856"; also ms. marginal notes and memoranda.

"Anonymous of Hamburg". . . I call my J. F. S.,—having fished him out of the dust-abysses in that City: a very poor take; yet worth citing sometimes, being authentic, as even the darkest Germans generally are." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 120 n.

[—] Kurzgefasste lebens- und regierungsgeschichte der verstorbenen kaiserin Marie Theresie. Leipzig. 1781. sm. 8°. Carl. 93

With marginal notes by Carlyle, and a ms. index.

"Poor anonymous man; very dull, loyal and exact; if his work is worth little, the wages he claims are nothing! Thanks to him. (21 feb. 1856)." — ms. note on p. 384.

[—] Lebens- und regierungs-geschichte Friedrichs des Andern, königs in Preussen. Mit Beylagen. 3 theile in 5 vol. Leipzig. 1784–88. sm. 8°. *Port. of Frederick, reigns. and tables.* Carl. 193

With ms. memoranda by Carlyle.

"A work of immense research; wd have been invaluable as a Dictionary; but in its present state, as a 'Book,' shot together into blind masses, with even an Index, is very surprising! 3 small voll. with immense Appendixes, and circumambient clouds of Notes; last vol. posthumous, and by another hand. Seifarth served in the F<sup>th</sup> wars; Regiments-Auditeur, 'at Halle' in time of Peace." — ms. note.

— Another copy of "Beylage zu dem ien theile." Carl. 194

Imperfect:—pp. xxiii.–xxiv. wanting.

**Seyler, George Daniel.** Leben und thaten Friedrich Wilhelms des Grossen, churfürstens zu Brandenburg, &c. &c. Franckfurt, etc. [1730.] f°. Carl. 61

**Siebenjährige krieg (Der),** als heldengedicht, gewidmet dem alten ruhme und den neuen ehren des preussischen heeres. Aus des Grossvaters erzählungen. Berlin. 1850. 8°. *Portrs.* Carl. 89

**Soldier's companion (The),** containing instructions for the drill, manual, and platoon exercise, as commanded by His Majesty: intended for the use of the volunteers of this country. [With] a few observations on first forming a military corps. 43d ed. London. [18..] sm. 8°. pp. 40. *Front. and plates.* Carl. 122

**St., E. von.** Der feldzug in Mähren, oder Die belagerung und der entsatz von Olmütz. [With an appendix containing "Kurze biographische notizen über berühmte österreichische und preussische führer und officiere aus dem feldzuge von 1758."] Frankfurt am Main. 1858. 8°. *Maps.* (Zum säcular-gedächtniss von 1758.) Carl. 237

With ms. marginal notes on the appendix.

**Stammliste** der königlich preussischen armee seit dem 16<sup>ten</sup> jahrhundert bis 1840. Berlin. [1840.] 8°. 2 plates. Carl. 105

**[Stanhope, Philip Henry, 5th earl Stanhope.]** Last years of Frederick the Second. [London. 1847.] 8°. pp. 39. Carl. 218

*Quarterly review*, lxxxii. 1–39.

"Sent me by L<sup>d</sup> Stanhope, the Author of it. T. C." — Note in ms. catalogue.

**Stanislaus I. (LESZCZYŃSKI), king of Poland.** The history of Stanislaus I. [With] A relation of his retreat from Dantzick: in a letter to a person of distinction, written by himself. Translated from the French. London. 1741. 12°. Carl. 125

**[Still, Christoph Friedrich von.]** The king of Prussia's campaigns. With remarks on the causes of the several events. Translated from the original French. London. 1763. 12°. Carl. 221

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1858," and ms. marginal notes.

"An intelligent, desirable little Volume, — many misprints in the English form of it." *Frederick the Great*, iii. 344 n.

"His military writings were once in considerable esteem with professional men; and still impress a lay reader with favorable mention towards Stille, as a man of real worth and sense." *Ibid.*, ii. 376.

**Stuhr, Peter Fedderson.** Die brandenburgisch-preussische kriegs-verfassung, zur zeit Friedrich Wilhelms, des grossen kurfürsten. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin. 1819. 8°. Carl. 111

No more published.

With autograph "T. Carlyle, 1858."

"Book sent me long years ago; sender, poor Varnhagen, now dead: oct. 1858.

"Book totally without index, division, or visible arrange; otherwise containing many curious things." — ms. notes on fly-leaf

**Thiébault, Dieudonné.** Mes souvenirs de vingt ans de séjour à Berlin; ou, Frédéric le Grand, sa famille, sa cour, etc. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. 5 tom. Paris. 1805. 8°. Carl. 141

*Contents:* — i. Frédéric le Grand. — ii. Frédéric et sa famille. — iii. Frédéric, sa cour, les voyageurs, et les ministres étrangers. — iv. Frédéric et son gouvernement civil et militaire. — v. Frédéric, son académie, ses écoles, et ses amis littérateurs et philosophes.

"Always stupid, incorrect, and the prey of stupidities." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 41.

The library has also the edition of 1860. 2 tom. 3597.24

**Tissot, Simon André.** The life of M. Zimmerman. Translated from the French. London. 1797. 16°. *Port. of Zimmerman.* Carl. 179

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1857."

**Toland, John.** An account of the courts of Prussia and Hanover; sent to a minister of state in Holland. London. 1705. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 87. Carl. 94

With autograph of Carlyle, and a few marginal notes.

"Toland, a mere broken Heretic in his own country, who went thither [to the court of Prussia] once as Secretary to some Embassy (Embassy of Macclesfield's, 1701, announcing that the English Crown had fallen Hanover-wards), and was no doubt glad, poor headlong soul, to find himself a gentleman and Christian again, for the time being, — admires Hanover and Berlin very much; and looks upon Sophie Charlotte in particular as the pink of women. Something between an earthly Queen and a divine Egéria; 'Serena' he calls her; and in his high-flown fashion, is very laudatory.

"Toland's other Book ['Letters to Serena'], which has reference to her, is of didactic nature ('immortality of the soul,' 'origin of idolatry,' &c.), but with much fine panegyric direct and oblique." *Frederick the Great*, i. 31, 32 n.

— Letters to Serena; as also, A letter to a Gentleman in Holland, [and] Motion essential to matter. London. 1704. sm. 8°. Carl. 94

On the 1st fly-leaf is the autograph "T. Carlyle (Chelsea, 1858)," and on the 2d "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1856 from Al<sup>d</sup> Gilchrist kindness."

The library has another copy.

**Valfons, Charles DE MATHEI, marquis DE.** *Souvenirs du marquis de Valfons, 1710-1786. Publiés par son petit-neveu, le marquis de Valfons. Paris. 1860. 18°. Carl. 138*

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, 1861."  
"A poor, considerably noisy and unclean little Book; which proves unexpectedly worth looking at, in regard to some of those poor Battles and personages and occurrences; the Bohemian Belleisle-Broglio part, to my regret, if to no other person's, has been omitted, as extinct, or undecipherable by the Grand-Nephew." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 196 n.

**Varnhagen von Ense, Karl August (Ludwig Philipp).** *Leben des feldmarschalls grafen von Schwerin. Berlin. 1841. 16°. Carl. 157*

With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1844."

— **Leben des feldmarschalls Jakob Keith.** *Berlin. 1844. 16°. Carl. 158*

With the author's autograph, and a few ms. marginal notes by Carlyle.

Pasted on the inside of the cover is a ms. containing an account of the death of Frederick the Great, also of Keith's death, copied from Lord Dover's *Life of Frederick the Second*, vol. ii. pp. 465 and 146-147.

— **Leben des generals grafen Bülow von Dennewitz.** *Berlin. 1853. 8°. Port. of Bülow von Dennewitz. Carl. 169*

With the author's autograph.

— **Voltaire in Frankfurt am Main, 1758.** *[Berlin. 1846.] 16°. pp. 92. Carl. 139*

Republished from the *Berliner kalender* for 1846.  
With the author's autograph; also the autograph and ms. notes of Carlyle.

"At length, recently, a precise impartial hand, the Herr Varnhagen, thought of looking into the Archives; and has, in a distinct, minute and entertaining way, explained the truth of it [the Frankfurt Affair] to everybody; — leaving the Voltaire Narrative in rather sad condition." *Frederick the Great*, iv. 414.

**Voltaire, François Marie AROUET DE.** *Glaubens-bekennnis des Herrn F. M. Arouet von Voltaire. Nebst vorgesetzten dazu gehörigen stücken. [Translated from the French.] Frankfurt, etc. 1769. 16°. pp. 47. Vign. Carl. 96*

**Wegführer, Johann.** *Leben der kurfürstin Luise, gebornen prinzeß von Nassau-Oranien, gemahlin Friedrich Wilhelm des Grossen. Leipzig. 1838. sm. 8°. Carl. 93*

**Wette, Gottfried Albin DE.** *Kurzgefasste Lebensgeschichte der herzoge zu Sachsen welche vom churfürst Johann Friedrich an, bis auf den herzog Ernst August Constantin zu Weimar regieret haben. Weimar. 1770. sm. 8°. Carl. 54*

With a few ms. marginal notes.

**Weymarn, Hans Heinrich, ritter von.** *Ueber den ersten feldzug des russischen kriegsheeres gegen die preussen im jahr 1757. Ein merkwürdiger beytrag zur geschichte des siebenjährigen krieges. Herausgegeben von A. W. Hupel. Riga. 1794. sm. 8°. Plan of the battle of Gross-Jägersdorf. Carl. 95*

**William V., prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands.** *[A collection of pamphlets relating principally to the rejoicings on occasion of the visits of prince William V. to various towns in Holland.] 18 pam. in 1 vol. 1759-73. 8°. Carl. 150*

*Notably: —*

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** *"T verheugd Amsterdam, ter gelegenheid van het plegtig bezoek hunner koninklyke hoogheden, Willem, prins van Oranje en Nassau, enz., en zyne gemalinne Fredrica Sophia Wilhelmina, op maandag, den 30 may, en eenige volgende dagen des jaars 1768. 2 druk. Amsterdam. 1768. Vign.*

**SCHROBBAAG, Cornelis.** *Aanmerkingen, over de voorgaande en teegenwoordige toestand van zyn geweesenen con-  
frater Jan Smit. [Amsterdam? 1768?] pp. 8.*

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** *Eenige redeneerkundige aanmerkingen, op 'T verheugd Amsterdam. En over het vershill van dien schryver, met den Mr. Timmerman Jan Smit, over zekere uitdrukkingen in 'T verheugd Amsterdam. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 29.*

**SMIT, Jan.** *Onderrichting. Omtrent alles wat 'er wegens de teekening en bouwling der berugte vorstelyke loge; als mede eenige aanmerkingen over zeker papiertje, Bericht genaamd, door Yntema en Tieboel. 2 druk. Amsterdam. 1768. pp. 34.*

**WAGENAAR, Jan.** *Berigt aan de leezers van Het verheugd Amsterdam. [Amsterdam. 1768.] pp. (4). Plate.*

**SMIT, Jan.** *Historie, dicht-, taal-, oordeel-, redeneer-, en zedekundige opheldering van zeker advertisement, door Jan Smit, in diverse Haarlemsche couranten geplaatst. Amsterdam. [1768?] pp. (8).*

**VERLICHT en juichend Amsteldam, of Heuchelyk zomertochtje, van hunne hoogheden de prince en prinsesse van Oranje, enz. Leyden. 1768. pp. (4), 68. Plate.**

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het juichend Noord-Holland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyfden, prins van Oranje, enz. den 21. en 22 july 1773. Amsteldam. 1773. pp. (8), 71. Port. of William V.*

**BERIGT** wegens de receptie, en kort verblyf, van Willem den Vyfde, te Broek in Waterland, op den 21 july 1773. *Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (15).*

**OMSTANDIG** relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyfde, plegtig ingehaalt binnen de stad Monnickendam, op den 21 july des jaars 1773. *Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (16).*

**ECHT** en omstandig relaas, der blyde aankomst van Willem de Vyfde, plegtig ingehaald binnen de stad Purmerende, op den 21 july 1773. *Purmerende. [1773.] pp. (28).*

**WOLFF, Adrian, and Mme. Elizabeth (BEKKER).** *Aanspraak en gedicht aan Willem den Vyfden, prince van Oranje; met een verhaal van hoogstezels reize door de Middel-Beemster, den 21 july 1773. Hoorn. 1773. pp. 16.*

**ERMAN, Jean Pierre.** *Predikatie uitgesproken in de kerk van Berlyn, op den 4 oct. 1767 by gelegenheid van het huwelyk, tusschen Willem de Vyfde, prins van Oranje &c. en Sophia Frederica Wilhelmina, prinsesse van Pruisen. Uit het frans vertaalt, door J. P. I. Du Bois. Berlyn, etc. [1767.] pp. 32.*

**HOEFNAGEL, Nicolaas.** *Het verheugd Friesland, of Verhaal van de reize van Willem den Vyfden, prince van Oranje, enz. gedaan van den 24 july tot den 3 aug. 1773. Amsterdam. 1773. Plate.*

**VOORBEELD** (Een) der waare helden-deugd: aangetoond en aan 't heldere daglicht gesteld, in de uitmuntende karacters en geaardheden van vorst Willem Karel Hendrik Friso en Anna van Brunsvyk Lunenburg, prins en prinsesse van Oranje, enz. Amsterdam. 1769. pp. 16. *Plate.*

**KLAGTEN** der onlangs ingezakte amstedamsche muider poort, aan den zoogenaamde hout of amstedamsche plantagie. *[Amsterdam. 1771?] pp. 24. Plate.*

**ROSKAM,** voor den schryver welke de muider poort, sprekende heeft ingevoert. *Amsterdam. [1771?] pp. 16.*

**VERANTWOORDING** van den schryver der Klagten van de muider poort, aan den schryver der Roskam. *Amsterdam. [1771?] pp. 16.*

**Witleben, (Gerhard) August von.** *Aus alten parolebüchern der berliner garnison zur zeit Friedrichs des Grossen. Berlin. 1851. 8°. pp. 89. Carl. 81*

**Wuttke, (Johann Karl) Heinrich.** *Die entwicklung der öffentlichen verhältnisse Schlesiens vornämlich unter den Habsburgern. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1842-43. 8°. Carl. 220*

Also with the title, "König Friedrichs des Grossen besitzergreifung von Schlesien und die entwicklung der öffentlichen verhältnisse in diesem lande bis zum jahre 1740. 1<sup>er</sup>, 2<sup>te</sup> theil."

With the autograph "T. Carlyle."

"I bought this Book at Berlin hurriedly in 1852, hoping it wd tell me something about the 'Besitzergreifung': alas, it never gets to that at all, but so far as I know remains sticking here. (Chelsea, 1 sept 1854.)" — ms. note on p. 452 of ii<sup>nd</sup> bd.

— **Persönliche gefahren Friedrichs des Grossen, im ersten schlesischen kriege.** *Leipzig. 1841. 8°. pp. 42. Carl. 87*

Introduction to his "Geschichte der besitzergreifung Schlesiens etc." "This is mostly nonsense; — not entirely without interest either." — "A man of much platitude, alas!" — ms. notes.

[Zeiller, Martin.] *Topographia Bohemiæ, Moraviæ et Silesiæ*, das ist, Beschreibung vnd eigentliche abbildung der vornehmsten vnd bekandtesten stätte vnd plätze in dem königreich Bohem vnd einverleibten landern, Mähren vnd Schlesien. [By M. Z.] Franckfurt. 1650. f. *Maps*, etc. Carl. 63

Forms a part of Zeiller's great "Beschreibung und abbildung der vornehmsten oerter. 41 pt. 1641-72." With the autograph "T. Carlyle, Chelsea, 1852" and a few ms. notes. On the title-page is written "Sum Wendellni Reigell, Lucerne, 1726" and the stamp "Kantons bibliothek Luzern."  
"A rather worthless old Book, like the rest of Zeiller's in that kind." *Frederick the Great*, lii. 192 n.

Zimmermann, Johann Georg, *ritter von*. Fragmente über Friedrich den Grossen zur geschichte seines lebens, seiner regierung, und seines charakters. 8 bde. Leipzig. 1790. 16°. Carl. 195

See [Nicolai, Christoph Friedrich.] *Freymüthige anmerkungen über des ritters von Zimmermann Fragmente*, etc. Carl. 197

— Ueber Friedrich den Grossen und meine unterredungen mit ihm kurz vor seinem tode. [With an appendix.] Leipzig. 1788. 8°. Carl. 190

"A Book, which made immense noise in the world, and is still read, with little profit or none, by inquirers into Friedrich. An unwise Book; abounding in exaggeration; breaking out continually into extraneous sallies and extravagancies, — the source of which is too plainly an immense conceit of oneself." *Frederick the Great*, vii. 234.

Scrap-book containing papers and newspaper cuttings relating to the Carlyle bequest. 4°. Carl. 243

*Contents: —*

Letter from R. W. Emerson to President Eliot dated 14 March 1870, concerning Mr. Carlyle's bequest.

Carlyle's catalogue of the books. — "Catalogue, *Harvard*, for R. W. EMERSON when his ans<sup>r</sup> comes. — 3d or 4th edit<sup>n</sup>; not yet quite correct, nor capable of being made so in press circ<sup>l</sup>! (T. C. 16 dec<sup>r</sup> 1860.)" — Note by Carlyle.

Copies of the will.

Papers respecting a mask of Cromwell's face; *etc.* — Memoranda of Thomas Woolner, and Letter from Professor Norton, who presented the cast to the library.

Further papers relating to the bequest of Carlyle's library; *etc.* — Business correspondence, invoices, and catalogue.

Professor HERBERT TUTTLE of Cornell University has kindly communicated information on the authorship of two works entered above under "Frederick II. — Anonymous Works." The "Helden-, staats-, und lebens-geschichte" is by Christian Friedrich Hempel. The "Natural reflexions on the present conduct of His Prussian Majesty" is by Lord Chesterfield. See "Preussische staatschriften aus der regierungszeit Friedrichs des Grossen," Berlin, 1877, i. 50, 582.

[M., C.] Osservazioni sopra diversi oggetti discorsi nel Viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell [K. G. T. Winkler] sulle orme di Dante tradotto in volgare con note. Padova. 1845. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 139.1 (BPL. \*4790.46)

M., F., *Prof.* Il Veltro profetico dell' anno 1815 e 1860, ossia il cinquecento dieci e cinque del canto xxxiii. del Purgatorio, riconosciuto in Napoleone III. imperatore de' francesi e Vittorio Emanuele II. re d' Italia, ministri in funzion politica del Veltro sostanziale o formale supreme ec. ec., e vaticinati cinquecento anni fa nei versi dell' Alighieri. Primo sviluppo della Divina commedia. Prato. 1860. 1.8°. pp. (8), 32.

— 2 — If Veltro profetico, o il 1815 e il 1860 preconizzato nei versi dell' Alighieri. Terzo sviluppo della Divina commedia. Prato. 1860. 1.8°. pp. 8+. Dn. 149.12

[M., G.] Compendio della cronologia scaligera. (Appended to [AMPÈRE, J. J. (A.)]. Il viaggio in Italia, etc. 1841, 8°, pp. 167-184.)

[M., Q., and L., E.] Dante al popolo. Biografia di Dante. La morale di Dante. Illustrazione della statua. Biografia del Pazzi scultore. Programma delle feste dantesche. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 72. Dn. 562.3

Macaulay, T. B., 1st baron. Dante. — Dante and Milton. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], li. 375-384; and in later editions.)

From his "Criticism on the principal Italian writers. No. 1. Dante," in *Knight's quarterly magazine*, Jan. 1824, and from his essay on "Milton" in the *Edinburgh review*, Aug. 1825.

Macchiavelli, F., *editor.* La divina commedia. 1819-21. See Part I. no. 47°.

Macchiavelli, G. G., *illustrator.* La divina commedia. 1819-21; 1826. See Part I. nos. 47°, 58.

Macchirelli, O., *editor.* Vita nova. 1829. See Part I. no. 300.

Maffei, G. Cenni intorno alla vita e alle opere di Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1844 [no. 80], pp. ix.-xxxvi.)

— 2 — Notizie intorno la vita di Dante Alighieri. (In *Scritti varii intorno a Dante*, 1856, 16°, pp. 1-42.)

"Estr. dall' opera: *Storia della letteratura italiana.*"

— 3 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1822. See Part I. no. 51.

Magalotti, L., *Conte.* Comento sui primi cinque canti dell' Inferno, e quattro lettere. Milano. 1819. 8°. *Portrs.* (T. BPL. 2802.3)

This comment was written in Florence about the year 1665. The portraits are a vignette of Magalotti on the title-page, and a small medallion of Dante in outline on p. 1.

Maggi, G. A., *editor.* Convito. 1827. See Part I. no. 255.

Maguier, E. Dante et le moyen-âge. Paris. 1860. 12°. Dn. 462.1

Mahn, K. A. F. Ueber einige von Dante in seinen werken erwähnte provenzalische dichter. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 169-175.)

Matnardi, A. Di un sonetto di Dante. 1865. See Part I. no. 293<sup>b</sup>.

Majocchi, G., *editor.* See Tasso, T. Postille sopra i primi xxiv. canti della Divina commedia. 1839.

Mamiani della Rovere, T., *Conte.* Della politica di Dante Alighieri. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 135-158.)

Mammoli, T. Dante a Ravenna. Dramma in versi in 3 atti. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. con nuova prefazione dell' autore. Rocca S. Casciano. 1883. 16°. Dn. 531.2

Mancini, L. La Divina commedia: quadro sinottico analitico. Fano. 1861. 8°. Dn. 137.1

Manetti, Antonio. Dialogo circa al sito, forma, & misure dello inferno di Dante Alighieri. N. P. N. D. 16°. 7 *vdcts.* Dn. 137.8 (BPL. 4809a.6)

The first edition was printed at Florence, 1506; this must have issued from the same press. See Colomb de Batines, i. 487.

— *The same.* (Appended to *Commedia di Dante*, Firenze, Filippo di Giunta, 1506 [no. 10].)

— *The same.* (In GIGLI, O., *editor.* Studi sulla Divina commedia, 1855, 8°, pp. 35-132.)

[Manetti, Giannozzo.] Un antico manoscritto latino che contiene le vite del Dante, del Petrarca, del Boccaccio, ed un cenno critico sul merito di loro, volgarizzato da Mauro Granata. Lat. and Ital. Messina. 1838. 8°. Dn. 412.3

"Vita Dantis poetæ," pp. 1-89.

— 2 — Dantis, Petrarchæ ac Boccacci vitæ, quæ primum recensente Lavrentio Mehus 1747 prodierunt. (Appended to VILLANI, Filippo. Liber de civitatis Florentiæ famosis civibz, 1847, 4°, pp. 57-100.)

"Vita Dantis poetæ florentini," pp. 70-83.

Manfrin Provedi, A. Cenni storici sulla traduzione in versi esametri latini della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri, eseguita dall' abate Gaetano Dalla Piazza, susseguiti dalla vita del Dalla Piazza con aggiunte alcune sue lettere, etc. Venezia. 1882. 8°. Dn. 250.2

With specimens of the translation.

— 2 — Ricordi e documenti relativi all' opuscolo intitolato Cenni storici sulla traduzione in versi esametri latini della Divina commedia eseguita dall' abate Gaetano Dalla Piazza. Venezia. 1883. 8°. pp. 64+. Dn. 137.12

Manuale dantesco. See Ferrazzi, J. Fra-seologia della Divina commedia; — Enciclopedia dantesca. 1865-77.

Mansoni, A. Sul libro De vulgari eloquio. (In *Della volgare eloquenza di Dante*, trad. di G. G. Trissino, Milano, G. Bernardoni, 1868 [no. 264], pp. vii.-xix.)

Marchetti, F. La Pia. [Purg. v. 130-136, set to music for soprano solo, with accompaniment.] (In MARIOTTI, F. Dante e la statistica delle lingue, 1880, 8°, pp. 181-185.)

[Marchetti, G., *Conte.*] Allegoria della Divina commedia. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, all' insegna dell' Ancora, 1817-19 [no. 45], iv. 33-37; — *Same*, Prato, L. Vannini, 1822 [no. 51<sup>b</sup>], i. 81-90.)

Ascribed to Marchetti by Colomb de Batines, but not the same as the following.

— 2 — Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante: discorso. (In *La divina commedia*, Bologna, Gamberini e Parmeggiani, 1819-21 [no. 47°], i. 17-44; — *Same*, Roma, De Romanis, 1820-22 [no. 49<sup>b</sup>], I. lv.-lxix; — *Same*, Padova, tipog. della Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 395-415; — *Same*, Bologna, Gamberini e Parmeggiani, 1826 [no. 58], i. . . .; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830 [no. 65], v. 395-415.)

— *The same.* (In *Scritti varii intorno a Dante*, 1856, 16°, pp. 119-146.)

Maroncelli, G. B. Dante mostrato paladino della monarchia temporale del romano pontefice. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 195-274.)



**Marengi, C.** Dante politico. Lettura fatta nel casino di Bergamo il 22 aprile 1865. Bergamo. 1865. 8°. pp. 32. Dn. 149.9

**Mariani, L.** La Divina commedia esposta al giovanetto studioso. 2ª ed., con mutazioni ed aggiunte. Firenze. 1878. sm. 8°. Dn. 137.15

The author's intention is to give a short and clear exposition of the entire poem to be studied preparatory to taking up the text of the Divine comedy. The work is arranged in the form of question and answer. Appendices contain collections of "Luoghi memorabili" and "Luoghi astronomici," the latter with brief explanations.

**Marinelli, G. P., translator.** Dantis Aligherii Divina comoedia latinis versibus. 1874. See Part I. no. 234<sup>b</sup>.

**Marini, G., editor.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Mario, A.** Dante e i codici danteschi. Mantova. 1869. 8°. pp. 27. Dn. 137.9 (BPL. 4795.3)

**Mariotti, Alessandro.** Commento al canto v. del Paradiso di Dante. [Pesaro.] 1883. 16°. pp. 50. Dn. 137.6

**Mariotti, Filippo.** Dante e la statistica delle lingue; con la raccolta dei versi della Divina commedia messi in musica da G. Rossini, G. Donizetti, F. Marchetti, e R. Schumann. Firenze. 1880. 8°. *Photogr., music.* Dn. 530.2

**Mariotti, Luigi, pseudon.** See [Gallenga, Antonio].

**Marrini, — l'abate.** Vita di Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Parigi, M. Prault, 1768 [no. 29<sup>b</sup>], I. i.-xviii.)

**Martin, Sir T., translator.** The Vita nuova. 1862. See Part I. no. 312.

Reviewed in *Fraser's magazine*, 1862, lxxv. 580-594; — by L. G. Ware, in the *Christian examiner*, 1862, lxxiii. 363-381.

**Martinelli, V.** 1ª, 2ª lettera sopra Dante al Signor Conte d'Orford. (In *La divina commedia*, Parigi, Prault, 1768 [no. 29<sup>b</sup>], I. xix.-xl.)

A defence of Dante in reply to Voltaire's attack.

**Martinetti-Cardoni, G.** See **Cardoni**.

**Martini, Lorenzo, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1840. See Part I. no. 73.

[**Martini, Rosso.** Lezione inedita nella quale si difende Dante dalla taccia d'ingratitude, per aver cacciato nel cant. xxxiii. dell' Inferno (vv. 137-157) tra i peccatori più sozzi Branca Doria.] (Appended to **FILELFO**, G. M. Vita Dantis Aligherii, 1828, 8°, pp. 125-144.)

**Marzo, A. G. de.** Commento su la Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. [With the text.] 8 vol. Firenze. 1864-81. 4°. *Port. of Dante.* Dn. 18.64

Another title-page reads: "Studi filosofici, morali, estetici, etc., su la Divina commedia. Vol. i.-iii. Firenze. 1864-81." *Portrait*: — A lithograph from Giotto's portrait.

**Maschio, A.** Nuovi pensieri sull' Inferno di Dante. Venezia. 1868. 8°. pp. 56.

(BPL. \*4790.19)

— 2 — Pensieri sulla Divina commedia e il trionfo d' Francesca da Rimini. Interpretazioni. Venezia. 1871. 1. 8°. pp. 73.

Dn. 137.2.2 (BPL. 4795.4)

On the Antinferno.

— 3 — Pensieri e chiose sulla Divina commedia. Volume diviso in tre parti l' ultima delle quali inedita. Venezia. 1879. 1. 8°. Dn. 137.2

*Contents*: — i. Dimostrazione intorno la conformazione dell' Inferno. — Disposizione simmetrica delle tre cantiche. — Precarietà della pena degli incontinenti.

ii. Posizione della Montagna del Purgatorio. — Confutazione di alcuni argomenti relativi. — Analogia dell' Antinferno all' Antipurgatorio.

iii. Il trionfo di Francesca da Rimini. — Il monte nella Commedia. — Le sette grotte di Catone. — La Matelda di Dante. — Quadro sinottico del poema. — Risposta ad un' articolo dimenticato.

— 4 — Itinerario dantesco. Venezia. 1883. 8°. pp. 27. *Table.* Dn. 149.7

— 5 — Il vero itinerario dantesco. Venezia. 1886. 8°. pp. 61+. *Table.* Dn. 149.8

"Mi pregio dell' onore di ripresentarvi corretto il mio libruccio, nel quale con semplicità è precisato il giorno e l' ora in cui ebbe principio e fine la Visione dantesca, nonchè il modo col quale il poeta ha distribuito tutte le ore negli otto giorni del suo pellegrinaggio nei tre regni degli spiriti." — p. 3.

**Masetti, C.** Illustrazione storico-filologica della epigrafe sepolcrale di Martino e Iacopo del Cassero esistenti in Fano nella chiesa di S. Domenico. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 571-589.)

The story of Jacopo del Cassero is given in *Purg. v. 64 seq.*

**Masi, — generale, translator.** See **Parsons**, T. W. Versi sopra un busto di Dante. 1872.

**Massarani, T.** Gli studi danteschi [in Francia]. (In *his* Studi di letteratura e d' arte, 1878, 16°, pp. 52-73.) IV. 1359

**Massaroli, C.** Cantilena. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 591-595.)

**Massi, F.** Le notti vaticane. Frammento [del canto vii.]. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 431-434.)

The author imagines Dante at Rome in the year 1300, in company with Casella and Nella the widow of Forese.

**Mauro, D.** Concetto e forma della Divina commedia. Napoli. 1862. 8°. Dn. 137.14

**Mayer, E.** La famiglia nel secolo di Dante. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 461-474.)

**Masinghi, T. J.** A brief notice of some recent researches respecting Dante Alighieri. London. 1844. 8°. pp. x, 55. *Port.* Dn. 437.1; Dn. 437.1.2

*Portrait*: — From Giotto's portrait; with the eye restored. Seymour Kirkup diss.

One copy [Dn. 437.1.2] is from the library of Seymour Kirkup and has ms. notes by him.

**Massini, G.** I fratelli Bandiera. — Dante. — Filosofia della musica. Milano. 1883. sm. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA universale antica e moderna, 83.)

Dn. 412.2

"Dante," pp. 61-69. Dated 15 settembre, 1841. "Scritto per gli operai italiani in Londra, nell' *Apostolato popolare*."

— 2 — On the minor works of Dante. (In *his* Essays, republished and edited by William Clarke, London, 1887, 16°, pp. 177-223.) IV. 2613

First published in the *Foreign quarterly review*.

— 3 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1842-43. See Part I. no. 76.

**Massoni, J.** Della difesa della Comedia di Dante. Distinta in sette libri. Parte 1ª; che contiene i primi tre libri. Con dve tavole copiosissime. Cesena. 1587. 4°. Dn. 137.3

— 2 — *The same.* Parte 2ª posthuma, che contiene gli vltimi qvattro libri non piv stampati. Cesena. 1688. 4°. *Tables.* Dn. 137.3

— 3 — *The same.* Parte 1ª, 2ª. Cesena. 1688. 4°. *Tables.* (BPL. \*4797.17)

In defence of his earlier "Discorso in difesa della Comedia di Dante, 1573," to which Bulgarini and others had replied. Letters of Mazzoni to Bulgarini are given in the latter's "Annotazioni, ovvero Chiose marginali, 1608," printed after Mazzoni's death. See also the other titles under Bulgarini in this catalogue.

"Il Serassi, nella Vita del Mazzoni, fa grandi elogi di questo libro, chiamandolo un *tesoro di lumi*. I compilatori del *Giorn. de' letter.* di Parma, esaminando la seconda parte dell' opera del Mazzoni, asseriscono che in questo lavoro dimostra un' ampia cognizione degli scrittori greci e latini, ma che ebbe componendolo piuttosto la mira a dar prova di erudizione che a scrivere sopra l'arte poetica. . . . Il primo libro tratta del viaggio spirituale di Dante, il secondo della questione se il poema di Dante sia una satira o una commedia, e finalmente in tutti gli altri vuol dimostrare che Dante è, da qualunque aspetto si consideri, un poeta eccellente." Colomb de Batines, i. 425.

**Mammi-Tocelli, O.** Dizionario gallo-italico, ossia Raccolta di tremila e più voci primitive italiane aventi origine celtica. 2 vol. [Bologna. 1831.] 8°. 7272.6 (BPL. 2784.12)

"Indice degli articoli ne' quali si danno alcuni schiarimenti intorno la Divina commedia," pp. 1505-1506.

**Masruccelli, G. M., Conte, editor.** See **Viliani, F.** Le vite d' uomini illustri fiorentini. 1747.

[**Meinhard, J. N.**] Versuche über den character und die werke der besten italienischen dichter. 1<sup>re</sup> bd. Braunschweig. 1763. 16°. Dn. 212.1

"Ueber Dante Alighieri," pp. 21-240.

**Mella, E. A.** Il poema di Dante ispiratore delle arti rappresentative. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante* 1865, 8°, pp. 621-640.)

**Memorie** per servire alla vita di Dante. See [**Pelli, G.**] *Memorie per servire, etc.* 1759. 8°.

**Momard, J. A., translator.** La divine comédie. 1854-57. See Part I. no. 187.

**Michelangelo, L. A.** Sul disegno dell' inferno dantesco: studio. Bologna. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 61. 2 plates. Dn. 137.13

**Micheline, D. di, painter.** [Photograph of a fresco in the cathedral of Florence, representing Dante standing; in the background is represented the mountain of Purgatory, on the left hand the entrance to Hell, and on the right a view of Florence. In the sky is some indication of the spheres of Paradise.] 8 X 6½ in. Dn. 580.6

An outline engraving of the same fresco is given in the edition of the *Optimo commento*, Pisa, Capurro, 1827-29 [no. 61].

**Mignaty, Mme. Margaret ALBANA.** An historical sketch illustrative of the life and times of Dante Alighieri; with an outline of the legendary history of Hell, Purgatory and Paradise. Florence. 1865. sm. 8°. Port. Dn. 525.1 (BPL. 4796.22)

*Portrait*: — Giotto's, "from a tracing taken by S. Kirkup, Esq., before the original had been repaired."

**Milanesi, G.** De' ritratti antichi di Dante che furono o sono in Firenze. (In *SESTO centenario di Dante*, 1865, 12°, pp. 12-14.)

— 2 — and **Passerini, L.** Lettera al ministro della pubblica istruzione sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 17, pp. 133-135.)

This letter in which the authors, who had been officially appointed to report on the most authentic portrait of Dante, express an opinion that the portrait in the Cappella del Poeta should not be attributed to Giotto, and that a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040 gives a more authentic likeness of the Poet, was the occasion of a long discussion in the pages of the *Giornale* (nos. 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 36, 37, 38, 42, 45), by G. Garguini, G. N. Monti, G. B. Cavalcaselle, G. Checcacci, A. Fantoni, and L. C. Ferrucci.

— 3 — — Del ritratto di Dante nella cappella del potestà in Firenze, attribuito a Giotto. 2<sup>a</sup> memoria della commissione incaricata dal ministero della pubblica istruzione delle ricerche sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 37, 38.)

This second memoir replies to the numerous objections which the authors' first report had called forth. The larger part of it will also be found in Milanesi's edition of Vasari's *Vite de' più eccellenti pittori, etc.*, Firenze, 1878, i. 413-422.

— 4 — **editor.** See **Boccaccio, G.** Il commento sopra la Commedia. 1863.

**Milman, H. H.** Hell, purgatory, and heaven. — Dante and Tacitus. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 393-397; ii. 390-394; — and in later editions.)

From his *History of Latin Christianity*, book xiv. chaps. 2 and 5.

**Minchin, J. I.** The obligations of Dante to Virgil. (In *The divine comedy, translated by J. I. Minchin*, London, 1885 [no. 152], pp. lvii.-lxxvi.)

— 2 — **translator.** The divine comedy. 1885. See Part I. no. 152.

Reviewed in the *Nation*, June 25, 1885, p. 524; — in the *Spectator*, Feb. 27, 1886, p. 286 [Dn. 580.6].

**Minich, S. R.** Appendice alle Considerazioni sulla sintesi della Divina commedia ed introduzione ad uno studio analitico delle tre cantiche. Padova. 1855. 8°. pp. (2), 71. Dn. 250.2

For a reply to the author's "Sulla sintesi della Divina commedia, 1854," to which the above is an appendix, see Todeschini's *Scritti su Dante*, 1872, i. 115-126.

— 2 — Sulla Matelda di Dante. Venezia. 1862. 4°. pp. 26. Dn. 137.4

"Estr. dal vol. x. delle *Memorie del istituto*" veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti.

**Mino di Vanni, d' Arezzo.** Sonetti sopra la prima parte di Dante chiamata Inferno. (In **FRATI, L., editor.** *Miscellanea dantesca* [1884], 8°, pp. 19-32.)

**Minutoli, C.** Gentucca e gli altri lucchesi nominati nella Divina commedia. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 203-231.)

The other characters discussed are Alessio Antelminelli (or Interminei), Inf. xviii. 122; Bonturo, Inf. xxi. 41, and Buonagiunta, Purg. xxiv. 19; also on Inf. xxi. 48.

**Miscellanea dantesca.** See **FRATI, Lodovico, editor.** *Miscellanea dantesca*. [1884.]

**Missirini, M.** Delle memorie di Dante in Firenze e della gratitudine de' fiorentini verso il divino poeta: commentario. Firenze. 1830. 4°. pp. (4), 46. *Front.* Dn. 535.3

"Il presente libro è stato pubblicato nell' occasione di essersi posto a Dante un mausoleo onorario nella insigne chiesa di S. Croce in Firenze, dalla generosità di persone tutte toscane o per domicilio, o per nascita, o per origine."

The frontispiece represents the medal by Ant. Fabris struck in commemoration of the event.

— 2 — *The same.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Firenze. 1830. 8°. pp. 80. (BPL. 2800.15)

— 3 — Dell' amore di Dante Alighieri e del ritratto di Beatrice Portinari. Commentario primo. Firenze. 1832. 4°. pp. (4), 35. *Portrs.*

Dn. 412.1 (BPL. 2802.27)

The portraits are lithographic copies of two ancient paintings, the history of which is unknown, in the possession of the author, supposed to be likenesses of Dante and Beatrice.

— 4 — Delle memorie di Dante Alighieri e del suo mausoleo in S<sup>a</sup> Croce. Commentario secondo. Ed. 3<sup>a</sup>. Firenze. 1832. 4°. pp. (4), 39.

Dn. 412.1 (BPL. 2802.27)

The same as the first title above, with the addition of a "Sonetto" and of "Note di aggiunta."

— 5 — Vita di Dante Alighieri. 2 vol. in 1. Firenze. 1840. 8°. (BPL. 2800.11)

— 6 — *The same.* Ed. 4<sup>a</sup> con aggiunte edite ed inedite dell' autore. Milano, etc. 1844. 8°. *Port.*

Dn. 412.1.2

*Aggiunte*: — i. Dell' amore di Dante e del ritratto di Beatrice: commentario primo. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. — ii. Delle memorie di Dante e del suo mausoleo in S<sup>a</sup> Croce: commentario secondo. Ed. 4<sup>a</sup>. — iii. Sul canto del conte Ugolino di Dante Alighieri: dissertazione [on Inf. xxiii. 75]. — iv. Risposta al La Harpe sul suo giudizio di Dante. — v. Esposizione di un passo di Dante sulla favola di Marsia [Parad. i. 20]. — vi. Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri scoperto ultimamente in Firenze nel palazzo del Bargello. — vii. Giudizio del conte Leopoldo Cicognara sul commentario al no. i. di questa appendice. — viii. Sermone [in versi] sopra Dante [paragonato ad Omero].

**Modona-Olivetti, N.** Una figlia di Dante ossia Giovanna di Gallura. 2 vol. in 1. Torino. 1865. 32°. (Raccolta nuovissima di romanzi, racconti, viaggi.) Dn. 531.1

**Molbech, C. K. F.** Beatrice Portinari. (In *Guddommelige komedie, oversat af C. K. F. Molbech*, Kjøbenhavn, 1865 [no. 130], i. 121-162.)

— 2 — *translator.* Guddommelige komedie. 1865-66. See Part I. no. 130.

**Montanari, G. I.** Omero, Virgilio e Dante Alighieri. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 679-702.)

**Monte Cassino, Monaci benedettini di, editors.** Il codice cassinese della Divina commedia. 1865. See Part I. no. 103.

**Montégut, É.** Dante et Goethe. (In *his Types littéraires, etc.*, 1882, 8°, pp. 203-245.) 12573.14

"Erit à l'occasion des Dialogues sur Dante et Goethe, par M<sup>me</sup> la comtesse d'Agout (Daniel Stern)."

**[Montgomery, J.]?** Dante Alighieri. (In [SHELLEY, Mrs. M. W. (G.), and others]. *Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Italy*, 1835, etc., 16°, i. 1-60.) 1.2777

**Monti, G. N.** Autenticità del ritratto di Dante. Lettera al cav. C. C. Ferrucci. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 18, pp. 143-144.)

**[Monti, Vincenzo.]** Saggio dei molti e gravi errori trascorsi in tutte le edizioni del Convito di Dante. Milano. 1823. 8°.

Dn. 288.6 (BPL. 2802.20)

See **SEWOL, F.** Lettera nella quale si esamina il libretto del Monti intitolato *Saggio, etc.* 1823.

— 2 — Dello stile dantesco e della sua simiglianza col virgiliano. (In [FANELLI, G. B., editor.] *La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, ii. 3-55.)

"Estratto dal dialogo del Monti intitolato: — I poeti dei primi secoli della lingua italiana."

— 3 — Dante. (In *his* Prose e poesie, 1847, 8°, iv. 169-181.) W. 59

No. 9 of his *Lezioni d'eloquenza*.

— 4 — Postille al Comento del Biagioli sul Purgatorio di Dante, dal i. al xxiii. canto. (In *his* Prose e poesie, 1847, 8°, iv. 365-422.)

W. 59 (BPL. 4776.8.4)

— 5 — Dante creatore dell'idioma italiano. (In *SCRITTI* varii intorno a Dante, etc., 1856, 16°, pp. 43-49.)

— 6 — *editor.* Convito. 1827. See Part I. no. 255.

**Moore, E.** The Woodhull mss. of Dante [viz.: a ms. of the *Commedia* of the second half of the 14th cent., and a ms. of Giovanni da Serravalle's unpublished comment]. Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Feb. 20, 1886.

— 2 — The time-references in the *Divina commedia*, and their bearing on the assumed date and duration of the vision. London. 1887 [1886]. 16°. 7 tables. Dn. 162.1

**Morandi, L.** La Francesca di Dante: studio, con un'appendice su certa specie di critica molto usata in Italia. Città di Castello. 1884. 16°. pp. (2), 84. Dn. 137.7

**Morando, F. ROSA.** See **Rosa Morando, F.**

**Morigia, C.** Divini poetæ Dantis Alighierj sepyclerum a card. Aloisio Valentio Gonzaga a fvdnam. restitvum aeneis tabvlis expressvm. Florentiæ. 1783. 1. f°. ff. 9.

Dn. 580.1 (BPL. 47.C.1)

Plates representing the tomb at Ravenna.

**Morison, J. H.** Dante. (In *his* The great poets as religious teachers, 1886, 12°, pp. 45-81.)

DS. (BPL. 3448.75)

**Morpurgo, E.** I prestatori di danaro al tempo di Dante. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 193-233.)

**Mossotti, O. F.** Sopra un passo del nono canto del Purgatorio [vv. 1-12]. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 16, pp. 125-126.)

Two letters to Alessandro Torri, in answer to observations by M. G. Ponta, on his oration at Pisa, July 6, 1844.

— 2 — Intorno ad un passo della *Divina commedia* [Parad. ii. 97-105]: lettera. Roma. 1865. 4°. pp. 8. Dn. 149.5

"Estratto dagli *Atti dell' accademia pontificia de' nuovi Lincei*, anno xviii, tomo xviii, (1864-65). Sessione vi. del 7 maggio 1865."

— 3 — Illustrazioni astronomiche alla *Divina commedia*. *Diagr.* (In **BENEDETTI, S. DE.** Ottaviano Fabrizio Mossotti: elogio, etc. 1867, 8°, pp. 29-51.) Dn. 137.11

Three papers illustrating the following passages, — Purg. ix. 1-12. — Parad. xviii. 78-87. — Parad. li. 97-106.

"Il primo di questi scritti è tolto dal *Poltitecnico* vol. vii., anno 1845; il secondo dalla *Rivista italiana di scienze lettere ed arti colle efemeridi della pubblica istrusione*, anno 7, n. 53, 23 Settembre 1861; il terzo dagli *Atti dell' accademia pontificia de' nuovi Lincei*, anno xviii. 1865."

**Montonnet-Clairfons, J. J., translator.** La divine comédie, l'enfer. 1776. See Part I. no. 188.

**Mugna, P.** Dante Allighieri in Germania. Padova. 1869. 16°. pp. 40. (BPL. 4798.5)

— 2 — *translator.* See **Rath, E.** Studi sopra Dante. 1865.

**Murena, S.** Dante e la sua politica. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 407-429.)

**Mussafia, A.** Sul testo della *Divina commedia*: studii. I. Vienna. 1865. 8°. pp. 74. Dn. 137.10.

*Contents*: — I. I codici di Vienna e di Stoccarda.

"Tirati a parte dal *Rendiconti delle tornate dell' A. r. acad. delle scienze, classe filos.-storica*, xlix., 141."

No more seems to have been published. Some of Mussafia's notes on readings are given in *Fanfani's Study ed. over variations*, 1874.

**Musurus Pasha, K., translator.** Inferno: — Purgatorio; — Paradiso: translated into Greek verse. 1882-85. See Part I. nos. 226, 227, 227<sup>b</sup>.

**Muzzi, Gaetano, editor.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Muzzi, Luigi.** Nuova opinione sulla Beatrice di Dante. — Sovra un passo [v. 63] nel canto xvii. dell' Inf. — Sovra un altro passo [v. 128] nel canto xxviii. dell' Inferno. — Sovra un passo nella *Vitanuova*. — Incidenza sopra un passo [v. 41] dell' Inf. xxi. — Di uno straordinario espositore di Danti [Luigi Ciardi]. (In *Tre epistole latine di Dante*, Prato, Giachetti, 1845 [no. 265], pp. 55-90.)

— 2 — *translator and annotator.* Tre epistole latine. 1845. See Part I. no. 265.

**N., L.** Commento biografico-storico alla *Divina commedia* scritto per il *Giornale del centenario*. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864-65, nos. 10, 12, 14, 20, 21, 24, 27, 31, 33, 36, 39, 43, 45.)

Notes on the characters mentioned in the *Divina comedy*.

— 2 — Commento mitologico alla *Divina commedia* scritto per il *Giornale del centenario*. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 13, 17, 25.)

*Contents*: — Del soprannaturale dantesco. — Virgilio e Beatrice. — Caronte. — Minosse. — Cerbero. — Pluto. — Sautana. — Stige. — Flegias. — Dilte.

**Nani, D.** Polyanthes [including many extracts from Dante in Italian, followed by Latin translations], 1517. See Part I. no. 235.

**Nannarelli, F.** Il gran rifiuto [Inf. lii. 60] e il dott. Barlow. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 28, pp. 224-227.)

— 2 — Dante e Beatrice: visione. Milano. 1865. 8°. pp. 21. Dn. 532.1

**Mannucci, V.** Intorno alle voci usate da Dante secondo i commentatori in grazia della rima. Corfu. 1840. 8°. pp. 76+.

(BPL. \*2785.11; \*4790.19)

— 2 — **editor.** See **Alighieri, Pietro di DANTE.** Super Dantis comediam commentarium. 1846.

**Napione di Cecconato, G. F. GALEANI, conte.** Discorso intorno al canto iv. dell' Inferno di Dante. Firenze. 1819. 4°. pp. xli+.

Dn. 149.5

— **The same.** (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, tipog. all' insegna dell' Ancora, 1817-19 [no. 45], iv. 9-29; — *Same*, Prato, L. Vannini, 1822 [no. 51<sup>b</sup>], i. 88-80.)

**Narducci, E.** Lettera sopra due sonetti, attribuiti l' uno a Dante l' altro a Cecco d' Ascoli. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1866, no. 34, pp. 274-275.)

The sonnet attributed to Dante begins, "Cecco, io son qua giunto in terra acquatica."

— 2 — **Sopra un sonetto che si attribuisce a Dante.** (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1866, no. 89, pp. 312-313.)

A sonnet beginning "Sonar braccchetti, cacciatori aizzare."

**Negri, P. dz.** Matelda nella Divina commedia: commentario. Livorno. 1876. 1. 8°. pp. 21.

Dn. 138.2

"Estratto dalla *Cronaca annuale del r. liceo Niccolini*, anno 1874-75."

**Negroni, C.** L' avverbio "parte" e i commentatori di Dante. 1880. See **Grosso, S., and Negroni, C.**

— 2 — **Discorso critico sui 'lessi dolenti' dell' Inferno** [xxi. 135] e sul testo della Divina commedia. Novara. 1884. 8°. pp. 45+.

Dn. 138.1

— 3 — **and others.** Alcune varianti di punteggiatura e di lezione nell' episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini [Inf. v. 82-84, 93, 102]; esposte da Carlo Negroni, da Giovanni Tortoli, e da Stefano Grosso. Novara. [1886.] 8°. pp. 39.

Dn. 149.8

**Nenci, —, illustrator.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Niccolini, G. B., editor.** La divina commedia. 1837; 1840-42. See Part I. nos. 68, 74.

Reviewed in the *Eclectic review*, 1858, cviii. 481-506.

**Niccolini, E.** Carità e dolore. Monodie e traduzioni liriche pubblicate ne' giorni consecrati al sesto centenario di Dante. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. viii., 84.

Dn. 562.3

**Niccolucci, G.** Il cranio di Dante Alighieri: lettera. [Napoli. 1866.] 1. 8°. pp. 8.

Dn. 535.2

**Niebuhr, B. G.** Essay on the allegory in the first canto of Dante, translated from the ms. by Francis Lieber. (In **LIEBER, F.** Reminiscences of an intercourse with Mr. Niebuhr, 1835, 8°, pp. 189-192.)

14555.26

Also printed in Lieber's *Reminiscences, addresses and essays*, 1881, pp. 146-148.

**Nievo, I.** L' ultimo esilio. [Poema.] (In *Alto dantesco offerto da Mantova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 81-95.)

**Need, C.** Rimario di tutte le disinenze della Commedia. 1602. See **Rimario.**

**Nelli, C., Barone.** Dante e gli ordini religiosi. [Terzine.] (In *Omaggio a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 615-620.)

**Nordmann, J.** Dante. Literar-historische studien. I. Dante's zeitalter. Dresden. 1852. sm. 8°. Dn. 488.1

No more published.

**Norton, C. E.** The New life of Dante. An essay, with translations. Cambridge. 1858. sq. 8°. Dn. 388.4

"100 copies printed. No. 78."

Enlarged from an essay which originally appeared in the *Atlantic monthly* for Jan., Feb., and March, 1859.

**Appendix:** — **Date of the composition of the Vita nuova.** — **Structure of the Vita nuova.** — **Inconsistency of statements in the Convito with those of the Vita nuova.** — **Translation of Guido Cavalcanti's canzone, "Donna mi priega."**

— 2 — **A review of a translation into Italian** [by Giovanni Tamburini] of the commentary by Benvenuto da Imola on the Divina commedia. Cambridge, Mass. 1861. sm. 4°. pp. 32.

Dn. 163.1 (BPL. 4795.17)

"Fifty copies printed."

"The substance of the following notice appeared in the *Atlantic monthly* for May, 1861. It is reprinted for the use of a few students of Dante who are not likely to meet with it in its original form, and whom it may save from waste of time on a worthless book."

— 3 — **On the original portraits of Dante.** Cambridge, Mass. 1865. 4°. pp. 18. *Portrs.* Dn. 534.4

"60 copies printed."

With four photographs, one of the Arundel society's chromo-lithograph of Giotto's portrait from Kirkup's facsimile of it in the possession of Lord Vernon, and three of a cast from the mask of Dante belonging to Mr. Kirkup.

The text is reprinted in full in *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 347-353 (and in later editions).

— 4 — **Remarks at the annual meeting of the Dante society, May 16, 1882** [upon Longfellow's work on Dante]. (In **DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge, Mass.** First annual report, 1882, pp. 17-25.)

— 5 — **translator and annotator.** The new life. 1867. See Part I. no. 313.

Reviewed by L. G. Ware, in the *Christian examiner*, 1862, lxxiii. 365-381.

A review in the *Boston daily advertiser* is in the Dante scrap-book [Dn. 580.6].

**Notabartolo, P., duca di VILLAROSA, editor.** Raccolta di rime antiche toscane. 1817. See Part I. no. 277.

**Notter, F.** Dante Alighieri. Stuttgart. 1861. 1. 8°. Dn. 213.1

**Contents:** — I. Sechs vorträge über Dante Alighieri. — II. Dante. Ein romanzen-kranz. [Poems.]

— 2 — **translator.** Die zwei ersten gesänge von Dante's Hülle. 1869. See Part I. no. 218.

Notter's translation, afterwards completed and published in 1871-72, is reviewed by Witte in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 496-500.

**Novati, F.** Dante da Maiano ed Adolfo Borgognoni. Ancona. 1883. 8°. pp. 85+. Dn. 413.1

**Ossendi, O.** Dante unificatore dei mondi di Platone e di Aristotele, poeta della umanità. Discorso letto il dì 14 maggio 1865. Trieste. 1865. 8°. pp. 22.

Dn. 414.1 (BPL. 4790.45)

— 2 — **The same.** 3<sup>a</sup> ed. Trieste. 1865.

Dn. 562.2

— 3 — **translator.** See **Blanc, L. G.** Saggio di una interpretazione filologica di parecchi passi della Divina commedia. 1865.

**Oeynhausen, F. von, translator.** Das neue leben. 1824. See Part I. no. 317.

Reviewed by F. C. Schlosser in his *Ueber Dante*, 1824.

**Ognibene, A.** La statua di Dante in Verona. Errore e riparo. Verona. 1887. 16°. pp. 44.

Dn. 535.8

**Oliphant, Mrs. M. O. (W.).** The poet: — Dante. His youth; his public life; in exile. (In *her Makers of Florence*, 4th ed., 1883, 8°, pp. 1-97.)

II. 1323 (BPL. 2746.55)

The BPL. copy is the London edition of 1876.

earlier papers, like the proceedings of Congress in 1778, and papers pertaining to the communications with the British Commissioners in that year; and the commission of B. Franklin, &c., in 1781.

2. "Selections from the Correspondence of Mr. Grenville and Mr. Fitzherbert, respecting the peace of 1783. Copied from the original papers in the Foreign Office by permission of Lord Aberdeen, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. London, March 19, 1829." (p. 240.) These transcripts are in Mr. Sparks' own hand.

### XLI.

"Correspondence of Oliver Pollock at New Orleans and other papers relating to the Revolution. And also Miscellaneous Papers."

1. "Pollock's Letters. Copied from the originals in the Department of State at Washington, 1854." Begins with Pollock to Congress, New Orleans, Oct. 10, 1776; Neapolitan ambassador to the American Commissioners, 1778; Congress to O. Pollock, June 12, 1777, Oct. 24; July 19, 1779. Pollock to Congress, Apr. 1, 1778, July 6; Oct. 15, 1781; Sept. 18, 1782. Report of Robt. Morris, Nov. 21, 1781.

2. Circular of the American Commissioners in Paris, to captains of privateers, &c., against depredations on vessels of neutral nations. (p. 46.)

3. ms. copy of a printed tract: *Minutes of the trial and examination of certain persons in the Province of New York charged with being engaged in a conspiracy against authority of the Congress and liberties of America.* [Trial of Matthews.] London. 1776.

4. "Copied from the ms. Journal of the Council of New York." Begins Oct. 22, 1765; ends Nov. 6, 1765. (p. 63.)

5. Connecticut Records, vol. i., 1764-65. [Extracts, pp. 69-71.]

6. Original letters of Abraham Whipple, Marietta, Nov. 8, 1795, asking for a command on the lakes, if the government establishes a naval power there; and one dated at Providence, June 15, 1789, conveying a copy of his memorial to Congress in 1786, recounting his services in 1775, &c., his going to Bermuda for gunpowder, and his other naval services.

7. Memorandum of Mr. Alexander Murray of Edinburgh—apparently a scheme for a book.

8. Mr. Sparks' memoranda on books and tracts, made in the British Museum, Mar. 1841. Notes of a comparison of De Bry's edition of Harlot's Virginia with the Hakluyt Society reprint. Notes of titles of books relating to the first settlement of America, owned by Robt. S. Halford of London. (p. 84.) Notes of titles in the Historical Society.

9. T. Pickering to Jared Sparks on the battle of

Germantown, in a letter dated Salem, Aug. 23, 1826. [Printed in *No. Amer. Rev.*]

10. Notes on Mackenzie's *Life of Paul Jones*.

11. Copy of letter written by Lafayette while in Prison, dated "Magdebourg le 15 mars (1793)."

12. Letters in English of Rochambeau, Paris, 19 Jan. 1784, marked "Duplicate," addressed to and endorsed by Washington. It concerns the Society of Cincinnati, and is accompanied by a copy of a letter by the Marshal de Segur.

13. W. H. Foote, Feb. 27, 1833, respecting the destruction of certain letters of Washington.

14. Letters about Capt. Henry Sparks, Jan. 25, 1776.

15. Letter of K. B. Gibbs (Fort George Island, Dec. 1, 1849), addressed to Buckingham Smith, concerning the spot of Ribault's landing on St. John's River, Florida.

16. "Copies from Col. Bland's Papers."

Letter to Rev. Jacob Duché, 1777.

Specifications of barracks for Convention troops at Charlottesville, 1778. Orders, May 2, 1779. Bland to Maj. Gen. Phillips, May 11, 1779. Letter of Washington, May 17, 1779, respecting British purposes to rescue the Convention troops.

Mary Lee to Maj. Theodorick Bland, Mar. 1, 1747-48.

Theodorick Bland, July 6, 1779, to Maj. Gen. Phillips. Letters of Gen. Phillips, July 7, 10, 14, 15, 24; Aug. 10, 1779.

Washington, Aug. 31, 1779, to Col. Bland, respecting Gen. Phillips' wish to go to Canada.

Roll of the family of Gen. Phillips, Sept. 11, 1779; and of Gen. Riedel, Sept. 12.

Letter from Gen. Specht, Oct. 3, 1779.

Considerations on American Finance, Nov. 1779 [a fragment], by Theod. Bland.

Order about horses, 1779.

Charles Montaut to Col. Bland, Jan. 11, 1780.

Letters of Benj. Harrison, Aug. 22, 1780; J. Banister to Col. Bland, 1780, 1781; S. G. Tucker to Col. Bland, 1782.

### XLII.

1. "Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1775." "From the manuscripts of George Chalmers. Bought in London, 1843." "Journal of the Siege from 1 Dec. 1775." The earliest entry is Dec. 5. Gives a particular account of the part of the writer—a captain—in the defence of Dec. 31, calling it "a glorious day for us, and as complete a little victory as was ever gained." The last entry is May 9, 1776. "As the scene of action is now removed from this, I close the journal."

2. Narrative of Facts relating to American affairs. A printed folio brochure. Relates to matters mostly of 1768, in Massachusetts and Virginia.

## XLIII.

"British Papers relating to the American Revolution." Four volumes. "Copied from the originals in the State Paper Office, London. Selected by me in Aug. 1840."

Vol. I. 1. *New Hampshire*, 1765-1774. (pp. 1-36.) Letters between the royal governors and the home government.

2. *Massachusetts*, 1764-1774. Letters between the royal governors and the home government (pp. 37-198), and including a Letter of Admiral Montague, dated Boston, June 12, 1772, about the destruction of the "Gaspee" in Narragansett Bay, with the deposition of William Dickinson, a midshipman on the "Gaspee," and a letter of Apr. 8, 1772, of Montague to Gov. Wanton of Rhode Island, and Wanton's reply, May 8, 1772, respecting the troubles occasioned by the revenue officers there. (pp. 140-143.)

3. *New York*, 1763-1774. Letters between the royal governors and the home government. (pp. 201-319.)

Vol. II. "Selected in September and October, 1840."

1. *New Jersey*, 1765-1774. Official correspondence of the royal governors with the neighboring colonies and with the home government, chiefly the latter. (pp. 1-40.)

2. *Virginia*, 1764-1774. Official correspondence of the royal governors with the home government. (pp. 41-90.) "Lord Botetourt's instructions, 1768. Copied from the Records in the Privy Council Office, Whitehall, 1840." (pp. 91-113.)

3. *North Carolina*, 1764-1774. Official correspondence of the royal governors with the home government. (pp. 117-176.)

4. *South Carolina*, 1763-1774. Official correspondence with the home government. (pp. 179-255.)

5. *Georgia*, 1766-1774. Official correspondence with the home government. (pp. 258-297.)

Vol. III. "Selected by me in September and October, 1840." "Also, Commissions and instructions to governors. Copied from the records in the Privy Council Office, London. Selected by me in August, 1840."

1. "Proprieties, — comprising Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Maryland."

The official correspondence of these Colonies are arranged, not as in vols. i. and ii., by Colonies, but as they stand, intermixed, in chronological order, in the volumes in the State Paper Office, marked "Proprieties, vols. 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77." They cover the interval from 1763 to 1776.

2. *Military*. These letters are taken from the

volumes in the State Paper Office, marked "Military Correspondence, vol. I. to X.," and begin in 1763 and end in 1774. The transcripts include letters of Gen. Gage (those from Boston begin Oct. 30, 1774), Lord Halifax, H. S. Conway, Lord Shelburne, Lord Hillsborough, Gov. Hutchinson, Lord Dartmouth, Gen. Haldimand. (pp. 72-187.)

Table showing "the general distribution of his Majesty's forces in North America. New York, 24 Sept. 1765." (p. 89.)

"Sir William Johnson's Account of the Expense of the Indian Congress lately held with them for the settlement of the Indian boundaries. Nov. 1768." Amount, £13,564.14.1. (p. 188.)

"Distribution of the troops in North America under the command of his Excellency, Lieut. Gen. Thomas Gage. New York, Oct. 31, 1772." (p. 169.)

3. "Minutes taken in the State Paper Office." [These are in Mr. Sparks' own hand-writing.] "From the original papers. London. Oct. and Nov. 1840."

*Massachusetts*. Extracts from letters beginning in 1768. In 1772 note is made of Nos. 6 and 7 of "The Censor," a paper published in Boston, supporting the Hutchinson party, which numbers were sent to England by Hutchinson. (p. 200.) The last memorandum is of Sept. 25, 1774.

*New Hampshire and other Colonies*. Extracts from letters beginning Dec. 19, 1767. The order is somewhat mixed, but the latest date of any Colony is 1776.

*Military Correspondence*. The entries begin in 1763, and consist of extracts and notes upon letters. References in Gage's letters to outrages upon the troops in Boston by the inhabitants in 1769. Major Rogers in 1768 at Michillimacinae.

A letter of Lt. Gov. Oliver, Nov. 20, 1775, says the 15,000 inhabitants of Boston are reduced to 3500, divided into 750 males properly inhabiting the town, 250 male refugees within the town from the country, and 2500 women and children. "Whole number of loyalists — men, women and children, about 2000."

Gage's official statement of the loss at Lexington, etc.

June 12, 1775, Gage writes to the ministry: "We need not be tender in calling upon the savages, as the rebels have shown us the example by bringing down as many indians against us here as they could collect."

4. "Instructions for Governor Eden, Maryland, 1769. Copied from the records in the Privy Council Office, Whitehall, 1840." (pp. 231-246.)

5. "Massachusetts. Gov. Hutchinson's commission and instructions, 1771. Copied from the Records in the Privy Council Office, Whitehall, 1840." (pp. 247-267.)

6. "Massachusetts Bay. Report upon the state of the disorders, confusion and misgovernment, which have prevailed in this province." (1771?) (pp. 268-269.)

Vol. IV. "Copied from the originals in the board of Trade (Old Plantation Office). Selected by me in August and Sept. 1840."

"Also, Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Colonial History. Copied from the originals (or records) in the British Museum and in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Worcestershire. Selected by me, 1840."

1. *New Hampshire*. Gov. Wentworth to the Lords of Trade (Mar. 4, 1764) about contraband trade (p. 2); the Stamp Act (pp. 3, 9); the Fisheries (p. 5); population and manufactures (p. 6); act concerning usury (p. 10); marriage act (pp. 11, 12).

2. *Massachusetts*. Trade, etc., in 1763. (p. 14.) Letters of Gov. Bernard to the Lords of Trade, 1765, 1766. (p. 28, etc.) Act of Compensation to sufferers and indemnity to offenders in the late times, 1767. (p. 32.) Hutchinson at Hillsborough, 1771. Additional instructions to Hutchinson, 1771. (p. 35.) Hutchinson to Dartmouth, 1773. (p. 36, etc.)

3. *New York*. Official correspondence with the home government, 1763, etc. Petition on public currency, 1769.

4. *New Jersey*. Official correspondence with the home government, 1764. Gov. Franklin on the Stamp Act. (p. 51, etc.) Gov. Franklin to the Earl of Shelburne, 1766. Petitions to the King, 1770. Memorial on the Act for Erecting Courts, 1770. Gov. Franklin to Hillsborough, and other official correspondence, 1771.

5. *Virginia*. Paper on the condition of the Colony in 1763. (p. 64.) Official correspondence with the home government, 1764, 1765. Francis Fauquier on the Stamp Act [printed in the Life of Patrick Henry, Sparks' *Amer. Biog.*], and other letters. (p. 78, etc.) Fauquier's official correspondence, 1766. Papers on the Slave trade, 1770.

6. *North Carolina*. Official correspondence with the home government, 1764.

7. *Georgia*. Stamp Act papers. (p. 92-98.) Papers on Slavery. (pp. 99.) Paper on Trade and Produce, 1766. (p. 100.)

8. "Minutes taken in the Board of Trade, Oct. 1840." *Massachusetts*, 1763-1770; *Virginia*, 1768-1771; *New Jersey*; *New Hampshire*, 1767; *North Carolina*, 1762.

9. "Colonies, 1670. Commissions, instructions and grants. Copied from the Harleian mss. in the British Museum, 1840."

Commission, 1670, constituting the Council for foreign Plantations. Instructions to the same,

1670. Additional instructions to the same, 1670. Grant to the same, 1670. Additional Commission, 1671.

10. "Extracts from the Proceedings of the Committee of Trade and Plantations, concerning the Charter of Massachusetts, 1677. (p. 132, etc.) "Copied from the 'Journal of Trade and Plantations' in possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Middle Hill, Worcestershire, Nov. 13, 1840."

11. "State of the Colonies, 1721. Copied from a manuscript in the King's library, in the British Museum, 1840. See Chalmers' Introduction, etc., ii. p. 39." Dated at Whitehall, Sept. 8, 1721, and signed by J. Chetwynd, P. Docminique, M. Bladon, E. Ashe.

12. "Scheme of government for the West Indies. Apparently a supplement to the preceding paper. (By West Indies is here meant all the American Colonies.) Copied from a manuscript in the King's library, in the British Museum, 1840." (p. 199.)

13. "Massachusetts and Connecticut. Instructions, 1752. Copied from the records in the Privy Council Office, Whitehall, 1840." (p. 204.)

14. "Journal of Braddock's expedition, 1755. Copied from a manuscript in the King's library, in the British Museum, 1840." (pp. 209-249.) It begins: "The general arrived at Hampton in Virginia the 20th of February, 1755," etc.

15. "Petition to the King concerning paper money in the Colonies, probably about 1760." (p. 250.) "Copied from a manuscript in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Middle Hill, Worcestershire, Nov. 12, 1840."

16. "Project of a bill for uniting the proprietary and charter governments to the Crown. Probably about 1696." "Copied from a ms. in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Nov. 11, 1840."

"Petition to the Queen, 1706, concerning the proprietary and charter governments." (p. 260.) "Copied from a ms. in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Nov. 11, 1840."

#### XLIV.

The Stamp Act, etc. (unbound).

1. "Sketch for a history of the Stamp Act." An unbound ms. in Mr. Sparks's handwriting, in three sections, making 126 pp.

2. "Notes and Memoranda concerning the Stamp Act." Contents: (1) History of the Stamp Act, (origin), Maryland, Virginia, Massachusetts; printed books (extracts); Virtual representation and plan; Taxation; Representation and plans proposed; Franklin's Examination, Feb. 1766; Arguments for and against the Stamp Act. (2) Grenville's Revenue Act confirmed by the King,

Apr. 5, 1764; Trade Act, 1764; Bernard's Plan, 1764. (3) Stamp Act in England. (4) Stamp Act in America; proceedings without stamps; authority for and against the Stamp Act and the power of Parliament; newspapers of 1765; notes, etc.; Sons of Liberty. (5) Repeal of the Stamp Act; Walpole's history; Journals of the Commons (extracts); miscellaneous data. (6) Dates and Proceedings in the Colonies; Journals of the Commons; Declaratory Act; Act of Indemnity; Laws of Parliament relating to the Colonies; Paper money; Townsend's Revenue Act; Act appointing Commissioners. (7) Part of a letter from Daniel Dulany to General Conway, written probably in 1766 or 1767, and after the repeal of the Stamp Act, as would appear from a letter of Lord Shelburne, Feb. 6, 1767, in the *Chatham Correspondence* (iii. 192), where reference is made to this letter, and to Dulany's tract, *Considerations on the propriety of imposing taxes on the British Colonies*.

3. "Papers received [by the library] from Mrs. Sparks, June 24, 1867." (1) Benjamin Vaughan to John Vaughan, Paris, Dec. 15, 1782. Sparks adds, "The above letter is copied from the original in the handwriting of Benjamin Vaughan, who was employed by Lord Shelburne as an agent connected with the Commissioners for negotiating the treaty of Peace in Paris in 1782." (2) Copy from the *Pennsylvania Evening Post*, Aug. 10, 1779, addressed "To the good people of Ireland," signed "B. Franklin, Versailles, Oct. 4, 1778." Mr. Sparks adds, "Purporting to be written by Franklin, with scarcely a shadow of probability." (3) Extract of letter from Stephen Higginson, Philadelphia, in Congress, Apr. 1783, to Theophilus Parsons, about the treaty of Peace. (4) Letters from Benjamin Franklin (copies in ms. or print), namely, to Whitefield, New York, July 2, 1756; Craven St., London, 1764 (from the *Matapan Register*, May 21, 1839); London, Apr. 22, 1771 (from *Boston Daily Advertiser*, Aug. 25, 1858); from the *London Chronicle*, June 18, 1772; to Arthur Lee, dated at Craven House, Mar. 19, 1775; from Philadelphia, May 31, 1788, to John Thornfield; various letters in slips of *U. S. Gazette*, Oct. 12, 1855; Memoranda as to Franklin letters in printed books, etc.; facsimile issue of *Newport Mercury*, Dec. 19, 1758, "printed by James Franklin." (5) Various newspaper scraps.

#### XLV.

"British Papers relating to the American Revolution, selected from the Correspondence of the British Commanders-in-chief. Copied from the originals in the Royal Institution, London. Selected by me in Nov. 1840, London." In two folio volumes.

"Sir Guy Carleton was the last Commander-in-chief of the British army in America, during the American Revolution. The official papers of his predecessors, Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton, came into his possession when he took the command. These with his own papers were taken by him to England at the time of the peace. After his death they fell into the hands of another person (Mr. Simmons, his secretary), who presented them to the Royal Institution in London. I examined them all in Nov. 1840, and made the following selection. The originals are comprised in more than forty volumes."

The selections begin with "Extracts from Gen. Gage's and Gen. Howe's orderly books. Boston, Gen. Gage's orders."

"General morning orders. Saturday, June 17, 1775, etc. The last order is Mar. 14, 1776."

\*. Howe's orderly book has been printed by B. F. Stevens, with an introduction by E. E. Hale, but it has not been published.

Gov. Martin to Lord Dartmouth, North Carolina, June 30, 1775.

Lord Campbell to Lord Dartmouth, Charlestown, July 19, 1775.

Lord Dartmouth to Gen. Howe.

Lord Germain to Gen. Howe.

Agreement of Geo. Foster and Benedict Arnold, May 27, 1776, about prisoners taken at the Cedars. Lord North to Gen. Howe.

Account of an interview of Gen. Howe's messenger with Washington, dated Staten Island, July 20, 1776.

Lord Germain to Gen. Carleton.

G. Johnson's review of indian affairs, Oct. 8, 1776.

Lord Germain to Sir William Howe. Burgoyne to Gen. Howe and Howe to Burgoyne.

Secret instructions for Clinton (1778). Germain to Clinton. Cornwallis to Clinton. Clinton to Germain. Rawdon to Cornwallis, and other letters by and to Franklin, Haldimand, Leslie, Thompson, Shelburne, Townshend, Arnold, Schuyler, Greene, Balfour.

#### XLVI.

"Dates of the Principal events during the Revolution. Taken principally from original letters and other manuscript papers written at the time." A blank book with notes in Mr. Sparks's handwriting, including appointments of Gen. Washington's aids, from the orderly books; Appointments as made by Congress; Governors of the States; Regiments raised in New York 1775; Arrangement of the army, May 28, 1777; Monuments ordered to be erected by Congress; Resignations; Disposition of the army, July 19, 1779; Cavalry; Events by years, beginning 1775 and ending 1783; notes



relating to DeKalb, Laurens, Woedtke, Silas Deane, paper money, Yankee Doodle, right of taxation, first continental flag, and various other subjects; "maps and plans of military operations of the Revolution in my possession," and in "the College library, purchased by Henry Stevens" and noted in its catalogue; newspaper scraps; data about the Livingston family.

#### XLVII.

"Diaries and letters relating to the Revolution, 1773-1778. Copied from the originals."

1. "Extracts from an original diary by Thomas Newall, Boston, 1773, 1774." [This has been printed.]

2. "Extracts from Capt. Benj. Warren's diary, Saratoga and Cherry Valley, 1777-1778" (p. 8). Begins July 21, 1777, and ends Oct. 16, for the Saratoga campaign; and begins July 24, 1778, and ends Nov. 23, 1778, for the Cherry Valley experience. "The above copied from Capt. Warren's original diary, lent to me by Mr. Daggett, of New York."

3. Letters of Wm. Whipple, Mar. and June, 1776 (p. 26).

4. "Battle of Rhode Island." Letter of James Lanman, Providence, Sept. 16, 1778 (p. 29).

5. "Copied from Gen. Glover's papers; furnished to me by Col. Everett." Gen. Lee's orders, Oct. 24, Nov. 8, 11, 17, 18, 19, 1776.

From Gen. Glover to Hon. James Warren, Peekskill, July 25, 1777; Stillwater, Aug. 6, Aug. 11; Van Schaick's island, Aug. 19; to Jonathan Glover, Sept. 5, 7, 21 (battle of 19); 29.

General orders, Rhode Island. Aug. 10 to 31st, 1778.

\*.\* Of W. P. Upham's Memoir of General Glover in *Essex Institute Hist. Coll.* vol. v.

6. Letter of John S. Littell, Germantown, Pa., Apr. 14, 1848, to Jared Sparks on Capt. Eliakim Littell (p. 74).

7. "Biographical sketch of Capt. Eliakim Littell" (p. 77).

#### XLVIII.

"Journals and Papers relating to the Revolution. Collected from various sources, 1845."

1. "Journal of events in Pennsylvania, Dec. 1776." "Copy of a Journal kept by Margaret Morris for the amusement and information of her sister, Milcah Martha Moore; her residence at the time was on the bank at Burlington, N. J., at the corner of Ellis Street." Begins Dec. 6, 1776; ends in June 1778.

2. "Journal of a Campaign from Philadelphia to Paulus Hook by the late Algernon Roberts,

Lower Marion Township, Montgomery." Begins Aug. 16, 1776.

3. Battle of Long Island. Letters, Feb. 5 and July 30, 1844, to Sparks from Henry Onderdonk jr., with pen-sketches of the battle.

4. "Notes used in writing the life of Arnold," being various brief memoranda.

Lord Geo. Germain to Gen. Clinton on André's capture and death, Nov. 28, 1780 (p. 61).

Lord Geo. Germain to Arnold, Dec. 7, 1780.

Gen. Clinton to Lord Geo. Germain, Oct. 30, 1780.

5. Gen. Greene's letter on the battle of Bunker Hill, dated Roxbury, June 18, 1775, addressed to Gov. Cooke of Rhode Island. "Copied from the original" (p. 68).

6. "Resolves concerning Hutchinson's Letters. 1773." From the Council Records (Mass.), June 25, 1773 (p. 71).

7. "Proposal in Rhode Island for a Continental navy." "Vote of the Assembly, Aug. 1775." "Extracts from the private journal of Gov. Ward relating to the Revolutionary navy (Oct. 3, 1775)." Approval by Rhode Island, Aug. 1775, of the acts of the Continental Congress. Vote of the Rhode Island Assembly, Aug. 1775, on prosecuting the war.

8. Printed broadside, dated Boston, Nov. 18, 1775, "Orders to be observed during time of fires by the inhabitants," signed William Howe (p. 79).

9. Gov. Franklin, Perth Amboy, Jan. 5, 1776, to Earl of Dartmouth. "Taken from a copy found among the papers of Charles Pettit in 1776, Secretary of New Jersey, and now in my possession. William B. Reed. Philad. 20 March, '43."

10. Robert Morris, July 20, 1776, to Col. Reed (p. 82) on the declaration of Independence.

11. Autograph letter of David Wooster, New Rochelle, Feb. 20, 1777 (p. 84).

12. "A general return of provisions, Albany, 4 June, 1777" (p. 86).

13. Printed broadside of votes of the Connecticut assembly, May, 1780, about raising militia for 3 months, to cooperate with the army of the United States (p. 87).

14. General Green's letter, July 26, 1780, resigning as Quatermaster General, copied from the original in the State Department, Washington, and his letter of July 28, to the Com. of Congress, enclosing his resignation.

15. Autograph letter of George Clinton, Poughkeepsie, May 4, 1782, to Col. Willet.

16. Washington, June 5, 1782, to Gen. Lincoln, about the Asgill case (p. 92).

17. Notes of Army Rolls from the Washington Papers, partly as furnished to the Pension Office.

18. Letter (translated) of Vergennes, June 30, 1785.

19. "Battle of Kings Mountain, Oct. 7, 1780." "Statement of the proceedings of the western army from the 25 Sept. 1780 to the reduction of Maj. Fergusson and the army under his command." Copy, signed by Wm. Campbell, Isaac Shelby, Benj. Cleveland. Letter of Wm. Campbell, Wilkes County, Camp on Briar Creek, Oct. 20, 1780, to Col. Arthur Campbell. Letters of Lyman C. Draper, July 24, 1845.

20. "A list of the officers killed and wounded on the banks of the Monongahela, the 9th day of July, 1755." A contemporary ms. "George Washington, aid-de-camp," is marked as "wounded." Mr. Sparks has endorsed the list "Some parts are doubtful."

### XLIX.

"Miscellaneous Papers collected from various sources, relating chiefly to the Revolution." In three vols.

Vol. I. 1. Statement of Dr. Benjamin Church, dated "From my prison in Cambridge, Nov. 1, 1775." "A true copy from the original by Samuel Eliot, junr" (p. 1).

2. Col. John E. Howard's account of the battle of Germantown, with a rude ms. plan, addressed to Col. Timothy Pickering, and dated "Baltimore, Jan. 29, 1827." "The preceding copy is in Col. Howard's handwriting and was given to me by him in Baltimore soon after it was written" (p. 13).

3. Memorandum respecting Gen. Conway's cabal with General Gates against the military character of General Washington. Signed by Robert Troup, New York, 26 Oct. 1827. "The preceding account was given to me by Col. Troup, with whom I conversed on the subject of it" (p. 20).

4. Information of Mr. Paca and Mr. W. H. Drayton respecting Mr. Arthur Lee, laid on the table and read, Apr. 30, 1779 (pp. 23 and 24).

5. Report of a Committee concerning Deane and Arthur Lee, signed Wm. Carmichael, Philadelphia, May 3, 1779 (p. 25).

6. A printed brochure. *American Annals; or Hints and Queries for Parliament [sic] men, 1775-1778.* "Printed at the private press of George Allan, at Darlington, for his friend Thomas Pennant." "Presented to me by O. Rich, Esq., in London, 1840" (p. 27).

7. Gen. Armstrong's letters, concerning the Northern Campaign (1777), Gates and Wayne (p. 31). Dated at Red Hook, Oct. 13, 1831; Dec. 4; Apr. 19, 1832; July 8; Nov. 23; Dec. 26; Jan. 17, 1833; May 19; Aug. 22; Sept. 10; June 24, 1834; Mar. 13, 1835; May 5, 1835; Mar. 6, 1836; July 24, 1837; July 16, 1842. They are all addressed to Mr. Sparks, who writes in the last, "Gen. Armstrong died a few months after this letter was written."

8. Copies of the [two] Newburgh Addresses, furnished to me by the author of them, Gen. John Armstrong, Jan. 1837. Letter of Gen. Armstrong, Jan. 12, 1837, affirming that they were "from the original drafts" (p. 64).

9. Account of Kosciuszko, sent to me by Gen. Armstrong, 1837. "Written by Gen. Armstrong, Aug. 1837," with a letter from Armstrong to Sparks, dated Red Hook, Aug. 1837 (p. 69).

10. Reasons against evacuating New York, 1776, by Brig. Gen. Geo. Clinton, with a letter by Gen. Armstrong appertaining, dated Red Hook, Dec. 14, 1834 (p. 75).

11. John Dickinson's draft of instructions to Commissioners (apparently not adopted) (p. 78). Rough draft with erasures and signed "John Dickinson, July 22, 1779."

12. Papers relating to a proposed reconciliation between England and the United States, June, 1778. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires étrangères, Paris, 1829 (p. 84).

"The author of the following letter and papers was unknown. They were all sent in one packet to Dr. Franklin, who then resided at Passy. The name Charles De Weissenstein affixed to the letter was assumed, and although the letter is dated at Bruxelles, yet Dr. Franklin was convinced that the writer was actually in Paris and that he was a secret agent for the British ministry. He wrote an answer accordingly, dated July 1, 1778, which is one of the most remarkable of Dr. Franklin's compositions. He sent the original papers and a copy of his answer to Count de Vergennes, by whom they were deposited in the Archives, where they have been preserved. The originals are written in a disguised hand-writing, with occasional interlineations in a different hand, so that more than one person was acquainted with the contents. Dr. Franklin attached some degree of importance to these papers, because he believed them to have been seen and approved by the British ministry."

"See Franklin's answer in the *Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution*, iii. 45."

The envelope is addressed: "To Dr. Benjamin Franklin, &c. &c. &c. Secret and confidential. Read this in private and before you look at the other papers; but don't be imprudent enough to let any one see it, before you have considered it thoroughly."

The letter is dated Bruxelles, June 16, 1778. It is accompanied by "Articles of Arrangement" and a "Great Outline of the future government of North America."

13. Articles copied from the Philadelphia newspapers, relating to public affairs, 1779-1781,—some of them written by Gouverneur Morris (pp. 108-155).

14. Papers relating to Arnold and André, used in writing the *Life of Arnold*, 1834 (pp. 156-227.) Letter dated Crown Point, June 13, 1775 (original).

Samuel Adams, Philad., Mar. 18, 1777, and Feb. 27, 1779, to Miss Mary Scollay, on the action of Congress respecting the memory of Generals Warren and Mercer.

Arnold, July 15, 1778, and Feb. 19, 1779, on making provision for Warren's family.

John Jay introducing Arnold to Gov. Clinton, Jan. 31, 1779.

James Duane, John Jay, Wm. Floyd, and Francis Lewis, Feb. 3, 1779, accrediting Gen. Arnold to Gov. Clinton, and about a project of distributing public lands to soldiers.

Joseph Read, Feb. 6, 1779, on Charges against Arnold.

Francis Lewis, Mar. 8, 1779, to Gov. Clinton. Congress, Sept. 29, 1780, on the seizure of Arnold's papers, and copies of papers seized.

Arnold to Silas Deane, March 22, 1780.

Du Simitière to Gov. Clinton.

David Hosack to John Pintard, July 24, 1819, on André's death, and one to Sparks, Apr. 8, 1834.

Benj. Talmadge, Nov. 21, 1833, to Sparks, on the Arnold-André plot; and another, Feb. 17, 1834.

James Thacher, Plymouth, Feb. 6, 1834, including publication of details about André's execution, and others of Feb. 27, and Mar. 4, 1834.

Nathan Beers, Feb. 12, 1834, to Professor Woolsey, about André.

John D. Dickinson, 12 July, 1834, on Arnold's family.

Professor Woolsey, Feb. 1, and Feb. 15, 1834, on traditional accounts of Arnold.

Chief Justice Samuel Eddy, of Rhode Island, on the Arnold family, May 3, 1834.

James Lanman, Norwich, Apr. 7, 1834, on Arnold's family.

James Stedman, Norwich, Apr. 8, 1834, on Arnold's family.

Jos. H. Abbot, Boston, June 25, 1834, respecting Nathan Hale.

Mr. J. Bronson, Sept. 29, 1834, on the capture of André.

Wm. Shimmin on Arnold's business ventures in the West Indies.

15. "Correspondance entre le Comte DeGrasse, Lord Shelburne et le Comte de Vergennes, relatif au traité de paix. (This manuscript was transmitted to me by General Lafayette. See his letter dated at La Grange, Nov. 25 1829.)" The papers are dated 1782 and 1783, and the copies are attested, Oct. 7, 1829, by le Comte de Grasse. The last is a letter from Washington, Newburgh, May 14, 1783, to the Comte de Grasse.

16. Count d'Aranda's letter, 1783. "Procured

for me in the Spanish offices at Madrid by Mr. Alexander H. Everett, the American minister to Spain in the year 1827."

"A French translation is printed in the French edition of Coxe's *History of the Bourbons*, Paris, 1827, by Andres Muriel.

"There is good reason to believe that the paper was not written by Count d'Aranda."

An English draft is annexed, "made by M. de Wallenstein in Washington, June, 1827."

17. Luzerne's Memorial to Congress, 1779 (p. 243\*).

18. Memoranda of papers to be copied in various public offices, examined by me in the year 1826," viz. in the Sec. of State's office in Rhode Island, 1774-1783; from the ms. vol. marked 5 (New Jersey); in the public offices of Pennsylvania; including minutes of the Committee and Council of Safety (1776-1777); letters of Washington, Wayne and others; and of the Executive Council of Penna.; in the Maryland Archives, including Council proceedings (1753-67) and letter book of Governor and Council (1777-87); in the Virginia Archives, including correspondence of Com. of Correspondence (1773-75). Journal of the Council (1776-78), letters of Jefferson, Benj. Harrison, Washington, Steuben, Greene; in the North Carolina Archives; in the South Carolina Archives; in the Georgia Archives.

19. Memoranda on North Carolina (1774-1776), dated Raleigh, May 4, 1826.

20. Memoranda of papers examined in the French Archives of Foreign Affairs in Paris, Aug.-Oct. 1828 (1777-1783), with brief extracts and synopses.

21. Brief notes on John Jay's life, with letters of Franklin and Jay, 1783, now printed in the *Diplom. Corresp. of the Rev.*

22. Letter of John Adams, Sept. 13, 1783, since printed in the *Diplom. Corresp. of the Rev.*

23. Alexander Hamilton's speeches and letters, 1787-1795. "The letters were copied from the originals in the Treasury Department, in Washington, 1830. The office has since been burned and the originals were destroyed" (p. 305).

24. Correspondence between John Quincy Adams and Charles Pinckney, respecting the draft of the Constitution, 1818. Copied from the originals in the Dept. of State, Washington.

Vol. II. 1. Autographs before the Revolution (pp. 1-115).

J. Belcher, Feb. 17, 1740-1.

R. Saltonstall to R. Walden, Mar. 10, 1745.

Geo. Clinton, New York, Jan. 10, 1747, to Col. Johnson.

Benning Wentworth, June 17, 1755, to Wm. Johnson.

Horatio Sharpe Annapolis, July 15, 1755, to Gov. R. T. Morris of Penna.

Sir William Johnson, Albany, July 15, 1755, to Gen. Bradstreet.

Robt. Orme's letter, July 18, 1755, on Brad-dock's defeat, — early copy.

Gen. Phineas Lyman to Gen. Johnson, Still-water, July 26, 1755.

Col. Ephraim Williams, Aug. 4, 1755, to Gen. Johnson [signature missing].

Timothy Ruggles, [Oct. 9, 1755]; Oct. 14, 1755.

Charles Hardy, Albany, Nov. 14 and 21, 1755.

Gen. Gage, Albany, Nov. 23, 1755.

T. Pownall, New York, Dec. 8, 1755, to Gen. Johnson.

Geo. Washington to Wm. Denny, 1756 (copy).

Peyton Randolph, May 8, 1756.

Lord Fairfax, July 13, 1756, to Col. Washington, and endorsed by Washington.

Lord Loudoun, Albany, Aug. 16, 1756.

P. Gilman, Albany, Aug. 26, 1756, to Rev. Daniel Rogers, Exeter.

G. Mason to Col. Washington, Sept. 13, 1756.

James DeLancey to Sir William Johnson, June 10, 1757.

Col. John Stanwix, July 20, 1757, to Col. Wash-ington, who endorses it.

John Durkee, Fort Edward, Aug. 19, 1757.

Gen. James Abercromby, Albany, Sept. 18, 1757, to Sir William Johnson.

John Durkee, Fort Edward, Mar. 17, 1758.

Staats L. Morris, London, May 13, 1758.

Washington to G. W. Fairfax, Raystown, Sept. 25, 1758 (copy).

Henry Bouquet to Col. Washington, Nov. 5, 1758.

Dr. James Craik, Winchester, Dec. 29, 1758.

James Durkee, Camp near Oswego, July 26, 1760.

Robert H. Morris, 1761, to Lewis Morris.

Thomas Fitch to Sir William Johnson, Feb. 3, 1762.

James Hamilton to Sir Wm. Johnson, Oct. 17, 1762.

Col. Henry Clinton, London, Feb. 11, 1763.

Wm. Smith, Jr., New York, Oct. 3, 1763.

John Alsop, N. Y., Nov. 10, 1763.

Cadwallader Colden, Fort George, N. Y., Apr. 22, 1765.

Francis Fauquier, Williamsburgh, Apr. 11, 1766, to Sir Wm. Johnson.

William Franklin, Burlington, N. Jersey, Apr. 15, 1766.

William Samuel Johnson, Stratford, Conn., May 24, 1766, to John Dickinson.

Gov. H. Moore, Albany, Sept. 26, 1766.

Eleazar Wheelock, Lebanon, Dec. 9, 1766, to Wm. Sam. Johnson.

H. Moore, March 17 and May 12, 1767.

Lund Washington to Geo. Washington, Mt.

Vernon, Mar. 30, 1767; with Postscript by Martha Washington.

Capt. H. I. Cramahé, Quebec, July 28, 1766, to Sir Wm. Johnson, concerning trial of Maj. Rogers.

John Penn, Schenectady, Oct. 17, 1768.

The humble Address of the Commons House of Assembly of the Province of Georgia to the King, Dec. 24, 1768, signed W. Jones, speaker (in Dr. Franklin's handwriting).

Guy Carleton, Quebec, May 25, 1769, to Sir Wm. Johnson.

T. Pownall, London, Apr. 15, 1770, to Sir Wm. Johnson.

Thomas Hutchinson, Boston, Oct. 8, 1771. (Pri-vate.) About Mr. Kirkland's mission.

Sir Wm. Johnson, Johnson Hall, Mar. 28, 1772, to Dr. Arthur Lee in London. Rough draft with many corrections.

Robert Eden, Annapolis, Mar. 11, 1773. En-dorsed by Washington.

Philip Skene, Albany, Jan. 22, 1773.

Wm. Tryon, New York, Sept. 15, 1773, to Philip Schuyler, etc.

Lord Dunmore, Williamsburgh, Sept. 24, 1773. Endorsed by Washington.

H. T. Cramahé, Quebec, Oct. 13, 1773, to Sir Wm. Johnson.

"Mr. Burke's letter (1774) respecting the hear-ing at the Cockpit upon the petition for the removal of Gov. Hutchinson, made from a copy in my pos-session, 1839, H. C. VAN SCHAAK.

"Mr. Burke's letter, Apr. 6, 1774, to the Assem-bly of New York. Copy made from a copy in my possession, H. C. VAN SCHAAK."

Printed broadside, — "To the Commissioners appointed by the East India Company for the Sale of Tea in America." Signed Scævola (1774).

## 2. Autographs during the Revolution (pp. 116-238).

William Lee, London, Apr. 6, 1775, to Col. R. H. Lee. Says that £25,000 have been sent to Gen. Gage for secret-service money. "Mr. Joseph Reed of Philadelphia you should be cautious of, as he carries on a close correspondence with Lord Dartmouth, who is as treacherous and deceitful a wretch as ever lived, with all Hillsborough's ma-lignity against America, but a great deal more cunning." "Mr. Quincy, I understand, has got a list of your real friends as well as enemies among the London merchants."

Joseph Cilley, jr., Medford, Mass., Apr. 22, 1775. On the want of a competent commander of the New Hampshire forces, addressed to Col. Nath. Folsom.

Letter from the Provincial Convention at Exeter, N. H., Apr. 26, 1775, on the spirit aroused in New Hampshire by the fight at Concord.

John Adams to Jas. Warren, July 24, 1775 (copies).

Francis Lewis, Philadelphia, Aug. 2, 1775.

H. Jackson, Portsmouth, N. H., Sept. 3, 1775, to John Langdon on the defences of the harbor, with a plan of them.

Col. Seth Warner, La Prairie, Sept. 27, 1775, to Gen. Montgomery at St. John. About Allen's defeat before Montreal, — a very illiterate letter.

James Otis, Watertown, Council Chamber, Oct. 13, 1775, about a warrant to Dr. Estes Howe.

Charles Lee, Winter Hill, Oct. 17, 1775.

Lord Sterling, Oct. 2, 1775, — endorsed by Washington.

David Wooster, Albany, Oct. 6, 1775, to Gen. Schuyler.

Brook Watson, Montreal, Oct. 19, 1775, to Lt. Gov. Franklin.

Robert Treat Paine, Albany, Nov. 21, 1775, to Gen. Schuyler, informing him of the arrival of a Committee of Congress to consult with him (Langdon, R. R. Livingston and Paine).

Joseph Spencer, Camp at Roxbury, Nov. 25, 1775, to Washington, recommending ensign Hooker.

Thos. Lynch, Jan. 2, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler.

Alexander M'Dougall, Jan. 2, 1776, to Washington.

Andrew Lewis, Williamsburg, Jan. 16, 1776, — endorsed in Washington's handwriting.

John Hancock, Philad., Feb. 12, 1776, to Washington (signature cut off).

John Johnson, Mar. 27, 1776, to Philip Schuyler.

Oliver Wolcott, Apr. 12, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler.

Philip Skene, Hartford, May 1, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler.

Gov. Nicolas Cooke, Providence, May 13, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler, sending him \$1712.  $\frac{3}{4}$  in specie.

John André, Carlisle, June 1, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler.

Abraham Clark, Elizabethtown, June 26, 1776, to Col. Elias Dayton. On the hellish plot to assassinate Washington in N. Y., etc.

Joseph Hawley, Watertown, June 27, 1776, to Washington, urging troops to be sent to Canada. "No place on the Continent I consider more secure than Boston."

Woodtke, Crown Point, July 6, 1776.

Col. Ritzema, New York, July 12, 1776.

Copy of the Declaration, July 14, 1776, of Lord Howe and Gen. Howe.

Hugh Mercer, Perth Amboy, July 22, 1776, to Washington, sending copy of the declaration of the Howes "found yesterday at the fork of the road a mile from South Amboy Ferry house — the originals of which I have sent to Congress."

Abraham Clark, Philad., Aug. 1, 1777, to the Rev. James Caldwell. Condition of the British army on Staten island, etc. Another, Aug. 2,

about capture of prizes and the naming of Duché as Chaplain of Congress.

Gen. Heath, King's bridge, Aug. 17, 1776, to Washington on the attempt of the fire-ships on the enemy's vessels.

Brig. Gen. Jas. Clinton, Fort Montgomery, Sept. 8, 1776, to Geo. Washington, on the condition of the forces in the Highlands.

James Caldwell, Elizabethtown, Sept. 10, 1776, to Elias Dayton at Fort Schuyler, Mohawk River.

Patrick Henry, Williamsburgh, Sept. 20, 1776, to Washington, on the defeat of the Cherokees. "My poor friend Sullivan I hear is a prisoner and report says at Congress to offer terms of peace. I should not think he would be the bearer of disadvantageous offers."

S. Deane, Paris, Sept. 30, 1776, to R. Morris, — a copy.

Robt. R. Livingston, Fishkill, Oct. 7, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler.

Benedict Arnold, Schuyler's Island, Oct. 12, 1776, to Gen. Gates, on his naval fight, — a copy.

Roger Sherman, Haven, Oct. 15, 1776, to Washington, on his furnishing money to a party of Penobscot indians on the march to join Washington's army.

Gen. Schuyler, Saratoga, Oct. 16, 1776, to Albert Yates, President of the Convention, on measures to protect Ticonderoga after Arnold's naval defeat.

Col. Benj. Tupper, above Dobb's Ferry, Oct. 22, 1776, to Gen. Clinton, respecting the removal of stores.

B. Arnold, Ticonderoga, Oct. 24, 1776, to Schuyler, — a copy.

Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga, Oct. 24, 1776, to Schuyler, — a copy.

Schuyler, Saratoga, Oct. 26, 1776, to the Committee of the Convention at Albany. On the movements of the enemy.

John McKesson, Oct. 29, 1776, to Gen. Clinton. News from Whiteplains.

Edmund Rutledge, Nov. 6, 1776, to Schuyler, congratulating him on emerging from a load of calumny.

Josiah Bartlett, Kingstown, Nov. 11, 1776, to Col. John Langdon.

James Duane, Fishkill, Nov. 16, 1776, to Gen. Clinton.

Roger Sherman, New Haven, Nov. 18, 1776, to Gen. Schuyler, respecting the non-payment of Col. Warner's regiment.

S. Kirkland, Saratoga, Nov. 31, 1776, to Col. Elias Dayton.

Samuel Adams, Elbridge Gerry, William Ellery and Wm. Whipple, Philad., Dec. 12, 1776, to Washington, informing him that the enemy had arrived in Rhode Island, and asking that a general

might be despatched to take command against them.

Jed. Huntington, Clove, Dec. 23, 1776, to Gen. Clinton.

Samuel Chase, Baltimore, Jan. 23, 1777, to Washington, inquiring about British treatment of prisoners, etc.

F. Barber, Mt. Independence, Feb. 12, 1777, to Col. Elias Dayton.

Thomas Mifflin, Reading, 13 Feb. 1777, to Washington.

Cornwallis, Brunswick, Feb. 14, 1777, to Washington.

Gen. David Waterbury, Stanford, Feb. 21, 1777, to Gen. Schuyler,—written while a prisoner.

Robert Morris and Geo. Clymer, Phil., Feb. 24, 1777.

Eugene Benson, Fishkill, Feb. 24, 1777, to Gen. Clinton.

Abraham Clark, Phil., Mar. 7, 1777, to Elias Dayton.

Col. Varick, Albany, Apr. 2, 1777, to Gen. Schuyler,—a copy.

Gen. Robert Howe, Charlestown, S. C., Apr. 10, 1777,—about an expedition into Georgia, etc.

Francis Lightfoot Lee, Philad., Apr. 10, 1777, to Washington. "Gaming is particularly said to prevail to a scandalous height."

Printed broadside: State of Massachusetts Bay, House of Representatives, May 5, 1777. To selectmen of Towns.

Gen. Sullivan, Princeton, May 23, 1777, to Washington, about shooting a deserter.

Saml. H. Parsons, New Haven, June 5, 1777, to Washington, about the regiments to constitute his brigade.

Gen. John Morin Scott, Fishkill, June 12, 1777, to Gen. Clinton.

Gov. T. Rutledge, Charlestown, S. C., June 25, 1777, to Gov. Caswell, introducing Lafayette and DeKalb.

Chas. Thomson, Summerville, July 21, 1777, to Washington, on a corps of engineers and the French officers lately arrived, and the exchange of Lee.

G. Morris, Fort Edward, July 21, 1777, on disloyalty in the New Hampshire grants, etc.—a copy.

Gen. F. Nash, Trenton, July 26, 1777, to Gen. Gates, on being ordered by Washington to Philadelphia.

Broadside. "State of Massachusetts Bay, In House of Representatives, Aug. 8, 1777," about sending militia to the scene of war.

3. "Papers relating to the affair at Ticonderoga, June and July, 1777: probably the same that were used at Gen. St. Clair's Court Martial

Concerning the Evacuation of Ticonderoga (from p. 238 to p. 307). Copies."

Letters of Schuyler to St. Clair, Albany, June 3, 4, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30; July 5; to Elisha Avery, June 4, 7; Saratoga, June 14; July 4, 6; to Gates, June 4, 26; to Col. Lewis, June 6; (through Livingston, aid-de-camp); June 12; Saratoga, June 14; Albany, July 4, 5; to Washington, Saratoga, June 14; Fort Edward, June 16.

St. Clair to Schuyler, Ticonderoga, June 13, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30; July 3.

J. Lansing to J. Lamb, June 17.

Memoranda given to Col. Lewis at Fort George, June 17, about supplies.

Council of war at Ticonderoga, June 20, proceedings.

Schuyler to Maj. Stevens, June 23, about cannon on Mount Independence.

Return of provisions and stores at Ticonderoga, June 20.

Jos. Trumbull, by order of Washington, Middlebrook, June 21, to Schuyler.

Schuyler to James Yancey, June 21; to Com. Wynkoop, June 26; to the Com. of Berkshire, June 28; to Gov. Trumbull, June 28; to General Ten Broock, June 28; to Maj. Yates at Fort George, June 28; to Pierre Van Cortlandt, June 28; to Joseph Trumbull, June 29,—a long letter; to Col. Brown, July 4; to John Jay, Stillwater, Aug. 6.

4. Autographs: Anonymous to Franklin, Holland, Aug. 25, 1777.

"Politics, 16 July, 1782."

Translation of a German proclamation of Congress, to induce the desertion of Germans from the enemy, Aug. 27, 1777.

Simeon Fraser, by order of Burgoyne, Sept. 1, 1777, asking for a list of officers and privates taken prisoners at Bennington—to Gen. Gates.

Council of Safety at Bennington, Aug. 16, 1777, addressed "to the generals commanding nearest regiments" asking that troops be forwarded.

A copy of a letter from Lewis de L'Estarjette, Esq., to the Honorable Henry Laurens, Esq., President of Congress, dated Paris, Sept. 5, 1777, introducing Steuben. Copy of one by Franklin to Deane, Sept. 4, accrediting Steuben to Washington; and one from Deane to Robert Morris, Sept. 3, also accrediting Steuben.

G. V. Schaick, Albany, Sept. 13, 1777, to Gen. Gates on the arrest of Col. Nathan Hale of New Hampshire for high treason.

Wm. Ellery, Providence, Sept. 19, 1777, to Wm. Whipple, on the "fluctuating state of the public credit," etc.

Elbridge Gerry, Lancaster, Sept. 24, to Washington, about collecting arms in Massachusetts.

Pay roll of Brig.-Gen. William Whipple's brigade, Sept.-Nov. 1777.

Return of ordnance and stores taken from the enemy, Oct 7, and 17, 1777.

Francis Hopkinson, Bordentown, Nov. 14, 1777, to Washington on Duché's letters.

Wm. Smith, manor of Livingston, Nov. 16, 1777, to Henry White.

Thomas Chittenden, by order of Committee, Bennington, Nov. 24, 1777, to Gen. Gates.

5. *A Report of a Committee of Convention of a form of Government for the State of Massachusetts-Bay, published for the inspection and perusal of the members. Dec. 11, 1777. (Folio, 8 pp. of print.)*

6. Autographs: Jos. Galloway, Philad., Dec. 18, 1777, to Washington, asking permission for Mrs. Galloway to enter Philadelphia.

Oliver Wolcott, Litchfield, Dec. 20, 1777, to Gen. Gates.

Mr. Hartley to Mr. Thornton, Golden Square (London), Dec. 25, 1777 (in the third person).

Steuben, Boston, Dec. 27, 1777.

Vol. III. 1. Autographs, 1778-79, (pp. 1-83): Maj. John Dyke Acland, New York, [Jan.] 5, 1778, to Gen. Schuyler: "Lady Harriet and myself are proud to acknowledge the very polite attention received from you and Mrs. Schuyler, and you may be assured that we do not fail in all company to do justice to the general behavior of all ranks in Albany."

Henry Laurens, Yorktown, Jan. 14, 1778, to Gov. Clinton, respecting the suspension of the embarkation of Burgoyne's army.

F. Barber, Valley Forge, Jan. 22, 1778, to Col. Dayton, respecting an attack on Capt. Lee and his men.

Dr. John Rodgers, Sharon, Jan. 24, 1778, to Gov. Clinton, applying on behalf of Dr. Gordon, "who is writing the history of the present war," for particulars about the assault on Fort Montgomery, etc.

Egbert Benson, Poughkeepsie, Jan. 29, 1778, to the Committee of Tryon County, about prisoners.

John Paul Jones, on board the "Ranger," Feb. 10, 1778, to the Amer. Commissioners in Paris, a copy, and one of Feb. 26, to Silas Deane, also a copy.

Philip Livingston, Mar. 8, 1778. "The late intended expedition to Canada would make a most glorious farce (Gen. Gates the principal actor) if it was not too serious a matter to ridicule."

Count Pulaski, Mar. 19, 1778 (in French).

Robt. R. Livingston, manor of Livingston, Apr. 10, 1778, to Washington, transmitting some Leyden papers.

Several letters of Gouverneur Morris, Yorktown, Apr. to Aug. 1778, to John Jay, — copies.

James Lovell, Yorktown, Apr. 30, 1778.

Wm. Ellery, Thomas Adams and Rich. Hutson, Committee of Commerce, York, Pa., May 16, 1778, about contract with Beaumarchais.

Knyphausen, Philad., June 9, 1778.

Gov. Geo. Johnstone, Philad., June 10, 1778, to Washington, and endorsed by him.

Wm. H. Drayton, Philad., July 5, 1778, to Washington, congratulating him on the victory of Monmouth.

Lafayette, Saybrook, July 28, 1778. [Signature cut off.]

Lafayette, Norwich, July 30, 1778, to Gen. Sullivan, respecting his march to Rhode Island.

Wm. Smith, New York, Aug. 15, 1778, to Gov. Clinton.

Col. Andrew Adams, Philad., Aug. 17, 1778, to Samuel Lyman, Goshen, Conn.

Strength of the enemy at Newport, Aug. 22, 1778, showing British, 1470; Germans, 8170; loyalists, 550; marines and seamen, 1300; Brown's corps, 376; total 6860.

Lafayette, Rhode Island, Aug. 24, 1778, giving reasons against continuing the siege.

Richard Henry Lee, Philad., Aug. 29, 1778, on the misfortunes in Rhode Island.

A return of killed, wounded and missing of the army under command of Maj.-Gen. Sullivan in the action of Aug. 29, 1778,—30 killed, 132 wounded, 45 missing — total 207.

Count Pulaski, Philad., Sept. 5, 1778,—in French — to Washington.

N. Rice, Quaker Hill, N.Y., Sept. 22, 1778, to Dr. Joshua Barker, Hingham.

Lafayette, Fishkill, Oct. 6, 1778, to Lord Carlisle in New York — a copy; a challenge for language used by Carlisle. Washington's copy, bearing his endorsement.

Baron De Kalb, Camp at New Hackensack, Oct. 14, 1778, to Washington, asking a court-martial for Capt. Winder, etc.

John Avery, Council Chamber, Boston, Oct. 23, 1778, to Commissioner to France, transmitting one hundred copies of the Act against tories.

Joseph Marsh, Windsor in the N.H. Grants, Oct. 23, 1778, to Henry Laurens, President of Congress — a copy.

Allen Jones, Oct. 28, 1778, to Gov. Richard Caswell of N.C., about victualling an expeditionary force.

Eleazar Wheelock, Dartmouth College, Nov. 4, 1778, to Gen. Gates.

Jed. Huntington, Camp, Second Hill, Nov. 15, 1778, to Gen. M'Dougall.

Samuel H. Parsons, Horseneck, Dec. 6, 1778, to Gen. M'Dougall at Peekskill, asking for orders.

*By the State of Maryland, a Declaration, respecting western lands, and the limits of those States whose lines extend to the Mississippi or South Sea. Dec. 15, 1778.* A broadside, signed in autograph by William Paca, Wm. Carmichael and John Henry, jr.

Robert Magaw, Carlisle, Dec. 28, 1778, to Robert Morris, giving an account of his services, and saying of the surrender of Fort Washington: "I have not heard that my conduct in that day is impeached."

Galvan, Philad., Dec. 24, 1778, to [Gen. Gates?].

Gov. Lowndes, Charlestown, S. C., Dec. 27, 1778, to Gov. Caswell of N. C., respecting threatened attack from the enemy's fleet.

Gen. Phillips (British), Fishkill, Dec. 30, 1778, to Gen. M'Dougall, asking a pass for a servant.

W. B. St. Pierre, Martinique, Jan. 5, 1779, about D'Estaing's fleet escaping Admiral Byron in Massachusetts Bay, etc., and his subsequent cruise.

Marinus Willet, Albany, Feb. 8, 1779, to Gov. Clinton, on the selling of clothing by soldiers, and a memorandum of Clinton's reply.

G. Anderson, Lisbon, Feb. 16, 1779, to the Commissioners in Paris.

2. An account of emission of bills of credit, Feb. 1784. Certificates issued by F. Hopkinson. Emissions of bills of credit ordered by Congress as they stand on the journals, taken from a memorandum by Mr. Gerry. Bills counterfeited. Emissions of Continental money.

"Scale of depreciation adopted by Congress for liquidating debts in Continental money, furnished me by Simeon Dewitt of Albany, Apr. 1837. See a scale of depreciation in Belknap's *Hist. of New Hampshire*, iii. 226: also another scale of depreciation in Felt's *Currency of Mass.* p. 186."

Scale of depreciation. View of all the emissions by Congress compared with the depreciation (pp. 84-95).

3. Autographs, 1779-1783 (pp. 96-281): Jabez Bowen, Dep. Gov. R. I., Providence, Mar. 23, 1779, to Gen. Gates. Anxiety about the post at Howland Ferry.

William Ellery, Philad., Apr. 6, 1779.

Duportail, Philad., Apr. 6, 1779, about the resolve of the Council concerning him; addressed to Washington.

Henry Laurens, Philad., Apr. 4, 1779, to Gov. Caswell of N. C., vindicating himself against the charges of the North Carolina delegates.

Artemas Ward, Boston, Apr. 17, 1779, to Gen. Gates.

Samuel Cooper, Boston, Apr. 17, 1779, to Gen. Gates, on free fisheries.

Jos. Spencer, Philad., May 4, 1779, to Oliver Ellsworth.

Duplessis, Besançon, May 4, 1779, to Washington. "I am American soldier, and it is for all my life."

J. Seagrove, Charlestown, S. C., May 18, 1779, to Gouverneur Morris, about the invasion by Gen. Provo.

John Stark, Greenwich, May 21, 1779, to Gen. Gates.

Nathanael Greene, Q. M. General's quarters, May 31, 1779, to Washington.

Wm. Ledyard, New London, June 7, 1779, to Gen. Gates, about prisoners.

Israel Angell, Camp, Graves Hill, June 17, 1779, to Gen. Gates.

John Jay, Philad., June, 1779, to B. Franklin, respecting the efforts of Beaumarchais, etc.

Jas. Lovell, Philad., July 16, 1779, to Dr. Franklin, — a copy.

Henry Lee, jr., Haverstraw, July 21, 1779, to Washington about military movements along the Hudson.

Gérard, Philad., July 29, 1779, to Washington.

F. Barber, Newtown, Aug. 30, 1779, to Mrs. Barber, about progress in the expedition against the Indians.

Sam. Huntington, President of Congress, Philad., Oct. 1, 1779 to Gov. Clinton.

W. Greene, South Kingston, R. I., Oct. 26, 1779, to Gen. Gates, congratulating him on the evacuation of Rhode Island by the enemy.

Robert Troup, Sec. Treasury Office, Oct. 29, 1779, to Gen. Gates.

Jere Wadsworth, Commissary-General, Murderers Creek, near New Windsor, Nov. 2, 1779, to Gov. Clinton.

Gen. Alex. Lillington, Nov. 15, 1779, to Gov. Caswell of N. Carolina.

Gen. Robert Howe, Fishkill, Dec. 16, 1779, to Washington.

Computation of the monies received quarterly into the several loan-offices from the time of their first establishment in 1776.

William Livingston, Morristown, Jan. 13, 1780, to Washington.

Jno. Witherspoon, Tusculum near Princeton, Jan. 14, 1780, to Washington. The straits of the army.

Lyman Hall, Pedee, S. C., Jan. 25, 1780, asking for a flag for Mr. Miller, to go within the enemy's line to get his wife and children.

Col. Gouvion, West Point, Jan. 30, 1780, to Washington, about the terms of service of some sappers.

Thomas Jefferson, Williamsburg, Feb. 10, 1780, to Washington about reinforcing G. R. Clarke for an expedition against Detroit, or for an attack on hostile Indians in the west; saying that he had heard that Col. Broadhead was planning a similar



movement against the indians, and if so, he should direct Clarke against Detroit.

Benj Stoddert, Secretary, War-Office, Feb. 15, 1780, to Gen. Lincoln, about annexing Pulaaski's legion to the corps of Armand.

Thomas Johnson, Governor of Maryland, Fredericktown, Mar. 4, 1780, about the keeping of prisoners.

Thad. Kosciuszko, West Point, Mar. 28, 1780, about teams for completing the works.

List of the navy of the United States, March, 1780.

Jno. Mathews, Philad., Apr. 18, 1780, to Gen. Gates in Va.

Copies of the following letters:—

R. Lloyd, Morristown, Apr. 26, 1780, to Gov. Livingston.

Wm. Maxwell, Jersey Camp, June 14, 1780, to Gov. Livingston.

Elias Dayton, Chatham, June 30, 1780, to Gov. Livingston.

Gen. Greene, Camp Tappan, Sept. 25, 1780, to Samuel Huntington.

Jonathan Trumbull, Lebanon, Nov. 22, 1779, to Gov. Livingston.

Elias Boudinot, Jan. 2, 1781, to Gov. Livingston.

Samuel Smith, Princeton, Jan. 3, 1781, to Gov. Livingston.

James Burnside, Trenton, Jan. 11, 1781, to Gov. Livingston.

John Matthews to W. Livingston (extract)

Also these letters:—

Christopher Gadsden, May 11, 1780, to Gen. Lincoln.

Gen. Leslie, Charlestown, May 13, 1780.

William Houston, Philad., May 21, 1780, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Gen. I. Paterson, Charlestown, June 2, 1780, to Gen. Lincoln.

P. Muhlenberg, June 19, 1780, to Washington.

D. Humphreys, June 28, 1780, to Gen. Washington. "Opened at Mr. Lott's, five o'clock P.M., by your humble servant Ant. Wayne."

Geo. Walton, Philad., June 27, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

De Corny, Providence, July 11, 1780, to Washington.

Jethro Sumner, Warren, July 20, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

O. H. Williams, July 29, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Le Chevalier de Ternay, July 30, 1780, [to Washington?] in French.

Enoch Poor, West Point, Aug. 3, 1780, to Washington.

Gen. Edward Stevens, Cox's Mills, Aug. 5, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Lord Rawdon, Camp at Beaver Dam, Aug. 10, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Richard Howley, Sept. 10, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

William Grayson, War Office, Aug. 29, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Notes of the different subjects, etc. contained in the memorial to Congress in behalf of the American army . . . Extracts from the minutes. (Signed) Chas. Thomson, Secretary.

Maj.-Gen. R. Caswell, Dobbs County, Sept. 1, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Gov. A. Nash of North Carolina, Hillsborough, Sept. 8, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Lt.-Col. Peter Horry, Wilmington, Sept. 22, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

B. Talmadge, Northcastle, Sept. 23, 1780, to Gov. Geo. Clinton. Capture of André, etc.

R. R. Livingston, Valley Lebanon, Oct. 1, 1780, to Gov. Clinton. Discovery of Arnold's treason, etc.

Vergennes, Versailles, Oct. 1, 1780, to Lafayette, "by whom this autograph was given to me."

Francis Marion, Benbow's Ferry, Black River, Nov. 9, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Thomas Sumter, Camp at Col. Wattson's, Dec. 2, 1780, to Gen. Gates.

Lafayette, Philad., Dec. 13, 1780, to Dr. Franklin.

John Witherspoon, Philad., Dec. 16, 1780, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Duke de Lauzun, Lebanon, Dec. 21, 1780, to Washington. Brief note covering packet to Rochambeau.

W. A. Clark, Chatham, Dec. 21, 1780.

Maj. D. S. Franks [Jan. 8, 1781].

C. W. F. Dumas, The Hague, Jan. 23, 1781, to the President of Congress.

Letter not signed, Chatham, Jan. 26, 1781, on riotous proceedings of the Jersey brigade.

Col. F. Barber [Jan. 27, 1781] to Col. Dayton.

Col. Shreve, Jersey Camp, Jan. 27, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

Letter not signed, Chatham, Essex Co., Jan. 27, 1781, to General Howe.

Destouches, Rhode Island, Jan. 27, 1781, [to Washington?].

Jno. Matthews, Philad., Jan. 29, 1781, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Steuben. Feb. 23, 1781.

David Brearley, Trenton, Feb. 24, 1781. News from Greene and Cornwallis: the latter's desperate game.

William Houston, Philad., Mar. 23, 1781, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Lafayette, Head of Elk, Apr. 10, 1781, to Gov. Lee of Maryland.

Adam Hyle, New Brunawick Apr. 17, 1781, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Joseph Reed, Philad., Apr. 18, 1781, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Jos. Reed, Philad., May 4, 1781.

F. Barber, Virginia, Wilton, May 18, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

Barras, Newport, May 31, 1781.

Printed circular, about Morris's plan of a bank, signed by Geo. Clymer and John Nixon (in autograph), addressed to John Langdon, Portsmouth, N.H., appointing him agent to solicit subscriptions.

F. Barber, Brook's Bridge, over Pamunky River, Va., June 9, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

James Clinton, Albany, June 28, 1781, to Washington.

A. Ogden, Camp, Malborn Hill, 18 miles from Richmond, July 28, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

F. Barber, Camp, 15 miles from Williamsburg, July 3, 1781, to Col. Elias Dayton.

F. Barber, Malbourne Hills, Va., July 28, and July 29, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

F. Barber, Camp, West Point, Va., Aug. 16, 1781, to Col. Dayton.

Return of killed, wounded and missing of the Southern army commanded by the Hon. Maj.-Gen. Greene, in the action of Eutaw, the 8th day of Sept. 1781, signed by O. H. Williams, D.A.G. It shows a total of 839 Continentals and 454 state troops and militia.

Return of prisoners taken at the surrender of the British garrison of York and Gloucester in Virginia, Oct. 19, 1781, exclusive of marines and officers and soldiers, taken, etc. during the siege. It shows a total of 7050.

Elias Boudinot, Philad., Sept. 29 and Oct. 20, 1781, to Gov. Livingston. (Copies.)

Lafayette, Light Camp, Nov. 19, 1780 [out of place]. Not addressed. About Arnold in the British army and an intercepted letter of Gen. Leslie to Cornwallis.

Henry Laurens [in pencil] Tower of London, Dec. 20, 1781. It concludes: "A friend will trace over the direction with ink," which reads, showing the pencil line underneath: "His Excellency the President of Congress, for Congress, at Philadelphia."

John Laurens, Jacksonbury, S. C., Jan. 28, 1782, to Washington.

An accurate account of the cantonments of the several British and Hessian regiments, together with the new raised corps, etc. Feb. 6, 1782. The points covered are New York, Long Island, Paulus' Hook.

Comte de Bieniewski, Philad., Mar. 18, 1782; addressed "Mon General."

Henry Laurens, jr., Amsterdam, Mar. 28, 1782, to John Hanson, President of Congress, descriptive of his father's confinement in the Tower. (Copy.)

Representations of the legislature of New Jersey,

respecting exchange of prisoners. "Apparently submitted to the Commissioners, Gov. Morris and Gen. Knox, for exchanging prisoners. Apr. 1782."

Wm. Livingston, Trenton, May 13, 1782, to Gen. Sir Guy Carleton. (Copy.)

Henry Knox, War Office, Philad., May 14, 1782, to Gen. Washington.

J. S. Eustace, H. Q., Ebenezer, Georgia, May 26, 1782, to Maj.-Gen. Smallwood.

B. Lincoln, War Office, May 31, 1782, to Col. Dayton.

Gay Carleton, H. Q., N. Y., June 12, 1782, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Edmund Randolph, Richmond, July 3, 1782 [endorsed in Washington's hand, but not addressed].

Guy Carleton, N. Y., July 21, 1782, to Gov. Livingston. (Copy.)

Anonymous letter, Philad., July 25, 1782, addressed "Dear Ben." [Gen. Lincoln], about the suicide of Maj. Galvan, a French officer.

Abraham Clark, Philad., July 29, 1782, to Col. Dayton.

Lewis Nicola, Fishkill, Aug. 12, 1782, to Gen. Washington, asking leave of absence for Lieut. Hall of the invalid regiment.

Capt. Robt. Kirkwood, Wilmington, Del., Dec. 18, 1782.

Lafayette, Feb. 5, 1783. (Copy.)

Mr. Fitzherbert, Hôtel du Parc Royal, Feb. 14 [1783], to Dr. Franklin.

Gen. Greene, Charlestown, Mar. 8, 1783, to Gov. Guerade. (Copy.)

Richard Oswald, London, Mar. 14, 1783.

Brig.-Gen. Armand, Mar. 27, 1783, thanking Washington for promotion.

## L

Letters and other Papers relating to the American Revolution, copied from the originals in the office of the Secretary of State of Pennsylvania, 1826.

1. From the minutes of the Committee of Safety, vol. i., July 3, 1775, etc.; vol. ii., July 24, 1776, etc. (p. 11.)

2. Minutes of the Council of Safety which met at Lancaster, Oct. 17, 1777. (p. 13.)

3. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, vol. i., Mar. 4, 1777, etc. (p. 17.)

4. Letters. From Washington, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782; Gen. Wayne, 1777, 1778, 1780, 1781; Richard Peters, 1779, 1780; Wm. Irvine, 1781; Gen. John Armstrong, 1777; Gen. Greene, 1780.

Council of War summoned by Com. Hazlewood, Nov. 14, 1777, respecting the defence of the Delaware river, and a letter of John Hazlewood, on board "Chatham Galley," Oct. 29, 1777.

# INDEX

OF

## REFERENCE LISTS AND SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### INCLUDED IN PERIODICAL AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF RECENT DATE.

No. 3. 1887.

By WILLIAM COOLIDGE LANE, *Assistant Librarian.*

\* \* In continuation of the Index published in January, 1887, and compiled in the same way. The larger number of the following titles refer to books or periodicals published in 1887, but many of earlier date have been included as they have come to my notice, and for a portion of these relating to American topics I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Paul Leicester Ford, of Brooklyn, N. Y. The few titles which I have not been able to verify personally are distinguished by an asterisk.

**African fauna.** Beiträge zur zoögeographie Westafrikas. Von H. J. Kolbe. Halle. 1887. 4°. (Nova acta, l. 3.)

Verzeichniss der benutzten litteratur, pp. 208-210.

**Ainos** (and Yezo), Catalogue of works relating to. 465 titles. (Memoirs of the literature college, imperial university of Japan. No. 1. Language, mythology, etc. of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies. By B. H. Chamberlain, 1887, pp. 137-174.)

**Ainse, Department of, France.** Bibliographie sommaire pour le Congrès de Laon et de Soissons. Par le comte de Marsy. (Bulletin monumental, 1887, liii. 215-224.)

**Albertinelli, Mariotto, et Fra Bartolommeo della Porta.** Par Gust. Gruyer. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Catalogue et bibliographie, pp. 96-106.

**Algae, Fresh-water, of the United States.** By F. Wölle. Bethlehem, Pa. 1887. 8°.

Authorities quoted, pp. vii-xi.

\***Almanacs.** Bibliographie des almanachs nancéiens au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Par Emm. Briard. (Mémoires de la soc. d'archéol. lorraine, 1886, pp. ...)

— Literature of. By H. R. Plomer. (Walford's Antiquarian, 1887, xi. 24, 161.)

**America, Icelandic discoveries of.** By M. A. Brown. London. 1887. 16°.

Bibliography of the more important books, pp. 209-213.

— Narrative and critical history of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. ii.-vi. 1886-88. 4°.

Critical essays on the sources of information follow most of the chapters; there are many bibliographical accounts of the cartography of the country, and the following special bibliographical essays: — Critical and bibliographical notes on Vesputius and the naming of America, li. 158-179. — The bibliography of Pomponius Mela, Solinus, Vadianus, and Apianus, li. 180-186. — Joliet, Marquette and La Salle; historical sources and attendant cartography, iv. 201-246. — The Jesuit relations, iv. 295-316. — The later histories of the Carolinas, v. 351-356. — Authorities on the French and Indian wars of New England and Acadia, 1688-1763, v. 420-482.

Vol. vi. relates to the American revolution, and contains bibliographical notes throughout.

— Sources of North-Western history. By W. Dennis. (Manitoba hist. and scient. soc. Transactions [1888], no. 6.)

**America, Central, List of works relating to** [more important titles only]. Brigham, W. T. Guatemala, 1887, pp. 430-442.)

**American books and pamphlets advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette, 1728-1765.** Compiled by T. Westcott. (Historical magazine, 1860, iv. 73, 235, 328.)

**Amputation of limbs, On changes in nervous system after, with bibliography.** By E. S. Reynolds. (Brain, Jan. 1887, ix. 494-509.)

**André, John, Bibliography of.** By C. A. Campbell. (Magazine of Amer. hist., 1882, viii. 61-72.)

**Angell, Joseph K. Bibliographical memoir of.** By S. S. Rider. (Rhode Island hist. tracts, 1880, no. 11, pp. 1-25.)

**Anthropology, Bibliography of, 1885.** By O. T. Mason. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 844-870.)

**Arabic literature. Bibliographie ottomane.** Notice des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople, 1885-86. Par Cl. Huart. (Journal asiatique, 1887, ix. 350-414.)

Continued from earlier volumes.

\***Arc, Jeanne de, Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à.** Par P. d'Arc. (Bull. du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire, 1886, pp. ...)

**Archadelt, Jacob, Bibliographie der druckwerke A.'s Von R. Eitner.** (Monatsh. f. musikgesch., 1887, xix. 121-156.)

**Architecture. Best twenty books for an architect's library.** (American architect, 1887, xxi. 81.)

— Brief list of the more important architectural works, recommended to candidates for the architectural examinations (Royal institute of British architects. Kalendar, 1887-88, pp. 121-125.)

— One hundred architectural books, from the *Building news*. (American architect, 1887, xxii. 50-52.)

**Aristotle, Suggestions to those beginning the study of, with bibliography.** (Journ. of specul. philos., 1886, xx. 430-443.)

**Arithmetic. Earliest arithmetical books in European vernaculars.** (Notes and queries, 1887, iv. 341.)

• **Arithmetica.** Histoire de l'arithmétique. Par J. Thuron. Bruxelles. 1885. 8°.

Bibliographische notizen, pp. ...

**Assyria,** Story of. By Z. A. Ragozin. New York. 1887. 8° (Story of the nations.)

Principal works read or consulted, pp. xiii-xvi.

— **Assyrien und Babylonien** nach den neuesten entdeckungen. Von Fr. Kaulen. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1885. 8°.

Literatur, pp. 246-256.

**Astronomical bibliography,** 1885. By W. C. Winlock. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 446-456.)

**Astronomy,** Hand list for the student of. By H. S. Pritchett. pp. 4. (St. Louis Publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Bacteriology.** Manual of bacteriology. By E. M. Crookshank. London. 1887. 8°.

Chronological bibliography, pp. 370-429.

**Bartholomäus Arnoldi von Usingen,** Zur bibliographie des. Von F. W. E. Roth. (Neuer anzeiger, 1886, xlvii. 353-368.)

**Bartolommeo,** Fra, et Mariotto Albertinelli. Par G. Gruyer. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Catalogue et bibliographie, pp. 96-106.

**Bavaria.** Die im Jahre 1886 zur landeskunde Bayerns erschienene literatur. Von G. Gruber. (Jahresb. d. geog. gesellsch. in München für 1886, pp. 60-73.)

In continuation of earlier lists.

**Beowulf,** Bibliography of. (Morley, H. English writers, 1887, 8°, i. 355-358.)

**Berkshire, Eng.,** History of. By Cooper King. London. 1887. 8° (Popular county histories.)

Abridged list of books, etc., pp. 286-289.

**Bible.** Biblische literatur des jahres 1886. Von O. Zöckler. (Zeits. f. kirch. wiss. u. kirch. leben, 1887, pp. 1-18, 113-123.)

— Early editions of King James' Bible in folio. (Historical magazine, 1861, v. suppl. pp. 12.)

— Selected list of English books of reference on the Old Testament. (Spaulding, H. G. Hebrew prophets and kings, Boston, Unit. Sunday-school soc., 1887, pp. 107-110.)

**Biblical archaeology and exploration,** list of American writers upon, incl. review and magazine articles. By E. C. Mitchell. (The Old Testament student, June, 1887, vi. 305-315.)

**Biblical commentaries.** W. Vatke's Hist.-krit. einleitung in das Alte Testament. Bonn. 1886. 8°.

References to commentaries on each book of the Bible given in connection with each section.

**Biblical study.** [Priced list of the most important books for Old Testament study, procurable at a net cost of \$200.] By R. F. Weidner. (Old Testament student, Dec. 1887, vii. 116-119.)

— [List covering the same ground as the above.] By J. P. Peters. (Old Testament student, Jan. 1888, vii. 146-149.)

**Birch,** Samuel, Chronological list of publications by. By E. A. Wallis Budge. (Trans. soc. of Biblical archaeology, 1887, ix. 23-41.)

**Bookbinding hints,** with list of books for consultation. (The bookmart, 1886, iii. 208-210.)

**Boucher,** François. Par A. Michel. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Catalogue et bibliographie, p. 133.

**Bradford,** William, Catalogue of works printed by. (Historical magazine, 1859, iii. 173-176.)

**Brain,** The, considered anatomically, etc. by Em. Swedenborg. Translated by R. L. Tafel. Vol. ii. London. 1887. 8°.

Frequent chapters of reference to modern authorities and, in particular, bibliographies as follows:—Pineal gland, pp. 14-16; Rete mirabile, pp. 198-199; Infundibulum and pituitary gland, pp. 540-542; Sinuses of the Sella Turcica, pp. 542-544; Cerebro-spinal liquid, pp. 638-645.

— On changes in nervous system after amputation of limbs, with bibliography. By E. S. Reynolds. (Brain, Jan. 1887, ix. 494-509.)

— Die functions-localisation auf der grosshirnrinde. Von L. Luciani und G. Seppilli. Leipz. 1886. 8°.

Literatur-verzeichnisse, pp. 411-414.

**Breviarium Moguntinum.** Die Mainzer Brevier-ausgaben. Von Dr. Falk. (Centralbl. für bibliotheksw., 1887, iv. 377-394.)

**British Columbia.** History of the Pacific states. By H. H. Bancroft. Vol. xxvii. British Columbia. San Fran. 1887. 8°.

Authorities quoted, xxlii.-xxxi.

**Brown,** James Baldwin. List of his published writings. (Brown, E. B. In memoriam: J. B. Brown. London, 1884, 8°, pp. 185-188.)

**Browning,** Introduction to the study of. By A. Symons. London. 1886. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 200-208.

**Buddhism,** Course of reading on. By W. M. Bryant. pp. 2. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Caix,** Napoleone, Gli scritti di. Da P. Rajna. (Miscellanea di filol. e linguist. in mem. di Caix e Canello, 1886, 4°, pp. xiv.-xxiv.)

**Canello** Ugo Angelo, Elenco delle opere e degli scritti vari di. (Miscellanea di filol. e linguist. in mem. di Caix e Canello, 1886, 4°, pp. xxxvii.-xxxviii.)

**Carloss,** North American, Preliminary synopsis of. By L. H. Bailey (Proc. Amer. acad. arts and sci., 1887, xxii. 59-157.)

Bibliography, pp. 154-157.

**Carlyle,** Thomas, Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Garnett, R. Thomas Carlyle, 1887, pp. xxviii.)

— Catalogue of his books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great, bequeathed to Harv. coll. By W. C. Lane. (Harv. univ. bull. 1883-88, iii. 53; v. 67, 107.)

Also separately, as Bibliographical contribution, no. 26.

**Carolinas,** Note on the later histories of. By Justin Winsor. (In his Narrative and critical history of America, 1887, v. 354-356.)

**Charities,** Notes on the literature of. By H. B. Adams. Balt. 1887. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies in hist. and pol. sci. V. no. 8.)

**Cheirosophy.** Bibliographia Cheirosophica. By Ed. Heron-Allen. (Argentigny, C. S. d'. The science of the hand, trans. by E. Heron-Allen. 1886, pp. 421-431.)

**Chemistry,** Bibliography of, 1885. By H. C. Bolton. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 674-686.)

— Outlines of a bibliography of the history of. By H. C. Bolton. (Annals of the N. Y. lyceum of nat. hist., 1874, x. 352-361.)

**Chiabrera,** Gabriello, Bibliografia delle opere a stampa di. Da O. Varaldo. (Giornale ligustico, 1886, xiii. pp. 105.)

Also separately, Genova, Istit. Sordomuti. 1886. 8°.

**Children.** Selected list of books on their faculties and management, pp. 4. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Chlorophyll.** Literaturverzeichnis zu der systematischen Übersicht der untersuchten chromoplasten. Von A. F. W. Schimper. (Jahrbücher f. wiss. botanik, 1885, xvi. 143-147.)

**Christmas.** Bibliography of. (Notes and queries, 1887, iii. 152; iv. 502.)

In addition to earlier notes on the same subject.

**Cibber,** Colley, Bibliography of. [Exclusive of plays.] By R. W. Lowe. (Notes and queries, 1887, iii. 21-22.)

Additions, pp. 96, 174, 376.

**Claverhouse.** By Mowbray Morris. London. 1887. 16°. (English worthies.)

List of authorities, pp. v.-vi.

**Cobbett,** William, Bibliographical list of his publications. (Smith, E. William Cobbett: a biography, 1878, ii. 305-319.)

**Coleridge,** S. T., Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Caine, Hall. Life of Coleridge, London, 1887, pp. xxi.)

**Colonies.** Books relating to colonial subjects. (Lucas, C. P. Introduction to a historical geography of the British colonies, 1887, pp. vii.-viii.)

**Columbus-literatur,** Die neuere. Von K. Häbeler. (Historische zeitschrift, 1887, lvii. 222-234.)

— Bibliographical account of the voyages of. (Historical magazine, 1861, v. 33-38.)

— Cristoforo Colombo in Portogallo. Da P. Peragallo. Genova. 1882. 8°.

Libri consultati e citati nell'opera, pp. 245-254.

**\* Connecticut history,** Books on. (Gilman, D. C. Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of Connecticut, 1861, p. 560 *seq.*)

— Connecticut. By Alex. Johnston. Boston. 1887. 8°. (American commonwealths.)

Bibliography, pp. 397-400.

**Cornell univ.,** Recent publications by officers of. (Lib. bull. of Cornell. univ., Apr. 1887, ii. 78-80.)

**Cumacea,** Report on the, dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. By G. O. Sars. (Report of results. Zoölogy, vol. xix. 1887.)

Principal works on Cumacea, p. 2.

**Dakota language,** Bibliography of books in. By J. F. Williams. (Collections of the Minnesota hist. soc., 1870, iii. 37-42.)

**Dante** bibliography for the year 1886. By W. C. Lane. (Sixth report of the Dante society, 1887, pp. 19-30.)

— Dante, a sketch of his life and works. By M. A. Ward. Boston. 1887. 12°.

Bibliography of selected books, English and foreign, pp. 287-294.

**Darwin,** Charles, Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Bettany, G. T. Life of Darwin, 1887, pp. xxxi.)

— List of works by. (*In his* Life and letters, London, 1887, iii. 362-370.)

**Dickens,** Charles, Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Marzials, F. T. Life of Dickens, London, 1887, pp. xxxiii.)

**Dinosaurata.** By O. C. Marsh. Washington. 1886. 4°. (Monographs U. S. geol. surv.)

Bibliography, pp. 225-237.

**Ear,** Literatur über das Gehörorgan. (Schwalbe, G. Lehrb. d. anat. d. sinnesorgane, 1887, pp. 547-559.)

**Earthquakes.** See **Vulcanology.**

**Earthworks.** See **Mounds, Indian.**

**Easter** bibliography. (Notes and queries, 1887, iii. 286.)

Earlier notes in i. 325; ii. 17.

**Educational** publications of 1885-86, List of; compiled from publishers' announcements. (Report of the [U. S.] commissioner of education for 1885-86, pp. 677-708.)

**Educational periodicals,** Statistics of, for 1885-86. (Report of the [U. S.] commissioner of education for 1885-86, pp. 709-715.)

**Egypt,** Conflict of East and West in. By J. E. Bowen. (Pol. science quarterly, 1886, i. 295, 449, 636.)

Books and periodicals consulted, pp. 676-677.

**Electrical fishes.** Die elektrischen fische. Von G. Fritsch. 1<sup>o</sup> abth. Leipzig. 1887. f°.

Verzeichniss der literatur, pp. 89-90.

**\* Elocution,** Bibliography of English. (Warner's Directory of elocutionists, 1887, 8°, pp. ...)

**Elsass-Lothringische** bibliographie des jahres 1886. Von E. Marckwald und C. Mündel. (Jahrb. für gesch. und litt. Elsass-Lothringens, 1887, iii. 146-188.)

**\* Elzévier,** Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire des. Par J. de Brouillart. (Bull. du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire, août-oct. 1886.)

**Embryology.** Lehrbuch der entwicklungsgeschichte des menschen und der wirbelthiere. Von O. Hertwig. Jena. 1886-88. 8°.

Literaturübersicht, pp. 487-507.

— Physiologie spéciale de l'embryon. Par W. Preyer. Paris. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 604-636.

**Emerson,** R. W. Chronological list of his lectures and addresses. (Cabot, J. E. Memoir of R. W. Emerson, 1887, ii. 710-803.)

**English church** in the eighteenth century. By C. J. Abbey and J. H. Overton. New ed. London. 1887. 8°.

List of authorities quoted or referred to, pp. 477-487.

**English etymology,** Principles of. By W. W. Skeat. Oxford. 1887. 8°.

List of books consulted, pp. ix.-xii.

**English poetry.** Additions to Ritson's Bibliographia poetica. By W. C. Hazlitt. (The antiquary, 1887, xvi. 74, 123, 168, 215.)

**Erskine,** Thomas, Writings of. (Erskine, T. Letters, 1884, pp. 575-578.)

**Explosives,** Notes on the literature of. By C. E. Munroe. (Proc. of U. S. naval inst., 1887, xiii. 227, 405, 567.)

Continued from former numbers and to be continued.

**Eye.** Literatur über das sehorgan. (Schwalbe, G. Lehrb. d. anat. d. sinnesorgane, 1887, pp. 267-288.)

**Eyes,** Simple, in arthropods. By E. L. Mark. (Bull. Mus. comp. zoöl. 1887, xiii. no. 3.)

Bibliography, p. 99.

**Faience,** La. Par Th. Deck. Paris. 1887. 8°. Bibliographie, pp. 287-298.

**Fiction.** List of historical novels [including also those that represent or reflect the manners and spirit of an age or country] and didactic or purpose-novels. (Bull. of the merc. library of Phila, Oct. 1885, and following numbers.)

Arranged by countries and states with appropriate subdivisions, and chronologically as far as practicable. America, England, Scotland, and Ireland have been covered so far.

**Fishery** question, its origin, history, etc. By Charles Isham. New York. 1887. 8°. (Questions of the day, no. 41.)

References, pp. 85-89.

**Feehm-wind**, Selected list of titles on. By W. M. Davis. (Appalachia, 1886, iv. 343-344.)

Part of an article on "Mountain meteorology," also published separately.

**Folk-lore, Auvergne and Velay**. Bibliographie des traditions et de la littérature populaire de l'Auvergne et du Velay. Par H. Gaidoz et P. Sébillot. (Revue d'Auvergne, 1885, ii. 31-65.)

Also published separately.

\***Feed** adulteration and its detection. By J. P. Battershall. London. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographic appendix, pp. 258-267.

**France**, Selected list of works on the history of. By M. S. Snow. pp. 4. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Frederick the Great**, Catalogue of books on, bequeathed to Harvard coll. library by Thomas Carlyle. By W. C. Lane. (Harv. univ. bull. 1887-88, v. 67, 107.)

**French dialects**. Grammatiche und lexikalische arbeiten über die lebenden mundarten der langue d'oc und der langue d'oïl. Von D. Behrens. (Zeitschr. f. neufranz. sprache und litt., 1887, ix. 92-214.)

— Notices bibliographiques. (Revue des papiers, janv.-avril, 1887, seq. i. 59-78, etc.)

Continued quarterly.

**French law**. Histoire du droit et des institutions de la France. Par E. Glasson. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 1-8, 155-171.

**French and Indian wars** of New England and Acadia, 1688-1763, Authorities on the. By Justin Winsor. (In his Narrative and critical history of America, 1887, v. 420-482.)

**Fungi**, North American, A list of works on. By W. G. Farlow and W. Trelease. (Harv. univ. bulletin, May, Oct. 1887, iv. 444-458; v. 50-66.)

Also, separately, Bibliographical contribution, no. 25.

**Galileo Galilei**, La libreria di, descritta ed illustrata da Ant. Favaro. (Bull. di bibliog. e di storia delle scienze mat. e fis., 1886, xix. 219-293.)

**Gardening** literature, Bibliography of (1603-1800), and of herbs and bee culture. (Hazlitt, W. C. Gleanings in old garden literature, 1887, pp. 203-218.)

**Geography**. Bücher-verzeichniss der bibliothek des vereins für erdkunde zu Leipzig. (Mittheilungen des vereins für erdkunde, 1886, iii= heft, pp. 119.)

— Leitfaden der mathematisch-physikalischen geographie. Von Michael Geistbeck. Freiburg im Br. 1887. 8°.

Literatur, pp. 152-160.

**Geology**, American, Index of current literature relating to. By F. J. H. Merrill. (School of mines quarterly, 1887, viii. 172, seq.)

Beginning Oct. 1, 1886; to be continued.

— Revue géologique suisse pour 1886. Par E. Favre et H. Schardt. (Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles, 1887, xviii. 63-113, 129-188.)

**Glaciers and glaciation**, List of works on, [referring to the more important researches and compilations]. (Shaler, N. S., and Davis, W. M. Glaciers, 1881, 4°, pp. 177-191.)

**Gnostics** and their remains. By C. W. King. 2d ed. N. Y. and London. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographical appendix, by Joseph Jacobs, pp. 440-460.

**Goethe**. Anzeigen aus der Goethe-literatur. Von W. freih. von Biedermann. (Archiv für literaturgesch. 1887, xv. 198.)

In continuation of earlier articles.

— Goethe-jahrbuch. Herausg. von L. Geiger. viii+ bd. Frankfurt a. M. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 270-330.

— Zweite fortsetzung der nachträge zu S. Hirzels Verzeichniss einer Goethe-bibliothek, und zu Goethe's Briefen, von F. Strehle. Von W. freih. von Biedermann. (Archiv für literaturgesch., 1887, xv. 380-387.)

**Great Britain**, Brief institutes of our constitutional history, English and American. By E. B. Andrews. Providence. 1886. 8°.

Contains special bibliographies for each lecture.

**Greece**. Greek travel and topography, Books on. (Sandys, J. E. An Easter vacation in Greece, 1887, pp. 113-144.)

**Greek antiquities**. Die griechischen staats-, kriegs- und privataltertümer. Bearb. von G. Busolt, A. Bauer, I. Müller. Nördlingen. 1887. 8° (Handb. d. klass. altertumswiss., iv. 1.)

Abundant bibliographical references at the end of each chapter.

— Jahresbericht über die griechischen sakralaltertümer. Von A. Mommsen. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1887, xlviii. 315-352.)

**Greek grammarians**. Bericht über die griechischen grammatiker. Von F. Egenolff. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1887, xli. 109-177.)

**Greek literature**. Bericht über die auf die attischen redner bezüglichen litterarischen erscheinungen der jahre 1882-1885. Von G. Hüttner. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1886-87, xli. 1-53.)

— Jahresbericht über die griechischen lyriker (mit ausschluss Pindars) und die griechischen bukoliker für 1884 u. 1885. Von E. Hiller. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1887, xli. 54-84.)

**Greek rhetoric**. Bericht über die auf die griechischen rhetoren und späteren sophisten bezüglichen, von anfang 1882 bis ende 1886 erschienenen schriften. Von C. Hammer. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1887, xli. 85-108.)

**Greek and Latin language**. Griechische und lateinische sprachwissenschaft; bearb. von Karl Brugmann [and others]. Nördlingen. 1885. 8°. (Handb. d. klass. altertumsw. 2.)

Contains frequent and copious references to authorities.

**Greek and Latin prosody**. Bericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der griechischen und römischen metrik. Von R. Klotz. (Jahresb. f. altertumswiss., 1886, xlviii. 55-160.)

**Grossi**, Tommaso, Bibliografia di. Da A. Vis-mara. (Periodico della Soc. storica per la provincia e antica diocesi di Como, 1886, v. fasc. 2.)

**Harvard univ.** List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1885-86. By W. H. Tillinghast. (Harv. univ. bibliog. contrib. 1887, no. 23.)

**Hayti**. See *Hispaniola*.

**Hebrew palaeography**. Zur literatur der hebräischen palaeographie. Von M. Steinschneider. (Centralbl. f. bibliotheksw., 1887, iv. 155-165.)

**Heidelberger universitäts-jubiläums.** Die literatur des. Von N. Thoemes. (Literarischer handweiser, 1886-87, xxv. 641, 681, 727; xxvi. 39, 70, 103, 129, 161, 231, 263.)

**Henry, Patrick.** By M. C. Tyler. Boston. 1887. 16°.

List of printed documents, etc., pp. 378-383.

**Hildegardis.** Zur bibliographie der heiligen H., meisterin des klosters Rupertsberg bei Bingen. Von F. W. E. Roth. (Quartalsblätter des hist. vereins für das grossherz. Hessen, 1887, ii. 77-78.)

**Hispaniola.** Bibliography and cartography of. By H. Ling Roth. (Royal geog. soc. Supplem. papers, 1887, ii. 43-97.)

**Historical societies of the United States.** Bibliography of. By W. H. Whitmore. [With contents.] Historical magazine, 1868, 2d series, iv. 97-114.)

**History** in high and preparatory schools. By A. B. Hart. Syracuse. 1887. 8° pp. 22. Reprinted from the *Academy*.

Notes call attention to text-books, lists of topics, and reference-books.

**History of civilisation.** Les origines de la civilisation moderne. Par G. Kurth. 2 tom. Louvain; Paris. 1886. 8°.

Notes bibliographiques, vol. ii. pp. iii.

**Homer.** Jahresbericht über die homerischen realien für 1884. Von A. Gemoll. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1887, xvi. 178-188.)

— Jahresbericht über homerische syntax und sprachgebrauch für 1886. Von G. Vogrinz. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1887, xvi. 189-204.)

— Selected list of books on Homer. (Jebb, R. C. Homer, 1887, pp. 198-202.)

**Hugo.** Victor, ses éditions, ses biographies, ses portraits. (Revue politique et littéraire, 27 juin, 1885, pp. 823-824.)

**Hymns.** German. Das katholische deutsche kirchenlied. Von W. Bäumer. 2 vol. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1885-86. 8°.

Literatur. — Bibliographie, i. 40-124; ii. 20-43.

**Ioeland.** Bibliography of the volcanoes, earthquakes, and geysers of. By G. H. Boehmer. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 513-541.)

**Illustrating books.** Modern methods of. By H. T. Wood. London. 1887. 16°.

Books of reference, pp. 238-240.

**Iridium.** Bibliography of. By N. W. Perry. (U. S. geol. survey. Mineral resources of the U. S., 1883 and 1884, pp. 588-591.)

**Irish music.** List of works on. By W. Frazer. (Notes and queries, 1887, iv. 510.)

See also p. 289.

**Italian literature.** Geschichte der italienischen literatur. Von A. Gaspary. Vol. i. Berlin. 1885. 8°.

Anhang bibliographischer und critischer bemerkungen, i. 481-547.

**Iulus terrestris.** Early development of. Literature on. By F. G. Heathcote. (Studies from morphol. lab. in univ. of Cambridge, 1886, ii. 232-237.)

**Jackson.** Andrew. List of publications containing information respecting Andrew Jackson, his times and contemporaries. (Parton, J. Life of Jackson, 1860, i. xiii.-xxv.)

An exhaustive list, with notes on contents, value, etc., of each work.

**Japan.** List of works, essays, etc. relating to. By C. Giussani. (Trans. Asiatic soc. of Japan, 1886, xiv. 87-118.)

**Jesus.** Life of, for young people. By H. N. Brown. Boston. 1886. 16°.

References at the end of each chapter.

**Johnson, Samuel.** Bibliography. By John P. Anderson. (Grant, F. Life of Johnson, 1887, 8° pp. xxviii.)

**Kant-bibliographie des jahres 1885.** Von R. Reicke. (Altpreuss. monatschrift, 1886, xxiii. 650-660.)

**Keats, John.** Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Rossetti, W. M. Life of Keats, 1887, pp. xi.)

**Laguette, Edmond.** Liste des travaux scientifiques de. Par E. Rouché. (Journal de l'école polytechnique, 1886, lvi. 272-277.)

**Language.** Zur litteratur der sprachenkunde Europas. Von A. F. Pott. (Internat. zeitsch. f. allg. sprachwissenschaft, 1887. Suppl. I.)

**Latin language.** Jahresbericht über lateinische lexikographie; vom 1. juli, 1884 bis 30. juni, 1886; von K. E. Georges. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1886, xlviii. 1-54.)

**Latin literature.** Bericht über die litteratur zu den römischen satirikern (ausser Lucilius und Horatius) für die jahre 1881 bis 1885. Von L. Friedländer. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., xlvii. 193-222.)

**La Tour, M. Q. de.** Par Champfleury. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 98-100.

**Law trips.** List of books recommended for the, and LL.M. examination. (Cambridge univ. reporter, March 1, 1887, pp. 460-461.)

— **French.** Histoire du droit et des institutions de la France. Par E. Glasson. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 1-8, 155-171.

— **international.** Outlines of. By G. B. Davis. N. Y. 1887. 8°.

List of authorities, pp. xix.-xxiv.

— **Scandinavian.** Verzeichnisse der litteratur der nordgermanischen rechtsgeschichte. Von K. Lehmann. (Zeitsch. d. Savigny-stiftung f. rechtsgesch., 1887, vii. 205-234; viii. 170-173.)

**Leblanc, Felix.** Titres et travaux scientifiques de. (Bull. de la soc. chem. de Paris, 5 févr. 1887; xlvii. pp. viii.-xi.)

**Lepsius, R.,** a biography. By G. Ebers. Trans. by Z. D. Underhill. N. Y. 1887. 16°.

Index of his works, pp. 325-347.

**Levant.** Histoire du commerce du, au moyen-âge. Par W. Heyd. 2 vol. Leipz. 1885. 8°.

"Observ. prélim. sur les ouvrages consultés," pp. xv.-xxiv.

**Liszt, Franz.** Vollständiges verzeichniss seiner sämtlichen (im druck erschienenen) musikalischen werke. Von Aug. Göllerich. (Neue zeitschr. f. musik, 1887, lxxviii. 145, 169, 203, 237, 272, 375, 428, 440.)

**Longfellow.** Bibliography of. (Longfellow, S. Final memorials of H. W. Longfellow, 1887, pp. 421-431.)

— Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Robertson, E. S. Life of Longfellow, London, 1887, 8° pp. xii.)

**Long Island.** Bibliography of. (Onderdonk, H. Antiquities of Long Island, 1875, pp. 435-469.)

**Lophiostoma.** Syst. bearbeitung der pyrenomycetengattung lophiostoma. Von Fr. Lehmann. Halle. 1886. 4°. (Nova acta, i. 2.)

Verzeichniss der benutzten schriften, pp. 149-152.

**McDougall, Frances H.**, Bibliographical memoir of. By S. S. Rider. (Rhode Island hist. tracts, 1880, no. 11, pp. 27-47.)

**Maekiavéllisme.** Note sur la littérature du. (Janet, Paul. Histoire de la science politique, 3<sup>e</sup> éd., 1887, i. 596-601.)

**Magnetic sense.** On the existence of. By J. Jastrow and G. F. H. Nuttall. (Proc. Amer. soc. for psychical research, 1886, i. 116-126.)

Literature, p. 126.

\***Maine.** Descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the history and statistics of Maine, or portions of it. By W. Willis. (Norton's Literary letter, 1859, no. 4.)

— *Sams.* [Enlarged.] (Historical magazine, 1869, 2d series, vii. 145-182.)

**Mainz** (Peter Friedberg). Die druckerei des Peter Friedberg in Mainz (1491-1499) und ihre erzeugnisse. Von F. W. E. Roth. (Centralbl. für bibliotheksw., 1887, iv. 394-403.)

**Mandeville, Sir John**, List of the editions of the Voyages and travels of, now (1884) in the British Museum. (Mandeville, Sir John. Voiage and travayle; ed. by John Ashton, London, 1887, pp. 277-289.)

**Manganeso.** Index to the literature of. 1596-1874. By H. C. Bolton. (Annals of N. Y. lyceum of nat. hist., 1876, xi. 208-249.)

**Manuscripts.** Catalogue des manuscrits grecs des bibliothèques publiques des Pays-Bas (Leyde excepté). (Centralbl. f. bibliotheksw., 1887, iv. 185-214.)

**Manx language.** List of works in. By E. B. Savage. (Notes and queries, 1887, iv. 270.)

**Maps, American.** Narrative and critical history of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. ii.-vi. Boston. 1886-88. 4°.

Contains many bibliographical essays on cartography by the editor.

— **Bavaria.** Zur geschichte der karto-graphie in Bayern. Von H. Lutz. (Jahresb. d. geog. gesellsch. in München für 1886, pp. 74-124.)

— **California.** List of printed maps of. (Univ. of Cal. Library bulletin, no. 9, 1887.)

— **Morocco.** Cartographie générale du Maroc. Par H. de la Martinière. (Revue de géogr., 1887, xx. 20-27, 108-114.)

**Marat.** Revue bibliographique de la collection des œuvres politiques de. Par F. Chevrement. (Bougeart, A. Marat, l'ami du peuple, 1865, ii. 349-440.)

**Marsh, George P.**, Trial bibliography of. By H. L. Koopman. (Library journal, Dec. 1886, xi. 474-477.)

**Maryland.** Bibliography of [the writers of]. By J. G. Morris. (Historical magazine, 1870, 2d series, vii. 240, 328.)

**Mascheroni, Lorenzo**, Per una completa collezione delle opere matematiche di. Nota di P. Riccardi. (Bull. di bibliogr. e di storia delle sc. mat. e fis., 1886, xix. 59-66.)

**Mathematics.** Index to the papers on pure mathematics in the principal journals and transactions of learned societies of the present century. [890 vols.] (Carr, G. S. Synopsis of elementary results in pure mathematics, 1886, pp. 841-935.)

**Messianic belief, Jewish.** Books on. (Stanton, V. H. The Jewish and the Christian Messiah, 1886, pp. xi.-xii.)

**Methodists.** List of mss., pamphlets, and newspapers in the archives of [the methodist historical] society of use to students of methodist church history. (Proc. New England meth. hist. soc. at 7th meeting, Jan. 17, 1887, pp. 26-37.)

To be continued.

**Milan cathedral.** Il duomo di Milano: saggio bibliografico. Da F. Salveraglio. (Archivio storico lombardo, anno xiii. fasc. iv., 1886.)

Also separately, Milano, 1886, 8°, pp. 56.

**Military history.** Bibliographie générale de l'histoire militaire des temps modernes. (Précis des campagnes de Gustave Adolphe, 1887, pp. xi.-lxxxi.)

**Mineralogy.** Brief references to papers on mineral species, 1885. By E. S. Dana. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 702-712.)

— **Mineralogical papers, etc.** 1885, Index to. By H. A. Miers. (Mineral. mag. and journ. of mineral. soc., 1886, vii. 93-113.)

Similar indexes are in earlier volumes.

**Minnesota.** Bibliography of. By J. F. Williams. (Collections of the Minn. hist. soc. 1870, iii. 13-75.)

**Mole.** The development of, Literature on. By W. Heape. (Studies from morphol. lab. in univ. of Cambridge, 1886, ii. 216-217.)

**Morocco.** Essai de bibliographie marocaine, 1844-1886. Par H. de la Martinière. (Revue de géographie, 1886, x. (2), 96-107, 182-194.)

In continuation of the bibliography in Renou's work, published in 1844.

**Moore, Thomas.** Étude sur la vie et les œuvres de. Par Gust. Vallat. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Bibliographie, pp. 247-231.

**Mounds, Indian.** Bibliography of the earthworks of Ohio. By Mrs. Cyrus Thomas. (Ohio arch. and hist. quarterly, 1887, i. 69, 191, 272.)

— **Early books which treat of.** (Amer. antiq. and orient. journal, 1887, ix. 239-242.)

**Muscles, Facial.** Untersuchungen über die gesichtsmuskulatur der primaten. Von G. Ruge. Leipzig. 1887. 8°.

Literaturverzeichniss, pp. 126-127.

**Musio.** Selected list of books on. By J. Otten. pp. 4. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Mythologie.** Jahresbericht über die, aus den jahren 1876-1885. Von A. Preuner. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1886-87, Suppl.-bd. xxv.)

**Neander, Aug.** Erinnerungen von Ph. Schaff. Gotha. 1886. 8°. pp. 76.

Chronologisches verzeichniss der werke Neanders.—Schriften über Neander, pp. 65-76.

**Neapolitan archives.** Les archives angevines de Naples. Par Paul Durrieu. 2 tom. Paris. 1886-87. 8°.

Index bibliographique, ii. 403-412.

**Nemertea.** Report on the, dredged by H. M. S. Challenger. By A. A. W. Hubrecht. (Report of results. Zoology, vol. xix. 1887.)

List of authors referred to, pp. 149-150.

**Nerve suture, neurotomy and neurectomy.** Literature of. By M. H. Richardson. (Boston med. and surg. journal, Oct. 21, 1886, cxv. 372-373.)



**Newfoundland.** Early English works on. (Dean, J. W. Capt. John Mason, 1887, pp. 159-167.)

\***New Hampshire.** Descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the history and statistics of New Hampshire, or portions of it. By S. C. Eastman. (Norton's Literary letter, 1859, new series, no. 1.)

**New Jersey.** Catalogue of books, pamphlets, and other publications referring in whole or in part to N. J. during the colonial period, exclusive of the public documents of the state. By W. A. Whitehead. (Stevens, H. Analytical index to the colonial documents of N. J., 1858, pp. 477-493.)

**Nichols, W. R.,** List of papers by. (Proc. Amer. acad., 1887, xxii. 531-534.)

**Northwest territory.** Titles of books on. By G. W. Knight. (Papers of the Amer. hist. assoc. 1885, i. no. 8, pp. 173-175.)

**Numismatics, Greek,** Manual of. Historia numorum. By B. V. Head. Oxford. 1887. 8°. Bibliography, pp. xix.-xxvi.

— **Greek and Roman,** Review of recent works on. By Ernest Babelon. (Amer. journal of archaeology, 1885-87, i. 387-400; iii. 75-86.)

**Oceania,** The modern languages of [with provisional list and notes of authorities]. By R. N. Cust. (Journal of the royal Asiatic soc., 1887, xix. 369-392.)

**Oregon.** By W. Barrows. Boston. 1884. 8°. Authorities on the struggle of five nations for Oregon, pp. iii.-vi.

**Oxford books of 1883-1885.** By F. Madan. (The Oxford magazine, 1887, vi. 94, 110, 146.)

To be continued.

**Palaentology,** invertebrate, Record of North American, for 1885. By J. B. Marcou. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 713-759.)

— North American, Review of the progress of, for 1886. By J. B. Marcou. (American naturalist, 1887, xxi. 532-544.)

— **Traité de paléontologie.** Par K. A. Zittel; traduit par Ch. Barrois. Tom. i., ii. Paris, etc. 1883-87. 8°.

Special bibliographies stand at the head of each division of the work.

**Palaophytologie,** Einleitung in die, vom botanischen standpunkt aus. Von H. grafen zu Solms-Laubach. Leipzig. 1887. 8°.

Literaturverzeichnisse, pp. 383-400.

**Palestine.** Bericht über neue erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der Palästina-literatur, 1885. Von K. G. Jacob. (Zeitsch. des deutschen Palaestina-vereins, 1887, x. 95-126.)

A continuation of former notices.

— **Palestine in the time of Christ.** By Edm. Stapfer. Trans. by A. H. Holmden. London. 1886. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 502-508.

**Paul, St.,** Lessons on the life of. By E. H. Hall. Boston. 1886. 8°.

References at the end of each chapter.

**Periodicals,** Literary, of the Ohio Valley, List of, from 1819-1860. By W. H. Venable. (Ohio arch. and hist. quarterly, 1887, i. 201-205.)

— **School and college periodicals,** [Contributions toward] a bibliography of. By J. M. Bulloch. (Notes and queries, 1887, iv. 5.)

Additions by others, pp. 69, 110.

**Persian literature.** Bibliographie ottomane. Notice des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople 1885-86. Par Cl. Huart. (Journal asiatique, 1887, ix. 350-414.)

Continued from earlier volumes.

**Phidias.** Par Max. Collignon. Paris. 1886. 8°. Catalogue et bibliographie, pp. 125.

**Philosophy.** Jahresbericht über sämtliche erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der philosophie im j. 1886. (Archiv f. gesch. d. philos. 1887. i. 95-160.)

**Phosphorescence,** Bibliography of works on. (Holder, C. F. Living lights, 1887, pp. 179-184.)

**Phyllocarida,** Report on the, dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. By G. O. Sars. (Report of results. Zoology, vol. xix. 1887.)

Principal works on recent Phyllocarida, p. 2.

**Physics,** Bibliography of, 1885. By G. F. Barker. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 632-636.)

\***Picardy.** Bibliographie picarde, par le comte de Maray. (La Picardie, 1885, pp. ...)

Also published separately.

**Plautus,** Jahresbericht über, von (1882) 1883-1885. Von O. Seyffert. (Jahresb. f. alterthums-wiss. 1886-87, xlvii. 1-138.)

**Plotinos.** Jahresbericht. (Philologus, 1887, xli. 354-370.)

**Political Economy.** Revue critique des publications économiques en langue française. Par M. Rouxel. (Journ. des écon., 1887, xxxvii. 194-216.)

— **Revue des principales publications économiques de l'étranger.** Par Maurice Block. (Journal des économistes, 1887, xxxix. 46-74.)

— **A teacher's library, selected from English, French, and German authors.** (Laughlin, J. L. Elements of political economy, 1887, pp. xxii-xxiv.)

— **Travaux de la Société d'économie politique [de Paris] de 1846 à 1887.** (In its Statuts, règlement intérieur, etc., 1887, pp. 49-90.)

**Political Science,** Bibliography of, for 1886. By G. H. Baker. (Political science quarterly, 1886, i. Suppl. pp. 55.)

— **Histoire de la science politique.** Par Paul Janet. 2 vol. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Index bibliographique, il. 745-763.

**Politics,** Study of, in Unity clubs and classes. By G. L. Fox. Chicago. 1885. 16°. pp. 16.

Books to help in the study, pp. 8-16.

**Popham colony,** Bibliography of. By W. F. Poole. (Wiggin & Lunt. The Popham colony, 1866, pp. 65-72.)

**Porta, Carlo,** Bibliografia di: saggio. (In his Poesie, Milano, 1887, pp. 739-772.)

**Printing,** Origin of, List of books on, published since 1868. By W. Blades. (Library chronicle, 1887, iv. 142-143.)

**Propertius.** Bericht über die litteratur zu Properz für die jahre 1877-1880. Von E. Heydenreich. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1887, xlvii. 139-192.)

**Proverbs, Italian.** Bibliografia paremiologica italiana. Da G. Fumagalli. (Archivio per lo studio delle traduzioni popolari, 1886-87, v. 317, 482; vi. 25.)

**Prussia.** Altpreuussische bibliographie, 1886. (Altpreuussische monatschrift, 1887, xxiv. 186, 376, 507, etc.)

**Radialaria.** Report on the, dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. By E. Haeckel. (Report of results. Zoology, vol. xviii. (1), 1887.)

Bibliography, pp. clxxv-clxxix.

**Rainband.** Recent literature of the. By H. R. Mill. (Journ. Scottish meteorol. soc., 1886, 3d series, vii. 285-289.)

\* **Raleigh,** Sir Walter, Bibliography of, with notes by T. N. Brushfield. (Western antiquary, 1886, v. pp. ...)

Also published separately, pp. 36.

**Régault,** Henri. Par Roger Marx. Paris. 1886. 8°.

Bibliographie et catalogue, pp. 95-100.

**Renaissance.** Books on. By Miss Fanny Waters. pp. 2. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Roman antiquities.** Bericht über die die römischen privat- und sacral-alterthümer betreffende litteratur des jahres 1885, resp. 1884. Von M. Voigt. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1887, xlviii. 185-210.)

Die römischen staats-, kriegs- und privat-alterthümer. Bearb. von H. Schiller und M. Voigt. Nordlingen. 1887. 8°. (Handb. d. klass. altertumswiss. iv. 2.)

Abundant bibliographical references at the end of each chapter.

**Roman history.** Jahresbericht über römische geschichte und chronologie für 1885. Von H. Schiller. (Jahresb. f. alterthumswiss., 1887, xlviii. 211-314.)

**Romanesque, French.** Storia dell' epopea francese nel medio evo. Trad. dall' originale danese [of Crist. Nyrop] di Egidio Gorra. Firenze. 1886. 8°.

Bibliografia, pp. 391-478.

**Romanticism.** Questione classico romantica: saggio d' una bibliografia. (Porta, C. Poesie, Milano, 1887, pp. 665-738.)

**Rome.** Pubblicazioni relativi alla storia di Roma. 1886. (Archivio della r. società romana di storia patria, 1886, ix. 658-659.)

**Rossetti,** D. G., Bibliography and catalogue of pictures of. By J. P. Anderson. (Knight, J. Life of D. G. Rossetti, 1887, 8°, pp. xix.)

**Runic inscriptions.** Die älteren nordischen runeninschriften. Von Fritz Burg. Berlin. 1886. 8°.

Verzeichniss nordischer litteratur, pp. 165-173.

**Russian campaign** of 1812. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à la campagne de Russie en 1812. (Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, 25 févr. 1887.)

**Russian Church** and Russian dissent. By A. F. Heard. New York. 1887. 8°.

List of book consulted, pp. vii-ix.

\* **Ivory glands.** Untersuchungen über den bau der speicheldrüsen von Blattia [the cockroach]. Von Bruno Hofer. Halle. 1887. 4°. (Nova acta, li. 6.)

Literaturverzeichnis, pp. 394-395.

**San Domingo.** See *Hispaniola*.

\* **Sappho:** memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal translation by Henry Thornton Wharton. London. 1886. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 175-190.

**Scandinavian law.** Verzeichniss der litteratur der nordgermanischen rechtsgeschichte. Von K. Lehmann. (Zeitsch. d. Savigny-stiftung f. rechtsgesch., 1887, vii. 205-234; viii. 171-173.)

**Scientific investigations,** local, Index of papers referring to, published during the past year by corresponding societies of the British association. (Report of 56th meeting of Brit. assoc. adv. science in 1886, pp. 292-307.)

**Shakespeare-bibliographie,** 1885 und 1886. Von Alb. Cohn. (Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-gesellsch., xxii\* jahrg., 1887, pp. 284-333.)

Shakespeare-Bacon literature, Recent. By W. H. Wyman. (Shakespeareiana, Apr., Dec., 1887, iv. 160-165, 552-559.)

Earlier contributions in the numbers for March, April, and July, 1886, the whole forming a continuation of the author's *Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakespeare controversy*.

A survey of the literature of the sonnets, quoting the opinion of each author. Shakespeare, W. Sonnets, edited by Edward Dowden, 1881, 8°, pp. 86-110.)

**Shelley,** P. B., Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Sharp, W. Life of Shelley, 1887, pp. xxvii.)

**Sicilian literature.** La stampa siciliana fuori di Palermo e di Messina nei secoli xvi. e xvii. Da F. Evola. (Atti della r. accad. di scienze, etc. di Palermo, 1887, nuova serie, vol. ix. pp. ...)

**Skat,** Illustrated grammar of the game of. By E. E. Lemcke. New York. 1887. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 62-63.

**Smell.** Literatur über das geruchsorgan. (Schwalbe, G. Lehrb. d. anat. der sinnesorgane, 1887, pp. 74-76.)

**Smith,** Adam, Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Haldane, R. B. Life of Adam Smith, 1887, pp. x.)

**Socialism.** Owen and the Christian socialists. By E. R. A. Seligman. (Pol. science quarterly, 1886, i. 206-249.)

Literature, pp. 246-249.

**Sonnets** by American authors, List of, in the [191 vols. of 7 leading American] magazines. (Rowell, J. C. The sonnet in America, 1887, pp. 19-24.)

**Sorbin,** Arnaud, Bibliographie des écrits de. (Bull. arch. et hist. de la soc. arch. de Tarn-et-Garonne, 1884, xii. 283-288.)

**Spiders,** American, Principal literature on. By L. M. Underwood. (Amer. naturalist, 1887, xxi. 972-975.)

**Sport,** One hundred books of. [Result of a vote.] (The critic, Feb. 19, 1887, vii. 93-94.)

**Stowe,** Mrs. H. B. Uncle Tom's cabin. Boston. 1884. 8°.

Bibliography by Geo. Bullen, pp. xxxiv.-lviii.

**Switzerland.** Quellenbuch zur Schweizer-geschichte. Von W. Oechsl. Zürich. 1886. 8°.

Benutzte quellen, pp. 562-566.

**Taste.** Literatur der geschmacksorgane. (Schwalbe, G. Lehrb. d. anat. der sinnesorgane, 1887, pp. 46-47.)

**Temple,** Jewish. Der tempel von Jerusalem. Von O. Wolff. Graz. 1887. 4°.

Literatur-verzeichniss, pp. 99-102.

**Thackeray,** W. M., Notes and queries for a bibliography of the works of. (The athenaeum, Jan. 1-Apr. 30, 1887, pp. 34, 96, 222, 382, 576.)

Reprinted in the *Bookmart*.

\* **Theatre.** Bibliographie théâtrale, 1886. (Annuaire 1886-87 de la Société des auteurs, ...)

**Thousand and one nights**, Contributions to the bibliography of, with a table showing the contents of the principal editions and translations. By W. F. Kirby. (Plain and literal translation of the Arabian nights, by R. F. Burton, Benares, 1885, 8°, x. 465-531.)

**Titanium**, Index to the literature of. 1788-1876. By E. J. Hallock. (Annals of N. Y. acad. of sci. 1877-78, i. 53-76.)

**Touch**, Sense of. Literatur über die tastorgane. (Schwalbe, G. Lehrb. d. anat. der sinnesorgane, 1887, pp. 36-38.)

**Travel**, books of. By Miss H. C. Clements. pp. 6. (St. Louis publ. libr. reference lists.)

**Tübingen**, Der erste buchdruck in, 1498-1534. Von Dr. K. Steiff. (Centralbl. f. bibliotheksw., 1887, iv. 49-60.)

**Tunnels** unter meeresarmen und brücken über dieselben. Von L. Trzészchik. Kleiner auszug der literatur. (Allgemeine bauzeitung, 1887, lii. 5. heft, pp. 37-38.)

**Turkish literature**. Bibliographie ottomane. Notice des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople, 1885-86. Par Cl. Huart. (Journal asiatique, 1887, ix. 350-414.)

Continued from earlier volumes.

**Unitarian** controversy, History and literature of. By E. H. Gillett. (Historical magazine, 1871, 2d series, ix. 221-324.)

**United States**. Bibliography of the civil war. By S. H. Grant. (Historical magazine, 1862, vi. 113, 146, 186, 206, 245, 342.)

— Brief institutes of our constitutional history, English and American. By E. B. Andrews. Providence. 1886. 8°.

Contains special bibliographies for each lecture.

— A brief list of general readings in the history of. (The academy (Syracuse), May, 1887, ii. 158-160.)

— Calendar of the Sparks mss. in Harvard College Library. By J. Winsor. (Harv. univ. bull., 1887, iv. 387, 437; v. 43.) In progress.

— History of American politics. By A. Johnston. 2d ed. New York. 1885. 16°.

Authorities, pp. viii.-x.

— Reading notes on the constitution of the United States. By J. G. Barnwell. (Bull. Lib'y co. of Phila., July, 1887, pp. xv.)

— See also **America**.

**Uranium**, Index to the literature of. 1789-1870. By H. C. Bolton. (Annals of New York lyceum of nat. hist., 1870, ix. 362-376.)

— Index to the literature of, 1789-1885. By H. C. Bolton. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 915-946.)

Also published separately.

**Usseliuz**, Willem. By J. F. Jameson. (Papers of the Amer. hist. assoc., 1887, ii. 3.)

Bibliography, pp. 201-220.

**Vanadium**, Index to the literature of. 1801-1877. By G. J. Rockwell. (Annals of N. Y. acad. of sci., 1878, i. 133-145.)

\* **Vermont**. Descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the history and statistics of Vermont, or portions of it. By B. Hall. (Norton's Literary letter, 1860, new series, no. 2.)

**Verrazano**, Bibliography of. By B. F. DeCosta. (Magazine of Amer. hist., 1881, vi. 68-70.)

**Vico**, Note on literature relating to. (Flint, R. Vico, 1884, pp. 230-232.)

**Virginia**. By J. E. Cooke. Boston. 1883. 8°. Authorities, pp. iii.-x.

**Volcanoes**, earthquakes, and geysers of Iceland, Bibliography of. By G. H. Boehmer. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 513-514.)

— Volcanoes of Japan. By John Milne. (Trans. Seismol. soc. of Japan, 1886, vol. ix. pt. 2.) Literature, pp. 2-4.

**Vulcanology**, etc., Bibliography of, 1885. By C. G. Rockwood. (Annual rep. of the Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 487-493.)

**Whales**. On the development of the mammary glands and genitalia of the cetacea. By J. A. Ryder. (Bull. of the U. S. Fish commission, 1885, v. 135-142.)

Bibliography, pp. 141-142.

**Whittlesey**, Charles, Bibliography of his publications. (Memorial of Col. Whittlesey: tracts of the Western Reserve and Northern Ohio hist. soc. no. 68, pp. 428-434.)

**Willert**, Adrian. Beschreibung der druckwerke W's. Von Robert Eitner. (Monatsh. für musikgesch., 1887, xix. 87-117.)

**William and Mary College**, Bibliography of the history of. By H. B. Adams. (U. S. Bureau of education. Circulars of information, 1887, no. 1, pp. 84-88.)

**Williams**, Catherine R., The publications of, with notes concerning them. By S. S. Rider. (Rhode Island hist. tracts, 1880, no. 11, pp. 49-61.)

**Willis**, N. P. Bibliography of the first editions of his works. (Beers, H. A. N. P. Willis, 1885, pp. 353-356. American men of letters.)

**Wisconsin**, Bibliography of. By D. S. Durrie. (Historical magazine, 1869, 2d series, vi. 29-41.)

**Yale university**, Sketch of the history of. By F. B. Dexter. New York. 1887. 16°.

Bibliography of more important sources of information, pp. 102-104.

**Zoölogy**, Report on the progress of, in 1885, with a partial bibliography of noteworthy memoirs and works. By T. Gill. (Annual rep. of Smithsonian inst. for 1885, part I. pp. 761-813.) pub-

MAY, 1888.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 40; OR VOL. V. No. 3.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	146	ence, 156; Useful Arts, 160; Fine Arts, 161; Anti-	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	148	quities, 163; History and Geography, 165; Law and	
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	149	Sociology, 172; Philology, 176; Literature, 180.	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	151	CALENDAR OF THE SPARKS MSS. <i>Continued</i> . . . .	186
General, 151; Theology and Philosophy, 152; Sci-		THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COL-	
		LEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Continued</i> 208	

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

**MEETING OF JANUARY 30, 1888.** — Mr. ADAMS reported the receipt of \$75,000 from the Administrator of the estate of the late Mrs. ELLEN GURNEY, to be held subject to the trusts and annuities stated in the ninth clause of her Will.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN HENRY GRAY, A.B., Instructor in Political Economy for the year 1887-88.

**MEETING OF FEBRUARY 27, 1888.** — *Voted*, that the additional gift of \$50 from the Dante Society, for the purchase of works relating to Dante, be gratefully accepted, and that the Treasurer be requested to make suitable acknowledgment therefor.

The Treasurer reported the annual gift of \$500 from an anonymous friend, to increase the salary of the Professor of Entomology.

The Treasurer reported that he had received, as the final instalment of the residuary bequest of the late FRANCIS E. PARKER, one hundred and ten shares of the stock of the Boston & Albany R. R. Co., and the sum of \$684.71 in cash.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for 1887-88, STEPHEN ARNOLD BAILEY, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1887-88: FREDERIC CESAR SUMICHRIST, in French; FRANCIS ELLINGWOOD ABBOT, Ph.D., in Philosophy; JOSEPH LYBRAND MARKLEY, A.M., in Mathematics; EUGENE HOWARD BABBIT, A.B., in German.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Rumford Professor; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that JOHN TROWBRIDGE, S.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

**MEETING OF MARCH 12, 1888.** — The Treasurer read a communication from a Committee of the Harvard Dental Alumni Association, reporting subscriptions from graduates of the Dental School, to be applied towards the immediate wants of the School; it was thereupon *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of \$1000, received through Professor PICKERING, March 8, 1888, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University, on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent through Professor CHAPLIN to Mr. JOHN C. WAIT, Instructor in Surveying and Drawing, for the valuable map of the property of Harvard College in the vicinity of Harvard Square, which he and his students have made for use in the office of the Corporation.

*Voted*, that the accounts of the University for the current year shall be made up to July 31, instead of August 31, and that hereafter, until further order of this Board, the financial year of the University shall begin on August 1 and end on July 31.

The resignation of DANIEL T. HINCKLEY as Superintendent of the Bussey Farm, to take effect on March 31, was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint MARSHALL SWALLOW, Superintendent of the Bussey Farm, from April 1, 1888.

The death of Professor ASA GRAY on the 30th of January deprived the University of one of its most eminent professors and most valued benefactors.

His independence, integrity, and singleness of mind set an example both to students and teachers.

His indefatigable industry and capacity for labor, maintained throughout a long life, enabled him to achieve distinction in many fields; he was eminent alike as a scientific collector, investigator, author, critic, and philosopher. His leadership among American botanists during many years past was of greatest benefit to the University.

Finally, the invaluable Herbarium of the botanical department is a lasting fruit of his daily labor through forty-six years of service as Fisher Professor of Natural History, and it is to receive under his Will the whole product of his copyrights.

The President and Fellows desire to record their admiration for his mental and moral qualities, their pride in his achievements, and their gratitude for his services and gifts.

In the untimely death of Professor ERNEST YOUNG on the 2d instant, the President and Fellows have to lament the loss of a thorough scholar and inspiring teacher, who, having risen by force of conspicuous merits through all the grades of the College service, had just attained at an unusually early age a full professorship.

MEETING OF MARCH 26, 1888. — *Voted*, that the final payment on account of salaries for the year ending August 31, 1888, be made on July 31, 1888, and that such payment shall be in full for all services that may be due to the College for the month of August ensuing; and like anticipation of the last quarter's salary shall be made in each year hereafter, until further order of this Board.

The President, at the request of Mrs. GRAY as Executrix of Dr. ASA GRAY, announced the bequest of Dr. GRAY to the College, as follows:—

"I give and devise unto the President and Fellows of Harvard College, in trust, to aid in the support of the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, all my copyrights of books of which I am the author, upon the condition and obligation that the said President and Fellows shall make proper provision for the renewal and extension of these copyrights by new editions, continuations, and supplements, such as may be needed in the study of botany and as may best enhance and prolong the pecuniary value of this bequest."

And it was thereupon *Voted*, that Dr. GRAY's bequest be gratefully accepted upon the terms named in his Will, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. GRAY for the kind manner in which she has given notice of the bequest to the Corporation.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent through Professor GOODALE to Professor W. T. THISTLETON-DYER, Director, for the case of valuable specimens illustrating vegetable products, just received from the Museum of the Royal Gardens at Kew.

The resignation of Proctor MARLAND C. HOBBS was accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for 1887-88, CHARLES TOWNE BILLINGS, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint BARRETT WENDELL, A.B., Assistant Professor of English for five years from September 1, 1888.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$69,800.61 by additional payments on account of Mrs. GURNEY's bequest; and it was *Voted*, to establish the Gurney Fund, which shall be credited with all the sums heretofore received and that may hereafter be received in accordance with Mrs. GURNEY's Will, and to add the income thereof to the principal until further order of this Board.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Fisher Professor of Natural History; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that GEORGE LINCOLN GOODALE, A.M., M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

MEETING OF APRIL 9, 1888. — *Voted*, to appoint EDWIN HERBERT HALL, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics for five years from September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following gentlemen as Preachers to the University for the year 1888-89: PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D.; ALEXANDER MCKENZIE, D.D.; GEORGE ANGLIER GORDON, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following gentlemen as Preachers to the University for the year 1888-89. WILLIAM LAWRENCE, A.B., D.B.; THEODORE CHICKERING WILLIAMS, A.B., D.B. •

*Voted*, to appoint HERMAN WHITE CHAPLIN, A.M., Lecturer on Criminal Law for the year 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for 1887-88, CLARENCE WALTER AYER, A.B.

*Voted*, to amend the Statute of the University numbered 3 by adding at the end of the first paragraph thereof the following words:—

"The Treasurer of the College may from time to time, and for periods of time while he holds the office, nominate a Deputy Treasurer, who, if appointed by the Corporation and confirmed by the Overseers, shall have such of the powers and perform such of the duties of the Treasurer as the Corporation shall think fit, except the powers and duties of the Treasurer as a member of the Corporation and of the Board of Overseers. A Deputy Treasurer shall receive such portion of the Treasurer's salary as the Corporation shall approve, and the Treasurer and Deputy Treasurer shall give to the Corporation their joint and several bond in the sum of \$100,000 for the faithful performance of his duties by the Deputy Treasurer."

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$1000 from Miss ANNA C. LOWELL as an additional contribution towards the Lowell Fund for a Botanic Garden; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss LOWELL for her generous gift.

*Voted*, at the request of the Directors of the Harvard Dining Association, to amend Section 2 of "the Scheme for carrying on the Dining Hall," by inserting after the word "University" the words "except the Scientific School"; and by adding at the end thereof the following words: "Members of the Scientific School, who are members of this Association, shall be held to belong to the College classes of their respective years. Officers of the University and members of the Graduate Department, who are members of this Association, shall together be held to constitute a School of the University for the purposes of this section."

The President having stated that Dr. FRANCIS H. BROWN had given to the College Library, subject only to his own right to withdraw them during his own life, eleven volumes of manuscripts and cuttings relating to the part taken by Alumni of the University in the War, it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. BROWN for his important gift, which represents great labor well spent by him upon matters of lasting interest to the University.

The President read a letter from Professor JOSEPH LOVERING, resigning the Hollis Professorship of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy from September 1, 1888; whereupon it was *Voted*, that the resignation of Professor LOVERING be accepted, to take effect September 1, 1888.

In accepting Professor LOVERING's resignation, the President and Fellows desire to express their sense of the high value of the varied services which he has rendered to the University as Tutor for two years (1836-38), Hollis Professor for fifty years (1838-88), as Regent for sixteen years (1853-69), and as Director of the Jefferson Physical Laboratory for four years (1884-88). As a teacher, an administrative officer, and a member of the Faculty, Professor LOVERING has served Harvard College with perfect fidelity and loyalty, and with sound discretion. As a public lecturer and man of science, he has done honor to the University and to the department of instruction which he represented. The President and Fellows felicitate Professor LOVERING and themselves upon the condition of assured prosperity in which he leaves the Department of Physics — the department to which he has devoted a long and well-filled life.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy from September 1, 1888; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that BENJAMIN OSGOOD PEIRCE, Ph.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF APRIL 11, 1888. — The Hon. LEVERETT SALTONSTALL in the chair. It was *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their votes as follows: —

Appointing as Proctors for 1887-88: S. A. BAILEY, A.B.; C. T. BILLINGS, A.B.; and C. W. AYER, A.B.

As Instructors for 1887-88: F. C. SUMICHRIST, in French; FRANCIS E. ABBOT, Ph.D., in Philosophy; JOSEPH LYBRAND MARKLEY, A.M., in Mathematics; EUGENE HOWARD BABBITT, A.B., in German; and JOHN HENRY GRAY, A.B., in Political Economy.

Appointing: H. W. CHAPLIN, A.M., Lecturer on Criminal Law for 1888-89; BARRETT WENDELL, A.B., Assistant Professor of English for five years from September 1, 1888; E. H. HALL, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics for five years from September 1, 1888.

Reappointing as Preachers to the University for 1888-89: PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D.; ALEXANDER MCKENZIE, D.D.; and G. A. GORDON, A.B.; and appointing as Preachers to the University for 1888-89: WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D.B., and T. C. WILLIAMS, D.B.

The report of the Committee on the Medical and Dental Schools, and the Veterinary School, was presented by Dr. HODGES and referred to the Committee on Reports and Resolutions.

A vote by the President and Fellows that the next edition of the Quinquennial Catalogue be printed in English was received and referred to Messrs. PEABODY, SARGENT, and GREEN.

It was voted to concur in amending the Statutes of the University by adding a provision in regard to the appointment and duties of a Deputy Treasurer. (See the Records of the Corporation.)

Adjourned to April 18.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF APRIL 18, 1888. — The Hon. LEVERETT SALTONSTALL in the chair, *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in the election of G. L. GOODALE, A.M., M.D., as Fisher Professor of Natural History.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions returned the report of the Committee as to the Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Schools, with no recommendation.

The resignation of Hon. THEODORE LYMAN as a member of the Board was presented and accepted, and a committee were appointed to express the regret of the Board at the resignation of Mr. LYMAN.

Mr. STORREY presented the majority report of the Special Committee on Athletic Exercises, and Mr. WOLCOTT a report dissenting in part from the report of the majority. It was *Voted*, that these reports be laid on the table and printed.

Mr. WOLCOTT presented the report of the Committee upon the Resolutions of the Alumni of the Lawrence Scientific School, to the effect that "in the government of a university, all branches of the university should be represented." The report was laid on the table and ordered to be printed.

It was *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in the election of JOHN TROWBRIDGE, S.D., Rumford Professor; and B. O. PEIRCE, Ph.D., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural History, from September 1, 1888.

Mr. SEAVER presented the report of the Committee on Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, and the same was referred to the Committee on Reports and Resolutions.

The resignations of O. F. WADSWORTH, G. R. BRIGGS, and W. C. CABOT, as members of the Committee on Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, were presented and accepted, and the Committee on Nominations was requested to nominate persons to fill these vacancies.

The meeting adjourned to May 2.

## UNIVERSITY NOTES.

### HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

#### *Graduates.*

1660. Whittingham, William, b. about 1640, at Ipswich (?); d. probably at London, Eng., between 25 March, 1672, date of will, and 16 April, 1672, date of probate of will, aged about 32.  
This information has been received from Mr. Wm. S. Appleton.
1668. Taylor, John Man, b. — February, 1786, at Georgetown, S. C.; d. at Georgetown, S. C., 19 December, 1823, aged 37.
1617. Fay, Edwin, b. 22 September, 1794, at Barnard, Vt.; d. at "Rocky Mount," Elmore Co., Ala., 25 October, 1876, aged 82.
1622. Endicott, William Putnam, b. 5 March, 1803, at Salem; d. at Salem, 11 March, 1888, aged 85.
1626. Palfrey, Carnean, Rev., b. 11 August, 1805, at Boston; d. at Cambridge, 12 March, 1888, aged 82.
1626. Wheeler, Increase Sumner, b. 21 January, 1806, at Framingham; d. at Framingham, 21 March, 1888, aged 82.
1631. Worcester, Frederick Augustus, b. 28 January, 1807, at Hollis, N. H.; d. at Townsend, 3 March, 1888, aged 81.
1632. Curtis, Hiram Keith, b. 29 August, 1809, at Westminster; d. at East Stoughton, 6 March, 1888, aged 78.
1634. Hinckley, Isaac, b. 28 October, 1815, at Hingham; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 28 March, 1888, aged 72.

1639. Lyman, David Hinckley, b. 21 November, 1820, at Northampton; d. at Warsaw, O., 25 November, 1876, aged 56.
1841. Pray, Edward Willard, Rev., b. 25 June, 1822, at Boston; d. at Rochester, N. Y., 10 February, 1888, aged 65.
1843. Bacon, John William, b. 12 July, 1818, at Natick; d. at Taunton, 21 March, 1888, aged 69.
1843. Parker, Harleston, b. 4 February, 1823, at Boston; d. at Cambridge, 2 April, 1888, aged 65.
1845. Haslett, John, LL.B., b. 24 December, 1826, at Brooklyn, N. Y.; d. at Brooklyn, N. Y., 10 April, 1888, aged 61.
1849. Oliver, Samuel Cook, b. 10 June, 1826, at Salem; d. at Salem, 25 March, 1888, aged 61.
1850. Chase, James Morris, LL.B., b. 7 December, 1829, at Hopkinton, N. H.; d. at Germantown, Pa., 14 March, 1888, aged 58.
1851. Batchelder, Samuel, b. 9 January, 1830, at Lowell; d. at Cambridge, 24 April, 1888, aged 58.
1859. Pryor, Thomas Henry, M.D., b. 6 September, 1839, at Horton, N. S.; d. at Boston, 27 March, 1888, aged 48.
1860. Warren, George Willis, b. 18 February, 1841, at Boston; d. at Somerville, 17 March, 1888, aged 47.
1863. Moriarty, Joseph Mosely, b. 22 August, 1842, at Boston; d. at Chicago, Ill., 6 March, 1888, aged 45.
1865. Hanson, James Ira, b. 23 January, 1843, at West Cambridge; d. at Woburn, 15 April, 1888, aged 45.
1873. Young, Ernest, Ph.D., b. 30 June, 1852, at Boston; d. at Boston, 2 March, 1888, aged 35.
1880. Guild, Henry Eliot, LL.B., b. 19 July, 1859, at Boston; d. at Colorado Springs, Col., 21 March, 1888, aged 28.

#### *Medical.*

1846. Jones, George Stevens, b. 16 July, 1817, at Boston; d. at Boston, 2 February, 1888, aged 70.
1847. Clarke, Rowse Reynolds, b. 12 February, 1822, at So. Kingston, R. I.; d. at Whitinsville, 4 February, 1888, aged 65.
1860. Dean, John, b. 21 December, 1831, at Salem. Death recorded in the Bulletin for January, 1888.
1879. Mullen, Francis Henry, b. 24 October, 1856, at Boston; d. at Dorchester, 15 March, 1888, aged 31.
1880. Kyle, Flavill Winslow, b. at Boston; d. at El Paso, Texas, 19 April, 1888, aged 32 yrs. 9 mo. 22 days.



1855. Wellington, Charles Berwick, b. 22 September, 1859, at Cambridge; d. at Cambridge, 17 February, 1888, aged 28.

### Law.

\* \* Mr. Arnold, Librarian of the Law School, has kindly contributed information of a large number of deaths of Law graduates, mostly of old date, recently discovered by him.

1838. Caldwell, Alfred, b. 4 June, 1817, at St. Clairsville, O.; d. at Wheeling, W. Va., 3 May, 1868, aged 50.
1839. Harris, Gwinn, b. in Charles Co., Md., about 1815; d. at Alexandria, La., over 20 years since.
1839. Hertzog, Henry, b. 15 August, 1815, at Clontiersville, Natchitoches Parish, La.; d. at the same place, 29 September, 1865, aged 50.
1839. Morris, Thomas Hollingsworth, b. — December, 1818, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at Baltimore, Md., 16 February, 1872, aged 53.
1840. Roelker, Bernard, b. 24 April, 1816, at Osnabrück, Hanover; d. at New York, N. Y., 5 March, 1888, aged 71.
1841. Douglas, Luke R. [Chillicothe, O.]; d. at Chillicothe, O., 7 November, 1863.
1843. Towner, Thomas Harris, b. 22 February, 1822, at Shepherdstown, Va.; d. at Winchester, W. Va., 26 March, 1862, aged 40.
1845. Adams, William Wright, b. —, 1820, in Edgefield District, S. C.; d. at Edgefield Court-House, S. C., 6 February, 1876.
1845. Dillaye, Stephen Devalson, b. 31 August, 1820, at Plymouth, N. Y.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 3 October, 1884, aged 64.
1845. McIntosh, Anthony Walke, b. —, [Norfolk, Va.]; d. at Providence, R. I., 27 August, 1853, aged 40.
1845. Stanton, William, b. September or October, 1824, at Windy Hill Manor, Adams Co., Miss.; d. at Egypt Plantation, Adams Co., Miss., — February, 1860, aged 35.
1846. Patterson, Chambers Young, b. —, [Rockville, Ind.]; d. at Terre Haute, Ind., 17 January, 1881.
1847. Farrar, Edward, b. 14 November, 1822, at Troy, N. H.; d. at Keene, N. H., 11 February, 1888, aged 65.
1847. Hill, William, b. —, [Wilmington, N. C.]; d. at Enfield, Halifax Co., N. C., 3 September, 1860, aged 35.
1847. Howe, George, b. 4 July, 1824, at Vernon, Vt.; d. at Vernon, Vt., 20 February, 1888, aged 63.
1848. Bostick, John Litton, b. — May, 1826, at Franklin, Williamson Co., Tenn.; d. at Griffin, Ga., —, 1864, aged 38.
1849. Wales, Arvine Chaffee, b. 2 May, 1827, at Massillon, O.; d. at Massillon, O., 26 July, 1882, aged 55.
1850. Denny, Alexander Finley, b. —, [Huntville, Mo.]; d. at Kansas City, Mo., 10 July, 1887.
1851. Fitzgerald, Reuben, b. —, [Perry, Ga.]; d. in Florida, November, 1860.
1852. Moore, John Burchell, b. —, [Sumpter District, S. C.]; d. at "The Ruins," near Stateburg, S. C., 9 May, 1875.
1853. Deutch, Gustav von, b. —, 1825, in Prussia; d. at Puspurn, near Gumbinnen, Prussia, 3 October, 1878, aged 53.
1854. Clough, William McNeill, b. 29 September, 1831, at Boston; d. at Leavenworth, Kan., 26 January, 1888, aged 51.
1854. New, John Harrison, b. —, [Rodney, Jefferson Co., Miss.]; d. at New Orleans, La., — January, 1879.
1854. Stephenson, Kenner Boreman, b. 15 August, 1832, at Parkersburg, Va.; d. at (?) Parkersburg, W. Va., 9 October, 1876, aged 44.

1854. Vanmeter, Joseph Harness, b. 28 December, 1829, in Pike Co., O.; d. at Chillicothe, O., 21 June, 1861, aged 31.
1855. Burns, Robert Davis, b. 12 October, 1834, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at San Antonio, Texas, 6 September, 1872, aged 37.
1855. Cushman, Joseph, b. 29 June, 1824, at Attleboro; d. at Providence, R. I., 20 September, 1875, aged 51.
1855. Bunkle, Cornelius A., b. 9 December, 1833, at Root, Montgomery Co., N. Y.; d. at New York, N. Y., 19 March, 1888, aged 54.
1855. Western, William Wallace, b. —, [Hopkinsville, Ky.]; d. near Bowling Green, Ky., 9 July, 1870.
1856. Magenis, Arthur John, b. —, [St. Louis, Mo.]; d. at New Orleans, La., —, 1867.
1856. Vernon, Thomas, b. 4 December, 1832, at Newport, R. I.; d. at Providence, R. I., 10 August, 1887, aged 54.
1857. Vandor, Joseph, b. —, [Cambridge]; d. at San Francisco, Cal., 7 May, 1873.
1858. Thompson, John Leverett, b. 2 February, 1835, at Plymouth, N. H.; d. at Chicago, Ill., 1 February, 1888, aged 53.
1859. Howe, John Dennett, b. —, [Standish, Me.]; d. at Galveston, Texas, 15 October, 1874.
1859. Johnson, Joshua, b. 28 June, 1835, near Frankfort, Hampshire Co., Va., now Mineral Co., W. Va.; d. at Luray, Va., 1 June, 1862, aged 26.
1860. De Treville, Richard, b. 3 December, 1834, at Beaufort, S. C.; d. at Summerville, S. C., 24 December, 1869, aged 35.
1860. Walker, John Stevens, b. 10 February, 1836, at Fryburg, Oxford Co., Me.; lost on steamer "G. S. Wright," bound from Sitka to Portland, Oregon, about 28 January, 1873, aged 36.
1861. Kemp, William Perrin, b. —, [Gloucester Court-House, Va.]; d. in Gloucester Co., Va., 6 February, 1884.
1861. Phillips, Lewis Marion, b. —, [Nashville, Ill.]; d. at Nashville, Ill., 27 December, 1890.
1863. Perrine, William Van Dorn, b. 12 January, 1843, at Manalapan, N. J.; d. at Manalapan, N. J., 27 December, 1871, aged 28.
1865. North, Jabez Leftwich, b. —, [Labadie, Mo.]; d. at St. Louis, Mo., 3 January, 1870.
1867. Elston, William Francis, b. 1 January, 1844, at Crawfordville, Ind.; d. at Chicago, Ill., 12 May, 1884, aged 40.
1869. Tout, James Richard, b. 12 February, 1846, at St. John, N. B.; d. at Cambridge, 26 September, 1876, aged 30.
1869. Webb, Samuel Farrell, b. 11 June, 1848, at Washington, D. C.; d. at Augusta, Ga., 20 September, 1887, aged 39.
1871. Gamble, Hamilton, b. —, [St. Louis, Mo.]; d. at Salt Lake City, Utah, 12 April, 1877.
1872. Land, Garrett Crownover, b. —, [Warrensburg, Mo.]; d. at Warrensburg, Mo., 4 November, 1882.

### Scientific.

1857. Redman, Wallace St. Croix, b. 18 July, 1836, at Medford; d. at Washington, D. C., 13 January, 1898, aged 62.

### Honorary.

1859. Dorsheimer, William, b. 5 February, 1832, at Lyons, Wayne Co., N. Y.; d. at Savannah, Ga., 26 March, 1888, aged 56.
1860. Ryder, William Henry, Rev., b. 18 July, 1822, at Provincetown; d. at Chicago, Ill., 7 March, 1883, aged 65.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

MAY 1ST, 1888.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles, as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Biol.** Biological Laboratory.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.

**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archaeology.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Andrieu**, (Guillaume) Jules. *Bibliographie générale de l'Agenais et des parties du Condomois & du Bazadais incorporées dans le département de Lot-et-Garonne. Répertoire alphabétique de tous les livres, brochures, journaux, etc. dus à des auteurs de la région, imprimés dans ce pays ou l'intéressant directement; avec des notes littéraires & biographiques.* [With "Supplément."] 2 tom. Paris, etc. 1886-87. 1. 8°. **IV. 2534**

"335 exemplaires, numérotés. No. 170."

**Berger-Levrault**, Oscar. *Catalogue des almanachs de la bibliothèque de Oscar Berger-Levrault.* i<sup>re</sup>-vii<sup>e</sup> pt. 7 pt. in 2 vol. Nancy. 1886. 1. 8°. **IV. 2672**

*Contents: — I. Dix-septième et dix-huitième siècles. — II. Intendance d'Alsace (arrêtés de promulgation). — III. Intendance d'Alsace (ordonnances autonomes et circulaires). — IV. Administrations diverses (dix-septième au dix-neuvième siècle). — V. Administration centrale du Bas-Rhin (révolution française). — VI. Dix-neuvième siècle. — VII. Publications non almanachiques, 1676-1816.*

**Bibliotheca historica.** Vierteljährliche systematisch geordnete übersicht der auf dem gebiete der gesammten geschichte in Deutschland und dem auslande neu erschienenen schriften und zeitschriften-aufsätze. Herausgegeben von Oscar Massow. Neue folge. i. jahrg. 1887. 1., 2. heft. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. **A 92.53\***

To be continued.

**Brambach**, Wilhelm. *Psalterium. Bibliographischer versuch über die liturgischen bücher des christlichen abendlandes.* Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 56. (DEJATSKO, Karl, *editor*. Sammlung bibliothekswissenschaftlicher arbeiten, 1.) **III. 4347**

**British museum.** *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the museum.* By Charles Rien. 3 vol. London, etc. 1879-83. 4°. **Sam. 502\***

**Canada-Français** (Le); revue publiée sous la direction d'un comité de professeurs de l'université Laval. Religion, philosophie, histoire, beaux-arts, sciences, et lettres. Vol. i. 1<sup>re</sup> livr. Jan. 1888. q. Québec. 1888. 1. 8°.

To be continued.

**Cushing**, William. *Initials and pseudonyms: a dictionary of literary disguises.* 2d series. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. (3 cop.) **A 65.11\*; DR. 3.176\*; LR.**

**Dejatsko**, Karl. *Regole per il catalogo alfabetico a schede della reale biblioteca universitaria di Breslavia. Prima versione dal tedesco, con aggiunte e correzioni dell'autore, a cura di Angelo Bruschi.* Firenze. 1887. 8°. **IV. 2663**

"Soli 350 esemplari."

**Fumagalli**, Giuseppe. *Cataloghi di biblioteche e indici bibliografici.* Firenze. 1887. 8°. **IV. 2662**

**Huth**, Frederick H. *Works on horses and equitation: a bibliographical record of hippology.* London. 1887. sm. 4°. *Vign.* **IV. 2669**

**Irwin**, Theodore. *Catalogue of the library and a brief list of the engravings and etchings belonging to Theodore Irwin, Oswego, N. Y.* New York. 1887. 1. 8°. **IV. 2657**

"100 copies, privately printed. No. 23."

**Jones**, Leonard Augustus. *An index to legal periodical literature.* Boston. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xx., 635. **DR. 3.62\*, also AH.**

**Lemerle**, B., l'abbé. *Essai d'une bibliographie raisonnée de Jeanne d'Arc. Les éloges et panegyriques.* Orléans. 1886. 8°. pp. 62. **3523.19**

**Lermina**, Jules (Hippolyte), *editor*. *Dictionnaire universel illustré biographique et bibliographique de la France contemporaine; comprenant par ordre alphabétique la biographie de tous les français et alsaciens-lorrains marquants de l'époque actuelle, l'analyse des œuvres les plus célèbres des auteurs vivants, etc., par une société de gens de lettres et de savants sous la direction de Jules Lermina.* Paris. [1884-86.] 1. 8°. pp. (6), 1397. *Portrs., wdcs., and fac-sims.* **DR. 366.5**

**MacAlister, James.** Catalogue of the pedagogical library and the books of reference in the office of the superintendent of public schools, board of public education, Philadelphia; with bibliographical notes and references. Philadelphia. 1887. sm. 8°. **DR. 3.377**

**Mayer, Anton.** Wiens buchdrucker-geschichte, 1482-1882. Herausgegeben von den buchdruckern Wiens. 2 bde. Wien. 1883-87. f. *Illustr.* **IV. 1504**

Also with an illuminated title-page.

*Contents:* — I. 1482-1682. 1883. — II. 1682-1882. 1887.

[**Moore, John Weeks.**] Bibliography of Manchester, N. H.; a collection of books, pamphlets, and magazines, from 1743 to 1886. Preserved by S. C. Gould. Nutfield, Londonderry, Chester, Harrytown, Derryfield, Manchester. Pt. i. Manchester, N. H. 1885. 8°. pp. 52. **IV. 2674**

[—] Addenda. [Manchester, N. H. 1886?] 8°. pp. 53-60. **IV. 2674**

**Müller, Johannes.** Die wissenschaftlichen Vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Bibliographie ihrer Veröffentlichungen seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berlin. 1883-87. 4°. pp. xxii., (2), 878+. **A 92.4, also MZ.**

**Newberry library, Chicago, Ill.** Proceedings of the trustees, for six months, from July 1, 1887, to Jan. 5, 1888. Chicago. 1888. 8°. pp. 28. **IV. 2677**

**Omont, Henri.** Extraits des mémoires de la chambre des comptes de Paris. Notice du ms. 5870 de la collection Leber à la bibliothèque de Rouen. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 12. **1526.65**

"Extrait du Bulletin de la société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France, 1887, pp. 48-57."

"50 exemplaires."

**Orientalische bibliographie;** unter mitwirkung von A. Bezzenberger, H. L. Strack, Joh. Müller, K. Vollers, u. a., herausgegeben von August Müller. 1887. Heft 1. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **Sam. 1275**

To be continued.

**Our day;** a record and review of current reform. Joseph Cook, editor. With the coöperation of eminent specialists in reform, at home and abroad. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1888. m. Boston. 1888. 8°.

To be continued.

[**Paquet, Henri Remi René.**] Dictionnaire biographique de l'ancien département de la Moselle; contenant toutes les personnes notables de cette région, avec leurs noms, prénoms et pseudonymes, leurs œuvres, leurs écrits, etc. Par Nérée Quépat. Paris, etc. 1887. l. 8°. pp. vi., 620+. **A 61.16**

**Paris, France — Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue des manuscrits danois, islandais, norvégiens, et suédois de la bibliothèque; par Olaf Skæbne. Skalholt. 1887. 16°. pp. viii., 21. **IV. 2505**

**Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts.** How to write the history of a family; a guide for the genealogist. London. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2062**

**Routledge's almanack for 1888;** a compendium of useful and interesting information concerning our own and foreign countries, colonies, &c. London, etc. [1887.] 8°. **DR. 3.121**

**Salveraglio, Filippo.** Il duomo di Milano; saggio bibliografico. Milano. 1886. 8°. pp. 56. **IV. 2668**

"Estratto dall' Archivio storico lombardo, anno xiii., fasc. iv., 1886."

**Societatum litterae;** verzeichniss der in den publikationen der akademien und vereine aller länder erscheinenden einzelarbeiten auf dem gebiete der naturwissenschaften. Herausgegeben von Ernst Huth. Jahrbuch 1887. m. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Stecker, (Auguste) Jean.** Histoire de la littérature néerlandaise en Belgique. Bruxelles. [1887.] 8°. **IV. 2651**

**Tompkins, Hamilton Bullock.** Bibliotheca jeffersoniana. A list of books written by or relating to Thomas Jefferson. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. **7342.25**

"350 copies printed. No. 209."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Toroh (The)** and colonial book circular, including classified lists of new English books and of publications relating to, or issued in, the British colonies. Compiled and published by E. A. Petherick. Vol. i. no. 1, 2. Sept., Dec. 1887. 2 nos. London. 1887. l. 8°. **D 37.10**

To be continued.

Vol. i. no. 1 was published under the title "the Colonial book circular and bibliographical record."

**Utrecht, Holland — Universiteit — Library.** Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum bibliothecae. Trajecti ad Rhenum, etc. 1887. l. 8°. **IV. 2654**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Allen, Stephen, and Pilbury, William H.** History of methodism in Maine, 1793-1886. Augusta. 1887. 8°. pp. xvi., 650, 282. *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **III. 4400**

[**Alphonsus a Spina, bp. of Orense.** Fortalitium fidei contra fidei christianae hostes. Basle, Bernhard Richel? cir. 1475.] f. ff. (240). *G. L. Wdct.* **III. 4375**

See *Hain*, no. 871.

**André, Yves Marie.** La vie du R. P. Malebranche, prêtre de l'oratoire, avec l'histoire de ses ouvrages. Publiée par le P. Ingold. Paris. 1886. 18°. *Port. of Malebranche.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE oratorienne, 8.) **VII. 2042**

**Archiv für geschichte der philosophie;** herausgegeben von Ludwig Stein. Bd. i. heft 1. Berlin. 1887. 8°.

To be continued.

**Assier, Adolphe D'.** Posthumous humanity: a study of phantoms. Translated and annotated by H. S. Olcott; [with] an appendix shewing the popular beliefs current in India respecting the post-mortem vicissitudes of the human entity. London. 1887. 8°. **III. 4381**

**Asam, Eugène.** Le caractère dans la santé et dans la maladie. Avec une préface de Th. Ribot. Paris. 1887. 8°. **III. 5174**

**Bacon, Thomas Scott.** The beginnings of religion; an essay. London. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Batchelder, James Locke.** The Christ in life. Chicago. 1887. 16°. **III. 4362**

**Bayne, Peter.** Martin Luther, his life and work. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Port. of Luther.* **DS.**

**Bellefleur, Alphons.** History of the catholic church of Scotland, from the introduction of Christianity to the present day. Translated, with notes and additions, by O. H. Blair. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. *Maps.* **III. 4388**

List of authorities, 1. xxi.-xxxiv.

*Contents:* — i. From the dawn of Christianity to the death of King Alexander III., A.D. 400-1286. — ii. From the death of Alexander III. to the suppression of the catholic religion, A.D. 1286-1560.

**Bennett, Sir (James) Risdon.** The diseases of the Bible. [London.] 1887. sm. 8°. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 9.) **III. 4233**

**Bible.** Eng., R. V. (1886.) The Holy Bible containing the Old and New Testaments translated out of the original tongues; being the version set forth A.D. 1611 compared with the most ancient authorities, and revised. The revision of 1881 and 1885 compared with the version of 1611; showing what words are common to both, and what are peculiar to each. By Rufus Wendell. Diacritical ed. Albany, N. Y. 1886. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Old Test.** Gr. (Sept.) (1887.) The Old Testament in Greek according to the Septuagint; edited for the syndics of the university press by H. B. Swete. Vol. i. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1887. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Genesis — IV. Kings.

**Bible. Gospels.** (Selections.) Lat. (1886.) Portions of the Gospels according to St. Mark and St. Matthew, from the Bobbio ms. (k), now numbered G. vii. 15 in the national library at Turin; with other fragments of the Gospels from six mss. in the libraries of St. Gall, Coire, Milan, and Berne (usually cited as n, o, p, a, s, and t). Edited, with the aid of Tischendorf's transcripts and the printed texts of Ranke, Ceriani, and Hagen, by John Wordsworth, W. Sanday, and H. J. White. Oxford, etc. 1886. sm. 4°. *Fac-sims.* (OLD-LATIN biblical texts, 2.) **III. 4168**

**Bible. Matthew.** Anglo-Saxon, Northumbrian, and Old Mercian. (1887.) The gospel according to Saint Matthew, in Anglo-Saxon, Northumbrian, and Old Mercian versions, synoptically arranged, with collations exhibiting all the readings of all the mss. New ed., edited by W. W. Skeat. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1887. 4°. **III. 4392**

**Bible. Matthew.** Lat. (1883.) The Gospel according to St. Matthew, from the St. Germain ms. (g), now numbered Lat. 11553 in the national library at Paris; with introduction descriptive of the manuscript and five appendices, edited by John Wordsworth. Oxford. 1883. sm. 4°. (OLD-LATIN biblical texts, 1.) **III. 4168**

**Bible. 2 Peter, 2 and 3 John, and Jude.** Syriac. (1886.) Williams manuscript. The Syrian antilegomena epistles, 2 Peter, 2 and 3 John, and Jude. Written A.D. 1471 by Suleimān of Husn Keifa. Edited by I. H. Hall. Baltimore, Md. 1886. f. ff. (1), 7. 17 *fac-sim. plates.* **III. 4130**

Copy "no. 9."

**Bible. Pseudep.—Apostles, Teaching of.** Doctrina duodecim apostolorum, Canones apostolorum ecclesiastici, ac reliquæ doctrinæ de duabus viis expositiones veteres. Edidit, adnotationibus et prolegomenis illustravit, versionem latinam addidit F. X. Funk. Gr. and Lat. Tubingæ. 1887. 8°. **III. 4414**

Recent literature on the Teaching of the twelve apostles, pp. xlvii.-liii.

**Bible. Pseudep.—Apostles, Teaching of.** The teaching of the apostles; newly edited, with facsimile text and a commentary, from the ms. of the holy sepulchre, (convent of the Greek church,) Jerusalem, by J. R. Harris. Baltimore, etc. 1887. 4°. 10 *plates.* **III. 4397**

**Binet, Alfred, and Féré, Charles.** Animal magnetism. New York. 1888. 12°. *Wdcts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 59.) **1.2823**

**Bishops:** English and Irish, Scotch, colonial, and American. By a churchman. 2d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 31. **III. 4314**

**Bols, Henri.** La poésie gnomique chez les hébreux et chez les grecs: Salomon et Théognis. Thèse publiquement soutenue devant la faculté de théologie protestante de Montauban en fév. 1886. Toulouse. 1886. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Brooke, Stopford Augustus.** The early life of Jesus. Sermons preached at Bedford chapel, Bloomsbury. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Caird, John.** Spinoza. Philadelphia, etc. 1888. 16°. *Port. of Spinoza.* (KNIGHT, William, editor. Philosophical classics for English readers, 12.) **III. 5184, also DS.**

**Cairns, John.** Is the evolution of Christianity from mere natural sources credible? [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 56. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 49.) **III. 1932**

**Cheever, George Barrell.** God's timepiece for man's eternity; its purpose of love and mercy, its plenary infallible inspiration, and its personal experiment of forgiveness and eternal life in Christ. Introduction to the second edition, by C. H. Kent. New York. 1888 [cop. 1883]. sm. 8°. pp. xxxiv., 6, clxvi., 445. **III. 4396**

**Cheever, Henry Theodore.** Correspondencies of faith, and views of Madame Guyon; being a devout study of the unifying power and place of faith in the theology and church of the future. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **III. 4395**

**Chiappelli, Alessandro.** Studi di antica letteratura cristiana. Torino, etc. 1887. 8°. **III. 4384**

*Contents:* — Il frammento viennese d'un quinto evangelio. — La Dottrina dei dodici apostoli. — Le relazioni fra la Dottrina dei dodici apostoli, il Pastore d'Erma, e la Lettera di Barnaba. — La leggenda dell'apostolo Jacopo a Compostella e la critica storica. — Appendici.

**Collyer, Robert.** Talks to young men (with asides to young women). Boston, etc. 1888 [1887]. sq. 16°. **III. 5169**

**Cramer, (August) Hermann.** Biblisch-theologisches Wörterbuch der neutestamentlichen gräcität. 5<sup>a</sup> aufl. Gotha. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 922+. **DS.**

**David of Thessalonica.** Leben des heiligen David von Thessalonike, griechisch; nach der einzigen bisher aufgefundenen handschrift herausgegeben von Valentin Rose. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. xvi., 22. **III. 4379**

**Dawson, Sir John William.** The day of rest in relation to the world that now is and that which is to come. [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 32+. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 50.) **III. 1932**

**Dawson, Sir John William.** Egypt and Syria; their physical features in relation to Bible history. 2d ed., revised and extended. [London.] 1887. sm. 8°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 6.) **DS.**

**Egar, John Hodson.** Christendom, ecclesiastical and political, from Constantine to the reformation. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. (The Bishop Paddock lectures, 1887.) **III. 4374, also DS.**

**Euthymius Zigabenus.** Commentarius in xiv. Epistolas Sancti Pauli et vii. Catholicas; nunc primum ad fidem codicis antiqui, cum prologo et animadversionibus, edidit Nicephorus Calogeras. Gr. 2 tom. in 1. Athenis. 1887. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **DS.**

**Falkenberg, Richard.** Geschichte der neueren philosophie, von Nikolaus von Kues bis zur gegenwart. Im grundriss dargestellt. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **III. 5185**

**Frickhöffer, H.** Die grundfrage der religion. Mit bezug auf W. Bender: Das wesen der religion und die grundgesetze der kirchenbildung. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND streit-fragen; neue folge, ii. 11.) **VIII. 7\***

**Friedlieb, Joseph Heinrich.** Das leben Jesu Christi des erlösers; mit neuen historischen und chronologischen untersuchungen, vollständig neu bearbeitet und herausgegeben. Münster, etc. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Gannett, William Channing, and Jones, Jenkin Lloyd.** The faith that makes faithful. Chicago. 1887. 16°. **DS.**

[**Goesbriand, Louis de, bp. of Burlington, Vt.**] Catholic memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire; with sketches of the lives of Rev. Wm. Henry Hoyt, and Fanny Allen. Also with accounts heretofore unpublished of the lives of Rev. Daniel Barber, Rev. Horace Barber, S.J., and Jerusha Barber, named in religion Sister Mary Augustin; also with many of their letters. Burlington, Vt. 1886. sm. 8°. *Port. of W. H. Hoyt and vddts.* **III. 4370**

**Groszer, William Howse.** Scripture natural history. i. [London.] 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and vddts.* (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 10.) **III. 4234, also DS.**

*Contents:* — I. The trees and plants mentioned in the Bible.

**Hildesheimer, Hirsch.** Beiträge zur geographie Palästinas. Berlin. 1886. l. 8°. *Table.*

**I. 1928**

**Hills, George Morgan.** History of the church in Burlington, N. J.; comprising the facts and incidents of nearly two hundred years, from original, contemporaneous sources. 2d ed., enlarged. Trenton, N. J. 1885. 8°. pp. 831. *Front., plates, ports., and diagrs.* **III. 4404**

**Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich.** Geschichte des deutschen kirchenliedes bis auf Luthers zeit. Nebst einem anhang, In dulci iubilo, nun singet und seid froh; ein beitrage zur geschichte der deutschen poesie. 3<sup>a</sup> ausg. Hannover. 1861. 8°. pp. (4), x., (2), 540, (4), 128. **III. 4415**

**Holmes, George Smith.** A historic sketch of the parish church of St. Michael, in the province of South Carolina, from the laying of the corner stone in 1752 to 1887; with a roll of its rectors and assistant ministers, wardens, vestrymen, the original pew owners, inscriptions from the mural tablets, &c. Charleston, S. C. 1887. 8°. pp. 47. **III. 4401**

Reprinted from the Charleston year book, 1886.

**Holtmann, Oscar.** Das Johannesevangelium untersucht und erklärt. Darmstadt. 1887. 8°. **III. 4350**

**Hooker, Richard.** The laws of ecclesiastical polity. Books i.-iv. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 57.) **III. 4389**

**Jennings, Arthur Charles.** Ecclesia anglicana; a history of the church of Christ in England from the earliest to the present times. London. 1882. sm. 8°. **III. 4407**

**Jeremias, Alfred.** Die babylonisch-assyrischen vorstellungen vom leben nach dem tode. Nach den quellen mit berücksichtigung der alttestamentlichen parallelen dargestellt. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **Sem. 870**

**Kelly, Rev. John.** The present conflict with unbelief: a survey and a forecast. [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 48. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 53.) **III. 1932**

**Kennedy, John, M. A., of London.** The self-revelation of Jesus Christ; with an examination of some naturalistic hypotheses. London. 1887. 8°. **III. 4391**

**Kuhn, (Franz Felix) Adalbert.** Mythologische studien. Herausgegeben von Ernst Kuhn. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Gütersloh. 1886. 8°. **III. 4304**

*Contents:* — I. Die herabkunft des feuers und des gütter-tranks. 2<sup>er</sup> vermehrte abdruck.

**Lajard, (Jean Baptiste) Félix.** Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus, en Orient et en Occident. Paris. 1837-[48]. 4°, and atlas of 25 [35] plates and table, 1849, f°. **AR. Case 2.19**

This work was left incomplete, only 7 livraisons being published.

**Lang, Andrew.** Myth, ritual, and religion. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **III. 4369**

**Lewinsky, A.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der religionsphilosophischen anschauungen des Flavius Josephus. Breslau. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 62. **DS.**

**Lewis, Abram Herbert.** A critical history of Sunday legislation from 321 to 1888 A.D. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **III. 4406**

**Lewis, Henry Carvill.** The alleged physical phenomena of spiritualism; an account of two seances. [Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. 26. *Fac-sims. and vddts.* **III. 4296**

"From the Proceedings of the society for psychical research, pt. xi., May, 1887."

**Lewis, Walter Sunderland.** Christ and creation: a two-sided quest. [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 56. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 52.) **III. 1932**

**Maclear, George Frederick.** The evidential value of the observance of the Lord's Day. [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 40. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 54.) **III. 1932**

**Mahler, Eduard.** Biblische chronologie und zeitrechnung der hebräer. Wien. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Martineau, James.** A study of religion, its sources and contents. 2 vol. Oxford. 1888. 8°. **III. 4385**

**Michael Acominatus, of Chonae, metropolitan of Athens.** Τὰ σωζόμενα, τὰ πλείστα ἐκδοόμενα νῦν τὸ πρῶτον, κατὰ τοὺς ἐν Φλωρεντίᾳ, Ὁξύνῳ, Παρισίῳ, καὶ Βιένῃ κώδικας, ὑπὸ Σ. Π. Λάμπρου. 2 vol. in 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις. 1879-80. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **III. 4421**

**Miller, Arnold DeWelles.** The restoration of the Jews. Atlanta, Ga., etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 59. **Sem. 281**

"Reprinted from the Presbyterian quarterly."

**Mishnah — Nezikin — Aboth.** Aboth de rabbi Nathan. Hujus libri recensione duas collatis variis apud bibliothecas et publicas et privatas codicibus edidit, prooemium, notas, appendices, indicesque addidit Salomon Schechter. Heb. Vindobonae, etc. 1887. 4°. **Sem. 946**

**Mitchell, J. Murray.** Christianity and ancient paganism. [London. 1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 63. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, ix. 51.) **III. 1932**

**Monier-Williams, Sir Monier.** The Holy Bible and the sacred books of the East; four addresses. To which is added a fifth address on Zenāna missions. London. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 63. **DS.**

**Naville, (Henri) Édouard, editor.** Das ägyptische todttenbuch der xviii. bis xx. dynastie; aus verschiedenen urkunden zusammengestellt und herausgegeben. 2 bde. Berlin. 1886. f°. **27 Case. 297**

*Contents:* — i. Text und vignetten. — ii. Varianten.

— Einleitung. Berlin. 1886. 4°. **27 Case. 297**

**Newman, Francis William.** Life after death? Palinodia. 2d ed. London, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 55. **DS.**

**Newman, Francis William.** Miscellanies. [Vol. i.], ii. 2 vol. London, etc. 1869–87. 8°. **20421.15**

*Contents:* — [i.] Fragments on logic. — Lectures on poetry. — Lectures on the chief forms of ancient nations. — A defence of Carthage. — Fragment on liberal instruction in mathematics. — Eloquence as a part of education. — Essay on national loans. 1869.

ii. The existence of evil. — The grandeur of nations. — The Christian law of divorce. — The religious weakness of protestantism. — Religious freedom. — Jowett and the broad church. — Moral influence of law. — Dr. Lushington's judgment and feasible church reform. — From Luther to Colenso. — Against religious hero-making. — The bigot and the skeptic. — On the fifty-first Psalm. — The New Testament inadequate as a standard of morals. — Reply to a letter from an evangelical lay preacher. — Anthropomorphism. — Causes of atheism. — The two theisms. — The relations of theism to pantheism. — The Galla religion. — Romanism a corruption of Christianity. — The true temptation of Jesus. — On the historical depravation of Christianity. — The controversy about prayer. — Intuition. — Protestantism old and new. — Ancient sacrifice. — The presence of God. — The service of God. — Sin against God. — Hunger and thirst after righteousness. — Moral theism. — A free Christian church. — Increased study of the Bible. — This and the other world. — The religious mischiefs of credulity. — Errors concerning Deity. — Pleasure and joy. — The new crusades of the church for the world. 1887.

**Nourrisson, Jean Félix.** Philosophies de la nature. Bacon — Boyle — Toland — Buffon. Paris. 1887. 16°. **III. 5175**

**Outlines** of theological study, compiled and published with the approval of the committee of the conference upon the training of candidates for holy orders, 1881–1887. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. [1887.] 8°. pp. 60. **III. 4377**

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** Building a character. Boston. 1887. 24°. pp. 60. **III. 4368**

**Philosophische aufsätze.** Eduard Zeller zu seinem fünfzigjährigen doctor-jubiläum gewidmet. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **III. 5168**

*Contents:* — **HELMHOLTZ, H. (L. F.) von.** Zählen und messen. — **EUCKEN, Rudolf.** Zur würdigung Comte's und des positivismus. — **FRÉUDENTHAL, Jacob.** Spinoza und die scholastik. — **GOMPERZ, Theodor.** Die herkulische biographie des Polemon. — **VISCHER, F. (T.).** Das symbol. — **ERDMANN, Banno.** Zur theorie des syllogismus und der induction. — **DIEHL, Hermann.** Ueber die ältesten philosophenschulen der griechen. — **KNOX, Leopold.** Ueber den zahlbegriff. — **USENER, H. (K.).** Alte bittgänge. — **DILTHEY, Wilhelm.** Die einbildungskraft des dichters; bausteine für eine poetik.

**Plassé, F. X., l'abbé.** Le clergé français réfugié en Angleterre. 2 tom. Paris, etc. 1886. 1. 8°. **Portrs. and plates. III. 4360**

**Prince, LeBaron Bradford.** The American church and its name; a layman's practical view. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. iv., 61. **III. 4402**

The greater part of this pamphlet was printed in the *Church review*, Nov. and Dec. 1886.

**Pünjer, (Georg Christian) Bernhard.** History of the Christian philosophy of religion. Translated from the German by W. Hastie; with a preface by Robert Flint. [Vol. i.] Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. From the reformation to Kant.

**Rainsford, William Stephen.** Sermons preached in St. George's [church, New York city]. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Renan, (Joseph) Ernest.** Histoire du peuple d'Israël. 7<sup>e</sup> éd. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 8°. **Sem. 282, also DS.**

**Reuter, Hermann (Ferdinand).** Augustinische studien. Gotha. 1887. 8°. **III. 4378**

**Revell, William F.** Ethical forecasts; essays. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — A criterion of the truth of religion. — The prospective readjustment of religion. — The application of the law of causation to moral conduct. — The safeguards of morality.

**Riess, Richard von.** Bibel-atlas; nebst geographischem index. 2<sup>e</sup>, in typographischem farben-druck neuhergestellte und erweiterte aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1887. sm. f°. pp. vi., (2), 32. 10 maps. **DS.**

**Riley, Athelstan.** Athos or the mountain of the monks. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, map, and wdcts.* **I. 1926**

**Schaff, Philip.** A companion to the Greek Testament and the English version. [With appendices.] 3d ed., revised. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. xxii., 618. *Fac-sims.* **DS.**

**Schmid, Bernhard.** Grundlinien der patrologie. 2<sup>e</sup>, vermehrte aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1886. 12°. **DS.**

**Schubert-Soldern, Richard von.** Reproduktion, gefühl und wille. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **III. 5182**

**Scotland, Church of — General assembly.** Acts and proceedings of the general assemblies of the kirk of Scotland, from the year 1560 [to 1618]. Collected from the most authentic manuscripts. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] 3 pt. (paged continuously). Edinburgh. 1839–45. 4°. pp. (10), liv., 1167, 61. (BANNATYNE CLUB. [Publ., 69.] — Maitland Club. [Publ., 49.]) **III. 4406**

With the running title, "The booke of the universall kirk of Scotland."

Pt. i. belongs to the Bannatyne club series; ii. and iii. to the Maitland club.

*Contents:* — i. 1560–1577. 1839. — ii. 1578–1592. 1840. — iii. 1593–1618. 1845.

— Appendix to the Booke of the universall kirk of Scotland; containing historical illustrations of the proceedings of the church of Scotland, 1597–1603. [Edinburgh.] 1845. 4°. (Maitland Club. [Publ., 49.]) **III. 4409**

**Seth, Andrew.** Hegelianism and personality. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 16°. (Balfour philosophical lectures, university of Edinburgh. 2d series.) **III. 5171**

**Seufert, Wilhelm.** Der ursprung und die bedeutung des apostolates in der christlichen kirche der ersten zwei jahrhunderte; eine kritisch-historische untersuchung auf grund der schriften des Neuen Testaments und der weiteren christlichen literatur. Leiden. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Society for propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America.** [Historical sketch of the society, 1787–1887; list of officers, 1887; act of incorporation, 1887; and other papers. Cambridge.] 1887. sm. 4°. pp. 52. *Front.* **5317.53**

"225 copies."

**Sphinx**; monatsschrift für die geschichtliche und experimentale begründung der übersinnlichen weltanschauung auf monistischer grundlage, herausgegeben von Hübne-Schleiden. i., ii. jahrg. 1886, 1887. 2 jahrg. in 4 bde. Leipzig. 1886-87. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **III. 4398**

To be continued.

**Steinmeyer**, Franz Ludwig. Beiträge zum verständnis des Johanneischen evangeliums. i. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **III. 4413**

*Contents*: — i. Das hohepriesterliche gebet Jesu Christi.

**Strack**, Hermann (L.), and **Zöckler**, Otto, *editors*. Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Testaments, sowie zu den Apokryphen. *Altes Testament*. iii<sup>te</sup>, iv<sup>te</sup> abt. Nördlingen. 1887. 1. 8°. *Namely*: — iii. **KLOSTERMANN**, August. Die bücher Samuels und der Könige. 1887. **III. 4100.3**  
iv. **ORSELLI**, (K.) C. von. Die propheten Jessa und Jeremia. 1887. **III. 4100.4**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. *Apocalypsis explicata secundum sensum spirituale*; ubi revelantur arcana quae ibi praedicta et hactenus recondita fuerunt. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] 6 vol. (paged continuously). New York. 1885. '84-85. 8°. pp. 2865, 109, 54, ccccxcviii., lxxix. +. **DS.**

At the end of vol. v. are printed continuations of the "Apocalypsis explicata" entitled "De divino amore et de divina sapientia" and "De Athanasii symbolo tum quoque de Domino." Vol. vi. contains "Index rerum tum index locorum Scripturae Sacrae."

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. *Apocalypsis revelata*; in qua deteguntur arcana quae ibi praedicta sunt et hactenus recondita latuerunt. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] 2 vol. (paged continuously). New York. 1881. 8°. pp. 931+. **DS.**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. Christiana religio continens universam theologiam Novae Ecclesiae quae per "Novam Hierosolymam" in Apocalypsi intelligitur. Canones Novae Ecclesiae seu integra theologia Novae Ecclesiae de Deo uno et infinito; de Domino redemptore, et de redemptione; de Spiritu Sancto; de Divina Trinitate. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] New York. 1885. 8°. pp. 69, iv. **DS.**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. Coronis seu appendix ad Veram christianam religionem; in qua agitur de quatuor ecclesiis in hac tellure a creatione mundi deque illarum periodis et consummatione, de Nova Ecclesia quatuor illis successura quae erit vere christiana, et corona antecedentium, deque adventu Domini ad illam et de divino auspicio ipsius in illa in aeternum, et porro de mysterio redemptionis; tum quoque Invitatio ad Novam Ecclesiam. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] New York. 1884. 8°. **DS.**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de charitate. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] New York. 1885. 8°. pp. 63+. **DS.**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. Indices rerum in opere desiderato Sapientia angelica de conjugio. [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] New York. 1886. 8°. pp. 12, lx. **DS.**

**Swedenborg**, Emanuel. De Nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrina caelesti ex auditis e caelo; quibus praemittitur aliquid de "Novo caelo et nova terra." [Edited by S. H. Worcester.] New York. 1885. 8°. **DS.**

**Tanchuma ben Abba**. Midrasch Tanchuma: ein agadischer kommentar zum Pentateuch. Zum ersten male nach handschriften aus den bibliotheken zu Oxford, Rom, Parma, und München herausgegeben. Kritisch bearbeitet, commentirt, und mit einer ausführlichen einleitung versehen von Salomon Buber. *Hebrew*. 3 vol. in 2. Wilna. 1885. 8°. **Sem. 688**

**Têtu**, H., and **Gagnon**, C. O., *l'abbé, editors*. Mandements, lettres pastorales, et circulaires des évêques de Québec. 2 vol. Québec. 1887-88. 8°. **III. 4284**

**Toser**, Henry Fanshawe. The church and the Eastern Empire. London. 1888. 16°. (**CRUICKSHANK**, Mandell, *editor*. Epochs of church history.) **III. 4412**

**Usterl**, Johann Martin. Wissenschaftlicher und praktischer kommentar über den ersten Petrusbrief. 2 theile in 1 vol. (paged continuously). Zürich. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Wackernagel**, (Karl Eduard) Philipp. Das deutsche kirchenlied von der ältesten zeit bis zu anfang des xvii. jahrhunderts. Mit berücksichtigung der deutschen kirchlichen liederdichtung im weiteren sinne und der lateinischen von Hilarius bis Georg Fabricius und Wolfgang Ammonius. 5 bde. Leipzig. 1864-77. 1. 8°. **III. 4411**

"Zur bibliographie," i. 363-384, iv. 1111-1146, v. 1878-1880.

**Wadsworth**, Benjamin (1670?-1737), *president of Harvard college*. [Twenty-three sermons preached in Boston in 1711 and 1712.] obl. 16°. pp. (2), 276 [274]. *MS.* **\*H. U. 123**

Presented to the library by John Ruggles of the class of 1886, a grandson of Rev. Benjamin Wadsworth, D.D., who was minister of the church in Danvers from 1772 to 1820 and a grand-nephew of President Wadsworth.

**Wake**, Charles Staniland. Serpent-worship, and other essays; with a chapter on totemism. London. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents*: — Rivers of life. — Phallism in ancient religions. — The origin of serpent-worship. — The Adamites. — The descendants of Cain. — Sacred prostitution. — Marriage among primitive peoples. — Marriage by capture. — Development of the "family." — The social position of woman as affected by "civilisation." — Spiritism and modern spiritualism. — Totems and totemism. — Man and the ape.

**Walker**, Edward Dwight. Reincarnation; a study of forgotten truth. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **III. 4410**

"Bibliography of reincarnation," pp. 329-343.

**Weiss**, (Karl Philipp) Bernhard. A manual of introduction to the New Testament. Translated from the German by A. J. K. Davidson. Vol. i. London. 1887. 8°. (**NICOLL**, W. R., *editor*. The foreign biblical library.) **DS.**

### III. — Science.

**Airy**, Sir George Biddell. Numerical lunar theory. London. 1886. 4°. **VI. 4230**

**Albert** (Honoré Charles), *prince of Monaco*. Sur le Gulf-Stream; recherches pour établir ses rapports avec la côte de France. Campagne de l'Hirondelle, 1885. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 41. *Fac-sims. and 2 maps.* **MZ.**

**American geologist** (The); [a monthly, devoted to geology in its widest sense]. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1888. Minneapolis. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

To be continued.

**American journal of psychology** (The). Edited by G. S. Hall. Vol. i. no. 1. Nov. 1887. g. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* **VIII. 568, also MZ.**

To be continued.

**Arthur**, J. C., and *others*. Report on botanical work in Minnesota for 1886. By J. C. Arthur; assisted by Warren Upham, L. H. Bailey, jr., E. W. D. Holway, and *others*. St. Paul. 1887. 8°. pp. 56. (**MINNESOTA** — *Geological and natural history survey*. Bulletin, 8.) **V. 3340, also MZ.**

**Ashburner, Charles Albert.** The geologic distribution of natural gas in the United States. With an appendix relating to the composition and fuel-value of natural gas, and the extent of the natural-gas business in the vicinity of Pittsburgh. Read before the American institute of mining engineers, St. Louis, Oct. 12, 1886. [New York. 1887.] 8°. pp. 32+. *Map and charts.* **V. 3303**

From the *Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers*, 1886, xv. 505-542.

**Astronomisch-nautische ephemeriden für 1888, '89.** Deutsche ausg. Herausgegeben vom astronomisch-meteorologischen observatorium der k. k. handels- und nautischen akademie in Triest, unter redaction von Ferdinand Anton. Jahrg. i., ii. 2 vol. Triest. 1886-87. 8°. **AO.**

To be continued.

**Barbon, Alfred.** Le chien; son histoire, ses exploits, ses aventures. Paris. 1883. 8°. *Vigns., wdcts., and 13 plates.* **MZ.**

**Bibliotheca zoologica.** Original-abhandlungen aus dem gesamtgebiete der zoologie; herausgegeben von Rud. Leuckart und Carl Chun. Heft i. Cassel. 1888. 4°. **MZ.**

To be continued.

*Contents:* — I. CHUN, Carl. Die pelagische thierwelt in grösseren meerestiefen und ihre beziehungen zu der oberflächentauna. 1887. 5 plates.

**Böttcher, Ernst.** Orographie und hydrographie des Kongobeckens. Berlin. 1887. 8°. 3 plates. **MZ.**

**Boguslawski, Georg (Heinrich) von, and Krummel, Otto.** Handbuch der ozeanographie. 2 bde. Stuttgart. 1884-87. 8°. *Map and diagrs.* (BIBLIOTHEK geographischer handbücher.)

**Met. 867**

*Contents:* — I. Räumliche, physikalische, und chemische beschaffenheit der ozeane. [By Georg von Boguslawski.] 1884. — II. Die bewegungsformen des meeres, von Otto Krummel; mit einem beitrage von K. Zöppritz. 1887.

**Bourru, Henri, and Burot, Prosper (Ferdinand).** La suggestion mentale et l'action à distance des substances toxiques et médicamenteuses. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHEQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **V. 2797**

**Bruce, Adam Todd.** Observations on the embryology of insects and arachnids. [A thesis written April, 1886, for the degree of Ph.D. at Johns Hopkins university. With a sketch of the scientific work of Bruce, by W. K. Brooks.] Baltimore. 1887. 4°. ff. (7), pp. 31+. *Port. and 6 plates.* **MZ.**

"A memorial volume."

**Buchner, Hans.** Ueber die disposition verschiedener menschenrassen gegenüber den infektionskrankheiten und über acclimatisation. Vortrag, gehalten in der münchener anthropologischen gesellschaft am 29. okt. 1886. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 18.)

**VIII. 175**

**Claypole, Edward Waller.** The lake age in Ohio, or Some episodes during the retreat of the North American ice-sheet. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 42. *Maps.* **V. 3289**

"Reprinted from the *Transactions of the geological society of Edinburgh.*"

**Conn, Herbert William.** Evolution of to-day; a summary of the theory of evolution as held by scientists at the present time, and an account of the progress made by the discussions and investigations of a quarter of a century. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. **V. 2803**

**Cory, Charles Barney.** The birds of Haiti and San Domingo. Boston. 1885. 4°. *Map and 23 col. plates.* **V. 2785**

**Crookshank, Edgar M.** Manual of bacteriology. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts. and 29 plates.* **V. 3298**

**Crookshank, Edgar M.** Photography of bacteria. London. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 64. *Wdcts. and 22 plates.* **V. 3299**

**Cunningham, Allan (Joseph Champneys).** Roorkee hydraulic experiments [on flow of water]. 3 vol. Roorkee. 1881, '80. 8°. *Plates.* **V. 3288**

*Contents:* — i. Text. 1881. — ii. Tables. 1880. — iii. Plates. 1880.

**Daubrée, (Gabriel) Auguste.** Les eaux souterraines à l'époque actuelle; leur régime, leur température, leur composition au point de vue du rôle qui leur revient dans l'économie de l'écorce terrestre. 2 tom. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., diagrs., maps, and 27 plates.* **MZ.**

**Daubrée, (Gabriel) Auguste.** Les eaux souterraines aux époques anciennes, rôle qui leur revient dans l'origine et les modifications de la substance de l'écorce terrestre. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., diagrs., maps, and plates.* **MZ.**

**David, T. W. Edgeworth.** Geology of the Vegetable Creek tin-mining field, New England district, New South Wales. Sydney. 1887. 4°. *Wdcts., diagrs., and 12 plates.* (Department of mines. Geological survey of New South Wales.) **MZ.**

**Dawson, Sir John William.** The geological history of plants. New York. 1888. 12°. *Front. and wdcts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 61.) **1.2823, also MZ.**

**Elmer, Gustav Heinrich Theodor.** Die entstehung der arten auf grund von vererben erworbener eigenschaften nach den gesetzten organischen wachsens. Ein beitrage zur einheitlichen auffassung der lebewelt. i. theil. Jena. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts. and diagrs.* **MZ.**

**Elisha Mitchell scientific society.** Journal of the society, for 1883-84—1885-86. [Vol. i.-iii.] 3 vol. Raleigh. 1884-86. 8°. *Portrs. and map.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Folin, Alexandre Guillaume Léopold, marquis DE.** Sous les mers; campagnes d'explorations du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman." Paris. 1887. 16°. *Wdcts., diagrs., map, and 9 plates.* (Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

[**Fowler, William Warde.**] A year with the birds. By an Oxford tutor. 2d ed., enlarged. Oxford, etc. 1886. sq. 16°. *Front.* **V. 2788**

**France—Mission du Cap Horn.** Mission scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-83. Tom. iv. Paris. 1887. 4°. *Wdcts., 3 maps, and 30 plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — iv. HYADES. — Géologie.

**François-Franck, Charles.** Leçons sur les fonctions motrices du cerveau (réactions volontaires et organiques) et sur l'épilepsie cérébrale. Précédées d'une préface du professeur Charcot. [With an appendix.] Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and diagrs.* (Cours du collège de France, 1884-1885.) **V. 2796**

**Fritsch, Anton, and Kafka, Josef.** Die crustaceen der böhmischen kreideformation. Prag. 1887. 4°. pp. (4), 53. *Wdcts. and 10 plates.* **MZ.**



**Gaudry, Albert.** Les ancêtres de nos animaux dans les temps géologiques. Paris. 1888 [1887]. 16°. *Front.*, *wdts.*, and 9 *plates*. (Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Gavoy, Émile (Alexandre).** L'encéphale; structure et description iconographique du cerveau, du cerveau, et du bulbe. Préface de M. Vulpian. Paris. 1886. 4°. and *atlas* of 59 *plates*. **V. 2792**

**Geikie, Archibald.** The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology. 2d ed. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* and 2 *maps*. **MZ.**

**Geinitz, Franz Eugen.** Die seen, moore, und flussläufe Mecklenburgs; ein versuch zur erklär-ung der entstehung der seen und wasserläufe der norddeutschen diluviallandschaft, sowie der kustenbildung. Güstrow. 1886. 4°. *Front.* and 2 *maps*. **Met. 997, also MZ.**

**Glover, Townend.** [Engraved plates of his illustrations of North American entomology, colored by the hand of the author; also a few original drawings.] 5 vol. 4°. **MZ.**  
The author's original copy, purchased of Mr. Hopper of Baltimore.

**Glover, Townend.** [Original drawings, principally of cotton insects and other insects injurious or beneficial to agriculture.] 2 vol. 8°. **MZ.**

Only 15 copies of these plates were printed for private distribution. The drawings are dated 1854 to 1857. A number of plates of lepidoptera are added, produced by the mechanical transference of the wing scales to paper. The collection was purchased of Mrs. Glover.

**Glover, Townend.** [Proofs from ten early copper plates, the author's first attempt at an illustrated work on entomology.] 4 X 2½ in. **MZ.**

Also an article on Glover's work by H. A. Hagen, reprinted from the *Stettiner entomologische zeitung*, 1887, xlviii. 131-142.

**Goethe, Hermann.** Die phylloxera und ihre bekämpfung; eine abhandlung über den gegenwärtigen stand der ganzen phylloxerafrage. Wien. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. viii., 66+. **MZ.**

**Goldschmidt, Victor.** Krystallographische projectionsbilder. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 15, and *atlas* of 19 [21] *plates*, 1. 4°. **44 Case**

**Gould, John.** A century of birds from the Himalaya mountains. London. 1832. 1. f°. 80 *col. plates*. **\*AR. Case 2.18**

**Great Britain—Meteorological office.** Weekly weather report for 1884-1887. New series. [Vol. i.]—iii.; iv. no. 1-47, 49-52. 3 vol. and 51 nos. London, etc. 1884-87. 4°. **Met. 29\***

To be continued.

**Haas, Hippolyt.** Warum fliesst die Eider in die Nordsee? Ein beitrage zur geographie und geologie des schleswig-holsteinischen landes. Kiel. 1886. 8°. pp. 13. *Map*. **Met. 957**

**Haddon, Alfred Cort.** An introduction to the study of embryology. London. 1887. 8°. *Wdts.* and *diags.* **MZ.**

**Hartmann, Vincenz.** Das kärntner Faaker-seethal der gegenwart und der vorzeit; ein beitrage zur näheren kenntnis der seethäler des landes. Klagenfurt. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 47. *Map* and *chart*. **V. 3334**

\* Sonderabdruck aus dem xxix. jahresberichte der staats-oberrealschule zu Klagenfurt.

**Hellprin, Angelo.** Explorations on the west coast of Florida and in the Okeechobee wilderness. With special reference to the geology and zoology of the Floridian Peninsula. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8°. 23 *plates*. (WAGNER FREE INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions, i.) **PM., also MZ.**

**Hellprin, Angelo.** The geological evidences of evolution. Philadelphia. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.*, 4 *plates*, and *wdts.* **MZ.**

**Herbich, Franz.** Paläontologische beiträge zur kenntnis der rumänischen Karpathen. i. Klausenburg. 1887. 8°. 17 *plates*. (SIEBEN-BÜRGISCHER MUSEUM-VEREIN. Publicationen. Abhandlungen, 1.) **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Kreidebildungen im quellengebiet der Damboritia.

**Herriek, Clarence L.** Contribution to the fauna of the Gulf of Mexico and the South: list of the fresh-water and marine crustacea of Alabama, with descriptions of the new species and synoptical keys for identification. [Granville, O.] 1887. 4°. pp. 56. 8 *plates*. (DENISON UNIVERSITY, Granville, O. — Scientific association. Memoirs, i. 1.) **MZ.**

**Holden, Edward Singleton.** List of recorded earthquakes in California, Lower California, Oregon, and Washington Territory. Compiled from published works and from private information. Sacramento. 1887. 8°. pp. 78. **V. 3332**

"Bibliography of works relating to earthquake phenomena in California, Oregon, and Washington Territory," pp. 5-7.

**Hubbard, Lucius Lee.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der nosean-führenden auswürflinge des Laacher Sees. Inaugural-dissertation. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. 48+. *Plates*. **V. 3300, also MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 48.

"Abgedruckt aus 'Teichermak's Mineralogisch-petrographischen mittheilungen,' viii. bd. 5. heft."

**Hull, Edward.** A sketch of geological history; being the natural history of the earth, and of its pre-human inhabitants. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Plate*. **MZ.**

**Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche botanik.** Herausgegeben von N. Pringsheim. i<sup>er</sup>-xviii<sup>ter</sup> bd. 18 bde. Berlin, etc. 1858-87. 8°. *Plates*. **Bot. Lab.**

To be continued.

Vol. x. contains "Namen- und sachregister von bd. i.-x. Bearbeitet von W. Zopf. Leipzig. 1876."

**Krichler, Franz.** Das schwarzwild; dessen naturgeschichte, jagd, fang, einfluss auf die land- & forstwirtschaft, und dessen zucht im gatter. Trier. 1887. 8°. *Wdts.*, *diags.*, and 3 *plates*. **MZ.**

**L., B. L.** Matter and energy: are there two real things in the physical universe? Being an examination of the fundamental conceptions of physical science. By B. L. L. London. 1887. 16°. pp. (4), 85. **V. 3338**

**Langley, Samuel Pierpont.** The new astronomy. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **VI. 4201, also AO.**

**Lick observatory of the university of California.** Publications. Prepared under the direction of the trustees by E. S. Holden. Vol. i. 1887. Sacramento. 1887. 4°. *Front.*, *map*, *plates*, etc. **VI. 4240, also AO.**

To be continued.

**Loeb, Morris.** Das phosgen und seine abkömmlinge nebst einigen beiträgen zu deren kenntnis. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 51+. **V. 3292**

**Mack, Charles Samuel.** Similia similibus curantur? Addressed to the medical profession. Boston, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 31. **V. 2801**

**Marine biological association of the United Kingdom.** Journal. [Vol. i.] no. 1. Aug., 1887. London. 1887. 8°. *Front.*, *map*, and *plans*. **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Mascart, Eleuthère (Élie Nicolas).** Handbuch der statischen elektricität. Deutsche bearbeitung von I. G. Wallentin. 2 bde. in 3. Wien. 1883-86 [87]. 8°. *Wdts. and diagrs.* **V. 1724**

**Mitchell, Silas Weir.** Doctor and patient. Philadelphia, etc. 1888. 12°. **V. 2795**

*Contents:* — Introductory. — The physician. — Convalescence. — Pain and its consequences. — The moral management of sick or invalid children. — Nervousness and its influence on character. — Out-door and camp-life for women.

**Mitchell, Silas Weir.** Wear and tear, or Hints for the overworked. 5th ed., revised. Philadelphia. 1887. 12°. pp. 76. **V. 2789**

**Möbius, August Ferdinand.** Gesammelte werke. Herausgegeben auf veranlassung der königlich sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften. 4 bde. Leipzig. 1885-87. 1. 8°. *Port. and diagrs.* **VI. 3426**

Bd. 1. was edited by R. Baltzer; II., III. by Felix Klein; iv. by W. Scheibner, with a supplement edited by F. Klein.

**Morehead, Mrs. Lavinia Murdoch.** A few incidents in the life of Prof. James P. Espy [writer on meteorology]. Cincinnati. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 22. **V. 17346.57**

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Bulletin. Vol. xiii. no. 6-8. 3 nos. Cambridge. 1887-88. 8°. **H. U. 360; V. 738**

*Contents:* — 6. PARKER, G. H. The eyes in scorpions. 1887. — 7. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Studies from the Newport marine laboratory. xix. On certain medusae from New England. By J. W. Fewkes. 1888. — 8. STADL, D. D. On certain vacuities or deficiencies in the crania of mammals. 1888.

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Memoirs. Vol. xv. Cambridge. 1887. 4°. **H. U. 355; V. 737**

*Contents:* — xv. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Reports on the results of dredging in the U. S. coast survey steamer "Blake." xxxi. Report on the annelids. By E. Ehlers. [German.]

**Maybridge, Eadweard.** Animal locomotion; an electro-photographic investigation of consecutive phases of animal movements. 119 plates (selected). Philadelphia. 1887. f°. **AR. Case 2.21**

— Prospectus and catalogue of plates. Philadelphia. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 18, xxxii. **VII. 1996**

The plates are checked in the Catalogue. 44 plates are placed in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy and 55 in the Gymnasium.

**Neumayr, Melchior.** Erdgeschichte. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1886-87. 1. 8°. *Wdts., diagrs., maps,* and 27 plates. **MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. Allgemeine geologie. 1886. — II. Beschreibende geologie; [with "Nützliche mineralien von Viktor Uhlig"]. 1887.

**New York state museum of natural history.** Bulletin. Vol. i. no. 2. May, 1887. Albany. 1887. 8°. 2 plates. **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Oestlund, Oscar William.** Synopsis of the aphididæ of Minnesota. St. Paul. 1887. 8°. (MINNESOTA — *Geological and natural history survey.* Bulletin, 4.) **V. 3340, also MZ.**

"Bibliography of the aphididæ," pp. 9-12.

**Olbers, (Heinrich) Wilhelm (Matthias).** Abhandlung über die leichteste und bequemste methode die bahn eines cometen zu berechnen. Mit berichtigung und erweiterung der tafeln im jahre 1847 von neuem herausgegeben von J. F. Encke. 3<sup>e</sup> aug., vermehrt mit einem anhang, die fortsetzung und ergänzung des cometen-verzeichnisses bis zum jahre 1864 enthaltend. Von J. G. Galle. Leipzig. 1864. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **AO.**

**Oliver, John A. Westwood, editor.** Astronomy for amateurs; a practical manual of telescopic research in all latitudes adapted to the powers of moderate instruments. Edited by J. A. W. Oliver, with the assistance of T. W. Backhouse, S. W. Burnham, J. R. Capron, and others. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdts. and map.* **AO.**

**Petsold, (Karl) Wilhelm.** Die bedeutung des griechischen für das verständnis der pflanzen-namen. Braunschweig. [1886.] 4°. pp. 38. **V. 3268**

"Wissensch. beilage zu dem jahresberichte der städtischen realschule. 1886, nr. 632."

**Pharmaceutische rundschaue, und zeitung für die wissenschaftlichen und gewerblichen interessen der pharmacie und verwandten berufs- und geschaeftszeuige in den Vereinigten Staaten.** Herausgegeben von Fr. Hoffmann. Bd. i.-v. 1883-1887. m. 5 bde. New York. 1883-87. 1. 8°. *Wdts. and ports.* **V. 2806**

To be continued.

**Philippi, Rudolph Amandus.** Die tertiären und quartären versteinerungen Chiles. Leipzig. 1887. 4°. 58 plates. **MZ.**

**Philippson, Alfred.** Studien über wasser-scheiden. Veröffentlicht von dem verein für erdkunde zu Leipzig. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. *Maps and diagrs.* **Met. 832**

"Literatur," pp. 7-12.

**Plenkner, Wilhelm.** Beitrag zur lösung der frage über das verhältniss zwischen niederschlagsmenge und abflussmenge eines flussgebietes. [Prag. 1886.] 8°. pp. 8. *Diagr.* **Met. 996**

"Aus den Mittheilungen des architekten- und ingenieur-vereines im königreiche Böhmen, jahrg. xx., heft 4, 1886."

**Probst, Josef.** Klima und gestaltung der erdoberfläche in ihren wechselwirkungen dargestellt. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. **MZ.**

**Rohon, Josef Victor.** Bau und verrichtungen des gehirns. Vortrag gehalten in der anthropologischen gesellschaft zu München. Heidelberg. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. *Plate and wdts.* **V. 2804**

**Ross, James, M.D.** On aphasia; being a contribution to the subject of the dissolution of speech from cerebral disease. London. 1887. 8°. *Diagrs. and fac-sims.* **V. 2794**

**Schokker, A. E. Arkenbout.** Les perturbations atmosphériques étudiées au moyen d'observations horaires. Utrecht. 1886. sm. f°. pp. 16. *Charts.* **Met. 266**

**Solater, Philip Lutley.** Argentine ornithology: a descriptive catalogue of the birds of the Argentine Republic; with notes on their habits by W. H. Hudson. Vol. i. London. 1888. 1. 8°. *Vign. and 10 col. plates.* **MZ.**

"200 copies. No. 37."

**Solater, Philip Lutley.** Catalogue of a collection of American birds. London. 1862. 8°. *Vign. and 20 col. plates.* **V. 2802**

"List of the author's principal zoölogical papers and publications, 1850-61," pp. 361-368.

**Seeböhm, Henry.** The geographical distribution of the family charadriidæ, or the plovers, sandpipers, snipes, and their allies. London, etc. [1888.] 4°. *Front., vign., 20 col. plates, etc.* **MZ.**

**Shaw, Henry S. H.** Mechanical integrators, including the various forms of planimeters. New York. 1886. 18°. *Diagrs.* (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 83.) **V. 1924, also SS.**

"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the institution of civil engineers."

**Sydney, New South Wales — Australian museum.** Descriptive catalogue of the medusæ of the Australian seas. By R. von Lendenfeld. Sydney. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 32, 49. **V. 2809, also MZ.**

**Tesdorpf, W.** Gewinnung, verarbeitung, und handel des bernsteins in Preussen, von der ordenszeit bis zur gegenwart; eine historisch-volkswirtschaftliche studie. Jena. 1887. 8°. **Chart.** (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, herausgegeben von Ludwig Elster, i. 6.) **MZ.**

**Trouessart, Édouard Louis.** Microbes, ferments, and moulds. New York. 1886. 12°. **Wdts.** (INTERNAT. scient. series, 56.) **1.2823**

**Truan y Luard, Alfredo, and Witt, Otto N.** Die diatomaceen der polycystinenkreide von Jérémie in Hayti, Westindien. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 38. 7 **plates.** **MZ.**

**Wadsworth, Marshman Edward.** Preliminary description of the peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesytes of Minnesota. St. Paul. 1887. 8°. 12 **plates.** (MINNESOTA — Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin, 2.) **V. 3340, also MZ.**

**White, Andrew Dickson.** A history of the doctrine of comets; a paper read before the American historical association, at Saratoga, Sept. 10, 1885. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 43. (AMER. HIST. ASSOC. Papers, ii. 2.) **15393.13**

**Zanon, Giovanni Antonio.** Le ipotesi fisiche analizzate. Venezia. 1885. 1. 8°. **V. 3291**

**Zittel, Karl Alfred von.** Handbuch der paläontologie; unter mitwirkung von W. P. Schimper. i. abth. 1. bd.; — Unter mitwirkung von W. P. Schimper, A. Schenk, und S. H. Scudder. i. abth. 2. bd.; — Unter mitwirkung von A. Schenk. i. abth. 3. bd. i. lief.; ii. abth. 1.-5. lief. 2 bde. and 6 lief. München, etc. 1876-87. 1. 8°. **Wdts.**

**V. 3333, also MZ.**

**Contents:** — i. Paläozoologie. Von K. A. Zittel. 1., 2. bd.; 3. i. lief. 1. Protozoa, coelenterata, echinodermata, und molluscoidea. 1876-80. — 2. Mollusca und arthropoda. 1881-85. — 3. Vertebrata. i. lief. 1887. ii. Paläophytologie. Bearbeitet von A. Schenk. 1.-5. lief. 1879-87.

**Zuckerkandl, Emil.** Über das riechcentrum; eine vergleichend-anatomische studie. Stuttgart. 1887. 1. 8°. **Plates and diagrs.** **V. 2791**

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**Báldor, Bernard Forest de.** Architectura hydraulica. Oder: Die kunst, das gewässer zu denen verschiedentlichen nothwendigkeiten des menschlichen lebens zu leiten, in die höhe zu bringen, und vortheilhaft anzuwenden. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. 2 theile in 4 vol. Augsburg, etc. 1764, [40]-71. f°. **Plates and vigns.** **V. 3280**

Each theil is divided into twelve "ausgaben," or parts, with separate title-pages and paging. The first six parts of theil i. are "2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte aufl.," 1764-69.

**Blümner, Hugo.** Technologie und terminologie der gewerbe und künste bei griechen und römern. 4 bde. in 3. Leipzig. 1875-87. 8°. **Plates and wdts.** **10285.29**

**Fidler, Thomas Claxton.** A practical treatise on bridge-construction; being a text-book on the design and construction of bridges in iron and steel. London. 1887. 1. 8°. **Diagrs. and plates.** **88.**

**Gurney, John Henry, jr., and others.** The house sparrow: by an ornithologist, J. H. Gurney, junr.; by a friend of the farmers, Col. C. Russell; and The English sparrow in America, by Elliott Coues. London. [1885.] sm. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 70. **Front. and wdts.** **V. 2787**

**Jeserich, Paul.** Die mikrophotographie auf bromsilbergelatine bei natürlichem und künstlichem lichte unter ganz besonderer berücksichtigung des kalklichtes. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **Wdts. and 6 plates.** **MZ.**

**Kemp, Dixon.** Yacht architecture: a treatise on the laws which govern the resistance of bodies moving in water; propulsion by steam and sail; yacht designing; and yacht building. London. 1885. 1. 8°. **Plates, wdts., table, and diagrs.** **VIL 2039**

**Leipzig, Germ. — Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler.** Geschichte des deutschen buchhandels. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **Charts.** **IV. 2688**

**Contents:** — i. KAPP, Friedrich. Geschichte des deutschen buchhandels bis in das siebzehnte jahrhundert. Aus dem nachlasse des verfassers herausgegeben von der historischen kommission des börsenvereins.

**Menocal, Anecito G.** Report of the U. S. Nicaragua surveying party, 1885. Washington. 1886. 4°. pp. 55. 68 **plates.** (49th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 99.) **PM.**

**Michelotti, Francesco Domenico.** Hydraulische versuche zur begründung und beförderung der theorie und practik. Nebst einem anhang, welcher die neuesten turiner versuche von J. T. Michelotti enthält. Aus dem italienischen übersetzt von C. G. Zimmermann; mit anmerkungen begleitet von J. A. Eytelwein. Berlin. 1808. 4°. **Plates.** **V. 3283**

**New York (City) — Aqueduct commission.** Two reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker Bridge dam, by B. S. Church and A. Fteley. [New York.] 1887. 4°. pp. 48. **Tables and plans.** **V. 3302**

**New York (State) — Commissioners of the state survey.** The final results of the triangulation of the New York state survey, with a description of the methods employed. Also, the eleventh annual report of the commissioners. [With appendices.] Albany, N. Y. 1887. 4°. **Plates and maps.** **VIL 947<sup>a</sup>**

**Pendred, Hamilton Weldon.** Iron bridges of moderate span; their construction and erection. London. 1887. 12°. **Diagrs.** (WEALE, John, editor. Rudimentary series, 260.) **V. 3304**

**Poiré, Paul.** La France industrielle, ou Description des industries françaises. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1880. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 712. **Illustr.** **VI. 4615**

**Rothpletz, Emil.** Die terrrainkunde. Aarau. 1885. 16°. **Diagrs.** **VI. 4203**

On military reconnaissances and the study and construction of maps designed for this end, illustrated by the military maps of Switzerland.

**Struve, H.** Landkarten, ihre herstellung und ihre fehlergrenzen. Berlin. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 79. **Maps and diagrs.** **I. 1931**

"Sonderabdruck aus dem Archiv für post und telegraphie, 1887."

**United States geological survey.** Mineral products of the United States, 1882-86. [By D. T. Day.] Washington, D. C. 1887. **Broad-side.** **VI. 4680, also MZ.; PE.**

**Robert Mannyng of Brunne.** The story of England, 1338. Edited from mss. at Lambeth palace and the Inner Temple, by F. J. Furnivall. 2 pt. (paged continuously). London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (8), xxiv., 846. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 87.) **Brit. Hist. 162**

Pt. i. is chiefly a translation from Robert Wace; pt. ii. from Peter Langtoft.

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Gouverneur Morris. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) **7382.15**

[**Roett, Reinhold, editor.**] Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. 2d series. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Map, plates, and wdct.* (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **I. 1554\*, also MZ.**

Reprinted for the Straits branch of the royal Asiatic society, from the "Journals" of the royal Asiatic, Bengal Asiatic, and royal geographical societies; the "Transactions" and "Journal" of the Asiatic society of Batavia; and the "Malayan miscellanies."

**Ruete, Mme. Emily, formerly princess of Oman and Zanzibar.** Memoirs of an Arabian princess; an autobiography. [Translated from the German.] New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2040**

**Saintsbury, George.** Marlborough. London. 1885. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **4428.17**

"Bibliographical note," after p. 218.

**Sanford, Elias Benjamin.** A history of Connecticut. Hartford. 1888. 12°. *Maps, portrs., and wdcts.* **11342.27**

[**San Francisco, Cal. — Harvard dub.**] Memorial of William Ashburner. [San Francisco. 1887.] 8°. pp. (10). **17333.55**

**Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, visconde de.** Atlas composé de mappemondes, de portulans, et de cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le vi<sup>e</sup> jusqu'au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'histoire de la cosmographie et de la cartographie pendant le moyen âge, et à celle des progrès de la géographie. Paris. 1849 [42-53]. 1. f°. pp. (4), 2, 4, (4). 78 maps. **MA. 77.1**

With a second title-page and table of contents edited by Bernard Quaritch, of which only 12 copies were printed.

It is intended to print in the form of a Bibliographical contribution a chronological list of the maps in this atlas, intercalating those contained in other similar collections of reproductions of early maps. References will be made to the most noteworthy printed descriptions of the maps, and to important reproductions issued separately where such exist. Communications relating to the subject will be welcome, and may be addressed to Wm. H. TILLINGHAST, Assistant Librarian.

**Schaff, Philip.** Church and state in the United States, or The American idea of religious liberty and its practical effects; with official documents. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (AMER. HIST. ASSOC. Papers, ii. 4.) **15393.13**

**Schramm, (Karl) Rudolph.** Die gefahren der erneuerung des klosterweens für Deutschland. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, ii. 12.) **VIII. 7\***

**Solout, Ludovic.** Histoire de la constitution civile du clergé et de la persécution révolutionnaire (1790-1801). Paris. 1887. 12°. pp. (4), xvi., 608. **4577.16**

An abridgment of the edition in four volumes, 1872-81.

**Sellar, Robert.** The history of the county of Huntingdon [Quebec] and of the seigniories of Chateaugay and Beauharnois, from their first settlement to the year 1838. Huntingdon, Q. 1888. 8°. *Front. and maps.* **4367.2**

**Smiles, Samuel.** Life & labour, or Characteristics of men of industry, culture, and genius. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **VII. 2054**

**Smith, George Barnett.** William I. and the German Empire; a biographical and historical sketch. London. 1887. 8°. **14546.28**

**Stephen, Leslie.** Life of Henry Fawcett. 5th ed. London. 1886. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2038**

"List of Fawcett's published works," pp. 439-472.

**Stone, William Leete (b. 1835).** The family of John Stone, one of the first settlers of Guilford, Conn. Albany. 1888. 8°. *Front., port. of Col. W. L. Stone, and plate.* **16334.52**

[**Sullivan, Frank J.**] vs. **Felton, Charles N.** A contested election in California. Testimony of the qualified electors and legal voters of New Almaden. [With views of New Almaden and the quicksilver mines there.] San Jose, Cal. 1887. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **V. 3287**

"Reprinted from the San Jose daily Mercury."

**Swift, Jonathan.** Ireland in the days of Dean Swift. (Irish tracts, 1720-1734.) [Edited] by J. B. Daly. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **9476.22**

**Sybel, Heinrich (Karl Ludolf) von, and Sickel, Theodor, ritter von, editors.** Kaiserurkunden in abbildungen. 1-8 lief. 8 lief. Berlin. 1880-87. 4°, and atlas of 216 plates, obl. f°. **AR. Case 2.15**

**Teale, Albert Kendall, editor.** The history of Milton, Mass., 1640 to 1887. [Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. xiv., 668. *Illustr.* **10321.59**

**Theal, George McCall.** History of the Boers in South Africa; or, The wanderings and wars of the emigrant farmers, from their leaving the Cape Colony to the acknowledgment of their independence by Great Britain. London. 1887. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 1924**

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** Historic waterways: six hundred miles of canoeing down the Rock, Fox, and Wisconsin rivers. Chicago. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* **13325.58**

**Tiele, Cornelis Pieter.** Babylonisch-assyrische geschichte. 2 teile (paged continuously). Gotha. 1886-88. 8°. pp. xiii.+vi., 647. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, i. 4.) **Sem. 718**

*Contents:* — I. Von den Ältesten zeiten bis zum tode Sargons II. 1886. — II. Von der thronbesteigung Sinacheriba bis zur eroberung Babels durch Cyrus. 1888.

**Tobie, Edward Parsons.** History of the first Maine cavalry, 1861-1865. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 735+. *Portrs. and plates.* **8343.1b**

**Tolstoi, Lyof (Nikolaevitch), Count.** The physiology of war. Napoleon and the Russian campaign. Translated from the 3d French edition by Huntington Smith. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Port. and plan.* **5533.22**

**Traill, Henry Duff.** Shaftesbury (the first earl). London. 1886. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **3497.13**

**Trendell, Arthur James R., editor.** Her Majesty's colonies; a series of original papers issued under the authority of the royal commission. With introduction by J. R. Seeley. 2d ed. London. 1886. 8°. *Maps and charts.* (Colonial and Indian exhibition, 1886.) **2447.19\***

**Trollope, Thomas Adolphus.** What I remember. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **22421.30**

**Tucker, John Randolph.** The history of the federal convention of 1787 and of its work. An address delivered before the graduating classes at the sixty-third anniversary of the Yale law school, June 28th, 1887. New Haven. 1887. 8°. pp. 54. **6335.26**

**Menzel, Adolf** (Friedrich Erdmann). Aus könig Friedrich's zeit. Kriegs- und friedenshelden, gezeichnet von Adolph Menzel; in holz geschnitten von Eduard Kretzschmar. Berlin. 1886. f. 12 *portrs.* \***14562.30**

**Michel, Emile.** Gérard Terburg (Ter Borch) et sa famille. Paris, etc. [1887.] 1. 8° pp. 71+. *Illustr.* (Les *ARTISTES célèbres.*) **II. 1554**

**Morgan, Thomas, F.S.A.** Romano-British mosaic pavements: a history of their discovery and a record and interpretation of their designs. London. 1886. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, plans, and map.* **II. 2404**

**Muther, Richard.** Die deutsche bücherillustration der gothik und frührenaissance (1460-1530). 2 bde. in 1. München, etc. 1884. f. *Vigns. and fac-sims.* **27 Case. 301**

The title is surrounded by an illustrated border.

**[Ongania, Ferdinando, publisher.]** Documenti per la storia dell' augusta ducale basilica di San Marco in Venezia, dal nono secolo sino alla fine del decimo ottavo; dall' archivio di stato e dalla biblioteca marciana in Venezia. [With a preface by B. Cecchetti. Venezia. 1886.] f. *Front., vigns., fac-sims.,* and 40 [45] *plates.* \***AR. Case 1.34**

"Edizione di soli 600 esemplari numerati. N. 108."

**Paine, John Knowles.** Song of promise, for solo soprano, chorus & orchestra. Words by G. E. Woodberry. Composed by J. K. Paine, op. 43, for the Cincinnati musical festival of May, 1888. Cincinnati. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 97. **1224.77**

The words are selected from the ode, entitled "My country," published in the *Atlantic monthly*, July, 1887.

**Pennsylvania — Academy of the fine arts.** Loan exhibition of historical portraits, Dec. 1, 1887—Jan. 15, 1888. Catalogue. 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1887. sq. 16°. **II. 2423**

**Poole, Stanley Lane.** The art of the Saracens in Egypt. London. 1886. 8°. *Large paper. Front., plates, and wdcts.* **II. 2411**

"Large paper copy, no. 76."

**Probert, J. Lumsden.** A history of miniature art; with notes on collectors and collections. London, etc. 1887. 4°. *Front. and 22 plates.* **27 Case. 298**

"List of works consulted," pp. xv., xvi.

**Quin, James.** The life of James Quin, comedian; with the history of the stage from his commencing actor to his retreat to Bath. Illustrated with many curious and interesting anecdotes of several persons of distinction, literature, and gallantry. [A reprint of the edition of 1766.] To which is added a supplement of original facts and anecdotes, arranged from authentic sources; with his trial for the murder of Mr. Bowen. [Anon.] London. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 1331\***

The portrait though marked with the autograph of "Ed. Quin" is clearly another engraving of the same picture, which as engraved in the original London ed. of 1766, is there called "Mr. Quin."

**Robins, Edward Cookworthy.** The temple of Solomon; a review of the various theories respecting its form and style of architecture [with historical notes by R. Kerr]. — The ethics of art. Two lectures. London. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 42, 19. 6 *plates.* **DS.**

**Rome, Italy — Vaticano.** Musei etrusci quod Gregorivs XVI. pon. max. in aedibus vaticanis constituit monumenta linearis picturae exemplis expressa et in vilitatem studiosorum antiquitatem et bonarum artium publici iuris facta. [Edited by F. X. de Maximis.] 2 pt. [Rome.] 1842. f. 238 *plates.* **AR. Case 2.3**

**Rowbotham, John Frederick.** A history of music. 3 vol. London. 1885-87. 8°. 5 *pp. of music.* **1224.52**

**Schafhäütl, Karl Emil von.** Abt Georg Joseph Vogler: sein leben, charakter, und musikalisches system; seine werke, seine schule, bildnisse, &c. Augsburg. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. of Vogler, plates, and fac-sims.* **1224.52**

"Verzeichniss der werke Vogler's," pp. 245-286.

**Schmarow, August.** Giovanni Santi, der vater Raphaels. Berlin. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front.* **II. 2433**

**Schuselka-Brüning, Mme. Ida** (WOHLBRÜCK). Le théâtre en Allemagne; son origine et ses luttes (1200-1760). Par Ida Brüning. Préface de Henri de Lapommeraye. Paris. [1887.] 18°. *Plate and portrs.* **16586.23**

**Scott, William.** A glance at the historical documents relating to the church of Saint Mark in Venice. [Venice], Ferdinando Ongania. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 53. *Front. and vigns.* **AR. Case 1.35**

**Sellhamer, George O.** History of the American theatre: before the revolution. Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8°. **AL 268.88**

**Springer, Anton** (Heinrich). Bilder aus der neueren kunstgeschichte. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Bonn. 1886. 8°. *Wdcts.* **II. 2416**

*Contents:* — i. Das nachleben der antike im mittelalter. — Klosterleben und klosterkunst im mittelalter. — Die byzantinische kunst und ihr einfluss im abendlande. — Die deutsche kunst im zehnten jahrhundert. — Die mittelalterliche kunst in Palermo. — Die anfänge der renaissance in Italien. — Leon Battista Alberti. — Leonardo da Vinci selbstbekenntnisse. — Das ende der renaissance. — Der gothische schneider von Bologna.

ii. Der altdeutsche holzschnitt und kupferstich. — Dürers entwicklungsgang. — Die deutsche baukunst im sechzehnten jahrhundert. — Rembrandt und seine genossen. — Der rococo-stil. — Die kunst während der französischen revolution. — Die wege und ziele der gegenwärtigen kunst. — Kunstkennner und kunsthistoriker.

**Stade, Paul.** Ueber den einfluss des klimas und der geographischen verhältnisse auf die bauthätigkeit der menschheit. Vortrag, gehalten im verein für erdkunde zu Sondershausen. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 19.) **VIII. 175\***

**Stillman, William J.** On the track of Ulysses; together with an excursion in quest of the so-called Venus of Melos. Two studies in archæology, made during a cruise among the Greek islands. Boston, etc. 1888. 4°. *Front., maps, wdcts., and vigns.* **II. 2419**

**Straygowski, Josef.** Iconographie der taufe Christi; ein beitrage zur entwicklungsgeschichte der christlichen kunst. München. 1885. 4°. pp. vi., (2), 76. 22 *plates.* **27 Case. 281**

[Ward, Thomas Humphry, editor.] English art in the public galleries of London, [the national gallery, the South Kensington museum, the national portrait gallery. Illustrated with more than one hundred photogravures by Goupil & co.; published under the direction of T. H. Ward, with the assistance of Walter Armstrong, G. H. Boughton, Austin Dobson, A. W. Hunt, W. B. Richmond, F. Mabel Robinson, Frances Sitwell, and T. Woolner.] London, etc. 1888 [87-88]. f. *Engravings and 78 plates.* **27 Case. 299**

**Weber, Karl Maria** (Friedrich Ernst), *freiherr von.* Hymne „In seiner ordnung schafft der Herr“, von Friedrich Rochlitz. Op. 36. *Partitur.* Berlin. [188-.] 1. 8°. pp. 55. **1224.77**

- *The same.* *Clavierauszug.* Berlin. [188-] 1. 8°. pp. 27. **1221.77**  
**Whitmore, William Henry.** Abel Bowen. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. (32). *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* (BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Collections, i. 2.) **10345.53**  
**Wolf, Odilo.** Der tempel von Jerusalem und seine maasse. Graz. 1887. 4°. *Illustr.* **Sem. 303**  
 "Literatur-verzeichnis," pp. 90-102.

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

- Adam, Erich.** Ueber Sir Torrent of Portyngale. Inaugural-dissertation. Görlitz. [1887.] 8°. pp. xxxi+. **27283.44**  
 "Lebenslauf," after p. xxxi.  
**Alexis, Saint.** Die zweite version der mittellenglischen Alexiuslegenden. Von J. Schipper. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. 78. **9287.52**  
 "Aus dem jahrgange 1887 der *Sitzungsberichte der phil.-hist. classe der kais. akad. der wiss.* (cxiv. bd., ii. hft., s. 231) besonders abgedruckt."  
**American anthropologist** (The). Published under the auspices of the anthropological society of Washington. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1888. g. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.* **PM., MZ.**  
 To be continued.  
 A continuation of the "Transactions of the anthropological society of Washington."  
**Aymon, Four sons of.** Das deutsche volksbuch von den Heymonskindern; nach dem niederländischen bearbeitet von Paul von der Aelst. Mit einer einleitung über geschichte und verbreitung der Reinoltssage herausgegeben von Fridrich Pfaff. Freiburg im Breisgau. 1887. 12°. **27271.14**  
 With a reprint of the original title-page, Cölln, 1604.  
**Bach, Volkmar.** Die angriffswaffen in den altfranzösischen Artus- und abenteuer-romanen. Marburg. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 58. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 70.) **Philol. 383**  
**Barbour, John Gordon.** Unique traditions chiefly of the west and south of Scotland. London, etc. 1886. 8°. **25272.32**  
**Barroil, Giulio.** Una gita fra i calabro-albanesi. [Firenze. 1887.] 8°. pp. 18. **PM.**  
 "Estratto dall' *Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia*, vol. xvii. fasc. 2, 1887."  
**Bermann, Ernst.** Die jagd in den altfranzösischen Artus- und abenteuer-romanen. Marburg. 1887. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 68.) **Philol. 383**  
**Bevallius, Karl.** Nicaraguan antiquities. Stockholm. 1886. 4°. pp. (4), 50+. 41 plates and 2 maps. (Swedish society of anthropology and geography.) **II. 2402**  
**Brown, John Allen.** Palaeolithic man in N. W. Middlesex; the evidence of his existence and the physical conditions under which he lived in Ealing and its neighbourhood, illustrated by the condition and culture presented by certain existing savages. London. 1887. 8°. *Front.* and 8 plates. **II. 2430**  
**Brueyre, Loys.** La littérature anglaise et les traditions populaires. Conférence faite au cercle Saint-Simon le 27 nov. 1886. Montévrain. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 64. **25276.55**

**Brunn, Heinrich.** Ueber die ausgrabungen der Certosa von Bologna; zugleich als fortsetzung der Probleme in der geschichte der vasenmalerei. München. 1887. 4°. pp. 59. **II. 2435**  
 "Aus den *Abhandlungen der k. bayer. akademie der wiss.* i. cl. xviii. bd. i. abth."

**Chabaneau, Camille, éditeur.** Sainte Marie Madeleine dans la littérature provençale; recueil des textes provençaux en prose et en vers relatifs à cette sainte, publié avec introductions et commentaires. Paris. 1887. 8°. **25235.24**  
 "Extrait de la *Revue des langues romanes*."

**Chabas, François (Joseph).** Recherches sur les poids, mesures, et monnaies des anciens égyptiens. Paris. 1876. 4°. pp. (4), 46. **VI. 4204**  
 "Extrait des *Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*."

**Conover, George Stillwell.** Reasons why the state [New York] should acquire the famous burial mound of the Seneca Indians adjacent to the state agricultural experiment station. [Letter dated Geneva, Ontario co., N. Y., Jan. 14, 1888.] n. p. [1888.] 8°. pp. 8. **5314.35**

**Cunningham, Allan.** Traditional tales of the English and Scottish peasantry. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor*. Universal library, 56.) **25272.34**

**Dictionnaire des sciences anthropologiques;** anatomie, craniologie, archéologie préhistorique, ethnographie (mœurs, lois, arts, industrie), démographie, langues, religions. Publié sous la direction de MM. Ad. Bertillon, Coudereau, A. Hovelacque, etc. [Vol. i.] Paris. [1884.] 1. 8°. **Maps and wdcts.** **I. 1743**

**Doni, Antonio Francesco.** La moral' filosofia, tratta da gli antichi scrittori. Vinegia, per Francesco Marcolini. 1552. sm. 4°. pp. (8), 152. *Vigns., wdcts., and portrs.* **27244.12<sup>b</sup>**

*Imperfect:* — pp. 119, 120, containing the portrait of Arctino, wanting.

[— *The same.* With "Trattati diversi di Sendebar indiano filosofo morale." Vinegia, per Francesco Marcolini. 1552.] sm. 4°. pp. (8), 152, 103, (9). *Vigns., wdcts., and portrs.* **27244.12<sup>a</sup>**

*Imperfect:* — the title-page is wanting.  
 Taken principally from the "Directorium" of Joannes de Capua, a Latin translation of the Hebrew version of the fables of Pilpay.

**Feydeau, Ernest (Aimé).** Histoire des usages funèbres et des sépultures des peuples anciens. Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Paris. 1856-58 [61]. 4°. *Wdcts. and 54 plates.* **27 Case. 296**  
 No more published.

**Golther, Wolfgang.** Die sage von Tristan und Isolde; studie über ihre entstehung und entwicklung im mittelalter. München. 1887. 8°. **27273.68**

**Gothenburg (Province), Sweden — Hushållnings-sällskap.** Bidrag till kännedom om Göteborgs och Bohusläns fornminnen och historia. i, ii<sup>a</sup> bd. (1<sup>a</sup>-8<sup>a</sup> häftet). 2 bd. Stockholm. 1874-83. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 959**

— Bihang. 1879. [Stockholm. 1879.] 1. 8°. **II. 959**  
*Contents:* — N. F. Ordbok öfver allmogemålet i Sörbygd.

**Holmes, William Henry.** The use of gold and other metals among the ancient inhabitants of Chiriqui, isthmus of Darien. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 27. *Wdcts.* **PM.**

**Internationales archiv für ethnographie;** herausgegeben von Krist. Bahnson, Guido Cora, G. J. Dozy, E. Petri, J. D. E. Schmeltz, und L. Serrurier. Bd. i. heft 1. Leiden, etc. 1888. 4°. *Wdts., fac-sim., and 3 plates.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Klein, Wilhelm.** Die griechischen vasen mit meistersignaturen. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Wien. 1887. 8°. **II. 2426**

"Verzeichniss der publicationen," pp. 240-256.

**Knoop, Otto.** Die deutsche Walthersage und die polnische sage von Walther und Helgunde. Vortrag gehalten zu Posen am 8. sept. 1885. Posen. 1887. 8°. pp. 18. **25285.17.**

"Separatabdruck aus *Am Urds-Brunnen*, 1887."

**Kopka, Ferdinand (Marcell).** The destruction of Jerusalem, ein mittellenglisches, alliterierendes gedicht. Einleitung. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1887. 8°. pp. 39+; **12494.22**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 39.

**Lieblein, Jens (Daniel Carolus).** Handel und schiffahrt auf dem Rothen Meere in alten zeiten. Nach ägyptischen quellen. Christiania. 1886. 8°. **DS.**

**McAdams, William.** Records of ancient races in the Mississippi valley; being an account of some of the pictographs, sculptured hieroglyphs, symbolic devices, emblems and traditions of the prehistoric races of America, with some suggestions as to their origin. St. Louis. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front., ports., and wdts.* **PM.**

**Macquoid, G. S., editor.** Jacobite songs and ballads (selected); with notes and introductory note. London, etc. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **25284.29**

**Martin, Ernst.** Observations sur le roman de Renart; suivies d'une table alphabétique des noms propres. Supplément de l'édition du roman de Renart. Strasbourg, etc. 1887. 8°. **27285.16.**

**Merlin, surnamed Ambrosius, magician.** Merlin; roman en prose du xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Publié, avec la mise en prose du poème de Merlin de Robert de Boron, d'après le manuscrit appartenant à A. H. Huth, par Gaston Paris et Jacob Ulrich. 2 tom. Paris. 1886. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS. [Publ.]) **27271.11.**

**Naville, (Henri) Édouard.** The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887. 4°. pp. (8), 26. *Maps and plates.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 4th memoir.) **II. 1605**

**Nuremberg, Germ. — Germanisches national-museum.** Quellen zur geschichte der feuerwaffen. Facsimilierte nachbildungen alter originalzeichnungen, miniaturen, holzschnitte, und kupferstiche, nebst aufnahmen alter originalwaffen und modelle. [With descriptive text by A. Essenwein.] Leipzig. 1877. 4°. *Wdts. and 197 [157] plates.* **A.R. Case 2.22**

**Pidal, Juan Menendez, editor.** Poesía popular. Colección de los viejos romances que se cantan por los asturianos en la danza prima, esfozayas y filandones; recogidos directamente de boca del pueblo, anotados, y precedidos de un prólogo. Madrid. 1885. 8°. **26254.1**

[**Filpay, or Bīdīfai.**] Johannis de Capua Directorium vitae humanae, alias Parabola antiquorum sapientum. Version latine du livre de Kalilah et Dimnah; publiée et annotée par Joseph Derenbourg. 1<sup>re</sup> fasc. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 72.) **27244.10.**

**Raju, P. V. Ramaswami.** The tales of the sixty mandarins. With an introduction by Henry Morley. 2d ed. London, etc. [1887.] sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **27255.15**

**Reynard the Fox.** Reinke de Vos. Herausgegeben von Friedrich Prien. Halle. 1887. sm. 8°. *Fronts.* (ALTDEUTSCHE textbibliothek, 8.) **27284.16.**

**Robert of Sicily.** Robert of Clayle. [With critical introduction, notes, etc.] Inaugural-dissertation von Richard Nuck. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 58+. **25235.62**

**Roland.** La chanson de Roland. Texte du xi<sup>e</sup> siècle, précédé d'une introduction, et suivi d'un glossaire, par L. Clédât. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 18°. **27276.27**

**Schirring, Victor.** Die verteidigungswaffen im altfranzösischen epos. Marburg. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 86. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 69.) **Philol. 383**

**Schmirgel, Karl.** Stil und sprache des mittelenglischen epos, Sir Beves of Hamtoun. i. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1887.] 8°. pp. 40+. **12494.19**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 40.

**Schreck, Mme. Emmy, translator.** Finnische märchen. Mit einer einleitung von Gustav Meyer. Weimar. 1887. 8°. **27251.57**

**Strettell, Alma, translator.** Spanish & Italian folk-songs. London, etc. 1887. sq. 16°. *Front. and plates.* **26253.35**

**Topinard, Paul.** L'anthropologie criminelle. [Paris. 1887.] 8°. pp. (34). **PM.**

*Revue d'anthropologie*, 1887, 3<sup>e</sup> série, II. 658-661.

**Topinard, Paul.** Grotte néolithique de Feigneux (Oise). Crâne trépané sur le vivant et après la mort. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. *Wdts.* **PM.**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de la société d'anthropologie*, juillet 1887."

**Topinard, Paul.** Mensuration des crânes de la caverne de Beaumes Chaudes (époque néolithique) d'après les registres de Broca. [Paris. 1886.] 8°. pp. (11). **PM.**

*Revue d'anthropologie*, 1886, 3<sup>e</sup> série, I. 193-203.

**Topinard, Paul.** Présentation de quatre boshimans vivants. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. *Wdts.* **PM.**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de la société d'anthropologie*, oct. 1886."

**Volsunga saga:** the story of the Volsungs and Niblungs, with certain songs from the elder Edda. Edited, with introduction and notes, by H. H. Sparling. Translated from the Icelandic by Eiríkr Magnússon and William Morris. London. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 24.) **26285.38.**

Book list on Icelandic history and literature, pp. 267-276.

**Voss, Georg.** Die sage vom herzog Ernst unter dem einflusse Wolframs von Eschenbach. Colmar. 1886. 4°. pp. 38. **28284.66**

"Beilage zum progr. des gymnas. in Buchsweller."

**Wagner, Wilhelm.** Epics and romances of the middle ages. Adapted by M. W. Macdowall from the work of Wagner, and edited by W. S. W. Anson. 4th thousand. New York. 1887. 8°. *Front. and wdts.* **28283.36**

**Wislöcki, Heinrich von, editor.** Märchen und sagen der transsilvanischen zigeuner; gesammelt und aus unedirten originaltexten übersetzt. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **27254.22**

**Wislöcki, Heinrich von, editor.** Vier mächden der transilvanischen zeltzeuner. Inedita. Gesammelt, mit gegenüberstehender deutscher Übersetzung und glossar versehen. Budapest. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 23. **27254.23**

"Sonderabdruck aus *Ungarische revue*, 1886, ii."  
Contents: — Der tod als geliebter. — Die vier brüder. — Der arme zeigener. — Der heilige Nikolaus.

**Wolfram von Eschenbach.** Parcial: rittergedicht, aus dem mittelhochdeutschen zum ersten male übersetzt von San-Marte (Albert Schulz). 3<sup>te</sup> verbesserte aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Halle, a. S. 1887. 16°. *Geneal. table.* **27271.15\***

**Ywain.** Ywain and Gawain; mit einleitung und anmerkungen, herausgegeben von Gustav Schleich. Oppeln, etc. 1887. 8°. **27273.28**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Adams, Charles Kendall, editor.** Representative British orations; with introductions and explanatory notes. 3 vol. New York, etc. 1885. sq. 16°. **1445.19**

Contents: — I. ELIOT, Sir John. On the condition of England under the duke of Buckingham; house of commons, June 3, 1628. — FRY, John. On the subject of grievances in the reign of Charles I.; house of commons, April 5, 1640. — PRY, William, 1st earl of Chatham. On the right of taxing America; house of commons, Jan. 14, 1766. On an address to the throne concerning affairs in America; house of lords, Nov. 18, 1777. — MURRAY, William, 1st earl of Mansfield. On the right of England to tax America; house of lords, Feb. 3, 1766. — BURKE, Edmund. On moving resolutions for conciliation with America; house of commons, March 22, 1775.

ii. PRY, William. On his refusal to negotiate with Napoleon Bonaparte; house of commons, Feb. 3, 1800. — FOX, C. J. On the rejection of Napoleon Bonaparte's overtures of peace; house of commons, Feb. 3, 1800. — MACKINTOSH, Sir James. In behalf of free speech, on the trial of Jean Peltier, accused of libelling Napoleon Bonaparte; court of king's bench, Feb. 21, 1803. — ERSKINE, Thomas, 1st baron. On the limitations of free speech; delivered in 1797 on the trial of Williams for publication of Paine's "Age of reason."

iii. CANNING, George. On the policy of granting aid to Portugal when invaded by Spain; house of commons, Dec. 12, 1806. — MACAULAY, T. B., 1st baron. On the reform bill of 1832; house of commons, March 2, 1831. — CORDELL, Richard. On the effects of protection on the agricultural interests of the country; house of commons, March 13, 1845. — BAILEY, John. On the foreign policy of England; delivered at Birmingham, Oct. 29, 1858. — DISRAELI, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. On the principles of the conservative party; delivered at Manchester, April 3, 1872. — GLADSTONE, W. E. On domestic and foreign affairs; delivered at West Calder, Nov. 27, 1879.

**Ainalla, Charles Philip de.** Historical record of the first or the royal regiment of dragoons; containing an account of its formation in the reign of King Charles the Second, and of its subsequent services to the present time. London. 1887. sq. 8°. *Plates.* **1454.21**

**Allen, Stephen Merrill.** The old and new republican parties; their origin, similitude, and progress, from the administration of Washington to that of R. B. Hayes. Boston. 1880. 8°. **6395.35\***

**Andreas, Alfred Theodore, publisher.** History of the state of Kansas; containing a full account of its growth, of its early settlements, etc. Also, a supplementary history and description of its counties, cities, towns, and villages; to which are added biographical sketches of prominent men and early settlers. Chicago. 1883. 4°. pp. (14), 33-1616. *Maps, portraits, and woodcuts.* **13341.1**

**Annales maritimes et coloniales, ou Recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, etc.** Publié par M. Bajot. Années 1809-1833; — Par M. Bajot et M. Poirré. [1834-1847. Partie officielle (lois et ordonnances), 35 vol.; Partie non officielle (sciences et arts), 68 vol.] m. 103 vol. in 96. Paris. 1818, '16-47. 8°. *Maps, plates, tables, etc.* **8.136**

Imperfect: — The 2d vol. of 1827 of the "Partie officielle" is wanting.

The first two volumes, covering the years 1809-15, were published to connect an earlier publication which ended in 1808, with the present series beginning in 1816.

This work was discontinued at the end of 1847; the official part being issued in the "Bulletin officiel de la marine," and the scientific part being continued under the title, "Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies."

— Table méthodique et raisonnée. Partie officielle, depuis l'origine jusques et y compris 1847. 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1843-51. 8°. **8.136**

— The same. Partie non officielle, depuis l'origine jusques et y compris 1847. 3 tom. in 2. Paris. 1844-51. 8°. **8.136**

**Arnoux, William Henry.** The discovery and settlement of New York considered in its legal aspect. New York. [1887.] 1. 8°. pp. 24. **11383.1**

This is an argument in a case to establish the rights of abuttors on the Bowery to a fee in the roadway, as determinable by their holding under the English common law (which gives a fee) or under the Roman law (which does not). There was consequently involved the validity of the original title to the region as vesting in the English or Dutch, which brought up the questions of rights of possession by discovery, occupation, and conquest.

**Austin, George Lowell.** The life and times of Wendell Phillips. New ed. Boston. 1888 [cop. 1884]. sm. 8°. *Port. of Phillips and plates.* **8367.12**

**Badeau, Adam.** Grant in peace; from Appomattox to Mount McGregor. A personal memoir. Hartford. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and fac-sims.* **8332.4\***

**Bagwell, Richard.** Ireland under the Tudors, with a succinct account of the earlier history. 2 vol. London. 1885. 8°. *Maps.* **9475.12**

**Bakeman, Francis Wales.** A commemorative discourse on the life and character of Prof. Charles Edward Hamlin, LL.D.; delivered in the chapel of Colby university, July 5th, 1887. Portland. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. **17354.21**

**Balfour, Frederic Henry.** Leaves from my Chinese scrapbook. London. 1887. 8°. (TAUBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **I. 1770**

**Ballou, Maturin Murray.** Under the Southern Cross; or, Travels in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Samoa, and other Pacific islands. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **I. 1906**

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** A popular history of the Mexican people. San Francisco. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 632. *Maps, portraits, and woodcuts.* **2363.15**

**Banks, Charles Edward.** Edward Godfrey: his life, letters, and public services, 1584-1664. [Cambridge.] 1887. sm. 4°. pp. (2), 88. *Front. and fac-sims.* **10311.12**

"Privately printed. 50 copies, no. 29."

**Barbé, Louis A.** The tragedy of Gowrie house; an historical study. Paisley, etc. 1887. sm. 4°. *Plans.* **9446.15**

**Barnes, Mrs. Emily Ripley.** Narratives, traditions, and personal reminiscences connected with the early history of the Bellows family, and of the village of Walpole, New Hampshire. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Fronts., plates, and portraits.* **16385.39**

**Barrows, William.** The United States of yesterday and of to-morrow. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **14349.10**



**Bellairs, Blanche St. John** (MOSCHZISKER), *Lady*. The Transvaal war, 1880-81. [With an appendix, containing reports, letters, and other documents.] Edinburgh, etc. 1885. 8°. *Front. and map*. **I. 1923**

**Berger, Hugo**. Geschichte der wissenschaftlichen erdkunde der griechen. i<sup>a</sup> abth. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **13282.16**

*Contents*. — I. Die geographie der jonier.

**Blanchard, Rufus**. Rise and fall of political parties in the United States. Chicago. 1884. 24°. **6395.34\***

**Bonnefon, Paul**. Beaumarchais. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and vigns.* (Collection artistique et littéraire.) **3581.20**

**Boston, Mass.** — *West church*. Commemorative services on the fiftieth anniversary of its present ministry and the one hundred and fiftieth of its foundation, March 1, 1887. With three sermons by its pastor [C. A. Bartol]. Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front., plate, and portrs.* **III. 4405**

**Bradley, Henry**. The story of the Goths, from the earliest times to the end of the Gothic dominion in Spain. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Front., map, and wdcts.* (STORY of the nations.) **I. 1940**

**Bryce, James** (b. 1838), *editor*. Handbook of home rule; being articles on the Irish question by W. E. Gladstone, etc. With preface by Earl Spencer. 2d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **9486.24**

*Contents*. — GODKIN, E. L. American home rule. — BRYCE, James. How we became home rulers. — THRING, Henry, 1st baron. Home rule and imperial unity; — The Irish government bill and the Irish land bill. — MACCOLL, Malcolm. The "unionist" position. — GODKIN, E. L. A lawyer's objections to home rule. — O'BRIEN, R. B. The "unionist" case for home rule. — THRING, Henry, 1st baron. Ireland's alternatives. — BRYCE, James. The past and future of the Irish question. — MORLEY, John. Some arguments considered — GLADSTONE, W. E. Lessons of Irish history in the eighteenth century.

**Buchheister, J.** Hannibal's zug über die Alpen. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 28. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 17.) **VIII. 175\***

**Buet, Charles**. Christophe Colomb. Paris. [1886.] 18°. (Études historiques pour la défense de l'église.) **1372.71**

"Bibliographie des ouvrages consultés," pp. 303-305.

**Burleigh, Charles**. The genealogy and history of the Guild, Guile, and Gile family. Portland, Me. 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and plates*. **16365.59**

**Bye-gones**, relating to Wales and the border counties. 1871-1885. 7 vol. in 4. Oswestry, etc. [1871-85.] sm. 4°. *Plates and portrs.* **VIII. 532**

"Published every week in the *Oswestry advertiser*, and reprinted in quarterly parts."  
To be continued.

**Canning, George**. Some official correspondence of George Canning; edited, with notes, by E. J. Stapleton. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°. **5476.26**

**Cappa, Ricardo**. Estudios críticos acerca de la dominación española en América. i. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Editor: G. del Amo. Madrid. 1887. 8°. **1372.84**

*Contents*. — I. Colón y los españoles. [With "Notas y apéndices."]

**Chester, Eng.** — *S. Werburg abbey*. Annales cestrienses; or, Chronicle of the abbey of S. Werburg, at Chester. Edited, with an introduction, translation, and notes, by R. C. Christie. [London.] 1887. 8°. (RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.], 14.) **Eng. Lit. 1030**

[Child, Frank Samuel.] The boyhood of Henry Ward Beecher. The record of a Litchfield Beecher day, New Preston, Ct., July 19, 1887. [With an essay on the "Early formative influence in the life of H. W. Beecher." New Preston?] 1887. 8°. pp. 32. **17335.32\***

**Childs, Emery E.** A history of the United States, in chronological order, from the discovery of America in 1492 to 1885; including notices of manufactures as they were introduced; of railroads, canals, telegraphs, and other improvements, etc. New York. 1886. sm. 8°. **5348.14**

**Chronicon** de Lanercost. 1201-1846. E codice cottoniano nunc primum typis mandatum. [Edited, with notes and illustrative documents, by Joseph Stevenson.] Edinburgh. 1839. 4°. pp. (6), xxii., (2), 540, xlv. (MAITLAND CLUB. [Publ., 46.]) **3435.52**

80 copies, privately printed.

**Cole, Frank Theodore**. The early genealogies [sic] of the Cole families in America. (Including Coles and Cowles.) With some account of the descendants of James Cole, of Hartford, Conn., 1635-1652, and of Thomas Cole, of Salem, Mass., 1649-1672. Columbus, O. 1887. 8°. *Portrs.* **16373.23**

**Conant, Frederick Odell**. A history and genealogy of the Conant family in England and America, thirteen generations, 1520-1887; containing also some genealogical notes on the Connet, Connett, and Connit families. Portland. 1887. 8°. pp. xiv., (2), 640. *Illustr.* **16373.25**

"Privately printed."

"350 copies, octavo; 10 copies, quarto. No. 136."

**Corning, Charles Robert**. Samuel Livermore. Address before the Grafton and Coös bar association, at the annual meeting at Plymouth, N. H., Jan. 6, 1888. Concord, N. H. 1888. 8°. pp. 49. **17563.62**

[Cralk, Mrs. Dinah Maria MULOOCK.] An unknown country [northern Ireland]. By the author of "John Halifax, gentleman." Illustrated by F. N. Paton. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **9491.21**

**Cunninghame, William, of Craigends**. Diary and general expenditure book, kept chiefly from 1673 to 1680. Edited from the original manuscript by James Dodds. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ., 2.) **VIII. 535**

**Cutler, William Parker and Julia Perkins**. Life, journals, and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler, LL.D. 2 vol. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Manasseh Cutler, front., and plate.* **17344.35**

Much space is devoted to the affairs of the Ohio company and the organization of the Northwest Territory.

**Davis, Andrew McFarland**. The Indians and the border warfare of the revolution. [Boston, etc. 1888.] 1. 8°. pp. (80). *Maps, portrs., and wdcts.* **5321.20**

From Winsor's "Narrative and critical history of America," vi. 605-684.

**Davis, John**. The history of the second, queen's royal regiment, now the queen's (royal West Surrey) regiment. Vol. i. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and plans*. **1454.22**

*Contents*. — I. The English occupation of Tangiers, from 1661 to 1684.

[Davies, Rufus Robinson, compiler.] A history of the establishment of diplomatic relations with Persia. Compiled mainly from the official records and communications of the United States' government, and from contemporary writings. Marietta, Ohio. 1887. 8°. pp. 55. **9385.19**

**Dean, John Ward.** Memoir of Charles W. Tuttle, A.M., Ph.D. Boston. 1888. 8° pp. 21. *Port. of C. W. Tuttle.* **17385.25**  
 "Reprinted from the *N. E. historical and genealogical register*, for Jan., 1888."

[**Denny, Christopher Columbus.**] Genealogy of the Denny family in England and America, descendants of John Denny of Combs, Suffolk, England, in 1439. Leicester, Mass. 1886. 8°. *Front. and ports.* **16375.62**

**Denamore, Lyman Willard.** Hand-book of Hartwell genealogy, 1636-1887. An account of the descendants of William Hartwell, of Concord, Mass., and allied families of Bellows, Cummings, Gibson, and many others. Boston. 1887. 8°. **16386.12**

**Depew, Chauncey Mitchell.** Oration at the reunion of the army of the Potomac, at Saratoga, June 22, 1887. [New York. 1887.] 8° pp. 20. **AL 1100.**

**Dias del Castillo, Bernal.** Véridique histoire de la conquête de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Traduite de l'espagnol, avec une introduction et des notes, par J. M. de Heredia. 4 tom. Paris. 1877-87. 16°. *Fac-sim.* **2382.14**

**Dierauer, Johannes.** Geschichte der schweizerischen eigenossenschaft. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Gotha. 1887. 8° (HEEREN, A. H. L., and others, editors. Geschichte der europäischen staaten.) **15573.23**

**Digby, Lieut. William.** The British invasion from the North: the campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada, 1776-1777, with the Journal of Lieut. William Digby, of the 53d or Shropshire regiment of foot. Illustrated with historical notes by J. P. Baxter. Albany, N. Y. 1887. sm. 4°. *Ports. and plates.* (MUNSELL'S historical series, 16.) **6332.67**

**Du Petit-Thouars, G.** L'état et l'église; esquisse d'une séparation libérale. Paris. 1887. 8°. **6584.28**

**Duxbury, Mass.** The two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of Duxbury, June 17, 1887. Plymouth. 1887. 8°. pp. 96. *Front. and plates.* **10334.21**

**el-Edrisi.** L'Italia descritta nel "Libro del re Ruggero." Testo arabo, pubblicato, con versione e note, da M. Amari e C. Schiaparelli. Roma. 1883. 4°. *Map.* **5em. 418**

"Atti della reale accademia dei Lincei, serie 2<sup>a</sup>, vol. viii."

**Eliot, Walter Graeme.** A sketch of the Eliot family. New York. 1887. sm. 8°. *Ports., coat-of-arms, and geneal. table.* **16361.21**

**Elliott, Charles Burke.** The United States and the northeastern fisheries; a history of the fishery question. Minneapolis. 1887. 8°. *Map.* (University of Minnesota. Department of history.) **VI. 4663**

"Principal authorities," pp. 135-144.

**Emerson, William Andrew.** Fitchburg, Mass., past and present. Fitchburg. 1887. 8°. *Ports., plates, and wdets.* **10334.53**

**Everett, William.** Address in commemoration of the life and services of Charles Francis Adams; delivered at Quincy, 4 July, 1887. Cambridge. 1887. sm. 4°. *Port. of C. F. Adams.* **9344.2**

**Falmouth, Mass.** The celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Falmouth, Mass., June 15, 1886. Falmouth. 1887. 8°. **10334.51**

**Fesensac, Raymond Émery Philippe Joseph de Montesquieu, duc de.** Campagne de Russie en 1812. With notes; edited by Granville Sharp. London. 1886. 16°. *Maps.* **5533.20**

"Originally printed as a 'Journal de la campagne de Russie,' and subsequently republished by its author as part of a volume of 'Souvenirs militaires.'" — *Introduction.*

**Feyrol, Jacques.** Les français en Amérique. Canada—Acadie—Louisiane. Paris. [1886.] 8°. *Front. and wdets.* **4374.9**

**Fosdick, Charles.** Five hundred days in rebel prisons. By Chas. Fosdick, formerly of co. K, 5th Iowa vols. Bethany, Mo. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **8324.30**

**Foster, Joseph.** Alumni oxonienses: the members of the university of Oxford, 1715-1886; their parentage, birthplace, and year of birth, with a record of their degrees. Being the matriculation register of the university, alphabetically arranged, revised and annotated. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1887-88. 1. 8°. *Coats-of-arms.* **A 94.6**

**Foulke, William Dudley.** Slav or Saxon; a study of the growth and tendencies of Russian civilization. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 43.) **I. 1942**

**Franklyn, Henry Bowles.** The great battles of 1870 and blockade of Metz. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., map, and plans.* **6596.33**

**Friedlaender, Ernst, editor.** Aeltere universitäts-matrikeln. i. Universität Frankfurt a. O. Aus der originalhandschrift, unter mitwirkung von Georg Liebe und Emil Theuner, herausgegeben. Lat. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA—K. archiv-verwaltung. Publ., 32.) *Germ. Hist.* **65**  
*Contents: — i. 1506-1648.*

**Froude, James Anthony.** The English in the West Indies, or The bow of Ulysses. London. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and vign.* **3373.34**

**Fuller, Corydon Eustathius.** Reminiscences of James A. Garfield; with notes. Cincinnati. 1887. 8°. *Ports.* **9386.30**

**Gasier, Augustin.** Études sur l'histoire religieuse de la révolution française; d'après des documents originaux et inédits. Depuis la réunion des états généraux jusqu'au directoire. Paris. 1887. 18°. **456.178**

**Giles, Frye Williams.** Thirty years in Topeka; a historical sketch. Topeka, Kansas. 1886. sm. 8°. *Front.* **13335.68**

**Green, John Richard.** A short history of the English people. New ed. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. xlviii., 872. *Maps.* **2446.6**

**Gubernatis, Angelo de.** Peregrinazioni indiane. 2 vol. Firenze. 1886-87. 8°. *Port. and front.* **I. 1852**

*Contents: — [i.] India centrale. 1886. — [ii.] India meridionale e Seilan. 1887.*

**Hale, Edward Everett.** The life of George Washington studied anew. New York, etc. 1888 [1887]. 12°. *Port. of Washington, maps, wdets., and fac-sims.* **6337.31**

**Hamersly, Thomas Holdup Stevens, compiler.** Complete army and navy register of the United States, from 1776 to 1887. Also, a military history of the department of war, and of each staff department of the army. Compiled from the official records. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 928, 38, 382, xxxvi., 934, 22. **DE. 3.130**

**Hannay, David.** Admiral Blake. London. 1886. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **3493.20**

"Bibliographical note," pp. v., vi.

**Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert.** Days near Paris. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **6525.27**

*Contents:* — S. Cloud and Sèvres. — Versailles. — S. Germain. — Rueil, Malmaison, and Marly. — Poissy and Mantes, Argenteuil. — S. Denis, Enghien, and Montmorency. — S. Leu Taverny, the abbaye du Val, and Pontoise. — Ecouen, Royanmont, S. Leu-d'Esserent, Creil, Nogent-les-Vierges. — Chantilly and Senlis. — Compiègne and Pierrefonds. — Nantouillet, Dammartin, and Ermenouville. — Vincennes and Briec-Comte-Robert. — Meaux. — Fontainebleau. — Corbeil, Savigny-sur-Orge, Monthéry, Étampes. — Sceaux, Chevreuse, and Limours. — Meudon, Bellevue, Port Royal, Rambouillet. — Montfort-l'Amaury and Dreux.

**Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert.** Paris. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **6525.26**

*Contents:* — The Tuilleries and the Louvre. — In old Paris; from the rue S. Honoré to the quartier des Halles and quartier du Temple. — The Marais and neighbourhood of the Hôtel de Ville. — The Faubourg S. Antoine and Père Lachaise. — The islands in the Seine. — Chiefly in the Faubourg S. Marcel. — The university; la Quartier Latin. — The Faubourg S. Germain. — Luxurious modern Paris. — Industrious modern Paris.

**Hart, Gerald E.** The fall of New France, 1755–1760. Montreal, etc. 1888. sq. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **4376.50**

**Harvard college** — Class of 1887. Memorials of the class of 1887 of Harvard university; prepared for the fiftieth anniversary of their graduation, by the class secretary, Henry Williams. Boston. 1887. 8°. **H. U. 580**

**Herbert, Sir William** (cir. 1557–cir. 1590). Croftus, sive De Hibernia liber. From a manuscript at Powis castle. London. 1887. 4°. pp. (8), viii., 56. *Geneal. tables.* (ROXBURGHE CLUB. [Publ.]) 2 cop. **9471.18; 27261.29**

**Hérissou, or IRISSON D'HÉRISSEON, Maurice,** comte d'. Le cabinet noir. Louis XVII., Napoléon, Marie-Louise. 19<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 12°. **5562.30**

**Hessels, Jan Hendrik, editor.** Abrahami Ortelii (geographi antverpiensis) et virorum eruditiorum ad evndem et ad Jacobum Colivm Ortelianum (Abrahami Ortelii sororis filium) epistolarum (Abrahami Ortelii sororis filium) epistolarum. Cvm aliquot aliis epistolis et tractatibus quibusdam ab utroque collectis (1524–1628). Ex autographis mandante ecclesia londino-batava edidit. Cantabrigiæ. 1887. 4°. pp. lxxvi., 966 [968]. *Port. of Ortelius, chart, and fac-sims.* (LONDON, Eng. — Dutch church, Austin Friars. Archivum, 1.) **I. 1907**

**Hill, William Gilbert.** Family record of Deacons James W. Converse and Elisha S. Converse; including some of the descendants of Roger de Coigneries, of England, 1666; Dea. Edward Converse, of Charlestown, Mass., 1630; Robert Wheaton, of Salem, Mass., 1636; William Edmonds, of Lynn, Mass., 1630; John Coolidge, of Watertown, Mass., 1630. [With an appendix containing the exercises at the dedication of the Converse memorial building. Boston.] 1887. 8°. *Coats-of-arms, fac-sims., port. of Frank E. Converse, and plates.* **16373.27**

"Privately printed."

**Historical record** (The); a monthly publication, devoted principally to the early history of Wyoming Valley and contiguous territory; with notes and queries, historical, antiquarian, genealogical. Edited by F. C. Johnson. Vol. i. Sept. 1886–Aug. 1887; — The **historical record**; a quarterly publication, etc. Vol. ii. no. 1. Jan. 1888. 1 vol. and 1 no. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1887 [86]–88. 4°. *Wdcts.* **12384.70**

To be continued.

**Hitchman, Francis.** Richard F. Burton: his early, private, and public life; with an account of his travels and explorations. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Port. of Burton, front., plates, and wdcts.* **VII. 2046**

"List of Burton's works," ii. 442–444.

**Hodder, Edwin.** The life of Samuel Morley. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Port. of Morley.* **6451.40**

**Hopkins, Mark.** Funeral services at Williamstown, Mass., in love and honor of Rev. Mark Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., June 21, 1887. [New Haven. 1887.] 8°. pp. 28. **17355.33**

**Horsford, Eben Norton.** Discovery of America by Northmen; address at the unveiling of the statue of Leif Erikson, delivered in Faneuil hall, Oct. 29, 1887. [With appendices and extracts from the sagas of Eirik the Red and Thorfinn, and from "Thátir Eirek's Rauda" and "Grænlendinga thátt."] Boston, etc. 1888. 4°. *Front., maps, wdcts., and fac-sim.* **1371.51, also PM.**

**Howley, M. F.** Ecclesiastical history of Newfoundland. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 8°. *Portrs., maps, plates, and wdcts.* **4344.17**

**Hugues, Luigi.** Sul nome "America." Memoria. Torino, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 48. **13555.53**

**Jameson, John Franklin.** Willem Usselinx, founder of the Dutch and Swedish West India companies. New York, etc. 1887. 8°. (AMER. HIST. ASSOC. PAPERS, ii. 3.) **15393.13**

Bibliography of the writings of Usselinx, pp. 201–220.

**Jeaffreson, John Cordy.** Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson; an historical biography, based on letters and other documents in the possession of Alfred Morrison, of Fonthill, Wiltshire. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **5451.21**

**Jefferson county (N. Y.) historical society.** Transactions. 1886–87. Watertown, N. Y. 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and map.* **PM.**

**Johnston, Henry Phelps.** Yale and her honor-roll in the American revolution, 1775–1783; including original letters, record of service, and biographical sketches. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **6356.19**

"Privately printed."

**Jones, Charles Henry.** Genealogy of the Rodman family, 1620 to 1886. Philadelphia. 1886. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **16346.50**

**Journal d'un mandarin:** lettres de Chine et documents diplomatiques inédits, par un fonctionnaire du Céleste Empire. Paris. 1887. 18°. **I. 1861**

**Kinglake, Alexander William.** The invasion of the Crimea: its origin, and an account of its progress down to the death of Lord Raglan. 8 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1863–87. 8°. *Front., maps, plans, and fac-sim.* **12799**

Vol. i., ii. are "3d ed."

*Contents:* — i. Transactions which brought on the war. 1863. — ii. iv. Invasion of the Crimea. 1863–68. — v. Battle of Inkerman. 1875. — vi. The winter troubles. 1880. — vii. From the morrow of Inkerman to the fall of Canrobert. 1887. — viii. From the opening of Pélissier's command to the death of Lord Raglan. 1887.

**Kingsford, William.** Canadian archæology; an essay. Montreal. 1886. sm. 8°. **4372.1<sup>b</sup>**

**Kingsford, William.** The history of Canada. Vol. i. London. 1888. 8°. **4372.23**

*Contents:* — i. 1608–1682.

**Klopp, Onno.** Der fall des hauses Stuart und die succession des hauses Hannover in Gross-Britannien und Irland, im zusammenhange der europäischen angelegenheiten von 1660-1714. 14 bde. Wien. 1875-88 [87]. 8°. **4446.3**

*Contents:* — i. Die zeit Karls II., 1660-1674. 1875. — ii. Die zeit Karls II., 1675-1685. 1875. — iii. Die zeit Jacobs II., 1685-1688. 1876. — iv. Die katastrophe Jacobs II., die neue thronfolge und die grosse allianz von 1689. 1876. — v. Der grosse krieg von 1689 an bis zum aufbruche Wilhelms III. nach Irland, die kriegsjahre 1690 und 1691. 1877. — vi. Die kriegsjahre 1692-1694. 1877. — vii. Die kriegsjahre 1695-1697, und der friede von Ryswyck. 1879. — viii. Die zeit der beiden theilungsverträge über die spanische monarchie bis zum tode Karls II., nov. 1700. 1879. — ix. Die zeit der vorbereitung und des abschlusses der grossen allianz vom 7. sept. 1701 und die europäische lage der dinge bis zum tode Wilhelms III., 8./19. märz 1702. 1881. — x. Die kriegsjahre 1702 und 1708. 1881. — xi. 1704 und 1706. 1885. — xii. 1706 und 1707. 1886. — xiii. 1708-1710. 1887. — xiv. 1711-1714. 1888 [1887].

**Lanier, Lucien.** L'Amérique. Choix de lectures de géographie; accompagnées de résumés, d'analyses, de notes explicatives et bibliographiques. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1887. 18°. pp. (2), viii., 656. *Maps and wdcts.* **1344.20**

**Lawless, Hon. Emily.** The story of Ireland. With some additions by Mrs. Arthur Bronson. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Front., maps, portrs., and wdcts.* (Storv of the nations.) **9474.21**

List of authorities, pp. 421-423.

**Lawrence, William** (b. 1850). Life of Amos A. Lawrence; with extracts from his diary and correspondence. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of A. A. Lawrence, plates, and fac-sim.* (2 cop.) **17363.20; H. U. 281**

**Lekusyoki, J. von, editor.** Die ältesten grosspolnischen grodbücher. Lat. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA — K. archiv-verwaltung. Publ., 31.) *Germ. Hist.* **64**

*Contents:* — I. Posen. (1386-1399.)

**Lesseps, Ferdinand, vicomte DE.** Recollections of forty years. Translated by C. B. Pitman. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2043**

**Lindley, Walter, and Widney, Joseph Pomeroy.** California of the South; its physical geography, climate, resources, routes of travel, and health-resorts: being a complete guide-book to southern California. New York. 1888. 12°. *Front., maps, portrs., and wdcts.* **13345.64**

**Macdonald, Alexander, F.R.G.S.** Too late for Gordon and Khartoum; the testimony of an independent eye-witness of the heroic efforts for their rescue and relief. With several unpublished letters of Gen. Gordon. London. 1887. 8°. *Maps and plans.* **I. 1920**

**Mackinnon, James.** South African traits. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. **I. 1921**

**Maine historical society.** Proceedings, on the occasion of a complimentary dinner to James Ware Bradbury, president of the society, on his eighty-fifth birthday, June 10, 1887. Portland. 1887. sq. 8°. pp. (2), 56. *Port. of J. W. Bradbury.* **10313.16**

**Mandeville, Sir John DE.** The voiage and travayle of Sir John Maundeville, knight; which treateth of the way toward Hierusalem, and of marvayles of Inde, with other ilands and countreys. Edited, annotated, and illustrated in facsimile by John Ashton. London. 1887. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* **12476.33**

"List of the editions of the Voyages and travels of Sir John Mandeville now (1884) in the British museum," pp. 277-289.

**Maps.** (1887.) The cosmographic atlas of political, historical, classical, physical, and scriptural geography and astronomy; with indices and descriptive letterpress. 3d ed. Edinburgh, etc., W. & A. K. Johnston. 1887. 4°. 66 maps.

**MA. 19.87.2**  
**Maps — Australia.** (1886.) The new atlas of Australia. The complete work containing over one hundred maps, and full descriptive geography of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia. [Edited by Robert McLean.] 5 vol. Sydney, *John Sands.* [1886.] f°. 99 maps, plates, and wdcts. *Namely:* —

New South Wales. 24 maps.	MA. 4733.886
Victoria. 20 maps.	MA. 4725.886
Queensland. 20 maps.	MA. 4723.886
South Australia. 22 maps.	MA. 4735.886
Western Australia. 18 maps.	MA. 4743.886

**Maps — England and Wales.** (1885.) Stanford's Parliamentary county atlas and handbook of England and Wales; containing also geological and orographical maps of Great Britain, and physical, statistical, and administrative maps of England and Wales; with lists of parishes, petty sessional divisions and unions, population tables, and other particulars relating to county statistics, local administration, and the new parliamentary constituencies. London. 1885. 8°. 89 maps.

**DR. 139.8**

**Maps — Europe.** (1480-1485.) Carte de l'Europe, 1480-1485. [Annexée à un manuscrit de Ptolémée, à la bibliothèque royale de Belgique, à Bruxelles.] Texte explicatif par Ch. Ruelens. Bruxelles. [1887.] f°. pp. (4). 4 maps. (Brussels, Belgium — *Institut national de géographie.* Les monuments de la géographie des bibliothèques de Belgique.) **MA. 100.480**

**Martin, Frances.** Elizabeth Gilbert and her work for the blind. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Port. of E. Gilbert.* **VII. 2045**

**Massachusetts historical society.** Tributes of the society to Francis E. Parker. [Edited by R. C. Winthrop, jr.] Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 72. *Port. of F. E. Parker.* **17372.10**

"Privately printed."

**Maurice, Charles Edmund.** The revolutionary movement of 1848-9 in Italy, Austria-Hungary, and Germany; with some examination of the previous thirty-three years. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **I. 1922**

**Meyer, Eduard.** Geschichte des alten Aegyptens. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., (2), 322, (2), 420. *Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, editor. Allgemeine geschichte, i. 1.) **I. 727**

*Contents:* — Einleitung. Geographie des alten Aegyptens, schrift und sprache seiner bewohner. Von Johannes Dümichen. — Geschichte des alten Aegyptens. Von Eduard Meyer.

**Morales y Morales, Vidal.** Apuntes para una biografia del Sr. D. José Silverio Jorin; publicados en la Enciclopedia. Habana. 1887. 8°. pp. 55. *Port. of Jorin.* **VII. 2044**

[Murray, Mrs. Frances.] Summer in the Hebrides: sketches in Colonsay and Oronsay. Glasgow. 1887. sm. 8°. *Map and plates.* **9467.46**

"For private circulation."

**Napoleon I. [BONAPARTE], emp. of the French.** Supplément à la Correspondance de Napoléon I<sup>er</sup>. Lettres curieuses omises par le comité de publication. Rectifications. Paris. 1887. 18°. **4525.3\***

**Newton, James King.** Obligations of the United States to initiate a revision of treaties between the western powers and Japan. [Oberlin, Ohio, etc. 1887.] 8°. pp. (27). **I. 1886**

"Reprinted from the *Bibliotheca sacra*, for Jan. 1887."

**New York (State).** — *Boundary commission.* Report of the regents' boundary commission upon the New York and Pennsylvania boundary; with the final report of H. W. Clarke, surveyor for the commission. Albany. 1886. 8°. *Maps.*

**11375.16\***

**Nöldeke, Theodor.** Aufsätze zur persischen Geschichte. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **I. 1932**

*Contents:* — Geschichte des medischen und schämenidischen reichs. — Geschichte des reichs der Sāsāniden. — Persopolis. — Ueber die namen Persien und Irān. — Pehlevi.

**Nouvelles annales de la marine et des colonies; revue mensuelle.** Tom. i.-xx.; — Nouvelles annales de la marine et revue coloniale. Tom. xxi.-xxviii.; — Nouvelles annales de la marine. Tom. xxix.-xxxii. (1849-1864.) 32 tom. in 16. Paris. 1849-64. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **8.136**

Edited by Ad. Bouin, etc.

A continuation of the scientific part of the "Annales maritimes et coloniales" suppressed by ministerial order in 1847. In 1865 it was merged in the "Revue maritime et coloniale."

**O'Hart, John.** Irish pedigrees; or, The origin and stem of the Irish nation. 4th ed. Vol. i. Dublin, etc. 1887. 8°. **10474.8**

**Oncken, Wilhelm.** Das zeitalter der revolution, des kaiserreiches, und der befreiungskriege. 2 bde. Berlin. 1884-86. 8°. *Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, *editor.* Allgemeine Geschichte, iv. 1.) **I. 753**

**Paul, Edward J.** The part borne by Sergeant John White Paul, of Col. John Topham's regiment of the Rhode Island brigade, in the capture of Brig. Gen. Richard Prescott, commander of the British forces, near Newport, R. I., in 1777. Milwaukee. 1887. 8°. pp. 22. **6333.4**

**Penck, Albrecht.** Das Deutsche Reich. Mit einer einleitung: Europa im allgemeinen, von A. Kirchhoff. Wien, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. x., (4), 9-618. *Front., maps, plates, and wdcts.* (KIRCHHOFF, Alfred, *editor.* Länderkunde des erdteils Europa, i. 1.) **I. 1939**

**Pepys, Walter Courtenay.** Genealogy of the Pepys family, 1278-1887. London. 1887. sq. 8°. pp. 73. *Geneal. tables.* **10473.20**

**Peragallo, Prospero.** L'autenticità delle Historie di Fernando Colombo e le critiche del Signor Enrico HARRISSE, con amplii frammenti del testo spagnuolo di Fernando. Genova. 1884. 1. 8°. **1372.24**

"Soli 250 esemplari numerati. No. 233."

**Peragallo, Prospero.** Cristoforo Colombo in Portogallo. Studi critici. Genova. 1882. 8°. **1372.25**

"Libri consultati e citati nell' opera," pp. 245-254.

**Perry, Benjamin Franklin.** In memoriam. Benjamin Franklin Perry, ex-governor of South Carolina. Greenville, S. C. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 73+. **17373.61**

**Philadelphia bar.** Breakfast to the justices of the supreme court of the United States, Sept. 16, 1887. [Speeches, list of guests, etc.] Philadelphia. 1888. sm. 4°. pp. 61. *Portrs.* **6335.27**

**Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts.** The index library: a series of indexes and calendars to British records. Pt. i. Jan. 1888. London. 1888. 8°. **Brit. Hist. 86**

To be continued.

**Playfair, James.** A system of geography, ancient and modern. 6 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1808-14. 4°. *Maps.* **I. 1917**

**Plymouth, Mass.** — *Old Colony club.* Records of the Old Colony club, 1769-1773. [Prefaced by an historical statement concerning the club. Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. (64). *Fac-sim.* **10323.21**

"From the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*, for Oct. 13, 1887."

**Pococke, Richard,** successively *bp. of Ossory and Meath.* Tours in Scotland, 1747, 1750, 1760; from the original ms. and drawings in the British museum. Edited, with a biographical sketch of the author, by D. W. Kemp. Edinburgh. 1887. 8°. *Port., wdcts., fac-sims., and plans.* (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ., 1.) **VIII. 534**

"Biographical sketch," pp. xxxi.-lxx.

**Pope, Charles Henry.** A history of the Dorchester Pope family, 1634-1888. With sketches of other Popes in England and America, and notes upon several intermarrying families. Boston, Mass. 1888. 1. 8°. *Front., wdcts., and fac-sims.*

**16343.61**

**Postel, Raoul.** La marine et les grands marins français. Paris. [1887.] 1. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **1537.29**

**Powell, Frederick York, and Mackay, John Macdonald.** History of England. New ed., revised. Pt. i. London. 1886. 16°. *Maps.* **2446.16**

*Contents:* — i. From the earliest times to the death of Henry VII. By F. Y. Powell.

**Prendergast, John Patrick.** Ireland from the restoration to the revolution, 1660 to 1690. London. 1887. 8°. **9475.23**

**Preston, Thomas.** The yeomen of the guard: their history from 1485 to 1885; and a concise account of the Tower warders. 2d ed. London. [1887.] sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **1454.8**

**Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin.** Notes genealogical, biographical, and bibliographical, of the Prime family. [Cambridge.] 1888. 8°. **16344.53**

"Printed for private use."

**Prutz, Hans.** Staatengeschichte des abendlandes im mittelalter von Karl d. Grossen bis auf Maximilian. 2 bde. Berlin. 1885-87. 8°. *Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, *editor.* Allgemeine Geschichte, ii. 6.) **I. 739**

**Public opinion;** a comprehensive summary of the press throughout the world on all important current topics. Vol. i.-iii. April 15, 1886—Oct. 8, 1887. 3 vol. Washington, D. C., etc. 1886-87. 4°. **AH.**

To be continued.

**Rand, Benjamin.** Rev. Aaron Cleveland. Boston. 1888. sq. 12°. pp. 12. **17343.19**

"Reprinted from the *New England historical and genealogical register*, for Jan., 1888."

**Rapson, Edward James.** The struggle between England and France for supremacy in India. The "Le Bas" prize essay for 1886. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **I. 1902**

**Revue maritime et coloniale.** Tom. xlii.-lxiii. [1865-1879.] m. 51 tom. Paris. 1865-79. 8°. *Plates, maps, wdcts., etc.* (Ministère de la marine et des colonies.) **8.136**

In 1865 the "Nouvelles annales de la marine" was merged in this publication.

The "Statistique des colonies françaises," 1862-66, 1870, which was published in connection with this in 1865-69, 1874, is wanting in every year except 1865. That for 1867 is added, separately bound. Another set, published independently, is separately catalogued under FRANCE — Ministère de la marine et des colonies. Tableaux de population, etc.

**Robert Mannyng of Brunne.** The story of England, 1338. Edited from mss. at Lambeth palace and the Inner Temple, by F. J. Furnivall. 2 pt. (paged continuously). London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (8), xxiv., 846. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 87.) **Brit. Hist. 162**

Pt. I. is chiefly a translation from Robert Wace; pt. II. from Peter Langtoft.

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Gouverneur Morris. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) **7382.15**

[**Rost, Reinhold, editor.**] Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. 2d series. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Map, plates, and wdct.* (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **I. 1554\*, also MZ.**

Reprinted for the Straits branch of the royal Asiatic society, from the "Journals" of the royal Asiatic, Bengal Asiatic, and royal geographical societies; the "Transactions" and "Journal" of the Asiatic society of Batavia; and the "Malayan miscellanies."

**Ruete, Mme. Emily, formerly princess of Oman and Zanzibar.** Memoirs of an Arabian princess; an autobiography. [Translated from the German.] New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2040**

**Saintsbury, George.** Marlborough. London. 1885. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **4426.17**

"Bibliographical note," after p. 218.

**Sanford, Elias Benjamin.** A history of Connecticut. Hartford. 1888. 12°. *Maps, portrs., and wdcts.* **11342.27**

[**San Francisco, Cal. — Harvard club.**] Memorial of William Ashburner. [San Francisco. 1887.] 8°. pp. (10). **17333.55**

**Santarem, Manuel Francisco DE BARROS E SOUSA, visconde DE.** Atlas composé de mappemondes, de portulans, et de cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le vi<sup>e</sup> jusqu'au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'histoire de la cosmographie et de la cartographie pendant le moyen âge, et à celle des progrès de la géographie. Paris. 1849 [42-53]. 1. f°. pp. (4), 2, 4, (4). 78 maps. **MA. 77.1**

With a second title-page and table of contents edited by Bernard Quaritch, of which only 12 copies were printed.

It is intended to print in the form of a Bibliographical contribution a chronological list of the maps in this atlas, intercalating those contained in other similar collections of reproductions of early maps. References will be made to the most noteworthy printed descriptions of the maps, and to important reproductions issued separately where such exist. Communications relating to the subject will be welcome, and may be addressed to Wm. H. TILLINGHAST, Assistant Librarian.

**Schaff, Philip.** Church and state in the United States, or The American idea of religious liberty and its practical effects; with official documents. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (AMER. HIST. ASSOC. Papers, II. 4.) **15393.13**

**Schramm, (Karl) Rudolph.** Die gefahren der erneuerung des klosterwesens für Deutschland. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, II. 12.) **VIII. 7\***

**Solout, Ludovic.** Histoire de la constitution civile du clergé et de la persécution révolutionnaire (1790-1801). Paris. 1887. 12°. pp. (4), xvi., 608. **4577.16**

An abridgment of the edition in four volumes, 1872-81.

**Sellar, Robert.** The history of the county of Huntingdon [Quebec] and of the seigniories of Chateaugay and Beauharnois, from their first settlement to the year 1838. Huntingdon, Q. 1888. 8°. *Front. and maps.* **4367.2**

**Smiles, Samuel.** Life & labour, or Characteristics of men of industry, culture, and genius. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **VII. 2054**

**Smith, George Barnett.** William I. and the German Empire; a biographical and historical sketch. London. 1887. 8°. **14546.28**

**Stephen, Leslie.** Life of Henry Fawcett. 5th ed. London. 1886. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2038**

"List of Fawcett's published works," pp. 439-472.

**Stone, William Leete (b. 1835).** The family of John Stone, one of the first settlers of Guilford, Conn. Albany. 1888. 8°. *Front., port. of Col. W. L. Stone, and plate.* **16334.52**

[**Sullivan, Frank J.**] vs. **Felton, Charles N.** A contested election in California. Testimony of the qualified electors and legal voters of New Almaden. [With views of New Almaden and the quicksilver mines there.] San Jose, Cal. 1887. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **V. 3257**

"Reprinted from the San Jose daily Mercury."

**Swift, Jonathan.** Ireland in the days of Dean Swift. (Irish tracts, 1720-1734.) [Edited] by J. B. Daly. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **9476.22**

**Sybel, Heinrich (Karl Ludolf) von, and Sickel, Theodor, ritter von, editors.** Kaiserurkunden in abbildungen. 1-8<sup>e</sup> lief. 8 lief. Berlin. 1880-87. 4<sup>e</sup>, and atlas of 216 plates, obl. f°. **A.R. Case 2.15**

**Teale, Albert Kendall, editor.** The history of Milton, Mass., 1640 to 1887. [Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. xiv., 668. *Illustr.* **10321.59**

**Theal, George McCall.** History of the Boers in South Africa; or, The wanderings and wars of the emigrant farmers, from their leaving the Cape Colony to the acknowledgment of their independence by Great Britain. London. 1887. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 1924**

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold.** Historic waterways: six hundred miles of canoeing down the Rock, Fox, and Wisconsin rivers. Chicago. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* **13325.58**

**Tiele, Cornelis Pieter.** Babylonisch-assyrische geschichte. 2 teile (paged continuously). Gotha. 1886-88. 8°. pp. xiii. + vi., 647. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, I. 4.) **Sem. 718**

*Contents:* — I. Von den ältesten zeiten bis zum tode Sargons II. 1886. — II. Von der thronbesteigung Sinacheribs bis zur eroberung Babels durch Cyrus. 1888.

**Tobie, Edward Parsons.** History of the first Maine cavalry, 1861-1865. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 735+. *Portrs. and plates.* **8343.1b**

**Tolstoj, Lyof (Nikolaevitch), Count.** The physiology of war. Napoleon and the Russian campaign. Translated from the 8d French edition by Huntington Smith. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Port. and plan.* **5533.22**

**Trall, Henry Duff.** Shaftesbury (the first earl). London. 1886. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **3497.13**

**Trendell, Arthur James R., editor.** Her Majesty's colonies; a series of original papers issued under the authority of the royal commission. With introduction by J. R. Seeley. 2d ed. London. 1886. 8°. *Maps and charts.* (Colonial and Indian exhibition, 1886.) **2447.19\***

**Trollope, Thomas Adolphus.** What I remember. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **22421.30**

**Tucker, John Randolph.** The history of the federal convention of 1787 and of its work. An address delivered before the graduating classes at the sixty-third anniversary of the Yale law school, June 28th, 1887. New Haven. 1887. 8°. pp. 54. **6335.26**

**Tuttle, Herbert.** History of Prussia. [Vol. i.-iii.] 3 vol. Boston, etc. 1884-88. 8°. *Maps.* **13564.25**

*Contents:* — [I.] 1134-1740. 1884. — [II.] 1740-1745. 1888. — [III.] 1745-1786. 1888.

**Vigfússon, Guðbrandr, editor.** Icelandic sagas and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Icel.* Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims. and geneal. tables.* (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 88.) **Brit. Hist. 254**

*Contents:* — i. Orkneyinga saga, and Magnus saga, with appendices. — ii. Hakonar saga, and a fragment of Magnus saga, with appendices.

**Vine, Francis Thomas.** Cæsar in Kent: an account of the landing of Julius Cæsar, and his battles with the ancient Britons; with some account of early British trade and enterprise. 2d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Maps and vign.* **3452.14**

**Walling, George W.** Recollections of a New York chief of police. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 608. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **11383.48**

**Whitney, Josiah Dwight.** Names and places; studies in geographical and topographical nomenclature. Cambridge. 1888. 16°. **MZ.**

"100 copies printed. No. 87."

**Whitworth, Charles, 1st earl Whitworth.** England and Napoleon in 1803; being the despatches of Lord Whitworth and others, now first printed from the originals in the record office. Edited for the royal historical society by Oscar Browning. London, etc. 1887. 8°. **4553.25**

**Winsor, Justin.** The cartographical history of the north-eastern boundary controversy between the United States and Great Britain. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. **7373.47**

"Privately reprinted, 75 copies, from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society*, Oct., 1887."

[**Winthrop, Robert Charles, jr.**] A short account of the Winthrop family. Cambridge. 1887. sq. 8°. pp. 16. **16325.35**

"Privately printed."

**Wright, Charles, of Oxford, Ohio.** A corporal's story: experiences in the ranks of company C, 81st Ohio vol. infantry, during the war for the maintenance of the Union, 1861-1864. With an introduction by W. H. Chamberlin. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. *Plate.* **8345.17\***

**Wurm, Hermann Joseph.** Gottfried, bischof von Langres; ein biographischer versuch als beitrage zur geschichte des zwölften jahrhunderts. [Inaugural-dissertation.] Würzburg. 1886. 8°. pp. (8), 52. **VII. 1982**

**Yale, Mrs. Catharine Brooks.** Story of the old Willard house of Deerfield, Mass. Written for and read at the eighteenth annual meeting of the Pocumtuck valley memorial association, Feb. 22, 1887. Boston, etc. 1887. 4°. pp. (6), 24. *Illustr.* **10333.59**

**Yorkshire archæological and topographical association.** Record series. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. [Workshop.] 1885-87. 8°. **VIII. 528**

*Contents:* — I. A catalogue of the inquisitions post mortem for the county of York, for the reigns of James I. and Charles I., in the courts of chancery and of wards and liveries, the latter presented by John Sykes. — A catalogue of the Yorkshire wills at Somerset house, for the years 1649 to 1660. Compiled by Francis Collins. 1885.

II. Feet of fines of the Tudor period. [Edited by Francis Collins.] Pt. i. 1887.

To be continued.

**Yorkshire archæological and topographical journal (The).** Published under the direction of the council of the Yorkshire archæological and topographical association. Vol. i.-ix. 9 vol. London. 1870-86. 8°. *Plates, tables, wdcts., etc.* **VIII. 527**

To be continued.

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Adams, Charles Kendall.** Washington and the higher education; an address delivered before Cornell university, Feb. 22, 1888. Ithaca, N. Y. 1888. 8°. pp. 37. **VI. 4674**

**American copyright league.** What American authors think about international copyright. New-York. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 15+. *Fac-sims.* **IV. 2692**

**American shipping and industrial league.** Our merchant marine; its condition as shown by the administration and the admiral of the navy, 1888. [New York. 1888.] sm. 12°. pp. 50. **VI. 4638**

**Appleton, Charles.** Des droits du vendeur à livrer dans la faillite de l'acheteur. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 47. **VI. 3932**

"Extrait des *Annales de droit commercial.*"

**Aucoc, (Jean) Léon.** Les tarifs des chemins de fer et l'autorité de l'état. Paris. 1880. 8°. pp. 44+. **PE.**

"Extrait du *Compte-rendu de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques.*"

**Bannatyne, Dugald John.** Handbook of republican institutions in the United States, based upon federal and state laws, and other reliable sources of information. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. xx., 624. **6396.64**

**Berkeley, Hastings.** Wealth and welfare; or, Our national trade policy and its cost. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **VI. 4619**

**Borcht, R. van der.** Der einfluss des zwischenhandels auf die preise auf grund der preisentwicklung im sächener kleinhandel. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Tables.* (VEREIN FÜR SOCIALPOLITIK. Schriften, 36. i.) **VI. 2718**

**Brown, Henry Billings.** The dissenting opinions of Mr. Justice Daniel. [Boston. 1887.] 8°. pp. (32). **6395.12**

"Reprinted from *American law review*," 1887, xxi. 889-900.

Daniel was a judge of the supreme court from 1841 to 1860. His opinions present in very forcible manner the extreme Southern view of most of the public questions of the day, — slavery, internal improvements, the relations of the national government to the states, the jurisdiction of the circuit courts, and the admiralty jurisdiction of the district courts.

**Brown, Thomas Edwin.** Studies in modern socialism and labor problems. New York. 1886. 12°. **VI. 4648**

*Contents:* — Is there a social problem? What has Christianity to do with it? — The history of modern socialism. — The socialist's indictment against modern society. — What the socialist demands. — Is revolutionary socialism an impending peril? — Errors in socialism. — Truths in socialism. — Concerning trades-unions and the knights of labor. — Industrial co-operation. — Captains of industry. — The responsibilities of wealth. — Personal morality an industrial force. — The church and the workingman. — A survey of the field: review and outlook. — Bibliography of subjects discussed.

**Browning, Oscar.** The teaching of history in schools; an address delivered Oct. 22, 1887. With a report of the conference on the teaching of history in schools. London, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 20. (Royal historical society.) **VI. 4651**

**Chandler, William Eaton.** Address before the Grafton and Coös bar association, at the annual meeting at Plymouth, N. H., Jan. 6, 1888. Concord, N. H. 1888. 8°. pp. 38. **17315.5**

Personal references to those lawyers to whom the author is most indebted for his own legal education and character, and a consideration of the ever increasing influence of the legal profession in private and in public affairs.

**Chavanne, Josef, editor.** Physikalisch-statistischer hand-atlas von Oesterreich-Ungarn, mit erläuterndem text. Wien. 1887 ['82-87]. f°. 24 [25] maps. **27 Case. 57**

**Cholmondeley-Pennell, Henry.** Fishing. With contributions from other authors. 2 vol. London. 1887, '86. 8°. *Fronts., vigns., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2050**

*Contents:* — I. Salmon and trout. 3d ed. 1887. — II. Pike and other coarse fish. 2d ed. 1886.

**Cohn, Gustav.** Nationalökonomische studien. Stuttgart. 1886. 8°. pp. iv., (2), 796. **VI. 4568**

*Contents:* — Politik und staatswissenschaft. — Ueber das staatswissenschaftliche studium der preussischen verwaltungsbeamten. — Ideen und thatsachen im genossenschaftswesen. — Ueber das grundrecht der gewerbefreiheit. — Die gesetzliche regelung der arbeitszeit im Deutschen Reich. — Die steuerreform im kanton Zürich und der bundeshaushalt der Schweiz. — Erörterungen über die finanzielle behandlung der verkehrsanstalten. — Ein wort zur börsensteuer. — Kritiken.

**Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, 1809-1874.** Reports of decisions in the supreme court of the United States [1781-1854]; with notes, and a digest. 6th ed., revised with reference to the latest decisions. 22 vol. Boston. 1881. 8°. **13381.2**

For continuation, see MILLER, S. F. Reports of decisions. 1874, etc. 8°.

LB. has the 1st edition.

**Dartmouth college, Hanover, N. H. — Phi Beta Kappa society.** Historical address by Frederick Chase, and oration by Hon. George Hoadly, delivered before the society, at its centennial anniversary, June 29, 1887. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 59. **VI. 4640**

**De Grey, Thomas, 6th Baron Walsingham, and Payne-Gallwey, Sir Ralph (William), bart.** Shooting. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Fronts., plates, vigns., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2053**

*Contents:* — I. Field and covert. — II. Moor and marsh.

**Dicey, Albert Venn.** The privy council. The Arnold prize essay, 1860. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **1425.23**

**Dres, Numa.** Instruction civique; manuel à l'usage des écoles primaires supérieures, des écoles secondaires, des écoles complémentaires, et des jeunes citoyens. Lausanne. 1884. sm. 8°. **VI. 3941, also AH.**

**Egleston, Nathaniel Hillyer.** The home and its surroundings, or Villages and village life; with hints for their improvement. New and revised ed. New York. 1884. 12°. **VII. 2023**

**Firth, Joseph F. Bottomley.** Reform of London government and of city guilds. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (Buxton, S. (C.), editor. The imperial parliament, 9.) **1443.14**

**Fraser, James George.** Totemism. Edinburgh. 1887. sm. 8°. **I. 1904**

**Gallaudet, Edward Miner.** Life of Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet, founder of deaf-mute instruction in America. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sim.* **17352.6**

**Genung, John Franklin.** The study of rhetoric in the college course. Boston. 1887. 12°. pp. 32. (MONOGRAPHS on education.) **VI. 4639**

**Glasson, Ernest (Désiré).** Histoire du droit et des institutions de la France. Tom. I. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 3927**

*Contents:* — I. La Gaule celtique, la Gaule romaine.

**Gulliver, John Putnam, and Gilman, Daniel Coit.** Addresses delivered at the dedication of the Slater memorial building, at Norwich, Conn., Nov. 4, 1886. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 49+. *Port. of J. F. Slater and plate.* **VI. 4616**

**Harvard college — Porcellian club.** Catalogue [of the members and library] of the Porcellian club, instituted in 1791. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. **H.U. 611**

**Hellwald, Friedrich (Anton Heller) von.** Die menschliche familie nach ihrer entstehung und natürlichen entwicklung. 1<sup>o</sup> lief. Leipzig. 1888 [1887]. 8°. **MZ.**

**Heyd, Wilhelm.** Histoire du commerce du Levant au moyen-âge. Edition française refondue et augmentée par l'auteur, publiée sous le patronage de la société de l'Orient latin par Furcy Raynaud. 2 vol. Leipzig. 1885-86. 8°. **VI. 4574**

"Observations préliminaires sur les ouvrages consultés," 1. xv.-xxiv.

**Horton, Samuel Dana.** The silver pound and England's monetary policy since the restoration; together with the history of the guinea, illustrated by contemporary documents. London. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4620**

**Howard, Henry Charles, 18th earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, and others.** Racing and steeple-chasing. Racing, by the earl of Suffolk and Berkshire and W. G. Craven, with a contribution by F. Lawley. Steeple-chasing, by Arthur Coventry and A. E. T. Watson. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., vign., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2052**

[Hume, John Ferguson.] The art of investing. By a New York broker. New York. 1888. 12°. **VI. 4632**

**Hun, Henry.** A guide to [i. e. for] American medical students in Europe. New York. 1883. 12°. **VI. 4665**

**Industrial education association.** Monographs. Edited by N. M. Butler. Vol. I. no. 1. New York. 1888. 8°.

To be continued.

*Contents:* — I. 1. A plea for the training of the hand, by D. C. Gilman. — Manual training and the public school, by H. H. Belfield.

**Ivins, William M.** Machine politics and money in elections in New York city. New York. 1887. 16°. (HARPER & BROS., publishers. Handy series, 127.) **11383.55**

**Jacquin, Albert.** Étude sur les chemins de fer des Pays-Bas. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., augmentée de pièces justificatives. Paris. 1882. 8°. *Map.* **VI. 4583**

**Jacquin, Frédéric (Prosper).** De l'exploitation des chemins de fer. Leçons faites en 1867 à l'école impériale des ponts et chaussées. 2 tom. Paris. 1868. 8°. **FE.**

**Jende, P.** Jugendtypen; ein ernstes wort im plaudertone für eltern und erzieher. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- und streitfragen; neue folge, II. 10.) **VIII. 7<sup>e</sup>**

**Keppel, William Coutts, Baron Ashford, Viscount Bury, and Hillier, G. Lacy.** Cycling. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, vigns., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2049**



- Kirkup, Thomas.** An inquiry into socialism. London, *etc.* 1887. 8°. **VI. 4664**
- Keetschau, C.** Les forces respectives de la France et de l'Allemagne; leur rôle dans la prochaine guerre. Traduit par Ernest Jaeglé. Paris. [1887?] 18°. **6575.42**
- Kramář, Karel.** Das papiergeld in Oesterreich seit 1848. [With Anhang.] Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. **VI. 4569**
- Krones, Franz (Xaver), ritter von MARCHLAND.** Geschichte der Karl Franzens-universität in Graz. Festgabe zur feier ihres dreihundert-jährigen bestandes. Graz. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 684. **VI. 4656**
- Contents:* — Jahrbücher der geschichte der Grazer universität, von ihrer gründung bis zur gegenwart, 1585/6-1886; mit einschluß der vorgeschichte, 1370-1585. — Grundzüge der entwicklung und des bestandes der universität. — Verzeichnis der benützten handschriftlichen quellen. — Verzeichnis der benützten druckschriften.
- La Gournerie, Jules (Antoine René Maillard) DE.** Études économiques sur l'exploitation des chemins de fer. Paris. 1880. 8°. *Diagr.* **PE.**
- Lamprecht, Karl.** Deutsches wirtschafts-leben im mittelalter. Untersuchungen über die entwicklung der materiellen kultur des platten landes auf grund der quellen zunächst des Mosellandes. 3 vol. in 4. Leipzig. 1886, '85. 1. 8°. **Maps.** **VI. 4584**
- Contents:* — I. Darstellung. 2 vol. 1886. — II. Statistisches material. Quellenkunde. 1885. — III. Quellensammlung. 1885.
- Lane, William Coolidge.** The university during the past six years, 1881-1887. [Cambridge. 1887.] 8°. pp. 21. 4 plates. **H. U. 234**
- "Reprinted from the second triennial report of the secretary of the class of 1881 of Harvard college."
- Laughlin, James Laurence.** The elements of political economy, with some applications to questions of the day. New York. 1887. 12°. *Charts and diagrs.* (Appletons' science textbooks.) **VI. 4608**
- Laughlin, James Laurence.** Gold and prices since 1873. [With an appendix.] Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 89, xvii. *Diags.* (2 cop.) **VI. 4598; VI. 4629**
- "Reprinted from the *Quarterly journal of economics*."  
"Bibliography," pp. 38-39.
- [Lawrence, Mrs. Margarette Woods.]** The tobacco problem. By Meta Lander. 3d ed. Boston. [1885.] 12°. **DS.**
- [Lemale, Alexis Guislain.]** Monnaies, poids, mesures, et usages commerciaux de tous les états du monde. [With an appendix, containing "Tableaux de conversion des monnaies, poids et mesures d'Angleterre, en monnaies, poids et mesures de France, et réciproquement."] 2<sup>e</sup> éd., entièrement refondue. Paris, *etc.* 1875. 8°. **VI. 4206**
- Lend a hand; a journal of organized philanthropy.** Edited by E. E. Hale. Vol. i. 1886. m. Boston. 1886. 1. 8°. **DS.**
- To be continued.
- Levi, Leone.** International law; with materials for a code of international law. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. scient. series, 62.) **1.2823**
- *The same.* New York. 1888. 12°. (INTERNAT. scient. series, 60.) **1.2823**
- "Literature of international law," pp. 7-8.
- Leyen, Alfred von DER.** Die nordamerikanischen eisenbahnen in ihren wirtschaftlichen und politischen beziehungen. Gesammelte aufsätze. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. **PE.**

- McClure, A. K.** The South: its industrial, financial, and political condition. Philadelphia. 1886. 12°. **15374.24**
- Manu, or MENU.** Mānava Dharma-Śāstra. The code of Manu. Original Sanskrit text, critically edited according to the standard Sanskrit commentaries, with critical notes, by J. Jolly. London. 1887. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **VI. 3897**
- Marenholts, Bertha von BÜLOW-WENDHAUSEN, frein von.** Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel; translated by Mrs. Horace Mann. With a sketch of the life of Friedrich Froebel, by Emily Shirreff. Boston, *etc.* 1887 [cop. 1877]. sm. 8°. **VII. 2033**
- Medhavi, Pundita Ramabai DONGRE.** The high-caste Hindu woman. With introduction by Rachel L. Bodley. 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **VI. 4655**
- Medley, George Webb.** Fair trade unmasked; or, Notes on the minority report of the royal commission on the depression of trade and industry. London, *etc.* [1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 96. (COWDEN CLUB. [Publ.]) **VI. 2973**
- Miller, John Bleecker.** Progress and robbery and progress and justice; an answer to Henry George, the demi-communist. [Addresses delivered before the young men's democratic club of New York, during the late Hewitt-George campaign.] New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 70. **VI. 4641**
- Contents:* — A property owner's answer. — A business man's answer. — A workingman's answer. — Progress and justice.
- Miller, Samuel Freeman.** Reports of decisions in the supreme court of the United States [1855-1862]. 4 vol. Washington, D. C. 1874-75. 8°. **13382.3**
- This is a continuation of CURTIS, B. R. Reports of decisions [1781-1864]. 8°. — For later reports, see WALLACE, J. W. Cases argued and adjudged. 1870, *etc.* 8°.
- Montague, Francis Charles.** Technical education; a summary of the report of the royal commission appointed to inquire into the state of technical instruction. With a preface by Sir Bernhard Samuelson, bart. London, *etc.* [1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 68. (COWDEN CLUB. [Publ.]) **VI. 2974**
- Müller, Johannes (b. 1846), compiler.** Vor- und frühreformatorische schulordnungen und schulverträge in deutscher und niederländischer sprache. 2 abt. in 1 vol. (paged continuously). Zschopau. 1885-86. 8°. **VI. 4672**
- Contents:* — I. Aus den jahren 1296-1506. 1885. — II. Aus den jahren 1506-1523, nebst nachträgen vom jahre 1519 an. 1886.
- Muirhead, James.** Historical introduction to the private law of Rome. Edinburgh. 1886. 8°. **VI. 3942**
- Nicolaï, Edmond.** Les chemins de fer de l'état en Belgique, 1834-1884; étude historique, économique, et statistique. Bruxelles. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 90+. **VI. 4625**
- Ocagne, Mortimer D'. Les grandes écoles de France.** Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4626**
- Oncken, August.** Die maxime "Laissez faire et laissez passer," ihr ursprung, ihr werden. Ein beitrage zur geschichte der freihandelslehre. Bern. 1886. 8°. (BRUNNEN beiträge zur geschichte der nationalökonomie, 2.) **VI. 4585**
- Patton, Jacob Harris.** Natural resources of the United States. New York, *etc.* 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* **VI. 4601**

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** Harvard reminiscences. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **H. U. 266**

Reminiscences of college officers during the author's early connection with the university as undergraduate, theological student and tutor, 1822-1833; with a supplementary chapter on "Harvard college sixty years ago."

**Pellow, (William) George.** Woman and the commonwealth; or, A question of expediency. Boston, etc. 1888. 8° pp. 38. **VI. 4609**

**Picard, Alfred.** Les chemins de fer français; étude historique sur la constitution et le régime du réseau, débats parlementaires, actes législatifs, réglementaires, administratifs, etc. Publié sous les auspices du ministère des travaux publics. 6 tom. Paris. 1884-85. 1. 8°. **Maps. VI. 4624**

*Contents:* — I. Période antérieure au 2 déc. 1851. 1884. — II. 2 déc. 1851—4 sept. 1870. 1884. — III. Période du 4 sept. 1870 au classement de 1879. 1884. — IV. Documents annexes: lois, règlements, conventions, tableaux statistiques. 1884. — V., VI. 19 juillet 1879—20 nov. 1883. Conventions de 1883. Documents annexes: lois, règlements, conventions, tableaux statistiques. 1884-85.

**Revue d'économie politique.** Comité de rédaction: Charles Gide, Alfred Jourdan, Edmond Villey, Léon Duguit. 1<sup>re</sup> année. 1887. *bi-m.* Paris. 1887. 8°. **VIII. 567**

**Rhode Island — Census.** (1885.) Rhode Island state census, 1885. Amos Perry, superintendent of the census. Providence. 1887. 1. 8° pp. xiv., 649. *Map and wdcts.* **VI. 4645**

**Ricardo, David.** Letters to Thomas Robert Malthus, 1810-1823. Edited by James Bonar. Oxford. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4594**

**Roscher, Wilhelm (Georg Friedrich).** Grundriss zu vorlesungen über die staatswirthschaft; nach geschichtlicher methode. Göttingen. 1843. 8°. **VI. 4670**

**Salomon, Georges.** Les coalitions commerciales d'aujourd'hui. Paris. 1885. 8° pp. 23. **VI. 4621, also PE.**

"Extrait du *Journal des économistes*, fév. 1885."

**Sax, Emil.** Grundlegung der theoretischen staatswirthschaft. Wien. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4575**

**Shearman, Montague.** Athletics and football. With a contribution on paper-chasing by W. Rye, and an introduction by Sir Richard Webster. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, vign., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2048**

**Somerset, Henry Charles Fitz-Roy, 8th duke of Beaufort, and Morris, Mowbray (W.).** Hunting. With contributions by the earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, E. W. L. Davies, Digby Collins, and A. E. T. Watson. London. 1885. 8°. *Front., plans, vign., and wdcts.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2051**

"Bibliography of hunting and hunters," pp. 364-362.

**Stein, Lorenz, ritter von.** Lehrbuch der finanzwissenschaft. 5<sup>e</sup> neubearbeitete aufl. 2 theile. Leipzig. 1885-86. 8°. **VI. 4573**

*Contents:* — I. Die finanzverfassung Europas. 1885. II. Die finanzverwaltung Europas. 3 abth. — 1. Der staatshaushalt, die staatsausgaben, die wirtschaftlichen staats-einnahmen und der allgemeine theil der steuerlehre. 1885. 2. Die einzelnen steuern und ihre systeme. 1886. 3. Das staatsschuldenwesen. 1886.

**Taft, Royal Chapin.** Some notes upon the introduction of the woolen manufacture into the United States. [A paper read before the Rhode Island historical society, April 18, 1882.] Providence. 1882. 12°. *Large paper.* pp. vi., 58. **VI. 4628**

"25 large paper copies printed."

**Tate, William.** Tate's Modern cambist: a manual of foreign exchanges and bullion, with the moneys and other mediums of exchange of all trading nations; also tables of foreign weights and measures, with their equivalents in English and French. 20th ed., by Hermann Schmidt. London. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4581**

[**Taussig, Frank William.**] Topics and references in political economy VI., Harvard college, [1887-88]. Tariff legislation in the United States. Cambridge, Mass. [1888.] 8° ff. 28. **H. U. 1082**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Ten Brook, Andrew.** American state universities, their origin and progress; a history of congressional university land-grants, a particular account of the rise and development of the university of Michigan, and hints toward the future of the American university system. Cincinnati. 1875. 1. 8°. **VI. 4587**

**Thomas, Flavel Shurtleff.** University degrees; what they mean, what they indicate, and how to use them. Syracuse, N. Y. 1887. 16° pp. 37. (School bulletin publications.) **VI. 4671**

**United States — Congress.** Laws of the United States relating to loans and the currency, coinage and banking. Washington. 1886. 8° (49th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc., no. 226.) **VI. 3929**

**United States — Interstate commerce commission.** 1st annual report. Dec. 1, 1887. Washington. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4635, also PE.**

**United States — Supreme court.** Cases argued and adjudged in the supreme court of the United States, 1875-86. 32 vol. Boston, etc. 1876-87. 8°. *Map, wdcts., diagrs., and plate.* (United States reports, vol. 91-122.) **13383.2, also LS.**

To be continued.

1875-82 were reported by W. T. Otto; 1882-86 by J. C. B. Davis.

For earlier reports, see WALLACE, J. W. Cases argued and adjudged. 1870, etc. 8°.

**University.** Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 4, 1888. w. New York. 1888. 4°. *Port. and wdct.*

To be continued.

**Unzulänglichkeit (Die) des theologischen studiums der gegenwart; ein wort an dozenten, pfarrer, und studenten.** 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1886. sm. 8°. **III. 4268**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Die vorbildung zum höheren verwaltungsdienste in den Deutschen Staaten, Oesterreich und Frankreich. Berichte und gutachten. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (*In its Schriften*, xxxiv.) **VI. 2718**

**Wallace, John William.** Cases argued and adjudged in the supreme court of the United States, 1863-1874. 23 vol. Washington, D. C. 1870-76. 8°. *Maps, diagrs., and wdcts.* **13382.4, also LS.**

For an abridgment of earlier reports, see MILLER, S. F. Reports of decisions. 1874, etc. 8°. — For continuation, see UNITED STATES — Supreme court. Cases argued and adjudged. 1876, etc. 8°.

**Weiss, André.** Traité élémentaire de droit international privé. Paris. 1886. 8° pp. (8), xxxviii., 996. **VI. 3926**

**Wellesley college, Wellesley, Mass. — Class of 1886.** The unveiling of Elaine, a souvenir of the class of '86; and the class reunion at Norumbega, Wellesley college, June 20, 1887. Cambridge. 1888. 4° pp. 57. *Front., plate, and port. of E. N. Horsford.* **\*VI. 4650**

**What shall we do with it?** (Meaning the surplus.) Taxation and revenue discussed by President Cleveland in his message to congress, Dec. 6, 1887, James G. Blaine in his Paris interview reported in the "N. Y. tribune," Henry Waterson in "Harper's magazine" for Jan., 1888, and George F. Edmunds in "Harper's magazine" for Feb., 1888. New York. 1888. 8° pp. (2), 68. **VI. 4634**

**White, Andrew Dickson.** European schools of history and politics. Baltimore. 1887. 8° pp. 76. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, Baltimore, Md. Studies in historical and political science, v. 12.)

**15395.30**

"List of books upon the civil service of Germany," pp. 75-76.

**Wilkinson, Charles Allix.** Reminiscences of Eton (Keate's time). London. 1888. sm. 8° *Port. of Keate.* **VI. 4623**

## IX. — Philology.

**Almqvist, Herman.** Die bischari-sprache, tübe äwie, in Nordost-Afrika, beschreibend und vergleichend dargestellt. [With "Bischari-deutsches wörterbuch."] 3 pt. in 1 vol. Upsala. 1881-85. 4° **3256.22**

From the *Nova acta reg. soc. sc. ups.*, ser. iii.

**Apollonius Rhodius.** Les argonautiques. Traduction française [by Henri de La Ville de Mirmont, with notes illustrating the geography of the voyage of the Argonauts. Paris. 1886.] 8° pp. (81). **Ga 83.40**

*Annales de la faculté des lettres de Bordeaux*, 1886, 2<sup>e</sup> série, vii. 189-209.

**Aristoteles.** Qui ferebantur librorum fragmenta collegit Valentinus Rose. Gr. Lipsiae. 1886. 16° **Ga 112.497**

**Aristoteles.** Oeconomica; recensuit Franciscus Susemihl. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 16° **Ga 112.297**

**Athenaeus Naucratis.** Dipnosophistarvm libri xv.; recensuit Georgivs Kaibel. Gr. Vol. ii. Lipsiae. 1887. 16° **Ga 121.35**

*Contents:* — ii. Libri vi.-x.

**Athens, Greece — American school of classical studies.** Papers of the school. Vol. iii., iv. 1884-85, '85-86. 2 vol. Boston. 1888. 8° (Archæological institute of America.) **VIII. 67**

iii. **STREBET, J. R. S.** The Wolfe expedition to Asia Minor. 1888.

iv. **MILLER, Walter.** The theatre of Thoricus. [Preliminary report.] — **CUSHING, W. L.** The theatre of Thoricus. [Supplementary report.] — **ALLEN, F. D.** On Greek versification in inscriptions. — **CROW, J. M.** The Athenian Phnyx; with a survey and notes, by J. T. Clarke. — **LEWIS, J. M.** Notes on Attic vocalism. 1888.

**Ansonius.** Opuscula; recensuit Rvdolfvs Feiper. Lipsiae. 1886. 16° pp. cxxviii., (2), 556. *Plate.* **La 76.43**

**Avesta,** die heiligen bücher der parsen. Herausgegeben von Karl F. Geldner. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Stuttgart. 1886. 4° *Plates.* **III. 4344**

*Contents:* — i. Yasna. \*

**Balg, Gerhard Hubert.** A comparative glossary of the Gothic language, with especial reference to English and German. With a preface by F. A. March. 1st pt. Mayville, Wis. 1887. 1. 8° **8241.50**

**Bauer, Adolf.** Thukydides und H. Müller-Strübing; ein beitrage zur geschichte der philologischen methode. Nördlingen. 1887. 8° pp. 31. **Gt 55.443**

**Baunsack, Johannes, and Theodor.** Studien auf dem gebiete des griechischen und der arischen sprachen. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Leipzig. 1886. 8° **1262.51**

**Berlin, Germ. — Akademie der wissenschaften.** Corpvs inscriptionvm latinarvm. Vol. xiv. Bero-lini. 1887. f° *Map.* **12252.3**

xiv. Inscriptiones Latii veteris latinae. Edidit Herman-nus Deesau. 1887.

**Berndtson, C. J. B.** Svensk-fransk ordbok. 3<sup>e</sup> upplagan. Stockholm. [1885.] 8° pp. (6), 657. **8225.26**

**Bethe, (Justus Adolf) Erich.** Quaestiones di-odorea mythographae. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Göttingae. 1887. 8° **Gd 27.67**

"Vita," p. 100.

**Bishop, George Riker.** Exact phonography, a system with connectible stroke vowel signs. A text book for self- and class-instruction. New York. 1887. sq. 8° **II. 1675**

**Blackie, C.** Geographical etymology: a dic-tionary of place-names, giving their derivations. With an introduction by J. S. Blackie. 3d ed., revised. London. 1887. sm. 8° **1252.51**

**Brinton, Daniel Garrison.** On the Chane-abal (four-language) tribe and dialect of Chiapas. [Philadelphia? 1888.] 8° pp. (20). **1271.14, also PM.**

"From the *American anthropologist*, for Jan., 1888."

**Bunsolt, Georg, and others.** Die griechischen staats-, kriegs- und privataltertümer. Nördlingen. 1887. 1. 8° *Plates.* (MÜLLER, I. (P. E.), *editor.* Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 4. i.) **10291.17**

*Contents:* — **BUNSOLT, Georg.** Staats- und rechtsalter-tümer. — **BAUER, Adolf.** Die kriegs-altertümer. — **MÜLLER, I. (P. E.).** Die privataltertümer.

**Byrne, James.** Origin of the Greek, Latin, and Gothic roots. London. 1888. 8° **1264.10**

**Cappeller, Karl.** Sanskrit-wörterbuch, nach den petersburger wörterbüchern bearbeitet. Strass-burg, etc. 1887. 1. 8° **3252.20**

**Cicero.** Cato Maior de senectute. Edited, with notes, by Leonard Huxley. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Oxford. 1887. 16° (Clarendon press series.) **Lo 38.505**

*Contents:* — i. Introduction and text. — ii. Notes.

**Cicero.** De natura deorum libri tres. Erklärt von Alfred Goethe. Leipzig. 1887. 8° **Lo 38.726**

**Clédat, Léon.** Grammaire élémentaire de la vieille langue française. [2<sup>e</sup> éd.] Paris. 1887. 18° **6223.17**

**Clédat, Léon, editor.** Morceaux choisis des auteurs français du moyen âge; avec une intro-duction grammaticale, des notes littéraires, et un glossaire du vieux français. Paris. [1887.] 18° **6223.36**

**Cohn, Leopold.** Zu den paroemiographen; mittheilungen aus handschriften. Breslau. 1887. 8° pp. (6), 84+. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, ii. 2.) **G 1002**

[**Corso, Rinaldo.**] Fondamenti del parlar tho-scano. [*Colophon:* —] In Vinegia per Comin da Trino di Monferrato, L'anno m.d.xlix. [1549]. 16° ff. 98+. *Vign.* **7252.5**

**Curti, Theodor.** Die entstehung der sprache durch nachahmung des schalles. Stuttgart. 1885. 8° pp. (2), 72. **1237.35**

**Devillard, Er., editor.** Chrestomathie de l'an-cien français (ix<sup>e</sup>-xv<sup>e</sup> siècles). Texte, traduction, & glossaire. Paris. 1887. sm. 12° (Nouvelle col-lection à l'usage des classes, 2<sup>e</sup> série, ii.) **6223.24**

**Diale, Hermann.** Über das dritte buch der aristotelischen Rhetorik. Berlin. 1886. 4°. pp. 37. **Go 113.184**

"Aus den Abhandlungen der künftl. preuss. akademie der wissenschaft. zu Berlin, vom Jahre 1886."

**Du Cange, Charles DUFRESNE, Seigneur.** Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpenterii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digessit G. A. L. Henschel; sequuntur glossarium gallicum, tabulæ, indices auctorum et rerum, dissertationes. Editio nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum, a Léopold Favre. 10 tom. Niort. 1883-87. 4°. **Plates. 5224.5**

**Eisenkel, Eugen.** Streifzüge durch die mittelenglische syntax unter besonderer berücksichtigung der sprache Chaucer's. Mit einem wörterbuche von Wilhelm Grote. Münster i. W. 1887. 8°. **9287.45**

**Euripides.** The Bacchanals, and other plays. The Bacchanals translated by H. H. Milman, the other plays translated by Michael Wodhull. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 58.) **Go 36.663**

Other plays: — Ion. — Medea. — The Phœnician damsels. — The suppliants. — Hippolytus.

**Euripides.** Iphigenie bei den Tauriern. Erklärt von Christoph Ziegler. Gr. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°. pp. iv., (2), 85. **Go 36.511**

**Eutropius.** Breviarium ab vrbe condita; recognovit Franciscus Rvehl. Lipsiae. 1887. 16°. **Le 16.168**

**Fränkel, Arthur.** Die schönsten lustspiele der griechen und römer zur einföhrung in die antike komödie nacherzählt und erläutert. Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port. of Aristophanes and plan.* **13236.17**

**Franke, Karl (Friedrich Ernst).** De nominum propriorum epithetis homerici. Dissertatio inauguralis philologica. Gryphiswaldiae. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 60+. **Gh 63.618**

"Vita," after p. 60.

**Fricke, Richard.** Das altenglische zahlwort; eine grammatische untersuchung. Erlangen. 1886. 8°. pp. 64. **9286.44**

**Galenus, Claudius.** De utilitate partium liber quartus; ad codices primum conlatos recensuit Georgius Helmreich. Gr. Augsburg. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 53. **Gg 1.65**

"Progr. zu dem jahresberichte der kgl. studienanstalt bei St. Anna in Augsburg."

**Garlanda, Federico.** The fortunes of words. Letters to a lady. New York. [1887.] 12°. **1236.22**

**Gazier, Augustin.** Nouveau dictionnaire classique illustré. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 12°. pp. iv., 788. *Maps and words.* **DR. 162.11**

**Haesherlin, Karl, editor.** Carmina figurata graeca. Ad fidem potissimum codicis palatini edidit, prolegomenis instruxit, apparatus criticum, scholia adiecit. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>, correctior. Hannoverae. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 90. **13263.57**

**Hale, William Gardner.** The cum-constructions; their history and functions. Pt. i. [Ithaca, N. Y.] 1887. 8°. (CORNELL UNIVERSITY, Ithaca, N. Y. Studies in classical philology, 1.) **12231.25**

Contents: — I. Critical.

**Halle, Germ. — Universität.** Dissertationes philologicae halenses. Vol. viii. Halis Saxonum. 1887. 8°. **12232.11**

viii. ROELLIG, Paul. Quae ratio inter Photii et Suidae lexica intercedat. — NEBE, August. De mysteriorum eleusinorum tempore et administratione publica. — KALKOFF, Georg. De codicibus epitomes harpocrateae. — HERFORTH, Ernst. De dialecto cretica. 1887.

**Helmsch, Joseph.** Commentationum euripidearum specimen. Leipzig. 1886. 4°. pp. 24. **Go 36.783**

Contents: — Troades v. 511-607. — Hecuba. — Hippolytus. — Andromacha.

**Herodotus.** Ἱστορίαι. Recognovit et brevi annotatione instruxit Henricus van Herwerden. 3 vol. in 2. Traiecti ad Rhenum. [1884-87.] 16°. **Gh 44.222**

— Appendix critica ad Herodoti editionis suae vol. i. Scripsit Henricus van Herwerden. Traiecti ad Rhenum. [1884.] 16°. pp. xx. **Gh 44.222**

**Herodotus.** Historiae; recensuit Alfred Holder. Gr. 2 vol. Lipsiae, etc. 1886-88. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Gh 44.221**

**Herwerden, Hendrik van.** Lucubrations sophocleae. Traiecti ad Rhenum. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 84. **Gh 32.290**

**Heuser, Wilhelm.** Die mittellenglischen legenden von St. Editha und St. Etheldreda; eine untersuchung über sprache und autorschaft. Erlangen. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 49. **25234.65**

**Holsapfel, Ludwig.** Römische chronologie. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. **11255.27**

**Homerus.** Hymni, Epigrammata, Batrachomyomachia; edidit Eugenius Abel. Gr. Lipsiae, etc. 1886. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Gh 62.280**

**Homerus.** Die homer'schen hymnen; herausgegeben und erläutert von Albert Gemoll. Gr. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **Gh 62.262**

**Homerus.** Iliadis carmina; edidit Aloisius Rzach. Gr. 2 pt. Lipsiae. 1886-87. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Gh 62.499**

**Homerus.** Odyssea; edidit Paulus Cauer. Gr. 2 pt. Lipsiae. 1886-87. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Gh 62.708**

**Hlg. Dr. —.** Über den gebrauch von *antequam* und *priusquam* bei Caesar. Tübingen. [1886.] 8°. pp. 7. **Lo 7.505**

"Separatabdr. a. d. *Korresp.-bl. f. d. gel.- & realach.*, 1886, 9. & 10. heft."

**Inge, William Ralph.** Society in Rome under the Caesars. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **11297.33**

**Joannes Philoponus.** In Aristotelis Physicorum libros tres priores commentaria; edidit Hieronymus Vitelli. Gr. Berolini. 1887. 1. 8°. (COMMENTARIA in Aristotelem graeca, xvi.) **Ga 113.172**

**Johansson, Karl Ferdinand.** De derivatis verbis contractis linguae graecae quaestiones. Upsalae. 1886. 8°. **4243.21**

"Upsala universitets Årsskrift 1886. Filosofi, språkvetenskap och historiska vetenskaper. ii."

**Joinville, Jean, sire de.** Extraits de la Chronique de Joinville; précédés d'une introduction grammaticale, et suivis d'un glossaire, par L. Clédat. Paris. 1887. 18°. **6223.35**

**Juvenalis.** Thirteen satires. With a commentary by J. E. B. Mayor. 4th ed., revised. Lat. Vol. i. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. **Li 13.309**

**Juvenalis.** Thirteen satires. Edited, with introduction and notes, by C. H. Pearson and H. A. Strong. *Lat.* 2 pt. in 1 vol. Oxford. 1887. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **Li 13.315**

*Contents:* — i. Introduction, text, etc. — ii. Notes.

**Kahnt, Paul.** Gedankenkreis der sentenzen in Jodelle's und Garnier's tragödien und Seneca's einfluss auf denselben. Marburg. 1887. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 66.) **Philol. 383**

**Kalkmann, A.** Pausanias der perieget; untersuchungen über seine schriftstellerei und seine quellen. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **Gp 20.210**

**Kāvya-saṅgrahaḥ.** [Poem-collection. 75 Sanskrit poems. Edited by Jīvananda-Vidyāsagara. 2d ed. Calcutta. 1886.] 12°. pp. (2), 2, 642. **IV. 2661**

**Keller, Otto.** Thiere des classischen alterthums in culturgeschichtlicher beziehung. Innsbruck. 1887. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 2786**

**Kennerknecht, D.** De argonautarum fabula quae veterum scriptores tradiderint. Dissertatio inauguralis. Monachii. 1886. 8°. pp. 61. **12275.44**

**Kitohin, Darcy Butterworth.** An introduction to the study of Provençal. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **6236.15**

"Select Provençal bibliography," pp. 137-140.

**Kluge, Hermann.** Die consecutio temporum, deren grundgesetz und erscheinungen im lateinischen. Cöthen. 1883. 8°. **5273.81**

**Koenig, C.** Τὰ τέλη et οἱ ἐν τέλει verbis quinam intellegendi sint. Dissertatio philologica. Jenae. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 66. **10226.22**

**Kopp, Arthur.** Beiträge zur griechischen excerpten-litteratur. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **G 58**

**Lamparter, G.** Noch einmal zu Platons Phädon 62 A. Stuttgart. 1886. 4°. pp. 5-44. (Progr. d. Karls-gymnas. "1886, nr. 545.") **Gp 83.481**

**Latyshef, Vasilii.** Inscriptiones antiquae orae septentrionalis Ponti Euxini graecae et latinae. Issus et impensis societatis archaeologicae imperii russici edidit. Vol. i. Petropoli. 1885. 4°. *Plates.* **12262.39**

*Contents:* — i. Inscriptiones Tyrae, Olbiae, Chersonesi Tauricae, aliorum locorum a Danubio usque ad Regnum Bosporanum.

**Leeuwen, J. van, jr., and Mendes da Costa, M. B.** Der dialekt der homerischen gedichte. Aus dem holländischen übersetzt von E. Mehler. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **Gh 64.237**

**Loeschke, Georg.** Boreas und Oreithyia am Kypseloskasten. Dorpati Livonorum. [1886.] 4°. pp. (2), 12. **12272.81**

"Ad sollemniam universitatis dorpatensis."

**Long, J. H.** Slips of tongue and pen. New York. 1888. 16°. **9297.11**

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.** Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. London, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. xxxviii., 600. **10215.20**

**Martin, Albert.** Quomodo graeci ac peculiariter athenienses foedera publica iureiurando sanxerint. Thesim proponebat. Lutetiae Parisiorum. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 82+. **10226.91**

**Mayer, Gottlob.** Heraklit von Ephesus und Arthur Schopenhauer; eine historisch-philosophische parallele. Heidelberg. 1886. 8°. pp. 47. **Gh 24.38**

**Mayor, Joseph Bickerteth.** Chapters on English metre. London, etc. 1886. 8°. **VII. 2041**

**Menrad, Jos.** De contractionis et synizeseos usu homerico. Monachii. 1886. 8°. **Gh 64.321**

**Meyer, Elard Hugo.** Homer und die Ilias. Berlin. 1887? sm. 8°. **Gh 64.323**

**Michaelis, H.** Neues wörterbuch der portugiesischen und deutschen sprache, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der technischen ausdrücke des handels und der industrie, der wissenschaften und künste und der umgangssprache. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **7242.28**

*Contents:* — i. Portugiesisch-deutsch.

**Miroesoo, V.** Grammaire de la langue roumaine. Précédée d'un aperçu historique sur la langue roumaine, par A. Ubicini. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 18°. **6295.34**

**Modern language notes.** A. M. Elliott, managing editor. J. W. Bright, Julius Goebel, H. A. Todd, associate editors. Vol. i., ii. 1886, 1887. m. 2 vol. in 1. Baltimore. 1886-87. 1. 8°. **Philol. 338**

To be continued.

**Moisy, Henri.** Dictionnaire de patois normand, indiquant particulièrement tous les termes de ce patois en usage dans la région centrale de la Normandie, pour servir à l'histoire de la langue française; avec de nombreuses citations ayant pour but d'établir les rapports existant entre le même patois et l'ancien dialecte normand, le latin, le bas-latin, le vieux français, l'anglais, etc. Caen. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 6, cxlvi., 716. **6224.45**

**Müller, Franz.** Dispositionen zu den reden bei Thukyrides. Paderborn, etc. 1886. 8°. **Gt 55.554**

**Müller, Friedrich Max.** Biographies of words, and the home of the Aryas. [With appendices.] London, etc. 1888. 8°. **1263.25**

**Mueller, Georg (Gotthold).** De L. Annaei Senecae Quaestionibus naturalibus. Dissertatio philologica. Bonnae. 1886. 8°. pp. 46+. **La 18.308**

"Vita," after p. 46.

**Mutzbauer, Karl.** Der homerische gebrauch der partikel μέν. i., ii. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Berlin. [1884-86.] 4°. **Gh 64.358**

"Beilage zum progr. d. königl. Friedrich-Wilhelms-gymnas. zu Köln. — 1884, nr. 392; 1886, nr. 395."

**Neubauer, Adolf, editor.** Mediaeval Jewish chronicles and chronological notes; edited from printed books and manuscripts. *Heb.* Oxford. 1887. sm. 4°. (ANECDOTA oxoniensis. *Semitic series*, i. 4.) **II. 1235**

**Nitsch, Karl Wilhelm.** Geschichte der römischen republik. Nach dessen hinterlassenen papieren und vorlesungen herausgegeben von Georg Thourer. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1884-85. 8°. **11263.17**

*Contents:* — i. Bis zum ende des hannibalschen krieges. 1884. — ii. Bis zur schlacht bei Actium. 1885.

**Oberhummer, Eugen.** Akarnanien, Ambrakia, Amphilochien, Leukas, im altertum. München. 1887. 8°. 2 maps. **10246.15**

**Odin, Alfred.** Phonologie des patois du canton de Vaud. Halle sur Saale. 1886. 8°. **6227.17**

**Orain, Adolphe.** Glossaire patois du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine; suivi de chansons populaires, avec musique. Paris. 1886. 8°. **6224.14**

**Orpheus, pseudon.** Orphica; recensuit Eugenius Abel. Accedunt Procli hymni, Hymni magici, Hymnus in Isim aliaque eiusmodi carmina. *Gr.* Lipsiae, etc. 1885. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Go 14.30**

**Ovidius.** *Heroides*; edidit H. S. Sedlmayer. Lipsiae, etc. 1886. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Lo 10.282**

**Packard, Lewis Richard.** *Studies in Greek thought*; essays selected from [his] papers. Boston. 1886. 12°. **13217.10**

*Contents*: — Religion and morality of the Greeks. — Plato's arguments in the *Phaedo* for the immortality of the soul. — On Plato's system of education in the *Republic*. — The *Oedipus Rex* of Sophokles. — The *Oedipus at Kolonos* of Sophokles. — The *Antigones* of Sophokles. — The beginning of a written literature among the Greeks.

**Paris, France** — *École des chartes*. Album paléographique, ou Recueil de documents importants relatifs à l'histoire et à la littérature nationales; reproduits en héliogravure d'après les originaux des bibliothèques et des archives de la France, avec des notices explicatives par la société de l'école des chartes. [With an introduction by Léopold Delisle.] Paris. 1887. 1. f°. pp. (6), 10+. 50 [46] plates. **\*AR. Case 2.11**

"Tiré à 350 exemplaires numérotés. No. 140."

**Paris, France** — *École pratique des hautes études*. *Mélanges Renier*. Recueil de travaux, publiés par l'école pratique des hautes études (section des sciences historiques et philologiques) en mémoire de son président, Léon Renier. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Port. of Renier*. (BIBLIOTHEQUE de l'école des hautes études, 78.) **VII. 2066**

"Bibliographie des ouvrages de Léon Renier, par Ant. Héron de Villefosse," pp. xxiii.-lx.

**Passow, Wolfgang.** *De crimine βουλεύσεως*. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 48+. **10214.59**

"Vita," after p. 43.

**Passey, Paul.** *Les sons du français; leur formation, leur combinaison, leur représentation*. Paris. [1887.] 16°. pp. 64. (Association fonétique des professeurs de langues vivantes.) **6232.13**

**Patla, Alois.** *Heraklits einheitslehre, die grundlage seines systems und der anfang seines buches*. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **Gh 24.46**

**Peñafiel, Antonio.** *Nombres geográficos de México; catálogo alfabético de los nombres de lugar pertenecientes al idioma "Nahuatl."* Estudio jeroglífico de la Matricula de los tributos del códice mendocino. Mexico. 1885. 1. 8°. *Wdts., and atlas of 39 col. plates*. (MEXICO. Estadística general. Año ii. 2.) **PM.**

**Plato.** *Cratylus et Theaetetus*; post C. F. Hermannum recognovit Martinus Wohlrab. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 16°. **Gp 82.321**

**Plantus.** *Comoediae*; recensuit et enarravit I. L. Ussing. 5 vol. in 7. Havniae. 1875-87. 8°. **Lp 26.210**

*Contents*: — I. *Amphitruo* et *Asinaria*, cum prolegomenis et commentariis. 1875. — II. *Aulularia*. Bacchides. *Capitul. Curculio*. 1878. — III. I. *Casina*. *Cistellaria*. 1887. — 2. *Epidicus*. *Mostellaria*. *Menaechmi*. 1880. — iv. I. *Miles gloriosus*. *Mercator*. 1882. — 2. *Pseudolus*. *Poenulus*. 1883. — v. *Persa*. *Rudens*. *Stichus*. *Trinummus*. *Truculentus*. 1886.

**Plantus.** *Comoediae*; recognovit Fridericus Leo. Vol. I. Berolini. 1885. 8°. **Lp 26.213**

*Contents*: — I. *Amphitruo*. *Asinaria*. *Aviaria*. *Bacchides*.

**Plutarchus.** *De proverbiis alexandrinorum libellis ineditis*; recensuit et praefatus est Otto Crasius. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 4°. pp. xxiv, 34. **Gp 86.320**

**Pognon, Henri.** *Les inscriptions babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa*. [With "Commentaire philologique" and "Glossaire des idéogrammes."] Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates*. (BIBLIOTHEQUE de l'école des hautes études, 71.) **3225.43**

The "Commentaire" and "Glossaire" are lithographed.

**Polyaenus.** *Strategematon libri octo*, ex recensione Edvardi Woelfflin. Iterum recensuit, excerpta Polyaei e codice *Tacticorum* florentino addidit, Leonis imperatoris *Strategemata* e Rvd. Schoellii apographo subiunxit Ioannes Melber. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 16°. **Gp 94.22**

**Porphyrius.** *Opuscula selecta*; iterum recognovit Avgvstvs Navck. Gr. Lipsiae. 1886. 16°. **Gp 101.21**

**Porphyrius.** *Isagoge* et in *Aristotelis Categoriae commentarium*. [With a Latin translation of the *Isagoge* by Boethius.] Edidit Adolfs Busse. Gr. Berolini. 1887. 1. 8°. (COMMENTARIA in Aristotelem graeca, iv. 1.) **Ga 113.172**

**Quintilianus.** *Institutionis oratoriae libri duodecim*; edidit Ferdinandus Meister. 2 vol. in 1. Lipsiae, etc. 1886-87. 8°. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Lq 1.175**

**Ribbeck, (Johannes Karl) Otto.** *Geschichte der römischen dichtung*. i. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. **13275.12**

*Contents*: — I. *Dichtung der republik*.

**Ritchie, Frank.** *Exercises in English word-formation and derivation*. London. 1887. 16°. pp. 55. **9264.4**

**Sallustius.** *Sallust, Florus, and Velleius Paterculus*; literally translated, with notes and index, by J. S. Watson. New York. 1886. 12°. (Harper's classical library.) **La 5.342**

**Sauppe, Hermann.** *Commentatio de phrasis atticis*. Göttingae. [1886.] 4°. pp. 3-18. (Index schol. hib.) **10226.79**

**Saussure, Ferdinand de.** *Mémoire sur le système primitif des voyelles dans les langues indo-européennes*. Reproduction de l'édition de 1879. Paris. 1887. 8°. **1265.38\***

**Schepus, Georg.** *Priscillian, ein neu aufgefunden lat. schriftsteller des 4. jahrhunderts*. Vortrag, gehalten am 18. mai 1886, zu Würzburg. Würzburg. 1886. 8°. pp. 26. *Fac-sim.* **Lp 43.10**

**Schiller, (Karl Heinrich Friedrich) Hermann, and Voigt, Moritz.** *Die römischen staats-, kriegs- und privataltertümer*. Nördlingen. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates*. (MÜLLER, I. (P. E.), editor. *Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft*, 4. ii.) **10291.17**

*Contents*: — SCHILLER, (K. H. F.) *H. Staats- und rechtsaltertümer*; — Die kriegs- und privataltertümer. — VOIGT, Moritz. *Privataltertümer und kulturgeschichte*.

**Schmidt, Otto.** *Über die endungen des praesens im altprovenzalischen*. Inaugural-dissertation. Darmstadt. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 34. **6236.16**

**Schmitts, Wilhelm, editor.** *Monvmenta tachygraphica codicis parisiensis latini 2718 transcripsit, adnotavit, edidit*. 2 fasc. in 1 vol. Hannoverae. 1882-83. 4°. *Fac-sims.* **IL 1657**

*Contents*: — I. *Formulas et capitulae Lvdovici Pii aqvi-graenae continens*. 1882. — II. *Sancti Iohannis Chrysostomi De cordis conpunctione libros ii latine versos continens*. 1883.

**Schneider, Engelbert (Joseph), editor.** *Dialectorum italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla selecta*. Vol. I. Lipsiae. 1886. 8°. **5294.24**

*Contents*: — I. *Dialecti latinae praesae et falicae exempla selecta*. Pars I.

**Schneider, Richard.** *Bodleiana*. Lipsiae. 1887. 8°. pp. 52. **13224.33**

*Contents*: — Additamenta ad volumen alterum *Anecdotorum oxoniensium* Cramerl. — De *Arcadii qui fertur codice bodleiano disputatio*. — Excerpta e libris bodleianis.

**Schroeder, Leopold von.** Griechische götter und heroen; eine untersuchung ihres ursprünglichen wesens mit hülfe der vergleichenden mythologie. i<sup>o</sup> heft. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **12284.26**  
*Contents:* — I. Aphrodite, Eros, und Hephestos.

**Schroeder, Leopold von.** Indiens literatur und cultur in historischer entwicklung. Ein cyklus von fünfzig vorlesungen, zugleich als handbuch der indischen literaturgeschichte, nebst zahlreichen, in deutscher uebersetzung mitgetheilten proben aus indischen schriftwerken. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 785+. **IV. 2685**

**Schütz, Hermann.** Sophokleische studien. [I. Antigone.] Gotha. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 62+. **Gs 32.534**

**Schwartz, Eduard, editor.** Scholia in Evripidem. Gr. Vol. i. Berolini. 1887. 8°. **Go 36.913**

*Contents:* — I. Scholia in Hecybam, Orestem, Phoenixas.

**Schwerdt, Franz Ignaz.** Methodologische beiträge zur wiederherstellung der griechischen tragiker. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **G 430**

**Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.** Dialogorum libros xii. ad codicem praecipue ambrosianum recensuit M. C. Gertz. Havniae. 1886. 8°. **La 18.175**

**Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.** Tenne tragedies. Translated into English. 2 pt. in 1 vol. (paged continuously). [London. 1581. Reprinted Manchester.] 1887. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim. title-page.* (SPENSER SOCIETY. Publ. 48, 44.) **Eng. Lit. 1178**

*Contents:* — Hercules Furens, Thyestes, and Troas, translated by Jasper Heywood. — Oedipus, by Alexander Neville. — Hippolytus, Medea, Agamemnon, and Hercules Oetaeus, by John Studley. — Octavia, by T. Nuce. — Thebais, by Thomas Newton.  
 "This is the first English translation of Seneca's Tragedies." — *Preface.*

**Smeund, Rudolf, and Socin, Albert, editors.** Die inschrift des königs Mesa von Moab; für akademische vorlesungen herausgegeben. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 35. *Plate, in cover.* 1. 8°. **2227.19**

**Socin, Adolf.** Der kampf des niederdeutschen dialektes gegen die hochdeutsche schriftsprache. Vortrag, gehalten in der historischen und antiquarischen gesellschaft zu Basel am 9. dez. 1886. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 42. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, II. 20.) **VIII. 175**

**Spens, Friedrich.** Die syntaktische behandlung des achteilbigen verses in der Passion Christi und im Leodegar-licde, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der cäsursfrage. Marburg. 1887. 8°. pp. (6), 80. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 67.) **Philol. 383**

**Spiegel, Friedrich.** Die arische periode und ihre zustände. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (EINzel-BEITRÄGE zur allgemeinen und vergleichenden sprachwissenschaft, 2.) **I. 1885**

**Sprague, Charles Ezra.** The international language. Hand-book of Volapük. New York, etc. 1888 [1887]. 8°. **1231.18**

**Stahl, Johann Matthias.** Quaestiones grammaticae ad Thucydidem pertinentes. Auctas et correctas iterum edidit. Lipsiae. 1886. 8°. pp. 66. **Gt 55.606**

**Strabo.** Geography. Literally translated, with notes; the first six books by H. C. Hamilton, the remainder by W. Falconer. 8 vol. London. 1887, '56-81. sm. 8°. (Bohn's classical library.) **Gs 53.145**

**Strassmaier, J. N.** Babylonische texte. In-schriften von Nabonidus, könig von Babylon (555-538 v. Chr.), von den thontafeln des britischen museums copirt und autographirt. Heft i. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. *Lithographed.* **3225.18**

*Contents:* — I. No. 1-265. Vom regierungsantritt bis zum 7. jahre der regierung.

**Susemihl, (Friedrich) Franz (Karl Ernst).** De Politicis aristoteleis quaestiones criticae. Lipsiae. 1886. 8°. **Ga 113.482**

From the *Jahrbücher für classische philologie*, Supplementband xv.

**Talbert, Ferdinand.** De la prononciation en France au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle, et du livre de Thurot, intitulé De la prononciation française (première partie: les voyelles). Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 72. **6231.9**

**Terentius.** Adelphoe. Text, with stage directions by Henry Preble. Boston. 1887. 16°. pp. 57. **Lt 6.317**

**Ulrich, Jacob, editor.** Rhätoromanische chrestomathie; texte, anmerkungen, glossar. 2 theile in 1 vol. Halle. 1883, '82. 8°. **6295.40**

*Contents:* — I. Oberländische chrestomathie. 1883. — II. Engadinische chrestomathie. 1882.

**Vallabhadra.** The Subhāshitāvali; edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit Durgaprāsāda. Bombay. 1886. 8°. pp. (8), ix., 141, 623, 104. (BOMBAY Sanskrit series, 31.) **IV. 2658**

**Vallancey, Charles.** A grammar of the Ibero-Celtic, or Irish language. Dublin. 1773. 4°. 8 plates. **3275.24**

**Vienna, Austria — Universität.** Dissertationes philologiae vindobonenses. Vol. i. Lipsiae, etc. 1887. 8°. **12232.35**

*Contents:* — I. KUNST, Karl. De Theocriti versu heroico. — REITER, Siegfried. De syllabarium in trisemam longitudinem productarum usu aeschyleo et sophocleo. — KURIK, Joseph. De M. Tullii Ciceronis poetarum latinorum studiis.

**Vogel, (Karl) Julius.** Scenen euripideischer tragödien in griechischen vasengemälden; archäologische beiträge zur geschichte des griechischen dramas. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **Go 36.933**

**Wetzels, Martin.** Beiträge zur lehre von der consecutio temporum im lateinischen. Paderborn, etc. 1885. 8°. pp. iv., 71+. **5273.52**

*Contents:* — Kritik der neuesten Latmann-Müllerschen lehre über die lateinische tempusfolge. — Versuch einer schulmäßigen fassung der lehre von der consecutio temporum. — Anhang.

**Wheeler, Benjamin Ide.** Analogy, and the scope of its application in language. [Ithaca, N. Y.] 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 50. (CORNELL UNIVERSITY, Ithaca, N. Y. Studies in classical philology, 2.) **12231.25**

Bibliography, chronologically arranged, and annotated, pp. 44-50.

**Wickes, William.** A treatise on the accentuation of the twenty-one so-called prose books of the Old Testament; with a facsimile of a page of the codex assigned to Ben-Asher in Aleppo. Oxford. 1887. 8°. **2226.37**

## X. — Literature.

**Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de.** La Alpujarra. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid. 1882. 16°. **IV. 2544**

**Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de.** El capitán Veneno. [To which is appended "Historia de mis libros."] 4<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid. 1885. 16°. **IV. 2545**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Cosas que fueron: cuadros de costumbres. Madrid. 1882. 16°.

**IV. 2546**

*Contents:* — La noche-buena del poeta. — Las ferias de Madrid. — El pañuelo. — Si yo tuviera cien millones. — Cartas á mis muertos. — Lo que se ve con un antejo. — El año nuevo. — La fea. — Diario de un madrileño. — Visitas á la marquesa. — El cometa nuevo. — A una máscara. — Bocanada de humo. — El carnaval en Madrid. — Mis recuerdos de agricultor. — Un maestro de antaño.

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Diario de un testigo de la guerra de Africa [1859-60]. 2ª ed., corregida. 3 pt. Madrid. 1880. 16°.

**IV. 2555**

*Contents:* — i. Combates en las montañas. — ii. Combates en la llanura. — iii. Mes y medio en Tetuan.

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** El escándalo; novela. 9ª ed. Madrid. 1884. 16°.

**IV. 2547**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** El final de Norma; novela. 5ª ed. Madrid. 1883. 16°.

**IV. 2548**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Juicios literarios y artísticos. Madrid. 1883. 16°.

**IV. 2554**

*Contents:* — Discurso sobre la moral en el arte. — Discurso sobre la oratoria sagrada. — Fanny, novela de M. Ernest Feydeau. — Edgar Poe. — Carta á Emilio Castelar. — Los pobres de Madrid, drama por D. Manuel Ortiz de Pinedo. — La desvergüenza, poema de D. Manuel Bretón de los Herreros. — Agustín Bonnat, necrología. — Historia de una novela. — Introducción á las Obras de D. José Selgas. — Historia de un almanaque. — Revista de Madrid. — En el álbum histórico del segundo centenario de Calderón. — Para el libro conmemorativo del centenario de Andrés Bello, celebrado en Caracas en 29 de nov. de 1881. — La inmortalidad de los pueblos. — Del suicidio. — Bellas artes. — La Ristori. — Roberto il Diavolo. — Contra las zarzuelas. — Carta y prólogo referentes al libro titulado "En los montes de la Mancha." — Regreso de Zorrilla á España en 1866. — En un álbum francès de preguntas. — En otro álbum de preguntas.

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** De Madrid á Nápoles [1860]. 3ª ed. 2 tom. Madrid. 1886. 16°.

**IV. 2556**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** El niño de la bola; novela. 4ª ed. Madrid. 1884. 16°.

**IV. 2549**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Novelas cortas. Nueva ed. 3 series. Madrid. 1884-85. 16°.

**IV. 2551**

"Biografía del autor." 1. v. xlii.  
*Contents:* — i. *Cuentos amatorios.* Sinfonía: conjugación del verbo "amar." — La comandadora. — El coro de ángeles. — Novela natural. — El clavo. — La última calaverada. — La belleza ideal. — El abrazo de Vergara. — Sin un cuarto. — Por qué era rubia? — Tic... tac... 1884.

ii. *Historietas nacionales.* El carbonero-alcalde. — El afrancesado. — Viva el papa! — El extranjero. — El ángel de la guardia. — La buena ventura. — La corneta de llaves. — El asistente. — Buena pesca! — Las dos glorias. — Dos retratos. — El rey se divorcia. — Fin de una novela. — El libro talonario. — Una conversación en la Alhambra. — El año campesino. — Episodios de noche-buena. — Mayo. — Descubrimiento y paso del Cabo de Buena Esperanza. 1885.

iii. *Narraciones inverosímiles.* El amigo de la muerte. — La mujer alta. — Los seis velos. — Moros y cristianos. — El año en Spitzberg. — Soy, tengo y quiero. — Los ojos negros. — Lo que se oyó desde una silla del Prado. 1886.

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Poesías serias y humorísticas. [To which is appended "El hijo pródigo; drama en tres actos y en verso."] 3ª ed. Madrid. 1885. 16°.

**IV. 2553**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** La pródiga; novela. 3ª ed. Madrid. 1883. 16°.

**IV. 2552**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** El sombrero de tres picos; historia verdadera de un suceso que anda en romances escrita ahora tal y como pasó. 8ª ed. Madrid. 1885. 16°.

**IV. 2550**

**Alarcon, Pedro Antonio DE.** Viajes por España. Madrid. 1883. 16°.

**IV. 2557**

*Contents:* — Una visita al monasterio de Yuste. — Dos días en Salamanca. — La granadina. — De Madrid á Santander. — Mi primer viaje á Toledo. — El eclipse de sol de 1860. — Cuadro general de mis viajes por España.

**Alexander, Francesca.** Christ's folk in the Apennine. Reminiscences of her friends among the Tuscan peasantry. Edited by John Ruskin. Orpington, Kent. 1887. 16°.

**VII. 1901**

**Antona-Traversi, Camillo.** Il "grave tuono" dantesco; studio. Città di Castello. 1887. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 125.5**

**Arnold, Edwin.** Lotus and jewel; containing "In an Indian temple," "A casket of gems," "A queen's revenge," with other poems. London. 1887. sm. 8°.

**23433.8**

[**Bangs, John Kendrick, and Sherman, Frank Dempster.**] New waggings of old tales, by two wags. Boston. 1888 [1887]. 16°.

**AL 922.5.15**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio.** Un giudizio di Dio; romanzo. Milano. 1887. sm. 8°.

**IV. 2667**

**Baxter, Mrs. Lucy E. (BARNES).** The life of William Barnes, poet and philologist. London, etc. 1887. 8°.

**Port. of W. Barnes. 9294.25**

List of the works of William Barnes, pp. 350-358.

**Bellamy, Edward.** Looking backward, 2000-1887. Boston. 1888. 12°.

**AL 941.3.25**

**Bertacchi, Cosimo.** Dante geometra. Note di geografia medioevale a proposito della nuova topocronografia della Divina commedia. Fatta in collaborazione col maggiore G. G. Vaccheri. Torino. 1887. 8°.

**Dn. 126.16**

**Boissier, (Marie Louis Antoine) Gaston.** Madame de Sévigné. Translated by H. L. Williams. London, etc. 1887. 8°.

**Port. of Mme. de Sévigné. (GREAT French writers, 1.) 3574.11**

**Boissin, Firmin.** Jan de la Lune. 2ª éd. Paris. 1887. 16°.

**12543.24**

**Bolton, Mrs. Sarah Knowles, and Charles Knowles.** From heart and nature. [Poems.] New York. 1887. sm. 8°.

**AL 963.5.15**

**Bornhak, Gustav (Adolf Emanuel).** Geschichte der französischen litteratur von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des zweiten kaiserreichs. Berlin. 1886. 1. 8°.

**7541.32**

**Bourget, Paul.** André Cornélis. Paris. 1887. 16°.

**12543.37c**

**Bourget, Paul.** Mensonges. Paris. 1887. 16°.

**12543.37b**

**Bourne, Henry Richard Fox.** English newspapers; chapters in the history of journalism. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°.

**10447.32**

**Brandl, Alois.** Samuel Taylor Coleridge and the English romantic school. English edition by Lady Eastlake. (Assisted by the author.) London. 1887. 8°.

**Port. of Coleridge. 19478.26**

**Brown, Emma E.** Life of James Russell Lowell. Boston. [1887.] 8°.

**Port. of Lowell and plate. AL 2395.012**

**Buchan, Alexander Winton.** Joseph and his brethren; a trilogy. London. 1887. sm. 8°.

**23445.11**

**Buchan, Alexander Winton.** The vision stream, or The song of man; an allegory, in six books. London. 1887. 16°.

**23445.12**

**Bullen, Arthur Henry, editor.** More lyrics from the song-books of the Elizabethan age. London. 1888. 16°.

**Large paper. 10411.25**

"250 copies. No. 140."

**Burns, Robert.** Letters; selected and arranged, with an introduction, by J. Logie Robertson. London. 1887. 16°.

**(The CAMELOT series, 23.) 17487.21**

**Cable, George Washington.** Bonaventure; a prose pastoral of Acadian Louisiana. New York. 1888. sm. 8°.

**AL 1011.25**



**Carlyle, Thomas.** Reminiscences; edited by C. E. Norton. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **20451.41**

*Contents:* — I. James Carlyle. Jane Welsh Carlyle. — II. Edward Irving. Lord Jeffrey. Southey. Wordsworth.

[**Chaplin, Heman White.**] Five hundred dollars, and other stories of New England life. By C. H. W. Boston. 1887. 16°. **AL 1036.4.25**

*Other stories:* — The village convict. — Saint Patrick. — Eli. — By the sea. — In Madeira Place. — The new minister's great opportunity.

**Clayden, Peter William.** The early life of Samuel Rogers. London. 1887. 8°. **18467.52**

**Colagrosso, Francesco.** Questioni letterarie. Napoli. 1887. sm. 8°. **Dn. 127.20**

*Contents:* — Chi è il signor de l'altissimo canto? Inf. iv. 95. — La ruina di Dante. Inf. v. 34. — E allegorica la donna del Leopardi?

The second essay opposes Fornaciari's views on the same subject, expressed in his *Studi su Dante*, 1883.

**Coster, George Thomas.** Red roofs; and other poems. London. 1886. 16°. pp. 64. **23447.17**

**Cresolini, Vincenzo.** Contributo agli studi sul Boccaccio; con documenti inediti. Torino, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. **IV. 2665**

**Davis, Horace.** Shakspeare's sonnets; an essay. San Francisco. 1888. sq. 16°. pp. 36. **13487.39**

"From the *Overland monthly*, March, 1888."

**Dawson, George.** Shakespeare, and other lectures. Edited by George St. Clair. London. 1888. 8°. **20456.3**

*Other lectures:* — Speech at a Burns anniversary dinner. — Don Quixote. The death of Chatterton. — Literary forgeries and impostures. — Free libraries. — The Staunton Warwickshire collection. — Old books. — Old times and old ways. — Sir Thomas More. — Samuel Pepys and his Diary. — Horace Walpole. — Letter-writing and famous letter-writers. — French memoirs. — Jean Jacques Rousseau. — Voltaire. — Benvenuto Cellini. — Ill-used men. — The relations of great men to women. — The study of German literature. — Faust, Faust, and Festus. — Things unseen. — Music. — Mendelssohn and his works. — The life and works of Handel. — "The light of the world." — The shadow of death. — (Holman Hunt's pictures.) — The "Idylls of the king." — "Enoch Arden." — The relations of poets, painters, and musicians. — Church decoration. — Beauty and purity in towns. — National education. — Etiquette. — Beau Brummell.

**Debate** (The) of the body and the soul. [Edited by F. J. Child.] Cambridge. 1888. 16°. pp. 39. **12494.24**

"Printed for private distribution."

**Decker, Thomas.** [Selected plays.] Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Ernest Rhys. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Front.* (The MERMAID series.) **14484.37**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.—xiv.

*Contents:* — The shoemaker's holiday. — The honest whore. — Old Fortunatus. — The witch of Edmonton.

**Delsant, Alidor.** Paul de Saint-Victor. Paris. 1886. 12°. *Front.* **VII. 2069**

**Derenne, Gustave.** Le drapeau du Canada. [To which are appended "Jean Sennere de" and "Étienne Rispaud."] Paris. [1887.] 8°. *Wdts.* (Bibliothèque d'éducation nationale.) **12548.1**

**De Vere, Aubrey** (Thomas). Essays, chiefly on poetry. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **23447.58**

*Contents:* — I. Characteristics of Spenser's poetry. — Spenser as a philosophic poet. — The genius and passion of Wordsworth. — The wisdom and truth of Wordsworth's poetry. — Sir Henry Taylor's poetry: Phillip van Artevelde. — II. Sir Henry Taylor's poetry: Edwin the Fair. Later plays. — Minor poems. — The two chief schools of English poetry. Poetic versatility. Shelley and Keats. — Landor's poetry. — The subjective difficulties in religion. — A saint. — The human affections in the early Christian time. — Recollections of Wordsworth.

**Dobson, Austin.** Life of Oliver Goldsmith. London. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [13.]) **16427.21**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.—xxiv.

**Dobson, Austin.** Richard Steele. London. 1886. 16°. (ENGLISH worthies.) **16466.21**

**Dowden, Edward.** Transcripts and studies. London. 1888. 8°. **20456.8**

*Contents:* — Carlyle's lectures on the periods of European culture. (A transcript.) — Shelley's "Philosophical view of reform." (A transcript.) — Last words on Shelley. — The text of Wordsworth's poems. — Victorian literature. — The interpretation of literature. — Spenser, the poet and teacher. — Heroines of Spenser. — Shakspeare's portraiture of women. — Romeo and Juliet. — Christopher Marlowe. — The idealism of Milton. — Mr. Browning's "Sordello."

**Du Pont, Alexandre.** Roman de Mahomet; ein altfranzösisches gedicht des xiii. jahrhunderts, neu herausgegeben von Boleslaw Ziolecki. Oppeln. 1887. 8°. **27285.23**

**Darandal, Pierre.** Le vengeur de Montcalm. Paris. 1887. 12°. *Front. and wdts.* **12548.21**

**Engel, Eduard.** Geschichte der französischen litteratur von ihren anfängen bis auf die neueste zeit. 2<sup>e</sup>, umgearbeitete und vermehrte aufl. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. x., 618. **7541.28**

"Die lezenswertesten blücher der französischen litteratur," pp. 609–612.

**Famous victories** (The) of Henry the Fifth. The earliest known quarto, 1598, a facsimile from the unique copy in the Bodleian library. With an introduction by P. A. Daniel. London. 1887. sm. 4°. pp. x., (4), 52. (FURNIVALL, F. J., *editor*. Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 39.) **13481.17**

**Firmery, J.** Étude sur la vie & les œuvres de Jean Paul Frédéric Richter. Paris. 1886. 8°. **19531.11**

**Fotheringham, James.** Studies in the poetry of Robert Browning. London. 1887. 8°. **23444.24**

[**Gairdner, M. S.**] Robert Burns; an inquiry into certain aspects of his life and character and the moral influence of his poetry. By a Scotch-woman. Cheap ed. London. 1887. 16°. pp. xvi., vi., 79. **17487.39**

**Gelli, Giovanni Battista.** Letture edite e inedite sopra la Commedia di Dante; raccolte per cura di Carlo Negrone. 2 vol. Firenze, etc. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **Dn. 131.6.3**

These "lettura" form together a continuous exposition of the first twenty-five cantos of the Inferno, with separate comments on Inf. xxvi. 1–12; Purg. xvi. 85–94, xxvii. 127–142; Parad. xxvi. 124–138.

**Gesellschaft der mahler, Zurich, Switz.** Chronick der gesellschaft der mahler, 1721–1722. Nach dem manuscrite der zürcher stadtbibliothek herausgegeben von Theodor Vetter. Frauenfeld. 1887. 8°. (BÄCHTOLD, Jakob, and VETTER, Ferdinand, *editors*. Bibliothek älterer schriftwerke der deutschen Schweiz, ii. 1.) **16582.31**

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, and Carlyle, Thomas.** Correspondence between Goethe and Carlyle. Edited by C. E. Norton. [With appendices.] London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **20451.42**

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** Selected poems; edited, with introduction and notes, by Austin Dobson. Oxford. 1887. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **16425.42**

"Chronology of Goldsmith's life and poems," pp. 22–23.

**Grein**, Christian Wilhelm Michael, *editor*. Bibliothek der angelsächsischen poesie. Neu bearbeitet, vermehrt, und nach neuen lesungen der handschriften herausgegeben von R. P. Wülcker. i. bd.; ii. 1. hälfte. 1 bd. und 1 hälfte. Kassel. 1883-88. 8°. *Plaies*. **12492.14**

*Contents*: — i. Das Beowulflied. 1883.  
ii. 1. Andreas. — Die schicksale der apostel. — Rede der seele an den leichnam. — Predigtbruchstück. — Traumgesicht vom kreuze. — Elene. 1888.

**Hamann**, Albert. An essay on Tennyson's Idylls of the king. Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 25. **23481.16**

„Wissenschaftliche beilage zum programm der Luisenschule, osten 1887.“

**Hannay**, David. Life of Tobias George Smollett. London. 1887. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [12.]) **17432.32**

„Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson,“ pp. i.-x.

**Harte**, (Francis) Bret. A Phyllis of the Sierras, and A drift from Redwood Camp. Boston, etc. 1888. 24°. **AL 1726.76**

[**Hawtrey**, Edward Craven.] Il trifoglio; ovvero, Scherzi metrici d'un'inglese. 2<sup>a</sup> impressione. Londra. 1889. 8°. pp. (2), 89. **IV. 2655**

„Non publicati.“

**Heine**, Heinrich. Gesammelte werke; herausgegeben von Gustav Karpeles. Kritische gesammtausgabe. 9 bde. in 5. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **18563.3**

„Biographische einleitung, von C. A. Buchheim,“ 1. vii.-lx.

*Contents*: — I. Buch der lieder. Neue gedichte. Zeitgedichte. — II. Tragödien. Atta Troll. Deutschland. Romanco. Letzte gedichte. — III. Reisebilder, i, ii. — IV. Englische fragmente. Shakespeares mädchen und frauen. Der rabbi von Bacharach. Aus den Memoiren des Herrn von Schnabelewopski. Florentinische nächte. — V. Zur geschichte der religion und philosophie in Deutschland. Die romantische schule. Elementargeister. Doktor Faust. Die götten im exil. Die götten Diana. — VI. Französische zustände. Lutetia, i. — VII. Lutetia, ii. Ludwig Börne. Memoiren. Geständnisse. — VIII. Vermischte schriften. Briefe. — IX. Briefe.

**Herford**, Charles Harold. Studies in the literary relations of England and Germany in the sixteenth century. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. sm. 8°. **10434.32**

**Heyse**, Paul (Johann Ludwig). Der roman der stiftsdame; eine lebensgeschichte. 7<sup>te</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1887. 16°. **20592.31**

**Heyse**, Paul (Johann Ludwig), and **Laistner**, (Gottlieb Friedrich Eberhard) Ludwig, *editors*. Neuer deutscher novellenschatz. Bd. xxi.-xxiv. München, etc. 1887. 16°. *Namely*: —

xxi. **KULKE**, Eduard. Der kunstenmacher. — **ROSENTHAL-BONIN**, Hugo. Der fächermalers von Nagasaki. — **HEISEBO**, Hermann. Emmy Genze. — **FRIEDMANN**, Alfred. Kirchenraub. 1887. **16565.45**

xxii. **PANTENUS**, T. H. Um ein ei. — **HOFFMANN**, H. (F. K.). Peerke von Helgoland. — **FRAPAN**, Ilse. Die last. 1887. **16565.46**

xxiii. **BUROW**, Julie. Ein grab an der kirchhofsmauer. — **BÖHLAU**, Helene. Salin Kaliske. — **ESNER** von **ESCHENBACH**, Maria (*gräfin DUBSKY*), *freilin*. Krambambuli. — **HEYSE**, P. (J. L.). Der verlorene sohn. 1887. **16565.47**

xxiv. **SCHILLER**, J. C. F. Von. Der verbrecher aus verlorener ehre. — **KLEIST**, H. (B. W.) von. Das erdbeben in Chlil. — **MOSEN**, Julius. Die italienische novelle. — **GUTZKOW**, K. (F.). Die curstauben. — **LUDWIG**, Otto. Aus dem regen in die traufe. 1887. **16565.48**

**Helm**, Saxe, *pseudon*. Stories. 2 series. New York. 1887 [cop. 1873-78]. sm. 8°. **AL 4332.25**

Attributed to Mrs. Helen Hunt Jackson.

*Contents*: — I. Draxy Miller's dowry. — The elder's wife. — Whose wife was she? — The one-legged dancers. — How one woman kept her husband. — Esther Wynn's love-letters. ii. A four-leaved clover. — Farmer Bassett's romance. — My tourmaline. — Joe Hale's red stockings. — Susan Lawton's escape.

**Hugo**, Victor (Marie), *Comte*. Choses vues. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 8°. (*In his Œuvres inédites*.) **11574.9**

**Hutton**, Richard Holt. Essays on some of the modern guides of English thought in matters of faith. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **20444.56, also DS.**

*Contents*: — Thomas Carlyle. — The two great Oxford thinkers, Cardinal Newman and Matthew Arnold. — George Eliot as author. — George Eliot's life and letters. — Frederick Denison Maurice.

**Irving**, Washington. Tales from Irving; selected from "The sketch book," "Tales of a traveller," "Wolfert's roost," "Bracebridge hall." 2 series. New York, etc. 1888. 24°. *Fronts and plates*. (KNICKERBOCKER nuggets, 4, 5.) **AL 1968.201**

**James L.**, *king of Gr. Brit.* Βασιλικὸν δῶρον: or His Majestys instructions to his dearest sonne, Henry the prince. Reprinted from the excessively rare privately-printed edition of Edinburgh, 1599. [Edited by Charles Edmonds.] London. 1887. 4°. *Fac-sims*. (ROXBURGHE CLUB. [Publ.]) **\*III. 5167**

**Jeanroy-Félix**, Victor. Nouvelle histoire de la littérature française, pendant la révolution et le premier empire. Paris. [1887.] 8°. **7565.18**

**Jelālu'd-Dīn** (Muhammed er-Rūmī). Masnavi Ma'navi. Spiritual couplets. Translated and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. London. 1887. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **Sem. 750**

**Johnson**, Samuel (1709-1784). History of Ras-selas, prince of Abyssinia; edited, with introduction and notes, by G. B. Hill. Oxford. 1887. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **16437.17**

**Johnson**, Samuel (1709-1784). Wit and wisdom of Samuel Johnson; selected and arranged by G. B. Hill. Oxford. 1888. 8°. **16437.11**

**Karpeles**, Gustav. Geschichte der jüdischen literatur. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. viii., 1172. (GESCHICHTE der literatur der europäischen völker.) **Sem. 272**

**al-Khayyāmi**, Omar Bin Ibrahim. Quatrains. The Persian text, with an English verse translation. By E. H. Whinfield. London. 1883. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **Sem. 762**

**Körting**, Gustav (Karl Otto). Grundriss der geschichte der englischen litteratur, von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart. Münster i. W. 1887. 8°. (SAMMLUNG von kompendien für das studium und die praxis, i. 1.) **DR. 3.522**

This work consists principally of bibliographical information and references to authorities.

**Lover** (The), and other papers of Steele and Addison. Edited by Walter Lewin. London. 1887. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 22.) **16467.21**

"The lover" was originally published in 40 nos., tri-weekly, from Feb. 25 to May 27, 1714.

**Lowell**, James Russell. Heartsease and rue. Boston, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **AL 2395.425**

**Lupetti**, Antonio. Dante in molte vicende della vita umana. Pisa. 1887. sm. 8°. **Dn. 136.2**

A collection of short anecdotes and moral reflections to which the words of Dante are applied.

**MacDonald**, George. Poems; selected by V. D. S. and C. F. New York. 1887. 24°. *Port.* **22475.43**

**Magistretti**, Piero. Viso e sorriso di Beatrice; ragionamento critico. Milano. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. **Dn. 137.5**

**Mahaffy**, John Pentland. The principles of the art of conversation. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **VII. 2037**

**Marsi, Antonio.** I drammi pastorali di Antonio Marsi, detto l'Epicuro napolitano; a cura e studio di Italo Palmarini. Vol. i. Bologna. 1887. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 221.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. No. 81."

*Contents:* — i. La Mirzila: favola boschereccia inedita e sconosciuta; con le notizie biografiche dell'autore e alcune sue rime.

**Masson, David.** The life of John Milton; narrated in connexion with the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of his time. New and revised ed. Vol. i. London. 1881. 8°. *Portrs. of Milton and fac-sim.* **4456.10**

*Contents:* — i. 1608-1639.

**Milton, John.** Poetical works; with biographical notice by John Bradshaw. [Vol. i.] London, etc. 1887. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **14426.27**

*Contents:* — [1.] Paradise lost.

**Morgan, Appleton.** Shakespeare in fact and in criticism. New-York. 1888. 8°. **12443.34**  
*Contents:* — William Shakespeare and his æsthetic critics. — Much ado about sonnets. — Whose sonnets? — "Something touching the Lord Hamlet." — William Shakespeare's literary executor; the first Shakespearean revival. — Law and medicine in the plays. — The growth and vicissitudes of a Shakespearean play. — Queen Elizabeth's share in the "Merry wives of Windsor." — Have we a Shakespeare among us? — The Donnelly and Prior ciphers, and the Funnall verse-tests.

**Murray, John.** Elocution for advanced pupils; a practical treatise. New York, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **VII. 2060**

**Myrand, Ernest.** Une fête de Noël sous Jacques Cartier. Québec. 1888. 8°. *Plate.* **12537.35**

**Nabbes, Thomas.** Works; now first collected by A. H. Bullen. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 4°. (BULLEN, A. H., *editor.* Old English plays. New series, 1, 2.) **14494.16\***

"Privately printed. Limited to 150 copies."

*Contents:* — i. Covent Garden. — Totenham covrt. — Hannibal and Scipio.  
ii. The bride. — The unfortunate mother. — Microcosmus. — The spring's glory. — Miscellaneous verses.  
With reprints of the original title-pages.

**Nat de Mons.** Werke; zum ersten mal herausgegeben von Wilhelm Bernhardt. Heilbronn. 1887. 16°. (ALTFRANZÖSISCHE bibliothek, 11.) **7595.35**

"Leben," pp. vii.-xi.

**Neve, John.** A concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. London. 1887. 1. 8°. **18491.58**

**Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret O. Wilson, and Aldrich, Thomas Bailey.** The second son; a novel. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **22467.9**

**Pöhl, Hans.** Deutsche volksbühnenspiele. 2 bde. in 1. Wien. 1887. sm. 8°. **20545.14**

*Contents:* — i. Einleitung: Unser nationales volksbühnenspiel. — Der arme Heinrich. — Die schöne Magelone.  
ii. Gismunda. — Ritter Staufenberg und die schöne meer-fel. — Der liebe Augustin.

**Porta, Carlo.** Poesie; rivedute sugli originali e annotate da un milanese [Levino Robecchi]. Milano. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. xxviii., 779. *Port. and fac-sim.* **IV. 2666**

"Bibliografia," pp. 739-772.

**Proelas, Johannes.** Scheffel's leben und dichten. Berlin. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. (2), viii., 678. *Portrs. and plates.* **20584.36\***

**Falci, Luigi.** Strambotti. [Edited, with notes, by A. Zenatti.] Firenze. 1887. 8°. pp. 45. *Vign.* **IV. 2653**

**Rabbe, Félix, l'abbé.** Shelley; sa vie & ses œuvres. Paris. 1887. 18°. *Port. of Shelley.* **18453.17**

**Rambaldi, Benvenuto, da Imola.** Comentum super Dantis Aldigherij Comediam: nunc primum integre in lucem editum, sumptibus G. W. Vernon, curante J. P. Lacaita. 5 tom. Florentiae. 1887. 1. 8°. 2 plates. **Dn. 142.8**

"Della vita e delle opere di Benvenuto," 1. xix.-xli.

**Rutherford, Mark, pseudon.** The revolution in Tanner's Lane. By Mark Rutherford. Edited by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. London. 1887. 8°. **22458.34**

[**Salviati, Leonardo.**] 'Lo 'Nfarinato secondo, ovvero dello 'Nfarinato accademico della Crvca, risposta al libro intitolato Replica di Camillo Pellegrino, ec. Nella qval risposta sono incorporate tutte le scritture, passate tra detto Pellegrino, e detti academici intorno all' Ariosto, e al Tasso, in forma, e ordine di dialogo. Firenze, Anton Padovani. 1588. 16°. pp. (16), 398, (47). **IV. 2582**

**Sandys, George.** Poetical works; now first collected. With introduction and notes by Richard Hooper. 2 vol. (paged continuously). London. 1872. 16°. pp. cvi., (2), 510. *Port.* and 16 pp. *of music.* (LIBRARY of old authors.) **14455.14**

*Contents:* — Paraphrases upon Job, the Psalms of David, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, the Lamentations of Jeremiah, and the songs collected out of the Old and New Testaments. — Deo opt. max. — Christ's passion; a tragedy.

**Saunders, Frederick.** The story of some famous books. London. 1887. 16°. (WHEATLEY, H. B., *editor.* The book-lover's library.) **IV. 2670**

[**Scacetta, Silvio, editor.**] Saggi di studi sulla Divina commedia. Matelica. 1887. 8°. pp. 61. (2 cop.) **Dn. 143.7; Dn. 149.11**

*Contents:* — SCACETTA, Valerio. Saggio di studi sopra un passo della Divina commedia, "Che la seconda morte ciascun grida." Inf. i., 117. — SCACETTA, Valerio. Saggio di studio sui versi 5310-5312 del poema dantesco. [Purg. v. 37-39.] — TORRES, Ruggero, conte DELLA Bonagiunta, Guinicelli, Arnaldo. [From his "Poeta-Veltro."] — SCACETTA, Silvio. Fama.

**Schlegel, Johann Elias.** Aesthetische und dramaturgische schriften. [With an introduction by Johann von Antoniewicz.] Heilbronn. 1887. 16°. (DEUTSCHE litteraturdenkmale des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts, 26.) **17558.20**

**Schmidt, Erich.** Charakteristiken. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **16595.22**

*Contents:* — Faust und das sechzehnte jahrhundert. — Die entdeckung Nürnbergs. — Ariost in Deutschland. — Der kampf gegen die mode. — Eine niederdeutsche dichterin [Anna Ovena Hoyers]. — Simplicissimusfeste in Renchen. — Albrecht Haller. — Klopstock. — Ein höfing über Klopstock. — Aus dem liebesleben des Siegwartdichters [Johann Martin Miller]. — Bürgers, "Lenore." — Frau Rath Goethe. — Friederike. — Goethe und „O-ferul." — Aus der Wertherzeit. — Frau von Stein. — Marianne-Suleika. — F. J. Frommann. — Zur Schillerlitteratur. — Heinrich von Kleist. — Ferdinand Raimund. — Elfride-dramen. — Berthold Auerbach. — Theodor Storm. — Wege und ziele der deutschen litteraturgeschichte.

**Servaes, Franz.** Die poetik Gottscheds und der schweizer litterarhistorisch untersucht. Strassburg, etc. 1887. 8°. (QUELLEN und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker, 60.) **Philol. 525**

**Shairp, John Campbell.** Sketches in history and poetry. Edited by John Veitch. Edinburgh. 1887. sm. 8°. **20424.16**

*Contents:* — St. Columba. — Queen Margaret of Scotland. — Bishop Lamberton and the good Lord James. — King Robert Bruce in St. Andrews cathedral. — The earliest Scottish university. — The early poetry of Scotland. — James I. of Scotland and the King's Quair. — The songs of Scotland before Burns. — The Ettrick Shepherd [James Hogg]. — Henry Vaughan, Silurist.

**Shakespeare, William.** Works, in reduced facsimile from the famous first folio edition of 1623. With an introduction by J. O. Halliwell-Phillipps. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. xii., (20), 803, 232, (29), 399. *Port.* **13411.13**

**Shakespeare, William.** Works; edited by Henry Irving and F. A. Marshall. With notes and introductions to each play by F. A. Marshall and other Shakespearian scholars. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. sq. 8°. *Fronts., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **13473.6**

*Contents:* — L. Love's labour's lost. — The comedy of errors. — The two gentlemen of Verona. — Romeo and Juliet. — King Henry VI., pt. 1.

M. King Henry VI., pt. 2, 3. — Henry VI., condensed by Charles Kemble. — The taming of the shrew. — A midsummer night's dream. — King Richard II.

**Shakespeare, William.** The life and death of King Richard the Second. Qo. 5, 1634. With an introductory notice by P. A. Daniel. London. 1887. sm. 4°. pp. iv., 80. (FURNIVALL, F. J., *editor.* Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 20.) **13481.28**

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** Epipsychidion. A type fac-simile reprint of the original edition first published in 1821; with an introduction by S. A. Brooke, and a note by A. C. Swinburne; edited by R. A. Potts. London. 1887. 8°. pp. lxvi., 31. (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ., 2d ser., 7.) **18452.50**

"400 copies printed."

**Simon, Jules (François) SIMON-SUISSE, called.** Victor Cousin. Translated by Gustave Masson. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Cousin.* (GREAT French writers, 3.) **10554.18**

**Sladen, Douglas Brooke** Wheelton, *editor.* Australian ballads and rhymes: poems inspired by life and scenery in Australia and New Zealand. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (THE CANTERBURY poets.) **11423.45**

**Sorel, Albert.** Montesquieu. Translated by Gustave Masson. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Front.* (GREAT French writers, 2.) **9594.17**

**Sparling, H. Halliday, editor.** Irish minstrelsy: being a selection of Irish songs, lyrics, and ballads, original and translated; with notes and introduction. London, etc. 1887. 24°. (THE CANTERBURY poets.) **11423.28**

**Stanhope, Philip Dormer, 4th earl of Chesterfield.** Letters, sentences, and maxims. With a critical essay by C. A. Sainte-Beuve. New York, etc. 1888. 24°. (KNICKERBOCKER nuggets, 8.) **17412.29**

**Stebbins, Genevieve.** Delsarte system of expression; with the address of François Delsarte before the philotechnic society of Paris, translated from unpublished manuscripts. 2d ed. New York. 1887 [cop. 1885]. 8°. *Charts.* **VII. 2058**

**Steinbach, (Georg) Paul.** Über den einfluss des Crestien de Troies auf die altenglische literatur. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. pp. 50+. **27271.18**

"Vita," after p. 50.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Memories and portraits. [Author's ed.] New York. 1887. sm. 8°. **20425.41**

*Contents:* — The foreigner at home. — Some college memories. — Old mortality. — A college magazine. — An old Scotch gardener. — Pastoral. — The manse. — Memoirs of an islet. — Thomas Stevenson. — Talk and talkers. — The character of dogs. — "A penny plain and twopence coloured." — A gossip on a novel of Dumas's. — A gossip on romance. — A humble remonstrance.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Virginitus puerisque, and other papers. 2d ed. London. 1887. 16°. **20425.39**

*Other papers:* — Crabbed age and youth. — An apology for idlers. — Ordered South. — Æa triplex. — El Dorado. — The English admirals. — Some portraits by Raeburn. — Child's play. — Walking tours. — Pan's pipes. — A plea for gas lamps.

**Stieler, Karl.** Ein winter-idyll. 6<sup>te</sup> aufl. Stuttgart. 1888. 16°. pp. 47. *Port.* **20546.51**

**Stockton, Francis Richard.** The Dusatens; a sequel to "The casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine." New-York. [1888.] 12°. **AL 3525.26**

**Stockton, Francis Richard.** The hundredth man. New-York. [1888.] 12°. **AL 3525.41**

**Thompson, Slason, editor.** The humbler poets; a collection of newspaper and periodical verse, 1870 to 1885. Chicago. 1887 [cop. 1885]. 8°. **10414.24**

**Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaevitch, Count.** The long exile, and other stories for children. Translated from the Russian by N. H. Dole. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. **IV. 2646**

*Other stories:* — What men live by. — The repentant sinner. — Yermak, the conqueror of Siberia. — Bear-hunting worse than slavery. — Stories of my dogs. — Early days. — Scenes from common life. — Stories from physics. — Tales from zoölogy. — Stories from botany. — Fables paraphrased from the Indian, and imitations. — From the new spellers. — School scenes at Yasnaya Polyana.

[**Torre, Ruggero, conte DELLA.**] Saggio su Dante, di Graziella. Roma. 1886. 8°. **Dn. 144.11.3**

"Edizione di 50 esemplari non posti in commercio."

*Contents:* — Il Veltro. — Dante. — Beatrice.

**Tourgée, Albion Winegar.** Black ice. New York. 1888 [cop. 1885]. sm. 8°. **AL 3664.5.18**

**Verne, Jules.** North against South; a tale of the American civil war. 2 pt. in 1 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and vign.* **12522.23**

**Wasson, David Atwood.** Poems. [Edited by Mrs. E. D. Cheney.] Boston. 1888 [1887]. sq. 16°. *Port.* **AL. 4123.6.11**

**Whipple, Edwin Percy.** Outlooks on society, literature, and politics. Boston. 1888. 8°. **AL 4157.69**

*Contents:* — Panics and investments. — A grand business man of the new school. — Mr. Hardhack on the derivation of man from the monkey. — Mr. Hardhack on the sensational in literature and life. — The swearing habit. — Domestic service. — Religion and scientific theories. — American principles. — Slavery, in its principles, development, and expedients. — The new opposition party. — The causes of foreign enmity to the United States. — Reconstruction and negro suffrage. — The Johnson party. — The president and his accomplices. — The conspiracy at Washington. — Moral significance of the republican triumph. — "Lord" Bacon. — Lowell as a prose writer. — In Dickens-land.

**Willbølle, or WILLOUGHBY, Henry.** Willoby his Avisa; [or, The true picture of a modest maide, and of a chaste and constant wife. Wherunto is added an Apologie (by Hadrian Dorrell): with The victory of English chastitie. The fifth time corrected and augmented. London. 1635. Re-printed Manchester.] 1886. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim. title-page.* (SPENSER SOCIETY. Publ. 42.) **Eng. Lit. 1177**

**Yonge, Charles Duke.** Life of Sir Walter Scott. London. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor.* Great writers, [14.]) **19457.37**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xlx.

Letters, — from Gen. Wm. Irvine, 1780; Gen. James Potter, 1777; Gen. John Lacey, 1778; Gen. Arthur St. Clair, 1779, 1780, 1781; Gen. Sullivan, 1779; Stenben, 1780; Gov. Wharton, 1777, 1778, to Gen. Washington; President Jos. Reed, 1779, to Generals Washington and Sullivan.

5. From Provincial Records, vol. i.

6. Letters copied from the office of the Clerk of the House of Representatives: From Richard Butler, &c., 1779; Gen. Wayne, 1779; Robert Magaw, 1778; Gen. St. Clair, 1778; Stephen Hopkins, 1779; Ira Allen, 1780; Gen. Washington, 1780, 1781, 1783; Thomas Paine, 1780.

\*.\* The volume has a chronological index.

## II.

**Memoranda, historical.** This volume consists of notes for historical study, mostly pertaining to the Revolutionary War, and these notes are mainly references on designated points.

Extracts from Hansard's *Parliamentary History*, 1755.

References on the Ohio boundaries; Armed Neutrality.

Notes on the boundaries of Canada, Nova Scotia, Rights of Trade in Time of War, Vergennes, Beaumarchais' Charge against the States, Navigation of Neutrals, Holland, Frederick II.

Commercial transactions in France, 1776-77. Translated and abridged from Rayneval's *Observations sur le Mémoire justificatif de la Cour de Londres*, pp. 65-74.

Letter of H. B. Livingston, secretary to Jay, Madrid, July 12, 1780.

Title page intended apparently for a proposed work by Mr. Sparks: "A History of the Foreign Relations of the United States of America, during the War of the Revolution. Vol. i., from 1775 to the Treaty of Alliance with France, 1778. Vol. ii., from the Treaty of Alliance to the Armed Neutrality, 1780. Vol. iii., from the Armed Neutrality to the Definitive Treaty of Peace."

Dates copied from a pamphlet entitled: "*British and American Chronicle*, London, 1783." The dates begin 1775.

Lettre de M. Gérard à M. le Comte de Vergennes, Philad., Mar. 9, 1779.

## LII.

**Miscellaneous Papers.** Collected from various sources. 1843.

VOL. I. 1. "Letter from Barbeau Dubourg to Dr. Franklin, Paris, June 12, 1776. Copied from a letter among Washington's papers. Sent July 2d."

2. "Letters from Silas Deane. Copied from the originals in the possession of his son, which

were lent to me by Mr. Mitchell, of Hartford, Conn. 1776-1785. From p. 22 to p. 193." On a fly-leaf Mr. Sparks has written: "Silas Deane was member of Congress from Connecticut for the years 1774 and 1775. His term of service expired on the 26th of January, 1776, when the new delegates from Connecticut for that year took their seats in Congress. On the 3d of March, 1776, he received instructions to proceed to France as commercial and political agent for the United States. He was appointed by the Committee of Secret Correspondence on the part of Congress. On the 26th of September he was appointed by Congress one of the three Commissioners to France; the other Commissioners being Dr. Franklin and Arthur Lee."

The letters begin with one addressed to Robert Morris and the Committee of Secret Correspondence, from Bordeaux, June 23, 1767.

The most important of the other papers are the following: Memoir of Silas Deane to ["Mr. de Vergennes?" adds Sparks]. Paris, Aug. 22, 1776.

Additional instructions to the U. S. Commissioners. Oct. 16, 1776.

Correspondence with the Comte de Vergennes, the Secret Com. of Congress, M. Gérard, Baron de Kalb, etc.

Silas Deane's memoir or address to Congress, in Dec. 1778. Mr. Sparks adds in a note: "The following memoir has been printed in Philadelphia in a volume entitled *Papers in relation to the case of Silas Deane*, 1855, from a copy found among the papers of Henry Laurens, who was President of Congress at the time it was written. The printed copy differs in some particulars from the following." Mr. Sparks also marks three paragraphs from the end, where the printed copy ends; and adds: "The above address was laid before Congress on the 21st of December, 1778. See the following letter to Gen. Schuyler [dated Philadelphia, Feb. 2, 1779] and *Diplomatic Corresp.* i. 177.

Votes of Congress respecting Mr. Deane, May 26, 1779.

Letters to Gen. Schuyler, June 2, 1780; from Gen. Greene, Ashley River, Oct. 2, 1782. The last letters are in July, 1785.

3. "Letters from John Adams and the Commissioners in Paris," copied from John Adams's Letter-books, 1778-1783." The earliest is Aug. 30, 1778.

4. "Letter from M. de Rayneval to Mr. Monroe and extracts from Rayneval's Correspondence. This paper was furnished to me by Mr. Madison; and afterwards Mr. Monroe permitted me to make use of it, as appears by his letter at the end. I have since seen the whole of Rayneval's Correspondence in the Public Archives in Paris. See large extracts in my French papers." "Copied at

Mr. Madison's, Montpellier, Apr. 1830." The letter is dated "Paris, le 14 Novr, 1795." Among the letters following is a note from Mr. John Vaughan of Philad., May 6, 1836, covering an extract from a letter of Benj. Vaughan, calling in question Mr. Sparks's statements in the *North American Review*, in respect to the relations of Lord Lansdowne and Rayneval, etc., upon which Mr. Sparks comments: "I have seen the original instructions from Count Vergennes, and all the correspondence between them, while Rayneval was in England, and can say that all the suspicions contained in the preceding remarks are utterly groundless."

5. "Diary and letters of Matthew Ridley, 1782-1783, containing many errors and false suspicions respecting men and things in Paris (particularly Dr. Franklin), as may be seen by my French manuscripts relating to that time; and also in Franklin's *Life and Writings*." "Copied from the papers of Matthew Ridley, of Maryland, now in the possession of Mr. Theodore Sedgwick, Jr., New York. April, 1832." The earliest is dated Philadelphia, Aug. 6, 1782, from Gouverneur Morris. There are other letters from Robert Morris.

Journals of Ridley in Europe, Oct. 24, 1777, to Feb. 17, 1778; Nov. 20, 1781, to May 8, 1782; May 9 to Sept. 22, 1782. (This last is endorsed by Mr. Sparks: "Full of false suspicions against Dr. Franklin.") Sept. 23, 1782, to Jan. 23, 1783. (The last entry is really Nov. 29, 1782.)

6. Extracts from Rev. Richard Warner's *Literary Recollections*, made by Isaac P. Davis in 1839. They relate to David Hartley in 1788.

7. "Memoranda concerning Commissioners in France." Simply dates of appointments, terms of service, etc., in Mr. Sparks's handwriting.

8. "Count d'Estaing's Correspondence, 1778-1779. Copied from the originals in the Marine Department, Paris, 1841."

Déclaration adressée au nom du Roi à tout les anciens français de l'Amérique Sept<sup>ale</sup>, à Boston, le 28 Oct. 1778. (Signed Estaing.)

Letters from Luzerne (26 7<sup>bre</sup> 1779), Marquis de Bretigny (17 Juillet, 1779), Plombard (17 Juillet, 1779).

Also letters from d'Estaing to John Rutledge (31 Aout, 1779), Plombard (31 Aout, 1779), Bretigny (31 Aout, 1779), and "à bord du Languedoc," Brest, 5 Dec. 1779.

VOL. II. 1. "Arnold's Journal of his Expedition to Canada. The original in possession of Judge Edwards of New York. This copy given me by Mr. R. R. Ward, Feb. 1831." Begins abruptly under Sept. 26, 1775, and ends equally so Oct. 30, 1775.

2. List of officers and volunteers on the march

(Kennebec Expedition) "furnished by Col. Ward, who was in the expedition." (New York, Feb. 1831.)

3. "Letters from Benedict Arnold, 1775 to 1780." Begins with Arnold's Commission from the Com. of Safety in Cambridge, May 3, 1775. Arnold's letters from Crown Point, May 29, 1775; Albany, July 11; Point-aux-Trembles, Nov. 20; General Hospital (near Quebec), Dec. 31; before Quebec, 1776. Jan. 11, 12, 24, Feb. 1, 12; Sorel, May 17; Lachine, May 25; St. Anns, May 27; Windmill Point, Sept. 7; Philadelphia, 1777, May 20, June 10, 18, July 11, 12; Albany, 1778, Jan. 11; Philadelphia, June 24, July 9; 1779, Mar. 17, 18, 27, Apr. 16, 26, Oct. 6; 1780, Feb. 28, May 10, July 17.

4. "Letters from General Montgomery, 1775." Camp before St. Johns, 1775, Oct. 22, Nov. 1, 12; before Quebec, Dec. 16; Statement on opening a Council-of-war.

5. "Report concerning the Highlands and Ticonderoga, Nov. 1775," from a Committee appointed to confer with General Schuyler "and to use their endeavors to procure an accession of the Canadians to a union with these colonies." Signed by Robert Treat Paine and John Langdon; with letter, Ticonderoga, Nov. 30, 1775, addressed to Gen. Montgomery and signed by Robert B. Livingston, Paine, and Langdon.

6. "Canada Expedition, 1776. Copied from mss. in the Am. Phil. Soc., Philadelphia, Feb. 1831. Some of these mss. are in the hands of Dr. Mease. 1776-1783."

"The following journal was kept by Jacob Shallus, Esquire, of Philadelphia, who went upon the expedition as a volunteer." It begins: "Camp before Quebec, May 6, 1776," and ends July 1, at Gilliland Creek, not far from Crown Point.

7. "Miscellaneous. From Pettit's papers, in the Am. Ph. Soc."

Clement Biddle to Gen. Greene, Raritan, Oct. 30, 1779. W. D. Hart to Greene, Panamas, Jan. 13, 1780. W. S. Livingston to Greene, Philad., Nov. 5, 1778. Archibald Steele to Col. Chas. Pettit, Pittsburgh, Jan. 28, 1779. Walter Stewart to Greene, Fredericksburg, Jan. 4, 1778. Samuel Adams to Dennis de Berdt, Boston, May 9, 1769. Thomas Cushing to Arthur Lee, Boston, Mar. 31, 1774. John Haslet to Cæsar Rodney, Camp at Tappan, Nov. 12, 19, 1776. James Tilton to Rodney, Brunswick, N. J., Nov. 20, 1776 (describing battle of White-plains). G. Weedon to Col. Wm. Payson, Richmond, Oct. 29, 1780. G. Weedon to Gen. Gates, Nov. 2, 1780. W. Winnot to Gen. Smallwood, Ashly Hill, Sept. 26, 1782. Gen. Greene to Gen. Weedon, Apr. 22, Oct. 1, 1782. John F. Mercer to Gen. Weedon, Philad., Mar. 24, 1783. Theophilus Blond to Gen. Weedon, Philad., Mar. 28, 1783.

An account of the Delaware Regiment, Sept. 20, 1818.

8. "Life of General Morgan." Letter to Sparks from Lemuel Bent, Aug. 22, 1827; Notes on Morgan's career; "Extracts from a paper written by Gen. Morgan and now (Aug. 22, 1831) in possession of Gen. Armstrong," describing his service in 1774, under Dunmore, and in 1775-76, before Quebec.

\*.\* This account by Morgan is printed at greater length in the *Hist. Mag.* (xix. 379) as from the *Pittsburgh Gazette*, July 10, 1818, where it is said to have been found among some papers once belonging to Gen. Henry Lee, and is supposed to have been addressed to that officer by Morgan about 1800. Morgan died in 1802.

9. "Beverley Robinson's Letters to Ethan Allen and Allen's reply, 1780-1781," about efforts to detach the Green Mountain boys from the American cause.

10. "Copies of letters contained among the papers of John Langdon of New Hampshire. The originals now in the possession of his daughter, Mrs. Elwyn of Philadelphia. Examined and selected, Jan. 1831. 1774-1783."

John Sullivan to John Langdon, Philadelphia, Sept. 5, 1774; also from Camp at Winter Hill, Sept. 4, Oct. 4, 1775.

Instructions to Livingston, Paine, and Langdon on their mission to Canada, Nov. 1775.

Wm. Whipple to Langdon, Portsmouth, Nov. 12, 1775 (account of the burning of Falmouth, now Portland).

Report of the New Hampshire Assembly on Independence.

Numerous letters from Josiah Bartlett, Wm. Whipple, and James Lovell.

Occasional letters from Timothy Pickering, Gen. Schuyler, Rev. Mr. McClintock, Meshech Weare, Robert Morris, Ebenezer Thompson, Gen. St. Clair, A. R. Cutter, Wm. Ellery, John Wentworth, Richard Henry Lee, Tobias Lee, Edmund Randolph.

Gen. Sullivan's defence of his conduct at Staten Island and Brandywine, dated Nov. 9, 1777. (p. 199.)

A journal of the campaign against Burgoyne, Oct. 6 to Nov. 9, when the writer "attended Mr. Burgoyne to Boston."

Henry Laurens' resignation in Congress, Dec. 9, 1778.

Some of the above letters are addressed to Gen. Whipple, Col. Langdon, and Josiah Bartlett.

11. Councils of War. Copied from Gen. Washington's papers, 1775-1781. Begins with one at Cambridge, July 9, 1775; and ends with one at New Windsor, June 12, 1781.

VOL. III. 1. "Wm. S. Johnson's letters. Copied from the papers of William Samuel John-

son now in the possession of Wm. S. Johnson of New York. March, 1831. 1753-1770."

Begins with a letter from Cadwallader Colden, Coldenham, Mar. 20, 1753. The letters include among others one to the author of the *London Magazine*, dated 1760, signed Philanglus Americanus.

Also letters from Wm. Pitkin, Jonathan Trumbull, Wm. Williams, James Duane, Silas Deane, John Fitch.

Gov. Trumbull's official letter to Gen. Gage, Apr. 28, 1775.

2. "Copied from Wm. S. Johnson's letter book, in the Mass. Hist. Society."

\*.\* These letters are printed in the *Trumbull Papers*, published by the Mass. Hist. Soc. in 1885.

8. "Copied from the papers of Gov. Wm. Livingston, now in the possession of Theodore Sedgwick, jr., New York. Copied June, 1832. 1776-1777."

Letters of Henry Brockholst Livingston, Ticonderoga, June 30, 1777; July 3 (printed in Sedgwick's *Livingston*), 12; Fort Edw., July 17, 21; Stillwater, Aug. 6; Philemon Dickinson, Sept. 23, 1776, Sept. 3, 1777; Wm. Winds, Sept. 22, 24, 1777; Gen. Mercer, 1776, July 14, 22, Aug. 29; Joseph Reed, July 17; Wm. Hooper, Sept. 2; Gen. Maxwell, Oct. 20; Matthias Williamson, Nov. 21; Wm. Livingston, July 3, 1776; Aug. 13, Oct. 24.

4. "Letters from General Charles Lee, 1776-1780." Copies corrected by Sparks for the press. Beginning with one to the president of the N. Y. Congress, dated New York, Feb. 14, 1776, followed by others to Washington, Feb. 19, Mar. 3; to the N. Y. Congress, New York, Feb. 20, Mar. 4, 6, Apr. 7; to Col. Sears, New York, March 5; to Daniel Jenefer, Williamsburgh, May 6, 1776; to John Hancock, Williamsburgh, May 7; Savannah, Aug. 24; New York, Feb. 10, 1777, Mar. 19; to Edmund Pendleton, Washington, June 1, 1776; to unknown persons, Princetown, Oct. 10, 1776; Amboy, Oct. 12; Apr. 17, 1778; to Benj. Franklin, Nov. 6, 1776; to Robert Morris, New York, May 19, 1777; to Henry Laurens, Yorktown, May 13, 1778; Whiteplains, Sept. 4; Philad., Oct. 16, Oct. 30; to John Jay, Philad., Dec. 17, 1778; Feb. 27, 1779; Berkley Co., Jan. 30, 1780; Elk Ridge, Oct. 8, 8.

\*.\* The Charles Lee Papers have been printed by the N. Y. Hist. Society.

5. "Letters from General Conway, 1777-1778." Begins with one dated "In camp, 6 June, 1777, covering one from Silas Deane, Paris, Feb. 7, 1777. Papers about appointing Rev. Dr. Wm. Rogers to a chaplaincy. Letters of Conway to Congress, Pott's grove, Sept. 1777; Mattuchen hills, Oct. 19; Whitmarsh, Nov. 15; Albany,

Apr. 6, 1778; Fishkill, Apr. 22; Albany, May 18; Fishkill, May 22; Yorktown, June 9, 17; Philad., Oct. 4, 9; and one to Chas. Carroll, Nov. 14, 1777.

6. "Account of Baron Steuben's services during the Revolution." Letter to Washington from Steuben, Aug. 25, 1789, accompanied by a "State of facts alluded to in the Baron Steuben's Memorial."

7. "Letters from Lafayette to Congress, 1777-1782." Begins with one dated Aug. 13, 1777, and this is followed by others dated Yorktown, Jan. 31, 1778; Albany, Mar. 20; Valley Forge, May 25; Camp near Warren, Sept. 23; Fishkill, Nov. 29; near Rochfort, June 12 and 13, 1779; Philad., May 16, 1780; Nov. 25, 1781; "Alliance, off Boston," Dec. 23, 1781; Paris, Jan. 1782; June 29; Cadiz, Feb. 5, 1783.

8. Miscellaneous letters and papers concerning the Revolution, 1774-1783."

Destruction of the Tea. The following is copied from a paper in the handwriting of Dr. Williamson, and now in possession of Dr. Hosack, N. Y."

"New York, June 7, 1827. Information of Hugh Williamson, M. D. Before his majesty's most honourable Privy Council, Feb. 19, 1774, Dr. Williamson of Philadelphia being examined . . . said:" etc.

9. "From papers in the State house of Mass." Estimate of damage done at Cambridge, Lexington, and Concord, on Apr. 19, 1775, as reported by a Com. of the Prov. Congress, amounting to—

In Cambridge,	£1202	8	7
In Lexington,	1716	1	5
In Concord,	274	16	7
	£3193	6	7

Order of Apr. 26, 1775, empowering Richard Derby to fit out his vessel as a packet to England, to carry the news of Lexington fight.

Rolls of Stockbridge indians, and other items, relating to Prov. Congress.

Abridgment, made June 29, 1831, of Report of the Com. of the legislature, Oct. 25, 1776, on the powers of Committees of Correspondence.

Orders about a proposed Constitution of Mass. Abstract of the minutes of the Convention, June 17, 1777, etc. Opinions of Massachusetts towns on the articles of Confederation, Jan. and Feb. 1778.

Convention of delegates of the N. E. States at Providence, Dec. 25, 1776, for regulating prices, etc.

Convention of New England and N. York, at Springfield, July 30, 1777, to consider the subject of paper currency.

Acts of the legislature respecting Tories (1776), Slaves (1777), and an embargo (1777), with the complaint of New York.

10. Letter of Samuel Chase and Charles Carroll to Maj. Gen. Thomas, Montreal, May 26, 1776.

11. "Concerning the Declaration of Independence." Letter from Thomas Jefferson to John Vaughan, Sept. 16, 1825

12. "Affair of Fort Montgomery." Letters of Greene and others to Washington, relative to obstructions in the North River, dated Peekskill, May 17, 1777.

13. Joseph Reed, Philad., June 18, 1777, to Washington.

14. Gouverneur Morris to the President of the Council [July, 1777.]

15. "Battle of Brandywine." Wm. B. Reed to Jared Sparks, Philad., July 29, 1839, with a small pen plan of the battlefield. Note of Sparks (Apr. 27, 1834) referring to Gen. Sullivan's letter on the battle to the President of Congress in *N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll.* ii. 208; and that the ford called Buffen-ton's at a later day was not the one so called at the time of the battle. Letter of Alfred Elwyn on this subject, Philad., Sept. 8, 1839.

16. Fort Montgomery. Gen. James Clinton, Oct. 4, 1777, to Gen. Geo. Clinton. Gen. Putnam to Geo. Clinton, Oct. 4. Geo. Clinton to the Senate, etc. Oct. 4; to James Clinton, Oct. 5. General orders, Oct. 6. Putnam to Geo. Clinton, Oct. 6. Geo. Clinton to the Assembly [Oct. 8].

Mr. Sparks' notes: "The number of prisoners at Fort Montgomery, according to a British return now before me, and signed Joshua Loring, British Commissary General of prisoners, was as follows: 1 colonel . . . 237 privates, 263 total."

17. Letter of De Kalb, Bethlehem, Sept. 18, 1777.

18. "Copied from a paper in Washington's hand-writing. Thoughts upon a plan of operation for campaign, 1778." Three plans are proposed.

19. William Gordon to Gen. Washington, Jamaica Plain, Feb. 25, 1778.

20. Washington, Valley Forge, Mar. 1, 1778, to Bryan Fairfax.

21. Dr. Gordon, Jamaica Plain, Mar. 2, 1778, to Washington, with "statement of Col. Wilkinson" enclosed.

22. Letter from Pulaski, Yorktown, Mar. 19, 1778, "very badly translated."

23. John Glover, Cambridge, Jan. 27, 1778, to Washington, about his conducting Burgoyne and his army to Cambridge from Saratoga.

24. Letters of Geo. Clinton (Poughkeepsie, May 14, 1778); Schuyler (Albany, May 17); John Jay (Albany, May 20); Gouv. Morris, Yorktown, May 23); John Jay (Fishkill, June 3); Hamilton (Cranberrytown, June 25, and Robin's tavern, June 26, June 28, Blackpoint, July 20).



25. "Operations at Newport." Data copied in Sparks' hand, beginning July 29, 1778, and ending Aug. 29, 1778.

26. "Translation. Count d'Estaing to the Prest. of Congress, Aug. 25, 1778," version corrected by Sparks.

27. John Jay, White plains, Aug. 29, Sept. 13, and Oct. 21, 1778, to G. Morris.

Washington, White plains, Sept. 5, and Valley Forge, May 29, 1778, Middlebush, May 6, 1779, to Morris.

Morris, Philad., Nov. 11, 1778. Mar. 14, 1779, to Washington.

28. Admiral Collier and Gen. Tryon's address, July 4, 1779, to the inhabitants of Connecticut.

29. "British attack on New Haven, Norwalk, and Fairfield in 1779." Statement of losses, and estimated losses in New London and Groton by the invasion of Arnold, Sept. 6, 1781. Taken from an original report in Dept. of State at Washington, sent to Congress by Gov. Trumbull, with affidavits respecting the conduct of the enemy.

30. "Grant of land to M. Gérard, Aug. 24, 1779. Copied at Montpellier, Va., Apr. 23, 1830." Attendant papers, and statements by Madison recorded by Sparks.

31. Letters of Hamilton to Dr. Gordon (1779), respecting charges brought by Gordon against Hamilton.

32. John Laurens to the President of Congress, Dec. 6, 13, 1779, and Dec. 21, 1780.

33. Memoranda about Joseph Ward (b. 1737).

34. Francis Dana, Paris, Mar. 3, 1780, to Samuel Adams, from original on file in the Mass. Archives.

35. Alex. Hamilton to Washington, Mar. 17, and June 8, 1780.

36. Rochambeau, Newport, July 25, 30, 1780, to Washington.

37. "Concerning combined operations." Hamilton to Washington, Aug. or Sept. 1780. Endorsed by Washington, "On the proposed Conference at Hartford with the Count de Rochambeau and the Chev. de Ternay."

38. Lafayette, Newbridge, Oct. 7, 1780; Light camp, Oct. 12, 1780.

39. "Vermont affairs." James Duane to Geo. Clinton (extract), Philad., Oct. 18; 1780.

40. Gouverneur Morris to Geo. Clinton, Philad., June 26, 1781; Apr. 20, 1781.

41. Rochambeau to Washington (?), Newport, Apr. 26, 1781.

42. Gates to Washington, Philad., Apr. 29, 1781.

43. Gouverneur Morris, Philad., July 16, 1781.

44. Gen. Greene to Gouv. Morris, South Carolina, Nov. 25, 1781.

45. "Henry Laurens, Dec. 1, 1781. The following petition and letter I copy from a paper in

possession of Mr. Madison, who says the petition was printed in the *Parliamentary Register*." The petition follows, dated "Tower of London, Dec. 1, 1781."

"Letter from J. Madison in Congress to a friend, date uncertain, but sometime in the first part of the year 1782." "Copied from the original at Montpellier, Apr. 22, 1830." About the captivity of Laurens.

46. Alex. Hamilton to Geo. Clinton, Philad., July 12, 1783.

47. Memorial of Henry Laurens to Congress, respecting an orphan daughter of John Laurens, dated "Trenton in New Jersey, Nov. 8, 1784."

48. "Officers of the army of the Revolution." "Sent to me from the War Department in Washington." "Very imperfect." Gives officers of South Carolina, Georgia, Foreign officers, States unknown. "Sent from the Pension office, Sept. 25, 1835." Also lists for New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina.

#### LIII.

Miscellaneous Papers. Relating chiefly to the American Revolution. From the manuscripts of George Chalmers. Bought in London, 1843.

1. To the Earl of Halifax, from Henry McCulloch, Mar. 10, 1752, with "a List of such employments as properly belong to your Lordship's Province." — Barbadoes, Leeward islands, Jamaica, Bahama islands, Bermudas, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts Bay, New Hampshire, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland — foots up per annum for salaries £59,040.

2. "A review of the conduct of the minority, as connected with the American Rebellion and the consequences resulting therefrom, with some observations on the whole." A corrected draft.

3. "Considerations on America's being dismembered from the British Empire, and in consequence thereof becoming an independent state."

4. "Major Morris's account of the affair at Trenton, 1776." Chalmers endorses it: "The following ms. was drawn up by Major Morris in the Congress service, and is valuable for the light it throws on the affair at Trenton. G. C."

[A copy was given to the Adj. General of New Jersey, Mar. 1878].

5. Meetings of Loyalists in London, 1779. Records of several meetings, with names of those present, arranged by Colonies, added to the address to the King, which was adopted.

## LIV.

Miscellaneous Papers relating to the Revolution. (1856.)

1. Journal of a British officer in General Howe's army, 1777, — copied from the original.

2. Papers relating to the Northern Campaign in 1777. Letters of Gates, John Brown, Chittenden of Vermont, Joseph Fay, Council of Safety of Vermont, Gen. Jacob Bayley, Gen. Lincoln, Brig. Gen. Powell, Col. Samuel Herrick.

3. Papers relating to Gen. Sullivan's attack upon Staten Island in 1777 (p. 88): Letters of Maj. John Taylor. Maj. Sherburne's testimony. Gen. Wm. Smallwood to Gen. Sullivan and his testimony, Sept. 7, 1777. Maj. Taylor's evidence. Gen. Sullivan to Hancock and to Congress. Capt. Benj. Chambers' evidence. Maj. Jas. R. Reed's testimony. Proceedings of Court of Inquiry, Oct. 1777. Certificate of it. Hamilton and John Laurens, aids to Washington.

4. Account of Jacob Duché, D. D., "written by Mr. Tennison, of Worcester, Jan. 1853."

5. "Copied from the manuscript Papers of General William Irvine. These papers were sent to me by Mr. W. A. Irvine of Pennsylvania. 1847." Orders to Gen. Irvine, Staten Island Expedition, Aug. 1777.

List of prisoners taken 20th Sept. near the Paoli, belonging to the Seventh Regiment.

Samuel Hay to Col. Irvine, Sept. 29, 1777; Nov. 14.

John Armstrong to General Irvine, Aug. 3, 1780. Gen. Irvine to the President of Congress. Oct. 1780.

List of the officers, with their ranks and dates of commission, in the Pennsylvania line.

"A state of the British army and the loss they sustained at Brandywine the 11th inst. (1777), taken from one of their orderly books." Mr. Sparks has endorsed this paper: "Fictitious, and unworthy of the least confidence."

Rich. Butler to Gen. Irvine, Sept. 14, 1781; Oct. 22.

Wm. Irvine to the Board of War, Sept. 25, 1781.

Washington to Wm. Irvine, Mar. 8, 1782.

W. Crawford to Gen. Irvine, May 24, 1782. ["Col. Crawford was cruelly tortured and murdered by the Indians at Sandusky, the 11th of June, 18 days after the above letter was written."] David Williamson to Gen. Irvine, June 13, 1782.

Revolt of the Pennsylvania line. "Copied from an original ms. among General Irvine's papers. The first part missing." Signed "R. M." "Probably written by Col. Richard Butler," says Sparks.

John Armstrong to Callender Irving, July 20th, 1834.

6. Settlement of Ohio. Letter from Rufus Putman, Marietta, Mar. 29, 1816, to Gen. William Shepard.

7. Joseph S. Cottman, Mar. 9, 1840, about Maryland history.

8. Mrs. E. P. Lewis, June 27, 1836, on the Washington family. Edmund T. Lee, Mar. 2d, 1833, on Washington's connection with the Alexandria parish. Extracts from the Fairfax parish records.

9. Henry Onderdonk, jr., Apr. 30, 1850, on Revolutionary matters.

10. D. L. Swain, 1845, on the Mecklenburg Declaration.

11. David P. Hall, 1844, on Gen. Putnam.

12. Duché's prayer in Congress [after the declaration of Independence. Stiles' ms. Diary vii. 211].

13. Account of the old currency. Summary of the state of the old emissions, May 3, 1782. "Copied from a paper in the handwriting of Roger Sherman."

14. Mrs. Maria Campbell, 1844, on General Hull.

15. Samuel G. Drake, 1844, on Hakluyt.

16. On the Recollects in Canada. "Sent to me by G. B. Faribault, Quebec, 1844."

17. E. D. Ingraham, 1846, on portraits of John Paulding, Baron Steuben, Dr. Franklin, Roger Williams, &c.

18. Chas. Lowell, D.D., 1844, respecting a note by Joseph Reed, seen by him among papers left by Adam Fergusson.

19. Henry Onderdonk, jr., about Nathan Hale.

20. John M. Macdonald (1850) and N. Bayles, (1850) on Maj. André.

21. Five letters of Jos. B. Felt (1844) on the Continental bills. "See a table of depreciation for New Jersey in Wilson's *Laws of N. J.* p. 246."

22. Copy of letter of Isaac Barré, London, June 11, 1776, to James Otis, who had sent him the acknowledgments of Boston for his patriotic speech (From *Connecticut Courant*, Monday, Apr. 14, 1766.)

23. Extract from a journal of Margaret Morris, June 14, 1777, "sent to me by Wm. Duane," about "Gen. Reed and Col. Cox," who had decided "to remain firm in the cause of America."

24. Two autobiographic letters (1811) of Andrew Pickens—copies, largely about the campaigns in the South, addressed to Gen. Henry Lee, and a letter (1826) from Andrew Pickens, his son, on his father's death (1817), referring to a sketch of Gen. Pickens printed in *Niles' Register*, 1817.

25. Authorities for an account of the settlement and subsequent history of Georgia.

26. Letter of Geo. Johnstone, Kensington Gore, Jan. 27, 1778, to John Horne, copied in Sparks'

hand-writing from a copy made by Rev. Dr. Chas. Lowell, in 1837, from original in possession of William Horne of Edinburgh.

27. Copied from the originals among the papers of Arthur Lee, deposited in the library of Harvard College.

\*.\* The College library has published a Calendar of all the Arthur Lee Papers in their keeping. Other portions of the Lee Papers are in the libraries of the Amer. Philosophical Society at Philadelphia, and of the University of Virginia.

#### LV.

Papers relating to the attempted negotiations between England and the United States during the war of the Revolution. "Copied from the originals in the State Paper Office, London, under the direction of Mr. John G. Palfrey, 1856."

First commission, May 6, 1776, with instructions, endorsed "Copy of orders and instructions for Lord Viscount Howe and General Howe."

"Copy of additional and separate instructions for Lord Viscount Howe and General Howe, 6 May, 1776." (See *John Adams' Works*, III. 43.)

Letters of Lord Howe to Lord Geo. Germain, "Eagle, off Staten Island, Aug. 4, 1776"; and letter of William Howe, Staten Island, Aug. 11, 1776, to same.

Lord Howe, Sept. 20, to same about General Sullivan's mission to Philadelphia, and the subsequent interview with the Committee of Congress.

General Howe to same, Sept. 20, 1776, about the ineffectiveness of their mission.

Germain to Lord Howe, Oct. 7, 1776.

Representation and petition to the Commissioners, dated New York, Oct. 16, 1776, signed by 955 persons.

The Commissioners, New York, Nov. 30, 1776, and Dec. 22, 1776, to Germain.

Germain to the Commissioners, Jan. 14, 1777, Mar. 3, May 18, 20.

Commissioners to Germain, Mar. 25, 1777.

"See a letter from Lord Geo. Germain to General Howe, Feb. 19, 1778 (*Carleton Papers*, i. 102), forwarding a draft of the bills presented to Parliament by Lord North on the 17th February. *Note by Sparks*.

Second Commission, Apr. 12, 1778. Orders and instructions to be observed by Carlisle, Lord Howe, William Eden, and George Johnstone.

Gen. Howe, Philad., May 7, 1778, to Germain, about divisions among the Americans.

Lord Howe, Philad., June 10, 1778, to Germain, declining to serve on the Commission.

The Commissioners to Germain, Philad., June 15, 1778; New York, July 5, 7, 19, 26.

Germain to the Commissioners, Aug. 5, 1778; Sept. 2, Oct. 15.

Geo. Johnstone to the Commissioners, Aug. 26. Commissioners to Germain, New York, Sept. 5, 21; Oct. 15.

Friends of government to Commissioners, Sept. 5.

Loyalists of Massachusetts to the Council and House of Representatives, Sept. 5, 1778.

Minutes respecting the return of persons now in exile from their respective colonies by separate negotiation, Sept. 5, 1778.

Proclamation of Commissioners, Sept. 1778.

Germain to Commissioners, Nov. 4, 1778. "Most secret and confidential." (Printed in the *Life of Jos. Reed*, i. 436.)

Commissioners to Germain, Nov. 15, 16 (two, one "secret") 17, 27.

Commissioners to Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell, "and to all others whom it may concern." Nov. 1778.

Memorial of Greenwood and Higginson, etc., respecting Georgia.

Commissioners to Germain, dated in London, Jan. 2, 1779; to Gen. Campbell, Jan. 21. Their proclamation of Jan. 21, 1779. Letters to Germain, March 8, 1779, Apr. 22, May 29.

Germain to Commissioners, Mar. 16, 31; Apr. 21, May 31.

Eden to Germain, Apr. 11; and to —, Apr. 30.

[Original ms.] notes in the handwriting of Henry Strachey, Secretary, etc., in the possession of Geo. H. Moore. Account of the interview of Lord Howe and the Commissioners of Congress, Sept. 11, 1776. Sparks' minutes on the paper. "See John Adams' account of this interview on Staten Island, *Works* ix. 448; also Franklin's letter to Lord Howe; also Adams, iii. 75."

#### LVI.

"Selections and memoranda made in the Public Offices of London and Paris and in the British Museum, 1840-41." This is a note-book concerning such topics as the following:—

Notes on Franklin and Lord Botetourt.

Mecklenburgh Resolves, with an extract from a letter of Gov. Martin, June 30, 1775, enclosing the Resolves in (probably) the *Cape Fear Mercury*, which show that the resolves as originally passed differed materially from these, said to have been passed, and that these latter were drafted after the Declaration of Independence was passed by Congress.

Notes on Junius and Gov. Franklin.

Medal of Washington, dated Lancaster, 1805.

Medal of the Fortieth (British) regiment, a memorial of their service at Germantown.

Baptism of Ogilethorpe.

An abstract of a tract called *A Miscellaneous Essay concerning the Courses pursued by Great Britain in the Affairs of the Colonies*, London, 1755, which contains a proposition for a Stamp Act for the American Colonies. The same author's pamphlet, *Proposals for uniting the English Colonies on the Continent of America so as to enable them to act with force and vigor against their Enemies*, London, 1757, is also epitomised.

The Earl of Dartmouth's long letter of general instructions to Gage, June 27, 1775.

Notes about Philip Skene.

Manuscripts relating to America in the British Museum (list made Oct. 15, 1840). Refers to Ayscough's Catalogue, Nos. 1447 (David Ingram), 1692 (Chas. Lodwick), 3448 (Relation concerning the State of New England), 4432 (Mitchell, Jallam, etc.), 1039 (Answer to Capt. Nathaniel Butler).

References are also made to the King's library, No. . . . , Journal of the operations of Braddock's army in America; No. 192, Representation of the Commissioners of Trade to the King, 1721, and reports of different governors of different colonies between 1730 and 1763; and proposal for a Scheme of Union of the Colonies, "by the Earl of Starr in 1721"; No. 193, Reports of the Governors (except Rhode Island) on the State of the Colonies in 1766.

Sparks remarks of a journal of the Braddock campaign, that it was sent to the King after the defeat, and it has a map and five plans of movements, which accord nearly with those engraved in Sparks' *Washington*, vol. ii.

Reference is also made to the Harleian mss., No. 6394, for a Commission and Instructions to the Council of Plantations.

Tarleton's report to Cornwallis in the Royal Institution makes the loss at Wacshaw [Waxhaws] May 29, 1780, British, 14; Americans, 292; at Catawba Forks, Aug. 10, 1786, British loss, 15, killed and wounded.

Cornwallis' report on Camden, Aug. 16, 1780, gives British loss, 325; American, 703.

A volume in the collection in the Royal Institution, marked 1779, is filled with papers of Haldimand, Clinton, Allen, and Chittenden, relative to the movement to join Vermont to Canada.

\*.\* The Haldimand Papers, later acquired by the British Museum, as catalogued by Douglass Brymner, the Dominion Archivist at Ottawa, throw more light on this matter. This Calendar is now in course of publication.

Gen. McLean's report to Clinton of British loss (135) Aug. 21, 1779, at Magebequiduce.

"The manuscripts in the Royal Institution contain a full account of military operations during the war in the Southern States, Florida, and the Mississippi Country, being the correspondence of

the officers there with the commander-in-chief in New York."

The original petitions of the loyalists in New York, which poured in upon Carleton after it was learned that peace would be established on the basis of American independence, are among the papers in the Royal Institution.

Memoranda made in Paris, Dec. 1840. These cover notes on Count D'Aranda; Florida Blanca's policy; Miralles; the proposed descent upon English fleet and coast, 1779; the proposed mediation of Russia and Austria; the Independence of the United States; the English agents to Spain, Dalrymple and Cumberland; an abstract of Correspondence of Vergennes and Montmarin in 1780; the mediation of the empress of Russia, in 1781; and actions of John Jay.

Sparks says: "I have read the minutes of six conversations between Vergennes and Grenville, concerning peace, and they do not contain a single word about the American treaty or the Americans. Their independence was taken for granted, as both Mr. Grenville and Mr. Oswald had said that this was the determination of the British Cabinet."

Notes on Rayneval in Sept. 1782.

Franklin's letter to Vergennes, Dec. 6, 1782, in which he says of a map sent to him by Vergennes: "I have marked with a strong red line, according to your desire, the limits of the thirteen United States as settled in the preliminaries between the British and American plenipotentiaries."

\*.\* See on this map the *Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc.* Oct. 1887.

Inscription on the tomb of William Temple Franklin in Père la Chaise.

Sparks notes a Faden "map of the United States of North America, with the British and Spanish territories according to the treaty. London, 1783, — which he thinks the earliest map made in England after the treaty, and says that the northeastern boundary is marked as claimed by the United States.

\*.\* This is also claimed for a map by John Wallis, London, Apr. 3, 1783, of which a fac-simile is given in Jones' *New York during the Rev.*, ii. 312.

The following mss. relating to America are in the Bibliothèque du Roi (1841): —

Lettre sur Père Jacques Gravier, 1694.

Penicaut's Relation de la Louisiane pendant 22 années (1700–1722).

Journal du voyage de la Louisiane par le St. Bernard de la Harpe (1718–1722).

Lettre de Mons. d'Iberville ou relation de son voyage de l'année 1699.

Journal du voyage fait par deux fregates du Roy, commandé par M. d'Iberville et par M. le Chevalier de Surgeres, 1698. "This journal is strictly chronological, and the last date is July, 1699."

There are several other interesting letters and papers in this volume relating to the above period, and also a map of the Mississippi River in manuscript, dated 1700. In this map the Red River is called *Sablonniere*; the Arkansas, *Tonti*; the Missouri, *Rivière des Osages*.

Voyage au continent Américain par un Français en 1777, et Reflexions philosophiques sur ces nouveaux Republicains.

Second voyage de Jacques Cartier en occident, en 1535 et 1536, suivi d'un petit glossaire ["Ternaux intends to publish this." J. S.]

Voyage fait en Canada en 1535 par ordre de François I. suivi d'un petit glossaire du Pays. ["I suppose these two pieces to be copies of the same." J. S.]

Memorandum of Manuscripts relating to America in the British Museum. It covers references to the Harleian mss.; the Lansdowne mss.; and the King's library.

### LVII.

Selections from the Manuscript Papers of Gen. Lincoln, Gen. Washington, Dr. Franklin, and others.

1. Selections from Gen. Lincoln's Papers [pp. 1-121].

Gen. Lincoln, Hingham, Dec. 4, 1786, and Feb. 22, 1787, to Gen. Washington, advising him of the progress of Shays' Rebellion, and the measures taken to suppress it, including Gov. Bowdoin's instructions of Jan. 19 to Lincoln, Lincoln's letter to Shays, Jan. 30, 1787, Shays' answer, and other letters.

Lincoln to Gov. Rutledge, Charlestown, S. C., Aug. 9, 1779; Aug. 23; Sept. 12, 14, 19, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30; Oct. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10; Jan. 12, 1780; Feb. 28; Mar. 13; to Gen. McIntosh, Aug. 14; to President Jay, Aug. 31, Sept. 5.

Letters of 1779, — to Gen. Huger, Sept. 6; to Gen. Prevost, Oct. 6; to Count D'Estaing, Oct. 11.

Letters to President Huntingdon, Oct. 22, 1779; Jan. 29, 1780; Mar. 14, 21; Apr. 9, June 23; to H. Laurens, Oct. 24, 1779; to Col. John Laurens, Nov. 30; to Com. of Correspondence, Dec. 19, 1779; Jan. 8 and 24, 1780; to Washington, Dec. 23, 1779, Jan. 23 and 27, 1780; Feb. 11, 15, 22; Mar. 4; to Gov. Caswell, Jan. 3 and 29, 1780; Mar. 25; to Com. Whipple, Jan. 17 and 20, 1780; to Lieut. Gov. Gadsden, May 12, 1780.

2. Copied from papers in Gen. Washington's handwriting [pp. 123-184].

Arrangement of the army in the Jerseys, 1777, — Maj. Generals, Brigadiers, and Colonels.

Arrangement of the army on the east side of the North River.

Arrangement and present strength of the army in Jersey, 20th May, 1777. This shows a total of

8188 under Maj. Generals Greene, Stephen, Sullivan, Lincoln, and Lord Stirling.

Order of battle, 4th and 5th Dec. 1777.

Intended orders for a move that was intended against Philadelphia by way of surprise, 25th Dec. 1777.

Arrangement of the army for the campaign 1778-9, and present state of the battalions this first day of January, 1778.

Project of an enterprise which was in contemplation, but never attempted in the campaign of 1778, when Newport was invested and Gen. Clinton went from New York with a force to relieve it.

Disposition of the army for a march to the North River and their routes, 28th May, 1778. [Note. This march was changed by the enemy's march through New Jersey.] Dated, Valley Forge, 28th May, 1778.

Order of cantonment, 1779.

Loose thoughts upon an attack on New York.

Formation of the Continental army under the immediate command of the commander-in-chief for the campaign, 1780.

Morristown (May, 1780). State of matters as laid before the Committee of Conference at Morristown, May, 1780.

Summary of the opinion of the general officers upon the propriety of attacking New York in the campaign of 1780.

Some thoughts respecting the operations of the campaign, 1781.

Matters submitted to the consideration of his Excellency Gen. Washington by Count de Rochambeau and the Chevalier de Ternay, Hartford, Sept. 22, 1780.

Substance of a conference between the Count de Rochambeau, the Chevalier de Ternay, and Gen. Washington, at Hartford, Sept. 22, 1780.

Result of a conference between Gen. Washington and Count de Rochambeau, at Weathersfield, May 22, 1781.

[One column has R's proposition, and another the observations of W.]

3. Letters from John Bartram to Jared Eliot, 1752, 1757, 1762 [pp. 185 etc.].

4. The following copies are from the originals contained among Dr. Franklin's papers. [pp. 205-251]:—

Thomas Hartley, Crown Point, July 3, 1776, to Pennsylvania delegates in Congress.

Antony Wayne, Ticonderoga, July 31, 1776, to Franklin.

Chas. Carroll, Anne Arundell County, Aug. 12, 1777, to Franklin.

Thomas Paine, Mar. 4, 1779, to Franklin. ["This is an unfair letter. Paine acted an improper part, and was dismissed by Congress from his office of Secretary to the Committee of Foreign

Affairs because he used his situation to publish the substance of secret despatches, disrespectful to the French government and suited to create discord." J. S.]

W. Brigham, July 20, 1779, to Franklin.

A. Gillon, Dec. 1, 1779, to Leray de Chaumont.

Chas. Carroll, Dec. 5, 1779, to Franklin.

Arthur Lee, June 13, 1780, to Paul Jones.

Paul Jones, June 20, 1780, to Capt. Matthew Parke; June 21, to Franklin.

John Laurens, Apr. 28, 1781, to John Adams.

Silas Deane, Mar. 30, 1782, to Franklin.

5. "Account of the trade of the British American Colonies, extracted from the . . . . tion of the lords commissioners for trade and plantations, Jan. 23, 1733/4." At the close is "The End, 29 Nov. 1759." (pp. 253-259.)

6. From the original in the possession of Mr. J. F. Fisher. 4 Aug. 1748. Copy. "Orders and instructions in pursuance of several laws relating to Trade and Navigation, to Thomas Penn and Richard Penn, proprietaries and governors of Pennsylvania, and additional instructions given by the said proprietaries to Lieut. Gov. James Hamilton, 9 Aug. 1748."

7. R. Jackson, Mar. 15, 1754, about paper money. Mr. Jackson's scheme of a bank (p. 306).

8. Thomas Paine, Yorktown, May 16, 1778, to Franklin.

9. Mecklenburg Declaration. A copy of the original as printed in the *Southern Lit. Messenger*, June, 1839 (p. 333).

10. Note from original letters of Benedict Arnold, belonging to Chas. Davies of Portland, 1768-1773, respecting his trading visit to Quebec.

11. Thomas Chittenden, Nov. 14, 1781, to Washington, on the condition of Vermont.

12. The following papers (pp. 348-395) are copies from originals furnished to me by Mr. Henry Stevens, being papers which he had procured in different parts of Connecticut, Apr. 1844:—

Gov. Fitch, to Earl of Halifax, Nov. 13, 1764.

To the lords of Trade, Nov. 14, 1764.

Connecticut member of the Congress of 1765 to Gov. Fitch, Oct. 14, 1765.

Council of Safety at Bennington to Gen. O. Walcott, Sept. 22, 1777.

Eliphalet Dyer to Wm. Williams, Yorktown, Feb. 17, 1778.

Nathaniel Shaw, New London, Apr. 25, 1775, to Gov. Trumbull, about powder sent to Col. Jed. Huntington, near Boston.

Anonymous letter to Trumbull, Feb. 3, 1776, about powder arrived from Martinique.

To the Governor and Council, New London, Sept. 8, 1775. Steps to procure powder.

Minutes of Gov. and Council, Aug. 2, 1776,

authorizing the purchase and fitting out of the armed sloop New Providence.

David Sprout, Com. Gen. for naval prisoners, N. Y., Apr. 19, 1782, to Thomas Shaw, about prisoners.

David Wooster, Montreal, Jan. 6, 1776, to Col. Seth Warner "on the unfortunate attack on Quebec."

Peter Colt, Camp in Harlem, July 27, 1775, to Roger Sherman, on the sources and sufferings of Connecticut.

Gov. Trumbull's proclamation, Jan. 18, 1776, on measures for the army in Canada.

Roger Sherman to William Williams, Hartford, Aug. 18, 1777, on the northern campaign.

Thomas Shaw and others, Apr. 22, 1782, to Col. McClellan, expressing fear of the safety of military posts in Conn. during the coming summer.

13. Extracts from the proceedings of a court martial for the trial of Col. Hazen, convened at West Point, Nov. 7, 1780. The following extracts are taken from Col. Hazen's defence (p. 396).

14. Extracts from a journal kept by Christopher Vail during the War of the Revolution. Vail is now living (1844) in Norwich, Connecticut (p. 414). Respecting movements about Long Island Sound, etc.

## LVIII.

I. "Selections from the military correspondence during the American Revolution, copied from the original papers in the State Paper Office. London, Jan., Feb., Mar. 1829."

Dartmouth to Gen. Haldimand, Oct. 14, 1773, Jan. 8, Feb. 5, Mar. 9, 1774.

Account of Gov. Skene.

Dartmouth to Gen. Howe, Sept. 5, 15, Oct. 22, Nov. 18, 1775.

Lord Geo. Germain to Gen. Clinton, Dec. 6, 1775; Mar. 8, Aug. 24, 1776; May 4, June 12, Aug. 15, Sept. 2, Dec. 3, 1778; Jan. 23, Mar. 3, May 5, Aug. 5; Nov. 4, 1779 (on Clinton's wish to resign and on the loss of Stony Point); Dec. 3, 1781; Feb. 6, 1782.

Gage to Dartmouth, Boston, Nov. 2, Oct. 30, Dec. 15, 1774; Jan. 18, Jan. 27, Feb. 17, Mar. 28, 1775. Dartmouth to Gage, Jan. 27, Feb. 22, Apr. 15, 1775.

Capt. Derby and the news of Lexington carried to England (p. 37).

Gage and Dunmore correspond, 1775 (p. 38).

Gage to Dartmouth, May 17, on Ticonderoga; May 25, June 12, 25, 1775. Dartmouth to Gage, July 1, Aug. 2, 1775.

Germain to Cornwallis, Dec. 6, 1775; June 4, 1781; to Gen. Howe, Jan. 5, 1776; Dec. 11, 1777. Permission to exchange Gen. Lee, 1777.

Germain to Clinton, Dec. 4, 1779; May 8, Aug. 3, Nov. 9, 1780; Feb. 7, Mar. 7; June 4, 6, Aug. 4, Sept. 25, Dec. 8, 1781; to Col. Campbell, Apr. 4, 1780; to Gen. Phillips, Dec. 7, 1780.

Lieut.-Col. Smith to Gage, Apr. 23, on Lexington; Lord Percy, Apr. 20, on same; Gage's "Circumstantial account."

Intercepted letter of John Adams to his wife, Phil. July 24, 1775. (Intercepted in crossing the ferry at Newport.)

Gage to Dartmouth, Aug. 20, 1775. Gen. Howe to Dartmouth, Oct. 9, Dec. 3, 19, 1775.

Carleton to Gage, Montreal, Sept. 16, 1775.

Washington's instructions to Captain of armed brig "Washington," Oct. 8, 1775, which were captured and sent to Dartmouth.

Gov. Tryon to Gen. Howe, Dec. 13, 1775, and Howe's answer, Jan. 11, 1776 (p. 52).

Howe to Dartmouth, Jan. 22, 1776.

Howe's army, evacuating Boston, consisted of 8906 men, and they sailed in 78 vessels. They took 924 Tories, whose names were returned, and about 200 who did not return their names.

Proceedings of loyalists in North Carolina, Mar. 1776, after Clinton's arrival at Cape Fear River (p. 54).

Gov. Martin to Gov. Clinton, Mar. 20, 1776.

Gov. Brown at New Providence, Mar. 4, 1776.

Gen. Howe to Germain, Halifax, June 7, 1776; Staten Island, Aug. 6; New York, Sept. 25, Nov. 30.

Return of prisoners taken on Long Island, 1097 in all; of British loss, killed, wounded, and missing, 374.

Hints for the operation of the next campaign (p. 63).

Letter from John Adams to R. H. Lee, Philad. Nov. 15, 1775, received by Germain from a merchant in Virginia through a friend in Glasgow.

Clinton to Germain, Cape Fear River, May 3, 1776; Long Island, S. C., July 8, 1776; to Howe, Newport, Dec. 9, 1776.

Howe to Germain, Dec. 20, 1776; reports loss at Princeton, killed, wounded, and missing, 276; Apr. 2, 1777.

Tryon's expedition to Danbury, Sept. 27 and 28, 1777; loss—killed, 24; wounded, 113; missing, 28.

Howe to Germain, June 3, 1777, on the distribution of the army; Aug. 30; Jan. 16, 1778.

Gen. Smith to Gen. Howe, July 12, 1777, on the capture of Gen. Prescott.

Foreign troops in North America, June 24, 1777; Hessians, 12,777; Anspach, 1293; Waldeck, 679; total, 14,749.

Germain to Clinton, Mar. 8, 1778; instructions to Gen. Clinton, Mar. 21, 1778, to evacuate Philadelphia and to send forces to the West Indies.

State of the army, Mar. 26, 1778; 33,756 men in Philad., N. Y., and R. Island.

Howe to Germain, Apr. 19, 1778; Clinton to Germain, May 23, Oct. 8, 25, 1778; Apr. 4, May 5, 1779.

State of the army, Aug. 15, 1778:—34,064 men; Nov. 1, 22,554 men; Feb. 18, 1779, being 22,462 men, and 7821 in Nova Scotia, Georgia, Bermuda, and Providence Island.

Germain to Clinton, Jan. 31, June 25, Sept. 27, 1779.

State of the army, May 1, 1778—22,814 men, with 10,644 in Georgia and in other colonies not in revolt.

Affair at Stoney Point, 16 July; killed, wounded, missing, and prisoners, 624.

Instructions to Gen. Tryon, July 2.

Feb. 3, 1779, Maj. Gardner's skirmish in Port Royal Island.

Georgia,—Gen. Prevost to Clinton, Feb. 14, May 21, June 11, Sept. 9, 1779.

Clinton to Germain, July 28, Aug. 21, Sept. 22, 30, Nov. 10, 1779.

State of forces, Dec. 1, 1779, in N.Y. and dependent posts: British, 13,848; German, 10,836; Provincial, 4072,—total, 28,756. Halifax and Penobscot, 3460; Georgia, 3930; West Florida, 1787; Bermuda and Providence, 636,—making with the others a total of 38,569, of whom 34,522 are rank and file.

South Carolina, Feb. 11—May 12, 1780; British killed, wounded and missing, 265.

Returns of the army under Gen. Clinton, May 1, 1780. Total effectives, 38,021.

Prisoners taken at Charleston, 5681 in all.

Clinton to Germain, July 4, Aug. 14, 1780.

State of the army, Aug. 1, 1780: fit for duty, 22,849; effectives, 33,020.

Clinton to Washington, Oct. 4, 1780, setting forth his reasons against André being considered a spy. Never sent because the news of the execution arrived immediately after it was written. A letter from Capt. Southerland to Clinton, dated on board the "Vulture," Oct. 5, and intended to be inclosed in Clinton's letter to Washington.

Clinton to Germain, Nov. 10, Dec. 16, 1780.

State of the army, Dec. 1, 1780: effectives, 33,766. State of provincial forces in North America: effectives, 8954.

Arnold's expedition to Virginia.

Intercepted letter of Cornwallis and Rawdon; and Washington's complaints of the cruelties against Southern people countenanced in them.

Comparative force of Admiral Arbuthnot's and Admiral d'Estouches's squadrons.

Gen. Phillip's expedition to Virginia. Clinton to Phillips, Apr. 11, 1781.

State of the army, May 1, 1781,—total, 38,870.

The letters cover the Canada campaign of 1775-76, and the campaign against Burgoyne in 1777. The last letter is March 28, 1781, but there are few after 1777. They are not all copied entire.

2. From the Gansevoort Papers. The earliest is from Schuyler to Col. Gansevoort, dated Albany, June 30, 1777 (beginning on p. 167), followed by others from Nicholas Herckheimer, Barry St. Leger, B. Arnold (dated German Flats, Aug. 22, 1777, and endorsed by Sparks, "Evidently intended to be intercepted"), and Lafayette.

Also letters from Gansevoort to Washington and Sullivan.

These letters cover the movements about Fort Stanwix in 1777, and Sullivan's Campaign in 1779.

3. "From originals in the Mass. State Dept.," beginning p. 183. The earliest papers are records of a provincial convention at Exeter (N. H.), Apr. 26, 1775. Among the other more important papers are a letter from the Committee of Correspondence in Falmouth, May 14; letter from John Brown, dated Montreal, Mar. 29, 1775; B. Arnold, Ticonderoga, May 11, 14; Edward Mott, May 11, on the capture of Ticonderoga; Arnold, Crown Point, May 19, 23, 26, 29, June 24; Gov. Trumbull, May 25, 29, June 1; J. Trumbull, jr., May 29; address from Ethan Allen and James Easton to the people of Canada, Ticonderoga, June 1; Ethan Allen, Crown Point, June 9; Jos. Hawley, June 4; James Easton, Crown Point, June 6.

Address to the Eastern tribe or tribes of Indians, May 15, 1775, and other papers relating to the enlisting of the Indians on the side of the patriots.

John Adams, Philadelphia, Nov. 24.

There is only one paper later than 1775, and that is a letter of Artemas Ward, Boston, Apr. 16, 1776, describing the condition of the army which had been left under his command.

Extracts from the Correspondence and records of the Provincial Congress of Mass., and of the neighboring colonies, and communications from the Continental Congress.

Mr. Sparks adds at the end of a letter from the Committee of Mass. at Crown Point, June 23, 1775: "By the Journal of the Mass. Assembly it appears that Arnold on his way to Ticonderoga had engaged a company of men in Stockbridge, who marched on the 10th of May under Capt. Abraham Brown, but how far they marched is uncertain."

4. "From an orderly book kept by Col. Ruggles Woodbridge of South Hadley, Mass." (p. 37). Begins at Ticonderoga, Aug. 25, 1776, and ends Oct. 27, 1776.

5. "Papers copied from the manuscripts of Peter Van Schaack relating to the Loyalists during the Revolution, written in London." Begins with

"Remarks on the state of American affairs, 12 June, 1782." Then comes "Observations on the peace and its effects upon Loyalists, 2 Mar. 1783." "Address to the lords on behalf of the Loyalists." "Memorial to Parliament in favor of Loyalists."

6. "Major William Croghan's Journal." Begins at Charlestown, S. C., Feb. 9, 1780, and ends May 4.

## LXI.

"Correspondence of Lord Stormont, British Ambassador in France. Copied from the originals in the State Paper Office, London, 1857." In two volumes.

\*.\* The copies seem to have been made by Henry Tuke Parker.

Vol. I. 1776-1777. Letters of Lord Weymouth to Stormont, beginning Jan. 5, 1776.

Andrew Frazer to Lord Weymouth, from Dunkirk, beginning Jan. 2, 1776.

Lord Stormont to Weymouth, beginning Jan. 10, 1776.

Weymouth to Mr. St. Paul, beginning Apr. 12, 1776. Mr. St. Paul to Weymouth, beginning Apr. 10, 1776.

Theodore Cannon to Lieut. Gov. Irving, Painbeuf-sur-Loire, Apr. 25, 1776.

Lord Weymouth to Stormont, Aug. 16, 1776, relating to Silas Deane and his doings; the agency of Beaumarchais. Later letters are occupied with the same topics. Stormont to Weymouth, Aug. 14, 1776, about Americans in London, Dr. Williamson and others.

The letters of this period cover an interchange of observations regarding the presence and operations of Americans in Europe, and the shipment of arms to America. Some of these letters are marked "secret"; others "most secret," "most confidential."

Some of the letters relate to the engaging of French officers to go to America; and the relations of the French Court to such.

The lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, Oct. 3, 1776, to Weymouth, respecting the danger from American cruisers in the West India seas, and their operations there. This matter is the subject of later letters.

The matters touched in subsequent letters may be thus chronologically arranged:—

Oct. 1776: American vessels at Bordeaux. Deane watched. The House of Benson at Bordeaux. The cautiousness of Maurepas and Vergennes. Du Coudray. Powder from Dunkirk taken to Martinico. Affidavit of James Stokes about American armed vessels in the West Indies; and others laden with powder for the Colonies (signed Aug. 7, 1776).



*Letters of 1776:* Stephen Hopkins to Cooke, May 15. William Ellery, Oct. 26. Washington, Harlem Heights, Sept. 17, 29, Oct. 12, Oct. 17; to Cooke, Cambridge, Jan. 6, 16; Trenton Falls, Dec. 21. Greene, Harlem, Sept. 17, Oct. 11; N. Y., Oct. 16; Trenton, Dec. 4, 21. Jona. Trumbull, Oct. 23, Dec. 4, 5. B. Arnold, Schuyler's Island, Oct. 12. Wm. Ellery, Jan. 4, Sept. 7, Oct. 11, Dec. 10, 25, 31. Chas. Lee to Trumbull, Nov. 27; to James Bowdoin, Nov. 30; to Cooke, Dec. 7. Schuyler to Cooke, May 23, Dec. 3. Benj. Lincoln to Cooke, Dec. 22. Malmady, Dec. 31. Esck Hopkins, Mar. 8. Joshua Babcock to Cooke, Sept. 21.

*Letters of 1779-80:* William Ellery to Cooke, May 25, Nov. 30, Dec. 21, 1779. Washington to Gov. Greene, May 11, Nov., Dec. 25, 1779; Feb. 20, Mar. 28, June 10, 29, Aug. 3, 28, Oct. 18, Nov. 10, 17, Dec. 10, 1780. Steuben, Sept. 4, 1779. Horatio Gates to Gov. Greene, Aug. 10, 1779. Gen. Sullivan to Gov. Greene, Jan. 5, 16, 1779. Gen. Heath, Providence, July 3, 1780. Gen. Greene to Gov. Greene, Oct. 2, 1780, giving a history of the Arnold treason. "His robbery and plunder of the store at West Point exceeds all belief" (pp. 257-261). Gen. Heath to Gov. Greene, Nov. 15, 1780, duplicate of a letter intercepted by the enemy, dated Oct. 7, 1780, and signed also by the other N. E. general officers, respecting the payment of officers.

*Letters of 1781:* Washington to Gov. Greene, Jan. 2, 5, 22, 29, Mar. 12, Apr. 17, May 10, June 2, July 1, 11, Aug. 7, 22. Gen. Heath, Greenwich, May 18; Roxbury, June 21. Washington to Gen. Heath, New Windsor, June 8, 13. E. Cornell to Gov. Greene, Jan. 7. Rochambeau, Mar. 14. Heath to Washington, "on behalf of officers in cantonment of Hudson River."

*Letters of various dates:* Washington to Congress, June, 1783; to Gov. Greene, Apr. 14, 1783; to Gen. Heath, June 6, 1783; to Gov. Greene, Jan. 31, Apr. 27, July 10, Aug. 10, Dec. 13, 1782.

R. R. Livingston to Gov. Greene, Feb. 19, 1782.

*Letters of 1778:* Gen. Sullivan to Gov. Greene, Aug. 2, 12, 13, 16, 18, 19. Jabez Bowen to Gov. Greene, Aug. 22. Washington to Gov. Trumbull, July 14, transmitted July 18 to Gov. Greene; to Gov. Greene, July 18. Gen. Greene, Valley Forge, Feb. 5, to Nicholas Cooke. Gen. Sullivan, Providence, June 30, to Gov. Greene. Meshech Weare, June 26, to Gen. Sullivan. Gov. Trumbull, Apr. 24, to Gov. Cooke; May 19, to Gov. Greene. William Ellery, Yorktown, Pa., Mar. 1, May 18. Gov. Trumbull, Apr. 23, to Tryon; and Tryon's letter of Apr. 17. R. I. Council of War, Jan. 15. Letters of Gov. Cooke and Gen. Sullivan, Feb. and Mar. Gov. Greene, Aug. 17, 28, to Gen. Sullivan.

*Letters of 1774:* Committee of Correspondence of Boston, May, to the government of R. I.; Samuel Adams, Boston, May 18, to the Com. of Corresp. of Newport; Peyton Randolph and others; Williamsburg, Va., May 28, to the Com. of Corresp. of R. I.

2. "Selection from the Papers in the Office of the Secretary of State in Georgia. Selected, May, 1826."

Records of meetings of Council at Savannah, July 7. Aug. 15, 1775.

Records of the Council of Safety, Jan. 19, Mar. 8 (and letter of Wm. Henry Drayton, Prest. of Congress); March 11, 1776.

Records of the Council, Aug. 20, 1776; Feb. 22, Apr. 19, 1777; Apr. 16, Sept. 11, 1778; its letter to Gen. Lincoln, Aug. 18, 1779; meeting of Aug. 18, 1779; communication to the Gov. and Council of S. Carolina; meeting of Feb. 3, 1780.

*Letters:* Gen. Greene to Gov. Brownson, Aug. 28, Dec. 27, 1781; Jan. 7, 9, 1782; to Gov. Rutledge, Jan. 21, Dec. 9, 1782; to Gov. Martin, Mar. 26, June 8, Sept. 18, Oct. 8, 1782; to Gov. Hall, June 26, 1783; to Gov. Houston, Sept. 12, 1784.

Edw. Telfair and W. Jones, Philadelphia, Dec. 3, 1781, to John Jones, Speaker.

Washington, Dec. 19, 1781, to Gov. Brownson.

Gov. Rutledge to Gov. Brownson, Sept. 15, 1781.

Robt. Morris to the Gov. of Georgia, Oct. 17, 1782.

Gen. Wayne to Gov. Morton, Jan. 14, 17, 24, Feb. 1, 13, Mar. 9, April 7, May 14, 19, 26, June 1, 7, 30, July 2, 25, Aug. 9, Oct. 21, 1782; to James Habersham, Speaker, Aug. 3, 1782.

\*.\* The papers in this volume are much disarranged; but there is a chronological index.

## LX.

"Selections from General Schuyler's Papers, and from originals in the Office of the Secretary of State in Massachusetts." In quarto. "Selected to p. 165 from General Schuyler's Papers."

1. The Schuyler Papers begin July 19, 1775, and include letters from W. Duer, John Sullivan, Samuel Chase, Richard Montgomery, Silas Deane, Ethan Allen, David Wooster, Benedict Arnold, Col. Timothy Bedel, Seth Warner, Thomas Lynch, Chas. Lee, Lord Stirling, Benj. Franklin, Wm. Thompson, Gen. Gates, Lt. Col. Antill, Charles Carroll, Col. M. Hayes, Jas. Duane, Col. Richard Varick, Benj. Lincoln, Gouverneur Morris, R. R. Livingston, Gen. S. H. Parsons, Gen. Nath'l Greene.

Also letters to Wooster from Arnold and Col. Donald Campbell, after the failure at Quebec, Dec. 31, 1775.

The letters cover the Canada campaign of 1775-76, and the campaign against Burgoyne in 1777. The last letter is March 28, 1781, but there are few after 1777. They are not all copied entire.

2. From the Gansevoort Papers. The earliest is from Schuyler to Col. Gansevoort, dated Albany, June 30, 1777 (beginning on p. 167), followed by others from Nicholas Herckelmer, Barry St. Leger, B. Arnold (dated German Flats, Aug. 22, 1777, and endorsed by Sparks, "Evidently intended to be intercepted"), and Lafayette.

Also letters from Gansevoort to Washington and Sullivan.

These letters cover the movements about Fort Stanwix in 1777, and Sullivan's Campaign in 1779.

3. "From originals in the Mass. State Dept.," beginning p. 183. The earliest papers are records of a provincial convention at Exeter (N. H.), Apr. 26, 1775. Among the other more important papers are a letter from the Committee of Correspondence in Falmouth, May 14; letter from John Brown, dated Montreal, Mar. 29, 1775; B. Arnold, Ticonderoga, May 11, 14; Edward Mott, May 11, on the capture of Ticonderoga; Arnold, Crown Point, May 19, 23, 26, 29, June 24; Gov. Trumbull, May 25, 29, June 1; J. Trumbull, jr., May 29; address from Ethan Allen and James Easton to the people of Canada, Ticonderoga, June 1; Ethan Allen, Crown Point, June 9; Jos. Hawley, June 4; James Easton, Crown Point, June 6.

Address to the Eastern tribe or tribes of Indians, May 15, 1775, and other papers relating to the enlisting of the Indians on the side of the patriots.

John Adams, Philadelphia, Nov. 24.

There is only one paper later than 1775, and that is a letter of Artemas Ward, Boston, Apr. 16, 1776, describing the condition of the army which had been left under his command.

Extracts from the Correspondence and records of the Provincial Congress of Mass., and of the neighboring colonies, and communications from the Continental Congress.

Mr. Sparks adds at the end of a letter from the Committee of Mass. at Crown Point, June 23, 1775: "By the Journal of the Mass. Assembly it appears that Arnold on his way to Ticonderoga had engaged a company of men in Stockbridge, who marched on the 10th of May under Capt. Abraham Brown, but how far they marched is uncertain."

4. "From an orderly book kept by Col. Ruggles Woodbridge of South Hadley, Mass." (p. 37). Begins at Ticonderoga, Aug. 25, 1776, and ends Oct. 27, 1776.

5. "Papers copied from the manuscripts of Peter Van Schaack relating to the Loyalists during the Revolution, written in London." Begins with

"Remarks on the state of American affairs, 12 June, 1782." Then comes "Observations on the peace and its effects upon Loyalists, 2 Mar. 1783." "Address to the lords on behalf of the Loyalists." "Memorial to Parliament in favor of Loyalists."

6. "Major William Croghan's Journal." Begins at Charlestown, S. C., Feb. 9, 1780, and ends May 4.

## LXI.

"Correspondence of Lord Stormont, British Ambassador in France. Copied from the originals in the State Paper Office, London, 1857." In two volumes.

\*.\* The copies seem to have been made by Henry Take Parker.

Vol. I. 1776-1777. Letters of Lord Weymouth to Stormont, beginning Jan. 5, 1776.

Andrew Frazer to Lord Weymouth, from Dunkirk, beginning Jan. 2, 1776.

Lord Stormont to Weymouth, beginning Jan. 10, 1776.

Weymouth to Mr. St. Paul, beginning Apr. 12, 1776. Mr. St. Paul to Weymouth, beginning Apr. 10, 1776.

Theodore Cannon to Lieut. Gov. Irving, Painbeuf-sur-Loire, Apr. 25, 1776.

Lord Weymouth to Stormont, Aug. 16, 1776, relating to Silas Deane and his doings; the agency of Beaumarchais. Later letters are occupied with the same topics. Stormont to Weymouth, Aug. 14, 1776, about Americans in London, Dr. Williamson and others.

The letters of this period cover an interchange of observations regarding the presence and operations of Americans in Europe, and the shipment of arms to America. Some of these letters are marked "secret"; others "most secret," "most confidential."

Some of the letters relate to the engaging of French officers to go to America; and the relations of the French Court to such.

The lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, Oct. 3, 1776, to Weymouth, respecting the danger from American cruisers in the West India seas, and their operations there. This matter is the subject of later letters.

The matters touched in subsequent letters may be thus chronologically arranged:—

Oct. 1776: American vessels at Bordeaux. Deane watched. The House of Benson at Bordeaux. The cautiousness of Maurepas and Vergennes. Du Coudray. Powder from Dunkirk taken to Martinico. Affidavit of James Stokes about American armed vessels in the West Indies; and others laden with powder for the Colonies (signed Aug. 7, 1776).

• *Nov. 1776*: Reports of Du Coudray taking powder to America. Beaumarchais. Stormont's interview with Vergennes, about the French West Indies supplying the rebels. Deane in Paris, giving out that he has engaged 400 French officers. Attempts of Stormont to raise in Vergennes a suspicion of Deane. The Mediterranean trade of the Americans to be carried on in French bottoms. Beaumarchais corresponding with Wilkes. War with England talked of in Paris. Report of a treaty between Vergennes and Deane. Spain likely to take an open stand for the rebels. The Duke of Chartres has come to believe war will not occur. Beaumarchais' movements stopped.

*Dec. 1776*: Deane attempting to explain away British successes in America. France watching British movements, and learns from M. de Noailles' despatches that formidable preparations are making in England. Franklin's arrival at Nantes; "a subtle, artful man, void of all truth," and "a dangerous engine." Vergennes declared that no French officer went to America with his approbation, and had his spies out to observe any such intending to go. Suspicion that Franklin is charged with a secret important mission. Deane "bribes high for French officers." Du Coudray with his train goes to Boston, via Saint Domingo. De Kalb was secretly sent to America in 1770 [1768] to sow dissension. Franklin at Versailles. "Too much reason to fear Franklin will draw France into the snare" and "she will change these secret successes into open assistance." Weymouth thinks Franklin may have left America, thinking her prostration was near. Vergennes' views of Franklin. Stormont demands of Vergennes the surrender of English vessels brought into Nantes by American privateers. Complaints of ammunition being given to American vessels in the French West Indies. Chances of letters of marque being given by England. French officers going to America. Account of a long interview between Stormont and Vergennes. Franklin at Nantes. Du Coudray sails from Havre, on the expedition prepared by Beaumarchais. Other ships with munitions for the rebels are loading at Marseilles, Bordeaux, and Nantes. Raising of troops for the rebels in France and Germany. News of the successes of Howe over Washington. Franklin reaches Paris. His first callers are "low people." He is refused an audience with the King. Beaumarchais offends the French ministry by his indiscretion. Powder sent from Dunkirk to the West Indies. Stormont is satisfied with the success in circulating the reports about Franklin being a fugitive; and is much exercised whether Franklin has or has not seen Vergennes. [This was Dec. 25; Franklin's first interview was Dec. 28.] "Franklin and Beaumarchais, though much together, are

very suspicious and distrustful of one another." "I am persuaded that, taking in all the circumstances, Franklin is a less dangerous instrument than Deane." The proposals Franklin is instructed to make to the French Court. American ships at Nantes.

*Jan. 1777*: Account of Franklin's supposed interview at Versailles, with his propositions. The King's reply is that he will observe strict neutrality. The Choiseul party "take Franklin by the hand." American privateers refused ammunition at Blaye (near Bordeaux). The impression made by Franklin's arrival is wearing away fast. Franklin and Deane in treaty with the Farmers General. Carmichael rebuffed in approaching the Swedish minister at the Hague. Franklin watched by Stormont, who says to all that Franklin is only a fugitive rebel. "The effect of his fur-cap seems to be worn out." Beaumarchais comes out of Maurepas' with "tears in his eyes." The Choiseul party say that France has disgraced herself by being willing to wound, but not to strike. Beaumarchais directing larger exports of ammunition and supplies from St. Domingo. Maurepas conniving at the sailing of vessels with supplies. Franklin has interviews with Gérard. Count d'Aranda's partiality to the rebels' cause.

*Feb. 1777*: Communications of Count Broglie with the American colonies. Maurepas reasons that to give the Americans independence would be to risk the retention by France of her West India islands. Choiseul has secret interviews with Franklin and Deane. Maurepas will help England if England restores Canada to France. The rebels drawing arms, etc. from Holland. A vessel to sail from Nantes with munitions for the rebels. Lee signs an agreement with the Farmers General, by which they take tobacco to the amount of nineteen million livres. Pennet and Rumley, American agents, fitting out vessels at Nantes. Franklin and Deane receive remittances from England. The American privateer "Reprisal" takes the Falmouth Packet and four merchantmen; and all arriving at L'Orient, they were ordered to depart. Vergennes says he has only seen Franklin once. Encloses letters of Franklin and Deane to Stormont, Feb. 23, 1777, respecting 100 British seamen in Capt. Wilkes' custody, and making a proposal for exchange.

*Mar. 1777*: The "Reprisal" and her prizes had not been warned off, as Hunter at L'Orient reports; and the vessel is in fact careening there. Remonstrance with Vergennes on that account, who said that further examination of the "Reprisal" showed the necessity of allowing her to be careened. Necessity of restitution of the prizes taken urged. Mémoire (March 18, 1777) presented to Vergennes on the subject. Vessel to sail from

Brest with stores for the rebels. American vessels bring expresses to Franklin, and he is "propagating the falsest stories of the disaster of the Hessians." The military men here in Paris "de la vieille cour" think we conduct the war too leniently." Vergennes holds the dictatorship of Washington for six months to be a dangerous measure "dans une république naissante." Vergennes thinks the British minister is deceived by false information. The British minister thinks Vergennes knows more than he acknowledges. De Kalb is to embark for America. Wyckes conferring with Franklin. The principal nests of the rebels are the Hôtel de Hombourg and the St. Esprit adjoining the other. Two peculiar ships building in Holland for the Americans. "That infamous incendiary, Deane, is more countenanced since the accusation of John the Painter, and is very frequent in his visits to Versailles." Carmichael, sometime ago in Holland, is now confidential secretary to Franklin and Deane, and sees the *Commiss* of Vergennes whenever he pleases. Interviews of Franklin and Count d'Aranda. Lee at Madrid. A wild enthusiasm for the rebels in Paris: Maurepas finds it politic to preserve peace, but winks at all help given the rebels. Stormont hopes he left, like Queen Elizabeth's ambassador, all his passions at Dover, though he is sorely tried. Lafayette, a passionate enthusiast in the rebel cause, is to embark for America. Lee is well received at Madrid.

*April, 1777*: Lafayette and nine officers have embarked on a French vessel at Bordeaux. Vergennes calls the movement on the part of Lafayette "unaccountable folly." Lafayette's relatives are displeased. Deane, notwithstanding the odious crimes with which he is charged, is suffered to go to Versailles. The letters which Franklin gets from England, especially from Dr. Barncroft, are directed to M. Rechaumont. The rebels seem anxious to get some offer from us, to help them in their negotiations with France. Lee at Bilbao. Lafayette's banker to answer Deane's drafts to half a million of livres. Lee returns to Paris. The American ship "Lexington" arrives at Bordeaux with despatches to Franklin. Lafayette freighted a ship with cloth for the rebels. Fourteen officers went with Lafayette. M. de Broglio secretly connived at the movement. Lafayette overtaken and will return to France. Interview of Stormont with a friend of Vergennes, relative to respective measures of France and England, that seemed like preparing for war; and with Maurepas, who denied that any treaty with the rebels was in progress. Lee on bad terms with Franklin and Deane. Count Broglio corresponds with the rebel agents. Americans here sympathising with our cause say that vigorous action this next campaign will subdue the rebellion. French vessels fitting out to help the

rebels. American captains to command them. Attack on Glasgow intended. Vergennes' fair promises. Lafayette confined. An anonymous offer to disclose an enterprise of the rebels for 1500 guineas, being a treaty of the rebels with a general officer of France, by which an expedition is to go to New Orleans. Copy of the proposed offer in French. Stormont authorized to use his discretion. The French ministry wink at the enterprise. Franklin and Deane sanction it. Rumor of Lafayette's escape.

*May, 1777*: Lafayette known to have re-embarked. Franklin has engaged sixteen more French officers. Interview of Stormont with Vergennes and Maurepas about the American Conyngham bringing prizes into Dunkirk, with Frazer's letters, Dunkirk, May 6, 1777, informing Stormont of the facts. Weymouth directs Stormont to decline the purchase of the secret offered for 1500 guineas. Stormont complains to Vergennes of the fitting out of French vessels to carry supplies to the rebels still going on. The "Amphitrite" has reached New England, without making any show of touching at the French islands. Vergennes considered the New Orleans expedition a wild chimera. The "Polly," of Philadelphia, Capt. Wm. Parkinson, arrived at Bordeaux, having taken the ship "Falmouth" of Glasgow on the voyage, which she sent to Boston. Capt. Johnson in the "Lexington" has joined Wickes off Nantes. Franklin displeased at Stormont's remonstrance against Conyngham being favored at Dunkirk. Franklin going to Spain. The rebels assured by the French ministry that they will not allow England to conquer them. Conyngham and his mate Beach imprisoned in Dunkirk. Andrew Frazer describes an interview with Conyngham. Stormont's interview with Vergennes about Dunkirk matters; and his complaint of French vessels sailing really for America, but under false "lettres de mer." A flotilla of American privateers off Bordeaux, including the "Lexington" and "Reprisal," which last ship had remained at L'Orient just as long as she wished in order to refit. Ships fitting out at Marseilles or Toulon to carry stores to the rebels. They will carry French colors, clear for the French West Indies, carry double commissions, each vessel having a French captain and one commissioned by Congress. Hynson is to have the direction of the expedition, and will receive his instructions from Deane. Count Falkenstein refuses to see the rebel commissioners, and refused to give a passport to Lee to go to Berlin. Franklin plans an interview with Maurepas at Passy. Interview with Vergennes about matters at Dunkirk.

VOL. II. 1777-1778. *May 1777, continued*: The ships fitting at Marseilles are to have French

**Omaggio a Dante Alighieri** offerto dai cattolici italiani nel maggio 1865, sesto centenario dalla sua nascita. [Edited by the duca Michele Caracciolo di Brienza.] Roma. 1865. 8°. *Portr.*

Dn. 561.4 (BPL. 4792.2)

*Portrait*: — A small photograph of a bust. A larger photograph of the same is in Witte's edition of the *Divina commedia*, Berlino, 1862, 4°.

Each article of this collection is entered separately under the name of its author.

**Ongaro, F. DALL'.** Perchè il poema di Dante sia il più moderno di tutti? Introduzione al corso di conferenze sull' Inferno di Dante, detta nella sala dello Spettatore italiano in Firenze. [Torino. 1860.] 8°. pp. 15. Dn. 149.11

"Estratto dalla *Rivista contemporanea*, fasc. lxxvii-lxxviii."

— 2 — Bellezza drammatica della Divina commedia. (*In DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 841-859.)

**Ordericus Vitalis.** The vision of Walkelin. (*In The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 399-404; — and in later editions.)

From his *Ecclesiastical history*, tr. by Thomas Foresters book viii. ch. 17.

**Orelli, J. K. von.** Cronichette d'Italia. Vi s'aggiunge la vita di Dante Alighieri. 2 pt. in 1. Coira. 1822. 8°. Dn. 414.2 (BPL. 2719.23)

"Vita di Dante," pt. ii. pp. 179.

**Orlandini, F. S.** Di un passo del canto 2° dell' Inferno [vv. 22-24]. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 1, pp. 5-8.)

Letters by G. B. Bulgarelli, V. di Giovanni, G. Conterno, and A. Cavalieri, upon the same subject, in answer to Orlandini, are printed in no. 13, to which Orlandini replies in no. 14.

— 2 — [Letter, containing Ugo Foscolo's ms. emendations and notes to Inf. xvi.-xxi., from his copy of Poggiali's edition, Livorno, 1807.] (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 6, pp. 44-47.)

— 3 — Della Vita nuova di Dante Alighieri. (*In DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 383-418.)

**Ormeville, C. D'.** Le tre città [Firenze, Verona, Ravenna]: cantica. Firenze. 1865. 12°. pp. 82. Dn. 562.4

**Ortolan, J. L. E.** Les pénalités de l'enfer de Dante suivies d'une étude sur Brunetto Latini. Paris. 1878. 18°. pp. iv., 170+. (BPL. 2799.50)

**Osservazioni** sul commento analitico della Divina commedia pubblicato dal sig. Gabriele Rossetti, tradotte dall'inglese, con la risposta del sig. Rossetti corredata di note in replica. Firenze. 1832. 8°. pp. (6), 41. Dn. 250.2

**Osservazioni** sopra diversi oggetti discorsi nel Viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell. See [M., C.] Osservazioni, etc. 1845. 8°.

**Ottimo commento (L') della Divina commedia** [with the text]. 1827-29. See Part I. no. 61.

For discussion of this comment see the following: — **COLOMB DE BATINES, P.,** *économe*. Del commento sulla Div. com. attribuito a Jacopo della Lana, e di quello appellato l'Ottimo. (*In Atte Bibliografia dantesca*, 1846-48, i. 582-597.)

— Del commento appellato l'Ottimo, e di quello attribuito a Jacopo della Lana: fatti e congetture scritte al sign. Kirkup. (*In STUDI inediti su Dante*, 1846, 8°, pp. 131-138.)

**PROTOLI, G. B.** Saggio di correzioni all'Ottimo commento. 1830.

**TORRÌ, A.** Risposta alle osservazioni del sig. G. B. Piccioli. 1830.

**VARRINI, G.** Sopra il commento di Iacopo della Lana [e l'Ottimo]: considerazioni. 1866.

**WITTE, K.** Ueber die beyden ältesten kommentatoren von Dante's Götlicher komödie ["Ottimo" and Jacopo della Lana]. [1828.] (Also in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 554-596.)

Reviewed by Miss F. Inglis (*Mod. Calderon de la Barca*) in the *North Amer. rev.*, 1833, xxxvii. 506-563; and in the *Monthly review*, 1839, cxlviii. 170-183.

**Ottomi, G.** Dante medico. (*In ALBO dantesco* offerto da Mantova, 1865, 8°, pp. 97-121.)

**Ouvrè, H.** De Monarchia Dantis Aligherii florentini commentationes historicam scriptam. Paris. 1853. 8°. pp. (4), 55+. Dn. 349.2

**Ovidio, F. D'.** Nota sul verso del x. canto dell' Inferno, 'Forse cui Guido vostro ebbe a disdegno' [v. 63]. (*In his Saggi critici*, 1878, 8°, pp. 312-329.) IV. 2487

— 2 — Sul trattato De vulgari eloquentia. (*In his Saggi critici*, 1878, 8°, pp. 330-415.) IV. 2487

— 3 — La metrica della canzone secondo Dante. (*In his Saggi critici*, 1878, 8°, pp. 416-436.) IV. 2487

**Ozanam, A. F.** Origini della Divina commedia. (*In [FANELLI, G. B., editor.] La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, iii. 135-220.)

— 2 — Dante et la philosophie catholique au treizième siècle. Paris. 1840. 8°. Dn. 464.1

— 3 — *The same*. Nouv. éd. Paris. 1845. 8°. (BPL. 2802.15)

— 4 — *The same*. Louvain. 1847. 12°. (Bibliothèque historique.) (BPL. 4208.5)

— 5 — *The same*. 3° éd. Paris. 1855. 8°. (*Œuvres complètes de A. F. Ozanam*. Tom. vi.) (BPL. 4145.15)

— 6 — *The same*. 4° éd. Paris. 1859. 8°. (*Œuvres complètes de A. F. Ozanam*. 2° éd. Tom. vi.) 10562.9

Chap. 3 of part i. is quoted in *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 403-407 (and in later editions).

See BOISSARD, F. Dante révolutionnaire et socialiste, mais non hérétique; révélation sur les Révélationes de M. Aroux et défense d'Ozanam. 1854.

Reviewed in the *Foreign quarterly review*, 1844, xxxiii. 1-30; — by Mrs L. D. Pychowska in the *Catholic world*, Sept. 1886, xliii. 790-795. See Colomb de Batines, i. 515 for a list of other reviews.

— 7 — Dante. Alcune parole d'introduzione volgarizzate dal francese [by conte F. M. Torricelli. Fossombrone. 1845.] 4°. pp. (5). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*. iv. 1-5.

— 8 — Les poètes franciscains en Italie au xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle avec un choix des Petites fleurs de St. François traduites de l'italien. Paris. 1852. 8°. (BPL. 4774.51)

— 9 — *The same*. Suivies de recherches nouvelles sur les sources poétiques de la Divine comédie. 2° éd. Paris. 1855. 8°. (*Œuvres complètes de A. F. Ozanam*. Tom. v.) (BPL. 4145.14)

— 10 — *The same*. 3° éd. Paris. 1859. 8°. (*Œuvres complètes de A. F. Ozanam*. 2° éd. Tom. v.) 10562.8

"Des sources poétiques de la Divine comédie," pp. 251-460. This essay, which was also published separately, is reviewed by Robert Wheaton in the *North Amer. rev.*, 1847, lxi. 97-117 (also in his *Memoir*, 1854, pp. 127-157.)

BPL. has also the Italian and German translations of this work.

— 11 — *translator*. Le purgatoire. 1862. See Part I. no. 189.

Reviewed by E. Scherer in his *Nouvelles études sur la littérature contemporaine*, [2<sup>e</sup> série], 1866, pp. 45-64.

**Paochiani, Francesco.** Della voce *carù* adoperata dall' Alighieri [Purg. xxi. 139]: nuova interpretazione. Prato. 1866. 4°. pp. 14. Dn. 562.3

"Della Miscellanea pratese di cose inedite o rare antiche e moderne. No. 11. — Edizione di celi esemplari."

**Padiglione, Carlo.** L'arme di Dante Alighieri descritta. Napoli. 1865. f°. pp. 13, (4). 3 col. plates. Dn. 580.4

**Paganini, Pagano.** La teologia di Dante. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 115-134.)

**Pagano, Vincenzo.** Dante e la enciclopedia. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 44, pp. 356-358.)

**Paggi, Angelo.** [Letter to Pietro Fanfani on Purg. xxxi. 132, dated "18 novembre, 1850."] (In FANFANI, P. *Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, 16°, pp. 267-268.)

**[Palazzi, Giovanni.]** Compendio della Comedia di Dante Alighieri, divisa in tre parti, Inferno, Purgatorio, Paradiso, per la filosofia morale. Venetia. 1696. 8°. 89 *vv.* Dn. 140.1

The cuts are taken from the Marcolini edition of 1544; several are repeated more than once.

**Palermo, Francesco, editor.** I manoscritti palatini di Firenze. 3 vol. Firenze. 1860. *Port., fac-sim., plates, and diagrs.* (BPL. \*2200.13.2)

"Liriche e parte del Paradiso come sono nel codice palatino cixxx." ll., 597-380.

— 2 — Sulle varianti ne' testi della Divina comedia. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 901-933.)

— 3 — *editor.* Rime di Dante Alighieri e di Giannozzo Sacchetti. 1857. See Part I. no. 293.

**Panfilio, or PANFILO, pseudon.** See **Biamonti, G. L.**

**Panizzi, Antonio.** An essay on the romantic narrative poetry of the Italians. (In BOJARDO, M. M. Orlando innamorato, etc., London, 1830, vol. i.) 8.126

Treats of Dante's knowledge of Greek, p. 153; Coincidence between a passage of Homer and one of Dante, Purg. v. 109-129, p. 154; Guido and Buonconte da Montefeltro in Dante, p. 213.

**Papanti, Giovanni.** Dante, secondo la tradizione e i novellatori. Livorno. 1873. 1. 8.

Dn. 415.3 (BPL. 4792.3)

Extracts from forty-two different sources bearing on Dante's life and character.

**Paguelin, Louis.** Zur Mateldafrage. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 405-410.)

**Paradisi, Agostino.** Versi sciolti. Bologna. 1762. 8°. pp. viii., 62+. *Vigns.* Dn. 532.7

"Sopra il Dante," pp. 31-37.

**Paravia, Pier Alessandro.** Del sistema mitologico di Dante: ragionamento. Venezia. 1840. 4°. pp. 15. Dn. 149.5

Estratto dal vol. iii. degli *Atti del veneto ateneo* alla pag. 149.

**Parenti, Marco Antonio.** [Letter to Pietro Fanfani on Inf. x. 39, dated "Modena, 15 ottobre, 1852."] (In FANFANI, P. *Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, 16°, pp. 253-256.)

**Pareto, Lorenzo Neri.** Cenni geologici intorno alla Divina commedia. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 553-570.)

**Parsons, Thomas William.** Versi sopra un busto di Dante tradotti dall'inglese dal generale Masi [with the English original]. Palermo. 1872. 8°. pp. 9. Dn. 532.2

— 2 — *translator.* The first ten cantos of the Inferno, 1843; — Seventeen cantos of the Inferno, 1865; — The first canticle, Inferno, of the Divine comedy, 1867. See Part I. nos. 153, 154, 155.

Reviewed in the *Dial*, 1844, iv. 285-290; — in the *Westminster review*, 1861, lxxv. 201-231; — by C. E. Norton in the *North American review*, 1866, cli. 500-529; — by C. E. Norton in the *Nation*, 1867, v. 220-271. A review by E. J. Cutler in the *Boston daily advertiser* is preserved in the Dante scrap-book [Dn. 530.6].

— 3 — *translator.* The antepurgatorio [Purg. i.-ix.]. 1876. See Part I. no. 156.

**Pasqualigo, Cristoforo.** Dante Alighieri, uomo e cittadino: discorso letto il 14 maggio 1865. Spoleto. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 12. Dn. 562.2

**Pasqualigo, Francesco.** Le quattro giornate del Purgatorio di Dante, o Le quattro età dell'uomo. Venezia. 1874. sm. 8°. Dn. 140.2

**Pasquini, Pier Vincenzo.** Le allegorie del 1° canto dell' Inferno di Dante: saggio proposto alla studiosa gioventù. Aggiuntavi la dichiarazione di qualche luogo controverso e di alcune persone simboliche. Verona. 1867. 1. 8°. Dn. 140.7

*Contents:* — i. Prolegomeni.

ii. Dell' interpretazione morale, politica, e religiosa del canto i.

iii. Tempo fittizio del viaggio di Dante.

iv. Luoghi controversi: la selva e la fiere; Inf. i. 30, 37, 41.

— Persone simboliche: il Veltro; Virgilio e Beatrice; Lia, Rachele, Matelda; Lucia; la donna gentile.

The greater part of the material of this pamphlet is included in the following book.

— 2 — La principale allegoria della Divina comedia secondo la ragione poetica e secondo i canoni posti da Dante. Con un' appendice sul tempo del viaggio dantesco e note. Milano. 1875. 16°. (Biblioteca contemporanea. 8.)

Dn. 140.7.2 (BPL. 4796.24)

**Passerini, Luigi.** Della famiglia di Dante. *Geneal. table.* (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 53-78.)

— 2 — Lettera sul più autentico ritratto di Dante, etc. 1865. See **Milanesi, G., and Passerini, L.**

Nel *Patrio* festeggiare il sesto centenario di Dante Alighieri. [Al municipio di Firenze alcuni romani.] 2 pam. [Firenze. 1865.] 12°. pp. 23, 24. Dn. 562.4

*Contents:* — [i.] Inno. Signed Pietro Cossa. Il poeta civile. Signed Federico Napoli. — [ii.] 8 poems, signed A\*, D\*, C\*, and B\*.

**Paur, Theodor.** Vergleichende bemerkungen über Dante, Milton und Klopstock. [Neisse. 1847.] 4°. pp. 32. Dn. 215.2

— 2 — *The same.* (In *his* Zur litteratur- und kulturgeschichte, 1876, 8°, pp. 403-479.) 19567.8

— 3 — Einiges über Dante-bilder und -bildnisse. (In *Deutsches museum*, 1859, ix. 233-248.)

Dn. 534.1.2

— 4 — Ueber die quellen zur lebensgeschichte Dante's. Görlitz. 1862. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 57.

Dn. 490.1

"Separat-abdruck aus dem 39. bande des *Neuen lausitzischen magazins.*"

*Imperfect:* — A supplement of 4 pp. is wanting.

— 5 — Zur säkularfeier Dante's. 1865. (In *his* Zur litteratur- und kulturgeschichte, 1876, 8°, pp. 1-17.) 19567.8

— 6 — Dante in Deutschland. [Leipzig. 1865.] 8°. pp. (21). Dn. 571.4

*Unsere zeit; deutsche revue der gegenwart*, 1865, n. f. i. 321-341.

— 7 — Ueber die von Fr. Selmi herausgegeben Chiose anonime zu Dante's Inferno. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 333-360.)

— 8 — Francesca da Rimini und ihre verwandtschaft; nach Dante's Commedia und geschichtlichen zeugnissen. [Görlitz. 1868.] 8°. pp. 18. Dn. 215.2.2

Separat-abdruck aus dem 44. bande des *Neuen lausitzischen magazins.*

— 9 — Dante's porträt. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 261-330.)

"Nachträge," in vol. iii. pp. 528-530.

— *The same, separated.*

Dn. 534.1

— 10 — Immanuel und Dante. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 423-462.)

"Nachtrag," in vol. iv. pp. 667-672.

— *The same, separated.* Dn. 490.1.2  
On the Jewish poet, Immanuel ben Salomo, of Rome.

— 11 — Ueber die Aechtheit der chronik des Dino Compagni. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 63-104.)

— 12 — Das früheste verständniß von Dante's Commedia. Nach den glossen der alten commentare zu den zwei ersten gesängen des Inferno. Görliitz. 1888. 8°. pp. 58+. Dn. 215.2.3

"Separat-abdruck aus dem *Neuen lausitzischen magazin*, bd. lxvii. 261 fig."

— 13 — editor. Göttliche komödie. 1882. See Part I. no. 217.

**Pavesi, C.** Della illustrazione di Dante del Prof. F. Scaramuzza di Parma. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 46, pp. 378-379.)

**Peabody, J. C., translator.** Hell. Cantos i. to x. 1857. See Part I. no. 157.

Reviewed by C. E. Norton in the *Atlantic monthly*, 1858, l. 382.

[**Pedrazzoli, Augusto.**] Tre motti inediti di Dante. [Tratto da un codice inedito del trecento da Teodorico Landoni.] Mantova. 1882. 8°. pp. 6. Dn. 415.5

"Per le nozze Montecchi-Boselli."

[**Pelli, Giuseppe.**] Memorie per servire alla vita di Dante Alighieri, ed alla storia di sua famiglia, raccolte da un' accademico lombardo fiorentino. Venezia. 1759. l. 8°. *Port. of Dante, 2 plates, vigns. and geneal. table.* Dn. 415.4.2

This is simply the first 140 pp. of the second part of the fourth volume of the Zatta Venetian edition of the Divina commedia, 1757-58, no. 29 in the list above. See the note there in regard to the portrait.

— 2 — Memorie per servire alla vita di Dante Alighieri ed alla storia della sua famiglia. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. notabilmente accresciuta. Firenze. 1823. 8°. *Port. of Dante, plate, and geneal. table.*

Dn. 415.4 (BPL. 2800.12)

*Portrati*: — Tofanelli delin. Morghen inc. Four medals bearing Dante's profile are given on another plate.

Fraticelli's Storia della vita di Dante is in part compiled from the documents collected by Pelli.

**Penco, Ettore.** Saggio d' interpretazione della Divina commedia. Mantova. 1877. 8°. pp. 64+.

Dn. 149.9

Comments on Inf. i. 4-7, 23-30, 41-43; v. 34-36; ix. 25-27; xii. 1-10; xxxiii. 75; — Purg. vii. 70-72; ix. 1-18; xxix. 73-75; — Parad. xxvii. 127-138; xxxiii. 67-69. — Di un codice mantovano della Divina commedia. — Sonetto di Jacopo Alighieri a Guido da Polenta. — Argomento della Divina commedia scritto in terza rima da Jacopo Alighieri.

**Pepi, Guglielmo.** Cenno sulla vera intelligenza del verso di Dante, "Poscia più che il dolor potè il digiuno" [Inf. xxxiii. 75]. Firenze. 1826. 8°. pp. 21. Dn. 149.6

[— 2 —] Sul Veltro della Divina commedia. N. P. [1832.] l. 8°. pp. 26. Dn. 149.4

"Estratto dall' *Antologia*, cxxxiv, febbraio 1832."

[**Perazzini, Bartolomeo.**] In editionem tractatum vel sermonum Sancti Zenonis correctiones et explicationes. Accedit animadversionum in eandem retractatio critica etiam in quædam vet. script. loca precipue in Dantis Aldigherii Comœdiam. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. Venetiis. 1844. (In *SCOLARI, F.* Intorno alle epistole latine di Dante, etc., 1844, 16°, pp. 71-192.) Dn. 328.1

The index which follows this list includes references for each of the passages commented on.

**Peres, Francesco (Paolo).** La Beatrice svelata: preparazione all' intelligenza di tutte le opere di Dante Alighieri. Palermo. 1865. 8°. Dn. 415.1

**Peres, Paolo.** I sette cerchi del Purgatorio di Dante: saggio di studi. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. ritoccata e accresciuta dall' autore. Verona. 1867. sm. 8°. *Plate.*

Dn. 140.12 (BPL. 4797.13)

Reviewed in the *Dublin review*, 1869, lxiv. 398-425.

**Perticari, Giulio, Conte.** [Letters to Paolo Costa, dated 1816, on Purg. x. 80-81.] (In *his Opere*, Bologna, 1838-39, ii. 308-312.) W. 67

Notes on the Divina commedia by Perticari are to be found in the editions of Bologna, 1819-21 [no. 47]; Roma, 1830-32 [no. 49]; and Milano, 1825 [no. 57].

— 2 — Degli scrittori del trecento e de' loro imitatori: libri due. (In *MONTE, V.* Proposta di alcune correzioni ed aggiunte al Vocabolario della Crusca, 1817, vol. i. pte. i. pp. 1-198.) 7272.30

— *The same.* Bologna. 1823. 16°. 34.85

— *The same.* [With Appendice di osservazioni critiche, and Giudizio del cav. Vinc. Monti.] (In *his Opere*, Bologna, 1838, i. 35-158.) W. 67

— *The same.* Torino. 1876. 32°. (Biblioteca della gioventù italiana.) (BPL. 4770b.76)

Separate chapters have the following titles: — Della opinione di Dante intorno gli scrittori del 300. Quali Dante intendesse per vocaboli plebei. Come Dante non intimò perfezionata la lingua del suo secolo, e come egli stesso colle parole de' suoi libri risponda a molte false opinioni de' posteri.

— 3 — Dell' amor patrio di Dante e del suo libro intorno il volgare eloquio: apologia. (In *MONTE, V.* Proposta di alcune correzioni ed aggiunte al Vocabolario della Crusca, 1820, vol. ii. pte. ii.)

7272.30

7274.14

BPL. has the edition of 1829.

— *The same.* 12 folded tables. (In *his Opere*, Milano, 1831, i. 205-424; ii. 1-244.) (BPL. 4778.16)

— *The same.* [With Appendice di osservazioni critiche.] 2 folded tables. (In *his Opere*, Bologna, 1838, i. 159-442.) W. 67 (BPL. 2792.15)

— 4 — Dell' amor patrio di Dante: apologia. (In *La divina commedia*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 481-532; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 481-532.)

— *The same.* (In [FANELLI, G. B., editor]. *La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, ii. 109-187.)

See [BIAMONTI, G.] Lettere di Pamfilo a Polifilo sopra l'apologia del libro della volgare eloquenza. 1821.

GALVANI, G., Conte. Sulla verità delle dottrine Particari nel fatto storico della lingua. 1846.

TOMMASO, N. Il Perticari confutato da Dante. 1825.

See also abundant references to periodical articles and to other books relating to the matter in Colomb de Batines, l. 447

**Petretini, Giovanni.** Orazione intorno ad Omero e a Dante: pubblica prolusione dettata nella grand' aula dell' università di Padova nell'anno 1820. (In *his Prose*, Milano, 1840, 24°, pp. 85-101.) IV. 2632

**Petholdt, Julius.** Catalogi bibliothecae secundis generis principalis dresdensis specimen 9, 12. Dresdae. 1855-65. 8°. Dn. 573.2.2

*Contents*: — ix. Catalogus bibliothecae danteae. Nova ed. 1855. — xii. Ex catalogo bibliothecae danteae dresdensis: 1. Conspectus tabularum. 2. Alter conspectus tabularum. 3. Conspectus librorum in Germania typis expressorum. 1866.

— 2 — Versuch einer Dante-bibliographie von 1865 an. [With Nachtrag, Aug.—Sept. 1869.] Dresden. 1868-69. 8°. Dn. 570.4.3

"Aus dem *Neuen anzeiger für bibliographie und bibliothekwissenschaft*, Sept.—Dec. 1868; Aug.—Sept. 1869, besonders abgedruckt."

BPL. has the same without the Nachtrag.

616a.1

— 3 — Bericht über die Dante bibliothek. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 411-425.)

—4— Zweiter bericht über die Dante bibliothek. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 516-535.)

—5— Bibliographia dantea ab anno MDCCCLXV. inchoata. Dresdae. 1872. 8°. pp. vi., 90.

—6— Supplementum. Dresdae. 1876. 8°. pp. (4), 82. Dn. 570.4.2

—7— Bibliographia dantea ab anno 1865 inchoata. Nova ed. supplemento aucta. Dresdae. 1876. 8°. Dn. 570.4.4 (BPL. 2205.21)

Identical with the 1872 edition, but with the first supplement, 1876, bound in.

—8— Dritter bericht über di Dante bibliothek. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 657-666.)

—9— Historisches vorwort zu den gesammten ausgaben der Göttlichen komödie von Philalethes. [Leipzig. 1877.] 8°. pp. v.-xiii. Dn. 215.3.3

"Besonderer abdruck aus dem 3= unveränd. abdruck der bericht. ausg. 1877."

—10— Philalethes, König Johann von Sachsen. Dresden. 1879. 8°. pp. (4), 48. *Port. of King John after death.* Dn. 215.3.2 (BPL. 2844.70)

—11— Die reisen des königs Johann von Sachsen nach Italien. Dresden. 1880. 8°. pp. (4), 65+. Dn. 215.3.2

—12— Supplementum Bibliographiae danteae alterum. Dresdae. 1880. 8°. pp. (4), 46. Dn. 570.4.2 (BPL. 2161.9)

—13— Catalogus bibliothecae danteae dresdensis a Philalethe b. rege Ioanne Saxoniae conditae auctae relictiae. Lipsiae. 1882. 8°. Dn. 573.2

—14— Zur geschichte der Danteausgaben von Philalethes. Dresden. 1884. 8°. pp. 14. Dn. 215.3

"Separatdruck aus 'Petzholdt, Neuer anzeiger für bibliographie und bibliothekwissenschaft,' dec. 1883 und jan. 1884."

**Pfeiderer, Rudolf.** Dante's Göttliche komödie nach inhalt und gedankengang übersichtlich dargestellt; mit biographischer einleitung. Stuttgart. 1871. 8°. Dn. 215.1

—2— Die gesamtidee der Göttlichen komödie. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 105-142.)

—3— Ist Dante heterodox? Beiträge über seine stellung zur kirchenlehre in der Göttlichen komödie. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 481-588.)

—4— *editor.* Göttliche komödie; uebersetzt von Karl Streckfuss. 1876. See Part I. no. 220.

**Philalethes, pseudon.** See *John, King of Saxony.*

**Philalpus, J. M.** See *Filelfo, G. M.*

**Piani, Domenico.** Nota ai versi 37-43 del canto i. dell' Inferno. Bologna. 1861. 4°. pp. 8. Dn. 140.11

"Estratta dal vol. xi. delle *Mem. dell' accad. delle scienze dell' istituto di Bologna.*"

**Piazza, Gaetano DELLA, translator.** Divina comedia hexametris latinis reddita. 1848. See Part I. no. 236.

See **MAFFREI PROVEDI, A.** Cenni storici sulla traduzione seguita dall' abate G. Della Piazza. 1882.

— **Ricordi e documenti relativi all' opuscolo intitolato Cenni storici, etc.** 1883.

**Piccioli, Luigi.** La Divina comedia illustrata da A. Kopisch, G. Picci e M. G. Ponta: cenni critici. Milano. 1846. 12°. Dn. 140.3.2 (BPL. 2800.6)

See **PICCI, G.** La interpretazione storica della prima e principale allegoria della Divina comedia. 1847.

— **Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea** (II. 3). 1844.

—2— Del senso allegorico, pratico e dei vaticini della Divina comedia: lezioni due recitate alla societa academica di Basilea. Basilea. 1857. 8°. Dn. 140.3 (BPL. 4792.6)

—3— Della fede politica e delle dottrine civili di Dante. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 20, 21, 23.)

—4— Sul senso anfibologico attribuito alla Divina comedia. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 41, p. 881.)

—5— Il simbolo della luna nella Divina comedia. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1866, no. 44, pp. 858-859.)

**Picci, Giuseppe.** I luoghi più oscuri e controversi della Divina comedia di Dante, dichiarati da lui stesso. Con tre appendici. Brescia. 1848. 1. 8°. Dn. 140.4.2

*Contents:* — Introduzione. — Confutazione del senso morale della selva allegorica. — Dimostrazione del senso storico della selva allegorica. — Il Veltro e il cinquecento dieci e cinque. — Quando abbia Dante compiuta la Divina comedia e particolarmente la cantica dell' Inferno. — Musici ed anagrammi nella Divina comedia, e nuova interpretazione del verso di Pluto [Inf. vii. 1].

*Appendici:* — Idiotismi bormiesi in Dante e in altri classici toscani [Inf. vii. 12, 30; xvi. 28, 63; xxiii. 7; xxiv. 127; xxv. 79; xxvi. 14; xxx. 102; — Parad. vi. 73; xxi. 93]. — Ottantasette nuove lezioni della Divina comedia proposte a' suoi futuri editori. — Biblioteca dantesca del secolo decimonono.

The 87 new readings of the appendix are selected from those suggested by Francesco da Buti and published by Gius. Bernardoni in his Lettera sopra varie lezioni, etc. 1842.

See **PICCHIONI, L.** La Divina comedia illustrata da A. Kopisch, G. Picci e M. G. Ponta. 1846.

**PONTA, M. G.** Saggio di critica di nuovi studi sopra Dante [da] G. Picci. 1845.

—2— Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica. I.-iii. Milano. 1846-47. 8°. *Map.* Dn. 571.5

Estratto dalla *Rivista europea*, settembre, ottobre, novembre 1846, luglio 1847.

*Contents:* — i. Petri Allegherii Commentarium ed. G. I. bar. Vernon. — Bibliografia dantesca di C. de Batines. — Archivio dantesco, del medesimo. — Epistola a Can Grande Scaligero apocripha. — Dei versi vii. 1 e xv. 5 dell' Inferno. — Due luoghi del xx. dell' Inferno sul Benaco. 1846.

ii. Cenni critici di L. Picchioni. — Viaggio dantesco in Italia di I. I. Ampère. Osservazioni di C. M. sul medesimo. — Bibliografia dantesca, ecc. tomo i, parte 2= e 3=. — Dell' Ottimo commento e del Lanbo, di C. de Batines. — Epistola a Can Grande, apocripha: continuazione. 1846.

iii. Chiosse sopra Dante editte da Milord Vernon. — Dell' Ottimo commento, lettera di C. Vitte. — I luoghi più oscuri e controversi della D. C. di G. Picci. — Nuovo esperimento, ecc. di M. G. Ponta. — Il Dante di B. Bianchi editto dal Le Monnier. — Dante spiegato con Dante di G. B. Giuliani. — Saggio d'un nuovo commento del medesimo. 1847.

—3— La interpretazione storica della prima e principale allegoria della Divina comedia. Padova. 1847. 8°. pp. (4), 78. Dn. 140.4

Estratto dal *Giornale Euganeo*, anno iv. (maggio, agosto). *Contents:* — Delle critiche di L. Picchioni, di M. G. Ponta, e di F. M. Torricelli sopra la moderna interpretazione storica della Divina comedia. — Risposta al R. F. M. G. Ponta.

**Piccioli, Giovanni Battista.** Saggio di correzioni all' Ottimo commento della Divina comedia, Pisa, 1827-29. Firenze. 1830. 8°. pp. 63. Dn. 28.27.3; Dn. 140.9

See **TORRI, A.** Risposta alle osservazioni del sig. G. P. Piccioli. 1830.

—2— Risposta al signore Alessandro Torri. Firenze. 1830. 8°. pp. 31. Dn. 140.9

**Pierallini, Sante, editor.** Canzone di Dante Alighieri. 1853. See Part I. no. 292.

**Pike, Warburton, translator.** The divine comedy: Inferno. 1881. See Part I. no. 158.

**Pinelli, Bartolomeo.** Invenzioni sul poema di Dante, di propria mano incise. 3 vol. Roma. 1824-26. obl. f°. 144 plates. Dn. 580.5

Inferno. Front. and 65 plates. — Purgatorio. Front. and 42 plates. — Paradiso. Front. and 34 plates.



**Pitrè, Giuseppe, translator.** See **Bergmann, F. W.** Le pretese amate di Dante. 1871.

**Piumati, Alessandro.** La vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri: studio preparatorio alla lettura della Divina commedia ad uso delle scuole secondarie. Torino, etc. 1884. sm. 8°. Dn. 140.5

**Pizzo, Lodovico, editor.** La vita nuova. 1865. See Part I. no. 303.

**Plaoidi, Giovanni Battista, editor.** Dante con una breve e sufficiente dichiarazione, etc. 1732. See Part I. no. 26.

[**Plumptre, Edward Hayes.**] Two studies in Dante. i. Dante and Roger Bacon. ii. Dante in Chaucer and his followers. [London. 1881.] 8° pp. (22). Dn. 440.1

*Contemporary review*, xl. 843-844.

— 2 — **translator.** The Divina commedia; samples of a new translation. 1883. See Part I. no. 159.

— 3 — **translator.** The Commedia and Canzoniere. 1886-87. See Part I. no. 159<sup>b</sup>.

Reviewed in the *Academy*, Dec. 25, 1886, p. 419; Jan. 14, 1888, p. 19; — *Saturday review*, Dec. 25, 1886, p. 847; Jan. 21, 1888, p. 78; — *Athenaeum*, Jan. 15, 1887, p. 90; Jan. 14, 1888, p. 46; — *Spectator*, March 17, 1888, p. 387; — *Contemporary review*, Dec. 1886, pp. 851-863 (same in *Littell's Living age*, Jan. 16, 1887, pp. 171-178); — *Nation*, Feb. 3, 1887, p. 103; — *London quarterly rev.*, April, 1887, pp. 63-78; — *Modern language notes*, May, 1887, p. 110; — *Literarisches centralblatt*, 21 mai, 1887, p. 718; — *New Princeton review*, Nov. 1887, p. 349; — *Church quarterly review*, Jan. 1888, p. 412.

**Poggiali, Gaetano, editor.** La divina commedia. 1807-18. See Part I. no. 40.

**Polansani, Giuseppe.** Delle memorie trivigiane che trovansi nella Divina commedia. (*Appended to* [AMPÈRE, J. J. (A.)]. Il viaggio in Italia, etc. 1841, 8°, pp. 185-194.)

**Poletto, Giacomo.** Amore e luce nella Divina commedia: ragionamento critico. Padova. 1876. sm. 8°. pp. 76. Dn. 140.6

— 2 — La dottrina di Dante Allighieri intorno al triplice elemento religioso, civile e letterario. Modena. 1881. 8°. pp. 54. Dn. 415.2

— 3 — **compiler.** Diario dantesco, tratto dalle opere minori. Siena. 1883. 16°. Dn. 263.1  
A collection of quotations arranged for each day in the year.

— 4 — [Letter on Inf. xxi. 46.] (*In* **CARNEGECCHIA, F. G.** Convolto? 2<sup>a</sup> ed., 1885, 8°, pp. 25-26.)

— 5 — Dizionario dantesco di quanto si contiene nelle opere di Dante Alighieri con richiami alla Somma teologica di S. Tommaso d'Aquino, coll'illustrazione dei nomi proprj mitologici, storici, geografici e delle questioni più controverse. Vol. i.-iv. (A-N.) 4 vol. Siena. 1885-86. sm. 8°. Dn. 121.7

**Polidori, Gaetano, translator.** See **Lyell, C.** Dello spirito cattolico di Dante Alighieri. 1844.

**Pellock, Sir (William) Frederick, 2d bart.** [Review of] Lord Vernon's Inferno di Dante. [London. 1869.] 8°. pp. (10). Dn. 165.1  
*Fraser's magazine*, May, 1869, lxxix. 651-660.

— 2 — **translator.** The divine comedy. 1854. See Part I. no. 160.

Reviewed in the *Westminster review*, 1861, lxxv. 201-231.

**Poma, Angelo.** A Mantova. Versi. (*In* **ALBO** dantesco offerto da Mantova, 1865, 8°, p. 157.)

**Ponta, Marco Giovanni.** Orologio di Dante Allighieri per conoscere con facilità e prontezza la posizione dei segni del zodiaco, le fasi diurne e le ore indicate e descritte nella Divina commedia. Roma. 1843. 8°. pp. 84+. Dn. 140.8 (BPL.\*4790.19)  
Estratto dall' *Album*.

— 2 — Nuovo esperimento sulla principale allegoria della Divina commedia di Dante Allighieri, etc. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. rivista e corretta dall'autore. Milano. 1845. 8°. 2 plates. (Opere su Dante.)

(BPL. 4795.2)

*Contents*: — Nuovo esperimento, etc.; Interpretazione del verso di Dante "Perché io te sopra te coronò e mitrio" [Purg. xxvii. 142]; Orologio di Dante Allighieri; Tavola cosmografica per agevolare l'intelligenza di alcuni punti cosmografici della Divina commedia.

— 3 — Saggio di critica ai nuovi studi sopra Dante Allighieri [da] Giuseppe Picci. Roma. 1845. 8°. pp. 100. Dn. 140.8.2

See **PICCHIONI, L.** La Divina comedia illustrata da A. Kopisch, G. Picci e M. G. Ponta. 1846.  
Picci, G. Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea. 1846-47.

La interpretazione storico della prima e principale allegoria della Divina comedia. 1847.

— 4 — Sul commento di Pietro di Dante: osservazioni. (*In* **ALIGHIERI, Pietro di DANTE.** Super Dantis Comoediam commentarium, 1846, 8°, pp. i.-xxiii.)

**Ponte, Lorenzo DA.**

J. Bernardi in the *Giornale del centenario*, no. 38, p. 304, speaks of a series of lectures delivered by Da Ponte in New York and there published with other essays in 1824. I know of no copy. The book, if it exists, is one of the earliest American contributions to the literature of Dante.

**Portelli, Attilio.** Di due ritratti di Dante esistenti in Mantova. (*In* **ALBO** dantesco offerto da Mantova, 1865, 8°, pp. 145-155.) Dn. 561.6

"L'uno è un bassorilievo in stucco esistente nel cittadino museo, l'altro è un frammento di vetro colorato che trovai nel vescovile seminario."

**Portirelli, Luigi, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1804-05. See Part I. no. 37.

**Pozzocco, Cesare Ugo.** La vita di Dante in relazione alla storia del suo tempo. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. con giunte di cose inedite e correzioni. Como. 1881. 8°. pp. 71. *Port. of Dante and geneal. table.*

Dn. 149.11

*Portrait*: — A woodcut in outline after the portrait in the Paduan edition of 1822.

**Prate, Stanislao.** Caino e la spine secondo Dante e la tradizione popolare. Ancona. 1881. 8°. pp. 14+. Dn. 140.10

"Estratto dal *Prologo* numero 2. Tiratura di soli 50 esemplari." On the allusion in Inf. xx. 128, and Parad. ii. 46-51.

[**Proller, C. H.**] Dante-album. i<sup>o</sup> heft. Mittheilungen aus der Divina commedia von C. Hape. Jena. 1863. 1. 8°. Dn. 207.1

No more published.

*Contents*: — Uebertragungen. — Anmerkungen [on Inf. v. 100-120; xix. 1-4; xxxii. 1-12; xxxiii. 85-90; — Purg. viii. 26-27; — Parad. iii. 70-81; v. 19-30; vii. 34-48, 97-120; xvii. 81-42; xix. 40-63; xxvii. 100-118; xxix. 1-18, and on other passages]. — Ueber buchstaben und zahlen und die bedeutung beider, als zur erläuterung einiger stellen der Divina commedia gehörig [Purg. xii. 25-63; xxxiii. 43-44; — Parad. xviii. 88-136; xix. 116-130; xxvii. 22-33].

**Prompt, —, Dr.** Dichiarazione d'alcune canzoni di Dante. Dn. 368.2

Newsp. cuttings from *Il pensiero di Nizza*, 24 marzo-17 aprile, 1886.

— 2 — Dante a Venezia. Nizza. [1887.] 16°. pp. 51+. Dn. 140.13

"Questo studio venne pubblicato nel giornale *Il pensiero di Nizza*, nel maggio del 1887."

*Contents*: — Le rime veneziane di Dante. — Le terzine dell' *Arzanka*. — Storia di Fra Dolcino. — Predizione di Niccolò Orsini. — Genealogia degli Scalligeri. — I viaggi di Dante.

— 3 — Il Marte fiorentino. [Inf. xiii. 143-150.] Nizza. 1888. 16°. pp. 43. Dn. 140.13

"Questo lavoro fu pubblicato nel giornale *Il pensiero di Nizza*, nel gennaio del 1888."

**Frontuario del Dantofilo.** 1887. See Part I. no. 127<sup>b</sup>.

**Pucci, Antonio.** In lode di Dante. Capitolo e sonetto di Ant. Pucci, poeta del secolo decimoquarto. [Edited by A. D'Ancona "per nozze Bonghi Ranalli."] Pisa. 1868. 8°. pp. xvi., 16+.

Dn. 532.4

This poem forms the 56th canto of the author's *Centiloquio*. See LUBIANI, V. Illustrazioni al capitolo dantesco del Centiloquio. 1880.

**Puccianti, Giuseppe.** Allegoria di Beatrice. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 159-179.)

— 2 — La donna nella Vita nuova di Dante e nel Canzoniere del Petrarca. Lettura. Pisa. 1874. 8°. pp. 30. Dn. 388.2

**Puigbó, Pedro, translator.** La divina comedia [translated into Spanish]. 1868. See Part I. no. 240<sup>c</sup>.

**Pattick and Simpson, auctioneers.** Catalogue of a valuable collection of rare and curious books, comprising specimens of early typography, Italian, French, and Spanish literature, important manuscripts, etc. London. 1868. 8°. pp. (2), 93.

Dn. 572.4

On pp. 82, 83 are noticed six fac-simile copies of documents relating to Dante taken from the Archivio di stato at Florence. They are quoted by Fraticelli, but incompletely and with changes.

**Pykewaka, Mrs. Lucia D.** Ozanam's Dante. [New York. 1886.] 8°. pp. (6). Dn. 454.1.2

*The Catholic world*, 1886, xliii. 790-795.

**Quadrio, Francesco Saverio, annotator.** I setti salmi penitenziali trasportati alla volgar poesia da Dante. 1758. See Part I. no. 298.

**Quando il Veltro di Dante comparirà in Italia?** [2<sup>a</sup> ed. Aggiuntovi: Osservazioni sul numero apocalittico 666. Firenze. 1866.] 8°. pp. 28.

Dn. 149.4

**Quinet, Edgar.** Dante. (In *his Les révolutions d'Italie*, 1848-51, [i.] 95-140.) 12595-48

BPL. has the edition of 1857.

The latter portion of this chapter is quoted in *The divine comedy translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston. 1867 [no. 129], iii. 304-403 (and in later editions).

**Quintavalle, Giuseppe.** Disegno d'un Pantoon da erigersi in Mantova a Dante, a Virgilio, a Sordello ed ai più illustri mantovani. (In *ALBO dantesco offerto da Mantova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 159-177.)

**Raab, Franz.** Ein maitag. Ein gedicht zur feier des sechshundertsten geburtstages Dante's. Triest. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 23. Dn. 562.3

**Raggi, Oreste.** Di una nuova ingiuria a Dante Alighieri in Firenze. Lettera II. al sign. Emilio Treves. Milano. 1864. 16°. pp. 59.

Dn. 535.2

Included in his *Della statua di Dante*, 1865, pp. 34-76.

[— 2 —] Della statua di Dante Alighieri innalzata in Firenze il xiv. maggio MDCCCLXV. Storia curiosa e genuina con documenti. Modena. 1865. sm. 8°. Dn. 535.3

*Contents*: — Di un nuovo monumento a Dante Alighieri in Firenze. — Di una nuova ingiuria a Dante Alighieri in Firenze. — Fatti e non chiacchiere sul nuovo monumento a Dante Alighieri in Firenze. — Sul nuovo monumento a Dante Alighieri in Firenze.

**Rambaldi, Benvenuto, da Imola.** Copia del Comento latino alla Divina comedia di Dante Alighieri eseguita secondo la lezione dei codd. 1, 2, 8 del pluteo 43 della Biblioteca Laurenziana. [Vol. i. *Inferno*.] f°. pp. 1059. MS. Dn. 2.1

"Copia eseguita dal 1<sup>o</sup> agosto 1881 al 4 gennaio del 1882 da Federigo Bencini."

The last line of the original MS. reads: Expletis die vij febrj hora xv. 1400.

Occasional words and phrases are supplied from the *codice strossiano* of the Biblioteca Laurenziana. See Colomb de Batines, iii. 306.

For the circumstances under which this copy was made, see the First annual report of the Dante society.

— 2 — *Excerpta historica ex commentariis MStis Benevenuti de Imola in Comediam Dantis, ab eo circiter annum Christi MDCLXXVI. compositis, et in Estensi bibliotheca adservatis.* [Cum prefatione Ludovici Antonii Muratorii.] (In *MURATORI, L. A. Antiquitates italicæ medii ævi*, Mediolani, 1738, i. 1028-1298.) (BPL. \*4240.1)

Also in the edition of 1774, iii. 273-306. (BPL. \*720.7)

"These extracts amount to between one sixth and one seventh of the whole comment." See Norton's Review, 1861, pp. 6-7.

— 3 — Benvenuto Rambaldi da Imola illustrato nella vita e nelle opere e di lui Comento latino sulla Divina comedia di Dante Alighieri voltato in italiano dall' avvocato Giovanni Tamburini. 3 vol. Imola. 1855-56. 8°. (N. BPL. 2802.14)

See NORTON, C. E. A review of a translation into Italian of the commentary by Benvenuto da Imola. 1861.

— 4 — *Carmina in laudem clarissimorum poetarum Dantis.* (In *FRATI, L., editor. Miscellanea dantesca*, [1884], 8°, p. 46.)

— 5 — *Comentum super Dantis Aldigherij Comediam: nunc primum integre in lucem editum, sumptibus G. W. Vernon, curante J. P. Lacaita.* 5 tom. Florentini. 1887. 1. 8°. 2 plates. Dn. 142.8

"Della vita e delle opere di Benvenuto," i. xix.-xli.

*Contents*: — I. Inf. i.-xvii. — II. Inf. xviii.-xxxiv. — III. Purg. i.-xx. — IV. Purg. xxi.-xxxiii. Par. i.-viii. — V. Par. ix.-xxxiii.

*Plates*: — Photographs of Imola from the distance, and of Benvenuto's house in Imola.

A part of the publisher's prospectus relating to the history of this undertaking was reprinted in the Sixth annual report of the Dante Society.

The comment of Jacopo della Lana printed in the editions of Venezia, 1477 [no. 4]; Milano, 1865 [no. 105]; and Bologna, 1866 [no. 109] has often been ascribed to Benvenuto da Imola.

**Ramsay, Mrs. C. H., translator.** Divina comedia. 1862-63. See Part I. no. 161.

Reviewed in the *Eclectic review*, Dec. 1863, cxviii. 461-484; — *Blackwood's Edinb. magazine*, June, 1867, cl. 736-755.

**Ranalli, Ferdinando.** Della forma e del fine della Divina comedia. (In *SCRITTI vari intorno a Dante*, 1856, 82°, pp. 291-298.)

**Rapinardi, Giovanni.** Dante nel secolo decimono nono ovvero Necessità di una scuola classico-nazionale in Italia proposta al parlamento italiano. Discorso preliminare. Palermo. 1865. 8°. pp. 28.

Dn. 562.5

**Ratisbonne, Louis (Gustave Fortuné), translator.** L'enfer. 1859. — Le purgatoire. 1856. — Le paradis. 1860. See Part I. nos. 190, 191, 192.

Reviewed by E. I. Sears in the *National quarterly review*, 1860, i. 1-30.

**Ravina, J. A.** Esposizione di una terzina di Dante [Purg. xvi. 94-96]. Risposta ad un amico. Firenze. n. d. sm. 8°. pp. 54. Dn. 142.4

Estratto dalla *Rivista di Firenze*, v. 51 e 52, terza serie.

**Rasul, Silvano.** Vita inedita di Ugucione della Faggiuola, tratta da un manoscritto autografo della Magliabechiana proveniente dal convento degli Angeli di Firenze, per le cure di G. Canestrini. (In *[TROIA, C.]. Del veltro, etc.* 1856, 8°, pp. 383-407.)

**Reali, Eusebio.** Il culto di Dante, ossia L' avvenire del cattolicesimo. Firenze. 1865. 16°. pp. 29. Dn. 417.1

**Reid, G. W.** Works of the Italian engravers of the fifteenth century reproduced in fac-simile by photo-intaglio. With an introduction. With letterpress descriptions of the works illustrated, and copious extracts from the text of the poems. 1st series. London. 1884. f. 29 plates.

Dn. 580.7 (BPL. 8086.14)

**Contents:** — Il libro del Monte Sancto di Dio, 1477; La divina commedia di Dante, 1481; and The triumphs of Petrarch.

Limited to 250 copies.

The illustrations of the Divine comedy (nineteen in number) here reproduced are from the rare Florentine edition of 1481 [no. 5]. They were designed by Botticelli but were probably engraved by Baccio Baldini.

**Reinhardtsoettner, Karl von, annotator.** La divina commedia. 1869-70. See Part I. no. 113.

**Renier, Rodolfo.** La Vita nuova e la Fiammetta [del Boccaccio]; studio critico. Torino, etc. 1879. sm. 8°. Dn. 388.6 (BPL. 2779a.53)

**Renzi, Antonio, editor.** La divina commedia. 1817-19. See Part I. no. 45.

**Renzi, Salvatore de.** La medicina in Italia ai tempi di Dante. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 533-544.)

**Reumont, Alfred von.** Beatrice. Aus Dante's jugendleben. (In his Italia, 1838, i. 65-103.) 35.21

— 2 — [A review of] Dante's leben und werke, culturgeschichtlich dargestellt von F. X. Wegele. Jena. 1852. 8°. [Firenze. 1853.] 8°. pp. (7).

Dn. 497.1.4

Archivio storico italiano, ix. 602-608.

— 3 — Dante's exil. [With fac-simile of his sentence.] (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 375-385.)

— 4 — Dante's familie. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 331-353.)

— 5 — Rom in Dante's zeit. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 369-422.)

Dn. 550.1

**Reynard, Francisque, translator.** La divine comédie. 1877. See Part I. no. 192<sup>b</sup>.

**Rezz, Luigi Maria, editor.** Rime di Dante Alighieri, Giovanni Boccacci, Gabriele Chiabrera, etc. 1883. See Part I. no. 294<sup>a</sup>.

**Rhéal, Sébastien.** See **Cesena, Sébastien** GAYET DE, called Sébastien Rhéal.

**Riccardi del Vernaccio, Francesco (Maria), Marchese.** Lezione sopra i sette P. ricordati da Dante nel canto ix. del Purgatorio [v. 112 seq.] detta nella società colombaria fiorentina. Firenze. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. Dn. 142.9

**Ricci, Corrado.** Studi e polemiche dantesche. 1880. See **Guerrini, O., and Ricci, C.**

**Ricci, Mauro.** Dante e Lutero. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 141-183.)

— 2 — La religione e la pietà di Dante. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 79-114.)

**Riegel, Herman.** Dante und die neuere deutsche malerei. (In his *Deutsche kunststudien*, 1868, 8°, pp. 251-273.) II. 1437

**Righi, Ettore Scipione.** Della vita e delle opere di Torquato della Torre, scultore veronese. (In *ALBO dantesco veronese*, 1865, 8°, pp. 233-249.)

The subjects of several of Della Torre's sculptures were drawn from the Divine comedy.

**Rigoli, Luigi.** Lezione letta nell' adunanza della Crusca il dì 10 marzo 1829, sopra un testo a penna di Pier Segni, col titolo di *Chiosse sopra Dante*, esistente nella Libreria Riccardiana, creduto smarrito dal Vocabolario del 1729, falsamente attribuito al Boccaccio. (In *Chiosse sopra Dante*, 1846, 8°, pp. 1-14.)

**Rigutini, Giuseppe.** Del vero senso della maniera dantesca "femmine da conio" nel v. 67, c. xviii. della Commedia: studio letterario. Aggiuntavi una nota filologica di Giovanni Tortoli. Firenze. 1876. 8°. pp. 32. Dn. 142.6.2

— 2 — Le varianti al testo della Divina commedia escogitate dal prof. Giambattista Giuliani esaminate. Firenze. 1880. l. 8°. pp. 31. Dn. 142.6

"Estratto dal n. 10, 11, 12 della *N. E. Internaz.* 1880."

— 3 — [Letter on Inf. xxi. 46, dated 10 giugno, 1885.] (In *CARNECCHIA, F. G.* Convolto? 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 1885, 8°, p. 22.)

**Rimario di tutte le disinenze della Commedia di Dante Alighieri** [by Carlo Noci]. Napoli. 1602. 8°. Dn. 123.1

Rare. Noci in his dedication seems to imply that the work is not his own. It is the foundation of all other Rimari published since, and especially of that printed by the Volpi in their edition of 1726-27.

**Rimario di tutte le desinenze de' versi della Divina commedia;** opera già pubblicata da Carlo Noci, ed ora notabilmente migliorata, arricchita d'un indice delle sole rime, e in tutto corrispondente al testo degli accad. della Crusca. (In *La divina commedia*, Padova, Comino, 1726-27 [no. 25], vol. ii.; — *Same*, Bergamo, Lancellotti, 1752 [no. 27], pp. . . .; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], iv. 1-132; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], iv. 1-340; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], iv. 1-340; — *Same*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1854 [no. 85], pp. 113; — *Same*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1860 [no. 95], pp. 112.

**Rimario della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri.** Ed. stereotipa. Firenze. 1853. 12°. Dn. 123.2

Intended to accompany the Le Monnier edition of the Divina commedia. See that of 1854 referred to above.

**Riminali, Giuseppe.** Dante Alighieri e Ravenna. Carme con note illustrative anche sul rinvenimento delle sacre ceneri. Ravenna. 1865. 8°. pp. 35. Dn. 56a.5

[**Rinaldi, Agostino.**] Nozze Giovanni Sartori-Borotto Anna Verdi. 1881. See [**Loria, C.** Este nella Divina commedia].

**Rinnocini, Annibale.** Quattro lezioni. Lette pubblicamente nell' academia fiorentina. Firenze. 1561. 16°. pp. (101). Dn. 142.1

"Lezione prima, sopra l'Onore, interpretando duol ternari di Dante del liii. cap. dell' Inferno [vv. 73-78]," pp. (21).

**Rinnocini, Filippo.** Vita di Dante scritta nel sec. xiv. [Fossombrone. 1843.] 4°. pp. (4). Dn. 144.5.3

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica.* II. 93-96.

**Ritrovamento delle ossa di Dante nella cappella di Braccioforte in Ravenna.** Milano. 1874. 16°. pp. 16. Dn. 149.7

"Estratto dalla Relazione presentata dalla commissione governativa al 12 giugno 1863."

With English notes to assist in translating the Italian. The original report will be found under ITALY — *Commissione governativa*, etc.

**Rivarol, Antoine RIVAROLI, dit comte de.** De la vie et des poèmes du Dante. (In his *Œuvres*, 1852, pp. 276-280.) 9586.23

The latter portion of this essay is quoted in *The divine comedy*, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 380-392 (and in later editions).

— 2 — *translator.* L'enfer. 1785. See Part I. no. 193.

OCTOBER, 1888.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 41; OR VOL. V. No. 4.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	210	ence, 224; Useful Arts, 228; Fine Arts, 228; Anti-	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	215	quities, 230; History and Geography, 233; Law and	
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	216	Sociology, 242; Philology, 246; Literature, 251.	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	217	THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COL-	
General, 217; Theology and Philosophy, 218; Sci-		LEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Continued</i> 259	
		CALENDAR OF THE SPARKS MSS. <i>Continued</i> . . .	264

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

**MEETING OF MAY 1, 1888.** — The Treasurer reported that he had received from the Executors of the Will of WILLIAM PERKINS a note of the Lawrence Manufacturing Co. for \$30,000 payable without interest on July 19, 1888, as full payment of the unrestricted legacy from Mr. PERKINS to the College.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of Mr. GREENLEAF the additional sum of \$60,000 for the PRICE GREENLEAF Fund; — and from the estate of Mrs. GURNEY additional sums amounting to \$13,743.63 for the GURNEY Fund.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$25 as a gift from Mrs. H. S. GREW for present use at the Botanic Garden, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through the President an anonymous gift of \$50 for the permanent fund of the Dental School, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor LYMAN a gift of \$25 for current use at the Veterinary Department from Colonel THEODORE A. DODGE, and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that the Trustees under the Will of WALTER HASTINGS have conveyed to the College as part of the WALTER HASTINGS Fund certain real estate on Sacramento Street in Cambridge, and it was thereupon *Voted*, that the Treasurer be authorized on behalf of the Corporation to accept said property by an instrument in form as follows: —

"ALEXANDER S. WHEELER, WILLIAM H. GOODWIN, and THOMAS E. PROCTOR, Trustees under the Will of WALTER HASTINGS, late of Boston, deceased, have by deed dated April 21, 1888, conveyed to the President and Fellows of Harvard College a lot of land on Sacramento Street in Cambridge, with six dwelling houses thereon, the same being part of the estate of said WALTER HASTINGS held by said Trustees under the trusts of said Will, — the President and Fellows of Harvard College accept said deed and conveyance, and in consideration thereof hereby release and discharge the said Trustees and their successors in the trust from all liability to account for said lands and the buildings thereon under the provisions of said Will. In witness whereof the President and Fellows of Harvard College have caused their corporate seal to be hereto affixed, and this instrument subscribed by E. W. HOOPER, Treasurer, this second day of May, 1888."

*Voted*, that the Treasurer be authorized on behalf of the Corporation to enter into an agreement with the Trustees under the Will of WALTER HASTINGS substantially in accordance with the following memorandum: —

"Memorandum of agreement between the President and Fellows of Harvard College and ALEXANDER S. WHEELER, WILLIAM H. GOODWIN, and THOMAS E. PROCTOR, Trustees under the Will of WALTER HASTINGS.

"Whereas the death of the widow of Mr. HASTINGS enables the Trustees under his Will to proceed to the erection of a building on the grounds of Harvard College to be called the WALTER HASTINGS Hall, in pursuance of the provisions of the Will, and it seems wisest that the President and Fellows of the College should sign the contracts and take the immediate supervision of construction: —

"It is therefore agreed between the parties that the Trustees shall pay to the Treasurer of the College \$200,000 upon the execution of the contracts, the same to be approved by the Trustees: and the President and Fellows of the College agree that the building shall be erected and completed within a reasonable time, the Trustees further agreeing to provide such further sums as may be needed, not exceeding \$50,000.

"The President and Fellows shall allow interest at 3% per annum on all balances in its hands during construction."

The Treasurer reported that Professor FARLOW has received subscriptions towards the purchase of the botanical collection of the late Professor TUCKERMAN for the sum of \$3000. It was thereupon *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation Book of the College.

*Voted*, to appoint LEONARD D. GARFIELD Superintendent of Buildings from May 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to appoint GEORGE LYMAN KITREDGE, A.B., Instructor in English from September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to appoint JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, Smith Professor Emeritus, to represent the University at the coming celebration of the foundation of the University of Bologna, and to pay his expenses from London to Bologna and back on this errand.

MEETING OF MAY 14, 1888. — *Voted*, to transmit to the editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue a copy of the vote of the Overseers in relation thereto, with instructions to have the whole Catalogue printed in English hereafter with the exception of the abbreviations of degrees.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$5000 in payment of the following bequest of the late WILLIAM MERRICK: —

"To the President and Fellows of Harvard College, a corporation established by law, its successors and assigns, I give and bequeath the sum of \$5000 to found a Scholarship, the income of said sum of \$5000 to be paid to some meritorious undergraduate, descendants of the members of the Class of 1870 to have the preference." And it was *Voted*, to establish the WILLIAM MERRICK Scholarship Fund, with an income at present of \$200.

*Voted*, to send a copy of the above vote to the Executors of the Will of WILLIAM MERRICK with the thanks of the President and Fellows for their kindness in relation to the bequest.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to JOHN HARVEY TREAT, Esq., of the Class of 1862, for his generous gift to the College Library of a large and valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to patristic and ritualistic subjects.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Story Professor of Law; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that WILLIAM ALBERT KEENER, LL.B., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: ERNEST LEE CONANT, A.B., in Forensics; JOHN JOSEPH HAYES in Elocution; EUGENE HOWARD BABBITT, A.B., in German; FRÉDÉRIC CÉSAR SUMICHAIST in French; JOHN HENRY GRAY, A.B., in Political Economy; WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, A.M., LL.B., in Roman Law and in Torts; JOHN ELIOT WOLFF, A.B., in Petrography; JOHN CASSAN WAIT, C.E., S.M., in Surveying and Drawing.

*Voted*, to reappoint DANIEL DENNISON SLADE, M.D., Lecturer on Comparative Osteology, for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: CHARLES GROSS, Ph.D., in History; GEORGE HOWARD PARKER, S.B., in Zoölogy; THADDEUS WILLIAM HARRIS, A.M., in Geology.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors: WILLIAM BRANFORD SHUBRICK CLYMER, A.B., in English; GEORGE BENDELARI, A.B., in History; FREEMAN SNOW, Ph.D., in International Law; GEORGE WILLIAM SAWIN, A.M., in Mathematics.

*Voted*, to appoint ARBOTT LAWRENCE ROTCH Assistant in Meteorology.

MEETING OF MAY 29, 1888. — Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prizes to GURDON SALTONSTALL HOWE and WILLIAM FRANCIS RICHARDS. Second prizes to WILLIAM BARNES, EZRA RIPLEY THAYER, and ROWLAND BLENNERHASSET MAHANY.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$1000, received through Professor PICKERING, May 23, 1888, towards the expenses of the Observatory of Harvard University, on account of the DRAPER Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. DANIEL D. SLADE for his generous gift to the Library of the Veterinary School of books pertaining to Veterinary Medicine and Surgery, some of which formerly belonged to the late Dr. EDWARD BROOKS of Boston.

*Voted*, to accept the resignation of ALLEN DANFORTH as Bursar, to take effect upon the qualification of his successor in that office.

The Treasurer nominated ALLEN DANFORTH to be Deputy Treasurer during the continuance in office of the present Treasurer and in accordance therewith it was *Voted*, to appoint ALLEN DANFORTH, A.M., Deputy Treasurer from the date when his resignation as Bursar shall take effect.

*Voted*, to communicate this appointment to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES FRANK MASON, A.B., Bursar from the date of his entering upon the duties of that office, after giving bonds to the satisfaction of the Treasurer and one member of the Finance Committee.

*Voted*, to build a southerly extension of the Natural History Laboratories, in accordance with plans prepared by Messrs. SHAW and HUNNEWELL, at a cost not exceeding at present \$20,000, the money to be advanced from the AGASSIZ Memorial Fund, and to be repaid in instalments by the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, with interest at 5%.

The President appointed Mr. AGASSIZ as the Building Committee.

*Voted*, to build for the use of the Botanical Department the central portion of the west front of the University Museum, in accordance with plans prepared by Messrs. SHAW and HUNNEWELL, at a cost not exceeding at present \$50,000, the money having been subscribed therefor.

(On May 31, 1887, Mr. AGASSIZ was appointed as the Building Committee for this addition to the Museum.)

*Voted*, to appoint SAMUEL JASON MIXTER, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy for five years from September 1, 1888, to be a member of the Faculty.

*Voted*, to reappoint SAMUEL HOLMES DURGIN, M.D., Lecturer on Hygiene for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint THEODORE WILLIS FISHER, M.D., Lecturer on Mental Diseases for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: HENRY PARKER QUINCY, M.D., in Histology; JAMES JACKSON PUTNAM, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; EDWARD HICKLING BRADFORD, M.D., in Surgery; THOMAS MORGAN ROTCH, M.D., in Diseases of Children; GEORGE MINOT GARLAND, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; JOSEPH WEATHERHEAD WARREN, M.D., in Physiology; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Pathology; CHARLES MONTRAVILLE GREEN, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES HARRINGTON, M.D., in Hygiene.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Clinical Instructors for 1888-89: JOHN HOMANS, M.D., in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ovarian Tumors; FRANCIS BOOTT GREENOUGH, M.D., in Syphilis; OLIVER FAIRFIELD WADSWORTH, M.D., in Ophthalmoscopy; JOHN ORNE GREEN, M.D., in Otology; ARNER POST, M.D., in Syphilis; ELBRIDGE GERRY CUTLER, M.D., in Auscultation; ARTHUR TRACY CABOT, M.D., in Genito-urinary Surgery; WILLIAM WHITWORTH GANNETT, M.D., in Auscultation; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System.

*Voted*, to reappoint for 1888-89: FRANCIS AUGUSTINE HARRIS, M.D., Demonstrator of Medico-legal Examinations; HERBERT LESLIE BURRELL, M.D., Demonstrator of Bandaging and Apparatus; HAROLD CLARENCE ERNST, M.D., Demonstrator of Bacteriology; OTIS KIMBALL NEWELL, M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1888-89: FRANCIS HENRY DAVENPORT, M.D., in Gynaecology; WILLIAM CARROLL EMERSON, M.D., in Chemistry; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Operative Surgery; ROBERT WILLARD GREENLEAF, M.D., in Histology and Embryology; CHARLES HARRINGTON, M.D., in Chemistry; HERMAN FRANK VICKERY, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; WILLIAM MERRITT CONANT, M.D., in Anatomy; EDWARD REYNOLDS, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, M.D., in Obstetrics.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Otology; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that CLARENCE JOHN BLAKE, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Clinical Medicine; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that FREDERICK CHEEVER SHATTUCK, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: DUREN JAMES HENDERSON WARD, Ph.D., in Philosophy; FRANCIS CLEVELAND HUNTINGTON, A.B., in Political Economy.

*Voted*, that a special leave of absence on half pay during the ensuing academic year be granted to Professor PALMER.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor FERDINAND BÔCHER for leave of absence for the academic year 1888-89, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT SANDERSON Instructor in French.

MEETING OF JUNE 11, 1888. — *Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Gynaecology; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that WILLIAM HENRY BAKER, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Clinical Professor of Otology; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that JOHN ORNE GREEN, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Clinical Professor of Laryngology; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that FREDERICK IRVING KNIGHT, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to appoint THOMAS MORGAN ROTCH, M.D., Assistant Professor of Diseases of Children for five years from September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD NAPOLEON KIRBY Instructor in Elocution at the Divinity School for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint DUREN JAMES HENDERSON WARD, Ph.D., Librarian of the Divinity School for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor in Divinity Hall for 1888-89 JOHN CARROLL PERKINS, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: WILLIAM ROSCOM THAYER, A.B., in English; GEORGE PIERCE BAKER, A.B., in English.

A recommendation from the Faculty of the Lawrence Scientific School in relation to the degree of Bachelor of Science, and a communication from the College Faculty upon the same subject, were laid upon the table.

**SPECIAL MEETING OF JUNE 16, 1888.** — A letter was received from the Secretary of the Class of 1856, enclosing a check for \$6000, to establish the "Classical Publication Fund of the Class of 1856," and it was *Voted*, that this gift from the Graduates of the Class of 1856 be gratefully accepted for the purposes and upon the terms stated in the letter of the Class Secretary.

*Voted*, to reappoint GEORGE DUNNING MOORE, Ph.D., Proctor for 1888-89.

The resignation of Assistant Professor EDWARD N. WHITTIER was received and accepted, to take effect September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to appoint MORRIS HICKY MORGAN, Ph.D., Tutor in Greek for three years from September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, that it shall be the duty of Mr. DANFORTH, as Deputy Treasurer, to perform such of the Treasurer's duties as the latter may be unable or unwilling to perform personally, except duties in relation to meetings of the Corporation and of the Board of Overseers.

*Voted*, that the powers of ALLEN DANFORTH, as Deputy Treasurer, shall be the same as those of the Treasurer, except in relation to meetings of the Corporation and of the Board of Overseers.

*Voted*, that the free use of the Athletic grounds of Harvard College on Holmes Field and Jarvis Field, from July 2 to September 22, 1888, both days inclusive, be offered to the City of Cambridge for public playgrounds, on condition that the City will make suitable provision, without cost to the College, for the proper use of the grounds and for their return to the College in as good condition as that in which they shall be when received by the City.

**MEETING OF JUNE 25, 1888.** — *Voted*, to reappoint CHARLES PRATT STRONG, M.D., Assistant in Gynaecology for the year 1888-89.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in the Dental School, for 1888-89: HORATIO COOK MERIAM, D.M.D., in Operative Dentistry; ALLSTON GRAY BOUVÉ, D.M.D., in Operative Dentistry; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Surgical Pathology; JERE EDMUND STANTON, M.D., D.M.D., in Oral Pathology and Anatomy; WILLIAM PARKER COOKE, D.M.D., in Operative Dentistry; EDWARD EARL HOPKINS, D.M.D., in Operative Dentistry.

*Voted*, to appoint FOREST GREENWOOD EDDY, D.M.D., Instructor in Operative Dentistry for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY MICHAEL CLIFFORD, D.M.D., Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to confer the degree of Doctor of Laws upon CHARLES STEBBINS FAIRCHILD, JOSEPH HODGES CROATE, and WOLCOTT GIBBS.

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers, that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to confer the degree of Doctor of Divinity, *causâ honoris*, upon ABIEL ABBOT LIVERMORE.

*Voted*, to confer the degree of Master of Arts, *causâ honoris*, upon EDWARD BURGESS, WILLIAM ENDICOTT, JR., and JOHN WHITE CHADWICK.

**MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1888.** — The Treasurer reported that ARTHUR H. OLMSTED, the principal clerk in the Bursar's office ran off to Canada after the close of business August 2, having stolen at different times, mostly since June 11, 1888, College money amounting to \$1391.26, and having made false entries to cover up some of his thefts. A warrant was promptly issued for his arrest and is still in force.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$1391.26 from a friend of the College who had no responsibility for Mr. OLMSTED, but was unwilling that the College should suffer loss through his fraud; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the anonymous friend for his generous action in saving the College at his own cost.



The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$1824.36 from ROBERT TREAT PAINE, Esq., Executor of the Will of the late ROBERT TREAT PAINE of Brookline, as the final payment on account of that portion of Mr. PAINE's estate which is now available for the uses of the Observatory; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Executor for his valuable services to the College in the settlement of the PAINE estate, for which the Probate accounts have already been approved by the Treasurer of the College in the name of the Corporation.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$1000, received through Professor PICKERING August 9, 1888, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University, on account of the DRAPER Memorial.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to GEORGE W. WALES, Esq., for his annual gift of \$200 for the College Library.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Hon. THEODORE LYMAN for his generous gift of \$500 received through Professor GOODALE last July, for present use by the Botanical Department.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Rev. JOHN W. QUINBY for his generous gift of \$1175 to the Divinity School, to be used for the benefit of the School in such ways as shall seem best to the Dean and Faculty thereof.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Society for Promoting Theological Education for its welcome contribution of \$3001.60 to be applied to completing the payment for and fitting up of the new library building of the Divinity School.

*Voted*, to appoint CHARLES HARRINGTON, M.D., Instructor in Materia Medica and Hygiene.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1888-89: KENELM WINSLOW, B.A.S., M.D.V., in Materia Medica and Botany; DANIEL DAVID LEE, M.D.V., in Anatomy and Operative Veterinary Surgery; FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmology.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD CAMPBELL BECKETT, M.D.V., Superintendent of the Veterinary Hospital and Assistant in Clinical Instruction for 1888-89.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for 1888-89: ALFRED HENRY LLOYD, A.B., CHARLES TOWNE BILLINGS, A.B., GEORGE POPE FURBER, A.B., OTTO RHEINHARD HANSEN, A.B., EDGAR BUCKINGHAM, A.B., STEPHEN ARNOLD BAILEY, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1888-89: BRADLEY WEBSTER PALMER, A.B., HOLLIS WEBSTER, A.B. The resignation of Proctor ARTHUR L. HALL, A.B., was accepted.

*Voted*, to accept the resignation of Professor CHARLES JOYCE WHITE, A.M., as Registrar, as of date September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor WINFIELD SCOTT CHAPLIN, A.M., Chairman of the Parietal Committee from September 1, 1888.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor CHARLES R. LANMAN for leave of absence for the academic year 1888-89, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, to grant to Assistant Professor WILLIAM M. DAVIS an extension of his leave of absence without pay, during such portion of the current academic year as he may find it necessary to be absent.

An offer was received from JOHN O. SARGENT, Esq., to give \$100 for a prize on terms named by him, for the current academic year, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that no appointment to a Graduate Scholarship shall take effect until the appointee is actually registered and working as a resident student at the University.

A communication was received from Messrs. DARWIN E. WARE, WILLIAM G. RUSSELL, EDWARD WALDO EMERSON, CHARLES HENRY PARKER, and EDWARD BANGS as a committee of subscribers, presenting to Harvard College a portrait of E. ROCKWOOD HOAR, painted by FRANK H. TOMPKINS; — and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the subscribers through the Committee for their welcome gift, which will make live in Memorial Hall the features and form of one who has greatly loved and served Harvard College.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF MAY 2, 1888. — The Hon. C. R. CODMAN in the chair. Votes of the President and Fellows were concurred in.

Messrs. PERCIVAL LOWELL, C. S. HOMER, and C. J. LINCOLN were added to the committee on mathematics, physics, and chemistry.

The committee on reports and resolutions returned the reports of the committee on mathematics, physics, and chemistry with no recommendation.

The committee on printing the Quinquennial Catalogue in English reported by Rev. Dr. PEABODY, and it was *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in regarding it expedient that the names in the Quinquennial Catalogue be hereafter in English. That the Board regard the printing in English of degrees, titles, memberships, and descriptions of persons as of doubtful expediency.

The report of the committee on athletics was taken from the table and discussed at length.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF MAY 9, 1888. — The Hon. C. R. CODMAN in the chair. The subject of athletics was under discussion.

The President nominated and the Board appointed as inspectors of polls at the next election of Overseers, RICHARD C. STURGIS, principal, and HENRY E. WARNER and ALGERNON COOLIDGE, assistants.

SPECIAL MEETING OF JUNE 13, 1888. — The Hon. C. R. CODMAN in the chair. A committee consisting of Messrs. GREEN, HOAR, LEE, LINCOLN and PEABODY was appointed to present appropriate resolutions on the deaths of ROBERT DICKSON SMITH and JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE, members of the Board. The report of the Faculty on athletics was presented by President ELIOT, and laid upon the table.

Various appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in.

Reappointments for the ensuing year were also confirmed.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF JUNE 20, 1888. — Various appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in. The subject of athletics was under discussion.

MEETING ON COMMENCEMENT DAY, JUNE 27, 1888. — The Board concurred with the President and Fellows in conferring degrees and in several appointments.

Messrs. RUSSELL, WALCOTT, and F. C. LOWELL were appointed a committee to confer with Messrs. ENDICOTT, HOOPER, and ADAMS, a committee of the President and Fellows, in regard to the regulation of athletics.

ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER 26, 1888. — The Hon. SOLOMON LINCOLN in the chair. The Hon. C. R. CODMAN was reelected President. The committee on elections reported that WILLIAM G. RUSSELL, SAMUEL A. GREEN, CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, CHARLES C. BEAMAN, and AUGUSTUS HEMENWAY had been elected members of the Board for six years, ROBERT SWAIN PEABODY for five years, STEVEN M. WELD for four years, and HENRY W. TORREY for two years, and the same were accordingly recognized as members.

Messrs. GREEN, SHATTUCK, and WALCOTT were appointed to nominate the standing committees for the year.

Appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in.

\*.\* The various votes of the Corporation and of the Board of Overseers in relation to athletics not given above, may be found in a pamphlet printed by the College Faculty, "Report of the committee appointed to consider the subject of college athletics, together with the votes of the Corporation, Overseers, and College Faculty. Cambridge. 1888."

# UNIVERSITY NOTES.

## HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

### Graduates.

The death of Dr. Goddard, of the class of 1815, who became senior alumnus after the death of Mr. William R. Sever of 1811, on Oct. 2, 1887, leaves no class represented by a living member before 1817. Mr. William Winthrop Allen, of that class, is now the senior alumnus; he was born at Medfield, 26 January, 1794; he bore the name of Silas at the time of graduation, but subsequently had it legally changed. Two of his classmates are still living, Mr. Samuel E. Sewall, the oldest living graduate of the Law School, who was born at Boston, 9 November, 1799, and Hon. George Bancroft, the youngest member of the class, born at Worcester, 3 October, 1800.

1815. Goddard, William, M.D., b. 22 April, 1796, at Portsmouth, N. H.; d. at Charlestown, 27 May, 1888, aged 92.
1817. Bates, Apollos Drayton, b. 13 February, 1798, at Granby, Conn.; d. in Franklin Co., Mo., 1841, or 1842, aged 44.
1820. Bigelow, Thaddeus Bowman, b. 3 June, 1799, at Cambridge; d. at Oakland, Cal., 3 June, 1888, aged 89.
1822. Torrey, Ebenezer, b. 16 August, 1801, at Franklin; d. at Fitchburg, 3 September, 1888, aged 87.
1827. Bradlee, Frederic Hall, b. 18 September, 1807, at Boston; d. at Shrewsbury, 6 September, 1888, aged 80.
1829. Clarke, James Freeman, D.D., Rev., b. 4 April, 1810, at Hanover, N. H.; d. at Jamaica Plain, 8 June, 1888, aged 78.
1833. Gay, Sidney Howard, b. 22 May, 1814, at Hingham; d. at West New Brighton, N. Y., 25 June, 1888, aged 74.
1837. Wilkinson, James Withers, b. 7 May, 1816, [Charlestown, S. C.]; d. at —, Fla., 23 May, 1884, aged 68.
1841. Stone, Henry Osgood, b. 5 July, 1821, at Salem; d. at Salem, 23 August, 1888, aged 67.
1843. Rogers, William Crowninshield, b. 26 July, 1823, at Salem; d. at London, Eng., 1 July, 1888, aged 64.
1846. Du Pont, Victor, b. 11 May, 1827, [Wilmington, Del.]; d. at Wilmington, Del., 18 May, 1888, aged 61.
1848. Hastings, George Russell, LL.B., b. 22 July, 1827, at Boston; d. at Boston, 1 October, 1888, aged 61.
1848. Townsend, Samuel, LL.B., b. 23 March, 1826, [Bovina, Miss.]; d. at Bovina, Miss., 24 January, 1880, aged 53.
1850. Gould, Francis James, b. 24 January, 1828, at Charlestown; d. at Jacksonville, Fla., 21 September, 1888, aged 60.
1854. Huntington, Charles Whiting, b. 22 September, 1835, at Northampton; d. at Quincy, 4 July, 1888, aged 53.
1856. Dunster, Edward Swift, b. 2 September, 1834, at Springvale, Me.; d. at Ann Arbor, Mich., 3 May, 1888, aged 53.
1857. Smith, Robert Dickson, LL.B., b. 23 April, 1838, at Brandon, Miss.; d. at Boston, 30 May, 1888, aged 50.
1858. Norcross, Frederic Malcolm, b. 18 September, 1836, at Bangor, Me.; d. at New York, N. Y., 24 December, 1887, aged 51.

1859. Barrett, William, b. 2 July, 1836, at Wilton, N. H.; d. at St. Paul, Minn., 14 September, 1888, aged 52.
1867. Derby, Nelson Lloyd, b. 8 September, 1846, at Boston; d. at St. Thomas, Dak., 11 May, 1888, aged 41.
1878. Slade, James Fulton, b. 8 February, 1857, at Boston; d. at New York, N. Y., 10 August, 1888, aged 31.
1883. Reed, Frederic Gray, b. 30 September, 1861, at Boston; d. at Chicopee, 13 July, 1888, aged 26.
1884. Butler, Allan Macy, b. 13 June, 1862, at Morristown, N. J.; d. at New York, N. Y., 21 May, 1888, aged 25.
1886. Wilson, Charles Abbot, b. 15 November, 1865, at Washington, D.C.; d. at York Harbor, Me., 29 August, 1888, aged 22.

### Medical.

1830. Atwood, Shadrach, b. 17 May, 1801, at Carver; d. at Franklin, 27 September, 1888, aged 87.
1845. Baldwin, Elijah, b. 26 October, 1820, at South Canterbury, Conn.; d. at South Canterbury, Conn., 7 March, 1888, aged 67.
1853. Page, William Hussey, b. 28 May, 1827, at Rochester, N. H.; d. at Los Angeles, Cal., 23 August, 1888, aged 61.
1864. Loring, Edward Greely, b. 28 September, 1837, at Boston; d. at New York, N. Y., 23 April, 1888, aged 50.
1868. Keith, Theodore Scott, b. —, at Bridgewater; d. at Newton, 13 September, 1888.
1878. Gore, John Flint, b. 27 March, 1854, at Boston; d. at Boston, 9 September, 1888, aged 34.
1884. Klinghammer, William Jerome, b. 3 February, 1857, at Boston; d. at Cottage Hill, 1 October, 1888, aged 31.

### Law.

The following are the names of those law graduates who are known to have died since May 1, 1888. In the Necrology published in the Boston newspapers, June 27, 1888, was given a list of the deaths which were discovered by the Librarian of the Law School during the preparation of the new catalogue of the School. Since the appearance of this list, further information has been received about several of the many cases where the data were imperfect. It is intended to reprint the list in the January Bulletin with these corrections and additions, and such others as may be received before that time.

1839. Griggs, George, b. 8 September, 1813, at Brookline; d. at Brookline, 8 May, 1888, aged 74.
1849. Rich, William Alexander, Rev., b. 5 June, 1826, at Madrid, Spain; d. at Canton, N. Y., 10 May, 1888, aged 61.
1859. Fay, Farwell Foster, b. 19 February, 1833, at Athol; d. at Boston, 5 May, 1888, aged 55.
1867. Pollock, Robert Hauna, b. 23 February, 1823, at Leeburgh, O.; d. at New York, N. Y., 23 August, 1888, aged 65.
1871. Parsons, William Henry, b. —, 1847, in Johnson Co., Ga.; d. near Ellijay, Ga., — June, 1888.

### Theological.

1833. Abbot, William Ebenezer, b. 2 May, 1810, at Beverly; d. at Dorchester, 4 May, 1888, aged 78.
1834. Woodward, George Wheelock, b. —, at Hanover, N. H.; d. at Chicago, Ill., — June, 1887, aged —.
1854. Wheeler, Charles Henry, b. 11 June, 1831, at Salem; killed near Winchendon, 30 June, 1888, aged 57.

### Honorary.

1855. Cooke, Edward, Rev., D.D., b. 19 January, 1812, at Bethlehem, N. H.; d. at Newton Centre, 18 September, 1888, aged 76.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

OCTOBER 1ST, 1888.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles, as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**Bl.** Bussey Institution.  
**Biol.** Biological Laboratory.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.

**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Allende Salazar, Angel.** Biblioteca del bascoño; ensayo de un catálogo general sistemático y critico de las obras referentes á las provincias de Vizcaya, Guipúzcoa, Álava, y Navarra. Madrid. 1887. 1. 8°. **IV. 2731**

**Aster library, New York.** Catalogue of the library. (Continuation.) Authors and books. 4 vol. (paged continuously). Cambridge. 1886-88. 1. 8°. pp. 4276. **A 35.7**

**Baden (Grand-Duchy) — Gymnasien.** Festschrift der badischen gymnasion. Gewidmet der universität Heidelberg zur feier ihres 500 jährigen jubiläums. Karlsruhe. 1886. 4°. **VII. 2127**

*Contents:* — **HARTFELDER, Karl.** Unedierter briefe von Rodolf Agricola. — **SITTLER, Jakob.** Die lyriker Eumelus, Terpander, und Alkman, in ihrem verhältnis zu Homer. — **KELLER, E.** Schillers besuch in Schwaben, 1793-94, und das gedicht „Die ideale.“ — **AUSFELD, Adolf.** Die Orosius-recension der Historia Alexandri Magni de preliis und Bibliothhe Alexanderchronik. — **FRUCK, Heinrich.** Ein vorschlag zur errichtung einer universität in Karlsruhe aus dem jahre 1761.

**Basel, Switz. — Karthäuserkloster.** Informatorium bibliothecaril carthusiensis domus vallis beats Margarethæ in Basilea minori, ex autographo fratris Georgii Carpenterii in bibliotheca basilienesi asservato; nunc primum edidit Ludovicus Sieber. Basileæ. 1888. 8°. pp. 22. **Vigns. IV. 2698**

**Benjacob, Isak Elisak.** Ozar ha-sepharim: thesaurus librorum hebraicorum tam impressorum quam manu scriptorum. Bibliographie der gesammten hebraischen literatur mit einschluss der handschriften (bis 1863); nach den titeln alphabetisch geordnet. Herausgegeben vom sohne, Jacob Benjacob. *Heb.* Wilna. 1880. 1. 8°. pp. xxxii., (4), 678. **Sem. 270**

**Berlin, Germ. — Königliche bibliothek.** Die handschriften-verzeichnisse der bibliothek. 1<sup>er</sup>

111<sup>er</sup>, 1<sup>er</sup>, vii<sup>er</sup> bd. 5 bde. Berlin. 1853-87. 4°. *Fronts., plates, and atlas of 6 plates.* **IV. 2684**

*Contents:* — **I. WEBER, A. F.** Verzeichniss der sanskrit-handschriften. 1853. 6 plates. — **II. STRICKSCHNEIDER, Moritz.** Verzeichniss der hebräischen handschriften. 1878. — **III. DILLMANN, (C. F.) A.** Verzeichniss der abessinischen handschriften. 1878. — **V. WEBER, A. F.** Verzeichniss der sanskrit- und präkrit-handschriften. ii<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>er</sup> abth. 1886. — **VII. AHLWARDT, (T.) W.** Verzeichniss der arabischen handschriften. i<sup>er</sup> bd. 1887.

**Bibliographer (The)** and reference list. Vol. i. no. 1. May, 1888. m. Buffalo, N. Y. 1888. 1. 8°.

To be continued.

**Blades, William.** The enemies of books. Revised and enlarged. London. 1888. 16°. *Front. and vds.* (WHEATLEY, H. B., editor. The book-lover's library.) **IV. 2693**

**Boston, Mass. — Public library.** List of mathematical works added to the Bowditch collection, 1884-1887. Boston. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 23. **IV. 710**

**Brieka, C. F.** Dansk biografisk lexikon, til lige omfattende Norge for tiderummet 1537-1814. i. bd. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 8°. **Pier 3.198**

**Carmona y Millan, Luis.** Bibliografia de la tauromáquia. Madrid. 1883. 8°. **IV. 2706**  
"Ejemplar número 196."

**Castagna, Niccola.** Bibliografia di due morti e un vivo, [Michelangelo, Pasquale, and Niccola Castagna]. Atri. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. vi., 60. **IV. 2748**

**Davis, James Davidson.** Contributions towards a bibliography of New Zealand. Wellington. 1887. 16°. pp. 77. **IV. 2730**

**Drazen, Fernand.** Les livres à clef; étude de bibliographie critique et analytique, pour servir à l'histoire littéraire. 2 tom. (paged continuously). Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., col. 1-1311<sup>a</sup>, pp. 1312-1355. **A 75.3**

"Tirage unique à 650 exemplaires. No. 66."

**Faxon, Walter, and others.** [Lists of some of the more important publications on the animal

kingdom and its various orders. Boston. 1888.]  
1. 8°. pp. (88). **DR. 3.640**

From the *Riverside natural history*, 1888, 6 vol.  
*Contents*. — The animal kingdom as a whole. By Walter Faxon. — Protozoa. Poriferata. By W. F. Gausong. — Coelenterata. Echinodermata. By J. W. Fewkes. — Vermes. By C. S. Minot. — Molluscoidea. Mollusca. By A. F. Gray. — Crustacea. Arthropoda of doubtful position. By Walter Faxon. — Insecta. By C. W. Woodworth. — Tunicata. Fishes. Batrachia and reptilia. By Samuel Garman. — Birds. Mammals. By J. A. Allen. — Natural history of man. By O. T. Mason.

**Ferrari, Ferruccio.** Ricerche bibliografiche sul giuoco di mazza-scudo o del ponte di Pisa; con documenti inediti. Pisa. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xiv., 63. *Plate*. **IV. 2737**

**Fisher, George Park.** Notes on the literature of church history. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. (27). (2 cop.) **DR. 3.380; III. 4313<sup>a</sup>; also DS.**

[**Fiske, Willard.**] Francis Petrarch's treatise De remediis utriusque fortunæ. Text and versions. [Florence. 1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 48. (Bibliographical notices, iii.) **IV. 2699**

**France** — *Dépôt des cartes et plans de la marine.* Catalogue chronologique des cartes, plans, vues de côtes, mémoires, instructions nautiques, etc. qui composent l'hydrographie française. Paris. 1886. 8°. **IV. 2735**

**Galloupe, Francis Ellis.** An index to engineering periodicals, 1883 to 1887, inclusive; comprising engineering, railroads, science, manufactures and trade. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **DR. 3.98**

**Geneva, Switzerland** — *Société d'histoire et d'archéologie.* Catalogue des livres appartenant à la société, par Alfred Cartier et Émile Rivoire. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Genève. 1887. 8°. **PM.**

**Gill, Thomas.** Bibliography of South Australia. [Adelaide. 1886.] 8°. (Colonial and Indian exhibition, 1886.) **IV. 2759**

**Gould, Sylvester Clark.** Bibliography on the polemic problem [the squaring of the circle]. What is the value of  $\pi$ ? Manchester, N. H. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. **IV. 2732**

**Harper's weekly** (An index to). 1857-1887. By W. M. Griswold. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. 25. **DR. 3.84**

**Harrington, Karl Pomeroy.** Helps to the intelligent study of college preparatory Latin. Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. 43. **DR. 3.512**

A collection of references to authorities on the lives and works of Caesar, Vergil, and Cicero.

**Hase, Oskar von.** Die Koberger; eine darstellung des buchhändlerischen geschäftsbetriebes in der zeit des überganges vom mittelalter zur neuzeit. [With "Briefbuch der Koberger."] 2<sup>e</sup> neugearbeitete aufl. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. pp. (10), 462, cliv. *Fac-sims.* **IV. 2733**

**Heidelberg, Germ.** — *Universität — Bibliothek.* Katalog der handschriften der universitäts-bibliothek. Bd. i. Heidelberg. 1887. 4°. **IV. 2716**

*Contents*. — I. Die altdutschen handschriften; verzeichnet und beschrieben von Karl Bartsch.

**Hinrichsen, Adolf.** Das literarische Deutsch. land. Mit einer einleitung von C. Beyer. Berlin, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. vi., xxii., (2), 724+. **B 42.36**

**Ibrahim-Hilmy, Prince.** The literature of Egypt and the Soudan, from the earliest times to the year 1885 inclusive. A bibliography, comprising printed books, periodical writings, papers of learned societies, &c. [With an appendix of additional works, to May, 1887.] 2 vol. London. 1886-88. 4°. **IV. 2309**

**Jacob, Curt.** Verzeichniss der sammlung von büchern über Torgau. [Torgau. 1887.] 8°. pp. 54. **IV. 2740**

"Als handschrift gedruckt. No. 70."

**Jacobs, Joseph, and Wolf, Lucien.** Bibliotheca anglo-judaica: a bibliographical guide to Anglo-Jewish history. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (ANGLO-JEWISH HISTORICAL EXHIBITION, London, 1887. Publ. 3.) **Sam. 287**

**Joest, Wilhelm.** Die aussereuropäische deutsche presse; nebst einem verzeichnis sämtlicher ausserhalb Europas erscheinenden deutschen zeitung und zeitschriften. Köln. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 85. **16586.49**

**King, William Francis Henry.** Classical and foreign quotations, law terms and maxims, proverbs, mottoes, phrases, and expressions, in French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Spanish, and Portuguese. With translations, references, explanatory notes, and indexes. London. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 608. **DR. 3.163**

**Lambeck (Lat. LAMBECIUS or LAMBECCIUS), Peter.** Commentarium de augustissima bibliotheca cæsarea vindobonensi lib. i.-viii. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>, opera et studio A. F. Kollarii. 8 lib. in 4 vol. Vindobonae. 1766-82. *f. Illustr.* **IV. 2734**

— A. F. Kollarii ad Commentariorum libros viii. supplementorum liber primus posthumus. [Edited by Michael Denis.] Vindobonae. 1790. *f. Vigns.* **IV. 2734<sup>a</sup>**

No more published.

**Le Petit, Jules.** Bibliographie des principales éditions originales d'écrivains français du xv<sup>e</sup> au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **A 73.8**

**Lincolnshire notes & queries;** a quarterly journal devoted to the antiquities, parochial records, family history, traditions, folk-lore, quaint customs, &c. of the county. Edited by E. L. Grange and J. C. Hudson. Vol. i. pt. 1. Jan. 1888. Horncastle, etc. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **8445.27**

To be continued.

**London library.** Catalogue of the London library, St. James's Square, London; with preface, laws and regulations. By Robert Harrison. 5th ed. London. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 1161. **3.11**

— Appendix, [containing list of members, contents of voluminous collections, alphabetical list of tracts, and a classified index of subjects]. London. 1888. 1. 8°. **3.11**

**Low, Sampson, Marston, Searle & Rivington.** A classified catalogue of educational works in use in the United Kingdom and its dependencies in 1887; so arranged as to show at a glance what works are available in any branch of education. London. 1887. 8°. **DR. 3.378**

**Matthews, (James) Brander.** Cheap books and good books. New-York, *American copyright league.* 1888. 16°. pp. 25. **IV. 2756**

**Minnesota historical society.** Catalogue of the library of the society. 2 vol. St. Paul, Minn. 1888. 8°. **13333.17, also PM.**

**Moyen âge (Le);** bulletin mensuel d'histoire et de philologie. Direction: MM. A. Marignan, G. Platon, M. Wilmotte. No. 1. Jan. 1888. Paris. 1888. 8°.

To be continued.

**New York (City) — Apprentices' library.** Finding list of the apprentices' library. Subject catalogue. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. **28.309**

**Omont, Henri.** Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France. Départements. Alençon. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 73. **IV. 2700**

— *The same.* Évreux. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 89. **IV. 2700**

**Omont, Henri.** Spécimens de caractères hébreux gravés à Venise et à Paris par Guillaume Le Bé (1546-1574). Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 8. *Fac-sims.* **VII. 2101**

“Extrait des *Mémoires de la société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Ile-de-France*, t. xiv., 1887.”

**Pecket encyclopædia (The)**; a compendium of general knowledge for ready reference. London. 1888. 24°. pp. (4), col. 1206. *Plates.* **DR. 3.197**  
[**Freys, Richard.**] Winke zur orientierung in der sogenannten Irvingianer-litteratur. Augsburg. 1887. 16°. pp. 48. **IV. 2710**

**Rivista delle biblioteche**; periodico di bibliotecnica e di bibliografia, diretto dal D<sup>r</sup> Guido Biagi. No. 1, 2. Gen.-feb. 1888. m. Torino [Firenze]. 1888. 1. 8°

To be continued.

**Rye, Walter.** Records and record searching; a guide to [for] the genealogist and topographer. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Diagrs.* **DR. 3.357**

**Sears, George Edward.** A collection of the Emblem books of Andrea Alciati, in the library of G. E. Sears. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 40. **IV. 2728**

“Privately printed. 100 copies. No. 46.”

**Sims, Richard.** A manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor; consisting of descriptions of public records, parochial & other registers, wills, county & family histories, heraldic collections in public libraries, etc. New and improved ed., with a glossary of phrases and terms occurring in public records. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.* **A 52.10**

**Staats-, hof-, und kommunal-handbuch** des reichs und der einzelstaaten (zugleich statistisches jahrbuch). Herausgegeben von Joseph Kürschner. 1888. Berlin, etc. [1888.] 8°. *Portrs.* **DR. 3.133.**

This is a continuation of the “Kleines staatshandbuch des reichs und der einzelstaaten.”

**Tuckerman, Alfred.** Index to the literature of the spectroscopy. Washington. 1888. 8°

**DR. 3.348, also AO.**

“Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 668.”

**Ungarische revue**; mit unterstützung der ungarischen akademie der wissenschaften herausgegeben von Paul Hunfalvy. 1881-87. [i<sup>er</sup>]-vii<sup>ter</sup> jahrg. 7 vol. Leipzig, etc. 1881-87. 8° and 1. 8°. *Wdts., diagrs., fac-sims., etc.* **VII. 2110**

To be continued.

From 1883 to 1887, the work was edited by Hunfalvy and Gustav Heinrich.

**United States coast and geodetic survey.** Catalogue of charts and other publications, 1887. F. M. Thorn, superintendent. Washington. 1887. 4°. *Charts.* **AO.**

**Venice, Italy**—*Biblioteca di S. Marco.* Deux registres de prêts de manuscrits de la bibliothèque de Saint-Marc à Venise (1545-1559). Publiés par H. Omont. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 42. **IV. 2690**

“Extrait de la *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes*, année 1887, p. 651-686.”

**Verzeichniss** sämtlicher schriften über mechanik und maschinenbaukunde, mechanische technologie, mechanische wärmelehre, statik, festigkeitslehre, etc., welche in den jahren 1865 bis

juli 1887 im deutschen buchhandel erschienen sind. 3<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 67+. **IV. 2754**

**Wigan (Eng.) free public library.** Catalogue of books [in the reference department], by H. T. Folkard. Letter B [comprising pp. 93-269]. Wigan. 1887. sq. 8°. **IV. 2697**

**Zangemeister, Karl** (Friedrich Wilhelm). Theodor Mommsen als schriftsteller. Verzeichniss seiner bis jetzt erschienenen bücher und abhandlungen. Zum 70. geburtstag am 30. nov. 1887 überreicht. Heidelberg. 1887. 8°. pp. vi., 79. **IV. 2762**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Agricola, Johann, of Eisleben.** Apophthegmata nonnulla; nunc primum edidit Ludovicus Dase. Christianiae. 1886. 4°. pp. xviii., 27. **III. 4476**

“Programma academicum, quo inclytae universitati heidelbergensi inter saecularia sollemnia gratulatur univ. reg. fridericiana christianiensis.”

[**Albizzi, Bartolommeo Degli, of Pisa.**] Liber avreus, inscriptus Liber conformitatum vitae patris Francisci ad vitam Iesu Christi Domini nostri. Nunc denuò in lucem editus, atq<sup>ue</sup> mendis correctus à Ieremia Buccchio. Bononiae, apud Alexandrum Benatium. 1590. f<sup>o</sup>. ff. (17), 330. *Vigns.* **III. 4399**

**Aleandro (Lat. ALEXANDER), Girolamo, Card.** Die depeschen des nuntius Aleander vom wormser reichstage, 1521; übersetzt und erläutert von P. Kalkoff. Halle. 1886. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 17.) **III. 3119**

**Apelt, Ernst Friedrich, and others.** Abhandlungen der Fries'schen schule; von Apelt, Schleiden, Schlömilch, und Schmidt. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1847-49. 8°. *Diagrs.* **III. 5193**

*Contents:* — I. Ueber den unterschied zwischen anschauung und denken. Aus den nachgelassenen papieren von J. F. Fries. — Untersuchungen über die philosophie und physik der alten. — Die nichtigkeit der dogmatik. 1847.

II. Erwiderung auf H. Ritters recension des ersten hefts. — Die sphärentheorie des Eudoxus und Aristoteles. — Die entdeckung von Amerika. — Bemerkungen über F. H. Jacobi und seine lehre. — Metaphysische betrachtungen über die welt. — Swedenborg und der aberglaube. Von M. J. Schleiden. — Die infusionsthiere und die sich bewegenden pflanzenkeime. Von Oscar Schmidt. — Das gute klare recht der freunde der anthropologischen vernunftkritik, und ihr verhältnis zum glauben und zur kirche. Von Friedrich Francke. 1849.

**Atkinson, E. T.** Notes on the history of religion in the Himálaya of the N.-W. P. [north-west provinces], India. [Calcutta? 1888?] 1. 8°. **III. 4517**

**Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, bp. of Hippo.** Liber qui appellatur Specvlvm; et Liber de divinis scripturis sive Specvlvm, quod fertvr S. Avgvstini. Recensvit et commentario critico instrvxit Franciscvs Wehrich. Vindobonae. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), lii., 725. (CORPVS scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum, xii.) **1224.117**

**Ausfeld, Richard.** De libro *Περὶ τοῦ πάντα σπουδαίων εἶναι ἐλεύθερον*, qui inter Philonis Alexandrini opera fertur. Gottingae. 1887. 8°. pp. 58. **Gp 51.47**

**Bādarāyaṇa.** Die sūtra's des Vedānta, oder die Ārīraka-mīmāṇsā des Bādarāyaṇa, nebst dem vollständigen commentare des Ćankara. Aus dem sanskrit übersetzt von Paul Deussen. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. xxiv., 766+. **DR.**

**Ballet, Gilbert.** Le langage intérieur et les diverses formes de l'aphasie. Paris. 1886. 12°. *Dingrs.* **V. 2815**

**Barmby, James.** Gregory the Great. London, etc. 1879. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Bernath, Karl.** Geschichte der reformation in Venedig. Halle. 1887. 8°. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 18.) **III. 3119**

**Bernard, Henry Norris.** The mental characteristics of the Lord Jesus Christ. London. 1888. 8°. (Nisbet's theological library.) **DS.**

**Bethge, Friedrich (Heinrich Karl).** Die paulinischen reden der Apostelgeschichte; historisch-grammatisch und biblisch-theologisch ausgelegt. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. **III. 4446**

**Bevan, Frances.** Three Friends of God; records from the lives of John Tauler, Nicholas of Basle, Henry Suso. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **III. 4462**

**Bevan, William Latham.** St. David's. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Map.* (DIOCESAN histories.) **III. 1008\***

**Bible. Old Test.** Heb. (1635.) [Biblia hebraica, eleganti caractere impressa. Ed. nova ex accuratissimâ recensione Menasseh ben Israel.] 4 pt. in 2 vol. [Amstelredami, *sumptibus Henrici Laurentii*. 1635.] 4°. **DS.**

*Imperfect:* — The general title-page and the title-pages for the four divisions, except the last, are wanting; also the preface and several leaves at the end.

These volumes belonged to Samuel Vassall (H. U. 1695) and appear to have been used by him in college, bearing the dates 1692 and 1694 in several places. They afterwards belonged to Rev. Joseph Haven (H. U. 1774) of Rochester, N. H., from whom they passed to William Mather in 1790. In 1809, Rev. Joseph Stevens Buckminster (H. U. 1800) gave them to Samuel Harris, a young man of extraordinary promise in philological studies, and at the time an undergraduate in Harvard College. With the assistance of friends, he had been enabled to enter college as a Junior in the fall of 1808 when 26 years of age, having previously practised engraving. On July 7, 1810 (shortly before Commencement), he was drowned while swimming in Charles River. A contemporary account in the *Harvard lyceum* says that Hebrew, Chaldee, Syriac, and Arabic were no less familiar to him than his own tongue, and that he had a thorough acquaintance with Persian, Ethiopic, Samaritan, Bengali, Turkish, and Hindustani, besides being conversant with most modern languages and having made a special study of the Indian languages of North America. The college library possesses five volumes of his *ms.* relating to Oriental subjects; they comprise, according to the account of them in the first volume, (1) a collection of alphabets of various Oriental tongues, with some illustrative remarks, a Persian grammar, a Persian and English dictionary; (2) a lexicon, Arabic and Latin, with an introduction of 30 pages of exercises in the Niskhi character; (3) a portfolio of various papers on grammar, language, and Oriental literature; (4) an Arabic manuscript [a copy of a portion of Abulfeda's *Annales musulmici*, covering the first three years chronicled in that work]; and (5) a Hebrew grammar entitled Oriental grammar on Oriental principles.

After the death of Harris, the Hebrew Bible came into the possession of Dr. J. G. Palfrey (H. U. 1815), who gave it a few months before his death to Dr. A. P. Peabody, by whom it is now presented to the library of the Divinity School.

The principal notes are by Buckminster and Harris, those of the latter being taken from Geddes. Others in pencil have been added by Dr. Palfrey.

**Bible. Psalms.** Eng. (1888.) A new rendering of the Hebrew Psalms into English verse; with notes, critical, historical, and biographical, including an historical sketch of the French, English, and Scotch metrical versions. By Abraham Coles. New York. 1888. 12°. *Port. of Coles.* **III. 4459**

**Bible. New Test.** Provençal. (13th cent.) Le Nouveau Testament, traduit au XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle en langue provençale; suivi d'un Rituel cathare. • Reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit

de Lyon, publiée, avec une nouvelle édition du Rituel, par L. Clédât. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front.* **III. 4475**

**Bible. Gospels.** Lat. (1888.) The four Gospels, from the Munich *ms.* (q), now numbered Lat. 6224 in the royal library at Munich; with a fragment from St. John, in the hof-bibliothek at Vienna (cod. lat. 502). Edited, with the aid of Tischendorf's transcript, by H. J. White. Oxford. 1888. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim.* (OLD-LATIN biblical texts, 3.) **III. 4169**

**Bible. Romans.** Germ. (1887.) Der Römerbrief, übersetzt und kurz erklärt von Friedrich Zimmer. Quedlinburg. 1887. 8°. **III. 4467**

**Bible. 1 Peter.** Gr. (1888.) The first Epistle of Peter; revised text, with introduction and commentary, by Robert Johnstone. Edinburgh. 1888. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Bosanquet, Bernard.** Knowledge and reality; a criticism of F. H. Bradley's "Principles of logic." London. 1885. 8°. **III. 5186**

**Brown, George Forrest.** The Venerable Bede. London, etc. 1887. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Bruder, Karl Hermann.** Concordantie omnium vocum Novi Testamenti graeci. Ed. stereotypa 4<sup>a</sup> auctior et emendatior, lectionibus Tregellesii atque Westcottii et Hortii locupletata. Lipsiae. 1888. 4°. pp. liii., 885+-. **DS.**

**Burge, Lorenzo.** Pre-glacial man and the Aryan race; a history of creation, and of the birthplace and wanderings of man in central Asia, with a history of the Aryan race, commencing B.C. 15,000, their rise and progress, etc. [2d ed.] Boston. 1887 [1888]. 12°. *Front. and plates.* **V. 3362**

**Burkhardt, Gustav Emil, and Grundemann, Reinhard.** Les missions évangéliques depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours. Ouvrage traduit de l'allemand. 4 vol. Lausanne. 1884-87. 8°. *Maps and illustr. title-pages.* **III. 3865**

*Contents:* — I. Amérique. 1884. — II. Afrique. 1884. — III. Asie. 1885. — IV. Océanie. 1887.

**Casenove, John Gibson.** St. Hilary of Poitiers, and St. Martin of Tours. London, etc. 1883. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Church, Richard William.** Saint Anselm. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **III. 4486**

**Commodianus.** Carmina; recensvit et commentario critico instrvit Bernhardus Dombart. Vindobonae. 1887. 8°. (CORPV scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum, xv.) **1224.117**

**Cooke, Josiah Parsons (b. 1827).** The credentials of science the warrant of faith. [Lectures.] New York. 1888. 8°. **III. 4440**

*Contents:* — The argument of natural theology. — Preparing the way. — The induction of Newton. — Deduction. — Examples of scientific investigation. — Laws of nature. — Determinate and indeterminate laws. — Theories or systems of science. — Predominant principles of scientific thought. — The systems compared, — religion and science.

**Cowles, Edward.** Insistent and fixed ideas. [Baltimore. 1888.] 8°. pp. 48. **III. 5201**  
"Reprint from the *American journal of psychology*, Baltimore, Feb. 1888."

**Cox, Sir George William, bart.** The life of John William Colenso, D.D., bishop of Natal. 2 vol. London. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2129**

**Catts, Edward Lewes.** Saint Augustine. London, etc. [1881.] 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **III. 3480, also DS.**

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Bulletin. Vol. xiii. no. 10; xiv., xv.; xvi. no. 1; xvii. 1. 2 vol. and 3 nos. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. **V. 738**

*Contents:*—xiii. 10. GARMAN, S. (W.). The rattle of the rattlesnake. 1888. xiv., xv. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Three cruises of the United States coast and geodetic survey steamer "Blake," from 1877 to 1880. 2 vol. 1888.—xvi. 1. HOBBS, W. H. On the petrographical characters of a dike of diabase in the Boston basin. 1888.—xvii. 1. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Studies from the Newport marine laboratory. xx. On the development of the calcareous plates of asterias. By J. W. Fawkes. 1888.

**Netherlands Indies.** Regenwaarnemingen in Nederlandsch-Indië. 1<sup>o</sup>-8<sup>o</sup> jaarg. 1879-1886. 8 vol. Batavia. 1880-87. 8°. **AO.**

**Nicholson, Henry Alleyne.** Natural history [i. e. zoology], its rise and progress in Britain as developed in the life and labours of leading naturalists. London, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* (Chambers's British science-biographies.) **MZ.**

**Nordenskiöld, (Nils) Adolf Erik, baron von, editor.** Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser, bearbetade af deltagare i resan och andra forskare. 5 bde. Stockholm. 1882-87. 1. 8°. 180 plates, 10 maps, and 8 tables. **MZ.**

**Noyes, William.** Paranoia; a study of the evolution of systematized delusions of grandeur. From the clinical records of Bloomingdale asylum, New York. [Baltimore? 1888.] 8°. pp. 19. *Front. and plates.* **V. 2840**

"Reprint from the *American journal of psychology*, Baltimore, May, 1888."

**Obersteiner, Heinrich.** Anleitung beim studium des baues der nervösen centralorgane im gesunden und kranken zustande. Leipzig, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 2826**

**Packard, Alpheus Spring** (b. 1839). Entomology for beginners: for the use of young folks, fruit-growers, farmers, and gardeners. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdts. and diagrs.* **MZ.**

*Bibliography*, pp. 326-335.

[**Peirce, James Mills.**] An outline of the elements of plane analytic geometry, for the use of students in mathematics C. [in Harvard college]. 1887-88. [Cambridge. 1888.] 8°. pp. 67+. **VI. 4263**

**Perrier, Edmond.** Les coralliaires et les lles madréporiques. [Paris. 1887.] 8°. pp. 26. *Wdts.* (Association française pour l'avancement des sciences.) **MZ.**

**Pizzighelli, G.** Die actinometrie; oder, Die photometrie der chemisch-wirksamen strahlen für chemiker, physiker, optiker, instrumentenfabrikanten, photographen, in ihrer entwicklung bis zur gegenwart. Wien, etc. [1884.] 8°. *Wdts. and diagrs.* **AO.**

**Prentiss, Joseph.** Geology chemical, physical, and stratigraphical. 2 vol. Oxford. 1886-88. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **MZ.**

**Providence (R.I.) Franklin society.** Report on the geology of Rhode Island. Providence. 1887. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **V. 2812**

"Index of publications bearing upon the geology and mineralogy of Rhode Island, chronologically arranged," pp. 2-57.

**Raccolta d' autori italiani che trattano del moto dell' acqua.** Ed. 4<sup>a</sup>, arricchita di molte cose inedite, e d' alcuni schiarimenti. [Edited by Francesco Cardinali.] 10 tom. Bologna. 1821-26. 4°. *Plates and maps.* **V. 3335**

**Nuova raccolta d' autori italiani che trattano del moto dell' acque.** [Edited by Francesco Cardinali.] 7 tom. Bologna. 1823-45. 4°. *Plates and maps.* **V. 3336**

*For contents, see Boston public library catalogue, p. 681.*

**Rolleston, George.** Forms of animal life; a manual of comparative anatomy, with descriptions of selected types. 2d ed., revised and enlarged by W. H. Jackson. Oxford. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxxii., 937. *Wdts., diagrs., and 14 plates.* **MZ.**

**Sharkey, Seymour John.** Spasm in chronic nerve disease; being the Gulstonian lectures, delivered at the royal college of physicians of London, March, 1886. London. 1886. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 2827**

**Strasbourg, Germany — Universität — Geographisches seminar.** Beiträge zur geophysik: abhandlungen aus dem geographischen seminar der universität. Herausgegeben von Georg Gerland. i. bd. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. *Diagrs., 2 plates, and 5 maps.* **MZ.**

**Technology quarterly.** [Published by the students of the Massachusetts institute of technology.] Vol. i. no. 1. Sept. 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. *Diagrs.*

To be continued.

**Thaxter, Roland.** The entomophthorae of the United States. Boston. 1888. 4°. pp. (69). 8 plates. **H. U. 90.265**

*Memoirs of the Boston society of natural history*, vol. iv. pp. 133-201.

This paper was presented as a thesis for the degree of Ph.D. in Harvard university, in June, 1888.

**Thomson, Sir Charles Wyville, editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. *Zoölogy.* Vol. xxiii.-xxv. 3 vol. London, etc. 1888. 4°. and *atlas of 157 plates.* **VIII. 341, also MZ.**

xxiii. 1, 2. **PELSENER, Paul.** Pteropoda. Pt. ii., ill.—**3. ALLMAN, G. J.** Hydroids. Pt. ii.—**4. LINCOLN, O. von.** Entozoa.—**5. SMITH, E. A.** Heteropoda. 1888.

xxiv. **BATE, C. S.** Crustacea macrura. [With an appendix by P. F. C. Hoek.] 1888. 157 plates.

xxv. **SOLLAS, W. J.** Tetracnelloida. 1888.

**United States coast and geodetic survey.** Tide tables for the Atlantic coast of the United States, for 1889. Washington. 1888. 16°. **AO.**

**Vermont asylum for the insane, Brattleboro.** The Vermont asylum for the insane; its annals for fifty years. Brattleboro. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and plans.* **V. 2849**

**Vogel, Hermann Karl.** Spectraltafeln nach beobachtungen und zeichnungen. Wien. [1888.] 2 plates. **AO.**

— Erläuterungen. Von J. Scheiner. Wien. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 10. **AO.**

**Vogt, Karl, and Yung, Émile.** Traité d'anatomie comparée pratique. Tom. i. Paris. 1888 ['83-88]. 8°. *Illustr.* **MZ.**

**Wall, William Sheridan.** History and description of the skeleton of a new sperm whale, lately set up in the Australian museum; with some account of a new genus of sperm whales called eupysetes. Sydney. 1851, reprinted 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 65. *Plates.* **V. 2833, also MZ.**

**White, Andrew Dickson.** New chapters in the warfare of science. Geology. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. **III. 4471**

"Reprinted from the *Popular science monthly*, for Feb. and March, 1888."

**Willkomm, (Heinrich) Moritz.** Ueber die grenzen des pflanzen- und thierreichs und den ursprung des organischen lebens auf der erde. Rede, gehalten in der aula der k. k. Karl Ferdinands-universität am tage seiner installation als rector der deutschen universität für 1887-88. Prag. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. **MZ.**



**Jaffé**, Philipp, *editor*. *Regesta pontificum romanorum ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum 1198*. Ed. 2<sup>am</sup>, correctam et auctam, auspiciis Gulielmi Wattenbach, curaverunt S. Loewenfeld, F. Kaltenbrunner, P. Ewald. 2 tom. Lipsiae. 1885-88. 4°. **III. 4255**

*Contents*. — I. A. S. Petro ad 1143. 1885. — II. 1143-1198. 1888. [86-88].

**Keil**, (Johann) Karl Friedrich. *Manual of biblical archaeology; with alterations and additions furnished by the author. Translated from the German (chiefly) by Peter Christie; edited by Frederick Crombie. Vol. i. Edinburgh. 1887. 1. 8°. Plates and map. (CLARK, T. & T., publishers. Foreign theological library. New series, 32.)* **DS.**

**Kennedy**, J. H. *Early days of Mormonism; Palmyra, Kirtland, and Nauvoo*. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sims., and plate.* **III. 4437**

**Klöpffer**, Albert (Heinrich Ernst), *and others*. *Theologische studien und skizzen aus Ostpreussen, herausgegeben von Albert Klöpffer, Carl Cornill, Friedrich Zimmer, und Franklin Arnold. Bd. i. Königsberg. 1887. 8°.* **DS.**

*Contents*. — I. ZIMMER, (K.) F. Der Galaterbrief im altlateinischen text, als grundlage für einen textkritischen apparat der vetus latina. — KLÖPFFER, A. (H. E.). Paulinische studien. — ZIMMER, (K.) F. Das gebet nach den paulinischen schriften. — SOMMER, J. G. Das aposteldekret. (Act. xv.) Entstehung, inhalt und geschichte seiner wirk-samkeit in der christlichen kirche. — ARNOLD, C. F. Studien zur geschichte der plinianischen Christenverfolgung.

**Knight**, William. *Hume. Philadelphia, etc. 1886. 16°. Port. of Hume. (In his Philosophical classics for English readers, 11.)* **III. 5199, also DS.**

**Lagarde**, Paul (Anton) DE, *editor*. *Onomastica sacra; studio et sumptibus alterum edita. Gottingae. 1887. 1. 8°.* **III. 4482**

*Contents*. — Vita Gregorii Armeni. — Hieronymi liber interpretationis hebraicorum nominum. — Hieronymi de situ et nominibus locorum hebraicorum liber. — Onomastica graeca minima. — Eusebius.

**Lane theological seminary, Walnut Hills, near Cincinnati, Ohio.** *Addresses delivered on the occasion of the inauguration of the Rev. W. H. Roberts, D.D., as professor of practical theology. Cincinnati. 1887. 8°. pp. 40.* **III. 4432**

**Lee**, Henry Charles. *A history of the inquisition of the middle ages. 3 vol. New York. 1888 [87-88]. 8°.* **III. 4356, also DS.**

**Lupton**, Joseph Hirst. *St. John of Damascus. London, etc. 1882. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.)* **DS.**

**Manchot**, Karl Hermann. *Die heiligen; ein beitrage zum geschichtlichen verständnis der Offenbarung Johannis und der altchristlichen verfassung. Leipzig. 1887. 8°.* **III. 4481**

**May**, Joseph. *Joseph Priestley. A discourse delivered in the first unitarian church of Philadelphia, March 18, 1888. Philadelphia. [1888.] 8°. pp. 24.* **VII. 2106**

**Mencius (Chinese MENG-TSE).** *The mind of Mencius, or Political economy founded upon moral philosophy; a systematic digest of [his] doctrines. The original text classified and translated, with notes and explanations, by E. Faber; translated from the German, with notes and emendations, by A. B. Hutchinson. London. 1882. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.)* **III. 5210, also DS.**

[**Mohammed.**] *Corani textus arabicus; ad fidem librorum manu scriptorum et impressorum et ad praecipuorum interpretationum lectiones et aucto-*

*ritatem recensuit indicesque triginta sectionum et suratarum addidit Gustavus Fluegel. Ed. stereotypa C. Tauchnitzii tertium emendata. Nova impressio. Lipsiae. 1881. 4°.* **Sem. 494**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *Agnosticism; sermons preached in St. Peter's, Cranley Gardens, 1883-4. 2d ed., revised. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. sm. 8°.* **III. 4496**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *The basis of religion; being an examination of "Natural religion." 2d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. viii., (2), 57.* **III. 4497**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *Belief in God. 2d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (8), 86.* **III. 4498**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *Defects of modern Christianity, and other sermons, preached in St. Peter's, Cranley Gardens, 1881-2. 3d ed., revised. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.* **III. 4494**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *The origin of evil, and other sermons, preached in St. Peter's, Cranley Gardens. 5th ed., revised. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.* **III. 4493**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *Personality the beginning and end of metaphysics, and a necessary assumption in all positive philosophy. 3d ed., revised. Edinburgh, etc. 1886. sm. 8°.* **III. 5209**

**Momerie**, Alfred Williams. *Preaching and hearing, and other sermons, delivered in the chapel of the foundling hospital [London]. 2d ed., enlarged. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.* **III. 4495**

**Moon**, George Washington. *Ecclesiastical English; a series of criticisms showing the Old Testament revisers' violations of the laws of the language. Being part ii. of 'The revisers' English.' London. 1886. sm. 8°.* **III. 1731**

**Nirschl**, Joseph. *Lehrbuch der patrologie und patristik. 3 bde. in 2. Mainz. 1881-85. 8°.* **DS.**

**Non-biblical systems of religion.** *A symposium. London. 1887. 8°. (Nisbet's theological library.)* **DS.**

*Contents*. — FARRAR, F. W. Ethnic inspiration. — RAWLINSON, George. Ancient Egyptian systems. — WRIGHT, William. Ancient Canaanite religions. — JOHNSON, Edwin. Earlier Hellenic religions. — EMANUEL, G. J. The Jewish faith. — MUIR, Sir William. Islam and Christianity. — DAVIDS, T. W. R. Buddhism and Christianity. — ANDERSON, R. B. Ancient Scandinavian religion; — The religion of the ancient Scandinavians. — THOMSON, J. R. Positivism as a religion. — NICOLSON, William. The one purely moral religion.

"Reprinted from the *Homiletic magazine*." — *Preface.*

**Palmer**, Roundell, 1st earl of Selborne. *Ancient facts and fictions concerning churches and titles. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.* **III. 4431**

**Perry**, William Stevens, *bp. of Iowa.* *The centenary of the British colonial episcopate. A sermon preached in S. Paul's cathedral, London, June 22, 1887, on occasion of the 186th anniversary of the society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts. Grinnell, Iowa. 1887. 8°. ff. 22.* **III. 5189**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Pfeiderer**, Otto. *Das urchristenthum, seine schriften und lehren, in geschichtlichem zusammenhang beschrieben. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 891.* **DS.**

**Phillott**, Henry Wright. *Hereford. London, etc. 1888. 16°. Map. (DIOCESAN histories.)* **III. 1006**

**Poetae christiani minores.** Pars I. Vindobonae, etc. 1888. 8°. (CORPVS scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum, xvi.) **1224.117**

*Contents:* — I. PAULINUS *Petricordiensis*. Quae supersunt; recensuit Michael Petschenig. — ORIENZIUS, or ORENTIUS, *Saint, bp. of Aux.* Carmina; recensuit Robinson Ellis. — PAULINUS *Pellensis*. Eucharisticos; recensuit Guilelmus Brandes. — VICTOR, C. M. *Alethia*; recensuit Carolus Schenkl. Accedit S. Paulini epigramma. — FALCONIA PROBA. Cento; recensuit Carolus Schenkl. Accedunt tres centones a poetis christianis compositi.

**Porter, Josias Leslie.** Jerusalem, Bethany, and Bethlehem. London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **DS.**

**Preller, Ludwig.** Griechische mythologie. 4<sup>te</sup> aufl., von Carl Robert. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>re</sup> hälfte. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **12283.26**

**Renan, (Joseph) Ernest.** History of the people of Israel till the time of King David. Boston. 1888. 8°. **Sem. 283**

**Renouvier, Charles (Bernard).** Esquisse d'une classification systématique des doctrines philosophiques. 2 tom. Paris. 1885-86. 8°. **III. 2275**

**Reynolds, Joseph William.** The world to come: immortality a physical fact. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Rheinischer wissenschaftlicher prediger-verein.** Theologische arbeiten. Herausgegeben von Fr. Evertbusch. 1<sup>er</sup>-vii<sup>er</sup> bd. 7 bde. in 2. Elberfeld, etc. 1872-86. 1. 8°. **III. 4448**

**Rhys, John.** Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by Celtic heathendom. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xii., 708. (The HIBBERT lectures, 1886.) **III. 4423, also DS.**

**Richmond, A. B.** What I saw at Cassadaga Lake; a review of the Seybert commissioners' report. 2d ed. Boston. 1888. 12°. *Front.* **III. 4454**

**Roberts, Alexander.** Greek the language of Christ and his apostles. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

[**Roodiger, Franz, editor.**] Contrasti antichi. Cristo e Satana. Firenze. 1887. 16°. *Large paper. Vign.* (LIBRERIA DANTE, Florence, Italy. [Operette inedite o rare, 14.] **VII. 1343**

"Edizione di 200 esemplari. N. 18." *Contents:* — Il piatto ch'ebbe Dio col nemico. — Il contrasto di Belzabù e Satanasso. — La rappresentazione di Revellio. — El contrasto che fa l'angelo di Dio contro el demonio suo nimico. — Miraculum beatae Mariae.

**Ross, Abel Hastings.** The church-kingdom; lectures on congregationalism, delivered on the Southworth foundation in the Andover theological seminary, 1882-86. Boston, etc. [1888.] 8°. **DS.**

**Roth, Friedrich (Karl).** Willibald Pirkheimer; ein lebensbild aus dem zeitalter des humanismus und der reformation. Halle. 1887. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 82. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 21.) **III. 3119**

**Salmon, George.** A historical introduction to the study of the books of the New Testament; being an expansion of lectures delivered in the divinity school of the university of Dublin. 3d ed. London. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 643. **DS.**

**Schindler, Solomon.** Dissolving views in the history of Judaism. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **Sem. 284**

**Schumacher, Gottlieb.** The Jaulän; surveyed for the German society for the exploration of the Holy Land. Translated from the Transactions of the German society. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.*

*wdcts., plans, etc.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **I. 1977**

Published in connection with the "Quarterly statement" of the Palestine exploration fund, for Jan. and April, 1888.

**Seawall, Frank.** The new metaphysics; or, The law of end, cause, and effect. With other essays. London. 1888. 8°. **III. 5207**

*Other essays:* — The Word: in creation, in redemption, in humanity. — The philosophy of Swedenborg. — The church and science. — The personality of God a logical necessity. — A drama of creation.

**Smith, George, LL.D.** The life of William Carey, D.D., shoemaker and missionary, professor of Sanskrit, Bengali and Marathi in the college of Fort William, Calcutta. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **VII. 2079**

**Smith, Richard Travers.** St. Basil the Great. London, etc. 1879. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français.** Bulletin historique et littéraire. 26<sup>e</sup> année, no. 5; 36<sup>e</sup>, no. 12; 37<sup>e</sup>, no. 1-3. Mai, 1877; déc. 1887—mars, 1888. m. 5 nos. Paris, etc. 1877-88. 8°. *Fac-sims. and wdct.* **III. 4453**

To be continued.

**Stockwell, Chester Twitchell.** The evolution of immortality, or Suggestions of an individual immortality based upon our organic and life history. Chicago. 1887. 8°. pp. 69. **III. 4427**

**Stokes, George Thomas.** Ireland and the Celtic church; a history of Ireland from St. Patrick to the English conquest in 1172. 2d ed. London. 1888. 8°. **III. 4433**

**Strack, Hermann (L.), and Zöckler, Otto, editors.** Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Testaments, sowie zu den Apokryphen. *Altes Testament.* vi<sup>o</sup> abt.; *Neues Testament.* iv<sup>o</sup> abt. 2 abt. Nördlingen. 1888. 1. 8°. *Namely:* —

*Altes Testament.*

vi. SCHULTZ, F. W., and STRACK, H. (L.). Die Psalmen und die Sprüche Salomos. 1888. **III. 4100.6**

*Neues Testament.*

iv. SCHNEIDERMAN, Georg, and others. Die gefangen-schaftsbriefe des apostels Paulus, pastoralsbriefe, Hebräer-brief, die katholischen briefe, und die Offenbarung Johannis. 1888. **III. 4101.4**

**Strong, Augustus Hopkins.** Philosophy and religion; a series of addresses, essays, and sermons, designed to set forth great truths in popular form. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 632. **III. 4499**

**Stuart, James (b. 1843).** Principles of Christianity; being an essay towards a more correct apprehension of Christian doctrine, mainly soteriological. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 623. **III. 4488**

**Stuckenborg, J. H. W.** Introduction to the study of philosophy. New York. 1888. 8°. **III. 5198**

**Swedenborg, Emanuel.** Extracts from [his] theological works. Boston. 1888. 16°. **III. 4491**

**Tardif, Adolphe.** Histoire des sources du droit canonique. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 3959**

**Taylor, Hugh.** The morality of nations; study in the evolution of ethics. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Thomas, David Richard.** St. Asaph. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Map.* (DIOCESAN histories.) **III. 1008<sup>+</sup>**

**Thornton, Robinson.** St. Ambrose; his life, times, and teaching. London, etc. 1879. 16<sup>o</sup>. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Verein für reformationsgeschichte.** Der verein am schluss seines ersten trienniums. [Halle. 1886.] 8<sup>o</sup>. **III. 3119**

*Contents:* — Bericht über die erste generalversammlung in Frankfurt a. M. — Vortrag des Herrn professor Dr. Schott: Frankfurt als herberge der fremden protestantischen flüchtlinge. — Verzeichnis der schritten und sätzungen des eiverns. — Verzeichnis der mitglieder.

**Vogt, Wilhelm.** Die vorgeschichte des bauernkrieges. Halle. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. (VEREIN FÜR REFORMATIONSGESCHICHTE. Schriften, 20.) **III. 3119**

**Wakeman, Henry Offley.** The church and the puritans, 1570-1660. London. 1887. 16<sup>o</sup>. (CREIGHTON, Mandell, *editor*. Epochs of church history.) **III. 4430**

**Walker, Joseph Burbeen.** A history of the four meeting-houses of the first congregational society in Pennycook, subsequently Rumford, now Concord, N. H., 1726-1888. Preceded by an introduction relative to the four periods and four types of meeting-house architecture in New Hampshire, from its settlement in 1623 to the present time. Concord, N. H. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xii., 29. *Front., plate, plans, and wdcts.* **III. 4424**

**Wallace, Alfred Russel.** "If a man die, shall he live again?" A lecture [on spiritualism] delivered at Metropolitan Temple, San Francisco, Cal., June 5th, 1887. San Francisco. 1888. 16<sup>o</sup>. pp. 22. *Port.* **III. 4483**

**Watson, Frederick.** The defenders of the faith; or, The Christian apologists of the second and third centuries. London, etc. [1878.] 16<sup>o</sup>. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Wayland, Francis** (1796-1865). The elements of moral science. Translated into Sgau Karen by D. A. W. Smith. 1st ed. Rangoon. 1885. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (2), xvi., 612. *Port.* **III. 5197**

[**Weigel, Valentin.**] "Astrology theologized." The spiritual hermeneutics of astrology and Holy Writ; being a treatise upon the influence of the stars on man, and on the art of ruling them by the law of grace. (Reprinted from the original of 1649.) With a prefatory essay on the true method of interpreting Holy Scripture, by Anna B. Kingsford. London. 1886. sq. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.* **III. 4485**

**Whitelaw, Thomas.** The Gospel of St. John; an exposition exegetical and homiletical. New York. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. **DS.**

**Wilson, John Matthias, and Fowler, Thomas.** The principles of morals. Introductory chapters, by J. M. Wilson and Thomas Fowler; — Pt. ii., by Thomas Fowler. 2 pt. Oxford. 1886-87. 8<sup>o</sup>. **III. 5204**

**Winchell, Alexander.** Speculative consequences of evolution. Ann Arbor. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 24. (MICHIGAN — University. Philosophical papers, ii. 2.) **III. 5049**

**Wörner, Ernst.** Biblische anthropologie. Vorlesungen aus dem nachlass von Ernst Wörner. Herausgegeben von L. Pregizer; mit einem vorwort von W. Arnold. Stuttgart. 1887. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **III. 4473**

**Wohlenberg, G.** Die lehre der zwölf apostel in ihrem verhältnis zum neutestamentlichen schrifttum; eine untersuchung. Erlangen. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. **III. 4468**

**Wood, Edmund Gough** (de Salis). The regal power of the church; or, The fundamentals of the canon law. A dissertation. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. **III. 4490**

### III. — Science.

**Agassiz, Alexander.** Three cruises of the United States coast and geodetic survey steamer "Blake," in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and along the Atlantic coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1888. *Illustr.* (In MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>, xiv., xv.) **V. 738**

**Aldis, William Steadman.** A text book of algebra. Oxford. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xiv., (2), 588. (Clarendon press series.) **VI. 4249**

**Barety, A.** Le magnétisme animal, étudié sous le nom de force neurique rayonnante et circulante, dans ses propriétés physiques, physiologiques, et thérapeutiques. Paris. 1887. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xvi., 662. *Wdcts.* **V. 2845**

**Barrois, Théodore.** Catalogue des crustacés marins recueillis aux Açores, durant les mois d'août et septembre, 1887. Lille. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts. and 4 plates.* **MZ.**

**Beilstein, Fr. (Karl).** Handbuch der organischen chemie. 2<sup>o</sup>. gänzlich umgearbeitete aufl. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Hamburg, etc. 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.* **V. 3347**

*Contents:* — i. Einleitung. — Fettreihe.

**Berlin, Germ.** — *Königliches museum für naturkunde.* Liste der autoren zoologischer artbegriffe zusammengestellt für die zoologische sammlung des museums. Berlin. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. (4), 87. **MZ.**

**Billings, Frank Seaver.** The southern cattle plague (Texas fever) of the United States, with especial relation to its resemblance to the yellow fever; an etiological study. Lincoln, Neb. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates.* **V. 2834**

**Biologische untersuchungen;** herausgegeben von Gustaf Retzius. Jahrg. 1881, 1882. 2 vol. Stockholm, etc. 1881-82. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. 22 *plates and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Blanchard, (Charles) Émile.** La vie des êtres animés. Paris. [1888.] 18<sup>o</sup>. **MZ.**

**Bortolotti, Pietro.** Del primitivo cubito egizio e de' suoi geometrici rapporti colle altre unità di misura e di peso egiziane e straniere; studi. Modena. 1878 [78-83]. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Front., table, and diagr.* **VI. 4262**

"Dagli *Atti della r. accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti in Modena*, tomo xviii., pag. 62-237, sezione di lettere."

**British museum.** Catalogue of the fossil mammalia in the museum. By Richard Lydekker. 5 pt. London. 1885-87. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdcts.*

**47.51, also MZ.**

**British museum.** Guide to the shell and starfish galleries (mollusca, echinodermata, vermes) in the department of zoology of the museum. [By Albert Günther. London.] 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. iv., (2), 74. *Wdcts. and plan.* **V. 2828, also MZ.**

**Broca, (Pierre) Paul.** Mémoires sur le cerveau de l'homme et des primates. Publiés, avec une introduction et des notes, par S. Pozzi. Paris. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xxii., 840. *Wdcts.* (Mémoires d'anthropologie, tom. v.) **MZ.**

**Chaillé, Stanford Emerson.** Infants, their chronological progress. [New Orleans. 1887.] 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 20. **V. 2830**

"From the June number, 1887, of the *New Orleans medical and surgical journal*."

**Champneys, Francis Henry.** Experimental researches in artificial respiration in stillborn children, and allied subjects. London. 1887. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **V. 2832**

**Care, Josef.** Horn child and maiden Riminald; eine untersuchung über den inhalt, die sprache, und die form des gedichtes. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin [Breslau. 1886.] 8°. pp. 29+.  
**27283.63**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 29.

**Cayrim, Eugen.** Sprichwörter, sprichwörtliche redensarten und sentenzen bei den provenzalischen lyrikern. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 75. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 71.)  
**Philol. 383**

**Contumes des chevaliers de la Table-Ronde.** Chartres. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. (4), 48. **27273.13**

**Carr, Edward M.** The Australian race; its origin, languages, customs, place of landing in Australia, and the routes by which it spread itself over that continent. 4 vol. Melbourne, etc. 1886-87. 8° and f°. *Front., plates, and map.*  
**I. 2018**

**Dawson, George Mercer.** Notes and observations on the Kwakiol people of Vancouver Island. Montreal. 1888. 4°. pp. 86. *Plate.* **PM.**

"From the *Transactions of the royal society of Canada*, vol. v. sect. 2, 1887."

**Dalaise, Léopold (Victor).** Les miracles de Notre-Dame; rédaction en prose de Jean Miélot. [Paris. 1886.] 8°. pp. 15. **25231.30**

"Extrait du *Bulletin historique et philologique du comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques*, nos. 1-2 de 1886."

**Darnedde, Robert.** Über die den altfranzösischen dichtern bekannten epischen stoffe aus dem altertum. Erlangen. 1887. 1. 8°. **27267.19**

**Dorsey, James Owen, compiler.** Songs of the Heeucka society. — A Teton Dakota ghost story. — Ponka stories. — Abstracts of Ponka and Omaha myths. Boston, etc. [1888.] 8°. pp. (14). **PM.**

"From the *Journal of American folk-lore*, vol. i., no. 1. — April—June, 1888."

**Edwards, Henry Sutherland.** The Faust legend; its origin and development, from the living Faustus of the first century to the "Faust" of Goethe. London. 1886. 16°. **26295.25**

**Ethnologische mittheilungen aus Ungarn; zeitschrift für die volkskunde der bewohner Ungarns und seiner nebenländer.** Redigiert und herausgegeben von Anton Herrmann. i. jahrg. 1. heft. Juni, 1887. Budapest. 1887. 4°. **27252.64**

To be continued.

**Faligan, Ernest.** Histoire de la légende de Faust. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. **26295.24**

"Index bibliographique," pp. 433-452.

**Gietmann, Gerhard.** Die idee der Gralsage. Frankfurt a. M., etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. (FRANKFURTER zeitgemässe brochüren; neue folge, viii. 9.) **27272.23**

**Ginsrot, Johann Christian.** Die wagen und fahrwerke der griechen und römer und anderer alten völker; nebst der bespannung, zäumung, und verzierung ihrer zug-, reit-, und last-thiere. 2 bde. München, etc. 1817. 4°. *Plates and vigns.* **II. 2451**

The title-pages are engraved.

**Goltzer, Wolfgang.** Das Rolandslied des pfaffen Konrad. Ein beitrage zur litteraturgeschichte des xiii. jahrhunderts. München. 1887. 8°. **27276.51**

**Grimm, Jacob (Ludwig Karl), and Wilhelm (Karl).** Fairy tales. Translated by Mrs. H. B. Paull. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* **26295.72**

**Gypsy lore society.** Journal of the society. Vol. i. no. 1. July, 1888. q. Edinburgh. 1888. 1. 8°. **27254.21**

To be continued.

**Hamy, Ernest Théodore (Jules).** Études ethnographiques et archéologiques sur l'exposition coloniale et indienne de Londres. Paris. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts.* **PM.**

"Extrait de la *Revue d'ethnographie*."

**Hartmann, Franz.** The life of Philippus Theophrastus, Bombast of Hohenheim, known by the name of Paracelsus, and the substance of his teachings concerning cosmology, anthropology, pneumatology, magic and sorcery, medicine, alchemy and astrology, philosophy and theosophy; extracted and translated from his rare and extensive works and from some unpublished manuscripts. London. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2130**

**Hearn, Lafcadio.** Some Chinese ghosts. Boston. 1887. 16°. **27255.13**

*Contents:* — The soul of the great bell. — The story of Ming-Y. — The legend of Tchi-Nia. — The return of Yen-Tchin-King. — The tradition of the tea-plant. — The tale of the porcelain-god.

**Hoydomann, Heinrich (Gustav Dieudonné).** Pariser antiken. Halle. 1887. 4°. pp. 90+. *2 plates and wdcts.* **II. 2473**

"12= hallisches Winckelmannsprogramm."

**Jones, Charles Colcock, jr.** Negro myths from the Georgia coast, told in the vernacular. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **27256.36**

**Journal of American folk-lore (The).** Edited by Franz Boas, T. F. Crane, J. O. Dorsey; W. W. Newell, general editor. Vol. i. no. 1. April—June, 1888. q. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°.

To be continued.

Published for the American folk-lore society.

**Keary, Charles Francis.** The dawn of history; an introduction to pre-historic study. New York. 1887. 8°. **I. 1975**

"Notes and authorities," pp. 215-231.

*Contents:* — The earliest traces of man. — The second stone age. — The growth of language. — Families of language. — The nations of the Old World. — Early social life [by H. M. Keary]. — The village community [by H. M. Keary]. — Religion [by A. Keary]. — Aryan religions. — The other world. — Mythologies and folk tales. — Picture writing [by A. Keary]. — Phonetic writing [by A. Keary].

**King, Charles William.** The gnostics and their remains, ancient and mediæval. 2d ed. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **III. 4435**

"Bibliographical appendix, by Joseph Jacobs," pp. 449-466.

**Kitze, Adolf.** Das ross in den altfranzösischen Artus- und abenteuer-romanen. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 48. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 75.)  
**Philol. 383**

**Kneeland, Samuel.** On the Santhals, a semi-barbarous tribe of northeastern Bengal. [Salem, Mass. 1888.] 8°. pp. 24. *Wdcts.* **PM.**

"From the *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, vol. xix. nos. 7-9."

**Knowles, James Hinton.** Folk-tales of Kashmir. London. 1888. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **27245.26**

**Kolls, Anton (Friedrich Heinrich).** Zur Lantvalsage; eine quellenuntersuchung. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 67+.  
**27273.30**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 67.

**Lange, Karl.** Die lateinischen osterfeiern; untersuchungen über den ursprung und die entwicklung der liturgisch-dramatischen auferstehungsfeier, mit zugrundelegung eines umfangreichen, neu aufgefundenen quellenmaterials. München. 1887. 1. 8°. **III. 4449**

**London, Eng.**—*Society of antiquaries.* Vestvsta monymta: quae ad rerum britannicarum memoriam conservandam societas antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. Vol. i.—v.; vi. plates 1-48. 6 vol. Londini. 1747-[1883]. f. 338 plates, wdets., and vigns. **27 Case. 544**

This work was commenced in 1718, the plates of vol. i. bearing dates from 1718 to 1747. Vol. iii. has the imprint "1796. Re-printed, 1799."

Vol. i.-iii. are stamped with the arms of the Duke of Roxburgh and contain the book-plate of Henry Godwin.

— Index to the first three volumes [by Nicholas Carlisle]. London. 1810. f. pp. 19.

**27 Case. 544**

Bound with vol. iv.

**Long, James.** Eastern proverbs and emblems illustrating old truths. London. 1881. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **25236.27**

**Lumbroso, Giacomo.** L' Egitto al tempo dei greci e dei romani. Roma. 1882. 8°. **I. 2001**

**McAnally, D. R., jr.** Irish wonders; the ghosts, giants, pookas, demons, leprechawns, banshees, fairies, witches, widows, old maids, and other marvels of the Emerald Isle. Popular tales as told by the people. Boston, etc. 1888. sq. 8°. **27225.17**

**Mallery, Garrick.** Manners and meals. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. (15). **PM.**

"Reprinted from the *American anthropologist*, July, 1888."

**Mann, Max Friedrich.** Der Bestiaire divin des Guillaume le Clerc. Heilbronn. 1888. 8°. (KÖRTING, G. (K. O.), and KOSCHWITZ, Eduard, editors. Französische studien, vi. 2.) **Philol. 452**

**Matthews, Washington.** The prayer of a Navajo shaman. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8°. pp. 26. **Wdets. PM.**

"From the *American anthropologist*, vol. i. no. 2, April, 1888."

**Ments, Richard.** Die träume in den altfranzösischen Karls- und Artus-epen. Marburg. 1888. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 73.) **Philol. 383**

**Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.** Bericht über einige neue einrichtungen des zoologischen und anthropologischen museums zu Dresden. (Eiserne schränke und pulte, entfettungsapparat, schädel- und vogelständer.) Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. (2), 12+. **PM.**

"Abhandlungen und berichte des k. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen museums zu Dresden, 1886-87, no. 1."

**Mielot, Jean, compiler.** Miracles de Nostre Dame. Reproduced in facsimile from Douce manuscript 374 in the Bodleian library, for John Malcolm of Poltalloch; with text, introduction, and annotated analysis, by G. F. Warner. Westminster. 1885. 4°. pp. (6), xlviii., 82, ff. iv., 120. *Miniatures.* (ROXBURGHE CLUB. [Publ.]) 2 cop. **\*273 Case. 305; \*25243.32**

— Another copy. **25243.33**

This copy contains the printed text, introduction, etc., but not the fac-similes.

**Nadaillac, Jean François Albert DU POUGET, marquis DE.** Mœurs et monuments des peuples préhistoriques. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Front., wdets., and plans.* (TISSANDIER, Gaston, editor. Bibliothèque de la nature.) **PM.**

**Nibelungen lied** (The): lay of the Nibelung. Translated from the German by A. G. Foster-Barham. London, etc. 1887. 8°. **28232.27**  
[Nicolini, Fausto and Felice.] Le case ed i monvmenti di Pompei disegnati e descritti. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. Napoli. 1854-62. 1. f. 197 plates. **AR. Case 6.3**

**Octavian.** Octavian; zwei mittellenglische bearbeitungen der sage, herausgegeben von Gregor Sarrazin. Heilbronn. 1885. 16°. (KÖLBING, Eugen, editor. Altenglische bibliothek, 3.) **12495.3**

**Ortoli, (J. B.) Frédéric, editor.** Les voceri de l'île de Corse. Ital. and Fr. Paris. 1887. 18°. 4 pp. of music. (COLLECTION de contes et de chansons populaires, 10.) **26246.13**

**Paleolithic man in eastern and central North America.** Cambridge, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. (31). *Maps and wdets.* **II. 2458, also PM.**

*Contents:*—PUTNAM, F. W. Comparison of paleolithic implements.—ABBOTT, C. C. The antiquity of man in the valley of the Delaware.—WRIGHT, G. F. The age of the Ohio gravel-beds.—UPHAM, Warren. The recession of the ice-sheet in Minnesota in its relation to the gravel deposits overlying the quartz implements found by Miss Babbitt at Little Falls, Minn.—Discussion and concluding remarks, by H. W. Haynes, E. S. Morse, F. W. Putnam.  
"From the *Proceedings of the Boston soc. nat. hist.*, vol. xxiii."

**Peron, pseudon., compiler.** Sagor och berättelser i landskapsmål, samlade och utgifna af Peron. Sölvesborg. 1887. 16°. pp. 32. **25293.13**

**Perrault, Charles.** Popular tales. [Including his "Histoires ou contes du temps passé," and "Contes en vers."] Edited from the original editions, with introduction, &c. by Andrew Lang. Fr. Oxford. 1888. 16°. **26234.5**

With a reprint of the original title-page, Paris, 1697.

**Pilpay, or BIDPAI.** The earliest English version of the fables of Bidpai, "The morall philosophie of Doni," by Sir Thomas North; now again edited and induced by Joseph Jacobs. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front., table, wdets., and plate.* **27244.9**

"550 copies printed."

With a reprint of the original title-page, London, 1570.

**Pulsifer, William Henry.** Notes for a history of lead and an inquiry into the development of the manufacture of white lead and lead oxides. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. **PM.**

**Read, Matthew Canfield.** Archæology of Ohio. Cleveland, Ohio. [1888.] 8°. *Wdets.* **13316.8**

Published by the Western Reserve historical society.

**Saint Graal.** A historia dos cavalleiros da mesa redonda e da demanda do Santo Graall. Handschrift no. 2594 der k. k. hofbibliothek zu Wien, zum ersten male veröffentlicht von Karl von Reinhardtstoettner. [1<sup>er</sup> bd.] Berlin. 1887. 1. 8°. **27272.24**

**Schmidt, Emil.** Anthropologische methoden; anleitung zum beobachten und sammeln für laboratorium und reise. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdets.* **PM.**

**Schwartz, Wilhelm (Friedrich Lebrecht).** Sagen und alte geschichten der mark Brandenburg. 2<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete und vermehrte auf. Berlin. [1886.] 8°. **26272.44**

**Segerstedt, Albrekt, compiler.** Svenska folksagor och äfventyr. Stockholm. [1884.] 16°. *Front. and plates.* **25293.12**

**Sergi, Giuseppe.** Antropologia fisica della Fuegia; nuove osservazioni. Roma. 1888. 8°. pp. 9+. **PM.**

"Estratto dal *Bullettino della r. accademia medica di Roma*, anno xiv., 1887-88, fasc. 1."

**Sergi, Giuseppe.** *Evoluzione umana.* Milano, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. 19. **PM.**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista di filosofia scientifica*, serie 2°, anno vii., vol. 7, gennaio 1888."

**Siret, Henri and Louis.** Les premiers âges du métal dans le sud-est de l'Espagne; résultats des fouilles faites par les auteurs de 1881 à 1887. Suivi d'une étude ethnologique par Victor Jacques. Préface de P. J. van Beneden. Anvers. 1887. 4°. *Plans, maps, plates, wdets., and atlas of 1 map and 70 plates, f°.* **27 Case. 545**

**Société des traditions populaires.** Annuaire. 1886, 1887. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Paris. 1886-87. 16°. *Wdets.* **25237.22**

**Stimming, Albert.** Über den provenzalischen Girart von Rossillon; ein beitrage zur entwicklungsgeschichte der volksepen. Halle. 1888. 8°. **27277.12\***

**Stübel, Alphons.** Über altperuanische gewebemuster und ihnen analoge ornamente der altklassischen kunst. [Dresden. 1888.] 8°. pp. 22. *Wdets. and plate.* **PM.**

"Sonderabdruck aus der Festschrift zur jubelfeier des 25-jährigen bestehens des vereins für erdkunde zu Dresden."

**Thurston, G. P.** Ancient society in Tennessee; the mound builders were Indians. A paper read before the Tennessee historical society, at Nashville, Dec. 19, 1887. [New York. 1888.] 4°. pp. (27). *Plans.* **PM.**

From the *Magazine of American History*, 1888, xix. 374-400.

**Tomson, Graham R., editor.** Border ballads. With introduction and notes. London. 1888. 24°. (The *CANTERBURY* poets.) **25256.9**

**Topinard, Paul.** Les dernières étapes de la généalogie de l'homme. Leçon du 21 mars 1881. Paris. [1888.] 8°. pp. 40. (École d'anthropologie.) **PM.**

"Extrait de la *Revue d'anthropologie*, mai, 1888."

**Trois, Karl.** Die formalitäten des ritterschlags in der altfranzösischen epik. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **27267.14**

**Vienna, Austria — Kais. akad. der wissenschaften — Prähistorische commission.** Mittheilungen der commission. No. i. 1887. Wien. 1888. 4°. *Wdets. and map.* **MZ., also PM.**

**Vilmar, August Friedrich Christian.** Handbüchlein für freunde des deutschen volksliedes. 3<sup>e</sup> vermehrte auf. Marburg. 1886. 8°. **26282.3\***

**Wake, Charles Staniland.** The primitive human horde. London. 1888. 8°. pp. (7). **PM.**

"From the *Journal of the anthropological institute*, Feb., 1888."

**Westenholz, Friedrich von.** Die Griseldisage in der literaturgeschichte. Heidelberg. 1888. 8°. **27283.6**

**White, John, of Wellington, New Zealand.** The ancient history of the Maori, his mythology and traditions. Horo-uta or Taki-tumu migration. *Eng. and Maori.* Vol. i. Wellington. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and table of Maori mythology.* **I. 1958**

The Maori version is paged separately, and has a special title-page dated 1886.

**Wisén, Theodor, compiler.** Carmina norrœna; ex reliquiis vetustioris norrœnæ pœsis selecta, recognita, commentariis et glossario instructa. Vol. i. Lundæ. 1886. 8°. **25287.23**

*Contents:* — i. Contextum carminum, commentarios, conspectum metrorum continens.

**Zöhrer, Ferdinand.** Oesterreichisches sagen- und märchenbuch. Wien, etc. [1888?] sq. 8°. *Plates.* **26266.14**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Abington, Mrs. Frances (BARTON).** The life of Mrs. Abington (formerly Miss Barton), celebrated comic actress. Including also interesting notes upon the history of the Irish stage, and copious notices, anecdotes, and criticisms of her theatrical contemporaries. By the editor of the "Life of Quin." London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2078**

**Allen, Walter.** Governor Chamberlain's administration in South Carolina; a chapter of reconstruction in the southern states. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Gov. Chamberlain.* **12354.20**

**Altmann, Wilhelm.** Die wahl Albrechts II. zum römischen könige. Nebst einem anhang, enthaltend urkunden und aktenstücke. Berlin. 1886. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. *Historische untersuchungen*, 2.) **13597.57**

**Anderson, Rasmus Björnson.** Die erste entdeckung von Amerika; eine historische skizze der entdeckung Amerikas durch die skandinavier. Autorisirte uebersetzung von Mathilde Mann. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 62. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 49, 50.) **VIII. 175\***

**Andrade, Maria G. L. DE.** Resumo da historia do Brazil. Boston. 1888. 16°. *Portrs., plates, and map.* **3323.23**

**Anglo-Jewish historical exhibition, London, 1887.** Papers read at the exhibition. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Plan.* (Publ. 1.) **Semi. 285**

*Contents:* — GRAETZ, Hirsch. Historic parallels in Jewish history. — JACOBS, Joseph. The London Jewry, 1290. — WOLF, Lucien. The middle age of Anglo-Jewish history, 1290-1656. — COHEN, F. L. The rise and development of synagogue music. — RYE, Walter. The persecutions of the Jews in England. — GROSS, Charles. The exchequer of the Jews of England in the middle ages. — GASTER, M. Jewish sources of and parallels to the early English metrical romances of King Arthur and Merlin. — ADLER, H. The chief rabbis of England. — Report to the members of the general committee of the Anglo-Jewish historical exhibition.

**Annals of Ulster, otherwise, Annals of Senat; a chronicle of Irish affairs from A.D. 431 to A.D. 1540.** Edited, with a translation and notes, by W. M. Hennessy. Vol. i. Dublin, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. (IRELAND — *Master of rolls.* [Publ.]) **Brit. Hist. 822**

*Contents:* — i. A.D. 431-1056.

**Armaillé, Marie Célestine Amélie DE SÉGUR, comtesse D'. Madame Élisabeth, sœur de Louis XVI.** Paris. 1886. 16°. **3585.32**

**Arnold, Matthew.** Civilization in the United States; first and last impressions of America. Boston. 1888. 12°. **15347.14**

*Contents:* — General Grant; an estimate. — A word about America. — A word more about America. — Civilization in the United States.

**Ashley, William James, editor.** Edward III. & his wars, 1327-1360. Extracts from the chronicles of Froissart, Jehan le Bel, Knighton, Adam of Murimuth, Robert of Avesbury, the Chronicle of Lanercost, the state papers, & other contemporary records. London. 1887. 16°. *Plates and wdets.* (ENGLISH history by contemporary writers.) **3462.17**

**Ashton, John.** The Fleet; its river, prison, and marriages. London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **9413.19**

**Atkinson, E. T.** Notes on the history of the Himalaya of the N.-W. P. [north-west provinces]. India. [Calcutta? 1883?] 1. 8°. *Plates*. **I. 2028**

**Atkinson, William Parsons.** The study of politics; an introductory lecture. Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. 63. **6395.36**

**Baden (Grand-Duchy) — General-landesarchiv und Historische commission.** Ueber die lehen-buecher der kurfürsten und pfalzgrafen Friedrich I. und Ludwig V. Karlsruhe. 1886. 4°. pp. 21. *Front., vign., and 2 plates*. **VI. 4002**  
"Zur fünfshundertjährigen jubelfeier der Ruprecht-Carls-universität in Heidelberg überreicht."

**Baden-Powell, George (Smyth), editor.** The truth about home rule; papers on the Irish question. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 16°. **9488.25**

*Contents:* — CAMPBELL, G. D. G., 8th duke of Argyll. Some inconsistencies of Gladstonian home rule. — STANLEY, E. H., 15th earl of Derby. Plain principles of liberal unionists. — BRANWELL, G. W. W., 1st baron. What home rule means. — VAMBÉRY, Arminius. Failure of home rule in Croatia. — POLLOCK, Frederick. Home rule and imperial sovereignty. — FITZGERALD, R. U. P. Home rule and the forces behind it. — CAVENDISH, S. C., *marquis of Hartington*. Separatist demands and unionist remedies. — PALMER, Roundell, 1st earl of Selborne. The control of the Irish law courts and police. — SCLATER-BOOTHE, George, 1st baron Basing. A separate executive for Ireland impracticable. — LECKY, W. E. H. Why I am not a home ruler. — BADEN-POWELL, G. (S.). Colonial self-government.

**Baker, Levi Wood.** History of the ninth Mass. battery. South Framingham, Mass. 1888. 8°. *Front., portrs., and wdts.* **8343.4**

**Barnard, Francis Pierrepont, editor.** Strongbow's conquest of Ireland. Translations and extracts. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Front., map, plates, and geneal. table*. (ENGLISH history by contemporary writers.) **9475.7**

**Barrett, William (b. 1836).** Genealogy of some of the descendants of Thomas Barrett, sen., of Braintree, Mass., 1635. Saint Paul, Minn. 1888. 8°. *Port. of William Barrett*. **16385.18**

**Bell, Charles Henry.** History of the town of Exeter, New Hampshire. Exeter. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim. and maps*. **11325.13**

**Bingham, Denis (Arthur).** The Bastille. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Fronts. and portrs.* **4566.9**

**Biographical encyclopædia of Maine of the nineteenth century.** [Copyright by H. C. Williams.] Boston. 1885 [cop. 1882]. 4°. *Portrs.* **17311.17**

**Blackbird, Andrew J. (Indian name, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSY).** History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians of Michigan, a grammar of their language, and personal and family history of the author. Ypsilanti, Mich. 1887. sq. 16°. **5323.20**

**Blasendorff, Karl.** Gebhard Leberecht von Blücher. Berlin. 1887. 8°. *Port. of Blücher and fac-sim.* **14553.20**

**Blennerhassett, Charlotte Julia (gräfin von LEYDEN), Lady.** Frau von Staël, ihre freunde und ihre bedeutung in politik und literatur. 1<sup>er</sup>, 11<sup>er</sup> bd. 2 bde. Berlin. 1887-88. 8°. *Port. of Baroness de Staël*. **4545.5**

**Bonaparte, Napoléon Joseph Charles Paul, Prince.** Napoléon et ses détracteurs. 8<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 16°. **5513.21**

Containing criticisms on writings of M. Taine, Prince Metternich, Bourrienne, Madame de Rémusat, the abbé de Pradt, and Miot de Melito.

**Bonvalot, Édouard (Théodore).** Le tiers état d'après la charte de Beaumont et ses filiales. [With an appendix containing "Documents inédits."] Paris, etc. 1884. 8°. pp. iii.-xxvi. **1523.12**  
**555, 556.**

**Bourinot, John George.** A manual of the constitutional history of Canada, from the earliest period to 1888; including the British North America act, 1867, and a digest of judicial decisions on questions of legislative jurisdiction. Montreal. 1888. sm. 8°. **4374.11**

**Bretschneider, E.** Mediæval researches from eastern Asiatic sources: fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of central and western Asia, from the 13th to the 17th century. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Maps*. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **I. 2019**

**Bridgman, Raymond Landon.** Ten years of Massachusetts. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **10353.11**  
A review of the legislation of the last ten years.

**Broc, Hervé, vicomte DE.** La France sous l'ancien régime. Le gouvernement et les institutions. Paris. 1887. 8°. **4567.11**

**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** The story of New York. Boston. [1888.] 8°. *Front., map, and wdts.* (STORY of the states.) **11372.17**

**Brown, Marie A. Leif Erikson.** Plea before the select committee of the United States senate on the centennial of the constitution and the discovery of America, for recognition of the discovery of America by Leif Erikson, A.D. 1000. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. 8. **1376.35**

**Calhoun, John Caldwell.** A history of the Calhoun monument at Charleston, S. C. Charleston, S. C. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and plate*. **7386.32**  
Including a sketch of the work of the ladies' Calhoun monument association.

**California, Southern — Historical society.** Historical society of southern California. Los Angeles, 1887. [Constitution and by-laws, papers, and reports.] San Francisco. 1888. 8°. pp. 54+. **13345.65**

**Campbell, John A.** Reminiscences and documents relating to the civil war during the year 1865. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. pp. 68. **9364.18**

**Carr, Lucien.** Missouri, a bone of contention. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. *Map*. (AMERICAN commonwealths.) **12324.7**

**Celsus, pseudon.** See Peragallo, Prospero.  
**Church, Richard William.** Bacon. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **3493.10**

**Cochran, William.** Pen and pencil in Asia Minor; or, Notes from the Levant. London. 1887. 8°. *Wdts.* **I. 1948**

**Cockburn, John, D.D.** The history of duels. (London. 1720.) 2 vol. in 1. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. (COLLECTANEA adamantæa, 25.)

**Eng. Lit. 1996**

**Coleman, Edward (d. 1678).** The trial of Edward Coleman, for conspiring the death of the king, and the subversion of the government of England. (London. 1678.) Pt. i. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. (COLLECTANEA adamantæa, 26.)

**Eng. Lit. 1997**

**Corbin, Mrs. Diana Fontaine MAURY.** A life of Matthew Fontaine Maury, U.S.N. and C.S.N. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Maury*. **8347.19**

**Courey, —, marquis DE.** La coalition de 1701 contre la France. 2 tom. Paris. 1886. 8°. *Portrs.* **I. 2008**

*Contents:* — I. 1700-1713. Événements militaires. — Situation politique de la France et de l'Espagne. — Conférences de La Haye, de Londres, et d'Utrecht. — Campagne de 1713 sur le Rhin.  
II. 1700-1715. Villars et le prince Eugène. — Négociations de Rastadt. — Les derniers traités d'Utrecht.

**Cox, William Wallace.** History of Seward county, Nebraska; together with a chapter of reminiscences [*sic*] of the early settlement of Lancaster county. Lincoln, Neb. 1888. 8°. **13337.32**

**Creighton, Mandell.** Cardinal Wolsey. London, *etc.* 1888. sm. 8°. (TWELVE English statesmen.) **3485.62**

**Crèvecoeur, Robert (Saint John) DE.** Saint John de Crèvecoeur; sa vie et ses ouvrages (1735-1813). Paris. 1883. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2068**

**Cronicon siculum incerti authoris** ab anno 340 ad annum 1396, in forma diary, ex inedito codice ottoboniano vaticano, cura et studio Josephi de Blasiis. Neapoli. 1887. f°. (NAPLES, Italy — *Società napoletana di storia patria.* Monumenti storici.) **I. 2000**

"Edizione di 275 esemplari numerati. No. 105."

**Curtis, William Eleroy.** The capitals of Spanish America. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. xv., 715. *Illustr.* **2347.39, also AO.**

**Custer, Mrs. Elizabeth BACON.** Tenting on the plains, or General Custer in Kansas and Texas. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. xii., (4), 702. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* **9342.7\***

**Cutts, Edward Lewes.** Colchester. London, *etc.* 1888. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (HISTORIC towns.) **9424.42\***

**Czartoryski, Adam (Jerzy), Prince.** Mémoires, et correspondance avec l'empereur Alexandre I<sup>er</sup>. Préface de Ch. de Mazade. 2 tom. Paris. 1887. 8°. **I. 2010**

**Dall, Mrs. Caroline (Wells) HEALEY.** The life of Dr. Anandabai Joshee, a kinswoman of the Pundita Ramabai. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Port.* of Dr. Joshee. **VII. 2076**

**Daniel, a Russian abbot.** The pilgrimage of the Russian abbot Daniel in the Holy Land, 1106-1107. Annotated by Sir C. W. Wilson. London. 1888. 8°. *Map and table.* (PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ., 6.]) **I. 1622**

**Daroste de la Chavanne.** (Antoine Élisabeth) Cléophas. Histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 9 tom. Paris. 1874-80. 8°. **2543.5**

**Davis, M. D., editor.** Hebrew deeds of English Jews before 1290. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (ANGLO-JEWISH HISTORICAL EXHIBITION, London, 1887. Publ. 2.) **Sem. 286**

**Davis, William Watts Hart.** The Spaniard in New Mexico. Read before the American historical association, at Boston, May 24th, 1887. Doylestown, Pa. 1888. 8°. pp. 21. **12335.19**

**Deane, Charles.** Remarks on Hubbard's map of New England. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. pp. 12. **10397.66**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical society*, Nov., 1887."

[**Dearborn, Jeremiah Wadleigh, editor.**] A history of the first century of the town of Parsonsfield, Maine, celebrated at North Parsonsfield, Aug. 29, 1885. Portland, Me. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and plan.* **10315.41\***

**Delbrück, Hans.** Historische und politische aufsätze. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **I. 2004**

*Contents:* — Die historische methode des ultramontanismus. — Canessa. — Die gothik und der katholizismus. — Anglicanismus und presbyterianismus. — Whigs und tories. — Die monarchie in England. — Der preussische landrath. — Der hausmeier. — Stein und Hardenberg und die social-politischen ideen der gegenwart. — General von Clausewitz. — Ueber die verschiedenheit der strategie Friedrichs und Napoleons. — Prinz Friedrich Karl. — Der preussische officierstand. — Ueber die bedeutung der erfindungen in der geschichte.

**Dimmock, Thomas.** Lovejoy. An address delivered at St. Louis, March 14, 1888. [St. Louis. 1888.] 8°. pp. 28. **8377.24\***

**Dittenberger, Wilhelm.** Rede zum gedächtniss an Kaiser Wilhelm I., bei der akademischen trauerfeier in der aula der vereinigten Friedrichs-universität Halle-Wittenberg, am 22. märz 1888 gehalten. Halle a. S. [1888.] 4°. pp. 14. **14541.13**

**Doehn, Rudolf.** Beiträge zur geschichte der Nordamerikanischen Union. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1881. 8°. **9372.6**

*Contents:* — I. Die administrationen der präsidenten U. S. Grant und R. B. Hayes.

**Doughty, Charles Montague.** Travels in Arabia Deserta. 2 vol. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1888. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **I. 1947**

**Drokensford, John DE, bp. of Bath and Wells.** Calendar of the register of John de Drokensford (A.D. 1309-1329). Edited from the original in the Wells registry by Bp. Hobhouse. [London.] 1887. sm. 4°. (SOMERSET RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ., 1.]) **III. 4505**

**Drummond, Henry.** Tropical Africa. Authorised ed. New York. 1888. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* **I. 1983**

*Contents:* — The water-route to the heart of Africa: the rivers Zambesi and Shiré. — The east African lake country: Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa. — The aspect of the heart of Africa: the country and people. — The heart-disease of Africa: its pathology and cure. — Wanderings on the Nyassa-Tanganyika plateau: a traveller's diary. — The white ant: a theory. — Mimicry: the ways of African insects. — A geological sketch. — A political warning. — A meteorological note.

**Duckett, Sir George Floyd, bart., editor.** Charters and records among the archives of the ancient abbey of Cluni, from 1077 to 1534; illustrative of the acts of some of our early kings; and all the abbey's English foundations. Transcribed from the original documents and certified copies in the national library of France; with notes. 2 vol. [Lewes.] 1888. 1. 8°. *Coat-of-arms and table.* **III. 4436**

"Printed for subscribers only."

**Dümmler, Ernst (Ludwig).** Geschichte des ostfränkischen reiches. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1<sup>er</sup>, 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (JAHRBÜCHER der deutschen geschichte.) **13586.11**

*Contents:* — I. Ludwig der Deutsche bis zum frieden von Koblenz, 860. — II. Ludwig der Deutsche vom koblenzer frieden bis zu seinem tode (860-876).

**Egelhaaf, Gottlob.** Deutsche geschichte im zeitalter der reformation. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1885. sm. 8°. (ALLGEMEINER VEREIN FÜR DEUTSCHE LITERATUR. [Publ.,]) **14592.17**

**Elliot, Charles William.** The working of the American democracy. An address delivered before the fraternity Φ B K of Harvard university, June 28, 1888. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. pp. 24. **6395.25\***

**Elliot, Samuel (b. 1821).** Address in commemoration of William Appleton, the founder, and E. M. P. Wells, the missionary, of St. Stephen's chapel, Boston; read in the Church of the Redeemer, South Boston, Jan. 25, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 20. *Front.* **17333.48**

**Ellis, George Edward.** The puritan age and rule in the colony of the Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1685. Boston, *etc.* 1888. 8°. *Maps.* **10386.7**

**Emerton, Ephraim.** An introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 2040**



**Eysenhardt, Franz.** Die verschwörung gegen Venedig im Jahre 1618. Hamburg. 1888. 8° pp. 84. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 56.)

VIII. 175\*

**Falloux, Alfred Frédéric Pierre, comte DE.** Mémoires d'un royaliste. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 8° *Portrs., plate, and fac-sim.* 5582.22

Tom. i. is "2<sup>e</sup> éd."; ii. is "3<sup>e</sup> éd."

**Fitzgerald, Percy (Hethrington).** The life and times of John Wilkes, M.P., lord mayor of London, and chamberlain. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Portrs. of Wilkes and geneal. table.*

5496.2

**Forneron, Henri.** Louise de Keroualle, duchess of Portsmouth, 1649-1734; or, How the duke of Richmond gained his pension. Compiled from state papers preserved in the archives of the French foreign office. With a preface by Mrs. G. M. Crawford. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8° *Portrs. and fac-sim.* 4444.18

**Founders of Ohio (The);** brief sketches of the forty-eight pioneers who, under command of Gen. Rufus Putnam, landed at the mouth of the Muskingum river on the 7th of April, 1788, and commenced the first white settlement in the North-West Territory. Cincinnati. 1888. 8° pp. 28.

13313.9

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** Four Oxford lectures, 1887. Fifty years of European history. — Teutonic conquest in Gaul and Britain. London, etc. 1888. 8°

I. 2011

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** William the Conqueror. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8° (TWELVE English statesmen.)

3456.14

**Friedensburg, Walter.** Der reichstag zu Speier, 1526, im zusammenhang der politischen und kirchlichen entwicklung Deutschlands im reformationszeitalter. Berlin. 1887. 8° pp. xiv., 602. (JASTROW, Ignaz, *editor*. Historische untersuchungen, 5.)

14595.28

"Bibliographie," pp. 582-586.

**Gabriel, Charles Nicolas, l'abbé.** Le maréchal de camp Desandrouins, 1729-1792. Guerre du Canada, 1756-1760. Guerre de l'indépendance américaine, 1780-1782. Verdun. 1887. 8°

4376.53

**Garibaldi, Giuseppe.** Memorie autobiografiche. Firenze. 1888. sm. 8°

VII. 2115

**Gasquet, Francis Aidan.** Henry VIII. and the English monasteries; an attempt to illustrate the history of their suppression. Vol. i. 2d ed. London. 1888. 8° *Map.* (CATHOLIC standard library.)

III. 4434

**Gerard, Mme. E. (DE LASZOWSKA).** The land beyond the forest; facts, figures, and fancies from Transylvania. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8° *Fronts., plates, map, etc.*

14514.13

**Goodwin, John Abbott.** The pilgrim republic; an historical review of the colony of New Plymouth, with sketches of the rise of other New England settlements, the history of congregationalism, and the creeds of the period. [Edited by W. B. Goodwin.] Boston, etc. 1888. 1. 8° pp. xlii., (2), 662. *Front., plate, maps, etc.*

10384.15

**Gordon, Charles George.** Letters of General Gordon to his sister, M. A. Gordon. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°

VII. 2108

**Grasset, Ernest.** La guerre de sécession, 1861-1865. 2 pt. Paris. 1886-87. 18°

8362.25

"Bibliographie," II. 333-334.

**Great Britain—Privy council.** (1791.) Report of a committee of the lords of the privy council on the trade of Great Britain with the United States. January, 1791. Washington. 1888. sq. 8° pp. 79.

VI. 4719

**Green, Mrs. Alice STOFFORD.** Henry the Second. By Mrs. J. R. Green. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8° (TWELVE English statesmen.)

3462.3\*

**Gregorius, Georgius Florentius, Saint, bp. of Tours.** Histoire des francs, livres i.-vi. Texte du manuscrit de Corbie, bibliothèque nationale, ms. lat. 17655; publié par Henri Omont. Lat. [1<sup>er</sup> fasc.] Paris. 1886. 8°. *Fac-sim.* (COLLECTION de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire, [2.])

2522.4

**Grey, Henry George, 3d earl.** Ireland; the causes of its present condition, and the measures proposed for its improvement. London. 1888. sm. 8°

9486.27

[Grousset, Paschal.] Les anglais en Irlande; notes et impressions. par Philippe Daryl [*pseudon.*]. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1888.] 18°. (La vie partout.)

9486.26

**Gubernatis, Angelo DE.** Peregrinazioni indiane. 3 vol. Firenze. 1886-87. 8° *Port. and fronts.*

I. 1852

*Contents:* — [I.] India centrale. 1886. — [II.] India meridionale e Seilan. 1887. — [III.] Bengala, Penguab, e Cashmir. 1887.

**Guilielmus Malmesburiensis.** De gestis regum anglorum libri quinque; — Historiæ novellæ libri tres. Edited from manuscripts by William Stubbs. Vol. i. London, etc. 1887. 1. 8° (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 90.)

Brit. Hist. 114

**Guppy, Henry Brougham.** The Solomon Islands and their natives. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Map, 9 plates, wdts., and 1 page of music.*

MZ.

**Gutschmid, (Hermann) Alfred, freiherr von.** Geschichte Irans und seiner nachbarländer, von Alexander dem Grossen bis zum untergang der Arsaciden. Mit einem vorwort von Th. Nöldeke. Tübingen. 1888. 8°

I. 1963

**Häbler, Konrad.** Die wirtschaftliche blüte Spaniens im 16. jahrhundert und ihr verfall. Berlin. 1888. 8° (JASTROW, Ignaz, *editor*. Historische untersuchungen, 9.)

VI. 4718

"Bibliographie," pp. 172-176.

**Hall, Theodore Parsons.** An historical sketch of Rev. Samuel Hall, first minister of Cheshire, Conn. Also an appendix, by E. C. Baldwin. New Haven. 1887 [1888]. 8° pp. 24. *Plates.*

17354.14

**Hamden, Conn.** History of the town of Hamden, Conn., with an account of the centennial celebration, June 15th, 1886. Prepared under the editorial supervision of W. P. Blake. New Haven. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Eli Whitney and plate.*

11344.40\*

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** The Saône; a summer voyage. London. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates, maps, vign., and wdts.*

6536.33

**Hamilton, J. A.** Life of Daniel O'Connell. London. 1888. sm. 8° (SANDERS, L. C., *editor*. Statesmen series.)

9483.17

**Hancock, Mrs. Almira RUSSELL.** Reminiscences of Winfield Scott Hancock; by his wife. New York. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and wdts.*

8332.37

**Harrison, Frederic.** Oliver Cromwell. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (TWELVE English statesmen.) **4454.24**

**Harrisse, Henry.** Christophe Colomb et Savone. Verzellino et ses Mémoires. Études d'histoire critique et documentaire. [With "Appendice documentaire."] Gênes. 1887. 8°. **1372.85**

"290 exemplaires numérotés. No. 94."

[**Harrisse, Henry.**] Le quatrième centenaire de la découverte du Nouveau Monde. Lettre adressée à son excellence le ministre de l'instruction publique du royaume d'Italie [urging the publication of a complete edition of the works of Columbus]; par un citoyen américain. [With notes.] Gênes. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 35. **1372.86**

**Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von.** Kanada und Neu-Fundland; nach eigenen reisen und beobachtungen. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. **Front., maps, plates, and wdcts.** (ILLUSTRIRTE bibliothek der länder- u. völkerkunde.) **4353.41**

**Hill, S. S.** Travels in Peru and Mexico. 2 vol. London. 1860. sm. 8°. **AO.**

**Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.** The old Northwest; with a view of the thirteen colonies as constituted by the royal charters. New York. 1888. 8°. **Maps.** **13312.2\***

**Hoar, George Frisbie.** Oration, delivered April 7, 1888, at the celebration of the centennial of the founding of the Northwest at Marietta, Ohio. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. **13312.1**

**Hoernig, Fritz (August).** Oliver Cromwell. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1887. 1. 8°. **Plans.** **4454.17**

*Contents:* — I. 1. 1599-1642. — 2. Der erste bürgerkrieg, 1642-1646.

**Hollaender, Alcuin.** Strassburg im französischen kriege, 1552. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 67+. (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 6.) **13557.16**

**Hunnell, James Frothingham.** A century of town life: a history of Charlestown, Mass., 1775-1887. With surveys, records, etc. Boston. 1888. 8°. **Front., plates, plans, and fac-sims.** **10333.6**

"Bibliography of Charlestown, Mass., and Bunker Hill," pp. 261-300.

**Hurd, Duane Hamilton, compiler.** History of Essex county, Mass., with biographical sketches of many of its pioneers and prominent men. 2 vol. (paged continuously). Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., c., 2130. **Map, ports., and plates.** **10355.10**

**Hutton, William Holden, editor.** The misrule of Henry III. Extracts from the writings of Matthew Paris, Robert Grosseteste, Adam of Marsh, etc. London. 1887. 16°. **Front., plates, wdcts., and geneal. tables.** (ENGLISH history by contemporary writers.) **3462.6\***

**Hutton, William Holden, editor.** Simon de Montfort & his cause, 1251-1266. Extracts from the writings of Robert of Gloucester, Matthew Paris, William Rishanger, Thomas of Wykes, etc. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **Front., plates, wdcts., and geneal. tables.** (ENGLISH history by contemporary writers.) **3462.11**

[**Hyde, Albert Warren, editor.**] Worcester: its past and present. A brief historical review of two hundred years, with an exhibit of the industries and resources of the city at the commencement of the third century of her existence. Worcester, Mass. 1888. 4°. **Front., ports., and wdcts.** **10326.70**

**Ideville, Henry, comte d'.** Les petits côtés de l'histoire; notes intimes et documents inédits. 1870-1884. Paris. 1884. 18°. **I. 1862**

— *The same.* 2<sup>e</sup> série. 1870-1886. Paris. 1887. 18°. **I. 1862\***

**James, H. E. M.** The Long White Mountain: or, A journey in Manchuria; with some account of the history, people, administration, and religion of that country. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **Front., plates, wdcts., and map.** **I. 1973**

**Japan — Foreign office.** Treaties and conventions between the empire of Japan and other powers; with universal conventions, regulations, and communications, since March, 1854. A synoptical index is appended. Revised ed. Tokio. 1884. 1. 8°. pp. (16), vi., 1216, 92, 3+. **Plans and maps.** **I. 1979**

**Jastrow, Ignaz.** Die volkszähl deutscher städte zu ende des mittelalters und zu beginn der neuzeit; ein überblick über stand und mittel der forschung. Berlin. 1886. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. Historische untersuchungen, 1.) **VI. 4675**

**Johnson, (Edwin) Rossiter.** A short history of the war of secession, 1861-1865. Boston. 1888. 1. 8°. **Maps.** **8363.8**

**Jones, Charles Colcock, jr.** The evacuation of battery Wagner, and the battle of Ocean Pond. An address delivered before the Confederate survivors association, in Augusta, Georgia, on the occasion of its tenth annual reunion, on Memorial day, April 26th, 1888. Augusta, Ga. 1888. 8°. pp. 20. **9356.13**

**Jurien de la Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond.** La guerre de Chypre et la bataille de Lépante. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 18°. **Maps and plans.** **I. 2009**

*Contents:* — I. La guerre de Chypre. — II. La bataille de Lépante.

**Kaulek, Jean, editor.** Correspondance politique de MM. de Castillon et de Marillac, ambassadeurs de France en Angleterre (1537-1542). Publiée par Jean Kaulek, avec la collaboration de Louis Farges et Germain Lefèvre-Pontalis. Paris. 1885. 8°. (FRANCE — Ministère des affaires étrangères. Inventaire analytique des archives.) **1526.68**

**Kebbel, Thomas Edward.** Life of Lord Beaconsfield. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (SANDERS, L. C., editor. Statesmen series.) **6464.23**

**Kelley, William Darrah.** The old South and the new. A series of letters. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 45.) **15374.25**

**Laacroix, Paul.** XVII<sup>me</sup> siècle. Institutions, usages, et costumes. France, 1590-1700. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1880. 1. 8°. **Illustr.** **\*6551.7**

**Laacroix, Paul.** XVIII<sup>me</sup> siècle. Lettres, sciences, et arts. France, 1700-1789. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1878. 1. 8°. **Illustr.** **\*II. 2446**

**Lauridsen, P.** Vitus J. Bering og de russiske opdagelsesrejser fra 1725-43. Udgivet med understøttelse af den Hielmstjerne-Rosenkroneske stiftelse. Kjøbenhavn. 1885. sm. 8°. **Maps.** **4331.9\***

**Lawrence-Archer, James Henry.** The orders of chivalry; from the original statutes of the various orders of knighthood, and other sources of information. London. 1887. 4°. **Ports. and 57 [68] col. plates.** **I. 2013**

"Catalogue of works on the 'orders of chivalry,' etc.," pp. 349-362.

**Layard, Sir (Austen) Henry.** Early adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia; including a residence among the Bakhtiari and other wild tribes before the discovery of Nineveh. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and plates.*

**I. 1946**

**Leguë, Gabriel.** Urbain Grandier et les possédées de Loudun; documents inédits de Charles Barbier. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1880. 1. 8°. *Port. of Grandier, plate, and fac-sims.*

**III. 4441**

**Lehmgrübnér, Hugo.** Benzo von Alba, ein verfechter der kaiserlichen staatsidee unter Heinrich IV.; sein leben und der sogenannte „Pänygyrikus.“ Berlin. 1887. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, *editor*. Historische untersuchungen, 6.)

**VII. 2065**

“Bibliographie,” pp. 152-154.

**Le Tao, Sixte.** Histoire chronologique de la Nouvelle France ou Canada, depuis sa découverte (1504) juques [*sic*] en l’an 1632. Publiée pour la première fois d’après le manuscrit original de 1689, et accompagnée de notes et d’un appendice tout composé de documents originaux et inédits, par Eug. Réveillaud. Paris. 1888. 8°. **4375.9\***

“Ouvrage tiré à 300 exemplaires. No. 136.”

“Notice biographique,” pp. vii-ix.

**Little, Archibald John.** Through the Yang-tse gorges; or, Trade and travel in western China. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.*

**I. 2005**

**Little, William, *editor*.** The history of Ware, New Hampshire. 1735-1888. Lowell, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. x., (4), 1064. *Portrs., plates, and plan.*

**11326.60**

**Long Island historical society.** Proceedings; in memory of Hon. James Carson Brevoort. Mrs. Urania Battell Humphrey, Hon. John Greenwood, and Alfred Smith Barnes. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1888. 8°. pp. 15.

**11382.30**

**Lupton, Joseph Hirst.** A life of John Colet, D.D., dean of St. Paul’s, and founder of St. Paul’s school. With an appendix of some of his English writings. London. 1887. 8°. *Port. of John Colet and geneal. table.*

**VII. 2080**

**McCarthy, Justin Huntly.** An outline of Irish history, from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1886. sm. 8°.

**9473.28**

**Mackenzie, John.** Austral Africa; losing it or ruling it. Being incidents and experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony, and England. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and maps.*

**I. 1972**

**MacLay, Arthur Collins.** A budget of letters from Japan: reminiscences of work and travel in Japan. New York. 1886. 8°. *Front. and plates.*

**I. 2027**

**McMaster, John Bach, and Stone, Frederick Dawson.** Pennsylvania and the federal constitution, 1787-1788. [Philadelphia.] 1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 803. *Portrs.*

**6335.30**

“Published for the subscribers by the historical society of Pennsylvania.”

**Maddocks, Luther.** Fisheries treaties between the United States and Great Britain discussed from a fisherman’s standpoint. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8°. pp. 33.

**9387.23**

**Maimon, Salomon.** Solomon Maimon; an autobiography. Translated from the German. with additions and notes, by J. C. Murray. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**Sem. 288**

**Maps — Colorado.** (1887.) Nell’s topographical map of Colorado, 1887. Scale, 1 inch : 10 miles. Denver. 1887. 39½ × 28½ in.

**AO.**

**Maps — Congo Free State.** (1887.) Carte de l’État Indépendant du Congo, dressée d’après les derniers renseignements, avec un résumé chronologique des principaux faits de l’histoire de l’œuvre africaine 1878 à 1887, par A. J. Wauters. Bruxelles. [1887.] sm. 8°. pp. 8. *Map*, 13½ × 13 in.

**I. 1794**

**Maps — United States.** (1888.) Houghton’s new reversible map of the United States, and political map combined; showing all the railroads, counties and principal towns up to date, constructed from the latest government and railroad surveys. Scale, 55 miles to 1 inch. Chicago. 1888. 53½ × 37½ in.

**AH.**

**Marcon, Jules.** Nouvelles recherches sur l’origine du nom d’Amérique. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 85.

**1355.54**

“Extrait du *Bulletin de la société de géographie.*”

**Markham, Clements Robert.** Travels in Peru and India while superintending the collection of chinchona plants and seeds in South America, and their introduction into India. London. 1862. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.*

**AO.**

**Maurice, John Frederick.** The balance of military power in Europe; an examination of the war resources of Great Britain and the continental states. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Map.*

**I. 1978**

**Miller, Konrad, *editor*.** Weltkarte des Cas-torius, genannt die Peutinger’sche tafel; in den farben des originals herausgegeben und eingeletet. Ravensburg. 1888. 176 × 8½ in.

**I. 1968**

— Einleitender text. Ravensburg. 1887. 8°.

**I. 1968**

**Monumenta Germaniae historica.** Epistolary tom. i. pars 1. Berolini. 1887. 4°.

**13573.6\***

— *The same.* Necrologia Germaniae. Tom. i. Berolini. 1888. 4°.

**13573.10**

**Morris, John E.** The Resseguie family; a historical and genealogical record of Alexander Resseguie, of Norwalk, Conn., and four generations of his descendants. Hartford, Conn. 1888. 8°. pp. 99.

**16345.57**

**Morhead, John Yonge Anderson.** The temples’ trials; an attempt to estimate the evidence published by Dupuy, Raynouard, Michelet, von Hammer, and Loiseleur, and to arrange the documents in the chronological order suggested by the latter. By J. Shallow [*pseudon.*]. London. 1848. 1. 8°. pp. 84.

**I. 1957**

**Nevin, Robert Peebles.** Les trois rois. [Sketches of the history of Pittsburg, Penn., and of William Thaw, Andrew Carnegie, and George Westinghouse, jr., the promoters of its canal and railroad interests, its iron foundries, and its natural-gas supply. With “Tom the Tinker,” an account of the whiskey insurrection of 1794, and “Stephen C. Foster and negro minstrelsy.”] Pittsburg. 1888. 12°.

**12387.34**

**Newson, Thomas McLean.** Pen pictures of St. Paul, Minnesota, and biographical sketches of old settlers. Vol. 1. Saint Paul, Minn. 1886 [cop. 1884]. 8°. *Port.*

**13334.60**

*Contents.* — 1. From the earliest settlement of the city, up to and including the year 1857.

**Noble, John.** History, productions, and resources of the Cape of Good Hope. Cape Town. 1886. 8°. *Front., maps, plates, plans, and tables.*

**I. 1952**

Official handbook, prepared for the colonial and Indian exhibition held in London, 1884.

**Nordenskiöld**, (Nils) Adolf Erik, *baron von*. Den andra dicksonska expeditionen till Grönland, dess inre isöken och dess ostkust, utförd år 1883 under befäl af A. E. Nordenskiöld. Stockholm. [1885.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **4337.12**

**Norman**, Charles Boswell. Colonial France. London. 1886. 1. 8°. *Map.* **2537.23**

**Northamptonshire** notes & queries; a quarterly journal devoted to the antiquities, family history, traditions, parochial records, folk-lore, quaint customs, &c. of the county. Edited by W. D. Sweeting. Vol. i., ii. 1884-1887. 2 vol. Northampton, etc. 1886 ['84]-87. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdts., and general tables.* **8433.15\***

To be continued.

**Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret O. (Wilson)**. The makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters, and men of letters. New ed. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **L 2017**

**Papers** relating to the first settlement of New York by the Dutch; containing a list of the early immigrants to New Netherland, 1657-1664, from the "Documentary history of New York"; and the description and first settlement of New Netherland, from "Wassenauer's Historie van Europa." 2 vol. in 1. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. (*COLLECTANEA adamantæa*, 27.) **Eng. Lit. 1998**

[**Parsons, Robert.**] Memoirs of Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester. Written during his life, and now published from an old manuscript never printed. (London. 1706.) Vol. i. Edinburgh. 1887. 16°. (*COLLECTANEA adamantæa*, 24.) **Eng. Lit. 1995**

This work, though claiming to be printed for the first time in the edition of 1706, had been previously published in 1641, under the title, "Leycester's common-wealth."

**Pascoe, Charles Eyre**. London of to-day; an illustrated handbook for the season. 4th annual ed., revised. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **9417.29**

**Patrick, Saint**. The tripartite life of Patrick, with other documents relating to that saint. Edited, with translations and indexes, by Whitley Stokes. 2 pt. (paged continuously). London, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. cc., 676. *Fac-sim.* (*CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages*, 89.) **Brit. Hist. 538**

**Pauliat, Louis**. La politique coloniale sous l'ancien régime; d'après des documents empruntés aux archives coloniales du ministère de la marine et des colonies. Paris. 1887. 18°. **2537.22**

**Pennsylvania volunteer infantry**—118th regiment—*Survivors' association*. History of the corn exchange regiment, from Antietam to Appomattox; to which is added a record of its organization and a complete roster. Philadelphia, Pa. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 746. *Portrs., maps, fac-sims., and wdts.* **8345.5b**

[**Peragallo, Prospero.**] Origine, patria, e gioventù di Cristoforo Colombo; studi critici e documentari, con ampla analisi degli Atti di Salinerio, per Celsus. Lisboa. 1886. 8°. *Large paper.* **1371.29**

**Phelan, James**. History of Tennessee; the making of a state. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **12323.6**

"List of authorities," pp. 448-461.

**Pigott, Richard**. Personal recollections of an Irish national journalist. 3d ed. Dublin, etc. 1898. 8°. **9455.8**

**Pococke, Richard**, successively *bp. of Ossory and Meath*. Travels through England during 1750, 1751, and later years. Edited by J. J. Cartwright. Vol. i. [London.] 1888. sm. 4°. (*CAMDEN SOCIETY. [Publ.] New series*, 42.) **Eng. Lit. 788**

**Pollock, Sir (William) Frederick, 2d bart.** Personal remembrances. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **VII. 2105**

**Poole, Stanley Lane**. The story of Turkey; by Stanley Lane-Poole, assisted by E. J. W. Gibb and Arthur Gilman. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Front., maps, and wdts.* (*STORY of the nations.*) **L 2015**

**Porter, Alexander Sylvanus**. Changes of values in real estate in Boston the past one hundred years. Read April 13, 1886. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 22. *Plate.* (*BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Collections*, i. 3.) **10345.53**

**Prince, George**. Elder John Prince of Hull, Mass.; a memorial, biographical & genealogical. [Boston. 1888.] 16°. pp. 31+. **16344.55**

**Radcliffe, Richard**. Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's college, Oxford, 1755-83. With additions, notes, and appendices [by J. R. Magrath]. Edited by Margaret Evans. Oxford. 1888. 8°. *General table.* (*OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publ.]*, 9.) **9425.77\***

This volume embraces the correspondence of Richard Radcliffe, John James, sen., John James, jun., and Jonathan Boucher.

**Ramnaud, Alfred (Nicolas)**. Histoire de la civilisation contemporaine en France. Paris. 1888. 18°. pp. viii., 750. (2 cop.) **1523.26; 1523.27**

A continuation of his "Histoire de la civilisation française," 2 tom. 1885-87.

**Ramsay, John (1736-1814)**. Scotland and Scotsmen in the eighteenth century; from the mss. of John Ramsay, of Ochtertyre, edited by Alexander Allardyce. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. **9455.27**

**Revel, Jean**. Chez nos ancêtres. Paris. 1888. 12°. **I. 2002**

Sketches of travel in the Levant, interspersed with discussions of social, religious, and political questions.

**Richcy, Alexander George**. A short history of the Irish people, down to the date of the plantation of Ulster. Edited, with notes, by R. R. Kane. Dublin, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. x., 623. **9473.27**

A new edition of his "Lectures on the history of Ireland."

**Robinson, Henry Cornelius**. Address at the dedication, by the state of Connecticut, of Gen. Putnam's statue, at Brooklyn, June 14, 1888. Hartford, Conn. 1888. 8°. pp. 29. **7334.7\***

**Rodenberg, Julius**. Bilder aus dem berliner leben. Berlin. 1885. sm. 8°. **15553.16**

— *The same*. Neue folge. Berlin. 1887. sm. 8°. **15553.16**

**Rosny, Lucien DE**. Les Antilles; étude d'ethnographie et d'archéologie américaines. [Ouvrage posthume publié d'après deux manuscrits de l'auteur par Mme. V. Devaux.] Paris. 1886. 4°. *Wdts.* (*PARIS, France—Société d'ethnographie. Mémoires; nouvelle série*, tom. ii., no. 6.) **3391.1, also MZ.**

**Rotham, G.** Souvenirs diplomatiques. La France et sa politique extérieure en 1867. 2 vol. Paris. 1887. 8°. **5587.34**

**Sanders, Lloyd O.** Life of Viscount Palmerston. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (*SANDERS, L. C., editor. Statesmen series.*) **6458.19**

**Say, (Jean Baptiste) Léon.** Turgot. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Port. of Turgot.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **3586.40**

**Say, (Jean Baptiste) Léon.** Turgot. Translated by Gustave Masson. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Turgot.* (GREAT French writers, 5.) **3586.41**

**Schellhass, Karl.** Das königslager vor Aachen und vor Frankfurt in seiner rechtsgeschichtlichen bedeutung. Berlin. 1887. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. Historische untersuchungen, 4.) **13517.24**

**Schnitzer, Eduard, called Emin Pasha.** Emin Pasha in Central Africa; being a collection of his letters and journals. Edited and annotated by G. Schweinfurth, F. Ratzel, R. W. Felkin, and G. Hartlaub. Translated by Mrs. R. W. Felkin. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and map.* **I. 1976**

**Schöner, Johann.** A reproduction of his globe of 1523 long lost, his dedicatory letter to Reymor von Streypereck ["De nyper svb Castiliæ ac Portvgaliæ regibus repertis insulis, etc."], and the "De Moluccis" of Maximilianus Transylvanus; with new translations and notes on the globe by Henry Stevens. Edited, with an introduction and bibliography, by C. H. Coote. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port., wdcts., vigns., and 3 maps.* **I. 1956**

"Bibliography of Schöner's works," pp. 147-168.

**Schottmüller, Konrad.** Der untergang des templer-ordens. Mit urkundlichen und kritischen beiträgen. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **I. 2003**

**Scott, John.** Berwick-upon-Tweed; the history of the town and guild. London. 1888. 4°. *Front., plates, and fac-sims.* **9421.8**

**Séché, Léon.** Jules Simon; sa vie et son œuvre. Documents nouveaux et inédits. Paris. 1887. 18°. *Portrs., fac-sim., and wdcts.* **6576.5**

**Shepard, Edward Morse.** Martin Van Buren. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) **7393.20\***

**Showers, Charles Lionel.** A missing chapter of the Indian mutiny. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and map.* **I. 2012**

**Simon, G. Eugène.** China; its social, political, and religious life. From the French. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **I. 1950**

**Simons, Ezra De Freest.** A regimental history; the one hundred and twenty-fifth New York state volunteers. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.* **6344.21**

**Sinker, Robert.** Memorials of the Hon. Ion Keith-Falconer, M.A., late lord almoner's professor of Arabic in the university of Cambridge, and missionary to the Mohammedans of southern Arabia. 2d ed. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Keith-Falconer, map, and plate.* **VII. 2135**

**Small, Albion Woodbury.** The growth of American nationality; an introduction to the constitutional history of the United States. Waterville [Maine]. 1888. 8°. **5357.26\***

"Printed for the use of students in Colby university."

**Smith, Goldwin.** A trip to England. New York. 1888. sq. 8°. pp. (2), 61. **8485.18**

"Reprinted from the *Week*."

**Social life and literature [in New England] fifty years ago.** Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. 96. **AL 118.66**

**Society of the Cincinnati — New York.** Institution of the society of the Cincinnati, formed by the officers of the American army of the revolution, 1783, with extracts from the Proceedings of its general meetings, and from the Transactions of the New York state society. By John Schuyler. [With "Biographical sketches of the members of the New York state society." New York. 1886. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and wdct.* **7336.18**

"Printed for private distribution."

— [Fac-simile reproduction of the Institution of the New York state society of the Cincinnati, with signatures. New York. 1886.] 4°. pp. (2), 29. **7336.19**

**Squier, Ephraim George.** Peru; incidents of travel and exploration in the land of the Incas. New York. 1877. 8°. pp. xx., 599. *Front., maps, plates, etc.* **2326.24, also AO.**

**Stanwood, Edward.** A history of presidential elections. 2d ed., revised. Boston. 1888. 12°. **6395.27\***

**Sternfeld, Richard.** Karl von Anjou als graf der Provence (1245-1265). Berlin. 1888. 8°. *Maps.* (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. Historische untersuchungen, 10.) **6536.31**

**Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, compiler.** The campaign in Virginia, 1781. An exact reprint of six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy; with numerous unpublished manuscript notes by Sir Henry Clinton, and the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the letters in their appendices added from the original manuscripts. With a supplement, containing extracts from the journals of the house of lords, etc. 2 vol. London. 1888. 1. 8°. **6334.6**

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Edinburgh. Picturesque notes. With etchings by A. Brunet-Debaines, from drawings by S. Bough and W. E. Lockhart. London. 1879. f°. pp. (6), 39. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **\*9461.27**

**Stone, Mrs. Olivia M.** Tenerife and its six satellites; or, The Canary Islands past and present. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 1949, also AO.**

*Contents: —* i. Tenerife. Gomera. Hierro. Palma. — ii. Gran Canaria. Lanzarote. Fuerteventura.

**Storrs, John Whiting.** The "twentieth Connecticut"; a regimental history. Ansonia, Conn. 1886. 8°. *Front., plate, and map.* **8343.30\***

**Strauss, G. L. M.** Emperor William; the life of a great king and good man. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **14546.26**

**Sybel, Heinrich (Karl Ludolf) von.** Histoire de l'Europe pendant la révolution française. Traduit de l'allemand par Marie Dosquet. Éd. revue. 6 tom. Paris, etc. 1869-88. 8°. **4564.5**

**Theal, George McCall.** History of South Africa, 1486-1691. London. 1888. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 2014**

**Thomas, Charles (Antoine).** Les capitulations; étude d'histoire militaire sur la responsabilité du commandement. Paris. 1886. 16°. **VII. 2077**

**Thureau-Dangin, Paul.** Histoire de la monarchie de Juillet. 2° éd. Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. **5571.2**

**Tikhomirov, Lyof.** Russia, political and social. Translated from the French by Edward Aveling. [With appendices.] 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. **I. 1953**

**Traill, Henry Duff.** William the Third. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (TWELVE English statesmen.) **4433.24**

**Turner, Samuel Epes.** A sketch of the Germanic constitution from early times to the dissolution of the empire. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. **13512.24**

**United States—Department of state.** (1888.) Message from the president of the United States, transmitting a letter of the secretary of state, with the correspondence relative to the proposed fisheries treaty; [with other documents relating to the fisheries question and the seizure of fishing vessels, of date subsequent to March 4, 1877, and the evidence taken before the senate committee on foreign relations. Washington. 1888.] 8° pp. 990. (50th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 113.) **VI. 4715**

**United States—Military order of the loyal legion—Ohio commandery.** Sketches of war history, 1861-1865; papers read before the Ohio commandery, 1883-1888. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **8333.34**

*Contents:* —I. **FORCE, M. F.** Marching across Carolina. —**KEMPER, A. C.** Brig.-Gen. William Haines Lytle;—The night after the battle. [A poem.] —**BELL, W. H.** Ante bellum; or, Before the war. —**HOSSE, L. M.** The campaign of Selma. —**DUDLEY, E. S.** A reminiscence of Washington and Early's attack in 1864. —**BATES, J. H.** Ohio's preparations for the war. —**HAWKINS, M. L.** Sketch of the battle of Winchester. —**MURDOCH, J. E.** Love of country and foot-prints of time. —**SMITH, S. B.** Military small arms. —**LEGGOTT, M. D.** The military and the mob. —**ISHAM, A. B.** Through the Wilderness to Richmond. —**FINCH, G. M.** In the beginning. —**CRANE, W. E.** Bugle blasts. —**ROBERTSON, R. S.** From the Wilderness to Spottsylvania. —**FORCE, M. F.** Personal recollections of the Vicksburg campaign. —**HAZEN, W. B.** The growth of an idea (signal service). —**ADAMS, C. A. G.** Our military future. —**STEVENSON, B. F.** Cumberland Gap. —**RICE, Owen.** Afield with the eleventh army corps at Chancellorsville. —**OSTRANDER, J. S.** An hour with victory. —**CARRAHAN, J. R.** Personal recollections of Chickamauga. —II. **MONFORT, E. R.** From Grafton to McDowell through Tygart's Valley. —**THAYER, G. A.** Gettysburg, as we men on the right saw it. —**STEVENSON, B. F.** Kentucky neutrality in 1861. —**WEIST, J. R.** The medical department in the war. —**WILLIAMS, E. C.** Recollections of the Red River expedition. —**SCOFFIELD, L. T.** The retreat from Pulaski to Nashville. —**BOND, L. H.** A confederate spy. —**FULLER, J. W.** Our Kirby Smith. —**RULE, William.** The loyalists of Tennessee in the late war. —**ISHAM, A. B.** Care of prisoners of war, North and South. —**RICKS, A. J.** Carrying the news of Lee's surrender to the army of the Ohio. —**COX, J. D.** The surrender of Johnston's army, and the closing scenes of the war in North Carolina. —**ASHMUN, G. C.** Recollections of a peculiar service. —**VORIS, A. C.** Charleston in the rebellion. —**CHAMBERLAIN, J. W.** Scenes in Libby prison. —**ANDERSON, Latham.** Canby's campaign in New Mexico. —**FULLER, W. G.** The corps of telegraphers under Gen. Anson Stager during the war of the rebellion. —**SPEED, James.** Abraham Lincoln.

**United States—President.** 1857-61. (James Buchanan.) The messages of President Buchanan. With an appendix, containing sundry letters from members of his cabinet at the close of his presidential term, etc. Compiled by J. B. Henry. New York. 1888. 8°. **7397.33**

**Ursel, Charles, comte d'. Sud-Amérique; séjours et voyages au Brésil, à La Plata, au Chili, en Bolivie, et au Pérou.** 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1879. 18°. *Plates and map.* **AO.**

**Vicary, John Fulford.** Saga time. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **I. 2006**

Chapters on the laws, customs, and superstitions of the Scandinavian races in the time of the sagas, with a sketch of the story of the Völungasaga.

**Virginia company, London, Eng.** Abstract of the Proceedings of the Virginia company of London, 1619-1624, prepared from the records in the library of congress by Conway Robinson; and

edited, with an introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock. Vol. i. Richmond, Va. 1888. 8°. (VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections; new series, 7.) **12363.9**

**Visit (A) to the States;** a reprint of letters from the special correspondent of the *Times*. 1st series. London. 1887. 16°. **15347.13**

— *The same.* 2d series. London. 1888. 16°. **15347.13\***

**Waddell, Joseph Addison.** Annals of Augusta county, Virginia; with reminiscences of its pioneer settlers, biographical sketches, a diary of the war, 1861-'65, and a chapter on reconstruction; with a supplement. Richmond, Va. 1888 [cop. 1886]. 8°. *Maps.* **12366.4**

**Walton, Izaak.** Lives of John Donne, Henry Wotton, Richard Hooker, and George Herbert. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 59.) **14434.20**

**Watson, William.** Life in the Confederate army; being the observations and experiences of an alien in the South during the American civil war. London. 1887. 8°. **9364.33**

**Wavrin, or WAURIN, Jehan DE, seigneur DU FORESTEL.** A collection of the chronicles and ancient histories of Great Britain, now called Eng-land. Translated by William Hardy. [Vol. i.]; —Translated by Sir William Hardy and E. L. C. P. Hardy. [Vol. ii.] 2 vol. London, etc. 1864-87. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 40.) **Brit. Hist. 188**

*Contents:* —[I.] From Albina to A.D. 688. 1864. —[II.] 1399-1422. 1887.

**Wenck, Woldemar (Bernhard).** Deutschland vor hundert jahren; politische meinungen und stimmungen bei anbruch der revolutionszeit. Leipzig. 1887. sm. 8°. **14577.11**

**Whitaker, William Frederick.** John Hurd. Read at the winter meeting of the Grafton and Cöos bar association, at Plymouth, Jan. 6, 1888. Concord, N. H. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. **11323.6**

**Whitney, S. H.** The Kennebec valley. Devoted to the early history of the valley; also relating many incidents and adventures of the early settlers; including a sketch of the Kennebec Indian. Augusta. 1887. 12°. **10312.49**

**Whittlesey, Charles.** The battle of the Peninsula, Sept. 29, 1812. Gen. Wadsworth's division, Ohio militia. [Cleveland, O. 1888.] 8° pp. (8). (WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cleveland, O. Tract, no. 72.) **13316.3**

**Wiedemann, Alfred.** Ägyptische geschichte. Supplement. Gotha. 1888. 8° pp. vi., (2), 77. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, i. 1.) **I. 1101\***

**Wiegand, Wilhelm.** Die alamannenschlacht vor Strassburg, 357 n. Chr. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche studie. Strassburg. 1887. 8° pp. 46. *Maps.* (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 8.) **13557.15**

**Wilson, Joseph Thomas.** The black phalanx; a history of the negro soldiers of the United States in the wars of 1775-1812, 1861-'65. Hartford, Conn. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **8323.42**

**Winter, Georg.** Die kriegsgeschichtliche überlieferung über Friedrich den Grossen kritisch geprüft an dem beispiel der kapitulation von Maxen. [With appendices.] Berlin. 1888. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, editor. Historische untersuchungen, 7.) **14564.20**

**Württemberg, Germ.** — *Statistisch-topographisches bureau.* Das königreich Württemberg; eine beschreibung von land, volk, und staat. 3 bde. in 4. Stuttgart. 1882-86. 8°. *Maps and coats-of-arms.* **13555.7**

*Contents:* — i. Geschichtliche einleitung und alterthümer. Land und natur. 1882. — ii. 1. Das volk. 1884. — 2. Der staat. 1884. — iii. Bezirks- und ortsbeschreibung. 1886.

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Adler, Georg.** Die grundlagen der Karl Marx'schen kritik der bestehenden volkswirtschaft; kritische und ökonomisch-litterarische studien. Tübingen. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4707**

**Ancoo, (Jean) Léon.** Conférences sur l'administration et le droit administratif, faites à l'école des ponts et chaussées. Tom. i.-iii. 3 tom. Paris. 1885-86, '82. 1. 8°. **1535.31**

*Contents:* — i. Organisation et attributions des pouvoirs publics. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1885.  
ii. Règles générales relatives à l'exécution des travaux publics. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1886.  
iii. Des routes et des ponts. — Des chemins de fer d'intérêt général et d'intérêt local. — Des tramways. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 1882.

**Baernreither, J. M.** Die englischen arbeiterverbände und ihr recht; ein beitrag zur geschichte der sozialen bewegung in der gegenwart. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Tübingen. 1886. 8°. **VI. 4717**

*Contents:* — i. Einleitung. — Die friendly societies.

**Balfour, Arthur James.** The pleasures of reading. An address delivered at St. Andrews university, Dec. 10, 1887. 2d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 16°. pp. 48. **VI. 4807**

**Baumgart, Max, compiler.** Grundsätze und bedingungen der ertheilung der doctorwürde bei allen facultäten der universitäten des Deutschen Reichs; nebst einem anhang enthaltend die promotionsordnungen der übrigen universitäten mit deutscher unterrichtssprache: Basel, Bern, Zürich, Dorpat, Czernowitz, Graz, Innsbruck, Prag, und Wien. 3<sup>e</sup> durchgesehene und vermehrte aufl. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4741**

**Blair, Henry William.** The temperance movement; or, The conflict between man and alcohol. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., plates, map, and diagrs.* **VI. 4691**

**Böhm-Bawerk, Eugen von.** Kapital und kapitalzins. 1<sup>o</sup> abth. Innsbruck. 1884. 8°. **VI. 4794**

*Contents:* — i. Geschichte und kritik der kapitalzins-theorieen.

**Böhme, Franz Magnus.** Geschichte des tanzes in Deutschland; beitrag zur deutschen sitten-, litteratur-, und musikgeschichte. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. **VII. 2122**

*Contents:* — i. Darstellender theil. — ii. Musikbeilagen: tanzlieder und tanzmelodien von älterer zeit bis zur gegenwart.

"Quellen und litteratur," 1. 325-330.

**Bolton, Mrs. Sarah Knowles.** Social studies in England. Boston. [1888?] sm. 8°. *Front.* **VI. 4826**

*Contents:* — Higher education of women at Cambridge. — Higher education of women at Oxford. — Women in London university and in University college. — Women in the art schools. — Needlework and cookery. — A new work for women. — Other work for women. — Women as nurses. — Miss Agnes E. Weston. — Mrs. Spurgeon, and others. — Miss De Broen's work. — Peabody homes in London. — Several London charities. — Workingmen's colleges. — Post-office savings banks; a help to working people. — Some workshops abroad. — Profit-sharing with employes. — Co-operative societies. — Homes for workmen. — Knowledge which earns bread.

**Bonwick, James.** Romance of the wool trade. London, etc. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4811**

**Bracton, Henry de.** Bracton's note book: a collection of cases decided in the king's courts during the reign of Henry the Third, annotated by a lawyer of that time, seemingly by Henry of Bratton. Edited [with introduction, notes, etc.] by F. W. Maitland. 3 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°. **VI. 3948, also LS.**

"Life," i. 13-25.

*Contents:* — i. Apparatus. — ii, iii. Text. [Latin.]

**Chamberlain, Daniel Henry.** The American system of trial by jury. An address delivered before the American social science association, at its annual convention at Saratoga, Sept. 8, 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 42. **VI. 3960**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the association*, 1887."

**Chevallier, Émile.** Les salaires au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle; avec une préface de E. Levasseur. Paris. 1887. 8°. **PE.**

**Clarke, Sir Edward (George).** A treatise upon the law of extradition; with the conventions upon the subject existing between England and foreign nations, and the cases decided thereon. 3d ed. [With an appendix.] London. 1888. 8°. **VI. 3952**

**Columbia college, New York, N. Y.** Views of Columbia college, Madison and Park avenues, 49th and 50th streets, New York. Boston. 1886. 4°. 23 plates. **\*VI. 4710**

**Crouzel, A.** Étude historique, économique et juridique sur les coalitions et les grèves dans l'industrie. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4798**

**Dallos, (Victor Alexia) Désiré and (Pierre) Armand.** Répertoire méthodique et alphabétique de législation, de doctrine, et de jurisprudence en matière de droit civil, commercial, criminel, administratif, de droit des gens et de droit public. Nouvelle éd., augmentée et précédée d'un Essai sur l'histoire générale du droit français. Avec la collaboration de plusieurs jurisconsultes. 44 tom. in 47. Paris. 1870, '45-73. 4°. [Jurisprudence générale.] **VI. 3949**

**Denslow, Van Buren.** Principles of the economic philosophy of society, government, and industry. New York. [1888.] 8°. pp. xxx. 782. *Charts.* **VI. 4856**

**Dexter, Franklin Bowditch.** Estimates of population in the American colonies. Worcester, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 80. *Diagrs.* **6375.28**

"From the *Report of the council of the American anti-quarian society, presented at the annual meeting held in Worcester, Oct. 21, 1887.*"

**Doutney, Thomas N.** Thomas N. Doutney: his life-struggle, fall, and reformation. Also a vivid pen-picture of New York, together with a history of the work he has accomplished as a temperance reformer. Written by himself. [3d ed.] Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **17345.39**

**Dove, P. Edward, editor.** Domesday studies; being the papers read at the meetings of the Domesday commemoration, 1886. With a bibliography of Domesday book, and accounts of the MSS. and printed books exhibited at the public record office and at the British museum. Vol. i. London, etc. 1888. sq. 8°. **Brit. Hist. 26\***

**Ducrocq, Théophile (Gabriel Auguste).** Études sur la loi municipale du 5 avril 1884; suivies du texte de la loi, comparé à la législation antérieure, et de la loi organique du 9 déc. 1884 sur l'élection des sénateurs. Paris. 1886. 8°. **1635.32**

**Ely, Richard Theodore.** Taxation in American states and cities. By R. T. Ely, assisted by J. H. Finley. New York. [1888.] 12°. *Tables.*

**VI. 4795**

"The literature of taxation," pp. 94-101.

**Faure, (François) Félix.** Les budgets contemporains. Budgets de la France depuis vingt ans, et des principaux états de l'Europe depuis 1870. Développement des chemins de fer, navigation, commerce, forces militaires des principaux pays. Paris. 1887. 4°.

**VI. 4797**

**Ford, Horace (A.).** The theory and practice of archery. New ed., revised and re-written by W. Butt. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., and diagrs.*

**VII. 2104**

**Foster, Frank Hugh.** The seminary method of original study in the historical sciences illustrated from church history. New York. 1888. sm. 8°.

**VI. 4742, also DS.**

**Franqueville, Alfred Charles Ernest FRANQUET, comte DE.** Le gouvernement et le parlement britanniques. 3 tom. Paris. 1887. 8°.

**1433.17**

*Contents:* — I. Le gouvernement. — II. Constitution du parlement. — III. La procédure parlementaire.

**Garofalo, R.** Criminologia; studio sul delitto, sulle sue cause e sui mezzi di repressione. Torino, etc. 1885. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA antropologico-giuridica, i. 2.)

**VI. 4763**

**George, Henry.** Protection or free trade? An examination of the tariff question, with especial regard to the interests of labor. New York. 1888 [cop. 1886]. 12°.

**VI. 4690**

**Gill, Richard.** Free trade; an inquiry into the nature of its operation. Edinburgh, etc. 1887. 8°. *Diagrs.*

**VI. 4697**

"Good form" in England. By an American, resident in the United Kingdom. New York. 1888. sm. 8°.

**8467.23**

**Goodwin, Henry K.** The official report of the trial of Henry K. Goodwin for the murder of Albert D. Swan, in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, from notes of J. M. W. Yerrinton. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 719. **VI. 3946, also LS.**

**Government year book (The);** a record of the forms and methods of government in Great Britain, her colonies, and foreign countries. 1888. Edited by Lewis Sergeant. London. 1888. 8°.

**DR. 334.8**

**Graham, William.** The social problem in its economical, moral, and political aspects. London. 1886. 8°.

**VI. 4689, also PE.**

[**Harvey, Charles A.**] The new mausoleum safe deposit for the dead. [Washington? 1888?] 8°. pp. 42. *Fronts., plans, and wdcts.* **VII. 2126**

**Herkner, Heinrich.** Die oberelsässische baumwollindustrie und ihre arbeiter; auf grund der thatsachen dargestellt. Strassburg. 1887. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 4.)

**VI. 4769**

**Hertsog, A.** Die bäuerlichen verhältnisse im Elsaß durch schilderung dreier dörfer erläutert. Strassburg. 1886. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 1.)

**VI. 4768**

**Heulhard, (Louis Octave) Arthur.** Rabelais légiste. Testament de Cuspидius et Contrat de vente de Culita; traduits, avec des éclaircissements et des notes, et publiés pour la première fois d'après l'édition de Rabelais. Paris. 1887. 24°. pp. 50, xviii.+. *Fac-sims.*

**8577.11**

**Hubert-Valleroux, Paul.** Les associations coopératives en France et à l'étranger. Paris. 1884. 8°.

**VI. 4796**

**Hurd, Richard Melancthon.** A history of Yale athletics, 1840-1888; giving every contest with Harvard, Princeton, Pennsylvania, Columbia, Wesleyan, and others, in rowing, foot ball, base ball, track athletics, tennis. New Haven, Conn. [1888.] 8°. *Front., plate, and wdcts.* **VII. 2141**

**Ingram, John Kells.** A history of political economy. With preface by E. J. James. New York. 1888. 8°.

**VI. 4738**

**International council of women, Washington, D.C., 1888.** Report of the council, assembled by the national woman suffrage association, March 25 to April 1, 1888. Washington, D.C. 1888. 1. 8°. *Port. of Lucretia Mott.* **VI. 4828**

"Condensed from the stenographic report made by Mary F. Seymour and assistants, for the *Woman's tribune*, published daily during the council."

**James, Edmund James.** Chairs of pedagogics in our universities; a discussion of the science and art of education as university disciplines. [With an appendix.] Philadelphia. [1887.] 8°. pp. 46+. (PHILADELPHIA, Penn. — *Social science association.* [Papers of 1887.])

**VI. 4709**

"Literature of the subject," pp. 32-33.

**Janssen, C. W.** Die holländische kolonial-wirtschaft in den Battaländern. Strassburg. 1886. 8°. *Maps.* (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 3.)

**VI. 4769**

**Kaerger, Karl.** Die lage der hausweber im Weilerthal. Strassburg. 1886. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 2.)

**VI. 4768**

**Kirchner, Friedrich.** Ueber gemüthsbildung. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. (DEUTSCHE zeit-und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 36.)

**VIII. 7\***

**Koehne, Karl.** Die geschlechtsverbindungen der unfreien im fränkischen recht. Breslau. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., 35+. (GIERKE, O. (F.), *editor.* Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats-und rechtsgeschichte, 22.)

**13547.13**

**Komenský (Lat. COMENIUS), Johann Amos.** Orbis pictus. [J. A. Comenius's Visible world: or, A nomenclature, and pictures of all the chief things that are in the world, and of mens employments therein. Translated into English by Charles Hoole.] Syracuse, N. Y. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts.* (School bulletin publications.)

**VII. 2073**

The cuts and the Latin text are taken from the first edition of 1658; the English translation is from the London edition of 1727.

**Laveleye, Émile (Louis Victor) DE.** Le "referendum." Rome. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 22.

**VI. 3961**

"Extrait de la *Revue internationale*, 4<sup>e</sup> année, tom. xiii., 3<sup>e</sup> livr."

**Leeds, Herbert Corey, and Dwight, James.** The laws of euchre as adopted by the Somerset club of Boston, March 1, 1888; with some suggestions about the play. Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. (2), 76.

**VII. 2083**

**Leeson, J. R. & co., compilers.** Flax; shall it be "free" or "protected"? A consideration of facts and reasons showing that the American farmer will not raise flax for manufacturing purposes, even when protected by high import duties. Boston, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 32.

**VI. 4726**



**Losch, Hermann.** Volksvermögen, volkseinkommen, und ihre verteilung. Leipzig. 1887. 8° (SCHMOLLER, G. (F.), *editor*. Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vii. 1.) **VI. 1827**

**Lunt, Edward Clark.** The present condition of economic science and the demand for a radical change in its methods and aims. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 44.) **VI. 4729**

**McDonnell, W. D.** A history and criticism of the various theories of wages; being the Whately memorial prize essay for 1887. Dublin, etc. 1888. 16°. pp. (8), 72. **VI. 4810**

**Macfie, Robert Andrew, compiler.** Copyright and patents for inventions; pleas and plans for cheaper books and greater industrial freedom, with due regard to international relations, etc. A sequel to "Recent discussions on the abolition of patents for inventions, with suggestions as to international arrangements regarding inventions and copyright, 1869." 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1879-83. 8° **VII. 2103**

*Contents:* — I. Essay on the origin & progress of literary property, by Lord Dreghorn. — Evidence given to the royal commission on copyright in favour of royalty re-publishing. — Extracts, notes, & tables illustrating these subjects, copyright of design, etc. 1879.

II. Patents: — Exposure of the patent system by M. M. Chevalier. — Evidence from blue-books, 1829, 1851, 1864, 1865, 1871, 1872. — Extracts & notes illustrating patents and copyright. 1883.

**Madox, Thomas.** The history and antiquities of the exchequer of the kings of England, from the Norman conquest to the end of the reign of K. Edward II.; taken from records. With a correct copy of the ancient dialogue concerning the exchequer, generally ascribed to Gervasius Tilburicensis; and a dissertation concerning the most ancient great roll of the exchequer, commonly styled the roll of quinto regis Stephani. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1769. 4°. *Wdts.* **1421.34**

**Magnus, Sir Philip.** Education in Bavaria. New York. 1888. *Diagr.* (In INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. Monographs, 1888, 8°, i. 2.) **VI. 4816**

— *The same, separated.* **VI. 4714**

**Maitland, Frederick William, editor.** Select pleas of the crown. *Lat. and Eng.* Vol. i. London. 1888. 8°. *Large paper. Fac-sim.* (SELDEN SOCIETY. Publ. 1.) **VI. 3963**

*Contents:* — I. A.D. 1200-1225.

**Malleeson, Mrs. Frank.** Notes on the early training of children. 3d ed. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. **VI. 4699**

**Martens, Friedrich (Fromhold) von.** Traité de droit international. Traduit du russe par Alfred Léo. 3 tom. Paris. 1883-87. 8°. **VI. 3631**

**Marx, Karl.** Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production. Translated from the third German edition, by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling; and edited by Frederick Engels. 2 vol. (paged continuously). London. 1887. 8°. pp. xxxii., 816. **VI. 4694**

"Works and authors quoted," ii. 801-816.

**Massachusetts — General court.** An index to the public statutes of Massachusetts and to the public acts of 1882 to 1887, both inclusive. By W. V. Kellen. Boston. 1888. 1. 8° **DR. 267.4, also LS.**

**Meitzen, August.** Geschichte, theorie, und technik der statistik. Berlin. 1886. 8°. *Charts.* **VI. 4721**

**Menger, Anton.** Das recht auf den vollen arbeitsertrag in geschichtlicher darstellung. Stuttgart. 1886. 8°. **VI. 4708**

**Michigan — University.** The semi-centennial celebration of the organization of the university of Michigan, June 26-30, 1887. Ann Arbor. 1888. 1. 8°. **VI. 4800**

**Mills, Walter Thomas.** The science of politics. Revised ed. New York, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 3956**

**Neymarck, Alfred.** The public debts of Europe. Translated by O. A. Bierstadt. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 80. **VI. 4752**

"Reprinted from the *Banker's magazine*, of New York."

**Nicholson, Joseph Shield.** Examination of the crofters' commission report. Edinburgh, etc. 1884. 8°. pp. 61. **VI. 4820**

"Reprinted, with corrections and additions, from the *Scotsman*."

**Nicholson, Joseph Shield.** A treatise on money, and essays on present monetary problems. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4812**

*Essays:* — John Law of Lauriston, and the greatest speculative mania on record. — One-pound notes for England. — The effects of great discoveries of the precious metals. — Bi-metallism both advantageous and practicable. — The morality of bi-metallism. — Stability of the fixed ratio between gold and silver under international bi-metallism. — The measurement of variations in the value of the monetary standard. — Causes of movements in general prices.

**North Carolina — University — Philanthropic society.** Register of members. 4th ed., revised and enlarged. Edited by S. B. Weeks. Raleigh, N. C. 1887. 8°. pp. 72. *Front.* **VI. 4720**

**Oelsner, Ludwig.** Der volkswirtschaftsunterricht auf schulen. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND STREIT-FRAGEN; NEUE FOLGE, iii. 35.) **VIII. 7**

**Oesfeld, Max von.** Zur frage der regentschaft bei eintretender herrschaftsunfähigkeit des regierenden monarchen nach deutschem verfassungsrecht. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND STREIT-FRAGEN; NEUE FOLGE, ii. 13.) **VIII. 7**

**O'Reilly, John Boyle.** Ethics of boxing and manly sport. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdts.* **VI. 2081**

*Contents:* — Ethics and evolution of boxing. — The training of athletes tested by every-day life. — Ancient Irish athletic games, exercises, and weapons. — Caucing sketches.

**Paris, France — Société de statistique.** Le 25<sup>e</sup> anniversaire de la société. 1860-85. Paris, etc. 1886. 1. 8°. *Maps, charts, and diagrs.* **FE**

*Contents:* — Compte rendu des séances. — Discours d'inauguration. — Communications et mémoires. — La statistique officielle en France et à l'étranger. — Actes et travaux de la société de statistique de Paris.

**Paris, France — Université.** Personalverzeichnis der pariser universität von 1464, und die darin aufgeführten handschriften- und pergamenthändler, von Max Spigatis. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 51+. *Fac-sim.* (CENTRALBIATT FÜR BIBLIOTHEKSWESSEN. Beihefte, 1.) **IV. 2736**

**Pennsylvania — Medical society.** A brief history of proceedings in the years 1859, '60, '66, '67, '68, '70 and '71, to procure the recognition of women physicians by the medical profession of the state. [With] an account of the measures adopted by the society in 1877, '78, '79, to procure a law, to authorize trustees of hospitals for the insane-poor, under control of the state, to appoint women physicians to have entire medical control of the insane of their sex. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. 40. **V. 2631**

**Périgot, Charles.** Histoire du commerce français. 2 tom. in 1. Paris. 1884. 16°. *Maps.*

**VI. 4819**

**Pfannschmidt, Victor.** Entwicklung des welthandels. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 23.)

**VIII. 175**

**Pidgin, Charles Felton.** Practical statistics; a handbook for the use of the statistician at work, students, agents, census enumerators, etc. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**VI. 4728**

**Piernas y Hurtado, José M.** Vocabulario de la economía; ensayo para fijar la nomenclatura y los principales conceptos de esa ciencia. 2ª ed., corregida y adicionada. Zaragoza. 1882. sm. 8°.

**VI. 4818**

**Pierre, Eugène.** De la procédure parlementaire: étude sur le mécanisme intérieur du pouvoir législatif. Paris. 1887. 12°.

**1535.28**

**Poirret, Jules.** Essai sur l'éloquence judiciaire à Rome pendant la république. Paris. 1887. 8°.

**VI. 3951**

**Politiou, pseudon.** New social teachings. London. 1886. 16°.

**VI. 4688**

*Contents:* — Is political economy immoral? — Competitive price v. just price. — Individualism v. socialism: nature of the question. — Individualism v. socialism: the solution in ethics. — Christian socialism. — Conclusion.

**Preyer, (Thierry) William.** The mind of the child. Pt. i. The senses and the will. Observations concerning the mental development of the human being in the first years of life. Translated from the original German by H. W. Brown. New York. 1888. 12°. (INTERNAT. education series, 7.)

**III. 5187**

**Price, J. A.** The abolition of the credit system. An address before the national board of trade, Washington, Jan. 18, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 16.

**VI. 4677**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the national board of trade.*"

**Price, Langford Lovell Frederick Rice.** Industrial peace, its advantages, methods, and difficulties; a report of an inquiry made for the Toynbee trustees. With a preface by Alfred Marshall. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Port. of Arnold Toynbee.*

**VI. 4248**

"Reprinted (with additions) from a paper entitled 'Sliding scales and other methods of wage-arrangement in the north of England,' read before the statistical society of London, on 21st Dec., 1886, and inserted in the *Journal of the society*, for March, 1887."

**Prothero, Rowland Edmund.** The pioneers and progress of English farming. London, etc. 1888. 8°.

**V. 3370**

**Proudhon, Pierre Joseph.** Works. [Translated from the French by B. R. Tucker.] Vol. i., iv. 2 vol. Princeton, Mass., etc. 1876-88. 8°.

**VI. 4711**

"Life and works," i. ix.-xii.

*Contents:* — i. What is property? An inquiry into the principle of right and of government. 1876.  
iv. System of economical contradictions; or, The philosophy of misery. Vol. i. 1888.

**Rand, Benjamin, compiler.** Selections illustrating economic history since the seven years' war. Cambridge. 1888. 8°.

**VI. 4743**

*Contents:* — Leading sections from the English navigation acts. — The colonial policy of Europe. — The great inventions. — Economic causes of the French revolution. — The emancipating edict of Stein. — The orders in council. — The finances of England, 1793-1815. — The Zollverein. — The corn laws. — The new gold. — France sous le second empire. — The French indemnity: The payment of the five milliards. The application of the indemnity. — The recent progress of

Italy. — The United States in 1880: The increase of population from 1790 to 1880. The factory system. The cotton manufactures. The iron and steel industries. — Les dettes publiques.

**Robertson, W. John.** A brief historical sketch of Canadian banking and currency, the laws relating thereto since confederation, and a comparison with British and American systems. Read before the historical and political science association of the university of Toronto, Feb. 4th, 1888. Toronto, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. 32.

**VI. 4723**

**Schmidt, Arthur Benno.** Das recht des überhangs und überfalls; eine rechtsgeschichtliche und rechtsvergleichende studie aus dem gebiete der nachbarrechte. Breslau. 1886. 1. 8°. (GIERKE, O. (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 21.)

**13547.13**

**Schönberg, Gustav (Friedrich) von, editor.** Handbuch der politischen oekonomie. 2ª stark vermehrte aufl. 3 bde. Tübingen. 1885-86. 1. 8°.

**VI. 4755**

*Contents:* — I., II. Volkswirtschaftslehre. 2 bde. 1885-86. — III. Finanzwissenschaft und verwaltungslehre. 1885.

**Schoenhof, Jacob.** Technical education in Europe. 1st pt. Washington. 1888. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.*

**VI. 4730**

*Contents:* — i. Industrial education in France.

**Schultze, Walther.** Geschichte der preussischen regieverwaltung von 1766 bis 1786. 1ª theil. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. (SCHMOLLER, G. (F.), *editor*. Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vii. 3.)

**VI. 1827**

*Contents:* — i. Die organisation der regie von 1766 bis 1786, und die reform der akzise von 1766 bis 1770.

**Schurman, Jacob Gould.** A people's university. An address delivered before the Cornell university, on founder's day, Jan. 11th, 1888. Ithaca, N. Y. 1888. 8°. pp. 32.

**VI. 4802**

**Schwartz, Franz.** Organisation und verpflegung der preussischen landmilizen im siebenjährigen kriege; ein beitrage zur preussischen militär- und steuergeschichte. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. (SCHMOLLER, G. (F.), *editor*. Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vii. 4.)

**VI. 1827**

**Scratchley, Arthur.** A practical treatise on life assurance societies and friendly societies; with actuarial formulæ and tables. 13th ed. London. 1887. 8°. (*In his* Treatise on associations for provident investment, iii., v.)

**VI. 4666**

**Scrutton, Thomas Edward.** Commons and common fields, or The history and policy of the laws relating to commons and enclosures in England. Being the Yorke prize essay of the university of Cambridge for the year 1886. Cambridge. 1887. 8°.

**VI. 4731**

**Selden society.** Objects and work of the society, with an account of the principal classes of manuscripts with which the society proposes to deal. London. 1888. 4°. pp. 28.

**VI. 3963**

**Shaw, Albert, editor.** The national revenues; a collection of papers by American economists. With an introduction, and an appendix of statistical tables. Chicago. 1888. 16°.

**VI. 4000**

**Slater, J. W.** Sewage treatment, purification, and utilization; a practical manual. London. 1888. 8°. *Plan, wdcts., and plate.* (The SPECIALISTS' series.)

**SS.**

**Spring, Leverett Wilson.** Mark Hopkins, teacher. New York. 1888. (*In* INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. Monographs, 1888, 8°, i. 4.)

**VI. 4816**

**Steel, A. G., and Lyttelton, R. H.** Cricket. With contributions by A. Lang, W. G. Grace, R. A. H. Mitchell, and F. Gale. London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2052\***

**Sterne, Simon.** Constitutional history and political development of the United States. 4th revised ed. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. **6393.18**

**Stuart, George.** The *raison d'être* of the public high school. [Boston, etc. 1888.] 8°. pp. 15. **VI. 4804**

"Reprinted from *Education*, Jan. 1888."

**Student's handbook** (The) to the university and colleges of Oxford. 9th ed., rewritten and revised to Dec. 1887. Oxford. 1888. sm. 8°.

**Texas — Immigration convention.** Proceedings of the immigration convention, convened in Dallas, Texas, Dec. 20–21, 1887, and of the state immigration committee of Texas, convened in Dallas, Dec. 29, 1887. Dallas, Texas. 1888. 8°. pp. 48. **12332.55**

**United States — Congress** (50th I. 1887–88.) — *Senate.* Senate manual: embracing the standing rules and orders of the senate; the constitution of the United States; declaration of independence; articles of confederation, and the ordinance of 1787; Jefferson's Manual, etc. Washington. 1888. 8°. **DR. 3.124\***

**United States — Interstate commerce commission.** Reports and decisions. Vol. i. April 5th, 1887—April 5th, 1888. New York. 1888. 8°.

**Van Dyke, Henry** (Jackson). The national sin of literary piracy; a sermon. New York. 1888. 16°. pp. 23. **IV. 2705**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Der wucher auf dem lande; berichte und gutachten. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (Schriften des vereins, 35.) **VI. 2718**

**Wey, Hamilton Dox.** Physical and industrial training of criminals. New York. 1888. *Diagr.* (In INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. Monographs, 1888, 8°, i. 3.) **VI. 4816**

**White, Guilford.** Political economy; a series of letters published in the "Boston morning post," in the years 1883–1886, as a result of an examination of the working of the present tariff laws of the United States. Easton, Mass. 1888. 8°.

**White, John Silas, compiler.** Recent examination papers for admission to Harvard, Yale, Princeton, Sheffield scientific school, and Columbia school of mines. Boston. 1888. 12°.

**Whitman, Edmund Allen.** Flax culture; an outline of the history and present condition of the flax industry in the United States, and a consideration of the influence exerted on it by legislation. With an introduction by J. R. Leeson. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**Wigmore, John Henry, compiler.** A digest of the reported decisions, precedents, and general principles enunciated by the board of railroad commissioners of Massachusetts, from 1870 to 1888, inclusive. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**Wilkinson, John Frome.** The friendly society movement; its origin, rise, and growth, its social, moral, and educational influences. The affiliated orders. London. 1886. 8°. **VI. 4693**

"Bibliography," pp. xiv.–xvi.

**Williams college, Williamstown, Mass. — Phi Beta Kappa society.** Phi Beta Kappa, Gamma of Massachusetts, Williams college. Charter, register of officers and members, constitution, united chapters, etc. Compiled by E. B. Parsons. Syracuse, N. Y. 1887. 8°. pp. 83+. **A 94.5**

**Winn, Henry.** Property in land; an essay on the new crusade. New York, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (6), 73+. (QUESTIONS of the day, 46.) **VI. 4679**

**Woodgate, Walter Bradford.** Boating. With an introduction by Edmond Warre, and a chapter on rowing at Eton by R. H. Mason. London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2053\***

**Zakrzewski, C. A.** Die wichtigeren preussischen reformen der direkten ländlichen steuern im achtzehnten jahrhundert. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (SCHMOLLER, G. (F.), *editor.* Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche forschungen, vii. 2.) **VI. 1827**

## IX. — Philology.

**'Abdu' r Rahmān Jāmi.** Yūsuf and Zulaikha; a poem by Jāmi. Translated from the Persian into English verse, by R. T. H. Griffith. London. 1882. 8°. (TRÜBNER & co. Oriental series.) **Som. 763**

**Academia española.** Diccionario de la lengua castellana. 12<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid. 1884. f°. pp. xviii., (2), 1122+. **7221.12**

**Aristoteles.** Politics. With an introduction, two prefatory essays, and notes, critical and explanatory, by W. L. Newman. *Gr.* Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. Oxford. 1887. 1. 8°. **Ga 112.432**

*Contents.* — i. Introduction to the Politics. 1887. — ii. Prefatory essays. — Books i. and ii. 1887.

**Aristoteles.** Rhetoric. Translated, with an analysis and critical notes, by J. E. C. Welldon. London, etc. 1886. 8°. **Ga 112.590**

**Aristoteles.** A treatise on government; translated from the Greek by William Ellis. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor.* Universal library, 60.) **Ga 112.572**

**Asclepius, of Tralles.** In Aristotelis Metaphysicorum libros α—ζ commentaria; edidit Michael Hayduck. *Gr.* Berolini. 1888. 1. 8°. (COMMENTARIA in Aristotelem graeca, vi. 2.) **Ga 113.172**

**Bauer, Georg or Juraj.** Spelin, eine allsprache auf allgemeinen grundlagen der sprachwissenschaftlichen kombinatorik aufgebaut. Bruxelles, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. viii., 72. **1231.21**

**Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico.** Spanish idioms with their English equivalents, embracing nearly ten thousand phrases. Boston. 1887. 8°. **7237.53**

**Benedictus Cassinensis, Saint.** Oxford benedictinerregel; herausgegeben von Eduard Sievers. Halle a/S. 1887. 4°. pp. xxii., 46. **III. 4455**

"Abdruck aus dem Tübinger deconatsprogramm, 1887."

**Berlin, Germ. — Akademie der wissenschaften.** Corpvs inscriptionvm latinarvm. Vol. xi. pars i; xii. Berolini. 1888. f°. **12252.3**

xi. Inscriptiones Aemiliae, Etruriae, Umbriae latinae. Edidit Evgenius Bormann. Pars i. 1888.

xii. Inscriptiones Galliae Narbonensis latinae. Edidit Otto Hirschfeld. 1888.

**Bertin, George.** Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscriptions, Sumero-Akkadian, Assyro-Babylonian, Vannic, Medic, [and] old Persian. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Collection of simplified grammars, 17.) **3226.10**

**Birklein, Franz.** Entwicklungsgeschichte des substantivierten infinitivs. Würzburg. 1888. 8°. (SCHANZ, Martin, *éditor*. Beiträge zur historischen syntax der griechischen sprache, iii. 1.) **4245.30**

**Bohnhardt, Wilhelm.** Das personal-pronomen im altprovenzalischen. Marburg. 1888. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 74.) **Philol. 383**

**Bréal, Michel, and Bailly, Anatole.** Leçons de mots. Les mots latins groupés d'après le sens et l'étymologie. Cours élémentaire. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. xii., 68. **5246.15**

— *The same.* Cours intermédiaire. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. sm. 8°. **5246.16**

**Bréal, Michel, and Bailly, Anatole.** Leçons de mots. Cours supérieur. Dictionnaire étymologique latin. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1886. 8°. **5246.17**

**Brugman, Karl.** Elements of the comparative grammar of the Indo-Germanic languages. Translated from the German by Joseph Wright. Vol. i. New-York, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. **1256.41**

*Contents:* — I. Introduction and phonology.

**Burghauer, Gustav.** Germanische nominal-flexion auf vergleichender grundlage. Wien, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. 28. **5253.15**

**Busch, Emil.** Laut- und formenlehre der anglo-normannischen sprache des xiv. jahrhunderts. Inaugural-dissertation. Greifswald. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 71. **6225.2**

"Vita," p. 70.

**Busolt, Georg.** Griechische geschichte bis zur schlacht bei Chaironeia. i., ii. teil. 2 teile. Gotha. 1885-88. 8°. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, ii. 1.) **10254.16**

*Contents:* — I. Bis zu den perserkriegen. 1885. — II. Die perserkriege und das attische reich. 1888.

**Carlsch, Otto.** Taschen-wörterbuch der rhaeto-romanischen sprache in Graubünden, besonders der oberländer und engadiner dialekte, nach dem oberländer zusammengestellt und etymologisch geordnet. Chur. 1848. *Unveränderter neudruck*, Chur, etc. 1887. sq. 16°. **6295.10**

**Chabaneau, Camille.** Sur la langue romane du midi de la France ou le provençal. Toulouse. 1885. 4°. pp. (4), 10. **7591.33**

"Extrait du tome x. de l'*Histoire générale de Languedoc*, édition Ed. Privat."

**Comparetti, Domenico (Pietro Antonio).** Leggi antiche della città di Gortyna in Creta, scoperte dai D<sup>ni</sup> F. Halbherr ed E. Fabricius; lette ed illustrate da Domenico Comparetti. Firenze, etc. 1885. 4°. pp. 59. *Vign. and plate.* **12241.28**

"Estratto dal *Museo italiano di antichità classica*, vol. I."

**Conway, Robert Seymour.** Verner's law in Italy; an essay in the history of the Indo-European sibilants. With a dialect map of Italy, by E. Heawood. London. 1887. 8°. *Map.* **1265.46**

**Cust, Robert Needham.** A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. London. 1878. 8°. *Maps.* (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **2274.32**

**Darlington, Thomas.** The folk-speech of south Cheshire. London. 1887. 8°. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 53. Series C.) **Philol. 702.14**

**Degenhardt, Ernst.** Die metaphor bei den vorläufern Molière's (1612-1654). Marburg. 1888. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 72.) **Philol. 383**

**Demosthenes.** Orationes; translated, with notes, &c., by C. R. Kennedy. 5 vol. London. 1881-87. sm. 8°. *Port.* (Bohn's classical library.)

*Contents:* — I. The Olynthiac, Philippic, and other public orations. 1887. Gd 13-517.1  
ii. On the crown, and On the embassy. 1887. Gd 13-517.2  
iii. Against Leptines, Midias, Androton, and Aristocrates. 1886. Gd 13-517.3  
iv. Private and other orations. 1886. Gd 13-517.4  
v. Miscellaneous orations. 1881. Gd 13-517.5

**Dies, Friedrich (Christian).** Etymologisches wörterbuch der romanischen sprachen. 5<sup>e</sup> ausg. Mit einem anhang von August Scheler. Bonn. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xxvi., 866. **6291.5**

**Dowson, John.** A classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. 2d ed. London. 1888. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **III. 4504, also DS.**

**Drachmann, A. B.** Catuls digtning belyst i forhold til den tidligere græske og latinske litteratur. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 1. 8°. **Lo 29.417**

**Drachmann, A. B.** Guderne hos Vergil. Bidrag til belysning af Æneidens komposition. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 1. 8°. **Lv 19.172**

**Dufrené, Hector.** La flore sanscrite; essai d'explication des noms sanscrits servant à désigner les principales plantes de l'Inde d'après leur étymologie. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 65. **V. 3342**

**Ebers, Georg (Moritz), editor.** Papyrus Ebers: das hermetische buch über die arzneimittel der alten ägypter, in hieratischer schrift. Herausgegeben, mit inhaltsangabe und einleitung versehen von Georg Ebers. Mit hieroglyphisch-lateinischem glossar von Ludwig Stern. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1875. 4°. 110 [111] *fac-sim. plates.* **27 Case. 546**

This copy belonged to Richard Lepsius, to whom it was presented by the editor.

**Egger, (Auguste) Émile.** Essai sur l'histoire de la critique chez les grecs; introduction à l'étude de la littérature grecque. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Paris. 1886. 8°. **13263.9**

**Elanor, Alfred (Max Waldemar) von.** Über form und verwendung des personalpronomens im altprovenzalischen. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 54+-. **6236.17**

"Vita," after p. 54.

**Elworthy, Frederic Thomas.** The west Somerset word-book; a glossary of dialectal and archaic words and phrases used in the west of Somerset and east Devon. London. 1886. 8°. pp. xlviii., 876. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 50. Series C.) **Philol. 702.13**

**Epicurus.** Epicvrea; edidit Hermannus Vener. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **Ge 9.25**

*Contents:* — Epicvri libri a Laertio Diogene servati: ad Herodotum epistula i. de rerum natura; ad Pythoclem epistula ii. de meteoris; ad Menocleum epistula iii. moralis; sententiae selectae. — Epicvri perditorum librorum vestigia. — Vita Epicvri ex Laertio Diog. x. 1 sqq.

**Essex, M. H. N. von.** Index thucydideus; ex Bekkeri editione stereotypa confectus. Berolini. 1887. 8°. **Gt 55.425**

**Euripides.** Hecuba, and other plays; translated into English verse by Michael Wodhull. With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, editor. Universal library, 61.) **Go 36.664**

*Other plays:* — Hercules distracted. — The children of Hercules. — Rhesus. — The Trojan captives. — The Cyclops. — Helen. — Andromache.

**Euting, Julius.** Nabatäische inschriften aus Arabien. Herausgegeben mit unterstützung der königlich preussischen akademie der wissenschaften. Berlin. 1885. 4°. 29 plates and wdcts. **Sem. 945**

**Évèillé, A.** Glossaire saintongeais; étude sur la signification, l'origine, et l'historique des mots et des noms usités dans les deux Charentes. Précédé d'une introduction sur l'origine de la langue française, et suivi d'un index bibliographique et littéraire. Paris, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. **6225.26**

**Franke, Felix.** Phrases de tous les jours. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Heilbronn. 1888. 16°. pp. iv., 59+. **6216.32**

— *Ergänzungsheft.* Heilbronn. 1886. 16°. pp. iv., 55+. *Wdct.* **6216.32**

**Gatschet, Albert Samuel.** Réplique à M<sup>r</sup>. D. G. Brinton au sujet de son article "Linguistique américaine." Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 14. **PM.**

"Extrait de la *Revue de linguistique.*"

**Geijer, Per Adolf.** Studier i fransk linguistik. Upsala. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 51. **6245.37**

"Upsala universitets Årsskrift 1887. Filosofi, språkvetenskap och historiska vetenskaper. iv."

**Gering, Hugo.** Glossar zu den liedern der Edda (Sæmundar Edda). Paderborn, etc. 1887. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK der ältesten deutschen litteraturdenkmäler, 8.) **8237.17**

**Goerke, Richard (Wilhelm).** Die sprache des Raoul de Cambrai; eine lautuntersuchung. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 59+. **6223.21**

"Vita," after p. 59.

**Gow, James.** A companion to school classics. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front., fac-sims., maps, and wdcts.* **10282.20**

The aim of this book is to give an elementary, connected account of Greek and Roman political and military antiquities, chronology and metrology, drama and philosophy, and of the history and criticism of classical texts.

**Gröber, Gustav, editor.** Grundriss der romanischen philologie, unter mitwirkung von G. Baist, Th. Braga, etc. herausgegeben. i. bd. Strassburg. 1888 [86-88]. 1. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **6293.28**

**Grünenwald, L.** Der freie formelhafte infinitiv der limitation im griechischen. Würzburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 37. (SCHANZ, Martin, editor. Beiträge zur historischen syntax der griechischen sprache, ii. 3.) **4245.30**

**Hallant, Nicolas.** Dictionnaire phonétique et étymologique. Épinal. 1885. 8°. (Essai sur un patois vosgien [patois d'Uriménil], iv.) **6225.10**

**Hartman, J. J.** Analecta xenophontea. Lugduni-Batavorum, etc. 1887. 8°. **Gx 9.367**

*Contents:* — De Xenophontis anno nati. — De Anabasis consilio, tempore, scriptore. — De particulae *μήν* apud Xenophontem usu. — De arte critica in Anabasi exercenda. — De Xenophontis commentariorum, qui „Memorabilia“ dicuntur, consilio fatique disputatione. — Ad varios Memorabilium locos annotationes criticae. — De Xenophontis Oeconomico. — Ad nonnullos Oeconomici locos annotationes criticae. — De Xenophontis Convivio disputatione. — Ad Convivii xenophontei locos nonnullos annotationes criticae. — De Agesilao libello. — Ad Xenophontis Historiam graecam annotationes variae.

**Havet, Louis.** Cours élémentaire de métrique grecque et latine professé à la faculté des lettres. Rédigé par Louis Duvau. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 12°. **13286.28**

**Helbig, (Karl Friedrich) Wolfgang.** Das homerische epos aus den denkmälern erläutert; archäologische untersuchungen. 2<sup>e</sup> verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **Gh 63.815**

**Hercher, Rudolf.** Homerische aufsätze. Berlin. 1881. 8°. pp. (2), 95+. *Port.* **Gh 63.831**

*Contents:* — Homer und das Ithaka der wirklichkeit. — Über die homerische ebene von Trola. — Vier homerische flüsse. — Zu Homers Odyssee xvii. 302. — Weiteres in sachen der Argosöhren.

**Hesiodus.** Gedichte; in ihrer ursprünglichen fassung und sprachform wiederhergestellt von August Fick. Mit einem anhang über die versabzählung in den homerischen epen. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. **Gh 46.177**

**Hess, G.** Ueber den werth der deutschen sprache für nationales bewusstsein und nationalen zusammenhalt. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, ii. 16.) **VIII. 7**

**Hildebrandt, Richard.** Studien auf dem gebiete der römischen poesie und metrik. i. Leipzig. 1887. 16°. **Lv 19.221**

*Contents:* — i. Vergils Culex.

**Hodgson, Brian Houghton.** Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 vol. London. 1880. 8°. *Map.* (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **II. 2472**

**Holsapfel, Ludwig.** Beiträge zur griechischen geschichte. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 91+. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, vii. 3.) **Philol. 200**

*Contents:* — Die zeit der solonischen gesetzgebung. — Athen und Persien von 465 bis 412 v. Chr. — Über die chronologische anordnung der begebenheiten von der schlacht bei Leukimme bis zum ersten einfall der peloponnesier in Attika.

**Horatius.** Translations from Horace, with notes, by Sir S. E. De Vere, bart. 3d ed., enlarged. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (THE CANTERBURY poets.) **Lh 8.887**

**Hyginus Gromaticus.** Liber de munitionibus castrorum. Herausgegeben und erklärt von Alfred von Domaszewski. Lat. and Germ. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (6), 74. *Plates.* **Lh 14.10**

**International congress of orientologists.** Actes du sixième congrès, tenu en 1883 à Leide. 4 pt. Leide. 1884-85. 8°. *Plates.* **Sem. 909**

**International congress of orientologists.** Verhandlungen des vii. congresses, gehalten in Wien im jahre 1886. Arische section. Wien. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* **Sem. 910**

**Kiesling, Adolf (Gottlieb), and Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, Ulrich (Friedrich) Wichard) von, editors.** Philologische untersuchungen. i<sup>er</sup>, xi<sup>ter</sup> heft. 2 hefte. Berlin. 1886-88. 8°. **Philol. 198**

**K. ROBERT, Karl.** Archaeologische mæirchen aus alter und neuer zeit. 1886.  
**KL. ARNT, Hans von.** Quellenstudien zu Philo von Alexandria. 1888.

**Kluge, Friedrich.** Von Luther bis Lessing; sprachgeschichtliche aufsätze. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. **8265.46**

*Contents:* — Kirchensprache und volkssprache. — Maximilian und seine kanzel. — Luther und die deutsche sprache. — Schriftsteller und buchdrucker. — Schriftsprache und mundart in der Schweiz. — Oberdeutscher und mitteldeutscher wortschatz. — Niederdeutsch und hochdeutsch. — Latein und humanismus. — Oberdeutschland und die katholiken.

**Lange, Adolf (Karl).** De coniunctivi et optativi usu thucydideo. Cassel. 1886. 4°. pp. 1-35. (Progr. d. konigl. gymnas. "1886, nr. 353.") **Gr 55.533**

**Lange, (Christian Conrad) Ludwig.** Kleine schriften aus dem gebiete der classischen alterthumswissenschaft. 2 bde. in 1. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **13214.7**

"Biographische einleitung," pp. v.-xxxi.

"Verzeichniss der reden und schriften," pp. xxxii.-xl.

**Lécrivain, Ch.** Le sénat romain depuis Dioclétien, à Rome et à Constantinople. Paris. 1888. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 52.) **II. 582**

**Lucanus.** Pharsalia; edited, with English notes, by C. E. Haskins; with an introduction by W. E. Heitland. *Lat.* London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Diagr.* **LI 17.185**

**Lüttgens, Karl.** Über bedeutung und gebrauch der hilfsverba im frühen altenglischen. Sculan und willan. Inaugural-dissertation. Wismar. 1888. 8°. pp. viii., 88+. **9286.43**

"Vita," after p. 88.

**MacKay, Charles (b. 1814).** A dictionary of lowland Scotch; with an introductory chapter on the poetry, humour, and literary history of the Scottish language, and an appendix of Scottish proverbs. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. *Large paper.* **9297.22**

"Large paper edition, limited to 125 copies. No. 55."

**MacLean, John Patterson.** Gaelic elements in the Hebrew language. [Boston. 1888.] 8°. *PM.*

From the *Universalist quarterly*, 1888, xlv. 178-183.

**Macrobius.** Macrobe: Œuvres complètes. Varron: De la langue latine. Pomponius Mela: Œuvres complètes. Avec la traduction en français, publiées sous la direction de M. Nisard. Paris. 1883. 1. 8°. pp. (6), ii., (2), 709+. (NISARD, J. M. N. D., *editor*. Collection des auteurs latins, avec la traduction en français.) **Lm 3.35**

The *Saturnales* of Macrobius translated by M. Mahul; Pomponius Mela, by M. Huot.

**Madvig, Johan Nicolai.** Opuscula academica; ab ipso iterum collecta, emendata, aucta. Hauniae. 1887. 8°. pp. xii., 779+. *Port.* **13215.10**

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.** Rambles & studies in Greece. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Front., map, and plates.* **II. 11**

**Maschke, Richard.** Der freiheitsprozess im klassischen altertum, insbesondere der prozess um Verginia. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (JASTROW, Ignaz, *editor*. Historische untersuchungen, 8.) **VI. 3945**

**Matthias, Adolf.** Griechische wortkunde im anchluss an Xenophons Anabasis. 2°, vielfach verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **Gx 9.801**

**Meloe, Elias.** Plea for an American language, or Germanic-English, showing the necessity of systematic spelling and of making our words pure, self-developed, and self-explaining, according to Greek, German, and Irish models; with a grammar, reader, and vocabulary of the proposed American language. Chicago. 1888. 16°. **9282.30**

**Molina, Alonso de.** Arte de la lengua mexicana y castellana. Mexico, 1571 [and] 2° impression, 1576. Reimpresa por las dos ediciones. México. 1886. f°. pp. (96). **1871.04**

**Moratti, Carlo.** Studii sulle antiche lingue italiche. Firenze. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 90+. **5294.25**

"Edizione di soli 50 esemplari numerati. N. 44."

**Mühlhausen, August.** Geschichte des Grimmschen wörterbuchs. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 42. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 55.) **VIII. 175\***

**Paley, Frederick Aphorip.** The truth about Homer. With some remarks on Prof. Jebb's "Introduction to Homer." London. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. **Gh 64.442**

**Parish, William Douglas, and Shaw, William Francis.** A dictionary of the Kentish dialect, and provincialisms in use in the county of Kent. London. 1887. 8°. (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 54. Series C.) **Philol. 702.15**

**Passy, Paul.** Elémans d'anglais parlé. 2° éd. Paris. [1887.] 16°. pp. 96. (Association phonétique des professeurs de langues vivantes.) **9282.23**

**Paul, Hermann.** Principien der sprachgeschichte. 2° aufl. Halle. 1886. 1. 8°. **1227.51**

**Plato.** Crito. With introduction, notes, and appendix by J. Adam. Edited for the syndics of the university press. *Gr.* Cambridge [Eng.]. 1888. 16°. (Pitt press series.) **Gp 82.274**

**Plutarchus.** Life of Lucius Cornelius Sulla. With introduction, notes, and lexicon by H. A. Holden. Edited for the syndics of the university press. *Gr.* Cambridge [Eng.]. 1886. 16°. *Map.* (Pitt press series.) **Gp 86.214**

**Plutarchus.** Life of Nikias. With introduction, notes, and lexicon by H. A. Holden. Edited for the syndics of the university press. *Gr.* Cambridge [Eng.]. 1887. 16°. *Map.* (Pitt press series.) **Gp 86.208**

**Polak, Herman Joseph.** Ad Odysseam eiusque scholiastas curae secundae. [Pars i.] Lugduni Batavorum. 1881-[83]. 8°. **Gh 64.466**

*Contents:* — [1.] Emendationes ad scholia in Homeri Odysseam.

**Polybius.** The history of the Achaean league as contained in the remains of Polybius. Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. W. Capes. *Gr.* London, etc. 1888. 16°. **Gp 95.170**

**Raeder, Hans (Fritz Eduard).** Die tropen und figuren bei R. Garnier, ihrem inhalt nach untersucht, und in den römischen tragödien mit der lateinischen vorlage verglichen. Inaugural-dissertation. Wandsbeck. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 93+. **7586.20**

"Vita," after p. 93.

**Ricard, Anselme.** Système de la quantité syllabique et de l'articulation des sons graves et des aigus; recherches orthoépiques et phonétiques sur la phonométrie et les tons de la langue française. Prague. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 90+. **6232.7**

"Bibliographie," after p. 90.

**Richter, Wilhelm (b. 1849).** Die spiele der griechen und römer. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, plans, and velds.* (KULTURBILDER aus dem klassischen altertume, 2.) **10283.27**

**Rink, Hinrich (Johannes).** The Eskimo tribes; their distribution and characteristics, especially in regard to language. With a comparative vocabulary. Copenhagen, etc. 1887. 8°. *Map.* (MEDDELELSER om Grønland, 11.) **1273.62**

**Roberts, Ernest Stewart.** An introduction to Greek epigraphy. Pt. I. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1887. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **12245.37**

*Contents:* — I. The archaic inscriptions and the Greek alphabet.

**Rösach, Hermann.** Semasiologische beiträge zum lateinischen wörterbuch. i. heft. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **5244.24**

*Contents:* — I. Substantiva.

**Rudow, C. Fr. W.** Verslehre und stil der rumänischen volkslieder. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 43+. **26227.26**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 43.

**Sallustianus.** Catilina, Iugurtha, ex historiis orationes et epistulae; edidit Adam Eussner. Lipsiae. 1887. 16°. **La 5.273**

**Sappho.** Memoir, text, selected renderings, and a literal translation, by H. T. Wharton. 2d ed. London. 1887. 16°. *Front. and plate.* **Gs 6.30**

"Bibliography," pp. 195-213.

**Sarrasin, Otto.** Verdeutschungs-wörterbuch. Berlin. 1886. 8°. **8272.18**

**Schedlbauer, Johann.** Beiträge zur textkritik von Lykurg's Rede gegen Leokrates. Bamberg. 1886. 8°. pp. 32. **Gl 27.95**

"Progr. d. königl. studienanstalt Bamberg."

**Scheler, (Jean) Auguste (Udaltic).** Dictionnaire d'étymologie française, d'après les résultats de la science moderne. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et augmentée. Bruxelles, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. **6261.24**

**Schmid, Wilhelm.** Der atticismus in seinen hauptvertretern von Dionysius von Halikarnass bis auf den zweiten Philostratus. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. **4255.60**

**Schneegans, Heinrich.** Laute und lautentwicklung des sicilischen dialectes; nebst einer mundartenkarte, und aus dem volksmunde gesammelten sprachproben. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. **Map. 7297.27**

**Schneider, Arthur.** Der troische sagenkreis in der ältesten griechischen kunst. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **II. 2438**

**Schubert, Rudolf (Julius Wilhelm).** Geschichte des Agathokles; neu untersucht und nach den quellen dargestellt. Breslau. 1887. 8°. **10244.53**

**Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.** Morals; a selection of his prose, [from the translations of Sir Roger L'Estrange and Thomas Lodge]. Edited by Walter Clode. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 27.) **La 18.247**

*Contents:* — Of a happy life. — Letters and other extracts.

**Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.** Oratorum et rhetorum sententiae, divisiones, colores; edidit H. J. Müller. Vindobonae, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. xxxiii., 628. (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **La 20.25**

**Söderwall, Knut Fredrik.** Ordbok öfver svenska medeltids-språket. i-vii<sup>e</sup> häftet. 7 häft. Lund. 1884-87. 1. 8°. (SVENSKA FÖRNSKRIFTSÄLLSKAPET. Samlingar.) **8225.25**

**Stenerson, L. B.** Catul's digtning oplyst i dens sammenhæng med den tidligere græske og latinske litteratur. Kristiania. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 63. **Lo 29.473**

**Stenerson, L. B.** Udsigt over den romerske satires forskjellige arter og deres oprindelse. Kristiania. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 91. **13271.23**

**Stephens, George.** The old-northern Runic monuments of Scandinavia and England, now first collected and deciphered. 3 vol. London, etc. 1866-84. f. *Port., front., volds., and plates.* **27 Case. 303**

**Stoffel, Eugène Georges Henri Céleste, Baron.** Histoire de Jules César; guerre civile. 2 tom. Paris. 1887. 4°, and atlas of 24 [26] plates. **11261.28**

*Contents:* — I. Du passage du Rubicon à la bataille de Pharsale. — II. De la bataille de Pharsale à la mort de César.

**Tacitus.** Historiarum libri qui supersunt. Erklärt von Eduard Wolff. 1<sup>er</sup> heft. Berlin. 1886. 8°. *Map.* **Lt 1.325**

**Tassia, Pietro.** Plutarco ed il Pericle di Plutarco; ricerche. Milano. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (6), 67+. **Gp 86.638**

**Teloni, Bruto.** Crestomazia assira, con paradigmi grammaticali. Firenze. 1887. 1. 8°. *Lithographed.* (SOCIETÀ ASIATICA ITALIANA. Pubblicazioni, 1.) **3226.58**

"Edizione di 300 esemplari."

**This, Constant.** Die deutsch-französische sprachgrenze im Elsass. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 48. *Map, table, and plans.* (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 5.) **13557.16**

**This, Constant.** Die deutsch-französische sprachgrenze in Lothringen. Strassburg. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 34. *Map.* (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 1.) **13557.15**

**Thorsen, P. K.** Sprogarten på Sejersø. i. hefte. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 8°. (COPENHAGEN, Denmark — Universitets-jubilæets danske samfund. [Skifter], 37.) **8224.54**

**Thurneisser sum Thurn, Leonhard.** Onomasticum vnd interpretatio oder ausführliche erklerung; vber etliche frembde vñ vnbekante nomina, verba, prouerbia, etc., deren nicht allein in des theuren philosophi vnd medici Aurelij, Theophrasti, Paracelsi von Hohenheim, sondern auch in anderer authorum schriftten gedacht, welche hie zusammen, nach dem alphabet verzeichnet. 1<sup>er</sup> theil. Berlin, durch Nicolaum Voltzen. 1583. f. pp. (12), 188. *Port.* **V. 3339**

**Tighe, Ambrose.** The development of the Roman constitution. New York. 1886. 24°. (HISTORY primers.) **11253.38**

**Udanavarga;** a collection of verses from the Buddhist canon. Compiled by Dharmatrāta. Being the northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada; translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-gyur, with notes and extracts from the commentary of Prajñāvarman, by W. W. Rockhill. London. 1883. 8°. (TRÜBNER & co. Oriental series.) **III. 4502, also DS.**

**Vieter, Wilhelm.** Einführung in das studium der englischen philologie, mit rücksicht auf die anforderungen der praxis. Marburg in Hessen. 1888. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 69. **9265.34**

**Virgilius.** Des Aeneas irrfahrt von Troja nach Karthago. Epische dichtung aus der zeit des Augustus; uebertragung des ersten und dritten buches der vergilischen Aeneis in oktaven, nebst einleitung. Den reiferen schülern höherer lehranstalten und freunden des dichters gewidmet von Karl Troost. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, iiv. 2.) **Philol. 200**

**Wandschneider, Wilhelm.** Zur syntax des verbs in Langley's "Vision of William concerning Piers the plowman, together with Vita de Dowel, Dobet and Dobest." Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 83+. **9287.53**

"Vita," after p. 83.

**Weber, Albrecht (Friedrich).** Über den Pārasprākā des Krishṇādāsa. Berlin. 1887. 4°. **3252.31**

"Aus den Abhandlungen der königl. preuss. akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin, vom Jahre 1887."

**Weissenborn, Edmund (Wilhelm).** Aufgabensammlung zum übersetzen ins griechische im anschluss an die lektüre von Xenophons Anabasis. 2<sup>o</sup> verbesserte aufl. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **VI. 4822**

**Wendland, Paul.** Quaestiones musonianae; de Musonio stoico Clementis Alexandrini aliorumque auctore. Berolini. 1886. 8°. pp. (6), 66. **Gm 63.15**

**Zimmermann, A.** Der kulturgeschichtliche werth der römischen inschriften. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 24.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

## X. — Literature.

**Alscher, Rudolf.** Sir Thomas Wyatt und seine stellung in der entwicklungsgeschichte der englischen literatur und verskunst. Wien. 1886. 8°. (WIENER beiträge zur deutschen und englischen philologie, 1.) **Philol. 532**

**Barilli, Anton Giulio.** La legge Oppia; commedia togata in tre atti. Genova. 1873. 16°. **IV. 2739**

**Bartsch, Karl (Friedrich), editor.** Die schweizer minnesänger. Mit einleitung und anmerkungen. Frauenfeld. 1886. 8°. pp. ccxx., 474. (BÄCHTOLD, Jakob, and VETTER, Ferdinand, editors. Bibliothek älterer schriftwerke der deutschen Schweiz, 6.) **16582.28**

**Bates, Arlo.** A lad's love. 2d ed. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **AL 932.2.15**

**Baumgartner, Alexander.** Longfellow's dichtungen; ein literarisches zeitbild aus dem geistesleben Nordamerika's. 2<sup>o</sup>, vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1887. 12°. *Port. of Longfellow.* **AL 2386.005**

**Baynes, Thomas Spencer, and Campbell, Lewis, editors.** Speculum universitatis. Alma Mater's mirror. Saint Andrews, 1887. Edinburgh. 1887. sq. 24°. *Plates.* **VI. 4696**

Sketches and poems by members of St. Andrews university, published for the St. Andrews students' union.

**Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John.** Works; the text formed from a new collation of the early editions. With notes and a biographical memoir by Alexander Dyce. 11 vol. London. 1843-46. 8°. *Portrs.* **\*14483.3**

*Contents:* — i. Biographical memoir. — Commendatory poems. — The woman-hater. — Thierry and Theodoret. — Philaster. 1843.

ii. The faithful shepherdess. — The knight of the burning pestle. — A king and no king. — Cupid's revenge. — The masque of the Inner-Temple and Gray's Inn. — Four plays in one. 1843.

iii. The scornful lady. — The coxcomb. — The captain. — The honest man's fortune. — The little French lawyer. 1843.

iv. Wit at several weapons. — Wit without money. — The faithful friends. — The widow. — The custom of the country. 1844.

v. Bonduca. — The knight of Malta. — Valentinian. — The laws of Caudy. — The queen of Corinth. 1844.

vi. The loyal subject. — The mad lover. — The false one. — The double marriage. — The humorous lieutenant. 1844.

vii. Women pleased. — The woman's prize. — The chances. — Monsieur Thomas. — The island princess. 1844.

viii. The pilgrim. — The wild-geese-chase. — The prophetess. — The sea-voyage. — The Spanish curate. 1845.

ix. Beggars' bush. — Love's cure. — The maid in the mill. — A wife for a month. — Rule a wife and have a wife. 1845.

x. The fair maid of the inn. — The noble gentleman. — The

elder brother. — The nice valour; or, The passionate madman. — The bloody brother; or, Rollo, duke of Normandy. 1846.

xi. The lovers' progress. — The night-walker; or, The little thief. — Love's pilgrimage. — The two noble kinsmen. — Poems by Beaumont. — Poems by Fletcher. 1846.

[**Black book of Carmarthen.**] Facsimile of the Black book of Carmarthen. [A ms. of the 12th century in the Hengwrt collection.] Reproduced by the autotype mechanical process; with a palæographical note by J. G. Evans. Oxford. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xx., ff. 54. (Rŷs, John, and EVANS, J. G., editors. Series of Welsh texts.) **IV. 2696**

"250 copies. No. 81."

— Another copy. 8°. "No. 243." **IV. 2780**  
**Blackie, John Stuart.** Life of Robert Burns. London. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [15.]) **17487.40**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xli.

[**Blouët, Paul.**] John Bull, junior; or, French as she is traduced. By the author of "John Bull and his island," etc. [Max O'Rell]. With a preface by G. C. Eggleston. New York. [1888.] sq. 16°. *Fac-sim.* **8485.15**

**Böhlau, Helené.** Rathemädelgeschichten. Minden i. W. 1888. sm. 8°. **19586.37<sup>a</sup>**

**Boerner, (Alexander) Otto.** Raoul de Houdenc; eine stilistische untersuchung über seine werke und seine identität mit dem verfasser des "Messire Gauvain." Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1884. 8°. **27271.29**

"Vita," after p. 127.

**Boissier, (Marie Louis Antoine) Gaston.** Mme. de Sévigné. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Port. of Mme. de Sévigné.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **3574.10**

**Bolton, Mrs. Sarah Knowles.** Famous American authors. New York. [1887.] sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **AL 118.87**

*Contents:* — R. W. Emerson. — H. W. Longfellow. — Washington Irving. — W. H. Prescott. — Nathaniel Hawthorne and his family. — O. W. Holmes. — J. R. Lowell. — T. W. Higginson. — R. H. Stoddard. — E. C. Stedman. — W. D. Howells. — T. B. Aldrich. — R. W. Gilder. — Will Carleton. — G. W. Cable. — S. L. Clemens (Mark Twain). — C. D. Warner.

**Borrow, George.** The Bible in Spain; or, The journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman, in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **21424.32**

**Borrow, George.** Lavengro; the scholar — the Gypsy — the priest. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **21424.34**

**Borrow, George.** The Romany rye; a sequel to "Lavengro." New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **21424.35**

**Borrow, George.** Wild Wales; its people, language, and scenery. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **21424.36**

**Borrow, George.** The Zincali; an account of the Gypsies of Spain. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **21424.33**

**Bothwell, Mme. Julie (LOEWE) von.** Thomas der Rhymer. Loewe'sche ballade aus dem alt-schottischen. Studie. Berlin. 1885. 16°. pp. 36. (RUNZE, Max, editor. Schriften zur balladenforschung und charakteristik Loewe's, 1.) **25257.43**

**Brink, Barend TEN.** Beowulf. Untersuchungen. Strassburg, etc. 1888. 8°. (QUELLEN und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker, 62.) **Philol. 525**



**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** Chivalric days, and the boys and girls who helped to make them. New York, etc. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* **AL 979.4.15**

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** Wieland; or, The transformation. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **AL 981.61**

*Half-title:* — Novels, vol. i.

"Memoir of Charles Brockden Brown," pp. 3-22.

"500 copies printed."

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** Arthur Mervyn; or, Memoirs of the year 1793. 2 vol. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. **AL 981.62**

*Half-title:* — Novels, vol. ii., iii.

"500 copies printed. Extra copy."

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** Edgar Huntly; or, Memoirs of a sleep-walker. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. **AL 981.63**

*Half-title:* — Novels, vol. iv.

"500 copies printed. Extra copy."

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** Jane Talbot. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. **AL 981.64**

*Half-title:* — Novels, vol. v.

"500 copies printed. Extra copy."

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** Ormond; or, The secret witness. [To which is appended "Clara Howard; or, The enthusiasm of love."] Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. **AL 981.65**

*Half-title:* — Novels, vol. vi.

"500 copies printed. Extra copy."

**Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth Barrett.** Romances, lyrics, and sonnets from [her] poetic works. Boston, etc. 1888. sm. 12°. **23437.18**

**Browning, Robert.** Poetical works. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **23444.4**

*Contents:* — i. Pauline. Sordello. — ii. Paracelsus. Strafford.

**Burnett, Mrs. Frances Hodson.** Sara Crewe; or, What happened at Miss Minchin's. New York. 1888. sq. 8°. pp. 83. *Illustr.* **AL 993.77**

[Byrne, Mrs. William Pitt.] De omnibus rebus; an old man's discursive ramblings on the road of everyday life. By the author of "Flemish interiors." London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **20427.14**

**Cameron, George Frederick.** Lyrics on freedom, love, and death. Edited by C. J. Cameron. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **AL 1014.5.15**

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Sartor resartus: the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdröckh. With an introduction by Ernest Rhys. London. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 25.) **20452.31**

**Caro, Elme (Marie).** George Sand. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Port.* of George Sand. (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **11537.11**

**Caro, Elme Marie.** George Sand. Translated by Gustave Masson. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port.* of George Sand. (GREAT French writers, 4.) **11531.7**

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel DE.** The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. A new ed.; done into English, with notes, original and selected, and a new life of the author, by H. E. Watts. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 4°. **IV. 2760**

"Number of copies limited to 250. No. 36."

*Contents:* — i. Biography; criticism; bibliography. 1888.

— ii. Don Quixote, part 1, cap. i.-xxiv. 1888.

"Bibliography of Don Quixote," i. 268-290.

**Chabaneau, Camille, editor.** Les biographies des troubadours en langue provençale, publiées intégralement pour la première fois, avec une introduction et des notes; accompagnées de textes latins, provençaux, italiens, et espagnols concer-

nant ces poètes; et suivies d'un appendice, contenant la liste alphabétique des auteurs provençaux, avec l'indication de leurs œuvres publiées ou inédites, et le répertoire méthodique des ouvrages anonymes de la littérature provençale, depuis les origines jusqu'à la fin du quinzième siècle. Toulouse. 1885. 4°. **7591.33**

"Extrait du tome x. de l'*Histoire générale de Languedoc*, édition Ed. Privat."

**Chabaneau, Camille, editor.** Origine et établissement de l'académie des jeux floraux. Extraits du manuscrit inédit des Leys d'amors, publiés avec une introduction, des notes, et une table alphabétique des poètes de l'école de Toulouse. Toulouse. 1885. 4°. pp. (2), 32. **7591.33**

"Extrait du tome x. de l'*Histoire générale de Languedoc*, édition Ed. Privat."

**Chamberlain, Basil Hall, translator.** The classical poetry of the Japanese. London. 1880. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **IV. 2763, also DS.**

**Chapman, Elizabeth Rachel.** A companion to [Tennyson's] In memoriam. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (8), 72. **23487.46\***

**Chérot, H.** Étude sur la vie et les œuvres du P. Le Moyne (1602-1671). Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Port.* of Le Moyne. **7526.4**

"Essai bibliographique sur les ouvrages imprimés et manuscrits du P. Le Moyne," pp. 503-547.

**Church, Richard William.** Miscellaneous essays. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **20455.8**

*Contents:* — The essays of Montaigne. — Britany. — Casiodorus. — The letters of Pope Gregory I. — The early Ottomans.

**Church, Richard William.** Spenser. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **14407.9**

**Dahn, Felix.** Bis zum tode getreu; erzählung aus der zeit Karls des Grossen. Leipzig. 1887. 16°. **19586.45\***

**Dahn, Felix.** Was ist die liebe? Erzählung. Leipzig. 1887. 24°. pp. 87. **19586.45\***

**Dean, John Ward.** Memoir of Rev. Michael Wigglesworth, author of the Day of doom. 2d ed. Albany, N. Y. 1871. 8°. **AL 4163.6.05**

Only 50 copies printed. No. 8.

"Editions of Wigglesworth's poems," pp. 140-151.

**Deland, Mrs. Margaret (CAMPBELL).** John Ward, preacher. [A novel.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **AL 1137.2.25**

**De Quincey, Thomas.** Select essays, narrative & imaginative. Edited and annotated by David Masson. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. *Port.* **19485.25**

*Contents:* — i. On murder considered as one of the fine arts. — Early memorials of Grasmere. — Revolt of the Tartars.

— ii. The Spanish military nun. — The English mail-coach. — Suspria de profundis; being a sequel to the "Confessions of an English opium-eater."

**Diekens, Charles (John Huffam).** The posthumous papers of the Pickwick club. With illustrations by R. Seymour, R. W. Buss, H. K. Browne ("Phiz"), and J. Leech. [Victoria ed.] 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. **\*21462.32**

"Limited to 2000 copies."

With reprints of the original announcement, dedication, prefaces, and addresses.

**Donnelly, Ignatius.** The great cryptogram: Francis Bacon's cipher in the so-called Shakespeare plays. Chicago, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 998. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sims.* **12454.20**

**Drayton, Michael.** Poems. [Re-printed from the edition of 1605.] Pt. i., ii. 2 pt. [Manchester.] 1888. sm. 4°. *Fac-sim. title-page.* (SPENCER SOCIETY. Publ., 45, 46.) **Eng. Lit. 1179**  
[**Dussaud, Mme. Angèle.**] Ce que femme veut. Par Jacques Vincent [*pseudon.*]. Paris. [1888.] 18°. **12524.52**

Known also under the title "Vaillante (Ce que femme veut)."

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Select writings. With an introduction by Percival Chubb. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 26.) **AL 1323.315**

*Contents:*—England and New England. First visit to England.—Race and ability.—Wealth.—Religion.—Literature.—Result.—New England reformers.

*Man and the world.* The over-soul.—Circles.—Compensation.—Self-reliance.—Friendship.—Heroism.—Beauty.—The poet.

*Religion and ethics.* Lecture to divinity students.—Worship.—The sovereignty of ethics.

*Social aims.* Lecture on the times.—The transcendentalist.—Man the reformer.—Politics.

*Literature.* Literary ethics.—The American scholar.—Milton and his works.

**Ethé, Hermann.** Die mystische, didaktische, und lyrische poesie und das spätere schriftthum der perser. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 52. (SAMM-LUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 53.) **VIII. 175\***

**Etherege, or ETHEREDGE, Sir George.** Works; plays and poems. Edited, with critical notes and introduction, by A. W. Verity. London. 1888. 8°. **15483.20**

"500 copies printed. No. 361."

*Plays:*—The comical poesie and Love in a tub.—She would if she could.—The man of mode; or, Sir Fopling Flutter.

**Euling, Karl, editor.** Hundert noch ungedruckte priameln des fünfzehnten jahrhunderts, mit einer einleitung. Paderborn, etc. 1887. 8°. (GÖTTINGER beiträge zur deutschen philologie, 2.) **Philol. 533**

**Fabé, François.** La poésie des bêtes. Paris. 1886. 16°. **12554.32**

**Fant, Karl.** L'image du monde, poème inédit du milieu du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, étudié dans ses diverses rédactions françaises d'après les manuscrits des bibliothèques de Paris et de Stockholm. Upsala. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 77+.

**7596.67**

"Upsala universitets Årsskrift 1886. Filosofi, språkvetenskap och historiska vetenskaper. iv."

**Farina, Salvatore.** Pe' belli occhi della gloria. Scene quasi vere. Milano. [1887.] 16°. **IV. 2755**

**Fehr, Joseph.** Das religiöse schauspiel des mittelalters; entstehung, ausbildung, blüte, und niedergang desselben. Frankfurt a. M., etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. (FRANKFURTER zeitgemässe brochüren; neue folge, viii. 12.) **IV. 2686**

**Fischer, Hermann (Alexander).** Ludwig Uhland; eine studie zu seiner säkularfeier. Stuttgart. 1887. 16°. **18536.4**

**Fischer, Leo.** Der Cid und die Cid-romanzen; literarhistorische abhandlung. Sarnen. 1887. 4°. pp. 24. **26252.31**

**Ford, John (1586–cir. 1639).** [Selected plays.] Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Havellock Ellis. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.* (The MERMAID series.) **14484.48**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii–xvii.

*Contents:*—The lover's melancholy.—'Tis pity she's a whore.—The broken heart.—Love's sacrifice.—Perkin Warbeck.

**Fréchette, Louis (Honoré).** Poésies canadiennes. La légende d'un peuple. Avec une préface de Jules Claretie. Paris. [1887.] 8°. **12554.42**

**Freytag, Gustav.** Erinnerungen aus meinem leben. Leipzig. 1887. 16°. **19593.31**

**Froitzheim, Joh.** Lenz, Goethe, und Cleophe Fibich von Strassburg. Ein urkundlicher kommentar zu Goethes Dichtung und wahrheit. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 96. *Front. and fac-sims.* (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 4.) **13557.16**

**Fuhrmann, Johannes (Maximilian Hartwig).** Die alliterierenden sprachformeln in Morris' Early English alliterative poems und im Sir Gawayne and the green knight. Inaugural-dissertation. Hamburg. 1886. 8°. pp. 82+. (2 cop.)

"Vita," after p. 82.

**VII. 2102; 9287.17**

**Garnett, Richard (b. 1835).** Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson. London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [17.] **AL 1323.032**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i–xiv.

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** Werke; herausgegeben im auftrage der grossherzogin Sophie von Sachsen. [i. abth.] 1., 14. bd.; iii. 1.; iv. 1., 2. 5 bde. Weimar. 1887. 8°. **17577.5**

*Contents:*—[i.] 1. Gedichte. i<sup>er</sup> theil.—14. Faust. i<sup>er</sup> theil.—iii. 1. Tagebücher. i. bd.—iv. 1., 2. Briefe. i., ii. bd.

**Gregorovius, Ferdinand (Adolf).** Kleine schriften zur geschichte und cultur. i<sup>er</sup>, ii<sup>er</sup> bd. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1887–88. 16°. *Plate and wdets.* **I. 1965**

*Contents:*—i. Sardes.—Hat Alarich die nationalgötter Griechenlands zerstört?—Mirabilien der stadt Athen.—Aus der landschaft Athens.—Die münzen Alberichs, des fürsten und senators der römer.—Gumpenberg's bericht vom sacco di Roma.—Römische bürgerbriefe seit dem mittelalter. 1887.

ii. Eine weltchronik in bildern; [a manuscript containing miniatures by Leonardo da Besozzo].—Die beiden Crivelli, bairische gesandte in Rom im 17. jahrhundert.—Neues leben in Corsica.—Die brüder von Humboldt.—Fünf tage vor Metz.—Segesta, Selinunt, und der Mons Eryx.—Der umbau Rom's. 1888.

**[Grisebach, Eduard (Rudolf).]** Der neue Tanhäuser. 14<sup>te</sup> tausend. Berlin. 1888. 16°. **20553.31**

**Gurney, Edmund.** Tertium quid: chapters on various disputed questions. 2 vol. London. 1887. sm. 8°. **20442.24**

*Contents:*—i. The human ideal.—'Natural religion.'—The controversy of life.—A chapter in the ethics of pain.—An epilogue on vivisection.—The nature of evidence in matters extraordinary.—The utilitarian 'ought.'—Monism.

ii. Wagner and Wagnerism.—A musical crisis.—A permanent band for the East-End.—Poets, critics, and classicists.—The appreciation of poetry.—The psychology of music.

**Harel, Paul.** Aux champs. [Poems.] Paris. 1886. sm. 8°. **12554.51**

**Harte, (Francis) Bret.** The argonauts of North Liberty. Boston, etc. 1888. 24°. **AL 1726.82**

**Hassenstein, Georg.** Ludwig Uhland; seine darstellung der volksdichtung und das volkstümliche in seinen gedichten. Leipzig. 1887. sm. 8°. **18536.2**

**Hedge, Frederic Henry.** Martin Luther, and other essays. Boston. 1888. 8°. **III. 4438, also DS.**

*Other essays:*—Count Zinzendorf and the Moravians.—Christianity in conflict with Hellenism.—Feudal society.—Conservatism and reform; oration before the Φ. Β. K. society of Harvard college.—Rev. William E. Channing.—Science and faith.—Classic and romantic.—The steps of beauty.—Ethical systems.—Ghost-seeing.—Personality.—The theism of reason and the theism of faith.

**Heine, Heinrich.** Sämtliche werke. Mit einleitungen, erläuternden anmerkungen, und verzeichnissen sämtlicher lesarten, von Ernst Elster. i<sup>er</sup>-iii<sup>er</sup> bd. 3 bde. Leipzig. [1887.] sm. 8°.

18564.3

*Contents:* — i. Buch der lieder. Neue gedichte. Romanzero. — ii. Nachlese zu den gedichten. Tragödien. Atta Troll. Deutschland. — iii. Reisebilder.

**Heine, Heinrich.** Wit, wisdom, and pathos, from the prose of Heine; with a few pieces from the "Book of songs." Selected and translated by J. Snodgrass. 2d ed., revised. Boston. 1888. 8°.

18563.11

**Helbling, Seifried, pseudon.** Seifried Helbling. Herausgegeben und erklärt von Joseph Seemüller. Halle a. S. 1886. 8°.

16523.16

This collection of poems is sometimes called "Der kleine Lucidarius."

**Henderson, Isaac.** Agatha Page; a parable. Boston. 1888. 8°.

AL 1738.4.13

**Herbert, Edward, 1st baron Herbert of Chisbury.** Autobiography; edited, with an introduction, by W. H. Dircks. London, etc. 1888. 16°.

(The CAMELOT series, 29.) 3495.36

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell (b. 1809).** Before the curfew, and other poems, chiefly occasional. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°.

AL 1773.255

**Holmes-Forbes, A. W.** Practical essay-writing, for the use of candidates for competitive, qualifying, and other examinations. London. 1888. sm. 8°.

pp. vii, 90. VII. 2134

**Hoemer, H. L.** Bacon and Shakespeare in the sonnets. San Francisco. 1887. sm. 8°.

12454.23

**Houssaye, Arsène Housset, called.** Les confessions; souvenirs d'un demi-siècle, 1830-1880. 4 tom. Paris. 1885. 8°.

Portrs., vds., and fac-sims. 12593.45

**Howells, William Dean.** A sea-change, or Love's stowaway; a lyrical farce in two acts and an epilogue. Boston. 1888. 24°.

AL 1783.155

**Hüffer, Hermann.** Annette v. Droste-Hülshoff und ihre werke; vornehmlich nach dem litterarischen nachlass und ungedruckten briefen der dichterin. Gotha. 1887. 8°.

Port. of Annette von Droste-Hülshoff and 2 plates. 18587.22

**Huon de Mery.** Li tornoiement Antecrit. Nach den handschriften zu Paris, London, and Oxford, neu herausgegeben von Georg Wimmer. Marburg. 1888. 8°.

(AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 76.)

Philol. 383

**Jenkin, (Henry Charles) Fleeming.** Papers literary, scientific, &c. Edited by Sidney Colvin and J. A. Ewing; with a Memoir by R. L. Stevenson. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°.

Portrs., vds., and diagrs. 20445.31

"Memoir," 1. ix.-clxx.

*Contents:* — i. The 'Agamemnon' and 'Trachiniae.' — On the antique Greek dress for women. — Mrs. Siddons as Lady Macbeth. — Mrs. Siddons as Queen Katharine. Mrs. Beverley, and Lady Randolph. — Talma on the actor's art. — Artist and critic. — Griselda; a stage play in three acts. — On rhythm in English verse. — A fragment on George Eliot. — Lucretius and the atomic theory. — Darwin and the Origin of species. — A fragment on truth.

ii. Trade-unions; how far legitimate. — The graphic representation of the laws of supply and demand, and their application to labour. — On the principles which regulate the incidence of taxes. — The time-labour system. — Is one man's gain another man's loss? — Technical education. — On science teaching in laboratories. — Submarine telegraphy. — Telegraphy. — On the application of graphic methods to the determination of the efficiency of machinery. — Abstracts of Fleeming Jenkin's scientific papers. — List of Prof Jenkin's British patents.

**König, Goswin.** Der vers in Shakesperes dramen. Strassburg, etc. 1888. 8°.

(QUELLEN und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker, 61.) Philol. 525

**Koken, (Karl Johann Georg) Wilhelm.** Guitone's von Arezzo dichtung und sein verhältnis zu Guinicelli von Bologna; ein beitrage zur geschichte der ältesten italienischen litteratur. Leipzig. 1886. 8°.

pp. 97+. IV. 2707

Life, after p. 97.

**Kretzer, Max.** Drei weiber. Berliner kultur- und sitten-roman. 2 bde. in 1. Jena. 1886. sm. 8°.

20594.47

**Lamb, Charles.** Letters, newly arranged, with additions. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Alfred Ainger. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.

Port. 20497.20

**Leonardis, Giuseppe de.** Il Giusti lirico e il Giusti satirico che si compiono a vicenda, unica fonte d'ispirazione il dolore; nuovo studio. Genova. 1887. sm. 8°.

IV. 2753

**Lowell, James Russell.** Political essays. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°.

9317.32

*Contents:* — The American tract society. (1858.) — The election in November. (1860.) — E pluribus unum. (1861.) — The Pickens-and-sealins' rebellion. (1861.) — General McClellan's report. (1864.) — The rebellion: its causes and consequences. (1864.) — McClellan or Lincoln? (1864.) — Reconstruction. (1865.) — Scotch the snake, or kill it? (1865.) — The president on the stump. (1866.) — The Seward-Johnson reaction. (1866.) — The place of the independent in politics. (1888.)

**Lyly, John.** Euphues. The anatomy of wit. To which is added the first chapter of Sir Philip Sidney's Arcadia. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Friedrich Landmann. Heilbronn. 1887. 16°.

(ENGLISCHE sprach- und literaturienkmale des 16., 17., und 18. jahrhunderts, 4.) 14446.11

Biographical sketch, pp. iv.-vii.

With reprints of the original title-pages.

**MacKellar, Thomas.** Hymns and a few metrical psalms. [2d ed., enlarged.] Philadelphia. 1887. 12°.

III. 4457

**Maepherson, James.** Poems of Ossian; translated by James Maepherson. With an introduction, historical and critical, by George Eyre-Todd. London, etc. 1888. 24°.

(The CANTERBURY poets.) 17455.19

**Maistre, Joseph (Marie), comte de.** Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle éd., contenant ses œuvres posthumes et toute sa correspondance inédite. 14 tom. Lyon. 1884-86. 8°.

VII. 2128

"Notice biographique," 1. v.-xliii.

*Contents:* — i. Considérations sur la France. — Fragments sur la France. — Essai sur le principe générateur des constitutions politiques. — Étude sur la souveraineté. 1884.

ii. Du pape. 1884.

iii. De l'église gallicane. — Lettres sur l'inquisition espagnole. 1884.

iv. Les soirées de Saint-Petersbourg. (Les six premiers entretiens.) 1884.

v. Les soirées de Saint-Petersbourg. (Suite et fin.) — Éclaircissement sur les sacrifices. — Sur les délais de la justice divine. 1884.

vi. Examen de la philosophie de Bacon. (Ouvrage posthume.) 1884.

vii. Le caractère extérieur du magistrat. — Lettres d'un royaliste savoisien. — Discours à Mme. la marquise de Costa. — Cinq paradoxes. — Adresse du maire de Montagnole. — Discours du citoyen Cherremot. — Bienfaits de la révolution française. — Son Em. le cardinal Maury. — Examen d'un écrit de J. J. Rousseau. 1884.

viii. Observations critiques sur une édition des Lettres de Mme. de Sévigné. — Réflexions sur le protestantisme. — Lettres sur la chronologie biblique. — Lettres à une dame protestante et à une dame russe. — Opuscules sur la Russie. — Lettres sur la fête séculaire des protestants, et sur l'état du christianisme en Europe. 1884.

ix.-xiv. Correspondance. 1780-1821. 8 tom. 1884-85.

**Malot, Mme.** —, *wife of Hector* (Henri). Folie d'amour. Paris. 1888. 12°. **12537.6**

**Marsh, Mrs. Caroline CRANE.** Life and letters of George Perkins Marsh. Vol. i. New York. 1888. 8°. *Port. of G. P. Marsh.* **17365.6**

**Marston, Philip Bourke.** Song-tide: poems and lyrics of love's joy and sorrow. Edited, with introductory memoir, by William Sharp. London. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **23462.52**

"Memoir," pp. xix.-lxxix.

**Marmiala, Frank T.** Life of Victor Hugo. London. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [16.]) **11574.25**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xxx.

**Meissner, R.** Bertold Steinmar von Klingnau und seine lieder. Paderborn, etc. 1886. 8°. (GÖTTINGER beiträge zur deutschen philologie, 1.) **Philol. 533**

**Meyer, Konrad Ferdinand.** Novellen. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1885. 16°. **20595.45**

*Contents:* — I. Das amulet. — Der schuss von der kanzel. — Plautus im nonnenkloster. — Gustav Adolfs page. — II. Die hochzeit des münchs. — Das leiden eines knaben. — Die richterin.

**Moore, Thomas** (1779-1852). Poetical works (selected). Edited, with an introduction, by John Dorrian. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **18462.7**

**Morf, H.** Aus der geschichte des französischen dramas. Akademischer vortrag, gehalten im museum zu Bern, am 11. feb. 1886. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 38. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, ii. 21.) **VIII. 175.**

**Morris, William** (b. 1834). Atalanta's race and other tales from the Earthly Paradise. Edited, with notes, by O. F. Adams; with the co-operation of W. J. Rolfe. Boston. 1888. sq. 16°. *Port. and notes.* (2 cop.) **23464.17; 23464.18**

**Mountfort, William.** The life and death of Doctor Faustus, made into a farce. With the humours of Harlequin and Scaramouche. London, 1697. Mit einleitung und anmerkungen, herausgegeben von Otto Francke. Heilbronn. 1886. 16°. pp. xxxviii., 44. (ENGLISCHE sprach- und literaturdenkmale des 16., 17., und 18. jahrhunderts, 3.) **15484.35**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-xiv.

With a reprint of the original title-page.

**Murner, Thomas.** Badenfahrt. Neudruck nach der ausgabe Strassburg 1514, mit erläuterungen insbesondere über das altdeutsche badewesen, von Ernst Martin. Strassburg. 1887. 8°. pp. xxii., (2), 44. *Fac-sims.* (Beiträge zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 2.) **13557.15**

**Nero, & other plays.** With introductions and notes. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Nathaniel Field.* (The MERMAID series.) **14495.29**

*Contents:* — Nero. Edited by H. P. Horne. — PORTER, Henry. The two angry women of Abington. Edited by Havelock Ellis. — DAY, John. The parliament of bees; — Humour out of breath. Edited by Arthur Symonds. — FIELD, Nathaniel. Woman is a weathercock; — Amends for ladies. Edited by A. W. Verity.

**Neumann, Alfred.** Über das leben und die gedichte des minnesingers Steinmar. Untersuchungen. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **16524.13**

**Nouvaine (La) de Colette.** 11° éd. Paris. 1889. 18°. **12527.37**

**Noble leçon (La).** Texte original d'après le manuscrit de Cambridge, avec les variantes des manuscrits de Genève et de Dublin; suivi d'une traduction française et de traductions en vaudouls moderne. Publié par Édouard Montet. Paris. 1888. 4°. *Fac-sims.* **7591.22**

**Noület, Jean Baptiste, and Chabaneau, Camille, editors.** Deux manuscrits provençaux du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle, contenant des poésies de Raimon de Cornet, de Peire de Ladils, et d'autres poètes de l'école toulousaine. Publiés en entier pour la première fois, avec introduction, notes, glossaire, et appendice. Montpellier, etc. 1888. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ POUR L'ÉTUDE DES LANGUES ROMANES. Publications spéciales, 13.) **7593.27**

**Peacock, Thomas Brower.** Poems of the plains and songs of the solitudes; together with "The rhyme of the border war." New and revised ed., with biographical sketch of the author and critical remarks on his poems by T. D. Suplée. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Port.* **AL 2931.7.17**

**Peele, George.** Works. Edited by A. H. Bullen. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (The ENGLISH dramatists.) **14496.41**

"750 copies printed."

*Contents:* — I. The arraignment of Paris. — Edward the First. — The battle of Alcazar. — The old wives' tale. — The device of the pageant, etc. — Descensus astræ. — II. David and Bethsabe. — Sir Clyomon and Sir Clamyes. — A farewell to Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake, etc.; and A tale of Troy. — An eclogue gratulatory. — Polyhymnia. — Speeches to Queen Elizabeth at Theobald's. — The honour of the garter. — Anglorum ferie, England's holidays. — Miscellaneous poems. — Merry conceited jeets of George Peele.

**Pène, Henri DE.** Trop belle. 20° éd. Avec une lettre d'Octave Feuillet. Paris. 1887. 18°. **12527.43**

**Praed, Winthrop Mackworth.** Political and occasional poems. Edited, with notes, by Sir George Young. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **18466.8**

**Pushkin, Aleksandr (Sergeievitch).** Poems; translated from the Russian, with introduction and notes, by Ivan Panin. Boston. 1888. 16°. **IV. 2773**

**Rabbe, Félix, l'abbé.** Shelley; the man and the poet. From the French. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **18453.18**

**Rabelais, François.** The sequel to Pantagruel; being books iii., iv. and v. of Gargantua and the heroic deeds of Pantagruel. [Translated by Peter Motteux.] With an introduction by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (MORLEY, Henry, *editor*. Universal library, 62.) **8577.33**

**Randolph, Henry Fitz, editor.** Fifty years of English song; selections from the poets of the reign of Victoria. 4 vol. New York. [1887.] 8°. **10415.6**

*Contents:* — I. The earlier poets. The Blackwood coterie, and earlier Scottish poets. The poets of young Ireland. — II. The poets of the first half of the reign. The novelist-poets. — III. The poets of the second half of the reign. The writers of *sera de societé*. — IV. The pre-Raphaelite brotherhood. The ballad and song writers. The religious poets.

**Reinmar von Zweter.** Gedichte; herausgegeben von Gustav Roethe. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., (2), 643. 15 pp. of music. **16523.44**

**Rowlands, Samuel.** Aue Cesar. God saue the king. Reprinted from the unique original, 1603. [Glasgow.] 1886. sm. 4°. pp. (4), 16. (HUTCHESON CLUB. [Publ.] 61.) **Eng. Lit. 1366**

**Rutherford, Mark, pseudon.** Mark Rutherford's deliverance; being the second part of his Autobiography. Edited by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. [To which are appended "Notes on the book of Job" and "Principles."] London. 1885. 8°. **22458.35**

**Sabadino degli Arienti, Giovanni.** Gynevera de le clare donne; a cura di Corrado Ricci e A. Bacchi della Lega. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and fac-sim.* (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 223.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 95."

**Sánchez Arjona, José.** El teatro en Sevilla en los siglos xvi y xvii. Estudios históricos. Madrid. 1887. 16°. **IV. 2695**

**Schmidt, Immanuel.** Byron im lichte unserer zeit. Ein vortrag zur feier des hundertjährigen geburtstages Lord Byrons im verein für das studium neuerer sprachen zu Berlin gehalten. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 51.) **VIII. 175**

**Schütze, Paul.** Beiträge zur poetik Otfrids. Habilitationsschrift. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. (2). 64. **16535.21**

**Schütze, Paul.** Theodor Storm; sein leben und seine dichtung. Festgabe zum siebzigsten geburtstag. Berlin. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **20574.33**

**Seoffern, John.** Stray leaves of science and folk-lore. London. 1870. 8°. **VII. 2131**

*Contents:* — Popular science. — A chemical triad: Caven-dish, Lavoisier, Dalton. — Cosmetics. — The metamorphoses of matter. — Preadamite man. — Extinct species. — The Maroons. — Peace establishments and war salaries. — The fire-damp's family circle. — Safety-lamps. — Aluminium. — Ceramic ware. — Sugar. — Beetroot sugar in France. — Modern mysticism and modern science. — Baron Reichenbach's theory of kissing. — The senses, their limits and their fallacies. — Insanity. — A triad of mediæval myths: the basilisk, vampires, salamanders. — The moral status of alcohol. — Hydrophobia. — Cure by y<sup>e</sup> touch. — Vivisection. — What is the sun made of? — Euthanasia. — The Suffolk witches.

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Poetical works. Edited by Wm. Minto. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1887-88. sm. 8°. *Fronts. and vigns.* **19452.11**

**Senior, Nassau William.** Historical and philosophical essays. 2 vol. London. 1865. 8°.

**I. 1980**

*Contents:* — I. France, America, and Britain. — The law of nations. — Lord Brougham's Political philosophy. — Confederacy and union.

ii. Oregon. — English poor laws. — Combinations and strikes. — Lewis on dependencies. — Lewis on authority in matters of opinion. — Oxford and Mr. Ward.

**Shairp, John Campbell.** Glen Dessaray, and other poems lyrical and elegiac. Edited by F. T. Palgrave. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **20424.18**

**Shakespeare, William.** Comedies, histories, and tragedies; being the text furnished the players, in parallel pages with the first revised folio text, with critical introductions. The Bankside Shakespeare, edited by Appleton Morgan. [Vol. i., ii.] 2 vol. New York, etc. [1888.] 8°. (NEW YORK — Shakespeare society. [Publ.]) **13474.3**

"500 copies only printed. No. 4."

*Contents:* — I. The merry wives of Windsor; the players' text of 1602, with the Heminges and Condell text of 1623. With an analytical study of the growth of the play, by Appleton Morgan.

ii. The taming of the shrew; the players' text of "The taming of a shrew" of 1594, with the Heminges and Condell text of 1623. With an analytical study of the growth of the play, by A. R. Frey.

**Shakespeare, William.** A midsummer nights dreame. Facsimile reprint of the text of the first

folio, 1623; with foot-notes giving every variant in spelling and punctuation occurring in the two quartos of 1600, according to the perfect copies of the original texts in the Barton collection, Boston public library. With introduction and notes by Henry Johnson. [Variant ed.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xviii., (2), 61. **13486.56**

**Shirley, James.** [Selected plays.] With an introduction by Edmund Gosse. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (THE MERMAID series.) **14473.28**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-xxx.

*Contents:* — The witty fair one. — The traitor. — Hyde Park. — The lady of pleasure. — The cardinal. — The triumph of peace.

**Sime, James.** Life of Johann Wolfgang Goethe. London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [18.]) **17593.34**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xliv.

**Simon, Jules, properly Jules (François) SIMON-SUISSE.** Victor Cousin. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Port. of Cousin.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **10554.17**

**Sorel, Albert.** Montesquieu. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Front.* (Les GRANDS écrivains français.) **9594.16**

**Spyri, Johanna.** Heidis lehr- und wanderjahre; eine geschichte für kinder und auch für solche, welche die kinder lieb haben. 8<sup>e</sup> aufl. Gotha. 1887. 16°. *Plates.* **20573.17**

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay, editors.** A library of American literature, from the earliest settlement to the present time. Vol. i.-v. 5 vol. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs.* **DR. 382.3**

*Contents:* — i. Early colonial literature. 1607-1675. — ii. Later colonial literature. 1676-1764. — iii. Literature of the revolutionary period. 1765-1787. — iv., v. Literature of the republic. Pt. 1, 2. 1788-1834.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** The black arrow; a tale of the two roses. New York. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **20425.40**

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** Underwoods. [Poems.] 2d ed. London. 1887. 16°. **20425.37**

**Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** The residuary legatee; or, The posthumous jest of the late John Austin. New York. 1888. 16°. **AL 3524.7.75**

**Storm, (Hans) Theodor (Woldsen).** Gesammelte schriften. Erste gesamttausgabe. 14 bde. in 4. Braunschweig. 1884, '77-82. 16°. **20574.28**

*Contents:* — i. Gedichte. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

ii. Immensee. — Späte rosen. — Im schloss. — Veronica. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

iii. Auf dem staatshof. — Im sonnenschein. — Ein grünes blatt. — Unter dem fannenbaum. — Abscis. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

iv. Von jenseit des meeres. — Im saal. — In St. Jürgen. — Eine malerarbeit. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

v. Auf der universität. — Angelica. — Posthuma. — Wenn die äpfel reif sind. — Drüben am markt. — Marthe und ihre uhr. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

vi. Die regentruhe. — Der spiegel des Cyprianna. — Bulemanns haus. — Hinzelnleier. — Der kleine Häwelmann. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 1884.

vii. Gedichte. — Draussen im Haidedorf. — Viola tricolor. — Beim vetter Christian. 1877.

viii. Die neuen fidel-lieder. — Zerstreute capitel. — Eine halligfahrt. 1877.

ix. Pole Poppenspäler. — Waldwinkel. 1877.

x. Ein stiller muskant. — Psyche. — Im nachbarhause links. 1877.

xi. Gedichte. — Aquis submersus. 1882.

xii. Renate. — Carsten Curator. 1882.

xiii. Eckenhof. — Zur wald- und wasserfreude. 1882.

xiv. Im brauerhause. — Die söhne des senators. — Meine erinnerungen an Eduard Mörike. 1882.

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** Essays and studies. 3d ed. London. 1888. 8°. **23476.43**

*Contents:* — Victor Hugo: L'homme qui rit. — Victor Hugo: L'année terrible. — The poems of Dante (Gabriel Rossetti). — Morris's Life and death of Jason. — Matthew Arnold's new poems. — Notes on the text of Shelley. — Byron. — Coleridge. — John Ford. — Notes on designs of the old masters at Florence. — Notes on some pictures of 1888.

**Sweboda, Wilhelm.** John Heywood als dramtiker; ein beitrug zur entwicklungsgeschichte des englischen dramas. Wien. 1888. 8°. (WIENER beiträge zur deutschen und englischen philologie, 8.) **Philol. 532**

**Taylor, Sir Henry** (b. 1800). Correspondence; edited by Edward Dowden. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **23478.17**

**Temple, Dorothy OSBORNE, Lady.** Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple, 1652-54. Edited by E. A. Parry. 3d ed. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **15495.30**

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Ballads and other poems. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **23482.22**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. vi.

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Early poems. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* **23482.18**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. i., ii.

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Enoch Arden, and In memoriam. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **23482.21**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. v.

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Idylls of the king. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **23482.19**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. iii.

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** The princess, and Maud. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **23482.20**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. iv.

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Queen Mary, and Harold. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **23482.23**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. vii.

**Tobit.** Tobie komedie; et dansk skuespil fra tiden omkring 1600. Udgivet af S. B. Smith. Kjøbenhavn. 1887. 8°. (COPENHAGEN, Denmark — Universitets-jubilæets danske samfund. [Skrifter], 36.) **VII. 1358**

**Tolstoj, Lyof Nikolaevitch, Count.** Life. Authorized translation by Isabel F. Hapgood. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Port.* **IV. 2647**

**Ulrich von Lichtenstein.** Frauendienst; herausgegeben von Reinhold Bechstein. 2 theile in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1888. 16°. (BARTSCH, K. (F.), editor. Deutsche dichtungen des mittelalters, 6, 7.) **16527.18**

**Vincent, Jacques, pseudon.** See **Dussaud, Mme. Angèle.**

**Vischer, Friedrich Theodor.** Lyrische gänge. Stuttgart, etc. 1882. 16°. **19575.26**

**Wackernell, Joseph Eduard.** Die ältesten passionsspiele in Tirol. Wien. 1887. 8°. (WIENER beiträge zur deutschen und englischen philologie, 2.) **Philol. 532**

**Walther von der Vogelweide.** Walther von der Vogelweide; textausgabe von W. Wilmanns. Halle a. S. 1886. sm. 8°. (SAMMLUNG germanistischer hilfsmittel für den praktischen studienzweck, 5.) **16524.17**

**Ward, Mrs. Humphry.** Robert Elsmere. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 604. **22425.18**

**Waters, Robert.** William Shakespeare portrayed by himself: a revelation of the poet in the career and character of one of his own dramatic heroes [Henry V.]. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Port. of Shakespeare.* **12452.31**

**Webster, John, dramatist.** Webster & Tourneur. [Selected plays.] With an introduction and notes by J. A. Symonds. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.* (The MERMAID series.) **14474.28**

"John Webster and Cyril Tourneur," pp. vii.-xxviii.

*Contents:* — WEBSTER, John. The white devil; — The duchess of Malfi. — TOURNEUR, Cyril. The atheist's tragedy; — The revenger's tragedy.

**Whitman, Walt, properly Walter.** Democratic vistas, and other papers. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 28.) **AL 4159.66**

*Other papers:* — My book and I. — A backward glance on my own road. — Our eminent visitors. — A thought on Shakespeare. — What lurks behind Shakespeare's historical plays. — Robert Burns as poet and person. — A word about Tennyson. — "How I made a book." — Five thousand poems. — Notes left over. — A letter.

**Wielck, Heinrich.** Die teufel auf der mittelalterlichen mysterienbühne Frankreichs. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 56+. **III. 4419**

"Vita," after p. 56.

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Christoph Marlow; trauerspiel in vier akten. Berlin. 1884. sm. 8°. **20547.40**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Harold; trauerspiel in fünf akten. 4<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1884. sm. 8°. **20547.41**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Die Karolinger; trauerspiel in vier akten. 6<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1887. sm. 8°. **20547.42**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Kinderthänen; zwei erzählungen. 5<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1886. sm. 8°. **20547.48**

*Contents:* — Der letzte. — Die landpartie; oder, Wie Hanschen und Fränzchen die vornehmung kennen lernten.

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Lieder und balladen. 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1887. sm. 8°. **20547.43**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Der meister von Tanagra; eine künstlergeschichte aus Alt-Hellas. 7<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1886. sm. 8°. **20547.49**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Der menonit; trauerspiel in vier akten. 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1886. sm. 8°. **20547.44**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Novellen. 5<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. **20547.50**

*Contents:* — Francesca von Rimini. — Vor den schranken. — Brunnhilde.

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Opfer um opfer; schauspiel in fünf akten. Berlin. 1883. sm. 8°. **20547.45**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Väter und söhne; schauspiel in fünf akten. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. **20547.46**

**Wildenbruch, Ernst (Adam) von.** Vionville; ein heldenlied in drei gesängen. 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1883. 8°. pp. 55. **20547.47**

**Wilson, H. Schütz.** Studies and romances. London. 1873. 8°. **20426.19**

*Contents:* — Shakspeare in Blackfriars. — The loves of Goethe. — A romance of the Thames. — An exalted horn. — Two sprigs of edelweiss. — Between moor and main. — An episode of the Terror. — Harry Ormond's Christmas dinner. — Agnes Bernauerin [wife of Albrecht III., herzog von Baiern-München]. — "Yes" or "no"? — A model romance. — The story of little Jenny. — Dining. — The record of a vanished life.

**Wolf, Julius.** Lurlei; eine romanze. 24<sup>te</sup> tausend. Berlin. 1887. 16°. (GROTE'SCHE sammlung von werken zeitgenössischer schriftsteller, 25.) **20548.6**

**Wolf, Julius.** Der rattenfänger von Hameln; eine aventure. 47<sup>te</sup> tausend. Berlin. 1887. 16°. *Wdts.* (GROTE'SCHE sammlung von werken zeitgenössischer schriftsteller, 3.) **20548.11**

**Wolf, Julius.** Tannhäuser; ein minnesang. 26<sup>te</sup> tausend. 2 bde. Berlin. 1887. 16°. (GROTE'SCHE sammlung von werken zeitgenössischer schriftsteller, 12, 13.) **20548.12**

**Wolf, Julius.** Der wilde jäger; eine waidmannsmär. 50<sup>te</sup> tausend. Berlin. 1887. 16°. (GROTE'SCHE sammlung von werken zeitgenössischer schriftsteller, 10.) **20548.9**

**Wycherly, or WYCHERLEY, William.** [Selected plays.] Edited, with an introduction and notes, by W. C. Ward. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (The MERMAID series.) **15485.56**

Biographical sketch, pp. xxiii.-xlviii.

*Contents:* — Love in a wood; or, St. James's Park. — The gentleman dancing master. — The country wife. — The plain dealer.

**Zschokke, (Johann) Heinrich (Daniel).** The broken pitcher. Literally translated from the German [by Martha Sever]. Cambridge. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 23. **19546.29**

## Dante.

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina commedia; col commento di G. M. Cornoldi. Roma. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 855. 3 plates. **Dn. 28.88**

The date on the cover is 1888.

**Dante Alighieri.** The Commedia and Canzoniere. A new translation, with notes, essays,

and a biographical introduction, by E. H. Plumptre. 2 vol. London. 1886-87. 8°. *Portrs.* **Dn. 50.3.2**

*Contents:* — I. Life of Dante. — Hell. — Purgatory. 1886. ii. Paradise. — Canzoniere, etc. — Eclogues. — Studies: The genesis and growth of the Commedia. Estimates, contemporary and later. — Dante as an observer and traveller. Portraits of Dante. — Indexes of subjects and names, of first lines of the Minor poems, and of Scripture texts. 1887.

*Portraits:* — In vol. I., fac-simile of the portrait by Giotto, from the chromo-lithograph published by the Arundel society; in vol. II., a lithograph from the Torrigiani bust at Florence, made from a cast taken after death.

**Church, Richard William.** Dante, and other essays. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **Dn. 427.1.2**

*Other essays:* — William Wordsworth. — "Sordello."

**Fay, Edward Allen.** Concordance of the Divina commedia. Cambridge, Mass., *Dante society.* 1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., 819. **Dn. 121.9**

**Fischer, Anton.** Die theologie der Divina commedia des Dante Alighieri, aus ihr selbst systematisch zusammengestellt und beleuchtet. München. 1857. 8°. **Dn. 205.1**

"Progr. zur schlussfeier des studienjahres 1856/57."

**Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph, freiherr von.** Del verso arabo che si trova nel canto xxxi. [v. 67] dell' Inferno di Dante. Milano. 1855. 4°. pp. (2). **Dn. 132.1**

"Estratto dal Giornale dell' i. r. istituto lombardo di scienze, lettere ed arti, tom. vi., fasc. 35-36."

**Lungo, Isidoro DEL.** Dante e gli estensi. [Roma. 1887.] 8°. pp. (29). **Dn. 411.4.3**

*Nuova antologia*, ser. 3, xi. 549-577.

[**Lungo, Isidoro DEL, editor.**] L' imperatore nel contado fiorentino; documento volgare del 1310. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 14. **Dn. 411.4.3**

"Estratto dall' Almanacco per i campagnuoli dell' Amico del contadino."

**Lungo, Isidoro DEL.** Protestatio Dini Compagni. [Firenze. 1886.] 8°. pp. 11+. **Dn. 411.4.3**

"Estratto dall' Archivio storico italiano, tom. xvii., anno 1886."

**Magistretti, Pietro.** Il fuoco e la luce nella Divina commedia; saggio di studi. Firenze. 1888. 8°. 2 plates. **Dn. 137.5.2**

An elaborate index of words and phrases commented on with the passages in which they occur is given. The plates represent by diagrams the "Influenza della gerarchia degli angeli sulla luna" and the "Scala mistica del paradiso dantesco."

**Robillard de Beurepaire, Charles (Marie)** dr. De la récente admiration des français pour Dante. Réponse au Discours de réception de l'abbé Vacandard. Rouen. 1883. 8°. pp. 23+. (Acad. des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Rouen.) Dn. 192.1

**Rogerus de Wendover.** Vision of Drithelm, A.D. 699. — Purgatory of St. Patrick, A.D. 1153. — Vision of the monk of Evesham, A.D. 1196. — Vision of Turbill, A.D. 1206. (In *The divine comedy*, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1886 [no. 151<sup>st</sup>], ii. 422-440.)

**Romagnoli dall' Aequa, Libreria antiquaria, Bologna.** Biblioteca dantesca e memorie dell' accademia delle scienze dell' istituto di Bologna. Bologna. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. (Periodico mensile, genn. 1887.) Dn. 572.5

**Romani, Felice.** Critica letteraria: articoli raccolti e pubblicati a cura di sua moglie Emilia Branca. 2 vol. Torino, etc. 1888. 8°. IV. 2574

*Contents:* — Opinioni di Francesco Petrarca intorno a Dante Alighieri, i. 179-185. — Poesia dantesca in Italia, ii. 530-552. — Also reviews of the following works: Vita di Dante, scritta da Cres. Balbo, i. 335; — La vita nuova tradotta dal sign. G. T. Delicluze, i. 495; — Delle prose e poesie liriche di Dante [Torri's ed. vol. v. 1842], ii. 95; — Fiore del Commento sopra la Div. com. fatto da Boccaccio, ridotto da Ign. Montanari, ii. 167; — Dante e Beatrice; I cieli: canti due di Caterina Bon Brenzoni, ii. 336; — Dante e le lettere, orazione di Giac. Bertini, ii. 447.

**Romania, Filippo dr.** Conclusione circa l'originalità della Divina commedia, prendendo per tipo la cantica dell' Inferno. (In *La Divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], iv. 155-167; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 349-368; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41, v. 349-368.

— 2 — *commentator.* La divina commedia. 1815-17; 1820-22. See Part I. no. 44, 49<sup>b</sup>.

The notes of De Romanis are also given in the editions of Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 101-135; and Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 101-135.

**Roma, Antonio, editor.** La divina commedia. 1841. See Part I. no. 75.

— 2 — *editor.* I quattro poeti italiani. 1845. See Part I. no. 82.

**Romto, Matteo, translator.** See **Vandelli, D.** Lettera sopra la Divina commedia.

— 2 — *translator.* La morte del conte Ugolino. Versione latina. 1865. See Part I. no. 237.

**Rossi, Angelo.** Nuova esposizione della Divina commedia: saggi. Venezia. 1877. 8°. pp. 59.

Dn. 149.11

*Contents:* — Teoria psicologica. — Dante e la selva. — Virgilio. — Beatrice. — Il Veltro. — La città dolente e Caronte.

**Roquette, Otto, editor.** Göttliche komödie, neübersetzt von Karl Streckfuss. 1882. See Part I. no. 221.

[**Rosa Morando, Filippo.**] Osservazioni sopra il commento [del p. Pompeo Venturi] della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri stampato in Verona l'anno 1749. Verona. 1761. 8°. pp. (6), 71+. Dn. 142.7

— *The same.* [With additions.] (In *La divina commedia*, Venezia, Zatta, 1757-58 [no. 29], iii. 3-55.)

*Comments on the following passages:* — Inf. i. 5, 25, 42, 60, 106, 134; ii. 8, 25, 118; iv. 11, 40, 74, 95; v. 40, 46, 60, 65, 78, 121, 137; vi. 22; vii. 12, 21; viii. 97; ix. 7, 25; x. 113; xii. 90; xiii. 113; xv. 35, 106; xix. 41; xx. 3, 79; xxiv. 87; — Purg. i. 9; iii. 129; vi. 118; viii. 74; ix. 1, 123; x. 93; xii. 44, 88; xiii. 45; xiv. 102; xv. 2; xvii. 3; xviii. 145; xix. 81, 91, 118; xx. 87; xxi. 44, 100, 130; xxii. 37, 109, 113; xxiv. 14, 55, 57, 113; xxv. 136; xxvi. 105; xxix. 142, 147; xxxiii. 40, 60; — Parad. i. 97, 109; ii. 39; iii. 26; 119; iv. 27, 83, 128; v. 14, 70; vi. 78; ix. 103; xiii. 61; xiv.

33, 45, 94; xvi. 38; xvii. 53, 122; xiii. 35; xxiv. 16; xxix. 4; xxx. 90, 126, 129; xxxi. 32.

See Colomb de Batines's note on this publication and the controversy to which it gave rise, i. 110.

— 2 — Dello stile di Dante: elogio. Osserv. sopra'l Parad. i. 109. (In *La divina commedia*, Roma, Fulgoni, 1791 [no. 34], i. xxiv.-xxv; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], i. xlvii.-xlviii.; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 391-392; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 391-392.)

Taken from his Osservazioni as published in the edition of 1767.

— 3 — Della cagione per cui abbia Dante voluto a questo suo poema dare il titolo di *Commedia*. Osserv. sopra l'Inf. cant. xx. v. 3. (In *La divina commedia*, Roma, Fulgoni, 1791 [no. 34], i. xxvi.-xxvii.; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], i. xlix.-l.; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 393-394; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 393-394.)

Taken from his Osservazioni as published in the edition of 1757.

**Rosciate, Alberico da** [translator of Della Lana's comment].

See SALVIONI, A. Intorno ad Alberico da Rosciate. 1842.

**Rosenkranz, (Johann) Karl (Friedrich).** Ueber den Titul und Dante's Komödie. Mit einer vorerinnerung über die bildung der geistlichen ritterorden und beilagen contemplativen inhalts ans der grösseren heidelberger handschrift. Halle, etc. 1829. 8°. Dn. 217.2

**Rosini, Giovanni.** Risposta alla lettera del prof. Gio. Carnignani sul vero senso di quel verso di Dante "Poesia più che il dolor potè il digiuno." Inf. c. 33. v. 75. Pisa. 1826. 8°. pp. 55, viii.

Dn. 149.6

— 2 — Sopra le varianti della Divina commedia che trovansi nel testo pubblicato da Cristoforo Landino nel 1481: lettera al marchese P. Azzolini. Pisa. 1837. 8°. (T.)

Reprinted from the *Nuovo giornale de' letterati*, xxxvii. 112-120. Title taken from Colomb de Batines.

— 3 — Il conte Ugolino della Gherardesca e i Ghibellini di Pisa: romanzo storico. 3 vol. Milano. 1843. 8°. *Port. of Dante.* (BPL. 2773.8)

The subject of this romance is taken from Dante. The portrait is a copy from Giotto's fresco.

— 4 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1804-09; 1830. See Part I. nos. 38, 63.

**Rossetti, Christina Georgina.** Dante. The poet illustrated out of the poem. [New York. 1884.] 8°. pp. (8). Dn. 442.1

*Century magazine*, 1884, xxvii. 566-578.

**Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, translator.** The early Italian poets. 1861. See Part I. no. 284.

Reviewed by L. G. Ware in the *Christian examiner*, 1862; lxiii. 363-381; — in *Fraser's magazine*, 1862; lxx. 580-594.

— 2 — *translator.* Dante and his circle. 1874; 1876. See Part I. nos. 285, 286.

Reviewed in the *London quarterly review*, 1874; xlii. 299-313.

See KNIGHT, J. Life of D. G. Rossetti. 1887.

[**Rossetti, Domenico dr.**] Perchè Divina commedia si appelli il poema di Dante: dissertazione di un italiano. Milano. 1819. 8°. pp. 62. Dn. 142.2

**Rossetti, Gabriele.** Vita di Dante. (In *La divina commedia*, Londra, Murray, 1826-27 [no. 59], i. xix.-xl.)

— 2 — Disamina del sistema allegorico della Divina commedia. (In *La divina commedia*, Londra, Murray, 1826-27 [no. 59], i. 331-405; ii. 349-556.)



— 3 — Nozioni storiche intorno all' imperadore Arrigo di Lussemburgo detto da alcuni VI., e da altri VII. (In *La divina commedia*, Londra, Murray, 1826-27 [no. 59], II. xvii.-xlvii.)

— 4 — Sullo spirito anti-papale che produsse la riforma, e sulla segreta influenza ch' esercito nella letteratura d' Europa, e specialmente d' Italia. Londra. 1832. 8°.

**Dn. 417.3 (BPL. 3517.3, 6074.3, 5512.59)**

— 5 — Disquisitions on the antipapal spirit which produced the reformation; its secret influence on the literature of Europe in general, and of Italy in particular. Translated from the Italian by Miss C. Ward. 2 vol. London. 1834. 12°.

**34.86 (BPL. 6074.12)**

See [HALLAM, A. H.] Remarks on Professor Rossetti's "Disquisitioni sullo spirito antipapale." 1832.

SCHLEGEL, A. W. von. Le Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace justifiés de l'imputation d'hérésie. (In *his Oeuvres écrites en français*, 1846, II. 307-332.)

— 6 — Il mistero dell' amor platonico del medio evo, derivato da' misteri antichi. 5 vol. (paged contin.). Londra. 1840. 12° **Dn. 142.3.2**

This copy belonged to Seymour Kirkup, to whom the work is dedicated.

— 7 — La Beatrice di Dante: ragionamenti critici. Londra. 1842. 12° **Dn. 142.3**

Contains "Ragionamento primo" only, with the title, "La Beatrice della Vita nuova è una figura allegorica, per confessione e dimostrazione di Dante medesimo."

— 8 — *commentator*. La divina commedia. 1826-27. See Part I. no. 59.

Reviewed in the *Foreign review*, 1828; II. 175-195; — in the *Foreign quarterly review*, 1830; v. 419-449; — in the *Edinburgh review*, 1832; IV. 531-551. For a list of other reviews, see Colomb de Batines, I. 165. See also, —

BERICHT über Rossetti's Ideen zu einer neuen Erklärung des Dante und der dichter seiner Zeit. 1840.

OSSERVAZIONI sul Comento analitico della Divina commedia. 1832.

SCHLOSSER, F. C. Einleitung in die Divina commedia nach Rossetti. 1833. (In *his Dante: studien*, 1855, pp. 117-225.)

WITTE, K. Rossetti's Dante-erklärung. 1829. (In *his Dante-forschungen*, 1869, I. 96-133.)

**Rossetti, Maria Francesca.** A shadow of Dante. Being an essay towards studying himself, his world and his pilgrimage. London, etc. 1871. 8°. *Port., diagra.* **Dn. 167.1**

— 2 — *The same*. 2d ed. London, etc. 1872. 8°. **Dn. 167.1.2 (BPL. 4796.2)**

Reviewed by J. R. Dennett in the *Nation*, 1872; xv. 28-29; — by J. R. Lowell in the *North Amer. review*, 1872; cxv. 130-209.

**Rossetti, William Michael, translator.** The comedy. Part I. The hell. 1865. See Part I. no. 162.

Reviewed by C. E. Norton in the *North Amer. review*, cii. 509-529.

**Rossi, Giovanni, editor.** See **Gubbio, B. R. DA.** Capitoli sulla Divina commedia. 1829.

**Rossi, Giovanni Gherardo DE.** [Two letters on the supposed relation of the Divine comedy to the Vision of the monk Albericus, with replies from the abate Cancellieri.] (In *La divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], IV. 145-154; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 331-348; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 331-348.)

**Rossi, Giuseppe, translator.** See **Witte, K.** Vita dell'ab. Gaetano Dalla Piazza. 1882.

**Rossi, Pietro.** Chi fu e che fece Dante Alighieri: storia. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 48. **Dn. 417.2**

**Rossi, Virginio.** Della libertà nella nuova lirica toscana del 1300. Bologna. 1886. sm. 8°. **Dn. 388.7**

"La Vita nuova," pp. 37-144.

**Rossini, Gioachino (Antonio).** La Francesca da Rimini. [Inf. v. 127-138, set to music for solo and accompaniment.] (In *MARIOTTI, F.* Dante e la statistica delle lingue, 1880, 8°, pp. 121-130.)

Rossini dedicated this to Lord Vernon, and a facsimile of the original manuscript is given in Lord Vernon's great edition of the *Inferno*, III. 83.

[**Rosse, Giuseppe DEL.**] Breve trattato sopra la forma, posizione, e misura dell' inferno di Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, all' insegna dell' Ancora, 1817-19 [no. 45], IV. 1-7; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1822 [no. 51], v. 417-426; — *Same*, Prato, Vannini, 1822 [no. 51<sup>b</sup>], I. 17-32; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 417-426.)

**Rotondi, P.** Guido di Montfort: una pagina del secolo di Dante. (In *Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 48, pp. 398-400.)

**Rubbi, Andrea, editor.** La divina commedia. 1784. See Part I. no. 30.

**Rubechi, Luigi.** Per la festa di Dante. Rinnieri Buondelmonti; cantica. Firenze. 1865. 16°. pp. 71. **Dn. 562.4**

**Ruggeri, Augusto.** Concetto politico di Dante Alighieri. Pesaro. 1865. 8°. pp. 50. **Dn. 142.5**

**Ruskin, John.** Dante's landscapes. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], II. 394-400; and in later editions.)

From his *Modern painters*, vol. III. ch. 14. The index to *Fora clavigera* gives many references to Dante.

**Russo, Michele DELLO, editor.** See **Filalfo, F.** Due orazione. 1867.

**Ruth, Emil.** Dante. — Dante's leben. — Die Divina commedia. — Aesthetische bemerkungen über die Divina commedia. (In *his Geschichte der italienischen poesie*, 1847, 8°, I. 354-527.) **34.85**

— 2 — Studien über Dante Alighieri, ein Beitrag zum verständnis der Göttlichen komödie. Tübingen. 1853. 8°. **Dn. 217.1 (BPL. 4800.7)**

Contents: — 1. Dante's system. — 2. Erklärung der allegorien und des grundgedankens der Div. com. aus Dante's system.

A review by Karl Witte will be found in his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, I. 66-71.

— 3 — Studi sopra Dante Alighieri per servire all' intelligenza della Divina commedia. [Prima versione italiana di Pietro Mugna.] 2 vol. in 1. Venezia, etc. 1865. sm. 8°. (Nuova collezione di opere storiche, II., III.) **Dn. 217.1.2**

**Saggio** dei molti e gravi errori trascorsi in tutte le edizioni del Convito di Dante. See [Monti, V.]. *Saggio*, etc. 1823.

**Saint-Mauris, Victor DE.** Résumé historique et littéraire pour servir à l'étude de la Divine comédie. — Dante et ses écrits. (In *La divine comédie, traduction nouvelle par V. de Saint-Mauris*, Paris, 1853 [no. 194], I. 1-219.)

— 2 — *translator*. La divine comédie. 1853. See Part I. no. 194.

**Sajani, T. Zauli.** See **Zauli Sajani.**

**Saltini, Guglielmo Enrico.** Del tempio e della piazza di S. Croce. (In *SESTO centenario di Dante*, 1865, 12°, pp. 27-35.)

— 2 — La casa di Dante Alighieri. **Dn. 406.1** Newspaper cutting from *La nazione*, Firenze, 13 luglio, 1881.

**Salvagnini, Enrico.** Jacopo da Sant' Andrea e i feudatarii del padovano. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 29-74.)

— 2 — Cunizza da Romano, Pierina Scrovegni e le donne padovane al tempo di Dante. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 407-451.)

**Salvini, Anton Maria.** Se la lingua toscana sia più obbligata a Dante o al Petrarca. — Sopra Dante. (*In his Discorsi accademici*, parte seconda, 1712, 4°, pp. 27-37, 501-507.) VII. 1976  
— 2 — Capitolo scritto di villa al sig. Francesco Redi. (*In BIANCHINI, G.* Difesa di Dante, 1718, 12°, pp. 81-88.)

The first 72 lines are in praise of Dante, and will be found reprinted in the editions of the Divina commedia of Verona, Borno, 1749 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>], i. lvi.-lvii.; — and Parigi, Froult, 1768 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>], i. clxxxix.-ccxii.

— 3 — *annotator.* See **Boccaccio, G.** Commento sopra la Commedia di Dante. 1724; 1863.

**Salvini, Salvino.** Che la lingua toscana è più obbligata al Petrarca, che a Dante. Lezione detta nell' accademia della Crusca il dì 3. marzo, 1707. [Firenze.] n. d. 8°. pp. 14.

Dn. 418.3 (BPL. 5278.2)

Estratta dal vol. iiii. della *Collezione d'opuscoli scientifici e letterari*.

**Salvioni, Agostino.** Intorno ad Alberico da Rosciate ed alle sue opere, con alcune notizie relative a Dante. Memorie storiche. Bergamo. 1842. 8°. pp. 56. Dn. 418.6

Alberico da Rosciate translated Jacopo della Lana's Comment from Italian into Latin.

**Sander, Ferdinand.** Dante Alighieri, der dichter der Göttlichen komödie. Ein lebensbild. 2<sup>e</sup> erweiterte aufl. Hannover. 1887. 16°. Port. Dn. 493.4

*Portrait* : — From Giotto's fresco, engr. by Weger, Leipzig; with the eye restored.

**Sansovino, Francesco, editor.** La divina commedia. 1578. See Part I. no. 22.

**Sardo, Alessandro.** Discorsi di novo posti in lvece [da H. Bianchi]. Venetia. 1586. 16°. Dn. 143.1

"Della poesia di Dante, considerata nello Inferno," pp. 73-131.

**Sarti, Gennaro.** L'esilio di Dante, per un esule della rivoluzione del 1860. [Sciolti.] (*In OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 385-406.)

**Sarabbi, Luigi.** Lettori della Divina commedia. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 22, pp. 177, 178.)

Occasioned by an article by Prof. J. Ferrazzi to whom this letter is addressed.

**Sauro, Giovanni.** Ritratto di Dante Alighieri scoperto nuovamente in Verona. Venezia. 1842. 1. 8°. pp. 39. Port. Dn. 534.2

On a fresco in the church of S. Fermo. Paur considers the opinion that it represents Dante to be without foundation. See *Jahrb. d. deutsch. Dante-gesellsch.*, ii. 266.

**Sauro-Villiers, I.** Études historiques sur Dante Alighieri et son époque. Avignon. 1850. 12°. Dn. 468.1

**Savelli, Cammillo.** Della istoria esterna ed interna di Dante Alighieri: sviluppo. Pisa. 1841. 8°. Dn. 418.7

**Savorini, L.** Come l'Italia potrebbe festeggiare con utilità e decoro il centenario della nascita di Dante Alighieri; — La scuola dantesca in Italia. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 3, 8.)

**Sayer, Elizabeth Price, translator.** Il convito. 1887. See Part I. no. 257<sup>b</sup>.

[**Scatta, Silvio, editor.**] Saggi di studi sulla Divina commedia. Matelica. 1887. 8°. pp. 61.

Dn. 143.7; Dn. 149.11

*Contents* : — **SCATTA, Valerio.** Saggio di studi sopra un passo della Divina commedia, "Che la seconda morte ciascun grida." Inf. i. 117. — **SCATTA, Valerio.** Saggio di studio sui versi 5310-5312 del poema dantesco. [Purg. v. 37-39.] — **TORRE, Ruggiero DELLA.** Bonagiunta, Guinicelli, Arnaldo. [From his "Poeta-Veltro."] — **SCATTA, Silvio.** Fama.

— 2 — La preghiera nella Divina commedia. Matelica. 1888. 8°. Dn. 143.7.2

**Scalini, F.** Esposizione de' versi Parad. xvi. 43-45. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1865, no. 40, pp. 321-322.)

**Scarabelli, Luciano.** Dichiarazione del verso, Purg. xxxiii. 36. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 14, p. 116.)

— 2 — *editor.* Comedia. 1865; 1866; 1869; 1870-73. See Part I. nos. 105, 109, 112, 114.

[**Scarampi, G., Marchese.**] Risposta a' dubbj del padre Harduino proposti nelle Memorie di Trevoux dell' anno 1727, intorno l'autore della Commedia. (*In La divina commedia*, Verona, Gius. Borno, 1749 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>], i. xxxix.-liii.)

**Scaramuzza, Francesco, illustrator.** La divina commedia. 1868. See Part I. no. 241<sup>b</sup>.

See **PAVZAR, C.** Della illustrazione di Dante del prof. F. Scaramuzza di Parma. 1865.

**Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea.** Dante Alighieri: seine zeit, sein leben und seine werke. 1 vol. in 2. Biel. 1869. 8°. Dn. 493.1.2

Interleaved; with ms. notes. Reviewed by Karl Witte in his *Dante-forschungen*, 1879, ii. 274-284.

— 2 — Dante's vision im irdischen paradise und die biblische apokalypik : eine hermeneutische studie zur Göttlichen comödie. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 99-150.)

See **WITTE, L.** Die schlusvision des Purgatorium. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 151-168.)

— 3 — Zu Dante's innerer entwicklungsgeschichte. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 1-39.)

— 4 — Zur Dante-bibliographie. Vom anfang des jahres 1869 bis juli 1870. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 501-515.)

— 5 — Zu Dante's seelengeschichte; auf grund seiner eigenen geständnisse auf der höhe des Reinigungsbergs. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 143-237.)

Also in his *Studien*, 1877.

— 6 — Ueber die congruenz der sünden und strafen in Dante's hölle. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 273-354.)

Also in his *Studien*, 1877.

— 7 — Zur Mateldafrage. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 411-480.)

Also in his *Studien*, 1877.

See **LUBIN, A.** Osservazioni sulla Matelda svelata del Dr. J. A. Scartazzini. 1878.

— 8 — Dante-bibliographie. 1870-1877. (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 589-655.)

Also in his *Studien*, 1877.

— *The same, separated.* Dn. 570.6

— 9 — Studien über Dante Alighieri. [Leipzig. 1877.] 8°. Dn. 218.2

*Contents* : — Zu Dante's seelengeschichte; auf grund seiner eigenen geständnisse auf der höhe des Reinigungsbergs. — Ueber die congruenz der sünden und strafen in Dante's Hölle. — Zur Matelda-frage. — Dante-bibliographie. 1870-77. Separatabdruck aus dem iv<sup>ten</sup> bde. des *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*

A private edition of 24 copies only.

— 10 — *editor.* Jahrbuch der deutschen Dante-gesellschaft. iv<sup>er</sup> bd. 1877. See **Deutsche Dante-gesellschaft.**

— 11 — Dante Alighieri : seine zeit, sein leben und seine werke. 2<sup>e</sup> mit nachträgen versehene ausg. Frankfurt a. M. 1879. 8°. Dn. 493.1

— 12 — Saggio del commento al Paradiso di Dante Alighieri che si sta stampando presso il Brockhaus a Lipsia. [Canto I. Firenze. 1880.] 8° pp. (41). Dn. 28.74.2

*La nuova rivista internazionale*, ii. 561-581; 653-672.

— 13 — Abhandlungen über Dante Alighieri. Frankfurt a. M. 1880. 8°. Dn. 493.1.3

*Contents*: — Dante's Abstammung und adel. — Wann würde Dante geboren? — Dante's geistige entwicklung.

— 14 — Dante in Germania. Storia letteraria e bibliografia dantesca alemanna. 2 pt. Milano, etc. 1881-83. 1. 8°. Dn. 571.1 (BPL. 2791.54)

*Contents*: — I. Storia critica della letteratura dantesca alemanna dal secolo xiv. sino ai nostri giorni. 1881. — II. Bibliografia dantesca alfabetica e sistematica. 1883.

— 15 — Gli studi danteschi del professore Scheffer-Boichorst. [Torino. 1883.] 8° pp. (22). Dn. 143.6

*Giornale storico della letteratura italiana*, i. 260-281.

— 16 — Dante. 2 pt. Milano, etc. 1883. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli, 42, 43.) Dn. 418.4

I. Vita di Dante. — II. Opere di Dante. With bibliographical references.

— 17 — A handbook to Dante. Translated, with notes and additions, by Thomas Davidson. Boston. 1887. sm. 8°. *Port.*

Dn. 418.4.2 (BPL. 2798.65)

*Portrait*: — From a drawing ascribed to Massaccio, Munich.

— 18 — commentator. La divina commedia. 1874-82. See Part I. no. 116.

Reviewed by Karl Witte in his *Dante-forschungen*, 1879, ii. 455-466.

**Schaff**, Philip. Dante. An address on the Divina commedia, delivered before the Goethean literary society of Marshall college, at its anniversary, August 28, 1846. Translated for the occasion by J. H. Good. Chambersburg, Pa. 1846. (In MARSHALL COLLEGE — *Goethean literary society*. The Goethean hall; or, The anniversary of Goethe's birth-day in Mercersburg, 1846, 8°, pp. 19-47.) Dn. 218.3

**Schann**, Julius. Zur Dante-feier: eine festgabe für Deutschland und Italien. [Poems.] Dresden. 1865. 8° pp. 15. Dn. 562.3

**Schard**, Simon, compiler. De ivrisdictione, avtoritate, et praeeminentia imperiali, ac potestate ecclesiastica, deque iuribus regni & imperij, variorum auctorum, qui ante haec tempora uixerunt, scripta: collecta, & redacta in unum. Basileae. [1566.] f°. pp. 20, 914, (21). Dn. 335.66

"Dantis Aligherii Monarchia," pp. 237-234.

**Scheffer-Boichorst**, Paul. Florentiner studien. Leipzig. 1874. 8°. I. 424 (BPL. 2723.59)

*Contents*: — Die geschichte der Malespini eine fälschung. — Die chronik des Dino Compagni eine fälschung. — Gesa florentinorum.

— 2 — Aus Dantes verbannung. Literaturhistorische studien. Strassburg. 1882. 8°.

Dn. 493.2 (BPL. 2792.53)

See SCANTAKKINI, G. A. Gli studi danteschi del prof. Scheffer-Boichorst. [1883.]

**Schelling**, Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von. Ueber Dante in philosophischer beziehung. [1803.] (In *his* Sämmtliche werke, 1859, I. v. 152-163.)

234.36

— 2 — The Divina commedia. (In *The divine comedy*, translated by H. W. Longfellow, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], ii. 406-410; and in later editions.)

**Scherer**, Edmond. La comédie de Dante Alighieri. (In *his* Nouvelles études sur la littérature contemporaine, 1865, 18°, [2<sup>e</sup> série], pp. 45-64.)

10522.3

Review of "Le Purgatoire de Dante, traduction et commentaire avec le texte en regard, par Ozanam. 1862."

**Schiavi**, Lorenzo. Delle relazioni intime che esistono tra la filosofia di Aristotele e le dottrine di San Tomaso e di Dante: esposizione storico-critica. Torino. 1871. 8° pp. 62. Dn. 143.8

"Estratto dal Campo dei filosofi italiani, tomo vii."

**Schlegel**, August Wilhelm von. Dante. Ueber die Göttliche komödie. [With translations of selected passages connected by a prose summary which is complete for the Inferno, but covers only a portion of the Purgatorio and Paradiso; also with translations of the ballata, "Poiché saziar non passo gli occhi miei," of the canzone "Donna pietosa e di novella etate," and of the sonnets, "Un di si venne a me melanconia," and "Deh! peregrini che pensosi andate."] (In *his* Sämmtliche werke, 1846, iii. 199-388.)

18543.20

— 2 — Le Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace justifiés de l'imputation d'hérésie et d'une conspiration tendant au renversement du saint-siège. (In *his* Oeuvres écrites en français, 1846, 16°, ii. 307-332.)

18543.24

In reply to Gabriele Rossetti's *Sullo spirito anti-papale che produsse la riforma*. 1832.

**Schlosser**, Friedrich Christoph. Ueber Dante. Heidelberg. 1824. 8° pp. (2), 36. Dn. 218.1.2

"Aus den Heidelberg Jahrb. der lit. besonders abgedruckt."

A review of the translation into German of the Vita nuova by F. von Oeynhausen, and of the translation of the Inferno by K. Streckfuss. Part of the article is incorporated in his *Studien*. 1855.

— 2 — Dante: studien. Leipzig, etc. 1855. 8°. Dn. 218.1 (BPL. \*4209.9)

*Contents*: — Bemerkungen über den zusammenhang der Canzonen, welche Dante Vita nuova genannt hat, mit der Divina commedia. — Dante's erklärer. — Die Divina commedia nach Landino und Vellutello. — Einleitung in die Divina commedia nach Rossetti, nebst einem anhang über Witte's ausgabe von Dante's briefen. — Briefe über das Paradies von Dante's Divina commedia.

Reviewed by S. Osgood in the *Knickerbocker*, 1856; liii. 340-348; 505-614.

**Schmidt**, Wilhelm. Ueber Dante's stellung in der geschichte der kosmographie. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Graz. [1876.] 1. 8°. pp. 3-35+. *Diagra.* (Progr. d. k. k. zweiten gymnas.) Dn. 351.2

*Contents*: — I. Die schrift De aqua et terra.

**Schneider**, Karl Ferdinand. Ueber den reim in Dante's Divina commedia. Inaugural-disseration. Bonn. [1869.] 8° pp. (4), 38+. Dn. 530.11

"Lebenslauf," after p. 38.

**Schreiber**, Wilhelm. Die politischen und religiösen doctrinen unter Ludwig dem Bayern. Landshut. 1858. 1. 8°. pp. 82. Dn. 493.3

*Contents*: — Dante Alighieri, Marsil von Padua, Lupold von Bebenburg, Wilhelm von Okkam.

**Schündelen**, —. Theologie und philosophie bei Dante. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 41-58.)

**Schumann**, Robert. La sera. [Purg. viii. 1-6, set to music, for solo and accompaniment.] (In MARIOTTI, F. Dante e la statistica delle lingue, 1880, 8°, pp. 187-191.)

**Schwetshke**, (Karl) Gustav. In Dantem sexcentenarium: xeniolium balense. Halis ad Salam. 1865. 8° pp. 7. Dn. 580.4

**Seclari, Filippo.** Note ad alcuni luoghi delli primi cinque canti della Divina commedia. Venezia. 1819. 1. 8°. Dn. 149.13 (T.)

Comments on the following passages: — Inf. i, 3, 7, 20, 30, 31-60, 63, 90, 91, 97, 101, 105, 106, 109, 134; ii. 6, 24, 55, 60, 61, 73, 90-112, 113, 140; iii. 7, 27, 40-42, 54, 62, 70, 76; iv. 19-22; v. 1-3, 4-15, 16-24, 25, 28, 61, 69.

[— 2 —] Della piena e giusta intelligenza della Divina commedia: ragionamento. Padova. 1823. 4°. pp. (4), 82. 2 plates.

Dn. 149.5 (T. BPL. 2802.25)

"Edizione di esemplari num. 520."

"Appendice spettante al quesito: Se l'anfiteatro di Verona sia stato il prototipo dell' inferno di Dante," pp. 69-76, with plate, and followed by "Giudizio e relazione critica di Bart. Giuliani sul merito della congettura premessa," pp. 77-79.

The first plate is an outline of a painting by Luca d'Olanda, which, the author maintains, preserves a portrait of Dante.

— 3 — Su la pietosa morte di Giulia Cappelletti e Romeo Montecchi: lettere critiche. [Edited by Ales. Torri.] Livorno. 1831. 8°. pp. 58+.

Dn. 143.5-4

Considers that the story of Romeo and Juliet is based on fact, and is referred to by Dante in Purg. vi. 106. Of the three letters contained in this publication, the first had been previously published in 1824, and the third in 1830.

[— 4 —] Del doversi scrivere e stampare costantemente Dante Allighieri con doppia *elle* e non altrimenti [sic]. (Appended to [AMPÈRE, J. J. (A.)] Il viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell, 1841, 8°, pp. 181-186.)

— 5 — editor. See [AMPÈRE, J. J. (A.)] Il viaggio in Italia di Teod. Hell. 1841.

[— 6 —] La Chiarentana ossia Della vera e giusta intelligenza del verso 9, canto xv. della Divina commedia: lettera critica [1<sup>a</sup>], 2<sup>a</sup>. 2 lettere. [Venezia.] 1848. 8°. pp. x., viii. Dn. 143.5-2

The second letter is "Estratta dall' enciclopedia *La Fenice*, pag. 153."

A third letter was published in the same journal, and later a fourth in reply to an answer to the first three. See Colomb de Batines, *Bibliog. dant.*, i. 539.

— 7 — Intorno alle epistole latine di Dante Allighieri giusta l'edizione fattasene in Breslavia nel 1827 ed ultimamente in Livorno nel 1843: lettera critica. Giuntevi per ristampa le note alla Divina commedia [di] B. Perazzini con altre illustrazioni ad alcuni luoghi di esso poema. Venezia. 1844. 16°. Dn. 328.1

The appendix contains notes on Inf. vii. 1; xv. 9; xx. 67-70. Reviewed by G. Picci in his *Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea*, no. 1, 1846, pp. 11-16.

— 8 — Della evidente e certa falsità della lettera 30 marzo 1514 contro l'originaria nobiltà e i costumi del veneto patriziato in quanto si voglia attribuire essa lettera a Dante Allighieri: dissertazione. (Appended to *I versi latini di Giovanni del Virgilio, e di Dante Allighieri*, Venezia, 1845 [no. 258], pp. 187-217.)

— 9 — Argomenti dei trattati e capitoli componenti il Convito. (In *Opere minori di Dante*, Napoli, Rossi-Romano, 1855 [no. 245<sup>b</sup>], pp. 229-235.)

[— 10 —] Intorno ai Prolegomeni del Nuovo commento storico-morale-estetico della Divina commedia per Domenico Bongiovanni: lettera critica. Venezia. 1859. 16°. pp. xvi., 35+. Dn. 143.5-3

"Edizione di 100 esemplari."

[— 11 —] Intorno alla morte del conte Ugolino della Gherardesca ed alla piena e giusta intelligenza di ciò che la riguarda nel c. xxxiii. della Divina commedia: lettere critiche. Venezia. 1859. 16°. pp. 85. Dn. 143.5-3

[— 12 —] Intorno al merito da dover essere riferito alla splendida edizione della Divina commedia ora procurata dal prof. Carlo Witte in

Berlino: lettera critica. Venezia. 1862. 16°. pp. 29. Dn. 143.5-3

"Edizione di soli 100 esemplari."

Includes notes on the correct text in the following passages: — Inf. i. 28, 42; ii. 6, 106; vii. 89; xiv. 106; xxiv. 119; — Purg. iv. 72; xxiv. 34; xxv. 131; xxxi. 70; xxxii. 66; — Parad. vi. 19, 39; xx. 13; xxxiii. 106.

— 13 — Un' altra novità dantesca. [Letter, dated Venezia, 19 marzo, 1862, giving an account of Vogel von Vogelstein's "I momenti principali del Fausto di Goethe, della Divina commedia di Dante e dell' Eneide di Virgilio."] 17585.1

Newspaper cutting.

— 14 — annotator. See **Torricelli di Torricella, F. M., Conte.** La poesia di Dante. 1864.

[— 15 —] Intorno alle prime quattro edizioni della Divina commedia: lettera critica al conte Giuliani. Venezia. 1865. 16°. pp. xviii. Dn. 570-7

"Edizione di soli 100 esemplari."

Also printed in his *Proposta e saggio*, 1865, [iii.] 28-42.

[— 16 —] In proposito e saggio per una edizione del testo della Divina commedia; giunta la Chiarentana ed un prospetto di statistica filologica sulla Divina commedia. Venezia. 1865. 8°. Dn. 143.5

Contents: — I. Proposta e saggio di rivista critica per un' edizione da farsi, dedotta da tutte le lezioni varie che s' incontrano nei codici, chiose e testi stampati della Divina commedia. Saggio: la Francesca da Rimini. Inf. v. 70-142. Francesca Ariminensis; traduzione in esametri latini di Luigi Dalla Vecchia. Francesca da Rimini, suo lamento e difesa con brevi cenni sul Malatesti e l' Mastin vecchio e l' nuovo da Verucchio per E. C. Barlow; traduzione dall' inglese del cav. Giambattista Ferrari.

ii. La Chiarentana. Inf. xv. 9. Lettera vi. ed ultima.

iii. Prospetto filologico statistico della Divina commedia a preparazione sinottica e ad uso degli studiosi di Dante. Documenti: — 1. Sul doversi scrivere e stampare Dante Allighieri: dichiarazione compendiativa e protesta finale. 2. Intorno alle prime quattro edizioni della Divina commedia. 3. Prospetto quantitativo delle voci componenti il testo della D. C. esclusi gli articoli, i pronomi, e le particelle. 4. Elenco e prospetto generale delle voci che nel testo della D. C. sono latine, greche, straniere, antichate italiane, anagrammatizzate. 5. Prospetto delle similitudini, ordinate per materia.

— 17 — Intorno agli aneddoti spettanti alla vita di Dante Allighieri. (In *ALBO dantesco veronese*, 1865, 8°, pp. 175-198.)

— 18 — *The same.* Milano. 1865. 8°. pp. 26+. Dn. 418.1

— 19 — Due documenti, xviii. novembre mcccii., di autorità pontificia necessari al retto studio della Divina commedia. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 529-563.)

i. Epistola accompagnatoria la bolla pontificia al clero di Francia. — ii. Bolla pontificia xviii. novembre mcccii.

[— 20 —] Della divina preparazione. Commento ai versi 118-123 del canto vi. del Purgatorio e 22-24 del canto ii. dell' Inferno. Venezia. 1869. sm. 8°. pp. 40. Dn. 143.5-2

— 21 — translator and annotator. I versi latini di Giov. del Virgilio e di Dante Allighieri. 1845. See Part I. no. 258.

**Scotti, Carlo Francesco.** Dante: la patria y la familia. Estudios. Buenos Aires. 1880. 16°. pp. 20. Dn. 518.1

**Scritti** varii intorno a Dante Allighieri e alla Divina commedia. Venezia. 1856. 16°. 3 plates. (Biblioteca dei giovani colti ed onesti. xliii.)

Dn. 149.2

Contents: — **MAFFEI, Gius.** Notizie intorno la vita di Dante Allighieri. — **MONTI, Vinc.** Dante creatore dell' idioma italiano. — **AMBROSOLI, Fr.** Quadro storico dei secoli xiii e xiv. Esposizione analitica della Divina commedia. — **MARCHETTI, Giov., Conte.** Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante. — **BOGGI, Gius.** Esposizione della Divina commedia in foggia di argomenti. 3 plates. — **RAVALLI, Ferd.** Della forma e del fine della Divina commedia. — Episodi, narrazioni e dialoghi della Divina commedia.

officers on board to take command in case they meet British ships. Beaumarchais is carrying out the fitting of these ships.

*June, 1777:* American privateers in the West Indies really French vessels. Hopes to put off a French war till the rebels are subdued, say, with this campaign. Hynson telling doubtful stories. Franklin has engaged Pulaski, "one of the King of Poland's assassins," and five or six French officers to go to America and by a vessel bound to Boston. The armament of the cutter at Dunkirk goes on. Stormont remonstrates with Vergennes. Bingham at Martinico, a rebel agent, gives commissions to armed vessels, which pass for French, having a French crew and French papers, if British cruisers overhaul them. Conyngham at Dunkirk set at liberty. Interview with Vergennes on the complicity of the French governors in the West Indies with rebel schemes. American privateers at Bordeaux. A ship equipping for America at Havre de Grâce. Vergennes said to have warned Franklin and Deane to be cautious. Trains of artillery and entrenching tools going from French ports—those from Marseilles to go in a ship commanded by Capt. Lundy, who was lieutenant to M. de Bougainville in his voyage round the world. Conyngham and his crew, being released, are now in the cutter "Greyhound" at Dunkirk. Pulaski embarks at Nantes in a Massachusetts armed vessel, Capt. Fink. Hynson at Nantes to take charge of a French ship. The Farmers General have paid one million livres for tobacco. Only English success in America can keep off a French war. The French ministry keep some of their covert assistance to the rebel a secret to their king. A Maryland privateer carried a prize into Cherbourg. Interview of Stormont with Maurepas about the "Greyhound;" and with Vergennes about the proceedings of Beaumarchais, in sending cannon to the rebels. Guns at Marseilles are publicly said to be for the insurgents. Remonstrance at allowing Franklin to engage French officers. Recruits for the rebels obtained in the streets of St. Pierre (Martinico) under the rebel flag. The "Oliver Cromwell" carries three prizes into Martinico.

*July, 1777:* The "Reprisal," "Lexington," and "Dolphin" supplied with everything they wish in French ports. The French governors of the West Indies suspected to be concerned in the piracies. Arthur Piggott's account of the connivance at Martinico with the privateers, where he saw one Col. Davis, an American officer, born in Boston. The Americans and their prizes go into a bay called Corbet, near St. Pierre. The English in the island watched. The American flag is flying in every street. Bingham, the American agent there, had constant access to Count D'Argout, the French governor. More French than American

privateers fitted out there. They carry a nominal American captain. Interview of Stormont with Maurepas about the assistance given to American privateers, and a demand for a change of course on the part of the French government, or war must follow. This was an interview professedly of private gentlemen to allow freedom of utterance. A diplomatic interview with Vergennes, for which the other was a preparation. The new governor of Martinico would act more discreetly. The rebels intending to form their privateers in European waters into a squadron, and to cruise upon the English coast. The story of the "Reprisal," Capt. Wickes, rehearsed. Vergennes is told that nothing but immediate steps to remedy existing methods could prevent war. The minister promised to confer with his king, who directed an answer to be made to Stormont, who sends to Weymouth the substance of it, as Vergennes read it to him, and the subsequent conversation between the two, respecting American privateers and their prizes brought into French ports; and Vergennes' counter-complaints of the seizure of French vessels by the English. Stormont endeavors to make Vergennes think that Franklin was really an intriguer against the French ministry. Stormont's subsequent interview with Maurepas. Stormont thinks the general madness of the French in favor of the Americans prevents any French ministry doing as much as they would to preserve peace. Count D'Eyck, the Bavarian minister, and the Abbé Nicolé, the Tuscan minister, are over-civil to Franklin, who in turn has to be submissive and intreat the French Court to be allowed to stay in France. Maurepas professes a desire for peace. Richard declares the "Greyhound" is his property and she is allowed to sail from Dunkirk. Five American captains at Nantes,—Wykes, Nicholson, Hynson, Johnston, and Green. Beaumarchais said to have purchased the old French frigate "Hippopotame." Vergennes refuses to order American ships out of French ports while English cruisers were in sight. An American privateer at Brest, wishing water.

*Aug. 1777:* Stormont remonstrates with Maurepas and Vergennes for continued inaction as respects the American privateers, etc. Franklin and Deane, through Beaumarchais, endeavor to force a French alliance. Stormont instructed to insist on the "General Mifflin" and other rebel vessels being sent from port. An American prize ordered out of Cherbourg was sold outside the port and returned as a French vessel. The American privateer "Lexington" chased into Morlaix and rapturously received by the French. Stormont's memorial to Vergennes about rebel privateers at Bordeaux, and further interviews. Two American privateers take a Jamaica ship into Painbauf. Maurepas promises the "Reprisal," "Lexington,"

"Dolphin," and "General Mifflin" shall be forced to sea. Stormont ordered to seek an audience with the French king.

*Sept. 1777:* France making efforts to stop the fitting out of American vessels in French ports. Interviews of Stormont with Maurepas and Vergennes. French troops sent to the West Indies. Conyngham will be punished if he returns. Beaumarchais believed to be on bad terms with Franklin and Deane. Franklin said to be threatening to leave France. The Court said to have notified Franklin that it was ready for war. Franklin presses the Court for succour; and intends to go to Madrid.

*October, 1777:* The French ministers communicate with Franklin through M. Chaumont. Deane lives now with Franklin, changing his lodging from Madame Qualen's, who was suspected by Vergennes of being open to Stormont's bribes. M. de Sartines has engaged people to build two large ships for the rebels. American privateers are still succored in French ports.

*Nov. 1777:* Interviews with Maurepas and Vergennes. A vessel, ostensibly Dutch but really rebel, fitting out at Bordeaux. Spain and France paying money to the Americans. Two American privateers, which took the "Clarendon" and "Hanover Planter," are still in the river at Nantes; and the "Alfred" and "Raleigh" are still at L'Orient, and their Captains are walking about Paris in their uniforms. Maurepas says they had orders to quit their uniforms and leave Paris. The Americans are still countenanced at Martinico. Advices from the West Indies show that Delaplaine is bound to France with messages from Congress; that seven American privateers had sailed from St. Pierre to cruise to the windward of Barbadoes; that the rebel privateer "St. John," Capt. Palmer, 14 guns, had sailed from St. Pierre on a cruise; that another, the "Tiger," 14 guns, etc., was at St. Lucia; that all these vessels had few Americans on board; that three American ships were fitting out at Fort Royal; that American prizes are freely disposed of in two bays neighboring to St. Pierre; that English sailors are confined at St. Vincent as prisoners; that an intercepted letter of John Langdon, Portsmouth, May 26, 1777, to Bingham, the American agent in the French islands, informed him of the arrival at Portsmouth of two French ships with munitions. Fifty thousand stands of arms to be shipped for American ports from Nantes and L'Orient.

*Dec. 1777:* A large warehouse at Nantes, used by the rebels, contains 80,000 stands of arms, which are gradually shipped to America. The "Pacifique," now at Nantes, will take some. This vessel has "double captains." "Stormont sends to Weymouth (Dec. 6) such particulars as he has

got of Burgoyne's catastrophe, including a paper by Franklin embodying the substance of letters from Congress, which left Boston Oct. 31 and reached Nantes Dec. 1. Franklin is circulating bulletins, "which he varies according to the credulity of those for whom they are designed." A billet of Franklin "which savors strongly of his crafty arrogance is given. Franklin has constant communication with England, and causes, it is suspected, the current suggestions that now is the time for England and the Colonies to come to terms. Stormont's interview with Vergennes about privateers in French ports and the countenance of them at Martinico. Spain urging upon France an understanding to join the rebels. Maurepas "still insidious but not openly hostile." Sixty vessels in French ports would sail for America if orders from the Court did not prevent. Franklin urging the French Court to enter into an agreement, and so shut out friendly overtures from Great Britain to the Americans. Franklin denies it, but it is supposed a treaty has been agreed upon; but Vergennes denies it. "Vergennes is always upon his guard." Maurepas also denies it, and retorts that he learns the English will offer to admit the independence of the Americans if they will join England in an attack on France. Stormont denies this; but he made only "a momentary impression." The rebel agents always go to Versailles in the night. Stormont has no shadow of a doubt that the French and Spanish Courts are combining against England; they are increasing their naval strength; the first blow will probably fall in the West Indies; the nation is strongly for war; Girard goes to Passy in the night, and Franklin and Deane make him nightly visits at Versailles. French ships with supplies are to be sent to America under convoy of French men-of-war, probably to New England. A French frigate of 36 guns will sail from Bordeaux with Deane's brother and carry a new cypher with Congress. France and Spain have practically given 8,000,000 livres to the Colonies. Carmichael goes on board the "Lyon" at Nantes. The King of Prussia is endeavoring to form an intimate connection with this Court. The French ministry have surrounded Stormont with spies, to see if he opens negotiations with Franklin and Deane.

*Jan. 1778:* French officers returned from America say that Washington's army is brave but lawless. D'Estaing is known to have said that war with England would take place before the end of March. There are no intermediaries now as formerly between the French ministry and Franklin, but direct intercourse. Stormont recommends forcing France to a categorical answer upon the question of an American alliance. Twenty-one more French ships are to be put in commission.

Count D'Artois said so. Interview with Vergennes, which did not remove Stormont's suspicions. Stormont thinks Maurepas wishes England to strike first, and is waiting to see what effect her proposals have on Congress.

*Feb. 1778:* A French naval officer with seven ships will convey from Nantes the following ships: A frigate commanded by Capt. Nicholson; a ship of 18 guns, Capt. Young; the "Brune," a French East Indiaman, bought by American agent, with a Mr. Browne, an American supercargo; two ships laden by Williams the rebel agent; two French ships also laden for Congress;—all these bound to Boston. Also a French ship bound to South Carolina. The "Amphitrite," now called the "Ranger," Capt. Jones, is to join the convoy and accompany it part way, and he is directed to carry any prizes he may later take, to Bilboa or Corunna. The French convoy is to go with the ships about 250 leagues. The treaty of France and America, provisionally signed, is a commercial one for 30 years. Franklin has opened a loan for £2,000,000. The British man-of-war "Hector" takes the French ship "Koulican," carrying arms, as was alleged, to the rebels. France has probably made both a commercial treaty and one of alliance with the rebels, supposed to have been signed on the 6th inst. The French naval officer, M. de la Motte Piquet, will convoy eighteen or twenty ships, which will gather from St. Malo, Nantes, L'Orient, La Rochelle, etc. Several have American as well as French captains. The rebel colonies have met with as little candor from France as has been shown in negotiations with England.

*Mar. 1778:* Stormont advises immediate war. Weymouth, Mar. 13, advises Stormont that M. de Noailles, the French ambassador in London, had just notified him of a treaty with the colonies in rebellion, and Stormont is directed to leave Paris "without taking leave," giving notice of it to "as many of His Majesty's subjects as you conveniently can."

## LXII.

"Selections from the Papers of Charles Thomson, in possession of his nephew, Mr. John Thomson, resident in Newark, Delaware. Selected in March, 1828."

I. "Biographical notice of the Hon. Charles Thomson, Secretary of the First Congress. A token of respect and esteem from John F. Watson to John Thomson, Esq. 1826."

II. Observations on Mr. Reed's notes, delivered to W. H. D [rayton], concerning John Dickinson.

\*.\* Printed in the *Penn. Mag. of Hist.*, vol. ii. pp. 411-423.

III. Minutes of the proceedings of Congress, beginning July 22, 1782, with abstracts of debates;

ending Sept. 20, and touching during the later days the debate on a petition of Henry Laurens, confined in the Tower of London, to the Speaker of the House of Commons.

IV. *Letters to Thomson*, from John Jay, Apr. 23, 1781; July 19, Sept. 12, Nov. 14, 1783; Oct. 20, 1784; from Thomas Jefferson, Dec. 20, 1781; Dec. 17, 1786; Sept. 20, 1787; Jan. 9, 1815; Jan. 29, 1817; from Geo. Washington, July 24, 1789; Jan. 31, 1793; from John Dickinson, Aug. 20, 1776; and from John Debrett, June 10, 13, 1783.

V. *Letter of Thomson* to the President of the U. S., July 23, 1789 (p. 122).

VI. *Colonial Representations in Parliament*. Thos. Wharton to B. Franklin, Apr. 27 and Dec. 30, 1765, on the *Stamp Act*.

VII. *Merchants of Philadelphia*. Their Resolutions, Feb. 6, 1769, and their letters to the merchants of Maryland and to the London Committee (pp. 174, etc.). Answer to the Proprietaries, Apr. 18, 1769. Letters to Dr. Franklin, Apr. 18, 1769, and his reply, July 9; to the London Committee, June 5; to the Committee of Merchants in Boston, June 7; to those in New York; in Maryland, July 4; in Boston, Sept. 21; in New York, Oct. 21; in Newport, Oct. 21; to the Speaker of the New Jersey Assembly; to Committee in Boston, Nov. 11; in New York, Nov. 17; in Newport, Nov. 17; in Baltimore, Nov. 21; in London, Nov. 25; to Franklin, Nov. 26; to the Committee in Boston, Dec. 1; to John Collins, of Rhode Island, Dec. 15; to the merchants of Baltimore, Dec. 15; Circular letter to the Colonies, Dec. 19.

VIII. *Letters to John Jay*, Oct. 12, 1780, on general news in the Colonies, Arnold's treason, etc.; July 11, 1781, on Green's Campaign; the revolt of the Pennsylvania line, etc.; Aug. 9, 1781, on Germain's intercepted letter, and a recapitulation of the course of the war.

## LXIII.

"Washington's Addresses. Copied from the Records among Washington's Papers."

These begin Jan. 4, 1782, with one from the Virginia Senate; and embracing those to and from Washington, end in 1797. They include the executives and legislatures of the State, magistrates and inhabitants of towns, officers of militia, bishops, ministers and members of churches, loyalists returned from exile, the Cincinnati and other societies, bodies of merchants, the learned professions, faculties of colleges, judges, indian tribes, masonic lodges, etc.

## LXIV.

Washington's Cabinet Papers, copied from the originals. In two vols.

Vol. I. 1789. Indian matters.

1790. Forms of communicating with Congress. Appointing ambassadors. War between Spain and Great Britain. The Potomac as a site for the Capitol. Public lands. Navigation of the M'asis-sippi. Loan in Holland. St. Clair's expedition. Speech of Cornplanter.

1791. Convention with Spanish provinces. National Bank.

1792. Diplomatic nominations. Propositions to Spain. Delivery of fugitives from Justice. The Algerines. Representative apportionment act. Brigantine "Little Sarah."

1793. Application of France for 3,000,000 livres. Indian matters. Increase of rations. War between France and England. Renouncing treaties with France. Reception of a minister from the French Republic. Passport to foreign-built vessels.

Vol. II. 1793 (*continued*). French privateers, and their fitting out in United States ports. The Creek Indians. Debt to France. Papers given to M. Genet. The "Little Sarah." Decree of the French National Assembly of Feb. 19. The French Consul at Boston. Power to change the place of meeting of Congress. Letters from the French minister.

1794. Letter of the French minister. Relations with France. Addressing the King of Prussia in behalf of Lafayette. Threatened invasion of Spanish territory by Kentuckians. The Embargo. Treaty of Commerce with Great Britain. The western Indian war. Auxiliary force for Gen. Wayne. Outrageous conduct of people of Georgia. Denmark and Sweden. Kentucky and Georgia. Resolutions of Kentucky. Insurrection in western Pennsylvania.

1795. Treaty with Great Britain. Resignation of Hamilton as Secretary of the Treasury. The Treaty-making power. Power of the President to remove a foreign minister.

### LXV.

"Letters from General Washington to various persons. Copied from the originals while they were in my possession. Not printed in Washington's Writings." In 5 vols. They are addressed to the persons named; those from other persons to Washington are in brackets.

A person is named but once under each year, though his name occurs more than once.

Vol. I. 1754. Gov. Dinwiddie. House of Burgesses.

1755. William Bird, Mrs. Fairfax, Augustine Washington, John Carlyle, Mrs. Washington, Dinwiddie, Robt. Orme, Col. Henry Lee, Capt. Montour, Cocke and Ashley, Capt. Vance, Gist.

1756. Dinwiddie, John Robinson, Wm. Denny. Council of War at Fort Cumberland.

1757. Dinwiddie, Col. Stanwix.

1758. Sir John St. Clair, Gov. Fauquier, Col. Bouquet.

1762. Beverly Robinson.

1775. J. Glover and S. Maylan.

1776. Winthrop Sargent.

1777. Pennsylvania Council of Safety, Gen. Sullivan, J. A. Washington, Gen. Mifflin, R. A. Fairfax, A. W. White, Gen. Weedon, Col. T. Pickering, Col. Wm. Grayson, Col. Geo. Baylor, Jas. Warren, Gov. Trumbull, Cornwallis, Maj. A. Morris, M. D'Anmours, Gen. Lee, Gov. Rutledge, Gen. Spencer, John Laurens, Silas Deane, John Page, Samuel Ainsie, Committee of Intelligence, President of Congress, John P. Custis, Baron d'Arendt, Col. Samuel Smith, Pulaski, Gen. Thomas Nelson, F. Hopkinson, J. Wharton, Rev. Mr. Whitaker, Gen. Heath.

1778. Jacob Morris, Committee of Congress, R. R. Livingston, Gen. St. Clair, Gen. Mifflin, Thomas Turner, Samuel Chase, M. Francis, M. Penet, Gen. Sullivan, John P. Custis, James Hunter, Lafayette, Lund Washington, Pulaski, D'Estaing, Col. Cox, John Rutledge, Lieut. Col. Johnson, James Hill, B. Bassett, P. Henry, John Mitchell, Gov. Clinton, Lieut. Geo. Washington, Maj. H. Lee, Lord Fairfax, Benj. Harrison, Benj. Franklin.

Vol. II. 1779. Capt. Geo. Lewis, John Mitchell, E. Boudinot, Gen. Greene, Gen. Putnam, Gen. McDougall, B. Franklin, Lafayette, Geo. Mason, Thos. Burke, Thos. Bishop, B. Bassett, Price Posey, [Loose thoughts upon an attack on New York], B. Harrison, J. Rutledge, J. Jay, J. A. Washington, Don Juan de Miralles, J. Armstrong, Governors of States, Lord Stirling, Marine Committee, Mrs. DeLancey, Lieut.-Col. Rogers, Daniel Bowers, Gen. Gist, Timothy Matlock, Gen. Schuyler, Gen. Gates, Gen. Howe, President of Congress, Philip Mazzei, M. Girard, Thomas West, Maj. Benj. Tallmadge, William Gordon, Uzal Ogden, Samuel Purviance, Gen. Armstrong, Board of War, Lieut.-Col. Wm. Washington, Mrs. Harnage, Maj. H. Lee, Col. A. Spotswood, John Dunlap, Jos. Wharton, Luzerne, H. Laurens, Geo. Geddis, Mrs. Jay, C. W. Peale, DuPortail, A. Hamilton, B. Harrison, R. C. Nicholas, Gouverneur Morris, S. Griffen, Gov. Trumbull, Gen. Wayne.

1780. Gen. Irvine, W. A. Livingston, Maj. Henry Lee, Lord Stirling, Col. W. Stewart, Col. W. DeHart, W. Livingston, Board of War, J. P. Custis, Moses Hazen, Major-Generals (circular), President of Congress, Gen. Putnam, Gen. Schuyler, S. Condict, Gen. St. Clair, Steuben, Col. H.



Jackson, R. Morris, Baron de Kalb, Gen. Greene, Gen. Howe, Daniel Brodhead, DuPortail, Ezra Stiles, Col. Jas. Wood, Gen. Hazen, Gen. Lincoln, Col. A. Hamilton, Rev. Wm. Gordon, Fielding Lewis, James Duane, Udney Hay, Maj. Galvan, Chev. de la Touche, Van Schaack, Maj. B. Tallmadge, James Craik, [James Bowdoin to Washington]. Knyphausen, Gen. Heard, Jeremiah Powell, R. Morris, Gen. Knox, Gov. Jefferson, Meshech Weare, John Sullivan, Gen. Forman, Mrs. Reed, Joseph James, La Fayette, Abraham Skinner, Mary Dagworthy, Gen. Gates, Gen. Wayne, Daniel Marsh, Gen. Arnold, James Cannon, Nehemiah Hubbard, Thomas Mumford, Dr. Isaac Ledyard, Gen. McDougall, Gov. Livingston, Geo. Mason, Col. Chas. Harrison, Chev. DuBouchet, Col. Armand, Edmund Randolph, R. Carter Nicholas, John Laurens, Gen. Heath, Col. Seth Warner, Rev. Dr. Smith, Arthur Lee, Judah Aiden, Lieut.-Col. D. Humphreys, Gen. Glover, Maj. Samuel Darby, Mrs. Susan Blair.

Vol. III. 1781. T. Pickering, Christopher Greene, Gen. Gist, Gen. Lincoln, Mary Dagworthy, Col. J. Neilson, Gen. Schuyler, Col. Armand, Gen. St. Clair, Gov. Hancock, Gen. Heath, President of Congress, Rochambeau, Gen. Wayne, Chev. de Chastellux, Col. I. Shreve, 2d, Col. John Laurens, Gen. Greene, Gen. Knox, DuPortail, John Matthews, Abraham Skinner, James Duane, Elbridge Gerry, Gov. Jefferson, Col. W. Stewart, Benj. Harrison, Steuben, Don Francisco Rendon, Wm. Fitzhugh, R. H. Harrison, Lund Washington, Luzerne, Lafayette, Col. Elias Dayton, Col. W. Stewart, Sir Henry Clinton, Steuben, John Flood, Chev. de Chastellux, Robert Morris, General Patterson, President Reed, Arthur Lee, Joseph Jones, Col. John Ternant, Gen. Clarke, Col. W. Crawford, Gen. Heath, [Gen. Greene to Gen. Schuyler], A. Skinner, Gen. James Clinton, Joseph Webb, Col. Seth Warner, Gen. St. Clair, Col. T. Pickering, Fielding Lewis, Rochambeau, Gen. McDougall, Maj. Rugeby, Col. Marinus Willet, R. H. Lee, Gen. Forman, Gen. Wayne, William Fitzhugh, Thomas Nelson, Gen. Stark, Meshech Weare, R. Morris, Gov. Lee, Comte de Grasse, Gen. Heath, Gen. Howe, Col. Alexander Scammell, Gen. Daniel Morgan, Mrs. Betty Randolph, Alex. Martin, John Hanson, Bartholomew Dandridge, John Bullen, Fred. A. Muhlenberg, William Moore, James McHenry, Gen. Irvine, Dr. Thomas Bond.

1782. Gen. Schuyler, Col. Febiger, Benj. Harrison, Gen. Greene, Gov. Clinton, Gen. Huntington, Wm. Fitzhugh, James Wood, Maj. Villefranche, Jos. Reed, Gen. Gates, James Wilson, Gen. Knox, Matthias Ogden, Lord Stirling, Steuben, Arthur Lee, John Lewis, Bartholomew Dandridge, De

Neufville & Son, Robert Morris, R. R. Livingston, Gen. Lincoln, Benj. Tallmadge, Robert Morris, John Matthews, Gen. Parsons, J. M. Scott, John Greston, James Duane, Tench Tilghman, Meshech Weare, Gen. Irvine, Walter Stewart, Count de Custine, Gouverneur Morris, J. P. Posey, D. C. Claypole, Jonathan Williams, Watson and Cossou, Chastellux, Vaudreuil, Armand, Gov. Harrison, James McHenry, Rev. Wm. Smith, Gen. McDougall, Robert Morris, Wm. Moore, Jos. Reed, Rev. Samuel Cooper, Richard Butler, John Jay, Lafayette, Rev. Wm. Gordon, Luzerne, Col. T. Pickering, Gov. Trumbull, Gov. Clinton, Gen. Forman, Benj. Tallmadge, Elias Boudinot.

Vol. IV. 1783. Gen. Heath, Robt. Morris, Gen. Armstrong, Tench Tilghman, John A. Washington, Samuel Ogden, Col. M. Willett, Christopher Colles, Gen. Greene, Bryan Fairfax, Thomas Jefferson, Gen. St. Clair, Gov. Harrison, Gov. Trumbull, Gov. Paca, R. R. Livingston, Lund Washington, Lafayette, Maj. Tallmadge, Gen. Knox, S. Adams and T. Dalton, Elias Boudinot, Theodorus Bland, Gen. Greene, Gen. Lincoln, Alex. Hamilton, Sir Guy Carleton, Meshech Weare, Gov. Clinton, Col. M. Ogden, Miss S. Lee, Luzerne, B. Franklin. [Conference with Sir Guy Carleton.] Gov. Harrison, Chastellux, Rochambeau, Comte de Grasse, Gen. Greene, Col. Ternant, Richard Varick, Benson, Smith and Parker, Rev. John Rogers, Baron Viominil, Lafayette, Rev. Wm. Gordon, Marbois, Geo. W. Fairfax, Baron de Riedesel, Baron de Capellan, Steuben, Robert Morris, Gen. Knox, Thomas Paine, Bushrod Washington, DuPortail, Col. Pickering, Rochambeau, Duc de Lauzun, Comte de Noailles, Gen. Schuyler, Gen. Huntington, Countess of Tankerville, Lieut. Howe, [McDougall, Knox, and Pickering to Washington; officers of army to Washington], John Hancock, Robert Morris, Dr. Martin, Marquis de la Rouerie, the officers of the army.

1784. Count de Solms, John de Neufville, Samuel Vaughan, Elias Boudinot, Earl of Tankerville, Mrs. Stockton, Fielding Lewis, Simon de Witt, Gen. Greene, Thos. Jefferson, Comte de Grasse, Comte D'Estaing, Marquis de la Rouerie, Gen. Knox, Robert Morris, Sir Edw. Newenham, Robert Morris, Commander at Fort Pitt, Clement Biddle, Tench Tilghman, Chastellux, Dr. Le Moyeur, Miss S. Lee, Rev. Mr. Balch, Jacob Read, Rochambeau, Comte de la Touche, Gen. Knox, Geo. Chapman.

1785. Gen. Knox, Samuel Chase, Thos. Johnson, Aeneas Lamont, Robert Morris, Lafayette, Thos. Jefferson, Geo. W. Fairfax, Maj. Jas. Keith, Matthew Carey, R. H. Lee, I. G. Diricks, Lucretia W. Van Winter, Marbois, James Duane, Gen. Greene, Burwell Bassett, William Minor, Tench

Tilghman, Wm. Carmichael, Samuel Powell, Edmund Richards, Wm. Grayson, R. H. Lee, Rev. Mr. Balch, Geo. W. Fairfax, Noah Webster, Col. Robt. Stewart, Edmund Randolph, David Humphreys, Thomas Newton, Luzerne, Chastellux, Rochambeau, De Neufville, Le Barbier, Jona. Trumbull, James Madison, David Humphreys, Rev. Dr. Price, Sir Edward Newenham, David Stuart, Rev. Dr. Gordon, Alex. Hamilton, Benj. Harrison, William Carmichael.

Vol. V. 1786. Mrs. C. M. Graham, Samuel Purviance, Rev. Dr. Gordon, Clement Biddle, Mrs. Bristow, Lafayette, Col. D. Humphreys, Duc de Lauzun, Baron de Holkendorff, Theodorick Bland, Chastellux, Don Diego de Gardoqui, James Tilghman, John F. Mercer, Mrs. Betty Lewis, Geo. A. Washington, Hon. Thomas Johnson, Comte D'Estaing, Mr. Marsteller, Col. P. Nevill, James McHenry, M. F. Lewis, Gov. Randolph, Wm. Hall.

1787. Bushrod Washington, D. Humphreys, John Jay, Henry Knox, Robt. Morris, Lafayette, Steuben, Chas. Thomson, Thomas Johnson, Henry Banks, Chas. Carter.

1788. Countess de Essarts, Gen. Duplessis, Henry Knox, Samuel Powell, Charles Carter, Rufus King, John Jay, Benj. Lincoln, Samuel Chamberline, M. de Marbois, James McHenry, John Porter, James Madison, David Stuart, Nicholas Pike, Gustavus Scott, J. B. Bordley, John Edwards, John Mary, Thomas Johnson, Mrs. A. Stockton, Clement Biddle, Bushrod Washington, David Stuart, Mrs. Anne Welch, Gen. Hurlburt, Robt. Dick, Benj. Fishbourn.

1789. Jas. Madison, Jabez Bowen, Benj. Lincoln, Gouverneur Morris, Robert Morris, Rev. Jos. Buckminster.

1790. Gouverneur Morris, David Stuart, Anthony Whiting, Cyrus Griffin, Thomas Randall, Francis Clark, Henry Knox, Thomas Jefferson.

1791. Deakins & Stoddart, George Clandenen, [Conference of a Committee of the Senate with the President], Thos. Johnson, Arthur Young, Philip Schuyler, Samuel Vaughan, Gen. Knox, [conversation with Mr. Butler].

1792. Robert Bowyer, H. D. Gough, Mrs. Washington, Mrs. Powell, Archibald Robertson, Lewis Segar, A. Young, Edw. Newenham, Rev. Geo. S. Keith, Thos. Jefferson, Rev. Dr. Shipley, Mr. Copley, Robert Lewis.

1793. Wm. McWhir, Sir John Sinclair, Alex. Hamilton, Robert Lewis, A. Young, Tobias Lear, Gen. Knox, Madame de Sazy.

1794. David Stuart, [James McHenry to Washington], Gen. Knox, [Resolve in Committee of Safety], Alex. Hamilton, John Jay, James Anderson, Robert Lewis, Sir John Sinclair, [E. Ran-

dolph to the President], E. Randolph, [John Jay to Washington], Alex. Spottswood.

1795. Robert Lewis, [from John Jay], Charles Carter, E. Randolph, Sir John Sinclair, Timo. Pickering, Edw. Carrington, James Anderson.

1796. Anderson, Wm. Strickland, Sir John Sinclair, Robert Lewis, Tobias Lear, Alex. Hamilton, James McHenry, Oliver Wolcott, Landon Carter.

1797. Sir John Sinclair, James Anderson, T. Pickering, James McHenry, Samuel Washington, Benj. Goodhue, Robert Lewis.

1798. G. W. P. Custis, Robert Lewis, Mr. Ferot, John Sinclair, Edw. Carrington, John Trumbull, James McHenry, T. Pickering, Gen. Hamilton, Wm. Vans Murray, Alex. Spottswood, Wm. Thornton, David Stuart, John Marshall.

1799. Gen. Hamilton, James Welch, Robt. Lewis, Col. Thomas Parker.

#### XLVI.

"Letters to George Washington. Copied from the originals." In two vols. The collection includes letters to other persons, which came into Washington's hands.

Vol. I. 1775-1784.

1775. July 8. Guy Johnson to the President of the N. Y. Prov. Congress.

Aug. 14. Gen. Wooster to Gov. Trumbull. To the Inhabitants of Canada. ["Doubtful whether it was sent."]

Sept. 8. To Gen. Schuyler.

Sept. 10. To Lt. R. Ritzema.

Sept. 15. James Livingston to —

Sept. 15. Gov. Cooke to —

Sept. 27. Col. Warner to Gen. Montgomery.

Oct. 13. Proceedings of a Council of War held at St. Johns. Signed by Richard Montgomery.

Oct. 15. Eleazar Wheelock to Washington.

Nov. 27. B. Arnold's acc. of his march by the Kennebec.

Dec. 16. Gen. Montgomery to Gen. Wooster, before Quebec.

1776. Feb. 19. Braintree. Josiah Quincy to Washington.

Mar. 18. Gov. Trumbull to —

May 7. Gen. Thomas to the Committee of Congress.

May 14. Saratoga. Philip Schuyler to Col. Dayton and to Sir John Johnson.

May 22. Elias Dayton to Gen. Schuyler.

May 25. Fort George. Schuyler to Dayton.

June 16. La Prairie. B. Arnold to Gen. Sullivan.

July 31. New York. William Palfrey to John Hancock.

Sept. 8. Fort Montgomery. Gen. James Clinton to Washington.

Oct. 12. Schuyler's Island. Arnold to Gates, — the fight at Valcour Island.

Nov. 13. Fort Lee. Gen. Greene to —

1777. Feb. 10 and Mar. 19. New York. Gen. Chas. Lee to John Hancock.

Mar. 25. Ticonderoga. Gen. Wayne to the Council of Massachusetts.

May 19. N. Y. Gen. Chas. Lee to Robt. Morris.

June 5. New Haven. Gen. Parsons to Washington.

June 15. Berlin, Germany. A. Lee to Washington.

Aug. 4. Manchester. Gen. Lincoln's orders.

Sept. 19. Stillwater. Col. Varick to Gen. Schuyler. Battle of Stillwater.

Oct. 11. Gen. Putnam to Gov. Clinton.

1778. Jan. 22. Valley Forge. F. Barber to Col. Dayton. Surprise of Col. Lee.

Apr. 24. Suffolk. Gen. Chas. Lee to Thomas Burke of North Carolina [misplaced, should be 1776].

May 23. Germantown. Allen McLane to Maj. Clough.

July 19. Albany. Gen. Schuyler to Henry Laurens. Troubles with the Indians.

July 23. Greenwich. Col. Richard Butler to Gen. Lincoln. Battle of Monmouth.

Aug. 17. Providence. W. Greene to —. Preparations in R. I.

Aug. 24. Rhode Island. Lafayette urges retreat.

Aug. 29. D'Estaing to Sullivan. Apparently from Boston.

Oct. 6. Fishkill. Lafayette to Lord Carlisle. Challenges him to a duel.

Oct. 11. New York. Carlisle rebukes Lafayette. Refers to a duel of the fleets of Byron and D'Estaing.

Other notes of Lafayette to Carlisle without date.

Nov. 13. Cherry Valley. Major Daniel Whiting to Gen. Hand. Attack on fort.

1779. Apr. 24. Fort Schuyler. Col. G. Van Schaick to Gen. Schuyler. Minutes and Proceedings of the Onondaga expedition.

May 11. Williamsburg, Va. Patrick Henry to John Jay. British fleet in the bay.

May 12. Henry to Jay. Portsmouth taken.

June 12. Rochefort, France. Lafayette to Washington. Urges him not to expose himself in battle. Luzerne going to America.

July 5. Gen. Phillips to Gov. Jefferson. About Gov. Hamilton, captured at Vincennes, and pleading that he may be set at liberty.

July 6. Otsego Lake. James Clinton to Gov. Clinton. Ready to join Gen. Sullivan.

July 16. Philadelphia. Gerard to — [? Washington].

July 17. Williamsburg. Gov. Jefferson to Washington. About the case of Hamilton, as raised by Phillips. Four hundred Convention troops have deserted in the last fortnight.

July 21. Wyoming. Sullivan to John Jay.

Oct. 7. Havre. Lafayette to Washington.

Nov. 18. Philip Schuyler (now in Congress) to Washington.

Nov. 28. Williamsburg. Gov. Jefferson to Washington. Recruiting. Case of Hamilton, in confinement.

1780. Jan. 15. Capt. Allan McLane to Maj. Lee.

Jan. 21. Heath's H. Q. James Jay to Washington.

Jan. 28. Charleston, S. C. Lincoln to Washington. Reduction of Georgia and Florida; expedition to St. Augustine.

Feb. 12. Morristown. Memorial of Col. Moses Haven to Washington.

Feb. 16. Morristown. Gen. Greene to Samuel Huntington. Quartermaster's department.

Feb. 18. Don Juan Miralles to Washington. Spanish successes on the Mississippi with statement accompanying.

Mar. 30. Cooshoeking. Gerrard, etc. to Col. Brodhead and Col. John Henry. John Hackenwelder to Brodhead.

Apr. 2. Tupaking. David Zeisberger to Col. Brodhead. Indian murders, etc.

May 9. Philadelphia. James Duane to Washington.

May 26. Duane to Washington.

May 27. Kentucky Co. Bowman to Col. Brodhead.

June 1. Schönbrun. Zeisberger to Brodhead.

June 7. Tupaking. Zeisberger to Brodhead. Another of June 12 (p. 183).

July 11. Providence. Heath to Washington. The French fleet signalled at Newport.

July 19. Salem. Capt. John Killbrick and others, Counsellors of Cooshoeking, to Brodhead.

July 26. Salem. Hackenwelder to Brodhead.

July 27. Camp Precaness. Greene to Washington. Resigns as Q. M. General.

Aug. 15. Salem. Hackenwelder to Brodhead.

Aug. 18. Albany. Schuyler to Lafayette. Deane sent with Indians to see the French fleet, in order to impress them.

Sept. 23. "Papers found in Maj. André's boots, when he was taken at Tarrytown, Sept. 23, 1780. The six following papers . . . have been transcribed from the originals, which were all in the

hand-writing of Gen. Arnold, and are among the Gov. George Clinton papers."

\* They are now in the State Library at Albany; and are printed.

Sept. 17. On board the "Vulture." Beverly Robinson to Gen. Putnam, asking for an interview. Sparks adds: "General Putnam left the army in Sept. 1779, and went home disabled by a paralysis, and never again returned to the army. He could not have been at West Point, therefore, at the time here mentioned. This letter was enclosed in another written to Arnold, and was doubtless intended to disguise the designs of Robinson in soliciting an interview with Arnold, in case that letter should be intercepted."

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. John Cadwalader to Washington.

Sept. 28. Richmond. Jefferson to Washington. The people of Kentucky beg that Gov. Hamilton and Maj. Hay be not released. Rocheblawe has broken his parole and gone to New York. We have five to eight hundred men guarding our western frontier. Desirability of attacking Detroit.

Oct. 10. Joseph Butler to Col. Brodhead.

Oct. 11. Monongahela Co. Wm. McCleary to Brodhead.

Oct. 22. Quebec. Gen. Haldemand to Thomas Chittenden.

Oct. 26. Richmond. Jefferson to Washington. Urges the removal of the Convention troops, as it might be impossible to hold them if an invasion of British troops came.

Oct. 26. Crown Point. Chas. Carleton to Brig. Gen. Allen. Exchange of prisoners.

Oct. 27. Ethan Allen to Carleton. Exchange of prisoners.

Nov. 26. Richmond. Jefferson to Washington. The British part of the Convention troops marched Nov. 20 toward Fort Frederic.

Dec. 5. Philadelphia. Lafayette to Washington. Spanish expedition against St. Augustine. Interview with Luzerne about Southern operations.

1781. Jan. 6. Col. Wm. Hull to Gen. Heath. Proposed attack on DeLancey's corps of Loyalists. A second letter on guarding the lines.

Jan. 8. Clermont. R. R. Livingston to Washington.

Jan. 19. Cain Creek. Gen. Morgan to Greene. His victory over Tarleton.

Jan. 22. Williamsburg. Rochambeau to Greene.

Jan. 23. Fort Pitt. Brodhead to Washington.

Jan. 29. Richmond. Steuben to Washington. The British in Virginia.

Jan. 29. Philadelphia. James Duane to Washington. Political matters.

Feb. 18. Fort Pitt. Brodhead to Washington.

Feb. 23. Virginia. Steuben to Washington. Proposed attack on Portsmouth. Southern news.

Feb. 25. Albany. Schuyler to Washington. Wishes for better articles of confederation.

Feb. 26. Salem. Heckenwelder to Brodhead.

Feb. 27. Philadelphia. Joseph Jones to Washington.

Mar. 8. Elk. Lafayette to Washington. Plans for Virginia.

Mar. 10. Fort Pitt. Brodhead to Washington.

Apr. 18. Susquehanna. Lafayette to Washington.

Apr. 16. Philadelphia. John Mathews to Washington.

Apr. 18. Lafayette to Washington.

Apr. 27. Before Camden. Gen. Greene to Samuel Huntington. Battle of Hobkirk's Hill.

May 17. Philadelphia. John Sullivan to Washington.

May 18. Wilton, James River. Lafayette to Washington. Ordered by Greene to command in Virginia. Watching Gen. Phillips.

May 24. Charlestown. Col. Scammell to Washington. Operations on the Hudson.

May 29. Roxbury, Mass. Heath to Washington. Visiting the New England States to secure supplies.

June 5. Rappahannock Camp. Lafayette to Washington. Urges Washington to join him in Virginia.

June 18. Allen's Creek. Lafayette to Washington. Unintelligible conduct of Steuben.

June 20. Near Ninety-six. Greene to Congress. Siege of Ninety-six.

June 23. Rush River. Greene to Washington.

June 28. Lafayette to Washington. The British retiring.

July 20. Malvern Hill. Lafayette to Washington. Operations in a state of languor,

July 23. Office of Finance. Robt. Morris to Washington.

July 26. Malvern Hill. Lafayette to Washington. Watching the British embarked on ships.

July 31. Malvern Hill. Lafayette to Washington. Still uncertain of the destination of the British fleet.

Aug. 11. Near Kent Mountain. Lafayette to Washington. Cornwallis entrenching at York and Gloucester. The Pennsylvanians and Virginians never agree.

Aug. 18 and 21. Tuppaking. D. F. Zelsberger to Brodhead.

Aug. 23. Fort Pitt. Brodhead to Washington.

Aug. 24. Fort Pitt. Col. John Gibson to Washington.

Aug. 30. Brunswick Landing. Lincoln to Washington.

Sept. 11. Near Fergusson's Swamp. Greene to Congress. Battle of Eutaw — a long letter.  
 Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Edw. Rutledge to Washington. Desirableness of attacking Charleston, S. C., after Cornwallis is reduced.  
 Dec. 27. Round O. Greene to Rochambeau.

1782. Jan. 23. St. Paul's Parish. Greene to Congress. Military movements.  
 Apr. 18. Philadelphia. Luzerne to Washington.  
 May 2. Fort Pitt. Gen. Irvine to Washington.  
 June 13. Mingo Bottom. Lieut. Rose to Gen. Irvine.

June 13. Col. Williamson to Gen. Irvine.  
 July 8. Chester, Md. Rev. Dr. Smith to Washington.

July 11. Virginia. Gov. Harrison to Washington.

July 30. Baltimore. Rochambeau to Washington.

Aug. 12. Ashley Hill. Greene to Washington.  
 Aug. 13. Baltimore. Rochambeau to Washington.

Aug. 27. Chehaw Neck. Gen. Gist to Greene.  
 Oct. 19. Philadelphia. James Potter to Washington.

Dec. 12. Greene to Washington.

Dec. 21. Philadelphia. Chev. de Chastellux to Washington.

Dec. 24. Philadelphia. DuPortail to Washington.

1783. Mar. 22. Theodoric Bland to Washington.  
 June 16. Petition of officers in the Continental line of the army to Congress, about grants of land.

June 16. New Windsor. Rufus Putnam to Washington. On the proposed grants of land, and description of the Ohio lands.

Nov. 22. Zwol. Capellen to Washington.

Nov. 30. Providence. Rochambeau to Washington.

Dec. 14. Waynesborough. Gen. Wayne to Washington.

Vol. II. 1784-1799. — 1784. Mar. 20. Lady Salina Huntington to Washington.

Apr. 8. Bath. Same to the governors of the States. Conversion and civilization of the Indians. With a plan of action. (p. 14.)

Apr. 28. New York. Thomas Paine to Washington.

July 26. Dorchester. Knox to Washington.

Aug. 29. Charleston, S. C. Greene to Washington.

Sept. 12. Paris. Luzerne to Washington.

Dec. 20. New York. Jas. Jay. to Washington. Introduction of manufactures.

1785. Jan. 1. Richmond. James Madison to Washington.

Jan. 15. Paris. D. Humphreys to Washington.

Jan. 31. Boston. Knox to Washington. Political affairs. Difference about the identity of the St. Croix river on the north-eastern boundary. Lime stones.

Feb. 27. New York. R. H. Lee to Washington. Lady Huntington's plan.

Mar. 25. Paris. Luzerne to Washington.

Mar. 28. Jamaica Plain. Wm. Gordon to Washington.

Apr. 14. Tusculum. John Witherspoon to Washington.

May 5. New York. Knox to Washington. Men to be raised to guard the western frontier.

June 2. Paris. Rochambeau to Washington. Franklin returning home.

July 23. R. H. Lee to —.

Oct. 11. New York. R. H. Lee to Washington. Indians in the Ohio country. John Adams in Great Britain.

Nov. 11. Richmond. Patrick Henry to Washington. Dismal Swamp canal.

Nov. 22. New York. Knox to Washington. The Indians on the frontier restless.

Dec. 7. Richmond. Benj. Harrison, jr., to —.

1786. Jan. 7. Suffolk, Eng. Arthur Young to Washington. Agricultural matters.

Feb. 3. Paris. Luzerne to Washington.

Apr. 21. New York. Henry Lee, jr., to Washington. Internal improvements.

June 12. New York. James Gardequi to Washington.

July 8. New York. Henry Lee to Washington. Navigation of the Mississippi.

Oct. 1 (?) Henry Lee, jr., to Washington.

Oct. 23. New York. Knox to Washington. Powers of Congress inadequate. The Indians hostile.

Nov. 9. New Haven. D. Humphreys to Washington.

1787. Jan. 19. Traveller's Rest. Gen. Gates to Washington. The Society of the Cincinnati.

Feb. 27. New York. Knox to Washington. Shays' Rebellion.

Feb. 28. Springfield. D. Humphreys to Washington. Shays' Rebellion.

Mar. 19. New York. Knox to Washington. Shays' Rebellion. Convention for forming a new government. The Cincinnati Society.

Apr. 9. New York. Knox to Washington. The proposed Convention.

Nov. 20. New York. James Madison to Washington.

Dec. 11. New York. Knox to Washington. The new Constitution.

Dec. 26. New York. Jas. Madison to Washington. Massachusetts and the new Constitution.

1788. Jan. 28. New York. James Madison to Washington, enclosing a letter by Mr. King, dated Boston, Jan. 20, about the Constitutional Convention in Boston.

Feb. 1. New York. Madison to Washington. Further news from Boston.

Feb. 8. New York. Madison to Washington. Ratification of the Constitution in Massachusetts, and other States.

Feb. 11. New York. Madison to Washington. Further from Boston.

Mar. 10. New York. Knox to Washington. Conventions in the various States.

June 13. Richmond. Madison to Washington. Fate of the Constitution.

June 20. Lebanon. Jona. Trumbull to Washington. Progress of Federalism.

June 27. Richmond. Madison to Washington. The Constitution ratified.

July 14. New York. Noah Webster to Washington. Asking him if it be true that the arrival of the French fleet in the Chesapeake changed his plans of attacking New York into one of attacking Cornwall's.

July 16. Reasons of the delegates of the New York Convention for not approving the federal Constitution as a whole.

July 23. Poughkeepsie. John Jay to Washington. The Constitutional Convention.

Sept. 26. New York. Madison to Washington. Resolves of Congress respecting the Mississippi.

Nov. 5. New York. Madison to Washington.

Dec. —. Philadelphia. Madison to Washington. Elections for the Senate.

1789. Feb. 16. Ringwood, Eng. Wm. Gordon to Washington. His History finished. The first edition cost £700. 1250 copies printed, 250 of which on the best wove paper. Asks for corrections of mistakes.

Mar. 5. Baltimore. Madison to Washington.

Apr. 6. New York. Madison to Washington. A quorum of both houses assembled.

May 1 and 19. New York. Count de Moustier to Washington.

Oct. 26. Boston. Gov. Hancock to Washington, and Washington's reply.

Dec. 8. Abington. David Stuart to Washington.

1790. Jan. 21. Georgetown. Madison to Washington.

June —. Berkshire, Eng. Catharine Macaulay Graham to Washington. The American System of Government.

Dec. 15. Berkeley County. Robert Rutherford. Condition of Kentucky. Indian war.

1791. Mar. 1. Berkshire, Eng. Catharine Macaulay Graham to Washington. The French Revolution.

Apr. 10. Treasury Department. Alex. Hamilton to Washington.

May 15. London. Luzerne to Washington.

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to Washington. Persons treating for lands with the Indians without authority.

Nov. 6. Thomas Jefferson to Washington.

Nov. 9. Fort Washington. William Darke to Washington. Account of his defeat by the Indians.

Dec. 22. Thomas Jefferson, Secretary of State, to Washington.

1792. Jan. 22 and Mar. 15. H. Q., Metz and Paris. Lafayette to Washington. Movements in France.

May 16. Philadelphia. Jefferson to Washington.

July 23. Lisbon. Secret and confidential. D. Humphreys to Washington.

Sept. 1. Treasury. Hamilton to Washington.

Nov. 2. Philadelphia. Jefferson to Washington.

1793. May 18. Private. E. Randolph to Washington. Against calling a session of Congress.

Aug. 4. Jefferson to Washington. Favors calling a session.

Oct. 3. Monticello. Jefferson to Washington.

Nov. 3. Fair Hill. Hamilton to Washington.

1794. Jan. 29, Feb. 2, Feb. 21, Feb. 22, Feb. 23, and several without date. E. Randolph to Washington.

Mar. 12. Civis to Washington, advising an embargo and other measures.

Mar. 24. Treasury. Hamilton to Washington.

June 12. Anonymous to Washington.

June 19. London. Jay to Lord Granville, on a day appointed for presentation to the King, and Lord Granville's answer.

June 30. Lisbon. D. Humphrey's to Washington. (Secret and confidential.)

Aug. 5. London. Jay to Washington. Conference with Granville, with the King.

Aug. 10. London. Jay to Washington.

Sept. 19. Philadelphia. Hamilton to Washington.

Oct. 3. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to Washington. On Gen. Wayne.

Oct. 9. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to the President. French Revolution.

Oct. 17. Philadelphia. Wm. Bradford, Att'y General, to Washington.

Nov. 19. Paris. James Monroe to Washington. Mr. Morris. Successes of the French Republic.

1795. Feb. 25. London. Thos. Pinckney to Washington.

July 7, 17, and 27. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to Washington.

Nov. 20. Richmond. Edw. Carrington to Washington.

1796. Feb. 24. Richmond. Edw. Carrington to Washington.

May 29. Department of State. Timothy Pickering.

Apr. 18. New York. John Jay to Washington.

Apr. 27 and May 9. Richmond. Carrington to Washington.

July 1, July 15, Aug. 12. Philadelphia. Timothy Pickering to Washington.

Nov. 26. Lansingburgh. John C. Ogden to Washington.

1797. Jan. 17. Richmond. James Junes to Washington.

Jan. 23. Philadelphia. Robert Rutherford to Washington.

Jan. 24. Paris. Dumas to Washington.

1794. Jan. 31. Lisbon. D. Humphreys to Washington.

Mar. 14. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to Washington.

Apr. 7. New York. Gov. Clinton to Washington.

Apr. 19. Philadelphia. Randolph to Washington.

1797. Apr. 26. London. Rufus King to Washington.

June 6. Philadelphia. T. Pickering to Washington.

Aug. 22. Hamburg. S. Williams to R. King.

Sept. 1. London. R. King to S. Williams.

Sept. 6. London. R. King to Washington. Release of Lafayette.

Sept. 10. Leyden. John Luzac to Washington.

Sept. 15. The Hague. J. Marshall to Washington. French Revolution.

Sept. 16. The Hague. W. V. Murray to Washington.

Sept. 19. Rotterdam. C. C. Pinckney to Washington.

Oct. 21 and 22. New York. G. W. Lafayette to Washington.

Oct. 24. Paris. John Marshall to Washington. French affairs.

1798. Feb. 10. Boston. G. R. Minot to Washington. Sends his History of Massachusetts.

Mar. 8. Paris. John Marshall to Washington. Difficulties with France.

May 16. Abbotstown. Thos. Pinckney to Washington.

May 29. Boston. Jeremy Belknap to Washington. Enquiries respecting the Maryland Calverts; and about authorities on Virginia history.

June 21. Philadelphia. James Lloyd to Washington.

July 3. Philadelphia. James McHenry to Washington.

July 4. Philadelphia. James Lloyd to Washington.

July 17. Dryburgh Abbey. Earl of Buchan to Washington.

Aug. 4. War Department. James McHenry to John Adams.

Aug. 25. Trenton. James McHenry to Washington.

Sept. 16. Trenton. Benj. Stoddert to Washington.

Oct. 30. War Department. James McHenry to Washington.

1799. Mar. 8. Charleston, S. C. C. C. Pinckney to Washington.

July 18; Aug. 2. Philadelphia. Timothy Pinckney to Washington.

Aug. 10. Lebanon. Jona. Trumbull to Washington.

## LXVII

Letters to George Washington, 1777-1783. Copied from the originals.

1777. Jan. 18. Baltimore. John Hancock to Washington.

April 9 and 14. Salem. Timothy Pickering to Washington.

Apr. 25, 26, 29. Philadelphia. Hancock to Washington.

July 8, 14. Philadelphia. Hancock to Washington.

Aug. 21, 24. Philadelphia. Hancock to Washington.

Sept. 3, 18. Philadelphia. Hancock to Washington.

Oct. 17. Yorktown. Hancock to Washington, announcing his retirement from Congress. Covering Gates' account of his victory.

Nov. 5. Yorktown. Henry Laurens to Washington.

1778. June 8. Yorktown. Laurens to Washington.

June 14. Yorktown. Laurens to Geo. Johnston. Terms of conciliation.

June 18. Yorktown. Laurens to Washington.

July 7. Philadelphia. Laurens to Washington.

1779. Aug. 30. Newton. Gen. Sullivan to Washington.

1780. Dec. 29. Newburgh. Col. Pickering to Col. Tilghman.

1781. Jan. 14. Newburgh. Col. Pickering to Washington. Quartermaster General.

Feb. 9. Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

Apr. 20. Newburgh. Pickering to Lieut.-Col. Humphreys; and to Lieut.-Col. Hamilton.

May 6, 9, 10, 12, 18; June 5, 8. Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

June 29, Peekskill; July 6, Phillipsburgh. Pickering to Washington.

July 10. Philadelphia. S. Huntington to Washington.

July 12, Camp; Aug. 21, King's Ferry. Pickering to Washington.

Sept. 26. Philadelphia. Thos. McKean to Washington.

1782. Jan. 17, New Windsor; Mar. 3, 5, 23, Apr. 23, 30, May 14, 27, Philadelphia. Pickering to Washington.

May 27. Philadelphia. R. R. Livingston to Washington.

Aug. 6, Philadelphia; Sept. 24, 26, Oct. 3, 25, Camp; Nov. 4, 9, 11, Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

1783. Jan. 29. Philadelphia. Elias Boudinot to Washington.

Jan. 31, Feb. 7, 10. Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

Feb. 26. Philadelphia. Elias Boudinot to Washington.

Mar. 1. Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

Mar. 12, 17. Philadelphia. Boudinot to Washington.

Mar. 26, Apr. 22. Newburgh. Pickering to Washington.

June 9. Philadelphia. Boudinot to Washington.

#### XLVIII.

Washington and the old French War.

1. "Selections relating to the origin of the War of 1756. Copied from original papers in the possession of the Marquis of Lansdowne. London, March, 1829." (p. 1.)

Circular, from Fox, Jan. 19, 1756, sent to the ministers at the different Courts, referring to letter to Rouillé [*London Mag.* 1756, p. 46; Entick, i. 220] and the *Mémoire* of Rouillé on the differences between the French and English in America, Dec. 21, 1755 [translated in *London Mag.* 1756, p. 45; *Gentleman's Mag.* 1756, p. 38], with observations on the same [translated in *Gentleman's Mag.* 1756, p. 51; Entick's *Late War*, i. 224; and answered in the *Mémoire Contenant le Précis des Faits*, 1756].

H. Fox, Jan. 20, to Sir Benj. Keene, communicating the treaty with the King of Prussia; Feb. 16, about the offer of the King of Prussia to mediate.

Keene to Fox, Feb. 24, on the Answer to Rouillé's *Mémoire*, and on the treaty with Prussia.

Fox to Keene, Mar. 15, on the reopened mediation of Spain. Earl of Holderness to Mr. Keith, Mar. 23, on the treaty with Russia.

Keene to Fox, Madrid, Mar. 22, on the Alliance between France and Austria; Apr. 5, on the treaty with Prussia; Apr. 13, on the Alliance of Austria and France.

Fox to Keene May 10, on France refusing mediation; June 7, on Admiral Byng and the alliance of France and Austria.

Keith, Vienna, May 16, to Holderness, on the treaty with Prussia and the alliance of France and Austria.

Fox to Keene, June 18, on his endeavoring to prevent Spain joining France and Austria.

Keene, Antigua, June 16, to Fox on the French and Austrian Alliance.

Michell, Berlin, June 22, on the alarm of the King of Prussia at the doings of Russia.

2. "Selections copied from the papers in the office of the Board of Trade. London, March, 1829." "Operations on the frontier of Virginia, 1754, 1755."

Dinwiddie, Williamsburg, Nov. 15, 1753, to Lords of Trade.

Wm. Trent to Dinwiddie, giving account of his carrying a gift of powder and guns to the Six Nations, being a diary from July 11 to Aug. 24, 1753.

Dinwiddie, June 29, 1754, to Lords of Trade, on Washington's mission to the French.

Letter to the Commander-in-Chief of the French in the Ohio, Oct. 31, 1753. Washington's instructions, and commission.

St. Pierre, Dec. 15, 1753, to Dinwiddie.

Washington's passport.

Dinwiddie, May 10, 1754, to Lords of Trade.

Sommaton faite par ordre de M. de Contrecoeur, Avril 10, 1754.



Washington, Mills' Creek, Apr. 25, with his speech to the Half-King, signed "G. Washington *als.* Connolancarious."

Half-King's speech to the governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania.

Ensign Ward's deposition, May 7, 1754.

Dinwiddie, Sept. 23, 1754, to the Lords of Trade; also June 18.

Contrecoeur's instructions to Jumonville, May 23, 1754.

Sommation que fera le S<sup>r</sup> de Jumonville, de Contrecoeur, May 23.

Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade, Nov. 16; also, Jan. 1755, on the present state of Virginia; Mar. 17; June 6; Sept. 6; Nov. 15; Mar. 20, 1756; June 11.

3. "Selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie, now in the possession of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland place, London, Mar. 19, 1829."

\*.\* These letters have been printed by the Virginia Historical Society, which now owns the originals.

4. "Selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Tryon, now in the possession of Mr. O. Rich, London, Mar. 19, 1829."

\*.\* The two volumes from which these copies are made, passed from the hands of Rich to those of Henry Stevens in Nov. 1845, who writes in one, "A small portion of the first part containing the Correspondence in Her Majesty's State Paper Office. A considerable portion of the minutes of the Council [which make the second volume] is wanting in the State Paper Office, viz. Apr. 9—June 25, 1766, and Apr. 14—May 9, 1769, and the last three leaves of the volume." The two volumes were bought by Harvard College Library in 1848 for £12 10s. — bound together, and are now in the Library [marked 12351.1]. The first part contains letters to the following addresses:—

1764. Oct. 10, Gov. Dobbs; Oct. 15, Earl of Halifax; Oct. 15, Lords of Trade; Oct. 16, Earl of Hillsborough; Oct. 31, Dec. 6, Messrs. Drummond, bankers, London; Dec. 8, Lord Hyde.

1765. Jan. 5, Messrs. Drummond.

Feb. 14, Lient.-Gov. Wm. Bull.

Apr. 1, Lords of Trade; Apr. 2, Earl of Halifax; Apr. 22, Gov. Bull; Apr. 22, Lord Colville; Apr. 30, Gov. Pinfold of Barbadoes.

May 20, Gov. Francis Fauquier of Virginia; May 26, Welbore Ellis.

June 7, Col. Boyde; June 24, Lords of Trade.

July 16, Gov. Bull; July 31, Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

Aug. 15, Lords of Trade.

Dec. 26, H. S. Conway.

1766. Jan. 3, Benj. Barrons; Jan. 27, Lords of Trade; also Feb. 1.

Feb. 13, Philip Stevens; Feb. 17, Benj. Barrons; Feb. 25, H. S. Conway, with copies of papers (pp. 52-64); also Mar. 2.

Apr. 5, Lords of the Treasury; Apr. 5, Samuel Wyley; Apr. 9, John Stuart; Apr. 23, Conway; Apr. 30, Lords of Trade.

May 3, B. Barrons; May 5, Gov. Bull; May 5, John Stuart.

June 14, Sir Henry Moore, Gov. of New York; June 14, Conway; June 15, Sir Wm. Johnson; June 17, Gov. Bull; June 17, B. Barrons; June 17, John Stuart.

July 18, Lord Chas. G. Montagu, Gov. of South Carolina; July 18, Lord Colville; July 19, Peter Timothy; July 20, Lord Barrington; July 30, John Stuart.

Aug. 1, Lords of Trade; Aug. 1, Marquis of Granby; Aug. 2, H. S. Conway; Aug. 2, Lords of Trade.

Mar. 3, Walter Sterling, Francis Fauquier, Gen. Murray, Gen. Gage.

Aug. 31, John Stuart.

Oct. 1, Rev. Daniel Burton; Oct. 6, Lord Bishop of London. Nov. 15, Earl of Shelburne; also Dec. 3, 30.

Dec. 3, Lords of Trade; Dec. 5, Gov. Montagu.

1767. Jan. 12, Shelburne; also Jan. 31; Jan. 30, Lords of Trade; also Feb. 2.

Feb. 2, Shelburne; Feb. 16, John Stuart; Feb. 17, Samuel Wyley; Feb. 20, Peter Timothy; Feb. 23, Shelburne; also Mar. 7, 23.

Mar. 23, Francis Fauquier.

Apr. 11, Lord Barrington; Apr. 16, Gov. Montagu; Apr. 24, Peter DeLancey; Apr. 23, Lords of Trade; Apr. 30, Lord Bishop of London; Apr. 30, Rev. Dr. Burton.

May 20, John Stuart; May 23, Alex. Cameron, Agent of the Chewhees.

June 1, The Governor's talk with the Indians over the bounds of North Carolina and the Cherokee country; and their reply. June 2, John Mitchell; June 29, Shelburne, with a "View of the polity of North Carolina."

July 4, Shelburne; also July 5, 7, 8, 14, 15; July 13, Lords of Trade; July 16, Shelburne; also 17, 18, 20; July 18, Rev. Dr. Burton; July 20, Lords of Trade.

Oct. 31, Lords of Trade; Oct. 30, Shelburne; also Dec. 11, 12, 13, 23.

1768. Jan. 15, Bishop of London; also Feb. 12; Feb. 1, Shelburne; also Feb. 2; Feb. 2, Drummond & Co.; Feb. 12, Rev. Dr. Burton.

Mar. 5, Shelburne; also 7, 14, 21; Mar. 22, Peter DeLancey. Apr. 9, John Blair; Apr. 12, Shelburne; also 23, 30.

June 10, Bishop of London; June 10, Rev. Dr. Barton; June 11, Hillsborough; also 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; June 16, Lords of Trade; also 17.

Oct. 9, Bishop of London; Oct. 25, Hillsborough; also 27.

Nov. 25, Lord Botetourt, Gov. of Virginia.

Dec. 11, Gov. Montagu; Dec. 12, Hillsborough; also 14, 24, 26.

1769. Jan. 10, Peter DeLancey; Jan. 10, Hillsborough; also 12, 15, Feb. 10, 11, 25, 27.

Mar. 20, Rev. Dr. Burton; also Sept. 23; Mar. 20, Bishop of London; also May 27; Mar. 23, John Stuart; Mar. 31, Hillsborough; also Apr. 24, 25, May 19, 27, July 3, 4, Aug. 2, Sept. 5, 15, 24, Nov. 22, 30, Dec. 1.

1770. Jan. 1, Hillsborough; also 8, 20, Feb. 20, Mar. 20, Apr. 10, 11, 12, 13, May 7, June 7, 8, July 2, Oct. 7, 20.

1771. Jan. 23, Hillsborough; also 31, Feb. 1, 4, 6, 10, Mar. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, May 18, June 29, 30, Aug. 1 (battle of Alamance), 2; Dec. 11.

The second part of the volume contains copies of Minutes of Council, beginning Apr. 3, 1765, and ending June 29, 1771. The book is attested as an exact copy taken from the Council Journals, and signed, June 30, 1771, by Robert Palmer, Secretary.

5. "Account of the Siege of Worcester, 1646. Copied from Nash's History of Worcestershire, vol. ii., Appendix. Illustrating the brave conduct of Sir Henry Washington."

## LXIX.

Washington to Lafayette, 1777-1798.

"I received this volume from Gen. Lafayette, Dec. 25, 1830. It consists entirely of letters from Gen. Washington to Gen. Lafayette, between the years 1777 and 1798. Copied under the direction of Lafayette at La Grange."

The dates of the letters, by years, are as follows:—

- 1777. Dec. 31.
- 1778. Mar. 10; May 17; Aug. 10; Sept. 1, 25; Oct. 4; Dec. 29.
- 1779. Mar. 8, 27; July 4; Sept. 12, 30; Oct. 20.
- 1780. Mar. 18; May 8; Oct. 30; Dec. 8.
- 1781. Apr. 21, 22; May 4; Nov. 15.
- 1782. Jan. 4; Oct. 20; Dec. 15.
- 1783. Mar. 23; Apr. 5; May 10; June 15; Oct. 12, 30; Dec. 4, 9.
- 1784. Feb. 1; Apr. 4; May 5; Dec. 8, 23.
- 1785. Feb. 15; May 12; July 25; Sept. 1; Nov. 8.
- 1786. May 10; June 8; Aug. 15; Nov. 19.
- 1790. June 2; Aug. 11.
- 1791. July 28; Sept. 10; Nov. 21. •
- 1797. Oct. 8.

## LXX.

Vermont Papers. "Papers relating to the intercourse between the inhabitants of Vermont and the British authorities in Canada, 1780-1782. Also concerning military operations in the West. Copied from the originals in the Royal Institution, London, 1844."

1780. Dec. 20. Quebec. Secret instructions of Gen. Haldimand to an agent appointed to confer with an agent from Vermont.

1781. Mar. 9. Ethan Allen to the President of Congress.

May. Isle-aux-Noix. Substance of what passed in a conference with Col. Ira Allen, between the 8th and 25th of May.

May. Queries suggested by [Ira Allen?] and answers thereto.

May 8. New York. Sir Henry Clinton to Gen. Haldimand.

May 11. Isle-aux-Noix. Col. Ira Allen's information respecting the State of Vermont.

May 15. Quebec. Capt. Mathews to a secret agent of Gen. Haldimand at the Isle-aux-Noix.

May 17. Quebec. Haldimand to a secret agent at Isle-aux-Noix.

May 21. Quebec. Mathews to secret agent.

May 22. [Isle-aux-Noix?] Secret agent to Maj. Lemaout (two letters).

Report of the party sent by the Commissioners to learn the report of the Rebel flag.

Intelligence from a spy.

June 20. Exeter, N. H. Gov. Meshech Weare to Samuel Livermore and John Sullivan, in Congress.

July 10. Sunderland. Ira Allen to Haldimand.

July 26. London. Lord George Germaine to Haldimand.

Aug. 2. New York. Gen. Clinton to Haldimand.

Aug. 2. Quebec. Haldimand to Clinton.

Aug. Extracts from letters of agents for negotiating with the people of Vermont.

Aug. 9. Lake Champlain, on board "Royal George." Joseph Fay to Haldimand.

Aug. 16. Quebec. Haldimand to A. and B.

Aug. 18. Philadelphia. Questions proposed by the Committee of Congress to the agent on the part of Vermont, with answers thereto.

Aug. 20. Resolve of Congress.

Aug. 29. Camp near the Ohio. A. Thompson and Alex. McKee to Maj. de Peyster.

Sept. 20. Skenesborough. Ira Allen and J. Fay to the agent of Haldimand. Queries from — — — to the Commissioners, respecting their proposals and proclamations, etc., and their answers; these last signed by Allen and Fay.

Sept. 27 and 29. Quebec. Haldimand to Sir Henry Clinton.

Sept. 30. Secret agent to Capt. Mathews.

Oct. 1. Quebec. Haldimand to Clinton, with Proclamation.

Oct. New York. Clinton to Haldimand. Extracts from letters of Lord George Germaine to Clinton, from Jan. 1779 to Oct. 1781.

Oct. 2 and 8. Quebec. Haldimand to Clinton.

Oct. 27. Extracts concerning Vermont.

Nov. 2. Ticonderoga. Extracts concerning Vermont.

Nov. 6. New York. Letter.

Nov. 15. Quebec. Haldimand to Clinton.

1782. Jan. 2. London. Lord George Germaine to Haldimand.

Mar. 1. Intelligence.

Mar. 10. New York. Letter.

Apr. Secret agents of Haldimand to E.

May 22. Montreal. Haldimand to Clinton.

June 16. C. to Haldimand.

July 11. Quebec. G. to Haldimand. Concerning Gov. Skene.

July 28 and Aug. 7. Quebec. Haldimand to Sir Guy Carleton.

Aug. 17. Quebec. Haldimand to Shelburne.

Aug. 28 and Sept. 8. Quebec. Haldimand to Carleton.

Sept. 8. Quebec. Haldimand to Clinton.

## LXXI.

"Selections from the Papers in the Council Chamber in Virginia. Selected in May, 1826."

1. Letters of the Committees of Correspondence in the American Colonies, from April, 1773, to May, 1775. Letters of the Committees in New York, Newport, Portsmouth (N. H.), Boston, Savannah, Connecticut, South Carolina, North Carolina, New Jersey, Philadelphia, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia.

2. Letters and Papers.

1776. July 22. Orders in Council.

1778. Dec. 12. Orders in Council. Instructions to Col. G. R. Clark.

1780. Dec. Letters of Washington and Greene to Jefferson; and of Jefferson to G. R. Clark.

1781. Jan. Steuben to Jefferson. Washington to Jefferson. Jefferson to Steuben; to Congress; to Greene; to Gov. Nash, Nelson, and Benj. Harrison. Circular of Council of Virginia.

Feb. Gen. Morgan to Jefferson. Jefferson to Gov. Nash, Greene, Col. Wood, Maj. McGill, President of Congress. Washington to Jefferson. Council of Virginia to P. H. Loyall. Greene to Jefferson and Steuben. Lafayette and Steuben to Jefferson.

Mar. Lafayette to Jefferson. Jefferson to Lafayette and Washington. Steuben and Greene to Jefferson. Washington, Morgan, and R. H. Lee to Jefferson.

Apr. Lafayette and Washington to Jefferson. Council of Virginia to Greene. Jefferson to Luzerne.

May. Jefferson to Washington, Lafayette, Prest. of Congress. Council of Va. to House of Delegates. Washington to Jefferson.

June. Steuben to Archibald Carey. Lafayette to Col. Davis, Gov. Nelson. Greene to Jefferson.

July. Lafayette to Nelson. Greene to Davis, Nelson.

Aug. Lafayette to Nelson, Wayne. Wayne to Lafayette, Nelson. Greene, Steuben, and Washington to Nelson.

Sept. Washington to Board of War. Greene to Nelson.

Oct. Washington to Nelson, Ephraim Blair. Lafayette to Nelson.

Nov. Washington to Nelson.

Dec. Gov. Harrison to Rochambeau.

1782. Gov. Harrison to Col. Armand, Prest. of Congress, Gen. Greene, Robert Morris. Washington to Harrison, Count Beniouski (with Beniouski's plan). Council of Va. to delegates in Congress, Robert Morris, Gen. Greene, Speaker of House of Delegates, Washington. Greene and James Madison to Harrison.

1783. Washington and Greene to Harrison. Council of Va. to delegates. Harrison to governors of States.

1784. Harrison to Col. Munro, Jefferson. Council of Va. to delegates, Jefferson. James Munro to Harrison. Washington to B. Randolph.

1785. Lafayette to P. Henry.

1786. Washington to Gov. of Va.

1789. Washington to Gen. Randolph.

1796. Washington to Gov. Brooke.

## LXXII.

England and Holland. "Letters and Extracts from the Correspondence of Sir Joseph Yorke in Holland, from Jan. 1776 to Dec. 1780."

\*. This transcript was made by H. Take Parker.

1776. *January*. The American vessel "Adventurer," Captain Samuel Shillaber, of Rhode Island, preparing to leave Amsterdam under Dutch colors.

*March*. Tricks here to cover contraband trade. Vessels loaded for Africa proceed to St. Eustatia, where rebel agents buy their cargoes. Powder sent to America.

*April*. Smuggling from Zealand to America. Correspondence of the rebels with the Dutch in St. Eustatia, through Isaac Van Dam, who has sent powder to Virginia. Yorke holds a conference with the deputies of the States General. Franklin's correspondence. An American ship at Rotterdam watched. Two such ships at Amsterdam. The government at Brussels had forbidden the exportation of arms, etc., to America.

*May*. A party of Americans from London watched. Col. Boyd, from New Hampshire, in Amsterdam. He has a passport from Congress. Murray and Breckenridge from Virginia. Boyd gone to Paris. Dutch merchants can afford to lose two cargoes of powder out of three, and then make large profits. It is shipped in tea-chests, rice barrels, etc. Isaac Lascelles Wynne, a Philadelphia Quaker, coming to buy powder. Letter from the Abbé Desnoyes relative to the Philadelphia Commission from Franklin. Conference with the deputies of the States General relative to the trade of St. Eustatia with the rebels. Dr. Hugh Williamson, a rebel agent.

*June*. Capt. Walton's arrest of the "Judith Aletta," Capt. Robert Patterson. Powder shipped to French ports.

*August*. Letter of Abbé Desnoyes to Vergennes. Interview with the Pensionary about the illicit shipments of powder, etc. Opinions of the Declaration of Independence.

*September*. The States General called upon to act more vigorously, and a mémoire presented to that purpose. Mackintosh transmitting minute

points of the Dutch Constitution to the Trans-Atlantic legislators.

*October.* The Pensionary orders new precautions. Answer to the English *mémoire*. The Dutch government issue a proclamation, which some people disregard. Terhorst intimately connected with the Philadelphia rebels. The Dutch government powerless to restrain the merchants of Amsterdam, so great are their profits. The source of difficulty is the Marine Treaty of 1674, — free ships, free goods. Commissioners of the Dutch to confer with the English ambassador. Necessity of bringing the Dutch government to a stricter discharge of their obligations to England.

*November.* Yorke writes: "My bastard brother ambassador, Deane, is at Amsterdam." The Amsterdamers have overstocked St. Eustatia. Alexander Foster at Amsterdam, and William Hodge at Rotterdam, the American agents.

*December.* English manufactures conveyed through Holland to America. Alexander Forrest was at Amsterdam. Hodge has departed. Carmichael said to be at Berlin trying to arrange a trade in tobacco. American produce comes to Amsterdam through French ports. The rebels "lose friends every day, which is the fate of those going down." The rebel trade is pouring into French and Spanish ports rather than into Dutch ports. American cruisers daily dropping into Bordeaux. Ships bringing tobacco. Rumors about Dr. Franklin.

1777. *February.* The Dutch governor still maintained at Eustatia after the English complaints. The Rebel flag saluted in the Dutch islands. England demands Gov. Van der Graef's recall. English cruisers directed to search all Dutch vessels going in and out of St. Eustatia for arms.

*March.* The English ambassador presents a memorial to the States General [it is in the *Annual Register*, 1777] demanding a categorical answer. It creates a stir. The loss at Trenton. Yorke calls Lee "the worst present the Americans could receive." American vessels saluted at St. Croix. Vessels from St. Eustatia bring American produce, part of it sold there by British cruisers, which had captured it. England revokes her orders respecting the seizure of Dutch ships. Goods find an American market from Rotterdam by way of Bordeaux.

*April.* A Dutch translation of Lind's rejoinder to the American Congress. The merchants of St. Eustatia complain of the stringent repressive measure of their governor; but Yorke believes the remonstrance originated in Amsterdam.

*May.* Negotiations with the Dutch government about "a piratical cruiser." Yorke's memorial to

the government about the "Surprise," Capt. Cunningham, at Dunkirk, and the imprisonment of Cunningham. Lee at Berlin.

*June.* A ship, the "Friendship," Capt. Monro, from Charleston, S. C., arrived at Amsterdam, showing British colors, bringing two loyalists, Perroneau and Cooper, who go to London. The Brest fleet not going to sea. A communication appears in the *Leyden Gazette*, the joint work of Franklin, Dumas and Luzac.

*July.* Wickes, who took the vessels on the west coast, is said to have commanded the ship which brought Franklin to Europe. The trade of St. Eustatia and Martinico ruined by the English cruisers. Silas Deane going to Holland.

*August.* A plan is hinted at of the French to send ships, ostensibly to Martinico, but really to Canton, to destroy English shipping there. Captures in the West Indies. American released in the Spanish West Indies. One Tucker, a rebel, tells this to a spy of Yorke's.

*September.* The Amsterdamers are too powerful for the Dutch government.

*October.* A Surinam ship has been stopped and plundered by a rebel ship on its passage to Holland. The Amsterdam merchants granted an armed convoy for their ships bound to the West Indies.

*November.* The English funds rising on the news from Howe. Benjamin Sowden, a clergyman at Rotterdam, is sending tidings to Franklin in Paris. The rebel privateers unloading their cargoes into Dutch bottoms in mid ocean.

*December.* Dutch ships sail before the convoy is ready.

1778. *January.* Gov. de Graef to come home from St. Eustatia.

*February.* A strange ship building at Amsterdam. The Exchange at Amsterdam excited over the approaching rupture between France and England.

*March.* The trading towns hope their neutral position will give them large profits. The Prince of Orange warmly attached to Great Britain.

*April.* The question of increasing the armament of Holland. Reports of Franklin's purpose to assist France only in a commercial way. England can never permit the Dutch to be carriers of her enemies. John Adams, just arrived at Bordeaux, is made a raree-show.

*May.* The Dutch Gazetteers apologise for stating that Spain joined France in the alliance with America. The American agents in France communicate with the Dutch government, and it is concealed for a while from the English minister.

*June.* The refusal to receive an American agent in Vienna having a good effect in Holland. Yorke inserts an article on the matter in the Dutch papers. The Court of France displeased with that

of Spain, and supposes the conduct of the Spanish king to arise from the influence of his confessor, the enemy of France.

*July.* France intriguing in Holland.

*August.* French privateers entering Dutch ports with prizes. The Dutch promise to prevent it in future. The Treaty of 1674 an eternal stumbling block, in its free ships, free goods. Count Byland's conduct at St. Eustatia satisfactory to England.

*September.* The Dutch government urged by France to make demands for Dutch vessels seized by English cruisers. "This country is running headlong into a dependence upon the Court at Versailles." Amsterdam is violent against England. England orders no Dutch ship to be seized which has no naval stores on board. France warns Holland that they cannot respect the Dutch flag if England does not.

*October.* Complaints against England presented to their High Mightinesses. French emissaries inciting the people in Amsterdam. The ship "Indien." The French ambassador at Amsterdam. The American agents in Paris negotiating their bonds.

1779. *May.* The "noted American agent, Sayer, in Amsterdam"; received openly no where but at the house of John de Neufville.

*June.* Four American vessels lately arrived at Amsterdam, from Boston, via Philadelphia, bringing tobacco. Strange reasons for Spain's breaking with England.

*July.* The French ambassador feasts the masters and passengers of nine or ten American vessels now in Amsterdam.

*October.* Paul Jones' fleet at Texel. Yorke asks the Prince of Orange what action the Dutch government would take. Capt. Pearson writes to Yorke, who presents a memorial to their High Mightinesses. Attempts to arrest Jones. Jones abused in Amsterdam. The French ambassador at the Hague. The Dutch being puzzled, do nothing at all. The "Serapis" waiting to be repaired. Riots and attempts to escape among Jones' prisoners. Two French cutters are anchored near Jones' ship. The Danish government restore two English ships taken by Jones and carried into Bergen. Capt. Pearson without orders. The wounded in Jones' fleet cared for.

*November.* Yorke presses the Dutch government and presents another memorial. Pearson fearful of being sent to France. Yorke's memorial not complied with. Jones getting ready to sail. Resolutions of the States General. Cottineau in command of Jones' squadron. The British prisoners threaten to enter the American service. Jones commands the "Alliance"; Cotti-

neau the "Serapis." Jones' prisoners to be exchanged for French prisoners in England. The prisoners on board the "Scarborough" rise. Cottineau's orders, Nov. 8.

*December.* The French ambassador discloses that Jones has a French commission. Pearson arrived at the Hague on parole. Negotiations for exchanging prisoners concluded.

1780. *February.* Disagreements between France and Spain. Rebel loan in Holland fails.

*May.* Hopes for Clinton's success.

*June.* Amsterdam acting in unison with the French ambassador. The Pensionary and Prince Louis of Brunswick sworn enemies. The fall of Charleston has staggered the rebel emissaries.

*July.* Franklin advising the Pensionary.

*August.* Adams gone to Amsterdam to negotiate for money.

*October.* Rodney's seizure of Dutch and American vessels in the West Indies. Americans leaving St. Eustasia. Capture of Laurens. The King of Sweden thinks nothing could be more dangerous to Europe than the independence of America. Great effect of Cornwallis' victory. The papers captured with Laurens producing effects in Holland, and open people's eyes to the intrigue of Amsterdam with the rebels.

*November.* A pamphlet appears from the Burgomasters of Amsterdam justifying their action. Debate in the States General. The English memorial made public, and causes alarm. Amsterdam pretends that the treaty discovered through Laurens' capture was only to be operative on the English acknowledgment of American independence. The States General disapprove the act of Amsterdam. John Adams quiet, but watched.

*December.* The notion generally prevails that a serious quarrel with England is impossible. Yorke presents a new memorial, to which an evasive answer is given. Stormont (Dec. 16) orders Yorke to quit Holland without taking leave.

### LXXXII.

"Correspondence chiefly between the French and Spanish ministers concerning the American Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Paris." "This volume consists of duplicates of copies in the 1st and 2d volumes of my French Manuscripts." [See No. LXXX.]

Paper, Février, 1776, "sans signature, mais tout porte à croire qu'elle est de Mons. d'Aranda, ambassadeur d'Espagne à Paris" (pp. 1-5).

Le Marquis de Grimaldi au Comte d'Aranda, 26 Fév. 1776 (pp. 6, 8).

De Vergennes à M. Turgot, 12 Mars, 1776 (p. 18). Considérations (p. 14).

JANUARY, 1889.

*From Harvard Library -*

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 42 ; OR VOL. V. No. 5.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	282	ence, 290; Useful Arts, 296; Fine Arts, 296; Anti-	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	327	quities, 299; History and Geography, 302; Law and	
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	284	Sociology, 309; Philology, 316; Literature, 321.	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	285	THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COL-	
General, 285; Theology and Philosophy, 287; Sci-		LEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Continued</i>	328
		CALENDAR OF THE SPARKS MSS. <i>Concluded</i> . . . .	335

## LXXI.

"Selections from the Papers in the Council Chamber in Virginia. Selected in May, 1826."

1. Letters of the Committees of Correspondence in the American Colonies, from April, 1773, to May, 1775. Letters of the Committees in New York, Newport, Portsmouth (N. H.), Boston, Savannah, Connecticut, South Carolina, North Carolina, New Jersey, Philadelphia, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia.

2. Letters and Papers.

1776. July 22. Orders in Council.

1778. Dec. 12. Orders in Council. Instructions to Col. G. R. Clark.

1780. Dec. Letters of Washington and Greene to Jefferson; and of Jefferson to G. R. Clark.

1781. Jan. Steuben to Jefferson. Washington to Jefferson. Jefferson to Steuben; to Congress; to Greene; to Gov. Nash, Nelson, and Benj. Harrison. Circular of Council of Virginia.

Feb. Gen. Morgan to Jefferson. Jefferson to Gov. Nash, Greene, Col. Wood, Maj. McGill, President of Congress. Washington to Jefferson. Council of Virginia to P. H. Loyall. Greene to Jefferson and Steuben. Lafayette and Steuben to Jefferson.

Mar. Lafayette to Jefferson. Jefferson to Lafayette and Washington. Steuben and Greene to Jefferson. Washington, Morgan, and R. H. Lee to Jefferson.

Apr. Lafayette and Washington to Jefferson. Council of Virginia to Greene. Jefferson to Luzerne.

May. Jefferson to Washington, Lafayette, Prest. of Congress. Council of Va. to House of Delegates. Washington to Jefferson.

June. Steuben to Archibald Carey. Lafayette to Col. Davis, Gov. Nelson. Greene to Jefferson.

July. Lafayette to Nelson. Greene to Davis, Nelson.

Aug. Lafayette to Nelson, Wayne. Wayne to Lafayette, Nelson. Greene, Steuben, and Washington to Nelson.

Sept. Washington to Board of War. Greene to Nelson.

Oct. Washington to Nelson, Ephraim Blair. Lafayette to Nelson.

Nov. Washington to Nelson.

Dec. Gov. Harrison to Rochambeau.

1782. Gov. Harrison to Col. Armand, Prest. of Congress, Gen. Greene, Robert Morris. Washington to Harrison, Count Beniouski (with Beniouski's plan). Council of Va. to delegates in Congress, Robert Morris, Gen. Greene, Speaker of House of Delegates, Washington. Greene and James Madison to Harrison.

1783. Washington and Greene to Harrison. Council of Va. to delegates. Harrison to governors of States.

1784. Harrison to Col. Munro, Jefferson. Council of Va. to delegates, Jefferson. James Munro to Harrison. Washington to B. Randolph.

1785. Lafayette to P. Henry.

1786. Washington to Gov. of Va.

1789. Washington to Gen. Randolph.

1796. Washington to Gov. Brooke.

## LXXII.

England and Holland. "Letters and Extracts from the Correspondence of Sir Joseph Yorke in Holland, from Jan. 1776 to Dec. 1780."

\*.\* This transcript was made by H. Take Parker.

1776. *January*. The American vessel "Adventurer," Captain Samuel Shillaber, of Rhode Island, preparing to leave Amsterdam under Dutch colors.

*March*. Tricks here to cover contraband trade. Vessels loaded for Africa proceed to St. Eustatia, where rebel agents buy their cargoes. Powder sent to America.

*April*. Smuggling from Zealand to America. Correspondence of the rebels with the Dutch in St. Eustatia, through Isaac Van Dam, who has sent powder to Virginia. Yorke holds a conference with the deputies of the States General. Franklin's correspondence. An American ship at Rotterdam watched. Two such ships at Amsterdam. The government at Brussels had forbidden the exportation of arms, etc., to America.

*May*. A party of Americans from London watched. Col. Boyd, from New Hampshire, in Amsterdam. He has a passport from Congress. Murray and Breckenridge from Virginia. Boyd gone to Paris. Dutch merchants can afford to lose two cargoes of powder out of three, and then make large profits. It is shipped in tea-chests, rice barrels, etc. Isaac Lascelles Wynne, a Philadelphia Quaker, coming to buy powder. Letter from the Abbé Desnoyes relative to the Philadelphia Commission from Franklin. Conference with the deputies of the States General relative to the trade of St. Eustatia with the rebels. Dr. Hugh Williamson, a rebel agent.

*June*. Capt. Walton's arrest of the "Judith Aletta," Capt. Robert Patterson. Powder shipped to French ports.

*August*. Letter of Abbé Desnoyes to Vergennes. Interview with the Pensionary about the illicit shipments of powder, etc. Opinions of the Declaration of Independence.

*September*. The States General called upon to act more vigorously, and a mémoire presented to that purpose. Mackintosh transmitting minute

points of the Dutch Constitution to the Transatlantic legislators.

*October.* The Pensionary orders new precautions. Answer to the English *mémoire*. The Dutch government issue a proclamation, which some people disregard. Terhorst intimately connected with the Philadelphia rebels. The Dutch government powerless to restrain the merchants of Amsterdam, so great are their profits. The source of difficulty is the Marine Treaty of 1674, — free ships, free goods. Commissioners of the Dutch to confer with the English ambassador. Necessity of bringing the Dutch government to a stricter discharge of their obligations to England.

*November.* Yorke writes: "My bastard brother ambassador, Deane, is at Amsterdam." The Amsterdamers have overstocked St. Eustatia. Alexander Foster at Amsterdam, and William Hodge at Rotterdam, the American agents.

*December.* English manufactures conveyed through Holland to America. Alexander Forrest was at Amsterdam. Hodge has departed. Carmichael said to be at Berlin trying to arrange a trade in tobacco. American produce comes to Amsterdam through French ports. The rebels "lose friends every day, which is the fate of those going down." The rebel trade is pouring into French and Spanish ports rather than into Dutch ports. American cruisers daily dropping into Bordeaux. Ships bringing tobacco. Rumors about Dr. Franklin.

1777. *February.* The Dutch governor still maintained at Eustatia after the English complaints. The Rebel flag saluted in the Dutch islands. England demands Gov. Van der Graef's recall. English cruisers directed to search all Dutch vessels going in and out of St. Eustatia for arms.

*March.* The English ambassador presents a memorial to the States General [it is in the *Annual Register*, 1777] demanding a categorical answer. It creates a stir. The loss at Trenton. Yorke calls Lee "the worst present the Americans could receive." American vessels saluted at St. Croix. Vessels from St. Eustatia bring American produce, part of it sold there by British cruisers, which had captured it. England revokes her orders respecting the seizure of Dutch ships. Goods find an American market from Rotterdam by way of Bordeaux.

*April.* A Dutch translation of Lind's rejoinder to the American Congress. The merchants of St. Eustatia complain of the stringent repressive measure of their governor; but Yorke believes the remonstrance originated in Amsterdam.

*May.* Negotiations with the Dutch government about "a piratical cruiser." Yorke's memorial to

the government about the "Surprise," Capt. Cunningham, at Dunkirk, and the imprisonment of Cunningham. Lee at Berlin.

*June.* A ship, the "Friendship," Capt. Monro, from Charleston, S. C., arrived at Amsterdam, showing British colors, bringing two loyalists, Perroneau and Cooper, who go to London. The Brest fleet not going to sea. A communication appears in the *Leiden Gazette*, the joint work of Franklin, Dumas and Luzac.

*July.* Wickes, who took the vessels on the west coast, is said to have commanded the ship which brought Franklin to Europe. The trade of St. Eustatia and Martinico ruined by the English cruisers. Silas Deane going to Holland.

*August.* A plan is hinted at of the French to send ships, ostensibly to Martinico, but really to Canton, to destroy English shipping there. Captures in the West Indies. American released in the Spanish West Indies. One Tucker, a rebel, tells this to a spy of Yorke's.

*September.* The Amsterdamers are too powerful for the Dutch government.

*October.* A Surinam ship has been stopped and plundered by a rebel ship on its passage to Holland. The Amsterdam merchants granted an armed convoy for their ships bound to the West Indies.

*November.* The English funds rising on the news from Howe. Benjamin Sowden, a clergyman at Rotterdam, is sending tidings to Franklin in Paris. The rebel privateers unloading their cargoes into Dutch bottoms in mid ocean.

*December.* Dutch ships sail before the convoy is ready.

1778. *January.* Gov. de Graef to come home from St. Eustatia.

*February.* A strange ship building at Amsterdam. The Exchange at Amsterdam excited over the approaching rupture between France and England.

*March.* The trading towns hope their neutral position will give them large profits. The Prince of Orange warmly attached to Great Britain.

*April.* The question of increasing the armament of Holland. Reports of Franklin's purpose to assist France only in a commercial way. England can never permit the Dutch to be carriers of her enemies. John Adams, just arrived at Bordeaux, is made a raree-show.

*May.* The Dutch Gazetteers apologise for stating that Spain joined France in the alliance with America. The American agents in France communicate with the Dutch government, and it is concealed for a while from the English minister.

*June.* The refusal to receive an American agent in Vienna having a good effect in Holland. Yorke inserts an article on the matter in the Dutch papers. The Court of France displeased with that



# UNIVERSITY NOTES.

## HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

### Graduates.

In the last issue of the Bulletin it was stated that Mr. William Winthrop Allen, of the class of 1817, had become senior alumnus. Mr. Allen's life was extremely sad; he had barely entered the ministry, after graduation, when he fell a victim to melancholia, and soon became insane, remaining in that condition until his death, 2 November, 1888, in his ninety-fourth year. He had for some time been the oldest living graduate of the Divinity School. Mr. Samuel Edmund Sewall, of the same class, who then became senior alumnus, had been for some years the oldest living graduate of the Law School; his active practice of the law had extended through sixty-seven years, when he died, in his ninetieth year, 20 December, 1888. Thus the only surviving member of the class of 1817, Hon. George Bancroft, becomes senior alumnus. Although first in College seniority, Mr. Bancroft, who was born 3 October, 1800, is younger than three living members of the class of 1818: Mr. Sidney Bartlett, born 13 February, 1799; Rev. William Goddard, born 12 September, 1800; Rev. Frederic A. Farley, born 25 June, 1800. Mr. Brinley, the fourth surviving member, and the Secretary of 1818, was born 10 November, 1800.

1817. Allen, William Winthrop, b. 25 January, 1795, at Medfield; d. at Medfield, 2 November, 1888, aged 93.
1817. Sewall, Samuel Edmund, LL.B., b. 9 November, 1799, at Boston; d. at Boston, 20 December, 1888, aged 89.
1823. Amory, William, b. 15 June, 1804, at Boston; d. at Boston, 8 December, 1888, aged 84.
1825. Lodge, Giles Henry, M.D., b. 13 March, 1805, at Boston; d. at Boston, 17 December, 1888, aged 83.
1829. Fay, Charles, Rev., b. 21 July, 1808, at Cambridge; d. at New York, N. Y., 6 November, 1888, aged 80.
1829. Sohler, Edward Dexter, b. 24 April, 1810, at Boston; d. at Boston, 22 November, 1888, aged 78.
1832. Bigelow, Horatio, b. 11 November, 1814, at Boston; d. at Boston, 25 October, 1888, aged 74.
1833. Tucker, Nathaniel Saville, M.D., b. 11 November, 1814, at Boston; d. at Peoria, Ill., 14 January, 1897, 63.
1834. Sargent, Joseph, M.D., b. 31 December, 1815, at Leicester; d. at Worcester, 13 October, 1888, aged 72.
1840. Kneeland, Samuel, M.D., b. 1 August, 1821, at Boston; d. at Hamburg, Germany, 27 September, 1888, aged 67.
1843. Knapp, Frederic Newman, b. 19 November, 1821, at Walpole, N. H.; d. at Plymouth, 12 January, 1889, aged 67.
1845. Brewer, Rufus Franklin, b. 2 September, 1824, at Framingham; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 22 December, 1888, aged 64.
1846. DuPont, Victor, b. 11 May, 1823, at Brandywine Hundred, Newcastle Co., N. J.; d. at Wilmington, Del., 13 May, 1888, aged 60.

1847. Rollins, Charles Mertens, b. 25 October, 1828, at Boston; d. at Boston, 27 December, 1888, aged 60.
1847. Whitcomb, Adolphus Carter, b. 26 February, 1837, at Hancock, N. H.; d. at Aix-la-Chapelle, Prussia, 5 October, 1888, aged 51.
1852. Trimble, David Churchman, b. 18 April, 1832, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at Baltimore, Md., 11 December, 1888, aged 56.
1856. Emmerton, James Arthur, M.D., b. 28 August, 1834, at Salem; d. at Salem, 31 December, 1888, aged 54.
1856. Shaw, Roland Crocker, b. 24 December, 1834, at Roxbury; d. at Roxbury, 4 December, 1888, aged 53.
1857. Forster, George Henry, b. 20 June, 1838, at Charlestown; d. at Riverdale-on-Hudson, N. Y., 8 November, 1888, aged 50.
1863. Loring, Francis Caleb, b. 13 November, 1841, at Boston; d. at Somerville, 30 October, 1888, aged 46.
1865. Shute, Charles Bailey, M.D., b. 24 January, 1843, at Malden; d. at Malden, 25 November, 1888, aged 45.
1866. Parker, William Levi, Rev., b. 26 March, 1844, at Boston; d. at Oswego, N. Y., 30 November, 1888, aged 44.
1868. Curtis, George Ticknor, b. 28 January, 1847, at Boston; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 14 November, 1888, aged 41.

### Medical.

1846. Dixon, Robert, b. 23 January, 1818, at Plainfield, Conn.; d. at Damariscotta, Me., 18 October, 1888, aged 70.
1847. Jones, Ralph Kneeland, b. 13 July, 1833, at Stockbridge; d. at Bangor, Me., 28 August, 1888, aged 55.
1848. Pray, Thomas Jefferson Worcester, b. 2 September, 1819, at Lebanon, Me.; d. at Dover, N. H., 10 December, 1888, aged 69.
1860. Fuller, Henry Holton, b. 28 February, 1836, at Lowell; d. at Charlestown, 13 December, 1888, aged 52.
1867. Wilder, Rufus Lawrence, b. 31 August, 1845, at Leominster; d. at New York, N. Y., 14 December, 1888, aged 43.
1868. Gunter, Leverett Duncan, b. 23 December, 1838, at Queensbury, York Co., N. B.; d. at Chelsea, 17 November, 1888, aged 49.
1882. Jordan, Herbert Stanton, b. 23 September, 1856, at West Lebanon, Me.; d. at Upper Gloucester, Me., 9 January, 1889, aged 30.
1886. Gleason, William Joseph, b. 4 May, 1806, at South Boston; d. at Boston, 7 December, 1888, aged 22.
1888. Tuck, Lawrence Wadsworth, b. 15 July, 1860, at South Weymouth; d. at Boston, 19 Oct. 1888, aged 28.

### Law.

1839. Reed, Charles, b. 24 November, 1814, at Thetford, Vt.; d. at Montpelier, Vt., 7 March, 1875, aged 60.
1847. Bailey, William Gardiner, b. —, [Newport, R. I.]; d. at Newport, R. I., 6 October, 1887.
1848. Deans, George Wheaton, b. 29 May, 1837, at Easton; d. at Jacksonville, Fla., 9 October, 1888.
1850. Shelton, Joseph Thomas, b. 1 September, 1829, at Talbotton, Ga.; d. at Haynesville, La., 4 November, 1887, aged 58.
1859. Chase, Arthur, b. 21 October, 1835, at Bellows Falls, Vt.; d. at Claremont, N. H., 20 November, 1888, aged 53.
1860. Lilly, William Henry, b. —, [New Orleans, La.]; killed in a rail-road accident at Chankey River bridge, Miss., 19 February, 1863.

### Theological.

1876. Cumings, John Osgood, b. 18 March, 1851, at Westford; d. at Fitchburg, 7 November, 1888, aged 37.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

JANUARY 1ST, 1889.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Biol.** Biological Laboratory.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.

**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

[**Bankert**, Karl Maria.] Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen Literatur. Mitgetheilt von K. M. Kertbeny [*pseudon.*]. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Budapest. 1880. 8°. **IV. 2747**

*Contents:* — I. Ungarn betreffende deutsche erstlingsdrucke. 1454-1800. [With an appendix.]

[**Bankert**, Karl Maria], and **Petrík**, Géza. Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 1801-1860. Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betreffend im auslande erschienenen deutschen drucke. Begonnen von C. M. Kertbeny [*pseudon.*]; fortgesetzt von Géza Petrik. 2 theile in 1 vol. Budapest. 1886. 8°. **IV. 2769**

*Contents:* — I. Die literatur der jahre 1801-1830, nebst wissenschaftl. berichts zum ganzen werke. — II. Die literatur der jahre 1831-1860.

**Berlan**, Francesco. La introduzione della stampa in Savigliano, Saluzzo, ed Asti nel secolo xv. Torino. 1887. 8°. 3 fac-sims. **IV. 2794**

**Bibliografia** geologica italiana per l'anno 1886; compilata e pubblicata a cura del r. ufficio geologico. Roma. 1888. 8°. pp. 68. **IV. 2806**

"Estratto dal *Bollettino del r. comitato geologico*, anno 1887, n. 7-8, 9-10, 11-12."

**Brist**, Antonio. Annali tipografici di Perugia dall' origine della stampa ad oggi. Bologna. 1888. 16°. pp. 26. **IV. 2789**

"Estratto dal giornale: *Il bibliofilo*, anno viii. n. 1."

[**Brosset**, Laurent.] Bibliographie analytique des ouvrages de Marie-Félicité Brosset, membre de l'académie impériale des sciences de Saint-Petersbourg. 1824-1879. Saint-Petersbourg. 1887. 1. 8°. *Port. of M. F. Brosset.* **IV. 2800**

**Brunialti**, Attilio, *editor*. Annuario biografico universale; raccolta delle biografie dei più illustri contemporanei. [Anno i.-iii. 1884/85-1886/87.] 3 vol. [Torino], etc. 1885-88. 1. 8°. **A 17.2**

No more published.

**Bulletin** des travaux de l'université de Lyon; rédigé par les professeurs des facultés. Secrétaire général: Émile Bourgeois. Tom. i. fasc. 1. Fév. 1888. q. Lyon, etc. 1888. 8°. **IX. 13**

To be continued.

**Cara**, Cesare Antonio DE. Notizia de' lavori di egittologia e di lingue semitiche pubblicati in Italia in questi ultimi decenni. Prato. 1886. 8°. **IV. 2821**

"Estratto dalla *Civiltà cattolica*, ser. xiii., vol. i.-iii."

**Chevallier**, (Cyr) Ulysse (Joseph), *l'abbé*. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Bio-bibliographie. Supplément. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. (PARIS, France — *Société bibliographique*. [Publ.]) **A 27.1\***

**Deasodr**, Max. Bibliographie des modernen hypnotismus. Berlin. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 94. **DR. 3.530**

**Dickson**, William Purdie. The Glasgow university library; notes on its history, arrangements, and aims. — Notice of the Euing collection of Bibles, by James Lymburn. Glasgow. 1888. 8°. pp. 87. **IV. 2802**

**Directory** (The) of second-hand booksellers, and list of public libraries, British and foreign. Edited by James Clegg. [With list of fictitious names, ancient centres of printing, journals of the book trades, etc.] Rochdale, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **D 15.11**

**Ferrari**, Ferruccio. Notizia bibliografica di alcuni rari opuscoli pubblicati dai Giunti in Firenze dal 1537 al 1591, posseduti dalla r. biblioteca universitaria di Pisa. Bologna. 1887. 16°. pp. 37. **IV. 2790**

"Estratto dal giornale: *Il bibliofilo*, anno viii. n. 11-12."

**Gaidou**, Henri, and **Sébillot**, Paul. Bibliographie des traditions et de la littérature populaire des Frances d'outre-mer. Paris. 1886. 8°. **26244.4\***

"Extrait de la *Revue de linguistique*, 1884-1885."

**Georg, Karl.** Verzeichnis der litteratur über speise und trank bis zum jahre 1887. Hannover. 1888. 8°. **IV. 2764**

**Gomme, George Laurence, editor.** The gentleman's magazine library; being a classified collection of the chief contents of the Gentleman's magazine from 1731 to 1868. *Literary curiosities and notes.* Edited by A. B. G. London. 1888. 8°. **DR. 379.8**

**Grande encyclopédie (La); inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres, et des arts.** Par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de MM. Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, F. C. Dreyfus, etc. Secrétaire général: F. C. Dreyfus. Tom. i.-v. [A—Belgi.] 5 tom. Paris. [1886-88]. 1. 8°. *Maps and illustr.* **DR. 1.73**

**Grisebach, Eduard (Rudolf).** Edita und inedita Schopenhaueriana: eine Schopenhauer-bibliographie, sowie randschriften und briefe Arthur Schopenhauer's; herausgegeben zu seinem hundertjährigen geburtstage. Leipzig. 1888. 4°. *Port. of Schopenhauer, coat-of-arms, vign., and fac-sim.* **III. 5211**

**Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John.** A dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain; including the works of foreigners written in or translated into the English language. [Arranged and edited by Catherine Laing.] 4 vol. (paged continuously). Edinburgh. 1882-88. 1. 8°. col. 2854, ccccxxiv. **A 64.30**

"Index to authors' pseudonyms," iv. i.-cccxxii.

[**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.**] A calendar of the Shakespearean rarities, drawings and engravings, preserved at Hollingbury Copse, near Brighton. London. 1887. 8°. **\*12455.32**

"For special circulation and for presents only."

[**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.**] A hand-list of the drawings and engravings illustrative of the life of Shakespeare, preserved at Hollingbury Copse, near Brighton. Brighton. 1884. 8°. **\*12455.33**

"For private circulation only."

**Italy — Direzione generale delle poste.** Elenco dei giornali e delle opere periodiche che si pubblicano in Italia, le cui associazioni si ricevono dagli uffici postali e dalle collettorie di 1ª classe. Roma. 1887. 8°. **D 25.17**

**Kayser, Gabriel.** Bibliographie d'ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique en général dans ses rapports avec l'exploration & la civilisation de ces contrées, depuis le commencement de l'imprimerie jusqu'à nos jours. Bruxelles. 1887. 8°. **DR. 3.458**

**London, Eng. — Alpine club.** Catalogue of books in the library. London. 1888. 8°. **DR. 3.455**

**London, Eng. — Gray's inn.** Catalogue of the books in the library; with an index of subjects. Compiled by W. R. Douthwaite. London. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 720. **LS.**

**Madan, Falconer.** Bodleian lending to special persons in university institutions; an argument addressed to members of congregation. Oxford. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. **IV. 2816**

"Bibliography," pp. 30-32.

**Magazin für die literatur des auslandes.** i<sup>er</sup>-xviii<sup>ter</sup> bd. 1832-1880; — Das magazin für die literatur des in- und auslandes. xcix<sup>ter</sup>-cxii<sup>ter</sup> bd. 1881-1887. *tri-w. and w.* 112 bde. in 56. *Plate.* etc. 1832-87. 4° and f°. **IX. 6**

To be continued.

Edited by Joseph Lehmann from 1832 to 1872.

**Mossani, Temistocle.** Repertorio tecnico-bibliografico, ad uso dell' ingegnere-architetto. Roma. 1887. 16°. **DR. 3.309**

An index of more than six thousand references to illustrated articles in forty-one architectural periodicals.

**Phillips, Lawrence Barnett.** The dictionary of biographical reference, containing over one hundred thousand names, together with a classed index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. New ed., revised, corrected, and augmented with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkamp ("Frank Linstow White"). Philadelphia. 1889 [1888]. 1. 8°. pp. (2), xiv., 1038. **A 15.22**

**Poole, William Frederick.** Index to periodical literature. The first supplement, from Jan. 1, 1883 to Jan. 1, 1887. By W. F. Poole and W. I. Fletcher; with the coöperation of the American library association. Boston, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. (2 cop.) **DR. 3.62.2; RR.; also AO.; DS.**

**Revue philosophique de la France et de l'étranger,** dirigée par Th. Ribot. Table générale des matières, 1876-1887; par M. Belugoux. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. **234.65**

**Rice, Franklin Pierce.** A list of books and pamphlets issued from [his] private press. To which is prefixed a letter to S. S. Green. Worcester, Mass. 1887. 8°. pp. 12. **IV. 2832**

**Royal Irish academy.** List of the papers published in the Transactions, Cunningham memoirs, and Irish manuscript series, between the years 1786 and 1886. With an appendix, giving the names of the officers of the academy from 1785 to 1887, and of those to whom the academy's Cunningham gold medals have been awarded. Dublin, etc. 1887. 4°. pp. (4), 81. **234.93**

**Rosière, (Thomas Louis Marie) Eugène de.** Bibliographie des œuvres de François Mignet, l'un des quarante de l'académie française, secrétaire perpétuel de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 28. **IV. 2776**

**Salveraglio, Filippo.** Bibliografia della pelagra. [Milano. 1887.] 8°. **IV. 2792**

**Sherborn, Charles Davies.** A bibliography of the foraminifera, recent and fossil, from 1565-1888; with notes explanatory of some of the rare and little-known publications. London. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

**Siegmund, Karl.** Verzeichniss der litteratur über Volapük. Berlin. 1888. 16°. pp. (4). **1231.20**

**Unger, J. H. W.** Bibliographie van Vondels werken. Amsterdam. 1888. 1. 8°. (BIJDRAGEN tot eene nederlandse bibliographie, uitgegeven door het Frederik Muller-fonds, 2.) **IV. 2807**

**United service (The);** a monthly review of military and naval affairs. New series. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1889. Philadelphia, etc. 1889. 8°. **VIII. 263.2**

To be continued.

**University studies;** published by the university of Nebraska, L. A. Sherman, editor. Vol. i. no. 1. July, 1888. Lincoln, Neb. 1888. 8°. **Plate.** **VI. 4841**

To be continued.

**Wolf, Gustav.** Linguistisches vademecum, das ist: Eine alphabetisch und systematisch geordnete handbibliothek ausgewählter werke und abhandlungen auf dem gebiete der linguistik. Abth. i.; ii. bd. 1; iii. 2 abth. and 1 bd. (in 1 vol.). [Leipzig. 1888.] 8°. **DR. 3.307**

*Contents:* — i. Orientalia, americana, etc. — ii. Europäische sprachen. Bd. 1. — iii. Deutsche philologie.

**Wolf, Gustav.** Philosophisch-pädagogisches vademecum. Alphabetische und systematische zusammenstellung der litterarischen erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der philosophie, pädagogik, und des anschauungs-unterrichtes. Bd. ii. [Leipzig. 1888.] 8°. **DR. 3.305**

*Contents:* — ii. Die litteratur von 1882 bis 1886.

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Abbott, Lyman.** An illustrated commentary on the Gospels according to Mark and Luke. New York, etc. [1877.] 8°. *Maps, plates, and wdcts.* **DS.**

**Abbott, Lyman.** An illustrated commentary on the Gospel according to St. John. New York, etc. [1879.] 8°. *Plates, wdcts., and plans.* **DS.**

**Abbott, Lyman.** The Epistle of Paul the apostle to the Romans, with notes [and] comments. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **DS.**

**Acta sanctorum Hiberniae**, ex codice salmanticensi nunc primum integre edita opera Caroli de Smedt et Josephi de Backer; auctore et sumptus largiente Joanne Patricio marchione Bothae. Edinburgi, etc. 1888. 4°. *Front. and vign.* **III. 4575**

**Adrianus.** Εισαγωγή εις τὰς Θείας Γραφάς. Aus neu aufgefundenen handschriften herausgegeben, übersetzt, und erläutert von Friedrich Goessling. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **III. 4550**

[**Ammonius Alexandrinus.**] Tatiani Evangeliorum harmoniae arabice. Nunc primum ex duplici codice edidit et translatione latina donavit Augustinus Ciasca. Romae. 1888. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **Sam. 419**

**Armstrong, George.** Names and places in the Old Testament and Apocrypha. Compiled by George Armstrong, and revised by Sir Charles Wilson and Capt. Conder. [London.] 1887. 8°. *Plan.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **III. 4582**

**Balfour, Arthur James.** The religion of humanity. An address delivered at the church congress, Manchester, Oct. 1888. Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 57. **III. 5238**

— *The same.* Edinburgh, etc. [1888.] 16°. pp. 31. **III. 4616**

**Bennett, Charles Wesley.** Christian archæology. With an introductory notice by Ferdinand Piper. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* (CROOKS, G. R., and HURST, J. F., editors. Library of biblical and theological literature, 4.) **DS.**

"Literature of Christian archæology," pp. 538-548.

**Bible. Psalms.** Eng. (1888.) The book of Psalms. A new translation; with explanatory notes for English readers, by J. J. S. Perowne. 6th ed. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (8), 687, viii. **DS.**

**Bible. Pseudep.** — *Jubilees, Book of, or Little Genesis.* The Book of Jubilees; translated from the Ethiopic by G. H. Schodde. Oberlin, Ohio. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Matthew.** Eng. (1888.) The new covenant. [Pt. i.] According to Matthew; with explanations of the translation, and Songs of deliverance. [By] E. A. Guy. 2d ed. Cincinnati, O. [1888.] 16°. pp. 72, 24. **III. 5227**

**Bissell, Edwin Cone.** Biblical antiquities; a hand-book for use in seminaries, Sabbath-schools,

etc., and by all students of the Bible. Philadelphia, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.* (Green fund book, 5.) **III. 4628**

"Literature of biblical antiquities," p. viii.

**Bosanquet, Bernard.** Logic, or The morphology of knowledge. 2 vol. Oxford. 1888. 8°. **III. 5225**

**Bowne, Borden Parker.** Philosophy of theism. New York. 1887. 8°. **III. 4568, also DS.**

**Bradlee, Caleb Davis.** Sermons for all sects. Boston. 1888. 8°. **III. 4547**

**Brochard, Victor.** Les sceptiques grecs. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. **14282.36**

*Contents:* — Les antécédents du scepticisme. — L'ancien scepticisme. — La nouvelle académie. — Le scepticisme dialectique. — Le scepticisme empirique.

**Burrage, Henry Sweetser.** Baptist hymn writers and their hymns. Portland, Me. [1888.] 8°. pp. xii., 682. *Portrs.* **III. 4590**

**Burton, Nathaniel Judson.** Yale lectures on preaching, and other writings; edited by R. E. Burton. New York, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 639+. *Port.* **DS.**

*Other writings:* — Addresses: Henry Wilson. Horace Bushnell. J. A. Garfield. Leonard Bacon. Fourth of July oration. Worship. The love of truth. Agnosticism. — Sermons. — Foreign letters; extracts from letters written to *Hartford evening post*, in 1888 and 1889.

**Bush, Robert Wheler.** St. Athanasius; his life and times. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The FATHERS for English readers.) **DS.**

**Cassianus, Joannes.** De institutis coenobiorum et de octo principalium vitiorum remediis libri xii. — De incarnatione Domini contra Nestorium libri vii. Recensuit et commentario critico instruxit Michael Petschenig. Accedunt prolegomena et indices. Vindobonae, etc. 1888. 8°. (CORPVS scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum, 17.) **1224.117**

**Cesare, Raffaele DE.** Il conclave di Leone XIII.; con aggiunte e nuovi documenti, e il futuro conclave. Città di Castello. 1888. 8°. pp. viii., (2), 623. *Portrs., wdcts., and plans.* **III. 4545**

**Cheney, James Loring.** The sources of Tindale's New Testament. A dissertation to obtain the degree of doctor of philosophy, submitted to the university of Leipzig. Halle. 1883. 8°. pp. (4), 40+. **III. 4535**

"Life," after p. 40.

**Coffin, Paul.** A sermon by Rev. Paul Coffin, D.D., preached Aug. 15, 1762, in Narraganset no. 1, now Buxton, Maine; and an address delivered there Aug. 15, 1886, by Cyrus Woodman. [With an appendix.] Cambridge. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 95+. *Portrs., fac-sim., and plates.* **III. 4620**

"Bibliography of Buxton," pp. 91-95.

**Contuzzi, Francesco Paolo.** La loi sur les prérogatives du souverain pontife et du saint-siège, et sur les rapports de l'état avec l'église, du 13 mai 1871; commentaire. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Napoli. 1885. 8°. **III. 4544**

**Cooke, Edward Alexander.** Life and work of Saint Columba. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **III. 4589**

**Crafts, Wilbur Fisk.** The Sabbath for man; a study of the origin, obligation, history, advantages, and present state of Sabbath observance, with special reference to the rights of workingmen, based on Scripture, literature, and especially on a symposium of correspondence with persons of all nations and denominations. New York, etc. 1885. 8°. pp. 638+. *Map and wdct.* **DS.**

**Davenport**, Reuben Briggs. The death-blow to spiritualism; being the true story of the Fox sisters, as revealed by authority of Margaret Fox Kane and Catherine Fox Jencken. New York. 1888. 12°. **III. 4625**

**Dawson**, Sir John William. Modern science in Bible lands. London. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 606. **MZ.**

**Delitzsch**, Franz (Julius). Biblical commentary on the Psalms. From the latest edition specially revised by the author. Translated by David Eaton. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. London. 1887-88. 8°. (NICOLL, W. R., editor. The foreign biblical library.) **DS.**

**Didascalia** cccxviii patrum pseudepigrapha. E graecis codicibus recensuit Petrus Batiffol; cop-tico contulit Henricus Hyvernat. Parisiis. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 21. **III. 4530**

"Tiré à 100 exemplaires."

Critically reviewed by A. Eichhorn in the *Theologische literaturzeitung*, 3. dec. 1887, xii. 569.

[**Dodgson**, Charles Lutwidge.] The game of logic. By Lewis Carroll [*pseudon.*]. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *diagrs.* **III. 5237**

With envelope containing a diagram on card and nine counters.

**Dole**, Charles Fletcher. Jesus and the men about him. Boston. 1888. sm. 16°. pp. 81+. **III. 4726, also DS.**

*Contents*:—John the Baptist, the ascetic.—Nicodemus, the Pharisee.—Nathanael, the pure in heart.—Peter and John the disciples.—Jesus the Master.

**Dorchester**, Daniel. Christianity in the United States, from the first settlement down to the present time. New York, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 795. *Port.*, *maps*, *charts*, and *plates.* **DS.**

**Edersheim**, Alfred. The history of Israel and Judah, from the reign of Ahab to the decline of the two kingdoms. [London. 1886.] sm. 8°. (*In his Bible history*, vi.) **DS.**

**Eucken**, Rudolf. Die einheit des geisteslebens in bewusstsein und that der menschheit. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 5219**

**Everett**, Charles Carroll. Poetry, comedy, and duty. Boston, etc. 1888. 12°. **VII. 2151, also DS.**

**Féret**, Pierre, l'abbé. L'abbaye de Sainte-Geneviève, et la congrégation de France; précédées de la vie de la patronne de Paris; d'après des documents inédits. 2 tom. Paris. 1883. 8°. **III. 4533**

*Contents*:—i. L'abbaye de Sainte-Geneviève.—ii. La congrégation de France.

**Finlayson**, T. Campbell. The meditations and maxims of Koheleth; a practical exposition of the book of Ecclesiastes. London. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Fisher**, George Park. Manual of Christian evidences. New York. 1888. 16°. **DS.**

**Fleming**, William. Vocabulary of philosophy, psychological, ethical, metaphysical; with quotations and references. 4th ed., revised and largely reconstructed by Henry Calderwood. London. 1887. 8°. **DR. 3.192.2**

**Gedeon**, Manouël I. 'Ο 'Αθως. 'Αναμνήσεις, ἑγγράφει, σημειώσεις. 'Εν Κωνσταντινουπόλει. αὐτὴ [1885]. 8°. **III. 4549**

**Geikie**, (John) Cunningham. Old Testament characters. New York. 1886. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* **DS.**

"This book may be regarded as a condensed epitome of some prominent portions of *Hours with the Bible*, which refer to Old Testament history."—*Preface.*

**Graetz**, Heinrich. Volkstümliche geschichte der juden. 1<sup>re</sup> bd. Leipzig. [1888.] 8°. *Front.* **Som. 296**

*Contents*:—i. Von der entstehung des jüdischen volkes bis zur zweimaligen zerstörung Jerusalems unter kaiser Vespasian.

**Green**, Thomas Hill. Works; edited by R. L. Nettleship. 3 vol. London, etc. 1885-88. 8°. *Port.* **III. 5106**

"Memoir," iii. xi.-cxi.

*Contents*:—i., ii. Philosophical works. 1885-86.—iii. Miscellaneous and memoir. 1888.

**Güntzel**, F. E. Reflexionen bei betrachtung der lebenserscheinungen der erde; eine philosophisch-naturwissenschaftliche darstellung. Leipzig. [1888.] 8°. pp. 79. **MZ.**

**Harding**, John Wheeler. Historical sermon preached before the Massachusetts convention of congregational ministers, in the Park Street Church, Boston, May 26, 1887. With an appendix, containing additional historical matter, lists of officers, and preachers of convention sermons. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 58+. **III. 4515**

**Harvard** vespers. Addresses to Harvard students by the preachers to the university [F. G. Peabody, Phillips Brooks, E. E. Hale, G. A. Gordon, and Alexander McKenzie]. 1886-1888. Boston. 1888. 16°. **Pier 3.260**

"Reprinted from phonographic reports [by S. J. Barrows] which appeared weekly in the *Christian register*."

**Hausleiter**, Johann. Leben und werke des bischofs Primasius von Hadrumetum; eine untersuchung. Erlangen. 1887. 8°. pp. 55. **III. 4555**

"Progr. der kgl. bayer. studienanstalt."

**Hayes**, John Lord, translator. Corolla hymnorum sacrorum. Being a selection of Latin hymns of the early and middle ages. Boston. 1887. sq. 16°. **III. 4617**

**Herzog**, Johann Jakob, and **Plitt**, Gustav Leopold. Real-encyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche. Unter mitwirkung vieler protestantischer theologen und gelehrten, in zweiter durchgängig verbesserter und vermehrter auflage, herausgegeben. 1<sup>er</sup>-x<sup>er</sup> bd.; — Fortgeführt von Alb. Hauck. xi<sup>er</sup>-xviii<sup>er</sup> bd. 18 bde. Leipzig. 1877-88. 1. 8°. **184.35, also DS.**

**Holmes**, Nathaniel. Realistic idealism in philosophy itself. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Chart.* **III. 5223**

**Hoppe**, Johann Ignaz. Erklärung der sinnestäuschungen (hallucinationen und illusionen aller fünf sinne) bei gesunden und bei kranken; beitrage zur lehre von den geisteskrankheiten. Ausführliche untersuchung und darstellung auf grund eigener beobachtungen. 4<sup>e</sup> aufl. Würzburg. 1888. 8°. **V. 2906**

**Houten**, Samuel van. Das causalitäts-gesetz in der socialwissenschaft. Harlem. 1888. 8°. pp. 76. **III. 5233**

**Innocent IV.** [Sinibaldo dei Fieschi], Pope. Registres; publiés ou analysés, d'après les manuscrits originaux du Vatican et de la bibliothèque nationale, par Elie Berger. *Lat.* Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Paris. 1884-87. 4°. (Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome. 2<sup>e</sup> série.) **III. 5216**

**Kant**, Immanuel. The philosophy of Kant, as contained in extracts from his own writings. Selected and translated by John Watson. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **III. 5236**

**Katschthaler, Johann.** *Theologia dogmatica catholica specialis.* 4 vol. Ratisbonae. 1877-88. 8°. **III. 3412**

*Contents:* — I. De regni divini per Deum institutione, seu theologia sensu stricto, completens doctrinam de Deo uno et trino nec non de Deo creatore. 1877.

II. De regni divini peccato perturbati restitutione per Christum, seu Christologia, completens doctrinam de peccato originali, de incarnatione et redemptione. 1878.

III. De regni divini restaurati gubernatione per gratiam. 2 pt. 1880-84.

IV. De regni divini consummatione, seu eschatologia. 1888.

**Koelling, Heinrich.** *Der erste brief Pauli an Timotheus, auf's neue untersucht und ausgelegt.* 2 theile in 1 vol. Berlin. 1882-87. 8°. **III. 4552**

*Contents:* — I. Die allgemeinen fragen. 1882. — II. Die auslegung. 1887.

**Koestlin, Heinrich Adolf.** *Geschichte des christlichen gottesdienstes; ein handbuch für vorlesungen und übungen im seminar.* Freiburg i. B. 1887. 8°. **Tables.** **III. 4551**

With abundant bibliographical references.

**Krömer, Eugen.** *Das körperliche gefühl; ein beitrag zur entwicklungsgeschichte des geistes.* Breslau. 1887. 1. 8°. **III. 5218**

**Laemmer, Hugo.** *Institutionen des katholischen kirchenrechts.* Freiburg im Breisgau. 1886. 8°. **VI. 3995**

**Lambros, Spyridion P.** *A collation of the Athos codex of the Shepherd of Hermas; with an introduction. Translated and edited, with a preface and appendices, by J. A. Robinson.* Cambridge [Eng.]. 1888. 8°. pp. xii., 36. **III. 4581**

**Landau, Elisaeus.** *Die dem raume entnommenen synonyma für Gott in der neu-hebräischen litteratur. Inaugural-dissertation.* Zürich. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 66+. **Sem. 299**

"Vita," alter p. 66.

**Lowe, John.** *Medical missions, their place and power.* With introduction by Sir William Muir. 2d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Port. of John Abercrombie.* **DS.**

**Mähly, Jakob (Achilles).** *Über vergleichende mythologie.* Heidelberg. 1885. 8°. pp. 38. (SAMMLUNG VON VORTRÄGEN, xiv. 4.) **III. 4511**

**Montegazza, Paolo.** *Le estasi umane.* 2 vol. Milano. 1887. sm. 8°. **III. 5217**

**Martineau, James.** *Address, presented to James Martineau, D.D., on his eighty-third birthday, April 21, 1888, and Dr. Martineau's reply; with a list of signatures.* [London. 1888.] 8°. pp. 24. **VII. 2193**

Privately printed.

**Matthäi, Leonardus, de Utino.** *Sermones aurei de sanctis . . .* [Moguntiae. cir. 1474.] f. ff. (360). *G. L.* **25231.62**

With ms. notes.

See *Hain*, no. 16126.

**Meyboom, H. U.** *Marcion en de marcionieten.* Leiden. 1888. 8°. **III. 4507**

**Myer, Isaac.** *Qabbalah. The philosophical writings of Solomon Ben Yehudah Ibn Gebirol, or Avicbron, and their connection with the Hebrew Qabbalah and Sepher ha-Zohar, with remarks upon the antiquity and content of the latter, and translations of selected passages from the same. Also, An ancient lodge of initiates, translated from the Zohar; and an abstract of an essay upon the Chinese Qabbalah; a translation of part of the mystic theology of Dionysios, the Areopagite; and an account of the construction of the ancient Akkadian and Chaldean universe, etc.* Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, and vds.* **III. 4522**

"350 copies published by the author."

**Nes, Hendrik Marius van.** *Het Nieuwe Testament in de Clementinen.* Academisch proefschrift. Amsterdam. 1887. 8°. **III. 4554**

**Nicolaus Polonus, or Plovius, or de Blony.** *Sermones . . .* [ . . . de tempore et de sanctis. ] [*Colophon:* — ] . . . Impressi Argenti Anno domini. m.cccc.xcv. [1495.] f. ff. (477). *G. L.* **25231.11**

The date 1494 is given in the colophon of the first part.

**Paolino, Fra, Minorite, of Venice.** *Trattato de regimine rectoris; publicato da Adolfo Mussafia.* Vienna, etc. 1868. 8°. **III. 5206**

**Payson, Edward.** *The law of equivalents in its relation to political and social ethics.* Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **III. 5214**

**Piereson, Arthur Tappan, editor.** *The Inspired Word; a series of papers and addresses delivered at the Bible-inspiration conference, Philadelphia, 1887.* New York. [1888.] 12°. **DS.**

**Rawlinson, George.** *Biblical topography.* London. 1887. 16°. **III. 4214, also DS.**

*Contents:* — The site of Paradise. — The early cities of Babylonia. — The chief cities of ancient Assyria. — Elam; its chief city and its chief river. — Sites connected with Abraham: Haran, Damascus, Hebron. — Egyptian sites: Zoan and Pithom. — Further Egyptian sites: Memphis, Thebes, Migdol, Syene.

**Reuss, Eduard (Wilhelm Eugen).** *Die geschichte der Heiligen Schriften Neuen Testaments.* 6<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte ausg. Braunschweig. 1887. 8°. pp. xii., 686+. **DS.**

**Robinson, Charles Seymour.** *The Pharaohs of the bondage and the Exodus; lectures.* New York, etc. 1887. 12°. **DS.**

**Roth, F. W. E., editor.** *Lateinische hymnen des mittelalters.* Als nachtrag zu den hymnensammlungen von Daniel, Mone, Vilmar, und G. Morel, aus handschriften und incunabeln herausgegeben. Augsburg. 1887. 8°. **III. 4546**

**Schindler, Solomon.** *Messianic expectations and modern Judaism; lectures delivered in Boston.* With an introduction by M. J. Savage. Boston. 1886. 16°. **DS.**

**Schopenhauer, Arthur.** *Two essays.* 1. On the fourfold root of the principle of sufficient reason. 2. On the will in nature. A literal translation. London. 1889 [1888]. sm. 8°. (Bohn's philosophical library.) **III. 5221**

**Schwabe, Ludwig.** *Studien zur geschichte des zweiten abendmahlstreits.* Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **III. 4508**

**Sebök, Mark.** *Die syrische uebersetzung der zwölf kleinen propheten und ihr verhältniss zu dem massoretischen text und zu den älteren uebersetzungen, namentlich den LXX. und dem Targum.* Breslau. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 75+. **III. 4509**

**Shedd, William Greenough Thayer.** *Dogmatic theology.* 2 vol. New York. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Sherring, Matthew Atmore.** *The history of protestant missions in India, from their commencement in 1706 to 1881.* New ed., revised and brought down to date, by Edward Storror. London. 1884. 8°. *Maps.* **DS.**

**Simson, Bernhard (Eduard).** *Die entstehung der pseudo-isidorischen fälschungen in Le Mans; ein beitrag zur lösung der pseudo-isidorischen frage.* Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **III. 4516**

**Smith, George, LL.D.** *Short history of Christian missions, from Abraham and Paul, to Carey, Livingstone, and Duff.* 2d ed. Edinburgh. [1886.] sm. 8°. (HANDBOOKS for Bible classes and private students.) **DS.**

**Smith, John Cauchois.** The culmination of the science of logic, with synopses of all possible valid forms of categorical reasoning in syllogisms of both three and four terms. Brooklyn, N. Y. [1888.] 8°. *Diagra.* **III. 5231**

**Smith, Robert Payne.** Daniel i.-vi.; an exposition of the historical portion of the writings of the prophet Daniel. London. 1886. sm. 8°. (Nisbet's theological library.) **DS.**

**Son of Man (The)** in his relation to the race; a re-examination of the Gospel of Matthew, xxv. 31-46. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Spurgeon, Charles Haddon.** Spurgeon's gold. New selections from [his] works. By E. H. Swem. Washington, D.C. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Spruell, George James.** Notes on the Hebrew text of the book of Genesis. With two appendices. Oxford. 1887. sm. 8°. (Clarendon press series.) **DS.**

**Stanton, Richard.** A menology of England and Wales; or, Brief memorials of the ancient British and English saints, arranged according to the calendar; with the martyrs of the 16th and 17th centuries. London, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. xviii., (2), 703. **III. 4580**

"Sources from which the catalogue of the saints has been compiled, and the materials derived for the notices of their lives," pp. 673-683.

**Strachey, Sir Edward, bart.** Jewish history and politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib: an inquiry into the historical meaning and purpose of the prophecies of Isaiah. 2d ed., revised, with additions. London. 1874. 8°. **Sam. 304**

**Strack, Hermann (L.), and Zöckler, Otto, editors.** Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Testaments, sowie zu den Apokryphen. *Altes Testament.* v<sup>o</sup> abt. Nördlingen. 1888. 1. 8°. *Namely:*—

v. ORELLI, (K.) Conrad vox. Das buch Ezechiel und die zwölff kleinen propheten. 1888. **III. 4100.5**

**Trumbull, Henry Clay.** The Sunday-school; its origin, mission, methods, and auxiliaries. The Lyman Beecher lectures before Yale divinity school, for 1888. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **DS.**

**Tuckerman, Joseph.** A memorial of Rev. Joseph Tuckerman. [Consisting of sermons selected from his works.] Worcester, Mass. 1888. sm. 8°. **III. 4612**

"Biographical note" and "List of printed works," pp. v.-viii.

*Contents:*—Funeral oration on Gen. Washington.—Seven discourses on miscellaneous subjects.—Sermon at ordination of the Rev. Samuel Gilman.—Sermon at ordination of the Rev. Orville Dewey.

**Uphues, Goswin K.** Wahrnehmung und empfindung; untersuchungen zur empirischen psychologie. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 5241**

**Vahl, Jens.** Missions-atlas. 4 hefte in 1 vol. Kjöbenhavn. 1883-86. f°. 20 maps. **DS.**

— Forklaring til Missions-atlas. 4 hefte in 1 vol. Kjöbenhavn. 1883-86. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—I. Asien. 1883.—II. Afrika. 1884.—III. Amerika. 1885.—IV. Australien. 1886.

**Villégas Salvago, Alonso de.** Flos sanctorum. [i<sup>a</sup>]-iv<sup>a</sup> pt.; — Frcvctvs sanctorum, y v<sup>a</sup> pt. de Flos sanctorum; — Vitoria y trivnfo de Iesv Christo. Es vi<sup>a</sup> pt. de sus obras. 6 pt. Madrid, etc. [1652], 1593-1691. f°. *Vigns. and port.* **III. 4506**

*Contents:*—[i.] Historia general de la vida y hechos de Iesv Christo, y de todos los santos. Madrid. [1652].—[ii.] Historia general, en que se escribe la vida de la Virgen, y las de los santos antiguos, que fueron antes de la venida de Nuestro Salvador al mundo. Barcelona. 1601.—III. His-

toria general, en que se escriven las vidas de santos extravagantes, y de varones ilustres en virtud. Madrid. 1675.—iv. Discursos, o sermones, sobre los Evangelios de todas las dominicas del año, ferias de quaresma, y de santos principales. Barcelona. 1593.—v. Frcvctvs sanctorum, que es libro de exemplos, assi de hombres ilustres en santidad. Cuenca. 1594.—vi. Vitoria y trivnfo de Iesv Christo. Penense conceptos y pensamientos grandes. Madrid. 1603.

**Vos, Geerhardus.** The Mosaic origin of the Pentateuchal codes; with an introduction by W. H. Green. London. 1886. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Ward, Duren James Henderson.** How religion arises: a psychological study. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 74. *Table.* **III. 4578**

**Waters, Wilson.** The history of Saint Luke's church, Marietta, Ohio. Marietta. 1884. 8°.

*Portrs., plans, and volds.* **III. 4548**

**Webb, Benedict Joseph.** The centenary of catholicity in Kentucky. Louisville. 1884. 8°. pp. (2), vi., 594. *Portrs.* **III. 4579**

**Weidner, Revere Franklin.** A system of dogmatic theology, based on Luthardt and Krauth. i. Rock Island, Ill. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:*—I. An introduction to dogmatic theology, based on Luthardt.

**Weiss, Johannes.** Der Barnabasbrief kritisch untersucht. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Weiss, (Karl Philipp) Bernhard.** Biblical theology of the New Testament. Translated from the 3d revised ed. by David Eaton. Vol. i.; — Translated by J. E. Duguid. Vol. ii. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1882-85. 1. 8°. (CLARK, T. & T., publishers. Foreign theol. library. New series. [1880, etc.], 12, 13.) **III. 1564, also DS.**

**Winzet, Ninian.** Certain tractates; together with the Book of four score three questions, and a translation of Vincentius Lirinensis. Edited, with introduction, notes, and glossarial index, by J. K. Hewison. Vol. i. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 15.)

**Eng. Lit. 2115**

"Life of Winzet," i. ix.-lxxiv.

Bibliography of his works, i. lxxv., lxxix.-xciv.

### III. — Science.

**Abbott, Charles Conrad.** Waste-land wanderings. [Studies in natural history, chiefly about birds.] New York, etc. 1887. 12°. **V. 2896**

**Abbott, Thomas Kingsmill.** Elementary theory of the tides; the fundamental theorems demonstrated without mathematics, and the influence on the length of the day discussed. London. 1888. 16°. pp. iv., 41. *Diagra.* **AO.**

**Ball, Walter William Rouse.** A short account of the history of mathematics. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 4334**

Bibliography, pp. ix.-x.

**Behn, Otto.** Studien über die hornschicht der menschlichen oberhaut speciell über die bedeutung des stratum lucidum (Oehl). Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. 25+ **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 25.

"Aus dem anatomischen institute zu Kiel."

[Bell, Alexander Graham, compiler.] Facts and opinions relating to the deaf; from America. London. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4960**

**Billings, Frank Seaver.** Swine plague, with especial reference to the porcine pests of the world; an etiological, patho-anatomical, prophylactic, and critical contribution to general pathology and state medicine. Lincoln, Neb. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **V. 2886**

**Blanford, William Thomas, editor.** The fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the secretary of state for India in council. [Vol. i. pt. 1.] London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — [1.] BLANFORD, W. T. Mammalia. Pt. 1.

**Belton, Henry Carrington.** Abstracts of papers read before the New York academy of sciences in 1887-88. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 15.

**VII. 2148**

"Extracts from *Transactions New York academy of sciences*, vol. vii."

*Contents:* — The counting-out rhymes of children; a study in international folk-lore. — Remarks on early practice of vaccination by Dr. Ellisha North. — Notes on recent travel in Europe. — Preliminary notice of a new study in folk-lore. — Notes on the rock-salt mines of Petite Anse, Louisiana.

**Bonn, R.** Der Bernstein, mit besonderer berücksichtigung seiner gewinnung in Ostpreussen. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 9.) **MZ.**

**Bonnal, Joseph Florentin.** Étude sur l'histoire de l'astronomie. La découverte du double mouvement de la terre. Tours. 1886. 8°. *Front.*

**VI. 4276**

**Brennig, Jakob.** Bacteriologische untersuchung des trinkwassers der stadt Kiel im august und september, 1887. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. 37+.

**MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 37.

"Aus dem bacteriologischen institute zu Kiel."

**British museum.** Catalogue of the fossil reptilia and amphibia in the museum. By Richard Lydekker. Pt. i. London. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.*

**47.51, also MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. Ornithosauria, crocodilia, dinosauria, squamata, rhynchocephalia, and proterosauria.

**Buck, Albert Henry, editor.** A treatise on hygiene and public health. 2 vol. New York. 1879. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 2860**

**Buckley, Arabella Burton, afterwards Mrs. FISHER.** A short history of natural science and of the progress of discovery from the time of the Greeks to the present day. New York. 1888. 12°. *Front.*, *wdcts.*, and *diags.* **V. 3386**

**Buller, Sir Walter Lawry.** A history of the birds of New Zealand. 2d ed. Vol. i. London. 1888. f°. *Wdcts.* and 24 col. plates. **27 Case. 315**

**Candolle, Alphonse (Louis Pierre Pyramus) DE, and Casimir (Pyramus) DE, editors.** Monographia phanerogamarum; Prodrumi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio, auctoribus Alphonso et Casimiro de Candolle aliisque botanicis. Vol. i.-v. 5 vol. Parisii. 1878-87. 1. 8°. *Plates.* **BG.**

*Contents:* — I. Smilacæ; auct. Alph. de Candolle. — Restiaceæ; auct. M. T. Masters. — Meliaceæ; auct. C. de Candolle. 1878.

II. Araceæ; auct. Ad. Engler. 1879.

III. Phillydraceæ; auct. Th. Caruel. — Alismaceæ, Butomaceæ, Juncaginæ; auct. Marc Micheli. — Commelinaceæ; auct. C. B. Clarke. — Cucurbitaceæ; auct. Alfred Cogniaux. 1881.

IV. Burseraceæ et Anacardiaceæ; auct. Engler. — Pontederiaceæ; auct. comite de Solms-Laubach. 1883.

V. 1. Cyrtandree; auct. C. B. Clarke. 1883. — 2. Ampelidæ; auct. J. E. Planchon. 1887.

**Chandler, Seth Carlo, jr., and Ritchie, John, jr.** The Science observer code [for the telegraphic transmission of astronomical data]. 3 pt. in 1 vol. Boston, etc. 1888 ['85-88]. 1. 8°. (BOSTON (Mass.) SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Occasional publ., 1.) **AO.**

[Clarke, John Mason.] Report on bones of mastodon or elephants, found in association with human relics in the village of Attica, Wyoming co., N. Y. Albany. 1888. 8°. pp. 7. *Plan.* **PM.**

**Clausius, Rudolph (Julius Emmanuel).** Die mechanische wärmetheorie. 3<sup>e</sup> umgearbeitete und vervollständigte aufl. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Braunschweig. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 3390**

*Contents:* — I. Entwicklung der theorie, soweit sie sich aus den beiden hauptätzen ableiten lässt, nebst anwendungen.

**Clodd, Edward.** The story of creation: a plain account of evolution. 2d ed. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, and *wdcts.* **V. 2882**

**Comstock, John Henry.** An introduction to entomology. [Pt. i.] Ithaca, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Copernicus, or KOPERNIK, Nicolaus.** De revolutionibus orbium caelestium libri vi. Ex auctoris autographo recvdī curavit societas copernicana thorvnensis. Accedit Georgii Ioachimi Rhetici De libris revolutionum narratio prima. Thorvni. 1873. 4°. *Diags.* **VI. 4292**

**Costa Rica — Museo nacional, San José.** Anales. Tom. i. 1887. San José. 1888. 1. 8°. **PM.**

**Dalton, John Call (b. 1825).** History of the college of physicians and surgeons in the city of New York; medical department of Columbia college. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.*, *plans*, and *wdcts.* **VI. 4977**

"Bibliography," pp. 4-5.

**Dame, Lorin Low, and Collins, Frank Shipley.** Flora of Middlesex county, Mass. Malden. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **V. 3446**

**Dannig, Ernst Emil.** Ueber die eruptive natur gewisser gneisse sowie des granulits im sächsischen mittelgebirge. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 47+. *Diags.* **MZ.**

"Vita," p. 47.

**Dauvrée, (Gabriel) Auguste.** Les régions invisibles du globe et des espaces célestes, eaux souterraines, tremblements de terre, météorites. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Maps*, *wdcts.*, *diags.*, etc. (BIBL. scient. internat., 62.) **MZ.**

**Davis, William Morris.** The physical features of New England. Two chapters on the physical geography and the climate of New England. Cambridge, Mass. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (17). 2 maps. **Met. 607**

"Reprinted from the introduction to 'The butterflies of New England' by S. H. Scudder."

"Bibliography," pp. (16-17).

**Dawson, Sir John William.** Specimens of eozone canadense and their geological and other relations. Montreal. 1888. 8°. *Plate* and *wdcts.* (MCGILL UNIVERSITY, Montreal — Peter Redpath museum. Notes on specimens, Sept., 1888.) **MZ.**

**Dingelday, Friedrich.** Über die erzeugung von curven vierter ordnung durch bewegungsmechanismen. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. pp. viii., 61. 6 plates. **VI. 4267**

**Dirichlet, Peter Gustav LESJEUNE.** Vorlesungen über die im umgekehrten verhältniss des quadrats der entfernung wirkenden kräfte. Herausgegeben von F. Grube. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4269**

**Dreger, H.** Darstellung der verschiedenen theorien der sonnenflecken. Frankfurt a. O. 1886. 8°. pp. 26. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 2.) **MZ.**

**Durand, Théophile.** Index generum phanerogamorum usque ad finem anni 1887 promulgatorum in Benthami et Hookeri "Genera plantarum" fundatus, cum numero specierum synonymis et area geographica. Bruxellis, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxii., 722+. **BG.**



**Duval, Mathias.** Atlas d'embryologie. Paris. 1889 [1888]. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* and 40 *plates.* **MZ.**  
**Fleischmann, Albert.** Embryologische untersuchungen. i<sup>er</sup> heft. Wiesbaden. 1889 [1888]. 4°. *Plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Untersuchungen über einheimische raubtiere.

**Forquignon, Lucien.** Les champignons supérieurs. Physiologie—organographie—classification—détermination du genre; avec un vocabulaire des termes techniques. Paris. 1886. 18°. *Wdts.* **V. 3381**

"Index bibliographique," pp. 161-171.

**Fouqué, Ferdinand (André).** Les tremblements de terre. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Maps, diagrs., wdts., and plans.* (Bibl. scient. contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Freese, (Karl Georg) Wilhelm.** Anatomisch-histologische untersuchung von membranipora pilosa L.; nebst einer beschreibung der in der Ostsee gefundenen bryozoen. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 42+. *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 42.

"Aus dem zoologischen institut zu Kiel." — "Separat-abdruck aus Arch. f. naturgesch., jahrg. 1888, b. i. h. 1."

**Frommel, Richard.** Ueber die entwicklung der placenta von myotus murinus; ein beitrage zur entwicklung der discoidalen placenta. Wiesbaden. 1888. 4°. pp. (6), 41+. 12 *col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Fürbringer, Max.** Untersuchungen zur morphologie und systematik der vögel, zugleich ein beitrage zur anatomie der stütz- und bewegungsorgane. 2 theile (paged continuously). Amsterdam. 1888. f°. pp. (4), 1., 1751. 30 *plates.* (Amsterdam, Holland.—Koninklijk zoologisch genootschap natura artis magistra. Bijdragen tot de dierkunde, 15<sup>e</sup> aflev.) **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Spezieller theil. — ii. Allgemeiner theil.

**Garnier, Léon.** Ferments et fermentations. Étude biologique des ferments; rôle des fermentations dans la nature et dans l'industrie. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **V. 3437**

**Gaudry, Albert, and Boule, Marcellin.** Matériaux pour l'histoire des temps quaternaires, par Albert Gaudry. [i<sup>er</sup>], ii<sup>e</sup> fasc.; — Par Albert Gaudry et Marcellin Boule. iii<sup>e</sup>. 3 fasc. in 1 vol. Paris. 1876-88. 4°. 19 *plates* and *wdts.* **MZ.**

**Gegenbaur, Karl.** Lehrbuch der anatomie des menschen. 3<sup>e</sup>, verbesserte aufl. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xviii., 1057. *Wdts.* and *diagrs.* **MZ.**

**Goodwin, Henry Bedingfield.** Problems in navigation and nautical astronomy, proposed in the examinations for rank of lieutenant, held at the royal naval college between the years 1874 and 1886. With answers and hints to solution. London, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. iv., 86. *Diagrs.* **VI. 4304**

**Gore, John Ellard.** Planetary and stellar studies; or, Short papers on the planets, stars, and nebulae. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdts.* **AO.**

**Graefe, Friedrich.** Aufgaben und lehrsätze aus der analytischen geometrie des punktes, der geraden linie, des kreises, und der kegelschnitte. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. **VI. 4266**

**Gray, Samuel Frederick.** A natural arrangement of British plants, according to their relations to each other, as pointed out by Jussieu, De Candolle, Brown, &c., including those cultivated for use; with an introduction to botany. 2 vol. London. 1821. 8°. *Plates.* **BG.**

**Greely, Adolphus Washington.** American weather: a popular exposition of the phenomena of the weather, including chapters on hot and cold waves, blizzards, hailstorms and tornadoes, etc. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Charts and wdts.* **Met. 271**

**Grieve, Symington.** Recent information about the great auk or garefowl (*alca impennis* Linn.). Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. pp. 27. *Plates.* **PM.**

From the *Transactions of the Edinburgh field naturalists' and microscopical society.*

**Grimaux, Édouard.** Lavoisier, 1743-1794, d'après sa correspondance, ses manuscrits, ses papiers de famille, et d'autres documents inédits. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sim.* **VII. 2170**

"Bibliographie," pp. 336-358.

**Haig, Alexander.** The formation and excretion of uric acid considered with reference to gout and allied diseases. Thesis for the degree of M.D. in the university of Oxford. London. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 36. **V. 2887**

**Harnack, Axel.** Die grundlagen der theorie des logarithmischen potentiales und der eindeutigen potentialfunktion in der ebene. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. **VI. 4322**

**Haseloff, (Ernst) Bruno.** Über den krystallstiel der muscheln, nach untersuchungen verschiedener arten der Kieler Bucht. Inaugural-dissertation. Osterode a. H. 1888. 8°. pp. 38+. *Plate.* **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 38.

"Aus dem zoologischen institute zu Kiel."

**Hatschek, Berthold.** Lehrbuch der zoologie; eine morphologische übersicht des thierreiches zur einföhrung in das studium dieser wissenschaft. i<sup>e</sup> lief. Jena. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* and *diagrs.* **MZ.**

**Hazen, Henry Allen, U. S. A.** Hand-book of meteorological tables. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8°. *Plate.* **AO.**

**Heinze, Karl.** Genetische stereometrie; bearbeitet von Franz Lucke. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. 12 *plates.* **VI. 4316**

**Henslow, George.** The origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. New York. 1888. 12°. *Wdts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series. 63.) **1.2823**

**Hering, —.** Ueber desinfektions-mittel und desinfektions-methoden. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 21. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 8.) **MZ.**

**Hering, —.** Über hypnotismus; vortrag. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 16. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 2.) **MZ.**

**Hirsch, August, editor.** Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte aller zeiten und völker. Unter special-redaction von A. Wernich. i<sup>er</sup> bd.; — Unter special-redaction von E. Gurth. ii<sup>er</sup>-vier bd. 6 bde. Wien, etc. 1884-88. 1. 8°. **C 47.9**

**Höck, F.** Einige hauptergebnisse der pflanzengeographie in den letzten 20 jahren. i. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 4.) **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Topographische geobotanik.

**Huth, Ernst.** Ameisen als pflanzen-schutz; verzeichniss der bisher bekannten myrmekophilen pflanzen. Frankfurt a. Oder. 1886. 8°. pp. 15. *Front.* and *wdts.* (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 3.) **MZ.**

**Huth, Ernst.** Beiträge zur kenntniss der märkischen fauna [i. e. of Brandenburg]. i. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 5.) **MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. Die wildlebenden säugethiere.

**Huth, Ernst.** Ueber die einwirkung der organismen auf die bildung der mineralien. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 24. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 1.) **MZ.**

**Huth, Ernst.** Die hakenklimmer. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. (19). *Front., plate, and wdcts.* (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 7.) **MZ.**

"Separat-abdruck aus den *Abhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg*, xxx."

**Huth, Ernst.** Myrmecophile und myrmekophobe pflanzen. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 27. *Front. and plate.* (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 7.) **MZ.**

"Literatur-verzeichnis," pp. 25-27.

**Huth, Ernst.** Das periodische gesetz der atomgewichte und das natürliche system der elemente. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. *Plate.* (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 1.) **MZ.**

**Huth, Ernst.** Ueber stammfrüchtige pflanzen. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. (13). (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 8.) **MZ.**

"Separat-abdruck aus den *Abhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg*, xxx."

**Huth, Ernst.** Der tabaxir in seiner bedeutung für die botanik, mineralogie, und physik. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 10.) **MZ.**

"Literatur-verzeichnis," pp. 15-16.

**Huth, Ernst.** Vorschläge zur vereinfachung der Zeichensprache und nomenclatur in der anorganischen chemie. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 8. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, ii. 3.) **MZ.**

**Internationale monatschrift für anatomie und histologie.** Herausgegeben von A. E. Schäfer, L. Testut, W. Krause, [and others]. Bd. i.-iv.; v. heft 1-9. 4 bde. (in 2), and 9 hefte. Paris, etc. 1884-88. 8°. *Wdcts., diagrs., and plates.*

To be continued.

**James, Frank Lowber.** Elementary microscopical technology; a manual for students of microscopy. Pt. i. St. Louis, Mo. 1887. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. The technical history of a slide, from the crude materials to the finished mount.

**Januschke, Hans.** Das princip der erhaltung der energie in der elementaren elektricitätslehre. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **V. 3453**

**Jeffries, Benjamin Joy.** Re-establishment of the medical profession. Annual address to the Massachusetts medical society, June 13, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 39. **V. 2908**

**Jordan, David Starr.** A manual of the vertebrate animals of the northern United States, including the district north and east of the Ozark Mountains, south of the Laurentian Hills, north of the southern boundary of Virginia, and east of the Missouri river, inclusive of marine species. 5th ed., rewritten and enlarged. Chicago. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

**Jordan, Paul.** Die entwicklung der vorderen extremität der anuren batrachier. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. 55+. *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 55.

"Literatur-verzeichnisse," pp. 53-54.

**Kieseling, (Karl) Johannes.** Untersuchungen über dämmerungserscheinungen zur erklärang der nach dem Krakatau-ausbruch beobachteten atmosphärisch-optischen störung. Hamburg, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. *Diagrs., wdcts., 9 col. plates, and 4 maps.*

**AO. & MZ.**

**King, George.** The species of ficus of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries. 2 pt. Calcutta, etc. 1887-88. 4°. *Front. and 231 plates.* (CALCUTTA, India — Royal botanic garden. Annals, 1.) **BG.**

*Contents:* — I. Palmomorphe and urostigma. 1887. — II. Synechia, sycidium, coccidia, eusyce, and neomorphe. 1888.

**Kirchhoff, Friedrich August Theodor.** Die localisation psychischer störungen. Habilitationsschrift. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. 34. **MZ.**

**Kohlrausch, Friedrich.** Leitfaden der praktischen physik; mit einem anhang, Das absolute mass-system. 6<sup>e</sup> vermehrte aufl. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 3454**

**Landolt, Leonhard.** A text-book of human physiology, including histology and microscopical anatomy; with special reference to the requirements of practical medicine. 2d American, translated from the 5th German ed., with additions by William Stirling. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xl., 17-922. *Wdcts. and diagrs.* **V. 2851**

**Lang, Arnold.** Ueber den einfluss der festsetzenden lebensweise auf die thiere und über den ursprung der ungeschlechtlichen fortpflanzung durch theilung und knospung. Jena. 1888. 1. 8°. **MZ.**

**La Touche, James Digges.** William S. Symonds, rector of Pendock; a sketch of his life. Gloucester [Eng. 1888.] 8°. pp. 82. *Port. of Symonds and plates.* **MZ.**

**Le Roux, Marc.** Recherches sur l'histologie et la morphologie du système nerveux des téléostéens. [Inaugural dissertation. Caen. 1887.] 8°. *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Bibliographie," pp. 9-11.

**Liard, Louis.** Des définitions géométriques et des définitions empiriques. Nouvelle éd. Paris. 1888. 18°. **VI. 4275**

**Lie, Sophus.** Theorie der transformationsgruppen. 1<sup>re</sup> abschnitt. Unter mitwirkung von Friedrich Engel bearbeitet. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. **VI. 4339**

*Contents:* — I. Allgemeine eigenschaften der endlichen continuirlichen transformationsgruppen.

**Liverpool, Eng. — Biological society.** Proceedings. Vol. i., ii. 1886-88. 2 vol. Liverpool. 1887-88. 8°. *Plates, wdcts., table, etc.* **MZ.**

**Look, John Bascombe.** Dynamics for beginners. London, etc. 1887. 16°. **V. 3445**

**Lubbock, Sir John, bart.** On the senses, instincts, and intelligence of animals; with special reference to insects. New York. 1888. 12°. *Wdcts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 64.) **12823**

"List of the principal memoirs, etc. referred to," pp. xxi.-xxix.

**Lutaud, A.** Hydrophobia in relation to M. Pasteur's method and the report of the English committee. A lecture delivered in Prince's hall, Piccadilly, July 27th, 1887. London. 1887. 8°. pp. 19. **V. 1265\***

**McGee, W. J.** Three formations of the middle Atlantic slope. [New Haven, Conn. 1888.] 8°. pp. (73). *Diagrs. and plates.* **FM.**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xxxv., Feb., April, May, and June, 1888."

**Malletzel, Godefroy.** Oswald Heer: bibliographie et tables iconographiques; précédé d'une notice biographique par R. Zeiller. Stockholm. [1887.] 8°. *Port. of Heer.* **MZ.**

"Tables alphabétiques des mammifères, oiseaux, reptiles, mollusques fossiles, etc. qui se trouvent figurés dans Die urwelt der Schweiz," pp. 53-58.

"Table alphabétique des insectes fossiles figurés dans les ouvrages d'O. Heer," pp. 50-90.

"Table alphabétique des végétaux fossiles figurés dans les ouvrages d'O. Heer," pp. 81-176.

**Mangold, Gustav (Adolf).** Ueber die altersfolge der vulkanischen gesteine und der ablagerungen des braunkohlengebirges im Siebengebirge. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. 36+.

*Plate.* **MZ.**  
"Vita," after p. 36.  
"Aus dem mineralogischen institute der universität Kiel."

**Meyer, M. Wilhelm.** Die entstehung der erde und des irdischen; betrachtungen und studien in des diesseitigen grenzgebieten unserer naturerkenntnis. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and plate.* (ALLGEMEINER VEREIN FÜR DEUTSCHE LITTERATUR. [Publ.]) **MZ.**

**Miall, Louis C.** The skull of the crocodile. London. 1878. 8°. pp. (4), 50. *Diagrs.* (STUDIES in comparative anatomy, 1.) **MZ.**

**Miall, Louis C., and Greenwood, Frederick.** Anatomy of the Indian elephant. London. 1878. 8°. pp. 84. *Wdts. and plates.* (STUDIES in comparative anatomy, 2.) **V. 357, also MZ.**

**Morrell, Enrico (Agostino).** Il magnetismo animale. La fascinazione e gli stati ipnotici. 2ª ed., riveduta ed ampliata dall' autore. Torino. 1886. sm. 8°. **V. 2862**

**Morton, James.** A collection of mathematical rules and tables. With the metric system of weights and measures, for purveying medicines, and other official purposes. Rules for converting terms of U. S. apothecaries' weights and measures into their respective equivalents of the metric system. 3d ed., enlarged. Philadelphia. 1887 [cop. 1878]. 12° or sm. 8°. **VI. 4272**

**Nadaillac, Jean François Albert du POUET, marquis DE.** L'origine et le développement de la vie sur le globe. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 74+.

*PM.*  
"Extrait du Correspondant."

**Nelson, Edward William.** Report upon natural history collections made in Alaska between 1877 and 1881. Edited by H. W. Henshaw. Washington. 1887. 4°. 21 *plates.* (UNITED STATES—Signal service. Arctic series of publications, 3.) **MZ.**

**Neumann, Franz (Ernst).** Vorlesungen über mathematische physik, gehalten an der universität Königsberg. Herausgegeben von seinen schülern. 6 hefte in 3 vol. Leipzig. 1881-87. 1. 8°. *Port. and diagrs.* *Namely:*—

[I.] Vorlesungen über die theorie des magnetismus, namentlich über die theorie der magnetischen induktion. 1881. **V. 3460**

[II.] Einleitung in die theoretische physik; herausgegeben von C. Pape. 1883. **V. 3460**

[III.] Vorlesungen über elektrische ströme; herausgegeben von K. Vondermühl. 1884. **V. 3460.2**

[IV.] Vorlesungen über theoretische optik; herausgegeben von E. Dorn. 1885. **V. 3460.2**

[V.] Vorlesungen über die theorie der elasticität der festen körper und des lichtäthers; herausgegeben von O. E. Meyer. 1885. **V. 3460.3**

[VI.] Vorlesungen über die theorie des potentials und der kugelfunctionen; herausgegeben von Carl Neumann. 1887. **V. 3460.3**

**Newcomb, Simon.** Elements of the differential and integral calculus. New York. 1887. 8°. (Newcomb's mathematical course.) **VI. 4294**

**New Jersey — Geological survey.** Final report of the state geologist. Vol. i. Trenton, N. J. 1888. 1. 8°. *Maps, charts, and table.* **V. 3476**

*Contents:*—I. Topography. — Magnetism. — Climate.

**New York (City) — American museum of natural history.** Visitors' guide to the collection of birds in the museum. J. A. Allen, curator. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 62, (5). *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Pauly, J.** Notions élémentaires du calcul différentiel et du calcul intégral. Paris, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. **VI. 4274**

**Pennsylvania — University.** Animal locomotion. The Muybridge work at the university; the method and the result. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* **VII. 1996.2, also MZ.**

*Contents:*—MARKS, W. D. The mechanism of instantaneous photography. — ALLEN, Harrison. Materials for a memoir on animal locomotion. — DRECH, F. X. A study of some normal and abnormal movements photographed by Muybridge.

**Péron, Alphonse.** Notes pour servir à l'histoire du terrain de craie dans le sud-est du bassin anglo-parisien; avec notes et description des échinides par MM. Gauthier & Lambert. Auxerre. 1887. 1. 8°. 8 *plates and wdts.* **MZ.**

"Extrait du Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne, 2<sup>e</sup> semestre, 1887."

**Perrier, Edmond.** Le transformisme. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (Bibl. scient. contemporaine.) **V. 2904, also MZ.**

**Planck, Max.** Das princip der erhaltung der energie. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **V. 3461**

**Post, George E.** The botanical geography of Syria and Palestine. A paper read before the Victoria institute. [London? 1888?] 8°. pp. (2), 46. *Map.* **V. 3432**

"Author's copy. For private circulation only."  
Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Victoria institute.*

**Regnard, Paul.** Les maladies épidémiques de l'esprit: sorcellerie, magnétisme, morphinisme, délire des grandeurs. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **V. 2863**

**Reichert, Karl Bogislaus.** Der bau des menschlichen gehirns. 2 abth. Leipzig. 1859-61. 4°. 33 *plates and wdts.* **MZ.**

**Renault, Bernard.** Les plantes fossiles. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (Bibl. scient. contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Revue biologique du nord de la France;** publiée sous la direction de Th. Barrois, Paul Haliez [et] R. Moniez. 1<sup>re</sup> année. No. 1. Oct. 1888. Lille. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Rhein, G. Friedrich.** Beiträge zur anatomie der caesalpinaceen. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 25+.

"Vita," after p. 25.

**Roedal, C. F.** Der gegenwärtige stand der kenntnis der beziehungen der kräfte zu einander. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 20. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, II. 6.) **MZ.**

**Roedal, Hugo.** Ueber die untere temperaturgrenze bei welcher niedere thiere noch existieren können. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. 36. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, I. 4.) **MZ.**

**Schell, Wilhelm.** Theorie der bewegung und der kräfte. Ein lehrbuch der theoretischen mechanik; mit besonderer rücksicht auf das wissenschaftliche bedürfnis technischer hochschulen. 2<sup>e</sup>, umgearbeitete aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1879-80. 1. 8°. **V. 3391**

**Schimper, A. F. W.** Die wechselbeziehungen zwischen pflanzen und ameisen im tropischen Amerika. Jena. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* (In his Botanische mittheilungen aus den tropen, 1.)

V. 3499, also MZ.

**Schlömilch, Oskar.** Übungsbuch zum studium der höheren analysis. 1<sup>re</sup> theil. 4<sup>te</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1888. 8°.

VI. 4290

*Contents:* — I. Aufgaben aus der differentialrechnung.

[Schott, Charles Anthony.] Secular variation of the magnetic declination in the United States and at some foreign stations. 6th ed. Washington. 1887. 4°. *Maps and charts.* (U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. Methods and results.)

V. 3447

Report of the survey for 1886, appendix no. 12.

**Snyder, Samuel Hubbard.** The butterflies of the eastern United States and Canada, with special reference to New England. Pt. i. [Cambridge. 1888.] 1. 8°. 7 *plates and map.* MZ.

**Séglas, Jules.** Paranoïa: systematized delusions and mental degenerations. An historical and critical review. Translated by William Noyes. [New York. 1888.] 8°. pp. 41.

V. 2901

"Reprinted from the *Journal of nervous and mental disease*, March-June, 1888."

**Sheldon, Samuel.** Wechselströme und electrolyte. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. 19. *Diagrams.* V. 3443

**Smith, James Hamblin.** An introduction to the study of geometrical conic sections. London. 1887. sm. 8°. (Rivingtons' mathematical series.)

VI. 4303

**Smyth, Charles Piazzi.** Report on the royal observatory, Edinburgh, for the 30th of June, 1888; and The Edinburgh equatorial in 1887. [With testimonials. Edinburgh.] 1888. 4°. pp. 16. AO.

**Steinmann, Gustav.** Elemente der paläontologie bearbeitet von Gustav Steinmann, unter mitwirkung von Ludwig Döderlein. i. hälfte. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* MZ.

*Contents:* — I. Evertebrata (protozoa—gastropoda).

**Strasburger, Eduard.** Ueber kern- und zelltheilung im pflanzenreiche, nebst einem anhang über befruchtung. Jena. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* (In his Histologische beiträge, i.) MZ.

**Suzor, Renaud.** Hydrophobia; an account of M. Pasteur's system, containing a translation of all his communications on the subject, the technique of his method, and the latest statistical results. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* V. 2876

**Tannery, Paul.** La géométrie grecque, comment son histoire nous est parvenue et ce que nous en savons. Essai critique. 1<sup>re</sup> pt. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°.

VI. 4277

*Contents:* — I. Histoire générale de la géométrie élémentaire.

**Taunton, Thomas Henry.** Portraits of celebrated racehorses of the past and present centuries, in chronological order, commencing in 1702 and ending in 1870; together with their respective pedigrees and performances recorded in full. 4 vol. London. 1887-88. 4°. *Portrs. of Tregonwell-Frampton, John Singleton, and others, plates, and fac-sim.*

\*VII. 2178

**Thomson, Sir Charles Wyville, editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. *Zoölogy.* Vol. xxvi., xxvii. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. 4°.

VIII. 341, also MZ.

xxvi. 1. CARPENTER, P. H. Crinoidea. Pt. ii. — 2. TURNER, Sir William. Seals. [With an appendix by W. C. S.

Miller.] — 3. HERTWIG, Richard. Actinaria. *Supplement.* [Translated from the German by G. H. Fowler.] 1888. xxvii. 1. HENDERSON, J. R. Anomura. — 2. PELAGNER, Paul. Anatomy of the deep-sea mollusca. — 3. M'INTOSH, W. C. Phoronis Buskii. — 4. HERDMAN, W. A. Tunicata. Pt. iii. 1888.

**Toula, Franz.** Die steinkohlen, ihre eigenschaften, vorkommen, entstehung, und national-ökonomische bedeutung. Wien. 1888. sm. 8°. *Maps, diagrams, plates, etc.* MZ.

**Tromsø, Norway — Museum.** Aarsberetning for 1887. Tromsø. 1888. 8°. MZ.

To be continued.

**Tromsø, Norway — Museum.** Aarshefter. xi. Tromsø. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* MZ.

To be continued.

**Trumbull, Gurdon.** Names and portraits of birds which interest gunners; with descriptions in language understood of the people. New York. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* MZ.

**Turner, Lucien M.** Contributions to the natural history of Alaska; results of investigations made chiefly in the Yukon district and the Aleutian Islands, extending from May, 1874, to August, 1881. Washington. 1886. 4°. 26 *plates.* (UNITED STATES — Signal service. Arctic series of publications, 2.) MZ.

**Tyndall, John.** Researches on diamagnetism and magne-crystallic action, including the question of diamagnetic polarity. [New ed., abridged.] New York. 1888. 12°. *Front., plates, and wdts.* V. 3392

**United States — Lady Franklin Bay expedition.** (1881-84.) International polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land, by A. W. Greely. Vol. i. Washington. 1888. 4°. *Front., plates, maps, etc.* (UNITED STATES — Signal service. Arctic series of publications, 4.) 4321.14, also MZ.

**Vejdovský, Franz.** Zrání, oplození a rýhování vajčicka. V Praze. 1887 [1888]. 1. 8°. *Wdts. and plates.* (PRAGUE, Bohemia — Královská česká společnost nauk. Spisův počtých jubilejní cenou, číslo 1.) MZ.

**Villious, Franz.** Entwicklung des zifferrechnens. [Pt. i.] Wien. 1881. 1. 8°. pp. 1-36. *Wdts.* (Progr. der k. k. staats-realschule am Schottenfelde.) VI. 4305

**Vogel, Leonhard.** Über bau und entwicklung des cysticercus fasciolaris (Rudolphi). Inaugural-dissertation. Osterwieck, Harz. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. *Wdts.* MZ.

**Walsh, John Henry.** The horse, in the stable and the field; his varieties, management in health and disease, anatomy, physiology, etc. 12th ed. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. x., 622. *Front. and wdts.* V. 2907

**Wentworth, George Albert.** A college algebra. Boston. 1888. 8°. VI. 4291

**Wiebecke, B.** Geschichtliche entwicklung unserer kenntnis der ptomaine und verwandter körper. Frankfurt a. Oder. 1886. 8°. pp. 22. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, i. 5.) MZ.

Bibliography, pp. 15-22.

**Wiedersheim, Robert.** Grundriss der vergleichenden anatomie der wirbelthiere. 2<sup>o</sup>, gänzlich umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte aufl. Jena. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts. and plate.* MZ.

**Witthaus, Rudolph August.** Essentials of chemistry and toxicology, for the use of students in medicine. 2d ed. New York. 1888. 24°. (Wood's pocket manuals.) V. 2850

**Wollheim de Fonseca, Max.** Beitrag zur frage der nächtlichen harnabsonderung und zur physiologie der harnansammlung in der blase. Inaugural-dissertation. Neumünster. 1888. 8°. pp. 29+.

MZ.

"Vita," after p. 22.

**Wormell, Richard.** The principles of dynamics; an elementary text-book for science students. New ed., revised. London. 1887. 16°. V. 3444

#### IV.—Useful Arts.

**Adams, W. I. Lincoln, editor.** The photographic instructor; being the comprehensive series of practical lessons issued to the students of the Chautauqua school of photography, revised and enlarged. With an appendix on the nature and use of the various chemicals and substances employed in photographic practice; by Charles Ehrmann. New York. 1888. 8°. *Front., wdts., and port. of Ehrmann.* (Scovill's complete photographic series, 26.)

AO.

**American public health association.** Public health; reports and papers. [Vol. i.]—xii. 1873-1886. [With an abstract of the record of proceedings, 1872-86.] 12 vol. New York, etc. 1875-87. 1. 8°. *Maps, plates, charts, etc.*

V. 2879

To be continued.

**Billings, William R.** Some details of water-works construction. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 96. *Wdts. and diagrs.*

SS.

**Boston, Mass. — Water board.** Report of water meter testing commission. [Dated April 3, 1888.] Boston. 1888. obl. 8°. pp. (2), col. 90. *Lith. tables and 12 plates.*

VII. 2162

**Garden and forest;** a journal of horticulture, landscape art, and forestry. [Conducted by C. S. Sargent.] Vol. i. no. 1. Feb. 29, 1888. w. New York. 1888. 4°. *Illustr.*

IX. 9

To be continued.

**Gerhard, Wilhelm Paul.** Notes embodying recent practice in the sanitary drainage of buildings, with memoranda on the cost of plumbing work. New York. 1887. 18°. (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 93.)

SS.

**Goode, George Brown.** American fishes; a popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America, with especial reference to habits and methods of capture. New York. 1888. sq. 8°. *Col. front., wdts., and plates.*

V. 2861, also MZ.

"Prepared for the use of the angler, the lover of nature, and the general reader. It is not intended for naturalists, and the technicalities of zoological description have therefore been avoided." — *Prologue.*

**[Henderson, Alexander, M.D.]** The history of ancient and modern wines. London. 1824. 4°. *Vigns.*

VII. 2180

**Hiroi, Isami.** Plate-girder construction. New York. 1888. 18°. pp. 94. *Diagrs., wdts., and plates.* (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 95.)

SS.

**International annual** (The) of Anthony's photographic bulletin. Editors, W. J. Harrison, A. H. Elliott. [Vol. i.] New York, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Illustr.*

AO.

**Liger, François (Joseph).** La ferronnerie, ancienne et moderne, ou Monographie du fer et de la serrurerie. 2 tom. Paris. 1875. 1. 8°. *Wdts. and 72 plates.*

VII. 2169

**Marx, Louis.** Le laboratoire du brasseur. Traité analytique des eaux, des orges, des malts, des houblons, des goudrons, des bières, qualités & falsifications; suivi d'une étude sur les levures & les levures pures. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.*

V. 3382

**Meyer, Henry Coddington.** Water-waste prevention, its importance and the evils due to its neglect; with an account of the methods adopted in various cities in Great Britain and the United States. With an appendix. New York. 1885. 8°. pp. 70. *Diagrs.*

SS.

**Parry, Joseph.** Water, its composition, collection, and distribution; a practical handbook for domestic and general use. London. [1881.] sm. 8°. *Wdts. and diagrs.*

SS.

**Plumbing problems;** or, Questions, answers, and descriptions relating to house-drainage and plumbing, from the *Sanitary engineer*. 3d ed. New York. 1886. 8°. *Wdts. and diagrs.*

SS.

**Sporn, Ernest.** Workshop receipts, for the use of manufacturers, mechanics, and scientific amateurs. [1st series.] London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdts.*

AO.

**Tidy, Charles Meymott.** The treatment of sewage. New York. 1887. 18°. (VAN NOSTRAND, David, publisher. Science series, 94.)

SS.

"Abridged from the *Journal of the society of arts.*"

**Unwin, William Cawthorne.** The testing of materials of construction; a text-book for the engineering laboratory and a collection of the results of experiment. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front., diagrs., wdts., and plates.*

SS.

**Wallace, Ellerslie, jr.** The amateur photographer: a manual of photographic manipulation, intended especially for beginners and amateurs. With suggestions as to the choice of apparatus and of processes. [3d ed.] Philadelphia. [1888, cop. 1884.] 8°. *Front. and wdts.*

V. 3436

**Wallace, Robert, prof. in univ. of Edinburgh.** India in 1887. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front., 3 maps, wdts., and 70 plates.*

MZ.

Devoted principally to a consideration of the agriculture of India.

#### V.—Fine Arts.

**Benndorf, (Friedrich August) Otto, and Niemann, Georg (Heinrich Leonhard).** Reisen in Lykien und Karien, ausgeführt im auftrage des k. k. ministeriums für cultus und unterricht. Wien. 1884. f°. *Vign., wdts., 49 [51] plates, and map.*

27 Case. 309

*Half-title: — Reisen im südwestlichen Kleinasien. Bd. I.*

**Berlin, Germ. — Königliche museen.** Beschreibung der antiken münzen. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1888. 8°. *Plates and wdts.*

II. 2492

*Contents: — I. Taurische Chersonesus, Sarmatien, Dacien, Pannonien, Moesien, Thracien, thracische könige.*

**Blardot, E. Prosper.** Les terres-cuites grecques funèbres dans leur rapport avec les mystères de Bacchus. Paris. 1872. 8°, and atlas of 54 plates, f°.

27 Case. 555

**Brahms, Johannes.** Akademische fest-ouverture für grosses orchester. Op. 80. *Partitur.* Berlin. 1881. 1. 8°. pp. 71.

1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Akademische fest-ouverture für grosses orchester. Op. 80. *Clavier-auszug für vier hände.* Berlin. 1881. 4°. pp. 37.

1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Ave Maria, für weiblichen chor, mit orchester- od. orgel-begleitung. Op. 12. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [1872?] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15. *Vign.*  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Concert für das pianoforte, mit begleitung des orchestra. Op. 15. *Partitur.* Leipzig, etc. 1875. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. 1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Drei] duette für sopran und alt, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 20. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [1887.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Fünf] duette für sopran und alt, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 66. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [1887.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Geistliches lied (von Paul Flemming) für vierstimmigen gemischten chor, mit begleitung der orgel oder des pianoforte. Op. 30. *Partitur.* Leipzig. [186-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 8.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Gesang der Parzen (von Goethe) für sechstimmigen chor und orchester. Op. 89. *Partitur.* *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1883. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 31.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Gesang der Parzen (von Goethe) für sechstimmigen chor und orchester. Op. 89. *Bearbeitung für clavier zu vier händen.* *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1883. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Sechs gesänge für eine tenor- oder sopranstimme, mit pianofortebegleitung. Op. 3. Leipzig. [1880.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Sechs gesänge für eine sopran- oder tenor-stimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 6. Leipzig. [188-?] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 23.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Sechs gesänge für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 7. Leipzig. [1884.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 13.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Vier gesänge für eine singstimme], mit begleitung des pianoforte. [Op. 46.] *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Zwei gesänge für eine altstimme, mit bratsche und pianoforte. Op. 91. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1884. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Gesänge für frauenchor, mit begleitung von zwei hörner und harfe. Op. 17. *Partitur.* *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1876. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** 3 gesänge für sechstimmigen chor a capella. Op. 42. *Partitur mit unterlegter clavierbegleitung.* Hamburg, etc. [187-] 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 26.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Liebeslieder. Walzer für das pianoforte zu vier händen (und gesang ad libitum). 1<sup>a</sup> sammlung. Op. 52. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [1881.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 47.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Fünf lieder für eine singstimme], mit begleitung des pianoforte. [Op. 47.] *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 20.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Sieben lieder für eine singstimme], mit begleitung des pianoforte. [Op. 48.] *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 21.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** [Fünf lieder für eine singstimme], mit begleitung des pianoforte. [Op. 49.] *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 17.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Fünf lieder für eine tiefe stimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 94. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1884. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 14.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Sieben lieder für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 95. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1884. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 23.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Vier lieder für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 96. *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1886. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** 6 lieder für eine singstimme, mit begl. d. pianoforte. [Op. 97.] *Für hohe stimme.* *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1886. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Fünf lieder für vierstimmigen männerchor. Op. 41. Leipzig, etc. [187-] 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 19.  
1224.67

**Brahms, Johannes.** Lieder und gesänge (von G. F. Daumer) für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 57. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1879.] 4<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Lieder und gesänge für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 58. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig, etc. [1879.] 4<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Lieder und gesänge für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 59. *Germ. and Eng.* 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig, etc. 1880. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Lieder und gesänge für eine singstimme, mit pianoforte. Op. 63. *Germ. and Eng.* 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1880.] 4<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Lieder und romanzen für vierstimmigen gemischten chor. Op. 93<sup>a</sup>. *Partitur.* *Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1884. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 27.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Marienlieder für gemischten chor. Op. 22. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig, etc. [186-] 1. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Nänie, von Friedrich Schiller; für chor und orchester (harfe ad libitum). Op. 82. [Full score.] *Germ. and Eng.* Leipzig. [1882.] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 29.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Der 23. [13.] Psalm „Herr, wie lange willst du mich so gar vergessen“, für dreistimmigen frauen-chor, mit begleitung der orgel oder des pianoforte. Op. 27. [Score, with separate vocal parts.] Wien. [186-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 15.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Drei quartette für vier solostimmen (sopran, alt, tenor, und bass), mit pianoforte. Op. 31. 3 nos. in 1 vol. Leipzig. [186-] 4<sup>o</sup>.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Quartett [G moll] für pianoforte, violine, viola, und violoncello. Op. 25. [Score, with separate parts.] Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 61.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Quartett (A dur) für pianoforte, violine, bratsche, und violoncell. Op. 26. [Score, with separate parts.] Berlin. [187-] 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 61.  
1224.76

**Brahms, Johannes.** Zwei quartette für 2 violinen, bratsche, und violoncell. Op. 51. *Partitur.* 2 nos. in 1 vol. Berlin. 1873. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. 1224.76  
*Contents: — I. C moll. — II. A moll.*

**Brahms, Johannes.** Quartett (C moll) für pianoforte, violine, bratsche, und violoncell. Op. 60. [Score, with separate parts.] Berlin. 1875. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 51.  
1224.76

- Brahms, Johannes.** Quartett (in B dur, no. 3) für 2 violinen, bratsche, und violoncell. Op. 67. *Partitur.* Berlin. 1876. 1. 8°. pp. 39. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Quintett für pianoforte, zwei violinen, viola, und violoncell. Op. 34. *Partitur u. stimmen.* Leipzig. [1884?] 4°. pp. 67. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Rhapsodie (fragment aus Goethe's Harzreise im winter) für eine altstimme, männerchor, und orchester. Op. 53. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-] 1. 8°. pp. 39. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Rinaldo; cantate (von Goethe) für tenor-solo, männer-chor, und orchester. Op. 50. *Partitur.* Berlin. 1869. 4°. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Schicksalslied (von Friedrich Hölderlin) für chor und orchester. Op. 54. *Partitur. Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. [187-] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 60. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Serenade (D dur) für grosses orchester. Op. 11. *Partitur.* Berlin. [188-] 1. 8°. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Serenade für kleines orchester (blasinstrumente, bratschen, violoncelli, u. bässe). Op. 16. Neue, revidirte ausg. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-] 4°. pp. 65. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Sextett [in B<sup>b</sup> major] für 2 violinen, 2 violen, und 2 violoncelli. Op. 18. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 91. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Sextett [in G major] für 2 violinen, 2 violen, und 2 violoncelli. Op. 36. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 92. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Sonate (E moll) für pianoforte und violoncell. Op. 38. [With separate part for violoncello.] Berlin. [187-] 4°. pp. 24. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Sonate [in G major] für pianoforte und violine. Op. 78. [With separate part for violin.] Berlin. 1880. 4°. pp. 31. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Zweite sonate (F dur) für pianoforte und violoncell. Op. 99. [With separate part for violoncello.] Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 30. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Zweite sonate (A dur) für pianoforte und violine. Op. 100. [With separate part for violin.] Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 27. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Tafellied. "Drinking glee" (Dank der damen) von Joseph von Eichendorff, für sechstimmigen gemischten chor, mit pianoforte. Op. 93<sup>b</sup>. *Clavier-auszug. Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 15. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Tragische ouverture für orchester. Op. 81. *Partitur.* Berlin. 1881. 1. 8°. pp. 71. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Tragische ouverture für orchester. Op. 81. *Clavier-auszug für vier hände.* Berlin. 1881. 4°. pp. 27. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Trio für pianoforte, violine, und violoncell. Op. 8. [Score, with separate parts.] Leipzig. [185-] 4°. pp. 55. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Trio [Es dur] für pianoforte, violine, und waldhorn (oder bratsche, oder violoncell). Op. 40. [Score, with separate parts.] Berlin. [1873.] 4°. pp. 83. **1224.76**
- Brahms, Johannes.** Trio (C moll) für pianoforte, violine, und violoncell. Op. 101. [Score, with separate parts.] Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 35. **1224.76**

**Brahms, Johannes.** Trio (C moll) für pianoforte, violine, und violoncell. Op. 101. *Bearbeitung für clavier zu vier händen.* Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 43. **1224.76**

**Brahms, Johannes.** Triumphlied (Offenb. Joh. cap. 19) für achtstimmigen chor u. orchester (orgel ad libitum). Op. 55. *Partitur. Germ. and Eng.* Berlin. 1872. 4°. pp. (2), 89. **1224.76**

**Brahms, Johannes.** Variationen über ein thema von Robert Schumann, für pianoforte zu vier händen. Op. 23. Leipzig, etc. [1885.] 4°. pp. 25. **1224.76**

**Chadwick, George W.** Symphony no. 2 (in B flat). Op. 21. [Orchestral score.] Boston. [1888.] 1. 8°. **1224.46**

**Chaplin, John Denison, jr., and Apthorp, William Foster, editors.** Cyclopaedia of music and musicians. Vol. i. [Abaco—Dyne.] New York. 1888. 4°. *Illustr.* \***DR. 381.5**

"Edition limited to 550 copies. No. 281."  
"Bibliography," l. xv.-xxiv.

**Deville, (Jean) Achille.** Histoire de l'art de la verrerie dans l'antiquité. Paris. 1871. 4°. *Wdts. and 112 [118] col. plates.* **27 Case. 313**

**Dibdin, James C.** The annals of the Edinburgh stage, with an account of the rise and progress of dramatic writing in Scotland. Edinburgh. 1888. sq. 8°. *Portrs., plate, and fac-sim.* **10442.27**

**Fuller, (Frank) Edward, editor.** The dramatic year, 1887-88. Brief criticisms of important theatrical events in the United States; with a sketch of the season in London, by William Archer. Boston. 1889 [1888]. sm. 8°. **VIL 2174**

**Goldmark, Karl.** Die königin von Saba. Oper in vier acten, nach einem text von Mosenthal. Op. 27. *Partitur.* Hamburg. [187-] 4°. **1224.46**

**Goldmark, Karl.** Ouverture zu Penthesilea für orchester. Op. 31. *Partitur.* Mainz, etc. [1879.] 1. 8°. pp. (2), 83. **1224.46**

**Grimm, (Friedrich) Hermann.** The life of Raphael. Translated, with the author's sanction, by Sarah H. Adams. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Front.* **II. 2515**

**Händel, Georg Friedrich.** Werke. Ausgabe der deutschen Händelgesellschaft. [Vol. i.-xliv., xlvii., xlviii., l., li., liv.-lxxxiii., lxxxv.-xciv.] 89 vol. Leipzig. [1858-87.] 4°. **1224.92**

**Händel, Georg Friedrich.** Das autograph des oratoriums "Jephtha." Festausgabe der deutschen Händel-gesellschaft zur zweiten säcularfeier am 23. feb. 1885. [Hamburg. 1885.] obl. 4°. *Photolithographed.* \***1224.122**

**Imhoof-Blumer, Friedrich.** Zur münzkunde Grossgriechenlands, Siciliens, Kretas, etc.; mit besonderer berücksichtigung einiger münzgruppen mit stempelgleichheiten. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 82. *Plates.* **II. 2467**

**Kleinpaul, Rudolf.** Florenz in wort und bild. Geschichte — kulturgeschichte — kunstgeschichte. Leipzig. 1887. 4°. *Illustr.* **27 Case. 307**  
[Laincel, Alice de.] Les peintres de la femme. [By] Claude Vento (Violette) [pseudon.]. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Front., plates, portrs., and wdts.* \***II. 2483**

*Contents:* — Jean Jacques Henner. — Léon Bonnat. — Charles Chaplin. — Alexandre Cabanel. — Prosper d'Epinaay. — Carolus Duran. — Jules Lefebvre. — Gaston Saintpierra. — Jules Machard. — Joseph Wencker.

**Locher, Karl.** An explanation of the organ stops, with hints for effective combinations. Translated, with the author's permission, by Agnes Schauenburg. London. 1888. 8°. pp. xii., 77. *Wdts.* **1224.53**

**Loomis, Lafayette Charles.** The index guide to travel and art-study in Europe: a compendium of geographical, historical, and artistic information, for the use of Americans. New York. 1888. 16°. *Illustr.* **DR. 148.20**

**Lützwow, Karl (Friedrich Arnold) von, editor.** Die vervielfältigende kunst der gegenwart. i. Wien. 1887. f°. *Illustr.* **27 Case. 310**

*Contents:* — I. Der holzschnitt der gegenwart in Europa und Nord-Amerika.

**Marston, (John) Westland.** Our recent actors; being recollections, critical and, in many cases, personal, of late distinguished performers of both sexes. With some incidental notices of living actors. 2 vol. in 1. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **VII. 2182**

**Melani, Alfredo.** Architettura italiana. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. totalmente rifusa. 2 pt. Milano, etc. 1887. 16°. *Illustr.* (Manuali Hoepli. Serie artistica.) **II. 2493**

*Contents:* — I. Architettura pelasgica, etrusca, italo-greca, e romana. — II. Architettura medievale, del rinascimento, del cinquecento, del seicento, del settecento, e moderna.

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix.** Letters to Ignaz and Charlotte Moscheles. Translated from the originals in his possession, and edited by Felix Moscheles. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Front., facsimils., ports., and plates.* **1224.53**

**Middleton, John Izard.** Grecian remains in Italy; a description of Cyclopien walls, and of Roman antiquities. With topographical and picturesque views of ancient Latium. London. 1812. f°. pp. (2), 50. 25 *plates.* **AR. Case 2.23**

**Mionnet, Théodore Edme.** Description de médailles antiques, grecques et romaines, avec leur degré de rareté et leur estimation. 6 tom. Paris. 1806-13. 8°, and atlas of 80 [86] *plates.* **\*II. 2489**

— Supplément. 9 tom. Paris. 1819-37. 8°. *Plates, and atlas of 110 plates.* **\*II. 2490**

**Morgenstau, Julius Caesar.** Ueber den zusammenhang der bilder auf griechischen vasen. i. theil. Die schwarz-figurigen vasen. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 90. **II. 2518**

"Vita," pp. 80-90.

**Munich, Germ.** — *Glyptothek.* Beschreibung der Glyptothek könig Ludwig's I. zu München; von Heinrich Brunn. 5<sup>a</sup> aufl. München. 1887. 16°. **II. 2498**

**Rayet, Olivier, and Collignon, Maxime.** Histoire de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts. and 16 plates.* **27 Case. 314**

**Ross, Ludwig, and others.** Die Akropolis von Athen nach den neuesten ausgrabungen. 1<sup>a</sup> abth. Der tempel der Nike Apteros. Von Ludwig Ross, Eduard Schaubert, und Christian Hansen. Berlin. 1839. f°. pp. (6), 18. 13 *plates.* **27 Case. 549**

No more published.

**Russo, Max.** Loewe redivivus. Berlin. 1888. 16°. *Port. of Loewe and wdts.* (In his Schriften zur balladen-forschung und charakteristik Loewe's, 2.) **VII. 2183**

"Bibliographie," pp. 412-415.

**Sauer, Bruno.** Die anfänge der statuarischen gruppe; ein beitrage zur geschichte der griechischen plastik. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 82. **II. 2477**

**Stark, Karl Bernhard.** Niobe und die Niobiden in ihrer literarischen, künstlerischen, und mythologischen bedeutung. Leipzig. 1863. 1. 8°. 19 [20] *plates.* **II. 2500**

**Stranahan, Mrs. C. H.** A history of French painting from its earliest to its latest practice; including an account of the French academy of painting, its salons, schools of instruction, and regulations. New York. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **II. 2550**

"List of authorities," pp. xi.-xvi.

**Thuaume, Louis.** Gentile Bellini et sultan Mohammed II.; notes sur le séjour du peintre vénitien à Constantinople (1479-1480), d'après les documents originaux en partie inédits. Paris. 1888. 4°. pp. 71. *Ports. and plates.* **II. 2511**

**Valentin, Karl.** Studien über die schwedischen volksmelodien. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. pp. xii., 78. **122.3**

"Quellenverzeichnis," pp. xi., xii.

**Vento, Claude, pseudon.** See **Laincoel, Alice DE.**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** The flying Dutchman; a romantic opera in three acts. Edited by Berthold Tours; the English version by J. Troutbeck. *Eng. and Germ.* London, etc. [18—.] 1. 8°. (Novello's original octavo edition.) **22.102**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** Lohengrin; a romantic opera in three acts. Edited by Berthold Tours, and translated into English by Natalia Macfarren. *Eng. and Germ.* London, etc. [18—.] 1. 8°. (Novello's original octavo edition.) **22.102**

**Weber, Karl Maria (Friedrich Ernst), freiherr von.** Euryanthe; grosse romantische oper in drei aufzügen. Dichtung von Helmine von Chezy; in musik gesetzt von C. M. von Weber. *Partitur.* Berlin. [1866?] 4°. **1224.31**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Ahlström, Johan Niclas, and Boman, P. C., editors.** Walda svenska folksånger, folkdansar, och folklekar, med accompagnement af pianoforte, och med svensk och tysk text. Ny upplaga. Stockholm. [18..] 4°. pp. (72). **25291.30**

**Altdentscher schwank und scherz aus dem sechszehnten und siebenzehnten jahrhunderte.** Zusammengestellt vom verfasser des „Altdentschen witz und verstand.“ 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Bielefeld, etc. 1880. 24°. (Ausgabe der kabinetsstücke.) **26287.42**

**Anderson, Winslow.** A description of the desiccated human remains in the California state mining bureau. Sacramento. 1888. 8°. pp. 41. *Plates.* (CALIFORNIA — State mining bureau. Bulletin, 1.) **V. 3385**

**Arnaud, Félix.** Contes populaires recueillis dans la Grande-Lande, le Born, les Petites-Landes, et le Marensin. Traduction française et texte grand-landais. Paris, etc. 1887. 16°. *Vign.* **26245.29**

**Belger, Christian.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der griechischen kuppelgräber. Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 40. *Wdts.* **II. 2541**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Friedrichs-gym. 1887, no. 66."

**Béranger-Féraud, Laurent Jean Baptiste.** Rémiscences populaires de la Provence. Paris. 1885. 8°. **6531.24**



**Berlin, Germ.** — *Königliche museen.* Beschreibung der vasensammlung im Antiquarium; von Adolf Furtwängler. 2 bde. in 1 (paged continuously). Berlin. 1885. 8°. pp. xxx., 1105. *Wdts.* and 7 *plates.* **II. 2502**

**Bradshaw, Henry** (d. 1513). The life of Saint Werburge of Chester. Enghisht A.D. 1513, printed by Pynson A.D. 1521, and now re-edited by Carl Horstmann. London. 1887. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 88.) **Eng. Lit. 1607**

**Brandels, Jakob B., editor.** Sippurim. Ghetto-sagen, jüdische mythen und legenden. Volksausgabe. Herausgegeben, revidirt, und geordnet. Prag. 1888. sq. 16°. **27247.27**

**Brühl, Gustav.** Die culturvölker alt-Amerika's. New York, etc. 1875-87. 8°. *Table.* **5311.36**  
"Literatur," pp. ix-xxiii.

**Brunet, Victor.** Contes populaires du Bocage. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Vire. 1886. 16°. *Large paper.* **26246.20**

"Tiré à 60 exemplaires."

**Clouston, William Alexander.** The book of noodles: stories of simpletons; or, fools and their follies. London. 1888. 16°. (WHEATLEY, H. B., editor. The book-lover's library.) **25228.45**

**Du Ménil, Édouard.** Études sur quelques points d'archéologie et d'histoire littéraire. Paris, etc. 1862. 8°. *Plate.* **6557.17**

*Contents:* — Des formes du mariage et des usages populaires qui s'y rattachaient, surtout en France, pendant le moyen âge. — De l'usage non interrompu jusqu'à nos jours des tablettes en cire. — Du développement de la tragédie en France. — La vie et les ouvrages de Wace. — La légende de Robert le Diable. — Les romances espagnoles. — De la tapisserie de Bayeux et de son importance historique. — Les contes de bonnes femmes.

**Ferraz de Macedo, Francisco.** Ethnogenie brasileira; essai critique sur les âges préhistoriques du Brésil et l'autochthonie polygéniste d'après les découvertes archéologiques récentes en Amérique. Traduction du portugais par Henri de Courtois. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Lisbonne. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plates.* **PM.**

**Gabel, Josef A. von, pseudon.** See **Taubmann, Josef A.**

**Gatschet, Albert Samuel.** Tchikilli's Kasi'hta legend in the Creek and Hitchiti languages; with a critical commentary and full glossaries to both texts. St. Louis, Mo. 1888. 8°. **PM.**

From the *Transactions of the academy of science of St. Louis*, 1888, v. 34-239.

**Göttingen, Germ.** — *Universität — Archäologisch-numismatisches institut.* Originalwerke in der archäologischen abteilung des institutes. Verfasst von Georg Hubo. Göttingen. 1887. 1. 8°. **II. 2503**

"Festschrift zur feier des fünfzigjährigen doctorjubiläums des directeurs Friedrich Wieseler am 13. jan. 1887."

**Horstmann, Karl, editor.** The early South-English legendary or lives of saints. i. London. 1887. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 87.) **Eng. Lit. 1608**

*Contents:* — i. ms. Laud, 108, in the Bodleian library.

**India — Archaeological survey.** General index to the Reports of the survey, vol. i.-xxiii. By V. A. Smith. With a glossary and general table of contents. Calcutta. 1887. 1. 8°. **II. 1942**

**Kalevala** (The); the epic poem of Finland. Into English by J. M. Crawford. 2 vol. (paged continuously). New York. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 1., 744 [750]. **IV. 2822**

**Landani, Rodolfo.** Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. Boston, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **II. 2549**

Lectures delivered at the Lowell institute, Boston, and at Harvard university, in the winter of 1886-87.

**Leconteur, Jules.** Esquisses du Bocage normand. 2 vol. Condé-sur-Noireau. 1883-87. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **26246.19**

**Legends of the saints**, in the Scottish dialect of the fourteenth century. Edited from the unique manuscript in the university library, Cambridge, with introduction, notes, and glossarial index, by W. M. Metcalf. Pt. i. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 13.) **Eng. Lit. 2114**

**Lilliencron, Rochus** (Wilhelm Traugott Heinrich Ferdinand), *freiherr von, editor.* Deutsches leben im volkelied um 1530. [With music.] Berlin, etc. [1884.] 8°. (KÜRSCHNER, Joseph, editor. Deutsche national-litteratur, 13.) **26282.1**

**McGee, W. J.** Paleolithic man in America; his antiquity and environment. [New York. 1888.] 8°. pp. (17). *Wdts.* **PM.**

"Reprint from *Popular science monthly*, Nov. 1888."

**Mittheilungen aus der sammlung der papyrus erzherzog Rainer.** [Herausgegeben und redigirt von Joseph Karabak.] 1<sup>er</sup>-iv<sup>er</sup> bd. 4 bde. in 2. Wien. 1887-88. 4°. *Plates and wdts.* **II. 1642**

**Nadailao, H. de.** Étude sur l'anthropologie. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 19. **PM.**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de la société d'anthropologie*, 6 jan. 1888."

**New York (City) — Academy of anthropology.** Bulletin. No. 1. [New York.] 1888. 8°. **PM.**

To be continued.

*Contents:* — 1. Abstract of the proceedings of the international congress of anthropology, held at Columbia college, New York city, June 4th-7th, 1888, under the auspices of the New York academy of anthropology.

**Nutt, Alfred.** Studies on the legend of the Holy Grail, with especial reference to the hypothesis of its Celtic origin. London. 1888. 8°. (FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Publ., 23.) **25237.16**

"Sketch of the literature connected with the Grail cycle," pp. 97-126.

**Nuttall, Mrs. Zelia.** Standard or head-dress? An historical essay on a relic of ancient Mexico. Cambridge, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 52+. *Col. plates.* (PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY, Cambridge, Mass. Archaeological and ethnological papers, i. 1.) **Pier 3.276, also MZ., PM.**

**Perets, Bernhard.** Altprovenzalische sprichwörter; mit einem kurzen hinblick auf den mhd. Freidank. Inaugural-dissertation. Erlangen. 1887. 8°. pp. 49+. **26236.27**

"Leben," after p. 49.

"Verzeichnis der benutzten quellen," pp. 7-8.

"Separatdruck aus den *Romanischen forschungen*, herausgegeben von Karl Vollmöller, 3. bd. 3. heft, 1887."

**Petrus, (Johannes) Paul (Albert).** Über die mittelenglischen fassungen der sage von den sieben weisen meistern. i. teil. Überlieferung und quelle. Inaugural-dissertation. Grünberg i. Schl. [1885.] 8°. pp. 74+. **27282.40**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 74.

**Phillips, Henry, jr.** First contribution to the study of folk-lore of Philadelphia and its vicinity. (Read before the American philosophical society, March 16, 1888.) [Philadelphia. 1888.] 8°. pp. (12). **PM.**

*Proceedings of the American philosophical society*, 1888, xiv. 166-170.

**Philo vom Walde, pseudon.** See **Reinelt Johannes.**

**Pigorini, Luigi.** Scavi archeologici nel territorio di Sibari. Roma. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 31. **PM.**

"Estratto dalle *Notizie degli scavi*, aprile, 1888."

**Ploss, Hermann Heinrich.** Das weib in der natur- und völkerrunde; anthropologische studien. 2<sup>e</sup>, stark vermehrte aufl., herausgegeben von Max Bartels. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. *Portr. of Ploss, plates, and wdcts.* \***V. 2843**

Life of the author and list of his works, l. iii. -viii.

"Verzeichniss der benutzten schriftsteller," li. 643-687.

**Poestlin, Josef Calasanz.** Lappländische märchen, volkssagen, räthsel, und sprichwörter; nach lappländischen, norwegischen, und schwedischen quellen. Mit beiträgen von Felix Liebrecht. Wien. 1886. 8°. **27251.69**

**Pottier, Edmond, and Reinach, Salomon.** La nécropole de Myrina; recherches archéologiques exécutées au nom et aux frais de l'école française d'Athènes par E. Pottier, S. Reinach, A. Veyries. Texte et notices par Edmond Pottier et Salomon Reinach. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 4°. *Wdcts. and 52 plates.* **27 Case. 311**

*Contents:* — i. Texte. — ii. Planches.

**Pröhle, Heinrich (Christoph Ferdinand).** Harzsagen, zum teil in der mundart der gebirgsbewohner, gesammelt und herausgegeben. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1886. sm. 8°. **26273.26**

**Reich, Emil.** History of civilization. A course of lectures on the origin and development of the main institutions of mankind. Author's publication. Cincinnati, O. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **I. 2026**

**Reinach, Salomon.** Esquisses archéologiques. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdcts. and 8 plates.* **II. 2512**

*Contents:* — La science française en Orient. — Le déblaiement du grand sphinx. — Les fouilles de Suse. — Les antiquités de la Sardaigne. — Deux moules asiatiques en serpentine. — Fouilles dans les nécropoles de Watsch et Saint-Margarethen en Carniole. — Une campagne en Tunisie. — Les ruines de Carthage. — Les pirates africains. — Les commencements de l'art dans la Grèce antique. — Statues archaïques de l'Acropole d'Athènes. — Les fouilles de Délos en 1880. — Les fouilles d'Olympie en 1880. — Deux rivales [la *Vénus de Milo* et la *Victoire de Samothrace*]. — Les terres cuites de Myrina au musée du Louvre. — Les derniers conseils, groupe en terre cuite du musée britannique. — Les terres cuites de Smyrne et la statue du du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle. — La petite Tanagra. — Les lécythes blancs funéraires. — Musonius Rufus à Gyarus. — Une nouvelle synagogue grecque à Phocée. — Saint Polycarpe et les juifs de Smyrne. — La fin de l'empire grec: Nicéas Choniatis et Villehardouin.

[**Reinelt, Johannes.**] Schlesien in sage und brauch. Geschildert von Philo vom Walde [*pseudon.*]. Mit einem vorwort von Karl Weinhold. Berlin. [1883.] 8°. **26275.15**

**Rübenahl,** seine begründung in der deutschen mythe, seine idee und die ursprünglichen Rübenzahlmarchen. [Prize essays by L. F. Richter, Johann Böhm, K. A. freiherr von Schulenberg, and E. M. Schranka.] Hohenelbe, etc. 1884. 8°. **26295.54**

**Sæmund Sigfusson.** Eddalieder. Altnordische gedichte mythologischen und heroischen inhalts, herausgegeben von Finnur Jónsson. i. Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. (Mogk, E., editor. Altnordische texte, 2.) **IV. 2404.2**

*Contents:* — i. Gedichte mythologischen inhalts.

**Sarrasin, Gregor.** Beowulf-studien; ein beitrage zur geschichte altgermanischer sage und dichtung. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **26286.36**

**Schnell, Eugen.** Sanct Nicolaus, der heilige bischof und kinderfreund, sein fest und seine gaben; eine kirchen- und kulturgeschichtliche abhandlung und beitrage zur klärung der christlichen und heidnischen mythologie. 6 hefte in 1 vol. Brünn. 1883-86. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* **25235.27**

[**Schreiber, Aloys Wilhelm.**] Schwarzwaldsagen. 4<sup>e</sup> vollständig umgearbeitete und vielfach vermehrte auflage der Schreiber'schen „Sagen aus Baden und der umgegend.“ Baden-Baden. [1886.] 16°. **26261.10**

**Sergi, Giuseppe, and Moschen, L.** Crani della Papuasie. [Firenze. 1888.] 8°. pp. 12. *Plate.* **PM.**

"Estratto dall' *Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia*, vol. xviii. fasc. 2, 1888."

**Seven wise masters.** Mischle Sindbad, Secundus, Syntipas; edirt, emendirt, und erklärt. Einleitung und deutung des buches der sieben weisen meister, von Paulus Cassel. Berlin. 1888. 16°. **27282.37.2**

**Soldan, F.** Sagen und geschichten der langobarden. Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. **I. 2051**

**Spadoni, Orinto L.** The Etruscans; an historical and critical notice of the origin, development, and civilization of the early Italian race. Rome. 1887. 8°. pp. 58. **11256.39**

**Stephens, George.** The oldest yet found document in Danish. Copenhagen. 1888. 8°. pp. (10). *Plate.* **II. 2484**

From the *Mémoires des antiquaires du Nord*, 1887, pp. 297-306.

[**Taubmann, Josef A.**] Nordböhmische sagen und volksgeschichten. 1<sup>te</sup> bdchn. Erzählt von Josef A. v. Gabel [*pseudon.*]. B.-Leipa. 1885. 24°. **27237.7\***

**Thomas, Cyrus.** Burial mounds of the northern section of the United States. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdcts., plans, and plates.* **PM.**

"Extract from the 5th annual report of the bureau of ethnology."

**Tirol, King.** König Tirol, Winsbake und Winsbekin. Herausgegeben von Albert Leitzmann. Halle. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 60. (ALTEDEUTSCHE textbibliothek, 9.) **26282.28**

**Torrent, Sir, of Portugal.** Torrent of Portynagale. Re-edited from the unique ms. in the Chetham library, Manchester, by E. Adam. London. 1887. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 51.) **Eng. Lit. 1559**

**Trog, Karl, compiler.** Rheinlands wunderhorn. Sagen, geschichten, und legenden, auch ränke und schwänke, aus den alten ritterburgen, klöstern, und städten der Rheinufer und des Rheingebietes, von den quellen bis zur mündung des stromes. 15 bde. Essen, etc. [1882-84.] 24°. **26261.17**

**Tylor, Edward Burnett.** Anthropology; an introduction to the study of man and civilization. New York. 1888. 12°. *Wdcts.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 62.) **1.2823**

**Usener, Hermann (Karl), editor.** Legenden der heiligen Pelagia. Gr. Bonn. 1879. 8°. pp. (4), xxiv., 62. **III. 4583**

**Wagner, H. F.** Die volksdichtung in Salzburg. Salzburg. 1882. 16°. pp. 29. **26266.58**

**Werle, Anton, compiler.** Almrausch. Almliada aus Steiermark. [With music.] Graz. 1884. 24°. **26267.6\***

**Winter, Franz.** Die jüngeren attischen vassen und ihr verhältnis zur grossen kunst. [With "Übersicht der zwischen 440-400 verfertigten attischen vassen."] Berlin, etc. 1885. 4<sup>e</sup> pp. vi. 72. *Wdcts.* **IL 2516**

**Ziehnert, (Ernst) Widar (Amadeus).** Sachsens volksagen; balladen, romanzen, und legenden. 5<sup>e</sup> auf. Nebst einem anhang, enthaltend 146 sagen in prosa. Annaberg. 1886. 16<sup>e</sup>. **26276.37**

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Altmeier, Jean Jacques.** Les précurseurs de la réforme aux Pays-Bas. 2 tom. Paris, etc. 1886. 8<sup>e</sup>. **I 2055**

**Balts, John D.** Hon. Edward D. Baker, U. S. senator from Oregon; [his] defense in the battle of Ball's Bluff, fought Oct. 21st, 1861, in Virginia; and biographical sketches of Colonel Baker and Generals Wistar and Stone. Lancaster, Pa. 1888. sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Portrs., plates, and map.* **8325.11**

**Becker, Reinhold.** Ritterliche waffenspiele nach Ulrich von Lichtenstein. [Düren? 1887.] 4<sup>e</sup> pp. 31. **I 2022**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. dürener realprogym. 1887, nr. 458."

**Belgium — Commission royale d'histoire.** Publications. 13 tom. in 12. Bruxelles. 1854-85. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Namely:* —

GACHARD, L. P., *editor.* Retraite et mort de Charles-Quint au monastère de Yuste. Lettres inédites. *Introduction* [and] tom. ii. (tom. i. wanting). 1854-55. **14594.8**

— Relations des ambassadeurs vénitiens sur Charles-Quint et Philippe II. [1557-1595]. 1855. **14594.20**

RAM, P. F. X. DE, *editor.* Synopsis actorum ecclesiae antverpiensis. 1856. **8.138**

LE GLAY, A. (J. G.). Revue des Opéra diplomatiques de Miræus, sur les titres reposant aux archives départementales du Nord, à Lille. 1856. **8.138.2**

CHARLES V., *Roman emp.*, and ADRIAN VI., *Pope.* Correspondance [1521-1526]; publiée, pour la première fois, par M. Gachard. 1859. **14594.19**

GACHARD, L. P. Actes des états généraux des Pays-Bas. 1576-1585. Notice chronologique et analytique. Tom. i., ii. 1861-66. **8.138.3**

[GACHARD, L. P. Don Carlos et Philippe II. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1867.] **17.9**

This is not the edition belonging to this series.

BRABANT. Le livre des feudataires de Jean III., duc de Brabant [1312-1350]; publié par L. Galesloot. *Lat.* 1865. **8.138.4**

VAN BRUYSSSEL, Ernest. Table générale des notices concernant l'histoire de Belgique publiées dans les revues belges, de 1830 à 1865. 1869. **8.138.5**

LOOZ (*County of*), *Belgium.* Le livre des fiefs du comté de Loos sous Jean d'Arckel [1364-1378]; publié par C. de Borman. 1875. **8.138.6**

KERVYN DE LETTENHOVE, J. M. B. C., *Baron, compiler.* Documents inédits relatifs à l'histoire du XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. 1<sup>er</sup> pt. 1883. **8.138.7**

ONUFRIUS, or HONUFRIUS, *bp. of Tricarica.* Mémoire du légat Onufrius sur les affaires de Liège (1468); publié par Stanislas Bormans. *Lat.* 1885. **8.138.8**

\*. \* For the 4<sup>e</sup> series, see Collection de chroniques belges inédites. 1836, etc.

**Benoît-Lévy, Edmond.** Histoire de quinze ans; récit des événements politiques contemporains, depuis le 4 sept. 1870 jusqu'au 28 déc. 1885 (date de la réélection de M. Grévy). Paris. 1887. 1. 8<sup>e</sup>. pp. (4), 787. *Illustr.* **6571.23**

**Bernoville, Raphaël.** La Souanétie libre; épisode d'un voyage à la chaîne centrale du Caucase. Paris. 1875. 4<sup>e</sup>. *Map, wdcts., plans, and 7 plates.* **I 2211**

**Bittinger, John Quincy.** History of Haverhill, N. H. [With a list of principal town officers and representatives from 1763 to 1888.] Haverhill, N. H. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Map and portrs.* **11325.17<sup>a</sup>**

**Blanc, Saint-Hilaire.** Les euskariens ou basques. Le Sobrarbe et la Navarre. Leur origine, leur langue, et leur histoire. Paris, etc. 1888. 1. 8<sup>e</sup>. **I 2056**

**Bliss, William Root.** Colonial times on Buzzard's Bay. Boston, etc. 1888. 12<sup>e</sup>. *Map, wdct., and plates.* **10397.59**

**Bokemeyer, Heinrich.** Die Molukken; geschichte und quellenmässige darstellung der eroberung und verwaltung der ostindischen gewürz-inseln durch die niederländer. Mit einem anhang von bisher ungedruckten aktenstücken. Leipzig. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Map.* **MZ.**

**Bord, Gustave.** Histoire du blé en France. Le pacte de famine. Histoire — légende. Paris. 1887. 1. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Front., portrs., and fac-sim.* **VI 4801**

"Tiré à 352 exemplaires. No. 144."

**Bradford, N. H.** Proceedings of the Bradford centennial celebration, Sept. 27, 1887. Bradford, N. H. 1887. 8<sup>e</sup>. **11324.23**

[Brigham, Thomas H., and Swigart, Frank.] History of the forty-sixth regiment, Indiana volunteer infantry, Sept. 1861—Sept. 1865. [Logansport, Ind.] 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. **8345.23<sup>a</sup>**

**Broadus, Andrew.** A history of the Broadus family, from the time of the settlement of the progenitor of the family in the United States down to the year 1888. With an introduction by J. A. Broadus. [St. Louis. 1888.] sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Portrs.* **16386.31**

**Brown, George Stayley.** Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; a sequel to Campbell's History. [With appendices.] Boston. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. **4343.33**

"Authorities consulted," pp. 7-8.

**Bryce, James (b. 1838).** The American commonwealth. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Map.* **6396.37**

*Contents:* — I. The national government. — The state governments. — The party system.

ii. The party system (*continued*). — Public opinion. — Illustrations and reflections. — Social institutions.

**Buck, William Joseph.** William Penn in America; or, An account of his life, from the time he received the grant of Pennsylvania in 1681, until his final return to England. Philadelphia. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. **12382.22.2**

"Edition limited to 300 copies."

"List of authorities," pp. 6-11.

**Burgon, John William.** Lives of twelve good men. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Martin Joseph Bouth. — Hugh James Rose. — Charles Marriott. — Edward Hawkins.

ii. Samuel Wilberforce. — Richard Lynch Cotton. — Richard Greswell. — Henry Octavius Cox. — Henry Longueville Mansel. — William Jacobson. — Charles Page Eden. — Charles Longuet Higgins.

**Carles, William Richard.** Life in Corea. London, etc. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Front., map, plate, and wdcts.* **I 2059**

**Centennial** (The) of a revolution; an address by a revolutionist. New York, etc. 1888. sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. **6395.11**

On the political changes in the constitutional relations of the separate states to the central government of the United States effected by the civil war.

**Charbonnier, Joseph.** Organisation électorale et représentative de tous les pays civilisés. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Paris, etc. 1883. 8<sup>e</sup>. pp. xiv., (2), 760. **DR 135.19**

**Clason, Augustus W.** Seven conventions. New York. 1888. 12°. **6335.32**

*Contents:* — The declaration of independence. — The federal convention, 1787. — The ratifying convention of Massachusetts. — The ratifying convention of Virginia. — The ratifying convention of New York. — The non-ratifying convention of North Carolina. — The ratifying convention of South Carolina. — The convention of the democratic party at Charleston, 1860. — That convention adjourned to Baltimore.

**Coffin, Charles Carleton.** Marching to victory: the second period of the war of the rebellion, including the year 1863. New York. 1889 [1888]. sq. 8°. *Illustr.* **8325.13**

**Colerick, E. Fenwick.** Adventures of pioneer children, or Life in the wilderness; a portrayal of the part performed by the children of the early pioneers in establishing homes in the wilderness. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **5315.20**

**Collection** de chroniques belges inédites, publiée par ordre du gouvernement, et par les soins de la commission royale d'histoire. 73 tom. Bruxelles. 1836-88. 4°. *Namely:* —

**HEELU, or LEEUWE, Jan van.** Rymkronyk betreffende den slag van Woeringen, van het jaer 1288. Uitgegeven van J. F. Willems. 1836. **8.137**

**MOUSKES, Philippe, bp. of Tournay.** Chronique rimée [to 1242]; publiée par le baron de Reiffenberg. 2 tom. 1836-38; — Supplément. 1845. (2 cop.) **8.137.2; 7591.30**

**SMET, J. J. DE, compiler.** Corpus chronicorum Flandriae. 4 tom. 1837-65. **8.137.3**

**BOENDALE, called DE CLERC, Jan, and others.** De brabantische yceeten, of Rymkronyk van Brabant; uitgegeven door J. F. Willems. 3 dele. 1839-69. **8.137.4**

iii<sup>e</sup> deel was edited by J. H. Bormans.  
**REIFFENBERG, F. A. F. T., freiherr von, and others, compilers.** Monuments pour servir à l'histoire des provinces de Namur, de Hainaut, et de Luxembourg. 8 tom. in 9. 1844-74. **8.137.5**

— Another copy of tom. iv.—vi. **27281.9**

**RAM, P. F. X. DE, compiler.** Documents relatifs aux troubles du pays de Liège, sous les princes-évêques Louis de Bourbon et Jean de Horno, 1456-1505. *Lat.* 1844. **8.137.6**

**GACHARD, L. P., editor.** Relation des troubles de Gand sous Charles-Quint [1537-1542], par un anonyme; suivie de trois cent trente documents inédits sur cet événement. 1846. (2 cop.) **8.137.7; 36.80**

**DYNTER, Edmond DE.** Chronica nobilissimorum ducum Lotharingiae et Brabantiae ac regum francorum; ad fidem cod. ms. kornendonciani collat. cum aliis codd. mss. edidit ac gallica Johannis Wauquelin versione et notis illustravit P. F. X. de Ram. 3 tom. 1854-60. **8.137.8**

— Another copy of tom. iii. **37.47**

**MOLANUS, or VERMEULEN, Johannes.** Historiae lovanensium libri xiv. Ex codice autographo edidit P. F. X. de Ram. 2 pt. 1861. **8.137.9**

**JEAN DE Stavelot.** Chronique [1400-1447]; publiée par Ad. Borgnet. 1861. **8.137.10**

**DES PREIS, called D'OUTREMEUSE, Jean.** Ly myreur des histoirs; chronique, publiée par Ad. Borgnet. [With "La geste de Liège."] 6 tom. 1864-80. **8.137.11**

Tom. iv. and vi. were edited by Stanislas Bormans.

— Introduction et table des matières, par Stanislas Bormans. 1887. **8.137.11.2**

**WAUTERS, Alphonse (G. G.).** Table chronologique des chartes et diplômes imprimés concernant l'histoire de la Belgique. Tom. i.—vi.; vii. 1<sup>re</sup> pt. 1866-85. **8.137.12**

**KERVYN DE LETTENHOVE, J. M. B. C., Baron, compiler.** Chroniques relatives à l'histoire de la Belgique sous la domination des ducs de Bourgogne [1384-1488]. 3 tom. 1870-76. **8.137.13**

**SAINT-TROND, Belgium—Abbaye.** Cartulaire; publié par Ch. Piot. *Lat.* 2 tom. 1870-74. **8.137.14**

**GACHARD, L. P., editor.** Collection des voyages des souverains des Pays Bas. 4 tom. 1876, '74-82. (2 cop.) **8.137.15; I. 1517**

Edited in part by Charles Piot.

**GACHARD, L. P.** Les bibliothèques de Madrid et de l'Escorial. Notices et extraits des manuscrits qui concernent l'histoire de Belgique. 1875. **8.137.16**

**DUNOIS, France—Monastery.** Codex dunensis, sive Diplomatum et chartarum mediæ ævi amplissima collectio. Edidit J. B. M. C. baro Kervyn de Lettenhove. 1875. **8.137.17**

**GACHARD, L. P.** La bibliothèque nationale, à Paris. Notices et extraits des manuscrits qui concernent l'histoire de Belgique. Tom. i., ii. 1875-77. **8.137.18**

**GRANVILLE, Antoine PERRINOT, cardinal DE.** Correspondance, 1565-1586 [1583]. Publiée par Edmond Poulet. [Tom. i.—vi.] 1877-87. **8.137.19**

Tom. iv.—vi. were edited by Charles Piot.

**ISTORE et croniques de Flandres;** d'après les textes de divers manuscrits, par M. le baron Kervyn de Lettenhove. 2 tom. 1879-80. **8.137.20**

**PIOT, Charles, compiler.** Chroniques de Brabant et de Flandre. [1027-1598.] *Flemish.* 1879. **8.137.21**

**ORVAL, France—Abbaye.** Cartulaire, depuis l'origine de ce monastère, jusqu'à l'année 1365 inclusivement. Éditeur, Hippolyte Goffinet. *Lat.* 1879. **8.137.22**

**DEVILLERS, Léopold, editor.** Cartulaire des comtes de Hainaut, de l'avènement de Guillaume II. à la mort de Jacqueline de Bavière. [1337-1436.] Tom. i.—iii. 1881-86. **8.137.23**

**KERVYN DE LETTENHOVE, J. M. B. C., Baron, compiler.** Relations politiques des Pays-Bas et de l'Angleterre sous le règne de Philippe II. [1555-1596]. Tom. i.—vi. 1882-88. **8.137.24**

**FRANCE, Renon or Ranulphe DE.** Histoire des troubles des Pays-Bas [1559—]; publiée par Charles Piot. [Tom. i.] 1886. **8.137.25**

\*.\* For the 8<sup>e</sup> series, see Belgium—Commission royale d'histoire. Publications. 1854, etc.

**Comba, Emilio.** Histoire des vaudois d'Italie depuis leurs origines jusqu'à nos jours. 1<sup>re</sup> pt. Paris, etc. [1887.] 8°. **III. 4534**

*Contents:* — I. Avant la réforme.

**Conder, Claude Reigner.** Heth and Moab; explorations in Syria in 1881 and 1882. New ed. London. 1885. 8°. *Front., plates, and vign.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **I. 2169**

**Conway, Moncure Daniel.** Omitted chapters of history, disclosed in the life and papers of Edmund Randolph, governor of Virginia, first attorney-general United States, secretary of state. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Edmund Randolph, general. table, and plate.* **7354.19**

**Corasini, Giuseppe Odoardo.** I Ciompi; cronache e documenti, con notizie intorno alla vita di Michele di Lando. Firenze. 1887. sm. 8°. **I. 2047**

**Dändliker, Karl.** Geschichte der Schweiz, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die entwicklung des verfassungs- und kulturlebens von den ältesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart. Nach den quellen und neuesten forschungen gemeinfasslich dargestellt. 3 bde. Zürich. 1884-87. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **15573.20**

**Dalzell, James M.** Private Dalzell; his autobiography, poems, and comic war papers. — Sketch of John Gray, Washington's last soldier. Cincinnati. 1888. 12°. *Portrs., fac-sim., and plates.* **8334.37**

**Darling, Charles W.** Memorial to my honored kindred [Rev. Charles Chauncey Darling, his wife Adeline Eliza Darling, their son Elisha Colt Darling]. Utica, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., fac-sim., and general. table.* **16375.19**

"For private distribution."

**[Davidson, George.]** Voyages of discovery and exploration on the northwest coast of America from 1539 to 1603. Washington. 1887. 4°. *Map.* (U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. Methods and results.) **1386.1**

Report of the survey for 1886, appendix no. 7.

**Dedham, Mass.** The record of baptisms, marriages, and deaths, and admissions to the church and dismissals therefrom, transcribed from the church records in the town of Dedham, 1638-1845. Also all the epitaphs in the ancient burial-place in Dedham, with the other inscriptions before 1845 in the three parish cemeteries. Edited by D. G. Hill. [A memorial volume.] Dedham, Mass. 1888. 1. 8°. *Port. of Hannah Shuttleworth.* **10353.53.2**

Supplementary to the Town records published in 1886.

**Delarbre, Jules.** La légion d'honneur; histoire — organisation — administration. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2147**

"Extrait de la Revue maritime et coloniale, années 1886-1887."

**Delbrück, Hans.** Die perserkriege und die burgunderkriege; zwei combinirte kriegsgeschichtliche studien, nebst einem anhang über die römische manipular-taktik. Berlin. 1887. 8°.

**10255.20.2**

**De Trobriand, (Philip) Regis.** Four years with the army of the Potomac. Translated by G. K. Dauchy. Boston. 1889 [1888]. 8° pp. (2), xx., (2), 757. *Port.* and *maps.*

**8335.37**

**Días y Pérez, Nicolás.** Extremadura: Badajoz y Cáceres. Barcelona. 1887 [87-88]. 8° pp. 1019+. *Plates* and *wdcts.* (ESPAÑA, sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia.)

**I. 1407**

**Diurnal (A)** of remarkable occurrents [*sic*] that have passed within the country of Scotland, since the death of King James the Fourth till the year 1575. From a manuscript of the sixteenth century. [Edited by Thomas Thomson.] Edinburgh. 1833. 4°. *Fac-sim.* (BANNATYNE CLUB. [Publ., 45.])

**9441.17**

**Doubleday, Abner.** Gettysburg made plain; a succinct account of the campaign and battles. New York. [1888.] 12° pp. 69. *Diagr.* and *maps.*

**8326.3\***

**Dunn, Jacob Piatt, jr.** Indiana; a redemption from slavery. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. *Map.* (AMERICAN commonwealths.)

**12325.2**

**Earle, Pliny.** The Earle family. Ralph Earle and his descendants. Worcester, Mass. 1888. 1. 8°. *Portrs.*

**16361.3**

**Egelhaaf, Gottlob.** Analecten zur geschichte-Stuttgart. 1886. 8°.

**I. 2168**

*Contents:* — Die kriegischen leistungen des Perikles. — Das charakterbild des Agesilaos bei Ernst Curtius. — Die schlacht bei Chaironeia. — Der vertrag der römer mit Hasdrubal. — Vergleichung der berichte des Polybios und Livius über den italischen krieg der jahre 218-217 bis zur schlacht am Trasimener See. — Der abfall Capuas zu Hannibal. — Das schicksal von Nuceria und Acerrä im jahr 216. — Der vertrag Hannibals mit Philippus V. — Die schlacht bei Nola vom jahr 215. — Hannibals sendeschreiben an die rhodier. — Die schlacht im Teutoburger Walde. — Zur würdigung Karls des Grossen. — Ein vorspiel des bauernkriegs aus Oberschwaben. — Zur überlieferung der hildesheimischen stiftsfehde. — Karls V. stellung zur lutherischen sache auf dem wormser reichstag. — Karl V. und die deutsche nation.

**Eggleston, Edward.** A history of the United States and its people. New York. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.*

**5356.61**

**Eicken, Heinrich von.** Geschichte und system der mittelalterlichen weltanschauung. Stuttgart. 1887. 8° pp. xvi., 822.

**I. 2054**

**Eisenhart, Wolfgang.** Der nächste krieg mit Russland und seine politischen folgen. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Halle a. S. 1888. 8° pp. 37.

**14547.26**

**Ellis, Erastus Ranney.** Biographical sketches of Richard Ellis, the first settler of Ashfield, Mass., and his descendants. Detroit, Mich. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., map, and wdct.*

**16361.23**

**Epistolæ Jacobi IV., Jacobi V., et Mariæ, regum scotorum, eorumque; tutorum & regni gubernatorum; ad imperatores, reges, pontifices, principes, civitates, & alios, ab anno 1505, ad annum 1545. Interjectæ sunt quædam exterorum principum ac virorum illustrium literæ. [With] Appendix quorundam actorum publicorum, historiam scoticam, per primum ferè Mariæ reginæ quinquennium, illustrans. [Edited by Thomas Ruddiman.] 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1722-24. 8°.**

**9446.2**

**Europäischer geschichtskalender.** <sup>1822-xxviii</sup> jahrg. 1860-1886. 27 vol. in 13. Nördlingen. 1861-87. 8°.

**I. 1984**

To be continued.

xxvi. and xxvii. are called "Neue folge. i<sup>e</sup>, ii<sup>e</sup> jahrg." i.-xxv. jahrg. were edited by H. Schulthess; xxvi. and xxvii. by Ernst Delbrück.

— *Ergänzungsheft zum Europäischen geschichtskalender für 1865* von H. Schulthess. Enthaltend: chronologische uebersicht der wichtigsten ereignisse, acutenstücke, &c. vom 1. jan. bis 11. juni 1866, welche auf die gegenwärtige verwicklung in mittel-Europa bezug haben. Nördlingen. 1866. 8° pp. (2), 96.

**I. 1984.(7)**

**Fairchild, Charles Bryant.** History of the 27th regiment, N. Y. vols.; being a record of its service, from May 21st, 1861, to May 31st, 1863. With a complete roster, and short sketches of commanding officers; also, a record of experience and suffering of some of the comrades in Libby and other rebel prisons. Binghamton, N. Y. [1888.] 8°. *Portrs., maps, and wdcts.*

**8344.8.4**

**Famille républicaine (Une): les Carnot, 1753-1887; d'après des documents nouveaux et inédits. Par un député. Paris. 1888. 18°. *Portrs.***

**7525.27**

**Fiske, John (b. 1842).** The critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Map.*

**7352.3**

"Bibliographical note," pp. 351-356.

**Florence, Italy.** Le consulte della repubblica fiorentina; per la prima volta pubblicate da Alessandro Gherardi. *Lat.* Fasc. i.-vi. 6 fasc. Firenze. 1887-88. f°.

**I. 2038**

**Fremia, Pierre.** Géographie historique. Leçons en regard des cartes, résumant l'histoire de la formation territoriale des pays civilisés et l'histoire de la civilisation; antiquité, moyen âge, temps modernes, période contemporaine. Paris. 1888. 4°. *Maps* and *wdcts.*

**MA. 80.20**

**Font-Réaulx, H. de.** Jeanne d'Arc. Illustrations de Yan Dargent, de Philippoteaux, etc., et d'après les bas-reliefs du monument de Jeanne d'Arc à Orléans. Limoges. [1886.] 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, and wdcts.*

**3521.18**

**Ford, Paul Leicester, editor.** Pamphlets on the constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787-1788. With notes and a bibliography. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1888. 8°.

**6335.33**

"500 copies printed. No. 152."

*Contents:* — GERRY, Elbridge. Observations on the new constitution, and on the federal and state conventions. By a Columbian patriot. — WEBSTER, Noah. An examination into the leading principles of the federal constitution. By a citizen of America. — JAY, John. An address to the people of the state of New York, on the subject of the constitution. By a citizen of New York. — SMITH, Melancthon. Address to the people of the state of New York. By a plebeian. — WEBSTER, Pelatiah. The weakness of Brutus exposed; or, Some remarks in vindication of the constitution. By a citizen of Philadelphia. — COXE, Tench. An examination of the constitution of the United States. By an American citizen. — WILSON, James. Speech on the federal constitution, delivered in Philadelphia. — DICKINSON, John. Letters of Fabius on the federal constitution. — HANSON, A. C. Remarks on the proposed plan of a federal government. By Aristidea. — RANDOLPH, Edmund. Letter on the federal constitution. — LEE, R. H. Observations of the system of government proposed by the late convention. By a federal farmer. — MASON, George. Objections to the federal constitution. — IRREDELL, James. Observations on George Mason's Objections to the federal constitution. By Marcus. — RAMSAY, David. An address to the freemen of South Carolina on the federal constitution. By Civis.

**Forman, Samuel S.** Narrative of a journey down the Ohio and Mississippi in 1789-90. With a memoir and illustrative notes by L. C. Draper. Cincinnati. 1888. 8° pp. 67.

**15362.1**

"Memoir of Maj. Samuel S. Forman," pp. 5-18.

**Froissart, Jean.** Œuvres; publiées, avec les variantes des divers manuscrits, par le baron Kervyn de Lettenhove. Chroniques. 25 tom. in 26. Bruxelles. 1870, '67-77. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and maps.* **I. 2036**

*Contents:* — I. Introduction. 3 pt. in 2 vol. 1870-73. 1. Étude sur la vie de Froissart. 2. Recherches sur l'ordre et la date des diverses rédactions des Chroniques. 3. Description des manuscrits. — II.-XVII. Chroniques, 1322-1400. 16 tom. 1867-73. — XVIII. Pièces justificatives, 1319-1399. 1874. — XIX. Glossaire, par Aug. Scheler. 1874. — XX.-XXIII. Table analytique des noms historiques. 4 tom. 1875-76. — XXIV., XXV. Table analytique des noms géographiques. 3 tom. 1877.

— Another copy of tom. xix.

**I. 523**

**Froissart, Jean.** Le premier livre des Chroniques; texte inédit, publié d'après un manuscrit de la bibliothèque du Vatican par le baron Kervyn de Lettenhove. 2 tom. Bruxelles. 1863. 8°. **I. 2037**

This is a later version of the first part of the Chronicle (1322-1350), written by the author in his old age.

**Gabotto, Ferdinando.** Glason del Maino e gli scandali universitari nel quattrocento; studio. Torino. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4864**

"Edizione di sole 350 copie."

**Gardner, William Sewall.** Memorial service [to] William Sewall Gardner. [Held by the masonic organizations of Lowell, Mass., in Masonic Temple, May 15, 1888. Lowell. 1888.] 8°. pp. 56. *Port.* **17352.16**

**Génard, Peter.** Anvers à travers les âges. Tom. I. Bruxelles. [1886-88.] 4°. *Illustr.* **27 Case. 312**

**Geografisk tidsskrift;** udgivet af bestyrelsen for det kongelige danske geografiske selskab, og redigeret af Ed. Erslev. 1<sup>ste</sup> bd. 1877. Kjøbenhavn. 1877. 4°. *Plates, maps, and wdts.* **I. 2050**

To be continued.

**Gerard, Emily** (afterwards *Mme. Laszowska*). The land beyond the forest; facts, figures, and fancies from Transylvania. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Fronts., plates, map, etc.* **14514.13**

**Gherardi, Alessandro.** Nuovi documenti e studi intorno a Girolamo Savonarola. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., emendata e accresciuta. Firenze. 1887. 8°. *General table.* **VII. 2163**

**Gilmore, James Roberts.** The advance-guard of western civilization. New York. 1888. 12°. *Port. of Jas. Robertson and map.* **12323.11**

**Goldast von Haimensfeld, Melchior, editor.** Monarchiæ romani imperii, sive Tractatus de jurisdictione imperiali, regia, & pontificia seu sacerdotali, tom. i.-iii. A catholicis doctoribus conscripti atque editi; & nunc iterum ex tenebris producti, recensiti, ac oppositi tractatibus eorum, qui utramque potestatem in spiritualibus & temporalibus confundunt. 3 tom. Francofurti. 1668. f°. *Vigns.* **III. 4510**

**Graham, Samuel L., and Sawyer, Frank E.** The navigation of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico. Vol. I. Washington. 1888. 8°. *Map and wdts.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of navig. — Hydrog. office. [Publ.] 86.) **VIII. 33\***

*Contents:* — I. The West India islands, including the Bahama banks and islands, and the Bermuda islands.

**Grammont, Henri DELMAS DE.** Histoire d'Alger sous la domination turque (1515-1830). Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. **I. 2032**

**Green, Emanuel, editor.** The survey and rental of the chantries, colleges, and free chapels, guilds, fraternities, lamps, lights, and obits in the county of Somerset, as returned in the 2nd year of

King Edward VI., A.D. 1548. With an introduction. [London.] 1888. sm. 4°. (SOMERSET RECORD SOCIETY. [Publ.] 2.) **8434.27**

**Green, Mason Arnold.** Springfield [Mass.], 1636-1886; history of town and city, including an account of the quarter-millennial celebration at Springfield, May 25 and 26, 1886. Springfield. 1888. 8°. pp. (22), 645. *Illustr.* **10325.29**

**Gross, Charles.** The exchequer of the Jews of England in the middle ages. A lecture delivered at the Anglo-Jewish historical exhibition, Royal Albert hall, 9th June, 1887. London. 1887. 16°. pp. 63. **I. 2039**

"Reprinted from the 'Anglo-Jewish exhibition papers.'"

**Gudin de la Brenellerie, Paul Philippe.** Histoire de Beaumarchais; mémoires inédits, publiés sur les manuscrits originaux par Maurice Tourneux. Paris. 1888. 16°. **3584.24**

**Hale, Edward Everett, and Edward Everett, jr.** Franklin in France; from original documents, most of which are now published for the first time. 2 pt. Boston. 1887-88. 1. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.* **6313.6**

**Hansen, Joseph.** Westfalen und Rheinland im 15. Jahrhundert. [With "Urkunden und akten."] 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA — K. archiv-verwaltung. Publ., 34.) *Germ. Hist.* **66**

*Contents:* — I. Die soester felde.

**Harris, George** (b. 1809). Autobiography. With a preface by B. W. Richardson. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **VII. 2142**

"Printed for private circulation."

**Havet, Julien.** Questions mérovingiennes. 4 tom. in 1. Paris. 1885-87. 8°. **2523.12**

"Extrait de la Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes, t. xlvii., 1886, t. xlviii., 1887."

*Contents:* — I. La formule: *N. rex francorum v. inl.* 1885. — II. Les découvertes de Jérôme Vignier. 1885. — III. La date d'un manuscrit de Luxeuil. 1885. — IV. Les chartes de Saint-Calais. 1887.

**Hewes, Fletcher W.** Citizen's atlas of American politics, 1789-1888; a series of colored maps and charts. New York. 1888. f°. pp. 56. **MA. 4035.888**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Travellers and outlaws; episodes in American history. With an appendix of authorities. Boston, etc. 1889 [1888]. 16°. **AL 1753.5.81**

*Contents:* — The old Salem sea-captains. — A revolutionary congressman [William Ellery] on horseback. — A New-England vagabond [Henry Tufts]. — The Maroons of Jamaica. — The Maroons of Surinam. — Gabriel's defeat [Virginia, 1800]. — Denmark Vesey [South Carolina, 1822]. — Nat Turner's insurrection [in Virginia in 1831]. — Appendix.

Some of the articles were originally published in the *Atlantic monthly*, *Harper's magazine*, and the *Century*.

**Historische untersuchungen.** Arnold Schaefer zum fünfundzwanzigjährigen jubiläum seiner akademischen wirksamkeit gewidmet von früheren mitgliedern der historischen seminarien zu Greifswald und Bonn. Bonn. 1882. 1. 8°. *Map.* **I. 2021**

*Contents:* — NIKSE, Benedict. Zur geschichte Solons und seiner zeit. — LOESCHKE, Georg. Phidias tod und die chronologie des olympischen zeus. — FELLNER, Thomas. Zu Xenophons Hellenika. — BAUME, Adolf. Antike ansichten über das jährliche steigen des Nil. — SOLTAU, Wilhelm. Die ursprüngliche bedeutung und kompetenz der aediles plebis. — MÜLLER, H. J. Onusa. — SONNENBURG, E. (L.) P. Der historiker Tanusius Geminus und die annales Volusi; ein Catullianum. — PANZER, Konrad. Die erobrerung Britanniens durch die römer bis auf die statthalterschaft des Agricola. — HACHTMANN, Karl. Zur Germania des Tacitus. — AEBACH, Julius. Zur geschichte des consulats in der römischen kaiserzeit. — KREUTZER, Johannes. Zu den quellen der geschichte des kaisers Septimius Severus. — PHILIPPI, Friedrich. Zur reconstruction der weltkarte des Agrippa. — VOLZ, Ber.

thold. Zum jahre der schlacht von Pollentia. — AULER, August. Victor von Vita. — BOOR, Karl von. Zur kenntnis der weltchronik des Georgios Monachos. — EWALD, Paul. Zum register Gregors VII. — HASSE, Paul. Die erhebung könig Friedrich I. — TANNER, Richard. Die betheiligung des herzogs Heinrich von Baiern an der wahl des jahres 1257. — HOFFMANN, Max. Der friede zu Wordingborg und die hantische Sundzollfreiheit.

**Hogendorp**, Dirk, *graaf van*. Mémoires; publiés par son petit-fils, le comte D. C. A. van Hogendorp. [With an introduction by M. F. A. G. Campbell.] La Haye. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2196**

**Hosmer**, James Kendall. The life of young Sir Henry Vane, governor of Massachusetts Bay, and leader of the long parliament. With a consideration of the English commonwealth as a forecast of America. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xxx., (2), 581. *Port. of Sir Henry Vane, fac-sim., plans, and plate.* **10352.2.2**

**Hall**, Edward. Mount Seir, Sinai, and western Palestine; being a narrative of a scientific expedition. [London.] 1885. 8°. *Illustr. (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.])*

**I. 2171, also DS.**

**Humes**, Thomas William. The loyal mountaineers of Tennessee. Knoxville, Tenn. 1888. 8°. *Front. and ports.* **8341.27**

**Hurlbert**, William Henry. Ireland under coercion; the diary of an American. [2d ed.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **9486.29**

**Irmer**, Georg, *editor*. Die verhandlungen Schwedens und seiner verbündeten mit Wallenstein und dem kaiser von 1631 bis 1634. i. theil. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA — *K. archiv-verwaltung.* Publ., 35.) **Germ. Hist. 67**

*Contents*: — i. 1631-1632.

**Joubert**, André. Étude sur les misères de l'Anjou aux xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles. Angers, etc. 1886. 8°. **6532.1**

**Jouin des Longrais**, François, *compiler*. Jacques Cartier. Documents nouveaux. Paris. 1888. 8°. **4387.5**

**King**, Rufus (b. 1817). Ohio; first fruits of the ordinance of 1787. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. *Maps and vign. (AMERICAN commonwealths.)* **13313.17**

**Kings county, N. Y. — Genealogical club.** Collections. Vol. i. no. 1-4. 4 nos. [New York.] 1882-88. 8°. **16395.7**

*Contents*: — i. 1. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of reformed Dutch church, New Utrecht, L. I. 1882. — 2. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of reformed Dutch church, Flatlands, L. I., and private cemeteries adjacent. 1882. — 3. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of reformed Dutch church, Gravesend, L. I., and private cemeteries adjacent. 1882. — 4. Inscriptions on tombstones in old Bushwick graveyard. — Brooklyn baptismal records, from 1660. 1888.

**Köhler**, Karl. Das verhältnis kaiser Friedrichs II. zu den päpsten seiner zeit, mit rücksicht auf die frage nach der entstehung des vernichtungskampfes zwischen kaisertum und papsttum. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 70. (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 24.) **13547.13**

**Krambacher**, Karl. Griechische reise: blätter aus dem tagebuche einer reise in Griechenland und in der Türkei. Berlin. 1886. 16°. **I. 2053**

**Lafleur de Kermingant**, P. L'ambassade de France en Angleterre sous Henri IV. Mission de Jean de Thumery, sieur de Boissieu (1598-1602). Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. (6), xxviii., 599. *Front.* **3543.30**

— Pièces justificatives. [Letters of Henry IV., and other documents.] Paris. 1886. 8°. **3543.31**

**Lasch**, Berthold. Das erwachen und die entwicklung der historischen kritik im mittelalter, vom vi.-xii. jahrhundert. Breslau. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2165**

**Latour**, (Louis) Antoine (TENANT) DE. Voyage de M. le duc de Montpensier à Tunis, en Égypte, en Turquie, et en Grèce. Lettres. [With an appendix, containing "Voyage du Bey de Tunis en France et à Paris," and "Séjour d'Ibrahim-Pacha à Paris."] Paris. [1847.] 8°, and *atlas of 31 plates, f.* **27 Case. 556**

**Lawrence**, Robert Means. Historical sketches of some members of the Lawrence family. With an appendix. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Front., fac-sim., ports., and plates.* **16354.23**

**Lawrence-Archer**, James Henry. The British army; its regimental records, badges, devices, etc. London. 1888. 8°. pp. xxii., 623. **1454.11**

"Edition limited to 500 copies."

**Lefèvre-Pontalis**, Germain (Antonin), *éditeur*. Correspondance politique de Odet de Selve, ambassadeur de France en Angleterre (1546-1549). Paris. 1888. 8°. (FRANCE — *Ministère des affaires étrangères.* Inventaire analytique des archives.) **1526.69**

**Levasseur**, (Pierre) Émile. Six semaines à Rome. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 54. **VI. 4852**

"Extrait de la Nouvelle revue des 15 jan. et 1<sup>er</sup> fév. 1888."

**Livermore**, Abiel Abbot, and Putnam, Sewall. History of the town of Wilton, New Hampshire; with a genealogical register. Lowell, Mass. 1888. 8°. *Plates and ports.* **11326.64**

**Long**, John Davis, *editor*. The republican party: its history, principles, and policies. New York. 1888. 8°. *Ports., and plate.* **6395.1**

**Louisa**, queen of Frederick William III. of Prussia. Luise, königin von Preussen, in ihren briefen. Herausgegeben von J. W. Braun. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. **14557.6**

**McClellan**, Carswell. General Andrew A. Humphreys at Malvern Hill, Va., July 1, 1862, and at Fredericksburg, Va., Dec. 13, 1862. A memoir. St. Paul. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 34. **8331.30**

"Privately printed."

**McCulloch**, Hugh. Men and measures of half a century; sketches and comments. New York. 1888. 8°. **5372.17**

**Mackay**, Charles R. Life of Charles Bradlaugh, M.P. London. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **6462.29**

**Maps**. (1877-88.) Atlas universel de géographie moderne, ancienne, et du moyen âge, construit d'après les sources originales et les documents les plus récents, cartes, voyages, mémoires, travaux géodésiques, etc. Avec un texte analytique par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin et Fr. Schrader. i-viii<sup>e</sup> livr. 8 livr. Paris. [1877-88.] **f. 24 maps.** **MA. 19.71**

**Maps**. (1888.) Maps showing the location of the diplomatic and consular offices of the United States, March 1, 1888. Prepared and published under the direction of the secretary of state. Washington. 1888. obl. f. 8 maps. **M. 4044.5**

**Maps — Greece**. (1885.) General-karte des königreiches Griechenland; im masse 1:300000 der natur. Nach berichtigungs-daten des k. griech. oberstlieutenants J. Kokides, und revidirt von H. Kiepert, bearbeitet und herausgegeben vom k. k. militär-geographischen institute in Wien. [Wien.] 1885. obl. f. 11 maps. **MA. 2130.885.1**

**Mariéjal**, J. H. Un lettré italien à la cour d'Espagne (1488-1526). Pierre Martyr d'Anghera; sa vie et ses œuvres. Paris. 1887. 8°. **1383.40**

**Markham, Clements Robert.** "The fighting Veres." Lives of Sir Francis Vere, general of the queen's forces in the Low Countries, governor of the Brill and of Portsmouth; and of Sir Horace Vere, general of the English forces in the Low Countries, governor of the Brill, master-general of ordnance, and Baron Vere of Tilbury. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and maps.* **I. 2174**

**Marsh, Lucius Bolles.** The genealogy of John Marsh of Salem, and his descendants, 1638-1888. Collected and published by L. B. Marsh. Revised and edited by D. W. Marsh. Amherst, Mass. 1888. 8°. **16356.35**

**Masson, Gustave.** The story of mediæval France, from the reign of Hugues Capet to the beginning of the eighteenth century. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.) **2545.34**

"Sources to consult on the history of France from Hugues Capet to Louis XII.," pp. xxxi.-xxxiv.

**Matthews, J. W.** Incwadi Yami: or, Twenty years' personal experience in South Africa [especially in the diamond fields]. London. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and volds.* **L. 2062**

**Mönkemeyer, W.** Betrachtungen über das tropische West-Afrika, speciell über das Unter-Kongo-gebiet. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. 26. (SAMMLUNG naturwissenschaftlicher vorträge, 1. 6.) **MZ.**

**Mombert, Jacob Isidor.** A history of Charles the Great (Charlemagne). New York. 1888. 1. 8°. *Port. of Charles the Great, geneal. table, and map.* **13585.29**

"Literary notes on some of the authorities for the history of Charles the Great," pp. 526-541.

**Montagu, Francis Charles.** Life of Sir Robert Peel. London. 1888. sm. 8°. (SANDERS, L. C., editor. Statesmen series.) **6454.22**

**Mossmüller, Oswald.** Europäer in Amerika vor Columbus. Regensburg. 1879. 8°. **1376.25**

**Morel-Fatio, Alfred.** Études sur l'Espagne. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Paris. 1888. sm. 8°. **I. 2221**

*Contents:* — Comment la France a connu et compris l'Espagne depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à nos jours. — Recherches sur Lasarille de Tórme. — L'histoire dans Ray Blas.

**Mosby, John Singleton.** Mosby's war reminiscences and Stuart's cavalry campaigns. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Plates.* **9363.20**

**Neill, Edward Duffield.** Some facts in the history of Minnesota [pertaining to the period of the British rule in this region]; addressed to Alexander Ramsey, first governor of Minnesota. St. Paul, Minn. 1888. 8°. pp. 7. **13332.8**

**Nowman, Francis William.** Reminiscences of two exiles (Kossuth and Pulszky) and two wars (Crimean and Franco-Austrian). London. 1888. sm. 8°. **I. 2208**

These papers first appeared in the *Unitarian review* (Boston), April to June, 1888.

**Nicolas de Baye.** Journal de Nicolas de Baye, greffier du parlement de Paris, 1400-1417. Texte complet, publié par Alexandre Tuetey. 2 tom. Paris. 1885-88. 8°. (PARIS, France — Société de l'hist. de France. [Publ.]) **4582.19**

"Notice biographique," L. 1.-xlvi.

**Nordhoff, Charles.** Peninsular California; some account of the climate, soil, productions, and present condition chiefly of the northern half of Lower California. [With appendices.] New York. 1888. 8°. *Front., maps, and plates.* **2367.25**

**Norton, John Foote.** The history of Fitzwilliam, New Hampshire, from 1752 to 1887. With a genealogical record of many Fitzwilliam families, by Joel Whittemore. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 829. *Front., portrs., plates, etc.* **11325.14**

**Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** A memoir of the life of John Tulloch, D.D., LL.D., principal and primarius professor of St. Mary's college, St. Andrews, etc. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of John Tulloch.* **VII. 2200**

**Papworth, John Woody, and Morant, Alfred William.** An alphabetical dictionary of coats of arms belonging to families in Great Britain and Ireland; forming an extensive ordinary of British armorials. 2 vol. (paged continuously). London. 1874. 1. 8°. pp. xxii., 1125. **10494.10**

**Parkman, Francis (b. 1823), and Winsor, Justin.** The French-war papers of the maréchal de Lévis described by the abbé Casgrain. With comments. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. pp. 11. **4376.55**

"50 copies privately reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, April 12, 1888."

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** A memorial address on the late Marshall Pinckney Wilder, president of the New England historic genealogical society; delivered before the society, Jan. 18, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 29. *Port. of Marshall P. Wilder.* **17394.19**

**Penny, Alfred.** Ten years in Melanesia [as a missionary]. 2d ed. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Front., vign., map, and volds.* **I. 2058**

**Pierce, Frederick Clifton.** Pearce genealogy; being the record of the posterity of Richard Pearce, an early inhabitant of Portsmouth, Rhode Island, who came from England, and whose genealogy is traced back to 972. With an introduction. Rockford, Ill. 1888. 8°. **16343.13**

[Pomutz, George, and others.] History of the fifteenth regiment, Iowa veteran volunteer infantry, from Oct. 1861, to Aug. 1865. [Written mainly by Gen. Pomutz, re-arranged and compiled by L. S. Tyler, and revised by W. W. Belknap.] Keokuk. 1887. 8°. pp. 644. *Portrs., fac-sim., and plates.* **8345.21\***

**Peole, Stanley LANZ.** The life of Stratford Canning, Viscount Stratford de Redcliffe; from his memoirs and private and official papers. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and fac-sim.* **6463.2**

**Pope, Col. John.** A tour through the southern and western territories of the United States of North-America; the Spanish dominions on the river Mississippi, and the Floridas; the countries of the Creek nations; and many uninhabited parts. Richmond. 1792. [Reprinted New York. 1888.] 8°. **15333.18**

**Popper, Julius, C.E.** The Popper expedition, Tierra del Fuego; a lecture delivered at the Argentine geographical institute, 5th March, 1887. Translated from the Bulletin of the institute by Michael Dinneen. Buenos Aires, etc. [1887.] 8°. pp. 47. *Map.* **MZ.**

**Potter, Charles Edward.** Genealogies of the Potter families and their descendants in America to the present generation, with historical and biographical sketches. Boston. 1888. 4°. *Portrs.* **16341.63**

[Punch. (Selections.)] Mr. Punch's Victorian era; an illustrated chronicle of fifty years of the reign of Her Majesty the Queen. From the contemporary pages of "Punch," with a prologue (1837-41). 3 vol. London. 1887-88. 4°. *Illustr.* **6471.18**



**Rattray, William Jordan.** The Scot in British North America. 4 vol. (paged continuously). Toronto. [1880-88.] 8° pp. xii. + (6) + (8) + (8), 1197. *Portrs.* **4374.21**

**Ratzel, Friedrich.** Über die anwendung des begriffes "Oekumene" auf geographische probleme der gegenwart. [Leipzig. 1888.] 8°. pp. (46). *Map.* **PM.**

"Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der königl. sächs. gesellschaft der wissenschaften, 1888."

**Reinhold, F.** Verfassungs-geschichte Wesels im mittelalter. Breslau. 1888. 8° (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 23.) **13547.13**

**Rousse, Rodolphe.** La cathédrale de Strasbourg pendant la révolution; études sur l'histoire politique et religieuse de l'Alsace (1789-1802). Paris. 1888. 16°. pp. xii., 659. *Front.* **II. 2528**

**Revue maritime et coloniale.** Tom. i.-xcv. [1861-1887.] m. 95 tom. Paris, etc. 1861-87. 8°. *Plates, maps, wdcts., etc.* (Ministère de la marine et des colonies.) **8.136**

To be continued.

In 1865 the "Nouvelles annales de la marine" was merged in this publication.

Tom. v, viii., x., and xii. contain the "Statistique des colonies françaises," 1859-1862. The "Statistique" for 1863-1870 published with tom. xvi., xix., xxii., xxvi., xxviii., xxxi., xxxix., and xli. is wanting. That for 1867 is added, separately bound. Another set, published independently, is catalogued under **FRANCS—Ministère de la marine et des colonies.** Tableaux de population, etc.

— Table alphabétique et analytique des matières contenues dans la Revue maritime et coloniale de 1861 à 1868, et dans la Revue algérienne et coloniale 1859 et 1860. Paris. 1870. 8°. **8.136**

— Table des matières, 1869 à 1878. Paris. 1880. 8°. **8.136**

**Revue de la révolution;** publiée sous la direction de Gustave Bord. Revue mensuelle, historique, philosophique, économique, littéraire, et artistique. xi° vol. 3° livr. 5 mars 1888. xii° vol. Mai—août 1888. 1 vol. and 1 livr. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **IX. 11**

To be continued.

**Ricard, Antoine, l'abbé.** L'abbé Maury (1746-1791). L'abbé Maury avant 1789; l'abbé Maury et Mirabeau. Paris. 1887. 18°. **4542.30**

**Ricod, Corrado.** I primordi dello studio di Bologna. — Ercole Gonzaga allo studio bolognese. — Origini dello studio ravennate. — Dante allo studio di Ravenna, ecc. 2° ed. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 4863**

**Ridpath, John Clark.** Cyclopædia of universal history; being an account of the principal events in the career of the human race, from the beginnings of civilization to the present time. From recent and authentic sources. 2 vol. in 8. Cincinnati, O., etc. [cop. 1885.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2214**

*Contents:* — i. The ancient world. — ii. The modern world. 2pt.

**Reback, Henry.** The veteran volunteers of Herkimer and Otsego counties in the war of the rebellion; being a history of the 162d N. Y. V. Little Falls, N. Y. [1888.] 8°. **8344.23**

**Rollin, Charles.** Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle éd., accompagnée d'observations et d'éclaircissements historiques, par M. Letronne. 30 tom. Paris. 1821-25. 8°, and *atlas of 17 maps*, [1827], 4°. **I. 2033**

"Éloge de Rollin, par Saint-Albin Berville," l. xlii.-xxxv.; — par M. de Boze, xlii. 5-18.

*Contents:* — i.-xii. Histoire ancienne. 12 tom. 1821-22. xiii.-xxiv. Histoire romaine. Tom. i.-xii. 1823-24. xxv.-xxviii. Traité des études. 4 tom. 1821.

xxix. Œuvres diverses. 1825.

xxx. Histoire romaine. Tom. xiii. — Éclaircissements historiques, par M. Letronne. 1825.

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Essays on practical politics. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 74. (QUESTIONS of the day, 49.) **6396.65**

*Contents:* — Phases of state legislation. — Machine politics in New York city.

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Illustrated by Frederic Remington. New-York. [1888.] 4°. *Front. and wdcts.* **15361.20**

**Rouvière, François.** Quatrefoies de Laroquete, constituant du Gard. Étude biographique pour servir à l'histoire de la révolution française. Paris. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 93. *Port. of Quatrefoies de Laroquete.* **4542.32**

**Rudbeck, Olof** (1630-1702). Atland eller Manheim. Atlantica sive Manheim vera Japheti posterorum sedes ac patria. *Swed. and Lat.* 4 pt. Upsalæ. [1675]-1702 [repr. 1863]. f°. *Map, wdcts., and atlas of 42 plates and 2 tables.* **\*I. 2175**

*Collation:* — i. — No date. ff. (5), pp. 1-991, f. 1 [ad bibliopagos]. (Wanting — 6 ff. at end, containing testimonia and errata.)

ii. — 1680. ff. 9, pp. 1-43 (testimonia), 1-672, ff. 4 (emendata), pp. 1-36 (index to pt. i. and ii.).

iii. — 1698. f. 1, pp. 1-15 (testimonia), pp. 1-762. (Wanting 6 preliminary leaves and index of 55 pp.)

iv. — 1702. f. 1, pp. 1-210, 1-20, and folded map. This volume remains incomplete on account of the destruction of the press by fire. Only five copies of the original are known. This copy is a fac-simile reprint made in Stockholm in 1863.

*Atlas.* — No date. *Front.*, pl. 1-42, another unnumbered, and 2 chronol. tables. Pl. v. is wanting in all copies.

**Rüstow, Wilhelm** (Friedrich). La question d'Orient; histoire de la péninsule des Balkans. Traduction française par G. Reynaud. Paris. 1888. 18°. **I. 2035**

**Rupert, William Wilson.** A guide to the study of the history and the constitution of the United States. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **6393.19, also AH.**

[**Ryder, John Henry.**] A short sketch of the life of Mrs. Azubah Freeman Ryder, a centenarian; also a list of her immediate ancestors and descendants. Boston. 1888. 24°. pp. (2), 44. *Port. of Mrs. Ryder and coat-of-arms.* **16346.69**

**Sainnot, —, l'abbé.** La cathédrale de Chartres pendant la Terreur. Chartres. 1886. 1. 8°. **II. 2470**

**Saunders, W. H. Bernard.** Legends and traditions of Huntingdonshire. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Maps, fac-sims., and plates.* **25272.12**

**Schebek, Edmund.** Die lösung der Wallensteinfrage. Berlin. 1881. 8°. pp. viii., 612-4. **14585.13**

**Schebek, Edmund.** Kinsky und Feiquières. Nachtrag zur „Lösung der Wallensteinfrage.“ Berlin. 1882. 8°. **14585.13**

**Schumacher, Gottlieb.** Across the Jordan; being an exploration and survey of part of Haurân and Jaulân. With additions by Laurence Oliphant and Guy LeStrange. London. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **I. 2170, also DA.**

**Simonsfeld, Henry.** Der "fondaco dei tedeschi" in Venedig und die deutsch-venetianischen handelsbeziehungen. 2 bde. in 1. Stuttgart. 1887. 1. 8°. *Plate.* **VI. 4823**

*Contents:* — i. Urkunden von 1225-1653.

ii. Geschichtliches. — Liste der consuln der deutschen kaufmannschaft im fondaco, 1492-1753. — Grabschriften von deutschen in Venedig. — Anhang: Zur geschichte deutscher gewerbetreibender in Venedig.

**Smith, Philip Henry.** Legends of the Shawangunk (Shon-Gum) [N. Y.] and its environs; including historical sketches, biographical notices, and thrilling border incidents and adventures relating to those portions of the counties of Orange, Ulster, and Sullivan lying in the Shawangunk region. Pawling, N. Y. 1887. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **11387.27**

**Smith, Zachary Frederick.** The history of Kentucky, from its earliest discovery and settlement to the present date. Louisville. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. xxviii., 824. *Portrs., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **12321.14**

**Spalding, Phineas.** Spalding memorial and personal reminiscences; and life and selected poems of Caroline A. Spalding. [Haverhill, N. H.] 1887. 8°. *Port.* **16333.26**

"Published for private distribution."

**Stevens, Thomas.** Around the world on a bicycle. 2 vol. New York. 1887-88. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **I. 1734**

*Contents:* — I. From San Francisco to Teheran. 1887. — II. From Teheran to Yokohama. 1888.

**Stillé, Charles Janeway.** Religious tests in provincial Pennsylvania. A paper read before the historical society of Pennsylvania, Nov. 9, 1885. [Philadelphia? 1885?] sm. 4°. pp. 58. **12396.23**

**Straehan, Capt. John.** Explorations and adventures in New Guinea [1884-86]. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port., maps, and plates.* **I. 2061**

**Tresscott, William Henry.** Letters reviewing the Bayard-Chamberlain fishery treaty. [Washington? 1888.] 8°. pp. 31. **9387.25**

**United States catholic historical magazine.** Published under the auspices of the United States catholic historical society. Vol. i. [1887.] q. New York. 1887. 8°. **IX. 18**

To be continued.

**United States — Congress — Senate.** Journal of the executive proceedings of the senate; from the commencement of the first, to the termination of the nineteenth [twentieth] congress. [March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1829.] Vol. i.-iii.; — From March 4, 1829, to March 3, 1869. Vol. iv.-xvi. 16 vol. in 18. Washington. 1828-87. 8°. **U. S. Doc. 211**

**United States — Quartermaster General.** (1887.) Tabular statements showing the names of commanders of army corps, divisions and brigades, United States army, during the war of 1861 to 1865. [With "Flags of the army carried during the war to designate the headquarters of the different armies, army corps, divisions and brigades."] Philadelphia. 1887 [cop. 1888]. f°. 89 col. *plates.* **\*9341.67**

The title on the cover is "Military commanders and designing flags of the United States army, 1861-1865."

**Villari, Pasquale.** La storia di Girolamo Savonarola e de' suoi tempi. [With "Documenti".] Nuova ed., aumentata e corretta dall'autore. 2 vol. Firenze. 1887-88. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **VII. 2156**

**Villari, Pasquale.** Life and times of Girolamo Savonarola. Translated by Linda Villari. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., and fac-sim.* **VII. 2203**

**Walker, Williston.** On the increase of royal power in France under Philip Augustus, 1179-1223. Dissertation. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **2524.15**

"Bibliographical notes," pp. v.-xi.

"Biographical sketch," after p. 144.

**Warner, Charles Dudley.** On horseback; a tour in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee. With notes of travel in Mexico and California. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **15374.26**

**[Waters, Wilson.]** Ancestry of the Waters family, of Marietta, Ohio. [Marietta.] 1882. 8°. pp. (2), 31+. *Coat-of-arms.* **16322.34**

"Privately printed."

**Welschinger, Henri.** Le duc d'Enghien, 1772-1804. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. **4542.33**

**Wespy, Paul.** Der graf Tressan; sein leben und seine bearbeitungen der französischen ritterromane des mittellalters. Inaugural-dissertation. Reudnitz-Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. 50. **10585.9**

"Der zweite teil dieser arbeit, enthaltend eine untersuchung über Tressan's bearbeitungen altfranzösischer ritterromane, wird an anderer stelle erscheinen." — *Page 50.*

**Wildridge, Thomas Tindall.** Holderness and Hullshire historic gleanings; a portfolio of pictures, poetry, and prose. Hull. 1886. sq. 8°. *Map, plates, and wdcts.* **8435.29**

**Wildridge, Thomas Tindall, editor.** The Hull letters; printed from a collection of original documents found among the borough archives in the town hall, Hull, 1884, during the progress of the work of indexing. Period: the reign of Charles I. until his imprisonment, 1625-1646. Hull. [1887?] 8°. **9424.89**

**Wilson, Thomas.** The treaty of Ghent. [New York. 1888.] 4°. pp. (15). *Wdct.* **PM.**

"Reprinted from the *Magazine of American history*, Nov. 1888."

**Yate, Charles Edward.** Northern Afghanistan; or, Letters from the Afghan boundary commission. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Maps.* **I. 2060**

**Zeller, Berthold, editor.** Les états de la ligue, le roi national, 1593-1594. Extraits des procès-verbaux des états de 1593, des registres-journaux de L'Estoile, de la Chronologie de Palma Cayet. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (L'HISTOIRE de France racontée par les contemporains.) **3544.29**

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Acollas, Émile.** Le droit de la guerre. Paris. 1888. 18°. (Le droit mis à la portée de tout le monde.) **VI. 4008**

**Adams, Henry Carter.** Relation of the state to industrial action. [Baltimore.] 1887. 8°. pp. 85. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. i. 6.) **VI. 2654**

This is a revision and an extension of "Principles that should control the interference of the state in industries," by the same author.

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** The study of history in American colleges and universities. Washington. 1887. 8°. **1.2796, also LS.**

"Bureau of education. Circular of information, no. 2, 1887."

**Allen, John H.** The tariff and its evils, or Protection which does not protect. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 53.) **VI. 4574**

**American bar association.** Report of the 8th-10th annual meeting, held at Saratoga Springs, New York, Aug. 1885-1887. 3 vol. Philadelphia. 1885-87. 8°. **LS.**

**American economic association.** The relation of modern municipalities to quasi-public works; being a report of the committee on public finance to the council of the association. [Baltimore.] 1888. 8°. pp. 87. (In its Publ. ii. 6.) **VI. 2654.2**

**Aschrott, Paul Fel.** Das universitätsstudium und insbesondere die ausbildung der juristen in England. Nebst einem anhang, Vorschläge zur reform der juristischen ausbildung in Deutschland. Hamburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 44. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT-UND streit-fragen; neue folge, i. 18.)

VIII. 7<sup>e</sup>, also **LS.**

**Ashley, William James.** The early history of the English woollen industry. [Baltimore.] 1887. 8°. pp. 85+. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. ii. 4.)

VI. 2654.2

**Ashley, William James.** An introduction to English economic history and theory. [Book i.] New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 4928**

Contents: — [I.] The middle ages.

[**Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss.**] Ten thousand miles on a bicycle. By Karl Kron [*pseudon.*]. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. cviii., 799+. *Front.*

VII. 2175

**Baker, John Freeman.** On the law of sales of goods, wares, and merchandise as affected by the statute of frauds. Chicago. 1887. 8°. pp. xxx., 611. **LS.**

**Barbeur, Oliver Lorenzo.** A summary of the law of payment. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. vi., 779. **LS.**

**Bates, Clement.** The law of partnership. 2 vol. (paged continuously). Chicago. 1888. 8°. pp. xciv., 1234. **LS.**

**Beach, Charles Fisk, jr.** Commentaries on the law of receivers, with reference to the application of that law to railway corporations. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. lxxviii., (2), 796. **LS.**

**Beloch, Julius.** Historische beiträge zur bevölkerungslehre. i<sup>er</sup> theil. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **10285.5**

Contents: — i. Die bevölkerung der griechisch-römischen welt.

**Bigelow, Melville Madison.** On the law of fraud on its civil side. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), lxvi., 714. **LS.**

**Bologna, Italy — Università.** Statuti delle università e dei collegi dello studio bolognese; pubblicati da Carlo Malagola. *Lat.* Bologna. 1888. f°. **VI. 4944**

"595 esemplari. No. 89."

**Bowdoin college, Brunswick, Me. — Phi Beta Kappa society.** Catalogue of the fraternity of Phi Beta Kappa, Alpha of Maine, Bowdoin college. Lewiston, Me. 1888. 8°. pp. 77. **A 94.5**

**Brett, Thomas.** Leading cases in modern equity. London. 1887. 8°. **LS.**

**Brickell, Robert C.** Digest of the decisions of the supreme court of Alabama, from Minor to 43d Alabama, inclusive. 2 vol. Montgomery, Ala., etc. 1872-74. 1. 8°. **LS.**

— Supplement. From 44th to 76th Alabama. Montgomery, Ala. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. cxxxviii., (2), 829. **LS.**

**Browning, Oscar.** Aspects of education; a study in the history of pedagogy. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 48. (INDUSTRIAL EDUC. ASSOC. Monographs, i. 5.) 2 cop. **VI. 4816; VI. 4954**

**Buckley, Henry Barton.** The law and practice under the companies acts, 1862 to 1886, and the life assurance companies acts, 1870 to 1872. 5th ed. London. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xlv., 676, lviii. **LS.**

**Bullen, Edward, and Leake, Stephen Martin.** Precedents of pleadings. 4th ed., revised and adapted to the present practice in the queen's bench division of the high court of justice. By T. J. Bullen and Cyril Dodd. Pt. i.; — By T. J. Bullen and C. W. Clifford. Pt. ii. 2 pt. London. 1882-88. 8°. **LS.**

**LS.** has all the earlier editions.

**Burckhard, —.** Zur reform der juristischen studien; eine pädagogische studie. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 88. **LS.**

**Burckhardt, Karl Christoph.** Sinn und umfang der gleichstellung von *dolus* und *lata culpa* im römischen recht. Eine von der juristischen fakultät zu Göttingen gekrönte preisschrift. Göttingen. 1885. 4°. **LS.**

**Canada — Parliament.** The revised statutes; proclaimed and published under the authority of the act 49 Vict., chap. 4, A.D. 1886. 2 vol. (paged continuously). Ottawa. 1887. 8°. pp. xx. + vi., 2507, (150) + (150). **AH.**

**Carey, Charles H.** Index-digest of the Oregon and Washington reports, including volumes 1 to 14 Oregon, and 1 and 2 Washington. San Francisco. 1888. 8°. pp. iv., 656. **LS.**

**Charbon-Demour, Maurice.** Dictionnaire juridique. Le droit usuel et les affaires mis à la portée de tous. Ouvrage contenant l'analyse théorique et pratique de tous les mots de la langue du droit, et suivi d'un formulaire d'actes et contrats usuels. Paris. [1887.] 18°. **DR. 147.5**

**Clark, John Bates.** Capital and its earnings. [Baltimore.] 1888. 8°. pp. 69. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. iii. 2.) **VI. 2654.3**

[**Coke, Sir Edward.**] A booke of entries; containing perfect and approued presidents [*sic*] of counts, declarations, informations, and all other matters and proceedings concerning the practique part of the laws of England. *Lat.* London. 1614. f°. ff. (9), 713, (9). *G. L.* **49.13, also LS.**

**LS.** has also the 2d edition, 1671.

**Cook, William Wilson.** "Trusts." The recent combinations in trade; their character, legality, and mode of organization, and the rights, duties, and liabilities of their managers and certificate-holders. 2d ed., with supplement. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 4875**

**Cooley, Thomas McIntyre.** On the law of torts or the wrongs which arise independent of contract. 2d ed. Chicago. 1888. 8°. pp. cxlviii., (2), 899. **LS.**

**Corpus iuris canonici; glossæ diversorum illustratvm, Gregorij papæ XIII. jussu editum; complectens decretvm Gratiani, decretales Gregorij IX., sextum decretalium Bonifacij VIII., Clementinas, extravagantes Ioannis XXII., extravagantes communes, &c. Necnon annotationes Antonij Naldi additionibus novis elucidatæ. Ed. novissima, innumeris expurgata mendis, accurate I. B. 3 pt. Lvgdvni. 1671. f°. *Vigns.* **LS.****

**Cossa, Luigi.** Taxation; its principles and methods. Translated from "Scienza delle finanze." With an introduction and notes by Horace White, together with a compilation of the state tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. **FE.**

"Bibliography of the science of the finances," pp. 181-193.

**Creswell, Simon Greenleaf.** A collection of patent cases criticised, explained, overruled, or otherwise limited by subsequent decisions of the federal courts, giving a short statement of the point criticised. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **LS.**

**Danz, Erich.** Die forderungüberweisung, schuldüberweisung, und die verträge zu gunsten dritter nach gemeinem recht. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. **LS.**

**Dart, Joseph Henry.** On the law and practice relating to vendors and purchasers of real estate. 6th ed., by William Barber, R. B. Haldane, and W. R. Sheldon. 2 vol. (paged continuously). London. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. cciv., 1669. **LS.**

**LS.** has also the 3d, 4th, and 5th editions, 1856, 1871, and 1876.

**Davidson, Robert Baldwin.** History of the united bowmen of Philadelphia, organized A.D. 1828. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. 8. **VIL 2195**

**Davis, John H., & co.** The business methods and customs of Wall street; or, How stocks and bonds are dealt in for investment or on a margin. New York. [1888.] 16°. pp. 68. **VI 4967**

**Dawes, Anna Laurens.** How we are governed; an explanation of the constitution and government of the United States. Boston. [1885.] 16°. **6396.39, also AH.**

**Dawson, William Harbutt.** German socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle; a biographical history of German socialistic movements during this century. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port. of Lassalle.* **VI 4934**

**Denalow, Van Buren.** Principles of the economic philosophy of society, government, and industry. New York. [1888.] 8°. pp. xxx., 782. *Charts and diagrs.* **LS.**

**Deraburg, Heinrich.** Die reform der juristischen studienordnung. Berlin. 1886. 16°. pp. 41. **LS.**

**Ducrocq, Théophile (Gabriel Auguste).** Études de droit public. Poitiers, etc. 1887. 8°. **VI 4007**

*Contents: — Définition et notion du droit public. — Date et promulgation des lois. — Extradition. — Décrets et règlements. — Conseil d'état. — Cour des comptes. — Expropriation. — Baux de récoltes. — Droit des sépultures et usages funéraires. — Reconnaissance d'utilité publique. — Adjoints, suppléants et délégation des maires. — Presbytères et affectations administratives à un logement. — Défense du barreau.*

**Dummer academy, Byfield, Mass.** Exercises at the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary, June 19, 1888. Address, by W. D. Northend. Salem. 1888. 8°. pp. 61. **VI 4857**

**Eckstein, Friedrich August.** Lateinischer und griechischer unterricht. Mit einem vorwort von W. Schrader. Herausgegeben von Heinrich Heyden. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI 4877**

**Edwards, William Douglas.** A compendium of the law of property in land. London. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Egleston, Thomas, jr.** Some thoughts and suggestions on technical education. Presidential address before the American institute of mining engineers, at the Boston meeting, Feb. 1888. [New York.] 1888. 8°. pp. 39. **VI 4803**

From the *Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers*, xvi. 623-661.

**Esale, Fridolin (Friedrich Hermann).** Die actio utilis des cessionars. Freiburg i. B. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 56. (Progr.) **LS.**

**Esale, Fridolin (Friedrich Hermann).** Ueber nichtigkeit obligatorischer verträge wegen mangels an willensübereinstimmung der contrahenten. Jena. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 95. **LS.**

"Separat-abdruck aus Iherings *Jahrbüchern für die dogmatik des heutigen römischen und deutschen privatrechts*, bd. xiv."

**Eisenhart, Hugo.** Geschichte der national-ökonomik. Jena. 1881. 8°. **VI 4865**

**Ellis, Arthur Mackay.** A guide to the income tax acts, for the use of the English income tax payer. 2d ed. London. 1886. 12°. **VI 4975**

**Engelmann, Johann.** Die leibeigenschaft in Russland; eine rechtshistorische studie. Leipzig, etc. 1884. sm. 8°. **VI 4001**

**Evans, William.** Upon the law of principal and agent in contract and tort. 2d ed. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxviii., 658. **LS.**

**Everest, Lancelot Feilding.** The defence of insanity in criminal cases; an essay. London. 1887. 8°. pp. 63. **LS.**

**Faber, Richard.** Die entstehung des agrarschutzes in England; ein versuch. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 5.) **VI 4770**

**Fiek, Adolf.** Der konkurs der kollektiv-gesellschaft; eine juristische abhandlung. Zürich. 1885. 8°. pp. viii., 81. **LS.**

**Field, George W.** The legal relations of infants, parent and child, and guardian and ward; and a particular consideration of guardianship in the state of New York. Rochester, N. Y. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Flach, Hans.** Der hellenismus der zukunft; ein mahnwort. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 51. **VI 4881**

**Fox, Edward.** Reports of judgments of Edward Fox, United States district judge for Maine district, first circuit; by T. H. Haskell. Vol. i. Portland, Maine. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **LS.**

**Fry, James Barnett.** Public schools and compulsory education [and the application of the system to the army]. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 30. (UNITED STATES — *Military service institution.* Monograph, 6.) **VI 4806**

**Gaius.** Institutionvm iuris civilis commentarii quattuor. Separatim ex "Ivrisprudentiae anteivstinianae reliquiarvm" editione 5<sup>a</sup> edidit P. E. Hyschke. Lipsiae. 1886. 16°. **LS.**

**Gale, Charles James.** On the law of easements; with the notes of W. H. Willems. 6th ed., by George Cave. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxxvi., 636. **LS.**

**LS.** has all the earlier editions.

**Gareis, Karl.** Institutionen des völkerrechts. Giessen. 1888. 8°. **VI 4002**

**Germany — Reichstag.** Die civilprozessordnung für das Deutsche Reich; nebst den auf den civilprozess bezüglichen bestimmungen des gerichtsverfassungsgesetzes und den einführungsgesetzen erläutert von J. Struckmann und R. Koch. 5<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (12), xxvi., 1198. **LS.**

**Germany — Reichstag.** Reichsgesetz betreffend die kommanditgesellschaften auf aktien und die aktiengesellschaften vom 18. juli 1884. Textausgabe, mit anmerkungen von Hugo Keyssner und H. V. Simon. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin, etc. 1886. 24°. (Deutsche reichsgesetzgebung, 24.) **LS.**

**Germany — Reichstag.** Die strafprozessordnung für das Deutsche Reich; nebst dem gerichtsverfassungsgesetz und den das strafverfahren betreffenden bestimmungen der übrigen reichsgesetze. Mit kommentar von E. Löwe. 5<sup>e</sup> verbesserte und vermehrte aufl. Berlin, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxiv., 911. **LS.**

**Gibbons, John.** Tenure and toil; or, Rights and wrongs of property and labor. Philadelphia. 1888. 12°. **VI 4885**

**Gneist, Rudolf** (Friedrich Hermann Heinrich). Aphorismen zur reform des rechtstudiums in Preussen. Berlin. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 34. **LS.**  
**Goldschmidt, Levin.** Rechtstudium und prüfungsordnung; ein beitrug zur preussischen und deutschen rechtsgeschichte. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°.

**Gould, W. Reid, publisher.** Lawyers' diary for 1888. New York. [1888.] 16°. **LS.**

**Gunn memorial association.** The master of the Gunnery; a memorial of Frederick William Gunn, by his pupils. Illustrated [by W. H. Gibson]. New-York. 1887. 4°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **17351.22**

*Contents:* — Introduction. By W. H. Gibson. — Old times in Judea [Conn.]. By G. A. Hickox. — Early life and struggles. By O. H. Platt. — Mr. Gunn as the citizen. By E. K. Rossiter. — Mr. Gunn as the school-master. By Clarence Deming. — Gunnery sports. By Clarence Deming. — The home-life. By J. P. Platt. — Last days and last rites. By H. W. B. Howard. — Mr. Gunn's written words.

**Hanssen, Georg.** Agrarhistorische abhandlungen. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1880–84. 8°. **VI. 4834**

*Contents:* — [I.] Ansichten über das agrarwesen der vorzeit. — Wechsel der wohnsitze und feldmarken in germanischer urzeit. — Die gehörfürschaften im regierungsbezirk Trier. — Zur geschichte der feldsysteme in Deutschland. — Zur geschichte norddeutscher gutswirtschaft seit ende des 16ten jahrhunderts. — Die mittelalterliche feldgemeinschaft in England nach Nasse, im zusammenhalt mit der skandinavisch-germanischen. — Das agrarwesen der deutschen Schweiz in seiner geschichtlichen entwicklung; nach Von Miaskowski's untersuchungen. 1880.

II. Kommentar zu der abhandlung über die trierschen gehörfürschaften im ersten bände. — Die dorfwirkuren oder nachbarbeliebungen in norddeutschen gegenden. — Die ackerfur der dörfer. — Landwirthschaftliche zustände früherer zeiten in nordfriesischen gegenden. — Landwirthschaftliche zustände früherer zeiten auf der halbinsel Sundewitt. — Der historische zug in dem landgemeinwesen der herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein. 1884.

**Harvard college** — *Class of 1888.* [Photographs of the class, taken by G. W. Pach and bros., of New York.] 4°. **Art Room.**

**Hastie, William, translator.** Outlines of the science of jurisprudence; an introduction to the systematic study of law. Translated and edited from the juristic encyclopædias of Puchta, Friedländer, Falck, and Ahrens. Edinburgh. 1887. sm. 8°. **LS.**

**Hertz, Johann Nikolaus.** Commentationvm atque opusculorum de selectis et rarioribus ex iurisprudentia vniversali, publica, fevdali & romana, nec non historia germanica, argumentis, vol. i., ii. Ex manuscriptis auctoris edidit, correxit, & insigniter locupletavit I. I. Hombergk. 2 vol. Francofurti ad Moenvm. 1737. 4°. **VI. 4010**

**Horwill, Herbert William.** The right method of studying the Greek and Latin classics. The chancellor's essay. 1887. Oxford, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 26. **VI. 4932**

**Ihering, Rudolf von.** Die jurisprudentz des täglichen lebens; eine sammlung an vorfälle des gewöhnlichen lebens anknüpfender rechtsfragen. 6<sup>e</sup> aufl. Jena. 1886. 16°. **LS.**

**Ihering, Rudolf von.** Scherz und ernst in der jurisprudentz. Eine weihnachtsgabe für das juristische publikum. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. 1885. 8°. **LS.**

*Contents:* — Vertrauliche briefe über die heutige jurisprudentz; von einem unbekannten. — Plaudereien eines romanisten. — Im juristischen begriffshimmel; ein phantasiebild. — Wieder auf erden. Wie soll es besser werden?

**Illinois** — *Supreme court.* A digest of the Illinois reports. 1883 to 1887. By E. J. Hill and R. W. Hill. Vol. vi. Chicago. 1887. 1. 8°. **LS.**

**LS.** has also vol. I–v.

**Institute of bankers.** Journal of the institute. Vol. viii. [1887.] London. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4833**  
 "Issued monthly, except in the months of July, Aug., and Sept."

To be continued.

**Jacobs, Michael William.** On the law of domicil, national, quasi-national, and municipal; based mainly upon the decisions of the British and American courts. With illustrations from the Roman law and the modern continental authorities. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. xlv., (2), 600. **LS.**

**James, Edmund James.** The railway question. The report of the committee on transportation of the American economic association; with the paper read at the Boston meeting, May 21–25, 1887, on "The agitation for federal regulation of railways." [Baltimore.] 1887. 8°. pp. 68. (**AMER. ECON. ASSOC.** Publ. ii. 3.) **VI. 2654.2**

**Jones, Dwight Arven.** On the construction or interpretation of commercial and trade contracts. New York. 1886. 8°. **LS.**

**Jones, Leonard Augustus.** On the law of liens, common law, statutory, equitable, and maritime. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Justinianus I., Roman emperor.** Iustiniani, Iustiniani, Leonis nouellæ constitutiones. Iustiniani edicta. Opus nunc primum ex vetustis exemplaribus studio & diligentia Henrici Scriveri restitutum atque emendatum. Gr. [Parisii], excudebat Henricus Stephanus Huldrici Fuggeri typographus. 1558. f°. **LS.**

**Kant, Immanuel.** The philosophy of law; an exposition of the fundamental principles of jurisprudence as the science of right. Translated from the German by W. Hastie. Edinburgh. 1887. sm. 8°. **LS.**

A translation of his "Rechtslehre."

**Kerr, William Williamson.** On the law and practice of injunctions. 3d ed. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. i., 703. **LS.**

**Kirkpatrick, John.** The octocentenary festival of the university of Bologna, June, 1888; including the students' festivities described by the Edinburgh students' delegate, the octocentenary ode of Enrico Panzacchi, and the octocentenary address of Giosuè Carducci. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. **VI. 4931**

**Kleinwächter, Friedrich.** Die kartelle; ein beitrug zur frage der organisation der volkwirthschaft. Innsbruck. 1883. 8°. **VI. 4821**

**Knapp, Georg Friedrich.** Die bauern-befreiung und der ursprung der landarbeiter in den älteren theilen Preussens. 2 theile in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4952**

"Verzeichniss der benützten akten und druckschriften," i. 341–352.

*Contents:* — I. Ueberblick der entwicklung. — II. Die regulirung der gutsherrlich-bäuerlichen verhältnisse von 1706 bis 1867, nach den akten.

**Kohler, Joseph.** Die commenda im islamitischen rechte; ein beitrug zur geschichte des handelsrechts. Würzburg. 1885. 8°. pp. 18. **LS.**

**Kohler, Joseph, editor.** Urkunden aus den antichi archivi veronesi annessi alla biblioteca comunale di Verona. Als beitrug zur germanischen privatrechts-geschichte herausgegeben. 2 folgen in 1 vol. Würzburg. 1883–85. 8°. (*In his Beiträgen zur germanischen privatrechts-geschichte*, 1. 2.) **LS.**

**Kozak, Theophil.** Rodbertus-Jagetzow's social-ökonomische ansichten dargestellt. Jena. 1882. 8°. **VI. 3996**

"Verzeichniss der uns zugänglich gewesenenen publicationen von Rodbertus," pp. 7–11.

**Kral, Franz.** Geldwert und preisbewegung im Deutschen Reiche, 1871-1884. Mit einer einleitung über die methode der statistischen erhebung von geldmenge und geldbedarf; von F. X. von Neumann-Spallart. Jena. 1887. 1. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, I. 3.) **VI. 3998**  
**Krom, Karl, pseudon.** See **Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss.**

**Kuntze, Johannes Emil.** Die reform des juristischen universitätsstudiums. [Leipzig. 1888.] 8°. pp. (10). **LS.**

*Unsere zeit, deutsche revue der gegenwart*, 1888, I. 25-34.

**Lehigh Valley law reporter (The);** containing reports of cases argued and determined in the county courts and supreme court of Pennsylvania. By William Beidelman. Vol. i., ii. April 17, 1885-Jan. 21, 1887. 2 vol. in 1. Easton, Pa. 1887 ['85-87]. 8°. **LS.**

**Lehmann, Heinrich Otto.** Lehrbuch des deutschen wechselrechts; mit berücksichtigung des österreichischen und des schweizer rechts. Stuttgart. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. (2), xii., 602. **Table. LS.**

**Leonhard, Rudolf.** Noch ein wort über den juristischen universitätsunterricht. Marburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. **LS.**

**Le Row, Caroline B.** "The young idea," or Common school culture. New York. [1888.] 24°. **VI. 4886**

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** Les populations urbaines en France comparées à celles de l'étranger. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. 90. **VI. 4852**

"Extrait du *Compte rendu de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques.*"

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** La statistique graphique. Read at the international statistical congress, London, June 23, 1885. London. 1885. 8°. pp. 34. *Maps, plates, and diagrs.* **VI. 4852**

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** La statistique officielle en France. Organisation, travaux et publications des services de statistique des différents ministères; précédée d'un aperçu historique. Nancy. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 63. **VI. 4852**

"Extrait du *Journal de la société de statistique de Paris*, numéro de juin 1885."

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** Les tables de survie. Nancy. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 38. **VI. 4852**

"Extrait du *Journal de la société de statistique de Paris*, numéro de mars 1887."

**Levasseur, (Pierre) Émile.** La théorie du salaire. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. **VI. 4852**

"Extrait du *Journal des économistes*, no. du 15 jan. 1888."

**Lindley, Sir Nathaniel.** On the law of partnership. 5th ed. By Sir Nathaniel Lindley, assisted by W. C. Gull and W. B. Lindley. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. lx., 844. **LS.**

— *The same.* With American notes by A. B. Wentworth. 2 vol. (paged continuously). Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. xx., 1012. **LS.**

**Liszt, Franz (Eduard), ritter von.** Lehrbuch des deutschen strafrechts. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. Berlin, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xxii., (2), 648. **LS.**

**Liszt, Franz (Eduard), ritter von.** Die reform des juristischen studiums in Preussen. Rede, gehalten bei antritt des rektorates an der universität Marburg, am 17. okt. 1886. Berlin. 1886. 8°. pp. 56. **LS.**

**Lowndes, Richard.** The law of general average, English and foreign. 4th ed. London. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xliii., 696. **LS.**

**LS.** has also the 2d and 3d editions, 1874, 1878.

**McCrary, George Washington.** On the American law of elections. 3d ed. Chicago. 1887. 8°. **LS.**

**LS.** has also the 1st and 2d editions, 1875, 1880. The college library has the 2d edition, 1880.

**McGrath, Robert Hunter, jr.** The doctrine of *cy pres* as applied to charities. Being the Meredith prize essay of the university of Pennsylvania, for 1887. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 74. **LS.**

**McKee, Thomas Hudson, editor.** Protection echoes from the Capitol. Edited by T. H. McKee, assisted by W. W. Curry. Embracing 1264 selections from the tariff debate on the Mills bill in the house, and on the president's message in the senate, 1st session, 50th congress, and other important tariff information; to which is added the existing tariff and Mills bill compared. Washington, D. C., etc. [1888.] 8°. **VI. 4866**

**MacSwiney, Robert Forster.** The law of mines, quarries, and minerals. London, etc. 1884. 1. 8°. pp. xciv., 737. **LS.**

**Maine, Sir Henry (James) Sumner.** International law; a series of lectures delivered before the university of Cambridge, 1887. London. 1888. 8°. (The Whewell lectures, 1887.) **VI. 4021**

**Massachusetts — General court.** (1888.) The protest against the majority report of the joint special committee of the general court of 1887, on the employment and schooling of children, (house document no. 19), and against any legislative interference with private schools; being a digest of the remarks of the remonstrants, at the hearings of the legislative committee on education, in March, 1888. [Boston. 1888.] 8°. pp. 58. **VI. 4805**

**Massachusetts — Supreme judicial court.** Massachusetts digest. A digest of the reported decisions of the court, from 1879 to 1887, contained in Mass. reports (128 to 144 inclusive). By W. V. Kellen. Supplement. Boston. 1887. 1. 8°. **LS.**

**Mills, Henry E.** On the law of eminent domain. 2d ed., by H. E. Mills and A. L. Abbott. St. Louis. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Mittels, Ludwig.** Die individualisirung der obligation; civilistische studie. Wien. 1886. 8°. **LS.**

**Mittels, Ludwig.** Die lehre von der stellvertretung nach römischem recht mit berücksichtigung des österreichischen rechtes. Wien. 1885. 8°. **LS.**

**Moore, Joseph Solomon.** The champion tariff swindle of the world. Friendly letters to American farmers and others. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (QUESTIONS OF THE DAY, 50.) **VI. 4868**

**Morhain, (Jean Marie) Charles.** De l'Empire Allemand; sa constitution, son administration. Paris, etc. 1886. 8°. **13511.19**

**Morrell, Charles Francis.** A digest of all the reported cases decided under the bankruptcy act, 1883; with references to all the reports, and to the courts in which the various decisions have been given. London. 1888. 1. 8°. **LS.**

**Morse, John Torrey, jr.** On the law of banks and banking. 3d ed., by Frank Parsons. 2 vol. (paged continuously). Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. lxxxviii., 1884. **LS.**

**LS.** has also the 1st and 2d editions, 1870, 1879.

**New Jersey — College, Princeton, N. J.** A directory of the living graduates and former students. 1888. [New York. 1888.] 8°. **LS.**

**Newmark, Nathan.** The law of sales of personal property as now established in the United States and Great Britain. San Francisco. 1887. 12° pp. xxii., 696. **LS.**

**New York (City) — Charity organization society.** Hand-book for friendly visitors among the poor. New York. 1883. 16° pp. iv., (2), 88.

**VI. 4930, also DS.**

**Nissl, Anton.** Der gerichtstand des clerus im fränkischen reich. Innsbruck. 1886. 8°.

**VI. 3997**

**Nowak, Rudolf.** Reform der juristischen studien. Wien. 1887. 1. 8° pp. 36. **LS.**

"Separatdruck aus der *Allgemeinen österreichischen gerichts-zeitung*."

**Oemler, Richard.** Ueber vertragsschluss unter abwesenden nach gemeinem rechte. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1885.] 8° pp. (8), 59. **LS.**

"Lebenslauf," pp. 58-59.

**Ohio — Circuit courts.** Reports of cases argued and determined in the circuit courts of Ohio. Supplement to the Weekly law bulletin, and Ohio law journal. Vol. i., ii. 2 vol. Columbus, Ohio. [1885-87.] 8°.

**LS.**

**Opet, Otto.** Die erbrechtliche stellung der weiber in der zeit der volkrechte. Breslau. 1888. 8° (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 25.)

**13547.13**

**Ortloff, Hermann.** Die reform des studiums der rechts- und staatswissenschaften; mahnworte an lehrer und studierende. Berlin. 1887. 8° pp. vi., (2), 66. **LS.**

**Paine, Halbert Eleazar.** On the law of elections to public offices; exhibiting the rules and principles applicable to contests before judicial tribunals and parliamentary bodies, including proceedings by *quo warranto* information, injunction, mandamus, and indictment, based on the American, English, Scotch, Irish, and Canadian authorities. Washington, D. C. 1888. 8° pp. xxxvi., 927. **LS.**

**Patron, Paul.** Code manuel de la distribution par contribution et des collocations des créanciers, soit privilégiées, soit chirographaires; avec formules, tarif des dépens, table alphabétique & analytique, suivi d'un appendice. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 18° (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 44, 45.)

**VI. 1132**

**Patterson, Christopher Stuart.** Railway accident law: the liability of railways for injuries to the person. Philadelphia. 1886. 8° pp. cx., 542. **LS.**

**Patterson, Christopher Stuart.** The United States and the states under the constitution. Philadelphia. 1888. 8° **6395.60.2, also LS.**

**Pennsylvania county court reports;** containing cases decided in the courts of the several counties of Pennsylvania, [1885-1888]. Vol. i.-iv. 4 vol. Philadelphia. 1886-88. 8°.

**LS.**

**Perkins, John.** A profitable booke treating of the lawes of this realme [England]. Fr. Londini, in aedibus Ricardi Totteli. 1555. 24° ff. (20), 168. *G. L.* **LS.**

**LS.** has also the editions of 1567, 1757, and 1827. The college library has the edition of 1621.

**Philpott, Henry J.** Tariff chats. New York, etc. 1888. 8° pp. (2), 38. (QUESTIONS of the day, 52.)

**VI. 4871**

**Pollock, Frederick.** A digest of the law of partnership, with an introductory essay on codification. 4th ed. London. 1888. 8°.

**LS.**

**LS.** has also the 1st and 3d editions, 1877, 1884.

**Pomeroy, John Norton.** On the law of riparian rights, as the same is formulated and applied in the Pacific states, including the doctrine of appropriation. Revised and edited by H. C. Black. St. Paul, Minn. 1887. 8°.

**LS.**

**Pump court;** the Temple newspaper and review. Vol. i.-vi. June, 1883—April 14, 1888. m. and w. 6 vol. London. 1884-88. 4° *Portrs., wdts., plates, etc.*

**LS.**

To be continued.

**Randolph, Joseph Fitz.** On the law of commercial paper; containing a full statement of existing American and foreign statutes, with the text of the commercial codes of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Spain. 3 vol. Jersey City, N. J. 1886-88. 8°.

**LS.**

**Rawson, Sir Rawson William.** Synopsis of the tariffs and trade of the British Empire. Prepared, and presented to the commercial sub-committee of the imperial federation league, by its chairman. London. 1888. 8° pp. 83. *Tables.*

**VI. 4969**

**Redfield, Isaac Fletcher.** The law of railways; embracing the law of corporations, eminent domain, contracts, &c. 6th ed., by J. K. Kinney. 2 vol. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**LS.**

**LS.** has all the earlier editions, except the first.

**Renaud, Achilles.** Das recht der stillen gesellschaften und der vereinigungen zu einzelnen handelsgeschäften für gemeinschaftliche rechnung. Herausgegeben und ergänzt von Paul Laband. Heidelberg. 1885. 8°.

**LS.**

**Reuling, Wilhelm.** Zur reform der juristischen studien-ordnung: ein wort für einföhrung eines pädagogisch richtigen lehrplans. 2° unveränderte auf. Leipzig. 1888. 8° pp. 15.

**LS.**

**Ring, Viktor.** Das reichsgesetz betreffend die kommanditgesellschaften auf aktien, und die aktiengesellschaften vom 18. juli 1884. Berlin. 1886. 8° pp. (8), 623+.

**LS.**

**Robinson, Mrs. Sarah Jane.** The official report of the trial of Sarah Jane Robinson for the murder of Prince Arthur Freeman, in the supreme judicial court of Massachusetts; from notes of J. M. W. Yerrinton. Boston. 1888. 1. 8°.

**VI. 4017**

**Rogers, James Edwin Thorold.** The economic interpretation of history. Lectures delivered in Worcester college hall, Oxford, 1887-8. New York, etc. 1888. 1. 8°.

**PE.**

**Rousse, Peter Warren.** In memoriam. Peter Warren Rousse. [New York? 1887.] 4° pp. (26).

**LS.**

**Rümelin, Max.** Zur geschichte der stellvertretung im römischen civilprocess. Tübinger juristische inaugural-dissertation. Freiburg i. B. 1886. 8°.

**LS.**

**Safford, Truman Henry.** Mathematical teaching and its modern methods. Boston. 1888 [cop. 1886]. 12° pp. 51. (MONOGRAPHS on education.)

**VI. 4842**

**Salomon, Otto.** The *slöjd* in the service of the school. Translated by W. H. Carpenter. New York. 1888. 8° pp. 29. (INDUSTRIAL EDUC. ASSOC. Monographs, i. 6.)

**VI. 4816**

**Sargent, George Herbert.** Farthing dinners. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, etc. 1887. 8° pp. 20.

**VI. 4849**

**Schelle, G.** Du Pont de Nemours et l'école physiocratique. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Du Pont.* **VI. 4966**

"Liste des ouvrages de Du Pont," pp. 399-432.

**Schönbach, Anton E.** Über lesen und bildung; umschau und ratschläge. Graz. 1888. 16°.

**VI. 4873**

**Schroeder, Leopold von.** Die hochzeitsbräuche der esten und einiger anderer finnisch-ugrischer völkerschaften in vergleichung mit denen der indogermanischen völker. Ein beitrage zur kenntniss der ältesten beziehungen der finnisch-ugrischen und der indogermanischen völkerfamilie. Berlin. 1888. 8°.

**VII. 2155**

**Schröder, Richard.** [Lehrbuch der deutschen rechtsgeschichte. i. abth. Leipzig. 1887.] 8°.

*Maps.*

**LS.**

No title-page.

**Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson.** Two chapters on the mediæval guilds of England. [Baltimore.] 1887. 8°. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. ii. 5.)

**VI. 2654.2**

"List of authorities," pp. 107-113.

**Senior, William.** Near and far; an angler's sketches of home sport and colonial life. London. 1888. sm. 8°.

**MZ.**

**Sering, Max.** Die landwirthschaftliche konkurrenz Nordamerikas in gegenwart und zukunft. Landwirthschaft, kolonisation, und verkehrswesen in den Vereinigten Staaten und in Britisch-Nordamerika; auf grund von reisen und studien dargestellt. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. xxvi., 759. *Map.*

**V. 2846**

**Shearman, Thomas Gaskell, and Redfield,** Amasa Angell. On the law of negligence. 4th ed. 2 vol. New York. 1888. 8°.

**LS.**

LS. has all the earlier editions.

**Shortt, John.** Informations (criminal and *quo warranto*), *mandamus* and prohibition. London. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xxxii., (2), 697.

**LS.**

**Sicard, Augustin, l'abbé.** Les études classiques avant la révolution. Paris. 1887. 16°.

**VI. 4884**

**Simon, Herman Veit.** Die bilanz der aktiengesellschaften und der kommanditgesellschaften auf aktien. Berlin, etc. 1886. 8°.

**LS.**

**Smith, John William.** A selection of leading cases on various branches of the law. 9th ed., by R. H. Collins and R. G. Arbuthnot. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887. 8°.

**LS.**

**Smith, Richmond Mayo.** Statistics and economics; an outline of statistical science, with especial reference to the use of statistics in political economy and social science. [Baltimore.] 1888. 8°. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. iii. 4, 5.)

**VI. 2654.3**

**Spear, Samuel Thayer.** The law of extradition, international and inter-state. With an appendix, containing the extradition treaties and laws of the United States, the extradition laws of the states, several sections of the English extradition act of 1870, and the opinion of Gov. Cullom. 3d ed. Albany. 1885. 8°. pp. xiv., 766 [810].

**VI. 4013**

**Spear, Emory.** Removal of causes from the state to federal courts; an analysis of the law as changed by act of congress of March 3, 1887. With forms adapted to the law as now of force. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Table.*

**LS.**

**Stephen, Herbert.** The law relating to actions for malicious prosecution. London. 1888. 12°.

**LS.**

**Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** American statute law. First supplement, containing the repeals, amendments, and additions made in all the states and territories by the annual laws of 1886 and 1887, and presenting the law as in force Jan. 1, 1888. Boston. 1888. 1. 8°.

**DR. 146.14<sup>b</sup>, also LS.**

**Strohal, Emil.** Succession in den besitz nach römischem und heutigem recht; civilistische untersuchung. Graz. 1885. 8°.

**LS.**

**Sumner, William Graham.** Protectionism: the -ism which teaches that waste makes wealth. New York. 1887 [cop. 1885]. 16°.

**VI. 4861**

**Tallack, William.** Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America; and to the diminution of crime, pauperism, and intemperance; to prisons and their substitutes, habitual offenders, sentences, etc. London. 1889 [1888]. 8°.

**VI. 4827**

**Taussig, Frank William.** The tariff history of the United States; a series of essays. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 47.)

**VI. 4879**

*Contents:* — Protection to young industries as applied in the United States. — The early protective movement and the tariff of 1823. — The tariff, 1830-1860. — The history of the existing tariff, 1860-1888.

**Taylor, Henry Osborn.** On the law of private corporations. 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. xii., 883.

**LS.**

**Taylor, Lytton.** Index-digest of the Tennessee reports; embracing all the decisions of the supreme court of Tennessee, from 1st Overton to 16th Lea, inclusive, and Cooper's Tennessee chancery reports. Nashville. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 1312.

**LS.**

**Times law reports (The);** [containing reports of all cases appearing in the *Times*]. Edited by Stanley Boulter. Vol. i.-iii. 1884-87. 3 vol. London. [1885-88.] 4°.

**LS.**

To be continued.

**Toppan, Robert Noxon.** Monetary unification. Read before the American antiquarian society, at the semi-annual meeting, April 25, 1888. Worcester, Mass. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 14.

**VI. 4937**

**Träger, (Gustav Theodor) Eugen.** Die volkdichtigkeit Niederschlesiens. Inaugural-dissertation. Weimar. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 36. *Map.*

**MZ.**

"Vita," before p. 1.

**Tucker, George Fox.** A manual relating to the formation and management of mercantile and manufacturing corporations: a book of Massachusetts law. Boston. 1888. 8°.

**LS.**

**Underhill, Arthur.** A practical and concise manual of the law relating to private trusts and trustees. 3d ed. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°.

**LS.**

**United States — President.** 1887. (Grover Cleveland.) The president's message, 1887. With annotations by R. R. Bowker. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 38. (QUESTIONS of the day, 48.)

**VI. 4869**

**United States — Supreme court.** Proceedings of the bench and bar of the supreme court of the United States, in memoriam Morrison R. Waite. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 83. *Port.*

**LS.**

**Wadlin, Horace G.** Illiteracy in Massachusetts. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 15.

**VI. 4851**

**Watt, William.** Upon some of the general principles of the law, whether of a legal or of an equitable nature, including their relations and application to actions and defenses in general. Vol. viii. Supplemental volume, by Edwin Baylies. Albany. 1888. 1. 8°.

**LS.**

LS. has also vol. i.-vii.



**Waldner, Victor.** Die correale solidarität. Wien. 1885. 8°. **LS.**

**Walford, Cornelius.** Gilds; their origin, constitution, objects, and later history [in England]. New and enlarged ed. London. 1888. 8°

**VI. 4991**

**Walker, Francis Amasa.** The manual laboring class. [With] Mine labor in the Hocking Valley, by E. W. Bemis, [and] Report of the second annual meeting [of the American economic association], by R. T. Ely. [Baltimore.] 1888. 8° pp. 86. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. iii. 3.)

**VI. 2654.3**

**Walker, William Gregory, and Elgood, Edgar John.** A compendium of the law relating to executors & administrators. 2d ed. London. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Wandell, Samuel H.** The law of inns, hotels, and boarding houses; a treatise upon the relation of host and guest. Rochester, N. Y. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

**Ware, William Robert.** The instruction in architecture at the school of mines. A paper read before the alumni association of Columbia college, June 12, 1888. [New York. 1888.] 8° pp. 16. **VI. 4976**

"Reprinted from the *School of mines quarterly*, Nov. 1888."

**Warner, Amos Griswold.** Three phases of co-operation in the West. [Baltimore.] 1887. 8° (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. ii. 1.)

**VI. 2654.2**

**Washington and Lee university, Lexington, Va.** Catalogue of the officers and alumni, 1749-1888. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. **A 94.5**

**Wells, David Ames.** Relation of the tariff to wages. A simple catechism for those who desire to understand this matter. New York, etc. 1888. 8° pp. (2), 45. (QUESTIONS of the day, 54.)

**VI. 4870**

**Wharton, Francis.** A commentary on the law of evidence in civil issues. 3d ed. 2 vol. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. **LS.**

LS. and the college library have also the 1st and 2d editions, 1877 and 1879.

**Wines, Frederick Howard.** American prisons in the tenth United States census. A paper, read before the national prison association at its annual meeting, in Boston, July 14, 1888. New York, etc. 1888. 8° pp. 36. (QUESTIONS of the day, 51.)

**VI. 4867**

**Werthington, Thomas Kimber.** Historical sketch of the finances of Pennsylvania. With an introduction by R. T. Ely. [Baltimore.] 1887. 8°. *Diagr.* (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. ii. 2.)

**VI. 2654.2**

**Wright, Carroll Davidson.** Statistics in colleges. [With] Sociology and political economy, by F. H. Giddings, [and] The legal-tender decisions, by E. J. James. [Baltimore.] 1888. 8° pp. 80. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. iii. 1.) **VI. 2654.3**

**Wright, Robert Samuel.** The law of criminal conspiracies and agreements. To which is added, The law of criminal conspiracies and agreements, as found in the American cases; by H. L. Carson. Philadelphia. 1887. 8° (Text-book series, i. 11.) **LS.**

LS. has also the original treatise, London, 1873.

**Zeitschrift für französisches civilrecht.** Sammlung von civilrechtlichen entscheidungen der [deutschen, sowie der] französischen und belgischen gerichte, mit erläuterungen und literaturberichten. 1er-xv<sup>er</sup> bd.; — Sammlung von civilrechtlichen entscheidungen der deutschen, sowie der französ-

sischen, belgischen, und italienischen gerichte. xvi<sup>er</sup>, xvii<sup>er</sup> bd. 17 bde. Mannheim, etc. 1870-87. 8°. **LS.**

To be continued.

i<sup>er</sup> bd. was edited by Sigismund Puchelt; ii-xv by Puchelt with the assistance of others; xvi<sup>er</sup>, xvii<sup>er</sup> by Max Heinsheimer and others.

## IX. — Philology.

**Addy, Sidney Oldall.** A glossary of words used in the neighbourhood of Sheffield; including a selection of local names, and some notices of folk-lore, games, and customs. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.* (ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 57. Series C.) **Philol. 702.17**

**Ainger, Arthur Campbell, and Wintle, Henry Gilbert.** Elementary Latin exercises; adapted to the Eton Latin grammar. London, etc. 1885. sm. 8°. **5283.71**

**Ainger, Arthur Campbell, and Wintle, Henry Gilbert.** The Eton Latin grammar. Pt. i. Elementary; for use in the lower forms. London, etc. 1887. sm. 8°. **5252.62**

For pt. ii. see Rawlins, F. H., and Inge, W. R. The Eton Latin grammar.

**American philosophical society.** Reports of the committee, D. G. Brinton, Henry Phillips, jr., Monroe B. Snyder, appointed Oct. 21, 1887, to examine into the scientific value of Volapük; presented to the society, Nov. 18, 1887, and Jan. 6, 1888. [Philadelphia. 1888.] 8° pp. 16. **1231.16**

**Amsel, Georg.** De vi atque indole rhythmorum quid veteres iudicaverint. Insunt Leopoldi Cohn et Guilelmi Studemund lectiones codicum ad scriptores de re metrica et de re musica pertinentes. Vratislaviae. 1887. 8°. *Plate and diagrs.* (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, i. 3.) **12232.7**

**Andreoli, Raffaele.** Vocabolario napoletano-italiano. Torino, etc. [1887.] 8° pp. xii., 805. **7297.10**

**Andrews, Ethan Allen, and Steddard, Solomon.** A grammar of the Latin language; revised by Henry Preble. Boston. [1888.] 12°. **5253.60**

"List of some of the most useful recent works on subjects connected with Latin grammar," pp. viii.-ix.

**Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius, Roman emp.** Selections from the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius, for every day in the year; by Sara C. Upton. New-York. 1888. 16° pp. 54. **Ga 73.67**

These selections are taken from the translation by George Long, London, 1885.

**Apollonius, king of Tyre.** Historia Apollonii regis Tyri; e codice parisino 4955, edidit et commentario critico instruxit Michael Ring. Posenii, etc. 1887. 16° pp. 90. **La 35.210**

**Aristophanes.** The Acharnians; with introduction, notes, and a dialectical glossary by W. W. Merry. 3d ed. *Gr.* 2 pt. in 1 vol. Oxford. 1887. 16° (Clarendon press series.) **Ga 110.332**

**Aristophanes.** The knights; with introduction and notes by W. W. Merry. *Gr.* 2 pt. in 1 vol. Oxford. 1887. 16° (Clarendon press series.) **Ga 110.390**

**Aristophanes.** Plutus; closely translated from the text of H. A. Holden, with notes, by W. C. Green. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1887. 16° pp. (2), iv., 53. **Ga 110.660**

**Athens, Greece** — American school of classical studies. Papers of the school. Vol. ii. 1883-84. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Maps*. (Archæol. Institute of America.) **VIII. 67**

H. STERNART, J. R. S. An epigraphical journey in Asia Minor, during the summer of 1884. 1888.

**Art**. — Zur topographie von Rhegien und Messana. Grimma. [1887.] 4°. pp. (2). 36. **11257.27**

Progr. der fürsten- und landesschule. "1887, nr. 502."  
List of authorities, p. 2.

**Baba, Tatu**. An elementary grammar of the Japanese language, with easy progressive exercises. 2d and enlarged ed. London, etc. 1888. 16°. **1277.38**

**Bamberg**, (Eduard Heinrich) Albert von. Règles fondamentales de la syntaxe grecque; d'après l'ouvrage de Albert von Bamberg [Hauptregeln der griechischen syntax]. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., entièrement remaniée par Ch. Cucuel, sous la direction de O. Riemann. Paris. 1888. 12°. (Nouvelle collection à l'usage des classes, 5.) **4251.40**

**Band, Oskar**. Das attische Demeter-kore-fest der epikleidia; neuer beitrage zur griechischen heortologie. 1<sup>er</sup> tell. Berlin. 1887. 4°. **12276.82**  
"Wissenschaft. beilage zum progr. d. Margarethenschule, ostern 1887."

**Baummeister**, (Karl) August, *editor*. Denkmäler des klassischen altertums zur erläuterung des lebens der griechen und römer in religion, kunst, und sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet von B. Arnold, H. Blümner, etc. 3 bde. München, etc. 1885-88. 4°. *Illustr.* **10281.30**

**Baumert, Hans** (Georg Wilhelm). Apionis quae ad Homerum pertinent fragmenta. Dissertatio inauguralis. Regimonti Borussiae. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 52-4. **Gh 63.303**

"Vita," after p. 52.

**Bell, Alexander Melville**. University lectures on phonetics. Delivered in Johns Hopkins university, U. S. A., and Oxford university, England; with an appendix on the phonetics of Roman letters. New York. [1887.] 8°. pp. (4), 78. **1246.16**

**Bell, Alexander Melville**. World-English: the universal language. New York, etc. [1888.] 8°. pp. 29. **9282.31**

**Block, Raymond DE**. Évhémère; son livre & sa doctrine. Dissertation inaugurale. Mons. 1876. 12°. **Ge 26.10**

**Boyd, Stephen Gill**. Indian local names, with their interpretation. [Also a miscellaneous vocabulary.] York, Pa. 1885. 8°. pp. x., 70. **1251.31**

**Brachet, François**. Dictionnaire du patois savoyard tel qu'il est parlé dans le canton d'Albertville. Avec des remarques sur la prononciation et des observations grammaticales sur les difficultés de cet idiome; suivi d'une collection de proverbes & maximes usités dans le pays. Albertville. 1883. 8°. **6235.20**

**Brauns**, (Theodor) Wilhelm. Althochdeutsches lesebuch, zusammengestellt und mit glossar versehen. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. Halle. 1888. 8°. **8257.33**

**Briel, Albert**. De Callistrato et Philonide; sive, De actionibus aristophaneis. Berolini. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 68. **Ga 110.720**

**Brinton, Daniel Garrison**. The language of palaeolithic man. Read before the American philological society, Oct. 5, 1888. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. 16. **1237.36, also PM.**

**Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst**. A classified list of all simple and compound cuneiform ideographs occurring in the texts hitherto published, with their Assyro-Babylonian equivalents, phonetic values, etc. Pt. i., ii. 2 pt. Leyden. 1887. 4°. *Lithographed*. **3225.2**

**Busche, Karl**. Observationes criticae in Euripidis Troades. Dissertatio inauguralis. Helmstadt. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. (2), 47-4. **Ge 36.742**  
"Vita," after p. 47.

**Bussan, Arnold**. Lykurgos und die grosse rhetra. Rede gehalten bei verkündigung des resultates der preisaufgaben. Innsbruck. 1887. 8°. pp. 29. **10243.31**

**Cicero**. Laelius de amicitia. Erklärt von Carl Meissner. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 70. **Lo 38.630**

**Colvin, Mrs. Mary Noyes**. Lautliche untersuchung der werke Robert's von Blois, nach der handschrift 24301 der pariser nationalbibliothek. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 67-4. **7596.34**

"Curriculum vitae," after p. 67.

**Cucuel, Charles** (Louis Frédéric). Essai sur la langue et le style de l'orateur Antiphon. Thèse de doctorat présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. Paris. 1886. 8°. **Ga 71.45**  
List of works consulted, pp. viii.-ix.

**Cucuel, Charles** (Louis Frédéric), and **Allégro, F.** Mélanges grecs. Paris. 1888. 8°. (Bibliothèque de la faculté des lettres de Lyon, 5.) **Ga 71.30**

*Contents*: — ANTIPHON. Œuvres complètes; traduites par Ch. Cucuel. — ARISTOPHANES. Une scène des "Grenouilles," par F. Allégro.

**Curtius, Georg**. Griechische schulgrammatik. 18<sup>e</sup> wesentlich veränderte aufl., bearbeitet von Wilhelm von Hartel. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **4253.30**

**Demosthenes**. Orationes selectae; edidit Carolus Wotke. Gr. Lipsiae, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. xiv., 77. *Map and front.* (BIBLIOTHECA scriptorum graecorum et romanorum.) **Gd 15.263**

**Demosthenes**. Orations against Philip; with introductions and notes by Evelyn Abbott and F. E. Matheson. Gr. Vol. i. Oxford. 1887. 16°. (Clarendon press series.) **Gd 15.438**  
*Contents*: — 1. Introduction and text. (Philippic I. Olynthiacs I.-III.) — 2. Notes.

**Demosthenes**. De corona oratio; iterum edidit I. H. Lipsius. Gr. Lipsiae. 1887. 8°. **Gd 15.346**

**Demosthenes**. L'orazione per la corona; commentata da Domenico Bassi. Gr. Torino, etc. 1887. 8°. **Gd 15.355**

**Dilthey, Karl**. De epigrammatum graecorum syllogis quibusdam minoribus commentatio. Göttingae. [1887.] 4°. pp. 1-25. (Index schol. aest.) **Ga 64.86**

**Dancker, Maximilian** (Wolfgang). Abhandlungen aus der griechischen geschichte. Mit einem vorwort von A. Kirchhoff. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **10242.16**

*Contents*: — Ueber die hufen der spartiaten. — Strategie und taktik des Miltiades. — Der angebliche verrath des Themistokles. — Der process des Pausanias. — Ueber den sogenannten kimonischen frieden. — Ein angebliches gesetz des Perikles. — Des Perikles fahrt in den Pontus.

**Else, Karl** (Friedrich). Grundriss der englischen philologie. Halle. 1887. 8°. **9265.32**

**Euripides**. Medea; edidit Th. Barthold. Metra recensuit W. Christ. Gr. Pragae, etc. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 80. **Ge 36.556**

**Rigveda** (Der), oder Die heiligen hymnen der Brāhmana. Zum ersten male vollständig ins deutsche übersetzt, mit commentar und einleitung, von Alfred Ludwig. 6 bde. in 5. Prag, etc. 1876-88. 1. 8°. **40.47**

*Contents:* — i. ii. [Übersetzung des Rigveda.] 2 bde. 1876. — iii. Die mantralitteratur und das alte Indien, als einleitung zur uebersetzung des Rigveda. 1878. — iv. v. Commentar zur Rigveda-übersetzung, 2 theile. 1881-83. — vi. Register der beigestellten, verzeichnis der conjecturen, glossar, sachliches und grammatisches repertorium für den Rigveda. 1888.

**Rosbach, Otto.** De Senecae philosophi librorum recensione et emendatione. Praemissae sunt Senecae librorum Quomodo amicitia continenda sit et De vita patris reliquiae, editae a Guilelmo Studemund. Vratislaviae. 1888. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, ii. 3.) **12232.7**

**Sabersky, Heinrich.** Zur provenzalischen lautlehre. Parasitische i und die damit zusammenhängenden erscheinungen. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **6236.31**

"Verzeichniss der benutzten werke," p. 1.

**Schiller, (Karl Heinrich Friedrich) Hermann.** Geschichte der römischen kaiserzeit. 2 bde. Gotha. 1883-87. 8°. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, iii. 2.) **11272.13**

*Contents:* — i. Von Cäsars todt bis zur erhebung Diokletians. 2 theile in 1 vol. 1883. — ii. Von Diokletian bis zum todt Theodosius des Grossen. 1887.

**Schmid, Siegfried.** Untersuchung über die frage der echtheit der rede Pro M. Marcello. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1888. 8°. **Le 40.594**

"Vita," after p. 123.

**Schmidt, J. Ulrich.** Syntaktische studien über die Cent nouvelles nouvelles. Inaugural-dissertation. Frauenfeld. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 68+. **6223.22**

"Curriculum vitae," after p. 68.

**Schmidt, Max C. P.** Zur geschichte der geographischen litteratur bei griechen und römern. Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 27. (2 cop.) **13281.6; G 720**

"Wissenschaftl. beilage zum progr. des aakanischen gym. 1887, nr. 60."

**Schmidt, (Wilhelm) Adolf.** Handbuch der griechischen chronologie. Nach des verfassers todt herausgegeben von Franz Rühl. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 804. **10221.32**

**Schroeder, Ferdinand.** Thucydidis Historiarum memoria quae prostat apud Aristidem, Aristidis schollastas, Hermogenem, Hermogenis schollastas, Aristophanis schollastas. Dissertatio inauguralis. Gottingae. 1887. 8°. pp. 58+. **Gt 55.597**

"Vita," after p. 58.

**Schuchardt, Hugo (Ernst Mario).** Auf anlass des Volapüks. Berlin. 1888. 16°. pp. 48. **1231.19**

**Schults, Otto.** Die ortsgottheiten in der griechischen und römischen kunst. Berlin. 1889 [1888]. 8°. pp. (4), 84. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, viii. 3.) **Philol. 200**

**Schuls, J. Gustav.** Attische verbal-formen, alphabetisch zusammengestellt auf grund von inschriften und autoren, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der gymnasial-classiker. Prag. 1888. 16°. **4277.28**

**Seedorf, Henry.** Über syntaktische mittel des ausdrucks im althochdeutschen Isidor und den verwandten stücken. Paderborn. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 88. (GÖTTINGER beiträge zur deutschen philologie, 8.) **Philol. 533.2**

**Socin, Adolf.** Schriftsprache und dialekte im deutschen nach zeugnissen alter und neuer zeit; beiträge zur geschichte der deutschen sprache. Heilbronn. 1888. 8°. **8265.28**

**Soltan, Friederich.** Die mythen- und sagenkreise im homerischen schiffer-epos genannt Odyssee, desgleichen der Ilias, wie auch der Argonautensage, zeitgeschichtlich, naturwissenschaftlich, und sprachlich beurtheilt und erläutert. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **Gh 64.693**

**Sophocles.** Τραγῳδίαί. Διὶ ὠρθῶσε καὶ ἐξηγήσατο Δ. X. Σεμιτέλος. Τόμ. i. Ἀθήνησιν. 1887. 1. 8°. *Port. of Ch. B. Zographos.* (Zwγράφειος ἑλληνικὴ βιβλιοθήκη.) **Gs 31.274**

*Contents:* — i. Ἀντιγόνη.

**Sophocles.** Sophocles; translated into English verse by Robert Whitelaw. London. 1883. sm. 8°. **Gs 31.680**

**Speculum regale.** Ein altnorwegischer dialog, nach cod. arnamagn. 243 fol. B, und den ältesten fragmenten, herausgegeben von Oscar Brenner. München. 1881. 8°. **IV. 2768**

**Speed, Lance, and Pryor, Francis R.** The Oedipus Tyrannus; a record of the performance in Nov. 1887 [at Cambridge, Eng. Including the full text of the play taken from the edition printed at Cambridge in 1669 by John Field, and illustrated with engravings.] Cambridge. [1888.] 4°. pp. 63. **\*27 Case. 316**

Pages 5-36 are printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Striller, Franz.** De stoicorum studiis rhetoricis. Vratislaviae. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 61+. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, i. 2.) **12232.7**

**Swoboda, Raimund.** De Demosthenis quae feruntur prooemii. Vindobonae. 1887. 8°. **Table. Gd 15.778**

**Urlichs, (Karl) Ludwig von.** Über griechische kunstschriftsteller. Würzburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. **II. 2547**

*Contents:* — Polyklet. — Pamphilus. — Duris von Samos. — Xenokrates. — Antigonos und Polemon.

**Vars, Jules.** L'art nautique dans l'antiquité, et spécialement en Grèce; d'après A. Breusing (Die nautik der alten). Accompagné d'éclaircissements et de comparaisons avec les usages et les procédés de la marine actuelle. Introduction par M. le contre-amiral A<sup>d</sup>e Vallon. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Chart, wdcts., and map.* (Nouvelle collection à l'usage des classes, 14.) **II. 2526**

**Virgilius.** Works; containing his Pastorals, Georgics, and Aeneis. Translated into English verse, by Mr. Dryden. London. 1697. f. pp. (44), 640. *Fronts. and plates.* **Lv 18.604**

**Virgilius.** Eneid; translated literally, line by line, into English dactylic hexameter, by Oliver Crane. New York. 1888. sq. 8°. **Lv 18.689**

**Wilda, Oscar (Waldemar).** Ueber die örtliche verbreitung der zwölfzeiligen schweifreimstrophe in England. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1887.] 8°. pp. 66+. **VII. 2139**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 66.

**Wilhelm, Friedrich.** De Minucii Felicis Octavio et Tertulliani Apologetico. Vratislaviae. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 86. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, ii. 1.) **12232.7**

**Willisch, E. (G.).** Beiträge zur inneren geschichte des alten Korinth. Zittau. 1887. 4°. pp. (2), 34. **10244.9**

"Beilage zum jahresbericht des gymnasiums. — 1887, nr. 509."

"Übersicht der auf die geschichte des alten Korinth bezüglichen spezialuntersuchungen," pp. 83-94.

**Wolfermann, Oscar** (Albin). Die flexionslehre in Notkers althochdeutscher übersetzung von Boethius: De consolatione philosophiae. Ein beibrag zur althochdeutschen grammatik. Inaugural-dissertation. Altenburg. 1886. 8°. pp. 74+. **8257.39**

"Vita," after p. 74.

**Wrede, Franz.** De praepositione eius. Part. i. Köln. 1887. 4°. pp. 1-15. (Progr. d. königl. kathol. gym. an aposteln. "1887, no. 899.") **4242.67**

**Zacher, Konrad.** Zur griechischen nominal-composition. Breslau. 1886. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, i. 1.) **12232.7**

**Zeisberger, David.** Essay of an Onondaga grammar, or A short introduction to learn the Onondaga *al. Maqua* tongue. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 4b. **1271.45**

"Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography*."

**Zielinski, Thaddeus.** Quaestiones comicae. Petropoli. 1887. 1. 8°. **13267.53**

*Contents:* — Epirrhematic. — De comoediae palaeatticae reliquiae. — De comoediae doricae personis. — De Menaechmorum paramythio. — De Acca Larentia.

"Ex ministerii ab instructione publica annuum a. 1886 fasc. 11 et 12 seorsum expressae."

**Zingerle, Anton.** Kleine philologische abhandlungen. 4 hefte in 1 vol. Innsbruck. 1871-87. 8°. **13227.45**

*Contents:* — I. Petrarca's verhältnis zu den römischen dichtern. — Bemerkungen zu den Sulpicialegien des Tibullus. — Handschriftliches zu Ovid's Remedia amoris. — Einiges über die scene in Sophokles Aias v. 646-692. 1871. II. Zur aesthetischen frage der unter Ovid's namen überlieferten Halleutica. — Weiteres zu den Sulpicialegien des Tibullus. — Zur erklärungs und kritik einiger stellen lat. autoren. 1877.

III. Fortsetzung der beiträge zur kritik und erklärungs latein. schriftsteller. — De scriptorum latinorum locis, qui ad poematum apud inferos descriptionem spectant. 1882.

IV. Ueber eine innsbrucker Juvenalhandschrift mit scholien. — Beiträge zur kritik und erklärungs verschiedener schriftsteller. — Die lateinischen Bibeicitate bei S. Hilarius von Poitiers. — Beiträge zu den latein. wörterbüchern. 1887.

## X. — Literature.

**Amant** (L') rendu cordelier à l'observance d'amours; poème attribué à Martial d'Auvergne. Publié, d'après les mss. et les anciennes éditions, par A. de Montaiglon. Paris. 1881. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS. [Publ.]) **8594.71**

**Annunzio, Gabriele d'.** Isaotta Guttadauro, ed altre poesie. Con disegni di Vincenzo Cabianca, Onorato Carlandi, Giuseppe Cellini, Enrico Coleman, etc. Roma. 1886. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **IV. 2793**

"Edizione di 1500 esemplari."

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.** With Sa'di in the garden, or The book of love; being the "Ishk" or third chapter of the "Bostân" of the Persian poet Sa'di, embodied in a dialogue held in the garden of the Taj Mahal, at Agra. Boston. 1888. 16°. **23433.13**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio.** Il Dantino; romanzo. Milano. 1888. 16°. **IV. 2798**

**Baahkirtseff, Marie.** Journal. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 12°. *Port.* **VII. 2145**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** By Celia's arbour; a tale of Portsmouth town. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.38**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The case of Mr. Lucraft, and other tales. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.39**

*Other tales:* — The mystery of Joe Morgan. — An old, old story. — Lady Kitty. — The old four-poster. — My own experience. — Titania's farewell. — On the Goodwin. — Edelweis. — Love finds the way. — The death of Samuel Pickwick. — When the ship comes home.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The chaplain of the Fleet. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.40**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The golden butterfly. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Port. of Walter Besant.* **21423.41**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The monks of Thelema; a novel. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.42**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** My little girl. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.43**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** Ready-money Mortiboy; a matter-of-fact story. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Port. of James Rice.* **21423.44**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The seamy side; a story. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.45**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The ten years' tenant, and other stories. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.46**

*Other stories:* — Sweet Nelly, my heart's delight. — Over the sea with a sailor.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** This son of Vulcan. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.47**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** "Twas in Trafalgar's Bay, and other stories. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.48**

*Other stories:* — Shepherds all and maidens fair. — Such a good man. — Le chien d'or.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** With harp and crown; a novel. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.49**

[Birk, Sixt (Lat. Xystus BETULEUS).] Susanna; ein oberengadinisches drama des xvi. jahrhunderts [translated from the German]. Mit anmerkungen, grammatik, und glossar, herausgegeben von Jakob Ulrich. Frauenfeld. 1888. 16°. **6295.41**

**Bölsche, Wilhelm.** Heinrich Heine; versuch einer ästhetisch-kritischen analyse seiner werke und seiner weltanschauung. i<sup>o</sup>, selbständige abt. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **18564.36**

[Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, compiler.] Mark Twain's Library of humor. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 707. *Illustr.* **AL 478.88**

**Darmesteter, James.** Les origines de la poésie persane. Paris. 1887. 18°. pp. (4), 88+. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE orientale elzévirienne, 53.) **IV. 2775**

**Droste-Hülshoff, Annette Elisabeth, freiin von.** Gesammelte werke; herausgegeben von Elisabeth, freiin von Droste-Hülshoff. Nach dem handschriftlichen nachlass verglichen und ergänzt, mit biographie, einleitungen, und anmerkungen versehen von Wilhelm Kreiten. 4 bde. in 3. Münster, etc. 1887, '84-86. sm. 8°. *Fronts., port., and fac-sim.* **18587.19**

*Contents:* — I. 1. Ein charakterbild, als einleitung in ihre werke. Von Wilhelm Kreiten. 1887. — 2. Das geistliche jahr, nebst religiösen gedichten. 1884.

II. Die grösseren erzählenden gedichte. — Die balladen. 1885.

III. Die kleineren gedichte. 1885.

IV. Die prosaischen schriften und jugendwerke. 1886.

**Rigveda** (Der), oder Die heiligen hymnen der Brähmana. Zum ersten male vollständig ins deutsche übersetzt, mit commentar und einleitung, von Alfred Ludwig. 6 bde. in 5. Prag, etc. 1876-88. 1. 8°. **40.47**

*Contents:* — i., ii. [Übersetzung des Rigveda.] 2 bde. 1876. — iii. Die mantralitteratur und das alte Indien, als einleitung zur uebersetzung des Rigveda. 1878. — iv., v. Commentar zur Rigveda-übersetzung. 2 theile. 1881-83. — vi. Register der belgestellten, verzeichnis der conjecturen, glossar, sachliches und grammatisches repertorium für den Rigveda. 1888.

**Rosbach**, Otto. De Senecae philosophi librorum recensione et emendatione. Praemissae sunt Senecae librorum Quomodo amicitia continenda sit et De vita patris reliquiae, editae a Guilelmo Studemund. Vratislaviae. 1888. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, ii. 3.)

**Saborak**, Heinrich. Zur provenzalischen lautlehre. Parasitisches i und die damit zusammenhängenden erscheinungen. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **12232.7**

"Verzeichniss der benutzten werke," p. 1.

**Schiller**, (Karl Heinrich Friedrich) Hermann. Geschichte der römischen kaiserzeit. 2 bde. Gotha. 1883-87. 8°. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, iii. 2.) **11272.13**

*Contents:* — i. Von Cäsars tod bis zur erhebung Diokletians. 2 theile in 1 vol. 1883. — ii. Von Diokletian bis zum tode Theodosius des Grossen. 1887.

**Schmid**, Siegfried. Untersuchung über die frage der echtheit der rede Pro M. Marcello. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1888. 8°.

"Vita," after p. 123.

**Schmidt**, J. Ulrich. Syntaktische studien über die Cent nouvelles nouvelles. Inaugural-dissertation. Frauenfeld. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 68+. **6223.22**

"Curriculum vitae," after p. 68.

**Schmidt**, Max C. P. Zur geschichte der geographischen litteratur bei griechen und römern. Berlin. 1887. 4°. pp. 27. (2 cop.) **13281.6; G 720**

"Wissenschaftl. beilage zum progr. des askanischen gym. 1887, nr. 60."

**Schmidt**, (Wilhelm) Adolf. Handbuch der griechischen chronologie. Nach des verfassers tode herausgegeben von Franz Rühl. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. xvi., 804. **10221.32**

**Schroeder**, Ferdinand. Thucydidis Historiarum memoria quae prostat apud Aristidem, Aristidis scholiastas, Hermogenem, Hermogenis scholiastas, Aristophanis scholiastas. Dissertatio inauguralis. Göttingae. 1887. 8°. pp. 58+. **Gt 55.597**

"Vita," after p. 58.

**Schnohardt**, Hugo (Ernst Mario). Auf anlass des Volapüks. Berlin. 1888. 16°. pp. 48. **1231.19**

**Schultz**, Otto. Die ortsgottheiten in der griechischen und römischen kunst. Berlin. 1889 [1888]. 8°. pp. (4), 84. (BERLINER studien für classische philologie und archaeologie, viii. 3.)

**Schulz**, J. Gustav. Attische verbal-formen, alphabetisch zusammengestellt auf grund von inschriften und autoren, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der gymnasial-classiker. Prag. 1888. 16°. **4277.28**

**Seedorf**, Henry. Über syntaktische mittel des ausdrucks im althochdeutschen Isidor und den verwandten stücken. Paderborn. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 88. (GÖTTINGER beiträge zur deutschen philologie, 3.) **Philol. 533.2**

**Socin**, Adolf. Schriftsprache und dialekte im deutschen nach zeugnissen alter und neuer zeit; beiträge zur geschichte der deutschen sprache. Heilbronn. 1888. 8°. **8265.28**

**Soltan**, Friederich. Die mythen- und sagenkreise im homerischen schiffer-epos genannt Odyssee, desgleichen der Ilias, wie auch der Argonautensage, zeitgeschichtlich, naturwissenschaftlich, und sprachlich beurtheilt und erläutert. Berlin. 1887. 8°. **Gh 64.693**

**Sophocles**. Τραγωδίας. Διάρθρωσε καὶ ἐξηγήσατο Δ. Χ. Σεμιτέλος. Τόμ. i. Ἀθήνησιν. 1887. 1. 8°. *Port. of Ch. B. Zōgraphos.* (Zwγράφειος ἑλληνική βιβλιοθήκη.) **Gs 31.274**

*Contents:* — i. Ἀντιγόνη.

**Sophocles**. Sophocles; translated into English verse by Robert Whitelaw. London. 1883. sm. 8°. **Gs 31.680**

**Speculum regale**. Ein altnorwegischer dialog, nach cod. arnamagn. 243 fol. B, und den ältesten fragmenten, herausgegeben von Oscar Brenner. München. 1881. 8°. **IV. 2768**

**Speed**, Lance, and **Pryor**, Francis R. The Oedipus Tyrannus; a record of the performance in Nov. 1887 [at Cambridge, Eng. Including the full text of the play taken from the edition printed at Cambridge in 1669 by John Field, and illustrated with engravings.] Cambridge. [1888.] 4°. pp. 68. **\*27 Case. 316**

Pages 5-36 are printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Striller**, Franz. De stoicorum studiis rhetoricis. Vratislaviae. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 61+. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, i. 2.) **12232.7**

**Swoboda**, Raimund. De Demosthenis quae feruntur proemiis. Vindobonae. 1887. 8°. **Gd 15.778**

**Ulrichs**, (Karl) Ludwig von. Über griechische kunstschriftsteller. Würzburg. 1887. 8°. pp. 48. **II. 2547**

*Contents:* — Polyklet. — Pamphilus. — Duris von Samos. — Xenokrates. — Antigonos und Polemon.

**Vars**, Jules. L'art nautique dans l'antiquité, et spécialement en Grèce; d'après A. Breusing (Die nautik der alten). Accompagné d'éclaircissements et de comparaisons avec les usages et les procédés de la marine actuelle. Introduction par M. le contre-amiral A<sup>d</sup>e Vallon. Paris. 1887. 16°. *Chart, wdcts., and map.* (Nouvelle collection à l'usage des classes, 14.) **II. 2526**

**Virgilius**. Works; containing his Pastorals, Georgics, and Aeneis. Translated into English verse, by Mr. Dryden. London. 1697. f°. pp. (44), 640. *Fronts. and plates.* **Lv 18.604**

**Virgilius**. Aeneid; translated literally, line by line, into English dactylic hexameter, by Oliver Crane. New York. 1888. sq. 8°. **Lv 18.689**

**Wilda**, Oscar (Waldemar). Ueber die örtliche verbreitung der zwölfzeiligen schweifreimstrophe in England. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1887.] 8°. pp. 66+. **VII. 2139**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 66.

**Wilhelm**, Friedrich. De Minucii Felicis Octavio et Tertulliani Apologetico. Vratislaviae. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 86. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, ii. 1.) **12232.7**

**Willisch**, E. (G.). Beiträge zur inneren geschichte des alten Korinth. Zittau. 1887. 4°. pp. (2), 34. **10244.9**

"Beilage zum jahresbericht des gymnasiums. — 1887, nr. 509."

"Übersicht der auf die geschichte des alten Korinth beruhenden spezialuntersuchungen," pp. 32-34.

**Welfermann, Oscar (Albin).** Die flexionslehre in Notkers althochdeutscher übersetzung von Boethius: De consolatione philosophiae. Ein beibrag zur althochdeutschen grammatik. Inauguraldissertation. Altenburg. 1886. 8°. pp. 74+. **8257.39**

"Vita," after p. 74.

**Wrede, Franz.** De praepositione eius. Part. i. Köln. 1887. 4°. pp. 1-15. (Progr. d. königl. kathol. gym. an aposteln. "1887, no. 899.") **4242.67**

**Zacher, Konrad.** Zur griechischen nominalcomposition. Breslau. 1886. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, i. 1.) **12232.7**

**Zeisberger, David.** Essay of an Onondaga grammar, or A short introduction, to learn the Onondaga *al. Maqua* tongue. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 45. **1271.45**

"Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography*."

**Ziellifaki, Thaddeus.** Quaestiones comicae. Petropoli. 1887. 1. 8°. **13267.53**

*Contents:* — Epirrhematium. — De comodiae palaestiticae reliquis. — De comodiae doricae personis. — De Menaechmorum paramythio. — De Acca Larentia.

"Ex ministerii ab instructione publica annuum a. 1886 fasc. 11 et 12 scorum expressae."

**Zingerle, Anton.** Kleine philologische abhandlungen. 4 hefte in 1 vol. Innsbruck. 1871-87. 8°. **13227.45**

*Contents:* — I. Petrarca's verhältnisse zu den römischen dichtern. — Bemerkungen zu den Sulpiciaelegien des Tibullus. — Handschriftliches zu Ovid's Remedia amoris. — Einiges über die scene in Sophokles' Alas v. 646-692. 1871.

II. Zur aeutheltheitsfrage der unter Ovid's namen überlieferten Haliutica. — Weiteres zu den Sulpiciaelegien des Tibullus. — Zur erklärang und kritik einiger stellen lat. autoren. 1877.

III. Fortsetzung der beiträge zur kritik und erklärang latein. schriftsteller. — De scriptorum latinorum locis, qui ad poematum apud inferos descriptionem spectant. 1882.

IV. Ueber eine innsbrucker Juvenalhandschrift mit schollen. — Beiträge zur kritik und erklärang verschiedener schriftsteller. — Die lateinischen Bibelcitate bei S. Hilarius von Poitiers. — Beiträge zu den latein. wörterbüchern. 1887.

## X. — Literature.

**Amant (L')** rendu cordelier à l'observance d'amour; poème attribué à Martial d'Auvergne. Publié, d'après les mss. et les anciennes éditions, par A. de Montaiglon. Paris. 1881. 8°. (SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS. [Publ.]) **8594.71**

**Annunzio, Gabriele d'.** Isaotta Guttadauro, ed altre poesie. Con disegni di Vincenzo Cabianca, Onorato Carlandi, Giuseppe Cellini, Enrico Coleman, etc. Roma. 1886. 8°. *Front.* and *plates*. **IV. 2793**

"Edizione di 1500 esemplari."

**Arnold, Sir Edwin.** With Sa'di in the garden, or The book of love; being the "Ishk" or third chapter of the "Bostân" of the Persian poet Sa'di, embodied in a dialogue held in the garden of the Taj Mahal, at Agra. Boston. 1888. 16°. **23433.13**

**Barrili, Anton Giulio.** Il Dantino; romanzo. Milano. 1888. 16°. **IV. 2798**

**Baschkirtseff, Marie.** Journal. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 12°. *Port.* **VII. 2145**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** By Celia's arbour; a tale of Portsmouth town. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.38**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The case of Mr. Lucraft, and other tales. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.39**

*Other tales:* — The mystery of Joe Morgan. — An old, old story. — Lady Kitty. — The old four-poster. — My own experience. — Titania's farewell. — On the Goodwin. — Edgewell. — Love finds the way. — The death of Samuel Pickwick. — When the ship comes home.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The chaplain of the Fleet. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.40**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The golden butterfly. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Port. of Walter Besant.* **21423.41**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The monks of Thelema; a novel. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.42**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** My little girl. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.43**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** Ready-money Mortiboy; a matter-of-fact story. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Port. of James Rice.* **21423.44**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The seamy side; a story. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.45**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** The ten years' tenant, and other stories. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.46**

*Other stories:* — Sweet Nelly, my heart's delight. — Over the sea with a sailor.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** This son of Vulcan. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.47**

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** 'Twas in Trafalgar's Bay, and other stories. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.48**

*Other stories:* — Shepherds all and maidens fair. — Such a good man. — Le chien d'or.

**Besant, Walter, and Rice, James.** With harp and crown; a novel. Library ed. New York. [1888.] 8°. **21423.49**

[Birok, Sixt (Lat. Xystus BETULEIUS).] Susanna; ein oberengadinisches drama des xvi. jahrhunderts [translated from the German]. Mit anmerkungen, grammatik, und glossar, herausgegeben von Jakob Ulrich. Frauenfeld. 1888. 16°. **6295.41**

**Bölsche, Wilhelm.** Heinrich Heine; versuch einer ästhetisch-kritischen analyse seiner werke und seiner weltanschauung. i<sup>a</sup>, selbständige abt. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **18564.36**

[Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, compiler.] Mark Twain's Library of humor. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 707. *Illustr.* **AL 478.88**

**Darmesteter, James.** Les origines de la poésie persane. Paris. 1887. 18°. pp. (4), 88+. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE orientale elzévirienne, 53.) **IV. 2775**

**Droste-Hülshoff, Annette Elisabeth, frein von.** Gesammelte werke; herausgegeben von Elisabeth, frein von Droste-Hülshoff. Nach dem handschriftlichen nachlass verglichen und ergänzt, mit biographie, einleitungen, und anmerkungen versehen von Wilhelm Kreiten. 4 bde. in 3. Münster, etc. 1887, '84-86. sm. 8°. *Fronts., port., and fac-sim.* **18587.19**

*Contents:* — I. 1. Ein charakterbild, als einleitung in ihre werke. Von Wilhelm Kreiten. 1887. — 2. Das geistliche jahr, nebst religiösen gedichten. 1884.

II. Die grösseren erzählenden gedichte. — Die balladen. 1885.

III. Die kleineren gedichte. 1885.

IV. Die prosaischen schriften und jugendwerke. 1886.

**Duffy, Bella.** *Madame de Staël.* Boston. 1887. 16°. (FAMOUS women.) **4545.3.2**

**Ellinger, Georg.** *Alceste in der modernen literatur.* Halle a. S. 1885. sm. 8°. pp. (6), 57. **IV. 2779**

Traces the story of Alceste through Hans Sachs' tragedy of "Frau Alceste" (1551), Alex. Hardy's "Alceste ou La fidélité" (1802), Quinault's drama of "Alceste" (1674) and its translations, Aurelio Aureli's "L'Antigona delusa d'Alceste" (1664), the German puppet plays, Pierjacoopo Martello's drama (circa 1700), James Thomson's "Edward and Eleonora" (1739), Calsabigi's opera (music by Gluck), Wieland's drama, Alfieri's "Alceste Seconda," the "Cedipe chez Admète" (1778) of J. F. Ducis, and Herder's "Admetus' haus" (1802).

**Franklin, Benjamin** (1706-1790). Complete works; including his private as well as his official and scientific correspondence, and numerous letters and documents now for the first time printed, with many others not included in any former collection; also the un mutilated and correct version of his autobiography. Compiled and edited by John Bigelow. 10 vol. New York, etc. 1887-88. 8°. *Portrs., plates, wdcts., and map.* **6316.5**

"Autobiography," l. 1-301.

"Of this letter-press edition 600 copies have been printed for sale. No. 141."

**Fris, Jens Andreas.** *Lajla; a tale of Finmark.* Translated from the Norwegian by Ingerid Markhus. New York, etc. 1888. 16°. **IV. 2810**

**Galton, Arthur, editor.** English prose, from Maundeville to Thackeray. [Selections.] London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 30.) **11442.19**

**Garrick, David.** Private correspondence with the most celebrated persons of his time; now first published from the originals, and illustrated with notes and a new biographical memoir. [Edited by James Boaden.] 2 vol. London. 1831-32. 4°. *Port.* **17471.1**

"Biographical memoir," l. 1-lxiv.

**Gau, John.** *The richt vay to the kingdom of heuine.* [1533.] Edited, with introduction and notes, by A. F. Mitchell; glossarial index by T. G. Law. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. (SCOTTISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 12.) **Eng. Lit. 2113**

With a fac-simile of the original title-page.

**Gnafron fils, pseudon.** *Théâtre, saynètes, & récits; par Gnafron fils, de la rue Ferrachat, neveu de Guignol.* Lyon. 1886. 8°. *Vigns.* **12554.47**

"670 exemplaires. No. 567."

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, and Rochlitz, Friedrich (Johann).** *Goethes briefwechsel mit Friedrich Rochlitz.* Herausgeber: Woldemar Freiherr von Biedermann. Leipzig. 1887. sm. 8°. *Port. of Rochlitz.* **17585.30**

**Gosse, Edmund (William).** *Life of William Congreve.* London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [19.]) **15482.66**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i-ix.

**[Grisebach, Eduard (Rudolf).]** *Tanhäuser in Rom.* 6<sup>te</sup> tausend. Mit einer titelbordüre aus dem Vitruv-drucke Philipps de Giunta, Florenz, 1513. Berlin. 1886. 16°. *Wdct.* **20553.32**

**Halévy, Ludovic.** *L'abbé Constantin.* With English notes by F. C. Sumichrast. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. (ROMANS choisis, 2.) **12565.18**

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** *Memo-randa on All's well that ends well, The two gentlemen of Verona, Much ado about nothing, and on Titus Andronicus.* Brighton. 1879. 8°. pp. 80. **\*13484.4**

For private circulation only.

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** *Memo-randa on Love's labour's lost, King John, Othello, and on Romeo and Juliet.* London. 1879. 8°. pp. 96. **\*13485.118**

For private circulation only.

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** *Memo-randa on the Midsummer night's dream.* Brighton. 1879. 8°. pp. 47. **\*13486.62**

For private circulation only.

**Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.** *Memo-randa on the tragedy of Hamlet.* London. 1879. 8°. pp. 78+. *Fac-sims. and wdct.* **\*13484.91**

For private circulation only.

[Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard.] *The Stratford records and the Shakespeare autotypes.* 5th ed. To which is prefixed the farewell of the oldest living Shakespearean biographer to the Shakespeare-councils of the town which should be, but which is not, the chosen centre of Shakespeare-biographical research. London. 1887. 8°. **\*12452.7**

**Hamerling, Robert.** *Homunculus; modernes epos in zehn gesängen.* Hamburg, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **20554.16**

**Hill, Thomas** (b. 1818). *In the woods and elsewhere.* [Poems.] Boston. 1888. 16°. **AL 1755.5.14**

**Ibsen, Henrik.** *The pillars of society, and other plays.* Edited, with an introduction, by Havelock Ellis. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 31.) **IV. 2808**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii-xxx.

*Contents:* — The pillars of society; translated by William Archer. — Ghosts; translated by Miss Lord. — An enemy of society; translated by Mrs. Eleanor Marx Aveling.

**Ingram, John H.** *Elizabeth Barrett Browning.* Boston. 1888. 16°. (FAMOUS women.) **23438.30**

"List of authorities," pp. vii-viii.

**Irrgang, Maximilian (Richard).** *Zum Wigalois.* Inaugural-dissertation. Halle a. S. 1887. 8°. pp. 45+. **27273.16**

"Vita," after p. 45.

**James, Henry, jr.** *The Aspern papers.* — *Louisa Pallant.* — *The modern warning.* London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **AL 2123.140**

"The modern warning" appeared in *Harper's magazine* for June, 1888, under the title "Two countries."

**James, Henry, jr.** *The reverberator.* London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **AL 2123.215**

**Kane, James J.** *Iliad; or, The curse of the Old South church of Boston. A psychological tale of the late civil war.* Philadelphia, etc. 1888. 12° or sm. 8°. *Plates.* **AL 2213.3.15**

**Keary, Annie.** *Castle Daly: the story of an Irish home thirty years ago.* New ed. London. 1886. 8°. **21496.39**

**[Klemming, Gustaf Edvard, compiler.]** *Cantiones in regno Sueciæ olim usitatæ.* 4 vol. [Holmiæ. 1885-87.] 24°. **III. 4500**

*Contents:* — [I.] Hymni, sequentis et pie cantiones. Sancti Sueciæ. 1885. — [II.] Pie cantiones. S. Trinitatis. Iesus Christus. S. Spiritus. S. Maria. 1886. — [III.] Pie cantiones. Sancti exteri. 1887. — [IV.] Cantiones morales, scholasticæ, historice. 1887.

**[Lamb, Charles.]** *The essays of Elia.* With introduction and notes by Alfred Ainger. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **20497.18**

**Lamb, Charles.** *Mrs. Leicester's school, and other writings in prose and verse.* With introduction and notes by Alfred Ainger. New York. 1886. sm. 8°. **20497.26**

Seven of the tales in "Mrs. Leicester's school" are by Mary Lamb.

**Lamb, Charles, and Mary (Ann).** Tales from Shakespeare. Edited, with an introduction, by Alfred Ainger. London, etc. 1887. 16°. *Vign.* (GOLDEN treasury series.) **20495.29**

**Lander, Walter Savage.** The pentameron; [dialogue between Boccaccio and Petrarca on Dante and on other matters]. — Citation and examination of William Shakespeare. — Minor prose pieces. — Criticisms [on Theocritus, Catullus, and Petrarca]. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **20481.21**

**Lander, Walter Savage.** Pericles and Aspasia. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. *Vign.* **20482.21**

**Laurentius, Saint, Martyr.** De saint Laurent; poème anglo-normand du XII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Publié pour la première fois, d'après le manuscrit unique de Paris, par Werner Söderhjelm. [With introduction, notes, and appendices.] Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), xxxvi., (2), 36, (2), 14. **7596.49**

**Lawrence, Edmund.** George Stalden; a personal memoir of the time of the American revolutionary war. 2 vol. London. 1887. 16°. **22495.32**

**Macanlay, Thomas Babington, 1st baron.** Lays of ancient Rome. Edited, with notes, by W. J. Rolfe and J. C. Rolfe. New York. 1888. sq. 16°. *Port. and wdcts.* **20433.26**

**McPherson, Florence, translator.** Poetry of modern Greece; specimens and extracts. London. 1884. 16°. **IV. 2772**

**Mairat, Jean.** Sophonisbe [1635]; mit einleitung und anmerkungen, herausgegeben von Karl Vollmöller. Heilbronn. 1888. sm. 8°. (SAMM-LUNG französischer neudrucke, 8.) **7586.4**

**Mason, Edward T., editor.** British letters illustrative of character and social life. 3 vol. New York, etc. 1888. 16°. **11443.31**

**Meredith, George.** The pilgrim's scrip; or, Wit and wisdom of George Meredith. With selections from his poetry, and an introduction [by M. R. F. Gilman]. Boston. 1888. 16°. *Port.* **22464.29**

**Metzger, Albert, editor.** Les pensées de M<sup>me</sup> de Warens. — Son biographe, le général Doppet. — M<sup>me</sup> de Warens aux Charmettes. Son oratoire. — M<sup>me</sup> de Warens au reclus. — Ses relations avec Wintzenried jusqu'en janvier 1754. D'après les documents inédits tirés des archives départementales de la Savoie. Lyon. [1888.] 16°. *Portrs., plate, and map.* **9556.20**

**Mitchell, Silas Weir.** A masque, and other poems. Boston, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. (6). **AL 2469.5.65**

**Morley, Henry, editor.** A miscellany, containing Richard of Bury's Philobiblon, the Basilikon dōron of King James I., etc. With an introduction. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. (In his Universal library, 63.) **11442.18**

*Contents:* — AUNGHEVILLE, Richard, Bp., called RICHARD de Bury. Philobiblon; a treatise on the love of books. — JAMES I., King of Gr. Brit. Βασίλειον βιβλίων. — [FERRE, J. H.] Prospectus and specimen of an intended national work. [A poem, also known under the title "Monks and giants."] — LA MOTTE FOUQUÉ, F. (H. K.), baron DE. The cypress crown; a tale. — CRABBE, George. The library. [A poem.]

**[Murfree, Mary Noailles.]** The despot of Broomsedge Cove. By Charles Egbert Craddock [*pseudon.*]. Boston, etc. 1889 [1888]. 8°. **AL 2494.35**

**Paris, Gaston.** La littérature française au moyen âge (X<sup>e</sup>-XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle). Paris. 1888. 16°. (In his Manuel d'ancien français, [1.]) **7562.22**

"Notes bibliographiques," pp. 245-273.

**Peyrebrune, Georges DE, pseudon.** Les frères Colombe, par Georges de Peyrebrune. With English notes by F. C. Sumichrast. New York, etc. 1888. 16°. (CONTES choisis, 9.) **12527.46**

**Polo y Peyrolón, Manuel.** Los mayos; novela. Con un prólogo de Don Marcelino Menéndez y Pelayo. 3<sup>a</sup> ed. Burgos. 1885. 16°. **IV. 2620**

**Poppe, Paul.** Über das Speculum humanæ salvationis und eine mitteldeutsche bearbeitung desselben. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. 88. **IV. 2767**

**Price, Thomas Randolph.** The construction and types of Shakespeare's verse as seen in the Othello. New York. 1888. 16°. pp. 69. (New York City) — Shakespeare society. Papers, 8.) **Eng. Lit. 2306**

**Proctor, Richard Anthony.** Watched by the dead: a loving study of Dickens' half-told tale [the "Mystery of Edwin Drood"]. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Illustr. title-page.* **21464.13**

**Purdy, Truman H.** Legends of the Susquehanna, and other poems. Philadelphia. 1888. 12°. *Front. and plates.* **AL 2997.4.15**

**Romaut, —.** Le roman de Galerent, comte de Bretagne. Publié pour la première fois, d'après le manuscrit unique de la bibliothèque nationale, par Anatole Boucherie. Montpellier, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Boucherie.* (SOCIÉTÉ POUR L'ÉTUDE DES LANGUES ROMANES. [Publications spéciales, 14.]) **7596.46**

**Reppier, Agnes.** Books and men. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **AL 3130.5.15**

*Contents:* — Children, past and present. — On the benefits of superstition. — What children read. — The decay of sentiment. — Curiosities of criticism. — Some aspects of pessimism. — The cavalier.

**Ricci, Matteo.** Ritratti e profili, politici e letterari; con una raccolta d'iscrizioni, edite ed inedite. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., ampliata e corretta. Firenze. 1887. 8°. **VII. 2157**

*Contents:* — Carlo Promis. — Domenico Promis. — Gino Capponi. — Carlo Baudi di Vesme. — Federico Sclopis. — Cesare Campori. — Azeoglio e Cavour. — Ercolo Ricotti. — Giovanni Prati. — Caterina Franceschi. — Ferrucci. — Iscrizioni.

**Richardson, Charles Francis.** American literature, 1607-1885. 2 vol. New York, etc. 1887-89 ['86-88]. 8°. **[AL 38.87]**

*Contents:* — i. The development of American thought. 1887 [1886]. — ii. American poetry and fiction. 1889 [1888.]

**Ross, Mrs. Janet (Ann DUFF GORDON), editor.** Three generations of Englishwomen. Memoirs and correspondence of Mrs. John Taylor, Mrs. Sarah Austin, and Lady Duff Gordon. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **VII. 2201**

**Rutherford, Mark, pseudon.** The autobiography of Mark Rutherford, and Mark Rutherford's deliverance. [To which are appended "Notes on the book of Job," "Principles," and "A mysterious portrait."] Edited by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. 2d ed., corrected. New York. 1889 [1888]. 8°. **22458.36**

**SA de Miranda, Francisco DE.** Poesias; edição feita sobre cinco manuscritos ineditos e todas as edições impressas, acompanhada de um estudo sobre o poeta, variantes, notas, etc. por Carolina Michaëlis de Vasconcellos. Halle. 1885. 8°. pp. 16, cxxxvi., 949. *Port. and geneal. table.* **IV. 2805**

"Vida," pp. i-xlv.



**Sannasaro, Jacopo.** Arcadia; secondo i manoscritti e le prime stampe, con note ed introduzione di Michele Scherillo. Torino, etc. 1888. 12° pp. ccxciv., 370. (BIBLIOTECA di autori italiani, I.) **IV. 2799**

**Schaeffer, Adolf, editor.** Ocho comedias desconocidas de Don Guillem de Castro, del licenciado Damian Salustio del Poyo, de Luis Velez de Guevara, etc. Tomadas de un libro antiguo de comedias, nuevamente hallado. 2 tom. in 1. Leipzig, 1887. 16°. (COLECCION de autores españoles, 47.) **84.93**

*Contents:* — I. POYO, DAMIAN SALUSTIO DEL. La vida y muerte de Judas. — CASTRO Y BELVIS, Guillem DE. El tao de San Anton. — VELEZ DE GUEVARA, Luis. El capitan prodigioso, principe de Transilvania. — VEGA CARPIO, Lope (Felix) DE, pseudon. El caballero de Olmedo. — II. CASTRO Y BELVIS, Guillem DE. El renegado arrepentido. — VELEZ DE GUEVARA, Luis. La devocion de la misa; — El rey Don Sebastian; — El Hércules de Ocaña.

**Scherer, Wilhelm.** Poetik. [Edited by R. M. Meyer.] Berlin. 1888. 8°. **VII. 2158**

**Shakespeare, William.** King Richard the Second. The first quarto, 1597. With an introductory notice by W. A. Harrison. London. 1888. sm. 4°. pp. (4), 75. (FURNIVALL, F. J., editor. Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 18.) **13481.28**

**Shakespeare, William.** King Richard the Second. The third quarto, 1608. With an introductory notice by W. A. Harrison. London. 1888. sm. 4°. pp. iv., 78. (FURNIVALL, F. J., editor. Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 19.) **13481.28**

**Shakespeare, William.** Richard the Third. The third quarto, 1602. With an introductory notice by P. A. Daniel. London. 1888. sm. 4°. pp. (4), 92. (FURNIVALL, F. J., editor. Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 42.) **13481.28**

**Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick.** Letters from and to Charles K. Sharpe. Edited by Alexander Allardyce; with a memoir by W. K. R. Bedford. 2 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and vcdts.* **18468.38**

"Memoir," i. 1-74.

**Sill, Edward Rowland.** Poems. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **AL 3413.2.15**

**Southey, Robert (1774-1843).** Selections from [his] poems. Edited, with biographical and critical introduction, by S. R. Thompson. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **18455.26**

**Southworth, George Champlin Shepard.** Six lectures introductory to the study of English literature. Cambridge. 1887. 16°. **LS.**

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** The black arrow; a tale of the two roses. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **20425.40.2**

**Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** First harvests: an episode in the life of Mrs. Levison Gower. A satire without a moral. New York. 1888. 8°. **AL 3524.7.43**

[Stimson, Frederic Jesup.] The sentimental calendar; being twelve funny stories by J. S. of Dale. New-York. 1886. 8°. *Vigns.* **AL 3524.7.85**

*Contents:* — The bells of Avalon. — Mr. Pillian Wraye, agnostic necromancer. — The seven lights of Asia; an Indo-European episode. — A first love-letter. — "Bill Shelby." — Two passions and a cardinal virtue. — Our consul at Carlsruhe. — Gloriana; a fairy story. — Passages from the diary of a Hong Kong merchant. — In a garret. — A tale unfolded. — Mrs. Knollys.

**Stockton, Francis Richard.** Amos Kilbright: his adscititious experiences. With other stories. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. **AL 3525.18**

*Other stories:* — The reversible landscape. — Dusky philosophy. — Plain fishing.

**Tenaca, Carlo.** Prose e poesie scelte. Edizione postuma per cura di Tullio Massarani. 2 vol. Milano, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **IV. 2795**

**Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron.** Becket, and other plays. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **23482.24**

*Half-title:* — Works, vol. viii.

*Other plays:* — The cup. — The falcon. — The promise of May.

**Thayer, William Roscoe.** Hesper: an American drama. Cambridge. 1888. 16°. **AL 3633.8.17**

**Thiverçay, R. DE.** Les chroniques de Bas-Poitou, 1886-1887. Accompagnées d'une préface en vers par Émile Grimsaud. Paris, etc. 1888. 12°. **6536.29**

**Tolstoy, Lyof Nikolaevitch, Count.** Family happiness; a romance. From the Russian by N. H. Dole. Authorized translation. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. **IV. 2648**

**Trench, Richard Chenevix, abp. of Dublin.** Letters and memorials. Edited by the author of "Charles Lowder" [Maria Trench]. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2197, also DS.**

**Venables, Edmund.** Life of John Bunyan. London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [20.]) **VII. 2171**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xxxv.

**Vischer, Friedrich Theodor.** Kritische gänge. Neue folge. 6 hefte in 2 vol. Stuttgart. 1860-73. 8°. **19575.27**

*Contents:* — I. Eine reise. 1860.

ii. Shakspeare in seinem verhältniss zur deutschen poesie, insbesondere zur politischen. (Aus d. *Literarhist. taschenbuch*, 1844.) — Shakspeare's Hamlet. 1861.

iii. Friedrich Strauss als biograph. (Aus d. *Literaturblatt des deutsch. kunstblattes*, 1858.) — Vernünftige gedanken über die jetzige mode. (Aus d. *Morgenblatt*, 1856.) — Zum zweiten theile von Goethe's Faust. 1861.

iv. Ein schützengang. — Pro domo. — Ludwig Uhland. 1863.

v. Kritik meiner aesthetik. — An Herrn staatsrath Hehn in Petersburg. — Ein gang am strande. 1866.

vi. Kritik meiner aesthetik. (Fortsetzung und schluss.) — Eine schrift über Jean Paul. — Die Rottmann-fresken in München. (Augsb. *Allgem. zeitung*, dec. 1860.) — Offener brief an den redakteur des feuilletons der „Deutschen zeitung.“ Dr. Speidel. — Der alte und neue glaube; ein bekenntniss von D. Fr. Strauss. 1873.

**Waite, Arthur Edward, editor.** Elfin music: an anthology of English fairy poetry. With an introduction. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **25227.14**

**Walworth, Clarence Alfonsus.** Andiatorocté, or The eve of Lady-Day on Lake George; and other poems, hymns, and meditations in verse. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. **AL 4117.8.15**

**Ward, Mrs. Mary Augusta (ARNOLD).** Robert Elsmere. By Mrs. Humphry Ward. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 604. **22425.18**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Narrative and legendary poems. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (In his Writings, i.) **AL 4162.175.1**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Poems of nature. — Poems subjective and reminiscent. — Religious poems. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (In his Writings, ii.) **AL 4162.175.2**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Anti-slavery poems. — Songs of labor and reform. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (In his Writings, iii.) **AL 4162.175.3**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Personal poems.— Occasional poems.— The tent on the beach. With the poems of Elizabeth H. Whittier, and an appendix containing early and uncollected verses. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. **Port.** (*In his Writings*, iv.) **AL 4162.175.4**  
**Yonge, Charlotte Mary.** Hannah More. Boston. 1888. 16°. (**FAMOUS women.**) **20487.27**  
**Zardo, Antonio.** Il Petrarca e i Carraresi; studio. Milano, etc. 1887. 16°. **IV. 2796**  
**Ziel, Ernst.** Litterarische reliefs. Dichter-portraits. 3 reihen in 1 vol. Leipzig. 1885-88. 16°. **16584.18**

*Contents:* — I. Hermann fürst von Pückler-Muskau. — Willibald Alexis. — Adolf Boettger. — Moritz Hartmann. — Fritz Reuter. — Hermann Lingg als lyriker. — Gottfried Kinkel. — Robert Hamerling. — Gottfried Keller als lyriker. — Emanuel Geibel. — Johann Ludwig Runeberg. 1883.  
 II. Ferdinand Freiligrath. — Joseph Viktor v. Scheffel. — Adolf Friedrich graf v. Schack. — Gustav Freytag. — Karl Stieler. 1887.  
 III. Alfred Meissner. — Gottfried Keller als erzähler. — Wilhelm Jordan. — Heinrich Leuthold. — Heinrich Vierordt. — *Anhang:* Im berliner „tunnel“; ein erinnerungsblatt. — Franz von Gaudy; nach handschriftlichen mittheilungen. — Victor Hugo; ein nekrolog. 1888.

## Dante.

**Baur, Gustav Adolf Ludwig.** Boetius und Dante. Leipzig. 1873. 4°. pp. (4), 44. **Dn. 201.4**

“Zur feier des reformationstages, etc.”

**Beati, Alessio.** Della necessità di tornare allo studio di Dante a proposito di una traduzione in veneziano [by Gius. Capelli] del divino poema. Aggiuntavi una interpretazione di un documento e di un passo di Dante [Parad. ix. 52-60] per il conte Francesco Bagatta. Venezia. 1873. 1. 8°. pp. 22. **Dn. 149.14**

**Boccaccio, Giovanni (?)** Rubriche e breve raccoglimento della Commedia di Dante. Scritture attribuite a Giovanni Boccaccio. [Edited by Lodovico Pizzo, with a preface by Emmanuele Cicogna and notes by Giovanni Veludo.] Venezia. 1859. 16°. pp. 80. **Dn. 149.13**

**Bovio, Giovanni.** La protasi di Dante. Napoli. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 48. **Dn. 149.13**

“Conferenza a pro de' danneggiati dal terremoto di Calabria tenuta nel 18 marzo 1888 in Napoli.”

**Buscaino-Campo, Alberto.** Studj di filologia italiana. Palermo. 1877. sm. 8°. **Dn. 126.11.2**

“Edizione di 500 esemplari.”

*Contents:* — Del piè fermo di Dante Alighieri non inteso dalla comune degli interpreti [Inf. i. 30]. — Sul tempo del viaggio dantesco. — La via di Dante per la spiaggia deserta. — Sui vocabolari della pronunzia e dell' uso toscano compilati da Pietro Faufani. — Sulla ci particella pronominale. — Sulla *elaja* d' un testo antico. — Sul *santusse* del Cecchi. — Sulla lingua d'Italia. — O classicismo o toscanità. — Sui nuovi elementi di grammatica italiana compilati dal prof. P. G. Piazza. — Quistioni di ortografia italiana proposte al signor prof. G. A. — Una cornacchia o un pavone?

[**Canal, Pietro.**] Della vera lezione d'un luogo di Dante nella canzone: “Donne, ch' avete intelletto d' amore.” Edizione riveduta dall' autore. Venezia. 1878. 8°. pp. 19+. **Dn. 149.13**

“Per le nozze nob. Canal-Manfrin-Provedi.”

**Carbone, Giuseppe.** Di una variante di lezione nel canto v. dell' Inferno dantesco [v. 93]; osservazioni. Tortona. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 21. **Dn. 149.13**

**Castiglia, Benedetto.** Dante Alighieri, ou Le problème de l'humanité au moyen âge. Lettres à M. de Lamartine. [With notes.] Paris. 1857. 1. 8°. pp. 78. **Dn. 149.14**

**Chiara, Stanislao de.** La “pietra” di Dante e la “donna gentile.” Caserta. 1888. 8°. pp. 33. **Dn. 127.22**

“Edizione di 150 esemplari.”

**Chiara, Stanislao de.** Saggio d' un commento alla Comedia di Dante Alighieri. Inferno, canto quinto. Napoli. 1880 [1881]. 16°. pp. 79+. **Dn. 127.22**

**Colomb de Batines, Paul, Visconte.** Giunte e correzioni inedite alla *Bibliografia dantesca*; pubblicate di sul manoscritto originale della r. biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze dal Dr. Guido Biagi. Firenze. 1888. 8°. **Dn. 570.1.2**

**Creonti, Adelia.** Il limbo. Canto iv. Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. Avellino. 1888. 16°. pp. 20. **Dn. 127.21**

**Dalmistro, Angelo, l'abate.** Sposizione succinta d' ogni canto dello Inferno e de' primi xx. del Purgatorio di Dante Alighieri; letta nell' ateneo trivigiano. Giuntovi un sermone a Diodoro Delfico. Padova. 1828. 8°. pp. 71. **Dn. 149.13**

**Dante Alighieri.** Dante, col sito et forma dell' Inferno. [Toscolano (?), *Aless. Paganini*. circa 1521.] 32°. ff. 201, (2). **\*Dn. 25.21**

*Imperfect:* — ff. 9 and 202 are wanting.

Various dates from 1516 to 1521 have been assigned to this little edition which is of great rarity. See *Colomb de Batines*, i. 77. Lord Vernon considered the present edition, in which the leaves are numbered with Arabic numerals to be later than another almost identical with it in which Roman numerals are used. In this copy, Roman numerals remain on ff. x. and xv., all the others being Arabic.

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina commedia, già ridotta a miglior lezione dagli accademici della Crusca; ed ora accresciuta di un doppio rimario, e di tre indici copiosissimi, per opera del Signor G. A. Volpi. 3 vol. Padova, *Giuseppe Comino*. 1727 [‘26-27]. sm. 8°. *Port.*, *vign.*, and *plate*. **Dn. 27.27**

*Contents:* — [i.] La divina commedia. 1727 [1726]. — [ii.] Rimario. 1726. — [iii.] I soliti argomenti, e le allegorie sopra ogni canto del poema; e di più tre indici. 1727.

**Dante Alighieri.** La commedia; col commento inedito di Stefano Talice da Ricaldone. Pubblicato per cura di Vincenzo Promis e di Carlo Negroni. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 3 vol. Milano, *Ulrico Hoepli*. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **Dn. 28.88.2**

*Portrait:* — An etching “Ritratto giudicato da una commissione governativa il più autentico.” From a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040.

**Dante Alighieri.** Göttliche comödie; übersetzt von Otto Gildemeister. Berlin, *W. Hertz*. 1888. 8°. **Dn. 91.2**

**Dante Alighieri.** Inferno; translated by H. F. Cary. London, *Geo. Bell & sons*. 1888. 16°. (Bohn's select library.) **Dn. 37.2.4**

**Dante Alighieri.** Gli amori di Dante raccontati da lui medesimo (Vita nuova e Canzoniere); con prefazione e note per G. Stievelli. Roma, *Ed. Perino*. 1888. 4°. *Illustr.* **Dn. 258.88**

The illustrations are by A. Figna.

**Dante Alighieri.** La vita nuova; con introduzione e note di Giovanni Fioretto. Padova, *Ang. Draghi*. 1883. 16°. **Dn. 378.83.4**

**Ferri Mancini, F.** Sulla opportunità dello studio della Divina commedia. Prolusione letta nella distribuzione dei premi agli alunni dell' istituto A. Mai il 21 feb. 1888. Roma. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. **Dn. 130.10**

**Finzi, Giuseppe.** Saggi danteschi. Torino, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **Dn. 130.9**

*Contents:* — I raggi del pianeta [Inf. l. 17]. — La bufera dei lussuosi [Inf. v. 31]. — Dante e Guido Cavalcanti. — Per qual motivo il conte Ugolino si morse le mani [Inf. xxxiii. 58]. — Virgilio nella Comedia. — La "favella" di Beatrice secondo la vera interpretazione di Guiniforto deli Bargigi.

**[Fratini, Caterino, translator.]** Per le faustissime nozze Melati-Nicoletti. [Poems.] Este. 1867. 1. 8°. pp. (11). **Dn. 149.14**

*Contents:* — **GRIMM, Emanuel von.** L' Italia nel 1840; versione dal tedesco. — **LONGFELLOW, H. W.** A Dante; sonetto dall' inglese. — **ORIS, Mrs. Amelia (A.).** L' orfanello; ode dall' inglese.

**Gambirasio, Luigi.** Dante Alighieri e Giosuè Carducci. Milano. 1888. 8°. pp. 23+.

**[Gambirasio, Luigi.]** Omero, Dante, e Shakespeare, e la poesia biblica. Milano. 1887. 8°. pp. 23. **Dn. 131.18**

**Gentile, Luigi.** Il codice Poggiali della Divina commedia [Palat. 313 della Nazionale di Firenze]. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 29. **Dn. 131.17**

"Estratto dalla *Rivista delle biblioteche*, n. 1-4."

**Giuliani, Giovanni Battista.** Arte, patria, e religione; prose. Firenze. 1870. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 131.7.4**  
*Contains the following articles on Dante:* — La Commedia di Dante Alighieri, recata in dipinto da Carlo Vogel di Vogelstein. — Dante Alighieri maestro ed esempio agli artisti. — Delle benemerenze di Dante verso l' Italia e la civiltà. — Dante e i suoi commentatori. — Discorso finale delle lezioni sulla Divina commedia. — Il vero e l' arte nei canti di Francesca da Rimini e del conte Ugolino [Inf. v. and xxxiii.]. — Il canto d. Francesca da Rimini paragonato con quello del conte Ugolino — Il Veltro allegorico del poema sacro. — Dello studio di Dante ne' ginnasi e licei d' Italia. — Dell' unità della lingua e dei mezzi di diffonderla. Lettera intorno al libro di Dante De vulgari eloquentia. — Nel solenne scoprimento della statua consacrata in Firenze a Dante il 14 di maggio 1865; allocuzione. — Per la deposizione delle ritrovate ossa di Dante nell' antico loro sepolcro; allocuzione. — Nel compimento delle feste del centenario di Dante, celebratosi in Dresda il 14 sett. 1865; allocuzione. — Nell' anniversario del primo festivo centenario della nascita di Dante; allocuzione.

**Hettinger, Franz.** La Divine comédie de Dante; a caractéristique, son idée fondamentale. Traduit de l'allemand par P. Mansion. Gand. 1887. 8°. pp. 89. **Dn. 207.2.4**

"Extrait du *Magasin littéraire et scientifique* (1886-1887)."

**Inno, cori e cantata in onore di Dante Alighieri eseguiti nei giorni 14, 15 e 16 maggio in Firenze.** [Sesto centenario di Dante.] Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 35. **Dn. 562.5**

**[Massocchi, Giovanni.]** Compendio della cronologia scaligera. [Treviso.] 1841. 8°. pp. 22+.

**Massoni, Jacopo.** Discorso in difesa della Comedia del diuino poeta Dante. Cesena, per Bartolomeo Rauertij. 1573. sm. 4°. ff. 47, (1). **Dn. 137.3.2**

This Discorso gave rise to a long controversy in regard to the excellence of Dante as a poet, in which Bulgarini, Capponi, Zoppio and others took part.

**Negroni, Carlo.** Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri; memoria, con documenti. Milano. 1888. 4°. Large paper. pp. 25. *Port. of Dante.* **Dn. 534.6**

The portrait here reproduced by an etching is a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040. It was considered by Gaet. Milanesi and Luigi Passerini, who were appointed by the Italian government in 1865 to investigate and pass judgment on the various portraits of Dante, to be the most authentic of all, and it was copied by Giov. Dupré for the commemorative medal struck at that time, but remained inedited and comparatively unknown until it was published in the second edition of Talice da Ricaldone's comment issued by Hoepli in 1888. The plate given here is the same as that published by Hoepli. In an appendix the official reports of Milanesi and Passerini are reprinted.

**[Oliva, Gaetano.]** Per l' inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri nella Piazza Maggiore di Rovigo ricorrerò il vi. centenario natalizio. Rovigo. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 32. *Front.*

**Dn. 149.14**  
**[Pallastrelli, Bernardo, Conte, and Fiorani, Carlo.]** Il codice landiano della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri [in Piacenza. Con varianti.] Piacenza. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 58. **Dn. 149.14**

**Perini, Carlotta.** Ezzelino da Romano. [Poem.] Venezia. 1864. 8°. pp. 46. **Dn. 149.13**

**Pinto, Gerardo.** Pensieri ed osservazioni su' commenti del professor V. Termini Trigona, Cesare de Titta ed altri, al verso "Amor, che a nullo amato amar perdona" [Inf. v. 103]. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 36. **Dn. 140.14**

**Peletto, Giacomo, l'abate.** Dizionario dantesco di quanto si contiene nelle opere di Dante Alighieri con richiami alla *Somma teologica* di S. Tommaso d'Aquino, coll' illustrazione dei nomi proprj mitologici, storici, geografici, e delle questioni più controverse. 7 vol. in 6. Siena. 1885-87. sm. 8°.

**Dn. 121.7**  
**Ponta, Marco Giovanni.** Nuovo esperimento sulla principale allegoria della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. 2ª ed., rivista e corretta dall' autore. Tortona. 1845. 8°. Plates.

**Dn. 140.8.3**  
*Half-title:* — Opere su Dante.

**Smania, Michel Angelo.** Lettera a Leopoldo Stegagnini, sovra un recente commento del verso "Un cinquecento diece e cinque." Purg. xxxiii. 43. 2ª ed., aumentata di proemio, giunte, nota, ed epistola diretta all' autore. Verona. 1871. 1. 8°. pp. 25. **Dn. 149.14**

**Termini Trigona, Vincenzo.** Amor, che a nullo amato amar perdona [Inf. v. 103]. Nuovo commento. Melfi. 1887. 16°. pp. 26.

**Dn. 144.6.2**  
**Titta, Cesare de.** Amor, che a null' amato amar perdona [Inf. v. 103]. Critici e commentatori. Venosa. 1888. 8°. pp. 34. **Dn. 144.13**

**Torri, Alessandro, compiler.** Epigrafi onorarie italiane d' autori diversi per Dante Alighieri. Pisa. 1861. 8°. pp. 4, 28. **Dn. 535.10**

"Nelle nobili nozze Serego Alighieri e Noris di Verona."

**Treviso, Italy — Ateneo.** Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, 14 maggio, 1865. Treviso. [1865.] 1. 8°. pp. (4), 78. *Port. of Dante* and 2 plates. **Dn. 149.14**

**Verona, Italy.** Inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri in Verona nel 14 maggio 1865. Verona. 1865. 4°. pp. x., (2), 38. *Front.*

**Dn. 535.9**  
"Edizione di numero 300 esemplari."  
Contains the "Orazione inaugurale" by Giulio Camuzzoni with other proceedings. The frontispiece is a photograph of the monument.

**Vitti, Tommaso.** Vittorio Emanuele II. e le profezie di Dante Alighieri. Sora. 1881. 8°. pp. 34. **Dn. 146.10**

The author identifies Victor Emanuel with the *Veltro* and the *Messo di Dio* foretold by Dante.

**[Viviani, Quirico.]** Il Dante giusta la lezione del codice bartoliniano, col riscontro di lviii. testi a penna e delle principali edizioni del secolo xv.; con illustrazioni e colla giunta di canti v. dell' Inferno in versi latini attribuiti allo stesso Dante. [Prospectus of an edition.] Udine. 1823. 8°. pp. (11). **Dn. 149.13**

**Zinelli**, Federigo Maria (Nobile), *bp. of Treviso*. Intorno allo spirito religioso di Dante Alighieri, desunto dalle opere di lui: discorso. 2 vol. in 1. Venezia. 1839. 16°. (COLLEZIONE di opere di religione, classe 2<sup>a</sup>, vol. 12.) **Dm. 148.5**

[**Zeless**, Gaetano.] Di due varianti di lezione nell' episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini [Inf. v. 93, 102]. Lettera al canonico Giuseppe Carbone. Tortona. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 8. **Dm. 149.13**

---

FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

**MEETING OF OCTOBER 10, 1888.** — Appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in. The Standing and Visiting Committees were appointed.

**ADJOURNED MEETING OF OCTOBER 17, 1888.** — The vote of the Corporation relating to the regulation of Athletic Sports was agreed to and various appointments were concurred in.

**MEETING OF OCTOBER 31, 1888.** — *Voted*, to concur with the President and Fellows in their choice of **FREDERICK LOTHROP AMES** to be a Fellow of the Corporation in place of **FRANCIS PARKMAN**, resigned, and in the appointment of **JOSEPH LOVERING, LL.D.**, as Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, *Emeritus*, in consideration of his many valuable services to the College during the past fifty-two years.

Various other appointments by the Corporation were concurred in.

*Voted*, that the Dean of the College Faculty be requested to make to the Committee on Government a full and detailed report upon the attendance of students at college exercises and upon other matters referred to in the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, that the Committee on Government be requested to consider and report promptly to this Board upon the advisability of making attendance at daily prayers or a roll-call (for those who do not wish to attend prayers) compulsory; also upon the advisability of making attendance upon recitations and lectures compulsory; and to report whether in their opinion any further action is necessary with regard to the general rules affecting discipline and studies at the University.

**Selfe, Rose E.** How Dante climbed the mountain. Sunday readings with the children from the Purgatorio. With a preface by [W. B. Carpenter] bishop of Ripon. London, etc. 1887. 16°. 8 *woodcs.* Dn. 168.5

The woodcuts are "after G. Doré."

**Selmi, Francesco.** Il Convito; sua cronologia, disegno, intendimento, attinenze colle altre opere di Dante; dissertazione pubblicata in occasione che si celebra il sesto centenario della nascita del sommo poeta. Torino. 1865. 1. 8°.

Dn. 288.1 (BPL. 4790.54)

— 2 — *editor.* See *Chiese* anonime alla prima cantica della Divina commedia di un contemporaneo del poeta. 1865.

**Selvaticeo, Pietro.** Delle arti belle in relazione a Dante. (*In DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 691-622.)

— 2 — Visita di Dante a Giotto nell' oratorio degli Scrovegni. (*In DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 101-192.)

**Semoli, Farinello.** Lettera nella quale si esamina il libretto del cav. Vincenzo Monti intitolato Saggio dei molti e gravi errori trascorsi in tutte l'edizioni del Convito di Dante. Firenze. 1823. 8°. pp. 70+. Dn. 288.3

**Sepulcrum Dantis.** Firenze. 1883. 8°. pp. 62. (LIBRERIA DANTE. Operette inedite o rare, 5.) Dn. 535.7

Contains, beside an historical sketch of Dante's sepulchre, the following: Oratio di messer Francesco Filelfo in laude et in commendatione dello illustr. poeta Dante. — Oratio habita in principio Dantis per Franciscum Phylephum, Florentiae xii. kal. jan. 1431. — Oratio de laudibus Dantis coram populo habita iii. kal. julii, 1432. — Oratio di uno discepolo del Filelfo in laude et in commendatione dello illustr. poeta Dante.

**Serafini, Panfilo.** Dissertazioni sugli amori di Dante. — i. Gli amori con Beatrice Portinari. — ii. Amori allegorici o Rime filosofiche. — iii. Gli amori con Gentucca degli Antelminelli. (*In Il canzoniere di Dante Alighieri*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1883, 8° [no. 281], pp. 1-71.)

— 2 — *commentator.* Il canzoniere. 1883. See Part I. no. 281.

**Serassi, Pier Antonio.** Vita di Dante. (*In La divina commedia*, Bergamo, Lancellotti, 1752, 12° [no. 27], pp. ...; — *Same*, Roma, Fulgoni, 1791, 4° [no. 34], I. xvii.-xxiii.; — *Same*, Milano, Mussi, 1808-09, 32° [no. 41], pp. ...; — *Same*, Parigi, Baudry, 1844, 12° [no. 79], pp. i.-iv.)

— 2 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1752. See Part I. no. 27.

**Serie** dell'edizioni della Divina commedia che sono state fatte fin' ora, e che giunsero a nostra notizia: illustrata con alcune osservazioni bibliografiche riguardanti le più rare e pregevoli. (*In La divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 4° [no. 44], iv (2). 117-140.)

Compiled on the basis of Volpi's and Artaud's lists. Describes 98 different editions and translations.

— *The same.* [Enlarged and continued to 1821.] (*In La divina commedia*, Padova, Minerva, 1822, 8° [no. 51], v. 537-574.)

Describes 139 editions and translations.

— *The same.* [Continued to 1830.] (*In La divina commedia*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41, 8° [no. 65], v. 785-824.)

The same as the last, with the addition of 11 editions.

— *The same.* [1472-1822.] (*In La commedia di Dante*, London, Rolandi, 1842-43, 8° [no. 76], iv. 86-140.)

Describes 138 editions and translations. Almost identical with the series in the Padua edition of 1822.

**Sermoneta, duca di.** See *Castani, Michel* Angelo, *duca di Sermoneta*.

**Serragli, S.** A Dante Alighieri pel suo sesto centenario: canti genetliaci. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 77+. Dn. 562.3

**Sesto centenario di Dante** (Per il). Ricordo al popolo. Firenze. 1865. 12°. pp. 35. Dn. 562.6

*Contents:* — GLI EDITORI. A chi leggerà. — LA COMMISSIONE. Programma delle feste. — TOMMASO, N. Al popolo. — MILANESI, G. Dei ritratti antichi di Dante. — LUNGO, I. DEL. Vita di Dante. — SALTINI, G. E. Memorie di Dante in Firenze. — DAZZI, P. Il monumento. — SALTINI, G. E. Del tempio e della piazza di S. Croce.

The editors preface this little pamphlet by saying: — "Siamo operai tipografi, che abbiamo pensato a lasciare un ricordo della festa di Dante al popolo nel cui seno fummo cresciuti e viviamo. Agli scrittori di buona volontà che ci prestarono l'opera loro, raccomandammo questo: — Non scriverete pei dotti, ma per noi; che pure amiamo Dante e Firenze e l'Italia almeno quanto i dotti. — Ecco con quali intenzioni fu composto il nostro Ricordo, con quali vuole esser letto."

**Settembrini, Luigi.** La Divina commedia. — La mente di Dante. (*In his Lezioni di letteratura italiana*, 2<sup>a</sup> ed., Napoli, 1869, 16°, i. 102-172.) 34.85

**Sforza, Giovanni.** Dante e i pisani: studi storici. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. accresciuta dall'autore. Pisa. 1873. 8°. *Port. of Ugolino and 3 woodcs.* Dn. 418.5 (BPL. 4796.23)

*Contents:* — Dante in Pisa. — Le controversie sul verso 76 del canto xxxiii. dell' Inferno. — I pisani nominati nella Divina commedia. — Capoa da Donoratico. — Documenti inediti.

The first edition was reprinted from the *Propugnatore*.

**Shattuck, Mrs. Harriette (Lucy) Robinson.** The story of Dante's "Divine comedy." 3 pts. [New York. 1887.] sm. 8°.

Dn. 168.3 (BPL. 2799.57)

*The library magazine*, Jan. 22, 29, 1887; 3d ser. ii. 303-308, 313-318.

"The substance of these pages was first printed in the form of letters to the Boston Transcript and the Springfield Republican, written from the Concord school of philosophy, in the summer of 1884."

**Sherman, Caroline K.** The Divine comedy and Faust. (*In DUDLEY, M. V., editor.* Poetry and philosophy of Goethe, 1887, pp. 99-137.)

(BPL. 2870.30)

**Shore, Arabella.** Dante for beginners. A sketch of the "Divina commedia"; with translations, biographical and critical notices, and illustrations. London. 1886. sm. 8°. *Port.*

Dn. 168.4 (BPL. 2799.56)

*Portrait:* — "Engraved by R. Young." A copy of Morghen's.

**Sibbald, James Romanes.** Florence and Dante. (*In The divine comedy; a translation by J. R. Sibbald*, Edinburgh, Douglas, 1884, 8° [no. 163], I. xvii.-cix.)

— 2 — Giotto's portrait of Dante. (*In The divine comedy; a translation by J. R. Sibbald*, Edinburgh, Douglas, 1884, 8° [no. 163], I. cx.-cxix.)

— 3 — *translator.* The divine comedy. [The Inferno.] 1884. See Part I. no. 163.

Reviewed in the *Athenaeum*, 1884 (1), 628; — by E. Moore in the *Academy*, 1884; xxv. 414; — by C. E. Norton in the *Nation*, 1885; xl. 524.

[**Sicca, Angelo.**] Rivista delle varie lezioni della Divina commedia sinora avvistate, col catalogo delle più importanti edizioni [by Bart. Gamba]. Padova. 1832. 8°. pp. 64.

Dn. 143.4 (BPL. 280a.5)

"Questo lavoro... contiene l'enumerazione di oltre a 4000 varianti relative a più di 1100 lezioni del poema di Dante, raccolte dai migliori codici noti e dalle 20 migliori edizioni della Divina commedia." — *Colomb de Batines*, i. 860.

**Mediani, Pietro.** Il triumvirato nella storia del pensiero italiano, ossia Dante, Galileo e Vico: discorso. Firenze. 1865. 8°. pp. 32. Dn. 418.2

**Siena, Gregorio di, annotator.** Commedia. 1867-70; 1886. See Part I. no. 111, 121<sup>h</sup>.

**Siena, Italy — Società senese di storia patria municipale.** Rapporto della commissione istituita dalla società per la ricerca di tutto che in Siena si riferisce a Dante Alighieri e alla Divina commedia. [Siena. 1865.] 8°. pp. (33).

Dn. 143.11

*Bullettino della società senese di storia patria municipale*, 1865, 1. 25-37.

**Silvestri, Giuseppe.** Lezione sopra la Divina commedia. (In [FANELLI, G. B., editor.] *La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, ii. 189-216.)

— 2 — Lezione sopra un passo della Divina commedia [Inf. iii. 36]. Aggiuntovi un capitolo sull' amor patrio di Dante. Firenze. 1844. 1. 8°. pp. 35. Dn. 143.2

**Simonde de Simond, Jean Charles Léonard.** Langue italienne; le Dante. — Influence de Dante sur son siècle. (In *his De la littérature du midi de l'Europe*, 2<sup>e</sup> éd., Paris, 1819, 8°, i. 350-400.)

B. 56.8

**Sivo, Giacinto de'.** All' Italia. Canzone. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 93-97.)

**Smânia, Michel Angelo.** Di una iscrizione [in Verona] a memoria del soggiorno dell' Allighiero presso la corte Scaligera: lettera. Verona. 1868. 4°. pp. 19. Dn. 149.5

— 2 — Lettera a Tullio Mestre sopra alcune parti del Commento cattolico della Divina commedia e manifesto che promette un commento ristretto, opere di Luigi Bennassuti. Verona. 1870. 1. 8°. pp. 39. Dn. 149.12

— 3 — Lettera a Leopoldo Stegagnini, sopra un recente commento del verso "Un cinquecento diece e cinque." *Purg.* xxxiii. 43. 2<sup>a</sup> edizione, aumentata di proemio, giunte, nota, ed epistola diretta all' autore. Verona. 1871. 1. 8°. pp. 25. Dn. 149.14

**Soldan, Louis Frank.** Dante. 2 pam. St. Louis, Mo. [1875-77.] 8°. pp. 32, 24. Dn. 168.1

"Reprint from *The Western*." New series. vol. i-iii.

**Soldati, Federigo.** La visione che trovasi in fine del Purgatorio considerata nel disegno generale della Divina commedia. Treviso. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 31. Dn. 143.12

**Sorio, Bartolomeo.** Il vero concetto cattolico della Divina commedia di Dante. [Modena.] n. d. 8°. pp. 19. Dn. 143.3.2

"Estratto dal tomo I. serie II. degli *Opuscoli religiosi, letterari e morali*."

— 2 — Lezione accademica sopra due luoghi della Divina commedia che sono tuttavia da emendare [Inf. vii. 19; *Purg.* xxx. 77]. [Verona. 1848.] sm. 8°. pp. 15. Dn. 143.3.2

— 3 — Lezione accademica sopra tre luoghi della Divina commedia che sono tuttavia da emendare [Inf. vii. 19; *Purg.* xxx. 77; xxvii. 4]. n. p. n. d. 8°. pp. (10). Dn. 143.3.4

The first five pages are the same as the first thirteen pages of the preceding article.

— 4 — Lezione sopra un passo di Dante tuttavia da correggere nelle stampe [Inf. viii. 53]. Portogruaro. 1856. 8°. pp. 24. Dn. 143.3.2

— 5 — Un problema dantesco astronomico [*Purg.* xv. 1-6]. Verona. 1862. 8°. pp. 7+. Dn. 143.3.2

— 6 — Misure generali del tempo e del luogo nell' itinerario infernale di Dante; pubblicate per cura [di] Francesco Longhena. Milano. 1863. 1. 8°. pp. 28. Dn. 143.3

— 7 — Lettere dantesche, scritte all' amico, il prof. Francesco Longhena a Milano sopra i passi che nella Divina commedia di Dante rimangono da illustrare nella vera sua spiegazione o da emendare alla sua vera lezione recandoli coi mss. e con sana critica. 2 pt. Roma. 1863-64. 8°. *Plate*.

Dn. 143.3.3

"Estratto dal *Giornale arcadico*. xxxiii., xxxv., della nuova serie."

*Contents*: — [Part 1.] i. [Introductory remarks.] — ii. Luogo di partenza, e direzione del viaggio infernale. — iii. [Continuation of the same subject with reference to the topography of Jerusalem.] — iv. Inf. i. 70-72. — v. Giorno preciso di Pasqua, secondo Dante, nel 1300, e del plenilunio. [Part 2.] vi. Inf. ii. 76; *Purg.* xx. 63. — vii. Inf. iii. 31, 30, 59, 93, 115. — viii. Inf. iv. 25, 33, 67, 95, 100, 141. — ix. Inf. v. 16, 38, 40, 58, 94, 107. — x. Inf. vi. 14, 18, 70, 96. — xi. Revista del canto vii. Inf., e parecchi luoghi del poema errati nella lezione I per *Gli* non intesa. — xii. Inf. viii. 53. — [xiii.] Lettera a D. B. Boncompagni sopra *Parad.* i. 43.

— 8 — Esame critico del Veltro allegorico di Dante Alighieri ne' suoi diversi sistemi. Verona. 1864. 8°. pp. 20. Dn. 143.3.4

"Per nozze Maggi-Curtoni."

— 9 — Concetto politico del poema sacro di Dante. (In *OMAGGIO a Dante*, 1865, 8°, pp. 61-92.)

— 10 — *The same*. [Roma. 1865.] 8°. pp. 82. Dn. 143.3.2

— 11 — Lettera critica sopra alcune Rime di Dante [dated 12<sup>d</sup> d' Aprile, 1851]. (In *FANFANI, P. Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, 16°, pp. 345-348.)

**Sorze, Michele.** Alcuni scritti editi ed inediti. Fasc. vi. Milano. 1865. 8°. pp. 40. Dn. 562.5

*Contents*: — Per il monumento a Dante in Firenze. — La sventura, ode libera. — Sulle parole *Ahi, serva Italia*, di dolore ostello, etc., *Purg.* vi. 76-78. — Note all' ode. — Aggiunte ai commenti.

**Sotheby, Wilkinson, and Hodge, auctioneers.** Catalogue of a portion of the library of a well-known collector, including a biblioteca dantesca, comprising an extraordinary collection of editions of Dante's works and commentaries thereon, as well as of works illustrative of his life and times. London. 1869. 8°. pp. (2), 48. Dn. 572.4

**Speroni, Sperone.** Apologia di Dante scritta intorno al 1575. [With an introduction by Gius. Dalla Vedova on the dispute between Bulgarini, Mazzoni, Speroni, and others. Padova.] 1865. 8°. pp. 67. Dn. 143.9

Written in reply to Bulgarini's *Alcune considerazioni*, published in 1583, but composed earlier.

**Stanislawski, Ant., translator.** Boska komedja. 1870. See Part I. no. 239.

**Stedefeld, G. Fr.** Ueber Dante's auffassung vom staate, vom christenthum und der kirche. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 179-221.)

**Stegagnini, Leopoldo.** Dante e la storia. Verona. 1886. 16°. Dn. 143.10

**Stern, Daniel, pseudon.** See [Agoult, M. de F., comtesse d'].

**Stern, Max Emanuel, translator.** See *Immanuel ben Salomo*. Tofet and Eden. 1865.

**Stoppani, Antonio.** Il sentimento della natura e la Divina commedia. Milano. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 65. Dn. 149.5

— 2 — La Questione dell' acqua e della terra di Dante Alighieri. Lettera al prof. G. B. Giuliani. (In *Le opere latine di Dante Alighieri*, Firenze, Le Monnier, 1878-82, 8° [no. 248], ii. 451-463.)

**Streckfuss**, (Adolf Friedrich) Karl, *translator*. Göttliche komödie. 1853; 1876; 1882. See Part I. nos. 219, 220, 221.

See **ABEKEN**, B. R. [Review of] Die göttliche komödie, übersetzt von Karl Streckfuss. [1823.]

**SCHLOSSER**, F. C. Ueber Dante. 1824.

**WITTE**, K. Kannegiesser und Streckfuss: übersetzungen der Div. comm. 1825. (*In his* Dante-forschungen, 1886, I. 293-319.)

**Strocchi**, Dionigi. Parecchie osservazioni sopra alcuni luoghi della Divina commedia, e specialmente sulle rispettive lezioni e chiose del P. L. [ombardi]. (*In La divina commedia*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17, 4° [no. 44], iv (2), 176-184.)

On the following passages:—

Inf. i. 105; iii. 42; v. 126; ix. 70; xv. 30; xviii. 51; xx. 30; xxiv. 48;—Purg. ii. 93; vi. 95-96;—Parad. xvii. 62; xix. 120, 127-129.

—2—Di Dante. (*In* [FANELLI, G. B., *editor*.] *La Divina commedia*, 1838, 12°, ii. 57-107.)

Comments on single passages, the more important being:—Inf. i. 30, 42, 70; ii. 98, 100; iii. 42, 54; iv. 100, 109; v. 59, 99; vi. 53; vii. 12, 18; ix. 70; xii. 120; xvi. 73; xviii. 61; xix. 7, 83, 97-99; xxii. 50; xxiv. 12, 48; xxvi. 108; xxix. 27; xxxi. 115; xxxiii. 122-123; xxxiii. 22-23, 119; xxxiv. 54;—Purg. i. 9, 115; ii. 28, 93; vi. 91-96; xiv. 104; xxiii. 86; xxviii. 51;—Parad. iii. 119; ix. 54; xvi. 88; xix. 120; xxiv. 28.

**Strong**, Augustus Hopkins. Dante and the Divine comedy; a lecture delivered at Vassar college, Feb. 21 and 22, 1888. (*In his* Philosophy and religion, 1888, 8°, pp. 501-524.) III. 4499

**Strozzi**, Giovanni. Lettione [on Parad. x. 1-6]. (*In* LETTIONI d' academici fiorentini sopra Dante, 1547, 8°, pp. 39-52.)

**Studi inediti su Dante Alighieri**. Firenze. 1846. 8°. Dn. 149.3

*Contents*:—CENTOFANTI, S. Sopra frate Ilario.—TORRI, A. Su i commenti a due passi della Divina commedia, l' uno astronomico, l' altro filologico [Purg. ix. 1-9; Inf. vii. 1].—TORRI, A. Su l'inedito commento di Francesco da Buti alla Divina commedia.—COLOMB DE BATINES. P., *etc.* Del commento su la Divina commedia appellato l' Ottimo e di quello attribuito a Iacopo della Lana.—ARBEIS, L. Come si debba leggere un verso della canzone di Dante: "Donne che avete intelletto d' amore" e su la lezione e l' interpretazione di alcuni passi della Divina commedia.—FRATICELLI, P. Chi fossero i due Malaspina amici ed ospiti di Dante?

**Sturm**, Julius. Dante und Jacopone. [Sonnet.] (*In Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 97.)

**Suchier**, Hermann. Über die tenzone Dante's mit Forese Donati. (MISCELLANEA di filologia e linguistica in mem. di Caix e Canello, Firenze, 1886, 4°, pp. 289-291.) 1231.35

**Symonds**, John Addington. An introduction to the study of Dante. London. 1872. 8°. Port. Dn. 168.2 (BPL. 4794-4)

*Portrait*:—A photograph of the death mask.

[**Tasche**, Count.] A comment on the Divine comedy of Dante Alighieri. Vol. i. [Inferno. c. i.-viii. London. 1822. 8°. Dn. 169.1

No more published.

"Vi sono particolarità poco note o meglio ignote sopra Dante ed alcuni de' suoi contemporanei con cui fu legato in amicizia." Colomb de Batines. I. 677.

Reviewed in the *Monthly review*, 1823; cil. 225-242.

**Taccone**, Giuseppe, *marchese di Sitizano. Il cattolicesimo di Dante. Carme. (*In* OMAGGIO a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 181-189.)*

**Taccone**, Nicola, *Marchese*. Una visione. [Terzine.] (*In* Omaggio a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 641-643.)

**Tagliapietra**, Giovanni. Al "Padre nostro" di Dante. [Poem. Trieste. 1865.] 8°. pp. (4). Dn. 414.1

**Taillandier**, René Gaspard Ernest, *called* SAINT-RENÉ. Dante Alighieri et la littérature dantesque en Europe au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle, à propos d'un livre du roi de Saxe. [Paris. 1856.] 8°. pp. (48). Dn. 571.2

*Revue des deux mondes*, 1856, vi. 473-520.

[**Talia**, Giovanni Battista.] Comento estetico de' sei primi canti della Divina commedia. (*In his* Principj di estetica, 1827, etc. 8°, ii. 181-302.)

III. 2159

**Tamburini**, Giovanni. Benvenuto Rambaldi da Imola illustrato nella vita e nelle opere e di lui Commento latino sulla Divina commedia, etc. See **Rambaldi**, Benvenuto, *da Imola*.

**Tancol**, Mario. Lettione [on Inf. xxvi. 7-9]. (*In* LETTIONI d' academici fiorentini sopra Dante, 1547, 8°, pp. 103-109.) Dn. 128.1.2

**Tanner**, Alexander, *translator*. Die komödie. [Die hölle.] 1865. See Part I. no. 222.

**Tartarini**, Pietro. La Beatrice di Dante e la Bice Portinari: studio. Torino. 1885. 8°. pp. 54. Dn. 149.8

**Tarver**, J. C., *translator*. L'enfer. 1824. See Part I. no. 195.

**Tassati**, Pietro. Peccati e pene nell' inferno dantesco: nuove ricerche. Treviso. 1886. 16°. pp. 32. Dn. 149.8

— *The same*. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Milano. 1888. 16°. pp. 29. Dn. 144.12

**Tasso**, Torquato. Postille sopra i primi xxiv. canti della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri ora per la prima volta date alle stampe con alcune annotazioni a maggiore intelligenza delle medesime. [Edited by Gaetano Majocchi.] Bologna. 1829. sm. 8°. pp. ix., (3), 26+.

Dn. 144.3

With the bookplate of Francesco Bernardi.

See **GRASSO**, S. Degli studi di G. J. Ferrazzi su Torquato Tasso e delle postille di Torquato Tasso alla Comedia di Dante. 1881.

—2—annotator. La divina commedia. 1830. See Part I. no. 63.

**Tassoni**, Alessandro. Postille scelte alla Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. Reggio. 1826. 12°. pp. 44+. Dn. 144.10

The notes are of the briefest, and are taken from the margins of a copy of the Aldine edition of the Divina commedia.

—2—Ragionamento inedito tra Furio Carandino e Gaspare Prato intorno ad alcune cose notate nel xii. dell' Inferno [vv. 109-111. Published by Carolina Cutting nei Guitera, with a prefatory note by Oreste Raggi.] Modena. [1867.] 8°. pp. 46. Dn. 144.10.2

"Nozze Carandini—Bastogi."

**Taylor**, John Edward. Michael Angelo, considered as a philosophic poet. With translations. London. 1840. 12°. 34.86

— *The same*. 2d ed. London. 1852. 12°. (BPL. 2749.53)

The author draws a parallel between Dante and Michael Angelo, and traces the influence of the former in the sonnets of the latter.

**Teodorani**, E. Dante antipapista. Saggio storico filosofico intorno la Divina commedia. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864-65, nos. 26, 31, 32, 37.)

**Termine-Trigona**, Vincenzo. La Beatrice di Dante: studio critico. Catania. 1883. 16°. pp. 37. Dn. 144.6

—2—Amor, che a nullo amato amar perdona [Inf. v. 103]. Nuovo commento. Melfi. 1887. 16°. pp. 26. Dn. 144.6.3

See **PIRRO**, G. Pensieri ed osservazioni. 1888.

**Thaulow, Gustav.** Rede zur feier des 600-jährigen geburtstages von Dante Alighieri an der Christian-Albrechtsuniversität. Kiel. 1865. 4° pp. 16. Dn. 562.2

**Thoden van Velsen, U. W., translator.** De goddelijke comedie. 1874. See Par I. no. 133.

**Thomas, John Wesley, translator.** The trilogy, or Dante's three visions. Inferno. 1859. See Par I. no. 164.

Reviewed in the *Westminster review*, 1861; lxxv. 201-231; — in the *Eclectic review*, 1863; cxviii. 461-484; — in the *London quarterly review*, 1863; xxv. 1-31; — in *Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, 1867; cl. 730-765.

**Thomas, William (d. 1554).** Principal rvles of the Italian grammer, with a Dictionarie for the better vnderstandynge of Boccace, Petharcha, and Dante: newly corrected. Londini, H. VVykes. 1567. sm. 4°. Dn. 530.7

**Tienhoven, G. van.** Un dantista olandese [Jan Koenraal Hacke van Mijnden]. Cenni biografici. Firenze. 1873. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 149.9  
"Estratto dalla *Rivista europea*."

**Tiepolo, Giacomo.** Sopra Dante Allighieri: discorso. Venezia. 1865. 8°. pp. (10), 85. Large paper. Dn. 562.2

**Tiraboschi, Girolamo.** Vita di Dante. (In *La divina commedia*, Milano, soc. tipog. de' classici italiani, 1804-05 [no. 37], I. xxvii.-lxvii.; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1815-17 [no. 44], iv (3). 1-31; — *Same*, Roma, Romanis, 1820-22 [no. 49<sup>b</sup>], I. vii.-xxviii.; — *Same*, Padova, Minerva, 1823 [no. 51], v. 67-100; — *Same*, Parigi, Lefèvre, 1823 [no. 53], i. 1-37; — *Same*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], v. 67-100.)

Tiraboschi treats of Dante at length in the 2d part of the 5th volume of his *Storia della letteratura italiana*.

**Tito, P. LAVIANO.** See **LAVIANO-TITO**.

**Titta, Cesare DE.** Amor che a null' amato amar perdona [Inf. v. 103]. Critici e commentatori. Venosa. 1888. 8°. pp. 34. Dn. 144.13

See **PINTO, G.** Pensieri ed osservazioni. 1888.

**Tocco, Felice.** L'eresia nel medio evo: studi. Firenze. 1884. 8°. III. 4124 (BPL. 3528.68)  
"Influsso del Tomismo sulla letteratura. Dante. — Terzo periodo della scolastica. Parallelo fra Dante e Petrarca." pp. 43-71.

**Todeschini, Giuseppe.** Scritti su Dante, raccolti da Bartolommeo Bressan. 2 vol. Vicenza. 1872. 16°. Dn. 419.1

*Contents:* — I. Della vita e degli scritti di Giuseppe Todeschini (by B. Bressan). — Dell'ordinamento morale dell'Inferno di Dante. — Di alcune opinioni manifestate dal prof. Serafino Raffaele Minich sui vari sensi della Divina commedia. — Di parecchie mende e contraddizioni che si riscontrano nella Divina commedia. — Del veltro allegorico della Divina commedia e del tempo in cui furono scritti i versi 101-105 del canto i dell'Inferno che vi si riferiscono. — Di Carlo Martello, re titolare di Ungheria e della corrispondenza fra questo principe e Dante Alighieri. — Del conte Alessandro da Romagna e di qualche altra cosa in opposizione ad alcune sentenze del conte Carlo Troya. — Osservazioni e censure alla Vita di Dante scritta dal co. Cesare Balbo ed annotata da Emmanuele Rocco. — Due lettere critiche sul caso di Giulietta e Romeo e sopra alcuni versi del canto vi. del Purgatorio [106-108].

II. Osservazioni critiche sul testo della Vita nuova pubblicato in Livorno nel 1843 da Alessandro Torri. — Postille al Convito dell'Alighieri pubblicato in Modena nel 1831 con note critiche e dichiarative da Fortunato Cavazzoni-Federzini. — Interpretazione di tre luoghi dell'Inferno di Dante e difesa della medesima [iv. 60; xl. 21; xviii. 9]. — Commento del verso 50 o più veramente della voce Caorsa nel canto xi. dell'Inferno. — Sulla retta intelligenza del terzo e quarto ternario del canto xxv. del Paradiso [vv. 7-12]. — Se al viaggio poetico di Dante debba assegnarsi l'anno 1300 ovvero l'anno 1301. — Altre chiose ed illustrazioni della Divina commedia. [Inf. i. 3, 7, 30, 48, 61, 115-117; ii. 97-99, 106; iii. 50-60; iv. 128; vi. 64-66; viii. 120; ix. 67-72, 118-120; x. 46-51, 110-111; xi. 46-51, 72; xv. 3, 9, 70-72, 121-123; xvi. 121; xvii. 60; xviii. 43; xix. 94-96, 98-99; xxi. 41; xxii.

124, 127-129; xxiii. 63; xxv. 10-12; xxvi. 14, 23-24; xxix. 121-123; xxx. 104-105, 114; xxxi. 89, 132; xxxiii. 41; — Purg. i. 19-21, 31-33; ii. 4-6; iii. 40-51, 115-116; v. 117-118; vii. 4-6; ix. 1-9; xi. 140-141; xiv. 37-38, 121; xv. 1-3, 7-9; xvi. 98-99, 130-140; xvii. 7-9; xviii. 61-63, 76-77; xix. 80-90; xx. 91-93; xxi. 43-45, 117-119; xxx. 77; — Parad. ix. 40-42; ix. 1, 49, 70-72, 103-105; x. 136-138; xi. 19-21; xv. 108; xvi. 72, 94-99, 104, 109-110, 122-123; xvii. 37-42; xix. 62-67; xxi. 76-78; xxi. 121-123; xxii. 79-81; xxiii. 19-21; xxiv. 16-18, 43-45; xxv. 86-90; xxvi. 76-78; xxxiii. 48.]

**Tolomei, Antonio.** Del volgare illustre in Padova al tempo di Dante, e Delle vicende del vernacolo padovano. (In **DANTE** e Padova, 1865, 8°, pp. 305-368.)

On Ildebrandino or Bandino, mentioned by Dante in the *Volgare eloquio*.

**Tomlinson, Charles.** The sonnet, its origin, structure, and place in poetry, with original translations from the sonnets of Dante, Petrarch, etc. London. 1874. 8°. IV. 106 (BPL. 2569.72)

Translates six of Dante's sonnets.

**Tommaso, Niccolò.** Il Perticari confutato da Dante: cenni. Milano. 1825. 16°. pp. 68. Dn. 144.1.2

— Appendice, o sia Risposta ad un articolo della Biblioteca italiana. Milano. 1826. 16°. pp. 27. Dn. 144.1.2

— 2. — Nuovi studi su Dante. Torino. 1865. 8°. Dn. 144.1

*Contents:* — Concetto di morale giustizia nel poema di Dante. — Dottrina del libero arbitrio. — La pena nel concetto di Dante. — Della seconda morte. — La misericordia. — Dante e la Bibbia. — Intendimento morale del poema. — Come Dante sentisse la bellezza dell'umiltà. — Degli intendimenti civili di Dante. — Dante e Sordello. — Dante e il S. Lamerino. — Il carro mistico e il duce preannunziato [Purg. xxxiii. and esp. v. 43]. — Dell'ultimo libro di Carlo Troya intorno al Veltro di Dante. — Matelda. — La Pia. — Verso del *più fermo*. Inf. i. 30. — Della lettera di Dante a Cane della Scala. — [Translations into Latin of Inf. i.; v. 73-142; ix. 12-133.]

— 3. — Il Veltro. (In **DANTE** e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 311-316.)

— 4. — Luoghi del Convivio che illustrano il poema di Dante. [Bologna. 1871.] 8°. pp. 13+. Dn. 288.5

Estratto dal periodico: — *Il propugnatore*, iii (2), 371-388.

— 5. — *commentator.* La divina commedia. 1837; 1854; 1865. See Par I. nos. 69, 86, 106.

**Tomini, Luigi.** Memorie storiche intorno a Francesca da Rimini, raccolte a l'illustrazione del fatto narrato da Dante nel canto v. dell'Inferno. Con appendice di documenti. Rimini. 1852. 8°. pp. (8), 80+. Dn. 144.2 (BPL. 4743.11)

— 2. — Risposta alle osservazioni critiche di Marino Marini sulle Memorie storiche intorno a Francesca da Rimini. Rimini. 1853. 8°. pp. 33+. Dn. 144.2 (BPL.\* 4790.19)

— *The same.* (In his *Memorie storiche*, 1870, 8°, pp. 81-109.) Dn. 144.2.2

— 3. — Memorie storiche intorno a Francesca da Rimini ad illustrazione del fatto narrato nel v. dell'Inferno. Con appendice di documenti. Ed. 2<sup>a</sup>, riveduta ed accresciuta. Rimini. 1870. 1. 8°. *General tables.* Dn. 144.2.2

"Aggiunti in oltre i seguenti opuscoli del medesimo: — Risposte due a Monsignor Marino Marini. — Genealogia del Malatesti, discendenti da Giovanni e da Paolo. — Lettera sopra un supposto commento di Dante. — Memoria sull'anno dell'assassinio dei due Fanesi alla Cattolica [Inf. xxviii. 76-81]."

**Topin, Hippolyte.** Études sur la langue italienne précédées d'un parallèle entre Dante et Klopstock. Florence, etc. 1855. 8°. pp. 96. Dn. 79.2

Contains translations of several passages from the Divina commedia.



— 2 — *translator*. La divine comédie. [Selections.] 1857; 1862. See Part I. nos. 197, 198, 198<sup>b</sup>.

[Torre, Ruggero DELLA.] Saggio su Dante, di Graziella. Roma. 1886. 8°. Dn. 144.11.3

"Edizione di 50 esemplari non posti in commercio."

Contents: — Il Veltro. — Dante. — Beatrice.

— 2 — Bonagiunta. — Guinicelli. — Arnaldo. (In [SCAETTA, S., *editor*.] Saggi di studi sulla Divina commedia, 1887, 8°, pp. 39-54.) Dn. 143.7

"Estratto da un lavoro di prossima pubblicazione."

— 3 — Poeta-Veltro. [Pt. i.] Cividale. 1887. 1. 8°. Dn. 144.11; Dn. 144.11.2

The author considers that by the Veltro is meant Dante himself, and traces the allegory through the poem.

Torri, Alessandro, *editor*. L'ottimo commento della Divina commedia. 1827-29. See Part I. no. 61.

See PICCIOLI, G. B. Saggio di correzioni all' Ottimo commento. 1830.

— 2 — Risposta alle osservazioni del sig. G. B. Piccioli all' Ottimo commento di Dante. Pisa. 1830. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 140.9

See PICCIOLI, G. B. Risposta al sig. Ales. Torri. 1830.

— 3 — *editor*. See SCOLARI, F. Su la pietosa morte di Giulia Cappelletti e Romeo Montecchi. 1831.

— 4 — Su i commenti a due passi della Divina commedia, l' uno astronomico, l' altro filologico [Purg. ix. 1-9; Inf. vii. 1]. — Su l' inedito commento di Francesco da Buti alla Divina commedia; aggiuntovi il catalogo delle voci dalla Crusca citate dello stesso comentatore, e le chiose di lui al canto v. dell' Inferno, con alcuni cenni sopra i commenti annessi all' edizioni Vindelminiana di Venezia, 1477, e Nidobeatina di Milano, 1478, e per appendice, la notizia bibliografica d' un raro libretto contenente la visione dell' irlandese Tondalo. (In STUDI inediti su Dante, 1846, 8°, pp. 21-129.)

— 5 — Su l' epistolario di Dante Allighieri impresso a Livorno nel 1842-43. Dichiarazione e protesta dell' editore verso un bibliografo francese [Colomb de Batines]. Pisa. 1848. 8°. pp. 8+. Dn. 328.2

— 6 — Sopra alcuni passi della Divina commedia [Inf. iii. 29; ix. 66; xxxiv. 87; Purg. xxix. 4] al ch. sig. conte Pietro degli Emilj lettera. [Pisa. 1849.] 8°. pp. 8. Dn. 144.4

— 7 — La grafia del casato di Dante Allighieri rivendicata alla legittima originaria lezione contra l' uso erroneamente invalso. Lettera al cav. D. Bertolotti. Ed. ii. con appendice. Pisa. 1852. 8°. pp. viii., 31. Dn. 419.2

"Nuova serie di aneddoti danteschi in contin. a quella pubbl. da G. J. Dionisi. Aneddoto b."

Maintains that *Allighieri* should be spelled with two l's.

— 8 — *compiler*. Epigrafi onorarie italiane d'autori diversi per Dante Allighieri. Pisa. 1861. 8°. pp. 4, 28. Dn. 535.10

"Nelle nobili nozze Serego Allighieri e Noris di Verona."

— 9 — [Letter to Pietro Fanfani on Purg. xxvii. 45 and 115, dated "Pisa, 25 aprile, 1852."] (In FANFANI, P. Studj ed osservazioni, 1874, 16°, pp. 261-265.)

— 10 — See CAETANI, M. A., *duca di Sermo-neta*. Carteggio dantesco con G. B. Giuliani, Carlo Witte, Ales. Torri, etc. 1883.

— 11 — *editor*. Prose e poesie liriche. 1842-50. See Part I. no. 245.

See ROMANI, F. Critica letteraria, 1883, ii. 95.

TODESCHINI, G. Osservazioni critiche sul testo della Vita nuova pubblicato in Livorno nel 1843 da Ales. Torri. (In *Atti Scritti su Dante*, 1872, ii. 1-100.)

WITTE, K. Torri's ausgabe von Dantes briefen. 1843. (In *his Dante-forschungen*, 1880, i. 488-489.)

— 12 — *editor*. Questione intorno alla forma del globo terracqueo. 1843. See Part I. no. 272.

Torricelli di Torricella, F. M., *Conte*. Magistero della Divina commedia osservato ed esposto. [Fossombrone. 1842.] 4°. pp. (8). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, i. 289-296.

— 2 — L' intenzione di Dante. [Fossombrone. 1843.] 4°. pp. (8). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, ii. 9-16.

— 3 — La monarchia di Dio, poema sacro di Dante Allighieri col commento morale-allegorico. Discorso preliminare, etc. [Fossombrone. 1843.] 4°. pp. (16). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, ii. 25-40.

— 4 — La monarchia di Dio, poema sacro di Dante Allighieri. Inferno, canto i., ii. [Brief comment, with text. Fossombrone. 1843.] 4°. pp. (28). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, ii. 65-92.

— 5 — Dante. — Del canto i. del poema sacro. [Fossombrone. 1844.] 4°. pp. 16. Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, iii. 1-16.

— 6 — La monarchia di Dio, poema sacro di Dante Allighieri. Inferno, canto i. vv. 1-105. [Commento letterale-anagogico, with the text. Fossombrone. 1844-45.] 4°. pp. (123). Dn. 144.5.2

*Antologia oratoria poetica e storica*, iii. 17-96; iv. 6-56.

See PICCI, G. La interpretazione storica della prima e principale allegoria della Divina commedia. 1847.

— 7 — *translator*. See OSANAM, A. F. Dante: alcune parole. 1845.

— 8 — Il canto primo della Monarchia di Dio, poema sacro di Dante Allighieri col commento. Napoli. 1855. 8°. Plates. Dn. 144.5

*Half-title*: — Appendice agli studi sul Dante.

— 9 — La poesia di Dante ed il suo castello del limbo. [Inf. iv.] Commento, con annotazioni del cav. F. Scolari. Si aggiunge qualche studio di bibliografia dantesca per F. S. Fapanni. Venezia. 1864. 8°. pp. (4), 96. Dn. 143.5

— 10 — Il Veltro. (In OMAGGIO a Dante, 1865, 8°, pp. 339-384.)

Torti, Francesco. Ragionamento sopra Dante, tratto dal Prospetto del Parnaso italiano. (In *La divina commedia*, Udine, Mattiuzzi, 1823-28 [no. 54], iii (1). xxxiii.-li.)

Tortoli, Giovanni. Intorno al più probabile significato delle voci *conio*, *coniare*, e *coniatore* presso gli antichi. (In RIGUTINI, G. Del vero senso della maniera dantesca, "femmine da conio," 1876, 8°, pp. 23-32.)

— 2 — Alcune varianti di punteggiatura e di lezione nell' episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini. See NEGROMI, C., and others. Alcune varianti, etc. [1886.]

Toscano, Giovanni Matteo. *Peplus Italiae*. Io. M. Toscani opvs, in quo illustres viri grammatici, oratores, historici, poëtae, mathematici, philosophi, medici, iurifconfulti (quotquot trecentis ab hinc annis tota Italia floruerunt) eordmque patriæ, professiones, & litterarum monumenta tum car-

mine tum soluta oratione recententur. Lvtetiae, ex officina Federici Morelli. 1578. 16°. Dn. 532.3  
 "Rare and curious. Of considerable worth in giving the author's estimates of his contemporaries."—C. E. N.  
 The poem on Dante is on p. 1.

**Toselli, Ottavio MAZZONI.** See **MAZZONI-Toselli.**

**Testi, Luigi, Conte.** Gli ordini religiosi nella Divina commedia. (In DANTE e il suo secolo, 1865, 4°, pp. 419-438.)

**Toyne, Paget.** Dante and the Lancelot romance. Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Jan. 9, 1886.

A brief note calling attention to a passage in one of the ms. versions of the romance in the British museum, describing the incident alluded to in *Parad.* xvi. 13-16.

— 2 — Dante and the Lancelot romance. [With extract and translation from a ms. version of the romance attributed to Walter Map, Brit. mus. Lansdowne 757. In illustration of *Parad.* xvi. 13-15.] (In DANTE SOCIETY, Cambridge. Fifth annual report, 1886, 8°, pp. 39-74.)

— 3 — Dante and Paris. [Showing that Dante may have known Siger de Brabant without ever having been in Paris. In answer to a letter by Dr. Moore in the *Academy* of March 6.] Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Mar. 13, 1886.

— 4 — Alessandro in the Inferno [xii. 107]. Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Jan. 7, 1888.

— 5 — "Il vecchio Alardo" in the Inferno [xxviii. 18]. Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from the *Academy*, Aug. 4, 1888.

**Tre motti inediti di Dante.** 1882. See [**Pedrazzoli, A.**].

**Trovisan, F.** Ancora del verbo *finire* in Dante [*Parad.* xxxiii. 48]. Dn. 530.5

Newspaper cutting from *Il Barzili, giornale schiastico letterario*, Torino, 10 luglio, 1879.

**Treviso, Italy — Ateneo.** Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, 14 maggio 1865. Treviso. [1865.] 1. 8°. pp. (4), 78. *Port. of Dante and 2 plates.* Dn. 149.14

*Contents:* — GIACOMELLI, Luigi. Parole dette all'atto che si scopriva il monumento sul ponte. — NODARI, Pietro. Parole d'apertura. — ZAMBALDI, Francesco. Dante e la lingua italiana. — ZEN, G. B. DE. Influenza delle condizioni politiche e sociali sul genio di Dante. — RAMBALDI, G. B. Dante e Trevigi: memorie storiche. — BONAVENTURA, Faustino. Inno a Dante.

The three illustrations are photographs (1) of the medallion of Dante's head by Luigi Borro on the monument, (2) of the scene on the Ponte Dante at the moment when the monument was uncovered, and (3) of the monument of Pietro Alighieri in the Biblioteca Capitolare.

**Tribolati, Felice.** Il blasone nella Divina commedia. Pisa. 1882. 1. 8°. pp. 8. Dn. 144.9

"Estratto dal *Giornale araldico-genealogico*, anno ix. n. 10."

**Trigona, Vincenzo TERMINE.** See **TERMINE-Trigona.**

**Trissino, Francesco, Conte, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1857-58; 1864. See Part I. nos. 90, 99.

**Trissino, Giovanni Giorgio.** Dialogo intitolato il Castellano, nel quale si tratta de la lingua italiana. (In *De la volgare eloquenzia*, Ferrara, Mamarelli, 1583 [no. 261], ff. 41-70.)

— 2 — translator. Della volgare eloquenzia. 1529; 1583; 1696; 1758; 1830; 1840; 1850; 1855; 1857; 1861; 1868. See Part I. nos. 260, 261, 262, 263, 29 (vol. iv.), 65 (vol. iv.), 244 (vol. iii.), 245 (vol. iv.), 245<sup>b</sup>, 246 (vol. ii.), 246<sup>b</sup>, 264.

See ZENO, A. Vita di Gio. Giorgio Trissino. 1696.

**Trivulzio, G. G., marchese, editor.** Convito. 1827. See Part I. no. 255.

**Trois L du Dante (Les); nouvel essai d'un commentaire sur le chant i. de la Divine comédie.** 3<sup>e</sup> éd. augmentée. Kolozsvár, etc. [1886.] 16°. pp. 16. Dn. 194.1

"Tiré à 100 exemplaires."

The three L's are the *lonca, leone, and lupa* of the first canto.

[**Troya, Carlo, Conte.**] Del Veltro allegorico di Dante. Firenze. 1826. 8°. *Port. of Ugucione della Faggiola, and vign. of Dante.*

Dn. 144.7 (BPL. 2802.9)

With a ms. copy of a letter from Troya to George Ticknor, in reply to a request from the latter for information in regard to the authorities used in writing the book.

"Il sig. conte Troya, uno de' più valorosi storici viventi d'Italia, è forse il primo che pensasse a studiare la Divina commedia col lume della storia. La sua opera che è delle migliori scritte su Dante, contiene preziosi documenti, ed è molto importante per la storia della vita e delle opere di Dante, e massimamente del suo secolo."—Colomb de Batines, l. 534.

— 2 — Delle donne fiorentine di Dante Alighieri e del suo lungo soggiorno in Pisa ed in Lucca. N. P. [185-?] 8°. pp. (2), 30. Dn. 250.2

"Estratto dall' *Antologia contemporanea*, l. 2."—"Tolto dal tomo v. del *Codice longobardo*," di Carlo Troya. Treats especially of *Purg.* xxvii.-xxxiii.

[— 3 —] Del veltro allegorico de' ghibellini con altre scritture intorno alla Divina commedia di Dante. [Con documenti ed appendici.] Napoli. 1856. 8°. *Geneal. table.* Dn. 144.7.2 (BPL. 2802.8)

*Contents:* — Del veltro allegorico dei ghibellini. — De' due veltri di Dante Alighieri. — Dell'anno in cui pubblicossi la cantica dell'Inferno, e della cronologia della Divina commedia. — Della lettera di frate Ilario del Corvo. — D'alcune pretese di essere del sangue latino ricordate da Dante. — Documenti. — RAZZI, Silvano. Vita inedita di Ugucione della Faggiola. — BALDOCCINI-GARGANO, (F.) S. De' presenti studii danteschi in Italia e particolarmente intorno ai dubbii sull'autenticità della lettera di frate Ilario del Corvo. — CAETANI, M. A., *duca di Sermoneta*. Della dottrina che si asconde nell'ottavo e nono canto dell'Inferno. See TODESCHINI, G. Del conte Alessandro da Roma e di qualche altra cosa in opposizione ad alcune sentenze del conte Carlo Troya. (In *Atti Scritti su Dante*, 1872, pp. 211-259.)

**TOMMASO, N.** Dell'ultimo libro di Carlo Troya intorno al Veltro di Dante. (In *Atti Nuovi studi su Dante*, 1866, pp. 271-277.)

**Trucchi, Francesco, compiler.** Poesie italiane inedite di dugento autori dall'origine della lingua infino al secolo decimosettimo raccolte e illustrate. 4 vol. Prato. 1846-47. 8°. IV. 2602

On pp. 294-300 are "alcune poesie di Dante finora inedite, le quali, da me scoperte, vedranno per la prima volta la luce in questa raccolta."

[**Turoletti, Odoardo.**] Della necessità e convenienza di cessare da ogni ulteriore indugio e di por mano alla facciata di S<sup>ta</sup> Maria del Fiore. [With "Documenti e antiche novità."] S. Miniato. 1865. 8°. pp. 32. Dn. 149.11

The cover has the title:—"Il centenario di Dante e la facciata di S. Maria del Fiore."

**Uccellini, Primo.** Relazione storica sulla avventurosa scoperta delle ossa di Dante Alighieri. Ravenna. 1865. 8°. pp. 16. Dn. 420.1

The title on the cover is "Notizie storiche a schiarimento della maravigliosa scoperta delle ossa di Dante Alighieri."

**Ugo d'Alvernia.** La diocesi di Ugo d'Alvernia allo inferno. Secondo il codice franco-italiano della nazionale di Torino per cura di Rodolfo Renier. Bologna. 1883. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curios. letter., 194.) Dn. 529.5

"Edizione di soli 302 esemplari numerati. N. 17."

**Uhland**, (Johann) Ludwig. Nachtrag zu den commentarien über die Commedia divina von Dante. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 120-125.)

Quotes from a Lancelot romance in illustration of Inf. v. 137.

**Vacandard**, — *l'abbé*. Le rôle de Saint Bernard dans la Divine comédie. Rouen. 1888. 8°. pp. 24. Dn. 196.1

**Vaccheri**, Giuseppe Giulio, and **Bartacchi**, Cosimo. Il gran veglio del Monte Ida tradotto nel senso morale della Divina commedia. Inf. xiv. [94-120]. Torino. 1877. sm. 8°. pp. 39. Dn. 146.9.3; Dn. 149.10

— 2 — — Cosmografia della Divina commedia. — La visione di Dante Allighieri considerata nello spazio e nel tempo. Torino. 1881. 8°. 11 plates. Dn. 146.9.2

**Valle**, Giovanni DELLA. Il senso geografico-astronomico dei luoghi della Divina commedia, esaminato nelle note dei comentatori fino ai nostri giorni e nuovamente esposto ad uso delle scuole. Faenza. 1869. 8°. 2 plates. Dn. 146.7

Comments on the following passages: — Inf. xi. 113-114; xx. 124-127; xxvi. 127-135; xxix. 10; xxxiv. 68, 96; — Purg. ii. 1-6, 55-57; iii. 16-17, 25-27; iv. 15-16, 67-75; ix. 1-11; x. 13-15; xv. 1-6; xviii. 70-78; xix. 1-6; xxv. 1-3; xxvii. 1-5; — Parad. i. 43-45; ix. 82-87; xii. 46-52; xli. 13-15; xxlii. 161-163; xxv. 100-102; xxvii. 79-87; xxix. 1-9; xxx. 1-10.

— 2 — Risccontro di due luoghi della Divina commedia. Nei canti xi. 49-51, e xii. 49-51 del Paradiso, dove il poeta fa parlare S. Tommaso e S. Bonaventura. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 363-371.)

**Vandelli**, Domenico. Lettera sopra la Divina commedia tradotta in versi esametri latini da Matteo Ronto. n. r. [17..] 8°. pp. (51). Dn. 146.1 pp. 141-191 of another work.

**Vannetti**, Giuseppe Valeriano. Lettera intorno ad alcune circostanze della vita di Dante, ed all'aver egli dimorato nella Val Lagarina, e quici composta una sua canzone. (In *La divina commedia*, Venezia, Zatta, 1757-58 [no. 29], iv (2). 141-168.)

**Vannucchi**, Olivo. Nuovo commento ai passi più oscuri della Divina commedia. Lucca. 1886. 8°. pp. 80. Dn. 146.8

Contents: — Concetto generale della Divina commedia. — Schiarimenti della visione dantesca. — Virgilio. — Beatrice. — Lucia. — La donna gentile. Inf. ii. 94. — La lonza, il leone e la lupa. Inf. i. 31-51. — Il "del ciel messo" che apre le porte di Dite a Virgilio e a Dante. Inf. ix. 85. — Catone. — Matelda. — Cosa rappresenta Dante nella Divina commedia. — Chi sia il "Messo di Dio." Purg. xxxiii. 44. — Chi sia il gran Lombardo ospite di Dante. Parad. xvii. 71. — Dante non era né Guelfo né Ghibellino nella Commedia.

**Varehi**, Benedetto. Lezioni sopra diuerse materie, poetiche e filosofiche, raccolte nuovamente e la maggior parte non più date in luce. Firenze. 1590. 4°. Dn. 146.3

Contents: — Vita, scritta dall' abate Silvano Razzi. — Della natura. — Della generazione del corpo humano. Sopra il xxv. canto del Purgatorio di Dante. — Della generazione de' mostri. — Dell' anima. Sopra la 2<sup>a</sup> parte del xxv. canto del Purgatorio di Dante. — Della pittura, e scoltura. — De' colori. — Dell' amore. — Sopra il xvii. canto del Purgatorio di Dante. — Degli occhi. — Della bellezza, e della grazia. — Della poetica. — Della poesia.

— 2 — Lezioni sul Dante e prose varie, la maggior parte inedite; per cura e opera di Giuseppe Aiazzi e Lelio Arbib. 2 vol. Firenze. 1841. 1. 8°. *Port. of Varchi*. Dn. 146.3.2 (BPL. 2802.6)

Contents: — i. Lezioni sul Dante: — Dichiarazione sopra il xxv. canto del Purgatorio. — Della dichiarazione sopra la seconda parte del xxv. canto del Purgatorio nella quale si tratta della creazione e infusione dell' anima razionale. — Sopra Purg. xvii. 91-106. — Orazione nel pigliare il consolato

dell' accademia fiorentina l' anno 1545. — Sopra il primo canto del Paradiso lezione 1<sup>a</sup>-9<sup>a</sup>. — Sopra il secondo canto del Paradiso lezione 1<sup>a</sup>-4<sup>a</sup>. — Sopra Parad. xxii. 133-154.

ii. Prose varie.

**Varrini**, Giansante. Sopra il commento alla Divina commedia di Iacopo della Lana, [e l' Ottimo]; considerazioni. Bologna. 1865. 8°. pp. (8), 86+. Dn. 146.6 (BPL. 4795-7

"Edizione di 250 esemplari."

**Vassallo**, Carlo. Il Convito di Dante Allighieri: discorso. Firenze. 1876. 8°. pp. 19. Dn. 149.9

"Estratto dalla *Rivista europea*, anno vii., fasc. ii."

— 2 — Le opere minori di Dante Allighieri reintegrate nel testo, con nuovo commento da G. B. Giuliani. Recensione. Firenze. 1882. 8°. pp. 35. Dn. 268.3

"Estratto dall' *Archivio storico italiano*, serie iv. tom. x."

— 3 — Dante e le belle arti. Discorso letto nel liceo Alfieri nella solenne distribuzione dei premi il 20 aprile, 1883. Asti. 1883. 8°. pp. 39. Dn. 149.7

— 4 — Commemorazione di G. B. Giuliani. Torino. 1884. 8°. pp. 20. Dn. 131.7.3

"Estr. dagli *Atti della r. accademia delle scienze di Torino*, vol. xix."

— 5 — Sulla vita e sugli scritti di Carlo Witte. Firenze. 1884. 8°. pp. (4), 76. Dn. 497.2.6

"Estratto dalla *Rassegna nazionale*."

— 6 — Lettere dantesche del can. Carmine Galanti. [Firenze. 1885.] 8°. pp. 3. Dn. 131.13

"Estratto dall' *Archivio storico italiano*."

**Vassalle-Paleologo**, Francesco. La concordanza dantesca. Opera necessaria a ritrovare qualsiasi concetto della Divina commedia. Fasc. 1, 2. [A-Alc.] Girgenti. 1886. 1. 8°. Dn. 121.8

No more published.

**Vecchia**, Luigi DALLA. In obitum Dantis Allegierii epicedion. Vicetiae. 1865. 4°. pp. 27. Dn. 562.2

Appended are Latin translations of Inf. v. 25-143; xxxiii. 1-90; Purg. xxviii. 1-81.

— 2 — *translators*. Ugolini comitis mors, etc. 1865. See Part I. no. 238.

**Vedova**, Giuseppe DALLA. Gli argini della Brenta al tempo di Dante. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 75-100.)

— 2 — *editor*. See *Speroni*, Sperone. Apologia di Dante. 1865.

**Vedovati**, Filippo. Intorno ai due primi canti della Divina commedia; esercitazioni cronologiche, storiche, morali. [With the text.] Venezia. 1864. 1. 8°. Dn. 146.5

An appendix treats of Inf. vii. 1, and of an obscure passage in the Convito, tratt. ii. cap. 9.

**Vellutello**, Alessandro, *commentator*. La divina commedia. 1544; 1564; 1578. See Part I. nos. 17, 19, 22.

See *Bonanni*, V. Errori di alcuni commentatori di Dante e principalmente di un falso Vellutello. (In *GIOLLI*, O., *editor*. Studi sulla Divina commedia, 1855, pp. 227-267.)

SCHLOSSER, F. C. Die Divina commedia nach Landino und Vellutello. 1824. (In *Die Dante: studien*, 1855, pp. 60-116.)

**Veltro** della Divina commedia (Sul). See [Pope, G.]. Sul Veltro, etc. [1832.]

**Veltro** profetico (Il) dell' anno 1815 e 1860. See *M., F., Prof.* Il veltro profetico, etc. 1860.

**Ventura**, Giovanni. L' incompreso verso di Dante, Pape Satan pape Satan Aleppe [Inf. vii. 1] spiegato dopo cinque secoli; e La nuova maniera di intendere una scena delle più celebrate della Divina commedia [Inf. v. 73-142, and especially v. 107]. Milano. 1868. 1. 8°. pp. 75. Dn. 146.4

De Vergennes à M. le Marquis d'Ossun, 15 Mars, 1776.

Other letters, memoirs, etc., to and from Grimaldi, d'Ossun, de Vergennes, d'Aranda, de Maurepas (ending p. 56).

For 1777, "Mémoire ou plan des mesures à concerter avec l'Espagne contre . . . l'Angleterre" (p. 57). Various letters. Paper "présenté au roi, 9 Jan. 1777" (p. 70). Letters from Florida Blanca to d'Aranda. "Mémoire sur la convenance dont-il peut-être pour la France et l'Espagne de faire la guerre à l'Angleterre. Communiqué au roi le 23 Juillet, 1777" (p. 122).

For 1778, Vergennes à Montmorin. "Mémoire lu au roi 7 Jan. 1778."

#### LXXIV.

"Correspondence of Charles W. F. Dumas, official agent for the United States in Holland during the Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Department of State."

This correspondence is in French. It begins with a letter, Philadelphia, June 24, 1777, addressed to Committee of Secret Correspondence. Copies of some of Dumas' letters to Franklin are included. Other documents are occasionally introduced, such as Mémoires, presented Sept. 7 and Dec. 7, 1778, by the French ambassador to the States General; his despatches to the American agents in Paris; papers resulting from the discovery of the league of Amsterdam with the Americans. The later letters are addressed to Livingston, Secretary of Foreign Affairs. Memorial sent by Dumas to Russia and Sweden. The last letter is June 28, 1783.

#### LXXV.

Letters, Memoirs, and Considerations on the American War, 1778-1780. By M. [Jean Louis] Favier. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Paris, 1831.

Favier to Vergennes, "sur les affaires d'Amérique," Mar. 18, 1778; also Apr. 17; a letter "written by Favier," called "du Comte d'Albany au Lord Bute, traduite de l'Anglais," Apr. 1778.

Vergennes to Favier, Apr. 22, "Mémoire rédigé par Favier. Considérations sur l'origine, la suite, la conduite, etc., le plus apparent de la guerre présente." Sparks endorses it: "The following memoir, written with ability, contains many fallacies and erroneous conjectures."

#### LXXVI.

"Letters from M. de Francý to Caron Beaumarchais. Copied from the originals in the possession of Beaumarchais' descendants, Paris, 1856.

Francý was an agent for settling Beaumarchais' accounts in the United States."

Begins with one dated Portsmouth, N. H., Dec. 14, 1777, and ends with one written at Bordeaux, Sept. 2, 1780.

#### LXXVII.

"Correspondence of the King of Prussia, Frederick the Great, with his ambassadors in London and Paris, on American affairs, 1776. Preceded by Mr. Wheaton's correspondence with Baron Bülow. These copies were procured for me from the public offices in Berlin by Mr. Wheaton, the American minister at that Court, 1844."

Wheaton's letter to Bülow is dated at Berlin, Oct. 16, 1843, and the copy was sent to Mr. Sparks with one from Wheaton, Oct. 20, setting forth the difficulty of access to the Archives on the strength of Raumer's experience. Bülow's reply is dated Nov. 2, granting permission. Wheaton in transmitting it to Sparks (Apr. 10, 1844) says that he has sent "all they have thought fit to impart from the Prussian Archives relating to American Revolutionary Affairs," and he speaks of "the expression of the personal opinion of the great King as to the conduct of his royal brother of England towards the Colonies," adding that "this they have probably withheld from excessive delicacy."

Mémoire respecting the views of Frederick on American affairs. Schulenberg to the King, Nov. 30, 1776. The King to Baron de Goltz, Dec. 2, 1776. De Goltz to the King, Apr. 24, 1777. The King to de Goltz, May 22, June 7; to De Maltzan, June 20, 23, July 7, 14. De Maltzan to the King, July 4, Aug. 1; and others.

Paper by Stephen Sayre, giving anecdotes respecting the armed neutrality of 1780, showing the temper and jealousy of the British Court. Copied by William Duane, 1854, from the original in the possession of Wm. T. Duane.

John Q. Adams account of Elliot's statement in 1800 of the seizure of Lee's papers.

#### LXXVIII.

"Manuscript French Papers on the American Revolution." "This volume consists of papers selected by me in the Archives de la Guerre, and the Archives des Affaires Etrangères, in Paris, 1828," "relating to the diplomatic intercourse between France and the United States during the American Revolution."

1. "From the Archives de la Guerre." Letters of Baron de Kalb, from America, 1768, etc.

"Dialogue entre le Maréchal de Saxe et le Baron de Dieskau aux Champs Elysées" (p. 9). [This is translated in *N. Y. Col. Doc. x.*, 340.]

Mr. Sparks adds: "This account of Dieskau's defeat appears to have been written by himself after his return to France. It is deposited among the Canada papers in the *Dépôt de la Guerre*. From New York Dieskau was taken a prisoner to England. He lived sometime at Bath before he was entirely recovered of his wounds. He was exchanged at the peace of 1763 and returned to France. Our American histories commonly say that he was mortally wounded and died soon after the battle, which is a mistake."

"*Relation du Combat du 9 Juillet, 1755.*" Letters of Dieskau. "*Relation depuis le départ des troupes de Quebec, quoiqu'au 30 du mois de Septembre, 1755*" (p. 16). Lotbinière from Ticonderoga, Oct. 25, 1755. Notes on the campaigns of 1755, '56, '57, '58.

2. "Correspondence of Count de Rochambeau. Copied from the originals in the *Département de la Guerre*, Paris, 1828."

Instructions to Rochambeau (p. 28) and secret instructions. Other instructions to the French officers. Letters to and from Rochambeau, 1780, 1781, 1782.

3. "The following papers were selected and transcribed by me from more than thirty volumes of manuscripts in the *Archives des Affaires Etrangères* in Paris, during the summer and autumn of 1828. All the manuscripts here mentioned relate to the American Revolution. General Lafayette and the Marquis de Marbois assisted me in obtaining from the government the permission to examine these papers, which was represented as a special favor. A cross (+) in the margin indicates that the paragraph is a literal translation. In the margin G. stands for Gérard; C. V. for Count de Vergennes; L. for Luzerne, — thus G. + C. V. means from Gérard to Vergennes; C. V. + L. from Vergennes to Luzerne, and so of others." Letter of Ferronnays to Marbois, respecting Mr. Sparks's request. "The parts of the leaves which are missing were cut out by the person appointed by the Minister of Foreign Affairs to examine my papers before they were taken from the Archives."

Translation of an extract of Pfeffel's *Memoirs* (p. 56). "See the whole of Pfeffel's *Memoir* in my French manuscripts, vol. i. p. 98."

Inducements for France to form an alliance with America.

Letters of Silas Deane. Outlines of a treaty between France, Spain, and the United States, drawn by Deane. Answer of the King to the American Commissioners' request for aid. Reflections on the American Colonies (Jan. 7, 1777).

Memoir in the handwriting of Silas Deane, but not signed by any person. Apr. 12, 1777 (p. 71) (copy).

Lafayette to Vergennes, Whitmarsh, Oct. 24, 1777, respecting an enterprise to the East Indies.

Proposals to set aside land in America, as security for the payment of foreign loans, — in the handwriting of Silas Deane (copy).

Anonymous letter from London, Dec. 19, 1777, to Dr. Bancroft, concerning a proposed treaty with the United States, in the handwriting of Gérard (copy).

Remarks of Lauzun, Dec. 15, 1777, on the affairs of America, and the course to be pursued by France.

Franklin to Hutton, relative to a proposition for peace with England (1778). Various letters of Franklin and Deane.

Proposition to Franklin for a treaty with England and Franklin's answer (July, 1778).

Account of Gérard's arrival in Philadelphia. Letters of Gérard. His remarks in the American Congress. Plans (Sept. 12) of coöperation with D'Estaing. Beaumarchais's supplies. Gérard's character of John Jay. Letters to Gérard. His letters on Florida and the Mississippi country. Truce proposed by the mediation of Spain, Feb. 1779. Gérard on the boundaries and fisheries, Mar. 1779. Plans for peace. Various letters from Gérard, largely upon the fisheries, the boundaries, and the Mississippi valley. Vergennes on the Alleghanies as boundaries. Relations with Spain. Luzerne's reception in Boston. Letters from Luzerne, 1780. Military instructions to Lafayette, Mar. 5, 1780, with additional instructions, Mar. 5. Luzerne and Lafayette. Dr. Franklin, June 24, 1780, on project of attack on the west of England. Luzerne, June, 1784, on the contemplation of a separate government by England in Carolina. Franklin to Vergennes, July 10, 1780, — the same printed in *Dipl. Corresp.* iii. 1780. Adams's correspondence with Vergennes, 1780. Vergennes to Lafayette, Aug. 7, 1780, on the capture of Charleston, S. C. Luzerne on the news of Izard, respecting the aid rendered by France. Ternay on the arrival of the French squadron at Rhode Island. Mme. Lafayette to Vergennes concerning Laurens (printed in *Dipl. Corresp.* iii.). Marbois, Oct. 1780, on the new instructions to Jay. Vergennes to Ternay, Dec. 1780, respecting military operations in America. Letter to Luzerne on Franklin and on Izard's intermeddling. Letter to Luzerne, Feb. 15, 1781, on money lent to the United States. Jay's instructions regarding Spain, etc. To Luzerne, Mar. 1781, plan of a mediation through Russia and Austria. Luzerne on parties in Congress. To Luzerne, Apr. 1781, on loans and mediation. Luzerne on debates in Congress respecting the pacification; and (June) on appointment of commissioners to negotiate peace. Adams's correspon-

dence on mediation. To Luzerne (July) on mediation. Sketches of various American generals, dated Aug. 3, 1781, including Washington, Gates, Schuyler, Sullivan, Greene, St. Claire, McDougal, Robt. Howe, Lincoln, Wayne, Maxwell, Huntington, Stark, Glover, Knox, Heath, Smallwood, Mifflin. To Luzerne, Sept. 7, 1781, on pacification; Oct. 7, on the instructions to the American plenipotentiaries; Oct. 8, on pecuniary succours to the United States; Dec. 24, on the capture of Cornwallis. From Luzerne, Jan. 1, 1782, on the fisheries and Sam. Adams; Feb. 27, on John Adams and Franklin. To Luzerne, Mar. 23, on preliminaries of peace; Apr. 9, on a separate peace with England. Franklin to Vergennes, Apr. 15, 1782, on Lord Cholmondely's visit. From Luzerne, June 14, 1782, on Guy Carleton's attempts in America for a separate peace. To Luzerne, on progress of the peace negotiations. Remarks on Mr. Oswald's powers to negotiate a peace, by Mr. Rayneval. Mr. Hartley's plan of a peace, with Franklin's remarks on it. To Luzerne, Aug. 1782, renewal of proposed mediation of Russia and Austria; Sept. 7, on Adams's negotiation in Holland. From Luzerne, Adams's negotiations in Holland. Memoir, Sept. 1782, by Rayneval, concerning the territory on the east of the Mississippi, between Florida and the Canada frontier. To Luzerne, Nov. 25, 1782, on the negotiations. Letters of Franklin and Vergennes. To Luzerne, Dec. 19, 1782, on the negotiations between the British and American Commissioners; Dec. 21, on Dr. Franklin and a new loan; Jan. 22, 1787, on the negotiations; Feb. 27, on the conclusion of peace. Letters of Dr. Cooper of Boston, May 5, 1783, to Dr. Franklin. To Luzerne, July 21, 1783, on the principles of the treaty; Sept. 7, remarks on the reports in America respecting the influence of France in regard to the treaty; Dec. 24, on the failure of Dana at St. Petersburg.

The volume closes with a letter in French, Paris, le 14 Oct. 1822, to the Comte d'Hauterive, signed by Mr. Sparks, who appends this memorandum: "The preceding letter is the copy of one which I signed on taking the papers from the Archives des Affaires Etrangères in Paris. But I do not consider it, nor did I consider it at the time, as a promise on my part to refrain from publishing any of those materials which may be requisite to illustrate the history of the events to which they relate. It is intended rather as an act of courtesy to Count d'Hauterive, and a pledge on my part that I will not make any use of the papers which will compromise the keeper of the Archives, or any person connected with that department. Paris, Dec. 15, 1828."

\*.\* Only the more important papers are above noted.

### XXXX.

**French Papers.** Relating to the American Colonies, 1766-1769. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères in Paris, and sent to me by Mr. Dewitt, 1858.

"Extrait de la correspondance de M. Durand, ministre de France à Londres, avec le duc de Choiseul sur les résultats de la mission de M. de Pontlevoy en Amérique." [See Franklin's works, VII. 357.] 1766-1767.

"Lettres écrites d'Amérique par le lieutenant colonel de Kalb au duc de Choiseul."

"Le colonel s'était embarqué à Londres pour l'Amérique, le 4 Octobre, 1767." The first letter is dated Jan. 15, 1768; the last at Paris, Oct. 8, 1768.

"Extrait de la correspondance de M. le Comte du Châtelet avec M. de Choiseul. 1768-1769."

"Note de l'abbé Delaville, Dec. 31, 1769."

### XXXX.

**French Papers** relating to the American Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères in Paris; selected by M. Bulos, 1831."

"The papers selected by M. Bulos extend to the 154th page of the third volume. All that follow were selected by myself."

A note from Guizot to Mignet, dated Paris, Dec. 13, 1840, gives leave to Mr. Sparks to make his examinations. "The preceding note," Mr. Sparks adds, "alludes to papers selected by me in the year 1841, contained in these volumes, beginning in the middle of the third volume and continuing through the others. Mr. Guizot is minister of foreign affairs and Mr. Mignet keeper of the Archives."

Vol. I. Paper showing the views of France and Spain towards England, supposed to be written by the Spanish ambassador in Paris (Feb. 1776), Count d'Aranda.

Letter of Marquis de Grimaldi and Count d'Aranda, Feb. 26, 1776. Vergennes to Turgot, Mar. 12, 1776, covering "Considérations" relative to the interests which France and Spain have in the troubles in America. Sparks adds: "Turgot wrote a long mémoire in reply. See *Œuvres de Turgot*, VIII. 434; for a part of the mémoire see Segur's *Potitique des Cabinets de l'Europe*, iii. p. 160.

Note of the Spanish ambassador on the conference, Apr. 28, 1776.

Correspondence of Vergennes, d'Ossun, Grimaldi, d'Aranda, in 1776.

Vergennes' report on the American war, read to the King, Aug. 31, 1776 (two copies).

Mémoire of Count d'Aranda, 1776.

"Considérations touchant la légitimité des secours que les Puissance Etrangères pourraient fournir aux colonies Anglaises en Amérique, Oct. 1776" (p. 98). "Copied from the original in the Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Paris, 1840."

"Considérations de la cour d'Espagne," 1776 (p. 116).

Mémoire ou plan des mesures à concertes avec l'Espagne contre les entreprises qui on peut supposer à l'Angleterre, 6 Jan. 1777" (p. 149). ("See answer to this memoir, p. 187.")

Correspondence in 1777 of Vergennes, d'Aranda, d'Ossun, Grimaldi.

Florida Blanca to Prince de Masseran, Feb. 26, 1777; to d'Aranda, Mar. 9.

"A memoir presented to the Court of France by the American commissioners in July or Aug. 1777, is contained in a pamphlet entitled *Remarks on the Rescripts of the Court of Madrid* (Library of Harvard College)."

"Mémoire sur la convenance dont-il peut-être pour la France et l'Espagne de faire la guerre à l'Angleterre, 23 Juillet, 1777, approuvé par Sa Majesté" (p. 261).

"Mémoire de la Cour d'Espagne, servant de réponse à celui de la Cour de France, envoyé le 26 Juillet, 1777 (6 Août, 1777)" (p. 281).

Letters of Favre d'Annoy, de Villars, le ministre (New Orleans, 1777-1778).

"Relation exacte de l'irruption des Américains du Nord sur les terres de la Louisiane. Avril, 1778."

Letter of Favre d'Annoy, New Orleans, Feb. 13, 1780.

Vol. II. Letters (1778) of Vergennes, Montmorin, d'Aranda, Florida Blanca, Favier.

"Mémoire lu au roi, 7 Jan. 1778" (p. 9).

"Mémoire du ministère Espagnol à M. le Comte d'Aranda." Jan. 1778.

"Projet de réponse à faire aux différentes questions de l'Espagne, lu au roi et approuvé par sa majesté, 28 Jan. 1778."

"Comte d'Albany au Lord Bute." Apr. 1778.

"Considérations sur l'origine, la suite, la conduite, le succes, et la résultat le plus apparent de la guerre présente, par Favier" (p. 248).

Vol. III. Letters (1778) of Vergennes, Montmorin, Favier.

At p. 155 Mr. Sparks has written: "The preceding papers of this collection were selected by M. Bulos in 1831. All that follow were selected by me in 1840 and 1841."

The selections made by Mr. Sparks begin with a letter of Montmorin to Vergennes, July 20, 1778.

Note from Florida Blanca, Aug. 11, 1778, to the French ambassador (p. 159).

"Exposé des motifs de la conduite du Roi rela-

tivement à l'Angleterre" (corrected by Vergennes and sent to Montmorin, Aug. 15, 1778 (p. 170).

"Observations sur la dernière réponse de l'Espagne et son ses dispositions actuelles," Aug. 1778.

Letters between Vergennes and Montmorin, 1778.

Remarks of Florida Blanca on the manifesto, Aug. 28, 1778.

"Plan de Paix, 17 Oct. 1778."

"Projet des conditions de la Paix, 17 Oct. 1778."

Florida Blanca to Vergennes, Nov. 20, 1778.

"Traduction de la Déclaration confidentielle de la Cour de Madrid à celle de Versailles, le 20 Nov. 1778" (p. 243).

"Traduction de l'écrit adressé par le Roi Catholique à la Cour de France, 20 Nov. 1778."

"Écrit envoyé au Comte de Montmorin, 24 Dec. 1778."

"Réponse à la Déclaration confidentielle de la cour d'Espagne, 24 Dec. 1778."

"Réflexions sur la position actuelle des choses," marked "la fin de 1778"; but Mr. Sparks corrects it, "1780?"

Vol. IV. Letters of Vergennes and Montmorin, 1779.

"Mémoire au Roi par M. de Vergennes, 1779."

"Écrit de la cour d'Espagne à celle de France, 26 Fév. 1779."

Lord Weymouth to lord Grantham, Mar. 16, 1779.

"Réponse à l'écrit de l'Espagne du 26 Fév. sur le projet de jonction des flottes Française et Espagnole et sur une expédition contré l'Angleterre. Mar. 19, 1779."

"La lettre particulière de M. le Comte de Floride Blanche à M. le Comte de Vergennes, Avril 2, 1779."

"Dépêche secrets de M. le Comte de Floride Blanche (3 Avril, 1779), à M. Almodovar," also "Dépêche ostensible."

"Convention secrète entre la France et l'Espagne, du 12 Avril, 1779."

Weymouth to Grantham, May 4, 1779.

Florida Blanca to Vergennes, May 17, 1779.

"Déclaration faite à Londres par le Marquis d'Almodovar, 28 Mai, 1779." (Cf. *Annual Register*, 1779, p. 359.)

"Réflexions" on a truce proposed by Spain between France, the United States, and England, Mar. [?Mar.] 1779.

"Lettre écrite aux ambassadeurs d'Espagne, 21 Juin, 1779" (p. 112).

"Ordres expédiés au ministre de la guerre concernant la reception des vaisseaux de Guerre français et Américains, 29 Juin, 1779."

Weymouth to Almodovar, July 12, 1779. "Réponse du Lord Weymouth, 13 Juillet, 1779."

Florida Blanca to Count Kaunitz, Aug. 30, 1779.

Luzerne, Philad., Oct. 10, 1779, to Montmorin.

"Mémoire donné par Kaunitz to comte de Floride Blanche, Nov. 16, 1779." "Réponse de le comte Floride Blanche, Nov. 29, 1779."

"Modifications proposées par la cour de Madrid au langage que celle de Versailles doit-faire tenir à Petersbourg à l'occasion de la médiation, 26 Jan. 1780."

Letters of Vergennes and Montmorin in 1780 (p. 188, &c.).

"Réponse de sa majesté catholique sur la communication qu'elle a donnée au Roi des ouvertures de paix faites par l'Angleterre, 9 Mai, 1780."

Luzerne (Philad. 12 Mai, 1780) to Montmorin.

Vol. V. Luzerne to Montmorin (Philad. 11 June, 1780), and later ones.

Letters of Vergennes and Montmorin, 1780-81, with some by Florida Blanca, Kaunitz, d'Aranda.

"Mémoire sur la médiation, 18 Août, 1780."

Barbe Marbois to Montmorin, Oct. 13, 1880.

"Note du Ministère Espagnol relativement aux propositions des médiateurs, 15 Mai, 1781."

"Projet de Réponse, le 6 Juillet, 1781." "Observations sur le projet de réponse."

"Convention entre le Comte de Grasse et Don Francis Sanvedra" [July 21, 1781].

"La seconde réponse de la cour d'Espagne aux propositions des cours médiatrices, 6 Août, 1781."

Vergennes to Franklin, 23 Aug. 1781.

"Note de la part d'Angleterre, 6 Nov. 1781."

"Réponse." "Réponse verbale de la part d'Angleterre."

"Écrit des cours médiatrices remis en Nov. aux Puissances Belligérantes, 6 Nov. 1781."

"Observations sur la réponse de la cour de Londres, 21 Nov. 1781."

"Projet de Réponse de l'Espagne aux cours médiatrices, 26 Nov. 1781."

Vol. VI. Réponse du Roi d'Espagne aux cours médiatrices, 14 Jan. 1782."

Letters, dated in 1782, of Vergennes, Montmorin, Florida Blanca, Luzerne, Comte de Grasse, Comte d'Aranda, Lord Grantham, Rayneval.

"Projet de réponse à communiquer M. North, 18 Mars, 1782."

"Mémoire sur les affaires d'Amérique, 18 Avril, 1782," by Lafayette.

"Réponse des cours impériales."

"Observations relatives à la pacification, 22 Juin, 1782."

"Mémoire sur les limites des États-Unis, Juillet, 1782."

"Projet de Préliminaires remis les 17 Août, 1782, par M. le Comte de Grasse comme le résultat de ses conversations avec M. le Comte de Shelburne."

"Articles proposés par le Roi à la cour de Madrid, 6 7<sup>bre</sup>, 1782."

"Instructions à M. de Rayneval, 6 Sept. 1782."

Between pages 115 and 227 are copies at length of papers, and inserted at p. 227 are extracts in Mr. Sparks's handwriting, to which Mr. Sparks has added this note: "The preceding extracts are appended to a letter written by M. Rayneval to Mr. Monroe, dated Paris, Nov. 14, 1795. On comparing them with copies which I took from originals in the office of foreign affairs in Paris, I find that they are not exact copies. In several parts the substance only is given, in language different from that of the original, but the sense is essentially retained. These extracts are taken from a copy of the letters furnished by Mr. Monroe to Madison, and are now among the Madison Papers in the possession of Mr. Rives. Aug. 19, 1859."

"Pêche de Terre Neuve."

"Note confidentielle, 16 Sept. 1782."

"Observation sur la réponse de la cour de Londres, 21 8<sup>bre</sup>, 1782."

"Précis des propositions à faire à la cour de Londres, 6 Oct. 1782."

"Proposition de M. l'ambassadeur sur l'Espagne, 6 9<sup>bre</sup>, 1782."

"Instructions pour le S<sup>r</sup> Gérard de Rayneval, 19 Nov. 1782."

"Réponse aux propositions de l'ambassadeur d'Espagne, 4 Dec. 1782."

"Mémoire, Dec. 1782."

### LXXXI.

Papers of M. Gerard, French Minister in the United States, 1778-1779. Copied from the originals in the Department of State at Washington; translated and printed in the 10th vol. of the Diplomatic Correspondence.

Begin Mar. 28, 1778, and end Apr. 17, 1778.

### LXXXII.

"Correspondence between Count de Vergennes and the French Minister in Holland, respecting the affairs of the American Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Archives des Affaires Étrangères in Paris,—partly in the year 1832, and partly in 1841. Also extracts from three letters to the French Ambassador in Russia in the year 1781."

1. "Holland, 1776-1777-82."

2. "Russia" (p. 96).

### LXXXIII.

Correspondence [translated] between the Abbé Desnoyers and Count de Vergennes, and other papers, relating to the American Revolution and the attitude of Holland, 1776-1781.



Abbé Desnoyers to Vergennes, Apr. 16, 1776.

Letter from London, Sept. 10, 1776.

Diplomatic paper, addressed to the States General of Holland, Oct. 1, 1776. Return by the Register of the Resolutions of the States General, Oct. 10, 1776; Mar. 21, 1777.

The Governor of St. Eustace to President Greathead, Dec. 28, 1776.

Vergennes to the Duke de Vauguyon, Jan. 23, 1777, and later letters.

Vauguyon to Vergennes, Jan. 24, 1777, and later letters.

Governor of St. Eustace to the West Indian Company, Jan. 28, 1777.

Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Duc de Vauguyon, June 21, 1778, to Apr. 13, 1781.

Vauguyon to Vergennes, Apr. 21, 1781, and later.

Vergennes to Vauguyon, May 6, 1781, and later.

Vergennes to Marquis de Virac, Apr. 7, 1781, and later.

#### XXXIV.

Copies of Letters from Lafayette to Washington, and to other persons, during the American Revolution. Sent to me by Lafayette, 1829.

The first paper is followed by the following note in Mr. Sparks's handwriting. "The above remarks were dictated by General Lafayette in the year 1829, when this volume was copied under his eye, and from the originals in his hands.

"*Translation of extracts from Lafayette's letter to me.*

"The letters contained in this volume have been copied from the originals. They contain many faults of the copyist, which Mr. Sparks will be able to rectify by the other papers in his hands and by his own judgment; but there are likewise many faults of language, since Lafayette could only learn English progressively. . . . There will be found also the names of informers who communicated intelligence of the enemy. It is superfluous to say that all such names ought to be left blank, or with only the initials. These persons or their children may yet be found under English influence."

Mr. Sparks adds: "It must be remembered that when Lafayette came to this country he was but twenty years old and was not acquainted with the English language. He told me that he applied himself to the language on the voyage, and made such progress as he could. But he had afterwards little time for a regular and classical study of English. Circumstances required him to write the language very soon, and before he could pretend to a knowledge of it. These facts explain the constant and sometimes extreme inaccuracies of style which occur throughout this volume."

Lafayette's letters to Major-General Sullivan and to Major-General Baron de Steuben.

Those to Sullivan bear dates Bristol, 8 o'clock P.M.; Whitmarsh, Nov. 1; Saybrook, July 28, 1778; Aug. 1; Rhode Island, Aug. 24; Sept. 4; Bristol, Sept. 5; Warren, Sept. 23; Boston, Sept. 28.

Those to Steuben:—

Morristown, Feb. 24, 1781; Philadelphia, Feb. 26; Head of Elk, Mar. 3; York, 14th; Annapolis, Apr. 4; Fredericksburg, Apr. 25; Bowling Green Tavern, Apr. 27; Osborn's, May 10; Milton, May 17; Gold Mine Creek, May 29; Mataponi Church, June 3; Mechunck Creek, June 13; June 15; Col. Dandridge's house, June 18; June 22; Head-Quarters, July 10; July 12; Malvern Hill, July 23; Head-Quarters, July 25; Richmond, Aug. 3; Pomunky, Aug. 9; Montock Hill, Aug. 13.

Letters to Washington: Morristown, Jan. 7, 1781; Pompton, Feb. 23; Morristown, Feb. 24, 25; Philadelphia, Mar. 2; Elk, Mar. 3 [this letter refers to the power given to him to open letters, and on the copy. in Lafayette's handwriting, is this endorsement: "This was a most flattering mark of confidence; having been empowered to open not only public but private letters"]; Mar. 7, 8; York, Mar. 15; Williamsburg, Mar. 23, 25, 26; Elk, Apr. 8, 10, 11, 12; Susquehanna Ferry, Apr. 18, 14; Baltimore, Apr. 18.

[Upon this last copy Lafayette endorses in his own handwriting: "Note. Some details have been given elsewhere relative to the admirable conduct of the Light Infantry, forming the corps sent to Virginia, under circumstances the most deplorable. Since the day when they were officially apprised, they had great difficulties and dangers to encounter, and a superior enemy to combat. Not one instance of desertion took place; and although a want of harmony between them and the southern people had been anticipated, they and the Virginia militia lived together in perfect mutual amity and confidence. They also lived on the best terms with the Pennsylvanians, when they had joined the army."]

Alexandria, Apr. 23; Bottom's Creek, May 4 [Lafayette in his own hand annotates this letter thus: "The Pennsylvanians were the soldiers who had lately revolted. There was a sort of enmity between them and the New England troops. The former were mostly Irish. But no difficulty of the kind took place. They lived in perfect harmony during the campaign."] Richmond, May 8; Camp Wilton on James River, May 17, 18; Richmond, May 24; Camp between Rappahannock and North Anna, June 3; Brock's Bridge, June 16; Allen's Creek, June 18 [this letter is endorsed in Lafayette's handwriting respecting Steuben: "We must be tender of the good Baron's fame; and if a publication takes place, give an extract rather than a

full length letter, saying only that in a private letter I expressed dissatisfaction]; June 28; July 8; Malvern Hill, July 20, 26, 30, 31; Aug. 1; Pamunkey, Aug. 6; New Kent Mountains, Aug. 11; Forks of York River, Aug. 21; Mattaponi, Aug. 24; Williamsburg, Sept. 8, 10; Before Yorktown, Sept. 30; Oct. 16; Nov. 29; Frigate "Alliance," off Boston, Dec. 21.

Correspondence of Count Florida de Blanca and Lafayette, Feb. 1783.

#### LXXXV.

"Lafayette Papers, relating to the American and French Revolutions. These copies were sent to me by General Lafayette in the year 1829."

"The remarks prefixed to each part and the marginal notes were dictated by Lafayette."

I. Correspondence and Papers relating to the American Revolution.

"Envoi à M. Sparks par le paquebot du 20 Novembre aux soins de M<sup>r</sup>. Low."

"No. 1. Correspondance au Dépôt des Affaires Étrangères."

Memoranda by Lafayette.

The first letter is one to Vergennes, dated "Au Camp de Whitemarsh, 24 Oct. 1777." The last is dated Paris, "le 17 Mars, 1787."

II. "Correspondence and Papers relating to the French Revolution."

"~~2<sup>me</sup>~~ Cahier pour M<sup>r</sup>. Sparks. . . Contenant des copies de lettres au département de la guerre" (p. 166).

Note by Lafayette.

The first sixty-five pages of this part refer, notwithstanding the heading of the section, to the American Revolution, and contain:—

Résultat de la conversation de Rochambeau avec Lafayette.

Rochambeau à Lafayette, Newport, 16 Juillet, 1780.

Lafayette à Rochambeau, Philadelphia, 19 Mai, 1780; à Rochambeau et Ternay, 23 Mai; à Rochambeau, Des Hauteurs de Springfield, 20 Juin; à Rochambeau et Ternay, Preakness, 9 Juillet; 15 Juillet; Dobbs' Ferry, 9 Août; Rochambeau à Lafayette, Newport, 12 Août; Lafayette à Rochambeau et Ternay, 18 Août; Rochambeau à Lafayette, 27 Août; Lafayette à Rochambeau, 28 Août; Sept. 7 et 13; Oct. 8; Rochambeau à Lafayette, Newport, 4 Sept.; Lafayette à Rochambeau, 26 Sept.; Ségur à Lafayette, 5 Sept. 1782; Lafayette à Ségur, 20 Nov. (p. 68).

The letters of the French Revolution are dated 1792.

The volume closes with a letter of Lafayette to Count De Grasse, Mar. 13, 1782.

#### LXXXVI.

"Lafayette Papers. These copies were sent to me by General Lafayette in the year 1829."

These papers are all in French. They begin with a statement by Lafayette respecting the destruction of his papers during the Reign of Terror, including his correspondence with Congress, Washington and other Americans; but a Mémoire on the years 1777 and 1778 was saved, except the opening papers, which are supplied from another copy, and the whole then follows (pp. 1-28), with notes appended (pp. 29, etc.) from the Journals of Congress, with letter of Laurens and Lafayette's reply (1778); of Washington, Oct. 6, 1778; Lafayette, Oct. 13; resolutions of Congress, Oct. 21; letters of Laurens, Oct. 24; Lafayette, Oct. 26; resolutions of Congress, Oct. 27.

Letters from America, 1777 and 1778 (pp. 35-50), which had been copied by Lafayette's wife for Docteur du Brueil.

Dernières paroles de Lafayette à son aide-de-camp, L. R.

Letters of 1793 to Madame Lafayette and others; other letters in 1794.

"Déclaration (p. 117) remise par Lafayette le 26 Juillet, 1793 [? 1797], à M. le Général M<sup>rs</sup> de Chateler," with appended papers.

Adresse des Citoyens Américaines remise à Hambourg, présentée par leur Consul à Lafayette, le jour de son arrivée d'Ollmutz, 4 8<sup>bre</sup>, 1797 (in English). Signed by G. Williams and Geo. Toy. Lafayette's reply (in English).

"Observations sur la guerre de la Révolution Américaine et particulièrement sur le Général Lafayette. Envoyé par le paquebot du 20 9<sup>bre</sup> aux soins de M. Low. Ces Observations ayant été écrites avec exactitude et franchise par une personne [Lafayette] bien instruite de toutes ces circonstances, et ayant été spécialement demandées par M. Sparks, nous croyons devoir les lui envoyer (pp. 111-185).

"Campagne en Virginie du Général de Lafayette en 1781" (pp. 136-145). Another heading is, "Précis de la Campagne, 1781, pour servir à l'intelligence de la Carte."

"Collection de quelques pièces et Souvenirs relatifs aux années 1789, 1790, 1791. C'est à dire à la durée de l'Assemblée Constituante" (pp. 148-174).

"Recueil de quelques pièces et Souvenirs, relatifs à l'année 1815" (pp. 176). *Nothing follows this heading.*

Divers lettres (p. 178). Signed by Ségur; Vergennes (1782); Alex. Hamilton (1798); Lafayette (to Washington, 1798); Lawrence Lewis (Mount Vernon, 1801); Hamilton (to the editor of the *Evening Post*, 1802); Lafayette (no date).

Quelques idées sur la réponse à faire à la lettre d'un Français à un Américain (p. 194).

Collection de quelques pièces et souvenirs, relatifs à l'intervalle entre ma sortie du prisons coalitionnaires et ma restrée en France. 1797. (p. 210)

Recueil de quelques pièces et Souvenirs, relatifs à l'année 1815. (p. 263)

### LXXXVII.

Letters from General Lafayette to General Washington during the American Revolution. These copies were sent to me by General Lafayette, 1832.

These letters are in English and are dated as follows: Haddenfield, Nov. 26, 1777; Camp, Dec. 31; Valley Forge, Dec. 31; without place, Jan. 5, 1778; Flemington, Feb. 9; Albany, Feb. 19; no place, Feb. 23; Albany, Feb. 27; Mar. 20 (in Congress); Mar. 25; Valley Forge, May 15.

Remonstrance of officers in Woodford's brigade about the oath of allegiance.

Lafayette to Washington, Cranberry, June 25; June 26; Brunswick, July 2; Frankfort, July 25; Saybrook Ferry, July 28; Providence, Aug. 6; Tiverton, Sept. 1; Bristol, Sept. 3; Warren, Sept. 21; Sept. 24; Boston, Sept. 28; Philadelphia, Oct. 24; on board the "Alliance" at Boston, Jan. 11, 1779; near Rochefort, June 12, 13; Havre, Oct. 7; Boston Harbor, Apr. 27, 1780; no place, July 4; Peekskill, July 10; Newport, July 15, on the arrival of the French.

Ternay, ce 16 Juillet, à bord du Duc de Bourgoyne, à Rochambeau. Rochambeau, New-port, ce 16 Juillet.

Lafayette to Washington, Danbury, July 21, 1780; Hartford, July 22; Lebanon, July 23; Newport, July 26; July 29; July 31; Aug. 1, 14; Light Camp, Sept. 2; New Bridge, Oct. 7; Oct. 12; Elizabethtown, Oct. 27; Oct. 28; Oct. 30; Woodbridge, Nov. 7; Light Camp, Nov. 8, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19; Camp near Totowa, Nov. 27 (to Luzerne); Paramus, Nov. 28; Philadelphia, Dec. 4, 5, 9, 13, 16, 19, 26.

### LXXXVIII.

"Letters from Lafayette to Washington. Copied from the originals and sent to me by Geo. W. Lafayette."

Under 1782 there are twelve to Washington and two to the President of Congress. The rest are all to Washington, and come under 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1790, 1791, 1792.

Appended is a list of Lafayette's letters, 1778-1797, endorsed by Sparks, "Lafayette's letters to Washington, in the Department of State, among Washington's Papers."

### LXXXIX.

Letters from Lafayette. Copied from the originals.

They begin Sept. 13, 1792, and end Sept. 5, 1798; and are addressed as follows:—

To Thomas Pinckney (with letter from Pinckney, Sept. 14, 1792).

Mad. Lafayette to the King of Prussia; to William Short.

Letters from the Gouverneur Morris papers to Mad. Lafayette, etc.

To Gouverneur Morris, 1793 (translated), from Noailles; others from Mad. de Lafayette; Chavagnal.

Gouverneur Morris to Mad. d'Ayen; to Thomas Pinckney.

Noailles Lafayette to Gouverneur Morris.

Letter of A. Masson. [Sparks adds: "I believe this Masson was one of the persons who escaped with Lafayette and was released."]

G. Morris to Washington, July 25, 1794; to Mad. de Staël [printed in *Life of Morris*], and the Marchioness de Montagu (1797).

Letters to and from Noailles de Tessé (1797).

Noailles de Lafayette to Morris.

Lafayette to Washington, 1797, 1798.

### XC.

Letters of M. de la Luzerne, minister from France to the United States. Copied from the originals in the Department of State at Washington, translated and printed in the tenth volume of the *Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution*.

The papers cover 1778-1787.

### XC.

Papers relating to the discoveries of Cavalier de la Salle in America. Copied from the original manuscripts in the Public Offices of Paris.

A map, — Les Costes aux Environs de la Rivière de Misissipi, découvertes par M<sup>r</sup> de la Salle en 1683, et reconnues par M<sup>r</sup> le Chevallier d'Ber ville en 1698, et 1699, par N. de Fer, géographe de Monseigneur le Dauphin, 1706.

1667. Du Ministre à M. Duchesneau.

1670. Talon au Ministre.

1671. Ministre à Talon.

1672. Talon au Ministre.

Lettre de Frontenac.

1674. Le Roy à Frontenac.

Frontenac au Lac Ontario.

Mémoire des motifs de faire arrester M. Perrot. Information faite par Charles le Tardieu, etc.

1675. Le roy à Frontenac.

Frontenac au Ministre.

Mémoire pour l'Entretien du Fort Frontenac par le S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

Lettres patentes de concession du Fort du Frontenac.

Arrest que accepte les offres faites par La Salle.

Lettres de noblesse pour le S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

1676. Le roy à Frontenac.

Procès-verbal touchant le prix des Castors.

1678. Permission au S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle de découvrir la parte occ<sup>te</sup> de la Nouv. France.

Mémoire sur M. de la Salle.

Histoire de M<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

1679. Robert Cavelier, S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle à François Dauphin, S<sup>r</sup> de la Forest, etc.

Frontenac au Roi.

Duchesneau, Quebec, Nov. 10.

1680. Declaration par Moyse Hillard.

Voie de la Salle à la Rivière Mississipi [translated in the English edition of Hennepin].

1681-82 (?) Procès-verbal de voyage de M<sup>r</sup> René le gardeur, etc.

1681. Le Roy à Frontenac.

Testament de S<sup>r</sup> de La Salle.

Frontenac au Roy, avec Mémoire par Duchesneau.

Relation des découvertes et des voyages de la Salle en 1679, 1680, et 1681.

1682. Procès-verbal de la prise de possession du pays des Akansa dans la Louisiane.

Procès-verbal de la prise de la Louisiane à l'embouchure de la mer ou Golfe du Mexique.

Instruction au S<sup>r</sup> de la Barre.

Une lettre du Père Zenoble.

Une lettre de la Barre.

1683. De la Salle, Fort St. Louis, 2 Avril; Portage de Chicagou, 4 Juin, à M. de la Barre.

Le Roy à M. de la Barre.

1684. Fort Frontenac, Avril. Mémoire pour rendre compte à Seignelay de l'État où le S<sup>r</sup> La Salle a laissé le fort Frontenac pendant le temps de la découverte. [Sparks adds, "Evidently written by La Salle soon after his return to France in the year 1684."]

Le Roy à M. de la Barre.

Seignelay au S<sup>r</sup> de Meules.

Le Roy au S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

Commission pour le S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

Le Roy à M. de Meules.

Commissions du S<sup>r</sup> de Tonty et autres.

Lettre du S<sup>r</sup> de Beaujeu, à la Rochelle, le 30 Mai.

Mémoire touchant les dépenses que le S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle a faites au fort Frontenac.

Mémoire de ce que a été accordé au S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle.

Resumé des lettres de Canada, 1684.

Mémoire pour représenter à Seignelay la nécessité d'envoyer le S<sup>r</sup> de la Forest en diligence par la Nouvelle France.

Mémoire du S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle sur l'entreprise sur une des provinces du Mexique.

Mémoires de S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle pour rendre compte à Seignelay de la découverte qu'il a faite par l'ordre de la Majesté.

Le Roy à M. de la Barre.

Lettre de M. de Beaujeu dans l'île St. Dominique, ce 20 8<sup>bre</sup>.

Rapport de M. le Chev. de Callières.

1685. Procès-verbal du S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle sur le naufrage de la flute L'Aimable à l'entrée du fleuve Colbert, 1<sup>er</sup> Mars, 1685.

Le Roy au S<sup>r</sup> de Meules.

Mémoire sur les missions du Canada.

Le ministre à Mgr. le Cardinal d'Estrées.

1686. Lettres présentées concernant le Canada.

Mémoire du roy à Denonville.

Lettre du Ministre à Tonty.

Instructions de Champigny.

1687. À M. de la Forest au fort St. Louis.

1688. Le Roy à Denonville.

1689. Mémoire du roy à Denonville.

1689 (?) Mémoire sur la proposition à faire par les R. Pères Jesuites pour la découverte des environs de la rivière du Mississipi.

1690. Relation de la mort du S<sup>r</sup> de la Salle, 1<sup>er</sup> Mars, 1690.

Lettre du Ministre à Champigny.

Arrest qui conforme les concessions faites en Canada par Denonville et Champigny, 1688-1689. À Versailles le 14<sup>me</sup> Juillet, 1690. Registre des expéditions du Canada, 1690.

Arrest qui conforme les concessions faites en Canada du Denonville et Champigny, 15 Nov. 1688, jusqu'à 15 Oct. 1689. Lettres patentes.

Tonty à Pontchartrain.

1691. Le Roi à Frontenac.

1692. Mémoire du roy à Frontenac et Champigny.

1693. Mémoire du roy à Frontenac et Champigny.

Facsimiles of signatures of Tonty, Frontenac, Duquesne, and Iberville.

Mémoire envoyé en 1693, de la découverte du Mississipi par le S<sup>r</sup> de Tonty.

1694. "Jacques Gravier's letter from the Illinois country, 1694; copied from the original in the Bibliothèque du Roi, Paris, 1841. Sent a copy of [it] to Mr. John G. Shea, of New York, 1853. He has since published the letter."

Mémoire du roy à Frontenac et Champigny.

1695. Mémoire du roy à Frontenac et Champigny.

1696. Mémoire du roy à Frontenac et Champigny.

1697. Lettre de M. de Louvigny, à Québec, le 14 Oct. 1697.

Mémoire pour continuer la découverte des mines dans la Méxique.

1698. Lettre du ministre à Frontenac.

1699. Mémoire du roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> de Callières et de Champigny.

Mémoire du roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> de Callières et Champigny.

1700-1702. Mémoire du roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> Callières et Champigny.

1704. Mémoire du roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais.

1700 (?) [La Salle.] Découverte du Fleuve du Mississipy.

1701. Mémoire du roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> de Callières et de Champigny.

Estat de ce qui est du par le feu S<sup>r</sup> Cavellier de la Salle.

1702. Mémoire du roy au S<sup>r</sup> de Callières.

1704. Lettre de Mr. Beauharnais à M. de la Forest.

1729. Petition de Madame de Tonty, à Québec, le 25 Oct.

### XCII.

Correspondence between the Count de Montmorin and the Count de Vergennes. 1778-1782.

Unbound, but tied in five packages and marked ii. to vi. — no. i. wanting.

Vol. ii. begins with a letter from Madrid, Jan. 5, 1778, and includes, beside the letters of Montmorin and Vergennes, a "Memoir read to the King, Jan. 7, 1778, and sent to Spain the next day"; "Memoir of the Spanish Ministry to Count d'Aranda, Jan. 13, 1778"; "Project of answers given to the different questions, read to the King and approved by his Majesty, Jan. 28, 1778"; Letters of Count d'Aranda and Count de Florida Blanca; Favier to Vergennes.

Vol. iii. begins with a letter from Vergennes at Versailles, Apr. 24, 1778, and includes "Reflections on the conduct to be observed with regard to Spain in the present circumstances"; "Observations concerning the last reply of Spain, Aug. 1778"; "Translation of the paper addressed by the Catholic King to the Court of France, dated Escorial, Nov. 20, 1778"; "Reply to the confidential declaration from the Court of Spain, Dec. 24, 1778."

Vol. iv. begins Jan. 12, 1779, with a letter of Montmorin, and includes "A memoir to the King by Count de Vergennes"; "Extract of the despatch sent to the Marquis d'Almodovar, Pardo, Jan. 20, 1779"; "Extract from Lord Weymouth's despatch to Lord Grantham, Mar. 16, 1779"; "Concerning the project of a junction of the French and Spanish forces, and an expedition

against England, Mar. 19, 1779"; "Count de Florida Blanca to Vergennes, Mar. 29, 1779"; "Private despatch of Florida Blanca to the Marquis d'Almodovar, Apr. 3, 1779"; and the ostensible despatch, "Secret Convention between France and Spain, Apr. 12, 1779"; "Lord Weymouth to Lord Grantham, May 11, 1779"; "Memoir given by Count de Kaunitz to Florida Blanca, Nov. 16, 1779."

Vol. v. begins with a letter from Luzerne to Montmorin, Philadelphia, June 11, 1780, and includes "Note written by the hand of Florida Blanca, June 22, 1780"; "Despatch from M. de Normandez, Chargé d'Affaires from Spain to St. Petersburg, June 24, 1780"; "Memoir concerning the mediation, Aug. 18, 1780"; "Florida Blanca to Count d'Aguilar, at Vienna, Feb. 5, 1781"; "Note from the Spanish ministry relative to the propositions of the mediators, May 15, 1781"; "Plan of reply, July 6, 1781"; "Note from England delivered by the Russian Chargé d'Affaires, Nov. 6, 1781," with replies A. and B.; "A paper from the mediatorial Courts delivered in November to the belligerent powers, Nov. 6, 1781"; "Observations concerning the reply of the Court of London, Nov. 21, 1781."

Vol. vi. begins with the reply of the King of Spain to the mediatorial Courts, Jan. 14, 1782, and includes, "Lafayette, memoir concerning the affairs of America, Paris, Apr. 18, 1782"; "Instructions to M. de Rayneval, Sept. 6, 1782"; "Conference of M. de Rayneval with the English ministers, Sept. 13, 1782"; "Confidential note, Sept. 16, 1782, concerning the means of forwarding the preliminaries of peace"; "Propositions from the ambassador of Spain, Nov. 6, 1782"; "Instructions for M. Gérard de Rayneval, Nov. 15, 1782"; Letters of Vergennes and Rayneval.

\*.\* The main portions of these volumes are the correspondence of Vergennes and Montmorin.

### XCIII.

#### "Wallenstein's Manuscripts."

1. Sketches of a diplomatic history of the American Revolution, by Jules de Wallenstein, and other manuscripts. These are the originals given to me by M. de Wallenstein. He did not pursue the project of the history. M. de Wallenstein was for several years attached to the Russian legation in the United States. He had previously been connected with the Russian legation in Spain. After leaving the United States he was Consul-General from Russia in Brazil and resided at Rio Janeiro. The ms. "Written 1830," begins "1776, Chapter I.," is in French, covers pp. 1-

103, and is in M. de Wallenstein's own handwriting.

2. "Remarks on the causes and principles of the Alliance between France and the United States. 1778. By Jules de Wallenstein. A valuable paper." In French, pp. 118-150.

3. "Annals of the Insurrection of the Spanish Colonies and the Contemporary History of the Mother Country. Translated from a memoir drawn up by M. de Wallenstein. Translated, 1826." Covers the period from 1780 to 1817.

#### XCIV.

"Journal of a tour in the United States by a Frenchman, 1777. Copied from the original in the Bibliothèque du Roi, Paris, 1841."

It is called: "Voyage au Continent Américain par un Français en 1777, et reflexions philosophiques sur les nouveaux républicains."

#### XCV.

Spanish Papers. In two volumes.

Vol. I. Correspondence of the Marquis de Grimaldi, Count de Florida Blanca, and Count de Aranda, during the period of the American Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Public Archives of Madrid. 1854.

"Copies of Papers sent by Don Pascual Gayangos from Spain, 1854."

1776. Grimaldi to Aranda (5 letters). Copia de la carta del General [Charles] Lee, May, 1776 (p. 55). Copia de la repuesta se Unzaga á Don Carlos Lee, Nueva Orleans, 4 de Setiembre, 1776 (p. 58). Unzaga á Galvez, 7 de Set. 1776; 30 de Set. 1776. Galvez á S<sup>r</sup> Gobernador de la Luisiana, 24 de Diciembre, 1776.

1777. Grimaldi to Aranda (6 letters). Vergennes to Ossun (3 letters). Florida Blanca to Aranda (2 letters); to Vergennes (1 letter). Memoir by Florida Blanca.

1778. Florida Blanca to Aranda; to Almodovar; to Vergennes. From the Court of Spain.

1779. Florida Blanca to Aranda (2 letters) and Vergennes (1 letter).

1780. Spanish minister in Russia.

1781. Florida Blanca to Aranda (2 letters). Normande to Florida Blanca. Aguilar to Kaunitz; to Normande; to Florida Blanca (2 letters). Florida Blanca to Normande; to Aguilar (3 letters); to de la Torre (2 letters).

Articles, etc.

Observations verbales.

Remarks on the articles.

1782. Florida Blanca to Aranda.

Vol. II. Dictamen del S<sup>r</sup> Muzquiz, á 2 de Feb. 1777.

Dictamen del S<sup>r</sup> Castejon, á 3 de Feb. 1777.

Dictamen del S<sup>r</sup> Richa, á 3 de Feb. 1777.

Al Conde de Aranda, Paris, 27 de Setiembre; 23 de Oct. 1777.

Memoria hecha por España y remitida á Francia, 17 de Oct. 1777.

[Aranda to Florida Blanca, Dec. 18, 1777.]

Al Conde de Aranda, 13 de Enero; 19 de Enero, 1778.

Apuntacion hecha para leer en la Junta de Señores Ministros, el día 22 de Enero de 1778.

Al Conde de Aranda, 26 de Enero; 31 de Enero; 1 de Feb.; 2 de Feb.; 6 de Feb.; 9 de Marzo; 16 de Marzo; 19 de Marzo; 24 de Marzo; 9 de Abril; 19 de Abril, 1778.

Montmorin á Vergennes, 20 de Abril, 1778. Vergennes á Montmorin, 5 de Mai.

Al Conde de Aranda, 11 de Mayo; 18 de Mayo, 1778.

Estrait de la lettre de M. le Comte de Vergennes á M. le Comte de Montmorin du 31 Juillet, 1778.

Al Conde de Aranda, 4 de Agosto; 25 de Agosto; 26 de Agosto, 1778.

Minuta del Manifiesto, 28 de Agosto, 1778.

Al Conde de Aranda, 29 de Set. 1778.

#### XCVI.

Spanish Papers from Simancas, 1776-1780.

"Correspondence of the Marquis de Grimaldi, Count d'Aranda, and Count Florida Blanca, during the period of the American Revolution. Copied from the originals in the Royal Archives of Simancas, in Spain, 1855."

"List of the Papers obtained from the Royal Archives in Simancas, 1855."

1776. Grimaldi to Aranda (4 letters); Aranda to Grimaldi (3 letters).

1777. Aranda to Grimaldi.

1778. Aranda to Florida Blanca (9 letters); Florida Blanca to Aranda (4 letters).

1779. Florida Blanca to Aranda.

1780. Florida Blanca to Aranda.

#### XCVII.

Miralles and Rendon, American Revolution, 1778-1780.

I. Original letters of Juan de Miralles to Josef de Galvez; dated at Charleston, S. C., Feb. 13; Mar. 9; Aug. 13, 20, 24; Sept. 3, 12, 22, 26; Oct. 20; Dec. 28, 30, 1778; Jan. 22, 28, 29, 30, 1779.

II. Original letters of Francisco Rendon, 1780, to Galvez. Philadelphia, May 21, 30; July 25, 29, 30; Aug. 4, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28; Sept. 3, 5, 10, 12, 16, 21, 22, 25, 28; Oct. 2, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 26, 29; Nov. 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 25, 30; Dec. 3, 6, 22, 25, 27, 30.

## XCVIII.

Papeles varios de America. 17 vols.

Vol. I. Letters, with enclosures, of Joseph Antonio Rengel to Joseph de Galvez and to the Marques de Sonora, dated at Chihuahua, 1785, 1786, and various official reports.

Vol. II. Letters of Francisco Rendon to Galvez, dated at Philadelphia, 1780, 1781.

Vol. III. Instructions of the King of Spain to the Governor of Nueva Viscaya, Sonora, Cinaloa, and California, etc. Mexican papers of 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1774, 1776, 1777. Index of documents, 1777.

Vol. IV. Mexican papers, 1776, 1777.

Vol. V. Mexican papers, 1777, 1778.

Vol. VI. Mexican papers, 1779.

Vol. VII. Mexican papers, 1779-1781.

Vol. VIII. Mexican papers, 1782, 1783.

Vol. IX. Correspondence of the Governor of Nicaragua, etc., 1748-1750.

Vol. X. Same, 1751-1757.

Vol. XI. Spanish American papers, 1732-1785.

Vol. XII. Same, 1725-1751, with map of the island of Roatan, 1744.

Vol. XIII. Same, 1739-1762.

Vol. XIV. Same, 1752-1784.

Vol. XV. Same, 1746-1782.

Vol. XVI. Same, 1782, 1783.

Vol. XVII. Same, 1784-1786.

## XCIX.

"Papers relating to the early settlements of Louisiana. Copied from the originals in the Public Offices of Paris."

Lettre sur le Mississipi, 14 Oct. 1697.

Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au S<sup>r</sup> de Savolle command't au fort de Maurepas [4 May, 1699].

Lettre du Ministre à M. Ducasse, 5 Avril, 1700.

Mémoire du Roy aux S<sup>rs</sup> de Callières et de Champigny, 5 Mai, 1700; 31 Mai, 1700.

Réponse de M. d'Iberville au Gouverneur de Pensacola, 3 Jan. 1702.

Lettre de M. de la Salle. La Mobile, 1 Avril, 1702.

Mémoire de M. d'Iberville sur le pays du Mississipi, 20 Juin, 1702.

Mémoire de M. d'Iberville sur Pensacola.

Lettre de M. de la Salle. Fort de la Mobille, 11 Dec. 1702.

Mémoire surquoy il faut des ordres pour la Louisiane.

La Louisiane [Aug. 31, 1704].

Denombrement de chaque sorte de gens qui composent la colonie de la Louisiane du 12 Août, 1708.

Lettre de M. de la Salle. Fort de la Louisiane, 16 9<sup>bre</sup>, 1708.

Abregé de la lettre de M<sup>r</sup> Robert, 26 Nov. 1708.

Mémoire du S<sup>r</sup> Crozat pour la levée des troupes pour la Louisiane, 1714.

Voyage du S<sup>r</sup> St. Denis, parté de la Louisiane pour la découverte de la rivière rouge et du Mexique par les terres, 2 Jan. 1716.

Mémoire sur la colonie de la Louisiane, 11 Feb. 1716.

Lettre du Conseil de Marine aux S<sup>rs</sup> de la Motte Cadillac et Duclos, 15 Fév. 1716.

Mémoire sur la Louisiane par le S<sup>r</sup> Crozat [1717].

Mémoire sur la colonie de la Louisiane (1717) par le S<sup>r</sup> Hubert.

Ordonnance qui permet à la Compagnie d'occident d'établir une colonie à la baye St. Bernard, 16 Nov. 1718.

Lettre de M. Benard de la Harpe, à l'isle Dauphin, 1 May, 1720.

Au Biloxy, le 4 Oct. 1721. [Bienville and others.]

Lettre de M. Simars, au Biloxy, le 6 8<sup>bre</sup>, 1721.

Lettres de M. de la Salle, 1708, 1725.

Mémoire sur la Louisiane [1730?].

Mémoire . . . sur les terres situées dans le nord du Golfe du Mexique [1736].

Projet de paix et d'alliance avec les Cannecis en 1753.

Lettre de M. John Stuart, Mobile, 17 8<sup>bre</sup>, 1764.

## C.

Letters, etc.

1. Letters of Don Francisco Rendon from May 10, 1780, to Dec. 30, 1780, at Philadelphia, to his Excellency Señor Don Josef de Galvez. Translated from the original lettres by Henry Ware, Sept. 1857.

2. Letters of Juan de Morales, Feb. 13, 1778, to Jan. 30, 1779. [Translated by Henry Ware.] These letters are written a few from Charleston; but mostly from Philadelphia.

3. Extracts from the Historia del Reinado de Carlos III. in España por D. Antonio Ferrer del Rio. [Translated by Henry Ware.]

4. Extract from the article "El Conde de Aranda" in the Revista Española de Ambos Mundos, Mayo de 1855. [Translated by Henry Ware.]

5. Succinct Memoir, 1781. Translated from the Spanish. Operations of Galvez in Louisiana and Florida, 1781-1782. [Translated by Henry Ware, 1857.]

## OL.

**Memoria Sucinta, etc.** "Copied from a manuscript in the possession of M. Ternaux-Compans, Paris, 1848." This is the original text, of which a translation is given in Vol. C.

## OII.

**Spanish Papers.** Feb. 2, 1777, to Feb. 6, 1778. Translation [by Henry Ware].

Opinion of S<sup>r</sup> Muzquiz, Counsellor of State, at El Pardo, Feb. 2, 1777, upon the expediency of entering into alliance with the American Congress, and immediately declaring war against Great Britain.

Opinions of S<sup>r</sup> Castejon; of S<sup>r</sup> Ricla.

Letters of Count de Aranda, Paris, Sept. 27, 1777; to the same, Oct. 23.

Memorial made by Spain and sent to France, Oct. 17, 1777.

Aranda to Florida Blanca, Dec. 13, 1777.

To the Count de Aranda, Jan. 13, 1778; Jan. 19.

Memorandum made to be read in the Council of Ministers, on Jan. 22, 1778.

To the Count de Aranda, Jan. 26, 31; Feb. 1 2, 6.

Count de Aranda to Marquis de Grimaldi, Paris, Oct. 10, 1776; Fontainebleau, Oct. 18; to Florida Blanca, Feb. 23, 1778; Mar. 23, 1778; Mar. 27; of Florida Blanca to Aranda, May 11; Aug. 7.

To Count de Aranda, Mar. 9, 1778; Mar. 16, 19, 24; Apr. 9, 19.

From Count de Aranda, Paris, May 18, 1778; Aug. 4, 26.

To Count de Aranda, Aug. 25; Sept. 29.

## OIII.

**Dutch Papers.** 1775-1783. In 7 volumes.

Vol. I. Historische Documenten betreffende de Amerikaansche Zaken van de jaren 1775 en 1776, afgeschreven naar de originelen in het Ryks Archief te 'sGravenhage.

1. Resolutien van de Staaten-Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden, over de Amerikaansche Zaken, ao. 1775.

Translation of the same: Resolutions of the States-General of the United Netherlands concerning the American affairs, A.D. 1775.

2. Ingekomen Brieven by de Staaten-General der Vereenigde Nederlanden, over de Amerikaansche Zaken, ao. 1775.

Translation of the same: Received despatches by the States-General of the United Provinces of the Netherlands concerning the American affairs, A.D. 1775.

3. Resolutien van de Staaten-Generaal der

Vereenigde Nederlanden, over de Amerikaansche Zaken, ao. 1776.

Translation of the same: Resolution of the States-General of the United Netherlands concerning the American affairs, A.D. 1776.

4. Ingekomen Brieven by de Staaten-Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden, over de Amerikaansche Zaken, ao. 1776. [With English translations.]

5. Secrete Resolutien van de Staaten-Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden, over de Amerikaansche Zaken, ao. 1776.

6. Letter of the Director of the State Paper Office of the Netherlands to H. C. Murphy, Feb. 20, 1858, respecting the above copies from the Archives.

Vol. II. Historische Documenten . . . van den jare, 1777.

1. Ingekomen Brieven.

2. Resolutien.

3. Letter of the Director to H. C. Murphy, Mar. 27, 1858.

Vol. III. Historische Documenten, 1778.

1. Ingekomen Brieven.

2. Resolutien.

Vol. IV. Historische Documenten, 1779.

1. Ingekomen Brieven.

2. Resolutien.

Vol. V. Historische Documenten, 1780.

1. Ingekomen Brieven.

2. Resolutien

Vol. VI. Historische Documenten, 1781.

1. Ingekomen Brieven.

2. Resolutien.

Vol. VII. Historische Documenten, 1782, 1783.

1. Ingekomen Brieven, 1782.

2. Resolutien, 1782.

3. Ingekomen Brieven, 1783.

4. Resolutien, 1783.

## OIV.

**Verrazano's Letter** to the King of France, 1524. Copied from the original in the Magliabechian Library, in Florence. Procured by Mr. Edward Everett [1841].

Memoir relating to New Sweden, sent from Stockholm [1835]. Extrait historique sur la Colonie Nova Suecia en Amérique septentrionale.

"Copie d'une carte de l'ingénieur Lindström, représentant Le Siège de la ville de Christina-Hamn et de son Fort par les Hollandais en 1655."

"Copy made from the original in the Archives at Stockholm by J. F. Bahr, 1835. C. Hughes."



Map of Delaware river and bay. "Cette copie est calquée sur cette qui se trouve chez Campanius." "From the original in the Archives. Copy made by J. F. Bahr. Stockholm, 4 Decem-ber, 1835. C. Hughes."

Lettres de J. F. Bahr, Stockholm, ce 29 Nov. 1835 (Nov.; 6 Dec.) à Monsieur Christophe Hughes, Chargé d'Affaires des États-Unis de l'Amérique septentrionale.

## CV.

"Life of Captain John Smith. Copied from the original in the Lambeth Library, London, at my request, 1833." [By H. Warton.] Bibliotheca Lambethana, ms. no. 592. Vita Johannis Fabricii Militis Angli. Scripta, anno 1685. In Latin.

## APPENDIX.

\*.\* The following enumeration is of other collections of manuscripts in Harvard College Library, not belonging to the Sparks Collection, — all relating to American history.

## CVI.

## The Manuscripts of Arthur Lee.

\*.\* A Calendar of these has been printed separately as Vol. I., No. 8, of the *Bibliographical Contributions of the Library of Harvard University* (Cambridge, 1882).

## CVII.

## Letters of Thomas Gage.

\*.\* This volume was given to the Library in 1848 by Rev. Wm. B. Sprague, D.D., of Albany. It covers Gages' letters from 1759 to 1773, and they are all in his handwriting. The first is dated at Fort Stanwix, Aug. 16, 1759, addressed to Lieut. Coventry at Albany; next follow letters from Oswego, Aug. 30, Sept. 12, Oct. 2, 1759, to Col. Bradstreet; and from Montreal, Oct. 14, 1762, to the same. A letter, Feb. 6, 1763, also addressed to Col. Bradstreet, and written from New York, comes next; and the rest of the series to Bradstreet, Dep.-Q.-M.-General, down to Oct. 18, 1769, is addressed from that city. A series then follows addressed to Sir Wm. Johnson, beginning at New York, Jan. 12, 1763, and ending May 11, 1773.

## CVIII.

The Papers of Samuel Tucker, Commodore in the Navy of the American Revolution. In six volumes.

\*.\* These papers were received, Aug. 1844, from Com. Tucker's daughter, Mrs. Hinds, and Col. S. T. Hinds, her son. They were used by John H. Sheppard in writing his *Life of Commodore Tucker*.

Vol. I. 1774-1779. Accounts, bills of lading, etc. of voyages to Spain, to Charleston, S. C., London, etc. 1774, 1775, in brig "Young Phoenix," owned by Jeremiah Lee of Marblehead, Mass.

Feb. 1776. Letter of Jonathan Glover to Tucker respecting his cruise for prizes in the armed schooner "Franklin," with other papers concerning these marine captures in 1776.

Printed orders of Congress, Oct. 29, 1776, respecting the naval service.

Nov. 13, 1776. Statement of Nicholas Martin-dale, commander, and George McCree, owner of cargo, respecting the capture of the "Lively" by Tucker in the "Hancock."

Copy of Tucker's commission, Mar. 19, 1777, to command the frigate "Boston," from John Hancock, President of Congress; with instructions, Dec. 27, 1777, from Wm. Vernon, J. Warren, and John Deshon, members of the Navy Board of the Eastern Department. Various papers relating to his cruises in the "Boston." Further instructions, Feb. 10, 1778, to convey John Adams on the "Boston" to France.

Instructions (Mar. 1778) to Hezekiah Welch, prize-master of the "Martha."

Mar. 11, 1778. Tucker to the Navy Board in Boston; another letter, Apr. 1.

Apr. 13, 15, 19, 1778. Passy. Letters to Tucker from Franklin, Lee, and Adams.

Apr. 29, 1778. John Adams to Tucker.

Papers at Bordeaux, Apr. and May, 1778.

Signals determined upon at sea (with Capt. Murray).

July 5, 10, 15, Aug. 5, 1778. Letters of J. D. Schweighauser, Continental Agent in Nantes.

Tucker at Port Louis.

Nantes, July 7, 13, 1778. Abraham Whipple to Tucker, about cruising in company.

Letters of M. Livingston, Paris, 1778.

Letter of John Robert Selby, Bellisle, July 10, 1778.

Mark Pringle, July 13, 1778, requests passage to America.

July 22, 1778. Passy. Letter of Franklin, Lee, and Adams.

Sundry accounts against the "Boston," 1778.

On board Continental frigate "Providence," Aug. 24, 1778, orders signed by A. Whipple, Sam. Tucker, and Thomas Simpson to prize-master

Joseph Proctor, of captured brig "Sally"; and Sept. 18, orders similarly signed to prize-master William Atkins of captured snow "Adventure."

Sept. 27, 1778. Agreement of Whipple, Tucker, and Simpson to cruise on the banks of Newfoundland.

Port charges (bills) Liverpool and London.

Code of Continental navy signals.

Muster-rolls of frigate "Boston."

Parole of John Ashley, prisoner.

Whipple to Tucker.

Accounts of Tucker with the United States.

Warren and Vernon, Navy Board, orders, Boston, Apr. 6, 1779, to Tucker, to cruise with the "Boston" and "Providence."

British Commission to the "Patsy" as a letter-of-marque, dated New York, May 4, 1779.

Permit to go to sea of brig "Boyd," May, 1779, by the commander of the "Daphne" in New York, &c.

Wm. Whipple, Marine Committee, New York, June 25, 1779, to Tucker.

John Wharton and James Read, Navy Board, Philadelphia, June 16, 25, 1779, to Tucker.

Joseph Reed, President of Pennsylvania, June 2, 1779, to James Montgomery, putting him and his vessel under the orders of Tucker.

Samuel Nicholson, on the "Deane," Old Kiln Road, June 28, 1779, to Tucker, asking for a conference.

1779. July 23. John Carter, agent of Virginia.

The "Deane" at Hampton Roads.

Commission of letter-of-marque for armed brigantine "Dolphin," issued by Robert Cuthwood, British Admiralty Judge at St. Augustine, Florida.

Return of gunner's stores, ship "Boston."

Book of orders for ship "Boston," Samuel Tucker, Esq., 1779-[1780].

Ship "Boston's" order book, 1780.

## Vol. II. 1779-1797.

1779. Remarkable observations on board the "Boston." [Log-book.]

List of officers and seamen of the "Boston."

Nov. 9. Wm. Vernon and J. Warren's orders to Tucker to proceed to Newbury and convoy the State ship, under Capt. Williams, to Boston.

Nov. 20. Same to Abraham Whipple, orders to command the fleet, — "Providence," "Boston," "Queen of France," and "Ranger"; and others to Tucker of even date.

Nov. Articles for the brig "Dolphin."

Nov. Whipple's instructions to Tucker.

Copies of signals done on board ship "Boston," 1779.

Signals to be observed.

1780. At Charleston, S. C. Letters of Tucker.

Whipple, Gen. Lincoln, Gov. Rutledge (blowing up lighthouse), Gen. Moultrie.

Return of provisions in the "Boston."

Tucker's parole as prisoner, May 28, 1780.

Letters of Duncan Macpherson and others, July-Nov. 1780, on the exchange of prisoners.

1781. Jan. Tucker's leave for six months to cruise against the enemy in private service, when he takes charge of ship "Thorn" for W. R. Lee & Co. Letter of Elbridge Gerry, as owner of a thirty-second of the vessel. Accounts with Lee & Co. Invoices of goods captured by the "Thorn." Capture of the British ship "Hind." Certificate, July 26, 1781, of Sir Wm. Young, Captain of the "Hind," as to Tucker's humane character. Tucker's letter to Sir Andrew S. Hammond (Halifax) about his treatment as prisoner, and the reply of H. Turnbull. Commissary for naval officers.

Bill of sale of one half of the vessel, a "Shaving Mill," called the "Hero," to Tucker from Peter Geyer, Dec. 1781.

Register granted to Wm. R. Lee for ship "Cato," Dec. 29, 1781. Countersigned by John Hancock.

Bills of outfit, etc. of the "Hero."

Tucker's account with the agent of the captors in the "Thorne," May, 1782; and of those of the "Hero," Sept. 1782.

John Foster, Admiralty Court, Providence, Oct. 1782, judgment for the division of the captures of the "Scammel" and "Hero." Letters appertaining.

1783. Tucker's account with ship "Sanana."

Perez Morton and the "Hero."

Tucker to John Meader, London, Nov. 17.

1784. Nathaniel Tracy, Boston, Jan. 30, and ship "Cato."

Pay-roll of the "Cato"; and papers relating to her voyage.

Letter to E. Gerry relating to the settlement of Tucker's accounts; and Gerry's reply, Annapolis, June 5.

Letters of Benj. Bourne, Nath. Tracy.

Letters of Tucker to Nath. Tracy.

Printed circular of Benj. Tetard and John Lee, Boston.

Bill of lading, ship "Betsy," with letter of Francis Bradbury.

Clearance of the "Cato" at Portsmouth, July 26, 1784.

Tucker, St. Domingo, to Capt. David Coats.

1785. Samuel Eliot and the "Hind."

Transactions on board the ship "Henrietta," Jan. and Feb.

Tucker's letters and papers while in command of the "Cato."

Log of brig "Active" from Lisbon to Beverly.

1787. Tucker to Gen. Knox, and Knox's reply.

1790. Tucker to John Adams and to Gen. Knox, asking to be appointed to the command of a federal cutter.

Letters to Thomas Jefferson and Alex. Hamilton on the same subject, and Hamilton's reply; and other letters respecting the failure of Tucker's application.

1791. John Adams to Tucker on the same topic.

1796. Tucker on the death of his only son, Elias.

1797. Tucker to his children on the death of his son.

### Vol. III. 1806-1847.

Tucker, Jan. 1806, to the President on his services; and his petition to Congress, Dec. 1806, for the settlement of his accounts, and letters respecting his claims.

1810. Petition of inhabitants of Bristol (Maine) to Congress, and to Gov. Gerry; and the call of the committee appointed to inquire into the disturbances in the County of Lincoln.

1812. Papers of Tucker's renewed petition to Congress for a consideration for his services in the Revolutionary War, with papers appertaining.

Printed "Additional instructions to the public and private armed vessels of the United States," signed by Jas. Monroe, Secretary of State.

Agreement of men to serve under Tucker in the sloop "Increase."

1813. Tucker to John Binney.

1814. Tucker on the liability of Bristol to an attack.

1816. Tucker's further petition to Congress for relief, with a letter of John Adams on the subject, and other papers, including a letter from B. W. Crowninshield, Secretary of the Navy.

1817. Albion K. Parria to Tucker on the pension bill passing the House of Representatives; and letters of Tucker on his claims.

1818-19. Gamaliel Bradford to Tucker about lands in Bristol.

Voters in Bristol.

1819. James Gardner on his son, Dr. John F. Gardner.

Tucker on service in the frigate "Boston." Mentions that all her papers were burned in Washington. About one Oliver Jillson.

Letters to Tucker asking information to establish claims for revolutionary service of those who served under him.

1820-21. Benj. Homans on Tucker's pension, and the failure of his petition to Congress. His new petition, with other letters appertaining.

1822. Tucker's efforts for his grandson, with letter of John Chandler, Mark L. Hill, and others.

1823. Lighthouse on Monhegan.

Genealogy of Capt. Joseph Tucker.

1824. Information about Lieut. James Knowles. Pension for John Vickery of Marblehead,

1825. John Paine on Tucker's recollections of the Revolutionary War.

1829. Benj. Rice to Tucker, asking a certificate of his service in the Revolutionary War.

1830. M. Shaw on a biography of Tucker.

Various applications to Tucker for certificates of the services of different applicants for pensions.

1832. A published letter by Tucker on the presidential election, opposing Jackson.

Newspaper scraps about Tucker.

### Vol. IV. Log-books, etc.

1. Account of stores in U. S. frigate "Boston," 1779.

2. Log of ship "Sanana," Portsmouth to London, 1783.

3. Log of ship "Caroline," London to Baltimore, 1783.

4. Log of ship "Cato," Portsmouth to the West Indies, 1784; Martinico to Hispanola, then bound for Virginia, being wrecked on the passage, Jan. 1785.

### Vol. V. Fragment of letter-book, 1778.

Vol. VI. Journal on board U. S. frigate "Boston," Feb. 11 to Oct. 9, 1778. John Adams was a passenger, bound to Europe on diplomatic service.

## CIX.

Dictionary of the Abnaki Language, by Father Sebastian Rasles. The gift of Middlecott Cooke of Boston, in Oct. 1764.

Printed in the *Memoirs* of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, new series, vol. i. (1833), under the supervision of John Pickering, LL.D.

The first page begins: "1691. Il y a un an que je suis parmi les sauvages, je commence à mettre en ordre en forme de dictionnaire les mots que j'apprens."

Then follows in a later hand: "Taken after the fight at Norridgewalk among Father Ralle's papers and given by the late Col. Heath to Elisha Cooke, Esq." To which another adds: "A mistake. It was brought away with Rasles' strong box at an attempt to surprise Norridgewock before the fight."

## CL.

Manuscripts in the Delaware language, presented to the public library of the University at Cambridge by Honorable Ebenezer Lane of the Class of 1811, late Chief Justice of the State of Ohio.

\*.\* The above is the inscription on a trunk containing the following manuscripts:—

1. Zeisberger, David. Indian Dictionary, English, German, Iroquois [Onondaga], and Algonquin [Delaware].

Mr. Everett has written in pencil in the volume :

"A dictionary in four languages, viz. English, German, Onondaga, and Delaware. The English and Onondaga appear to be in one hand; the German is in another, Luckenbach's; the Delaware, I believe, in Zeisberger's."

The ms. has been printed under the title: *Zeisberger's Indian Dictionary, English, German, Iroquois — the Onondaga, and Algonquin — the Delaware. Printed from the original manuscript in Harvard College Library* (Cambridge, 1887). It was edited by Professor Eben Norton Horsford, who says in his preface that the Delaware is of the Minsi dialect; and that the print represents the ms. "as nearly as type would permit."

The original is in three columns, the English and German being combined in one column. In the print the two are given in separate columns.

\*. Zeisberger's *Essay of an Onondaga grammar, or a short introduction to learn the Onondaga-Almaqua tongue* is in *Pennsylvania Mag. of History*, 1888.

2. "An Harmony of the Four Gospels, by David Zeisberger. The author's own copy." E. Lane.

Everett adds: "In the Delaware language. Judge Lane says: He knew that says that the printing of this was undertaken; but I think it never was executed."

Mr. Sibley adds in a note: "This is not Zeisberger; but Zeisberger's translation of Lieberkuhn's Harmony of the Gospels. *Amer. Philosoph. Transactions*, iii., n. s., p. 87."

Another ms. note says: "This was printed by Daniel Fanshaw in New York, 1821, pp. vii., 223, in duodecimo. Retranslated, so as to conform to the present idiom of the language, by I. D. Blanchard, and printed in pp. 221, duodecimo, at the Shawanoe Baptist Mission, 1837, J. Meeker, printer."

The Indian title reads: *Elekup Nihillalquonk wook Pemanchohalquonk Jesus Christ, seki ta lauchitup Wochgidhakamike*. The preface is signed: "Kimachtowa D. Zeisberger, Muskingum Goshenink, May 23, 1806."

3. Vocabulary, German, Maqua, Delaware, — as inscribed by Everett.

Bound with it is a vocabulary in four volumes, headed respectively: English, Maqua, Delaware, Mahikan.

4. Delaware Glossary, — as inscribed by Everett.

5. Phrases and Vocabularies, — as inscribed by Everett.

6. A Delaware Grammar, — as inscribed by Everett.

See *Amer. Philosoph. Society's Transactions*,

iii., n. s., 98. Duponceau's translation here referred to is supposed to be at Bethlehem.

7. A collection of Hymns for the use of the Christian Indians of the mission of the United Brethren in North America [by David Zeisberger].

See *Amer. Philosoph. Society's Transactions*, iii., n. s., 87.

8. Litanies and Liturgies, — as inscribed by Everett.

The several sections are: The Church Litany. Liturgien zum Vater, Sohn und heiligen Geist. Wholly in Indian.

9. Zeisberger's own Indian Hymn-book, — as inscribed by Everett.

10. Delaware Sermon by Luckenbach, a Moravian missionary, — as inscribed by Lane.

11. Sermons by Zeisberger, — as inscribed by Everett.

Mr. Sibley notes: "This volume seems to contain a treatise by Spangenberg, inserted between two sermons, which are ascribed to Zeisberger."

12. Seventeen Sermons to Children, by Zeisberger, — as inscribed by Everett.

See *Amer. Philosoph. Society's Transactions*, iii., n. s., 87.

13. Church Litany in Delaware with a German translation. In the handwriting of the Rev. Mr. Mortimer.

14. Short Biblical Narratives, — as inscribed by Everett. In German and Indian in parallel columns.

15. Delaware Vocabulary, — as inscribed by Everett. Marked by Lane: A vocabulary of Delaware language, presented by the Rev. Mr. Grube to the Rev. Mr. Luckenbach on his setting out upon his western missionary journey in 1800.

Another note says: A present from B. A. Grube, the missionary referred to by Loskiel in his History of the United Brethren among the North American Indians, to Abraham Luckenbach, on his setting out as a young missionary in 1800.

The German presentation, "Dem lieben Bruder Abraham Luckenbach," is signed by Grube, "geb. d. 21 Juny, 1715," and dated "Bethlehem, d. 12 Octr. 1800."

16. Grammar of the Arrawack language, — as inscribed by Everett.

See Adelung's *Mithridates*, iii., p. 666 *et seq.*

A statement signed "Stephan Pfeiffer, a. 1799," gives the authorship to "Br. Schuman."

A note reads: "I know nothing of Pfeiffer, who seems to have written [i. e. transcribed] this work, nor am I aware that Lawatch [who is mentioned in Pfeiffer's statement] was ever a missionary in South America; but Schuman, the author, is well known in our missionary accounts. He was the first missionary to South America who had re-

ceived a classical education, and was sent in 1765 with a view to acquire a better knowledge of the language of the Arawack Indians, with which the missionaries had found much difficulty."

17. Indian Grammar, imperfect, — in a package.

18. Delaware Hymns and other fragments.

19. Delaware Verb and other fragments, including an English and Delaware Dictionary.

20. Papers relating to the manuscripts: Copy of Judge Lane's letter to President Everett, Mar. 23, 1848, which contains: "Contents of a box of mss. from the Moravians at Gnadenhütten, chiefly from Zeisberger. See his life in the last pages of Heckewelder's Narrative." It is endorsed by J. L. Sibley that President Everett arranged the papers and had them bound at his own expense. List of the mss. made out by President Everett. Letter of President Sparks transmitting the box to the librarian, Jan. 21, 1850. Letter of Edward Everett, Mar. 2, 1850.

#### OXI.

Origin and History of the Moravian Churches, or Unitas Fratrum, by Rev. Bishop Ettwein, addressed to Benjamin Trumbull, of Connecticut, and endorsed by him as "Received, April 9, 1793."

\*.\* An enumeration of the numerous mss. of Zeisberger and of their present places of deposit is given by J. C. Pilling in his tentative bibliography of American linguistics, printed for the Bureau of Ethnology at Washington.

#### OXII.

Journal of Ensign Moses Dorr, May 25 to Oct. 28, 1758, including an account of the building of Fort Stanwix [a copy].

#### OXIII.

Colonel Joseph Williams of the Massachusetts forces. Journal beginning at Hatfield, Mass., June 2, 1758, and ending at Fort Stanwix in October.

#### OXIV.

Benjamin Franklin. Letter, Philadelphia, July 10, 1764, referring to the destruction of Harvard College Library.

#### OXV.

Diary of Rev. Justus Forward, 1767, Belcher-town, Mass.

#### OXVI.

Dr. John Winthrop's Pocket Memoranda. 1766-1779.

These are entered in a copy of *The new Memorandum Book improved: for the year 1756*. London. 1756.

#### OXVII.

Bulfinch Papers. Thomas Bulfinch, Boston, 1783, power of attorney to John Wheelwright, sworn to before Edmund Quincy.

Deposition of Daniel Kneeland about the breaking open by British officers, in Dec. 1775, of the

shop of Peter Roberts, with other papers relating to drugs seized in Boston for the use of the Royal hospitals for troops. Depositions of John Hoffain and Charles Joy to the same effect. Certificate from Gov. John Hancock (1783) as to the legal standing of Edmund Quincy and Ezekiel Price as justices of the peace, and of Henry Alline as notary public.

Attested copy of the records of a town meeting in Boston, April 22, 1775, in which an interview of the Selectmen with Gen. Gage was discussed.

#### OXVIII.

Jeremiah Fogg, Orderly book, kept on Winter Hill during the Siege of Boston, Oct. 28, 1775 to Jan. 12, 1776.

#### OXIX.

Papers of Paul Mascarene, 1728-1745.

\*.\* Mr. Sibley endorses the collection: "The Mascarene papers received at Harvard College Library, Dec. 18, 1843, with many pamphlets and a few manuscripts, were given by Mrs. Rebecca P. Clarke and her daughter, Miss Sarah A. Clarke, of Newton; and were part of the Gen. William Hull and the Rev. James Freeman papers and pamphlets. Mrs. Clarke, mother of Rev. James Freeman Clarke, was daughter of Gen. William Hull, and daughter-in-law, by way of marriage, of the Rev. Dr. Freeman."

The collection contains: —

1728. May 28. A letter of the wife of Rapin, the historian, to Paul Mascarene, giving some particulars about Rapin.

1733-34. Feb. 20. Latin extracts, with French versions, on certain doctrinal points of difference between the Catholic and Protestant Churches.

1734. Latin letter of John Mascarene to his father.

1736. Nov. 7. Dated at Canso. Paul Mascarene to De la Vallière respecting a wreck.

1737. Dec. 20. Louis Rou, New York, to Paul Mascarene, with a French poem, "Adieu au Casté."

— Dec. 22. Hector Boisron to Paul Mascarene.

1739. Latin Poem. S. Langdon to John Mascarene.

Latin address, by John Mascarene, "in Aula Academia."

1742. Correspondence with the Bishop of Quebec and with several priests respecting their admission into the Province.

\*.\* Printed in part in *Nova Scotia Documents*, p. 121 ff.

1745. Latin epitaph on Jonathan Remington.

Latin thesis "delivered at my first degree" [? John Mascarene].

Latin letter from P. Mascarene to Gov. Shirley.

Latin poem, "Ad Regem" by ? John Mascarene.

At the end of the volume is a correspondence between Paul Mascarene and Father De St. Poncy, relative to controverted points of belief between Catholics and Protestants.

MAY, 1889.

*From the Harvard Library*

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 43 ; OR VOL. V. No. 6.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE	PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	354	ence, 364; Useful Arts, 368; Fine Arts, 369; Anti-
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	357	quities, 371; History and Geography, 372; Law and
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	358	Sociology, 382; Philology, 387; Literature, 391.
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	359	THE DANTE COLLECTIONS OF THE HARVARD COL-
General, 359; Theology and Philosophy, 361; Sci-		LEGE AND BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARIES. <i>Concluded.</i> 397

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

**MEETING OF JANUARY 14, 1889.** — The Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of Mr. GREENLEAF the additional sum of \$15,000 for the Price Greenleaf Fund; and from an anonymous friend the annual gift of \$500 to increase the salary of the Professor of Entomology.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$5000 from DAVID W. CHEEVER, M.D., Professor of Surgery in the Medical School, to found a Scholarship in the Medical School upon terms named in his letter of January 1, 1889; and it was *Voted*, that this generous gift be gratefully accepted upon the terms named by Professor CHEEVER.

*Voted*, to establish the David Williams Cheever Scholarship in the Medical School, with an income at present of \$200 a year.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of three Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts, to serve for one year from January 1, 1889; whereupon, ballots being given in, it appeared that WILLIAM GRAY, HENRY J. BIGELOW, and HENRY LEE were elected.

The President read a letter from FRANCIS BLAKE, Esq., offering to give to the University, for the Jefferson Physical Laboratory, a Brown & Sharpe milling machine costing \$600; and it was *Voted*, that this generous gift be gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from JOHN DE KOVEN and WILLIAM E. FURNESS, Trustees under the Will of SAMUEL JOHNSTON of Chicago, deceased, the sum of \$10,000 "to be used in erecting a Gateway at the main entrance of the College Yard, leading into said Yard between Massachusetts and Harvard Halls," in accordance with the second provision of clause fifteenth of the Will of said SAMUEL JOHNSTON; and it was *Voted*, that this gift be gratefully accepted and that the Treasurer of the College be authorized to give a receipt therefor in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Trustees.

**MEETING OF JANUARY 28, 1889.** — The Treasurer reported that a gift of \$25 to the French Department for books had been received through Assistant Professor COHN; and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of SAMUEL GREELEY CLARKE of the Class of 1851 the sum of \$916.40, to repay with interest the money received by Mr. CLARKE while in College from scholarship, beneficiary, and loan funds, and that he had paid therefrom to the Trustees of the Loan Fund the sum of \$410.80 for the amount due them; whereupon it was *Voted*, that this voluntary repayment to the scholarship and beneficiary funds be gratefully accepted and that the thanks of the President and Fellows therefor be sent to GEORGE KUHN CLARKE, Esq.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from the estate of SAMUEL E. FITZ the sum of \$10 as the final payment on account of his residuary bequest to the Medical School.

The Treasurer reported subscriptions for the benefit of the Medical School, made through Dr. HENRY P. BOWDITCH and Dr. J. COLLINS WARREN; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation book of the College.

*Voted*, to appoint Hon. DAVID A. WELLS Lecturer upon the principles of taxation for the current academic year.

*Voted*, to grant Professor JOSIAH P. COOKE's request for leave of absence for the months of March and April next on account of his health.

*Voted*, to appoint HENRY C. BADGER Curator of Maps for the year 1889.

**MEETING OF FEBRUARY 11, 1889.** — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$1000, received through Professor PICKERING February 9, 1889, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor EPHRAIM EMERTON for leave of absence for the academic year 1889-90, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

A letter was read from Professor FRANCIS G. PRABODY enclosing the sum of \$500 given by Mrs. GLENDOWER EVANS to found a class-room library in the "Ethics of the Social Questions," in memory of Glendower Evans of the Class of 1879; and it was *Voted*, that the same be gratefully accepted and that, in accordance with her wishes, the above amount be spent under the direction of Professor PRABODY.

The sum of \$500 was received from SAMUEL S. GREELEY, Esq., of Chicago, on account of repayment of money received by his son LEWIS M. GREELEY (A.B. 1880) while in College from the income of Scholarship funds, and stating that he hoped to repay the remainder within a year; and it was *Voted*, that this gift be gratefully accepted and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the giver.

*Voted*, that until further order of this Board, all money repaid by or for recipients of Scholarships or beneficiary aid be placed to the credit of an account to be called "Scholarship and Beneficiary money returned."

MEETING OF FEBRUARY 25, 1889. — *Voted*, to amend the eighth statute of the University by striking out the last sentence thereof and substituting the following sentence: "The twenty-second day of February, the thirtieth day of May, and Thanksgiving Day are holidays."

*Voted*, that the additional sum of \$12.50, received through FRANCIS H. LINCOLN, Secretary of the Class of 1867, to be added to the Class of 1867 Scholarship, which was established by Mr. SAMUEL HOAR, be gratefully accepted.

MEETING OF MARCH 11, 1889. — The Treasurer reported a gift of \$25 from Colonel THEODORE A. DODGE for current use at the Veterinary Department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gift of \$500, received through Professor PICKERING March 5, 1889, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

*Voted*, to invite Mr. ARTHUR FOOTE to give a lecture at Cambridge on Music as a Profession.

Information was received as to the cost of lighting the College Library by electricity, and as to the safety of the several methods proposed; and it was *Voted*, that the petitioners for electric lights in the Library be informed that the Corporation considers action in the matter at present to be inexpedient.

MEETING OF MARCH 25, 1889. — *Voted*, to approve the following schedule of prices of rooms in WALTER HASTINGS HALL, amounting to \$16,500 a year, exclusive of the Proctor's room:—

No. 1	\$350	11	\$325	21	\$300	31	\$325	41	\$300	51	\$350
2	350	12	300	22	125	32	125	42	225	52	Proctor
3	325	13	125	23	125	33	250	43	325	53	250
4	350	14	250	24	250	34	325	44	300	54	350
5	350	15	325	25	325	35	300	45	150	55	350
6	325	16	250	26	250	36	250	46	125	56	250
7	350	17	325	27	325	37	325	47	250	57	325
8	350	18	250	28	250	38	300	48	350	58	325
9	325	19	325	29	325	39	250	49	350	59	125
10	350	20	225	30	225	40	325	50	250	60	150

*Voted*, that the offer of Mrs. R. H. EDDY, to give to the Law School a crayon portrait by OTTO GRUNDMANN of the late FRANCIS E. PARKER, be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. EDDY for her welcome gift.

The Treasurer stated that the request of the Corporation for enlarged power to hold real estate had been readily granted by the Commonwealth, and he submitted to the Board a certified copy of the Act as follows:—

“[Chapter 104.]

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-NINE.

#### AN ACT

to enlarge the power of the President and Fellows of Harvard College to hold Taxable Real Estate.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by the authority of the same as follows:—

SECTION I. The President and Fellows of Harvard College may accept, take, and hold, and may sell at their discretion, unless expressly forbidden by the terms of gift, any real estate within or without this Commonwealth which has been or may hereafter be given or devised to them for educational purposes; and they may from time to time invest any portion of the property held by them, as they may think judicious, in productive real estate within the Commonwealth, and may sell any such real estate at their discretion; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to give the said corporation any claim to greater exemption from taxation than it now has under the Constitution and laws of this Commonwealth.



SECTION II. This act shall take effect upon its passage.

House of Representatives. March 12, 1889. Passed to be enacted.

In Senate. March 13, 1889. Passed to be enacted.

March 13, 1889.

Approved.

WILLIAM E. BARRETT, *Speaker*.

HARRIS C. HARTWELL, *President*.

OLIVER AMES.

SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT, BOSTON, March 19, 1889.

[SEAL.] A true copy.

Witness the Seal of the Commonwealth.

HENRY B. PEIRCE, *Secretary of the Commonwealth.*"

It was thereupon *Voted*, that this Act be gratefully accepted and that every member of the Corporation be requested to sign this record to show his approval of the liberal action of the Commonwealth.

CHARLES W. ELIOT. MARTIN BRIMMER. JOHN Q. ADAMS. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT.  
A. AGASSIZ. FREDERICK L. AMES. EDWARD W. HOOPER.

MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1889. — The Treasurer reported a gift of \$5000 to be added to the Dental School endowment, from a gentleman who does not wish his name to be known; and it was *Voted*, that this generous and timely gift be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the Johnson house recently bought by the College shall hereafter be called the Foxcroft house. *Voted*, to grant the request of Professor H. P. BOWDITCH for leave of absence for the academic year 1889-90, in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mr. DENMAN W. ROSS, for his valuable gift to the College Library of a collection of books on early institutions, amounting to 481 volumes.

MEETING OF APRIL 9, 1889. — *Voted*, that the College as its contribution to the proposed play-grounds will by its own servants and at its own cost grade its own land in such manner as shall be approved by the Treasurer of the College, with a view to the interests of the Divinity School as well as of the Athletic Association.

*Voted*, that the lower story of the Foxcroft house be assigned for the year 1889-90, without rent, to the proposed Club for members of the University living at a distance from the Yard.

MEETING OF APRIL 29, 1889. — The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$50,000 by the bequest of INCREASE SUMNER WHEELER; and it was *Voted*, to establish the INCREASE SUMNER WHEELER Fund in accordance with the provisions of the bequest, the whole income to be applied for the present to the support of religious worship in Appleton Chapel.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$1000 from Miss ANNA C. LOWELL as an additional contribution towards the "Lowell Fund for a Botanic Garden"; and it was *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Miss LOWELL for her generous gift.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER, of New York, for her additional gift of \$1000 received through Professor PICKERING April 15, 1889, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer read a letter from Dr. BENJAMIN E. COTTING, of the Class of 1834, stating that he had deposited with the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company the sum of \$3000, the income thereof to be paid to his niece, Miss Josephine Wilson, during her life, and after her death the principal to be paid to the President and Fellows of Harvard College for the use of the Medical School as the "Cutting Gift," upon the terms named in his letter. *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. COTTING for his liberal action, and that he be informed that when the money shall be received by the College it will be held upon the terms named in his letter of April 11, 1889.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$30,000 from a friend of the College to found three Memorial Fellowships specified as follows in a letter to President ELIOT, which was read to the Corporation:—

"One fellowship, in memory of HENRY LEE (born February 4, 1782, died February 6, 1867), for the study of Political Economy. One fellowship, in memory of OZIAS GOODWIN (born March 14, 1794, died September 29, 1862), for the study of Constitutional or International Law. One fellowship, in memory of HENRY BROMFIELD ROGERS (member of the Class of 1822 of Harvard College), for the study of Ethics in its relations to Jurisprudence or to Sociology."

This generous gift was gratefully accepted and the giver was assured that the College will gladly perpetuate names which it has for itself also abundant reason to hold in honor. It was thereupon *Voted*, to establish the following Fellowships, each with a yearly income of \$450 for the present:—

HENRY LEE Memorial Fellowship, for the study of Political Economy.

OZIAS GOODWIN Memorial Fellowship, for the study of Constitutional or International Law.

HENRY BROMFIELD ROGERS Memorial Fellowship, for the study of Ethics in its relations to Jurisprudence or to Sociology.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1889. — *Voted*, to concur with the Corporation in the appointment of B. M. WATSON, A.B., as instructor in Horticulture, and in the reappointment of N. T. KIDDER, B.A.S., as instructor in Botany for 1888-89, and in changing the title of the assistant professorship now held by Dr. F. H. WILLIAMS.

The reports of the President, Treasurer, and Committees on the Botanic Garden and on the Law School were presented and referred to the Committee on Reports and Resolutions.

Adjourned to January 23, 1889.

MEETING OF JANUARY 23, 1889. — The members occupied the time mainly in the discussion of the Report of the Committee on the Discipline and Government of the College, the desire to speak on the subject leading to an adjournment of the Board to January 30.

*Voted*, to concur in electing as Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts for one year from January 1, Messrs. WILLIAM GRAY, HENRY J. BIGELOW, and HENRY LEE.

A letter from the Committee to suggest names of candidates for Overseers, asking the opinion of the Board on the eligibility of the Preachers to the University as candidates for the Board of Overseers, was referred to the Committee on Elections.

MEETING OF JANUARY 30, 1889. — Concurred with the President and Fellows in the appointment of Hon. DAVID A. WELLS as lecturer on the principles of taxation for the current academic year.

Dr. PEABODY's resolution, introduced at a previous meeting, approving the present system of religious services, was adopted.

After considerable discussion, the Board *Voted* :

1. That in the opinion of this Board it is expedient that every undergraduate be required to report in person early every morning, with a moderate and fixed allowance for occasional absences.
2. That attendance at the exercises of each course be more rigidly enforced.
3. That the system of advisers, somewhat as applied to special students, be extended to the Freshman Class.
4. That the reports of the presence or absence of students be collected daily by monitors, and daily entered in the book.
5. That no choice of studies made by a student be valid, if it call for more than three lectures or recitations on any day of the week, unless the choice has been specially allowed by the Dean.
6. That in order to make it more difficult for students to prepare by a brief period of "cramming" to meet the tests applied, the Faculty require all instructors to provide tests of the progress of their students with sufficient frequency to enable them to enforce effectively section seven of the Regulations.
7. That admonition be administered by the Dean or by his sole authority, and that the powers of that officer be so enlarged, at whatever increased expense it may be necessary to incur, that the records of attendance may always be ready for inspection by the proper officers.

*Voted*, That the Faculty be asked to prepare and report a series of rules which, in their judgment, will give practical effect to these recommendations.

In the affirmative: ROGER WOLCOTT, LINCOLN, F. M. WELD, HODGES, S. M. WELD, COOLIDGE, LEE, SARGENT, R. S. PEABODY, PUTNAM, F. C. LOWELL, TORREY, RUSSELL, GREEN, BEAMAN, HEMENWAY — 16.

Negative: President ELIOT, Dr. BROOKS, Dr. WALCOTT, C. R. CODMAN, C. F. ADAMS — 5.

Paired: Rev. A. P. PEABODY, yea, and S. HOAR, nay.

MEETING OF APRIL 3, 1889. — Concurred in amending the 8th Statute of the University, so that the 22d of February, the 30th of May, and Thanksgiving Day were made holidays.

The Report of the Committee on Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry was presented.

MEETING OF APRIL 10, 1889. — *Voted*, to approve the additions and amendments to the Regulations of the Faculty in February and March, and request that the same be put into operation as soon as possible.

*Voted*, that the Overseers, desiring not now to insist upon measures which do not meet the approbation of the Faculty, request that rules shall be prepared by the Faculty which shall secure the daily attendance of the students in Cambridge, by requiring that each student shall be present at least at one college exercise in each week day, with fixed allowances for occasional absences.

# UNIVERSITY NOTES.

## HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

### Graduates.

1818. Bartlett, Sidney, LL.D., b. 13 February, 1799, at Plymouth; d. at Boston, 6 March, 1899, aged 90.
1824. Park, John Cochran, LL.B., b. 10 June, 1804, at Boston; d. at Newton, 21 April, 1899, aged 84.
1825. Dillaway, Charles Knapp, b. 19 October, 1804, at Roxbury; d. at Roxbury, 2 May, 1899, aged 84.
1828. Caldwell, Jacob, Rev., b. 26 July, 1806, at Lunenburg; d. at Newton, 15 January, 1899, aged 82.
1834. Dwight, Frederic, b. 23 June, 1815, at Springfield; d. at Agawam, 25 February, 1899, aged 73.
1834. Felton, Samuel Morse, b. 17 July, 1809, at West Newbury; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 24 January, 1899, aged 79.
1834. Warren, Charles Newell, b. 21 July, 1818, at Stow; d. at Louisville, Ky., 25 March, 1899, aged 70.
1841. Jackson, Abraham, b. 31 January, 1821, at Plymouth; d. at Boston, 21 January, 1899, aged 67.
1842. Bellows, Abel Herbert, LL.B., b. 28 May, 1821, at London, Eng.; d. at Boston, 23 March, 1899, aged 67.
1844. Dalton, John Call, M.D., b. 2 February, 1825, at Chelmsford; d. at New York, N. Y., 12 February, 1899, aged 64.
1846. Philbrick, Edward Southwick, b. 20 November, 1827, at Boston; d. at Brookline, 13 February, 1899, aged 61.
1846. Whitney, Henry Austin, b. 6 October, 1826, at Boston; d. at Boston, 21 February, 1899, aged 62.
1849. Flint, Charles Louis, LL.B., b. 8 May, 1824, at Middleton; d. at Hillman, Ga., 26 February, 1899, aged 64.
1851. Winsor, Frederick, M.D., b. 2 October, 1829, at Boston; d. at Bermuda, 26 February, 1899, aged 59.
1853. Carroll, Charles, b. 17 November, 1832, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at New York, N. Y., 15 February, 1899, aged 56.
1857. Blake, Stanton, b. 8 May, 1837, at Boston; d. at Boston, 22 April, 1899, aged 51.
1861. Atkinson, Henry Martyn, b. 31 July, 1838, at Mendon; d. at Passaic, N. J., 18 June, 1887, aged 48.
1862. Kilder, Jerome Henry, b. 26 October, 1842, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at Washington, D. C., 8 April, 1899, aged 46.
1872. Frost, William Prescott, b. 27 December, 1850, at Kingston, N. H.; d. at San Francisco, Cal., 5 May, 1885, aged 34.
1877. Herrick, Edwin Hayden, b. 10 April, 1856, at San Francisco, Cal.; d. at Asheville, N. C., 6 February, 1899, aged 32.
1886. Sanborn, Thomas Parker, b. 23 February, 1865, at Concord; d. at Concord, 2 March, 1899, aged 24.

### Medical.

1842. Read, William, b. 29 January, 1820, at Nashua, N. H.; d. at Boston, 6 May, 1899, aged 69.
1845. Barrett, Henry Augustus, b. 29 May, 1818, at Norfolk, Va.; d. at Concord, 6 April, 1899, aged 70.
1847. Harlow, James Frederick, b. 9 July, 1819, at Boston; d. at Quincy Point, 8 March, 1899, aged 60.
1854. Breck, William Gilman, b. 14 November, 1818, in Franklin Co., Vt.; d. at Chicopee, 22 January, 1899, aged 70.
1858. Cushing, John Samuel, b. 26 July, 1830, at Bloomfield (now part of Skowhegan), Me.; d. at Skowhegan, Me., 4 February, 1899, aged 58.
1863. Fay, George Wyman, b. 9 February, 1834, at Grafton; d. at East Weymouth, 5 February, 1899, aged 54.
1867. Maxfield, James Gardner, b. 22 July, 1838, at Nashua, N. H.; d. at Lowell, 11 March, 1899, aged 50.
1879. Bennett, Luther William, b. —, at —; d. at Boston, 4 January, 1898, aged 37.
1879. Wolcott, Willard, b. 9 June, 1851, at Wethersfield, Conn.; d. at Manchester, Conn., 26 April, 1899, aged 37.

### Dental.

1883. Smith, Myron William, b. 1 September, 1852, at Shomberg, Ill.; d. at Mt. Clemens, Mich., 29 October, 1896, aged 34.

### Law.

1838. Fraser, John Sullivan, b. —, at —; d. at Blount's Ferry, Fla., 30 November, 1845.
1839. Boatner, James William, b. —, at —; d. at Bastrop, La., April, 1872.
1844. Bradford, James Monroe, b. 18 March, 1818, at Hancock, N. H.; d. at Hancock, N. H., 17 February, 1847, aged 28.
1847. Rives, William Cabell, b. —, at —; d. at Washington, D. C., 7 April, 1899, aged 63.
1848. Joy, Albion Keith Parris, b. —, at —, Me.; d. at Winchester, 17 February, 1899.
1853. Burnes, James Nelson, b. 22 August, 1832, at —, Ind.; d. at Washington, D. C., 24 January, 1899, aged 56.
1869. Brooks, Charles Joseph, b. 6 July, 1844, at Portland, Me.; d. at Boston, 21 January, 1899, aged 44.

### Honorary.

1849. Bowditch, Jonathan Ingersoll, b. 15 October, 1806, at Salem; d. at Jamaica Plain, 19 February, 1899, aged 82.
1886. Chevreul, Michel Eugène, b. at Angers, France, 31 August, 1786; d. at Paris, France, 9 April, 1899, aged 102 years, 7 months, 9 days.

It is believed that M. Chevreul reached a greater age than any other person who had received a degree from Harvard College, outliving by a year Judge Timothy Farrar, H. C. 1767, born 11 July, 1747, died 21 February, 1849, at the age of 101 years, 7 months, 10 days, who received the degree of LL.D. in 1847 on the completion of his one hundredth year. Two graduates of American colleges have outlived M. Chevreul. Rev. John Sawyer, Dartmouth, 1785, was born 9 October, 1755, and died 14 October, 1858, aged 103 years, 5 days. He received the degree of D.D. from Dartmouth in 1857, when 102 years of age. But the oldest college graduate in this country known to the writer was Nathan Birds-eye, Yale, 1786, who was born 19 August, 1714, and died 23 January, 1818, aged 103 years, 5 months, 9 days.

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

MAY 1ST, 1889.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**Biol.** Biological Laboratory.  
**Bot. Lab.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**FA.** Fine Arts Department.

**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.  
**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archaeology.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Aungerville**, Richard, *bp. of Durham*, called *RICHARD de Bury*. Philobiblon. Edited and translated by E. C. Thomas. *Lat. and Eng.* London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **IV. 2881**

Biographical sketch, pp. xi.-xiv.  
Bibliography, pp. xlix.-lxxix.

**Baker**, William Spohn. *Bibliotheca Washingtoniana*; a descriptive list of the biographies and biographical sketches of George Washington. Philadelphia. 1889. 1. 8°. *Port. of Washington.* **6337.15**

"Edition limited to 400 copies."

**Barrow**, John Wylie. Catalogue of the books contained in the Barrow library, to be sold at private sale, New York city, 1888. [New York. 1888.] 8°. **IV. 2870**

**Belgium** — *Académie royale des sciences*, etc. Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants, et les associés. 1886. Bruxelles. 1887. 16°. **A 66.23**

**Bibliothèque** de l'école des chartes. Table des tomes xxxi.-xl. (1870-1879); suivie de quatre tables générales sommaires des tomes i.-xl. Par Eugène Lelong. Paris. 1888. 8°. **1583.8**

**Carmena y Millan**, Luis. *Tauromáquia*; apuntes bibliográficos. Apéndice á la Bibliografía de la tauromáquia. Madrid. 1888. 8°. pp. viii., 56. **IV. 2706**

"Tirada de 30 ejemplares."

**Christie**, Richard Copley. A bibliography of the works written and edited by Dr. John Worthington. [Manchester.] 1888. sm. 4°. (CHETHAM SOCIETY. Remains historical and literary connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester; new series, 13.) **IV. 2866**

**Corsier**, Thomas. *Collectanea anglo-poetica*; or, A bibliographical and descriptive catalogue of a portion of a collection of early English poetry, with occasional extracts and remarks, biographical and critical. 5 vol. in 11. [Manchester.] 1869 [60]-83. sm. 4°. *Port. and wdets.* (CHETHAM SOCIETY. Remains, historical & literary, 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100-102, 106, 108, 111.) **10452.16**

The author dying before the completion of the work, the remaining three volumes were issued under the care of James Crossley.

**Darton**, Nelson H. Bibliography of North American geology for 1886. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 85. (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, vii. 44.) **20.18**

**Dewey**, Melvil. Rules for author and classed catalogs as used in Columbia college library, with 52 fac-similes of sample cards. With Bibliography of catalog rules, by Mary S. Cutler. Boston. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 48+. **A 56.28<sup>b</sup>**

Interleaved.

**Dunlop**, John Colin. History of prose fiction. New ed., revised, with notes, appendices, and index, by Henry Wilson. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Tables.* (Bohn's standard library.) **IV. 2868**

List of books on fiction, i. ix.-xv.

The earlier editions have the title, "The history of fiction."

**Edmond**, John Philip. Last notes on the Aberdeen printers. [Aberdeen.] 1888. 16°. pp. (8), 36. **IV. 1576.2**

"56 copies. No. 49. Privately printed."

**Engel**, Arthur, and **Serrure**, Raymond. Répertoire des sources imprimées de la numismatique française. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. **IV. 2905**

[**Glaser**, Frau Julius.] Julius Glaser; bibliographisches verzeichniss seiner werke, abhandlungen, gesetzentwürfe, und reden. Wien. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Julius Glaser.* **IV. 2890**

**Gracklauer, O.** Verzeichniss sämtlicher  
schriften über geflügelzucht, stuben-, zier-, und  
singvögel, nutzen und schaden der vögel, vogel-  
schutz, naturgeschichte der vögel und ihrer eier,  
kaninchenzucht, welche in den jahren 1850-1888  
im deutschen buchhandel erschienen sind. Leip-  
zig. 1888. sq. 16°. pp. 36. **IV. 2887**

**Grand, Ernest Daniel.** Biographie. Paris.  
1888. 16°. pp. 30. **IV. 2876**

"Extrait de la *Grande encyclopédie*, t. vi., pp. 890-897."

**Great Britain — India office — Library.** Cata-  
logue. Vol. i. and Index. 2 vol. London. 1888.  
8°. **IV. 2867**

**Great Britain — India office — Library.** Cata-  
logue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library.  
By Julius Eggeling. Pt. i. London. 1887. 4°. **IV. 2912**

Contents: — I. Vedic manuscripts.

**Halle, Germ. — Universität — Bibliothek.**  
Schema des realkatalogs der königlichen universi-  
tätsbibliothek. [By Otto Hartwig.] Leipzig.  
1888. 8°. (CENTRALBLATT für bibliothekswesen.  
Beihefte, 3.) **IV. 2736**

**Hayn, Hugo.** Thesaurus librorum Philippi  
Pfister, monacensis. Catalogus bibliothecae se-  
lectae. Verzeichniss einer auserlesenen samm-  
lung bavarica, monacensis, judaica, sowie von  
werken aus allen wissenschaften, wobei rara und  
curiosa. Mit anmerkungen und registern heraus-  
gegeben. München. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (8), 603.  
**IV. 2936**

**Hildeburn, Charles (Swift) Riché.** A list of  
the issues of the press in New York, 1693-1752.  
Philadelphia. 1889. 8°. pp. 28. **IV. 2934**

"Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania magazine of history  
and biography*."

**Hof- und staats-handbuch der österreichisch-un-  
garischen monarchie für 1888.** Wien. [1888.]  
1. 8°. pp. xxiv., (2), 1350. **A 74.5**

**Index librorum prohibitorum, Leonis XIII.**  
jussu editus. Editio novissima, in qua libri omnes  
ab apostolica sede usque ad annum 1888 proscripti  
suis locis recensentur. Taurini. 1889. sm. 8°. **IV. 2922**

**Jillson, Clark.** Catalogue, descriptive and his-  
torical, of rare and curious old books, in the pri-  
vate library of Clark Jillson. 1470-1699. Wor-  
cester. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 42. **IV. 2841**

"Edition for private distribution limited to 50 copies."

**Kiel, Germ. — Universität — Bibliothek.** Die  
ordnungsprincipien der universitätsbibliothek  
Kiel; für den dienstlichen gebrauch zusammen-  
gestellt. [By E. J. H. Steffenhagen.] Burg.  
1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., 38. **IV. 2935**

**Kuorvanki, Arnold.** Verzeichniss einer samm-  
lung mikroskopischer drucke und formate im be-  
sitz von Albert Brockhaus in Leipzig. Leipzig.  
1888. 32°. pp. vi., 42. **IV. 2971**

**Kühl, W. H.** Führer durch die gesammte  
uhrmacher-litteratur; systematisches verzeichnis  
aller wichtigeren und praktischen bücher über  
uhrmacherkunst und verwandte fächer. Berlin.  
[1888.] 82°. pp. 31. **IV. 2889**

**Library (The); a magazine of bibliography  
and literature.** The organ of the library associ-  
ation of the United Kingdom. No. 1. Jan. 1889.  
m. London. 1889. 8°. **A 71.4.2**

To be continued.

This is a continuation of the *Library chronicle*.

**Lorans, Otto (Heinrich).** Catalogue général  
de la librairie française. Table des matières, 1876  
-1885. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. (6), 630. **D 54.1**

**Mannoni, Luigi.** Saggio di una bibliografia  
storica bolognese. Pt. i. Bologna. 1888. 6°. **IV. 2924**

"VIII. centenario dell' università bolognese."

**Massachusetts society for promoting good  
citizenship.** Report of the committee upon  
courses of reading and study, on works on civil  
government. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 23+. **1326.20**

**Milton, Mass. — Public library.** Catalogue of  
the library. Boston. 1889. 8°. **29.18**

**Monod, Gabriel.** Bibliographie de l'histoire de  
France; catalogue méthodique et chronologique  
des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de  
France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. Paris.  
1888. 8°. **DR. 3.493**

**Nolhae, Pierre DE.** La bibliothèque de Fulvio  
Orsini; contributions à l'histoire des collections  
d'Italie et à l'étude de la renaissance. Paris.  
1887. 1. 8°. *Fac-sims.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école  
des hautes études, 74.) **IV. 2839**

**Oldham, R. D.** A bibliography of Indian  
geology; being a list of books and papers relating  
to the geology of British India and adjoining  
countries, published previous to the end of 1887.  
Preliminary issue. Calcutta. 1888. 1. 8°. **MZ.**

**Omont, Henri.** Le dernier des copistes grecs en  
Italie, Jean de Sainte-Maure, 1572-1612. [Paris.  
1888.] 8°. pp. (15). **IV. 2817**

*Revue des études grecques*, 1888, pp. 177-191.

**Omont, Henri.** Un premier catalogue des  
manuscrits grecs du cardinal Ridolfi. Paris.  
1888. 8°. pp. (2), 16. **IV. 2818**

"Extrait de la *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes*, année  
1888, p. 300-324."

**Oxford, Eng. — University — Bodleian library.**  
The Bodleian library in 1882-7; a report from the  
librarian [E. B. Nicholson]. Oxford. 1888. 4°.  
pp. iv., 66. **IV. 2873**

**Padiglione, Carlo.** I concorsi in Italia! Norme  
pratiche per la formazione dei cataloghi alfabetici,  
o per materie, e degli indici per specialità biblio-  
grafiche. Napoli. 1887. 8°. **IV. 2928**

**Perrin, William Henry.** The pioneer press of  
Kentucky, from the printing of the first paper west  
of the Alleghanies, August 11, 1787, to the estab-  
lishment of the daily press in 1830. Written for  
the Filson club, and read at its August meeting,  
1887, before the centennial year of Kentucky jour-  
nalism. [Louisville.] 1888. 4°. pp. 93. *Fac-  
sim., plate, and ports.* (FILSON CLUB. Publ. 3.)  
**12321.20.3**

**Petit, Paul.** Quelques additions à la Bibliogra-  
phie générale des ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie  
& la fauconnerie par R. Souhart. Louviers. 1888.  
1. 8°. **IV. 2906**

"Tiré à 50 exemplaires."

**Phillipps, Sir Thomas, bart.** The Middle  
Hill press. A short catalogue of some of Sir  
Thomas Phillipps' privately printed works. Lon-  
don. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 12. **IV. 2897**

"Privately printed."

**Pilling, James Constantine.** Bibliography of  
the Iroquoian languages. Washington. 1888. 8°. *Large paper. Fac-sims.* (Bureau of ethnology.)  
**1271.10**

"100 copies on large paper. No. 11."

**Prager, R. L.** Collectio dissertationum, programmatum aliarumque commentationum ad jurisprudentiam spectantium, a seculo xvi. ad nostra usque tempora in academiis Germaniae, Galliae, Hollandiae editarum, quae nunc venales prostant apud R. L. Prager. Berolini. 1888. 8° pp. (2), 78. **A 92.36.2**

**Prime, Wendell.** Fifteenth century Bibles; a study in bibliography. New York. 1888. 8°

**IV. 2872**

**Robinson, Charles John.** A register of the scholars admitted into merchant taylors' school, from 1562 to 1874; compiled from authentic sources, with biographical notices. 2 vol. Leves. 1882-83. 1. 8°.

**A 94.11**

**Reeses, Max.** Catalogue du musée Plantin-Moretus. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Anvers. 1887. 16° Vign. **IV. 2907**

**Roth, F. W. E.** Die buchdruckerei des Jakob Köbel, stadtschreibers zu Oppenheim, und ihre erzeugnisse, 1508-1572 [1532]; ein beitrage zur bibliographie des xvi. jahrhunderts. — Zwei bucher-verzeichnisse des 14. jahrh. in der Admonter stiftsbibliothek, von P. J. Wichner. Leipzig. 1889. 8° pp. (2), 36, 37. (CENTRALBLATT für bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, i. 4.) **IV. 2736**

**Rosan, Charles.** Petites ignorances historiques et littéraires. Paris. 1888. 8° **DR. 3.178**

Explanations of historic phrases and quotations connected with important persons or events.

**Schorbach, Karl, and Spingalis, Max.** Heinrich Knoblochster in Strassburg, 1477-1484; bibliographische untersuchung. Strassburg. 1888. 4° pp. xii., 75+. 75 fac-sim. plates. (In their Bibliographische studien zur buchdruckergeschichte Deutschlands, 1.) **IV. 2892**

"Vollständige titel der benutzten bücher," pp. ix.-x.

**Seelmann, Emil.** Bibliographie des altfranzösischen Rolandsliedes, mit berücksichtigung nahe-stehender sprach- und litteraturdenkmale. Heilbronn. 1888. 8° **27276.17**

**Stegemann, Karl.** Vademecum der gesammten litteratur über occultismus; alphabetische und systematische zusammenstellung der litterarischen erscheinungen in deutscher sprache auf dem gebiete der mystik, magie, des thierischen magnetismus, etc. von 1800 bis anfang 1888. Berlin. 1888. 8° pp. 96. **IV. 2886**

**Stapleton, Henry Edward CHETWYND.** The Eton school lists from 1791 to 1877, with notes and index. Eton, etc. 1885. sm. 4° **A 94.10**

**Thomson, John.** A descriptive catalogue of the books forming the library of Clarence H. Clark. [Vol. i.] Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8° **IV. 2883**

"100 copies printed, for private distribution. No. 74."

**United States — Department of agriculture — Division of entomology.** (1888.) An enumeration of the published synopses, catalogues, and lists of North American insects; with other information intended to assist the student of American entomology. Washington. 1888. 1. 8° pp. 77. (In its Bulletin, 19.) **V. 1562**

**Van Dyke, John Charles.** Notes on the Sage library of the theological seminary at New Brunswick. New Brunswick, N. J. 1888. 16° pp. 27. (Reformed church seminary publications, 1.) **IV. 2979**

"Reprinted from the *Christian intelligencer* of July 4th, 11th, and 18th, 1888."

**Variétés bibliographiques; organe de la librairie E. Rolland.** 1<sup>re</sup> année. No. 1. Juillet 1888. m. Paris. 1888. 8° **D 55.16**

To be continued.

**Wilson, James Grant, and Flake, John, editors.** Appletons' cyclopaedia of American biography. 6 vol. New York. 1887-89. 1. 8° *Illustr.*

**DR. 382.2**

**Winlock, William Crawford.** Bibliography of astronomy, for the year 1887. Washington. 1888. 8° pp. 63. **DR. 3.311**

"Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 664."

**Wood, Clara W.** Topics in ancient history; arranged for use in Mt. Holyoke seminary and college. Boston. 1888. sm. 8° pp. (45). **DR. 3.27**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Abbot, Ezra.** The authorship of the fourth gospel, and other critical essays, selected from [his] published papers [and edited by J. H. Thayer]. Boston. 1898. 8° **III. 4812, also DR.**

**Alexander, William Lindsay.** Zechariah; his visions and warnings. [Edited by Frederick Hastings.] London. 1885. sm. 8° (Nisbet's theological library.) **DR.**

**Amelineau, E.** Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien, ses développements et son origine égyptienne. Thèse pour le doctorat ès lettres. Paris. 1887. 1. 8° *Plate.* **III. 4785**

"Bibliographie," pp. 17-22.

**Amherst, William J.** The history of catholic emancipation and the progress of the catholic church in the British Isles, chiefly in England, from 1771 to 1820. 2 vol. London. 1886. 8° **III. 4732**

**Ananias, Brother, originally Patrick Francis MULLANY.** Aristotle and the Christian church; an essay. London. 1888. 16° **DR.**

**Baethgen, Friedrich.** Beiträge zur semitischen religionsgeschichte. Der Gott Israel's und die götter der heiden. Berlin. 1888. 8° **DR.**

**Bartlett, Robert Edward.** The letter and the spirit. [Bampton lectures, 1888.] London. 1888. 8° **22.80**

List of Bampton lectures, 1780-1888, pp. 207-214.

**Beecher, Henry Ward.** Plymouth pulpit; sermons preached in Plymouth church, Brooklyn. From Ellinwood's stenographic reports. Sept. 1873-1875. 4 vol. New York. 1888 [cop. 1874-75]. 8° **DR.**

**Bible. Genesis.** Germ. (1888.) Die Genesis, mit äusserer unterscheidung der quellschriften, übersetzt von E. Kautzsch und A. Socin. Freiburg i. B. 1888. 8° **DR.**

**Bible. Isaiah.** Germ. (1887.) Der prophet Jussia erläutert von C. J. Bredenkamp. Erlangen. 1887. 8° **DR.**

**Bible. Ezekiel.** Heb. and Germ. (1886.) Das buch des propheten Ezechiel herausgegeben von C. H. Cornill. Leipzig. 1886. 8°

**III. 4063, also DR.**

**Bible. Job.** Heb. (1886.) The book of Job, with a new commentary. By Benjamin Skold. Heb. Baltimore. 1886. 8° **Sam. 944**

**Bible. Gospels.** Fr. (1887.) Les saints Évangiles. Traduction nouvelle par Henri Lasserre. 8<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 18° pp. (8), xxxviii., 600. **III. 4630**

**Bible. Epistles of Paul.** Fr. (1889.) Les éptres de Saint Paul; traduction nouvelle, avec texte en regard et notes, suivie d'une étude sur le grand apôtre, Saint Paul écrivain, Saint Paul prédicateur de Jésus-Christ, par l'abbé Mérit. Paris. 1889. 18° **DR.**

**Bible.** *Pseudep. — Apostles, Teaching of.* The teaching of the twelve apostles, or the oldest church manual; the Didaché and kindred documents in the original, with translations and discussions of post-apostolic teaching, baptism, worship, and discipline, by Philip Schaff. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1889 [cop. 1885]. 8°. *Port. of Bryennios, plate, wdcts., and fac-sim.*

DS.

"The Didaché literature," pp. 140-155.

**Broekhaus, Friedrich (Arnold),** b. 1838. Ueber das canonische recht. Rede am 5. märz 1888 gehalten. Kiel. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 22. **III. 4730**

**Brugsch, Heinrich (Karl F.).** Religion und mythologie der alten ägypter. Nach den denkmälern bearbeitet. 2 hälften (paged contin.). Leipzig. 1885-86. 8°. pp. vi., (2) + xxvi., 758. *Wdcts. and plates.* **III. 3079**

**Bruno, Giordano.** Opere italiane; ristampate da Paolo de Lagarde. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Göttinga. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 800. *Wdcts.* **III. 5255**

*Contents:* — I. Candelaió; comedia. (1582.) — La cena de le ceneri; descritta in cinque dialogi. (1584.) — De la causa, principio, et vno. (1584.) — De l'infinito vniuerso et mondi. (1584.)

II. Spaccio de la bestia trionfante. (1584.) — Cabala del cavallo pegaseo, con l'aggiunta dell' Asino cillenico. (1585.) — De gl' heroici fvrori. (1585.)

**Back, Jirah D.** A study of man and the way to health. Cincinnati. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

**Carr, Arthur.** The church and the Roman Empire. New York. [1887.] 16°. (CREIGHTON, Mandell, *editor.* Epochs of church history.) **DS.**

**Ceriani, Antonio (Maria), l'abate.** Le recensioni dei LXX. e la versione latina detta Itala. [Milano. 1886.] 8°. pp. 7 +. **III. 4834**

"Estratto dai Rendiconti del r. istituto lombardo, ser. 2<sup>a</sup> vol. xix., fasc. 4."

**Chase, Frederic Henry.** Chrysostom; a study in the history of biblical interpretation. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1887. 8°. **DS.**

**Chastand, Gédéon.** L'apôtre Jean et le iv<sup>e</sup> évangile; étude de critique et d'histoire. Paris. 1888. 12°. **DS.**

**Chiappelli, Alessandro.** Le idee millenarie dei cristiani nel loro svolgimento storico. Discorso inaugurale dell' anno accademico 1887-88, tenuto nella regia università di Napoli. Napoli. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 69. **III. 4830**

**Cook, Webster.** The ethics of Bishop Butler and Immanuel Kant. Ann Arbor. 1888. 8°. pp. iv., 52. (MICHIGAN — University. Philosophical papers, ii. 4.) **III. 5049**

**Cornill, Karl Heinrich.** Entstehung des volkes Israel und seiner nationalen organisation. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 60.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Crooker, Joseph Henry.** Jesus brought back; meditations on the problem of problems. Chicago. 1889. 16°. **DS.**

**Dawson, Sir John William.** Modern science in Bible lands. New York. 1889. 12°. pp. xvi., 606. *Maps and wdcts.* **V. 3527**

**Delitzsch, Franz (Julius).** Behold the Man! Translated by Elizabeth C. Vincent. New York. [1888.] 16°. pp. 25. **III. 4736**

**De Soyres, John.** Christian reunion. The Hulsean lectures for 1886. [With his "Huguenots and the church of England."] St. John, N. B. 1888. 8°. **III. 4735**

**Dodana, wife of Bernardus, duke of Septimania.** Le manuel de Dhuoda (843); publié,

sous les auspices de M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et de l'académie de Nîmes, par Édouard Bondurand. [L'éducation carolingienne.] *Fr. and Lat.* Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **III. 5243**

**Dr Prol, Karl (Ludwig August Friedrich Maximilian Alfred), freiherr von.** Die monistische seelenlehre; ein beitrage zur lösung des menschenrätsels. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 5262**

**Ellis, George Edward.** The church and the parish in Massachusetts; usage and law. Address delivered at the commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the gathering of the first church in Dedham, Mass., as observed jointly by the first parish and the first congregational church, on Nov. 19. 1888. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 37. **III. 4833**

**Ethical record (The).** Vol. i. April, 1888—Jan., 1889. *q.* Philadelphia. 1888-89. 8°. **Music.** **DS.**

To be continued.

**Favre, Mmc. Julie VELTEN.** La morale des stoiciens. Paris. 1888. 18°. **14252.44**

**Fluegel, M.** Gedanken über religiöse bräuche und anschauungen [especially the custom of covering the head during religious worship]. Der permissus und die biblischen religionen. Ein beitrage zur kulturgeschichte des Morgen- und des Abendlandes. Cincinnati, O. [1888.] 24°. **Sam. 307**

**Gould, Ezra Palmer.** Commentary on the Epistles to the Corinthians. Philadelphia. [1887.] 8°. (HOVEY, Alvah, *editor.* An American commentary on the New Testament.) **DS.**

**Graves, Kersey.** The world's sixteen crucified saviors; or, Christianity before Christ. Containing new revelations in religious history, which disclose the oriental origin of all the doctrines, principles, precepts, and miracles of the Christian New Testament; and furnishing a key for unlocking many of its sacred mysteries, besides comprising the history of sixteen heathen crucified gods. 12th ed., revised and enlarged. Boston. 1888 [cop. 1874]. 8°. *Port.* **III. 4746**

**Grimm, Jacob (Ludwig Karl).** Teutonic mythology. Translated from the fourth edition, with notes and appendix, by J. S. Stallybrass. 4 vol. (paged contin.). London. 1880 [79]-88. 8°. pp. viii. + iv., 1887. **III. 572**

**Grosier, William Howse.** Scripture natural history. The trees and plants mentioned in the Bible. [London.] 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 10.) **III. 4234, also DS.**

**Guild, Calvin.** The first Sabbath school in Dedham. Historical sketch, delivered before the first congregational Sabbath school, at the 250th anniversary of the gathering of the first church in Dedham, Nov. 18, 1888. Dedham, Mass. 1888. sq. 16°. pp. 12. **III. 4737**

"For private circulation."

**Hart, Henry Chichester.** Scripture natural history. The animals mentioned in the Bible. [London.] 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 11.) **III. 4235**

**[Hill, Hamilton Andrews, editor.]** The case of the Rev. William H. Noyes, foreign missionary of the Berkeley street church, Boston. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 80. **III. 4741**

Letters and documents in relation to the refusal of the presidential committee of the American board to appoint Mr. Noyes one of its missionaries on account of his opinion concerning the salvation of the heathen, with the proceedings of the council at the Berkeley street church which ordained him.

**Hitchcock**, Roswell Dwight. *Eternal atonement* [and other sermons]. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port.* **DS.**

**Hoffmann**, Ferdinand. *Dersinn für naturschönheiten in alter und neuer zeit.* Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 62. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 69.) **VIII. 175\***

**Home**, Mrs. Daniel Dunglas. *D. D. Home; his life and mission.* London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Home.* **III. 4723**

**Hume**, David (1711-1776). *A treatise of human nature.* Reprinted from the original edition in three volumes [1739-40], and edited, with an analytical index, by L. A. Selby-Bigge. Oxford. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 709. **III. 5282**

**Hunt**, William, M.A. *The English church in the middle ages.* New York. [1889.] 16°. (CREIGHTON, Mandell, *editor.* *Epochs of church history.*) **DS.**

**Kay**, David. *Memory: what it is and how to improve it.* London. 1888. 8°. **III. 5281**

**Kayser**, Rudolf. *Placidus von Nonantula: De honore ecclesiae. Ein beitrage zur geschichte des investiturstreits.* Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 65+. **III. 4733**

"Vita," after p. 65.

**Kellner**, Maximilian Lindsay. *The deluge in the Izdubar epic and in the Old Testament.* [New York.] 1888. 8°. pp. 30. **III. 4738**

"Reprinted from the November number of the *Church review*, 1888."

**King**, Charles William, *translator.* *Julian the emperor; containing Gregory Nazianzen's Two invectives and Libanius' Monody, with Julian's extant theosophical works ["Upon the sovereign sun" and "Upon the mother of the gods"].* London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and vigns.* (Bohn's classical library.) **GI 29.50**

**Kittel**, R. *Geschichte der hebräer.* 1. halbbd. Gotha. 1888. 8°. (HANDBÜCHER der alten geschichte, i. 3.) **Sam. 305**

*Contents:* — I. Quellenkunde und geschichte der zeit bis zum tode Jousas.

**Leblais**, Louis. *Le Koran et la Bible hébraïque.* Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. *Wdts., plates, facsim., and maps.* **DS.**

This forms book v. of his "*Les Bibles et les initiateurs religieux de l'humanité.*"

**Le Conteux**, Charles. *Annales ordinis cartusiensis ab anno 1084 ad annum 1429; nunc primum a monachis ejusdem ordinis in lucem editi.* Vol. i.-iv. 4 vol. Monstrolii. 1887-88. 4°. **III. 4632**

**Legge**, James. *The Nestorian monument of Hsi-an Fu in Shen-hsi, China, relating to the diffusion of Christianity in China in the 7th and 8th centuries; with the Chinese text of the inscription, a translation, and notes; and a lecture on the monument, with a sketch of subsequent Christian missions in China and their present state.* London. 1888. 8°. pp. iv., 65. *Front.* **III. 4789**

**Lévy**, Simon. *Moïse, Jésus, et Mahomet; ou, Les trois grandes religions sémitiques.* Paris, etc. 1887. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Liddon**, Henry Parry. *Advent in St. Paul's; sermons bearing chiefly on the two comings of our Lord.* 2 vol. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**London, Eng.** — *Centenary conference on the protestant missions of the world.* Report of the centenary conference on the protestant missions of the world; held in Exeter hall, June 9th-19th,

London, 1888. Edited by James Johnston. 2 vol. New York, etc. [1888.] 8°. **DS.**

"A contribution towards a missionary bibliography, prepared by S. M. Jackson," i. 480-538.

**Mantegazza**, Paolo. *Atlante della espressione del dolore. Fotografie prese dal vero e da molte opere d'arte che illustrano gli studi sperimentali sull'espressione del dolore.* Firenze. 1876. f. pp. (4). 27 plates. **27 Case. 557**

**Meyer**, Heinrich August Wilhelm. *Kritisch exegetischer kommentar über das Neue Testament.* v. abth. Göttingen. 1888. 8°. **III. 3940**

v. MEYER, H. A. W. *Erster Brief an die korinther.* 7. aufl., bearbeitet von Georg Heinrici. 1888. Also 3. aufl., 1856.

**Norwich (Eng.), Diocese of.** *Visitations of the diocese of Norwich, A.D. 1492-1532.* Edited by A. Jessopp. *Lat.* [London.] 1888. sm. 4°. (CAMDEN SOCIETY. [Publ.] *New series*, 43.) **Eng. Lit. 543**

**Oliphant**, Laurence. *Scientific religion, or Higher possibilities of life and practice through the operation of natural forces.* With an appendix by a clergyman of the church of England. 2d ed. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 8°. **III. 4724**

**Pastor**, Ludwig. *Histoire des papes depuis la fin du moyen âge. Ouvrage écrit d'après un grand nombre de documents inédits extraits des archives secrètes du Vatican et autres.* Traduit de l'allemand par Furey Raynaud. Tom. i., ii. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 8°. **III. 4631**

"Table des ouvrages cités," i. xviii.-xliii.

**Pearson**, Karl. *The ethic of freethought; a selection of essays and lectures.* London. 1888. 8°. **III. 4652**

*Contents:* — The ethic of freethought. — The prostitution of science. — Matter and soul. — The ethic of renunciation. — The enthusiasm of the market-place and of the study. — Maimonides and Spinoza. — Meister Eckehart the mystic. — Humanism in Germany. — Note on Jacob Wimpfeling. — The influence of Martin Luther on the social and intellectual welfare of Germany. — The kingdom of God in Münster. — The moral basis of socialism. — Socialism in theory and practice. — The woman's question. — Sketch of the relations of sex in Germany. — Socialism and sex.

**Pfeiderer**, Otto. *The philosophy of religion on the basis of its history.* Translated from the German of the second and greatly enlarged edition, by Alexander Stewart and Allan Menzies. 4 vol. London, etc. 1886-88. 8°. (THEOLOGICAL translation fund library, 34-37.) **III. 3904, also DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Spinoza to Schleiermacher. 1886. ii. Schelling to the present day. 1887. iii. The historical development of the religious consciousness. — The contents of the religious consciousness. 1888. iv. The contents of the religious consciousness (continued). — The manifestation of the religious consciousness. 1888.

**Pfpenbring**, Ch. *Théologie de l'Ancien Testament.* Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. **DS.**

**Potter**, William James. *The first congregational society in New Bedford, Mass.; its history as illustrative of ecclesiastical evolution.* New Bedford. 1889. 8°. **III. 4734, also DS.**

**Protestant episcopal church, Mass.** *Diocese of Massachusetts, its historical collections; being the 5th annual report made to the convention, held in Boston, May 2, 1888.* By E. F. Slat-ter. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 10. **III. 4740**

**Purves**, George Tybout. *The testimony of Justin Martyr to early Christianity.* Lectures delivered on the L. P. Stone foundation at Princeton theological seminary, in March, 1888. New York. [1889.] 8°. **DS.**



**Putnam, Alfred Porter.** A unitarian Oberlin; or, The story of Jasper L. Douthit. Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. 72. **17345.38**

**Quick, Robert Hebert.** How to train the memory. The three A's [attention, arrangement, association]. New York, etc. 1888. 16°. pp. 42. (TEACHERS' manuals, 9.) **III. 5232**

**Religious tract society, London, Eng.** A handbook of foreign missions; containing an account of the principal protestant missionary societies in Great Britain, with notices of those on the continent and in America; also, an appendix on Roman catholic missions [by James Johnston]. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **D8.**

**Rickaby, Joseph.** Moral philosophy, or Ethics and natural law. London. 1888. 8°. (MANUALS of catholic philosophy, 3.) **III. 5284**

**Romanez, George John.** Mental evolution in man: origin of human faculty. London. 1888. 8°. *Diagr.* **III. 5283**

**Rotman, Bernhard.** Restitution rechter und gesunder christlicher lehre. Eine wiedertäufer-schrift. (Münster. 1534.) [Edited by Andreas Knaake.] Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 77, 78.) **17522.18**

Biographical sketch, pp. iii.-xi.

**Rydberg, (Abraham) Viktor.** Undersökningar i germanisk mythologi. i<sup>a</sup> delen. Stockholm. [1886.] 8°. **III. 4521**

**Schrader, Eberhard.** The cuneiform inscriptions and the Old Testament. Translated from the second enlarged German edition, with an introductory preface, by O. C. Whitehouse. 2 vol. London, etc. 1885-88. 8°. *Map.* (THEOLOGICAL translation fund library, 33, 38.) **III. 3434**

**Sekles, Simon, and Pike, Granville Ross.** Essays on the book of Proverbs. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. 26. **III. 4624**

[**Smith, Otis Alexander.**] History of the first presbyterian church, of Frankfort, Indiana. A discourse delivered Oct. 7th, 1888. [Frankfort. 1888.] 8°. pp. 18. **III. 4627**

**Steck, Rudolf.** Der Koran. Vortrag. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 29. (OEFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix, 5.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Stokes, William.** Memory. 89th ed., revised & enlarged. London, etc. 1888. 24°. *Port.* and *wadds.* **III. 5280**

**Strack, Hermann (L.), and Zöckler, Otto, editors.** Kurzgefasster kommentar zu den Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Testaments, sowie zu den Apokryphen. *Altes Testament.* viii<sup>a</sup> abt. Nördlingen. 1889. 1. 8°. *Namely:* —

viii. OERTL, Samuel, and MENNOLD, J. Die geschichtlichen hagiographen (Chronika, Esra, Nehemia, Ruth, Esther) und das buch Daniel. 1889. **III. 4700.8**

**Street, George Edward.** Commemorative discourse on the 75th anniversary of the reorganization of the second church, Exeter, N. H., Dec. 23, 1888. Exeter, N. H. 1889. 8°. pp. 24. **III. 4728**

**Ströblin, Ernest.** Essai sur le montanisme. Thèse présentée à la faculté de théologie protestante de Strasbourg. Strasbourg. 1870. 8°. **III. 4848**

**Synecius, bp. of Ptolemais.** On dreams. Translated, with notes, by Isaac Myer. Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 36. **III. 5250**

"100 copies published by the translator."

**Treat, John Harvey.** The catholic faith; or, Doctrines of the church of Rome contrary to Scripture and the teaching of the primitive church. With an introduction by J. A. Bolles. Nashotah, Wis. : 1888 [cop. 1886]. 8°. **III. 4731**

**Vallings, James Frederick.** Jesus Christ the divine man; his life and times. New York. [1889.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **D8.**

**Voem, Sietse Douwes van.** De gereformeerde kerk van Friesland in de jaren 1795-1804. Proefschrift, Utrecht. Groningen. 1888. 1. 8°. **III. 4721**

**Waite, Arthur Edward.** Lives of alchemistical philosophers, based on materials collected in 1815, and supplemented by recent researches; with a philosophical demonstration of the true principles of the *magnum opus*, or great work of alchemical re-construction, and some account of the spiritual chemistry. To which is added, a bibliography of alchemy and hermetic philosophy. London. 1888. 8°. **VII. 2240**

"Bibliography," pp. 276-306.

**Walter, Edward Lorraine.** Lessing on the boundaries of poetry and painting. Ann Arbor. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. (MICHIGAN — University. Philosophical papers, ii, 3.) **III. 5049**

**Wedgwood, Julia.** The moral ideal; a historic study. 2d ed. London. 1889. 8°. **III. 5265**

**Weyl, Richard.** Das fränkische staatskirchenrecht zur zeit der merovinger; rechtsgeschichtliche studie. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 80. (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor.* Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 27.) **13547.14**

**Wiese, Ludwig (Adolf).** Wie wird ein jüngerling seinen weg unsträflich gehen? Eine mitgabe an confirmirte. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **III. 4784**

**Wietke, Emil.** Der biblische Simson der ägyptische Horus-Ra; eine neue erklärungs zu Jud. 13-16. Wittenberg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 52. **III. 4744**

**Wille, Bruno.** Der phänomenalismus des Thomas Hobbes. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 26+<sup>a</sup>. **III. 5244**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 26.

**Wille, Ludwig.** Das gemüth. Vortrag. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 27. (OEFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix, 3.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Witherow, Thomas.** The form of the Christian temple; being a treatise on the constitution of the New Testament church. Edinburgh. 1889. 8°. **D8.**

**Zeller, Eduard (Gottlob).** Die philosophie der griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung dargestellt. 3 theile in 5 vol. Leipzig. 1876-89. 8°. **14296.11**

*Contents:* — I. Allgemeine einleitung. — Vorseokratice philosophie. 4<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1876.  
II. 1. Sokrates und die sokratische. Plato und die alte akademie. 4<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1889. — 2. Aristoteles und die alten peripatetiker. 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1879.  
III. Die nacharistotelische philosophie. 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1 abth. 1880-81.

### III. — Science.

**Attkin, Sir William.** On the growth of the recruit and young soldier, with a view to a judicious selection of 'growing lads' for the army, and a regulated system of training for recruits. 2d ed. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Wadds.* **V. 2912**

**Angerstein, Eduard, and Eohler, G.** Home gymnastics for the well and the sick, adapted to all ages and both sexes; with directions how to preserve and increase health; also how to overcome conditions of ill health by simple movements of the body. Translated from the 8th German edition. Boston, etc. 1889. 1. 8°. *Plate and wdcts.*

**VII. 2258**

**Barns, Karl.** Maxwell's theory of the viscosity of solids and certain features of its physical verification. [New Haven, Conn. 1888.] 8°. pp. (32).

**V. 3475**

"From the *American journal of science*, vol. xxxvi., Sept. 1888."

**Baur, C.** Die entwicklung der fernsprechkunst. Vortrag. Basel. 1886. 8°. pp. 37. (ÖFFENTLICHE VORTÄGE GEHALTEN IN DER SCHWEIZ, IX. 1.)

**VII. 1551(1X)**

**Blakie, James (Andrew).** The elements of dynamics (mechanics); with examples and examination questions. New and enlarged ed. 18th thousand. Edinburgh. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.*

**V. 3490**

**Bonomi, Joseph.** The proportions of the human figure. With a project for an instrument for the identification of persons for artistic or legal purposes. 5th ed. London. 1880. 4°. pp. 34. *Port., plates, and diagrs.*

**V. 2913**

"Memoir of the author," pp. 5-6.

"List of authorities on the subject of the proportions of the human figure," pp. 23-26.

**Boudewijns, Constantijn Abraham Lodewijk Jacobse.** Over de werking van calomel en cinnabar op het slijmvlies van maag en darmen. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 91.

**V. 2910**

**Boveri, Theodor.** Zellen-studien. Heft i., ii. 2 hefte in 1 vol. Jena. 1887-88. 8°. 9 *plates.*

**MZ.**

*Contents:* — I. Die bildung der richtungskörper bei ascaris megaloccephala und ascaris lumbricoides. 1887. — II. Die befruchtung und teilung des eies von ascaris megaloccephala. 1888.

"Aus dem zoologischen institut zu München."

**Bowser, Edward Albert.** An elementary treatise on analytic geometry, embracing plane geometry and an introduction to geometry of three dimensions. 10th ed. New York. 1888 [cop. 1880]. 12°.

**VI. 4358**

**Bowser, Edward Albert.** An elementary treatise on the differential and integral calculus. 9th ed. New York. 1887 [cop. 1880]. 12°.

**VI. 4359**

**Browne, Alfred Joseph Jukes.** The building of the British Isles: a study in geographical evolution. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.*

**V. 3489**

**Byerly, William Elwood.** Elements of the integral calculus; with a key to the solution of differential equations, and a Short table of integrals [by B. O. Peirce]. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. Boston. 1889 [1888]. 8°.

**VI. 4349**

**Carpenter, William Benjamin.** Nature and man; essays scientific and philosophical. With an introductory memoir by J. E. Carpenter. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. and wdcts.*

**III. 5263, also DS, MZ.**

"Memorial sketch," pp. 1-152.

*Essays:* — The method and aim of the study of physiology. (1838). — The brain and its physiology. (1846). — The automatic execution of voluntary movements. (1850). — The influence of suggestion in modifying and directing muscular movement, independently of volition. (1852). — The phasis of force. (1857). — Man the interpreter of nature. Presidential address at the British association, Brighton, 1872. —

The psychology of belief. (1873). — The fallacies of testimony in relation to the supernatural. (1876). — The doctrine of human automatism. (1875). — The limits of human automatism. (1876). — The deep sea and its contents. (1880). — The force behind nature. (1880). — Nature and law. (1880). — The doctrine of evolution in its relations to theism. (1882). — The argument from design in the organic world. (1884). — "List of Dr. Carpenter's writings," pp. 467-483.

**Oayley, Arthur (b. 1821).** Collected mathematical papers. Vol. i. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1889. 4°.

**VI. 4365**

**Chandler, Seth Carlo.** Catalogue of variable stars. [Cambridge. 1888.] 4°. pp. 14. **VI. 4278**

"From the *Astronomical journal*," nos. 179-80."

**Charpentier, Augustin.** La lumière et les couleurs au point de vue physiologique. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdcts.* (Bibl. scient. contemporaine.) **MZ.**

**Cooke, W. W.** Report on bird migration in the Mississippi valley in 1884 and 1885. Edited and revised by C. H. Merriam. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. *Map.* (UNITED STATES — Department of agriculture — Division of economic ornithology. Bulletin, 2.)

**V. 1562**

**Cutler, Condict Walter.** Essentials of physics and chemistry; written especially for the use of students in medicine. 3d ed., enlarged and revised. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. **V. 3528**

**Daday, Jenő.** Crustacea cladocera fauna hungarica. E commissione regie societatis hungaricae scientiarum naturalium elaboravit. *Hungarian.* Budapest. 1888. 4°. 4 *plates.* **MZ.**

**Dakota — School of mines.** Preliminary report upon the geology, mineral resources, and mills of the Black Hills of Dakota. [By F. R. Carpenter and H. O. Hofman.] Rapid City. 1888. 8°. *Map, wdcts., and plate.* **MZ.**

**Dana, James Dwight.** A system of mineralogy; descriptive mineralogy, comprising the most recent discoveries. By J. D. Dana, aided by G. J. Brush. 9th ed., rewritten and enlarged. New York. 1889 [1888, cop. 1868]. 1. 8°. pp. xlviii., 827. *Wdcts.*

**V. 3487**

— Appendixes to the 5th edition. By G. J. Brush and E. S. Dana. 1868-1882. New York. 1889 [1888]. 1. 8°.

**V. 3487**

**Davis, William Morris, of Cambridge.** Geographic methods in geologic investigation. Lecture delivered before the "national geographic society" at Washington, April 27, 1888. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. (16).

**V. 3485**

"Published in the *National geographic magazine*, vol. i. no. 1."

**Despeyroux, Théodore.** Mémoire sur les équations résolubles algébriquement. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 73+.

**VI. 4335**

**Dessemon, Ernest.** Éléments de géométrie analytique, à l'usage des candidats aux écoles navale, centrale, et forestière, et des élèves de première année de la classe de mathématiques spéciales. Paris. 1887. 8°.

**VI. 4336**

**Dodge, Charles Richards.** The life and entomological work of the late Townsend Glover, first entomologist of the U. S. department of agriculture. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 68. *Port. of Glover, wdcts., and plate.* (UNITED STATES — Department of agriculture — Division of entomology. Bulletin, 18.)

**V. 1582**

"Bibliography," pp. 63-68.

**Elliot, Daniel Giraud.** A monograph of the bucerotids, or family of the hornbills. [London.] 1882 [77-82]. f°. 58 col. *plates, and other illustr.*

**27 Cass. 319**

**Entomological** magazine (The). [Edited by Edward Newman.] Vol. i.-v. Sept. 1832-Oct. 1838. q. 5 vol. London, etc. 1833-38. 8°. 18 plates and wdcts. **MZ.**

No more published.

**Ettinghausen**, Konstantin, *freiherr von*. Die fossile flora von Leoben in Steiermark. 2 theile in 1 vol. Wien. 1888. 4°. 9 plates. **MZ.**  
"Besonders abgedruckt aus dem liv. bde. der *Denkschriften der math.-naturwiss. classe der kaisert. akad. der wiss.*"

**Ferran**, Jaime. Revendication de la priorité de la découverte des vaccins du choléra asiatique faite sous les auspices de la municipalité de Barcelone. [À l'académie des sciences de Paris.] Barcelone. 1888. 8°. pp. 94. *Wdct.* (Laboratoire micro-biologique de Barcelone.) **V. 2919**

**Fillebrown**, Thomas. A text-book of operative dentistry. Philadelphia. 1889. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 2925**

**Findlay**, Alexander George. A text-book of ocean meteorology, compiled from [his] sailing directories for the oceans of the world. Edited by W. R. Martin. London. 1887. 8°. *Charts.*

**Met. 272**

**Fitz**, Reginald Heber. The diagnosis and medical treatment of acute intestinal obstruction. Boston. 1889. 12°. pp. 64. (MEDICAL monographs, 1.) **V. 2926**

"Reprinted from the *Boston medical and surgical Journal*."

**Galton**, Francis. Natural inheritance. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 2937, also MZ.**

**Gibson**, R. J. Harvey. A textbook of elementary biology. London, etc. 1889. 16°. *Wdcts.* **V. 2933**

**Gooch**, Frank Austin, and **Whitfield**, James Edward. Analyses of waters of the Yellowstone national park, with an account of the methods of analysis employed. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. 84. *Table.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, viii. 47.) **20.18**

**Gould**, John, and **Sharpe**, Richard Bowdler. The birds of New Guinea and the adjacent Papuan islands, including many new species recently discovered in Australia. 5 vol. London. 1875-88. f. 320 col. plates. **MZ.**

**Hammer**, E. Nullmeridian und weltzeit. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 68. *Diagr.* (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 43, 44.) **VIII. 7\***

**Hayden**, Everett. The great storm off the Atlantic coast of the United States, March 11-14, 1888. Washington. 1888. 4°. pp. 65. *Charts.* (NAUTICAL monographs, 5.) **Met. 146**

**Herman**, Ottó. A magyar halászat könyve. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Budapest. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 860. *Wdcts.* and 21 plates. (BUDAPEST, Hungary — Magyar kirdlyi természetudományi társulat. Természettudományi könyvkiadó-vállalat, 27, 28.) **MZ.**

**Hermite**, Charles. Cours [on the integral calculus]; rédigé en 1882 par M. Andoyer. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., revue. Paris. 1887. 4°. *Lithographed.* (Faculté des sciences de Paris.) **VI. 4338**

**Hill**, Robert T. The present condition of knowledge of the geology of Texas. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 95. (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, vii. 45.) **20.18**

**Hinton**, Charles Howard. A new era of thought. [Edited by Alicia Boole and H. J. Falk.] London. 1888. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* **III. 5285**

The author's object is to deduce and make familiar the properties of higher space or space of four dimensions.

**India** — *Meteorological department*. Charts of the Arabian Sea and the adjacent portion of the north Indian Ocean, shewing the mean pressure, winds and currents in each month of the year. [Compiled by W. L. Dallas. Calcutta. 1888.] obl. 4°. 12 charts. **Met. Cass.**

**Iowa** — *State university, Iowa City*. Bulletin from the laboratories of natural history of the university. Vol. i. no. 1. Iowa City, Iowa. 1888. 8°. **MZ.**

**Julius**, Willem Henri. Het warmtespectrum en de trillingsperioden der moleculen van eenige gassen. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* **V. 3486**

**Keller**, Robert. Die blüthen alpinen pflanzen, ihre gröesse und farbenintensität. Vortrag, gehalten in Winterthur im sept. 1886. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 36. (OEFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 7.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Kentucky** — *Geological survey*. Report of the geology of Mason county, by W. M. Linney. [Frankfort, Ky. 1885.] 8°. pp. 31. *Map.* **PM.**

**Kentucky** — *Geological survey*. Reports on the geology of Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, by W. M. Linney. Frankfort, Ky. [1887.] 8°. pp. (73). *Map.* **PM.**

**Klein**, Dr. — De la circoncision; étude critique du procédé traditionnel israélite et manuel opératoire. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 16. **V. 2934**

**Klein**, Hermann Joseph. Star atlas, containing maps of all the stars from 1 to 6.5 magnitude between the North Pole and 34° south declination, and of all nebulae and star clusters in the same region which are visible in telescopes of moderate powers. With explanatory text; translated and adapted for English readers by Edmund McClure. London, etc. 1888. 4°. pp. viii., 72. 18 maps. **AO.**

**Landolt**, Hans (Heinrich), and **Bärnstain**, Richard. Physikalisch-chemische tabellen. Berlin. 1883. 4°. **V. 3520**

**Lévy**, Maurice. La statique graphique et ses applications aux constructions. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 4 pt. Paris. 1886-88. 8°. *Diagrs.*, and atlas of 44 plates. **SS.**

*Contents*: — I. Principes et applications de statique graphique pure. 1886. — II. Flexion plane; lignes d'influence; poutres droites. 1886. — III. Arcs; ponts suspendus; corps de révolution. 1887. — IV. Ouvrages en maçonnerie; systèmes réticulaires à lignes surabondantes; index alphabétique des matières contenues dans les quatre parties. 1888.

**Lippmann**, Gabriel. Cours de thermodynamique, professé à la Sorbonne; rédigé par E. Mathias et A. Renault. Paris. 1889 [1888]. 8°. *Wdcts.* (Faculté des sciences de Paris.) **V. 3484**

**Liverpool**, Eng. — *Marine biological station*. 2d annual report of the Liverpool marine biological station on Puffin Island. [By W. A. Herdman.] Liverpool. 1889. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**London**, Eng. — *Royal society*. The eruption of Krakatoa, and subsequent phenomena. Report of the Krakatoa committee of the society; edited by G. J. Symons. London. 1888. 4°. *Front.*, 37 plates, 5 maps, 3 charts, etc. **MZ.**

"List of some of the principal books and papers published respecting the phenomena," pp. vii.-x.

**Lutz**, K. G. Das buch der schmetterlinge; eine schilderung der mitteleuropäischen schmetterlinge, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der raupen und ihrer nahrungspflanzen. Stuttgart. 1889. sm. f. *Wdcts.* and 30 plates. **MZ.**

**Maye — Europe.** (1888.) C. Coordes u. K. Bamberg's klimatologische schulwandkarte von Europa im massstabe 1:3,000,000. Berlin, etc. [1888.] 704 × 60 in. **MR. 117.1**

**Marescotti, Angelo.** Conosci te stesso e l'ambiente della tua attività. [Cosmologia, sociologia, igiene.] Dialoghi per l'istruzione popolare. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. **VII. 2202**

Published on occasion of the celebration of the 8th century of the university of Bologna.

**Marshall, William** (b. 1845). Spaziergänge eines naturforschers. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Vigns. and wdcts.* **MZ.**

**Maynard, Charles J.** The eggs of North American birds. Pt. I. Boston. [1888.] 8°. *Col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Melde, Franz** (Emil). Chladni's leben und wirken; nebst einem chronologischen verzeichnis seiner literarischen arbeiten. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 80. *Port. of Chladni and wdcts.* **VII. 2223**

**Mühlberg, Fritz.** Der kreislauf der stoffe auf der erde. Vortrag. Basel. 1886. 8°. pp. 36. (OFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 2.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Bulletin. Vol. xiii. no. 9; xvi. 2, 3; xvii. 2. 4 nos. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. **V. 738**

*Contents:* — xiii. 9. MAYO, Florence. The superior incisors and canine teeth of sheep. 1888. — xvi. 2. SHALER, N. S. On the geology of the Cambrian district of Bristol county, Mass. — 3. LESQUERREUX, Léo. Fossil plants collected at Golden, Colorado. 1888. — xvii. 2. GARMAN, Samuel (W.). On the lateral canal system of the selachia and holocephala. 1888.

**New South Wales, Australia — Astronomer.** Results of meteorological observations made during 1886, under the direction of H. C. Russell. Sydney. 1888. 1. 8°. *Charts.* **Met. 274**

**New South Wales, Australia — Astronomer.** Results of rain, river, and evaporation observations made during 1887. H. C. Russell, government astronomer. Sydney. 1888. 1. 8°. *Table, map, and charts.* **Met. 273**

**Novák, Ottomar.** Zur kenntniss der fauna der etage F-fl in der palaeozoischen schichtengruppe Böhmens. Prag. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 26. *Plates.* **V. 3498**

"Aus den Sitzungsberichten der k. böhm. gesellschaft der wissenschaften, jahrg. 1886."

**Observations météorologiques faites à Nijné-Taguilek, Monte Oural, gouvernement de Perm.** Année 1842-65. 24 pt. in 2 vol. Paris. 1843-66. 1. 8°. **AO.**

**Packard, Alpheus Spring** (b. 1839). Zoölogy for high schools and colleges. 7th ed., revised. New York. 1889 [cop. 1886]. 8°. pp. viii., 722. *Illustr.* (AMERICAN science series. Advanced course.) **V. 3503**

"Bibliography," pp. 685-688.

**Paris, France — Société philomathique.** Comptendu sommaire des séances de la société. No. 1, 2. 12 jan.—23 fév. 1889. 2 nos. [Paris. 1889.] 8°. **MZ.**

**Penrose, Richard Alexander Fullerton.** Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime. With an introduction by N. S. Shaler. [Thesis presented for the degree of Ph.D. in Harvard university, June, 1886.] Washington. 1888. 8°. *Maps and wdcts.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletin, vii. 46.) **20.18**

"Bibliography," pp. 129-140.

**Rémond, A.** Exercices élémentaires de géométrie analytique à deux et à trois dimensions, avec un exposé des méthodes de résolution. 1<sup>o</sup> pt. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4337**

*Contents:* — I. Géométrie à deux dimensions.

**Safford, Truman Henry.** The development of astronomy in the United States. A discourse, read June 25, 1888, to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the dedication of the Hopkins observatory of Williams college. Williamstown, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 32. **VI. 4340**

**Schilling, A. J.** Johann Jakob Dillenius, 1687-1747; sein leben und wirken. Gedenkblätter zur 200fachen wiederkehr des jahrestages seiner geburt. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 34. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 66.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Schimper, A. F. W.** Die epiphytische vegetation Amerikas. Jena. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* (In his Botanische mittheilungen aus den tropen, 2.) **V. 3499**

"Verzeichniss der benutzten litteratur," pp. 1-5.

**Schubert, Hermann** (Cäsar Hannibal). Die quadratur des zirkels in berufenen und unberufenen köpfen; eine kulturgeschichtliche studie. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 40. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 67.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Scribner, F. Lamson, and Viala, Pierre.** Black rot [of grapes], *Lastadia Bidwellii*. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 29. *Plate.* (UNITED STATES — Department of agriculture — Botanical division. Bulletin, 7.) **V. 1562<sup>c</sup>**

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** Dzieje ziemi, czyli Początki geologii. Przełożył z angielskiego z upoważnienia autora Henryk Wernic. Przejrzeni i dopelnili dopiskami Antoni Słóarski i Józef Siemiradzki. Warszawa. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 3509**

A translation of his "First book in geology."

**Simonkai, Lajos.** Enumeratio florae transsilvanicae vesiculosae critica. Ex mandato societatis scientiarum naturalium regiae hungaricae scripsit. Hungarian. Budapest. 1886. 8°. pp. (8), 1., 678. **MZ.**

**Smith, Erwin F.** Peach yellows; a preliminary report. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. *Plates and maps.* (UNITED STATES — Department of agriculture — Botanical division. Bulletin, 9.) **V. 1562<sup>c</sup>**

**Smith, Eugene Allen, and Johnson, Lawrence C.** Tertiary and cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers. Washington. 1887. 8°. *Plates, map, and wdct.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, vii. 43.) **20.18**

**Sonderogger, Dr. —** Naturwissenschaft und volksleben. Vortrag, gehalten am stiftungstage der naturwissenschaftlichen gesellschaft St. Gallen. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 29. (OFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 4.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Stilling, Jakob.** Schädelbau und kurzzeitigkeit; eine anthropologische untersuchung. Wiesbaden. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* **MZ.**

**Sydney, New South Wales — Australian museum.** Descriptive catalogue of the sponges in the museum. By Robert von Lendenfeld. London. 1888. 1. 8°. 12 *plates.* **V. 2931, also MZ.**

**Talbot, Eugene Solomon.** Papers on the etiology of constitutional irregularities of the teeth. [Philadelphia. 1889.] 8°. pp. 83. *Wdcts.* **PM.**

"Reprinted from the Dental cosmos, 1888 and 1889."

**Texas — Geological and mineralogical survey.** 1st report of progress. E. T. Dumble, state geologist. 1888. Austin. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* (Department of agriculture, insurance, statistics and history.) **V. 3519**

**Thomson, Sir Charles Wyville, editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. *Zoölogy.* Vol. xxviii., xxix. 2 vol. in 3. London, etc. 1888. 4°. *Plates.* **VIII. 341, also MZ.**

xxviii. HAECKEL, E. (H.). Siphonophora. [With an introduction translated by J. A. Thomson.] 1888. xxix. STERRING, T. R. R. Amphipoda. 2 pt. 1888. 212 plates and map.

**Towne, Edward Cornelius.** Electricity and life; or, The electro-vital theory of nature. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. **V. 2935**

**University college, Dundee, Scotland — Museum of zoölogy.** Studies from the museum of zoölogy; edited by D. W. Thompson. Vol. i. no. 1-5. 5 nos. Dundee. 1888-89. 4°. *Wdts.* and 5 plates. **MZ.**

**Watts, Henry.** Dictionary of chemistry; revised and entirely rewritten by H. F. Morley and M. M. P. Muir. Vol. i. [A—Ch.] London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. **DR. 144.10**

**Wenckebach, Karel Frederik.** De ontwikkeling en de bouw der bursa Fabricii. Proefschrift, Utrecht. Leiden. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* and plates. **V. 2909**

**Wiener, (Ludwig) Christian.** Lehrbuch der darstellenden geometrie. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1884-87. 1. 8°. *Diagrs.* and plates. **VI. 4355**

**Wild, Heinrich.** Die regen-verhältnisse des Russischen Reiches. St. Petersburg. 1887. 4°, and atlas of 6 charts, f. **Met. Case**

"V. supplementband zum Repertorium für meteorologie, herausgegeben von der kaiserlichen academie der wissenschaften."

**Williams, Henry Shaler.** On the fossil faunas of the upper Devonian, the Genesee section., New York. Washington. 1887. 8°. *Plates.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, vi. 41.) **20.18**

**Williamson, Benjamin.** An elementary treatise on the differential calculus, containing the theory of plane curves; with numerous examples. 6th ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4342**

**Willis, Bailey.** Changes in river courses in Washington territory due to glaciation. Washington. 1887. 8°. pp. 10. *Maps.* (UNITED STATES GEOL. SURVEY. Bulletins, vi. 40.) **20.18**

**Wüllner, (F. H.) Adolph (Anton).** Lehrbuch der experimentalphysik. 4° vielfach umgearbeitete und verbesserte aufl. 4 bde. Leipzig. 1882-86. 8°. *Wdts.* and plates. **V. 3513**

*Contents: — I. Allgemeine physik und akustik. 1882. — II. Die lehre vom licht. 1883. — III. Die lehre von der wärme. 1885. — IV. Die lehre vom magnetismus und von der elektricität, mit einer einleitung "Grundzüge der lehre vom potential." 1886.*

**Wurtz, (Charles) Adolphe.** Elements of modern chemistry. 3d American ed. Translated and edited, from the 5th French ed., by W. H. Greene. Philadelphia, etc. 1889 [cop. 1884]. 12°. pp. x., 7-770. *Front.* and *wdts.* **V. 3526**

**Young, Charles Augustus.** A text-book of general astronomy, for colleges and scientific schools. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front.*, *wdts.*, and *maps.* **AO.**

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**American institute of electrical engineers.** Transactions. Vol. i.-v. 5 vol. in 2. New York. [1884-88.] 8°. *Wdts.*, *plates*, *portrs.*, etc. **V. 3532**

To be continued.

With an "Index of current electrical literature."

**Ameschoff, Herman Arnold.** De utrechtse gasfabriek uit rechtskundig oogpunt beschouwd. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4993**

**Beaulerik, William Nelthorpe.** Rural Italy; an account of the present agricultural condition of the kingdom. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **V. 3503**

**Chadwick, Edwin.** The health of nations. A review [i. e. selection] of the works of Edwin Chadwick, with a biographical dissertation, by B. W. Richardson. 2 vol. London. 1887. 8°. *Port.* **V. 2921, also SS.**

"Biographical dissertation," i. xv.-lxxiv.

**Dean, Francis Winthrop.** The distribution of steam in the Strong locomotive. [Read at the Nashville meeting of the American society of mechanical engineers. New York. 1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 89. *Plates* and *diagrs.* **V. 3505**

From the *Transactions of the Amer. soc. of mechanical engineers*, vol. ix.

**Geise, Otto.** Die reblausgefahr. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 24. *Plate.* (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 57.) **VIII. 175\***

**Hess, Richard.** Ueber waldschutz und schutzwald. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 42. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 38.) **VIII. 7\***

**Kelton, Dwight H.** History of the Sault Ste. Marie canal. Detroit, Mich. 1888. 8°. pp. 13+. *Front.* **VI. 4997**

**Massachusetts — Agricultural college, Amherst, Mass.** Annual report of the Hatch experiment station of the college. Jan., 1889. [Amherst. 1889.] 8°. *Wds.* **MZ.**

**Michigan — State forestry commission.** 1st report of the directors, for the years 1887 and 1888. Lansing. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* **V. 3518**

**Ninagawa, Noritane.** Kwan-ko-dzu-setsu. Notice historique et descriptive sur les arts et industries japonais. Art céramique. i<sup>e</sup>-vii<sup>e</sup> pt. *Japanese.* 7 pt. Tokio. 1876-80. obl. 4°. 125 plates. **II. 2569**

No more published.

The titles of pt. vi. and vii. are in English.

— *The same.* i<sup>e</sup>-v<sup>e</sup> pt. *French.* 5 pt. Tokio. 1876-78. 8°. **II. 2570**

**Norton, Charles Benjamin, editor.** Treasures of art, industry, and manufacture represented in the American centennial exhibition at Philadelphia, 1876. *Eng. and Fr.* Buffalo, N. Y., etc. [1877.] f°. 50 col. plates. **AR. Case 2.21**

**Parkes, Edmund Alexander.** A manual of practical hygiene. Edited by F. S. B. F. de Chaumont. 7th ed. London. 1887. 8°. pp. ix., 766. *Plates* and *wdts.* **V. 2922**

**Rein, Johannes Justus.** The industries of Japan; with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts, and commerce. From travels and researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government. New York. 1889. 1. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, *wdts.*, and *maps.* **V. 3523**

**Richardson, Benjamin Ward.** The common-health; a series of essays on health and felicity for every-day readers. London. 1887. 8°. **V. 2920**

*Contents:* — The seed-time of health. — Health and recreation for the young. — Health through education. — National necessities as the bases of national education. — Diseases incident to public life. — Woman as a sanitary reformer. — Dress in relation to health. — The poverty of wealth. — Upper and lower London. — Felicity as a sanitary research. — Cycling as a health pursuit, physical and mental.

**Roper, Stephen.** Engineer's handy-book; containing a full explanation of the steam-engine indicator. With formulæ for estimating the power of all classes of steam-engines; also facts, figures, questions, and tables. 10th ed. 15th thousand. Philadelphia. 1888 [cop. 1881]. sm. 8°. pp. 690. **Wdts. SS.**

**Stephens, William P.** Canoe and boat building; a complete manual for amateurs, containing plain and comprehensive directions for the construction of canoes, rowing and sailing boats, and hunting craft. 4th ed., revised and extended to date. New York. 1889. 12°. **Wdts., and 50 [54] plates in case. VII. 2246**

**Syracuse, N. Y.** — *Commissioners on sources of water supply.* Report of [the] commissioners. [With report of the engineer, J. J. R. Croes.] Feb. 1st, 1889. New York. 1889. 8°. *Table, map, and 10 plates. V. 3523*

**Tharston, Robert Henry.** Stationary steam engines, especially as adapted to electric lighting purposes. 2d ed. New York. 1888 [cop. 1884]. 12°. **Wdts. and plates. SS.**

**United States — Department of agriculture — Forestry division.** (1888.) Report on the forest conditions of the Rocky Mountains, and other papers. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. *Maps and tables. (In its Bulletin, 2.) V. 15624*

**United States — Patent office.** Women inventors to whom patents have been granted by the United States government. 1790 to July 1, 1888. Washington. 1888. 4°. pp. 44. **V. 3531**

**Weyrauch, Jakob Johann.** Beispiele und aufgaben zur berechnung der statisch bestimmten träger für brücken und dächer. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. 20 **plates. SS.**

**Wolf, Alfred R.** The windmill as a prime mover. 2d ed. New York. 1888 [cop. 1885]. 8°. **Wdts. and plates. SS.**

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Altieri, fratelli, publishers.** Raccolta di disegni esistenti nella r. galleria degli Uffizi, riprodotti in fototipia. 10 fasc. Florenz. [1888.] f. 50 **plates. FA.**

**Archivio storico dell' arte.** Diretto da Domenico Gnoli. Anno i. 1888. m. Roma. 1889 [88-89]. f. *Illustr. II. 2578*

To be continued.

**Babelon, Ernest.** Manuel d'archéologie orientale: Chaldée, Assyrie, Perse, Syrie, Judée, Phénicie, Carthage. Paris. [1888.] 8°. **Wdts. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) II. 448**

**Bach, Johann Sebastian.** Sarabande and Courante, from the violoncello sonatas of J. S. Bach; for the pianoforte by Arthur Foote. Boston. cop. 1885. 4°. pp. 7. **1224.17**

**Betterton, Thomas.** The life and times of Thomas Betterton, of the duke's and united companies, at the theatres in Portugal street, Dorset gardens, Drury lane, &c., during the latter half of the seventeenth century. With such notices of the stage and English history, before and after the restoration, as serve to illustrate the subject. By the author and editor of the lives of "Mrs. Abington," "James Quin," etc. London. 1888. 8°. **Port. VII. 2206**

**Blümner, Hugo.** Lebens- und bildungsgang eines griechischen künstler. Vortrag. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 34. (OEFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 8.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Brahms, Johannes.** Neue liebeslieder. Walzer für vier singstimmen und pianoforte zu vier händen. Op. 65. *Germ. and Eng. Berlin, etc. 1875. 4°. pp. 41. 1224.76*

**Brahms, Johannes.** Neue liebeslieder. Walzer für vier singstimmen und pianoforte zu vier händen. Op. 65. *Bearbeitung für pianoforte zu vier händen, ohne gesang. Berlin, etc. 1877. 4°. pp. 27. 1224.76*

**British museum.** Descriptive and historical catalogue of a collection of Japanese and Chinese paintings in the museum. By William Anderson. London. 1886. 1. 8°. *Front. and plates. II. 2567*

"Bibliography," pp. vii.-x.

**Brookes, Warwick.** Pencil-pictures of child life; with biographical reminiscences by T. Letherbrow. Boston. [1888.] sq. 16°. pp. 76. *Port., wds., and fac-sim. II. 2574*

**Bülow, Hans (Guido) von.** Hans von Bülow in Prag; ein wort der wahrheit für kunstfreunde. Leipzig. 1887. 16°. pp. (2), 31. **1224.54**

**Callari, Pietro.** Paolo Veronese, sua vita e sue opere; studi storico-estetici. Roma. 1888. 1. 8°. *Port. of Paolo Veronese and plates. II. 2597*

"Esemplare, n. 27."

**Cibber, Colley.** An apology for the life of Colley Cibber, written by himself. New ed., with notes and supplement by R. W. Lowe. 2 vol. London. 1889 [1888]. 8°. *Portrs. and vigns. 15482.27*

"510 copies. No. 400."

"Catalogue of separate publications by, or relating to, Colley Cibber," il. 280-290.

**Fisher, Richard.** Introduction to a catalogue of the early Italian prints in the British museum. London. 1886. 1. 8°. **II. 2566**

**Foote, Arthur (William).** Drei charakterstücke für clavier und violine. Op. 9. [With separate part for violin.] 3 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. cop. 1886. 4°. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1. Morgengesang. — 2. Menuetto serio. — 3. Romanze.

**Foote, Arthur (William).** The farewell of Hiawatha. For baritone solo, male chorus, and orchestra. Op. 11. [Words by H. W. Longfellow. Boston.] cop. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. 27. (Apollo club collection of music for male voices, 2d series.) **1224.17**

**Foote, Arthur (William).** Gavotte in C minor, no. ii. — Eclogue. For the pianoforte. Op. 8. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. cop. 1886. 4°. **1224.17**

**Foote, Arthur (William).** Go, lovely rose! Words by Edmund Waller. Boston. cop. 1884. 4°. pp. 7. **1224.17**

**Foote, Arthur (William).** Humoresque. [For the pianoforte.] Op. 18. No. 2. [Philadelphia.] cop. 1887. 4°. pp. 5. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** If doughty deeds my lady please. Words by Graham of Gartmore. [Boston.] cop. 1885. 1. 8°. pp. 10. (Apollo club collection of music for male voices.) **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Love's philosophy. [Words] by Shelley. Boston. cop. 1886. 4°. pp. 5. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Trois morceaux de piano. 3 nos. in 1 vol. Boston, etc. cop. 1882. 4°. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1. Impromptu. — 2. Gavotte. — 3. Mazurka.

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Two pianoforte pedal studies. [Boston.] cop. 1885. 4°. pp. 5. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1. Étude in B minor. Stephen Heller, op. 46, no. xi. — 2. In F major.

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Cinq pièces pour le piano. Op. 6. 5 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. cop. 1885. 4°. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1, 2. Prélude et Nocturne. — 3. Sarabande. — 4. Petite valse, pour la main gauche seule. — 5. Polonaise.

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Quartett für 2 violinen, hratsche, und violoncell. Op. 4. [Separate parts only.] Boston. cop. 1885. 4°. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Serenade. [For the pianoforte.] Op. 18. No. 1. [Cleveland, etc.] cop. 1887. 4°. pp. 9. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Three songs for soprano or tenor. Op. 10. 3 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. cop. 1885. 4°. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1. It was a lover and his lass. [Words by Shakespeare.] — 2. The pleasant summer's come. [Words by Robert Burns.] — 3. The milkmaid's song. From Tennyson's "Queen Mary," act 3, scene 5.

**Foots, Arthur (William).** [Five] songs. [Op. 13.] 5 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. [cop 1887-88.] 4°. **1224.17**

*Contents:* — 1. O my love's like a red, red rose. Words by Robert Burns. — 2. I'm wearing awa' to the land o' the leal. [Words by Lady Nairne.] — 3. Love took me softly by the hand. — 4. Ho! pretty page, with dimpled chin. Words by Thackeray. — 5. If you become a nun, dear. Words by Leigh Hunt.

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Drei stücke für pianoforte und violoncello. [With separate part for violoncello.] Boston, etc. cop. 1882. 4°. pp. 21. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** Te Deum and Jubilate in E flat major. Op. 7. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Boston. cop. 1886. 1. 8°. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** To daffodils; female quartet. Words by Robert Herrick. [Boston.] cop. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 4. (Boylston club series.) **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** When icicles hang by the wall. Words by Shakespeare. For a low voice. Boston. cop. 1884. 4°. pp. 5. **1224.17**

**Foots, Arthur (William).** The wreck of the Hesperus. For soli, chorus, and orchestra. Op. 17. [Words by H. W. Longfellow. Boston.] cop. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 49. (Cecilia collection of four part songs.) **1224.17**

**Gevaert, François Auguste.** Nouveau traité d'instrumentation. Paris, etc. 1885. 4°. **1224.46**

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** Zweiundzwanzig handzeichnungen. 1810. Herausgegeben von Carl Ruland. Weimar. 1888. obl. 8°. pp. 8. (GOETHE-GESELLSCHAFT. Schriften, 3.) **17591.27**

**Goldmark, Karl.** Ouverture zu Sakuntala für orchester. Op. 13. [Full score.] Budapest. [18—.] 1. 8°. pp. (4), 81. **1224.46**

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** Portfolio papers. Boston. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port. and wdcts.* **II. 2571**

*Contents:* — Notices of artists: Constable. Etty. Chintreuil. Adrien Guignet. Goya. — Notes on aesthetics. — Essays: Style. Soul and matter in the fine arts. The nature of the fine arts. Can science help art? — Conversations: Book illustration.

First published in the *Portfolio*, 1870-1888.

**Haussegger, Friedrich von.** Die musik als ausdruck. 2<sup>e</sup>, vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Wien. 1887. sm. 8°. **1224.54**

**Hawkins, Edward (1780-1867).** Medallie illustrations of the history of Great Britain and Ireland to the death of George II. Compiled by Edward Hawkins, and edited by A. W. Franks and H. A. Grueber. 2 vol. London. 1885. 1. 8°. *Fronts. and wdcts.* **II. 2568**

"Printed by order of the trustees of the British museum."

[**Horsford, Eben Norton.**] How I came by a Berghem, and how its value grew. By E. N. H. [With examples of Berghem's works for comparison.] Cambridge. 1889. 4°. pp. 24. *Port. of Berghem and 11 plates.* **II. 2582**

**Ireland, Joseph Norton.** A memoir of the professional life of Thomas Athorpe Cooper. New York. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Cooper and fac-sims.* (DUNLAP SOCIETY. Publ. 5.) **AL 354.10**

"Edition of 190 copies."

**Labarte, (Charles) Jules.** Recherches sur la peinture en émail dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge. Paris. 1856. 4°. 8 col. plates. **II. 2561**

*Half-title:* — L'émaillerie dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge.

**Laloux, V.** L'architecture grecque. Paris. [1888.] 8°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) **II. 449**

"Liste des publications sur l'architecture grecque," pp. 9-10.

**London, Eng. — South Kensington museum.** Portfolio of German art; produced and published for the committee of council on education by W. Griggs. Pt. i. [London. 1888.] f°. *Col. plate.* To be continued. **AR. DR.**

**MacDowell, Edward Alexander.** From an old garden; six songs. Verses by Margaret Deland. Music by E. A. MacDowell. Opus 26. New-York. cop. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 15. **1224.2**

**Meyer, Paul.** Johann Sebastian Bach. Vortrag. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. (OEFFENTLICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 6.) **VII. 1551(IX.)**

**Molloy, J. Fitzgerald.** The life and adventures of Edmund Kean, tragedian. 1787-1833. 2 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **VII. 2205**

**Nover, Jakob.** Richard Wagner und die deutsche sage. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 42. (SAMM-LUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 68.) **VIII. 1754**

**Peña y Goñi, Antonio.** La ópera española y la música dramática en España en el siglo xix.; apuntes históricos. Madrid. 1881. 1. 8°. pp. 680, (8). *Port.* **1224.53**

**Pearse, Francis Cranmer.** An investigation of the principles of Athenian architecture, or The results of a survey conducted chiefly with reference to the optical refinements exhibited in the construction of the ancient buildings at Athens. New and enlarged ed. Published by the society of dilettanti. London, etc. 1888. f°. *Front., 47 [48] plates, and other illustr.* **27 Case. 33**

**Reeves, (John) Sims.** Sims Reeves; his life and recollections, written by himself. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **1224.53**

**Ritter, Hermann.** Die aesthetik der tonkunst in ihren wichtigsten grundzügen. Würzburg. 1886. 16°. **1224.54**

**Shian, George Wolfe.** King's handbook of notable episcopal churches in the United States. Boston, Mass. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* **III. 4742**

**Soubies, Albert.** Une première par jour; causeries sur le théâtre. Paris. 1888. 18°. **7554.8**

\* Notices of French operas and plays, arranged according to the day of the month on which the first production took place, one for each day throughout the year.

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** Ouverture zu der oper Der fliegende holländer. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-?] 4°. pp. 51. **122.61**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** Rienzi. Ouverture. *Partitur.* Berlin. [187-?] 4°. pp. 44. **122.61**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** Ouverture zu der oper Tannhäuser und der sängerkrieg auf Wartburg. *Partitur.* Berlin. [188-?] 4°. pp. 39. **122.61**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard, and Liszt, Franz.** Briefwechsel zwischen Wagner und Liszt. [1841-1861.] 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. 1887. 1. 8°. **1224.53**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard, and Liszt, Franz.** Correspondence. Translated into English, with a preface, by Francis Hueffer. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. **1224.53**

*Contents:* — I. 1841-1853. — II. 1854-1861.

**Wallaschek, Richard.** Ästhetik der tonkunst. Stuttgart. 1886. 8°. **1224.54**

**Winter, William.** Brief chronicles. [Biographical sketches of actors and of other persons connected with the American stage.] Pt. i., ii. 2 pt. New-York. 1889. 8°. *Portrs.* (DUNLAP SOCIETY. Publ. 7, 8.) **AL 354.11**

"Edition of 190 copies."

**Yriarte, Charles (Émile).** Paul Véronèse. Paris. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 78+. *Illustr.* (Les ARTISTES célèbres.) **II. 1558**

"Catalogue des œuvres de Paul Véronèse," pp. 60-77.

"Bibliographie," p. 78.

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

[**Alf laila.**] Lady Burton's edition of her husband's [Sir R. F. Burton's] Arabian nights, translated literally from the Arabic. Prepared for household reading by J. H. McCarthy. 6 vol. London. 1886-87. 8°. *Portrs.* **27246.16**

"Bibliographical notes by W. F. Kirby," vi. 308-425.

**Almirall, Valenti, and others.** Miscelánea folk-lórica. Barcelona. 1887. 16°. (FOLK-LORE catalá, 4.) **26255.8.2**

*Contents:* — Costums que s'perden; per G. Boech de la Trinitaria. — Costums emparentades; dinars de morta, honras grosses; per Cels Gomis. — Ball de gitanes en lo Vallés; per Francisco de S. Maspons y Labrés. — Consideracions sobre lo ball de gitanes en lo Vallés; per V. Almirall. — Notas folk-lòriques; per Gayetà Vidal de Valenciano. — Lo dimoni en los cuentos populars; per Joseph Cortià y Vieta. — Cançons catalanes aplegades en la comarca d'Urgell; recullides y anotades per Joan Segura. — Interrogatori folk-lòric, per lo consell de la societat de folk-lore. — Respostas al interrogatori folk-lòric; per Joan Roca Cusi, Joan Segura, Joan Brú Sancliment, Ramon Arabatí y Solanas.

**Andree, Richard.** Ethnographische parallelen und vergleiche. Neue folge. Leipzig. 1889. 8°. 9 plates and *wdts.* **PM.**

**Barlaam, and Josephat or JOASAPH.** S. Ioannis Damasceni historia, de vitis et rebvs gestis SS. Barlaam eremite, & Iosaphat Indis regis, Iacobo Billio interprete. Antverpiæ, apud Ioannem Bellerum. 1593. 24°. pp. (30), 7-435, (7). **27285.17.2**

"Ioannis Damasceni vita ex variis avtoribus desumpta," pp. (6-26).

**Bastian, (Wilhelm) Adolf.** Allerlei aus volks- und menschenkunde. 2 bde. Berlin. 1888. 1. 8°. 21 plates. **VII. 2244, also MZ.**

[**Biquet, Robert.**] Le lai du cor. Restitution critique par Fredrik Wulff. Lund, etc. [1888.] 8°. **27273.37**

**Brinton, Daniel Garrison.** The ta ki, the svastika, and the cross in America. Read before the American philosophical society, Dec. 21, 1888. Phila. 1889. 8°. pp. 13. *Wdts.* **5314.21, also PM.**

**Büchner, Georg, of Darmstadt.** Das altfranzösische Lothringer-epos; betrachtungen über inhalt, form, und entstehung des gedichts, im anchluss an die Steinthal'sche theorie über die entstehung des volks-epos überhaupt. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 84. **27275.25**

**Cederschiöld, Gustaf (Johan Christofer), compiler.** Medeltidsberättelser; sagor, legendor, ock anekdoter från fornisländskan. Stockholm. 1885-86. 8°. pp. 96. **25284.9**

"Nyare bidrag till kännedom om de srenaka landmålen ock senast folk/f, v. 6."

**Champollion-Figeac, Aimé (Louis).** Les deux Champollion; leur vie et leurs œuvres; leur correspondance archéologique relative au Dauphiné et à l'Égypte. Étude complète de biographie et de bibliographie, 1778-1867, d'après des documents inédits. Grenoble. 1887. 8°. *Portrs.* **VII. 2199**

**Clodd, Edward.** The childhood of the world; a simple account of man in early times. 23d thousand. London. 1887. 16°. (Special edition for schools.) **11.88**

**Dehio, Charles.** L'homme avant l'histoire. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **V. 3483**

**Dippold, George Theodore.** Richard Wagner's poem, The ring of the Nibelung, explained and in part translated. 2d ed., revised. New York. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front.* **28282.28**

**Dyer, Thomas Firminger Thiselton.** The folklore of plants. New York. 1889. 12°. **25228.34**

**Earwaker, John Parsons, editor.** The recent discoveries of Roman remains found in repairing the north wall of the city of Chester. A series of papers read before the Chester archæological and historic society, etc., and reprinted by permission of the council. With an historical introduction, &c. Manchester. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and wds.* **II. 2580**

**Handelmann, (Gottfried) Heinrich, and Spiloth, W.** Neue mittheilungen von den runensteinen bei Schleswig. Herausgegeben von dem schleswig-holsteinischen museum vaterländischer alterthümer. Kiel. 1889. 8°. pp. 15+. *Wdts.* **PM.**

**Haynes, Henry Williamson.** The prehistoric archæology of North America. [Boston, etc. 1889.] 1. 8°. pp. (40). *Wdts.* **PM.**

From the "Narrative and critical history of America, edited by Justin Winsor," I. 329-368.



**La Rochefoucauld, F. Aymar, comte de.** Palenqué et la civilisation maya; avec des croquis et indications à la plume par l'auteur. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Plats, vigns., and wdcts.* **IL 2595**

"Tiré à 300 exemplaires."

**McLean, John (b. 1828).** The Blackfoot sun-dance. Toronto. 1889. 8°. pp. 7. **PM.**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Canadian institute*, no. 181, 1889."

**Naville, (Henri) Édouard.** The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London. 1885. 4°. pp. viii., 31+. *Front., 2 maps, and 12 plates.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. [1st memoir.]) **PM.**

**Naville, (Henri) Édouard.** The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. London. 1888. 4°. pp. viii., 40. *Front., 2 maps, and 13 plates.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 1st memoir.) **IL 1602**

**Neumann, Friedrich.** Über die entwicklung der Kudrundichtung. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 27. (2 cop.) **VI. 5079; 25255.34**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Sophiengym., obern 1888. — 1888, no. 59."

**Nigra, Costantino, compiler.** Canti popolari del Piemonte. Torino, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xi., 596+. **26224.19b**

**Paris, France — Société d'anthropologie.** Questionnaire de sociologie et d'ethnographie. 2° éd. Paris. 1889. 8°. pp. 24. **PM.**

"Extrait des *Bulletins de la société d'anthropologie*, 21 juin 1888."

**Pector, Désiré.** Indication approximative de vestiges laissés par les populations précolombiennes du Nicaragua. 2° éd. [Pt. i.] Paris. 1889. sm. 8°. **PM.**

**Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Nebesheh (Am) and Defenneh (Tahpanhes). By W. M. F. Petrie; with chapters by A. S. Murray and F. L. Griffith. London. 1888. 4°. 51 plates. (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 4th memoir.) **IL 1603, also PM.**

**Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Tanis. Pt. i. By W. M. F. Petrie; — Pt. ii. By W. M. F. Petrie and F. L. Griffith. 2 pt. London. 1885-88. 4°. *Front., plates, and plans.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 2d, 4th memoir.) **IL 1603, also PM.**

**Pinart, Alphonse (Louis).** Les indiens de l'état de Panama. [With "Vocabulaire comparé des langues chocoe-sambu, cuna-darien, etc."] Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. (40). *Wdcts.* **2352.23**

From the *Revue d'ethnographie*, jan.-fév., mars-avril, 1887.

**Revista do Minho, para o estudo das tradições populares.** [Dirigida por José da Silva Vieira.] i.-iv. anno. 1885-1888. 4 vol. Barcellos, etc. 1886-88. 8° and 4°. **26255.32.2**

**Rivero, Mariano Eduardo de, and Tschudi, Johann Jacob von.** Antigüedades peruanas. Viena. 1851. 4°. *Front., wdcts., plan, and atlas of 58 [59] col. plates, obl.* 4°. **2322.24, Atlas, 3352.4, also MZ.**

**[Samund Sigfusson.]** Die lieder der Edda; herausgegeben und erklärt von B. Sijmons. 1<sup>re</sup> bd. 1<sup>re</sup> hälfte. Halle a. S. 1888. 8°. (GERMANISTISCHE handbibliothek, 7.) **IV. 2874.2**

*Contents:* — i. 1. Götterlieder.

**Sumner, Heywood, editor.** The besom maker & other country folk songs. London, etc. 1888. sm. 4°. ff. (5), 25+. *Illustr.* **25254.20**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Tomson, Graham R., editor.** Ballads of the North Country; with introduction and notes. London. 1888. 8°. **25256.9.2**

**Tanison, J. S.** Master Virgil; the author of the *Aeneid* as he seemed in the middle ages. A series of studies. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°. **Lv 19.338**

*Contents:* — An apology. — Virgil and the devil. — Virgil in literary tradition. — Virgil's book of magic. — Virgil, the man of science. — Virgil, the saviour of Rome. — Virgil, the lover. — Virgil, the prophet. — Virgil in later literature.

**Ward, William Hayes.** Notes on oriental antiquities. Baltimore. 1887. 8°. pp. 19. *Plate and wdcts.* (AMERICA — *Archaeological institute. Papers.*) **VIII. 68**

**Yeats, W. B., editor.** Fairy and folk tales of the Irish peasantry. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (THE CAMELOT series, 32.) **27225.18**

**Zeitschrift für volkskunde.** Herausgegeben von Edmund Veckenstedt. i. bd. 1. heft. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **52211.3**

To be continued.

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Affaire (L') du Tonkin; histoire diplomatique de l'établissement de notre protectorat sur l'Annam et de notre conflit avec la Chine, 1882-1885.** Par un diplomate. Paris. [1888.] 8°. **I. 2252**

**Airy, Osmund.** The English restoration and Louis XIV.; from the peace of Westphalia to the peace of Nimwegen. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Maps and table.* (Epochs of modern history.) 2 cop. **4444.12; 3557.14**

**Alden, John.** The story of a pilgrim family, from the Mayflower to the present time; with autobiography, recollections, letters, incidents, and genealogy of the author. Introduction by Frederick Denison. Boston. 1889 [1888]. 8°. *Illustr.* **17332.52**

**Allemagne actuelle (L').** Paris. [1887.] 18°. **14547.40**

First published in the *Correspondant*, Jan. and Feb. 1887, under the title "L'Allemagne nouvelle."

**Allen, Stephen Merrill.** Democrat and republican; slavery and freedom; past and present crises. An historical address, in behalf of the veteran founders of the republican party, upon the pending dangers of political corruption, anarchical disorganization, and increasing intemperance of the present day. Duxbury, June 17, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 44. **6395.7**

Advance sheets, printed on one side only.

**Alvarado Tesosomoc, Fernando de.** Crónica mexicana, hácia el año de 1598. Anotada por Manuel Orozco y Berra, y precedida del Código Ramirez, manuscrito del siglo xvi. intitulado: Relacion del origen de los Indios que habitan esta Nueva España segun sus historias; y de un examen de ambas obras, al cual va anexo un estudio de cronologia mexicana por Sr. Orozco y Berra. J. M. Vigil, editor. México. 1878. 4°. pp. 712. 32 [16] plates. (BIBLIOTECA mexicana.) **2361.29**

**Amador de los Rios, Rodrigo.** Burgos. Barcelona. 1888. 8°. pp. 1081+. *Plates and wdcts.* (ESPAÑA, sus monumentos y artes, su naturaleza é historia.) **I. 1406**

**[Armstrong, George Francis, editor.]** The ancient and noble family of the Savages of the Ards; with sketches of English and American branches of the house of Savage. Compiled from historical documents and family papers, and edited by G. F. A. London, etc. 1888. 4°. *Illustr.* **10473.30**

**Ayres de Carvalho Soveral**, —. Breve estudo sobre a ilha de Moçambique; acompanhado d'um pequeno vocabulario portuguez-macda. Porto. 1887. 8° pp. 31. **I. 2237**

**Baedeker**, Karl. Greece. Handbook for travellers. [From the 2d German ed.] Leipsic, etc. 1889. 16°. *Maps, plans, and plate.* **I. 2261**

**Baines**, Edward (1774-1848). The history of the county palatine and duchy of Lancaster. The biographical department by W. R. Whetton; with the additions of John Harland and Brooke Herford. A new, revised, and enlarged edition, with the family pedigrees corrected throughout. Edited by James Croston. Vol. i., ii. 50. Manchester, etc. 1888-89. 4°. *Portrs., wdcts., maps, etc.* **8442.26.2**

**Ball**, John Thomas. Historical review of the legislative systems operative in Ireland, from the invasion of Henry the Second to the union, 1172-1800. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **I. 2235.24**

**Banning**, Émile. Le partage politique de l'Afrique, d'après les transactions internationales les plus récentes, 1885 à 1888. Bruxelles, etc. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **I. 2254**

**Bates**, James L. Alfred Kelley; his life and work. Columbus, Ohio. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Kelley.* **I. 2231.28**

"250 copies printed for private circulation."

**Benussi**, Bernardo. Storia documentata di Rovigno, di B. Benussi. — Saggi di dialetto roviginese, di A. Ive. Pubblicati dal municipio di Rovigno. Trieste. 1888. 1. 8°. **I. 2254.44**

**Bernardi**, M. Cavour. Hamburg. 1888. 8° pp. 58. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissen-schaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 64.) **VIII. 175**

**Besant**, Walter. Fifty years ago. [A picture of life, manners, and society in Great Britain in 1837.] New York. [1888.] 8°. *Illustr.* **8467.26**

**Besant**, Walter, and **Palmer**, Edward Henry. Jerusalem, the city of Herod and Saladin. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front., map, wdcts., and plan.* (PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. [Publ.]) **I. 2226**

**Blanchet**, Désiré. Précis d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, depuis le règne de Henri IV. jusqu'à nos jours. Ouvrage conforme aux programmes les plus récents du baccalauréat et de l'école spéciale militaire de Saint-Cyr. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Paris. 1888. 12°. *Maps.* **I. 2229**

Pt. I. is "10<sup>e</sup> éd."; II. is "9<sup>e</sup> éd."

**Blanchet**, Désiré, and **Pinard**, Jules. Cours complet d'histoire de France, à l'usage des écoles primaires supérieures et des candidats aux brevets de capacité. 27<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 12° pp. iv., 620. *Maps and wdcts.* **2545.36**

**Blonnerhassett**, Charlotte Julia (gräfin von Leyden), Lady. Frau von Staël, ihre freunde und ihre bedeutung in politik und literatur. 3 bde. Berlin. 1887-89. 8°. *Port. of Baroness de Staël.* **4545.5**

[**Blouët**, Paul], and **Allyn**, Jack. Jonathan and his continent; rambles through American society. By Max O'Rell [pseudon.] and Jack Allyn. Translated by Madame Paul Blouët. New York. [1889.] sm. 8°. **I. 2247.16**

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. Les derniers voyages des néerlandais à la Nouvelle-Guinée. Versailles. 1885. 4° pp. (6), 40+. *Map.* **I. 2261, also PM.**

"Extrait du Bulletin de la société de géographie de Paris, iv<sup>e</sup> trimestre, 1884."

This is his "Première notice sur la Nouvelle-Guinée."

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. Note on the Lapps of Finmark. Paris. 1886. 4° pp. 11. **I. 2261, also PM.**

"Reprinted from the Journal of the anthropological institute, Nov. 1885."

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. La Nouvelle-Guinée. iii<sup>e</sup> notice. Le fleuve Augusta. Paris. 1887. 4° pp. (4), viii., 16. *Map.* **I. 2261, also PM.**

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. La Nouvelle-Guinée. iv<sup>e</sup> notice. Le golfe Huon. Paris. 1888. 4° pp. (4), 62. *Maps.* **I. 2261, also PM.**

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. Les premiers voyages des néerlandais dans l'Insulinde (1595-1602). Versailles. 1884. 4° pp. (6), 39. *Map.* **I. 2261**

"Extrait de la Revue de géographie, juin et juillet 1884."

**Bonaparte**, Roland (Napoléon), Prince. Les récents voyages des néerlandais à la Nouvelle-Guinée. Versailles. 1885. 4° pp. (4), 16. *Map.* **I. 2261, also PM.**

"Extrait des Comptes-rendus de la société de géographie de Paris, mars 1885."

This is his "Deuxième notice sur la Nouvelle-Guinée."

**Bond**, William R. Pickett or Pettigrew? An historical essay [on the battle of Gettysburg]. Weldon, N. C. [1888.] 8° pp. 40. **8326.4.2**

[**Bonsal**, Mrs. Rebecca M. Wright.] The loyal girl of Winchester [Rebecca M. Wright, afterwards Mrs. Bonsal, who gave valuable information to General Sheridan before the battle of Opequan], September, 1864. [Letters reprinted at the request of Gen. R. B. Hayes. Fremont, Ohio? 1888.] 8° pp. (10). *Port.* **8326.18**

**Bourneon**, Fernand. Petite histoire de Paris; histoire, monuments, administration, environs de Paris. Paris. 1888. 12°. *Plans and wdcts.* **6524.16**

**Bourrienne**, Louis Antoine FAUVELET DE. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte. To which are added an account of the important events of the hundred days, of Napoleon's surrender to the English, and of his residence and death at St. Helena, with anecdotes and illustrative extracts from all the most authentic sources. Edited by R. W. Phipps. New and revised ed. 4 vol. New York. 1889. 8°. *Portrs., plate, map, etc.* **5545.5**

**Brassey**, Annie (ALLNUTT), Lady. The last voyage, [to India and Australia, in the 'Sunbeam.' With an appendix, principally by Lord Brassey. Edited by M. A. Broome.] London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2314**

"Memoir" by Lord Brassey, pp. xiii.-xxiv.

**Breitenbach**, Wilhelm. Kurze darstellung der neueren deutschen kolonial-geschichte. Hamburg. 1888. 8° pp. 48. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT-UND streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 39.) **VIII. 7**

**Brooklyn**, Conn. — Putnam monument commission. A history of the equestrian statue of Israel Putnam, at Brooklyn, Conn. Reported to the general assembly, 1889. [Containing an official account of the work of the commission, and the exercises at the dedication of the monument. Memorial address by H. C. Robinson.] Hartford, Conn. 1888. 8° pp. (2), 64. *Port. of Putnam and plates.* **7334.5.2**

**Browne**, George Lathom. Wellington; or, The public and private life of Arthur, first duke of Wellington, as told by himself, his comrades, and his intimate friends. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Wellington, maps, and fac-sims.* **5444.13**

**Brunner, Konrad.** Dr. Johannes Conrad Brunner; das Leben eines berühmten schweizer arztes im siebenzehnten jahrhundert. Vortrag, gehalten in der gesellschaft der aerzte zu Zürich am 15. jan. 1887. Hamburg, 1888. 8° pp. 32. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 62.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Bryce, James (b. 1838).** The American commonwealth. 3 vol. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **Map. 6396.36**

*Contents:* — I. The national government.  
II. The state governments. — The party system.  
III. Public opinion. — Illustrations and reflections. — Social institutions.

**Bryce, James (b. 1838), editor.** Two centuries of Irish history, 1691–1870. London. 1888. 8°. **9485.1**

*Contents:* — Introduction; by James Bryce. — From the treaty of Limerick to the establishment of legislative independence, 1691–1782; by W. K. Sullivan. — From the establishment of legislative independence to the act of union, 1782–1800; by George Sigerson. — From the union to catholic emancipation, 1801–1829; by J. H. Bridges. — From the emancipation of the catholics to the insurrectionary movement of 1848; by Lord Edmund Fitzmaurice and J. R. Thurstield. — From the insurrectionary movement of 1848 to the land act of 1870; by G. P. Macdonell.

**Buchta, Richard.** Der Sudan unter ägyptischer herrschaft; rückblicke auf die letzten sechzig jahre. Nebst einem anhang: Briefe Emin-Pascha's und Lupton-Bey's an Wilhelm Junker, 1883–85. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Front. and maps.* **I. 2308**

**Bull, Mrs. Sara Chapman (Thorpe).** Leif Erikson. [New York? 1888.] 8° pp. 8. **1376.36**  
"Reprinted from the *Magazine of American history*, March, 1888."

**Burrows, Montagu.** Cinque Ports. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (HISTORIC TOWNS.) **9424.45**

**Busteed, Henry Elmsley.** Echoes from old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. 2d ed., enlarged. Calcutta, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and ports.* **I. 2259**

**Butler, James Davie.** Butleriana, genealogica et biographica; or, Genealogical notes concerning Mary Butler and her descendants, as well as the Bates, Harris, Sigourney, and other families, with which they have intermarried. Albany, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim., plates, and ports.* **16371.23**

**Butler, Sir William Francis.** Charles George Gordon. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port. of Gordon.* (ENGLISH men of action.) **VII. 2228**

**Buxton, Sydney (Charles).** Finance and politics; an historical study. 1783–1885. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5011**

**Campbell, A. W.** Cassius Marcellus Clay: a visit to his home in Kentucky; his peculiar habits and remarkable career; the peaceful ending of a stormy life. [Philadelphia. 1888.] 8° pp. (2). 15. **8383.30.2**

**Campbell, George Douglas (GLASSELL), 8th duke of Argyll.** The new British constitution and its master-builders. Edinburgh. 1888. sm. 8°. **6476.18**

**Canada — Parliament.** (1888.) Senate. [3d] report of the select committee of the senate appointed to enquire into the resources of the Great Mackenzie Basin. Ottawa. 1888. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim. and maps.* **4352.10**

**Canadiana.** [A collection of Canadian notes.] Editor: W. J. White. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1889. m. [Montreal.] 1889. 8°. **15397.15**

To be continued.

**Carson, Hampton Lawrence, editor.** History of the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the promulgation of the constitution of the United States. 2 vol. Philadelphia. 1889. 1. 8°. *Ports., plates, fac-sims., etc.* **6335.29**

**Chalmers, Patrick.** Mr. John Francis, of the *Athenæum*, on the plan of Sir Rowland Hill [for the introduction of adhesive postage stamps]. 2d ed. London. 1889. 8° pp. 48. **VI. 2542<sup>a</sup>**

**Chronological sketch (A)** of the legislation from 1752 to 1884, on the subject of printing the acts and resolves of the province of Massachusetts Bay. With a table showing the progress of the work done by the present commission, etc. [Boston.] 1889. 8° pp. 47. **10373.4**

**Cockburn, Henry Thomas, Lord.** Circuit journeys [in Scotland, 1837–1854]. Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. *Figs.* **9464.21**

**Coleman, Edward (d. 1678).** The trial of Edward Coleman, for conspiring the death of the king, and the subversion of the government of England. (London. 1678.) 2 vol. in 1. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. (COLLECTANEA adamantea, 26.) **Eng. Lit. 1997**

The 2d vol. is called vol. iii., the 1st vol. having been published in two parts.

**Cope, Gilbert, compiler.** Genealogy of the Sharpless family, descended from John and Jane Sharpless, settlers near Chester, Penn., 1682; with some account of the English ancestry of the family, including the results of researches by Henry Fishwick, and the late J. L. Chester; and a full report of the bi-centennial reunion of 1882. 1 vol. in 2. Philadelphia. 1887. 1. 8° pp. xvi., 1333. *Ports., and other illustr.* **16332.38**

With a reprint of the title-page and preface of the "Family record, by Joseph Sharpless, Phil. 1816."

[**Courtenay, William Ashmead.**] A memorial of public service, 1879–88. [Proceedings on occasion of the unveiling of a bust of ex-Mayor W. A. Courtenay, in Charleston, S. C., Dec. 19, 1888, with the address of Rev. C. S. Vedder. Charleston, S. C. 1889.] 8° pp. 12. **12354.64**

**Courtney, William Leonard.** Life of John Stuart Mill. London, etc. 1889. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [23.]) **20436.4**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i–xi.

**Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.** Constitutional government in Spain; a sketch. [With appendices.] New York. 1889. 16°. *Map.* **I. 2265**

**Dana, Henry Swan.** History of Woodstock, Vermont. Boston, etc. 1889. 1. 8° pp. (2), xvi., 641. *Ports., map, and plates.* **11336.47**

**Dartmouth college — Class of 1856.** History of the classes, 1856, Dartmouth college. By B. F. Prescott. Concord, N. H. 1888. 8°. *Plates.* **VI. 5041**

**Davidson, James Wood.** The Florida of today; a guide for tourists and settlers. New York. 1889 [1888]. sm. 8°. *Maps and vedets.* **12355.35**

**Davis, Nicholas Darnell.** Mr. Froude's negro-phobia, or Don Quixote as a Cook's tourist. [A review of Froude's "English in the West Indies."] Demerara. 1888. 8° pp. 45. **3373.35**

"Reprinted from *Timehri*, vol. ii. (u. s.) pt. 1."

**Decken, — VON DER.** Das vorbestimmte recht. Hamburg. 1888. 8° pp. 48. (DEUTSCHES zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 37.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup>**

**Denton, Rev. William, M.A.** England in the fifteenth century. London, 1888. 8°. **3464.1**

**De Peyster, Arent Schuyler.** Miscellanies, 1774-1813. With an appendix, explanatory notes, &c., original letters of Col. De Peyster and others, from 1776 to 1813, never before published. Also, discovery of De Peyster Islands in the Pacific ocean, [and] biographical sketches and historical memoirs, especially public and military, of the De Peyster, Watts, and affiliated families, since their settlement in the United States; by J. W. De Peyster. 2 pt. in 1 vol. New York, 1888. 8°. *Portrs., wdcts., and map.* **7363.18**

**Deutsch-protestantische kämpfe in den baltischen provinzen Russlands.** Leipzig, 1888. 8°. **I. 2305**

[**Devens, Charles.**] In memoriam. Companion Gen. Philip Henry Sheridan, U.S.A. [Address before the order of the loyal legion, commandery of Massachusetts, Nov. 7, 1888. Boston, 1888.] 8°. *Large paper.* pp. (11). **8332.32.2**

**Días de Benjumea, Nicolás, and Fors, Luis Ricardo, editors.** Los hombres españoles, americanos, y lusitanos, pintados por sí mismos. Colección de tipos y cuadros de costumbres peculiares de España, Portugal, y América, escritos por los mas reputados literatos de estos países. Tom. i. Barcelona. [1885.] 4°. pp. 804+. *Illustr. title-pages and plates.* (BIBLIOTECA hispano-americana.) **I. 2248**

No more published.

**Doran, Joseph Ingersoll.** Our fishery rights in the north Atlantic. Philadelphia, 1888. 8°. pp. 67. **9387.26**

**Dresden, Germ.** — Verein für erkunde. Festschrift zur jubelfeier des 25jährigen bestehens des vereins. Dresden, 1888. 8°. *Plates, maps, and wdcts.* **I. 894.2**

**Duran, Diego.** Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España y islas de Tierra Firme. La publica, con notas é ilustraciones, J. F. Ramirez. [With an appendix containing "Explicación del código geográfico de Mr. Aubin, por Alfredo Chavero."] 2 tom. México. 1867-80. 4°, and *atlas of 66 col. plates.* **2361.28**

Tom. ii. was edited by Gumersindo Mendoza.

**Elliot, Hugh (Frederick Hislop).** The life of Sidney, earl of Godolphin, lord high treasurer of England, 1702 to 1710. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **4425.31**

**Emerson, Peter Henry.** Pictures of East Anglian life; with general and descriptive text and three appendices. London, 1888. 4°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **\*8462.10**

**Engel, Franz.** Auf der Sierra Nevada de Mérida. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 58.) **VIII. 175\***

**Escarot, F.** Le prince Roland Bonaparte en Laponie. Épisodes et tableaux. Paris, 1886. 4°. pp. xx., 60. *Front., wdcts., plates, and map.* **I. 2261**

**Faure, Jean Augustin Félix.** Les assemblées de Vizille & de Romans en Dauphiné durant l'année 1788. Paris, etc. 1887. 8°. *Front.* **3585.36**

**Favenc, Ernest.** The history of Australian exploration, from 1788 to 1888. Compiled from state documents, private papers, and the most authentic sources of information. London, etc. [1888.] 1. 8°. *Maps and fac-sims.* **I. 2258**

**Fellden, Henry St. Clair.** A short constitutional history of England. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. Oxford, etc. 1887. 8°. **1436.28**

**Field, David Dudley (b. 1805).** An address delivered before the alumni of Williams college, in love and honor of Rev. Mark Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., June 26th, 1888. [New Haven, Conn. 1888.] 8°. pp. 16. **17355.32**

**Field, Henry Martyn.** Gibraltar. New York, 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2244**

**Finsch, (Friedrich Hermann) Otto.** Samoa-fahrten; reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-land und englisch-Neu-Guinea in den jahren 1884 u. 1885 an bord des deutschen dampfers „Samoa.“ Leipzig, 1888. 8°. *Port., 11 plates, maps, and wdcts.* **MZ.**

——— Ethnologischer atlas; mit erklärendem text. *Germ., Eng., and Fr.* Leipzig, 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 56. 24 *plates.* **MZ.**

The English text was translated by T. Symonds and the French by H. Soltmann.

**Fisher, Payne.** The tombs, monuments, &c., visible in S. Paul's cathedral, and S. Faith's beneath it, previous to its destruction by fire, A.D. 1666. [Completely rendered in Latin and English, with several historical discourses on sundry persons intombed therein.] Edited by G. B. Morgan. London, 1684. *Privately re-printed, 1885.* 4°. (GENEALOGICA curiosa, 1.) **9411.26**

"Edition limited to 180 copies. No. 102."

The edition of 1684 was published under the initials "P. F."

**Flinn, Frank M.** Campaigning with Banks in Louisiana, '63 and '64, and with Sheridan in the Shenandoah valley, in '64 and '65. 2d ed. Boston, 1889 [cop. 1887]. 16°. **8334.41**

**Ford, Corydon La.** A memorial discourse on the life and services of Alonzo Benjamin Palmer, M.D., LL.D. Delivered by request of the senate [of the university of Michigan], April 8, 1888. [Ann Arbor.] 1888. 8°. pp. 29. **17372.7**

**Foster, Joseph.** Alumni oxonienses: the members of the university of Oxford, 1715-1886; their parentage, birthplace, and year of birth, with a record of their degrees. Being the matriculation register of the university, alphabetically arranged, revised, and annotated. 4 vol. (paged contin.). London, etc. 1887-88. 1. 8°. pp. x., (2), 1633. *Coats-of-arms.* **A 94.6**

**Frederick III., emp. of Germany.** Aus kaiser Friedrich's tagebuch, 1870-1871. New York, 1888. 8°. pp. 31. *Port. and fac-sim.* **14547.22**

**Free soil party, Mass.** Reunion of the free soilers of 1848-1852, at the Parker house, Boston, Mass., June 28, 1888. Cambridge, 1888. 8°. pp. 87. (2 cop.) **7375.16; 7375.16.2**

**Gaffarel, Paul.** Les voyages de Saint-Brandan et des Pape dans l'Atlantique au moyen âge. Sur-gères. 1881. 8°. pp. (2), 23. **1376.45**

"Extrait du Bulletin de la société de géographie de Rochefort, année 1880-81."

**Gaimar, Geoffroi.** Lestorie des engles solum la translacion Maistre Geffrei Gaimar. [With "Le lai d'Haveloc le Danois," "Narratio de uxore Aernulf ab Ella rege deirorum violata," and "Gesta Herwardi incliti exulis et militis."] Edited by Sir T. D. Hardy and C. T. Martin. Vol. i. London, 1888. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 91.) **Brit. Hist. 111**

Contents: — I. Text.

**Gama, Vasco da.** Journal du voyage de Vasco da Gama en 1497. Traduit du portugais par Arthur Morelet. Lyon, 1864. 4°. *Port., fac-sim., and map.* **I. 2263**

**Gammell, William, and Robinson, Ezekiel** Gilman. Life and services of Hon. Rowland Gibson Hazard, LL.D. Papers read before the Rhode Island historical society and the corporation and faculty of Brown university, Oct. 30, 1888. Providence. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. **17354.49**

**Gibbons, Alfred.** Early Lincoln wills; an abstract of all the wills & administrations recorded in the episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln, comprising the counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Northampton, Huntingdon, Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, Leicester, and Hertford, 1280-1547. Lincoln. 1888. 8°. (LINCOLN record series, 1.) **10482.17**

**Gladstone, William Ewart.** Channel tunnel. Speech in the house of commons, June 27th, 1888, as revised by Mr. Gladstone. [With a preface by Francis Lawley.] London. 1888. 8°. pp. 39. **Port. V. 3507**

**Gneist, Rudolf (Friedrich Hermann Heinrich).** The student's history of the English parliament, in its transformations through a thousand years; popular account of the growth and development of the English constitution, from 800 to 1887. New English ed., rewritten by A. H. Keane. London. 1887. 8°. **1433.19.2**

**Gomes de Amorim, Francisco.** Garrett; memorias biographicas. 8 tom. Lisboa. 1881-84. 8°. *Port. of Garrett, plan, and fac-sims.* **VII. 2229**

**Goode, George Brown.** Virginia cousins. A study of the ancestry and posterity of John Goode of Whitby, a Virginia colonist of the seventeenth century; with notes upon related families, a key to southern genealogy, and a history of the English surname Gode, Goad, Goode, or Good, from 1148 to 1887. With a preface by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va. 1887. sq. 8°. *Portrs., plate, coats-of-arms, etc.* **16365.12**  
"No. 34."

**Green, Mrs. Mary Anne Everett (Wood), editor.** Calendar of the proceedings of the committee for advance of money, 1642-1656, preserved in the state paper department of Her Majesty's public record office. 3 pt. (paged contin.). London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xxiv, 1728. (GREAT BRITAIN — *Master of rolls.* Calendars of state papers, etc.) **Brit. Hist. 1075**

**Green, Thomas Marshall.** Historic families of Kentucky, with special reference to stocks immediately derived from the valley of Virginia; tracing in detail their various genealogical connexions, and illustrating from historic sources their influence upon the political and social development of Kentucky and the states of the South and West. 1st series. Cincinnati. 1889. 8°. *Port. of Col. John Allen.* **16382.24**

**Gronow, Rees Howell.** Reminiscences and recollections; being anecdotes of the camp, court, clubs, and society, 1810-1860. 2 vol. London. 1889. 1. 8°. *Port. and plates.* **5484.11**

"870 copies. No. 692."  
"Concerning Captain Gronow and his 'Recollections,'" pp. xvii-xxviii.

**Groves, John Percy.** The 66th Berkshire regiment; a brief history of its services at home and abroad, from 1758 to 1881. Compiled from the regimental records and other mss. Reading [Eng.], etc. 1887. sm. 8°. *Front.* **1454.14**

**Haggard, Henry Rider.** Cetywayo and his white neighbours; or, Remarks on recent events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. 2d ed. London. 1888. 8°. **I. 2241**

**Hague, Parthenia Antoinette.** A blockaded family; life in southern Alabama during the civil war. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **9364.25**

**Haines, Elijah Middlebrook.** The American Indian (Uh-nish-in-na-ba). Chicago. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 821. *Illustr.* **5321.7**

**Hale, Susan.** The story of Mexico. New York, etc. 1889. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.) **2363.16**

**Harlot, Thomas.** A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia, of the commodities, and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. [With John White's "True pictvres and fashions of the people in that parte of America novv called Virginia," and "Som pictvre of the Pictes which in the olde tyme dyd habite one part of the great Brittainne."] A reproduction of the edition printed at Frankfurt, in 1590, at the expense of Theodore de Bry. Edited by W. H. Rylands. Manchester. 1888. f°. pp. (8), 33+. *Illustr. title-page, vign., and 29 plates.* (HOLBEIN SOCIETY. Fac-simile reprints, 16.) **\*1351.6\***

**Harris, Edward Doubleday.** The Troits of Dorchester and Boston. Boston. 1889. sq. 8°. pp. 4. *Geneal. table.* **16336.31**

"Reprinted from the *New England historical and genealogical register*, for Jan. 1889."

**Harrison, John, of Edinburgh.** The Scot in Ulster; sketch of the history of the Scottish population of Ulster. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. 16°. **9494.5**

**Harrison, Samuel Alexander.** A memoir of John Leeds Bozman, the first historian of Maryland. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, May 9, 1887. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. 69. (MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund publication, 26.) **12374.19**

**Harvard college — Republican club.** Report of the proceedings of the Harvard republican meeting, held at Tremont Temple, Boston, Nov. 2, 1888. Cambridge. 1889. 8°. pp. 72. **9387.50**

**Hassall, Arthur.** Life of Viscount Bolingbroke. London. 1889. sm. 8°. (STATESMEN series.) **4425.18**

**Hetsel, H.** Leiden und thaten der frauen im kriege. Vortrag, gehalten im Lette-verein zu Berlin am 4. jan. 1888. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 59.) **VIII. 175\***

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Storia degli Stati Uniti, per uso della gioventù. Traduzione di Sofia Fortini Santarelli. Città di Castello. 1883. sm. 8°. *Maps and wdets.* **5356.33**

**Hippeau, Edmond.** Histoire diplomatique de la troisième république, 1870-1889. Avec préface de M. Emile Worms. Paris. 1889. 8°. pp. (4), xvi., 691. **6574.2**

**Hoadly, George.** Address at Cincinnati, Ohio, on the occasion of the removal of the remains of Salmon P. Chase to Spring Grove cemetery, Oct. 14, 1886. Cincinnati. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. **9326.20**

**Hodson, William Stephen Raikes.** Hodson of Hodson's horse, or Twelve years of a soldier's life in India; being extracts from [his] letters. With a vindication from the attack of Mr. Bosworth Smith. Edited by G. H. Hodson. 4th ed. London. 1883. 8°. **I. 2227**

**Holden, Frederic Augustus, and Lockwood, Elton Dunbar.** Descendants of Robert Lockwood; colonial and revolutionary history of the Lockwood family in America from 1680. Philadelphia. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. xxvi., 884. *Maps, fac-sims., portrs., etc.* "Printed privately." **16358.40**

**Helder**, Charles Frederick. All about Pasadena and its vicinity; its climate, missions, trails and cañons, fruits, flowers, and game. Boston, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **13346.17**

**Holst**, Hermann (Eduard) von. John Brown. [Translated by Philippe Marcou.] Edited [with introduction and appendix] by F. P. Stearns. Boston. 1889. sm. 8°. *Portrs.* and *plates.* **8377.19.2**

[**Horsford**, Eben Norton, *editor.*] Souvenir of Wellesley college, Wellesley, Mass., 1888. [Containing an account of the newly furnished faculty parlor; with an historical account of Shelter Island, its former owners, its Manor House now owned by Prof. Horsford, and Harlowe cottage occupied by members of Wellesley college during the summer. Cambridge. 1889.] 4°. pp. 24. *Front.*, *fac-sim.*, and *plate.* **VL 5029**

**Hosack**, John. Mary Stewart; a brief statement of the principal charges which have been brought against her, together with answers to the same. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. vi., 87. **9452.9**

**Housaye**, Henry. 1814. [La France en 1814.] 7<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. viii., 647. *Map.* **5533.33**

**Howe**, Henry. Historical collections of Ohio; an encyclopedia of the state, with notes of a tour over it in 1886. Ohio centennial ed. Vol. i. Columbus. 1889. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **13312.8**

**Howe**, William Wirt. Municipal history of New Orleans. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. pp. 83. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 4.) **15395.30 (vii)**

**Howells**, William Dean, and **Perry**, Thomas Sergeant, *compilers.* Library of universal adventure by sea and land; including original narratives and authentic stories of personal prowess and peril in all the waters and regions of the globe from the year 79 to 1888. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xx., 1023. *Illustr.* **VII. 2260**

**Hurlbert**, William Henry. Ireland under coercion; the diary of an American. 2d ed. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1888. sm. 8°. *Map.* **9486.30**

**Hurlbut**, Henry Higgins. The Hurlbut genealogy, or Record of the descendants of Thomas Hurlbut, of Saybrook and Wethersfield, Conn., who came to America as early as the year 1637; with notices of others not identified as his descendants. Albany, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Coat-of-arms*, *portrs.*, *wcdts.*, and *fac-sims.* **16352.37**

**Hyde**, Edward, 1<sup>st</sup> earl of Clarendon. The history of the rebellion and civil wars in England begun in the year 1641. Re-edited from a fresh collation of the original ms. in the Bodleian library, with marginal dates and occasional notes, by W. D. Macray. 6 vol. Oxford. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **4472.4**

**Hyde de Neuville**, Guillaume Jean, *Baron.* Mémoires et souvenirs. La révolution. — Le consulat. — L'empire. Paris. 1888. 8°. **4542.24**

**Imperial Indian peerage** (The) and almanack. 1887, jubilee year. [Allahabad. 1887.] 8°. *Chart.* **VII. 2207**

**Imperial white books.** Vol. i.; ii. pt. 1. 1886-1887. 1 vol. and 1 pt. (in 1 vol.). London, etc. [1886-87.] 8°. **1465.2**

No more published.

A record of parliamentary papers, political speeches, etc., with summaries and extracts.

**Imperial federation league** — *Halifax branch.* Speeches delivered at a public meeting,

held at Halifax, 4th June, 1888. Halifax, N. S. 1888. 8°. pp. 81. **4366.24**

**Inverness, Scotland** — *Gaelic society.* Transactions. Vol. i.-xiii. 1871/72-1886/87. 18 vol. in 12. Inverness, etc. 1872-88. 8°. *Plates.* **IX. 10**

To be continued.

**Johnson**, George, of Ottawa, Canada. Alphabet of first things in Canada. Ottawa. 1889. 24°. pp. 48. **4374.2**

**Johnson**, Richard W. A soldier's reminiscences in peace and war. Philadelphia. 1886. 8°. *Port.* and *plate.* **8334.40**

**Johnson**, Robert Underwood, and **Buel**, Clarence Clough, *editors.* Battles and leaders of the civil war; being for the most part contributions by Union and Confederate officers, based upon "The Century war series." 4 vol. New-York. [1888-89.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **8361.10**

The title on the back reads "The Century company's war book."

**Jorria y Bramosio**, José Silverio. Los autografos ineditos del primer virey de las Indias. Habana. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 18. (Disquisiciones colombianas.) **1371.4**

"Publicado en la Revista cubana."

**Jurien de la Gravière**, Jean Pierre Edmond. L'amiral Baudin. Paris. 1888. 18°. *Maps.* (Les gloires maritimes de la France.) **5564.25**

**Jusserand**, Jules J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages (xivth century). Translated from the French by Lucy T. Smith. [With additions by the author.] London. 1889 [1888]. 8°. *Illustr.* **8467.11**

**Keller**, Konrad. Natur und volksleben der insel Réunion. Vortrag, gehalten im rathhause zu Zürich, dez. 1887. Basel. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. (ÖFFENTLICHE VORTÄGE gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 11.) **VII. 1551 (ix.)**

**Kilby**, William Henry, *compiler.* Eastport and Passamaquoddy [Maine]. A collection of historical and biographical sketches, with notes and additions. Eastport, Me. 1888. 8°. *Maps* and *wcdts.* **10314.53**

**King**, Mrs. Margaret Rives. Memoirs of the life of Mrs. Sarah Peter. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Cincinnati. 1889. 8°. *Portrs.* of Mrs. Peter. 300 copies printed. **17373.68.**

**Kirby**, Mrs. Julia DUNCAN. Biographical sketch of Joseph Duncan, fifth governor of Illinois. Read before the historical society of Jacksonville, Ill., May 7, 1885. Chicago. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 97. *Port.* of Joseph Duncan and *plates.* (FERGUS PRINTING CO. Historical series, 29.) **12326.29**

[**Kirwan**, Thomas.] Sketch of the life and business career of Edwards H. Goff. By one of his friends. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 97. **17352.48**

"Printed for private distribution."

**Kohl**, Horst. Fürst Bismarck-gedenkbuch; aufzeichnungen über wichtige begebenheiten aus dem privaten und politischen leben, briefe, reden, diplomatische aktenstücke des deutschen reichskanzlers, in zeitlicher folge bis 6. juli 1888 zusammengestellt. Mit 5 beilagen. 2<sup>te</sup> abdruck. Chemnitz. 1888. 16°. pp. (2), 94+. **14546.16**

"Bismarck-literatur," pp. 79-88.

**Kooperberg**, Ph. Geneeskundige plaatsbeschrijving van Leeuwarden. Uitgegeven door het provinciaal utrechtsech genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. 's-Gravenhage. 1888. 1. 8°. *Tables* and *plans.* **V. 3501**

**Lafuente y Zamalloa, Modesto.** *Historia general de España, desde los tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias.* 30 tom. Madrid. 1850-67. 8°. *Port.* **L 2243**

"Modesto Lafuente, su vida y sus escritos," xxx. l.-clix.

**London, Judson Stuart.** The constitutional history and government of the United States. A series of lectures [delivered before the senior classes at Union college, Schenectady, N. Y., 1884-88]. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. **6393.20, also AH.**

**Lanier, Lucien.** L'Afrique. Choix de lectures de géographie, accompagnées de résumés, d'analyses, de notes explicatives et bibliographiques. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1887. 18°. pp. x., 920. *Maps and wdcts.* **L 2230**

**Lanier, Lucien.** L'Europe, sans la France. Choix de lectures de géographie, accompagnées de résumés, d'analyses, de notices historiques, de notes explicatives et bibliographiques. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1888. 18°. pp. (2), viii., 992. *Maps and wdcts.* **L 2231**

**Lawrence, William (b. 1819).** Brief sketch of the life and public services of John Sherman, with some considerations in favor of his nomination in 1888 as the republican candidate for the presidency. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°. pp. 80. **9345.27**

**Lébon, André, and Pelet, Paul.** France as it is. Specially written for English readers, and translated from the French by Mrs William Arnold. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Maps and tables.* **6455.43**

**Lee, William (b. 1841).** John Leigh of Agawam (Ipswich), Mass., 1684-1671, and his descendants of the name of Lee; with genealogical notes and biographical sketches of all his descendants, so far as can be obtained; including notes on collateral branches. Albany, N. Y. 1888. sq. 8°. *Map and plate.* **16354.31**

**Lees, James Arthur, and Clutterbuck, W. J. B. C.** 1887: a ramble in British Columbia. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **4355.34**

**Lefranc, Abel.** Histoire de la ville de Noyon et de ses institutions, jusqu'à la fin du xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE de l'école des hautes études, 75.) **6513.58**

**Leroy, Th.** Lectures sur l'histoire de France et l'unité française, de l'origine à nos jours; accompagnées et suivies de leçons, de notes et commentaires, et de notices biographiques. 2 vol. Paris. [1877-87.] 12°. *Wdcts. and maps.* **2545.35**

*Contents:* — [i.] De l'origine à 1789. [1877.] — [ii.] De 1789 à nos jours. [1887.]

**Lissagaray, Prosper Olivier.** History of the commune of 1871. Translated from the French by Eleanor Marx Aveling. London. 1886. 8°. **6583.21**

**Long, Lessel.** Twelve months in Andersonville; on the march, in the battle, in the rebel prison pens, and at last in God's country. Huntington, Ind. 1886. 8°. *Wdcts.* **8324.12**

**Lopes de Gómara, Francisco.** Conquista de Méjico. 2 tom. Barcelona. 1887-88. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA clásica española.) **2383.7**

**London, Archibald.** A selection of some of the most interesting narratives of outrages committed by the Indians, in their wars with the white people. Also an account of their manners, customs, traditions, etc. 2 vol. Carlisle [Penn.]. 1808-11. [Reprinted Harrisburg. 1888.] 8°. *Wdct.* **5324.25**

"Limited to 100 copies. No. 41."

**Lewall, Percival.** The soul of the far East [Japan]. Boston, etc. 1888. 16°. **L 2232**

**Ludlow, John Malcolm.** The war of American independence, 1775-1783. 4th ed. London. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* (MORRIS, E. E., and others, editors. Epochs of modern history.) **6354.32**

**MacCauley, Clay.** The Seminole Indians of Florida. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (63). *Map, plate, and wdcts.* **5321.17**

"Extract from the 5th annual report of the bureau of ethnology," pp. 402-531.

**McClintock, John Norris.** History of New Hampshire. [Colony, province, state. 1623-1888.] Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 698, xx. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **11321.21**

**McCord, Frederick A.** Hand-book of Canadian dates. [With register of public officials, etc.] Montreal. 1888. sm. 8°. **4577.33**

**Madox, Thomas.** Firma burgi; or, An historical essay concerning the cities, towns, and buroughs [sic] of England; taken from records. London. 1726. f. *Vigns.* **1421.21**

**Mados 6 Ibañez, Pascual.** Diccionario geográfico-estadístico-histórico de España y sus posesiones de ultramar. 16 tom. Madrid. 1846, '45-50. 4°. *Wdcts.* **L 2255**

Tom. i. is "2<sup>a</sup> ed."

**Maintenon, Françoise d'AUBIGNÉ (SCARRON), marquise DE.** Mme. de Maintenon dans le monde et à Saint-Cyr. Choix de ses lettres et entretiens, avec une introduction et des notes historiques et littéraires par P. Jacquinot. Paris. 1888. 18°. **3572.4**

**Malleson, George Bruce.** Life of Prince Metternich. Philadelphia. 1888. sm. 8°. (INTERNATIONAL statesmen series.) **14527.36**

**Malleson, George Bruce.** Prince Eugene of Savoy. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of the prince and maps.* **14586.11**

**Maps — United States.** (1888.) MacCoun's historical geography of the United States. 3 maps. New York. [1888.] Each 23½ X 38½ in.

*Contents:* — [i.] Discovery and settlement. **MR. 3321.1**  
[ii.] Development of the Union. **MR. 3321.2**  
[iii.] National growth. **MR. 3321.3**

**Marga, Anatole (Alexandre).** Géographie militaire. 1<sup>o</sup> pt. Généralités et la France. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. 2 tom. Paris. 1885. 1. 8°. *Tables, wdcts., and atlas of 129 maps, 4°.* **L 2216**

*Contents:* — I. Généralités sur la géographie et sur l'Europe. France: frontières de terre. — II. France: frontières maritimes, plateau central, statistique militaire. Algérie et colonies.

— *The same.* 2<sup>o</sup> pt. Principaux états de l'Europe. 3 tom. Paris. 1884. 1. 8°. *Wdts., and atlas of 148 [149] maps, 4°.* **L 2217**

Tom. i., ii., and atlas are "3<sup>e</sup> éd."

*Contents:* — I. Petits états du centre de l'Europe. Allemagne. — II. Autriche-Hongrie. Italie. — III. Péninsule des Balkans. Russie. Asie russe. Angleterre.

**Massachusetts — General court.** (1888.) Arguments and testimony in behalf of the town of Beverly against the division of the town, before the legislative committee on towns, 1888. Counsel for the town of Beverly: G. D. Robinson. H. P. Moulton. Boston. [1888.] 8°. **10331.39<sup>a</sup>**

**Merriam, John McKinstry.** The legislative history of the ordinance of 1787. Presented at the semi-annual meeting of the American antiquarian society, April 25, 1888. Worcester, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 42. **13313.13**



**Mitre**, Bartolomé. Historia de Belgrano y de la independencia argentina. 4<sup>a</sup> y definitiva ed., corregida y aumentada. 8 toin. Buenos-Aires. 1887. 8°. *Portrs., plans, and front.* **3343.21**

**Montague**, Francis Charles. Life of Sir Robert Peel. Philadelphia. 1889. sm. 8°. (INTERNATIONAL statesmen series.) **6454.23**

**Morris**, Gouverneur. The diary and letters of Gouverneur Morris, minister of the United States to France, member of the constitutional convention, etc. Edited by Anne C. Morris. 2 vol. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **7382.16**

**Moses**, Bernard. The establishment of municipal government in San Francisco. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. pp. 83. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 2. 3.) **15395.30** (vii)

**Musatti**, Eugenio. Storia della promissione ducale [of Venice]. Padova. 1888. 8°. **L. 2271**

**Nash**, Thomas Arthur. The life of Richard, Lord Westbury, formerly lord high chancellor; with selections from his correspondence. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **6456.32**

**Netcher**, P. M. Geschiedenis van de koloniën Essequibo, Demerary, en Berbice, van de vestiging der nederlanders aldaar tot op onzen tijd. Uitgegeven door het provinciaal utrechtscb genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. 's-Gravenhage. 1848. 1. 8°. *Maps.* **2344.20**

**New statistical account of Scotland** (The). By the ministers of the respective parishes, under the superintendence of a committee of the society for the benefit of the sons and daughters of the clergy. 15 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1845. 8°. *Maps and plates.* **9457.1**

*Contents*: — I. List of parishes. Edinburgh. — ii. Linlithgow. Haddington. Berwick. — iii. Roxburgh. Peebles. Selkirk. — iv. Dumfries. Kirkcudbright. Wigton. — v. Ayr. Bute. — vi. Lanark. — vii. Renfrew. Argyle. — viii. Dunbarton. Stirling. Clackmannan. — ix. Fife. Kinross. — x. Perth. — xi. Forfar. Kincardine. — xii. Aberdeen. — xiii. Banff. Elgin. Nairn. — xiv. Inverness. Ross and Cromarty. — xv. Sutherland. Caithness. Orkney. Shetland. General index.

**New Jersey**. Archives. 1st series. General index. [Prepared by F. W. Ricord. Newark, N. J. 1888.] 8°. **11393.1**

**Norton**, Henry. Deeds of daring, or History of the eighth N. Y. volunteer cavalry, from its organization in Nov. 1861, to the close of the rebellion in 1865. Norwich, N. Y. 1889. 8°. *Port.* **8344.42**

**O'Connell**, Daniel. Correspondence of Daniel O'Connell, the liberator. Edited, with notices of his life and times, by W. J. Fitzpatrick. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **9493.24**

**Oglander**, Sir John. The Oglander memoirs: extracts from the MSS. of Sir J. Oglander, deputy-governor of Portsmouth, and deputy-lieutenant of the Isle of Wight, 1593-1648. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by W. H. Long. London, etc. 1848. sm. 4°. *Port.* **9427.40**

**Orosco y Barra**, Manuel. Historia antigua y de la conquista de México. 4 tom. México. 1880. 8°. *Map and 18 plates.* **2363.1**

**Oviedo y Baños**, José DE. Historia de la conquista y población de la provincia de Venezuela, [1529-1700]. Ilustrada con notas y documentos por Cesáreo Fernández Duro. 2 tom. Madrid. 1885. 8°. (BIBLIOTECA de los americanistas, 3. 4.) **2334.26**

"No. 81."

**Painter**, Charles Coffin. The Eastern Cherokees. A report [to the Indian rights association]. Philadelphia. [1888.] 8°. pp. 16. **5333.27**

**Parker**, William Thornton, of *Newport, R. I.* The genealogy of Wm. Thornton Parker, A.M., M.D., of Boston, Mass., 1818-1855. Newport, R. I. 1888. 8°. pp. 10. **16341.60**

**Parry**, E. Gambier. Reynell Taylor; a biography. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Taylor and map.* **6457.29**

**Patton**, William Weston. President Lincoln and the Chicago memorial on emancipation. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, Dec. 12, 1887. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. (MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund publication, 27.) **12374.19**

**Paul**, Ewald. Das russische Asien und seine wirtschaftliche bedeutung. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 38. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 40.) **VIII. 7**

**Perrens**, François Tommy. Histoire de Florence depuis la domination des Médicis jusqu'à la chute de la république (1434-1531). Tom. i. Paris. 1888. 8°. **I. 2222**

[**Perry**, Mrs. Elizabeth Frances (McCall), compiler.] Tribute to Benjamin Franklin Perry, ex-governor of South Carolina. Dec. 3, 1888. 1st ed. Greenville, S. C. [1888.] 8°. *Wdct.* **17373.60.2**

**Petitot**, Émile, l'abbé. Les grands esquimaux. Paris. 1887. 18°. *Front., map, and plates.* **4356.8**

**Philadelphia**, Penn. — *Learned societies*. Banquet given at the American academy of music, Sept. 17, 1887, closing the ceremonies in commemoration of the framing and signing of the constitution of the United States. [Speeches, list of guests, etc.] Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 86. *Fac-sim., plan, and plates.* **6335.31**

**Phillip II.**, king of Spain. Lettres à ses filles, les infantes Isabelle et Catherine, écrites pendant son voyage en Portugal, 1581-1583. Publiées d'après les originaux autographes conservés dans les archives royales de Turin, par M. Gachard. *Span. and Fr.* Paris. 1884. 8°. **I. 2251**

**Phillip**, or PHILIP, James. The Grameid, an heroic poem descriptive of the campaign of Viscount Dundee in 1689; and other pieces. (1691.) Edited from the original manuscript, with translation, introduction, and notes, by A. D. Murdoch. *Lat. and Eng.* Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. *Front.* (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 8.) **VIII. 536**

Biographical sketch, pp. ix.-xxvii.

**Phillimore**, William Phillimore Watts, editor. The visitation of the county of Worcester made in 1569; with other pedigrees relating to that county, from Richard Mundy's collection. London. 1888. 1. 8°. *Front. and plate.* (HARLEIAN SOCIETY. Publ. 27.) **10475.24**

**Pistoja**, Italy. Statutum potestatis comunis Pistorii anni 1296, nunc primum edidit Ludovicus Zdekauer; praecedat de statutis pistoriensibus saeculi XIII. dissertatio. Mediolani. 1888. 4°. **VI. 4049**

**Playfair**, James. A system of geography, ancient and modern. 6 vol. Edinburgh, etc. 1808-14. 4°. *Maps.* **I. 1917**

— A new general atlas, ancient and modern. London, etc. 1814. f°. 44 [49] *maps.* **I. 1917**



**Pococke, Richard**, successively *bp. of Ossory* and *Meath*. Travels through England during 1750, 1751, and later years. Edited by J. J. Cartwright. 2 vol. [London.] 1888-89. sm. 4°. (CAMDEN SOCIETY. [Publ.] New series, 42, 44.)

**Eng. Lit. 788**

**Précis des campagnes de Turenne, 1644-1675.** Bruxelles, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Plans*. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale d'histoire militaire, 2.)

**3564.4**

**Ragosin, Mme. Zinaida Alexeyevna.** The story of Media, Babylon, and Persia, including a study of the Zend-Avesta or religion of Zoroaster; from the fall of Nineveh to the Persian war. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.)

**I. 2293**

"Continued from 'The story of Assyria.'"

**Rawlinson, George.** The story of Phœnicia. New York, etc. 1889. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.)

**I. 2295**

**Robello, Ernesto.** Notas açorianas. 3 vol. in 1. Ponta Delgada. 1885-87. 8°.

**I. 2228**

"Tiragem de 100 exemplares."

**Reid, Thomas Wemyss.** Life of William Edward Forster. 4th ed. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. of Forster and plates.*

**6465.60**

**Rendle, William, and Norman, Philip.** The inns of old Southwark and their associations. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. *Illustr.*

**9422.49**

**Richter, Wilhelm (b. 1849).** Die auflösung des karolingischen reiches und die gründung dreier selbständiger staaten. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 52. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 70.)

**VIII. 175°**

**Ripley, Mrs. Eliza McHATTON.** From flag to flag; a woman's adventures and experiences in the South during the war, in Mexico, and in Cuba. New York. 1889 [1888]. sm. 8°.

**9364.24**

**Roe, Alfred S.** From Monocacy to Danville: a trip with the Confederates. Providence. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. 41. (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, 4th series, 1.)

**8347.66**

**Rogers, James Edwin Thorold.** The story of Holland. New York, etc. 1889. 12°. *Illustr.* (STORY of the nations.)

**I. 2294**

**Sanders, Lloyd Charles.** Life of Viscount Palmerston. Philadelphia. 1888. sm. 8°. (INTERNATIONAL statesmen series.)

**6452.20**

**Sayce, Archibald Henry.** The Hittites; the story of a forgotten empire. [London.] 1888. sm. 8°. *Front., map, and vds.* (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. By-paths of Bible knowledge, 12.)

**III. 4236**

**Schenck, Mrs. Elizabeth Hubbell.** The history of Fairfield, Fairfield county, Connecticut, from the settlement of the town in 1639 to 1818. Vol. i. New York. 1889. sq. 8°. *Map and plans.*

**11344.33**

**Sermet, Mario.** Au Monténégro. Un pays sous les armes. Mœurs d'Orient. Paris. [1888.] 18°.

**I. 2220**

**Sharpe, Horatio.** Correspondence. Published by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society; W. H. Browne, editor. Vol. i. Baltimore. 1888. 1. 8°. (MARYLAND. Archives, [6.])

**12371.16**

Contents: — I. 1788-1787.

**Simon, Édouard.** Histoire du prince de Bismarck, 1847-1887. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1887. 8°.

**14546.17**

**Smith, Alexander, F.R.S.A.** A new history of Aberdeenshire. 2 pt. (paged contin.). Aberdeen, etc. 1876. 8°. pp. viii., 1358, 15+. *Map.*

**9466.4**

**Smith, Edward.** Foreign visitors in England, and what they have thought of us; being some notes on their books and their opinions during the last three centuries. London. 1889. 16°. (THE BOOK-LOVER'S library.)

**8485.19**

"Bibliography of works quoted," pp. viii.-xvi.

**Smith, Samuel Francis.** Discourse in memory of William Hague. [With an appendix.] Boston. 1889. sq. 8°. pp. 66+. *Port. of Dr. Hague.*

**17354.1**

"Published works," after p. 66.

**Sophia, electress of Hanover.** Briefe an die raugräffinnen und raugrafen zu Pfalz. Herausgegeben von Eduard Bodemann. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. (PRUSSIA — K. archiv-verwaltung. Publ. 37.)

**Germ. Hist. 68**

**Stanhope, Philip Henry, 5th earl Stanhope.** Notes of conversations with the duke of Wellington. 1831-1851. London. 1888. 8°.

**Stead, W. T.** Truth about Russia. London, etc. 1888. 8°.

**I. 2266**

**Stourton, Wiltshire, Eng.** Registers, from 1570 to 1800. Edited by J. H. Ellis. London. 1887. 1. 8°. (HARLEIAN SOCIETY. Publ.; registers, 12.)

**10476.10**

**Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes.** A narrative of the leading incidents of the organization of the first popular movement in Virginia in 1865 to re-establish peaceful relations between the northern and southern states, and of the subsequent efforts of the "committee of nine," in 1869, to secure the restoration of Virginia to the Union. Richmond, Va. 1888. 8°. pp. 72.

**12365.50**

**Suffolk county, Mass. — Bar.** (1888.) Proceedings at a meeting of the bar, June 9, 1888, upon the death of Robert Dickson Smith. [Boston. 1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 25.

**17382.59**

**Taswell-Langmead, Thomas Pitt.** English constitutional history from the Teutonic conquest to the present time. 3d ed., revised, with notes and appendices, by C. H. E. Carmichael. London. 1886. 8°. pp. xxxiv., 826.

**1435.14.2**

"List of authors and editions cited," pp. xxix.-xxxiii.

**Thornton, Percy M.** The Brunswick accession. 2d ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Geneal. table.*

**4435.20**

**Todleben, or TOTLEBEN, (Franz) Eduard von.** Défense de Sébastopol. 2 tom. Saint-Petersbourg. 1863-74. 1. 8°. *Plans, and atlas of 54 [53] plates and maps, 2 vol., obl. 4° and 1. f°.*

AR. Case 6.4  
— [Appendices: —] Service sanitaire des hôpitaux russes pendant la guerre de Crimée, dans les années 1854-1856; par le docteur Hubbeneth. — Exposé de la guerre souterraine, 1854-1855; par M. M. Frolow. 2 pt. in 1 vol. St. Petersbourg. 1870. 1. 8°. *Plan.*

AR. Case 6.5  
**Toombs, Samuel.** New Jersey troops in the Gettysburg campaign, from June 5 to July 31, 1863. Orange, N. J. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., plans, and vds.*

**8326.4.3**

**Tuckerman, Bayard.** Life of General Lafayette, with a critical estimate of his character and public acts. 2 vol. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. *Portrs. and plate.*

**4546.28**

**United States — Bureau of education.** (1888.) Special report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to senate resolution of Feb. 23, 1885, by Alice C. Fletcher. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. 698. (48th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 95.) **5332.8**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 2d sess.** (1888-89.) *House.* Fur-seal fisheries of Alaska. Report [from the committee on merchant marine and fisheries, submitted Jan. 29, 1889. Washington. 1889.] 8°. *Maps and plates.* (50th cong., 2d sess. House. Report no. 3883.) **VI. 5036**

**United States — Department of the interior.** (1888.) Letter from the secretary of the interior, transmitting, in response to senate resolution of Dec. 13, 1888, report relative to opening a part of the Sioux reservation. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. *Plates and map.* (50th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 17.) **5333.28**

**United States — Department of the interior.** (1889.) Letter from the secretary of the interior, transmitting report of the commission to negotiate with the band of Ute Indians in southern Colorado for such modification of their treaty and other rights, and such exchange of their reservation, as may be deemed desirable. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. pp. 84. *Map.* (50th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 67.) **5333.28**

**United States — Department of state.** (1888.) American rights in Samoa. Message from the president [April 2, 1888, transmitting a report from the secretary of state], with inclosures, in response to the resolution of the house of representatives in relation to affairs in Samoa. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. *Maps.* (50th cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 238.) **9387.40**

**United States — Department of state.** (1888.) Message from the president [Dec. 21, 1888], transmitting [a report from the secretary of state, with] documents relating to the condition of affairs in Samoa. [Washington. 1888.] 8°. *Map.* (50th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 31.) **9387.40**

**United States — Department of state.** (1889.) Message from the president of the United States, [dated Jan. 15, 1889], transmitting [from the secretary of state] information touching affairs in Samoa. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. pp. 22. (50th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 68.) **9387.40**

Also, bound in the same volume, the later messages on the same subject of Jan. 30 and Feb. 1, 1889, house ex. doc. 118 and 119.

**United States — Department of state.** (1889.) Message from the president of the United States, [Jan. 15, 1889], transmitting [a report of the secretary of state, with] information touching recent occurrences in Hayti. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. (50th cong., 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 69.) **3394.16**

**Van Rensselaer, Maunsell.** Annals of the Van Rensselaers in the United States, especially as they relate to the family of Killian K. Van Rensselaer, representative from Albany in the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth congresses. Albany. 1868. 8°. *Portrs., coat-of-arms, and fac-sims.* **16321.7**

**Verestchagin, Aleksandr (Vasilyevitch).** At home and in war, 1853-1881; reminiscences and anecdotes. Authorized translation by Isabel F. Hapgood. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Portrs.* **I. 2235**

**Verestchagin, Vasily (Vasilyevitch).** Vasily Verestchagin, painter, soldier, traveler; autobiographical sketches. Translated from the German and the French by F. H. Peters. [Revised ed.] New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and wdcts.* **I. 2236**

**Villèle, Jean Baptiste Séraphin Joseph, comte de.** Mémoires et correspondance. Tom. i.-iii. 3 tom. Paris. 1888-89. 8°. *Port. and fac-sims.* **5563.21**

**Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de.** Histoire de Charles XII., roi de Suède. Nouvelle éd., précédée d'une notice sur l'auteur, des études préliminaires sur son œuvre, etc.; accompagnée de notes historiques, géographiques, littéraires, et grammaticales; par L. Grégoire. Paris. [1886.] 12°. **I. 2233**

**Waddington, Albert.** L'acquisition de la couronne royale de Prusse par les Hohenzollern. Paris. 1888. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEQUE de la faculté des lettres de Lyon, 9.) **14573.18**

"Liste des ouvrages consultés," pp. ix.-xv.

**Wakeman, Henry Olney, and Hassall, Arthur, editors.** Essays introductory to the study of English constitutional history. By resident members of the university of Oxford. London. 1887. 8°. **1437.21**

*Contents:* — HENSON, H. H. The early English constitution. — ASHLEY, W. J. Feudalism. — OMAN, C. W. C. The Anglo-Norman and Angevin administrative system, 1100-1265. — MEDLEY, D. J. Parliament. — HASSALL, Arthur. Constitutional kingship, 1399-1485. — WAKEMAN, H. O. The influence of the church upon the development of the state.

**Walford, L. B.** Four biographies from 'Blackwood'; Jane Taylor, Elizabeth Fry, Hannah More, Mary Somerville. Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **VII. 2204**

**Walker, Joseph Burbeen.** Birth of the federal constitution. A history of the New Hampshire convention for the investigation, discussion, and decision of the federal constitution; and of the Old North meeting-house of Concord, in which it was ratified by the ninth state, and thus rendered operative, at one o'clock p.m., on the 21st of June, 1788. Boston. 1888. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* (2 cop.) **11323.22; 6335.18**

**Walker, William Carey.** History of the eighteenth regiment Conn. volunteers in the war for the Union. Norwich, Conn. 1885. sq. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and map.* **8343.35**

**Wallack, Lester, properly John Johnstone.** Memories of fifty years. With an introduction by Laurence Hutton. New-York. 1889. 16°. *Large paper. Portrs., plates, and fac-sims.* **VII. 2239**

"Limited to 500 copies. No. 180."

**Washington, George.** Writings; collected and edited by W. C. Ford. Vol. i. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. *Maps.* **6323.4**

"Of this letter-press edition 750 copies have been printed for sale. No. 52."

*Contents:* — I. 1748-1757.

**Wheeler, Charles Henry (1831-1888).** A memorial of Rev. Charles H. Wheeler, late pastor of the church of the unity, Winchendon, Mass. [Biographical sketch, sermon by A. P. Putnam, addresses, etc.] Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 44. *Port.* **17393.31**

**Whitcomb, William Frederic.** Memorial of the Whitcomb and Pierce families. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 28. **16323.20**

Interleaved.

**Whititt, William H.** Life and times of Judge Caleb Wallace, some time a justice of the court of appeals of the state of Kentucky. Louisville. 1888. 4°. (FILSON CLUB. Publ. 4.) **12321.20.4**

**Wilkie, Francis Bangs.** Pen and powder. [Experiences of a war correspondent in the western states during the American civil war.] Boston. 1888. 8°. **8334.38**

**Williams, Samuel Wells.** The life and letters of Samuel Wells Williams, missionary, diplomatist, sinologue. [Edited] by his son, F. W. Williams. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. *Port.* **17394.47**

**Wilson, William Bender.** A glimpse of the United States military telegraph corps and of Abraham Lincoln. Read before the united service club of Philadelphia, Jan. 16, 1889. Holmesburg, Philadelphia. [1889.] 8°. pp. 20. **9325.54**

**Wilson, William Bender.** A leaf from the history of the rebellion; sketches of events and persons. Holmesburg, Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. pp. 27. **8332.22.2**

**Winsor, Justin.** The Mayflower town. An address delivered at the 250th anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Duxbury, Mass., June 17, 1887. Cambridge. 1887. 8°. pp. 35. **10334.22**

"200 copies privately printed."

**Wormeley, Katharine Prescott.** The other side of war with the army of the Potomac. Letters from the headquarters of the United States sanitary commission, during the peninsular campaign in Virginia in 1862. [2d ed.] Boston. 1889. 8°. *Portrs.* **9312.13**

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Adams, Charles Francis, jr.** The interstate commerce act; its operation and its results. Address at the dinner of the commercial club of Boston, Dec. 15, 1888. Boston. [1888.] 8°. pp. 9. **VI. 5052**

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** The encouragement of higher education. An address, on commemoration day of the [Johns Hopkins] university, Feb. 22, 1889. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8°. pp. 21. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 8.) **15395.32**

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Thomas Jefferson and the university of Virginia; with sketches of Hampden-Sidney, Randolph-Macon, Emory-Henry, Roanoke, and Richmond colleges, Washington and Lee university, and Virginia military institute. Washington. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Jefferson, plates, and vcdts.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1888, no. 1.) 2 cop. **7342.20.2; 1.2796**

"Contributions to American educational history, no. 2."

**Ap Richard, pseudon.** Marriage and divorce; including religious, practical, and political aspects of the question. [With an appendix, containing J. R. Davidson's paper read at the social science congress, 1883.] London. 1888. 8°. **III. 4872**

**Aschrott, Paul Fel.** The English poor law system, past and present. Translated by Herbert Preston-Thomas; with a preface by Henry Sidgwick. London. 1888. 8°. **PE.**

**Baernreither, J. M.** English associations of working men. English ed., enlarged and revised; translated by Alice Taylor. With a preface by J. M. Ludlow. London. 1889 [1888]. 8°. **VI. 5002**

**Bain, Ebenezer.** Merchant and craft guilds; a history of the Aberdeen incorporated trades. Aberdeen. 1887. 8°. *Front., fac-sim., plates, etc.* **9486.20**

**Banfield, Francis.** The great landlords of London. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. *Map.* **VI. 5021**

"Reprinted from the *Sunday times*."

**Barnett, Samuel Augustus, and Mrs. Henrietta O.** Practicable socialism; essays on social reform. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **VI. 5027**

*Contents:* — The poverty of the poor. — Relief funds and the poor. — Passionless reformers. — Town councils and social reform. — "At home" to the poor. — University settlements. — Pictures for the people. — The young women in our workhouses. — A people's church. — Charitable effort. — Sensationalism in social reform. — Practicable socialism. — The work of righteousness.

**Bear, William E.** The British farmer and his competitors. London, etc. [1888.] sm. 8°. (COWDEN CLUB. [Publ.]) **PE.**

**Bemis, Edward Webster.** Coöperation in the Middle States. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. (58). (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 3.) **15395.30(vi)**

**Bemis, Edward Webster.** Coöperation in New England. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 1, 2.) **15395.30(vi)**

**Benton, Josiah Henry, jr.** The veto power in the United States. What is it? [With an appendix, containing "Messages by New Hampshire governors with reference to bills not signed," and "Constitutional provisions with reference to revision and negative of legislative acts in the United States."] Boston. 1888. 8°. **6396.61**

**Black, Henry Campbell.** An essay on the constitutional prohibitions against legislation impairing the obligation of contracts, and against retroactive and *ex post facto* laws. Boston. 1887. 8°. **6395.74, also AH.**

**Bourne, Henry Richard Fox.** English merchants; memoirs in illustration of the progress of British commerce. New ed. London. 1886. 8°. *Illustr.* **VI. 5009**

**Brabazon, Reginald, 12th earl of Meath, editor.** Prosperity or pauperism? Physical, industrial, and technical training. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5067**

A collection of recent essays by various authors advocating the inclusion in the national system of education of physical, technical, and industrial training.

**British association for the advancement of science.** On the regulation of wages by means of lists in the cotton industry. [Report of a committee, Manchester meeting, 1887.] 2 pt. in 1 vol. Manchester, etc. [1888.] 8°. **VI. 5010**

*Contents:* — [I.] Weaving. — [II.] Spinning.

**Brons, Bernhard.** Ueber die gemeinsame erziehung beider geschlechter an den höheren schulen; mit rücksicht auf thatsächliche verhältnisse hauptsächlich in den Vereinigten Staaten, Skandinavien, und Finnland. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 48. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 45.) **VIII. 7**

**Bruce, Philip Alexander.** The plantation negro as a freeman; observations on his character, condition, and prospects in Virginia. New York, etc. 1889. 12°. (QUESTIONS of the day, 57.) **14392.17**

**Bücher, Karl.** Von den productionsstätten des weihnachtsmarktes. Vortrag, gehalten am 1. feb. 1887 in Basel. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 37. (ÖFFENTLICHE VORTÄGE gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 9.) **VII. 1551(ix.)**

**Cambridge, Eng. — University.** Ordinances of the university of Cambridge. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5057**

**Chambers, George Frederick.** A popular summary of the law relating to local government, forming a complete guide to the new act of 1888. 2d ed., much enlarged. 2d thousand. London. 1888. 1. 8°. **1421.20**

**Clark, Edwin Charles.** Cambridge legal studies. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1888. 16°. **VI. 5056**

**Clark, George Faber.** History of the temperance reform in Massachusetts, 1813-1883. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. **Portrs. VI. 5065**

**Clunet, Édouard.** Étude sur la convention d'union internationale pour la protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques; suivie du texte de l'avant-projet de la conférence de Berne de 1883, de la convention définitive du 9 sept. 1886, de la loi espagnole du 9 jan. 1879 sur la propriété intellectuelle, et de la convention franco-espagnole du 16 juin 1880 pour la garantie des œuvres d'esprit et d'art. Paris. 1887. 8°. **IV. 2538**

**Cockburn, Henry Thomas, Lord.** An examination of the trials for sedition which have hitherto occurred in Scotland. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5013, also LS.**

**Coker, William Johnson.** The government of the United States. New York. 1889. 12°. **6396.13**

**Columbia college, New York, N. Y.** Catalogue of the officers and graduates of Columbia college, 1754-1888. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. **A 94.5**

**Conférence internationale pour la protection des droits d'auteur.** Actes de la conférence internationale, réunie à Berne, sept. 1884-1886. 3 vol. in 1. Berne. 1884-86. f°. **IV. 2238**

No more published.

**Cooley, Thomas McIntyre.** A treatise on the law of taxation, including the law of local assessments. 2d ed., enlarged. Chicago. 1886. 8°. pp. lxxxviii., 991. **VI. 4041, also AH.; LS.**

**Davis, John Chandler Bancroft.** The committees of the continental congress chosen to hear and determine appeals from courts of admiralty; and the court of appeals in cases of capture, established by that body. New York, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. 24. **VI. 4023**

**Deady, Robert.** A manual of practice in the courts of the United States. Embracing the provisions of the constitution, the revised statutes, and amendments thereto relating to federal courts, together with the rules promulgated by the supreme court of the United States. With notes of decisions. 7th ed. San Francisco. 1889. sm. 12°. pp. xxviii., 1010. **VI. 4046, also LS.**

**Dexter, Seymour.** A treatise on co-operative savings and loan associations; including building and loan associations, mutual savings and loan associations, accumulating fund associations, co-operative banks, etc. With appendix containing laws, precedents, and forms. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **VI. 5074**

**Donnell, E. J.** Outlines of a new science [the freedom of commercial exchanges]. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. pp. (2), 68. (QUESTIONS of the day, 56.) **VI. 5064**

**Dorsey, Edward Bates.** English and American railroads compared. [Papers read before the American society of civil engineers, June 24th, Oct. 7th, 1885, May 5th and July 5th, 1886.] With

discussion by W. W. Evans, T. C. Clarke [and] E. P. North. 2d ed. New York. 1887. 8°. **Tables and plates. PE.**

**Du Camp, Maxime.** Paris bienfaisant. [An account of the charitable institutions of Paris.] Paris. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4986**

**Dunton, Larkin, editor.** A memorial of the life and services of John D. Philbrick. Boston. 1887. 8°. **Port. of J. D. Philbrick. 17374.5**

*Contents:* — Early life and education. By G. H. Tucker. — Life and character. By Larkin Dunton. — Public services. By W. T. Harris. — Reform of the tenure of office of teachers. By J. D. Philbrick. — Last days and funeral rites. — Eulogistic letters, etc.

**Duverger, Alexandre Jacques Vézou.** Le régime des chemins de fer français devant le parlement, 1871-1887. Paris. 1887. 8°. **VI. 4990**

**Earle, John, prof. in Oxford univ.** A handbook to the land-charters and other Saxon documents. Oxford. 1888. 8°. pp. cxii., (2), 519. **3451.17**

**Elwell, Edward Henry.** The schools of Portland, from the earliest times to the centennial year of the town, 1886. Portland, Me. 1888. 8°. pp. 37. **VI. 5026**

**Ely, Richard Theodore.** Problems of to-day; a discussion of protective tariffs, taxation, and monopolies. New York. [1888.] 8°. **VI. 4033**

"A series of papers written originally for the Baltimore Sun, and only slightly revised and enlarged." — *Preface.*

**Farr, William.** Vital statistics: a memorial volume of selections from [his] reports and writings. Edited for the sanitary institute of Great Britain, by N. A. Humphreys. London. 1885. 1. 8°. **Plate and port. VI. 5039**

"Biographical sketch," pp. vii.-xvii.

**Fournier de Flaix, Ernest.** Traité de critique et de statistique comparée des institutions financières, systèmes d'impôts, et réformes fiscales des divers états au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Paris. 1889 [1888]. 8°. **VI. 4982**

*Contents:* — 1. Angleterre. — Canada et Dominion. — Colonies anglaises d'Afrique. — Australasie. — États-Unis. — Russie. — Empire d'Allemagne. — États allemands. — Italie.

**Fuchs, Karl Johann.** Der untergang des bauernstandes und das aufkommen der gutherrschaften; nach archivalischen quellen aus Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN aus dem staatswissenschaftlichen seminar zu Strassburg, 6.) **VI. 4771**

"Verzeichnis der quellen," pp. 373-377.

**Fuld, Ludwig.** Die wohnungsnoth der ärmeren klassen. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 40. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 47.) **VIII. 74**

**Garsonnet, Eugène, compiler.** Textes de droit romain, à l'usage des facultés de droit. Lat. Paris. 1888. 18°. pp. (4), 793+. **VI. 4020**

**Geering, Traugott.** Handel und industrie der stadt Basel; zunfswesen und wirtschaftsgeschichte bis zum ende des XVII. jahrhunderts, aus den archiven dargestellt. Basel. 1886. 8°. pp. xxvii., 678. **VI. 5033**

**Gilman, Nicholas Paine.** Profit sharing between employer and employee; a study in the evolution of the wages system. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. **VI. 5066, also DS.**

"Bibliography," pp. 446-448.

**Greening, Edward Owen.** The co-operative traveller abroad. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **Port. of M. Godin, plates, and plan. PE.**

A large part of this volume is devoted to M. Godin's *famille* at Guise in France.

**Grey, William, of the Denison club, London.** Social work in Australia and London. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8° pp. 12. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 2.) **15395.32**

**Gayot, Yves.** L'impôt sur le revenu. Rapport fait au nom de la commission du budget sur les questions soulevées par diverses propositions relatives à l'impôt sur le revenu. Paris. 1887. 18° **VI. 4978**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** Tom Torrey's tariff talks. Boston. 1888. sq. 16° pp. (4), 58. **VI. 5007**

**Hale, William Gardner.** Aims and methods in classical study. [An address delivered at the meeting of the Massachusetts classical and high school teachers' association, Boston, 1887.] Boston. 1888. 12° pp. 47. **IV. 2882**

**Hare, John Innes Clark.** American constitutional law. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston. 1889. 8° pp. lxxxii., (2), 1400. **6395.73, also AH.**

**Hart, W. Fairburn.** Information on the patent law of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Isle of Man. London. 1888. sm. 8° pp. (4), 28. **VI. 4030**

**Heimbürger, Karl.** Der erwerb der gebiets-hoheit; eine staats- und völkerrechtliche studie. i. teil. Karlsruhe. 1888. 8° **VI. 4035**

*Contents:* — i. Die staatsrechtlichen grundlagen und die allgemeinen völkerrechtlichen grundsätze für den gebietserwerb; übersicht und kritik der einzelnen erwerbsarten.

**Holtzendorf, Franz** (Joachim Wilhelm Philipp) von, **Rivier, Alphonse.** Introduction au droit des gens; recherches philosophiques, historiques, et bibliographiques. Paris. 1889. 8° **VI. 4037**

Accompanied by frequent bibliographical notes.

**Hübner, R.** Die *donationes post obitum* und die schenkungen mit vorbehalt des nienstrauchs im älteren deutschen recht. Breslau. 1888. 8° (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 26.) **13547.13**

**Huffcut, Ernest Wilson.** English in the preparatory schools. Boston. 1887. 12° pp. 28. (MONOGRAPHS on education.) **VI. 5019**

**Jahrbücher für nationalökonomie und statistik.** Gegründet von Bruno Hildebrand, herausgegeben von Johannes Conrad. Register zu bd. i.-xxxiv. und neue folge bd. i.-xvi. Jena. 1888. 8° **21.12**

**Jordan, William Leighton.** The standard of value. 5th ed. London, etc. 1888. 8° **VI. 5012**

**Jourdain, Charles** (Marie Gabriel Bréchillet). Histoire de l'université de Paris au xvii<sup>e</sup> et au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 1.8° **VI. 4981**

**Kamarovskiy, L., Count.** Le tribunal international. Ouvrage traduit par Serge de Westman, et précédé d'une introduction par Jules Lacointe. Paris. 1887. 8° (BIBLIOTHÈQUE internationale & diplomatique, 21.) **VI. 3962**

**Kinney, Jonathan Kendrick.** A digest of the decisions of the supreme court of the United States, from the organization of the court to the close of the October term, 1884. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Boston. 1886. 8° pp. iv., col. 2138. **13387.8, also AH.**

**Laboulaye, Édouard** (René LEFEBVRE). Trente ans d'enseignement au collège de France (1849-1882). Cours inédits; publiés par ses fils, avec le concours de Marcel Fournier. Préface par Rodolphe Darest. Paris. 1888. 18° **VI. 4019**

*Contents:* — 1849. Philosophie du droit. — 1857-58. Histoire du droit français. — 1859-60. Histoire du droit. — 1878-79. Droit constitutionnel.

**Lage, Bertha von der.** Das unterrichtswesen und die erziehungsideale des spanischen Amerika. Hamburg. 1889. 8° pp. 52. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-fragen; neue folge, iii. 46.) **VIII. 7\***

**Lavigerie, Charles Martial ALLEMAND, Cardinal.** Slavery in Africa; a speech, made at the [anti-slavery] meeting held in London, July 31, 1888. Boston. 1888. 8° pp. 20. **I. 2239**

**Lealie, Thomas Edward Cliffe.** Essays in political economy. 2d ed. Dublin, etc. 1888. 8° (Dublin university press series.) **PE**

"Biographical notice," pp. ix.-xii.

This is a new and enlarged edition of his "Essays in political and moral philosophy."

**Lewis, John, lawyer.** A treatise on the law of eminent domain in the United States. Chicago. 1888. 8° pp. iv., cxxx., 926. **VI. 4042; also AH.; I.S.**

**Liard, Louis.** L'enseignement supérieur en France, 1789-1889. [With "Pièces justificatives."] Tom. i. Paris. 1888. 8° **VI. 4980**

**London, Eng. — University.** General register. March 31st, 1888. xxxi. London. 1888. f° **A. 94.21**

**McDermott, Edward.** The railway clearing house; its place in relation to the working and management of English railways. London, etc. [1889.] 8° pp. (8), 64. **PE**

"Reprinted from the *Railway news and joint stock journal*."

**Macdonell, John, editor.** Reports of state trials. Published under the direction of the state trials committee. New series. Vol. i. London. 1888. 1.8° *Port. of Baron Tenterden and plan.* **1474.2**

*Contents:* — i. 1820-1823.

**Magnus, Sir Philip.** Industrial education. London. 1888. sm. 8° (The EDUCATION library.) **VI. 5025**

*Contents:* — Education in relation to the needs of life. — Technical education, its aim and scope. — Mercantile training; schools of commerce. — Technical instruction in elementary schools. — The organisation of higher elementary or middle trade schools. — A foreign instance of school system; education in Bavaria. — The Finsbury technical college; inaugural address.

**Maitland, Frederick William.** Why the history of English law is not written. An inaugural lecture delivered at Cambridge on 13th Oct. 1888. London. 1888. 8° pp. 20. **VI. 4039**

**Manual** of industrial and commercial intercourse between the United States and Spanish America, for 1889. Edited by Thomas Savage. San Francisco, Cal. 1889. sm. 8° *Napa.*

**VI. 5038, also AO.**

**Massachusetts — General court.** (1888.) Ballot act. 1888. An act to provide for the printing and distributing of ballots in elections for public officers at public expense, and to regulate elections for public officers. [First draft. Boston. 1888.] 4° pp. 10, (2). **VI. 4031**

— *The same.* [Second draft. Boston. 1888.] 4° pp. (2), 11, (2). **VI. 4031**

Pasted on the fly-leaf is a "form of a ballot as proposed by the ballot act."

**Matthews, William B.** Guide for settlers upon the public lands, land attorneys, land agents, and all persons interested in the public lands of the United States and having business before the district land offices, the general land office, and the department of the interior. Washington, D. C. 1889. 8° *Map.* **VI. 5069**

**Mayo, Amory Dwight.** Industrial education in the South. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. 86. *Plans, plates, and wdts.* (UNITED STATES—Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1888, no. 5.) 2 cop. **1.2796; VI. 4992**

**Melville van Carnabée, August Lewis John.** Het bewijs der eedsaflegging in eene strafvervolgter zake van meeneed. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1888. 8°. pp. (8), 55. **VI. 4027**

**Meriwether, Lee.** The tramp at home. New York. 1889. 12°. *Illustr.* **15347.17**

**Middlesex county, Eng.** — *Records society.* Middlesex county records. Edited by J. C. Jeafreson [with indexes]. Vol. iii. [London.] 1888. 8°. **8432.10**

iii. Indictments, recognizances, coroners' inquisitions-post-mortem, orders, memoranda, and certificates of convictions of convicts, temp. 1 Charles I. to 18 Charles II. 1888.

**Müller, Leslie William.** Industrial education in Europe. Read Jan. 15, 1889. Philadelphia. [1889.] 8°. pp. 32. (PHILADELPHIA, Penn. — Social science association. Papers.) **VI. 4749**

**Montague, Francis Charles.** Arnold Toynbee. With an account of the work of Toynbee hall in east London, by P. L. Gell; also an account of the neighborhood guild in New York, by C. B. Stover. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. pp. 70. *Port. of Toynbee.* (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 1.) **15395.30 (VII)**

**Morris, William (b. 1834).** Signs of change. Seven lectures delivered on various occasions. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **23464.31**

*Contents:* — How we live and how we might live. — Whigs, democrats, and socialists. — Feudal England. — The hopes of civilization. — The aims of art. — Useful work versus useless toil. — Dawn of a new epoch.

**Mullinger, James Bass.** A history of the university of Cambridge [Eng.]. London. 1888. 16°. *Charts.* (CREIGHTON, Mandell, editor. Epochs of church history.) **VI. 5055**

**Mullinger, James Bass.** A history of the university of Cambridge [Eng.]. New York. [1889.] 16°. *Charts.* (CREIGHTON, Mandell, editor. Epochs of church history.) **DS.**

**Neumann, Friedrich Julius.** Die steuer. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI. 5032**

*Contents:* — 1. Die steuer und das öffentliche interesse; eine untersuchung über das wesen der steuer und die gliederung der staats- und gemeinde-einnahmen.

**Nordisk nationalekonomisk mede, Copenhagen.** 1888. Forhandlingerne. Udgivne af Aleks Petersen-Studnitz. Kjøbenhavn. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5008**

**Oxford, Eng. — University.** The historical register of the university; being a supplement to the Oxford university calendar, with an alphabetical record of university honours and distinctions, completed to the end of Trinity term, 1888. Oxford. 1888. sm. 8°. **A 54.34**

**Patten, Simon Nelson.** The stability of prices. [Baltimore.] 1889 [1888]. 8°. pp. 64. (AMER. ECON. ASSOC. Publ. iii. 6.) **VI. 2654.3**

**Payne, F. F.** Eskimo of Hudson's Strait. Toronto. 1889. 8°. pp. 18. **4351.35**

"Extract from *Proceedings of Canadian institute*, 1889."

**Peace, Maskell W.** The coal mines regulation act, 1887; being the act regulating mines of coal, stratified ironstone, shale, and fireclay. With a digest and a reprint of the statute, explanatory notes, an appendix of the official and suggested forms, etc. Also a digest of the law relating to truck, with a reprint of the existing statutes, and notes of cases. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4029**

**Perfect booke (A) for kepinge of sparhawkes or goshawkes.** Written about 1575. Now first printed from the original ms. on vellum, with introduction and glossary by J. E. Harting. London. 1886. sm. 4°. pp. (6), xxxii., 51. *Front. and fac-sim.* **VII. 2221**

"Only 100 copies. No. 72."

**Pfäzer, —.** Recht und willkür im deutschen strafprozess. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 86. (DEUTSCHE ZEIT- UND STREIT-FRAGEN; neue folge, iii. 41, 42.) **VIII. 7**

**Pomeroy, John Norton.** An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. 10th ed., revised and enlarged by E. H. Bennett. Boston, etc. 1888 [cop. 1886]. 8°. pp. xxxviii., 709. **6395.75**

**Preyer, (Thierry) William.** The mind of the child. Pt. ii. The development of the intellect. Observations concerning the mental development of the human being in the first years of life. Translated from the original German by H. W. Brown. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. *Diagrams.* (INTERNAT. education series, 9.) **III. 5157.2**

**Princeton college bulletin.** Edited by the president and members of the faculty. Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1889. q. Princeton. 1889. 1. 8°. *Plate.* **IX. 32, also MZ.**

To be continued.

**Racinot, Auguste.** Le costume historique. Types principaux du vêtement et de la parure, dans tous les temps et chez tous les peuples, avec de nombreux détails sur le mobilier, les armes, les objets usuels, les moyens de transport, etc. Avec des notices explicatives, une introduction générale, et un glossaire. 6 tom. Paris. 1888 [77-88]. 4°. 500 [474] plates, and other illustr. **II. 2592**

"Bibliographie du costume," l. 141-166.

**Randall, Daniel Richard.** Coöperation in Maryland and the South. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. (46). (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 11, 12.) **15395.30 (VI)**

**Réaume, Eugène, compiler.** Les idées de Rabelais & de Montaigne sur l'éducation; avec introduction, études, et notes explicatives. Paris. 1888. 12°. **VI. 5016**

**Ringwalt, John Luther.** Development of transportation systems in the United States. Philadelphia. 1888. 4°. *Front. and plates.* **VI. 5068**

**Rogers, James Edwin Thorold.** The economic interpretation of history. Lectures delivered in Worcester college hall, Oxford, 1887-8. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5018**

**Roskott, Jonathan Luijke.** Iets over de strafrechtelijke aansprakelijkheid van ouders en voogden voor de strafbare feiten door hunne minderjarige kinderen en pupillen gepleegd. Proefschrift. Utrecht. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 55. **VI. 4024**

**Schär, Eduard.** Die arznei- und genussmittel in ihrer commerciellen und ethnographischen bedeutung. Vortrag, gehalten im rathhaussaale zu Zürich den 12. jan. 1888. Basel. 1888. 8°. pp. 38. (OEFFENTLICHE VORTRÄGE gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 12.) **VII. 1551 (IX.)**

**Shaw, Albert.** Coöperation in the Northwest. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 4-6.) **15395.30 (VI)**

**Shaw, Albert.** Municipal government in England. An interview, published in the *Pall Mall Gazette*, Nov. 24 and 27, 1888. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8°. pp. 8. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 1.) **15395.32**

**Shinn, Charles Howard.** Coöperation on the Pacific coast. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. (41). (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 9, 10.) **15395.30(VI)**

**Slays, Alexis.** Manual training in elementary schools for boys. [Translated from the French.] Pt. i. New York. 1889. 8°. (INDUSTRIAL EDUC. ASSOC. Monographs, ii. 1.) **VI. 4816.2**

**Smith, Charles Lee.** The history of education in North Carolina. Washington. 1888. 8°. *Plates, plan, and vadt.* (UNITED STATES — Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1888, no. 2.) **1.2796**

"Contributions to American educational history, edited by H. B. Adams, no. 3."

"List of works consulted," after p. 179.

**Stimson, Frederic Jesup.** The methods of bribery and its prevention at our national elections. An address delivered before the Massachusetts reform club, Boston, Jan. 12, 1889. Cambridge. 1889. 8°. pp. 32. **6397.14**

**Swain, George Fillmore.** Statistics of water power employed in manufacturing in the United States. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 44. *Maps.* (AMER. STATIST. ASSOC. Publ. New series, 1.) **VI. 5035**

**True or false finance; the issue of 1888.** By a tax-payer. New York, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 41. (QUESTIONS of the day, 55.) **VI. 5070**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *House.* The present tariff law and bill H. R. 9051. Full text of act of March 3, 1883, and of H. R. 9051, as passed the house July 21, 1888; and tables showing estimated effect on the revenues of the proposed legislation. Prepared for the committee on ways and means, by the clerk. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. 97. **PE.**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *House.* To reduce taxation and simplify the laws in relation to the collection of the revenue. Report [submitted by R. Q. Mills from the committee on ways and means, April 2, 1888, with the proposed bill, and the bill introduced by Mr. Randall, March 12, 1888. Washington. 1888.] 8°. (50th cong., 1st sess. House. Report no. 1496.) **PE.**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *Senate.* An act to reduce taxation and simplify the laws in relation to the collection of the revenue [as amended by the committee on finance, and reported by Mr. Allison, Oct. 3, 1888. Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. 88. (50th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Report no. 2332.) **PE.**

— *The same.* [Washington. 1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 229. (Ditto.) **VI. 5071**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *Senate.* Comparison of tariff schedules, showing rates by existing law, the bill H. R. 9051, and the senate substitute. Prepared under the direction of the senate subcommittee on tariff. Washington. 1888. 4°. **PE.**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *Senate.* Mills bill and present law. Comparison of present schedule of import duties with the schedule of the Mills bill (H. R. 9051),

showing changes in rates, percentage of reduction of duty, and modifications of existing laws; prepared by the senate subcommittee on the tariff. Washington. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 79.

**VI. 5030, also PE.**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *Senate.* Report [on revision of the tariff, submitted by Mr. Aldrich from the committee on finance, Oct. 4, 1888, with the views of the minority, the house report of April 2, 1888 on the same subject, and the views of J. B. Beck. Washington. 1888.] 8°. (50th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Report no. 2332.) **PE.**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 1st sess.** (1887-88.) *Senate.* Report [from the select committee to investigate the operations of the civil service, submitted Oct. 10, 1888. Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. (920). (50th cong., 1st sess. Senate. Report no. 2378.) **9384.61**

— *The same.* [Minority report. Washington. 1888.] 8°. pp. 36. (Ditto. Report 2373, pt. 2.) **9384.61**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 2d sess.** (1888-89.) *House.* An act to reduce taxation and simplify the laws in relation to the collection of the revenue [as amended by the senate and referred to the committee on ways and means of the house, Jan. 26, 1889. Washington. 1889.] 1. 8°. **VI. 5071**

**United States — Railroad commissioners.** Proceedings of a general conference of railroad commissioners, held at the office of the interstate commerce commission, Washington, D. C., March 5-7, 1889. Washington. 1889. 8°. **PE.**

**United States — Treasury department.** (1889.) Tables showing duties collected under existing tariff and estimates of the probable effect upon the revenue of house bill 9051, and of the senate substitute therefor, based upon importations for the fiscal year 1887 and internal revenue collections for the fiscal year 1888. Washington. 1889. obl. 8°. ff. 33. **PE.**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Vanni, Icilio.** Prime linee di un programma critico di sociologia. Perugia. 1888. 1. 8°. **VI. 5023**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Untersuchungen über den einfluss der distributiven gewerbe auf die preise; berichte und gutachten. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Charts.* (In its Schriften, 37.) **VI. 2718**

*Contents:* — BAYERDÖRFFER, A. Der einfluss des detail-handels auf die preise. — GERLACH, Otto. Die preisbildung des fleisches zu Halle a. S. — LUDWIG-WOLF, L. F. Die brodpreise in der stadt Leipzig im jahre 1885. — LEXIS, Wilhelm (H. R. A.). Der breslauer konsumverein und die kleinhandelspreise.

**Vooke, Wilhelm.** Die abgaben, auflagen, und die steuer vom standpunkte der geschichte und der sittlichkeit. Stuttgart. 1887. 8°. pp. xxvi., 625. **VI. 5031**

**Walker, Timothy** (1802-1856). Introduction to American law. 9th ed., revised by Clement Bates. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. xxvi., 841.

**VI. 4040, also AH.**

**Ward, Thomas Humphry.** International copyright in works of art. A letter to the American people. [London.] 1888. 8°. pp. 37. **II. 2581**

**Warner, Amos Griswold.** Three phases of coöperation in the West. Baltimore. 1888. 8°. pp. (79). (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vi. 7, 8.) **15395.30(VI)**

**Westlake, John.** International law. An introductory lecture delivered 17 Oct. 1888, in the university of Cambridge. London. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 16. **VI. 4038**

**Wiese, Ludwig (Adolf).** Verordnungen und gesetze für die höheren schulen in Preussen. 8<sup>e</sup> ausg., bearbeitet und bis zum anfang des jahres 1886 fortgeführt von Otto Kübler. 2 abt. in 1 vol. Berlin. 1886-88. 8°. **VI. 5051**

**Wigmore, John Henry.** The Australian ballot system as embodied in the legislation of various countries. With an historical introduction. Boston. 1889. 8°. **Wdct. VI. 4032**

Pasted on the fly-leaf is a "form of a ballot under the Massachusetts ballot act of 1888."

**Wihloeki, Heinrich von.** Sitte und brauch der Siebenbürger Sachsen. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 63.) **VIII. 175**

**Wood, Thomas William.** The degrees, gowns, and hoods of the British, colonial, Indian, and American universities and colleges. London. [1882.] sm. 4°. pp. (4), 86. **A 54.35**

**Woodward, Frank Cowles.** English in the schools. Boston. 1887. 12°. pp. 25. (MONOGRAPHS on education.) **VI. 5020**

## IX. — Philology.

**Abbott, Evelyn.** A history of Greece. Pt. i. London. 1888. 8°. **10254.17**

Contents: — I. From the earliest times to the Ionian revolt.

**Allen, Joseph Henry, and Greenough, James Bradstreet.** Latin grammar for schools and colleges, founded on comparative grammar. Revised and enlarged by J. B. Greenough, assisted by G. L. Kittredge. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. **5254.34**

**Arrianus.** Τὸν μετ' Ἀλέξανδρον libri septimi fragmenta, e codice vaticano rescripto, nuper iteratis cvris lecto, edidit Ricardus Reitzenstein. Vratislaviae. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 36. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, iii. 8.) **12232.7(III.)**

**al-Batīnī.** India; an account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. English edition, with notes, by Edward C. Sachau. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) **I. 2240**

**Bataille, Frédéric.** Grammaire pratique de la langue française. Cours élémentaire. Paris. [1888.] 12°. **6244.33**

**Bataille, Frédéric, and Ragot, Henri.** Grammaire pratique de la langue française. Cours moyen. Paris. [1888.] 12°. **6244.34**

**Basin, Hippolyte.** La république des lacédémoniens de Xénophon; étude sur la situation intérieure de Sparte au commencement du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle avant J.-C. Thèse présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. Paris. 1885. 8°. **Gx 9.820**

"Index bibliographique," pp. x-xiv.

**Benedictus Cassinensis, Saint.** The rule of S. Benet. Latin and Anglo-Saxon interlinear version. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by H. Logeman. London. 1888. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 90.) **Eng. Lit. 1609**

**Benedictus Cassinensis, Saint.** Die Winteneyversion der Regula; lateinisch und englisch, mit einleitung, anmerkungen, [und] glossar, zum erstenmale herausgegeben von Arnold Schröer. Halle. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **III. 4811**

**Besold, (Ernst Christian) Karl.** Die fortschritte der keilschriftforschung in neuester zeit. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 28. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 65.) **VIII. 175**

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Naturalismus und materialismus in Griechenland zu Platon's zeit. Rede zur feier des geburtstages des deutschen kaisers, königs von Preussen, Wilhelm I., gehalten an der Christian-Albrechts-universität, am 22. märz, 1887. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. 19. **Gp 83.187**

**Borrow, George.** Romano lavo-lil: word-book of the Romany, or English Gypsy language. With many pieces in Gypsy, illustrative of the way of speaking and thinking of the English Gypsies; with specimens of their poetry, and an account of certain gypsyries or places inhabited by them, and of various things relating to Gypsy life in England. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **3256.45**

**Cassiodorus.** Letters; being a condensed translation of the Variae epistolae, with an introduction, by Thomas Hodgkin. London. 1886. 8°. *Map and wdct.* **III. 5253**

"Life," pp. 1-67. "Bibliography," pp. 115-121.

**Christ, Wilhelm von.** Geschichte der griechischen litteratur bis auf die zeit Justinians. Nördlingen. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 663+. *Plates.* (MÜLLER, Iwan (P. E.), editor. Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 7.) **10291.17.4**

**Cook, Albert Stanburrough.** The phonological investigation of old English; illustrated by a series of fifty problems. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 26. **9286.58**

**Cronalé, (François) Léon.** Grammaire de la langue française. Cours élémentaire. Paris. 1888. 12°. **6244.24**

— *The same.* Cours moyen. Paris. 1888. 12°. **6244.25**

— *The same.* Cours supérieur. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1888. 12°. **6244.26**

**Cronalé, (François) Léon, and Cordelet, J.** Exercices sur la Grammaire française. Cours élémentaire. Paris. 1888. 12°. **6244.27**

— *The same.* Cours moyen. Paris. 1888. 12°. **6244.28**

— *The same.* Cours supérieur. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889 [1888]. 12°. **6244.29**

**Cuervo, Rufino José.** Apuntaciones críticas sobre el lenguaje bogotano. 4<sup>a</sup> ed., notablemente aumentada. Chartres. 1885. 8°. pp. (4), xl., 570+. **7236.51**

**Curschmann, Fritz.** Horatiana. Erklärungen und bemerkungen zu einzelnen gedichten und stellen des Horaz. Berlin. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 71. **Lh 9.287**

**Delacroix, Modeste.** Les racines et la signification des mots français, ou Leçons élémentaires et pratiques sur les étymologies et les synonymes. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. [1886.] 12°. (Cours raisonné de langue française.) **6264.30**

**Delbos, Leon.** Nautical terms in English and in French. London, etc. 1889. 16°. pp. iv., (2), 66. **9253.31**

**Delitzsch, Friedrich.** Assyrische grammatik, mit paradigmén, übungsstücken, glossar, und litteratur. Berlin, etc. 1889. 16°. (PETERMANN, J. H., and others, editors. Porta linguarum orientium, 10.) **3226.20**

"Litteratura," pp. 63-78.



**Demosthenes.** Les plaidoyers politiques. Texte grec, publié d'après les travaux les plus récents de la philologie, avec un commentaire critique et explicatif, une préface, et des notices sur chaque discours, par Henri Weil. 2 séries. Paris, etc. 1883-86. 8°. **Gd 15.175**

*Contents:* — I. Leptine. — Midias. — Ambassade. — Couronne. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 1883.

II. Androton. — Aristocrate. — Timocrate. — Aristogiton. 1886.

**Epictetus.** The teaching of Epictetus: being the 'Encheiridion,' with selections from the 'Dissertations' and 'Fragments.' Translated from the Greek, with introduction and notes, by T. W. Rolleston. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The Cambridge series, 33.) **Go 8.86**

**Eudoxus.** Ars astronomica qualis in charta aegyptiaca superest denuo edita a Friderico Blass. Gr. Kiliae. 1887. 4°. pp. 25+. **VL 4302**

"Diei natalis Guillelmi I. germanorum imperatoris sollemnia celebranda."

**Farmer, John S.** Americanisms, old & new; a dictionary of words, phrases, and colloquialisms peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies, &c., their derivation, meaning, and application, with numerous anecdotal, historical, explanatory, and folk-lore notes. London. 1889. sm. 4°. **9247.24**

750 copies, privately printed. "No. 325."

**Foist, Sigmund.** Grundriss der gotischen etymologie. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. **8247.37**

**Fickelscherer, Martin.** Das kriegswesen der alten. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* (KULTURBILDER aus dem klassischen altertume, 4.) **10285.7**

**Fleury, Jean.** Essai sur le patois normand de la Hague. Paris. 1886. 8°. **6225.1**

**Foerster, (Paul) Richard.** De Aristotelis quae feruntur Secretis secretorum commentatio. Kiliae. 1888. 4°. pp. 41+. **Ga 113.226**

"Sollemnia piae memoriae Guillelmi germanorum imperatoris celebranda."

**Frankfurter neuphilologische beiträge.** Festschrift der neuphilologischen sektion des freien deutschen hochstifts, zur begrüssung des zweiten allgemeinen deutschen neuphilologentages am 31. mai und 1. juni 1887. Frankfurt a. M. 1887. 8°. **7542.30**

*Contents:* — Vorwort, nebst bericht über die neusprachliche sektion des freien deutschen hochstifts in Frankfurt a. M. Von Arthur Kortegarn. — CAUMONT, Armand. La critique littéraire de Sainte-Beuve. — RÖMER, Ludwig, editor. Zwölf französische lieder aus dem 16. jahrhundert. — STENGEL, Edmund, editor. Briefe. A. Zwei briefe von Ferdinand Wolf und Emanuel Geibel. B. Mitteilungen aus Jakob Grimms briefwechsel mit frankfurter freunden (Gerhard Thomas, Gottfried Scharf, Franz Roth). — MICHEL, Ferdinand. Handschriftliches zu Les tournois de Chauvenci von Jacques Bretel (a. 1285). — WINNERSBERGER, Oskar. Eine textprobe aus der altfranzösischen überlieferung des Guy de Warwick. — BANNER, Max. Das französische als unterrichtsgegenstand an unseren gymnasien.

**Goetz, Georg, and Gundermann, Gotthold, editors.** Glossae latinograecae et graecolatinae. Accedunt minora utriusque linguae glossaria. Lipsiae. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. xlv., (2), 597+. *Facsim.* (CORPUS glossariorum latinorum, 2.) **5245.7**

**Gootzeler, Ludwig.** De Polybi elocutione. Wirceburgi. 1887. 8°. pp. iv., 47. **Gp 95.243**

Authorities, pp. iii.-iv.

**Gompertz, Theodor.** Zu Heraklit's lehre und den ueberresten seines werkes. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. 61. **Gh 24.32**

"Aus dem jahrg. 1886 der *Sitzungsberichte der phil.-hist. classe der kais. akad. der wiss.* (cxlii. bd., 2. hft., s. 997) besonders abgedruckt."

**Gutjahr, E. A.** Terenzische betonungsfragen; sprachwissenschaftliche studie. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. xvii. **Lt 6.494**

**Habel, Paul.** De pontificum romanorum inde ab Augusto usque ad Aurelium condicione publica. Vratislaviae. 1888. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, iii. 1.) **12232.7 (III.)**

**Hagen, Paul.** Quaestiones dionaeae. Dissertatio inauguralis. Kiliae. 1887. 8°. pp. (6). 80+. **Gd 23.60**

"Vita," after p. 80.

*Contents:* — De Dione Chrysostomo mythographo et mythologo. — De Dione theologo. — De Dionis studiis homericis. — De Dione artis aestimatore.

**Halle, Germ. — Universität.** Dissertationes philologicae halenses. Vol. ix. Halis Saxoniae. 1888. 8°. **12232.11**

ix. REINECKE, Wilhelm. De scholiis callimacheis. — ROSENBOOM, Johannes. Quaestiones de Orphei Argonauticorum elocutione. — KAUSCHKE, Wolfram. Mythologumena aeschylea. 1888.

**Hartel, Wilhelm, ritter von.** Abriss der grammatik des homerischen und herodotischen dialekts, im anschluss an die 18. auflage von Dr. Curtius' Griechischer schulgrammatik. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 56. **Gh 63.786**

**Heidenhain, Friedrich.** Die arten der tragödie bei Aristoteles; ein beitrage zur erklärung seiner poetik und zur geschichte der ästhetischen Homerkritik bei den alten. [Pt. i. Frankfurt am Main. 1876.] 8°. pp. (21). **Ga 113.258**

*Rheinisches museum für philologie, neue folge, bd. xxxi. 349-369.*

— *The same.* ii. u. iii. Strassburg W.-Pr. [1887.] 4°. pp. 40. **Ga 113.258**

"1887, progr. nr. 41."

**Henderson, George J.** Lingua: an international language for purposes of commerce and science. General outlines. London. [1888.] 16°. **1231.14**

**Heraclitus Ephesius.** Fragments of the work On nature. Translated from the Greek text of Bywater, with an introduction, historical and critical, by G. T. W. Patrick. [A thesis accepted for the degree of doctor of philosophy in the Johns Hopkins university, 1888.] Eng. and Gr. Baltimore. 1889 [1888]. 8°. **Gh 24.20**

"Reprinted from the *American journal of psychology*, 1888."

**Herodotus.** Ἱστορίαι. Recognovit et brevi annotatione instruxit Henricus van Herwerden. 4 vol. in 3. Traiecti ad Rhenum. [1884-88.] 16°. **Gh 44.222**

— Appendix critica ad Herodoti editionis suae vol. i. Scripsit Henricus van Herwerden. Traiecti ad Rhenum. [1884.] 16°. pp. xx. **Gh 44.222**

**Hill, Adams Sherman.** Our English. New York. 1889. 16°. **VII. 2337**

*Contents:* — English in schools. — English in colleges. — English in newspapers and novels. — English in the pulpit. — Colloquial English.

**Hommel, Fritz, and others.** Geographie und politische geschichte des klassischen altertums. Nördlingen. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. xii., 923. *Fans.* (MÜLLER, Iwan (P. E.), editor. Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 3.) **10291.16.2**

*Contents:* — HOMMEL, Fritz. Abriss der geschichte der vordasiatischen kulturvölker und Ägyptens bis auf die zeit der Perserkriege. — LÖBLING, H. G. Hellenische landeskunde und topographie. — PÜHLMANN, Robert. Grundzüge der politischen geschichte Griechenlands. — JUNKE, Julius. Geographie von Italien und den römischen provinzen. — NIEBE, Benedict. Abriss der römischen geschichte. — RICHTER, Otto. Topographie von Rom.

**Horatius.** Carmina octo. Edidit Georgivs Vincent. [With English translations by John Conington, J. R. Joy, Theodore Martin, and George E. Vincent.] Novi Eboraci. [1888.] Roll, 85 X 84 in. Port. \*Lh 8.685

This is intended to be an exact reproduction of a Roman book of the classic period. The Latin text is printed in an alphabet gleaned from old coins, inscriptions, and mss. An English title-page precedes the English translations.

**Hunter, Robert, M.A.** The encyclopædic dictionary: a new and original work of reference to all the words in the English language, with a full account of their origin, meaning, pronunciation, and use. 7 vol. in 14. London, etc. [1879]-88. 1. 8°. Wdts. DR. 165.2

**Hwuy-li, and Yen-tung.** The life of Hiuen-tsiang. [Translated], with a preface containing an account of the works of I-tsing, by Samuel Beal. London. 1888. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Oriental series.) III. 4739

**Jacob, Georg.** Arabische Bibel-chrestomathie, herausgegeben und mit einem glossar versehen. Berlin, etc. 1848. 16°. pp. viii., 54. (PETERMANN, J. H., and others, editors. Porta linguarum orientalium, 9.) 3236.23

**Joseph, Karl.** Der oratorische numerus bei Isokrates und Demosthenes mit berücksichtigung der lehren der alten rhetoren. Inaugural-dissertation. Zürich. 1887. 8°. Tables. GI 26.84

"Vita," after p. 122.

**Kammer, Eduard.** Kritisch-ästhetische untersuchungen, betreffend die gesänge MNEO der Ilias. Königsberg. 1887. 8°. Gh 63.928

**Kaufmann, Georg.** De Hygini memoria scholiis in Ciceronis Aratum harleianis servata scriptis, scholia apparatu critico et notis instructa et catalogum stellarum adhuc ineditum adiecit. Vratislaviae. 1888. 8°. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, iii. 4.) 12232.7 (III.)

**Kelton, Dwight H.** Indian names of places near the Great Lakes. Vol. i. Detroit, Mich. 1888. 8°. 1251.32

**Kroch, Charles Frederick.** The pronunciation of Spanish in Spain and America; a progressive study of the sounds of the Spanish language, with directions for producing them accurately. Hoboken, N. J. [1888.] sm. 8°. pp. 26. (Kroch's drill books.) 7236.13

**Leclair, Lucien.** Grammaire de la langue française, ramenée aux principes les plus simples. Grammaire complète. 32° éd., contenant une introduction et des notes historiques. Paris. 1888. 12°. 6244.30

— *The same.* Exercices français, en rapport avec la Grammaire complète. Par MM. L. Leclair et Fraiche. 30° éd., contenant un appendice sur la composition et la dérivation des mots. Paris. 1888. 12°. 6244.31

**Leland, Charles Godfrey.** Pidgin-English sing-song, or Songs and stories in the China-English dialect. With a vocabulary. 2d ed. London. 1887. 16°. AL 2354.56

**Longinus.** De sublimitate libellus; edidit Otto Iahn a. 1867. Iterum edidit Ioannes Val. len. Gr. Bonnæ. [1887.] 8°. pp. xii., 80. GI 21.51

**Lübbock, (Heinrich) August.** Mittelniederdeutsches handwörterbuch. Nach dem tode des verfassers vollendet von Christoph Walther. Norden, etc. 1888 [75-88]. 8°. pp. x., 599. (HAMBURG, Germ. — Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung. Wörterbücher, 2.) 8245.8

**Lübbert, Eduard.** Commentatio de Pindaro dogmatis de migratione animarum cultore. Bonnæ. [1887.] 4°. pp. iii.-xxi. (Indexschol. hib.) Gp 75.398

**Lübbert, Eduard.** Commentatio de Pindari studiis chronologicis. Bonnæ. [1887.] 4°. pp. iii.-xxviii. (Index schol. aest.) Gp 75.398

**Lycophron.** Cassandra; translated from the original Greek and illustrated with notes by [Philip Yorke] Viscount Royston. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1806. 4°. Table. GI 25.45

**Mādhava Ācārya.** The Jaiminiya-nyāya-mālavistara. Edited by the late Theodor Goldstücker and completed by E. B. Cowell. Sanskrit. London. 1878. 4°. (SANSKRIT TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.]) III. 5252

**Mätzsko, (Karl Reinhold) Oskar.** Die neben-sätze der zeit im altfranzösischen. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1887. 8°. pp. 65+. 6223.23

"Vita," after p. 65.

**Mayhew, Anthony Lawson, and Skeat, Walter William.** A concise dictionary of middle English from 1150 to 1580. Oxford. 1888. 8°. 9287.7

**Michal, Marius.** Notions élémentaires de grammaire historique de la langue française; rédigées conformément aux derniers programmes à l'usage des élèves des établissements d'enseignement secondaire. 2° éd., revue et augmentée. Paris. 1885. 12°. 6247.15

**Moloma, H.** Wörterbuch der groningenschen mundart im neunzehnten jahrhundert. Norden, etc. 1888. 8°. (HAMBURG, Germ. — Verein für niederdeutsche sprachforschung. Wörterbücher, 3.) 8243.19

**Montesquieu, Charles Louis DE SECONDAT, baron DE LA BRÈDE ET DE.** Considérations sur les causes de la grandeur des romains et de leur décadence; suivies de la Dissertation sur la politique des romains dans la religion, du Dialogue de Sylla et d'Eucrate, et de Lysimaque. Nouvelle éd., précédée d'une notice sur l'auteur et ses œuvres, accompagnée de notes historiques, géographiques, littéraires, et grammaticales, par Louis Grégoire. Paris. 1887. 12°. 11254.24

**Mücke, Rudolf.** Zu Arrians und Epiktets sprachgebrauch. Nordhausen. 1887. 4°. pp. (2), 35. Ga 115.95

Progr. d. königl. klosterschule zu Ilfeld. "1887, no. 293."

**Müller, (Friedrich) August.** Türkische grammatik, mit paradigm, litteratur, chrestomathie, und glossar; unter mitwirkung von Hermann Gies. Berlin, etc. 1889. 16°. (PETERMANN, J. H., and others, editors. Porta linguarum orientalium, 11.) 2256.25

"Litteratura ottomana," pp. 41\*-56\*.

**Müller, Hans (Emil Felix).** Das verhältnis des neugriechischen zu den romanischen sprachen; eine sprachvergleichende betrachtung. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. vi., (2), 71. 4227.4.2

**Müller, Richard.** De interiectionum apud Sophoclem Euripidemque usu, significatione, rationibus metricis. Pars i. Dissertatio philologica. Jenæ. 1885. 8°. pp. 51. Gs 32.392

**Murdoch, David Beatson.** A note on Indo-European phonology, with especial reference to the true pronunciation of ancient Greek. London. 1887. 8°. pp. 39. 4256.14

**Ogörek, Joseph.** Sokrates im verhältnis zu seiner zeit. Oeffentliche vorträge. Lemberg. 1888. 8°. 14285.33

**Ollerich, Karl.** Ueber die vertretung dentaler consonanz durch u im catalanischen. Inaugural-dissertation. Bonn. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 52+. **7236.64**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 52.

**Paul, A.** Über vokalische aspiration und reinen vokaleinsatz; ein beitrage zur physiologie und geschichte derselben. Hamburg. 1888. 4°. pp. (4), 60. (2 cop.) **VI. 5080; 1241.37**

Progr. d. höheren bürgerschule. "1888, nr. 699."

**Records of the past; being English translations of the ancient monuments of Egypt and western Asia.** New series. Edited by A. H. Sayce. Vol. i. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. **Sam. 546.2**

**Reinhardt, Leopold.** Die quellen von Cicero's schrift, De deorum natura. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (6), 68. (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, iii. 2.) **12232.7(III.)**

**Rigdon, Jonathan.** Analysis of the English sentence, with diagrams. Danville, Ind. 1887. 8°. **9284.47**

**Roll, Otto.** Ueber den einfluss der volksetymologie auf die entwicklung der neufranzösischen schriftsprache; ein beitrage zur kenntniss der sprachgeschichte. Inaugural-dissertation. Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. 30+. **6245.50**

"Vita," after p. 30.

**San Buenaventura, Gabriel DE.** Arte de la lengua maya. México. 1684. [Reprinted 1888.] sm. 4°. ff. (8), 41 [42], pp. viii. **1272.72**

"76 ejemplares. Núm. 42."

The title-page is a fac-simile of the original.

**Sasseville, J., l'abbé.** Notes on the two Jesuit manuscripts [Father Alloüez' Prayers, instructions, and catechism in the Illinois language, and Father Silvy's Dictionary of the Montagnais language], belonging to the estate of the late John Neilson, of Quebec. [With a review of the "Notes" and comments by J. G. Shea.] Edited by G. M. Fairchild, jr. New York. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. **1271.5**

"Privately printed. 100 copies only issued. No. 30."

**Schlipper, Jakob.** Englische metrik in historischer und systematischer entwicklung dargestellt. 2 theile in 3 vol. Bonn. 1881-88. 8°. **VII. 1062**

**Contents:** — i. Altenglische metrik. 1861. — ii. Neuenglische metrik. 2 hálften. 1888.

**Schultze, Ernst.** De legione romanorum XIII. Gemina. Dissertatio inauguralis. Kiliae. 1887. 1. 8°. **Map. 11295.33**

Bibliography, pp. 8-9. "Vita," after p. 114.

**Schwan, Eduard.** Grammatik des altfranzösischen; laut- und formenlehre. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **6223.15**

**Seemann, Otto.** Die gottesdienstlichen gebräuche der griechen und römer. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **Wdts. (KULTURBILDER aus dem klassischen altertume, 3.) 12287.3**

**Sievers, Eduard (Wilhelm).** Angelsächsische grammatik. 2<sup>a</sup> auf. Halle. 1886. 8°. (BRAUNE, (T.) Wilhelm, editor. Sammlung kurzer grammatiken germanischer dialekte, 3.) **9256.32**

"Literatur," pp. 207-208.

**Simon, Johann Alphons.** Xenophon-studien. i. Dürn. 1887. 4°. (Progr. d. gymnas.) **Gx 9.960**

**Contents:** — i. Zur entwicklung des xenophontischen stils.

**Sophocles.** Tragoedien; erklärt von C. Schmelzer. 7 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1885-88. 8°. **Gs 31.272**

**Contents:** — i. König Oedipus. 1885. — ii. Ajax. 1885. — iii. Antigone. 1885. — iv. Electra. 1885. — v. Oedipus in Kolonos. 1886. — vi. Philoctet. 1887. — vii. Trachinierinnen. 1888.

**Sophocles.** Oedipus tyrannus, as arranged for performance at Cambridge, Nov. 1887. The text in Greek and English [taken from Prof. Jebb's second edition of the play]. — The incidental music written by C. V. Stanford. Cambridge [Eng.]. 1887. 1. 8°. **Gs 31.555**

**Stengel, Andreas.** Die anfänge der sprache. Hamburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 61.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Storabeck, (Wilhelm Gustav) Hermann.** Unrichtige wortaufstellungen und wortdeutungen in Raynouard's "Lexique roman." i. teil. Unrichtige wortaufstellungen. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1887.] 8°. pp. viii., 82+. **6235.13.2**

"Vita," after p. 82.

**Susemihl, (Friedrich) Franz (Karl Ernst).** De Platonis Phaedro et Isocratis contra Sophistas Oratione dissertatio, cum appendice aristotelica. Gryphiswaldiae. 1887. 4°. pp. xvi. (Index schol. aest.) **Gp 83.783**

**Sweet, Henry.** A history of English sounds, from the earliest period; with full word-lists. Oxford. 1888. 8°. **9283.77**

**Thorlacius, Berge.** Populäre aufsätze, das griechische, römische, und nordische alterthum betreffend. Aus dem dänischen übersetzt von L. C. Sander. Kopenhagen. 1812. 16°. **VII. 2246**

**Contents:** — Ueber die chorgesänge im griechischen lustspiele. — Die eranen; oder, Von den beytrags- und unterstützungsgesellschaften des griechischen alterthums. — Bemerkungen über das schicksal des freundschafts-begriffes bey den griechen. — Von der natur und den absichten der römischen volkstefte. — Bemerkungen über die noch itzt in Dänemark befindlichen hügel und steinkreise des heidenalters. — Ueber zweykämpfe im heidnischen Norden.

**Thucydides.** Thucydides, book vii.; edited on the basis of Classen's edition by C. F. Smith. Gr. Boston. 1888 [cop. 1886]. sq. 8°. **Maps. (WHITE, J. W., and others, editors. College series of Greek authors.) Gt 55.272**

[**Uttarādhyayana sūtra.**] Eine jainistische bearbeitung der Sagara-sage. Inaugural-dissertation von Richard Fick. *Prakrit and Germ.* Kiel. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 29+. **IV. 2878**

**Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. DE.** O critério nomológico; capitulos de um livro inédito, lições feitas no curso superior de letras acerca de dados antropológicos na ciência da linguagem. Lisboa. 1887. 24°. pp. 82. **V. 2936**

"Bibliografia antropológica, obras modernas," pp. 62-82.

**Veitoh, William.** Greek verbs, irregular and defective, their forms, meaning, and quantity; embracing all the tenses used by the Greek writers, with references to the passages in which they are found. New ed. Oxford. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 717. (Clarendon press series.) **4243.46.2**

**Ver del juise (Li); en fornfransk predikan.** Akademisk afhandling af Hugo von Feilitzen. [With an appendix, containing "La vie de sainte Juliane."] Upsala. 1883. 8°. **7596.68**

**Vising, Johan.** Die realen tempora der vergangenheit im französischen und den übrigen romanischen sprachen; eine syntaktisch-stilistische studie. i. Heilbronn. 1888. 8°. (KÖRNING, Gustav

(K. O.), and Koschwitz, Eduard, editors. *Französische studien*, vl. 8.) **Philol. 452**(vi)

*Contents*: — I. Latein. — Portugiesisch. — Spanisch. — Italienisch.

**Voelkel, Paul.** Sur le changement de l'v en u. Berlin. [1888.] 4°. pp. 1-48. (Progr. du college royal français. "1888, no 54.") 2 cop. **VI. 5079; 1241.55**

**Weidenbach, Paul.** Aristoteles und die schicksalstragödie. Dresden. 1887. 4°. pp. xv. (Progr. d. gymnas. zum heiligen kreuz. "1887, nr 497.") **Ga 113.543**

**Weninger, A.** De parataxis in Terenti fabulis vestigiis dissertatio inauguralis. Erlangen. [1888.] 8°. **Lt 6.587**

**Winkler, August.** Die darstellungen der unterwelt auf unteritalischen vasen; eine archäologische untersuchung. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (6), 92. *Plate.* (BRESLAUER philologische abhandlungen, iii. 5.) **1232.7**(III.)

**Wulfften Palthe, Karel Bernard van.** Dissertatio litteraria continens observationes grammaticas et criticas in Philostratum, habita imprimis Vitae Apollonii ratione. Lugduni-Batavorum. 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 75+. **Gp 59.95**

## X. — Literature.

**Alcott, Amos Bronson.** Ralph Waldo Emerson, philosopher and seer; an estimate of his character and genius, in prose and verse. [2d ed.] Boston. [1888.] 12°. pp. x., (8), 81. *Portrs. and plates.* **AL 1323.0022**

*Contents*: — Essay. — Ion; a monody. — The poet's counter-sing; an ode by F. B. Sanborn.

**Alexander, Sigmund Bowman.** Ten of us. Original stories and sketches. Boston. [cop. 1887.] 16°. *Front.* **AL 732.5.11**

*Contents*: — The modern Mephistopheles. — Behind the scenes. — Out of the sea. — Love and creed. — A dual life. — Society vs. societies. — The living dead. — The talisman. — The mystery of death. — The little model.

**Alseri, Vittorio, Conte.** Il misogallo, e Gli epigrammi. Con la vita dell' autore scritta da G. Stialevi. Roma. 1888. 16°. *Plate.* (BIBLIOTECa classica popolare, 2.) **IV. 2923**

"Vita," pp. 1-15.

**Arnold, Matthew.** Essays in criticism. 2d series. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **23433.17.2**

*Contents*: — The study of poetry. — Milton. — Thomas Gray. — John Keats. — Wordsworth. — Byron. — Shelley. — Count Leo Tolstoi. — Amiel.

**Augier, (Guillaume Victor) Émile, and Sandeau, (Léonard Sylvain) Jules.** Le genre de M. Poirier; comédie en quatre actes, en prose. With English notes by Frederick Sumichrast. New York, etc. 1888. 12°. (THÉÂTRE contemporain, 12.) **12562.10.2**

**Austin, Thomas, editor.** Two fifteenth-century cookery-books. Harleian ms. 279 (ab. 1430), & Harl. ms. 4016 (ab. 1450); with extracts from Ashmole ms. 1429, Laud ms. 553, & Douce ms. 55. London. 1888. 8°. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] 91.) **Eng. Lit. 1803**

**Axon, William Edward Armitage.** Stray chapters in literature, folk-lore, and archaeology. Manchester [Eng.], etc. 1888. 8°. **20462.27**

**Bain, Alexander.** English composition and rhetoric. Enlarged edition. 2 pt. London. 1887-88. sm. 8°. **VII. 1910**

*Contents*: — I. Intellectual elements of style. 1887. — II. Emotional qualities of style. 1888.

**Bastard, Thomas.** Chrestoleros. Seuen bookes of epigrams. [Re-printed from the edition of 1598. Manchester.] 1888. sm. 4°. (SPENSER SOCIETY. Publ. 47.) **Eng. Lit. 1180**

**Besant, Walter.** The eulogy of Richard Jefferies. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Jefferies.* **20446.9**

"List of Jefferies' works," pp. 366-369.

**Bolleau-Desprésaux, Nicolas.** Œuvres poétiques et fragments des œuvres en prose. Nouvelle éd., collationnée sur les meilleurs textes, et renfermant une annotation générale d'après tous les commentateurs, un nouveau commentaire grammatical, etc., par Ch. Aubertin. Paris. 1887. 12°. **8546.20**

"Vie de Bolleau," pp. ix.-xxvii.

**Born, Bertran de.** Poésies complètes; publiées dans le texte original, avec une introduction, des notes, un glossaire, et des extraits inédits du cartulaire de Dalon, par Antoine Thomas. Toulouse. 1888. 8°. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE méridionale, i. 1.) **7593.38.2**

"Étude sur Bertran de Born," pp. ix.-l.

**Browning, Robert.** An essay on Percy Bysshe Shelley. Being a reprint of the introductory essay prefixed to the volume of (25 spurious) Letters of Shelley published by Edward Moxon in 1852. Edited by W. T. Harden. London. 1888. 8°. pp. 27. (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ. 4th series, 8.) **18452.64**

"500 copies printed."

**Burnett, Mrs. Frances Hodgson.** The pretty sister of José. New York. 1889. 16°. *Front. and plates.* **AL 993.74**

**Calderon de la Barca, Pedro.** Select plays. Edited, with introductions and notes, by Norman Maccoll. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Calderon.* **IV. 2569**

*Contents*: — El principe constante. — La vida es sueño. — El alcalde de Zalamea. — El escudido y la tapada.

**Camp, Eugene M.** Journalists: born or made? A paper read before the alumni association of the Wharton school, university of Pennsylvania, at its first annual re-union, held at Philadelphia, March 27, 1888. Philadelphia. [1888.] 8°. pp. 15. (PHILADELPHIA, Penn. — Social science association. Papers.) **VI. 4749**

**Campion, Thomas.** Works; edited by A. H. Bullen. London. 1889. 8°. **15426.21**

"400 copies printed. No. 122."

*Contents*: — A book of airs. (1601.) — Two books of airs. (cir. 1613.) — The third and fourth books of airs. (cir. 1617.) — Songs of mourning. (1613.) — Masque at the marriage of the Lord Hayes. (1607.) — A relation of the entertainment given by the Lord Knowles. (1613.) — The lords' masque. — Masque at the marriage of the earl of Somerset. (1614.) — Observations in the art of English poeey. (1602.) — Epigrammatum libri il. Umbra. Elegiarum liber. (1619.) — Scattered verses.

**Carducci, Giosuè.** Bozzetti critici e discorsi letterari. Livorno. 1876. sm. 8°. **IV. 2925**

*Contents*: — Di alcune condizioni della presente letteratura. — Di alcune delle opere minori di Vittorio Alferi. — Per una nuova edizione delle poesie di Vincenzo Monti. — Della vita e delle opere di Giuseppe Giusti. — Dopo quindici anni. — Al direttore della Civiltà italiana. — Louisa Grace Bartolini. — La Dora; memorie di Giuseppe Regaldi. — Dopo una rappresentazione della commedia "La vida es sueño" del Calderon. — Intorno l'inno a Satana. — Goffredo Mameli. — Il secondo centenario della nascita di Lodovico Antonio Muratori. — A proposito di certi giudizi intorno ad Alessandro Manzoni. — Critica e arte. — Del rinnovamento letterario in Italia.

**Carducci, Giosuè.** Rime nuove. Bologna. 1887. 16°. *Port.* **IV. 2920**

**Cerfbarr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules.** Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac; avec une introduction de Paul Bourget. Paris. 1887. 8°. **10517.8**

A dictionary of the characters in Balzac's works.

**Chartier, Alain.** The curial [being "A lettre whyche Maistre Alayn Charetier wrote to hys brother, whyche desired to come dwelle in court, in whyche he reherseth many myseryes & wretchydnesses therin vsed." With a "Balade by Alain Chartier."] Translated thus in Englyssh by William Caxton, 1484. Collated with the French original by Paul Meyer, and edited by F. J. Furnivall. London. 1888. 8°. pp. viii., 20. (EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. [Publ.] Extra series, 54.) **Eng. Lit. 1779**

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** Chaucer; selected and edited by F. N. Paton. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **12485.9**

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** The hous of fame. Text, varianten, anmerkungen; von Hans Willert. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 45. **12481.19**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Margarethenschule, obern 1888."

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** A one-text print of Troilus and Criseyde; from the Campsall ms. of Mr. Bacon Frank, copied for Henry V. when prince of Wales. Put forth by F. J. Furnivall. London. 1888. 8°. (CHAUCER SOCIETY. [Publ.] 1st series, 79.) **Eng. Lit. 2013**

**Chauvin, A., and Le Bidels, G., compilers.** La littérature française par les critiques contemporains; choix de jugements. 2 vol. Paris. 1887-88. 18°. **7542.26**

*Contents:* — [i.] Des origines au règne de Louis XIV. 1887. — [ii.] Du règne de Louis XIV. à 1830. 1888.

**Comœdia de mundo et paupere.** Et dansk skuespil fra begyndelsen af det 17. aarhundrede. Udgivet af S. B. Smith. København. 1888. 8°. (COPENHAGEN, Denmark — Universitets-jubilæets danske samfund. [Skrifter], 41.) **IV. 2877**

**Crabbe, George (1754-1832).** Poetical works, selected; with prefatory notice, biographical and critical, by Edward Lamplough. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **18497.13**

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** Greifenstein. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **AL 1085.210**

**Dahn, Felix.** Attila; historischer roman aus der völkerwanderung (a. 453 n. Chr.). 4° aufl. Leipzig. 1888. 16°. (In his Kleine romane aus der völkerwanderung, 6.) **19586.47\***

**Deschanel, Émile (Augustin Étienne MARTIN).** Boileau. — Charles Perrault. Paris. 1888. 18°. (Le romantisme des classiques, 4° série.) **8547.10**

**Diniz da Cruz e Silva, Antonio.** O hyssope. [Comic poem.] Edição crítica, disposta e annotada por José Ramos Coelho, com um prologo, pelo mesmo, acerca do autor e seus escriptos; acompanhada de variantes. Lisboa. 1879. 1. 8°. **Illustr.** **IV. 2913**

"Antonio Diniz da Cruz e Silva, sua vida e escriptos," pp. 1-80.

**Dunlap, William.** André; a tragedy in five acts. [Reprinted from the original edition, New-York, 1798.] With an introduction by Brander Matthews. New-York. 1887. 8°. *Port. of André.* (DUNLAP SOCIETY. Publ. 4.) **AL 354.10**

"Edition of 175 copies."

**Dunlap society.** Biennial reports of the treasurer and secretary. New-York. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 51. *Port. of William Dunlap.* (In its Publ. 6.) **AL 354.10**

"Edition of 500 copies."

**Ellis, Frederick S.** An alphabetical table of contents to Shelley's Poetical works; adapted to the edition in 8 vols. edited by W. M. Rossetti: the 2 vol. edition of H. B. Forman; the 4 vol. edition of H. B. Forman. London. 1888. 8°. pp. 20. (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ. 4th series. 6.) **18452.62**

"500 copies printed."

**Fénelon, François DE SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE, abb. of Cambrai.** Lettre sur les occupations de l'académie française, suivie de la correspondance littéraire avec La Motte. Nouvelle éd., avec introduction, commentaire critique, et notes, par L. Grenier. Paris. [1888.] 12°. **7558.24**

**Freytag, Gustav.** Gesammelte werke. 22 bde. in 13. Leipzig. 1887-88. 8°. **19592.5**

*Contents:* — i. Erinnerungen aus meinem leben. Gedichte. 1887. — ii, iii. Dramatische werke. 2 bde. in 1. 1887. — iv., v. Soll und haben. 2 bde. in 1. 1887. — vi., vii. Die verlorene handschrift. 2 theile in 1 vol. 1887. — viii.-xiii. Die ahnen. 6 abth. in 3 vol. 1887. — xiv. Die technik des dramas. 1887. — xv. Politische aufsätze. 1887. — xvi. Aufsätze zur geschichte, literatur, und kunst. 1887. — xvii.-xxi. Bilder aus der deutschen vergangenheit. 4 bde. 1888. — xxii. Karl Mathy. 1888.

**Froitzheim, Joh.** Zu Strassburgs sturm- und drangperiode, 1770-1776. Urkundliche forschung- en; nebst einem ungedruckten briefwechsel der strassburgerin Luise König mit Karoline Herder, aus dem Herder- und Röderer-nachlass. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. pp. 87+. (BEITRÄGE zur landes- und volkeskunde von Elsass-Lothringen, 7.) **13557.17**

**Froude, James Anthony.** The two chiefs of Dunboy, or An Irish romance of the last century. New York. 1889. 8°. **20457.28**

**Furnivall, Frederick James, and others, editors.** Originals and analogues of some of Chaucer's Canterbury tales. Edited by F. J. Furnivall. Edmund Brock, and W. A. Clouston. London. [1872-87.] 8°. (CHAUCER SOCIETY. [Publ.] 2d ser., 7, 10, 15, 20, 22.) **Eng. Lit. 2060**

**Gilchrist, Fredericka Beardsley.** The true story of Hamlet and Ophelia. Boston. 1889. 8°. **13484.95**

**Gilder, Jeannette Leonard, and Joseph B., editors.** Authors at home; personal and biographical sketches of well-known American writers. New York. [1888.] sm. 8°. **AL 118.88.1**

"Papers from recent numbers of the Critic." — Editors, note.

**Gonzalez, Nicolás, compiler.** Homenaje á Calderon. Monografias. [Biografía de Pedro Calderon de la Barca, por Felipe Pícatoste y Rodríguez. Iconografía calderoniana, por Pascual Millán.] — La vida es sueño [with "Consideraciones críticas por Rafael Ginard de la Rosa"]. Madrid. 1881. f°. *Plates, port. of Calderon, plan, etc.* **IV. 2910**

**Gordon, George Angier.** "Robert Elsmere." [A review of Mrs. Ward's novel.] 2d ed. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 15. **22425.19**

**Greenwall, Dora, properly Dorothy.** Poems. selected; with a biographical introduction by William Dorling. London, etc. 1889. 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **23448.62**

**Griffith, George Bancroft, editor.** The poets of Maine; a collection of specimen poems, with biographical sketches. Portland, Me. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 856. **AL 443.8**

**Günthner, Engelbert.** Calderon und seine werke. 2 bde. in 1. Freiburg im Breisgau, etc. 1888. 12°. *Port. of Calderon.* **IV. 2888**

*Contents:* — I. Calderon-literatur. Leben des dichters. Religiöse, symbolische, mythologische und ritterschauspiele. II. Lustspiele. Heroische und geschichtliche dramen. Geistliche festspiele.  
"Bibliographische uebersicht über die neuere Calderon-literatur," i. xi.-xl.

**Harte, (Francis) Bret. Cressy.** Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. **AL 1726.53**

**Haillitt, William (1778-1830).** Essays; selected and edited, with introduction and notes, by Frank Carr. London, etc. 1889. 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 36.) **20492.13**

Biographical sketch, pp. ix.-xix.  
*Contents:* — On the periodical essayists. — My first acquaintance with poets. — On the pleasure of painting. — On actors and acting. — On Mr. Kean's Iago. — Mrs. Siddons. — On a landscape of Nicholas Poussin. — Hogarth's "Marriage à la mode." — On going a journey. — On the prose-style of poets. — Whether genius is conscious of its powers? — On the conversation of authors. — On reading new books. — On reading old books. — The fight. — On the look of a gentleman. — On the conduct of life; or, Advice to a school-boy. — The Indian jugglers. — The opera. — Of persons one would wish to have seen. — A farewell to essay-writing. — The sick chamber. — On wit and humour.

**Henkel, Hermann.** Das Goethesche gleichnis. Halle a. S. 1886. sm. 8°. **17594.48**

**Henry, Auguste.** Les auteurs français de l'enseignement secondaire et du baccalauréat; études historiques et littéraires. Paris. 1886. 12°. **7542.27**

**Henry, Auguste.** Cours critique et historique de littérature, à l'usage de tous les établissements d'instruction secondaire; ou, La poésie et la prose dans les trois langues classiques [Greek, Latin, and French]. 8° éd., revue et corrigée. Paris. 1887. 12°. **IV. 2874**

**Herbert, George.** Three Latin poems for Holy Week. Translated by G. D. Wildes. *Lat. and Eng.* New York. [1888.] 16°. ff. 8. **14456.39**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.  
"Originally appeared in the *Churchman*."

**Herbert, Henry William.** Poems of "Frank Forester"; collected and edited by Morgan Herbert. New York. 1888. 8°. *Large paper. Portrs. and plates.* **AL 1741.8.10**

"Biographical sketch," pp. v.-xiii.

**Heywood, Thomas.** [Selected plays.] Edited by A. W. Verity; with an introduction by J. A. Symonds. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.* (The MERMAID series.) **14485.17**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-xxxiii.  
*Contents:* — A woman killed with kindness. — The fair maid of the West. — The English traveller. — The wise woman of Hogsdon. — The rape of Lucrece.

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** The afternoon landscape; poems and translations. New York, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. **AL 1753.5.15**

**Howells, William Dean.** Annie Kilburn; a novel. New York. 1889 [1888]. 12°. **AL 1783.206**

**Howells, William Dean.** The mouse-trap, and other farces. New York. 1889. 8°. *Front. and wds.* **AL 1783.125**

*Other farces:* — The garroters. — Five o'clock tea. — A likely story.

**Hughes, Thomas (b. 1823).** Tom Brown at Rugby. By an old boy. Edited by Clara W. Robinson. Boston. 1889. sm. 8°. (CLASSICS for children.) **21488.11**

"Sketch of the life of Thomas Hughes," pp. vii.-xiii.

**Hugo, Victor (Marie), Comte.** Notre-Dame de Paris. [English translation. Library edition.] 2 vol. Boston. 1888. sm. 8°. *Fronts. and plates.* **11573.23**

**Hume, David (1711-1776).** Letters to William Strahan; now first edited, with notes, index, etc. by G. B. Hill. Oxford. 1888. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **VII. 2241**

"Life of David Hume, written by himself," pp. xvii.-xxxiv.

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** After London; or, Wild England. London, etc. 1886. 8°. **20446.1**

The scene of the story is laid in England, at a distant future period after the whole country has relapsed into barbarism.

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** Field and hedgerow; being the last essays of Richard Jefferies, collected by his widow. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **20446.2**

*Contents:* — Hours of spring. — Nature and books. — The July grass. — Winds of heaven. — The country Sunday. — The country-side: Sussex. — Swallow-time. — Buckhurst park. — House-martins. — Among the nuts. — Walks in the wheat-fields. — Just before winter. — Locality and nature. — Country places. — Field words and ways. — Cottage ideas. — April gossip. — Some April insects. — The time of year. — Mixed days of May and December. — The makers of summer. — Steam on country roads. — Field sports in art: the mammoth hunter. — Birds' nests. — Nature in the Louvre. — Summer in Somerset. — An English deer-park. — My old village. — My chaffinch.

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** The gamekeeper at home; sketches of natural history and rural life. New ed. London. 1887. 8°. **20446.3**

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** Hodge and his masters. 2 vol. London. 1880. 8°. **20446.4**

*Contents:* — I. The farmers' parliament. — Leaving his farm. — A man of progress. — Going down-hill. — The borrower and the gambler. — An agricultural genius, old style. — The gig and the four-in-hand. — A bicycle farmer. — Hay-making. — The juke's country. — The fine lady farmer. — Country girls. — Mademoiselle, the governess. — Fleecce-borough. — A 'despot.' — The squire's 'Round Robin.' — An ambitious squire. — The parson's wife. — A modern country curate.

II. The solicitor. — 'County court day.' — The bank. The old newspaper. — The village factory. — Village visitors. — Willow-work. — Hodge's fields. — A winter's morning. — The labourer's children. — Cottage girls. — The low 'public.' — Idlers. — The cottage charter. — Four-acre farmers. — Landlords' difficulties. The labourer as a power. — Modern clergy. — A wheat country. — Grass countries. — Hodge's last masters.

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** The life of the fields. New ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **20446.5**

*Contents:* — The field-play. — Bits of oak bark. — The pageant of summer. — Meadow thoughts. — Clematis lane. — Nature near Brighton. — Sea, sky, and down. — January in the Sussex woods. — By the Exe. — The water-colley. — Notes on landscape painting. — Village miners. — Mind under water. — Sport and science. — Nature and the gamekeeper. — The sacrifice to trout. — The hovering of the kestrel. — Birds climbing the air. — Country literature. — Sunlight in a London square. — Venice in the East End. — The pigeons at the British museum. — The plainest city in Europe [Paris].

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** The open air. London. 1885. 8°. **20446.6**

*Contents:* — Saint Guido. — Golden-brown. — Wild flowers. — Sunny Brighton. — The pine wood. — Nature on the roof. — One of the new voters. — The modern Thames. — The single-barrel gun. — The haunt of the hare. — The bathing season. — Under the acorns. — Downs. — Forest. — Beauty in the country. — Out of doors in February. — Haunts of the lapwing. — Outside London. — On the London road. — Red roofs of London. — A wet night in London.

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** Round about a great estate. New ed. London. 1881. 8°. **20446.7**

**Jeffries, (John) Richard.** Wood magic: a fable. 2 vol. London, etc. 1881. 8°. **20446.8**

**Johnson, Charles Plumptre.** The early writings of William Makepeace Thackeray. London. 1888. 8°. pp. xiv., 64. *Portrs., plates, and vigns.* **22438.29**

**Johnson, Samuel (1709-1784).** Essays, selected from the *Rambler*, 1750-1752; the *Adventurer*, 1753; and the *Idler*, 1758-1760. With biographical introduction and notes by S. J. Reid. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The *CAMELOT* series, 35.) **16437.20**

"Biographical introduction," pp. i.-xxx.

**Kebbel, Thomas Edward.** Life of George Crabbe. London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., *editor*. Great writers, [21.]) **18498.14**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-v.

**Labbé, Jules.** L'art de composer et d'écrire. Paris. 1888. 12°. **VII. 2211**

**La Fontaine, Jean DE (1621-1695).** Fables. Nouvelle éd., avec des notes littéraires et grammaticales, une vie de l'auteur, et une notice sur la fable et les principaux fabulistes, par Ch. Aubertin. Paris. [1887.] 12°. **9527.28**

**Lang, Andrew.** Letters on literature. London, etc. 1889. 16°. **20447.14**

"Originally published in the *Independent* of New York."

*Contents:* — Of modern English poetry. — Fielding. — Longfellow. — A friend of Keats (John Hamilton Reynolds). — On Virgil. — Aucassin and Nicolette. — Plotinus (200-262 A.D.). — Lucretius. — To a young American bookhunter. — Rochefoucauld. — On *vers de société*. — Richardson. — Gérard de Nerval. — On books about Red Men (Tanner's "Narrative of captivity and adventures among the Indians").

**Lang, Andrew.** Lost leaders [from the *Daily news*]. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **20447.15**

*Contents:* — Scotch rivers. — Salmon-fishing. — Winter sports. — Human levitation. — A Chinaman's marriage. — Sieur de Montaigne. — Thackeray's drawings. — Golf. — Art of dining. — American humour. — Suspended animation. — Breaking up. — On shaving. — Street noises. — Lending of books. — Club bores. — Phiz. — Theory and practice of proposals. — Master Samuel Pepys. — Involuntary bailees. — Summer nights. — On hypochondriacs. — Thackeray's London. — Torrid summer. — Western drolls. — Show Sunday. — The dry fly. — Amateur authors. — Some rare things for sale. — Curiosity hunting.

**Lange, Martin.** Goethes quellen und hilfsmittel bei der bearbeitung des Reineke Fuchs. Dresden. 1888. 4°. pp. 18. **17587.34**

"Progr. d. königl. gym. zu Dresden-Neustadt. 1888. nr. 507."

**Lazarus, Emma.** Poems. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1889 [1888]. 16°. *Port.* **AL 2345.5.15**

"Biographical sketch," i. 1-39.

*Contents:* — i. Narrative, lyric, and dramatic. — ii. Jewish poems. Translations.

**Leloir, Louis.** L'art de dire. Extraits commentés de Molière, Corneille, Racine, et La Fontaine. Paris. 1886. 18°. **VII. 2255**

**Lemaitre, Jules.** Les contemporains; études et portraits littéraires. 3 séries. Paris. 1887-89. 18°. **7567.32**

*Contents:* — i. Théodore de Banville. — Sully-Prudhomme. — François Coppée. — Edouard Grenier. — Le néo-hellénisme (Mme. Adam). — Mme. Alphonse Daudet. — A propos d'un nouveau livre de classe (Oraisons funébres de Bossuet). — Ernest Renan. — Ferdinand Brunetière. — Émile Zola. — Guy de Maupassant. — J. K. Huysmans. — Georges Ohnet. 10<sup>e</sup> éd. 1887.

ii. Leconte de Lisle. — José María de Heredia. — Armand Silvestre. — Anatole France. — Le père Monsabré. — M. Deschanel et le romantisme de Racine. — La comtesse Diane. — Sarah Bernhardt. — Francisque Sarcey. — J. J. Weiss. — Alphonse Daudet. — Ferdinand Fabre. 9<sup>e</sup> éd. 1889.

iii. Octave Feuillet. — Edmond et Jules de Goncourt. — Pierre Loti. — Henry Rabusson. — Jules de Glouvet. — Josephin Soulayr. — Le duc d'Aumale. — Gaston Paris. — Les femmes de France. — Chroniqueurs parisiens: Albert Wolff et Émile Blivet, Henry Fouquier, Henri Rochefort. — Jean Richepin. — Paul Bourget. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 1888.

**Leopardi, Giacomo.** *Conte.* Lettere inedite di Giacomo Leopardi, e di altri a' suoi parenti e a lui: per cura di Emilio Costa, Clemente Benedettucci, e Camillo Antona-Traversi. Città di Castello. 1888. sm. 8°. **IV. 2929**

**Lodge, Thomas.** Complete works (1580-1623?), now first collected. 4 vol. [Glasgow.] 1883 [75-88]. sm. 4°. (HUNTERIAN CLUB. [Publ.] 25-28, 35, 36, 42-44, 47-49, 52-54, 57-60, 62, 63.) **Eng. Lit. 1342**

"Only 210 copies printed."

*Contents:* — i. Memoir, by E. W. Gosse. — Bibliographical index. — Reply to Gosson's Schoole of abuse. (1590?) — An alarum against vsurers. 1584. — Scillaes metamorphosis. 1592. — Rosalynde: Euphuus golden legacie. 1590. 1883 [76-87]. ii. The life of Robert, second duke of Normandy. 1591. — Catharos. Diogenes in his singularity. 1591. — Eryphreshadow, the battaile of the seneces. 1592. — The life and death of William Longbeard. 1593. — Phillis, honoured with pastoral sonnets. 1593. 1883 [76-83]. iii. The wounds of ciuill war. 1594. — A fig for Momus. 1595. — The diuel conured. 1596. — A Margarite of America. 1596. — Proseopopea, containing the teares of Marie, the mother of God. 1596. 1883 [75-83].

iv. Wits miserie and the worlds madnesse. 1596. — A looking glasse for London and Englande. By Thomas Lodge and Robert Greene. 1598. — A treatise of the plague. 1603. — The poore mans talent. (1623?) — Miscellaneous pieces. 1581-1622. — Index and glossary. 1883 [79-88].

With reprints of the original title-pages.

**Loise, Ferdinand.** Histoire de la poésie, en rapport avec la civilisation dans l'antiquité et chez les peuples modernes de race latine. [Vol. i., ii.] 2 vol. Paris. [1888.] 8°. **IV. 2932**

*Contents:* — [i.] L'antiquité; monde oriental, monde classique, monde chrétien. — [ii.] France, depuis les origines jusqu'à la fin du dix-huitième siècle.

**Lowell, James Russell.** The English poets [Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Wordsworth, and Keats]; Lessing, Rousseau. Essays; with "an apology for a preface." London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The *CAMELOT* series, 34.) **AL 2395.700**

**Luther, Martin.** Fabeln [aus Esopo verdeutsch]; nach seiner wiedergefundnen handschrift herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Ernst Thiele. Halle. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. xvi., 19. *Facsim.* (NEUBRUCKE deutscher literaturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 76.) **17522.18**

**McClumpha, Charles Flint.** The alliteration of Chaucer. [Inaugural dissertation.] Leipzig. [1888?] 8°. pp. 56+. **12482.17**

"Vita," after p. 56.

**Martin, Sir Theodore.** Shakespeare or Bacon? Edinburgh, etc. 1888. sq. 8°. pp. (4). 70. **12454.21**

"Reprinted from *Blackwood's magazine*, with additions."

**Mason, Edward T., editor.** Humorous masterpieces from American literature. 3 vol. New York, etc. 1886. 16°. **AL 478.86**

**Massey, Gerald.** The secret drama of Shakespeare's sonnets. [London, etc.] 1888. sq. 8°. **13487.32**

"100 copies of this edition for subscribers only."

**Masson, Gustave.** French literature. London, etc. 1888. 16°. (The *DAWN* of European literature.) **7562.2**

**Medin, Antonio, and Frati, Lodovico, editors.** Lamenti storici dei secoli xiv., xv., e xvi. 2 vol. Bologna. 1887-88. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 219.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. No. 6 (vol. i.); No. 80 (vol. ii.)."

**Menken, Mrs. Adah Isaacs (originally Adelaide McCord).** Infelicia. [Poems.] Philadelphia. 1888. 16°. *Large paper.* *Front., plates, and facsim.* **AL 2452.4.12**

**Metastasio**, Pietro (Antonio Domenico Buonaventura TRAPASSI). Drammi; pubblicati per cura di Agénore Gelli. Firenze. 1887. 16°. (Biblioteca nazionale economica.) **IV. 2926**

"Pietro Metastasio," pp. iii.-xliii. — "Cronologia delle opere del Metastasio," pp. xiv.-li.

*Contents*: — Catone in Utica. — Artaserse. — La clemenza di Tito. — Achille in Sciro. — Ciro riconosciuto. — Temistocle. — Attilio Regolo. — Betulia liberata. — Gioas, re di Giuda. — Isacco.

**Milton**, John. Poetical works. [Edited,] with biographical notice, by John Bradshaw. 2 vol. London, etc. 1887-88. 24°. (The CANTEBURY poets.) **14424.27**

*Contents*: — [I.] Paradise lost. 1887. — [II.] Paradise regained. Minor poems. 1888.

**Montaigne**, Michel (Eyquem) DE. Extraits; avec table bibliographique, étude, notes explicatives, et glossaire par Eugène Réaume. Paris. 1888. 12°. **8573.14**

"Bibliographie; principales éditions des *Essais*," pp. xii.-xv. "Étude sur Montaigne," pp. xvi.-xlii.

**Morris**, Lewis, of Carmarthen, Wales. The epic of Hades, in three books. 26th ed. Boston. 1889. 16°. **23464.3**

**Motley**, John Lothrop. Correspondence. Edited by G. W. Curtis. 2 vol. New York. 1889. 1. 8°. *Port.* **17366.19**

**Nevinson**, Henry W. Life of Friedrich Schiller. London, etc. 1889. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [24.]) **17596.24**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-xxiii.

**Oliphant**, Mrs. Margaret Oliphant WILSON. Stories of the seen and the unseen. Boston. 1889. 16°. **22467.9.2**

*Contents*: — A little pilgrim. — The little pilgrim: further experiences. — Old Lady Mary. — The open door, and The portrait.

**Otway**, Thomas. [Selected plays.] With an introduction and notes by Roden Noel. Unexpurgated ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* (The MERMAID series.) **15484.40**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-l.

*Contents*: — Don Carlos, prince of Spain. — The orphan; or, The unhappy marriage. — The soldier's fortune. — Venice preserved; or, A plot discovered.

**Pazzi de' Medici**, Alessandro. Tragedie metriche; a cura di Angelo Solerti. Bologna. 1887. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 224.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. No. 110."

Biographical sketch, pp. 5-53.

*Contents*: — Dido in Cartagine. — Cyclope.

**Pichot**, Pierre Amédée. Shakespeare; par le directeur de la *Revue britannique*. Avec les portraits authentiques, et la statue élevée à Paris [Oct. 15, 1888]. Paris. [1888.] 8°. pp. 32. *Front., ports., and vincts.* **12451.22**

**Post-lore**; a monthly magazine devoted to Shakespeare, Browning, and the comparative study of literature. [Conducted by Charlotte Porter and Helen A. Clarke.] Vol. i. no. 1. Jan. 1889. Philadelphia, etc. 1889. 8°. *Eng. Lit.* **2324**

To be continued.

**Prothero**, George Walter. A memoir of Henry Bradshaw, fellow of King's college, Cambridge, and university librarian. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Bradshaw and fac-sim.* **VII. 2219**

"Published work of Henry Bradshaw," pp. 432-437.

**Puschman**, Adam (Zacharias). Gründlicher bericht des deutschen meistergesangs. Erste auf-lage (1571). Herausgegeben von Richard Jonas.

Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. x., 47. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 73.) **17522.18**

Biographical sketch, pp. iii.-x.

**Racine**, Jean (Baptiste). Andromaque; tragédie (1667). Nouvelle éd., revue sur l'édition de 1697, avec notice, notes et variantes, par Émile Bouilly. Paris. 1886. 12°. **8525.19**

**Racine**, Jean (Baptiste). Athalie; tragédie (1691). Nouvelle éd., revue sur celle de 1697, avec notes grammaticales, littéraires, historiques, et précédées d'une étude, par P. Jacquinot. Paris. 1887. 12°. **8525.20**

**Rivista critica della letteratura italiana**; diretta da T. Casini, S. Morpurgo, A. Zenatti. [Anno i.-iv.] Luglio, 1884—giugno, 1887. m. 4 vol. in 1. Firenze. 1885 [84]-87. f°. **IX. 33**

To be continued.

None published from July to December in 1886 and 1886.

**Robertet**, G., editor. Poètes lyriques français du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; extraits, précédés d'un essai sur la poésie lyrique, et accompagnés de notices biographiques, critiques, et bibliographiques. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 24°. **7574.44**

**Roberts**, Charles George Douglas, editor. Poems of wild life. London, etc. 1888. 24°. (The CANTEBURY poets.) **23495.19**

**Rollins**, Mrs. Alice WELLINGTON. Uncle Tom's tenement; a novel. Boston. 1888. 8°. **AL 3165.3.30**

**Rudel**, Jaufre. Der troubadour Jaufre Rudel, sein leben und seine werke. [With introduction and translation.] Von Albert Stimming. [New ed.] Berlin. [1886.] 8°. pp. vi., (2), 71. **7593.52**

[Sandvoss, Franz.] Was dünket euch um Heine? Ein bekenntnis von Xanthippus. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **15564.18**

**Schultz**, Oscar. Die provenzalischen dichterinnen; biographien und texte, nebst anmerkungen und einer einleitung Leipzig. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 36. **7591.34**

**Sandford**, Mrs. Henry. Thomas Poole and his friends [especially S. T. Coleridge]. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Port. of Thomas Poole.* **19478.31**

**Sandras**, Étienne Gustave. Leçons sur l'histoire de la littérature française. 15<sup>e</sup> éd., entièrement refondue. Paris. 1887. 12°. (Enseignement secondaire spécial. 3<sup>e</sup> année.) **7542.25**

**Schopf**, Sigmund. Beiträge zur biographie und zur chronologie der lieder des troubadours Peire Vidal. Inaugural-dissertation, Kiel. Breslau. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. 52+. **7593.56**

"Vita," after p. 52.

**Schwieger**, Jakob. Geharnschte Venus. (1660.) Herausgegeben von Th. Raehse. Halle a. S. 1888. sm. 8°. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 74, 75.) **17522.18**

Biographical sketch, pp. iii.-xviii.

The edition of 1660 was published under the pseudonym "Filidor der Dorffere."

**Shakespeare**, William. The troublesome raigne of John, king of England. The first quarto, 1591, which Shakspeare rewrote (about 1595) as his "Life and death of King John." With forewords by F. J. Furnivall, and a reprint of Edward Rose's paper of 1877-8 on "Shakspeare as an adapter." 2 pt. London. 1888. sm. 4°. (FURNIVALL, F. J., editor. Shakspeare quarto facsimiles, 40. 41.) **13481.14**



**Sharp, William.** Life of Heinrich Heine. London, etc. 1888. 8°. (ROBERTSON, E. S., editor. Great writers, [22.]) **18584.19**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i-xvii.

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** The mask of anarchy; written on the occasion of the massacre at Manchester. Fac-simile of the holograph manuscript, with an introduction by H. B. Forman. London. 1887. 8°. pp. (12), 52, (4), 22 [24]. *Front.* (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ. Extra series, 4.) **18452.77**

"Limited to 500 copies."

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** Rosalind and Helen; a modern eclogue. With other poems. A type fac-simile of the original edition of 1819. Edited by H. B. Forman. London. 1888. 8°. (SHELLEY SOCIETY. Publ. 2d series, 17.) **18452.55**

"500 copies printed."

*Other poems:* — Lines written on the Euganean Hills. — Hymn to intellectual beauty. — Sonnet.

**Shelley society.** Note-book of the society. Edited by the honorary secretaries. Vol. i. pt. 1. London. 1888. 8°. (*In its* Publ. 1st series, 2.) **18452.40**

**Shelley society.** Papers. Vol. i. pt. 1. London. 1888. 8°. (*In its* Publ. 1st series, 1.) **18452.39**

**Smith college commencement poems, '79-'86.** [North Brookfield, Mass. 1888.] 16°. pp. 63. **AL 449.1**

"Published for the benefit of the gymnasium fund."

**Stiefel, Julius.** Ueber Jeremias Gotthelf's [pseudon. of Albert Bitzius] "Erzählungen und bilder aus der Schweiz." Zürich. 1888. 4°. pp. 23. (Progr. d. kantonsschule. *Beilage.*) **19581.22**

"Erschien in der Festschrift der kantonsschule zur be-grüssung der xxxix. versammlung deutscher philologen und schulmänner zu Zürich, herbst 1887."

**Stuart, J. A. Erskine.** The Brontë country; its topography, antiquities, and history. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **21425.27**

**Swift, Jonathan.** The tale of a tub, and other works. Edited by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1889. 8°. (The CARISBROOKE library, 1.) **16482.19**

Life, pp. 11-31, 298-304.

*Contents (partial):* — A tale of a tub. — The history of Martin — The battle of the books. — Thoughts on various subjects. — An argument against abolishing Christianity in England. — Predictions for the year 1708. — A project for the advancement of religion. — Cadmus and Vanessa (a poem). — Poems to Stella. — Three prayers. — Three sermons. — Swift's journal to Stella (the first seven letters).

**Thym, Georg.** Thedel von Wallmoden. [Gedicht. 1558.] Herausgegeben von Paul Zimmermann. Halle a. S. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. xvi., 68. (NEUDRUCKE deutscher litteraturwerke des xvi. und xvii. jahrhunderts, 72.) **17522.18**

"Leben," pp. iii.-v.

**Turner, Charles Edward.** Count Tolstoi as novelist and thinker. Lectures delivered at the royal institution. [With additions.] London. 1888. 16°. **IV. 2371**

**Ugoletti, Antonio.** Studj sui Sepolcri di Ugo Foscolo. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. **IV. 2927**

**Uhl, Wilhelm.** Unechtes bei Neifen. Paderborn, etc. 1888. 8°. (GÖTTINGER beiträge zur deutschen philologie, 4.) **Philol. 533.3**

**Vidal, Raimon.** So fo e'l temps c'om era iays. Novelle, nach den vier bisher gefundenen handschriften zum ersten mal herausgegeben. Inaugural-dissertation von Max Cornicelius. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **7593.57**

**Voltaire, François Marie AROUET DE.** Lettres choisies; avec des notes historiques et littéraires par Ch. Aubertin. Paris. 1887. 12°. **9544.28.2**

**Walker, William, of Aberdeen, Scotland.** The bards of Bon-Accord [i. e. Aberdeen], 1375-1860. Aberdeen. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. x., 673. **10457.18**

"Bibliography," pp. 639-662.

**Ward, Mrs. Mary Augusta (ARNOLD).** Miss Bretherton. By Mrs. Humphry Ward. 2d ed. London. 1885. sm. 8°. **22425.17**

**Wasson, David Atwood.** Essays religious, social, political. With a biographical sketch by (l.) B. Frothingham. Boston, etc. 1889. 12°. *Port.* **AL 4128.6.10**

"Memoir," pp. 1-123.

*Essays:* — Nature the prophecy of man. — Authority. — Unity. — Social texture. — Conditions of social productive-ness. — The puritan commonwealth. — The new type of oppression. — The genius of woman. List of printed essays, pp. 391-393.

**Wattendorf, Ludwig.** Essai sur l'influence que Shakespeare a exercée sur la tragédie roman-tique française. 1<sup>re</sup> pt. Coblenz. 1888. 4°. pp. 13. **7551.8**

Progr. d. städtischen ober-realschule. "1888, nr. 442."

**West, Charles N.** A brief sketch of the life and writings of Sidney Lanier. An address delivered before the Georgia historical society, at Savannah, on the 5th of Dec., 1887. Savannah, Ga. 1888. 8°. pp. 25. **AL 2327.08**

**Whitman, Walt, properly Walter.** November boughs. [Miscellanies in prose and verse.] Philadelphia. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.* **AL 4159.45**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Margaret Smith's journal. — Tales and sketches. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. *Port.* (*In his* Writings, v.) **AL 4162.176.1**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Old portraits and modern sketches. — Personal sketches and tributes. — Historical papers. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. (*In his* Writings, vi.) **AL 4162.176.2**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** The conflict with slavery. — Politics and reform. — The inner life. — Criticism. [Riverside edition.] Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. (*In his* Writings, vii.) **AL 4162.176.3**

**Woolson, Constance Fenimore.** Anne; a novel. New York. [cop. 1882.] sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **AL 4188.6.17**

**Woolson, Constance Fenimore.** East Angels; a novel. New York. [cop. 1886.] sm. 8°. **AL 4188.6.25**

**Woolson, Constance Fenimore.** For the major; a novelette. New York. 1883. sm. 8°. *Front.* and *plates.* **AL 4188.6.30**

**Woolson, Constance Fenimore.** Rodman the keeper [and other stories]. Southern sketches. New York. 1886 [cop. 1880]. sm. 8°. **AL 4188.6.50**

*Other stories:* — Sister St. Luke. — Miss Elisabetha. — Old Gardiston. — The South Devil. — In the cotton country. — Felipa. — "Bro." — King David. — Up in the Blue Ridge.

**Wordsworth, William.** Selections from Wordsworth, by William Knight and other members of the Wordsworth society. With preface and notes. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* **18446.22**

**Writer's handbook (The):** a guide to the art of composition. Philadelphia. 1888. 12°. **VII. 2212**

**Zenker, Rudolf.** Die provenzalische tenzone; eine literarhistorische abhandlung. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **6236.22**

**Zollinger, A.** Charles Dickens, der humorist. Vortrag. Basel. 1887. 8°. pp. 32. (OFFENT-LICHE vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz, ix. 10.) **VII. 1561 (ix.)**

**Ventari, Luigi.** Le similitudini dantesche ordinate, illustrate, e confrontate; saggio di studi. Firenze. 1874. 8°. Dn. 530.3 (BPL. 4795.14)

**Ventari, Pompeo, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1732; 1749; [1751]; 1757-58; 1813; 1819; 1821; 1837; 1839; 1841. See Part I. nos. 26, 26<sup>b</sup>, 26<sup>c</sup>, 29, 43, 47<sup>b</sup>, 49<sup>a</sup>, 69<sup>b</sup>, 72, 75.

See [ROSA MORANDO, F.] Osservazioni sopra il commento [del p. Pompeo Venturi]. 1751.

**Vériloeur, Raymond DE.** The life and times of Dante. London. 1858. 8°.

Dn. 446.1 (BPL. 4790.53)

*Appendix:* — New editions of the Divina commedia published in the nineteenth century. — Commentaries, documents, researches, published in Italian in the nineteenth century.

Reviewed in the *Eclectic review*, 1858; civill. 481-506.

**Verrini, Francesco.** Lettione i.-iii. [sull' amore. Purg. xvii. 91-189.] (In *LETTIONI d' academici fiorentini sopra Dante*, 1547, 8°, pp. 9-24.)

**Vermiglioli, Giovanni Battista, editor.** Due sonetti inediti di Dante. 1824. See Part I. no. 291.

**Vernani, or VIRMANUS, Guido.** De potestate summi pontificis et De reprobatione Monarchiæ compositæ a Dante Alighieri; tractatus duo nunc primum in lucem editi. Bononiæ. 1746. sm. 8°. pp. 88. Dn. 349.3

**Vernon, Lord.** See *Warren, G. J. (V.)*, *Lord Vernon*.

**Vero, Ausonio.** Il conte Durante. Racconto per il sesto centenario di Dante. Roma. 1864. 16°. Dn. 562.4

**Verona, Italy.** Inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri in Verona nel 14 maggio 1865. Verona. 1865. 4°. pp. x, (2), 38. *Front.*

Dn. 535.9

"Edizione di numero 300 esemplari." Contains the "Orazione inaugurale" by Giulio Camuzoni with other proceedings. The frontispiece is a photograph of the monument.

**Versi** per l' erezione del monumento alla memoria di Dante Alighieri nella chiesa di S. Croce di Firenze. Firenze. 1830. 4°. pp. 18+.

Dn. 535.3

By various authors.

**Versuche über den charackter und die werke der besten italienischen dichter.** See [Meinhard, J. N.] *Versuche, etc.* 1763.

**Vigodarsere, Andrea** Cittadella. Di tre disegni a penna del pittore padovano Vincenzo Gazzoletto e di altri rinomati illustratori della Divina commedia. (In *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 369-389.)

**Villani, Filippo.** Le vite d' uomini illustri fiorentini, ora per la prima volta date alla luce colle annotazioni del conte Giammaria Mazzuchelli. Venezia. 1747. 4°. *Vign.*

Dn. 421.2.2 (BPL. 2742.7)

BPL. has also the 2d ed. 1826, and BPL. and HC. both have the enlarged ed. of 1847.

— 2 — *Vitæ Dantis, Petrarchæ et Boccacii, ex codice inedito barberiniano.* Florentiæ. 1826. 8°. Dn. 421.2.3 (BPL. 2800.14; 2741.57)

— 3 — *Liber de civitatibus Florentiæ famosis civibus ex codice medico laurentiano nunc primum editus et de florentinorum litterarum principes fere synchroni scriptores denuo in lucem prodeunt cetera et studio G. C. Galletti.* Florentiæ. 1847. 4°. Dn. 421.2; I. 116 (BPL. 2741.57)

"De vita et moribus Dantis insignis comici." pp. 8-13.

Besides Villani's work, this book contains, among other articles, Aretino's "Vite di Dante e del Petrarca," and Manetti's "Dantis Petrarchæ ac Boccacii vitæ."

**Villani, Giovanni.** Notice of Dante from [his] Florentine chronicles, book ix. chap. 136. (In

*The divine comedy, rendered by F. Pollock*, London, 1854 [no. 160], pp. xi.-xiv.; — *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 343-344; and in later editions.)

**Villard, Francesco.** Sopra la lingua italiana ed altro appartenente al buon gusto, epistola i. — Sopra il poema di Dante, epistola ii., al signor Cecco Filalete. [To which is added, "A sua eccellenza il signor marchese Luigi Rangoni, epistola iii."] 2<sup>a</sup> ed. con aggiunte. Modena. 1828. 8°. pp. 63. Dn. 532.6

— Epistola iv. a Melchior Cesarotti [with "Annotazioni" and "Appendici"]. Modena. 1828. 8°. pp. 80. Dn. 532.6

All four *Epistolæ* are in verse.

**Villari, Pasquale.** Antiche leggende e tradizioni che illustrano la Divina commedia precedute da alcune osservazioni. Pisa. 1865. 4°. Dn. 146.2 (BPL. 2800.29)

"Edizione di 200 esemplari."

*Contents:* — Dante e la letteratura in Italia. — Libellus de raptu animæ Tundali et ejus visione. — La visione di Tantiolo. — Il Purgatorio di S. Patrizio. — La visione di S. Paolo. — La leggenda di S. Brandano. — La leggenda di Virgilio Mago.

— 2 — Saggi di storia, di critica, e di politica. Nuovamente raccolti e riveduti. Firenze. 1868. 8°. Dn. 421.1 (BPL. 2776.78)

"Dante e la letteratura in Italia; dissertazione premessa alle *Antiche leggende che illustrano la Divina commedia*," pp. 95-104.

**Villegas, Pedro FERNANDEZ DE.** See *Fernandes de Villegas*.

**Vinton, Frederic.** St. Patrick's purgatory, and the Inferno of Dante. [Andover. 1873.] 8°. pp. (12). Dn. 171.1 (BPL. 4795.5)

*Bibliotheca sacra*, xxx. 275-286.

**Visiani, Roberto DE.** Accenni alle scienze botaniche nella Divina commedia. (In *DANTE e il suo secolo*, 1865, 4°, pp. 519-531.)

**Vitti, Tommaso.** Vittorio Emanuele II. e le profezie di Dante Alighieri. Sora. 1881. 8°. pp. 34. Dn. 146.10

The author identifies Victor Emanuel with the *Veltro* and the *Messo di Dio* foretold by Dante.

[**Viviani, Quirico.**] Il Dante giusta la lezione del codice bartoliniano, col riscontro di lviii. testi a penna e delle principali edizioni del secolo xv.; con illustrazioni e colla giunta di canti v. dell' Inferno in versi latini attribuiti allo stesso Dante. [Prospectus of an edition.] Udine. 1823. 8°. pp. (11). Dn. 149.13

— 2 — *compiler.* Dizionario etimologico della Divina commedia. (In *La divina commedia*, Udine, Mattiuzzi, 1823-28 [no. 54], iii (2). 1-136.)

— 3 — *editor.* La divina commedia. 1823-28. See Part I. no. 54.

**Volpi, Giovanni Antonio.** Catalogo di molte delle principali edizioni che sono state fatte della Divina commedia; disposto per ordine di cronologia, e arricchito di qualche osservazione [1472-1727]. (In *La divina commedia*, Padova, Comino [no. 25], i. xxxiii.-xlv.)

This formed the basis for many subsequent bibliographical lists; see "CATALOGO di molte delle principali edizioni," and "SERIE dell' edizioni della Divina commedia."

— 2 — Indici ricchissimi che spiegano tutte le cose più difficili e tutte le erudizioni della Divina commedia, e tengono le veci d' un intero commento. Venezia. 1811. 16°. (T.)

Vol. ii. of the edition of the Divina commedia published in 1811 by Vitarelli [no. 42]. The indices are reprinted from Volpi's edition of 1727 [no. 25]. They were also reprinted

"ristretti e riformati" in the 4th vol. of the edition published at Pisa in 1804-09 [no. 38]. The first two (the second index to the *Purgatorio* and *Paradiso* abridged) are in the Venice edition of 1784 [no. 30].

— 3 — *editor*. *La divina commedia*. 1727; 1811. See Part I. nos. 25, 42.

**Voltaire**, Francois Marie AROUET DE. *Le Dante*. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], iii. 387-389; and in later editions.)

From his *Dictionnaire philosophique*.  
For a reply to Voltaire's attacks, see MARTINELLI, V. 1<sup>a</sup>, 2<sup>a</sup> lettera sopra Dante al Signor Conte d' Orford. (In *La divina commedia*, Parigi, Prault, 1768 [no. 29<sup>b</sup>], I. xix.-xl.)

Other replies are mentioned by Colomb de Batines, i. 445.

**Ward**, Mrs. May Alden. *Dante; a sketch of his life and works*. Boston. 1887. 16°.

Dn. 447.1 (BPL. 2798.64)

Bibliography (selected), pp. 287-294.

**Warren**, George John (VERNON), *Lord Vernon*, *editor*. See **Alighieri**, Pietro DI DANTE. *Super Dantis Comœdium commentarium*. 1846.

— 2 — *editor*. See **Chiosse** sopra Dante. 1846.

— 3 — *editor*. *Dantis Alighieri legatio pro Francischino Malaspina ad inuendum pacem cum Antonio episcopo lunensi et constitutio pacis ann. mcccvi. denuo recognita et iterum in lucem edita*. Pisis. 1847. 4° pp. 12. Dn. 422.1

— 4 — Serie cronologica delle edizioni dell' intero testo e delle parti separate della *Divina commedia* prodotte alla luce fino al 1850; delle sue traduzioni, de' suoi commenti e delle principali opere che servono ad illustrarla. (In *L' inferno disposto in ordine grammaticale*, Londra, Boone, 1858 [no. 92], i. 487-539.)

— 5 — *editor*. *L' inferno*. 1842; 1858-65. See Part I. nos. 77, 92.

Reviewed by W. F. Pollock in *Fraser's magazine*, 1860; lxxix. 651-660 [Dn. 165.1].

See BARLOW, H. C. On the Vernon Dante. 1870.  
**WITTE**, K. Lord Vernon's Dante. 1871. (In *his Dante-forschungen*, ii. 467-482.)

— 6 — *editor*. *Le prime quattro edizioni della Divina commedia ristampate*. 1858. See Part I. no. 91.

**Wege**, J., *translator*. *Das neue leben und die gesammelten lyrischen gedichte von Dante Alighieri*. 1879. See Part I. no. 250.

**Wegele**, Franz Xaver. *Dante's leben und werke; kulturgeschichtlich dargestellt*. Jena. 1852. 8°. Dn. 497.1 (BPL. 4800.10)

Reviewed by A. von Reumont in the *Archiv für die Geschichte des Mittelalters*, 1853; ix. 602-608 [Dn. 497.1.4]; — by S. Osgood in the *Knickerbocker*, 1859; liii. 340-348, 505-514.

See **WITTE**, K. *Wegele, Dantes leben und werke*. 1853. (In *his Dante-forschungen*, i. 72-95.)

— 2 — *Dante Alighieri's leben und werke*. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Jena. 1865. 8° Port. Dn. 497.1.2 (BPL. 4800.11)

Portrait: — A poor woodcut of Giotto's fresco.

— 3 — Die beziehungen der Wettiner zu den Ghibellinen Italiens in der zeit Dante's. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.* 1867; i. 21-34.)

— 4 — *Dante Alighieri's leben und werke*, im zusammenhange dargestellt. 3<sup>e</sup> theilweise veränderte und vermehrte auflage. Jena. 1879. 8° Front. Dn. 497.1.3

Frontispiece: — A view of the monument to Dante in Florence.

**Welcker**, Hermann. *Der schädel Dante's*. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.* 1867; i. 35-56.)

— 2 — On the skull of Dante. A letter to Dr. J. Barnard Davis. [Dated: Halle, July 30th, 1866.] N. P. N. D. 8° pp. 16. Dn. 535.2

A translation of the last article.

**Wendover**, Roger of. See *Rogerus de Wendover*.

**Wheaton**, Robert. The sources of the *Divina commedia*. (In *his Memoir*, 1854, 16°, pp. 127-157.) AL. 4156.2.11

A review of "La divine comédie avant Dante" par C. Labitte, and "Études sur les sources poétiques de la Divine comédie" par A. F. Ozanam. From the *North American review*, 1847, lxxiv. 97.

**Whyte**, A. Bruce. *Divine comédie de Dante*. — *Poésies lyriques de Dante*. (In *his Histoire des langues romaines et de leur littérature*, 1841, 8°, iii. 229-337.) 6293.30

— 2 — *translator*. A free translation of the *Inferno*. 1859. See Part I. no. 165.

Reviewed in the *Westminster review*, 1861; lxxv. 201-231.

**Wicksteed**, Philip Henry. *Dante: six sermons*. London. 1879. 16°.

Dn. 172.1 (BPL. 2798.54)

Contents: — Dante as a citizen of Florence. — Dante in exile. — Hell. — Purgatory. — Heaven. — An attempt to state the central thought of the *Comedy*.

**Wilkie**, William P., *translator*. *Divina commedia; the Inferno*. 1862. See Part I. no. 166.

**Wilstach**, John Augustine, *translator*. The *divine comedy*. 1888. See Part I. no. 166<sup>b</sup>.

**Winkler**, Karl Gottfried Theodor, *translator*. See **Ampère**, J. J. (A.). *Mein weg in Dante's fustapfen*. 1840; — *Il viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell*. 1841.

**Witte**, Karl, Dr. Karl Witte, oder Erziehungs- und bildungsgeschichte desselben; ein buch für eltern und erziehende. 2 bde in 1. Leipzig. 1819. 16°. Dn. 497.2.3

An account of the education of his son, Karl Witte, the distinguished Dante student.

**Witte**, Karl. Ueber das misverständniss Dante's. [Leipzig. 1824.] 8° pp. (33). Dn. 497.2.2

*Hermes*, 1824, xxii. 134-166.

A review of Biagioli's *Comment*; the Roman edition of the *Div. com.* of 1820-23; Marchetti's *Della prima e principale allegoria*; Colelli's *Illustrazioni della Div. com.*; and Orrelli's *Cronichette d' Italia*.

Reprinted, with the omission of the last two pages, in *his Dante-forschungen*, i. 21.

— 2 — Canzone di Dante Alighieri in morte di Arrigo VII., tratta da un codice della Marciana di Venezia. 1826. (In *his Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, i. 418-433.)

Reprinted from the *Antologia di Firenze*, no. lix. 1826, sett.

— 3 — Ueber die beyden ältesten kommentatoren von Dante's Göttlicher komödie ["*Outimo*" and Jacopo della Lana]. [Wien. 1828.] 8° pp. 43. Dn. 497.2.2

*Jahrb. d. lit.* xlii. 1-43.

Reprinted, with additions, in *his Dante-forschungen*, i. 354.

— 4 — Ueber die ungedruckten gedichte des Dante Alighieri. i. Allgemeine bemerkungen und die ambrosianische handschrift. [Wien. 1828.] 8° pp. 16. Dn. 497.2.2

*Jahrb. d. lit.* — *Anzeige-blatt f. wissenschaft. u. kunst*, xlii. 1-16.

Reprinted in *his Dante-forschungen*, i. 424.

— 5 — Ueber Dante. Neu bearbeitet. Breslau. 1831. 16° pp. 27+. Dn. 497.2.2

Contains also two sonnets upon Dante by Michel Angelo, translated into German.

In part the same as his "*Ueber das misverständniss Dante's*", 1824. Reprinted in *his Dante-forschungen*, i. 1.

— 6 — [Review of] Die göttliche komödie des Dante Alighieri, metrisch übersetzt von August Kopisch. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4°. pp. (6).

**Dn. 497.2.4**

*Bidder für lit. unterhaltung*, 17, 18 januar, 1838; nr. 17, 18. Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 320.

— 7 — [Review of] La divina commedia, ridotta a miglior lezione, da G. B. Niccolini, G. Capponi, G. Borghi, e F. Becchi. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4°. pp. (10).

**Dn. 497.2.4**

*Jahrb. für lit. kritikk*, april, 1838; no. 78-80. Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 240.

— 8 — Neu aufgefundenen briefe des Dante Alighieri. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4°. pp. (6). **Dn. 497.2.4**

*Bidder für lit. unterhaltung*, 29-31. mai, 1838; nr. 149-151.

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 473.

— 9 — Sopra alcune epistole di Dante Alighieri novellamente ritrovate, articolo dal telesco in lingua francese tradotto dal sig. N., e dal francese in italiano da Pietro Fraticelli. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], vi. 697-715; — in *Opere minori di Dante*, Napoli, Rossi-Romano, 1855 [no. 245<sup>b</sup>], pp. 483-492.)

A translation of the last.

— 10 — Quando e da chi sia composto l'Ottimeo commento a Dante. Lettera a Seymour Kirkup. Colla giunta di alcuni supplimenti alla Bibliografia dantesca del sign. Colomb de Batines. Lipsia. 1847. 8°. pp. (2), 52+.

**Dn. 497.2.2 (BPL. 4194.5)**

Reprinted, without the notes to Colomb de Batines, in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 399.

— 11 — Cento, e più correzioni al testo delle opere minori di Dante Alighieri, proposte agli illustri signori accademici della Crusca da un loro socio corrispondente. Halle. 1858. 4°. pp. 18.

**Dn. 268.1**

"Edizione di 50 esemplari."

For a discussion of several of these emendations, see *FARNI*, *Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, pp. 315-338.

— 12 — Nuova centuria di correzioni al Convito di Dante Alighieri. Lipsia. 1854. 4°. pp. 44.

**Dn. 288.2**

"Stampato in sole 150 copie. No. 50."

— 13 — Observatt. de Dantis epist. nuncupatoria ad Canem grandem de Scala. 1855. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, i. 500-507.)

— 14 — In qual tempo fu scritto il trattato Della monarchia. (In *Opere minori di Dante*, Napoli, Rossi-Romano, 1855 [no. 245<sup>b</sup>], pp. 609-612; — *Same*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1856-57 [no. 246], ii. 279-286.)

— 15 — De Bartolo a Saxoferrato, Dantis Aligherii studioso, commentatiuncula. Halis Sax-onum. 1861. 12°. pp. 12. **Dn. 497.2.2**

"Ed. ix. exemplarum."

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 461.

— 16 — Dante und die italienischen fragen. Ein vortrag gehalten im märz 1861. Halle. 1861. 16°. pp. 47. **Dn. 497.2.2**

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 237.

— 17 — Zur Dante-feier. [Leipzig. 1865.] 8°. pp. (3). **Dn. 497.2.2**

*Jahrb. f. rom. und eng. lit.* ix. 116-118; taken from the *Augsburger Allgemeine zeitung* of June 2, 1868.

The author urges upon the Dante students of Germany the importance of collecting a Dante library in Dresden, and providing for the publication of a periodical devoted to Dante as well as of ancient illustrative material still lying in manuscript.

— 18 — Rede zur eröffnng der Dantegesellschaft am 14<sup>ten</sup> september 1865. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 1-8.)

— 19 — Die todtenmaske, das florentiner fresco-bildniss und die kiste des Frate Santi. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 57-71.)

The last portion of this article is reprinted, with the title "Dante's gebeine in Ravenna," in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 32.

— 20 — Dante's weltgebäude: ein vortrag vor einer gemischten versammlung gehalten. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 73-93.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 161.

— 21 — Vermuthungen über Dante's geburtstag. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 145-148.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 28.

— 22 — and others. Dante's familienname. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 149-168.)

"Nachträgliches," in vol. ii. pp. 427-429.

Witte's portion of this paper is reprinted, with slight additions, in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 22.

— 23 — Dante und der Orient. "Malachoth." *Parad. vii. 3.* (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 259-263.)

Reprinted, under the title "Wusste Dante hebräisch?" in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 43.

— 24 — Die neueren arbeiten zur kritik des textes der Divina commedia. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 265-331.)

"Nachträgliches," in vol. ii. pp. 429-430.

Reprinted, with many changes in matter and arrangement, in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 328.

— 25 — I nuovi lavori per la critica del testo della Divina commedia esaminati. Milano. 1868. 8°. pp. (2), 46. **Dn. 147.1**

"Estratto del giornale, *il Politecnico*, parte letteraria, 1868."

A translation of the last article.

— 26 — Die thierwelt in Dante's Göttlicher komödie. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 199-209.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 183.

— 27 — Handschriften der Divina commedia in Constantinopel und Cagliari. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 245-249.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 483.

— 28 — J. F. H. Abegg [gest. 29 mai, 1868]. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 409-410.)

— 29 — Dantes trilogie [Divina commedia, Vita nuova, and Convito]. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, i. 141-182.)

Considers the evidence afforded by Dante's three works on the character and symbolism of Beatrice and the *donna pietosa*.

— 30 — Probecollationen und familien der handschriften der Div. comm. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, pp. 278-292.)

— 31 — Rime in testi antichi attribuite a Dante, ora per la prima volta pubblicate. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 257-302, 476-478.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 524.

— 32 — Sopra un codice della Divina commedia, e del commento di Jac. della Lana, asservato a Francoforte s. M. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 463-475.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 428.

— 33 — Sopra un frammento del Laneo. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 535-545.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 442.

- 83<sup>b</sup>. — La comedia con nuove chiose secondo la lettera principalmente dei due codici ravennani, con la scorta degli altri testi a penna noti, etc. A cure di MAURO FERRANTI. [Vol. i.] 8°. Ravenna, *fratelli Maricotti*. [1848.] 8°. Dn. 28.48

i. Il testo.  
No more published.

— See no. 198<sup>b</sup>. La divine comédie. Le paradis; traduction nouvelle en vers français par HIPPOLYTE TOPIN. Ital. and French. 1862.

99. — La divina comedia esposta in prosa dal conte FRANCESCO TRISSINO, col testo a riscontro. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 8 vol. Milano, *Gaetano Schiepatti*. 1864. 8°. Port. and plates. Dn. 28.64.3

- 111<sup>b</sup>. — La comedia, interpretata da FRANCESCO GREGORETTI. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., di soli 200 esemplari, corretta e ampliata. Venezia, *Marco Visentini*. 1868. 8°. Dn. 28.68

"Vita di Dante Alighieri, desunta dalle sue opere." pp. 5-58.

— See no. 241<sup>b</sup>. La divina comedia. Del inferno. Testo italiano, con la version que hizo en copias de arte mayor Don PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE VILLEGAS. Ital. and Spanish. 1868.

— See no. 127<sup>a</sup>. Terzine scelte della Divina comedia; traduzione armena del p. DAVIDE NAZARETH. Ital. and Armenian. 1875.

- 117<sup>b</sup>. — La divina comedia con note tratte dai migliori commenti per cura di EUGENIO CAMERINI. Ed. stereotipa. 7<sup>a</sup> tiratura. Milano, *Edoardo Sonzogno*. 1878. 8°. Dn. 28.78

Date on cover is 1879.

- 118<sup>b</sup>. — La comedia rafferma nel testo giusta la ragione e l'arte dell'autore da G. B. GIULIANI. Firenze, succ. *Le Monnier*. 1880. 32°. pp. c., 622+. (Dante spiegato con Dante.) Dn. 28.80.2

"Discorso sopra alcune varianti introdotte nel testo della Commedia senza l'autorità de' codici e delle stampe." pp. xxiii-c.

— See no. 230<sup>b</sup>. Il Dante popolare, o La divina comedia in dialetto napolitano per DOMENICO JACCARINO. Col testo italiano a fronte. 1881-86.

- 121<sup>b</sup>. — La divina comedia. [With brief life of Dante by F. Ugolini.] Firenze, *G. Barbèra, editore*. 1883. 32°. Port. Dn. 28.83.2

Imperfect: — All after p. 484 [Parad. xlii.] is wanting.  
Portrait: — A copy of Giotto's fresco, reversed and shaded.

— See no. 137<sup>a</sup>. The paradise, edited with translation and notes, by A. J. BUTLER. Ital. and Eng. 1885.

- 121<sup>c</sup>. — Sposizione di LODOVICO CASTELVETRO a xxix. canti dell' Inferno dantesco [with the text]. Modena, *Società tipog.* 1886. f°. See Castelvetro, Lodovico. Sposizione, etc. Dn. 18.86

- 121<sup>d</sup>. — La divina comedia, col commento di PIETRO FRATICELLI. Nuova ed., con giunte e correzioni, arricchita de' cenni storici intorno al poeta, del rimario [e] d' un indice.

Firenze, *G. Barbèra*. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 723, cxxx. Port. and 3 plates. Dn. 28.86

"Cenni storici intorno la vita di Dante Alighieri." pp. 9-22.

"Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante." pp. 23-30.

"Rimario della Divina comedia." pp. i-cxii.

"Indice dei nomi propri e delle cose notabili." pp. cxiii-cxxx.

Portrait: — "Ritratto dall' amico suo Giotto nella cappella del Potestà in Firenze, scoperto l'anno 1841." Restored.

- 121<sup>e</sup>. — I quattro poeti italiani [Dante, Petrarca, Ariosto, Tasso]. Firenze, *G. C. Sansoni*. 1886. 1. 8°. Dn. 28.86.2

"Vita Dantis per Leonardum Arretinum." pp. ix-xiv.  
"Dante: Divina comedia." pp. 114.

- 121<sup>f</sup>. — La divina comedia. [Ed. illustrata.] Firenze, *Adriano Salani*. 1886. 8°. Port. 3 plates, and 3 plans. Dn. 28.86.3

Portrait: — A poor wood-cut copy of Morghen's.

- 121<sup>g</sup>. — La divina comedia voltata in prosa col testo a fronte, per cura di MARIO FORSI. Firenze, *Adriano Salani*. 1886. 8°. Port. 3 plates, and 3 plans. Dn. 28.86.4

The text is identical with that of no. 121<sup>f</sup>.

Portrait: — A poor wood-cut copy of Morghen's.

- 121<sup>h</sup>. — La comedia esposta in prosa e spiegata nelle sue allegorie dal prof. LUIGI DE BIASE. Col testo a fronte e note del prof. GREGORIO DI SIENA. 3 pt. Napoli, *Antonio Morano*. 1886-87. 8°. Tables. Dn. 28.86.5

Part i. is 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

"Vita di Dante," i. vii.-xxxvi.

- 121<sup>i</sup>. — La comedia di Dante Alighieri fiorentino novamente riveduta nel testo e dichiarata da BRUNONE BIANCHI. 9<sup>a</sup> edizione corredata del rimario. Firenze, successori *Le Monnier*. 1886. 16°. pp. xxvii., 762, (3). 112. (BPL. 2799.61)

— See no. 239<sup>a</sup>. The death of Count Ugolino, translated into Sanskrit slokas by A. FARINELLI. Ital. and Sanskrit. 1886.

- 121<sup>j</sup>. — La divina comedia; col commento di G. M. CORNOLDI. Roma, tipog. *A. Befani*. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 855. 3 plates. Dn. 28.88

The date on the cover is 1888.

- 121<sup>k</sup>. — La comedia; col commento inedito di STEFANO TALICE DA RICILDONE. Pubblicato per cura di Vincenzo Promis e di Carlo Negrini. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 3 vol. Milano, *L'Espresso Hoepli*. 1888. 8°. Port. Dn. 28.88.2

Portrait: — An etching "Ritratto giudicato da una commissione governativa il più autentico." From a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040.

### Selections.

- 121<sup>l</sup>. — Scelta di descrizioni e sentenze ricavate dalla Divina comedia di Dante. (In JAGEMANN, C. J. Antologia poetica italiana. Weimar, 1776, 16°, i. 1-67.) 8.13

- 121<sup>m</sup>. — Prontuario del Dantofilo. Luoghi principali, similitudini, e versi frequentemente citati della Divina comedia, secondo le migliori edizioni, con indice-rimario. Roma, *Forzani e c.* 1887. 8°. Dn. 34.3

— 2 — *editor*. Lo inferno della commedia col commento di Guiniforto delli Bargigi. 1838. See Part I. no. 71.

**Zambaldi, Francesco**. Dante e la lingua italiana. (*In* *TREVISO, Italy — Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 17-26.)

**Zamboni, Filippo**. Gli Ezzelini. Dante e gli schiavi. Pensieri storici e letterari. Con documenti inediti. Firenze. 1864. 8°. Dn. 423.1

Published in connection with his "Bianca della Porta: tragedia. 1862," which is bound with this. The heading at the beginning of the text is as follows: "È probabile che i servi della gleba, meno quelli di chiese e conventi, cessassero nella Marca Trevigiana distrutti gli Ezzelini. — Ricerche perché l'adultera Cunizza di Romano, ultima di quella famiglia, possa essere stata messa da Dante tra i beati nel paradiso. — Mente di Dante sopra la schiavitù personale. — L'anno MCCXXXIX e l'origine della Divina commedia. — Storie, prove, e documenti."

**Zanella, Giacomo**. Guerre fra padovani e vicentini al tempo di Dante: Albertino Mussato. (*In* *DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 253-304.)

**Zanetti, V.** Sovra un manoscritto dell'ab. Angelo Dalmistro riguardante la Divina commedia oggi esistente nel museo civico di Murano. (*In* *BAROZZI, N., and others*. I codici di Dante in Venezia, 1865, 8°, i. 223-229.)

**Zani de' Ferranti, Marc Aurelio**. Di varie lezioni da sostituirsi alle invalse nell' Inferno di Dante Alighieri. Bologna. 1855. 16°. Dn. 148.3

The author proposes emendations in over three hundred passages, from all of which reference is made in the Index. Some of his emendations are discussed by Fanfani in his "Studj ed osservazioni," 1874.

**Zapata de Cármon, Cristoforo, editor**. La divina commedia. 1757-58. See Part I. no. 29.

**Zatta, Antonio, publisher**. La divina commedia. 1757-58. See Part I. no. 29.

**Zauli Sejani, Tommaso**. Lezioni intorno alle condizioni morali e politiche d'Italia, in relazione alle dottrine di Dante. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1864-65, nos. 3, 7, 17, 18, 41, 43, 46.)

**Zehle, Heinrich**. Laut- und flexionslehre in Dante's Divina commedia. Marburg. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 79+. Dn. 530.10 (BPL. 2792.57)

**Zéloni, A., le chevalier, translator**. Vita nuova, ou Vie de ses jeunes années. 1844. See Part I. no. 314.

**Zon, Giovanni Battista de**. Influenza delle condizioni politiche e sociali sul genio di Dante. (*In* *TREVISO, Italy — Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 27-37.)

**Zandrin, Bernardino**. Per il centenario di Dante: ghirlanda di canti. Milano. 1865. sm. 8°. Port. Dn. 562.4

*Portrait*: — A wood-cut of Giotto's fresco.

**Zeno, Apostolo**. Vita di Gio. Giorgio Trissino. Port. (*In* *La galleria di Minerva*, 1696, f°, i. 65-75.) Dn. 307.1

**Zeviani, Giovanni Agostino**. Interpretazione sopra il bellissimo passo di Dante [Parad. iv. 67-72]. (*In* *La divina commedia*, Venezia, Zatta, 1757-58 [no. 29], iii (2), 56.)

**Zinelli, Federigo Maria (Nobile), bp. of Treviso**. Intorno allo spirito religioso di Dante Alighieri, desunto dalle opere di lui: discorso. 2 vol. in 1. Venezia. 1839. 16°. (COLLEZIONE di opere di religione, classe 2ª, vol. 12.) Dn. 148.5

**Zingarelli, N.** Parole e forme della Divina commedia aliene dal dialetto fiorentino. (*In* *MONACI, Ernesto, editor*. Studj di filologia romanza, 1885, 8°, i. 1-202.) IV. 2914

[**Zeloso, Gaetano**.] Di due varianti di lezione nell'episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini [Inf. v. 93, 102]. Lettera al canonico Giuseppe Carbone. Tortona. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 8. Dn. 149.13

— 2 — Sopra una variante del canto v. dell' Inferno [v. 93], nel codice di Stefano Talice da Ricaldone. Lettera seconda al canonico Giuseppe Carbone. [With "Breve risposta del canonico Giuseppe Carbone."] Tortona. 1887. 12°. pp. 37. Dn. 148.6

**Zoncada, A.** La nazione, l'umanità, l'individuo nella Divina commedia. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 16, pp. 127-130.)

— 2 — Firenze e l'Italia nel concetto e nel cuore di Dante. Esame e apologia delle dottrine politiche del poeta cittadino; l'Italia di Dante. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 27, 28, 30, 32.)

**Zoppi, Giovanni Battista**. Osservazioni sulla teorica della pena studiata in Dante. (*In* *ALBO dantesco veronese*, 1865, 8°, pp. 199-231.)

— 2 — Osservazioni sulla teorica della pena e del premio studiata in Dante. Verona. 1870. 8°. Dn. 148.4

The first part of this essay is reprinted from the *Albo dantesco veronese*.

— 3 — Il fenomeno e il concetto della luce studiati in Dante. Rovereto. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 78. Dn. 148.4.2

**Zoppio, Hieronimo**. Ragionamenti in difesa di Dante, et del Petrarca. Bologna. 1583. sm. 4°. pp. 97+. Dn. 148.1

A reply to Bulgarini's *Alcune considerazioni sopra 'l discorso di Giacopo Massone*, 1583.

— 2 — Risposta alle opposizioni sanesi fatte [da Diomede Borghesi] a' suoi Ragionamenti in difesa di Dante. Fermo. 1585. sm. 4°. pp. (35). Dn. 148.1

A further attack on Bulgarini, who had not replied to his former work. Bulgarini finally answered both of Zoppio's productions in his *Risposte a' ragionamenti del sig. I. Zoppio*, 1586.

## SUPPLEMENT.

\*.\* This Supplement contains the titles of such books, received since May, 1885 (when the foregoing list began to be printed), as could not be included in that list while it was passing through the press. It also contains some references accidentally omitted in the main list and the titles of some articles to be found in works belonging to other divisions of the Library which were overlooked at first. Therefore some of the references here refer to entries in the main list, while many of the references from editors, etc., in that list, refer to titles in this Supplement.

The numbering of titles has been made to correspond strictly with the numbering previously used in the main body of the catalogue.

### I.

## DANTE'S WORKS.

### Divina Commedia.

#### EDITIONS OF THE ITALIAN TEXT.\*

(Arranged chronologically and numbered to correspond with the main list to which this is a supplement.)

- 5<sup>b</sup>. — [La divina commedia, col commento del LANDINO. *At end:—*] Fine del commento di Christoforo Landino Fiorentino sopra la Commedia di Danthe poeta eccellentissimo. Et impresso in Vinegia per Octauiano Scoto da Monza. A di xxiii. di Marzo. M.cccc.lxxxiii. [1484.] f. ff. (270). Dn. 14.84

The "Proemio" occupies the first 10 leaves. The text, surrounded by the commentary in smaller type, begins on f. 11. The 17th leaf is missing, but its place has been supplied by a ms. copy. The first page of each cantica is handsomely illuminated, and the initial letters are colored throughout.

- 14<sup>b</sup>. — Dante, col sito et forma dell' Inferno. [Toscolano (?), Aless. Paganini. circa 1521.] 32° ff. 201, (2). Dn. 25.21

*Imperfect:—* ff. 9 and 202 are wanting.

Various dates from 1516 to 1521 have been assigned to this little edition, which is of great rarity. See *Colomb de Batines*, i. 77. Lord Vernon considered the present edition, in which the leaves are numbered with Arabic numbers, to be later than another almost identical with it in which Roman numerals are used. In this copy, Roman numerals remain on ff. x. and xv., all the others being Arabic.

- 17<sup>b</sup>. — Lo 'nferno e 'l purgatorio e 'l paradiso dil diuino poeta Dante Alaghieri. In Venetia al segno de la Speranza. 1545. 18° Vign. Dn. 25.45

"Edizione in caratteri rotondi, oggidì fatta rarissima, senza prefazione e senza divisione marcata delle cantiche e dei canti."—*Colomb de Batines*, i. 84.

- 18<sup>b</sup>. — Dante con nvoe, et vtili ispositioni. Aggiuntoui di più vna tauola di tutti i vocaboli più degni d'osserruatione, che ai luoghi loro sono dichiarati. Lyone, appresso Guglielmo Rouillio. 1551. 32° pp. 644, (12). Vign., port., and 3 plates. Dn. 25.51

*Portrait:—* A medallion head with an "Ottava" below in honor of Dante, by Giov. Jac. Mansoni. The "Vita e costumi del poeta," pp. 9-11, is abridged from Aretino's work.

"Le annotazioni qualificate per *nuove* son prese di pianta dal Comento del Vellutello, e si trovano alla fine d'ogni canto."—*Colomb de Batines*, i. 87.

\* Complete works, no. 26.

Inferno, no. 21<sup>b</sup>; the same, with translation, nos. 230<sup>b</sup>, 241<sup>b</sup>; the same, in part, nos. 121<sup>b</sup>, 239<sup>b</sup>.

Paradiso, with translation, nos. 137<sup>b</sup>, 198<sup>b</sup>.

Selections, nos. 121<sup>a</sup>, 127<sup>a</sup>, 127<sup>b</sup>.

- 18<sup>c</sup>. — La divina comedia di nvoe alla sua vera lettione ridotta con lo aiuto di molti antichissimi esemplari. Con argomenti. et allegorie per ciascun canto, & apostille nel margine. Et indice copiosissimo di tutti i vocaboli più importanti usati dal poeta. con la sposition loro. [Edited by Lodovico Dolce.] In Vinegia, appresso Gabriel Giolito de Ferrari, et fratelli. 1555. 12° Port., vigns., and 12 addds. Dn. 25.55

The first 18 leaves, unnumbered, contain, beside the title, the Dedication by Dolce, Boccaccio's "Sonetto in lode di Dante" under a portrait of Dante in medallion, Dolce's "Vita di Dante" and two indexes. On the recto of the last leaf the colophon reads: "In Vinegia . . . MDLIII." On the verso is the printer's mark.

"Rara e nitida edizione in caratteri corsivi, ornata d'initiali, vignette e fiorami intagliati in legno. — Assai scorretta."—*Colomb de Batines*, i. 90.

- 21<sup>b</sup>. — Discorso di VINCENTZIO BUONANNI sopra la prima cantica del diuinissimo theologo Dante d'Alighieri [with the text of the Inferno]. Fiorenza, B. Sermartelli. 1572. 4°. See Buonanni, V. Discorso, etc. Dn. 26.10

- 23<sup>b</sup>. — La diuina comedia, con gli argomenti. & allegorie per ogni canto. E due indici. vno di tutti i vocaboli più importanti usati dal poeta, con la sposition loro, e l'altro delle cose più notabili. Venetia, appresso Nicol. Misserini. 1629. 24°. Dn. 26.29

The title-page is engraved.

"Edizione in miniatura, impressa in carattere corsivo microscopico, divenuta molto rara."—*Colomb de Batines*, i. 102.

"Vita di Dante descritta da Missier Lodovico Dolce" precedes the poem, but is not paged.

- 23<sup>c</sup>. — La visione: poema di Dante Alighieri. diviso in Inferno, Purgatorio, & Paradiso. Di nouo con ogni diligenza ristampato. Padova, per Donato Pasquardi, & compagno. 1629. 32° pp. (10), 5-608, (32). Dn. 26.29.2

25. — La divina commedia, già ridotta a miglior lezione dagli accademici della Crusca: ed ora accresciuta di un doppio rimario, e di tre indici copiosissimi, per opera del signor G. A. Volpi. 3 vol. Padova, Giuseppe Comino. 1727 [26-27]. sm. 8°. Port., vigns., and plate. Dn. 27.27

*Contents:—* [I.] La divina commedia. 1727 [1726]. — [II.] Rimario. 1726. — III. I soliti argomenti, e le allegorie sopra ogni canto del poema; e di più tre indici. 1727.

For additional description and notes, see the original list.

- 26<sup>b</sup>. — La divina commedia, con una breve, e sufficiente dichiarazione del senso letterale

diversa in più luoghi da quella degli antichi comentatori [del p. POMPEO VENTURI]. 8 vol. Verona, *Giuseppe Berno*. 1749. 6°. *Port., plate, and vigns.* Dn. 27.49

Vol. II. and III. have only a half-title.

"Buona edizione, pubblicata per cura del p. Fr. Antonio Zaccaria, gesuita, meritamente preferita a quelle di Lucca-1732, e Venezia, 1739; in essa il Comento del p. Pompeo Venturi compare per la prima volta nella sua integrità." — *Colomb de Batines*, I. 100.

*Portrait*: — "Mich. Angelus Cornali del. M. Heylbrouck sculp. Ex pinacotheca comitis Danielis Liscæ pictus quondam a Bernardino India."

The same portrait appeared in the Paduan edition of 1737 [no. 25].

The first volume contains also: — a short life of Dante; Article tratto dal libro degli scrittori veronesi; Epistola Dantei Kani Grandi de Scala; Risposta [del marchese Scarampi] a' dubbj del p. Harduin proposti nelle Memorie di Trevoux intorno l' autore della Commedia. Notizia tratta dalla Biblioteca volante del Ciueli intorno ad una quistione difesa in Verona da Dante; Principio d' un Capitolo del sig. A. M. Salvini; Catalogo delle principali edizioni.

The Argomenti are by Lodovico Salvi.

26°. — Delle opere di Dante Alighieri. 5 vol. Venezia, *Giambattista Pasquali*. 1741 [1751, '41]. 8°. *Port. and plan.* Dn. 27.51

*Contents*: — I.-III. La commedia tratta da quella, che pubblicarono gli academi della Crusca l'anno MDXV. Col comento del M. R. P. Pompeo Venturi. 1751.

IV. Convito. — Pistola allo 'mperadore Arrigo di Luzimburgo. [1741.]

V. Vita nuova. — De la volgare eloquenza, col testo latino. — Rime. [1741.]

Vol. I. and II. only have the general title-page with the date 1741; this the publisher intended for copies of the Divina commedia of the edition of 1739 (see *Colomb de Batines*, I. 108); but the three volumes of the Divina commedia belonging to this copy are of the edition of 1751 as is shown by the number of pages; vol. I. only having the title-page of that edition. Vol. IV. has no title-page, vol. III. and V. only half-titles.

The *portrait* is by Bernardino India, "ex pinacotheca comitis Danielis Liscæ." The text is said to be poor and full of errors.

29°. — La divina commedia. 2 tom. Parigi, *appresso Marcello Prault*. 1768. 16°. *Port., plate, and engraved title-page.* Dn. 27.68

I. Vita di Dante Alighieri, scritta dal sig. abb. Marrini. pp. I.-xviii. — 1°. 2. lettera sopra Dante del sig. V. Martignelli. pp. xix.-xl. — Della dottrina teologica contenuta nella Divina commedia. Del p. Berti. [1756]. pp. xli.-clxxxviii. — Principio d' un capitolo del signor' abate A. M. Salvini al signor Francesco Redi. pp. clxix.-cxclii.

*Portraits*: — "Littret del. sc. 1767." — Copied from a portrait in the possession of Floucel, royal censor in Paris.

*Title-page*: — Designed by J. M. Moreau, 1768; engraved by F. Godefroy.

*Plate*: — Manetti's diagram of the Inferno.

47°. — La divina commedia, col comento del p. POMPEO VENTURI. Ed. conforme al testo cominiano del 1727. 3 tom. Firenze, *Giuseppe Majoli*. 1819. 18°. *Port.* Dn. 28.19

*Portrait*: — Morghen's. "Nasi inc."

"Prefazione del Venturi all' edizione di Lucca del 1732." pp. 3-7.

"Vita di Dante scritta da Lionardo Aretino." pp. 8-23.

47°. — La divina commedia [edited by FILIPPO MACCHIAVELLI]. 3 vol. in I. Bologna, *Gamberini, e Parmeggiani*. 1819-21. 8°. *Port. and 101 plates.* Dn. 18.19

"Vita di Dante, scritta da Paolo Costa." I. 1-16. — "Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante: discorso del conte Gio. Marchetti." I. 17-44. — "Discorso nel quale si dichiarano due luoghi controversi della Commedia, da Paolo Costa." II. 225-243.

Gozzi's Argomenti are given and Costa's notes in the margin, with additional notes from other sources.

In this edition, known as the *Edizione Machiavelliana*, were published for the first time 101 plates designed by Giovan Giacomo Machiavelli of Bologna, who died in 1811.

The *portrait* is a medallion on the title-page.

49°. — La divina commedia corretta, spiegata, e difesa dal P. BALDASSARE LOMBARDI, M.C. Ed. 3ª romana. Si aggiungono le note de' migliori comentatori co' riscontri di famosi mss.

non ancora osservati. 3 tom. Roma, nella *stamperia de Romanis*. 1820-22. 8°. *Port. and 3 plates.* Dn. 28.20.3

A reprint of the edition of 1815 [no. 44], with considerable changes in the accompanying illustrative matter.

"Il testo in pochissimi luoghi è stato cangiato dal Nido-beatino, che detti nell' ultima edizione del 1816. Moltissime però sono le varianti che ho citate nelle note, le quali provengono principalmente da 4 famosi codici." — *Preface*.

"Vita," by Tiraboschi, with notes. pp. vii.-liii. — "Della prima e principale allegoria del poema: discorso del conte Gio. Marchetti." pp. iv.-lxix. — "Esame delle correzioni che pretendeva doversi fare nell' edizione originale del 1791 Gio. Jacopo de' Marchesi Dionisi ne' suoi blandimenti funebri stampati in Padova nell' anno 1794." pp. lxx.-lxxxiv.

Gozzi's Argomenti are added in the foot-notes. The notes are collected from the philological works of Monti, Perticari, Strocchi, Biagioli, Paolo Costa, and Salvatore Betti.

"È molto al di sopra delle altre due di Roma del 1791 e 1815." — *Colomb de Batines*, I. 150.

*Portrait*: — Dante and Beatrice together, illustrating Purg. xxx. 73. — "Filippo Agricola dipinse. Gio. Batta. Borani dia. Pietro Chigi lac."

49°. — La divina commedia già ridotta a miglior lezione dagli accademici della Crusca ed ora accuratamente emendata, col comento del p. POMPEO VENTURI. 3 tom. Firenze, *Leonardo Ciardetti*. 1821. 8°. *Port. and 3 plates.* Dn. 28.21

"Vita, da Lionardo Aretino." pp. vii.-xxvi.

*Portrait*: — "Lasinio figlio incise." From Morghen's, reduced and reversed, in outline with slight shading. The plates are Manetti's plan of the Inferno and two illustrations (Purg. II. and Parad. xxvi.) designed by C. Falcini and engraved by Lasinio.

51°. — La divina commedia, con illustrazioni. 3 tom. Prato, *dia torchi di Luigi Vannini*. 1822. 16°. *Port.* Dn. 28.22.4

Vol. I. contains, beside the text of the Inferno and notes, the following essays taken from the Florentine edition of 1817, printed *all' insegna dell' Ancora*: La vita di Dante scritta da Lionardo Aretino. pp. 1-16; Breve trattato sopra la forma, posizione, e misura dell' inferno [del sign. G. del Rosso], pp. 17-32; Discorso intorno al canto IV. dell' Inferno di Dante [del] conte G. F. Galeani Napione di Cocconato, pp. 33-80; Allegoria della Divina commedia [del Marchetti], pp. 81-90. The notes which follow each canto are also taken from the same Florentine edition of 1817.

*Portrait*: — A small copy of Morghen's portrait, unsigned.

69°. — La commedia, col comento di N. TOM- MASEO. [Pubblicata da G. Bernardini.] 3 vol. in I. Venezia, *co' tipi del gondoliere*. 1837. 8°. *Vigns.* Dn. 28.37.2

69°. — La divina commedia, col comento del p. POMPEO VENTURI. Nuova ediz. a miglior lezione ridotta, ed arricchita d' inedite postille del dottor GIOVANNI LAMI e di P. J. FRATICELLI. 3 vol. Firenze, *Giuseppe Formigli*. 1837. 12°. *Port. and plate.* Dn. 28.37.3

The description and contents of this edition are given under no. 72, which bears Molini's name on the title-page as publisher and the date 1839. The plates for the Purgatorio and Paradiso are wanting in this copy.

"Molta lode si vuol dare al sig. Fraticelli per questa edizione accuratissima e scevra affatto delle mende che deturpavano la più gran parte delle molte ristampe del comento Venturiano, sia quanto alla integrità del comento medesimo, sia quanto alla correzione del testo." — *Colomb de Batines*, I. 181-2.

Lami's notes, already in part printed in the editions of Florence, *all' insegna dell' Ancora*, 1817-19 [no. 45], and of Padua, *tipog. della Minerva*, 1822 [no. 51], are taken from the margins of a copy of the Lucca edition of 1732, preserved in the Biblioteca Riccardiana.

80°. — La divina commedia con spiegazioni tratta dai migliori commentarj e colla vita di Dante da Giovanni Boccacio [sic]. Paris, *Firmin Didot frères*. 1844. 12°. Dn. 28.44.3; Dn. 28.44.4

The notes are of the briefest.



- 83<sup>b</sup>. — La comedia con nuove chiose secondo la lettera principalmente dei due codici ravennani, con la scorta degli altri testi a penna noti, etc. A cure di MAURO FERRANTI. [Vol. i.] Ravenna, *fratelli Maricotti*. [1848.] 8°. Dn. 28.48

i. Il testo.  
No more published.

— See no. 198<sup>b</sup>. La divine comédie. Le paradis; traduction nouvelle en vers français par HIPPOLYTE TOPIN. Ital. and French. 1862.

99. — La divina commedia esposta in prosa dal conte FRANCESCO TRISSINO, col testo a riscontro. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 3 vol. Milano, *Gaetano Schiepatti*. 1864. 8°. Port. and plates. Dn. 28.64.3

- 111<sup>b</sup>. — La commedia, interpretata da FRANCESCO GREGORETTI. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., di soli 200 esemplari, corretta e ampliata. Venezia, *Marco Visentini*. 1868. 8°. Dn. 28.68

"Vita di Dante Alighieri, desunta dalle sue opere." pp. 5-58.

— See no. 241<sup>b</sup>. La divina comedia. Del inferno. Testo italiano, con la version que hizo en coplas de arte mayor DON PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE VILLEGAS. Ital. and Spanish. 1868.

— See no. 127<sup>a</sup>. Terzine scelte della Divina commedia; traduzione armena del p. DAVIDE NAZARETH. Ital. and Armenian. 1875.

- 117<sup>b</sup>. — La divina commedia con note tratte dai migliori commenti per cura di EUGENIO CAMERINI. Ed. stereotipa. 7<sup>a</sup> tiratura. Milano, *Edoardo Sonzogno*. 1878. 8°. Dn. 28.78

Date on cover is 1879.

- 118<sup>b</sup>. — La commedia affermata nel testo giusta la ragione e l'arte dell'autore da G. B. GIULIANI. Firenze, succ. *Le Monnier*. 1880. 32°. pp. c., 622+. (Dante spiegato con Dante.) Dn. 28.80.2

"Discorso sopra alcune varianti introdotte nel testo della Commedia senza l'autorità de' codici e delle stampe." pp. xxiii.-c.

— See no. 230<sup>b</sup>. Il Dante popolare, o La divina commedia in dialetto napolitano per DOMENICO JACCARINO. Col testo italiano a fronte. 1881-86.

- 121<sup>b</sup>. — La divina commedia. [With brief life of Dante by F. Ugolini.] Firenze, *G. Barbèra, editore*. 1883. 32°. Port. Dn. 28.83.2

Imperfect: — All after p. 484 [Parad. xiii.] is wanting.

Portrait: — A copy of Giotto's fresco, reversed and shaded.

— See no. 137<sup>b</sup>. The paradise, edited with translation and notes, by A. J. BUTLER. Ital. and Eng. 1885.

- 121<sup>c</sup>. — Sposizione di LODOVICO CASTELVETRO a xxix. canti dell' Inferno dantesco [with the text]. Modena, *Società tipog.* 1886. f°. See Castelvetro, Lodovico. Sposizione, etc. Dn. 28.86

- 121<sup>d</sup>. — La divina commedia, col commento di PIETRO FRATICELLI. Nuova ed., con giunte e correzioni, arricchita de' cenni storici intorno al poeta, del rimario [e] d' un indice.

Firenze, *G. Barbèra*. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 723, cxxx. Port. and 3 plates. Dn. 28.86

"Cenni storici intorno la vita di Dante Alighieri." pp. 9-22.

"Della prima e principale allegoria del poema di Dante." pp. 23-39.

"Rimario della Divina commedia." pp. i.-cxlii.

"Indice dei nomi propri e delle cose notabili." pp. cxlii.-cxxx.

Portrait: — "Ritratto dall' amico suo Giotto nella cappella del Potestà in Firenze, scoperto l' anno 1841." Restored.

- 121<sup>e</sup>. — I quattro poeti italiani [Dante. Petrarca, Ariosto, Tasso]. Firenze, *G. C. Sansoni*. 1886. 1. 8°. Dn. 28.86.2

"Vita Dantis per Leonardum Arretinum." pp. ix.-xiv.

"Dante: Divina commedia." pp. 114.

- 121<sup>f</sup>. — La divina commedia. [Ed. illustrata.] Firenze, *Adriano Salani*. 1886. 8°. Port., 3 plates, and 3 plans. Dn. 28.86.3

Portrait: — A poor wood-cut copy of Morghen's.

- 121<sup>g</sup>. — La divina commedia voltata in prosa col testo a fronte, per cura di MARIO FORESI. Firenze, *Adriano Salani*. 1886. 8°. Port., 3 plates, and 3 plans. Dn. 28.86.4

The text is identical with that of no. 121<sup>f</sup>.

Portrait: — A poor wood-cut copy of Morghen's.

- 121<sup>h</sup>. — La commedia esposta in prosa e spiegata nelle sue allegorie dal prof. LUIGI DE BIASE. Col testo a fronte e note del prof. GREGORIO DI SIENA. 3 pt. Napoli, *Antonio Morano*. 1886-87. 8°. Tables. Dn. 28.86.5

Part i. is 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

"Vita di Dante," i. vii.-xxxvi.

- 121<sup>i</sup>. — La commedia di Dante Alighieri fiorentino novamente riveduta nel testo e dichiarata da BRUNONE BIANCHI. 9<sup>a</sup> edizione corredata del rimario. Firenze, *successori Le Monnier*. 1886. 16°. pp. xxvii., 762, (2). 112. (BPL. 2799.61)

— See no. 239<sup>b</sup>. The death of Count Ugolino, translated into Sanskrit slokas by A. FARINELLI. Ital. and Sanskrit. 1886.

- 121<sup>j</sup>. — La divina commedia; col commento di G. M. CORNOLDI. Roma, tipog. *A. Befani*. 1887. 8°. pp. xx., 855. 3 plates. Dn. 28.88

The date on the cover is 1888.

- 121<sup>k</sup>. — La commedia; col commento inedito di STEFANO TALICE DA RICALDONE. Pubblicato per cura di Vincenzo Promis e di Carlo Negroni. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 3 vol. Milano, *L'Espresso Hoepli*. 1888. 8°. Port. Dn. 28.88.2

Portrait: — An etching "Ritratto giudicato da una commissione governativa il più autentico." From a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040.

### Selections.

- 121<sup>l</sup>. — Scelta di descrizioni e sentenze ricavate dalla Divina commedia di Dante. (In JAGEMANN, C. J. Antologia poetica italiana. Weimar, 1776, 16°, i. 1-67.) 2.13

- 127<sup>b</sup>. — Prontuario del Dantofilo. Luoghi principali, similitudini, e versi frequentemente citati della Divina commedia, secondo le migliori edizioni, con indice-rimario. Roma, *Forzani e c.* 1887. 8°. Dn. 34.3

— 6 — [Review of] Die göttliche komödie des Dante Alighieri, metrisch übersetzt von August Kopisch. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4° pp. (6).

Dn. 497.2.4

*Blätter für lit. unterhaltung*, 17, 18 januar, 1838; nr. 17, 18. Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 320.

— 7 — [Review of] La divina commedia, ridotta a miglior lezione, da G. B. Niccolini, G. Capponi, G. Borghi, e F. Becchi. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4° pp. (10).

Dn. 497.2.4

*Jahrb. für wiss. kritikk*, april, 1838; no. 78-80. Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 240.

— 8 — Neu aufgefundenne briefe des Dante Alighieri. [Leipzig. 1838.] 4° pp. (6). Dn. 497.2.4

*Blätter für lit. unterhaltung*, 29.-31. mai, 1838; nr. 149-151.

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 473.

— 9 — Sopra alcune epistole di Dante Alighieri novellamente ritrovate, articolo dal tedesco in lingua francese tradotto dal sig. N., e dal francese in italiano da Pietro Fraticelli. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Ciardetti, 1830-41 [no. 65], vi. 697-715; — in *Opere minori di Dante*, Napoli, Rossi-Romano, 1855 [no. 245<sup>b</sup>], pp. 483-492.)

A translation of the last.

— 10 — Quando e da chi sia composto l'Ottimo commento a Dante. Lettera a Seynour Kirkup. Colla giunta di alcuni supplementi alla Bibliografia dantesca del sign. Colomb de Batines. Lipsia. 1847. 8° pp. (2), 52+.

Dn. 497.2.2 (BPL. 4194.5)

Reprinted, without the notes to Colomb de Batines, in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 399.

[— 11 —] Cento, e più correzioni al testo delle opere minori di Dante Alighieri, proposte agli illustri signori accademici della Crusca da un loro socio corrispondente. Halle. 1853. 4° pp. 18.

Dn. 268.1

"Edizione di 50 esemplari."

For a discussion of several of these emendations, see FAWCETT, *Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, pp. 315-338.

— 12 — Nuova centuria di correzioni al Convito di Dante Alighieri. Lipsia. 1854. 4° pp. 44.

Dn. 288.2

"Stampato in sole 150 copie. No. 50."

— 13 — Observatt. de Dantis epist. nuncupatoria ad Canem grandem de Scala. 1855. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, i. 500-507.)

— 14 — In qual tempo fu scritto il trattato Della monarchia. (In *Opere minori di Dante*, Napoli, Rossi-Romano, 1855 [no. 245<sup>b</sup>], pp. 609-612; — *Same*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1856-57 [no. 246], ii. 279-286.)

— 15 — De Bartolo a Saxoferrato, Dantis Aligherii studioso, commentatiuncula. Halis Saxonom. 1861. 12° pp. 12. Dn. 497.2.2

"Ed. ix. exemplarum."

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, i. 461.

— 16 — Dante und die italienischen fragen. Ein vortrag gehalten im märz 1861. Halle. 1861. 16° pp. 47. Dn. 497.2.2

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 237.

— 17 — Zur Dante-feier. [Leipzig. 1865.] 8° pp. (8). Dn. 497.2.2

*Jahrb. f. rom. und eng. lit.* ix. 116-118; taken from the *Augsburger Allgemeine zeitung* of June 2, 1868.

The author urges upon the Dante students of Germany the importance of collecting a Dante library in Dresden, and providing for the publication of a periodical devoted to Dante as well as of ancient illustrative material still lying in manuscript.

— 18 — Rede zur eröffnng der Dantegesellschaft am 14<sup>ten</sup> september 1865. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 1-8.)

— 19 — Die todtenmaske, das florentiner fresco-bildniß und die kiste des Frate Santi. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 57-71.)

The last portion of this article is reprinted, with the title "Dante's gebeine in Ravenna," in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 32.

— 20 — Dante's weltgebäude: ein vortrag vor einer gemischten versammlung gehalten. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 73-93.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 161.

— 21 — Vermuthungen über Dante's geburtstag. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 145-148.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 28.

— 22 — and others. Dante's familienname. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 149-168.)

"Nachträgliches," in vol. ii. pp. 427-429.

Witte's portion of this paper is reprinted, with slight additions, in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 22.

— 23 — Dante und der Orient. "Malachoth." *Parad. vii. 3.* (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 259-263.)

Reprinted, under the title "Wusste Dante hebräisch?" in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 43.

— 24 — Die neueren arbeiten zur kritik des textes der Divina commedia. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1867; i. 265-331.)

"Nachträgliches," in vol. ii. pp. 429-439.

Reprinted, with many changes in matter and arrangement, in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 328.

— 25 — I nuovi lavori per la critica del testo della Divina commedia esaminati. Milano. 1868. 8° pp. (2), 46. Dn. 147.1

"Estratto del giornale, *il Politecnico*, parte letteraria, 1868."

A translation of the last article.

— 26 — Die thierwelt in Dante's Göttlicher komödie. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 199-209.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 183.

— 27 — Handschriften der Divina commedia in Constantinopel und Cagliari. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 245-249.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 483.

— 28 — J. F. H. Abegg [gest. 29 mai, 1868]. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 409-410.)

— 29 — Dantes trilogie [Divina commedia, Vita nuova, and Convito]. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, i. 141-182.)

Considers the evidence afforded by Dante's three works on the character and symbolism of Beatrice and the donna pietosa.

— 30 — Probecollationen und familien der handschriften der Div. comm. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1869, 8°, pp. 278-292.)

— 31 — Rime in testi antichi attribuite a Dante, ora per la prima volta pubblicate. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 257-302, 476-478.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 524.

— 32 — Sopra un codice della Divina commedia, e del commento di Jac. della Lana, asservato a Francoforte s. M. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 463-475.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 428.

— 33 — Sopra un frammento del Laneo. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1871; iii. 535-545.)

Reprinted in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 442.

— 34 — Dante's sündensystem in hölle und gefeuer. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1877; iv. 373-403.)

Reprinted, with additions, in his *Dante-forschungen*, ii. 121.

— 35 — La Gemma di Dante. 1877. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1879, 8°, ii. 48-84.)

— 36 — Dante und die grafen Guidi. 1878. (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1879, 8°, ii. 194-236.)

— 37 — Convivio o Convito? (In his *Dante-forschungen*, 1879, 8°, ii. 574-580.)

— 38 — Dante-forschungen; altes und neues. 2 bde. Halle; Heilbronn. *Porta. and plan.* 1869-79. 8°. (2 cop.)

**Dn. 497.2; Dn. 497.2.5 (BPL. 4797.7; 4797.50)**

The second copy is precisely the same as the first, except that in vol. I. a new title-page has been inserted with the imprint Heilbronn (like vol. II.), and no date.

*Contents*. — 1. Ueber Dante. 1831. — 2. Ueber das misverständniß Dantes. 1824. — 3. Ruth, Studien über Dante. 1854. — 4. Wegele, Dantes leben und werke. 1853. — 5. Rossetti's Dante-erklärung. 1829. — 6. Sull' epoca delle tre cantiche di Dante. 1827. — 7. Dantes trilogie. — 8. Vier ausgaben der Divina commedia. 1854. — 9. Bähr, Dantes Göttliche komödie nach raum und zeit. 1853. — 10. Deutsche Dante-studien im jahre 1855. 1856. — 11. Dante im Norden. 1856. — 12. Colomb de Batines, Dante-bibliographie. 1847. — 13. Zweite Crusca-ausgabe der Divina commedia. 1838. — 14. Principis ausgabe der Divina commedia. 1836. — 15. Marsand, Handschriften der Divina commedia. 1836. — 16. Probecollationen und handschriften-familien. — 17. Kannegiesser und Streckfuss, Uebersetzung der Divina commedia. 1825. — 18. Kopisch, Uebersetzung der Divina commedia. 1838. — 19. Philaethes, Uebersetzung der Divina commedia. 1866. — 20. Die beiden ältesten commentare der Divina commedia. 1828. — 21. Quando e da chi sia composto l'ottimo commento a Dante. 1846. — 22. Canzone di Dante in morte di Arrigo VII. 1826. — 23. Ungedruckte gedichte Dantes. 1828. — 24. De Bartolo a Saxoferrato Dantis studioso. 1861. — 25. Neu aufgefunden briefe des Dante. 1838. — 26. Torris ausgabe von Dantes briefen. 1843. — 27. Oberratt. de Dantis epist. nuncupatoria ad Canem grandem de Scala. 1855. 1869.

ii. 1. Der plan von Florenz um das jahr 1300. 1877. — 2. Dante's familienname. 1867. — 3. Vermuthungen über Dante's geburts-tag. 1867. — 4. Dante's beine in Ravenna. 1867. — 5. Wusste Dante hebräisch? 1867. — 6. La Gemma di Dante. 1877. — 7. Doppio testo della Vita di Dante del Boccaccio. 1877. — 8. Dante's sündensystem in hölle und gefeuer. 1877, 1878. — 9. Dante's weltgebäude. 1867. — 10. Die thierwelt in Dante's Göttlicher komödie. 1869. — 11. Dante und die grafen Guidi. 1878. — 12. Italienische fragen. 1861. — 13. J. A. Scartazzini: Dante Alighieri, seine zeit, sein leben und seine werke. 1870. — 14, 15. Jahrbuch der deutschen Dante-gesellschaft. 2<sup>er</sup> band, 4<sup>er</sup> band. 1869, 1878. — 16. Neuere arbeiten zur texteskritik der Divina commedia. 1867, 1878. — 17. Cenni sopra un codice della Divina commedia e del commento di Jac. della Lana. 1871. — 18. Notizia sopra un frammento del Laneo. 1871. — 19. Scartazzini's ausgabe der Divina commedia. 1875. — 20. Lord Vernon's Dante. 1871. — 21. Handschriften der Divina commedia in Constantinopel und Cagliari. 1869, 1878. — 22. Dr. Notter's uebersetzung von Dante's Göttlicher komödie. 1872. — 23. Bartsch: Dante's Göttliche komödie in deutschen terzinen. 1877. — 24. Rime in testi antichi attribuite a Dante. 1871. — 25. Convivio o Convito? 1879.

*Portraits*. — In vol. i. a copper-plate engraving by Julius Thaeter, of the portrait by Giotto in the Bargello, before it was restored. In vol. ii. a portrait engraved by Thaeter from a drawing in the Munich collection ascribed to Masaccio. The plan is of the city of Florence at the close of the 13th century.

— 39 — War Dante adeliger herkunft?

**Dn. 497.2.4**

Newspaper cutting from the *Beilage zur Allgemeinen zeitung*, 20 mai, 1881, and two following numbers.

— 40 — Vita dell' ab. Gaetano Dalla Piazza scritta in lingua latina, e tradotta nella italiana dal prof. Gius. Rossi. (In *MANFRIN PROVEDI, A., Cenni storici*, 1882, 8°, pp. 19-23.)

The original in Latin appeared in the edition of Dalla Piazza's Latin translation of the Divine commedia published by Witte in 1848.

— 41 — Carteggio dantesco del duca di Sermonea con G. B. Giuliani, C. Witte. etc. 1883. See *Caetani, M. A., duca di Sermonea*.

Includes three letters from Witte, dated 10 sett. 1856, 10 gennaio, 1858, 22 ottobre, 1858, pp. 125-133.

— 42 — translator and commentator. Lyrische gedichte. 1842. See Part I. no. 289.

— 43 — editor. Divina comedia hexametris latinis reddita ab abbate Dalla Piazza. 1848. See Part I. no. 236.

— 44 — translator. Die [vi.] ersten gesänge von Dante's Göttlicher komödie als probe einer neuen uebersetzung. 1861. See Part I. no. 222<sup>t</sup>.

— 45 — editor. La divina commedia. 1862; 1864-66; 1867. See Part I. nos. 96, 97, 101, 110.

See [SOOLARI, F.] Intorno al merito da dover essere riferito alla splendida edizione della Divina commedia or ora procurata dal prof. Carlo Witte. 1862.

Reviewed by Schnakenburg in the *Archiv. f. d. studium d. n. sprachen*, 1865, xxxvii. 225.

— 46 — editor. De monarchia. 1863-71; 1874. See Part I. nos. 268, 269, 270.

— 47 — translator. Göttliche komödie. 1865. See Part I. nos. 223, 224.

— 48 — editor. La vita nuova. 1876. See Part I. no. 305.

\*. See VASSALLO, C. Sulla vita e sugli scritti di Carlo Witte: cenni. 1884.

WITTE, Karl, Dr. Karl Witte; oder Erziehungs- und bildungsgeschichte desselben. 1819.

**Witte, Leopold.** Die schlussvision des Purgatorium. Ein zusatz [zu F. A. Scartazzini's Dante's vision im irdischen paradiese]. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 151-168.)

**Wolf, Gustav.** Cato der Jüngere bei Dante. (In *Jahrb. d. deutschen Dante-gesellsch.*, 1869; ii. 225-232.)

**Wright, Ichabod Charles, translator.** Dante, translated into English verse. 1845; 1855; 1861; 1883. See Part I. nos. 166<sup>t</sup>, 167, 168, 168<sup>b</sup>.

Reviewed in the *Monthly review*, 1833; cxxx. 428-432; — in the *Edinb. review*, 1833; lviii. 412-434; — in the *Dublin university mag.*, 1840; xvi. 590-591; — in the *Eclectic review*, 1858; cviii. 481-506; — in the *Westminster review*, 1861; lxxv. 201-231.

**Wright, Thomas.** St. Patrick's purgatory; an essay on the legends of purgatory, hell, and paradise, current during the middle ages. London. 1844. 12°. 25235.39 (BPL. 7485.12)

Vision of Alberic. — Dante, pp. 118-128.

— 2 — The vision of Frate Alberico. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*. Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 397-399; and in later editions.)

From his *St. Patrick's purgatory*, p. 118.

**Xrriarte, Charles (Émile).** Illustrious Florentines. Dante. (In his *Florence, its history, etc.* 1882, f°, pp. 95-104. 27 Case. 134 (BPL. 4760.8)

Illustrated by woodcuts of Domenico di Michelino's allegorical fresco at the Servi gate, Sante Croce, representing Dante, Florence, and the seven circles; a medallion of Dante in the Paris cabinet; and Dante's tomb at Ravenna, the façade and the interior.

— 2 — Françoise de Rimini dans la légende et dans l'histoire avec vignettes et dessins inédits d'Ingres et d' Ary Scheffer. Paris. 1883. 16<sup>t</sup>. *Port. of Dante, wdcs. and 7 plates.*

**Dn. 198.1 (BPL. 2745.53)**

"500 exemplaires numérotés et 100 exemplaires non numérotés. No. 57."

*Portrait*. — "Fac-similé du portrait des Giunti, d'après l'épreuve du British museum."

**Z., V. G.** Dante e la storia. (In *Giornale del centenario*. 1864, no. 25, pp. 197-200.)

**Zaccaria, Francesco Antonio, editor.** La divina commedia. 1749. See Part I. no. 26<sup>t</sup>.

**Zacheroni, Giuseppe.** Del primo canto della Divina commedia di Dante: commenti [with text]. Marsiglia. 1840. 8°. pp. 46. *Vign. Dn. 148.3*

— 2 — *editor*. Lo inferno della commedia col commento di Guiniforto delli Bargigi. 1838. See Part I. no. 71.

**Zambaldi, Francesco**. Dante e la lingua italiana. (*In Treviso, Italy — Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 17-26.)

**Zamboni, Filippo**. Gli Ezzelini. Dante e gli schiavi. Pensieri storici e letterari. Con documenti inediti. Firenze. 1864. 8°. Dn. 423.1

Published in connection with his "Bianca della Porta: tragedia. 1862," which is bound with this. The heading at the beginning of the text is as follows: "È probabile che i servi della gleba, meno quelli di chiese e conventi, cessassero nella Marca Trevigiana distratti gli Ezzelini. — Ricerche perché l'adultera Canizza di Romano, ultima di quella famiglia, possa essere stata messa da Dante tra i beati nel paradiso. — Mente di Dante sopra la schiavitù personale. — L'anno MCCXXXIX e l'origine della Divina commedia. — Storie, prove, e documenti."

**Zanella, Giacomo**. Guerre fra padovani e vicentini al tempo di Dante: Albertino Mussato. (*In DANTE e Padova*, 1865, 8°, pp. 253-304.)

**Zanetti, V.** Sovra un manoscritto dell' ab. Angelo Dalmistro riguardante la Divina commedia oggi esistente nel museo civico di Murano. (*In BAROZZI, N., and others*. I codici di Dante in Venezia, 1865, 8°, i. 223-229.)

**Zani de' Ferranti, Marc Aurelio**. Di varie lezioni da sostituirsi alle invalse nell' Inferno di Dante Alighieri. Bologna. 1855. 16°. Dn. 148.3

The author proposes emendations in over three hundred passages, from all of which reference is made in the Index. Some of his emendations are discussed by Fanfani in his "Studj ed osservazioni," 1874.

**Zapata de Cisneros, Cristoforo, editor**. La divina commedia. 1757-58. See Part I. no. 29.

**Zatta, Antonio, publisher**. La divina commedia. 1757-58. See Part I. no. 29.

**Zauli Sajani, Tommaso**. Lezioni intorno alle condizioni morali e politiche d' Italia, in relazione alle dottrine di Dante. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864-65, nos. 3, 7, 17, 18, 41, 48, 46.)

**Zehle, Heinrich**. Laut- und flexionslehre in Dante's Divina commedia. Marburg. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 79+. Dn. 530.10 (BPL. 2792.57)

**Zéleni, A., le chevalier, translator**. Vita nuova, ou Vie de ses jeunes années. 1844. See Part I. no. 314.

**Zem, Giovanni Battista dz**. Influenza delle condizioni politiche e sociali sul genio di Dante. (*In Treviso, Italy — Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 27-37.)

**Zendrini, Bernardino**. Per il centenario di Dante: ghirlanda di canti. Milano. 1865. sm. 8°. Port. Dn. 562.4

*Portrati*: — A wood-cut of Giotto's fresco.

**Zeno, Apostolo**. Vita di Gio. Giorgio Trissino. Port. (*In La galleria di Minerva*, 1696, f°, i. 65-75.) Dn. 307.1

**Zeviani, Giovanni Agostino**. Interpretazione sopra il bellissimo passo di Dante [Parad. iv. 67-72]. (*In La divina commedia*, Venezia, Zatta, 1757-58 [no. 29], iii (2), 56.)

**Zimelli, Federico Maria** (Nobile), *bp. of Treviso*. Intorno allo spirito religioso di Dante Alighieri, desunto dalle opere di lui: discorso. 3 vol. in 1. Venezia. 1859. 16°. (COLLEZIONE di opere di religione, classe 2ª, vol. 12.) Dn. 148.5

**Zingarelli, N.** Parole e forme della Divina commedia aliene dal dialetto fiorentino. (*In MONACI, Ernesto, editor*. Studj di filologia romanza, 1885, 8°, i. 1-202.) IV. 2914

[**Zoloso, Gaetano**.] Di due varianti di lezione nell' episodio dantesco della Francesca da Rimini [Inf. v. 93, 102]. Lettera al canonico Giuseppe Carbone. Tortona. 1886. sm. 8°. pp. 8. Dn. 149.13

— 2 — Sopra una variante del canto v. dell' Inferno [v. 93], nel codice di Stefano Talice da Ricaldone. Lettera seconda al canonico Giuseppe Carbone. [With "Breve risposta del canonico Giuseppe Carbone."] Tortona. 1887. 12°. pp. 37. Dn. 148.6

**Zonca, A.** La nazione, l' umanità, l' individuo nella Divina commedia. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 16, pp. 127-130.)

— 2 — Firenze e l' Italia nel concetto e nel cuore di Dante. Esame e apologia delle dottrine politiche del poeta cittadino; l' Italia di Dante. (*In Giornale del centenario*, 1864, nos. 27, 28, 30, 32.)

**Zoppi, Giovanni Battista**. Osservazioni sulla teorica della pena studiata in Dante. (*In ALBO dantesco veronese*, 1865, 8°, pp. 199-231.)

— 2 — Osservazioni sulla teorica della pena e del premio studiata in Dante. Verona. 1870. 8°. Dn. 148.4

The first part of this essay is reprinted from the *Albo dantesco veronese*.

— 3 — Il fenomeno e il concetto della luce studiati in Dante. Rovereto. 1886. 8°. pp. (2), 78. Dn. 148.4.2

**Zoppio, Hieronimo**. Ragionamenti in difesa di Dante, et del Petrarca. Bologna. 1588. sm. 4°. pp. 97+. Dn. 148.1

A reply to Bulgarini's *Alcune considerazioni sopra 'l discorso di Giacomo Massone*, 1583.

— 2 — Risposta alle opposizioni sanesi fatte [da Diomede Borghesi] a' suoi Ragionamenti in difesa di Dante. Fermo. 1585. sm. 4°. pp. (35). Dn. 148.1

A further attack on Bulgarini, who had not replied to his former work. Bulgarini finally answered both of Zoppio's productions in his *Risposte a' ragionamenti del sig. I. Zoppio*, 1586.

## De Monarchia.

- 266<sup>a</sup>. — Dantis Aligherii Florentini Monarchia. (In **ALCIATI**, Andrea. De formula Romani, etc. [1559], 24°, pp. 53-179.) Dn. 335.59

## Rime.

- 280<sup>b</sup>. — Rime antiche, ossia Poesie liriche italiane de' secoli xiii., xiv. e xv., scelte ed illustrate da **LUIGI SELLERS DI MORANVILLE**. Vienna, presso **Vedova Kaufuss**. 1845. 4°. IV. 2711

Selections from Dante's poems, col. 61-72.

- 291<sup>b</sup>. — Canzone di Dante in morte di Arrigo VII., tratta da un codice della Marciana di Venexia. 1826. (In **WITTE**, Karl. Dante-forschungen, 1869, i. 418-433.)

Reprinted from the *Antologia di Firenze*, no. lxix. 1826, settembre.

- 293<sup>b</sup>. — Un sonetto [pubblicato per cura di] **A. MAINARDI**. (In **ALBO** dantesco offerto da Mantova, 1865, 8°, p. 53.)

"Tratto da un manoscritto cartaceo del secolo xv., che si conserva nell' i. r. biblioteca di Mantova."

Begins "Quando la notte abbraccia con fosc' ale."

- 294<sup>ab</sup>. — Rime in testi antichi attribuite a Dante, ora per la prima volta pubblicate. 1871. (In **WITTE**, Karl. Dante-forschungen, 1879, ii. 524-573.)

Reprinted from the *Jahrb. d. deutsch. Dante-gesellsch.* 1871, iii. 257-302.

- 294<sup>b</sup>. — Sonetto attribuito a Dante Alighieri. [Published by **CRESCENTINO GIANNINI**]. Ferrara, **D. Taddei e figli**. 1877. 8°. ff. (2).

Dn. 358.77

"Edizione di 60 esemplari." Per le nozze Orlandi-Contucci.

Beginning "Chi guarderà giammai senza paura."

- 294<sup>c</sup>. Rime di Dante Alighieri, Giovanni Boccacci, Gabriele Chiabrera, Lorenzo Magalotti. Orazio Rucellai, Francesco Baldovini, Eustachio Manfredi, Giampietro Zanotti, Camillo Zampieri, Pietro Metastasio; tratte da manoscritti ed annotate da **L. M. REZZI**. Ora per la prima volta pubblicate da **GIUSEPPE CIGNONI**. Imola, **Ignazio Galeati e figlio**. 1883. 8°. Dn. 358.83.2

"Nozze Valentini-Cugnoni."

Contains three sonnets ascribed to Dante by ancient manuscript collections, beginning "Sonar, bracchetti e cacciatori aizzare," "Non mi potranno già mai fare ammenda," and "Com più vi fere Amor co' suoi vincastri."

- 298<sup>b</sup>. I sette salmi penitenziali di Dante Alighieri [with notes] e di Francesco Petrarca. Bergamo, **Mazzoleni**. 1821. 8°. pp. 91.

Dn. 358.11

- 298<sup>c</sup>. — *The same*. Firenze, dalla società tipografica. 1827. sm. 8°. pp. 81. Dn. 358.17

The notes are selected from those of Quadrio.

\*.\* In addition to former references for the Credo of Dante, see **GUARNO**, B. R. DA. Capitoli sulla Divina commedia col Credo di questo poeta. 1829.

## Vita Nuova.

- 300<sup>b</sup>. Vita nuova ([In **CARRER**, L., compiler]. Autori che ragionano di sè, 1840, 18°, pp. 1-73.) Dn. 378.40

The text from Fogliani's Milan edition of 1827.

- 309<sup>b</sup>. — La vita nuova; con introduzione e note di **GIOVANNI FIORETTO**. Padova, **Ang. Draghi**. 1883. 16°. Dn. 378.83.4

- 310<sup>b</sup>. — La vita nuova; con introduzione, commento, e glossario di **TOMMASO CASINI**. Firenze, **G. C. Sansoni**. 1885. sm. 8°. Dn. 378.85

## II.

## WORKS ON DANTE, ETC.

**Accolti**, Francesco, of Arezzo. Due capitoli; l' uno inedito di Francesco d' Arezzo a detestazione della invidia, l' altro di maestro Simone da Siena fatto per la morte di Dante; pubblicati per cura di Enrico Narducci. Roma. 1859. 8°. pp. 29.

Dn. 149.9

"Estratto dal *Giornale arcadico*, tom. clvi."

**Agresti**, Alberto. Il vero velato da Dante nel canto viii. del Purgatorio. [Napoli. 1888.] 8°. pp. (12). Dn. 125.6

*Rendiconto delle tornate e dei lavori dell' accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti*, marzo-luglio 1888, nuova ser., ii. 52-63.

**Alby**, Renato. Proposta d' una variante al 72° verso del ix. canto dell' Inferno di Dante; estratta dalle note della traduzione in versi francesi dello stesso poema. Nuova ed., corretta ed accresciuta. Fr. and Ital. Milano. 1876. sm. 8°. pp. 21+. Dn. 149.10

**Alighieri** (L'); rivista di cose dantesche, diretta da F. Pasqualigo. Anno i. fasc. 1. Aprile, 1889. m. Verona. 1889. l. 8°. Dn. 552.1

To be continued.

**Alighieri**, Jacopo DI DANTE. (4) Sonetto a Guido da Polenta. — Argomento della Divina commedia. (In **PENCO**, E. Saggio d' interpretazione. 1877, 8°, pp. 56-64.)

\*.\* See **IMBRIANI**, V. Documenti su Jacopo di Dante Alighieri. 1883.

**Alighieri**, Pietro DI DANTE. Super Dantis comoedia commentarium. 1846.

Reviewed by G. Picci in *Ann. Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica*. i. 1846.

**Allen**, Joseph Henry. Christian history in its three great periods: second period, the middle age. Boston. 1883. 16°.

III. 1877 (BPL. 3525.63)

"Dante." pp. 251-277.

[**Ampère**, Jean Jacques (Antoine).] (3) Il viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell sulle orme di Dante. 1841.

See [M., C.]. Osservazioni sopra diversi oggetti discorsi nel Viaggio in Italia di Teodoro Hell. 1845.

Reviewed by G. Picci in *Ann. Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica*. ii. 1846.

— 5 — La Grèce Rome & Dante: études littéraires d'après nature. Paris. 1850. 12°.

Dn. 175.1.5

"Voyage dantesque." pp. 200-316.  
Reviewed in the *Foreign quarterly review*, 1844; xxxiii. 1-30.

— The same. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1870. 12°.

(BPL. 2679.62)

**Ancona, Alessandro d'.** (5) Il Veltro di Dante. (*In his* Varietà storiche e letterarie, serie 2<sup>a</sup>, 1885, 8°, pp. 83-53.) IV. 1555<sup>a</sup>

— 6 — Di alcuni pretesi versi danteschi. (*In his* Varietà storiche e letterarie, serie 2<sup>a</sup>, 1885, 8°, pp. 55-74.) IV. 1555<sup>a</sup>

On some lines discovered by Palmieri in a Bodlian codex of the Divina commedia, interpolated in the 33d canto of the Inferno.

— 7 — [On Inf. xxi. 46.] See **Carnecchia, F. G.** Convolto? 1885.

**Andreoli, Raffaele, commentator.** La divina commedia. 1870.

See FANFANI, P. Del commento fatto da R. Andreoli [with a letter from F. Gregoretti]. (*In his* Studi ed osservazioni, 1874, pp. 187-217.)

**Antona-Traversi, Camillo.** Il "greve tuono" dantesco; studio. [Inf. iv. 2.] Città di Castello. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 86. Dn. 125.5

**Ariod, Cesare.** Vita di Dante Alighieri. Port. (*In* Vite e ritratti di illustri italiani, 1844, 8°, pp. 19-24.) VII. 1912

Portrait: — A lithograph, signed L. Aureli, from the engraving in the Paduan edition of 1822.

**Arndt, Ludwig Roderich.** De Dante Alighieri scriptore ghibellino; dissertatio. Bonnæ. 1846. 8°. pp. 79+. Dn. 500.1

[**Arnaud de Montor, Alexis François, le chevalier, translator.**] (3) Le purgatoire. 1818. See Part I. no. 169<sup>a</sup>.

**Bachenschwanz, Lebrecht, translator.** (2) Von dem paradiese. 1769. See Part I. no. 200<sup>b</sup>.

**Bagatta, Francesco, Conte.** Un documento ed un passo di Dante [Parad. ix. 52-60]. (*Appended to* **Beati, Alessio.** Della necessità di tornare allo studio di Dante, 1873, 8°, pp. 19-22.)

**Balbo, Cesare.** Vita di Dante. 1853.

Reviewed in **ROMANI, F.** Critica letteraria, 1883, i. 335-338; — in the *Foreign quarterly review*, 1844; xxxiii. 1-30.

The English translation was reviewed by S. Osgood in the *Knickerbocker*, 1859; liii. 340-343, 505-514.

**Barlow, Henry Clark.** (4) Il gran rifiuto. 1862.

See NANNARELLI, F. Il gran rifiuto e il dott. Barlow. (*In* *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 28, pp. 224-227.)

— II — Francesca da Rimini, suo lamento e difesa, con brevi cenni sui Malatesti e 'l Mastin vecchio e 'l nuovo da Verucchio; traduzione dall' inglese del cav. Giambattista Ferrari. (*In* **SCOLARI, F.** Proposta e saggio per una edizione, etc., 1865, 8°, pp. 79-112.)

**Bartoli, Adolfo.** Della vita di Dante Alighieri. Firenze. 1884. sm. 8°. (*In his* Storia della letteratura italiana, v.) IV. 442 (BPL. 2777.52)

— 2 — [On Inf. xxi. 46.] See **Carnecchia, F. G.** Convolto? 1885.

— 3 — Di un importante codice della collezione Ashburnham. [Letter, dated 29 marzo, 1886, to Ales. d' Ancona, on a codex of Pietro di Dante's Comment which throws new light on the authenticity of the comment and on the question of the personality of Beatrice.] Dn. 580.6

Newspaper cutting from *La Nazione*, Firenze, 2 aprile, 1894.

— 4 — Delle opere di Dante Alighieri. La divina commedia. Pt. i. Firenze. 1887. sm. 8°. (*In his* Storia della letteratura italiana, vi.)

IV. 442 (BPL. 2777.52)

**Bartsch, Karl (Friedrich), translator.** (3) Göttliche komödie. 1877. See Part I. no. 201<sup>b</sup>.

**Baur, Gustav Adolf Ludwig.** Boetius und Dante. Leipzig. 1873. 4°. pp. (4), 44. Dn. 201.4

"Zur feier des reformationsfestes, etc."

**Bennasutti, Luigi, commentator.** (3) La divina commedia. 1861-68.

See ENOLI, G., *marinese*. Lettera sopra il Commento dantesco del Bennasutti. 1869. (*In his* Alcune prose e versi, 1885, i. 280-282.)

**SMANIA, M. A.** Lettera sovra alcune parti del Commento cattolico della Divina commedia. 1870.

**Bergmann, Friedrich Wilhelm.** (3) Solution de l'énigme cinq fois séculaire [Inf. iii. 60]. 1877.

See COCO, G. Intorno la soluzione apportata dal signor G. F. Bergmann, etc. 1877.

— 4 — Der jaghund [Inf. i. 101] und der fünfhundert-zehn- und fünfer [Purg. xxxiii. 43] in Dante's Commedia. Strassburg. 1879. sm. 8°. pp. 35. Dn. 201.5

**Bericht über Rossetti's ideen zu einer erläuterung des Dante und der dichter seiner zeit.** In zwei vorlesungen. Berlin. 1840. 8°. (T)

Title taken from *Kayser's Bücher-lexicon*.

**Bernardini, Giovanni, editor.** La commedia. 1837. See Part I. no. 69.

**Bertacchi, Cosimo.** See **Vaccheri, G. G., and Bertacchi, C.** Il gran veglio del Monte Ida. 1877.

— 2 — See **Vaccheri, G. G., and Bertacchi, C.** Cosmografia della Divina commedia. 1881.

— 3 — Dante geometra. Note di geografia medioevale a proposito della nuova topocronografia della Divina commedia. Fatta in collaborazione col maggiore G. G. Vaccheri. Torino. 1887. 8°. pp. 62+. Dn. 126.16

**Bertini, Giovanni.** Nota dichiarativa di un passo di Dante nel canto xvi. dell' Inferno [vv. 94-105]. Torino. 1871. 8°. pp. 12. Dn. 149.9

"Estr. dagli *Atti della reale accademia delle scienze di Torino*, vol. vi."

**Beati, Alessio.** Della necessità di tornare allo studio di Dante a proposito di una traduzione in veneziano [by Gius. Cappelli] del divino poema. Aggiuntavi una interpretazione di un documento e di un passo di Dante [Parad. ix. 52-60] per il conte Francesco Bagatta. Venezia. 1873. 1. 8°. pp. 22. Dn. 149.14

**Betti, Salvatore.** (3) I ritratti di Dante e di Beatrice dipinti da Filippo Agricola. (*In his* Prose, Milano, 1827, 24°, pp. 185-195.) IV. 2633

— 4 — Intorno ad alcuni passi della Divina commedia. (*In his* Prose, Milano, 1827, 24°, pp. 245-260.) IV. 2633

On the following passages: — Inf. ii. 24; xv. 10-12; xviii. 183-186; xxii. 5-6; xxix. 40-42; — Purg. xiii. 151-153.

**Bettinelli, Saverio.** Lettere di Virgilio e inglesi. (*In his* Opere editæ ed inedite, Venezia, 1799-1801, 16°, xii.) IV. 2631 (BPL. 4696.1.12)

The sharp criticism on Dante in these letters caused much excitement at the time. See *Gasparo Gozzi's* answer, his "Giudizio degli antichi poeti sopra la moderna censura di Dante," 1758. See *Colomb de Batines*, i. 441.

— 2 — Dissertazione accademica sopra Dante. (*In his* Opere editæ ed inedite, 1799-1801, 16° xxi. 151-230.) IV. 2631 (BPL. 4769.1.22)

**Biadene, Leandro.** La forma metrica del 'commiato' nella canzone italiana dei secoli xiii. e xiv. (MISCELLANEA di filologia e linguistica in mem. di Caix e Canello, Firenze, 1886, 4°, pp. 357-372.) 1231.35

**Biagi, Guido, editor.** (2) See **Colomb de Batines, P., visc.** Giunte e correzioni inedite alla Bibliografia dantesca. 1888.

**Blamonti, Giuseppe Luigi.** Lettere di Pampilo a Polifilo sopra l'apologia del libro Della volgare eloquenza di Dante. Firenze. 1821. 8°.

Dn. 309.3 (BPL. 2802.22)

A review of Feticari's *Dell' amor patrio di Dante e del suo libro intorno il volgare eloquio*.

**Bianchi, Brunon, editor.** La commedia. 1886. See Part I. no. 121<sup>a</sup>.

See reviews of earlier editions by Gius. Picci in his *Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica*, iii. 1847; — and by E. V. Scherb, in the *Christian examiner*, 1858; lxiv. 30-56.

**Bianchini, Domenico.** Lo scritto "Dante e il suo secolo" è proprio di Ugo Foscolo? [Bologna. 1880.] 8° pp. 9. Dn. 149.11

"Estratto dal periodico, il *Propugnatore*, vol. xiii."

On the articles by Foscolo in the *Edinburgh review* of February and September, 1818, portions of which were published in Italian in the *Raccoltore* of 1819 and 1820, and on the article "Dante Alighieri et son époque" in the *Revue britannique* of July, 1829, which the author shows is not a mere translation of the *Edinburgh review* articles as has been commonly supposed. Translations of the French article appeared in the *Giornale di scienze lettere ed arti* of Sicily in 1829, and in vol. 3 of the *Indicatore lombardo* of April, 1830. The former has since been printed in editions of Foscolo's works.

**Biase, Luigi DE, annotator.** La commedia, esposta in prosa. 1886. See Part I. no. 121<sup>a</sup>.

**Bierwirth, Heinrich Conrad.** Dante's obligations to the schoolmen, especially to Thomas Aquinas. 1887. 4°. ff. (3), 129. *Manuscript*.

Dn. 2.3

The prize offered by a member of the Dante Society for the best essay on Dante by a student in any department of Harvard University or by a graduate of not more than three years' standing, was awarded the author for his essay in 1887.

**Blanc, Ludwig Gottfried.** (6) Saggio di una interpretazione filologica, etc. 1865.

A number of Blanc's emendations are discussed by P. Fanfani in his *Studi ed osservazioni*, 1874.

— 7 — *translator.* Die göttliche komödie. 1864.

Reviewed by A. de Gubernatis in the *Giornale del centenario*, 1864, no. 15, p. 120.

**Boccaccio, Giovanni.** (11) La vita di Dante. Testo critico, con introduzione, note e appendice di Francesco Macri-Leone. Firenze. 1888. 8°. (RACCOLTA di opere inedite o rare di ogni secolo della letteratura italiana.) Dn. 401.2.5

See GAMBÀ, B. Sulla vita di Dante scritta dal Boccaccio. (In *his* Alcune operette, 1827, pp. 395-418.)

— 12 — Account of the Commedia. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*. Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 353-356; and in later editions.)

From Balbo, *Life of Dante, tr. by Mrs. Bunbury*, ii. 61, 269, 290.

— 13 — Sonetto in lode di Dante. (In *La divina comedia*, Venezia, Giolito. 1555 [no. 18°], p. [vi].)

— 14 — (?). Rubriche e breve raccoglimento della Commedia di Dante. Scritture attribuite a Giovanni Boccaccio. [Edited by Lodovico Pizzo, with a preface by Emmanuele Cicogna and notes by Giovanni Veludo.] Venezia. 1859. 16°. pp. 80. Dn. 149.13

**Bolza, Giovanni Battista.** [Two letters to Pietro Fanfani on Inf. x. 39; dated "Vienna. 31 agosto 1852" and "8 gennajo 1853."] (In *FANFANI, P. Studj ed osservazioni*, 1874, 16°. pp. 249-251, 257-260.)

**Bonaventura, Faustino.** Inno a Dante. (In *TREVISIO, Italy — Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 67-78.)

**Bongiovanni, Domenico.** Prolegomeni del Nuovo commento. 1858.

See FRANKONI, D., *marchese*. Sulla opinione del prof. Bongiovanni intorno ai Guelfi e Ghibellini. (In *his* Studi vari, 1887, pp. 329-335.)

**Bonai, Lelio.** (2) Lezione sopra quei versi di Dante nel settimo canto dell' Inferno, che trattano della fortuna [vv. 67-96]. (In *RACCOLTA di prose fiorentine*, parte 2<sup>a</sup>, 1728, 16°, iii. 91-120.)

**Borella Ronisvalle, Signora Costanza.** Scritti di storia e letteratura. Genova. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 382.5

3. Sulla Vita nuova di Dante Alighieri. pp. 35.

4. Pagine sparse su Gasparo Gozzi: — La difesa di Dante. pp. 11-14.

**Borgognoni, Adolfo.** (3) Matelda. Città di Castello. 1887. 16°. pp. 20. Dn. 149.8

**Boscone da Gubbio.** See *Gubbio*.

**Bossard, Eugène.** Alani de Insulis Anticladianus cum Divina Dantis Alighieri comedia collatus. Andegavi. 1885. 8°. Dn. 226.3

**Botticelli, Alessandro or Sandro.** Zeichnungen zu Dante's Goettlicher komoedie, nach den originalen im k. kupperstichkabinet zu Berlin; herausgegeben von F. Lippmann [with supplement]. Berlin. 1887 [84-87]. obl. f. 93 plates.

27 Case. 516

The Supplement consists of 8 plates (Inferno titelblatt, Inferno i., ix., x., xii., xiii., xv., xvi.) "nach den originalen im Vatican zu Rom, herausgegeben von Josef Strzygowski."

— Erklärende beschreibung. [By F. Lippmann; with 20 plates taken from the 1481 edition of the Divine comedy; and Supplement by Josef Strzygowski.] Berlin. 1887. f. pp. 54, 30.

27 Case. 516

**Bovio, Giovanni.** La protasi di Dante. Napoli. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 48. Dn. 149.13

"Conferenza a pro de' danneggiati dal terremoto di Calabria tenuta nel 18 marzo 1888 in Napoli."

**Bowden, Henry Sebastian, editor.** See *Hettinger, F.* Dante's Divine commedia. 1887.

**Brandan, Saint.** [Extract] from the life of St. Brandan. (In *The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow*, Boston, 1867 [no. 149], i. 405-409; and in later editions.)

From *St. Brandan, a medieval legend, edited by Thomas Wright*.

**Browning, Oscar.** Dante. (ENCYCLOPÆDIA britannica, 9th ed., 1877, 4°, vi. 809-815.)

DR. 316.1 (BPL.

**Bruni Aretino, Leonardo.** (4) Vita di Dante

In addition to the references given above, this will be found in the following editions of the Divine commedia: —

1819. Firenze, Majoli [no. 47°], i. 8-22.

1822. Prato, Vannini [no. 51°], i. 1-16.

1886. I quattro poeti italiani, Firenze, Sansoni [no. 121°], pp. ix.-xiv.

An abridgment is printed in the edition published by Rovillio at Lyons in 1551 [no. 18°].

**Buonmattè, Benetto.** [Quattro lezioni sopra il canto primo dell' Inferno di Dante. 1632. (In *RACCOLTA di prose fiorentine*, parte 2<sup>a</sup>, 1730, 16°, v. 221-262.)

35-73

[Busato, Luigi.] Un onesto grido in nome di Dante; procedono alcuni cenni intorno alla edizione minima detta il Dantino, e segue una polemica La disonestà letteraria di certi illetterati. Verona, etc. 1878. 8°. pp. 70. *Fac-sim.* Dn. 149.11

The "Onesto grido" is a poem of fifty-three terzine. The "Polemica" was called out by a discourse by Jacopo Lenner on Agostino Palesa, while the "Cenni" describe the various small editions of Dante from that by the Paganini of Tuerlano, about 1606, to the latest and most minute issued by G. Giacchi of Milan in 1878, the proof of which was read by the author of this pamphlet.

**Buscaino-Campo, Alberto.** (2) Studj di filologia italiana. Palermo. 1877. sm. 8°.

Dn. 126.11.2

"Edizione di 600 esemplari."

Del più fermo di Dante Alighieri non inteso dalla comune degli interpreti [Inf. l. 30]. pp. 14-88. — Sul tempo del viaggio dantesco. pp. 89-102. — La via di Dante per la spiaggia deserta. pp. 103-132.

**Caetani, Michelangelo, duca di Sermoneta.** (6) Della dottrina che si asconde nell'ottavo e nono canto dell'Inferno della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri: esposizione nuova. (In *FRANZONI, D., marchese. Studi vari sulla Divina commedia*, 1887, 8°, pp. 115-143.)

**Calvori, I.** La selva, le belve e le tre donne della Divina commedia. 1878.

See ENOLI, G., *marchese*. Lettera sopra la nuova allegoria dantesca del Calvori. (In *Alcune prose e versi*, 1885, l. 251-256.)

**Campo, Alberto** BUSCAINO. See **Buscaino Campo**.

**Canussoni, Giulio.** Dante Alighieri. Orazione inaugurale del monumento [a Dante in Verona]. (In *VERONA, Italy. Inaugurazione del monumento a Dante*, 1865, 4°, pp. 1-31.)

[Canal, Pietro.] Della vera lezione d'un luogo di Dante nella canzone: "Donne, ch'avete intelletto d'amore." Edizione riveduta dall'autore. Venezia. 1878. 8°. pp. 19+. Dn. 149.13

"Per le nozze nob. Canal-Manfrin-Provedi."

**Canale, Antonio.** La unità d'Italia non prevista da Dante Alighieri politicamente una e indivisibile nel trattato della Monarchia universale. [Napoli.] 1886. sm. 8°. Dn. 349.4

**Canavolo, Sebastiano.** Il primo canto della Divina commedia spiegato coll'Ypsilon di Pitagora. Lettura fattasi la sera del 28 di feb. 1873 a Mondovì. Mondovì. 1875. sm. 8°. Dn. 149.10

**Cappelli, Giuseppe, translator.** La divina commedia, tradotta in dialetto veneziano. 1875. See Part I. no. 228<sup>b</sup>.

See BERT, A. Della necessità di tornare allo studio di Dante a proposito di una traduzione in veneziano del divino poema. 1873.

**Carbone, Giuseppe.** (4) I destri del quarto cerchio nell'Inferno dantesco. [Inf. vii.] Tortona. 1886. 16°. pp. 18. Dn. 127.18

Addressed to the abate Carmine Galanti and relating to the same subject as the 19th and 20th of the abate's 2d series.

— 5 — Di una variante di lezione nel canto v. dell'Inferno dantesco [v. 93]; osservazioni. Tortona. 1887. sm. 8°. pp. 21. Dn. 149.13

A reply to Gaet. Zolsee's *Di due varianti di lezione*, 1886. Zolsee answered in a second letter addressed to Carbone.

— 6 — Breve risposta [alla 2ª lettera del] prof. Gaetano Zolsee. (In *ZOLSEE, G. Sopra una variante del canto v. dell'Inferno lettera seconda*, 1887, 12°, pp. 29-37.)

**Carducci, Giosuè.** (3) L'opera di Dante; discorso [tenuto in Roma a dì viii. gennaio 1888. With "Aggiunta: — Dal discorso terzo dello svolgimento della letteratura nazionale detto all'università di Bologna nel nov. 1871."] 2ª ed. Bologna. 1888. 8°. pp. 62. Dn. 127.23

**Carnecchia, F. G.** Convolto? (v. 46 del xxi. dell'Inferno.) 2ª ed., coll'aggiunta di alcune lettere. Pisa. 1885. 8°. pp. 29. Dn. 149.8

Defends the reading *col collo* in place of the usual *convolto* in "Quei s'attrufo e tornò su convolto."

A letter addressed to Aless. D'Ancona, with further correspondence between the author and D'Ancona, A. Bartoli, I. Del Lungo, G. Bigutini, and Giac. Poletti.

[Carpenter, George Rice.] Essay on the interpretation and reconciliation of the different accounts of his experiences after the death of Beatrice given by Dante in the Vita nuova and Convito. Offered for the Dante prize of 1887-88 by R. 4°. pp. (4), 114. *Manuscript.* Dn. 2.3.2

The prize offered by the Dante society was awarded this essay in May, 1888.

**Caron, Laurent.** La Béatrix de Dante. Discours de réception. Amiens. 1882. 8°. pp. 52. (Acad. des sciences, des lettres et des arts d'Amiens. Séance du 24 fév. 1882.) Dn. 177.1

**Carrer, Luigi.** Sopra tre passi analoghi di Omero, Dante e Shakespeare. (In *his Prose edite ed inedite*, 1846, 8°, pp. 96-107.) 54.51

Compares Paolo and Francesca with Hector and Andromache, and Romeo and Juliet.

**Carulla, José Maria, translator.** La divina commedia: version espagnola. 1874-[79]. See Part I. no. 240<sup>b</sup>.

**Cary, Henry Francis, translator.** Dante's Inferno. 1888. See Part I. no. 142<sup>b</sup>.

Earlier editions were reviewed by Ugo Foscolo, in the *Edinb. review*, 1818; xxix. 453-474; — in the *Eclectic review*, 1819; xxix. 556-572; — by J. C. Gray in the *North Amer. rev.*, 1819; viii. 322-347; — by S. G. Brown in the *North Amer. rev.*, 1846; lxii. 323-350; — in the *Westminster review*, 1861; lxxv. 201-231; — by J. Ferguson in the *Amer. quarterly church rev.*, 1864; xvi. 337-354.

**Casini, Tommaso, editor.** La vita nuova. 1885. See Part I. no. 310<sup>b</sup>.

**Cassal, Paulus (Stephanus).** Studien über Dante. (In *his Aus literatur und geschichte*, 1885, 8°, pp. 1-113.) IV. 2357

**Castiglia, Benedetto.** Dante Alighieri, ou Le problème de l'humanité au moyen âge. Lettres à M. de Lamartine. [With notes.] Paris. 1857. 1. 8°. pp. 78. Dn. 149.14

**Catalogo** di molte delle principali edizioni, che sono state fatte del sublime poema di Dante. [1472-1789]. (In *La divina commedia*, Verona, Berio, 1749 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>], l. lviii.-lxii.)

"Compendio di quel dei Volpi [1727], aggiuntevi alcune osservazioni." Colomb de Batines, l. 6.

**Chapman, Elizabeth Rachel.** The new purgatory, and other poems. London. 1887. 8°. Dn. 37.4

"The meeting of Dante and Beatrice; a paraphrase of cantos xxx. and xxxi. of the Purgatorio," pp. 64-80.

**Charles, Philartète.** Études sur Dante Alighieri et les platoniciens d'Italie. (In *his Études sur les premiers temps du christianisme et sur le moyen âge*, 1847, 18°, pp. 281-338.) 3.57

**Chiara, Stanislao de.** Saggio d'un commento alla Comedia di Dante Alighieri. Inferno, canto quinto. Napoli. 1880 [1881]. 16°. pp. 79+. Dn. 127.22; Dn. 127.22.2

— 2 — La "pietra" di Dante e la "donna gentile." Caserta. 1888. 8°. pp. 33. Dn. 127.22

"Edizione di 150 esemplari."



**Chiarini, Giuseppe.** Il nuovo monumento a Dante Alighieri in Firenze; lettera a Giosuè Carducci. Torino. 1864. 16°. pp. 30. Dn. 149.11  
"Estratto dalla *Rivista italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti*, n. 202."

**Chiosse sopra Dante, 1846.**

Reviewed by Gius. Picci in his *Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica*, 1847, iii.

**Church, Richard William.** (2) Dante, and other essays. London, etc. 1888. 16°.

Dn. 427.1.2 (BPL. 2798.67)

**Cibrario, (Giovanni Antonio) Luigi, Conte.** (2) Les conditions économiques de l'Italie au temps de Dante. Traduction de Charles de La Varenne. Paris. 1865. 12°. pp. 72. VI. 2901  
"112 exemplaires. 57."

**Cimato, Domenico.** Dante in Roma. Roma, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 45. Dn. 127.19

**Cinelli Calvoli, Giovanni.** Notizia tratta dalla Biblioteca volante intorno ad una quistione difesa in Verona da Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Verona, Bero, 1749 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>], I. liv.-lv.)

**Cipolla, Carlo, Conte.** Taddeo del Branca e una tradizione leggendaria sull'Alighieri. Torino. 1887. 8°. pp. 78. Dn. 149.8  
"Estratto dalla *Miscellanea di storia italiana*, s. II, x. (xxv.), 375."

An account of three inedited Latin poems by Taddeo del Branca in a ms. in the royal library of Turin (n. 245); the second contains an anecdote of Dante.

**Coco, Giuseppe.** Intorno la soluzione apportata dal signor G. F. Bergman al supposto enigma concernente "l'ombra di colui che fece per viltate il gran rifiuto" [Inf. iii. 60]. Parole lette all'Accademia dei Zelanti d'Acireale, nella tornata pubblica del 11 giugno, 1877. Acireale. 1877. 8°. pp. 20. Dn. 127.24

**Codice landiano (II).** See [Pallastrelli, B., Conte, and Fioruzzi, C.] Il codice landiano. 1865.

**Colagrosso, Francesco.** Questioni letterarie. Napoli. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 127.20

*Contents:* — Chi è il signor de l'altissimo canto? Inf. iv. 95. — La ruina di Dante. Inf. v. 34. — È allegorica la donna del Leopardi?

The second essay opposes Fornaciari's views on the same subject, expressed in his *Studi su Dante*, 1883.

**Colomb de Batines, Paul, l'isconte.** (5) Giunte e correzioni inedite alla *Bibliografia dantesca*; pubblicate sul manoscritto originale della r. biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze dal Dr. Guido Biagi. Firenze. 1888. 8°. Dn. 570.1.2

The original work was reviewed by Gius. Picci in his *Della letteratura dantesca contemporanea: rivista critica*, 1846, i.

**Comment (A) on the Divine comedy of Dante Alighieri.** By . . . . . Vol. i. London. 1822. See [Tasso, Count].

**Compagni, Dino.** Cronica. 1879-87.

See SCHREFFER-BORCHERS, P. Die chronik des Dino Compagni eine fälschung. (In his *Florentiner studien*, 1874, pp. 45-210.)

**Comparetti, Domenico.** Virgilio nel medio evo. 2 vol. Livorno. 1872. 8°.

Lv 19.158 (BPL. 2923.6)

See chapters xiv. and xv. of vol. i. for remarks on the relation of Dante to Virgil, and on the character of Virgil in the *Divina commedia*.

**Compendio della Comedia di Dante Alighieri.** See [Palazzi, G.]. Compendio, etc. 1696.

**Compendio della cronologia scaligera.** See [Mamocchi, G.]. Compendio, etc. 1841.

**Contesa prima sulle opere dell'antico poeta Dante Alighieri.** [Ferrara. 1779.] sm. 4°. pp. (21). Dn. 149.9

Probably from *Raccolta di opuscoli scientifici e letterari degli autori ital.*, Ferrara, 1779, etc. II. 49-68.

**Contini, Efsio.** Di un nuovo codice della *Divina commedia*. [Firenze. 1868.] 4°. pp. 15. Dn. 149.12

The codex referred to, formerly the property of Monserrato Rossello, is now in the library of Cagliari.

**Cornelius, Pierre de.** Le Paradis du Dante, dessiné au trait. Avec texte explicatif. Leipzig. [1830.] obl. 8°. pp. 40. 9 plates. Dn. 533.2

Designs for frescoes intended for the Villa Massimo.

**Cornoldi, Giovanni Maria, editor.** La divina commedia. 1887. See Part I. no. 121.

**Crescenti, Adelia.** Il limbo. Canto iv., *Divina commedia* di Dante Alighieri. Avellino. 1888. 16°. pp. 20. Dn. 127.21

**Curtice, F. S.** Saggio di studi su Dante. [Dissertazione intorno ad un'erronea interpretazione del terzetto: "Tu se' lo mio maestro e l'mio autore, etc." Inf. i. 85-87.] Torino. 1877. sm. 8°. pp. 48. Dn. 149.10

**Dalmistro, Angelo.** Sposizione succinta d'ogni canto dello Inferno e de' primi xx. del Purgatorio di Dante Alighieri; letta nell'ateneo trivigiano. Giuntovi un sermone a Diodoro Delfico. Padova. 1828. 8°. pp. 71. Dn. 149.13

**Dante al popolo.** See [M., Q., and L., E.]. Dante al popolo, etc. 1865.

**Dante society, Cambridge, Mass.** Sixth, seventh annual report, May 17, 1887, May 15, 1888. Cambridge. 1887-88. 8°. Dn. 550.2 (BPL. 4792.5)

The sixth report contains I. "Dante bibliography for the year 1886," by W. C. Lane. — II. "Note on the first edition of the *Comment of Benvenuto da Imola*."

The seventh report contains "Dante bibliography for the year 1887," by W. C. Lane.

**Delécluse, Étienne Jean, translator.** (3) La vie nouvelle. 1853.

Reviewed by F. Romani in his *Critica letteraria*, 1883, i. 495-502.

**Diaconis, Giovanni.** Nuova ricognizione sulla vita, sulle opere, e sui tempi di Dante Alighieri. [Pt. i.] Udine. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 403.2

*Contents:* — [i.] Vita di Dante Alighieri.

**Disraeli, Isaac.** The origin of Dante's Inferno. (In his *Curiosities of literature*, 2d series, 1823, 8°, i. 86-100.) 19493.6 (BPL. 5213.3)

**Divina commedia (La):** opera patria, sacra-morale, storica-politica. See [Fanelli, G. B., editor]. La divina commedia, etc. 1837-38.

**Döllinger, Johann (Joseph Ignaz) von.** Dante als prophet. Vortrag gehalten in der öffentlichen sitzung der münchener akademie der wissenschaften am 15. nov. 1887. (In his *Akademische vorträge*, 1888, 8°, pp. 78-117.) 19564.21

**Doerr, Adolf, translator.** (2) Göttliche komödie. Die hölle [i.-xvii.]. 1867. See Part I. no. 204<sup>b</sup>.

[Fanelli, Giovanni Battista, editor.] La *Divina commedia*; opera patria, sacra-morale, storica-politica. 3 tom. in 1. Pistoia. 1837-38. 12°.

Dn. 130.8

*Contents:* — i. FANELLI, G. B. Vita di Dante raccolta dai migliori eruditi. — GINGUENÉ, P. L. Piano generale del poema di Dante.

ii. MONTI, V. Dello stile dantesco e della sua simiglianza col virgiliano. — STROCCHI, D. Di Dante. — FERTICANI, G. Dell'amor patrio di Dante. — SILVESTRI, G. Lezione sopra la *Divina commedia*.

iii. FANELLI, G. B. Dissertazione sopra la *Divina commedia*. — FOSCOLO, U. Alcuni squarci tratti dal *Discurso* sul testo della *Commedia* di Dante. — OZANAM, A. F. Origini della *Divina commedia*.

**Fay, Edward Allen.** Concordance of the Divina commedia. Cambridge, Mass., *Dante society*. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. vi., 819. Dn. 121.9 (BPL. 2792.59)

**Fernandes de Villegas, Pedro, translator.** La divina commedia: Del inferno. 1515; 1868. See Part I. nos. 241, 241<sup>b</sup>.

**Ferranti, Mauro, editor.** La commedia con nuove chiose. [1848.] See Part I. no. 83<sup>b</sup>.

**Ferrari, Giambattista, translator.** See **Barlow, H. C.** Francesca da Rimini, suo lamento e difesa. 1865.

**Ferri Mancini, F.** Sulla opportunità dello studio della Divina commedia. Prolusione letta nella distribuzione dei premi agli alunni dell'istituto A. Mai il 21 feb. 1888. Roma. 1888. 8°. pp. 81. Dn. 130.10

**Fini, Giuseppe.** Saggi danteschi. Torino, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. Dn. 130.9

*Contents:* — I raggi del pianeta [Inf. i. 17]. — La bufera dei lussuriosi [Inf. v. 31]. — Dante e Guido Cavalcanti. — Per qual motivo il conte Ugolino si morse le mani [Inf. xxxiii. 58]. — Virgilio nella Comedia. — La "favella" di Beatrice secondo la vera interpretazione di Guiniforto degli Bargigi.

**Fiori** di un commento sopra i primi xvi canti dell' Inferno di Dante Alighieri. Estratto dal codice riccardiano segnato di n. 1016 del secolo xiv. Firenze. 1854. 8°. pp. 64. Dn. 149.11

[**Fiorotto, Giovanni.**] Quadri sinottici per l'interpretazione della Divina commedia; coll'aggiunta di alcuni schiarimenti desunti dal nuovo metodo delle corrispondenze. Treviso. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (2), xv. 4 [5] tables. Dn. 130.11  
— 2 — *editor.* La vita nuova. 1883. See Part I. no. 309<sup>b</sup>.

[**Fioruzzi, Carlo.**] Il codice landiano della Divina commedia. See [**Pallastrelli, B., and Fioruzzi, C.**] Il codice landiano. 1865.

**Fischer, Anton.** Die theologie der Divina commedia des Dante Alighieri, aus ihr selbst systematisch zusammengestellt und beleuchtet. München. 1857. 8°. Dn. 205.1  
"Progr. zur schlusfeier des studienjahres 1856/57."

**Fiske, John.** Longfellow's Dante. (*In his The unseen world and other essays*, 1876, 8°, pp. 237-265.) 9.114 (BPL. 1815.10; 2407.66)

**Florence, Italy** — *Biblioteca nazionale centrale.* I codici palatini della biblioteca. Vol. i. fasc. 1-5. Roma. 1885-87. 8°. (ITALY — *Ministero della istruzione pubblica.* Indici e cataloghi, iv.) Dn. 573.6 (BPL. \*2141.13)

— 2 — I codici panciatichiani della biblioteca. Vol. i. fasc. 1. Roma. 1887. 8°. (ITALY — *Ministero della istruzione pubblica.* Indici e cataloghi, vii.) Dn. 573.6.2 (BPL. \*2141.16)

**Förster, Karl, translator.** Das neue leben. 1841. See Part I. no. 315.

**Ford, James, translator.** The Divina commedia. 1870. See Part I. no. 148<sup>ab</sup>.

**Forestani, Simone di Dino.** called SAVIOZZO. Capitolo del detto M<sup>o</sup> Simone fatto per la morte di Dante nel quale brevemente describe tutta la vita sua. (*In Accolti, Francesco, of Arezzo.* Due capitoli, etc. 1859, 8°, pp. 23-29.)

**Fornigiani, Saul, translator.** La divina commedia. Parte prima, L' inferno. Traduzione ebraica. 1869. See Part I. no. 227<sup>c</sup>.

**Fornaciari, Raffaello.** Studi su Dante. 1883. The chapter "La ruina di Dante" is discussed in COLASCO, F. Questioni letterarie, 1887, p. 27.

**Foscolo, Ugo.** (6) Alcuni squarci tratti dal Discorso sul testo della Commedia di Dante. (*In* [FANELLI, G. B., *editor.*] La Divina commedia. 1838, 12°. iii. 103-133.)

— 7 — [Emendations and notes to Inf. xvi.-xxxi.] See **Orlandini, F. S.** [Letter containing Foscolo's ms. emendations, etc.] 1864.

\* See **BLANCHINI, D.** Lo scritto "Dante e il suo secolo" è proprio di Ugo Foscolo? 1880.

**Francesco d'Arezzo.** See **Accolti, Francesco, of Arezzo.**

**Franchi e o<sup>i</sup>** (Libreria). Catalogo di opuscoli e libri vendibili. Luglio, 1887. N. 8. Firenze. 1887. f°. pp. 8. Dn. 572.5

One section comprises 215 titles, mostly relating to Dante.

**Franciosi, Giovanni.** La gioventù del pensiero e dell' arte nel poema di Dante. Siena. 1886. 8°. pp. (4), 30. Dn. 149.8

**Franchi, Julius, translator.** (2) Dante Alighieri's Fegefeuer; — Paradies. 1884-85. See Part I. nos. 207<sup>b</sup>, 207<sup>c</sup>.

**Fransoni, Domingo, marchese.** Studi vari sulla Divina commedia di Dante. Con prefazione di Enrico Fani. Firenze. 1887. sm. 8°. Plate. Dn. 130.6

*Contents:* — L' inferno di Virgilio e di Dante; confronto (plate). — Prologo alla dissertazione del duca di Sermoneta. — Della dottrina che si asconde nell' ottavo e nono canto dell' Inferno: esposizione nuova di Michelangelo Caetani, duca di Sermoneta. — Chi fosse lo spirito che Virgilio trasse dal cerchio di Giuda? Inf. ix. 27. — Una strana avventura sul Malispini e sui leali dolenti dell' inferno. Inf. xxi. 135. [A dream.] — Sull' *abbica* di Dante. Inf. ix. 78. — Sulla parola *casello*. Purg. ii. 41. — Difesa dell' onore di Gaia, figlia di Gherardo da Camino. Purg. xvi. 140. — Alcune riflessioni sull' allegoria del canto xxix. del Purgatorio. — Il Messo di Dio nel Purgatorio. Purg. xxxiii. 67. — Veltro e Messo di Dio. — Sulla parola *piegoglio*. Parad. xxiii. 67. — Sulla opinione del prof. Bongiovanni intorno ai Guelfi e Ghibellini. — Un segreto carpito a Dante [the allegorical meaning of Purg. xxxi.-xxxiii.]. — Alcune lettere di argomento dantesco, scritte da vari letterati [Franz Ritter, A. W. Zumpt, Bart. Sorio, and M. Ant. Parenti] al marchese Domingo Fransoni [complimenting or acknowledging the receipt of his essay, — Un segreto carpito a Dante].

**Frappporti, Giuseppe.** (2) Studi sopra alcuni luoghi della prima cantica della Divina commedia. Gorizia. 1878. 8°. Dn. 149.9

*Contents:* — Dell' allegoria che sta in capo alla Divina commedia. Inf. i. 4-9. — La Beatrice vera. Inf. ii. 70-74. — La Beatrice mistica. Inf. ii. 75-80. — Di due luoghi del canto iv. tuttor bisognevoli di spiegazione. vv. 46-50, 91-93. — Ire ghibelline di Dante. Inf. xxvii. 74-77.

[**Frattini, Caterino, translator.**] Per le faustissime nozze Melati-Nicoletti. [Poems.] Este. 1867. 1. 8°. pp. (11). Dn. 149.14

*Contents:* — **GEIBEL, Emanuel von.** L' Italia nel 1840; versione dal tedesco. — **LONGFELLOW, H. W.** A Dante; sonetto dall' inglese. — **OPPE, Mrs. Amelia (A.).** L' orfanello; ode dall' inglese.

**Gaiter, Luigi.** (4) La Divina commedia tradotta in esametri latini dall' abate G. Dalla Piazza. (*In* **MANFRIN PROVEDI, A.** Ricordi e documenti, 1883, 8°, pp. 19-24.)

"Dal period. *Il Propugnatore*, 1882, vol. xv."

**Galanti, Carmine.** Lettera xxii.-xxxiii. della 2<sup>a</sup> serie su Dante Alighieri. 12 nos. Ripatransone. 1886-88. 8°. Dn. 131.13

*Contents:* — 22. Osservazioni sul terzetto, Par. xxi. 121 sgg. (continuazione e fine). 1886. — 23. La pasqua nella Divina commedia. 1887. — 24. Osservazioni sul terzetto, Purg. xviii. 76-78. 1887. — 25. La via dalla porta del purgatorio al girone della superbia, Purg. x. 7-16. 1887. — 27. Dichiarazione del terzetto, Parad. xii. 52-54. 1887. — 28. I due fiumi Lete e Eunoe sulla cima del purgatorio dantesco. 1887. — 29. 30. Il vii. cerchio nel purgatorio dantesco. 1888. — 31. Interpretazione di *Cristo Romano* nel terzetto, Purg. xxxii. 100-102. 1888. — 32. La superbia e la umiltà nel purgatorio dantesco. 1888. — 33. L' uo, il tre, il nove nella trilogia dantesca. 1888.

See **VASRALLIO, C.** Lettere dantesche del can. Carmine Galanti. 1885.

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

MEETING OF APRIL 29, 1889. — *Voted*, to reappoint HEMAN WHITE CHAPLIN, A.M., Lecturer in Criminal Law for the year 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, A.M., LL.B., Instructor in Roman Law and in Torts for the year 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint HANS C. G. VON JAGERMANN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of German for five years from September, 1889.

MEETING OF MAY 13, 1889. — Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prize to CLEMENT GARNETT MORGAN, '90, and WILLIAM HOMER WARREN, '89; second prizes to CHARLES WASHINGTON LUCK, '89; WILLIAM EDWARD B. DUBOIS, '90; and THORNTON WOODBURY, '89.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$1190.43 from Dr. HENRY I. BOWDITCH, Treasurer of the Class of 1828. This gift was accompanied by a letter from Dr. BOWDITCH referring to his previous letters, and stating the wishes of the Class as to the use of the income. This addition to the Fund of the Class of 1828 was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that Mr. WINSOR, the Librarian, shall have a leave of absence for three weeks for the purpose of attending a meeting of the American Library Association to be held at St. Louis.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Mr. WILLIAM C. LANE, Assistant Librarian, for a vacation, without deduction of salary, for three months from June 15 to September 15, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT SANDERSON Assistant Professor of French for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint FRÉDÉRIC CÉSAR SUMICHRIST Assistant Professor of French for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor ALEXANDER VIETS GRISWOLD ALLEN, D.D., Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1889: CHARLES HALL GRANDGEY, A.B., in Modern Languages; CHARLES POMEROY PARKER, A.B., in Greek and Latin; CHARLES GROSS, Ph.D., in History; JOHN ELIOT WOLFF, A.B., in Petrography.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1889-90: FREDERICK ANDEREGG, A.B., in Mathematics; JOSEPH LYBRAND MARKLEY, A.M., in Mathematics; GEORGE SANTAYANA, A.B., in Philosophy; ADOLPH CASPAR MILLER, A.M., in Political Economy; FRANK BIGELOW TARBELL, Ph.D., in Greek.

*Voted*, to appoint DANIEL EMERSON, M.D.V., Resident Surgeon at the Veterinary Hospital for one year from June 1, 1889.

The Corporation considered the proposed plans of the Carey athletic building, prepared at Mr. CAREY's request by Messrs. LONGFELLOW, ALDEN & HARLOW, having received a copy of the report passed in relation thereto, and in answer to a request of the Corporation by the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports, together with a letter from Mr. L. HENRY MORGAN, saying: "Mr. LONGFELLOW and I, as representing Mr. CAREY's interests in the matter (Mr. CAREY being in Europe), have agreed to the suggestions of the Committee."

The following votes were thereupon passed:—

*Voted*, to move at the expense of the College the old Hasty-Pudding Club building to the site on the south side of Jarvis Street, near the westerly line of the College land.

*Voted*, to assign as the site for the Carey athletic building land on Jarvis Street at or near the present site of the old Hasty-Pudding Club building.

*Voted*, to authorize the Treasurer to expend upon the proposed athletic building such sum as may be needed, not exceeding however the amount of the Carey Building Fund with the interest added thereto.

MEETING OF MAY 27, 1889. — The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor GOODALE an anonymous gift of \$2000 for present use by the Botanical Department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

**Lane, William Coolidge.** Dante bibliography for the year 1886. (*In* DANTE SOCIETY, *Cambridge*. Sixth annual report, 1887, 8°, pp. 19-30.)

— *The same*, for the year 1887. (*In* DANTE SOCIETY, *Cambridge*. Seventh annual report, 1888, 8°, pp. 21-35.)

**Lettere di Pamfilo a Polifilo.** 1821. See [Biamonti, G. L.].

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** (3) A Dante: sonetto [translated into Italian by C. Frattini]. (*In* FRATTINI, Caterino. Per le faustissime nozze Melati-Nicoletti, 1867, 8°, p. 9.)

**Lumini, Apollo.** (2) Scritti letterari. Serie 1<sup>a</sup>. Arezzo. 1884. 8°. Dn. 411.2.2

Dante e gli aretini. pp. 83-103. — Nota dantesca: "Caina attende chi vita ci spense." Inf. v. 107. pp. 165-173.

**Lunge, Isidoro DEL.** (6) [On Inf. xxi. 46.] See **Carnecchia, F. G.** Convolto? 1885.

— 7 — Protestatio Dini Compagni. [Firenze. 1886.] 8°. pp. 11+. Dn. 411.4.3

"Estratto dall' *Archivio storico italiano*, tom. xvii., anno 1884."

— 8 — Una famiglia di Guelfi pisani de' tempi di Dante. [Roma. 1887.] 8°. pp. (32). Dn. 411.4.3

*Nuova antologia*, ser. 3, ix. 201-222.

— 9 — Dante e gli estensi. [Roma. 1887.] 8°. pp. (29). Dn. 411.4.3

*Nuova antologia*, ser. 3, xi. 549-577.

[— 10 — *editor.*] L' imperatore nel contado fiorentino; documento volgare del 1810. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 14. Dn. 411.4.3

"Estratto dall' *Almanacco per i campagnuoli dell' Amico del contadino*."

— 11 — Il volgar fiorentino nel poema di Dante; discorso. Firenze. 1889. 8°. pp. 63. Dn. 136.12

"Letto nell' adunanza solenne del 2 dic. 1888, e stampato negli *Atti della r. accademia della Crusca*, 1889."

**Lupetti, Antonio.** Dante in molte vicende della vita umana. Pisa. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 136.2

A collection of short anecdotes and moral reflections to which the words of Dante are applied.

**Macri-Leone, Francesco, editor.** See **Beccacchio, G.** La vita di Dante. 1888.

**Magistretti, Piero.** Viso e sorriso di Beatrice; ragionamento critico. Milano. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. Dn. 137.5

— 2 — Il fuoco e la luce nella Divina commedia; saggio di studi. Firenze. 1888. 8°. 2 plates. Dn. 137.5.2

An elaborate index of words and phrases commented on with the passages in which they occur is given. The plates represent by diagrams the "Influenza della gerarchia degli angeli sulla luna" and the "Scala mistica del paradiso dantesco."

**Mancini, F. FERRI.** See **Ferri Mancini.**

**Manson, Paul, translator.** See **Hettinger, Franz.** La Divine comédie de Dante. 1887.

[**Mamocchi, Giovanni.**] Compendio della cronologia scaligera. [Treviso.] 1841. 8°. pp. 22+. Dn. 149.13

**Mammoni, Jacopo.** (4) Discorso in difesa della Comedia del diuino poeta Dante. Cesena, per **Bartolomeo Raueryj.** 1573. sm. 4°. ff. 47, (1). Dn. 137.3.2

This Discorso gave rise to a long controversy in regard to the excellence of Dante as a poet, in which Bulgarini, Capponi, Zoppio and others took part.

**Massoni-Tocelli, Ottavio.** Voci e passi di Dante chiariti ed illustrati con documenti a lui contemporanei raccolti negli antichi archivi di Bologna. Bologna. 1871. 16°. Port.

Dn. 137.16 (BPL. 4795.6)

"Edizione di 100 copie." Reference is made in the Index from each passage commented on.

**Mézières, Alfred (Jean François).** Cours de littérature étrangère. Étude sur Dante. Discours d'ouverture, 5 déc. 1864. Paris. 1865. 8°. pp. 24. (Faculté des lettres.) Dn. 187.1

"Extrait de la *Revue des cours littéraires*."

**Milanesi, Gaetano, and Passerini, Luigi.** (5) Primo rapporto al ministro della pubblica istruzione sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. — Secondo rapporto sopra il ritratto di Dante Alighieri nella cappella del palazzo del Potestà di Firenze, che si vuole dipinto da Giotto. (*In* NEGROMI, Carlo. Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri, 1888, 4°, pp. 15-25.)

[**Moreni, Domenico, editor.**] See **Filicof, G. M.** Vita Dantis Aligherii. 1828.

**Morley, Henry.** Introduction [to Longfellow's translation of the Divina commedia]. See Part I. no. 151<sup>b</sup>.

**Narducci, Enrico, editor.** (3) See **Accolti, Francesco, of Arezzo.** Due capitoli. 1859.

**Nasaroth, David, translator.** Terzine scelte della Divina commedia; traduzione armena. See Part I. no. 127<sup>a</sup>.

**Negroni, Carlo.** (4) Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri; memoria, con documenti. Milano. 1888. 4°. Large paper. pp. 25. Port. of Dante. Dn. 534.6

The portrait here reproduced by an etching is a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040. It was considered by Gaet. Milanesi and Luigi Passerini, who were appointed by the Italian government in 1866 to investigate and pass judgment on the various portraits of Dante, to be the most authentic of all, and it was copied by Giov. Dupré for the commemorative medal struck at that time, but remained inedited and comparatively unknown until it was published in the second edition of Talice da Ricaldone's comment issued by Hoepli in 1888. The plate given here is the same as that published by Hoepli. In an appendix the official reports of Milanesi and Passerini are reprinted.

— 5 — *editor.* See **Gelli, G. B.** Letture edite ed inedite. 1887.

— 6 — *editor.* La commedia, 1888. See Part I. no. 121<sup>b</sup>.

**Nistri, fratelli.** Catalogo delle opere di Dante Alighieri e delle opere di altri relative al poeta o a' suoi scritti. Pisa. 1858. 8°. pp. (4). Dn. 572.3

[**Oliva, Gaetano.**] Per l' inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri nella Piazza Maggiore di Rovigo ricorrendo il vi. centenario natalizio. Rovigo. 1865. l. 8°. pp. (2), 32. Front. Dn. 149.14

**Onesto grido (Un) in nome di Dante.** 1878. See [**Busato, Luigi**].

**Ortolan, Joseph (Louis Elzéar).** Les pénalités de l'enfer de Dante; suivies d'une étude sur Brunetto Latini, apprécié comme le maître de Dante. Paris. 1873. 18°. Dn. 189.1

[**Pallastrelli, Bernardo, Conte, and Fioruzzi, Carlo.**] Il codice landiano della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri [in Piacenza. Con varianti.] Piacenza. 1865. l. 8°. pp. 58. Dn. 149.14

**Perini, Carlotta.** Ezzelino da Romano. [Poem.] Venezia. 1864. 8°. pp. 46. Dn. 149.13

**Piccone, Giuseppe.** Poche parole sulla terzina xxv. del primo canto nel Paradiso di Dante Alighieri. Girgenti. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 14. Dn. 140.15  
See Russo, G. Osservazioni alle Poche parole del Piccone. 1888.

**Pigna, A., illustrator.** Gli amori di Dante: Vita nuova e Canzoniere. 1888. See Part I. no. 248<sup>b</sup>.

**Pinto, Gerardo.** Pensieri ed osservazioni su' comenti del professor V. Termine Trigona, Cesare de Titta ed altri, al verso "Amor, che a nullo amato amar perdona" [Inf. v. 103]. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 86. Dn. 140.14

[**Pizzo, Lodovico, editor.**] (2) See **Boccaccio**, Giovanni (?). Rubriche e breve raccoglimento della Commedia di Dante. 1859.

**Poletto, Giacomo.** (5) Dizionario dantesco di quanto si contiene nelle opere di Dante Alighieri con richiami alla *Somma teologica* di S. Tommaso d'Aquino, coll' illustrazione dei nomi propri mitologici, storici, geografici, e delle questioni più controverse. 7 vol. in 6. Siena. 1885-87. sm. 8°. Dn. 121.7

**Ponta, Marco Giovanni.** (2) Nuovo esperimento sulla principale allegoria della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., rivista e corretta dall' autore. Tortona. 1845. 8°. Plates. Dn. 140.8.3 (BPL. 4795.2)

*Half-title:* —Opere su Dante.

The imprint of the BPL. copy is Milano, 1846.

**Promis, Vincenzo, editor.** La commedia. 1888. See Part I. no. 121<sup>a</sup>.

**Rambaldi, Giovanni Battista.** Dante e Trevigi; memorie storiche. (In *TREVISO, Italy—Ateneo*. Solenne tornata nel sesto centenario di Dante, [1865], 8°, pp. 39-65.)

**Riccardone, Stefano TALICE DA.** See **Talice**.

**Ricci, Corrado.** (2) Dante allo studio di Ravenna. (In *his* I primordi dello studio di Bologna, 2<sup>a</sup> ed., 1888, 8°, pp. 219-235.) VI. 4863

**Rimario** della Divina commedia. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1886 [no. 121<sup>d</sup>], pp. i.-cxii.)

**Ronsisvalle, Signora Costanza BORELLA.** See **Borella-Ronsisvalle**.

**Rovigo, Italy.** Per l'inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri. See [**Oliva, Gaetano.**] Per l'inaugurazione, etc. 1865.

**Russo, Giuseppe.** Osservazioni alle Poche parole dell' avv. Giuseppe Piccone sulla terzina xxv.

del primo canto del Paradiso di Dante Alighieri. Girgenti. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 31. Dn. 142.10

**Salvi, Lodovico.** Argomenti. (In *La divina commedia*, Verona, Berno, 1749 [no. 26<sup>b</sup>].)

**Scharf, George, illustrator.** The divine comedy 1854. See Part I. no. 160.

**Schier, Karl Heinrich.** Supplément des commentaires sur la Divine comédie de Dante Alighieri. Dresde. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 27+. Dn. 193.1

On Dante's probable knowledge of Arabic and Hebrew. and on the verses Inf. vii. 1 and Inf. xxxi. 67.

Also with the following title: —"Ciel et enfer, ou Description du globe céleste arabe qui est conservé au musée national royal de Dresde (en latin et en allemand); suivi d'un Supplément des commentaires sur la Divine comédie de Dante Alighieri (en français). 1868."

**Schulder, Horace Elisha, editor.** The divine comedy, translated by H. W. Longfellow. 1861. See Part I. no. 151<sup>c</sup>.

**Sherman, Mrs. Caroline K.** The Divine comedy and Faust. (In *DUDLEY, Marion V., editor.* Poetry and philosophy of Goethe, 1887, 8°, pp. 99-137.

17594.53 (BPL. 2870a.30)

**Simone da Siena.** See **Forestani, Simon** di Dino, called SAVIOZZO.

**Stiavelli, Giacinto, editor.** Gli amori di Dante Vita nuova e Canzoniere. 1888. See Part I. no. 248<sup>b</sup>.

**Strzykowski, Josef, editor.** See **Betticelli, A.** Zeichnungen zu Dante's Goetlicher komedie [Supplement]. 1887.

**Szász, Károly, translator.** [1st, 3d, and 5th cantos of the Inferno translated into Hungarian.] See Part I. no. 227<sup>d</sup>.

**Talice, Stefano, da Riccardone, commentator.** La commedia di Dante. 1888. See Part I. no. 121<sup>a</sup>.

**Tasso, Torquato.** Postille. 1829.

See **Grosso, S.** Divina commedia. Sulle postille di Tasso. [1889.]

**Ugolini, F.** [Vita di] Dante Alighieri. (In *La divina commedia*, Firenze, Barbèra, 1886 [no. 121<sup>b</sup>], pp. 1-4.)

**Vecchia, Luigi DELLA, translator.** (3) Franciscana Araminensis. Inf. v. 70-142. 1865. See Part I. no. 238<sup>b</sup>.

**Vellutello, Alessandro, commentator.**

The notes in the edition of the Divina commedia published at Lyons in 1561 [no. 18<sup>a</sup>] are taken from Vellutello. Colomb de Batines, i. 87.

**Veludo, Giovanni.** See **Boccaccio, G.** Rubriche e breve raccoglimento della Commedia 1659.

OCTOBER, 1889.

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY BULLETIN.

No. 44 ; OR VOL. V. No. 7.

EDITED

By JUSTIN WINSOR,

Librarian of the University.

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE VARIOUS FACULTIES.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
OFFICIAL. From the Corporation Records . . . . .	418	ence, 433; Useful Arts, 438; Fine Arts, 439; Anti-	
From the Overseers' Records . . . . .	424	quities, 441; History and Geography, 443; Law and	
UNIVERSITY NOTES . . . . .	425	Sociology, 453; Philology, 457; Literature, 460.	
ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARIES . . . . .	427	NOTES ON THE MS. OF SHELLEY IN THE HARVARD	
General, 427; Theology and Philosophy, 429; Sci-		COLLEGE LIBRARY . . . . .	467

## OFFICIAL.

### FROM THE RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION.

**MEETING OF APRIL 29, 1889.** — *Voted*, to reappoint HEMAN WHITE CHAPLIN, A.M., Lecturer of Criminal Law for the year 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, A.M., LL.B., Instructor in Roman Law and in Torts for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint HANS C. G. VON JAGERMANN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of German for five years from September, 1889.

**MEETING OF MAY 13, 1889.** — Boylston Prizes for Elocution were awarded as follows: First prizes to CLEMENT GARNETT MORGAN, '90, and WILLIAM HOMER WARREN, '89; second prizes to CHARLES WASHINGTON LUCK, '89; WILLIAM EDWARD B. DUBOIS, '90; and THORNTON WOODBURY, '89.

The Treasurer reported that he had received \$1190.43 from Dr. HENRY I. BOWDITCH, Treasurer. It be added to the Scholarship of the Class of 1828. This gift was accompanied by a letter from Dr. BOWDITCH referring to his previous letters, and stating the wishes of the Class as to the use of the income. This addition to the Fund of the Class of 1828 was gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that Mr. WINSOR, the Librarian, shall have a leave of absence for three weeks for the purpose of attending a meeting of the American Library Association to be held at St. Louis.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Mr. WILLIAM C. LANE, Assistant Librarian, for a vacation, without deduction of salary, for three months from June 15 to September 15, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT SANDERSON Assistant Professor of French for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint FRÉDÉRIC CÉSAR SUMICHRIST Assistant Professor of French for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint Professor ALEXANDER VIETS GRISWOLD ALLEN, D.D., Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors from September 1, 1889: CHARLES HALL GRANDGENT A.B., in Modern Languages; CHARLES POMEROY PARKER, A.B., in Greek and Latin; CHARLES GROSS Ph.D., in History; JOHN ELIOT WOLFF, A.B., in Petrography.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1889-90: FREDERICK ANDEREGG, A.B., in Mathematics; JOSEPH LYBRAND MARKLEY, A.M., in Mathematics; GEORGE SANTAYANA, A.B., in Philosophy; ADOLPH CASPAR MILLER, A.M., in Political Economy; FRANK BIGELOW TARBELL, Ph.D., in Greek.

*Voted*, to appoint DANIEL EMERSON, M.D.V., Resident Surgeon at the Veterinary Hospital for one year from June 1, 1889.

The Corporation considered the proposed plans of the Carey athletic building, prepared at Mr. CAREY's request by Messrs. LONGFELLOW, ALDEN & HARLOW, having received a copy of the vote passed in relation thereto, and in answer to a request of the Corporation by the Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports, together with a letter from Mr. L. HENRY MORGAN, saying: "Mr. LONGFELLOW and I, as representing Mr. CAREY's interests in the matter (Mr. CAREY being in Europe), have agreed to the suggestions of the Committee."

The following votes were thereupon passed:—

*Voted*, to move at the expense of the College the old Hasty-Pudding Club building to the site on the south side of Jarvis Street, near the westerly line of the College land.

*Voted*, to assign as the site for the Carey athletic building land on Jarvis Street at or near the present site of the old Hasty-Pudding Club building.

*Voted*, to authorize the Treasurer to expend upon the proposed athletic building such sum as may be needed, not exceeding however the amount of the Carey Building Fund with the interest added thereto.

**MEETING OF MAY 27, 1889.** — The Treasurer reported that he had received through Professor GOODALE an anonymous gift of \$2000 for present use by the Botanical Department, and the same was gratefully accepted.

**Lane, William Coolidge.** Dante bibliography for the year 1886. (*In* DANTE SOCIETY, *Cambridge*. Sixth annual report, 1887, 8°, pp. 19-30.)

— *The same*, for the year 1887. (*In* DANTE SOCIETY, *Cambridge*. Seventh annual report, 1888, 8°, pp. 21-35.)

**Lettore di Pamfilo a Polifilo.** 1831. See [Biamonti, G. L.].

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** (3) A Dante: sonetto [translated into Italian by C. Frattini]. (*In* FRATTINI, Caterino. Per le faustissime nozze Melati-Nicoletti, 1867, 8°, p. 9.)

**Lumini, Apollo.** (2) Scritti letterari. Serie 1<sup>a</sup>. Arezzo. 1884. 8°. Dn. 411.2.2

Dante e gli aretini. pp. 93-163. — Nota dantesca: "Caina attende chi vita ci spense." Inf. v. 107. pp. 165-178.

**Lunge, Isidoro DEL.** (6) [On Inf. xxi. 46.] See **Carnacchia, F. G.** Convolto? 1885.

— 7 — Protestato Dini Compagni. [Firenze. 1886.] 8°. pp. 11+. Dn. 411.4.3

"Estratto dall' *Archivio storico italiano*, tom. xvii., anno 1884."

— 8 — Una famiglia di Guelfi pisani de' tempi di Dante. [Roma. 1887.] 8°. pp. (32). Dn. 411.4.3

*Nuova antologia*, ser. 3, ix. 201-222.

— 9 — Dante e gli estensi. [Roma. 1887.] 8°. pp. (29). Dn. 411.4.3

*Nuova antologia*, ser. 3, xi. 540-577.

[— 10 — *editor*.] L' imperatore nel contado fiorentino; documento volgare del 1310. Firenze. 1888. 16°. pp. 14. Dn. 411.4.3

"Estratto dall' *Almanacco per i campagnuoli dell' Amico del contadino*."

— 11 — Il volgar fiorentino nel poema di Dante; discorso. Firenze. 1889. 8°. pp. 63. Dn. 136.12

"Letto nell' adunanza solenne del 2 dic. 1888, e stampato negli *Atti della r. accademia della Crusca*, 1889."

**Lupatelli, Antonio.** Dante in molte vicende della vita umana. Pisa. 1887. sm. 8°. Dn. 136.2

A collection of short anecdotes and moral reflections to which the words of Dante are applied.

**Macri-Leone, Francesco, editor.** See **Beccacchio, G.** La vita di Dante. 1888.

**Magistretti, Piero.** Viso e sorriso di Beatrice; ragionamento critico. Milano. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. Dn. 137.5

— 2 — Il fuoco e la luce nella Divina commedia; saggio di studi. Firenze. 1888. 8°. 2 plates. Dn. 137.5.2

An elaborate index of words and phrases commented on with the passages in which they occur is given. The plates represent by diagrams the "Influenza della gerarchia degli angeli sulla luna" and the "Scala mistica del paradiso dantesco."

**Mancini, F. FERRI.** See **Ferri Mancini.**

**Manson, Paul, translator.** See **Hettinger, Franz.** La Divine comédie de Dante. 1887.

[**Masacchi, Giovanni.**] Compendio della cronologia scaligera. [Treviso.] 1841. 8°. pp. 22+. Dn. 149.13

**Massoni, Jacopo.** (4) Discorso in difesa della Comedia del divino poeta Dante. Cesena, per **Bartolomeo Raverij.** 1878. sm. 4°. ff. 47, (1). Dn. 137.3.2

This Discorso gave rise to a long controversy in regard to the excellence of Dante as a poet, in which Bulgarini, Capponi, Zoppio and others took part.

**Massoni-Toselli, Ottavio.** Voci e passi di Dante chiariti ed illustrati con documenti a lui contemporanei raccolti negli antichi archivi di Bologna. Bologna. 1871. 16°. *Port*.

Dn. 137.16 (BPL. 4795.6)

"Edizione di 100 copie." Reference is made in the Index from each passage commented on.

**Mézières, Alfred (Jean François).** Cours de littérature étrangère. Étude sur Dante. Discours d'ouverture, 5 déc. 1864. Paris. 1865. 8°. pp. 24. (Faculté des lettres.) Dn. 187.1

"Extrait de la *Revue des cours littéraires*."

**Milanesi, Gaetano, and Passerini, Luigi.** (5) Primo rapporto al ministro della pubblica istruzione sul più autentico ritratto di Dante. — Secondo rapporto sopra il ritratto di Dante Alighieri nella cappella del palazzo del Potestà di Firenze, che si vuole dipinto da Giotto. (*In* NERONI, Carlo. Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri, 1888, 4°, pp. 15-25.)

[**Moreni, Domenico, editor.**] See **Filicci, G. M.** Vita Dantis Aligherii. 1828.

**Morley, Henry.** Introduction [to Longfellow's translation of the Divina commedia]. See Part I. no. 151<sup>b</sup>.

**Narducci, Enrico, editor.** (3) See **Accolti, Francesco, of Arezzo.** Due capitoli. 1859.

**Nasareth, David, translator.** Terzine scelte della Divina commedia; traduzione armena. See Part I. no. 127<sup>a</sup>.

**Negroni, Carlo.** (4) Del ritratto di Dante Alighieri; memoria, con documenti. Milano. 1888. 4°. *Large paper*. pp. 25. *Port. of Dante*. Dn. 534.6

The portrait here reproduced by an etching is a miniature in the Riccardi codex 1040. It was considered by Gaet. Milanesi and Luigi Passerini, who were appointed by the Italian government in 1865 to investigate and pass judgment on the various portraits of Dante, to be the most authentic of all, and it was copied by Giov. Dupré for the commemorative medal struck at that time, but remained inedited and comparatively unknown until it was published in the second edition of Talice da Ricaldone's comment issued by Hoepli in 1888. The plate given here is the same as that published by Hoepli. In an appendix the official reports of Milanesi and Passerini are reprinted.

— 5 — *editor*. See **Galli, G. B.** Letture edite ed inedite. 1887.

— 6 — *editor*. La commedia, 1888. See Part I. no. 121<sup>b</sup>.

**Nistri, fratelli.** Catalogo delle opere di Dante Alighieri e delle opere di altri relative al poeta o a' suoi scritti. Pisa. 1858. 8°. pp. (4). Dn. 572.3 [Oliva, Gaetano.] Per l' inaugurazione del monumento a Dante Alighieri nella Piazza Maggiore di Rovigo ricorrendo il vi. centenario natalizio. Rovigo. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. (2), 32. *Front*. Dn. 149.14

**Onesto grido (Un) in nome di Dante.** 1878. See [Busato, Luigi].

**Ortolan, Joseph (Louis Elzéar).** Les pénalités de l'enfer de Dante; suivies d'une étude sur Brunetto Latini, apprécié comme le maître de Dante. Paris. 1878. 18°. Dn. 189.1

[**Pallastrelli, Bernardo, Conte, and Fiorani, Carlo.**] Il codice landiano della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri [in Piacenza. Con varianti.] Piacenza. 1865. 1. 8°. pp. 58. Dn. 149.14

**Perini, Carlotta.** Ezzelino da Romano. [Poem.] Venezia. 1864. 8°. pp. 46. Dn. 149.13



*Voted*, to reappoint the following Clinical Instructors for 1889-90: JOHN HOMANS, M.D., in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Ovarian Tumors; EDWARD COWLES, M.D., in Mental Diseases; FRANCIS BOOTT GREENOUGH, M.D., in Syphilis; OLIVER FAIRFIELD WADSWORTH, M.D., in Ophthalmoscopy; JOHN WHEELOCK ELLIOT, M.D., in Gynaecology; GEORGE WASHINGTON GAY, M.D., in Surgery; ABNER POST, M.D., in Syphilis; ARTHUR TRACY CABOT, M.D., in Genito-Urinary Surgery; GEORGE HORTON TILDER, M.D., in Dermatology and Syphilis; ORLANDO WITHERSPOON DOE, M.D., in Gynaecology; FRANKLIN HENRY HOOPER, M.D., in Laryngology; GEORGE LINCOLN WALTON, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System; FRANCIS SEDGWICK WATSON, M.D., in Genito-Urinary Surgery; PHILIP COOMBS KNAPP, M.D., in Diseases of the Nervous System.

*Voted*, to appoint HAROLD CLARENCE ERNST, M.D., Instructor in Bacteriology for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1889-90: FRANCIS HENRY DAVENPORT, M.D., in Gynaecology; EDWARD MARSHALL BUCKINGHAM, M.D., in Diseases of Children; CHARLES FRANCIS WITHINGTON, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; WILLIAM CARROLL EMERSON, M.D., in Chemistry; GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D., in Operative Surgery; CHARLES PRATT STRONG, M.D., in Gynaecology; ROBERT WILLARD GREENLEAF, M.D., in Histology and Embryology; HERMAN FRANK VICKERY, M.D., in Clinical Medicine; WILLIAM MERRITT CONANT, M.D., in Anatomy; EDWARD REYNOLDS, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, M.D., in Obstetrics; CHARLES POMEROY WORCESTER, M.D., in Chemistry.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1889-90: THOMAS FOSTER SHERMAN, M.D., in Diseases of Children; CHARLES LOCKE SCUDDER, M.D., in Clinical Surgery.

MEETING OF JUNE 10, 1889. — The President presented the following vote of the Board of Overseers: "*Voted*, that the Overseers recommend that the Quinquennial Catalogue be printed all in English, except the initials of the degrees."

*Voted*, that a copy of the Overseers' vote relating to the Quinquennial Catalogue be sent to the Editor of the Catalogue, said vote being substantially the consent of the Overseers to the action taken by the Corporation on May 14, 1888.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following gentlemen as Preachers to the University for the year 1889-90: PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D.; WILLIAM LAWRENCE, A.B.; THEODORE CHICKERING WILLIAMS, A.B., D.B.; GEORGE ANGIER GORDON, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint as Preacher to the University for the year 1889-90: LYMAN ABBOTT, D.D.

*Voted*, to appoint ALFRED BULL NICHOLS Instructor in German for 1889-90.

MEETING OF JUNE 18, 1889. — *Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York, for her additional gift of \$500 received through Professor PICKERING. June 18, 1889, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received an additional sum of \$117.50, through Mr. CARLETON HUNNEMAN of the Class of 1889, for the subscriptions of several persons towards the proposed library for the German Department, and said sum was gratefully accepted to be expended under the direction of Assistant Professor FRANCKE.

The President read to the Board a letter as follows: —

"THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE: —

GENTLEMEN, — I wish to give to your Corporation, for immediate use, the sum of \$50,000, the same to be applied to the construction of a 'photographic telescope' having an objective of about twenty-four inches aperture, with a focal length of about eleven feet, and of the character described by the Director of the Observatory in his circular of November last; also to secure its use under favorable climatic conditions in such a way as, in his judgment, will best advance astronomical science. Awaiting the favor of your reply,

I am, Gentlemen,

Yours very respectfully,

(Signed)

CATH. W. BRUCE."

30 E. 23d St., June 14, 1889.

And the following votes were thereupon passed: —

*Voted*, that the munificent gift of Miss CATHERINE W. BRUCE be gratefully accepted upon the terms set forth in her letter of June 14, 1889.

*Voted*, that the money received from Miss BRUCE shall until expended be known as the Bruce Fund, to which interest at a fair rate shall be credited by the Treasurer.

*Voted*, that the telescope shall, when received, be designated as the Bruce photographic telescope.

*Voted*, that the gift from Mr. T. JEFFERSON COOLIDGE of a marble bust of himself with its pedestal be gratefully accepted, to be preserved in the Jefferson Physical Laboratory.

*Voted*, to reappoint NATHANIEL THAYER KIDDER, B.A.S., Instructor in Botany for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors in the Dental School for 1889-90: **FOREST GREENWOOD EDDY, D.M.D.**, in Operative Dentistry; **ALLSTON GRAY BOUVÉ, D.M.D.**, in Operative Dentistry; **GEORGE HOWARD MONKS, M.D.**, in Surgical Pathology; **JERE EDMUND STANTON, D.M.D.**, in Oral Pathology and Anatomy; **WILLIAM PARKER COOKE, D.M.D.**, in Operative Dentistry; **EDWARD EARL HOPKINS, D.M.D.**, in Operative Dentistry.

*Voted*, to reappoint **HENRY MICHAEL CLIFFORD, D.M.D.**, Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry for 1889-90; **ARTHUR HENRY STODDARD, D.M.D.**, Demonstrator of Mechanical Dentistry for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Assistants for 1889-90: **EDWARD HALE, A.B., D.B.**, in Homiletics; **ARTHUR BLISS SEYMOUR, S.M.**, in the Cryptogamic Herbarium; **WILLIAM FRANCIS GANONG, A.M.**, in Botany; **WILLIAM ALBERT SETCHELL, A.M.**, in Biology.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1889-90: **WILLIAM CODMAN STURGIS, A.M.**, in Cryptogamic Botany; **WALTER SCOTT HENDRIXSON, A.M.**, in Chemistry; **THEODORE WILLIAM RICHARDS, Ph.D.**, in Chemistry.

The resignation of **JAMES RIGNALL WHEELER, Ph.D.**, as Instructor in Greek and Latin for 1889-90 was accepted.

**MEETING OF JUNE 24, 1889.** — The Treasurer reported that he had received \$25,000 on account of the gift of **Miss CATHERINE W. BRUCE**.

The Committee appointed on March 11, 1889, submitted a plan for the Johnston Gateway, and the plan was adopted by the Board.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Hon. **J. C. BANCROFT DAVIS** for his very valuable gift to the College Library of his set of the original papers on the Alabama Claims, consisting of forty-three volumes, chiefly in folio.

**Mr. BRIMMER** made a report upon the matter referred to him on February 25, 1889, and submitted the following letter from **Mr. WILLIAM GRAY** in relation thereto: —

" BOSTON, June 22, 1889.

TO THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE: —

GENTLEMEN, — In May, 1868, the sum of \$3000 was subscribed by thirty gentlemen to establish 'A Fund for lectures at Cambridge in connection with Harvard College on the practical affairs of business, the mutual relations of capital and labor, and the development of national resources.'

This fund has been administered by the late **Mr. J. INGERSOLL BOWDITCH** and myself, as a Committee of the subscribers, in accordance with a plan approved by the President and Fellows and Board of Overseers, and set forth in a letter from us to the Corporation, dated January 28, 1877. Under this plan, the sum of \$2350 has been paid by the Committee for the compensation of lecturers.

I now desire, as the sole member of that Committee, having full authority therefor, to transfer this fund to you, in trust, to hold and expend the same for the purposes and upon the conditions following, namely: —

The President and Fellows shall, with the consent of the Board of Overseers, appoint from time to time lecturers on any of the subjects above named, excepting the question between Protective Duties and Free Trade.

The President and Fellows shall fix the compensation of the lecturers, and may use for this purpose the income and the capital of the fund, provided that they shall not expend therefrom more than \$2000 in any one year.

The investment of the fund is now in \$4450 United States four per cent bonds, and a deposit in the New England Trust Company.

Inasmuch as the plan upon which the fund has been administered was prepared upon the suggestion and with the approval of the President and Fellows and the Board of Overseers, this modification of it should also, in my judgment, have the sanction of both Boards.

Upon receiving an attested copy of this letter from the Records of the President and Fellows and of their vote accepting this trust, and also an attested copy of a vote of the Board of Overseers approving of the change of plan, I will dispose of the United States four per cent bonds, and pay to the Treasurer of the College the entire fund in cash, to be invested with the general funds of the College, subject to the foregoing provisions.

I enclose a list of the subscriptions to the original fund.

I am, very respectfully yours,

(Signed)

WILLIAM GRAY."

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS, MAY, 1868.

Otis Norcross,	\$100	R. M. Mason,	\$100	S. R. Payson,	\$100
Geo. B. Upton,	100	G. H. Kuhn,	50	J. A. Lowell,	100
G. Brewer,	100	W. S. Bullard,	100	J. S. Amory,	100
F. Skinner,	100	J. L. Gardner,	100	A. A. Lawrence,	100
N. Thayer,	200	E. B. Bigelow,	100	J. I. Bowditch,	100
W. Amory,	100	E. R. Mudge,	100	J. H. Wolcott,	50
H. P. Kidder,	100	E. D. Jorjian,	100	E. Wigglesworth,	100
J. W. Edmands,	100	G. C. Richardson,	100	C. W. Freeland,	100
J. A. Burnham,	100	W. Gray,	100	W. D. Pickman,	100
J. M. Beebe,	100	W. Perkins,	100	W. G. Weld,	100

The following votes were thereupon passed :—

*Voted*, to approve the modifications of the plan suggested by Mr. GRAY's letter.

*Voted*, to communicate this vote to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, that in case the Board of Overseers shall consent to the proposed modifications, the trust be accepted upon the terms named in Mr. GRAY's letter.

*Voted*, to proceed to the election of a Professor of Legal Medicine, — whereupon ballots being given in it appeared that FRANK WINTHROP DRAPER, M.D., was elected.

*Voted*, to communicate this election to the Board of Overseers that they may consent thereto if they see fit.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD STEVENS SHELDON, A.B., Assistant Professor of Romance Philology for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM HENRY PICKERING, S.B., Assistant Professor of Astronomy for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CORNELIUS BRIGGS, M.D., D.M.D., Assistant Professor of Dental Materia Medica for five years from September 1, 1889.

*Voted*, to appoint FREDERIC EUGENE BANFIELD, D.M.D., Clinical Instructor in Operative Dentistry for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint EARL MORSE WILBUR, A.B., Proctor in Divinity Hall for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint ROBERT SWAIN MORISON, S.T.B., Librarian of the Divinity School for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctors for 1889-90: CHARLES TOWNE BILLINGS, A.B.; CLARENCE WALTER AYER, A.M.; WALTER ALEXANDER, A.B.; EDGAR BUCKINGHAM, A.B.; GEORGE POPE FURBER, A.B.; WILLIAM ALBERT SETCHELL, A.M.; BYRON SATTERLEE HURLBUT, A.M.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctor for 1889-90, FRANCIS CLEAVELAND HUNTINGTON, A.B.

*Voted*, to reappoint CHARLES BENEDICT DAVENPORT, S.B., Assistant in Zoölogy for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint WILLIAM MCMICHAEL WOODWORTH, A.B., Assistant in Microscopical Anatomy for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to grant leave of absence without salary for the next Academic Year to Instructor HAROLD WHITING.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 24, 1889. — The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$5000 in full payment of the unrestricted legacy to the College from the late STANTON BLAKE, and it was

*Voted*, to establish the Stanton Blake Fund, the income thereof to be used for the general purposes of the University.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Miss CATHERINE W. BRUCE the additional sum of \$25,000 to complete her munificent gift of \$50,000 for the Bruce photographic telescope, concerning which the Corporation passed several votes on June 18, 1889.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Dr. HENRY F. SEARS the sum of \$35,000 to be expended for an addition to the Medical School building for the departments of Pathology and Bacteriology, and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Dr. SEARS, both for his gift and for the kind manner in which he has met the difficulties which prevented the immediate acceptance of his generous offer.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Mr. WILLIAM GRAY the sum of \$6527.79 as the unexpended balance of the Fund for Lectures at Cambridge on the practical affairs of business, the mutual relations of capital and labor and the development of national resources.

The Treasurer reported an additional gift of \$1000 for the Dental School Endowment from the anonymous friend who gave \$5000 in March last for the same purpose, and it was

*Voted*, that this generous gift be gratefully accepted.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to GEORGE W. WALES, Esq., for his annual gift of \$200 for the College Library.

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to Mrs. HENRY DRAPER of New York for her additional gifts of \$2600, received through Professor PICKERING, towards the expenses at the Observatory of Harvard University on account of the Draper Memorial.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from Professor FARLOW his annual gift of \$450 towards Dr. SEYMOUR's salary for 1888-89, — and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported an anonymous gift of \$100 for a new boiler for the greenhouse at the Bussey Institution, — and the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the following gifts for special use at the Herbarium:— From Mrs. ASA GRAY, \$25; CHARLES JAMES SPRAGUE, \$25; SERENO WATSON, \$25,— and said gifts were gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received the sum of \$500 as the first instalment of the proposed gift of \$1000 from the Harvard Law School Association for the increase of instruction in Constitutional Law at the School for 1889-90,— and it was

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to the Association for its timely and welcome aid in this as well as in other matters.

*Voted*, that the gift of books from Rome recently received at the College Library through Archbishop WILLIAMS be gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had already received gifts towards Professor COOKE's addition to the University Museum amounting to \$25,000, and that further sums are expected. It was thereupon

*Voted*, that the thanks of the President and Fellows be sent to each subscriber, and that the name of each subscriber be entered upon the Donation book of the College.

*Voted*, that the gift from Mr. RICHARD S. GREENOUGH of his bust in bronze of the historian GEORGE BANCROFT be gratefully accepted, and that it be placed in the College Library.

*Voted*, to grant the request of Professor CHARLES F. DUNBAR for leave of absence for the Academic Year 1889-90 in accordance with the rules established by this Board May 31, 1880.

The resignation of CHARLES H. GRANDGENT as Instructor in Modern Languages was received and accepted.

The resignation of GEORGE F. GRANT, D.M.D., as Instructor in the Treatment of Cleft Palate and Cognate Diseases was received and accepted.

The resignation of CHARLES WILSON, D.M.D., as Instructor in Orthodontia was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD NAPOLEON KIRBY Instructor in Elocution at the Divinity School for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint the following Instructors for 1889-90: FREDERICK EDWARD CHENEY, M.D., in Ophthalmology; KENELM WINSLOW, B.A.S., M.D.V. in Materia Medica and Botany; DANIEL DAVID LEE, M.D.V., in Anatomy.

*Voted*, to appoint JOHN CAREW ROLFE, Ph.D., Instructor in Greek for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint EDWARD CAMPBELL BECKETT, M.D.V., Instructor in Veterinary Surgery for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint EDWARD CAMPBELL BECKETT, M.D.V., Superintendent of the Veterinary Hospital for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to reappoint as Proctor for 1889-90 FRANK WALTER NICOLSON, A.M.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1889-90: EDGAR JUDSON RICH, A.B.; WILFRED BOLSTER, A.B.; LIVINGSTON BOYD STEDMAN, A.B.; FRANK CHESTER SOUTHWORTH, A.B.; FRANK DIXON PEALE, A.B.; WILLIAM BURDELL BENTLEY, A.B.; CHARLES MARTIN THAYER, A.B.; COLLIER CORB, A.B.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Committee on the Regulation of Athletic Sports for 1889-90: Three members of the Faculty— Professor JOHN W. WHITE; Professor WILLIAM E. BYERLY; Asst. Professor ALBERT B. HART. Three Graduates— HENRY P. WALCOTT, M.D.; WILLIAM HOOVER, A.B.; GEORGE B. MORISON, A.B.

In reply to a request from the New Church Theological School, the Treasurer was requested to say that the students of the School may use the College Library, upon payment by said Corporation of \$5 a year for each student who uses the Library, but that the College will not be able to grant the use of its Gymnasium as suggested.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 7, 1889. — The Treasurer reported that he had received \$1400, as an additional payment of principal for the Daniel Treadwell Fund.

The Treasurer reported a gift of \$406.69 from the Society for Promoting Theological Education "to be applied to the remodeling of the interior of Divinity Hall according to plans approved by the Faculty." And the same was gratefully accepted.

The Treasurer reported that he had received from JOHN O. SARGENT, Esq., the sum of \$100 for the Sargent Prize for 1889-90, together with \$112, to be retained as the nucleus of a permanent fund for similar uses, this sum being intended to represent the principal and interest of one annual gift accidentally omitted,— and said gifts were gratefully accepted.

The President read a letter from Mr. HENRY ASTOR CAREY, dated September 6, offering to the College the sum of \$11,000, to be added to his original gift of \$25,000, in order that the Carey Athletic

Building may be completed at once in a satisfactory manner, according to the plans submitted by Messrs. LONGFELLOW, ALDEN & HARLOW, — and it was

*Voted*, that this generous offer be gratefully accepted, and that the thanks of the President and Fellows therefor be sent to Mr. CAREY.

*Voted*, to appoint PATRICK WILLIAM MORIARTY, D.M.D., Assistant Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry for 1889-90.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Instructors for 1889-90: FRANK WALTER NICOLSON, A.M., in Latin; EDWARD CAMPBELL MASON, A.B., in Political Economy.

*Voted*, to appoint as Proctors for 1889-90: FRANK BEVERLY WILLIAMS, A.B.; CHARLES BENEDICT DAVENPORT, S.B.

The resignation of FRANK BEVERLY WILLIAMS as Instructor in Political Economy was received and accepted.

*Voted*, to appoint the following Assistants for 1889-90: In Mathematics — FREDERICK HAROLD BAILEY, A.M. In Physics — WALLACE CLEMENT SABINE, A.M.; DANIEL WILLIAM SHEA, A.M.; CHARLES AVERELL RICH, A.B.; WILLIAM DAVIS MACKINTOSH.

*Voted*, at the request of the Law Faculty, to establish two more Scholarships in the Law School.

The President read a letter from Professor FRANCIS BOWEN, resigning the Alford Professorship of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy and Civil Polity from September 1, 1889.

Whereupon it was *Voted*, that the resignation of Professor BOWEN be accepted to take effect September 1, 1889.

In accepting Professor BOWEN's resignation, the President and Fellows wish to record their high estimation of the services which he has rendered to the University as Tutor for four years (1835-39) and Alford Professor for thirty-six years (1853-89). As a teacher and a member of the Faculty, Professor BOWEN has served Harvard College with fidelity and distinction, and as an author he has done honor to the University and to the departments of instruction which he represented.

## FROM THE RECORDS OF THE OVERSEERS.

SPECIAL MEETING OF JUNE 6, 1889. — In the absence of the President, Mr. SOLOMON LINCOLN presided.

Appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in.

*Voted*, that the Overseers recommend the Quinquennial Catalogue be printed all in English, except the initials of the degrees.

*Voted*, that a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair to consider what changes in the Academic Department and in its relations to the Professional Schools are desirable, with a view to increasing the efficiency of the University organization.

ADJOURNED MEETING OF JUNE 13, 1889. — The Hon. CHARLES R. CODMAN, President, in the chair.

Appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in.

The appointment of Inspectors of Polls at the next election of Overseers was read as follows: Principal — HENRY E. WARNER; Assistants — ALGERNON COOLIDGE and ARTHUR LYMAN.

The report of the Committee on the Lawrence Scientific School was presented by Dr. WELD and referred in course.

The Committee on Reports and Resolutions reported by Mr. ADAMS, and recommended that a Special Committee of Five be appointed by the Chair to confer with the President of the University and such others as it may see fit, and to report to the Board a Plan for the Reorganization of the Visiting Committees of the next Academic Year, together with the names of those recommended to compose such Committees; that the foregoing Report of the Committee on Reports and Resolutions be referred to the Special Committee above provided for. These recommendations were adopted, and Messrs. ADAMS, FISKE, SEAVER, WALCOTT and J. T. MORSE were appointed as said Committee.

Special Reports of the Committee on Government were presented and accepted.

A motion that this Board approve the recommendations of the Report of the Committee on Government, presented this day, which directs that the same be sent to the President and Fellows and to the Faculty of the College, was laid on the table.

It was *Voted*, that the Board of Overseers recommend to the President and Fellows and the Faculty of the College the adoption of such measures as shall insure the giving of a course or courses of instruction in Physics during the summer of 1889, notwithstanding the number of applicants be small.

ANNUAL MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1889. — The Hon. CHARLES R. CODMAN, President, in the chair. Voted, to concur with the President and Fellows in making various appointments.

The Hon. CHARLES R. CODMAN was re-elected President of the Board.

Rev. ALEXANDER MCKENZIE was re-elected Secretary of the Board for three years.

The election of the following Overseers for the term of six years was certified to by the Committee on Elections: ANDREW P. PEABODY, ROGER WOLCOTT, LEVERETT SALTONSTALL, EDMUND WETMORE, ROBERT BACON, and they were recognized as Members of the Board.

MEETING OF OCTOBER 9, 1889. — In the absence of the President of the Board, W. G. RUSSELL presided.

Several appointments by the President and Fellows were concurred in.

Reports of the Committees on Government, and on the Divinity, Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Schools, were received and referred to the Committee on Reports and Resolutions.

## UNIVERSITY NOTES.

### HARVARD NECROLOGY.

Compiled by WILLIAM HOPKINS TILLINGHAST,

*Assistant Librarian,*

*Editor of the Quinquennial Catalogue.*

\*.\* Graduates and Class Secretaries are requested to send to the writer class reports, both new and old, and all newspapers which contain obituaries and other notices of Harvard alumni. It is important to have the places of birth and death, and, in addition to the year, to have the month and day of the month.

When the place of birth or death is unknown, the place of residence at the time of entering College or of decease, if known, is given within brackets.

The figures denoting age indicate the last completed year of life.

#### Graduates.

1764. Langdon, Josiah, b. 13 March, 1746/7, at Boston; d. at Sudbury, 24 February, 1779, aged 32.
1818. Brinley, Francis, b. 10 November, 1800, at Boston; d. at Newport, R. I., 14 June, 1880, aged 88.
1819. Green, Jonas, b. 16 November, 1799, at Cambridge; d. at New Orleans, La., 25 December, 1868, aged 69.
1819. Law, Edward Ellenborough, b. 11 March, 1801, at New London, Conn.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 1 January, 1880, aged 87.
1819. Pickering, Richard, b. 22 November, 1796, at Newington, N. H.; d. at Newington, N. H., 20 June, 1876, aged 79.
1823. Calvert, George Henry, b. 2 January, 1803, in Prince George Co., Md.; d. at Newport, R. I., 24 May, 1880, aged 86.
1830. Amory, Thomas Coffin, b. 16 October, 1812, at Boston; d. at Boston, 20 August, 1880, aged 76.
1830. Tower, Charlemagne, b. 18 April, 1809, at Paris (now Marshall), Oneida Co., N. Y.; d. at Waterville, N. Y., 24 July, 1880, aged 80.
1831. Inches, Herman Brimmer, M.D., b. 9 October, 1812, at Milton; d. at Boston, 19 August, 1880, aged 76.
1832. Russell, LeBaron, M.D., b. 29 July, 1814, at Plymouth; d. at Plymouth, 19 August, 1880, aged 75.
1833. Watson, Winslow Marston, b. 26 July, 1813, at Plymouth; d. at Washington, D.C., 25 August, 1880, aged 73.
1837. Williams, Francis Stanton, b. 4 November, 1817, at Boston; d. at Boston, 9 August, 1880, aged 71.
1838. Heyward, James Barnwell, b. —, 1817, at Charleston, S. C.; d. at Charleston, S. C., 26 December, 1886.
1838. Heyward, William Henry, b. 11 December, 1817, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Charleston, S. C., 30 July, 1880, aged 71.
1839. Capen, Francis Lemuel, b. 17 March, 1817, at Sterling; d. at Boston, 30 July, 1880, aged 72.
1839. Williams, George Hawkins, b. 5 October, 1818, at Baltimore, Md.; d. at Baltimore, Md., 7 March, 1880, aged 70.
1840. Parker, Hervey Isaac, Rev., b. 12 November, 1812, at Cavendish, Vt.; d. at San Bernardino, Cal., 30 January, 1885, aged 72.
1842. Shepard, Isaac Fitzgerald, b. 7 July, 1816, at South Natick; d. at Bellingham, 25 August, 1880, aged 73.
1848. Heard, Franklin Fiske, b. 17 January, 1825, at Wayland; d. at Boston, 29 September, 1880, aged 64.
1853. Drew, Atwood Harlow, b. 5 September, 1833, at Plymouth; d. at Boston, 29 March, 1880, aged 55.
1853. Gage, William Leohard, Rev., b. 12 July, 1832, at London, N. H.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., 31 May, 1880, aged 56.
1854. Colburn, Theodore Edson, b. 23 April, 1834, at Lowell; d. at Boston, 5 July, 1880, aged 55.
1854. McLure, Edward Conrad, b. 19 August, 1834, at Newark, N. J.; d. at Washington, D.C., 28 February, 1880, aged 54.
1854. Paine, William Cushing, b. 26 August, 1834, at Boston; d. at Pride's Crossing, 14 September, 1880, aged 56.
1854. Thompson, Austin White, M.D., b. 22 May, 1834, at Pelham; d. at Northampton, 11 July, 1880, aged 55.
1858. Foote, Henry Wilder, Rev., b. 2 June, 1838, at Salem; d. at Boston, 29 May, 1880, aged 50.
1864. Dean, Chauncey Child, b. 17 May, 1843, at Chelsea; d. at Boston, 18 May, 1880, aged 46.
1871. Saunders, William Elmer, b. 27 October, 1850, at Cambridge; d. at Cambridge, 30 June, 1880, aged 38.
1876. Lefavour, Edward Brown, b. 26 November, 1854, at Beverly; d. at Beverly, 18 May, 1880, aged 34.
1877. Sprague, Edmund Burke, b. 27 January, 1855, at Stoneham; d. at Haverhill, 6 July, 1880, aged 34.
1878. Jones, Arthur Mason, b. 22 June, 1854, at Newport, R. I.; d. at New York, N. Y., 24 May, 1880, aged 34.
1881. Fernald, Frank Clinton, M.D., b. 14 June, 1858, at Portsmouth, N. H.; d. at South Elliot, Me., 17 June, 1880, aged 31.

1881. Nelson, Harry Leverett, b. 8 September, 1858, at Mendon; d. at Worcester, 16 August, 1899, aged 30.
1882. Manning, William Hobbs, b. 8 June, 1860, at Oakland, Cal.; killed in an accident on the N. Y. C. R. R. at Palatine Bridge, N. Y., 27 September, 1899, aged 39.
1883. Smith, James Beebe, b. 17 September, 1850, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Springfield, 13 May, 1899, aged 49.
1886. Lincoln, Fred Theodore, b. 19 April, 1863, at Taunton; d. at Raynham, 18 May, 1899, aged 36.
1887. Coolidge, Herman Timothy, b. 5 December, 1864, at Natick; d. at Natick, 30 September, 1899, aged 34.
1888. Goodwin, Charles Haven, b. 25 November, 1866, at Cambridge; d. at Cambridge, 9 July, 1899, aged 32.
1888. Paul, Heywood Mason, b. 5 April, 1867, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Philadelphia, Pa., at some time between May 10 and 15, 1899, aged 32.

*Medical.*

1886. Gott, Lemuel, b. 23 December, 1808, at Sandy Bay, Gloucester; d. at Berlin, 16 June, 1888, aged 79.
1888. Stone, James, b. 26 October, 1813, at Salem; d. at Salem, 16 May, 1899, aged 75.
1847. Taylor, John Bunker, b. 16 October, 1821, at Hinsdale, N. H.; d. at East Cambridge, 16 February, 1899, aged 67.
1858. Pond, Erasmus Allington, b. 7 July, 1828, at Franklin; d. at Rutland, Vt., 29 May, 1899, aged 60.
1856. Neilson, William, b. 6 October, 1808, at Belfast, Ireland; d. at Salem, 3 May, 1899, aged 90.
1862. Coolidge, Joseph Franklin, b. 11 September, 1837, at Westminster; d. at Groton, 1 June, 1865, aged 27.
1871. Burke, John, b. —, at —, Ireland; d. at Boston, 21 June, 1899, aged 42.
1874. Hallaren, Robert James, b. —, at Lowell; d. at Nashua, N. H., 7 or 8 June, 1899, aged 42.
1878. Ambrose, George Booth, b. —, at Boston; d. at Boston, 11 June, 1899, aged 39.
1883. Otis, Henry Sharwood, b. —, at —; d. at Hartford, Conn., 4 August, 1899.

*Dental.*

1879. Smith, John William, b. —, at —; d. at Cañon City, Col., 6 June, 1899.
1887. Stark, Henry James, b. —, at —; d. near Chicago, Ill., on the train, returning from Pasadena, Cal., 24 March, 1899.

*Law.*

1844. McRae, Charles Stuart, b. —, at —; d. near San Francisco, Cal., —, 1860.

1846. Kewen, Achilles Lafayette, b. —, at —; killed at Rivas, Nicaragua, 29 June, 1856.
1846. White, Thomas William, b. 8 January, 1824, in Elbert Co., Ga.; d. at Hernando, Miss., 25 July, 1899, aged 65.
1852. Cogswell, John Bear Doane, b. 6 June, 1829, at Yarmouth; d. at Haverhill, 11 June, 1899, aged 60.
1856. Blake, Freeman Norton, b. 1 June, 1822, at Farmington, Me.; d. at Somerville, 19 May, 1899, aged 67.
1861. Noble, Guy Chaplin, b. —, at —; d. at St. Albans, Vt., 21 May, 1899, aged 50.

*Honorary.*

1831. Austin, Ivers James, b. 14 February, 1806, at Boston. d. at Newport, R. I., 11 June, 1899, aged 81.
1847. Woolsey, Theodore Dwight, b. 31 October, 1801, at New York, N. Y.; d. at New Haven, Conn., 1 July, 1899, aged 87.
1861. Allibone, Samuel Austin, b. 17 April, 1816, at Philadelphia, Pa.; d. at Lucerne, Switzerland, 2 September, 1899, aged 73.
1861. Hyde, George Baxter, b. 20 March, 1811, at Starbridge; d. at Boston, 8 July, 1899, aged 78.
1890. Schmidt, Alexander, b. 5 December, 1816, at Kaechn, Russia; d. at Königsberg, Prussia, 27 June, 1897, aged 70.

## CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

1843. Knapp, Frederic Newman, Rev., b. at *Jamaica Plain*. (Bulletin, January, 1899.)
1856. Shaw, Roland Crocker, d. at *Boston*. (Bulletin, January, 1899.)
- m. 1879. Bennett, Luther Williams, b. 26 April, 1850, at Pepperell. (Bulletin, May, 1899.)
- m. 1879. Wolcott, Willard, d. 24 April. (Bulletin, May, 1899.)
- m. 1882. Jordan, Herbert Stanton, b. at *New Lebanon*. (Bulletin, January, 1899.)
- m. 1884. Klinghammer, Jerome William, d. at *College Hill*. (Bulletin, October, 1899.)
- l. 1890. Boatner, James William, b. 24 March, 1817, in Amite Co., Miss.; d. at Bastrop, La., 14 December, 1870, aged 53. (Bulletin, May, 1899.)
- l. 1847. Rives, William Cabell, b. 17 December, 1825, at Castle Hill, Albemarle Co., Va. (Bulletin, May, 1899.)
- l. 1848. Joy, Albion Keith Paris, b. 18 July, 1825, at Lemington, Me. (Bulletin, May, 1899.)

# ACCESSIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

OCTOBER 15TH, 1889.

\*.\* Only the more important titles are given, including occasionally other than recent accessions, for the purpose of rectifying the old cataloguing or of drawing attention to important books.

Accessions to the several department libraries are indicated by heavy-faced letters after the titles as follows:—

**AH.** American History Class Room.  
**AO.** Astronomical Observatory.  
**BG.** Botanic Garden.  
**BI.** Bussey Institution.  
**BIOL.** Biological Laboratory.  
**BOT. LAB.** Botanical Laboratory.  
**DS.** Divinity School.  
**FA.** Fine Arts Department.  
**Geol. Lab.** Geological Laboratory.  
**Germ.** German Class Room.

**JPL.** Jefferson Physical Laboratory.  
**LS.** Law School.  
**Math.** Mathematical Class Room.  
**MS.** Medical School.  
**MZ.** Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.  
**PE.** Political Economy Class Room.  
**PM.** Peabody Museum of Archæology.  
**SQ.** Social Questions Class Room.  
**SS.** Lawrence Scientific School.

## I. — General.

(Including Bibliography.)

**Adams, Charles Kendall.** A manual of historical literature; comprising brief descriptions of the most important histories in English, French, and German, with practical suggestions as to methods and courses of historical study. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. New York. 1889. 8°. pp. xxxviii., (2), 720. **DR. 3.470**

**Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique;** publié par le baron de Stein d'Altenstein. [Compiled by Baron Oscar de T'Serclaes.] 1888. 42<sup>e</sup> année. Bruxelles. 1888. 12°. *Port. of Baron de T'Serclaes.* **A 76.3**

No more published after 1888. Continued by *La noblesse belge*.

**Arlington, Mass. — Public library.** Catalogue of the library. Arlington. 1889. 1. 8°. **IV. 2957**

**Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter, and Gayot, Arnold (Henry), editors.** Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: a scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. 8 vol. New York, etc. 1888 [cop. 1885-86]. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **DR. 323.3**

**Benvenuti, Francesco Sforza, Conte.** Dizionario biografico cremasco. [Edited by F. L. Magnani.] Crema. 1888. 1. 8°. **B 53.7**

"Edizione di soli 400 esemplari."  
"Cenni sulla vita e sulle opere del conte F. S. Benvenuti," pp. xv.-xxiii.

**Bibliographisch-kritischer anzeiger für romanische sprachen und literaturen.** Herausgegeben vom bibliographischen bureau in Berlin; redigirt von Emil Ebering. Neue folge. i. bd. 1889. Heft 1. m. Berlin, etc. 1889. 8°.

To be continued.

**Philol. 368**

**Beccardo, Girolamo.** Nuova enciclopedia italiana; ovvero, Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc. 6<sup>a</sup> ed., ampliata nelle parti scientifiche e tecnologiche e riveduta in ogni sua

parte secondo i più moderni perfezionamenti. 25 vol. in 26. Torino. 1875-88. 1. 8°. 447 [427] plates, and other illustr. **DR. 874.1**

**Boston, Mass. — Club of odd volumes.** First annual exhibition, at the Boston art club, March 12-15, 1889. [Boston. 1889.] 8°. pp. 78. **IV. 3019**  
"100 copies."

**Bryan, Michael.** Dictionary of painters and engravers, biographical and critical. New ed., revised and enlarged, edited by R. E. Graves [and Walter Armstrong]. 2 vol. London. 1886-89. 1. 8°. **DR. 148.17**

"Monograms of painters and engravers," ii. 773-779.

**Chandler, Henry William.** Some observations on the Bodleian classed catalogue. Oxford. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 31. **IV. 2956**

**Cobham, Claude Delaval.** An attempt at a bibliography of Cyprus. 2d ed. Nicosia. 1889. 12°. pp. 24. **IV. 3027**

**Concord, N. H. — Public library.** Exercises at the dedication of the Fowler library building, Oct. 18, 1888. [Address by Augustus Woodbury; poem by Mrs. Abba G. Woolson.] Concord, N. H. 1889. 8°. pp. 84. **IV. 2938**

**Cornell university — Library.** Catalogue of the historical library of Andrew Dickson White. i. Ithaca, N. Y. 1889. 4°. **IV. 2962**

*Contents:*—i. The protestant reformation and its fore-runners.

**Cushing, William (b. 1811).** Anonyms: a dictionary of revealed authorship. Pt. i., ii. Cambridge, U.S.A. 1889. 1. 8°. (2 cop.) **A 65.11<sup>b</sup>; DR. 3.176<sup>b</sup>**

**Díaz y Pérez, Nicolás.** Diccionario histórico, biográfico, crítico, y bibliográfico de autores, artistas, y extremeños ilustres. Precedido de un prólogo de Francisco Cañamaque, y con noticias del autor por el Sr. Fernando De-Gabriel y Ruiz de Apodaca. 2 toni. Madrid. [1884.] f. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **B 62.17**

Notice of the author and list of his works, i. xi.-xvi.



**Dommer, Arrey von.** Lutherdrucke auf der hamburger stadtbibliothek, 1516-1523. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **IV. 2937**

**Draper, Lyman Copeland.** An essay on the autographic collections of the signers of the declaration of independence and of the constitution. New York. 1889. 8°. *Large paper. Port.* **7325.1**

"From vol. x., *Wisconsin historical society collections*. Revised and enlarged."

**Fassig, Oliver Lanard, editor.** Bibliography of meteorology : a classed catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881 ; with a supplement to the close of 1887, and an author index. Prepared under the direction of A. W. Greely. Pt. i. Washington City. 1889. 4°. *Lithographed.* (United States, war department.) **Met. 404**

*Contents* : — i. Temperature.

**Ford, Paul Leicester.** Check list of bibliographies, catalogues, reference-lists, and lists of authorities of American books and subjects. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1889. 4°. pp. viii., ff. 59, pp. 61-64. **DR. 3.251**

Printed on one side of the leaf only. First published in the *Library journal*, Feb.-Oct. 1888.

**Ford, Paul Leicester.** Franklin bibliography : a list of books written by or relating to Benjamin Franklin. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1889. 8°. **6313.13**

"500 copies printed. No. 57."

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**Fratelli, Luigi.** Opere della bibliografia bolognese che si conservano nella biblioteca municipale di Bologna, classificate e descritte. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Bologna. 1888-89. 1. 8°. pp. (4), xii., col. 1730+. **IV. 3016**

"Edizione di 250 esemplari."

**Glasgow medical journal** (General index to the), from its beginning in 1828 to 1888. Prepared by Malcolm M'Murich. Glasgow. 1889. 8°. **47.136**

**Green, Samuel Swett.** Public libraries of Worcester. [Philadelphia. 1889.] 1. 8°. pp. 21. **IV. 3018**

"Reprinted from the 'History of Worcester county, Mass.'"

**Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark.** Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston public library. Boston. 1889. 1. 8°. (Boston, Mass. — *Public library*. Bibliographies of special subjects, 3.) **DR. 3.476.2**

**Haferkorn, Henry E., and Heise, Paul.** Handy lists of technical literature. Reference catalogue of books printed in English from 1880 to 1888 inclusive ; to which is added a select list of books printed before 1880 and still kept on publishers' and jobbers' lists. Pt. i. Milwaukee, Wis. 1889. 8°. **DR. 3.309.2**

*Contents* : — i. Useful arts in general, products and processes used in manufacture, technology and trades.

— Key. Pt. i. [Milwaukee, Wis. 1889.] **DR. 3.309.2**

**Italy — Parlamento — Camera dei deputati — Biblioteca.** Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere. Pt. i. Roma. 1885. 1. 8°. **DR. 3.63**

*Contents* : — i. Scritti biografici e critici. Indexes the contents, biographical and critical, of over 4700 volumes belonging to 215 different serials in English, French, German, and Italian.

**Köhler, Jakob.** Die programmbeilagen der badischen höheren lehranstalten ; mit alphabetischem verzeichnis der verfassers und übersicht der behandelten gegenstände. Rastatt. 1888. 4°. pp. 71. **A 92.38**

"Beilage zum progr. d. grossh. gym. 1888, nr. 579."

**Massachusetts — Commissioner of public records of parishes, towns, and counties.** Report on the custody and condition of the public records of parishes, towns, and counties. By C. D. Wright. Boston. 1889. 8°. **1326.30**

**Michaelis, Alfred.** Allgemeiner führer durch die musik-litteratur, unter besonderer berücksichtigung der werke lebender meister, sowie wenig gekannter musikgattungen. Halle a./S. 1888. 16°. pp. viii., 64. **1224.54**

**Mount Holyoke seminary, South Hadley, Mass.** General catalogue of officers and students, 1837-1887. With an appendix, 1887-1889. [South Hadley.] 1889. 8°. **A 94.5**

**Oxford, Eng. — University — Bodleian library.** Catalogue of the Hebrew manuscripts in the Bodleian library and in the college libraries of Oxford ; including mss. in other languages, which are written with Hebrew characters, or relating to the Hebrew language or literature ; and a few Samaritan mss. Compiled by Ad. Neubauer. Oxford. 1886. 4°. pp. xxxii., col. 1168. (Catalogi codd. mss. bibliothecae bodleianae pars xii.) **Sem. 943**

— Facsimiles of Hebrew manuscripts in the Bodleian library, illustrating the various forms of rabbinical characters ; with transcriptions. By Ad. Neubauer. Oxford. 1886. f°. 40 plates. **Sem. 943.2**

**Paris, France — Cercle de la librairie — Bibliothèque technique.** Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires. 3 fasc. in 1 vol. Paris. 1886-88. 4°. **Wdts. IV. 2267**

*Contents* : — i. Ville de Paris. 1886. — ii. Ville de Paris (supplément). Ville de Lyon. Autres villes de France. 1887. — iii. Allemagne, Alsace, Autriche-Hongrie, Belgique, Danemark, Espagne, Grande-Bretagne, Italie, Pays-Bas, Portugal, Suisse. 1888.

**Periodical press index (The) ; a monthly record of leading subjects in current literature.** [Edited by J. S. Farmer.] No. 1. May 15th, 1889. London. 1889. sm. 4°. **DR. 3.64**

To be continued.

**Quaritch, Bernard.** A catalogue of fifteen hundred books remarkable for the beauty or the age of their bindings, or as bearing indications of former ownership by great book-collectors and famous historical personages. London. 1889. 1. 8°. **LR.**

This is supplement i. of his General catalogue.

**Revue de Bretagne et de Vendée.** [Directeur : Arthur de La Borderie.] Tom. i.-ix. Année 1857-1886. m. 60 tom. Nantes. 1857-86. 8°. **VII. 2124**

Plates, wdts., and map. — *The same.* Nouvelle période. Tom. i., ii. Année 1887. m. 2 tom. Saint-Brieuc. 1887. 1. 8°. **VII. 2125**

To be continued.

— Table générale méthodique, 1857-1866. Nantes. 1867. 8°. pp. (4), 40. **VII. 2124.2**

— Deuxième table générale méthodique. 1867-1876. Nantes. 1877. 8°. pp. 40. **VII. 2124.2**

**Rico García, Manuel, and Mentore y Pérez, Adalmino.** Ensayo biográfico bibliográfico de escritores de Alicante y su provincia. Con una carta prólogo de Roque Chabas. Tom. i. cuaderno 1-6. 6 nos. Alicante. 1888. 4°. **VII. 2268**

**St. Louis, Mo.** — *Public library.* Class list of social science and political economy. Feb. 1889. [St. Louis. 1889.] 1. 8°. pp. 13. **DR. 3.588**

**Schulz, August.** Die floristische litteratur für Nordthüringen, den Harz, und den provinziäl-sächsischen wie anhaltischen theil an der nord-deutschen tiefebene. Halle a. S. 1888. 8°. pp. 90. **DR. 3.360**

**Tétu, Horace.** Historique des journaux de Québec. Nouvelle éd., revue, augmentée, et annotée. Québec. 1889. 12°. **IV. 3034**

**Thomson, John, of Philadelphia.** A descriptive catalogue of the books forming the library of Clarence H. Clark. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Philadelphia. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (8), 1282. **IV. 2883**

"100 copies printed, for private distribution. No. 74."

**Uhler, Philip Reese.** A sketch of the history of public libraries in Baltimore. Abstract of a lecture to the students of history and politics in the Johns Hopkins university. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8°. pp. 10. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 5.) **15395.32**

**United States** — *Congress, 50th, 2d sess.* (1888-89.) *House.* Congressional library building. [Report of a special committee on investigating the construction of the new library building, Jan. 19, 1889. Washington. 1889.] 8°. (Report no. 3795.) **IV. 2963**

**Wheeler, William Adolphus.** An explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; including also familiar pseudonyms, surnames bestowed on eminent men, and analogous popular appellations often referred to in literature and conversation. 19th ed., with appendix by C. G. Wheeler. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. **DR. 3.170**

**Yale college** — *Divinity school.* 7th general catalogue of the divinity school of Yale university, from its existence as a distinct department. 1822-1888. New Haven. 1889. 8°. *Front.* **A 94.5**

**Year-book of Australia (The) for 1889.** European and American ed. London, etc. [1889.] 8°. pp. 976. *Maps, etc.* **A 75.8**

## II. — Theology and Philosophy.

**Alcuinus, or ALBINUS, Flaccus.** Ælfric's Anglo-Saxon version of Alcuini Interrogationes Sigeuulf presbyteri in Genesin. Now first edited from all the manuscripts, with an introduction upon the MSS. and authorship. [Inaugural dissertation] presented to the philosophical faculty of the university of Leipzig [by] G. E. MacLean. Halle. 1883. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **III. 4536**

**Alexander, Samuel.** Moral order and progress: an analysis of ethical conceptions. London. 1889. 8°. (ENGLISH and foreign philosophical library, 32.) **III. 5444**

**Allen, Alexander Viets Griswold.** Jonathan Edwards. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. (AMERICAN religious leaders.) 2 cop. **III. 5467; 17346.10, also DS.**

"Bibliography," pp. 391-393.

**Amiel, Henri Frédéric.** Journal intime. Translated, with an introduction and notes, by Mrs. Humphry Ward. New ed. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Port.* **III. 5348**

**Baldensperger, W.** Das selbstbewusstsein Jesu im lichte der messianischen hoffnungen seiner zeit. Strassburg. 1888. 8°. **III. 4848**

**Barrow, Edwin Pinder.** Parish notes. [A sketch of the parish of Cholderton, Wilts.] Salisbury. 1889. 16°. pp. 49. *Front. and wdct.* **III. 4957**

**Bartol, Cyrus Augustus.** Amos Bronson Alcott; his character. A sermon. [With an appendix, containing a tribute to Louisa M. Alcott.] Boston. 1888. 16°. pp. 31. **AL 730.6.02**

**Becker, John H.** Ursprung und geschichtliche entwicklung der sittlichkeit durch den kampf ums dasein. [With an appendix.] Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 5294**

**Beecher, William Constantine, and Scoville, Samuel.** A biography of Rev. Henry Ward Beecher. By W. C. Beecher and Samuel Scoville, assisted by Mrs. Henry Ward Beecher. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 713. *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **17335.33.2**

**Beloit, Wis.** — *First congregational church.* Services at the fiftieth anniversary of the church, Dec. 28, 29 and 30, 1888. [Madison. 1889.] 8°. *Port. of Dexter Clary.* **III. 5453**

**Berger, Samuel.** De l'histoire de la Vulgate en France. Leçon d'ouverture faite à la faculté de théologie protestante de Paris le 4 nov. 1887. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 16. **III. 5435**

**Berkley, Mass.** — *Congregational church.* The observance of the 150th anniversary of the organization of the church, Nov. 2, 1887. Containing the historical sermon by Rev. S. H. Emery, an abstract of addresses, and other proceedings. Taunton, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 52. **III. 4618**

**Bertheau, Ernst.** Die bücher Esra, Nechemia, und Ester. In 2<sup>te</sup> aufl. herausgegeben von Victor Ryssel. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (KURZGEFASSTES exegetisches handbuch zum Alten Testament, 17.) **III. 4949**

**Bible. Lat.** (1493.) [Biblia Sacra latina cum postillis Nicolai de Lyra.] 1<sup>a</sup>, 11<sup>a</sup>, 14<sup>a</sup> pars. 3 pt. [At end: —] Exactū est Nuremberge insigne hoc: ac inusitatū opus biblie | vñacū postillis venerādi viri ordinia minorū fratris Nicolai | de lyra: cūq; additiōibus p venerabilē episcopū Paulu burgēsem editis: ac replicis magistri Mathie dorinck eiusdē ordinis | minorum fratris & theologi optimi: characterē vero impissum habes | iucūdiassimo: impensisq; Anthonij kobergers p̄fate cinitatis incolē. Anno incarnate deitatis. m.cccccxiii. [1493.] 1<sup>o</sup> *Wdcts. and diagrs. G.L.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Genesis — Judges. Kings. Chronicles. — III. Isaiah — Malachi [including Apocrypha]. — IV. New Testament [including Apocrypha]. See *Hain*, no. 3170.

**Bible. Lat.** (1506.) [Biblia Sacra latina cum glossa ordinaria et postillis Nicolai de Lyra.] 11<sup>a</sup> pars. [Basileæ. 1506.] 1<sup>o</sup> *Wdcts. G.L.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — Joshua — Ruth. Kings — Nehemiah. Tobit. Judith. Esther.

**Bible. Job.** Germ. (1888.) Hiob; von Eduard Reuss. [A commentary, with translation.] Braunschweig. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Psalms.** Eng. (1888.) The book of Psalms; or, The praises of Israel. A new translation, with commentary, by T. K. Cheyne. London. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Bible. Psalms i.-v.** Gr. (1887.) Pauli de Lagarde novae Psalterii græci editionis specimen. Göttingen. 1887. 4°. pp. (2), 40. **III. 4952**

"Aus dem 3ten bde. der *Abhandl. d. königl. gesell. d. wiss. zu Göttingen.*"

**Bible.** *N. T. Fr.* (1889.) *Le Nouveau Testament*; traduit sur le texte comparé des meilleures éditions critiques par Edmond Stapfer. Paris. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. (6), 740. **Maps.** **DS.**

**Bible. Gospels.** *Gr.* (12th or 13th cent.) [Cursive Greek manuscript of the Gospels. From Albania.] 4°. ff. (295). **MS. AR. Show Case.**

This manuscript, purchased by the library through Prof. C. R. Gregory of Leipzig, consists of 295 parchment leaves, measuring 21.7 cm. by 15.2, and having one column on a page, 23 or 24 lines to a column. It is neatly written, in black ink, the letters depending from the ruled lines, capitals in vermilion, initials and headings of the Gospels ornamented, and each Gospel preceded by a (badly blemished) portrait of the evangelist. The chapters and chapter-headings are given in vermilion, and a table of them is prefixed to each Gospel. A later scribe, of the 14th century, has supplied sundry lacunae, *viz.* John iii. 4-18; v. 12-vi. 7; vii. 2-xxi. 25. The church reading-lessons are also noted by a later hand in the latter part of John.

It is numbered 666 by Prof. Gregory, and described by him in his forthcoming *Prolegomena to Tischendorf's Greek Testament*, "editio octava critica maior," vol. iii. p. 565.

**Blakie, William Garden.** The family: its scriptural ideal and its modern assailants. [London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 62. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 58.) **III. 1932**

**Bunsen, Ernst von.** Die ueberlieferung; ihre entstehung und entwicklung. 2 bde. Leipzig. 1889. 8°. **Plate.** **I. 2356**

**Caro, Elme (Marie).** Philosophie et philosophes. Paris. 1888. 16°. **III. 5286**

*Contents:* — Comment les dogmes finissent et renaissent. — Théodore Jouffroy. — Cousin. — Jules Simon. — Ravaisson. — Le P. Gratry. — Charles Jourdain. — Émile Saisset. — M. Wallon. — Mme. Swetchine. — Frédéric Ozanam.

**Catholic church.** [Horae brittonicae et latinae.] Middle-Breton Hours. Edited, with a translation and glossarial index, by Whitley Stokes. Calcutta. 1876. 8°. **III. 4953**

**Cave, Alfred.** The inspiration of the Old Testament inductively considered. The seventh congregational union lecture. London. 1888. 8°. (CONGREGATIONAL UNION OF ENGLAND AND WALES. Lecture.) **III. 4942**

**Chaufard, Anatole.** L'Apocalypse et son interprétation historique. 2 tom. Avignon, etc. 1888. 16°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Examen critique comparé des principaux systèmes herméneutiques. — II. Essai d'application de la méthode corrélatrice au sens prophétique des Épîtres. Concordance entre les oracles sacrés.

**Cheyne, Thomas Kelly.** The hallowing of criticism. Nine sermons on Elijah preached in Rochester cathedral; with an essay read at the church congress, Manchester, Oct. 2nd, 1888. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Cheyne, Thomas Kelly.** Jeremiah; his life and times. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Comba, Emilio.** History of the Waldenses of Italy, from their origin to the reformation; translated from the author's revised edition by T. E. Comba. London. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

**Conder, Eustace Rogers.** Moral difficulties in the Old Testament Scriptures. [London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 62. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 56.) **III. 1932**

**Coste, Dr. —.** L'inconscient; étude sur l'hypnotisme. Paris. 1889. 18°. **V. 2961**

**Current discussions in theology;** [an annual theological review], by Professors Boardman, Curtiss, Scott [and others] of Chicago theological seminary. Vol. i.-v. 5 vol. Chicago, etc. [1883-88.] 8°. **DS.**

**Deane, Henry.** Daniel; his life and times. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Deane, William John.** David; his life and times. London. [1889.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Deane, William John.** Samuel and Saul; their lives and times. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Delitzsch, Franz (Julius).** A new commentary on Genesis; translated by Sophia Taylor. Vol. i. Edinburgh. 1888. 8°. (CLARK, T. & T., publishers. Foreign theological library; new series, 36.) **DS.**

**Dembowski, Johannes.** Studien über Lessings stellung zur philosophie. i<sup>er</sup> teil. Königsberg i. Pr. 1888. 4°. **VI. 5081**

"Wissensch. beilage zum xiii. jahresbericht d. königl. Wilhelms-gym. 1888, nr. 8."

**Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope.** Historique de l'église de Notre-Dame des Victoires, basse-ville de Québec. Deuxième centenaire. 1688-1888. [With "Sermon prononcé par M. l'abbé Côté le 23 mai 1888."] Québec. 1888. 24°. pp. 88. **III. 4956**

**Dore, John Read.** Old Bibles: an account of the early versions of the English Bible. 2d ed., with the preface to the version of 1611. [London.] 1888. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **III. 5441**

**Dreves, Guido Maria, editor.** Analecta hymnica, medii aevi. 4 vol. in 2. Leipzig. 1886-88. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Cantiones bohemicae. Leiche, lieder und rufe des 13., 14. und 15. jahrhunderts, nach handschriften aus Prag, Jistebnice, Wittingau, Hohenfurt, und Tegernsee. 1886.

ii. Hymnarius molissiacensis. Das hymnar der abtei Moissac im 10. jahrhundert. Nach einer handschrift der Rossi-ana. 1888.

iii. Conradus Gemnicensis. Konrads von Haimburg und seiner nachahmer, Alberts von Prag und Ulrichs von Wessobrunn, reingebete und leselieder. 1888.

iv. Hymni inediti. Liturgische hymnen des mittelalters, aus handschriftlichen brevianen, antiphonalien, und processionalien herausgegeben. 1888.

**Driver, Samuel Rolles.** Isaiah; his life and times, and the writings which bear his name. London. [1888.] sm. 8°. (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Duchesne, Louis, l'abbé.** Origines du culte chrétien; étude sur la liturgie latine avant Charlemagne. Paris. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

**Duncan, Herman Cope.** The diocese of Louisiana; some of its history, 1838-1888. Also, some of the history of its parishes and missions, 1805-1888. New Orleans. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and plates.* **III. 5447**

**Edgar, Andrew.** The Bibles of England; a plain account for plain people of the principal versions of the Bible in English. Paisley, etc. 1889. 8°. **III. 5452**

**Evans, Howard Heber.** St. John the author of the fourth gospel. London. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** "In the days of thy youth." Sermons on practical subjects, preached at Marlborough college, from 1871 to 1876. 8th ed. London. 1885. 8°. **III. 5346**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** Lives of the fathers: sketches of church history in biography. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1889. 8°. **III. 5455**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** Sermons. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. (THE CONTEMPORARY pulpit library.) **DS.**

**Farrar, Frederic William.** Solomon; his life and times. 4th thousand. London. [1887.] sm. 8°. *Wdts. and plans.* (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Fauth, Franz.** Das gedächtnis: studie zu einer pädagogik auf dem standpunkt der heutigen physiologie und psychologie. Gütersloh. 1888. 8°. **III. 5296**

**Ford, David Barnes.** The centennial history of the first baptist church, Marshfield, Mass. 1788-1888. Boston. [1888.] 8°. pp. 39+.

**III. 4946**

**Forlong, James George R.** Rivers of life, or Sources and streams of the faiths of man in all lands; showing the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments. 2 vol. London. 1888. 4°. *Plates, wdcts., maps, tables, and chart in separate case.*

**III. 4940**

**Fulda, Hermann.** Das krenz und die kreuzigung; eine antiquarische untersuchung nebst nachweis der vielen seit Lipsius verbreiteten irrthümer. Zugleich vier excursus über verwandte gegenstände. Breslau. 1878. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **DS.**

**Gall, Georg.** Schillers ethik und ihr verhältnis zu der Kantischen. Strassburg i. Els. 1888. 4°. pp. 34. **VI. 5081**

"Beilage zum progr. d. realschule bei St. Johann." 1888, nr. 499.

**Girdlestone, Robert Baker.** The age and trustworthiness of the Old Testament Scriptures. [London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 62. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 60.)

**III. 1932**

**Godet, Frédéric.** The authenticity of the four principal epistles of St. Paul. [London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 44. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 55.) **III. 1932**

**Goldziher, Ignaz.** Muhammedanische studien. i<sup>te</sup> theil. Halle a. S. 1889. 8°. **Som. 445**

**Graf, Eduard.** Die paulinische lehre vom gesetz nach den vier hauptbriefen. Freiburg i. B., etc. 1884. 8°. pp. (8), 26. **DS.**

**Gregorius Catinensis.** Il regesto di Farfa; pubblicato a cura di I. Giorgi e U. Balzani. Lat. vol. ii.-iv. 3 vol. Roma. 1879-88. f°. 2 plates. (Rome, Italy — Società romana di storia patria. Biblioteca.) **III. 4831**

**Grotius (Dutch de Groot), Hugo.** A defence of the catholic faith concerning the satisfaction of Christ, against Faustus Socinus. Translated, with notes and an historical introduction, by F. H. Foster. Andover. 1889. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Haines, Charles Reginald.** Christianity and Islam in Spain, 756-1031. [Kaye prize, Cambridge university, 1888.] London. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

"List of authorities consulted," pp. 175-182.

**Harnack, Adolf.** Das Neue Testament um das jahr 200. Theodor Zahn's Geschichte des neutestamentlichen kanons (1<sup>er</sup> bd., 1<sup>te</sup> hälfte) geprüft. Freiburg i. B. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

**Hartmann, (Karl Robert) Eduard von.** Lotze's philosophie. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 5296**

**Hatch, Edwin.** Essays in biblical Greek. Oxford. 1889. 8°. **III. 4905**

*Contents:* — On the value and use of the Septuagint. — Short studies of the meanings of words in biblical Greek. — On psychological terms in biblical Greek. — On early quotations from the Septuagint. — On composite quotations from the Septuagint. — On Origen's revision of the LXX. text of Job. — On the text of Ecclesiasticus.

**Helkol, I. A.** De Praeparationis evangelicae Eusebii edendae ratione. [With "Praeparationis evangelicae liber i. cap. ix. 20; lib. vi. cap. vii.; lib. xi. Prooem, cap. vi. 11."] Helsingforsiae. 1888. 8°. **III. 4573**

**Hellen, Eduard von der.** Goethes anteil an Lavaters Physiognomischen fragmenten. Frankfurt a/M. 1888. 8°. *Vigns., wdcts., and portrs.*

**17594.54**

**Hergenröther, Joseph, Cardinal, editor.** Leonis X. pontificis maximi regesta, e tabularii Vaticani manuscriptis voluminibus aliisque monumentis, collegit et edidit. Fasc. i.-vi. 6 fasc. Friburgi Brigoviae. 1884-88. 4°. **III. 4835**

**Hissbach, Karl.** Ist ein durchgehender gegensatz zwischen Spinoza und Leibniz vorhanden? Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Weimar. 1889. 8°. pp. 56. **III. 5293**

**Holland, Henry Scott.** On behalf of belief; sermons preached in St. Paul's cathedral. London. 1889. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Hoole, Charles Holland.** The classical element in the New Testament considered as a proof of its genuineness; with an appendix on the oldest authorities used in the formation of the canon. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Horton, Robert Forman.** Inspiration and the Bible; an inquiry. 3d ed. London. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

**Howe, Fisher.** The true site of Calvary, and suggestions relating to the resurrection. [New ed.] New York. [1889, cop. 1871.] 8°. pp. (2), 68. *Map.* **III. 4959**

**Keller, Ludwig.** Johann von Staupitz und die anfang der reformation; nach den quellen dargestellt. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 4851**

**Kelly, William, of Guernsey.** Lectures on the day of atonement, Leviticus xvi. With an appendix on the chief errors recently current on atonement. London. 1889. 16°. **III. 5432**

**Klein, Wilhelm.** Die einföhrung des christentums in Köln und umgegend. Teil i. Köln. 1888. 4°. (Progr. d. ober-realschule. "1888, nr. 444.") **VI. 5080**

**Kraft-Ebing, Richard, freiherr von.** Eine experimentelle studie auf dem gebiete des hypnotismus. Stuttgart. 1888. 8°. pp. 80. **V. 2941**

**Lefranc, Abel.** La jeunesse de Calvin. [With appendices and "Pièces justificatives."] Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. **III. 4879**

**Lichtenberger, Frédéric (Auguste).** History of German theology in the nineteenth century; translated and edited by W. Hastie. Edinburgh. 1889. 8°. pp. xl., 629. **DS.**

**Lockhart, William, editor.** Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati, founder of the institute of charity. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1886. sm. 8°. *Port. of Rosmini and front.* **VII. 2272**

This is a second edition of the "Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati by G. S. MacWalter," of which only vol. I. was published in the first edition, 1883.

**Luthardt, Christoph Ernst.** Geschichte der christlichen ethik. i<sup>te</sup> hälfte. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **III. 4926**

*Contents:* — I. Geschichte der christlichen ethik vor der reformation.

Bibliographical notes are placed at the beginning of many chapters.

**McCook, James.** First and fundamental truths; being a treatise on metaphysics. New York. 1889. 8°. **III. 5288**

**Mahaffy, John Pentland, and Bernard, John Henry.** Kant's critical philosophy for English readers. A new and completed ed. 2 vol. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. (2 cop.)

**III. 5450; III. 5457**

*Contents:* — I. The Kritik of the pure reason explained and defended. — II. The Prolegomena translated, with notes and appendices.

**Martensen, Hans Lassen, and Dörner, Isaak August.** Briefwechsel zwischen H. L. Martensen und I. A. Dörner, 1839-1881; herausgegeben aus deren nachlass. 2 bde. in 1. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Martin, James Laval.** Anti-evolution: Girardeau vs. Woodrow. [Memphis, Tenn.? 1888.] 8° pp. 16. **V. 2881**

In reply to an article by J. L. Girardeau on "The contra-natural character of the miracle," in the *Presbyterian quarterly*, for July, 1888.

**Martyrologium** seu Viola sanctorum. [At end:—] Diligent' reuissum & impressum imp'is puidi Ioannis Knobloch ciuis argeñ. In imperiali opido Hagnary p industriu Henricu Gran finit fel'r anno virginei partus millesimo quingentesimo octauo [1508]. 12° ff. (10), cxlii. *G. L.*

**III. 4924**

**Mason, Arthur James.** The faith of the gospel; a manual of Christian doctrine. 2d ed., revised. London. 1889. 8° **DS.**

**Mayor, John Eyton Bickersteth.** The Latin Heptateuch [a metrical paraphrase by St. Cyprian], published piecemeal by the French printer, William Morel (1560), and the French Benedictines, E. Martène (1733) and J. B. Pitra (1852-88). London, etc. 1889. 8° **III. 5472, also DS.**

**Milligan, William.** Elijah; his life and times. 3d thousand. London. [1887.] sm. 8° (MEN of the Bible.) **DS.**

**Mivart, St. George.** On truth; a systematic inquiry. London. 1889. 8° **III. 5507, also DS.**

**Momerio, Alfred Williams.** Inspiration, and other sermons delivered in the chapel of the founding hospital. Edinburgh, etc. 1889. sm. 8° **DS.**

**Monier-Williams, Sir Monier.** Buddhism, in its connexion with Brāhmanism and Hindūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. 8°. *Front., map, plates, etc.*

**III. 1990.2, also DS.**

**Müller, Friedrich Max.** Natural religion. Inaugural lecture delivered before the university of Glasgow, Nov. 14, 1888. London, etc. 1888. 8° pp. 32. **DS.**

**Omont, Henri.** Notice sur un très ancien manuscrit grec en onciales des Épitres de Saint Paul, conservé à la bibliothèque nationale. [With the Greek text.] Paris. 1889. 4° pp. 56. *Facsim.* **III. 4927**

"Extrait des 'Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale, etc.', tome xxxiii, 1<sup>re</sup> partie."

**Origenes.** Contra Celsvm libri i.-iv. Recensavit et cum delectv notarvm edidit Wilhelmvs Selwyn. *Gr.* Cantabrigiæ, etc. 1876. 8°

**III. 4923**

**Paulsen, Friedrich.** System der ethik, mit einem unrris der staats- und gesellschaftslehre. Berlin. 1889. 8° pp. xii., 868. **III. 5300**

**Peabody, Andrew Preston.** Memoir of James Freeman Clarke. Cambridge. 1889. 8° pp. 21. **17343.15**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Antislavery Society.*"

**Pinkerton, John.** Lives of the Scottish saints. Revised and enlarged by W. M. Metcalfe. *Jat.* 2 vol. Paisley. 1889. 1. 8°. *Maps.* **III. 4941**

"Impression of 220 copies. No. 25."

**Potter, Robert, of Melbourne.** The relation of ethics to religion; an introduction to the critical study of Christianity. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Freiss, Hermann.** Religionsgeschichte: geschichte der entwicklung des religiösen bewusstseins in seinen einzelnen erscheinungsformen, eine geschichte des menschengeistes. Leipzig. 1888. 8° **DS.**

**Priscillianus.** Quæ supersvnt; maximam partem nvper detexit adiectisque commentariis criticis et indicibvs primvs edidit Georgivs Schepss. Accedit Orosii Commonitorum de errore priscillianistarvm et origenistarvm. Vindobonæ, etc. 1889. 8° (Corps scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum, 18.) **1224.117**

**Rane, Charles Godlove.** Psychology as a natural science applied to the solution of occult psychic phenomena. Philadelphia. 1889. 8°

**III. 5298**

**Reed, Augustus Brown.** Historical sermon, delivered at Ware first parish, on Thanksgiving day, Dec. 2d, 1830, and now first printed. [Ware, Mass.?] 1889. 8° pp. 21. **III. 5437**

"50 copies printed for J. H. G. Gilbert. No. 11."

**Renan, (Joseph) Ernest.** The history of the origins of Christianity. Book vi., vii. 2 vol. London. [1888.] 16° **DS.**

*Contents:* — vi. The reigns of Hadrian and Antoninus Pius, (A.D. 117-161). — vii. Marcus-Aurelius.

**Réville, Albert.** La religion chinoise. Paris. 1889. 8° pp. (4), viii., 710. (*In his Histoire des religions*, iii.) **DS.**

**Ribot, Théodule.** The diseases of personality. Translated from the French by J. Fitzgerald. New York. 1887. 1. 8° pp. 52. (HUMBOLDT library, 95.) **V. 2967**

**Ribot, Théodule.** The psychology of attention. Translated from the French by J. Fitzgerald. New York. 1889. 1. 8° pp. 47+. (HUMBOLDT library, 112.) **III. 5461**

**Rozmini-Serbati, Antonio, l'abate.** Psychology. New ed. 3 vol. London. 1886-88. 8° **III. 5290**

**Rossi, Giovanni Battista de (b. 1822).** La Bibbia offerta da Ceolfrido abbate al sepolcro di S. Pietro; codice antichissimo tra i superstiti delle biblioteche della sede apostolica. Memoria. [Roma. 1887.] f°. *Large paper.* pp. 22+. *Facsim.* **27 Casa. 562**

**Sabatier, (Louis) Auguste.** Les origines littéraires et la composition de l'Apocalypse de Saint Jean. Paris. 1888. 8° pp. 37+.

**III. 5434, also DS.**

"Extrait de la *Revue de théologie et de philosophie.*"

**St. Andrews, Scotland — Kirk session.** Register of the minister, elders, and deacons of the Christian congregation of St. Andrews, comprising the proceedings of the kirk session and of the court of the superintendent of Fife, Fothrik, and Strathearn. 1559-1600. Transcribed and edited from the original manuscript, with preface and notes, by D. H. Fleming. Pt. i. Edinburgh. 1889. 8°. *Front. and facsim.* (SCOTTISH HISTORY SOCIETY. Publ. 4.) **VIII. 537**

**Salter, William Mackintire.** Ethical religion. Boston. 1889. sm. 8°. **III. 5442, also DS.**

**Schmid, Ulrich Rudolf.** Zur religionsphilosophie: andeutungen und anregungen zu ihrer fortbildung in einer stetigen reihenfolge von 32 hauptpunkten. Jena. 1888. 8° **DS.**

**Schopenhauer, Arthur.** Sämmtliche werke; herausgegeben von Julius Frauenstädt. 2° auf. Neue ausg. 6 bde. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Wdts., plates, and table.* **DS.**

*Contents:* — I. Schriften zur erkenntnislehre. — II., III. Die welt als wille und vorstellung. 2 bde. — IV. Schriften zur naturphilosophie und zur ethik. — V., VI. Parerga und paralipomena; kleine philosophische schriften. 2 bde.

**Seekt, Felix.** Über einige theologische schriften des Joachim Camerarius. Berlin. [1888.] 4°. pp. 8-31. (Progr. d. königl. Friedrich-Wilhelms-gym. und die königl. vorschule. "1888, nr. 55.") **VI. 5079**

**Stock, Rudolf.** Der Galaterbrief nach seiner echtheit untersucht, nebst kritischen bemerkungen zu den paulinischen hauptbriefen. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Stoughton, John.** Unity of faith, a proof of the divine origin and preservation of Christianity. [London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 60. (RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 57.) **III. 1932**

**Tatianus.** The Diatessaron; a harmony of the four holy Gospels, compiled in the third quarter of the second century. Now first edited in an English form, with introduction and appendices, by Samuel Hemphill. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

**Taylor, Charles.** An essay on the theology of the Didache, with the Greek text; forming an appendix to Two lectures on the Teaching of the twelve apostles. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1889. 8°. pp. (32). **III. 4853**

**Thomas Aquinas, Saint.** Die katholische wahrheit, oder Die theologische summa; deutsch wiedergegeben von C. M. Schneider. 1<sup>er</sup>-viii<sup>er</sup> bd. 8 bde. in 5. Regensburg. 1886-88. 8°. **III. 4743**

**Thomson, William D.** The Christian miracles and the conclusions of science. Edinburgh. [1888.] sm. 8°. (HANDBOOKS for Bible classes and private students.) **DS.**

**Tuttle, Hudson.** Studies in the out-lying fields of psychic science. New York. [1889.] 12°. **III. 4921**

**Twells, Henry.** Colloquies on preaching. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. **DS.**

**Uhlhorn, (Johann) Gerhard (Wilhelm).** Katholicismus und protestantismus gegenüber der socialen frage. Göttingen. 1887. 8°. pp. (2). 60. **DS.**

**Uhlira, Karl.** Geschichte des erzbistums Magdeburg unter den kaisern aus sächsischem hause. Magdeburg. 1887. 8°. **III. 4950**

**Usener, Hermann (Karl).** Religionsgeschichtliche untersuchungen. 2 theile in 1 vol. Bonn. 1889. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Das weihnachtsfest. — ii. Christlicher festbrauch; schriften des ausgehenden mittelalters herausgegeben.

**Ward, Wilfrid.** William George Ward and the Oxford movement. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Port. of W. G. Ward.* **III. 5347**

**Westphal, Alexandre.** Les sources du Pentateuque; étude de critique et d'histoire. i. Paris. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Le problème littéraire.

**Wilkens, Cornelius August.** Geschichte des spanischen protestantismus im sechzehnten jahrhundert. Gütersloh. 1888. 8°. **III. 4847**

**Wohlstein, Josef.** Die Hagiographen, ihre verfasser, entstehungszeit und inhalt. i. heft. Wien. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Das erste buch der Sprüche und Psalmen.

**Workman, George Coulson.** The text of Jeremiah; or, A critical investigation of the Greek and Hebrew, with the variations in the LXX. retranslated into the original and explained. With an introductory notice by Franz Delitzsch. Edinburgh. 1889. 8°. **III. 5448**

**Wreschner, Leopold, editor.** Samaritanische traditionen, mitgeteilt und nach ihrer geschichtlichen entwicklung untersucht. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. xxxii., 64. **Sam. 308**

**Zahn, Theodor.** Geschichte des neutestamentlichen kanons. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. 1<sup>re</sup> hälfte. Erlangen. 1888. 8°. **DS.**

*Contents:* — i. Das Neue Testament vor Origenes. 1<sup>re</sup> hälfte.

### III. — Science.

**Abbott, Charles Conrad.** Days out of doors. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **V. 2962**

**Adershold, Rudolf.** Beitrag zur kenntnis richtender kräfte bei der bewegung niederer organismen. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 33. **MZ.**

**Allen, (Charles) Grant (Blairfindie).** Force and energy; a theory of dynamics. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **V. 3604**

**Arkansas — Geological survey.** Annual report. for 1888. By J. C. Branner, state geologist. Vol. i. Little Rock. 1888. 8°. *Maps.* **MZ.**

**Armstrong, Henry Edward.** Introduction to the study of organic chemistry: the chemistry of carbon and its compounds. 5th ed. London, etc. 1886. 16°. *Wdts. and tables.* (TEXT-BOOKS of science.) **V. 3567**

**Arnould, Jules (Hipolite).** Nouveaux éléments d'hygiène. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. xvi., 1403. *Wdts.* **V. 2959**

**Aubert, Hermann (Rudolf).** Physiologische studien über die orientierung, unter zugrundelegung von Yves Delage, Études expérimentales sur les illusions statiques et dynamiques de direction pour servir à déterminer les fonctions des canaux demicirculaires de l'oreille interne. Mit einem anhang: Purkinje's bulletin von 1825, über den schwindel. Tübingen. 1888. 8°. **III. 5299**

**Barrois, Charles.** Faune du calcaire d'Erbray (Loire inférieure). Contribution à l'étude du terrain dévonien de l'ouest de la France. Lille. 1889. 4°. *Wdts. and 17 plates.* **MZ.**

*"Extrait des Mémoires de la société géologique du Nord, tom. iii., avril 1889."*

**Basset, Alfred Barnard.** A treatise on hydrodynamics, with numerous examples. Vol. i. Cambridge [Eng.], etc. 1888. 8°. *Diagrs.* **Math.**

**Bauer, Karl Ludwig.** Der erfinder des Lullinschen versuchs und seine abhandlung über die elektricität; ein beitrag zur geschichte der physik. [Karlsruhe. 1887.] 4°. pp. (20). **25252.25**

*"Festschrift d. gymnas. Karlsruhe zur feier seines 800-jährigen jubiläums," pp. 29-48.*

**Besançon, France — Observatoire astronomique, chronométrique, et météorologique.** 1<sup>er</sup> bulletin chronométrique; publié par L. J. Gruet. Besançon. 1889. 4°. **AO.**

**Blanford, William Thomas, editor.** The fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the secretary of state for India in council. *Mammalia.* By W. T. Blanford. Pt. i. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

— *The same.* Fishes. By Francis Day. 2 vol. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Blater, Joseph.** Tafel der viertel-quadrate aller ganzen zahlen von 1 bis 20000 welche die ausführung von multiplikationen, quadrirungen, und das ausziehen der quadratwurzel bedeutend erleichtert und durch vorzügliche correctheit fehlerlose resultate verbürgt. Wien. 1887. 4°.

**AO.**

**Boussinesq, (Valentin) Joseph.** Cours d'analyse infinitésimale, à l'usage des personnes qui étudient cette science en vue de ses applications mécaniques et physiques. Tom. i. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°.

**VI. 4371**

*Contents:* — i. Calcul différentiel. 2 fasc. in 1 vol.

**British museum.** Catalogue of the chelonians, rhynchocephalians, and crocodiles in the museum. New ed., by G. A. Boulenger. London. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* and *plates.* **47.51, also MZ.**

**British museum.** Catalogue of the fossil cephalopoda in the museum. By A. H. Foord. Pt. i. London. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* **47.51, also MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Nautiloidea.

**British museum.** Catalogue of the fossil fishes in the museum. By A. S. Woodward. Pt. i. London. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* and *plates.*

**47.51, also MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Elasmobranchii.

**British museum.** Catalogue of the marsupialia and monotremata in the collection of the museum. By Oldfield Thomas. London. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* and *plates.* **47.51, also MZ.**

**Buller, Sir Walter Lawry.** A history of the birds of New Zealand. 2d ed. 2 vol. London. 1888. 4°. *Wdts.* and 50 *col. plates.* **27 Case. 315**  
Edition: "1000 copies."

**Casey, John.** A treatise on plane trigonometry, containing an account of hyperbolic functions. Dublin, etc. 1888. 8°. **VI. 4363**

**Cassedy, W. S.** Is the Copernican system of astronomy true? Kittanning, Pa. 1888. 8°. *Diagrs.* **VI. 4372**

**Christie, James, editor.** The medical institutions of Glasgow. A handbook prepared for the annual meeting of the British medical association, held in Glasgow, August, 1888. [2d ed.] Glasgow. 1888 [1889]. 8°. *Plates* and *plans.*

**V. 2945**

**Cobb, Nathan Augustus.** Beiträge zur anatomie und ontogenie der nematoden. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 36. *Plates.* **MZ.**

**Corfield, William Henry.** The laws of health. 6th ed. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Wdts.* (London science class-books, elementary series.)

**V. 3581**

**Corre, Armand (Marie).** Les criminels; caractères physiques et psychologiques. Paris. 1889. 18°. *Wdts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des actualités médicales et scientifiques, 9.) **III. 5433**

**Cotting, Benjamin Eddy.** Professional reminiscences. Prepared for the Norfolk district medical society. Boston. 1888. 12°. **V. 2916**

**Croll, James.** Stellar evolution and its relations to geological time. New York. 1889. 12°.

**V. 3632**

**Denver, Col. — University — Chamberlin observatory.** Publications. No. 1. Denver, Colo. [1889.] 8°. *Plates.* **AO.**

*Contents:* — i. Howe, H. A. Report of observations of the total solar eclipse of Jan. 1, 1889.

**Dittrich, Rudolf.** Über das leuchten der tiere. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 70. **VI. 5080**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. realgym. am Zwinger. 1888, nr. 200."

"Litteratur," pp. 58-70.

**Earle, Pliny.** The curability of insanity; a series of studies. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. **V. 2951**

**Edmonds, Henry.** Elementary botany, theoretical and practical. New and revised ed. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3558**

**Edmondston, Biot, and Saxby, Mrs. Jessie Margaret (EDMONDSTON).** The home of a naturalist [Laurence Edmondston]. London. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Laurence Edmondston. wdts., and plates.* **MZ.**

**Edwards, Alphonse Milne, editor.** Expéditions scientifiques du Travailleur et du Talisman pendant les années 1880-83. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique. Paris. 1888. 4°. 28 *plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — Poissons; par L. Vaillant.

**Elmer, Gustav Heinrich Theodor.** Die artbildung und verwandtschaft bei den schmetterlingen; eine systematische darstellung der abänderungen, abarten, und arten der segelfalter-ähnlichen formen der gattung papilio. Jena. 1889. 1. 8°. *Wdts.*, and *atlas of 4 plates, f.* **MZ.**

**Etheridge, Robert.** Fossils of the British Islands, stratigraphically and zoologically arranged. Vol. i. Oxford. 1888. 4°. **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Palaeozoic, comprising the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, carboniferous, and Permian species; with supplementary appendix brought down to the end of 1886.

**Farlow, William Gilson, and Seymour, Arthur Bliss.** A provisional host-index of the fungi of the United States. Pt. i. Cambridge. 1888. 1. 8°. **V. 3529**

*Contents:* — i. Polypetalae.

**Fischer, Hans.** Die äquatorialgrenze des schneefalls. Inaugural-dissertation. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **Met. 277**

"Vita," after p. 178.

**Fitz, Reginald Heber.** Acute pancreatitis: a consideration of pancreatic hemorrhage, hemorrhagic, suppurative, and gangrenous pancreatitis, and of disseminated fat-necrosis. The Middleton-Goldsmith lecture for 1889. Boston. 1889. sm 8°. pp. 91. (MEDICAL monographs, 2.) **V. 2926.2**  
"Reprinted from the Boston medical and surgical journal."

**Fraunhofer, Joseph von.** Gesammelte schriften; im auftrage der mathematisch-physikalischen classe der königlich bayerischen akademie der wissenschaften, herausgegeben von E. Lommel. München. 1888. 4°. *Port.* and 14 *plates.* **AO.**

**Furneaux, William S.** Animal physiology. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3561**

**Furneaux, William S.** Elementary chemistry. inorganic and organic. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3562**

**Gadow, Hans (Friedrich).** On the modifications of the first and second visceral arches, with especial reference to the homologies of the auditory ossicles. London. 1888. 4°. pp. (2). *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Philosophical transactions of the royal society of London, vol. 179 (1888), B., pp. 451-485."

**Geognostische jahreshefte.** Herausgegeben im auftrage des königl. bayerischen staatsministeriums des innern von der geognostischen abtheilung des k. bayer. oberbergamtes in München. i<sup>er</sup> jahr. 1888. Cassel. 1888. 1. 8°. *Maps, wdts., and plate.* **MZ.**

**Germany — Deutsche seewarte zu Hamburg.** Aus dem archiv der deutschen seewarte; herausgegeben von der direktion der seewarte. i.-vii. jahrg. 1878-1884. 7 vol. in 3. Hamburg, etc. 1878-86. 4°. *Plates, maps, and wdcts.* **AO.**

**Germany — Polar-kommission.** Die internationale polarforschung, 1882-1883. Die beobachtungs-ergebnisse der deutschen stationen. Herausgegeben von Dr. Neumayer und Dr. Börgen. 2 bde. Berlin. 1886. 4°. *Fronts., plates, maps, and charts.* **Met. 329**

*Contents:* — i. Kinga-Fjord und die meteorologischen stationen ii. ordnung in Labrador: Hebron, Okak, Nain, Zowr, Hoffenthal, Rama; sowie die magnetischen observationen in Breslau und Güttingen.  
ii. Süd-Georgien und das magnetische observatorium der kaiserlichen marine in Wilhelmshaven.

**Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer.** Avifauna italica; elenco sistematico delle specie di uccelli stazionarie o di passaggio in Italia, con nuovi nomi volgari e colle notizie sin qui fornite dai collaboratori nella inchiesta ornitologica. Firenze. 1889. 8°. pp. viii., 706. *Map.* (ITALY — *Ministero di agricoltura, industria e commercio — Direzione generale dell' agricoltura — Ufficio ornitologico.* Primo resoconto dei risultati della inchiesta ornitologica in Italia, pt. i.) **MZ.**

**Gobin, Alphonse.** La pisciculture en eaux douces. Paris. 1889. 18°. *Wdts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des connaissances utiles.) **MZ.**

**Gould, John.** The mammals of Australia. 3 vol. London. 1863. 1. f°. 182 col. *plates.* **27 Case. 561**

**Gray, Andrew, M.A.** The theory and practice of absolute measurements in electricity and magnetism. Vol. i. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* **V. 3599**

**Grimschl, Ernst.** Tonstärke-messung. [Hamburg. 1888.] 4°. pp. (2), 20. *Plates.* **VI. 5080**  
*Progr. d. realgym. d. Johanneums. "1888, nr. 688."*

**Groth, Paul.** Ueber die molekularbeschaffenheit der krystalle. Feestrede gehalten in der öffentlichen sitzung der k. b. akademie der wissenschaften zu München, am 28. märz 1888. München. 1888. 4°. pp. 29. **MZ.**

**Gruenhagen, Alfred (William).** Physiologie der zeugung. Hamburg, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

"Sonderabdruck aus des verfassers: Lehrbuch der physiologie, 7. aufl., 1885-87."

**Haage, Theodor.** Die mineralien des Siegerlandes und der angrenzenden bezirke. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 50. **MZ.**

**Hahn, Eduard.** Die geographische verbreitung der coprophagen lamellicornien; als inaugural-dissertation eingereicht. Lübeck. [1887.] 8°. pp. (2), 87+. *Table and maps.* **MZ.**

**Haworth, Erasmus.** A contribution to the archæan geology of Missouri. Inaugural dissertation [at] Johns Hopkins university. Minneapolis, Minn. 1888. 8°. pp. 40. *Plate and wdts.* **V. 3639**

"First published in the *American geologist*, May-June, 1888."

**Hayden, Everett.** West Indian hurricanes and the March blizzard, 1888. A lecture delivered before the Seawanhaka Corinthian yacht club, New York, Feb. 9, 1889, and repeated before the U. S. naval institute, Annapolis, Md., March 21. New York. 1889. 4°. pp. (2), 30. 23 *plates.* **Met. 409**

"Reprinted, with additional text and plates, from the *American meteorological journal*, for Feb. 1889."

**Heilprin, Angelo.** The Bermuda islands; a contribution to the physical history and zoology of the Somers archipelago, with an examination of the structure of coral reefs. Researches undertaken under the auspices of the academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. With additions by J. P. McMurrich, H. A. Pilabry, George Marx, P. R. Uhler, and C. H. Bollman. Philadelphia. 1889, 1. 8°. *Front. and 18 plates.* **MZ.**

**Helmholtz, Hermann (Ludwig Ferdinand)** von. Über die erhaltung der kraft. Leipzig. 1889. 8°. pp. 60. (OSTWALD, Wilhelm, *editor.* Klassiker der exacten wissenschaften, 1.) **MZ.**

**Hempel, Aurel.** Über elektrische induction. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 18. *Wdts.* **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Friedrichs-Werderschen ober-realschule. 1888, nr. 98."

**Henrici, Olaus.** Elementary geometry; congruent figures. 2d ed. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Diagrs.* (LONDON science class-books, elementary series.) **V. 3582**

**Hewitson, William Chapman.** Illustrations of diurnal lepidoptera. Lyncenidæ. 2 vol. in 1. London. 1862-78. 4°. 108 col. *plates.* **V. 2957**

**Hinrichs, Gustavus.** Tornadoes and derechos. Ann Arbor, Mich. [1888.] 8°. pp. 28. *Maps.* **Met. 218**

"Reprinted from the *American meteorological journal*, Nov. 1888."

**Hoesch, Leonhard.** Über die koeffizienten des ausdrucks  $\Delta^2 X^2$  und einige mit ihnen verwandte zahlenverbindungen. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 22. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. berlinischen gym. zum grauen kloster. 1888, nr. 51."

**Hongkong, China — Observatory.** Observations made at the observatory, in the year 1887, by W. Doberck. Hongkong. 1888. f°. **Met. 275**

**Jago, William.** Inorganic chemistry, theoretical & practical; with an introduction to the principles of chemical analysis, inorganic and organic. 9th ed., rewritten and enlarged. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3556**

**Jago, William.** An introduction to practical inorganic chemistry. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. (8), 72. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3555**

**Jamin, Jules Célestin.** Cours de physique de l'école polytechnique. 4<sup>e</sup> éd., augmentée et entièrement refondue par M. Bouty. 4 tom. in 6. Paris. 1888, '81-88. 8°. *Plates and wdts.* **V. 3624**

*Contents:* — i. 1. Instruments de mesure. Hydrostatique. 1888. — 2. Physique moléculaire. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1881.

ii. 1. Thermométrie. Dilatations. 1885. — 2. Calorimétrie. 1885. — 3. Thermodynamique. Propagation de la chaleur. 1886.

iii. 1. Acoustique. 1887. — 2. Optique géométrique. 1886. — 3. Étude des radiations. Optique physique. 1887.

iv. 1. Gravitation universelle. Électricité statique. 1888. — 2. La pile. Phénomènes électrothermiques et électrochimiques. 1888. — 3. Les aimants. Magnétisme, électromagnétisme, induction. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1883. — 4. Applications de l'électricité. Complément, tables. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 1883.

**Jurinao, Adolf E.** Ein beitrag zur kenntniss der fauna des kroatischen Karstes und seiner unterirdischen hohlen. Inaugural-dissertation. München. 1888. 8°. pp. 36. *Plate.* **MZ.**

"Verzeichniss der angewandten literatur," pp. 8-10.

**Klein, Felix.** Lectures on the ikosahedron, and the solution of equations of the fifth degree; translated by G. G. Morrice. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.*



**Klots, J.** Beitrag zur entwicklungsgeschichte und anatomie des geschlechtsapparates von lymnaeus. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 40. *Plates.* **MZ.**

"Litteraturnachweis," p. 37.

**Kraus, Robert.** Die porphyroide des Schwarzhals. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1885. 8°. pp. 44. **MZ.**

**Krüger, Dr.** —. Ueber die aehnlichkeitspunkte von kreis- und kugelschaaren. Strassburg. 1888. 4°. pp. 3-17. *Diags.* (Progr. d. neuen realschule. "1888, nr. 500.") **VI. 5081**

**Kükenthal, Willy.** Ueber das nervensystem der opheliaceen. Habilitationsschrift. Jena. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 64. **MZ.**

"Litteraturverzeichnis," pp. 60-64.

**Künckel d'Herculais, Jules.** Les sauterelles, les acridiens, et leurs invasions. [Paris. 1888.] 8°. pp. 39. *Front., wdcts., and map.* (Association française pour l'avancement des sciences.) **MZ.**

**Lacaze-Duthiers, (Félix Joseph) Henri DE.** Le monde de la mer et ses laboratoires. Paris. [1888.] 8°. pp. 89. *Wdcts.* (Association française pour l'avancement des sciences.) **MZ.**

**Langhoffer, Aug.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der mundtheile der dipteren. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. 32+. **MZ.**

"Literatur," after p. 32.

**Lardon, Walter.** Electricity; for public schools and colleges. London. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts. and diags.* **V. 3537**

"References," pp. vii.-viii.

**Lehmann, Ernst.** De La Hire und seine Sectiones conicae. i. teil. Leipzig. 1888. 4°. *Diags.* **VI. 5081**

"Abhandl. zu dem jahresberichte d. königl. gym. 1888, no. 510."

**Leon, Nicu.** Beiträge zur kenntnis der mundtheile der hemipteren. Inaugural-dissertation. Jena. 1887. 8°. pp. 47. *Plate.* **V. 2952, also MZ.**

"Litteraturverzeichnis," p. 44.

**Low, David Allan.** Text-book on practical solid or descriptive geometry. 2 pt. London, etc. 1887. 8°. *Diags.* **VI. 4362**

Pt. i. is "3d ed."; II. is "2d ed."

**Lund, Sweden — Observatorium.** Observations des étoiles de la zone entre 35° et 40° de déclinaison boréale, faites à l'observatoire et réduites à l'équinoxe moyen de 1875, o par N. C. Dunér et Folke Engström. Tom. ii. 1. Lund. 1889. 4°. **AO.**

**Lyon, France — Observatoire.** Météorologie lyonnaise, par Charles André. Année météorologique 1883,84-1886,87. 4 pam. Lyon. 1885-88. 4°. **AO.**

**Lyon, France — Observatoire.** Travaux de l'observatoire, publiés sous les auspices du conseil général du Rhône par Ch. André. [i.] Lyon, etc. 1888. 4°. *Plates.* **AO.**

*Contents:* — I. ANDRÉ, Charles. Influence de l'altitude sur la marche diurne du baromètre.

**Machado, Jordano (DA COSTA).** Beitrag zur petrographie der südwestlichen grenze zwischen Minas-Geraes und S. Paulo. Inaugural-dissertation. Wien. 1887. 8°. pp. (4), 43+. *Plates and map.* **MZ.**

"Vita," after p. 43.

From *Mineralogische und petrographische mittheilungen*, 1887, ix. 318-360.

**Magnus, Sir Phillip.** Hydrostatics and pneumatics. 5th ed. London, etc. 1887. 16°. *Diags.* (London science class-books, elementary series.) **V. 3583**

**Marine biological laboratory, at Wood's Holl, Mass.** 1st annual report, for 1888. Boston. 1889. 8°. *Front.* **MZ.**

**Mark, Edward Laurens.** Trichinae in swine. [Boston. 1889.] 8°. pp. (22). **V. 2965**

*Twentieth annual report of the state board of health of Massachusetts, for 1888, pp. 113-134.*

**Marshall, William (b. 1845).** Die tiefsee und ihr leben; nach den neuesten quellen gemein-fasslich dargestellt. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts. and plates.* **MZ.**

**Meriam, Horatio Cook.** Footprints of a profession; or, Ethics in materials and methods. Address delivered before the Maine dental society, at their 22d annual meeting, held in Waterville, July 19 and 20, 1887. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. St. Louis, Mo. 1888. 8°. pp. 30. **V. 2947**

"Reprint from *Archives of dentistry*, Nov. and Dec. 1887 and May 1888."

**Michaux, André.** Portions of the journal [in French] of André Michaux, botanist, written during his travels in the United States and Canada, 1785 to 1796. With an introduction and explanatory notes by C. S. Sargent. [Philadelphia. 1889.] 8°. **V. 3588**

From "*Proceedings American philosophical society*, vol. xxvi., no. 129."

"The information which it contains in regard to various plants first detected by Michaux is valuable even now; and his remarks upon the condition of the remote settlements which he visited in the course of his wanderings are interesting and often amusing." — *Page 2.*

**Miller, William Allen.** Introduction to the study of inorganic chemistry. New ed. London, etc. 1887. 16°. *Diags. and wdcts.* (Text-books of science.) **V. 3549**

**Moore, Annie. and Nichols, Laura D.** Overhead; or, What Harry and Nelly discovered in the heavens. Introduction by Leonard Waldo. Boston. [cop. 1878.] sq. 8°. *Front., portrs., and wdcts.* **AO.**

**Mueller, Ferdinand (Jacob Heinrich), freiherr von.** Key to the system of Victorian plants. 2 vol. in 1. Melbourne. 1887-88, '85. sm. 8°. *Map and wdcts.* **V. 3634**

*Contents:* — i. Dichotomous arrangement of the orders, genera, and species of the native plants, with annotations of primary distinctions and supporting characteristics. 1887-88. — ii. Enumeration of the native species, arranged under genera and orders, with annotations of their regional distribution. 1885.

**Murray, Reginald A. F.** Victoria; geology and physical geography. Melbourne. 1887. 8°. *Map, plates, and wdcts.* **V. 3608**

**Museum of comparative zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.** Bulletin. Vol. xvi. no. 4, 5; xvii. 3, 4; xviii. 1 vol. and 4 nos. Cambridge. 1889. 8°. **V. 738**

*Contents:* — xvi. 4. DAVIS, W. M. The faults in the triassic formation near Meriden, Conn. 1889. — 5. SHALER, N. S. On the occurrence of fossils of the cretaceous age on the island of Martha's Vineyard, Mass. 1889. — xvii. 3. AGASSIZ, Alexander. The coral reefs of the Hawaiian Islands. 1889. — 4. PLATT, Julia B. Studies on the primitive axial segmentation of the chick. 1889. — xviii. AGASSIZ, Alexander. Reports on the results of dredging by the U. S. coast survey steamer "Blake." xxix. Report on the mollusca. By W. H. Dall. Pt. ii. 1889.

**Napier (Lat. NEPERUS), John, baron of Merchiston.** The construction of the wonderful canon of logarithms. Translated from Latin into English, with notes and a catalogue of the various editions of Napier's works, by W. R. Macdonald. Edinburgh, etc. 1889. sm. 4°. **VI. 4366**

**Nehrling, H.** North American birds. Pt. i., ii. 2 pt. Milwaukee, Wis. [1889.] 4<sup>o</sup>. *Illustr. title-page and col. plates.* **MZ.**

**Neumayr, Melchior.** Die stämme des thierreiches. Wirbellose thiere. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Wien, etc. 1889. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Newcomb, Simon.** Logarithmic and other mathematical tables; with examples of their use and hints on the art of computation. New York. 1887 [cop. 1882]. 8<sup>o</sup>. (Newcomb's mathematical course.) **AO.**

**New South Wales — Geological survey.** Records of the survey. Vol. i. pt. 1, 2. 2 pt. Sydney. 1889. sq. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates and maps.* **MZ.**

**New York (City) — Pathological society.** Proceedings of the society, for 1888. [New York.] 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* **V. 2953**

**Pahle, Adolf.** Die theoretischen ansichten über die entstehung der meeresströmungen. Crefeld. 1888. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. 86. **Met. 941**

"Wissensch. abhandl. zum jahresbericht d. realgym."

**Pole, William.** The life of Sir William Siemens. London. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Portrs., map, and plates.* **VII. 2269**

**Pouchet, (Henri Charles) Georges, and Beauregard, Henri.** Traité d'ostéologie comparée. Paris. 1889. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* **MZ.**

**Prussia — Meteorologisches institut.** Abhandlungen des königlich preussischen meteorologischen instituts. Bd. i. no. 1. Berlin. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* **AO.**

To be continued.

**Quatrefages de Bréau, (Jean Louis) Armand de.** Les pygmées. Paris. 1887. 16<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **V. 2960**

**Ramsay, Edward Pierson.** Tabular list of all the Australian birds at present known to the author, showing the distribution of the species over the continent of Australia and adjacent islands. Sydney. 1888. 4<sup>o</sup>. pp. (69). *Map.* **MZ.**

**Reynolds, James Emerson.** Experimental chemistry for junior students. 4 pt. London, etc. 1887-88. 16<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* **V. 3554**

*Contents:* — i. Introduction. 4th ed. 1887. — ii. Non-metals: with an appendix on systematic testing for acids. 5th ed. 1888. — iii. Metals and allied bodies: with an analytical appendix. 3d ed. 1887. — iv. Chemistry of carbon compounds, or organic chemistry; with an appendix on ultimate organic analysis. 1887.

**Richter, Eduard.** Die gletscher der Ostalpen. Stuttgart. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts., plate, and maps.* (HANDRÜCKER zur deutschen landes- und volkkunde. 3.) **MZ.**

References to books, maps, and views at the beginning of each chapter.

**Röttger, Rudolf.** Erdbeben. Hamburg. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 42. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iv. 74.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Rosenbusch, (Karl) Heinrich (Ferdinand).** Microscopical physiography of the rock-making minerals: an aid to the microscopical study of rocks. Translated and abridged by J. P. Iddings. New York. 1888. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* and 26 plates. **V. 3633**

**St. Petersburg, Russia — Académie impériale des sciences.** Wissenschaftliche resultate der von N. M. Przewalski nach Central-Asien unternommenen reisen. Herausgegeben von der kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften. Russ. and Germ. Zoologischer theil. Bd. i. lief. 1, 2; iii.

abth. 2, lief. 1. 3 lief. St. Petersburg, etc. 1888-89. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Plates.* **MZ.**

*Contents:* — i. Säugethiere: bearbeitet von Eug. Blichner. Lief. 1, 2. 1888-89. — iii. 2. Fische; bearbeitet von S. Herzenstein. Lief. 1. 1888.

**Schramm, Franz.** Ueber die zweifelsucht und berührungsangst. Inaugural-dissertation. Berlin. [1888.] 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 45+. **V. 2950**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 46.

**Schwink, Friedrich.** Ueber den zwischenkiefer und seine nachbarorgane bei säugethiern; eine studie. München. 1888. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. vi., (2), 84. *Plates.* **MZ.**

**Solater, Philip Lutley.** Argentine ornithology: a descriptive catalogue of the birds of the Argentine Republic; with notes on their habits by W. H. Hudson. 2 vol. London. 1888-89. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Vigns., wdts., and 20 col. plates.* **MZ.**

"200 copies. No. 37."

**Searcy, James Thomas.** Heredity. [Montgomery.] 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 16. **V. 2902**

From the *Transactions of the medical association of Alabama*, 1888.

**Spannert, Anton.** Die wissenschaftlichen benennungen der europäischen grossschmetterlinge, mit sämtlichen anerkannten varietäten und aberrationen, zur grundlage für einen jeden liebhaber und forscher der schmetterlinge. Berlin. 1888. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. **MZ.**

**Studer, Theophil, and Fatio, Victor.** Katalog der schweizerischen vögel; bearbeitet im auftrag des eidg. departements für industrie und landwirthschaft (abtheilung forstwesen) von Th. Studer und V. Fatio, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher beobachter in verschiedenen kantonen. i. lief. Bern, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7 maps. **M7.**

*Contents:* — i. Tagraubvögel.

**Suess, Eduard.** Über den fortschritt des menschengeschlechtes. Inaugurationsrede gehalten am 16. oct. 1888. Wien. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 29+. **MZ.**

**Sydney, New South Wales — Australian museum.** Lord Howe Island; its zoology, geology, and physical characters. [Pt. i.] Sydney. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates and maps.* (In its Memoirs, 2.) **V. 2963, also MZ.**

*Contents:* — [i.] General zoology, by R. Etheridge, jun. — Oology, by A. J. North. — Reptiles and fishes, by J. D. Ogilby. — Insects, by A. S. Olliff. — Geology and physical structure, by R. Etheridge, jun. — Notes on rock specimens, by T. W. E. David.

**Taylor, John Edward.** Theoretical mechanics. London, etc. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Wdts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3557**

**Thommen, Rudolf.** Unser kalender. Vortrag, gehalten in der historischen und antiquarischen gesellschaft zu Ba.-el. Hamburg. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 42. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iv. 73.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Thomson, Sir Charles Wyville, editor.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. *Zoology.* Vol. xxx., xxxi. 2 vol. London, etc. 1889. 4<sup>o</sup>, and atlas of 118 plates and map.

**VIII. 341, also MZ.**

xxx. SLADEN, W. P. Asteroiden. 1889. 118 plates and map.

xxxi. 1. WRIGHT, E. P., and FRUDER, Theophil. Alcyonaria. — 2. GÜNTHER, Albrecht (K. L. G.). Pelagic fishes. — 3. WATERS, A. W. Supplementary report on the polyzoa. 1889.

**Thomson, Sir William** (b. 1824). Popular lectures and addresses. Vol. i. London, *etc.* 1889. sm. 8°. *Wdcts.* (NATURE series.) **MZ.**

*Contents*. — i. Constitution of matter.

**Thornton, John, of Bolton, Eng.** Elementary physiography: an introduction to the study of nature. London, *etc.* 1888. 8°. *Front.*, *maps*, and *wdcts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3559**

**Thornton, John, of Bolton, Eng.** Elementary physiography: an introduction to the study of nature. 2d ed., revised. London, *etc.* 1888. 8°. *Front.*, *maps*, and *wdcts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **Met. 605**

**Thurnein, Hermann.** Elementare darstellung der mond Bahn. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 26. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Dorotheenstädt. real-gym. 1888, nr. 94."

**Tilden, William Augustus.** Introduction to the study of chemical philosophy: the principles of theoretical and systematic chemistry. 6th ed., revised and partly rewritten. London, *etc.* 1888. 16°. *Diagrs.* (TEXT-BOOKS of science.) **V. 3548**

**Tilden, William Augustus.** Practical chemistry. — The principles of qualitative analysis. 4th ed. London. 1886. 16°. *Tables* and *wdcts.* **V. 3539**

**Upham, Warren.** Marine shells and fragments of shells in the till near Boston. Read Dec. 19, 1888. Salem, Mass. 1889. 8°. pp. (17). **V. 2955**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Boston society of natural history*, vol. xxiv., 1888."

**Vienna, Austria** — *Von Kuffner'sche sternwarte.* Publicationen der V. Kuffner'schen sternwarte in Wien (Ottakring). Herausgegeben von Norbert Herz. i. bd. Wien. 1889. 4°. *Front.* and *plates.* **AO.**

**Villet, W. F. van, jr.** Winden en regenverdeling over Sumatra. Inaugural-dissertation, Strassburg. Beverwijk. 1887. 8°. pp. (2), 82, (2), x+. *Tables* and *charts.* **Met. 408**

**Vries, Hugo de.** Intracellulare pangenesis. Jena. 1889. 8°. **MZ.**

**Wagner, Moritz.** Die entstehung der arten durch räumliche sonderung. Gesammelte aufsätze; nach letztwilliger bestimmung des verstorbenen herausgegeben von Moriz Wagner. Basel. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. (8), 667. *Diagr.* and *map.* **MZ.**

"Biographische skizze, von Karl von Scherzer," pp. 9-32.

[**Weihrauch, Karl.**] Bericht über die Ergebnisse der beobachtungen an den regenstationen der kaiserlichen, livländischen gemeinnützigen und ökonomischen societät für das jahr 1887. Dorpat. 1889. 4°. pp. 14. **AO.**

**Weir, Harrison.** Our cats and all about them; their varieties, habits, and management; and for show, the standard of excellence and beauty. Boston, *etc.* 1889. sm. 8°. *Port.*, *vign.*, and *wdcts.* **V. 2970**

**Whitney, Josiah Dwight.** The United States; facts and figures illustrating the physical geography of the country, and its material resources. Boston. 1889. 8°. **V. 3593, also MZ.**

"Written for, and published in part in, the *Encyclopædia britannica* (9th ed.)."

**Williams, A. Stanley.** Zenographical fragments. i. London. 1889. 8°. *Plates.* **AO.**

*Contents*. — i. The motions and changes of the markings on Jupiter in the apparition of 1886-87.

**Wormell, Richard.** Thermodynamics. 2d ed. London. 1886. 16°. *Diagrs.* (LONDON science class-books, elementary series.) **V. 3580**

**Wright, George Frederick.** The ice age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. With an appendix on "the probable cause of glaciation," by Warren Upham. New York, *etc.* 1889. 8°. pp. xviii., 622. *Front.*, *maps*, and *wdcts.* **V. 3625, also MZ.**

**Wright, Mark Robinson.** Sound, light, and heat. London, *etc.* 1887. 8°. *Wdcts.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3563**

**Wulffinghoff, Robert.** Invarianten-rechnung: methode zur bestimmung der gegenseitigen abhängigkeit der concomitanten einer binären form. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 25. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Leibniz-gym. 1888, nr. 62."

**Zenker, Wilhelm.** Die vertheilung der wärme auf der erdoberfläche. Nach seiner von der académie des sciences zu Paris gekrönten preisschrift neu bearbeitet. Berlin. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **Met. 406**

**Zimmermann, H.** Rechentafel, nebst sammlung häufig gebrauchter zahlenwerthe. Berlin. 1889. 1. 8°. **AO.**

#### IV. — Useful Arts.

**American annual of photography** (The) and Photographic times almanac, for 1887, 1888. Edited by C. W. Canfield. [2d ed.] 2 vol. New York. [1887-88.] 8°. *Illustr.* **V. 3635**

**Anderson, Sir John.** The strength of materials and structures. 9th ed. London, *etc.* 1887. 16°. *Diagrs.* and *wdcts.* (TEXT-BOOKS of science.) **V. 3568**

**Barry, John Wolfe.** Railway appliances; a description of details of railway construction subsequent to the completion of the earthworks and structures, including a short notice of railway rolling stock 5th ed. London, *etc.* 1887. 16°. *Diagrs.* and *wdcts.* (TEXT-BOOKS of science.) **V. 3569**

**Burnley, James.** The history of wool and woolcombing. London. 1889. 8°. *Front.*, *plates*, *portrs.*, and *wdcts.* **VI. 5215**

**Burrell, Edward J.** Elementary building construction and drawing. London, *etc.* 1889. 8°. *Diagrs.* (LONGMANS' elementary science manuals.) **V. 3560**

**Footo, Allen R.** Economic value of electric light and power. Cincinnati. 1889. 12°. **V. 3598**

**Gerlach, Edmund.** Zur theorie des segelns. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 32. *Plate.* **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Luisenstädt. ober-realschule. 1888, nr. 99."

**Handbuch der ingenieurwissenschaften.** i<sup>er</sup> bd.; ii<sup>er</sup>. 1<sup>e</sup>, 3<sup>e</sup>, 4<sup>e</sup> abt.; iii<sup>er</sup>; iv<sup>er</sup>. 1<sup>e</sup>, 2<sup>e</sup>. 2 bde. and 5 abt. (in 11 vol.). Leipzig. 1883, '82-88. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.*, *tables*, and 242 *plates.* **SS.**

*Contents*. — i. Vorarbeiten, erd-, strassen-, grund- und tunnelbau, [sowie konstruktion der stütz- und futtermauern]; herausgegeben von Edmund Heusinger von Waldegg [und Eduard Soune]. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte aufl. 3 abt. 1883-87.  
ii. Der brückenbau; herausgegeben von Th. Schäffer und Ed. Soune. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte aufl. 1<sup>e</sup>, 3<sup>e</sup>, 4<sup>e</sup> abt. 1886-88.  
iii. Der wasserbau; herausgegeben von L. Franzius und Ed. Soune. 2<sup>e</sup> vermehrte aufl. 3 abt. 1883, '82-84.  
iv. Die baumaschinen; herausgegeben von L. Franzius und F. Lincke. 1<sup>e</sup>, 2<sup>e</sup> abt. 1883-85.

**Hennique, P. A.** Une page d'archéologie navale; les caboteurs et pêcheurs de la côte de Tunisie. Pêche des éponges. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. x., 83. *Vign.*, 61 [34] *plates*, and 2 *maps.* **MZ.**

**Holmes, George C. V.** The steam engine. 2d ed. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Front., wdcts., and diagrs.* (TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE.) **V. 3571**

**Kleinstätter, Arthur.** Technologische reise-skizzen; gesammelt auf einer fahrt nach dem rheinisch-westfälischen industrie-bezirk. Breslau. [1888.] 4°. pp. (2), xxxv. *Plates.* **VI. 5080**  
"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. königl. oberreal-schule. 1888, no. 202."

**Lietze, Ernst.** Modern heliographic processes: a manual of instruction in the art of reproducing drawings, engravings, manuscripts, etc., by the action of light; for the use of engineers, architects, draughtsmen, artists, and scientists. New York. 1888. 1. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **V. 3595**

**Low, David Allan.** An introduction to machine drawing and design. 3d ed. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Diagrs.* **V. 3544**

**Manual** (The) of American water-works, compiled from special returns; containing the history, details of construction, source and mode of water supply, etc. of every water-works in the United States and Canada. M. N. Baker, editor. Published by *Engineering news*. 1st annual issue. 1888. New York. 1889. 8°. **SS.**

**Massachusetts — State board of health.** Report upon the sewerage of the Mystic and Charles river valleys. Jan. 1889. Boston. 1889. 8°. *Maps.* **V. 2944**

**Meigs, Joe Vincent.** The Meigs railway. The reason for its departures from the ordinary practice; a general description of it; its comparison with the ordinary surface and elevated road; the report of, and its approval by, the state engineer appointed by the board of railroad commissioners. Boston. 1887. 8°. *Wdcts. and diagrs.* **V. 3506**

Advance sheets.

**New York (City) — Aqueduct commission.** Reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker Bridge dam, by B. S. Church, A. Fteley, and a board of experts appointed by the commission, March, 1888, consisting of J. P. Davis, J. J. R. Croes, W. F. Shunk. [New York.] 1889. 4°. pp. (2), 64+. *Tables, plans, and map.* **V. 3302.2**

**New Zealand — Colonial museum and geological survey.** *Phormium tenax* as a fibrous plant. Edited by Sir James Hector. 2d ed. Wellington. 1889. 8°. *Plates and diagrs.* **V. 3626**

**Preeco, William Henry, and Sivewright, James.** *Telegraphy*. 6th ed. London, etc. 1887. 16°. *Diagrs. and wdcts.* (TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE.) **V. 3552**

**Robinson, John, botanist.** Forestry and arboriculture in Massachusetts. [A paper read before the winter meeting of the Massachusetts board of agriculture, at Springfield, Dec. 6, 1887, and printed with the 35th annual report of the board, 1887. Boston? 1888?] 8°. pp. 24. **V. 3618**

**Semlar, Heinrich.** Die tropische agrikultur; ein handbuch für pflanzer und kaufleute. 3 bde. Wismar. 1886-88. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 3600**

**Shelley, Charles Percy Bysshe.** Workshop appliances, including descriptions of some of the gauging and measuring instruments, hand cutting tools, lathes, and other machine-tools used by engineers. Revised and enlarged. 8th ed. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Wdcts.* (TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE.) **V. 3550**

**Swinburne, James.** Practical electrical measurement. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdcts.* **V. 3592**

**Waring, George Edwin, jr.** Sewerage and land-drainage. New York, etc. 1889. 4°. *Wdcts., table, and 31 plates.* **SS.**

## V. — Fine Arts.

**Archer, William.** Masks or faces? A study in the psychology of acting. London, etc. 1888. 8°. **VII. 2264**

**Barrett, Lawrence.** Charlotte Cushman. A lecture. With an appendix [containing a list of characters performed by Miss Cushman and a chronological list of her earlier performances in New York, compiled by J. N. Ireland]. New York. 1889. 8°. pp. (10), 44. *Port. of Charlotte Cushman.* (DUNLAP SOCIETY. Publ. 9.)

"Edition of 175 copies."

**AL 354.11**

**Bertrand, Alexis.** François Rude. Paris. [1888.] 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (Les artistes célèbres.) "Bibliographie," p. 123. **II. 1559**

**Bradley, John William.** A dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, from the establishment of Christianity to the eighteenth century. 3 vol. London. 1887-89. 8°. **II. 2376**

**Brahms, Johannes.** Concert für violine und violoncell, mit orchester. Op. 102. *Ausgabe mit pianoforte.* [With separate parts for violin and violoncello.] Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 47. **1224.76**

**Cherubini, (Maria) Luigi** (Carlo Zenobio Salvador). Quartett für 2 violinen, viola, und violoncell. [A-moll.] Nachgel. werk. Herausgegeben von C. Banck. Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 34. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 133.) **1224.38**

**Cherubini, (Maria) Luigi** (Carlo Zenobio Salvador). Quartett für 2 violinen, viola, und violoncell. [E-dur.] Nachgel. werk. Herausgegeben von C. Banck. Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 83. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 131.) **1224.38**

**Cherubini, (Maria) Luigi** (Carlo Zenobio Salvador). Quartett für 2 violinen, viola, und violoncell. [F-dur.] Nachgel. werk. Herausgegeben von C. Banck. Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 29. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 182.) **1224.38**

**Crowninshield, Frederic.** Figure painting applied to architecture. An address delivered before the architectural league of New York, Nov. 5th, 1888. [New York. 1888.] 8°. pp. (24). **II. 2611**

**Diehl, Charles.** L'église et les mosaïques du couvent de Saint-Luc en Phocide. Paris. 1889. 8°. pp. (4), 72+. *Plans and wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 55.) **II. 582**

**Dresden, Germ. — Königliche sammlungen für kunst und wissenschaft.** Führer durch die königlichen sammlungen. Dresden. 1889. 16°. *Plans.* **PM.**

**Ehrlich, (Alfred) Heinrich.** Aus allen tonarten: studien über musik. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. **1224.54**

*Contents:* — Aesthetik und physiologie; empfindung und forschung. — Das christenthum in der tonkunst. — Richard Wagners religiöse anschauungen. — Musikdrama, geistliche oper, konzertoper, modernes oratorium. — Eine deutsche opernschule; betrachtungen und vorschläge. — Johannes Brahms. — Robert Franz. — Franz Liszt. — Karl Riedel. — Charles Gounod. — Hans von Bülow und Anton Rubinstein in ihrem öffentlichen wirken. — Albert Niemann. — Jean Jacques Rousseau als musiker. — Lorenzo da Ponte. — Humoristica: — Beetboven-spieler. Kritik, kritiker, kritisierte. Operette und gesellschaft. Bayreuther blätter vom jahre 1746.

**Ehrlich**, (Alfred) Heinrich. Wagner'sche kunst und wahres christenthum. Offener brief an den hofprediger und garnisonpfarrer Emil Frommel. Berlin. 1888. 16°. pp. 30. **1224.54**

**Finck**, Henry Theophilus. Chopin; an other musical essays. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **1224.54**

*Contents*: — Chopin, the greatest genius of the pianoforte. — How composers work. — Schumann as mirrored in his letters. — Music and morals. — Italian and German vocal styles. — German opera in New York.

**Frith**, William Powell. My autobiography and reminiscences. 2 vol. New York. 1888 [87-88]. 12°. *Portrs. and fac-sims.* **VII. 2031**

**Hauptmann**, Moritz. 25 album-cans. Op. 59. Herausgegeben von S. Jadassohn. Leipzig. [1868.] 4°. pp. 25. **1224.2**

**Havard**, Henry. Van der Meer de Delft. Paris. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 39+. *Illustr.* (Les artistes célèbres.) **II. 1560**

"Catalogue sommaire des œuvres de Van der Meer," pp. 35-39.

**Jadassohn**, Salomon. Praeludien und fugen für pianoforte. Op. 56. 3 hefte in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1879.] 4°. **1224.2**

*Contents*: — i. Cis moll. D dur. F dur. — ii. D moll. C moll. D dur. — iii. Cis moll. Es dur. A moll.

**Jadassohn**, Salomon. Serenade: acht canons für das pianoforte. Op. 35. Leipzig. [1880.] 4°. pp. 23. **1224.2**

**Klengel**, August Alexander. Canons et fugues dans tous les tons majeurs et mineurs, pour le piano. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1881.] 4°. **1224.2**

**Lochner**, J. Die musik als human-erziehlisches bildungsmittel; ein beitrug zu den reformbestrebungen unserer zeit auf dem gebiet der musikalischen unterrichtslehre. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. iv., (2), 54. **1224.54**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Erstes concert (in A moll) für das pianoforte, mit begleitung des orchesters. Op. 15. *Für 2 pianoforte bearbeitet.* Leipzig, etc. [1884.] 4°. pp. 53. **1224.2.1**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Zwei fantasiestücke für pianoforte zum concertgebrauch. Op. 17. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Breslau, etc. [1884.] 4°. **1224.2.3**

*Contents*: — 1. Erzählung. — 2. Hexentanz.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Sechs gedichte nach Heinrich Heine für das pianoforte. Op. 31. Breslau, etc. [1887.] 4°. pp. 23. **1224.2.5**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Hamlet. — Ophelia. Zwei gedichte für grosses orchester. Op. 22. *Partitur.* Breslau, etc. [1886.] 1. 8°. pp. 63. **1224.2.7**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Hamlet. — Ophelia. Zwei gedichte für grosses orchester. Op. 22. *Klavierauszug zu 4 händen.* Breslau, etc. [1885.] 4°. pp. 27. **1224.2.4**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Idyllen; sechs kleine stücke für pianoforte. Op. 28. 6 nos. in 1 vol. Breslau, etc. [1887.] 4°. **1224.2.5**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Vier kleine poesien für das pianoforte. Op. 32. Leipzig, etc. [1888.] 4°. pp. 9. **1224.2.5**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Lancelot und Elaine; zweite symphonische dichtung nach Tennyson für grosses orchester. Op. 25. *Partitur.* Breslau, etc. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 73. **1224.2.8**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Lancelot und Elaine; zweite symphonische dichtung nach Tennyson für grosses orchester. Op. 25. *Klavierauszug zu 4 händen.* Breslau, etc. [1888.] 4°. pp. 27. **1224.2.4**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Drei lieder für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 11. 3 nos. in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1884.] 4°. **1224.2.2**

*Contents*: — 1. Mein liebes. — 2. Du liebst mich nicht. — 3. Oben, wo die sterne glühen.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Zwei lieder für eine singstimme, mit begleitung des pianoforte. Op. 12. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Leipzig. [1885.] 4°. **1224.2.2**

*Contents*: — 1. Nachtlid. — 2. Das rosenband.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Marionetten; sechs kleine clavierstücke. Op. 38. Breslau, etc. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 13. **1224.2.10**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Erste moderne suite (praeludium, presto, andantino und allegretto, intermezzo, rhapsodie, fuge) für pianoforte. Op. 10. Leipzig. [1883.] 4°. pp. 31. **1224.2.1**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Zweite moderne suite (praeludium, fugato, rhapsodie, scherzino, march, phantasie-tanz) für pianoforte. Op. 14. Leipzig. [1883.] 4°. pp. 27. **1224.2.1**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Mondbilder nach H. C. Andersen's Bilderbuch ohne bilder. Fünf stücke für pianoforte zu vier händen. Op. 21. Breslau, etc. [1885.] 4°. pp. 25. **1224.2.4**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Drei poesien für pianoforte zu vier händen. Op. 20. Breslau, etc. [1885.] 4°. pp. 19. **1224.2.4**

*Contents*: — 1. Nachts am meere. — 2. Erzählung aus der ritterzeit. — 3. Ballade.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Prélude et fugue pour pianoforte. Oeuvre 13. Leipzig. 1883. 4°. pp. 7. **1224.2.1**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Romanze für violoncello, mit begleitung des orchesters oder des pianoforte. Op. 36. *Partitur.* Breslau, etc. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 14. **1224.2.9**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Romanze für violoncello, mit begleitung des orchesters oder des pianoforte. Op. 35. *Ausgabe für violoncello und pianoforte.* [With separate part for violoncello.] Breslau, etc. [1888.] 4°. pp. 5. **1224.2.6**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Serenade für pianoforte. Op. 16. Leipzig. 1883. 4°. pp. 7. **1224.2.1**

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Zwei stücke für pianoforte. Op. 18. 2 nos. in 1 vol. Breslau, etc. [1884.] 4°. **1224.2.3**

*Contents*: — 1. Barcarolle. — 2. Humoreske.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Vier stücke für das pianoforte. Op. 24. 4 nos. in 1 vol. Breslau, etc. [1887.] 4°. **1224.2.3**

*Contents*: — 1. Humoreske. — 2. Marsch. — 3. Wiegenlied. — 4. Czardas.

**MacDowell**, Edward Alexander. Wald-idyllen; vier stücke für pianoforte. Op. 19. Leipzig. [1884.] 4°. pp. 19. **1224.2.3**

**Martha**, Jules. L'art étrusque; d'après les originaux ou d'après les documents les plus authentiques. Paris. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. (8), 635. *Illustr.* **II. 2604**

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy**, Felix. Quintett für 2 violinen, 2 violen, und violoncell. Op. 18. [A-dur.] Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 52. (Payne's kleine partitur-ausgabe, 134.) **1224.38**

**Memard, Léonce.** Essais de critique musicale. Hector Berlioz; Johannes Brahms. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 83. **1224.55**

**Michaelis, Alfred.** Die lehre von der freien und strengen nachahmung; studien in den höhern formen des tonsatzes. Leipzig. 1886. 1. 8°. **1224.31**

**Niecks, Frederick.** Frederick Chopin as a man and musician. 2 vol. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Chopin and fac-sim.* **1224.55**

"List of Chopin's works," H. 344-354.

**Palestrina (Lat. PRÆNESTINUS), Giovanni Pierluigi da.** Opera omnia. Tom. xxv. Lipsiae. [1888.] 4°. **1224.47**

xxv. IV libri lamentationum ad iv, v, vi, et viii voces quos ex codicibus romanis impressis et manuscriptis in partitionem redegit ac edidit Franciscus Haberl. [1888.]

**Pape, Gereon.** Die entwicklung der baukunst. Text zu den darstellungen auf den wänden der turnhalle des real-gymnasiums zu Köln. 3 teile in 1 vol. [Köln. 1885-88.] 4°. *Plates.* **VI. 5080**

"Beilage zu dein progr. des schuljahres 1884/85, 1885/86, 1887/88. 1885, nr. 427; 1886, nr. 433; 1888, nr. 443."

**Paris, France — Bibliothèque nationale.** Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la bibliothèque nationale; publié par ordre du ministre de l'instruction publique, des cultes, et des beaux-arts, par Henri Lavoix. Khallifes orientaux. Paris. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (4), liv., (2), 547+. 10 *plates.* **II. 2603**

**Pohl, Richard.** Die höhenzüge der musikalischen entwicklung; in sechs vorlesungen dargestellt. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. *Tables.* **1224.54**

*Contents:* — Palestrina und die kirchenmusik. — Bach und Händel und das oratorium. — Die entwicklung der oper bis Mozart. — Die instrumentalmusik bis Beethoven. — Die musikalischen strömungen des 19. jahrhunderts. — Die moderne oper bis Richard Wagner.

**Rayet, Olivier.** Études d'archéologie et d'art; réunies et publiées, avec une notice biographique sur l'auteur, par Salomon Reinach. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE archéologique.) **II. 2605**

"Notice biographique," pp. i.-xvi.

**Reber, Franz von, and Bayersdorfer, Adolph.** Klassischer bilderschatz. Heft 1-13. 13 hefte. München. 1888-89. 4°. 78 *plates.* **II. 2609**

To be continued.

**Riemann, Hugo.** Wie hören wir musik? Drei vorträge. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. iv., 92. **1224.54**

[**Scheffer, (Robert Theodor) Wilhelm, and Sahr, Julius.**] Verzeichniss von bildwerken und bildern auf die italienische, französische, und englische literatur- und culturgegeschichte bezüglich: Dante, Shakespeare, Walter Scott, Burns, Molière, und Sandeau. Ausgestellt beim dritten allgemeinen deutschen neuphilologentag zu Dresden 29. u. 30. sept. und 1. oct. 1888. Dresden. 1888. 8°. pp. (6), 68. **IV. 3021**

"Dante-ausstellung," by G. Locella, pp. 43-46.

**Smith, A. H.** A catalogue of the ancient marbles at Lansdowne House; based upon the work of Adolf Michaelis. With an appendix containing original documents relating to the collection. London. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. 90. **II. 2599**

"Printed for private circulation."

**Spohr, Louis.** Doppel-quartett für 4 violinen, 2 violen, und 2 violoncelles. Op. 87. [E-moll.] Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 67. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 130.) **1224.38**

**Spohr, Louis.** Doppel-quartett für 4 violinen, 2 violen, und 2 violoncelles. Op. 186. [G-moll.] Leipzig. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 54. (PAYNE'S kleine partitur-ausgabe, 129.) **1224.38**

**Strzygowski, Josef.** Die kalenderbilder des chronographen vom jahre 854. Berlin. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdcts.* and 30 *plates.* (DEUTSCHES ARCHÄOLOGISCHES INSTITUT. Jahrbuch. 1<sup>er</sup> ergänzungsheft.) **VIII. 519.2**

**Wagner, (Wilhelm) Richard.** Briefe an Theodor Uhlig, Wilhelm Fischer, Ferdinand Heine. Leipzig. 1888. 1. 8°. **1224.53**

**Wittstein, Theodor.** Grundzüge der mathematisch-physikalischen theorie der musik. Hannover. 1888. 8°. pp. iv., 54+. **1224.54**

## VI. — Antiquities.

(Including Folk Lore.)

**Alexander the Great.** Le roman d'Alexandre; texte hébreu anonyme, publié pour la première fois, avec une introduction et des notes critiques, par Israël Lévi. Paris. 1887. 8°. pp. xvi., 82. **27282.21**

[**Alf laila.**] Favole delle mille e una notte. Milano. 1888. sq. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* (BIBLIOTECA per la gioventù italiana, 13.) **27246.23**

**America — Women's anthropological society.** Organization and historical sketch of the society. Washington, D. C. 1889. 8°. pp. 22. **V. 3613, also PM.**

**Anderson, Joseph, and Black, George F.** Reports on local museums in Scotland, obtained through R. H. Gunning's jubilee gift to the society of antiquaries of Scotland. Edinburgh. 1888. sq. 8°. pp. (94). *Wdcts.* **PM.**

"From the Proceedings of the society of antiquaries of Scotland."

**Ashton, John, compiler.** Modern street ballads. London. 1888. 8°. *Front., vign., and wdcts.* **25254.21**

**Ballads (Old)** from the collections in the Bodleian library. [Copied from printed ballads.] Oxford: May, 1887. 2 vol. 4°. *MS.* **\*25241.28**

**Bastian, (Wilhelm) Adolf.** Die culturländer des alten America. 3 bde. Berlin. 1878-89. 8°. *Maps, portraits., and plates.* **I. 373**

*Contents:* — i. Ein jahr auf reisen. Kreuzfahrten zum sammelbehuf auf transatlantischen feldern der ethnologie. 1878.

ii. Beiträge zu geschichtlichen vorarbeiten auf westlicher hemisphäre. 1878.

iii. Nachträge und ergänzungen aus den sammlungen des ethnologischen museums. 2 abth. in 1 vol. 1890 [78-89].

**Baye, Joseph, baron DE.** L'archéologie pré-historique. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdcts.* (BIBLIOTHÈQUE scientifique contemporaine.) **II. 2616**

**Borchardt, Wilhelm.** Die sprichwörtlichen redensarten im deutschen volksmund nach sinn und ursprung erläutert; ein beitrage zur kenntnis deutscher sprache und sitte. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **26287.7**

**Bujack, Georg.** Zur bewaffnung und kriegführung der ritter des deutschen ordens in Preussen. Königsberg. 1888. 4°. pp. 1-22. *Plate.* (Progr. d. altstätt. gym. "1888, nr. 9.") **VI. 5081**

**Bussan, Arnold.** Die sage von Max auf der Martinswand und ihre entstehung. Wien. 1888. 8°. pp. 48. **26267.65**

"Aus d. Jahrg. 1888 der *Sitzungsberichte der phil.-hist. class. der kais. akad. d. wiss.* (cxvi. bd., i. hft., s. 455) besonders abgedruckt."

**Caland, W.** Über totenverehrung bei einigen der indo-germanischen völker. Amsterdam. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 80+. **VII. 2278**

From "*Letterk. verh. der koninkl. akademie*, deel xvii."

**Carnoy, Émile Henry, and Nicolaidès, Jean.** Traditions populaires de l'Asie Mineure. Paris. 1889. 16°. (Les littératures populaires de toutes les nations, 28.) **25248.8**

**Catherwood, Frederick.** Views of ancient monuments in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. London. 1844. f°. pp. (2), 24. *Map and 25 col. plates.* **Case 5.**

The title-page is illuminated.

**Chalvet de Rochemonteix, (Joseph) Maxence, marquis DE, compiler.** Quelques contes nubien. [With French translation.] Caire. 1888. 4°. **27254.45**

"Tirage à part du 11<sup>e</sup> volume des *Mémoires de l'Institut égyptien*."

**Clercq, Louis DE, and Mémant, Joachim.** Collection de Clercq. Catalogue méthodique et raisonné. Antiquités assyriennes. Tom. i. Paris. 1888 [85-88]. f°. 40 *plates.* **Sam. 1358**

*Contents:* — i. Cylindres orientaux.

**Fassbender, Ludwig.** Die französischen Rolandhandschriften in ihrem verhältnis zu einander und zur Karlamagnussaga. Inaugural-dissertation, Bonn. Köln. [1887.] 8°. pp. xviii., 38. **27276.41**

"Lebenslauf," p. 38.

**Ferraro, Giuseppe, compiler.** Canti popolari del Basso Monferrato. Palermo. 1888. sm. 8°. (Pitrè, Giuseppe, *editor*. *Curiosità popolari tradizionali*, 5.) **26222.5.3**

"Edizione di soli 200 esemplari ordinatamente numerati. N. 106."

**Grans, Emil Theodor.** Über die quellengemeinschaft des mittellenglischen gedichtes Sege oder Batayle of Troye und des mittelhochdeutschen gedichtes vom trojanischen kriege des Konrad von Würzburg. Inaugural-dissertation, Leipzig. Reudnitz-Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 88+. **27282.59.2**

"Vita," after p. 88.

**Grielda.** Die älteste bearbeitung der Griseldissage in Frankreich. Von Hinderk Groeneveld. Marburg. 1888. 8°. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 79.) **Philol. 383**

"Verzeichnis der benutzten werke," pp. xxxii.-xxxviii.

**Hamdy, O., and Ogan, —.** Le tumulus de Nemroud-Dagh; voyage, description, inscriptions. Constantinople. 1883. 4°. pp. (4), 30, xx. 6 *fac-sims.*, 36 *photogr.*, and *plans*. (Musée impérial ottoman.) **II. 2522**

**Kalakaua, king of the Hawaiian Islands.** The legends and myths of Hawaii: the fables and folk-lore of a strange people. Edited, with introduction, by R. M. Daggett. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., map, plates, and wdcts.* **27255.28**

**Lange, Konrad.** Haus und halle: studien zur geschichte des antiken wohnhauses und der basilika. Leipzig. 1885. 1. 8°. *Plates and wdcts.* **II. 2607**

**Le Bas, Philippe.** Voyage archéologique en Grèce et en Asie Mineure, 1842-1844. Planches de topographie, de sculpture, et d'architecture, gravées d'après les dessins de E. Landron. Publiées et commentées par Salomon Reinach. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. 293 *plates*. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des monuments figurés grecs et romains.) **II. 2602**

**Lorange, A. L.** Den yngre jernalders sværd; et bidrag til vikingetidens historie og teknologi. Efter forfatterens død og ifølge hans ønske udgivet ved Ch. Delgobe. [Published by the Bergen museum.] Bergen. 1889. 4°. pp. 80+. *Wdcts. and 8 plates.* **PM.**

**M'Dowall, William.** Among the old Scotch minstrels, studying their ballads of war, love, social life, folk-lore, and fairyland. Edinburgh. 1888. 16°. **25264.17**

**Malory, Sir Thomas.** Le morte d'Arthur. The original edition of William Caxton, now reprinted and edited, with an introduction and glossary, by H. O. Sommer. With an essay on Malory's prose style by Andrew Lang. Vol. i. London. 1889. 1. 8°. *Fac-sim.* **27271.3**

*Contents:* — i. Text.

**Mary, mother of Christ, and Jesus Christ.** Vita beate virginis Marie et Salvatoris rhythmica. Herausgegeben von A. Vöglin. Tübingen. 1888. 8°. (STUTTGART, *Germ.* — *Literarischer verein*. Bibliothek, 180.) **25235.16**

**Mason, Otis Tufton, and others.** The aborigines of the District of Columbia and the lower Potomac; a symposium. By O. T. Mason, W. J. McGee, Thomas Wilson, S. V. Proudft, W. H. Holmes, E. R. Reynolds, James Mooney. Washington. 1889. 8°. pp. (44). *Plates and maps.* **PM.**

"Reprinted from the *American anthropologist*, vol. ik, no. 3, 1889."

**Orendel.** Orendel; ein deutsches spielmannsgedicht. Mit einleitung und anmerkungen, herausgegeben von A. E. Berger. Bonn. 1888. 8°. **25234.63**

**Ostorf, Georg.** Über einige chansons de geste des Lohengrinkreises. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 27. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Humboldt-gym. 1888, nr. 61."

**Peters, Fr.** Märchen aus Lothringen. Dem volke nacherzählt. Strassburg. 1888. 16°. pp. 51+. (Elsässische volkschriften, 7.) **20577.7**

*Contents:* — Der drache. — Das gelübde. — Der soldat und das kind. — Drei sprüche. — Der wellnachtsbub.

**Petersen, Eugen (Adolf Hermann), and Luschian, Felix von.** Reisen in Lykien, Milyas, und Kibyratis, ausgeführt auf veranlassung der österreichischen gesellschaft für archäologische erforschung Kleinasien; im auftrage des k. k. ministeriums für cultus und unterricht herausgegeben. Wien. 1889. f°. *Vign., wdcts., and 40 plates.* (REISEN im südwestlichen Kleinasien, 2.) **27 Case. 309.2**

**Petrie, W. M. Flinders.** Naukratis. Pt. i. By W. M. F. Petrie; with chapters by Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner, and B. V. Head; — Pt. ii. By E. A. Gardner; with an appendix by F. L. Griffith. 2 pt. London. 1896-88. 4°. *Plates.* (EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. 3d, 6th memoir.) **II. 1604**

**Pitrè, Giuseppe.** Biblioteca delle tradizioni popolari siciliane. Vol. xiii., xviii. 2 vol. Palermo. 1883-88. 16°. *Namely:* —

xiii. Giuochi fanciulleschi siciliani. 1883. **26226.20**  
xviii. Fiabe e leggende popolari siciliane. 1888. **26226.22**

**Pitrè, Giuseppe.** Il venerdì nelle tradizioni popolari italiane. 3<sup>a</sup> ed., con molte giunte. Palermo. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 20. **26222.8**

**Rautenberg, Ernst (Theodor).** Römische und germanische altertümer aus dem amte Ritzebüttel und aus Altenwalde. Hamburg. 1887. 1.8°. pp. 14. *Plates.* **VI. 5080**

"Aus dem Jahrbuch der wissenschaftlichen anstalten zu Hamburg, iv."

**Reynard the Fox.** Neue fragmente des gedichte van den Vos Reinaerde, und das bruchstück van Bere Wisselauwe; herausgegeben von Ernst Martin. Strassburg, etc. 1889. 8°. pp. (6), 73. (QUELLEN und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker, 65.)

**Philol. 525**

**Rolfe, William James, editor.** Fairy tales in prose and verse, selected from early and recent literature; with notes. New York. 1889. 16°. *Illustr.* (English classics for school reading.)

**25227.28**

**Rubin, Salomon.** Geschichte des abergläubens. Aus dem hebräischen übersetzt von I. Stern. Leipzig. [1888.] sm. 8°. **III. 4951**

**Russia — Commission impériale archéologique.** Recueil d'antiquités de la Scythie. [With supplements.] 2 livr. in 1 vol. (paged contin.). St. Pétersbourg. 1866-73. 4°. *Wdts., map, and atlas of 46 plates, 1 f.* **27 Case. 563**

**Sauvé, L. F.** Le folk-lore des Hautes-Vosges. Paris. 1889. 16°. (Les littératures populaires de toutes les nations, 29.) **25248.9**

**Schippke, Emil.** Die praenestinischen spiegel. Breslau. [1888.] 4°. pp. 14. **VI. 5080**

"Abhandl. aus dem progr. d. könig-Wilhelms-gym., osteru 1888. Nr. 167."

**Schirmer, Gustav.** Zur Brendanus-legende. Habilitationsschrift. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 75. **25234.12**

**Snorri Sturluson.** The heimskringla, or The sagas of the Norse kings; from the Icelandic by Samuel Laing. 2d ed., revised, with notes, by R. B. Anderson. 4 vol. London. 1889. 8°. *Maps.*

**I. 2357**

"310 copies printed for England, and 210 for America. No. 90."

"Heimskringla bibliography," I. xviii.-xx.

**Sterrett, John Robert Sitlington.** Leaflets from the notebook of an archaeological traveler in Asia Minor. Austin. 1889. 8°. pp. 21. (Bulletin of the university of Texas.) **II. 2608**

**Towss, F., compiler.** Erzählungen, märchen, sagen, und mundarten aus Hessen. Marburg. 1888. sq. 16°. **26273.38**

**Theophilus.** Theophilus, das Faust drama des deutschen mittelalters; übersetzt und mit einer erläuternden einleitung versehen von Johannes Weide. Hamburg. 1888. 16°. **25235.57**

**Thornhill, Mark, compiler.** Indian fairy tales. London. [1888.] 16°. *Front. and wdts.*

**27244.28.3**

**Ulrich von Eschenbach.** Alexander. [A poem.] Herausgegeben von Wendelin Toischer. Tübingen. 1888. 8°. pp. xxii., (2), 870. (STUTTGART, Germ. — Literarischer verein. Bibliothek, 183.)

**27282.2**

**Urbas, W.** Ueber sagen und märchen. Triest. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 22. **25233.34**

"Sonderabdruck aus dem 18. jahresberichte der deutschen staatsoberrealschule in Triest."

**Volkskunde;** tijdschrift voor nederlandsche folklore, onder redactie van Pol de Mont & Aug. Gittée. i. jaarg. m. Gent. 1888. 8°. **25281.10**

To be continued.

**Wisia;** miesięcznik geograficzno-etnograficzny. Tom. i., ii. [1887], 1888. m. 2 tom. in 1. Warszawa. 1887-88. 1.8°. *Wdts. and plates.*

**IX. 37**

To be continued.

## VII. — History and Geography.

(Including Politics and General Biography.)

**Abbey, Mrs. Matilda Ormond (Taylor).** Genealogy of the family of Lt. Thomas Tracy, of Norwich, Conn. Compiled from the genealogical works of the Hydes and Tracys by Chancellor Reuben H. Walworth, and other reliable sources. Milwaukee. 1889. 8°. *Coats-of-arms and map.*

**16336.30**

**Afrikanische gesellschaft in Deutschland.** Mittheilungen. Unter mitwirkung des vorstandes herausgegeben von Wilhelm Erman. Bd. i.-v. 1878-89. 5 bde. Berlin. [1879, '78-89.] 8°. *Maps and plates.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Ainsworth, William Francis.** A personal narrative of the Euphrates expedition. [With an appendix.] 2 vol. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.*

**I. 2353**

**Allerton, Walter Scott.** A history of the Allerton family in the United States, 1585 to 1885; and a genealogy of the descendants of Isaac Allerton. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs.*

**16383.66**

**Andrews, Charles McLean.** The river towns of Connecticut; a study of Wethersfield, Hartford, and Windsor. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. *Diagr. and plates.* (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 7-9.)

**15395.30 (vii); also AH.; 8Q.**

**Andrews, George.** Genealogy of the Andrews of Taunton and Stoughton, Mass., descendants of John and Hannah Andrews of Boston, Mass. 1656 to 1886. Rochester, N. Y. 1887. 8°. pp. 86. *Front.* **16384.13**

**Ankel, Otto.** Grundzüge der landesnatur des Westjordanlandes: entwurf einer monographie des westjordanischen Palästina. Mit einem vorworte von Th. Fischer. Frankfurt a. M. 1887. 1.8°. **I. 2300**

**Arana, Diego Barros.** Historia general de Chile. Tom. i.-viii. 8 tom. Santiago. 1884-87. 1.8°. *Portrs., fac-sims., plates, and plan.*

**3326.1**

**Arbellot, François, l'abbé.** L'abbé Vitrac; notice biographique et bibliographique. Limoges, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. **VII. 2279**

**Arbellot, François, l'abbé.** Étude historique et bibliographique sur Geoffroy de Vigeois. Limoges, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. 31. **2524.21**

**Archer, Thomas Andrew, editor.** The crusade of Richard I., 1189-92. Extracts from the Itinerarium Ricardi, Bohádin, Enroul, Roger of Howden, Richard of Devizes, Rigord, Ibn Alathir, Li livres eracles, &c. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Map, plates, wdts., and geneal. tables.* (English history by contemporary writers.) **I. 2327**



**Aronius, Julius, editor.** Regesten zur geschichte der juden im Fränkischen und Deutschen Reiche bis zum jahre 1273. Herausgegeben im auftrage der historischen commission für geschichte der juden in Deutschland. i. lief. Berlin. 1887. 4°. **Sem. 315**

*Contents:* — I. Bis zum jahre 1033.

**Athias, Thomas Astley.** Adriaen van der Donck [an early settler in Westchester county and magistrate of New Amsterdam, 1641-1653]. An address delivered before the Westchester county historical society, at White Plains, N. Y., Nov. 22, 1888. Yonkers, N. Y. 1888. 8°. pp. 26. **11381.36**

**Atwood, Charles.** History of the Atwood family, in England and the United States. To which is appended a short account of the Tenney family. [Edited by H. A. W.] Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 42. *Front. and plates.* **16384.54**

**Austin, John Osborne.** Ancestry of thirty-three Rhode Islanders, born in the eighteenth century; also charts of Roger Williams' descendants to the fifth generation; and an account of Lewis Latham, falconer to King Charles I., with a chart of his American descendants to the fourth generation; and a list of 180 existing portraits of Rhode I.-and governors, chief justices, senators, etc. Albany, N. Y. 1889. 4°. **16381.21**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**B., J. C.** Voyage au Canada dans le nord de l'Amérique Septentrionale, fait depuis l'an 1751 à 1761 par J. C. B. [Edited by H. R. Casgrain.] Québec. 1887. sq. 8°. **4354.1**

Possibly by M. Bonnefons.

**Babeau, Albert, translator.** La France et Paris sous le directoire. Lettres d'une voyageuse anglaise, suivies d'extraits des lettres de [Henry] Swinburne, 1796-1797; traduites et annotées. Paris. 1888. 18°. **6553.6**

**Baumann, Oscar.** Eine afrikanische tropeninsel. Fernando Póo und die buke, dargestellt auf grund einer reise im auftrag der k. k. geographischen gesellschaft in Wien. Wien, etc. 1888. 8°. *Wdts., plate, and map.* **I. 2331**

"Literatur von Fernando Póo," pp. 143-145.

**Berlin, Germany — Gesellschaft für erdkunde.** Verhandlungen. Bd. i.-xv.; xvi. no. 1-6. Juli 1873-juni 1889. 15 bde. and 6 nos. Berlin. 1875-89. 8°. *Wdts., plate, and maps.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

*Imperfect:* — Bd. ix. no. 5 is wanting.

**Berlin, Germany — Gesellschaft für erdkunde.** Zeitschrift. Als fortsetzung der Zeitschrift für allgemeine erdkunde im auftrage der gesellschaft. xix<sup>er</sup>-xxiii<sup>er</sup> bd.; xxiv<sup>er</sup>. 1<sup>er</sup>-3<sup>er</sup> heft. 5 bde. and 3 hefte. Berlin. 1884-89. 8°. *Wdts., maps, and plate.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

xix<sup>er</sup>-xxiii<sup>er</sup> bd. were edited by W. Koner; xxiii<sup>er</sup> and xxiv<sup>er</sup> by A. von Dauckelman.

*Imperfect:* — Bd. xix. heft 1-3 and xx. 4-6 are wanting.

**Bertholdus, BERNOLDUS, or BERNALDUS Constantiensis.** Fortsetzung der chronik Hermanns von Reichenau. Uebersetzt von G. Grandaur. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. (GESCHICHTSCHREIBER der deutschen vorzeit, xi. jahrh. 10<sup>a</sup>) **13576.25**

**Bertrand, Alejandro.** Memoria sobre las cordilleras del desierto de Atacama i regiones limitrofes; presentada al señor ministro del interior. Santiago. 1885. l. 8°. *Maps and charts.* **2321.34**

**Billinghurst, Guillermo E.** Estudio sobre la geografia de Tarapacá; trabajo escrito para el ateneo de Iquique. Santiago. 1886. 8°. *Tables.* **2326.33**

**Billings, John Shaw.** Memoir of Spencer Fullerton Baird, 1823-1887. Read before the national academy, April 17, 1889. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. pp. (20). **17334.20**

From the "Biographical memoirs" of the national academy of sciences, iii. 141-160.

**Birch, Walter de Gray.** Domesday book; a popular account of the exchequer manuscript so called, with notices of the principal points of general interest which it contains. London, etc. 1887. 16°. **Brit. Hist. 26**

"Illustrative manuscripts and printed works," pp. 315-324.

**Bliss, George Newman.** The first Rhode Island cavalry, at Middleburg, Va., June 17 and 18, 1863. Providence. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. 56. (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, 4th series, 4.) **8347.68**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

[**Blouët, Paul.**] Jacques Bonhomme. — John Bull on the Continent. — From my letter-box. [Also, A Frenchman, yet not a Frenchman.] By Max O'Rell [*pseudon.*]. New York. [1889.] sm. 8°. **6558.17**

**Bonvalot, (Pierre) Gabriel (Édouard).** Through the heart of Asia, over the Pamir to India. Translated from the French by C. B. Pitman. 2 vol. London. 1889. l. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2330**

**Bourinot, John George.** Federal government in Canada. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 10-12.)

**15395.30 (vii); also AH.; SQ.**

**Bourrienne, Louis Antoine FAUVELET DE.** Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte; from the French. New ed. London. 1888. 16°. *Front. and engr. title-page.* **5545.5**

**Brandes, Georg (Morris Cohen).** Impressions of Russia. Translated from the Danish by S. C. Eastman. New York. [1889.] 8°. *Port.* **I. 2380**

"Russian literature," pp. 175-353.

**Briggs, Horace.** Letters from Alaska and the Pacific coast. Buffalo. 1889. 8°. pp. 87. **13357.19**

**Brown, H. A.** A winter in Albania. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **I. 2362**

**Bules, Arthur.** L'Outaouais supérieur. Québec. 1889. 12°. *Map and plates.* **4353.56**

**Bushnell, Henry.** The history of Granville, Licking county, Ohio. Columbus, O. 1889. 8°. *Maps and wdts.* **13315.31**

**Butler, John Maynard.** Centennial anniversary of the inauguration of George Washington, first president of the United States. Address delivered at the first presbyterian church, Indianapolis, Ind., April 30, 1889. Indianapolis. [1889.] 8°. pp. 19. **6337.13**

**Carlisle, Eng.** Some municipal records of the city of Carlisle; viz., the Elizabethan constitutions, orders, provisions, articles, and rules from the Dormont book, and the rules and orders of the eight trading guilds; prefaced by chapters on the corporation charters and guilds, illustrated by extracts from the court leet rolls and from the minutes of the corporation and guilds. Edited by R. S. Ferguson and W. Nanson. Carlisle, etc. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdts.* (CUMBERLAND & WESTMORLAND ANTIQ. & ARCHEOL. SOC. Publ. Extra series, 4.) **9424.21**

**Casgrain, Henri Raymond, l'abbé.** Un pèlerinage au pays d'Évangéline. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Québec. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **4342.6.2**

A review of the Acadian expulsion in 1755; but told in a one-sided way, as is pointed out in the *Natlon*, March 14, 1889, p. 232. It is in large part an attack on Parkman's account.

**Castelnau, Francis, comte DE.** Expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1843 à 1847. [1<sup>re</sup> pt.] Histoire du voyage. 6 tom. Paris. 1850-51. 8°. *Map.* **3333.13**

Tom. vi. contains "Voyage dans le sud de la Bolivie, par H. A. Weddell."

— *The same.* 2<sup>e</sup> pt. Vues et scènes. Paris. 1852 [1854]. 4°. pp. (4), 16. 60 plates. **3333.13.2**

— *The same.* 8<sup>e</sup> pt. Antiquités des Incas et autres peuples anciens. Paris. 1852 [1854]. 4°. pp. (8), 7. 60 plates. **3333.13.3**

**Chalybaeus, Robert.** Geschichte Ditmarschens bis zur eroberung des landes im jahre 1559. Kiel, etc. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **I. 2332**

**Chambrun, Joseph Dominique Aldebert DE PINKTON, comte DE.** Nos historiens: Guizot, Tocqueville, Thiers. [With appendices.] 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 8°. **1522.18**

*Appendices:* — Théorie de l'espace et de la durée. — Des cartes. — La révolution et la réforme. — Quelques types de la civilisation.

**Chapman, Jacob.** Leonard Weeks, of Greenland, N. H., and descendants, 1639-1888; with early records of families connected. Albany, N. Y. 1889. 8°. *Front., ports., and general table.* **16322.42**

**Chase, Philip Stephen.** Service with battery F, first Rhode Island light artillery. Providence. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. 41. (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, 4th series, 3.) **8347.68**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

**Chronica** [romanorum pp. et imperatorum ac de rebus in Apulia gestis, ab an. 781 ad an. 1228, auctore ignoto monacho cisterciensi], et Ryccardi de Sancto Germano chronica priora; reperit in codice ms. bononiensi atque nunc primum edidit Augustus Gaudenzi, adiectis ejusdem Ryccardi chronicis posterioribus ex editione Georgii Pertzii. Neapoli. 1888. 8°. (NAPLES, Italy — Società napoletana di storia patria. Monumenti storici.) **I. 2274**

"Edizione di 275 esemplari numerati. No. 105."

**Church, Alfred John.** Henry the Fifth. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port. of Henry V. (English men of action.)* **3462.27**

**Churchill, Lord Randolph (Henry SPENCER).** Speeches, 1880-1888. Collected, with notes and introduction, by L. J. Jennings. 2 vol. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **6463.6**

**Churchward, William B.** My consulate in Samoa: a record of four years' sojourn in the Navigator's Islands, with personal experiences of King Malietoa Laupepa, his country, and his men. London. 1887. 8°. **I. 2376**

**Clarke, William, editor.** Political orations, from Wentworth to Macanlay. With an introduction. London, etc. [1889.] 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 40.) **1445.21**

*Contents:* — WENTWORTH, Peter. Speech in behalf of the liberties of parliament; house of commons, Feb. 8, 1576. — CROMWELL, Oliver. Speech on the dissolution of the first protectorate parliament, Jan. 22, 1655. — PITT, William,

1st earl of Chatham. Speech on the government policy in America; house of lords, Jan. 30, 1775. — BURKE, Edmund. Speech on moving resolutions for conciliation with the American colonies, March 22, 1775. — GRATTAN, Henry. Declaration of Irish rights; Irish house of commons, April 19, 1790. — PITT, William. Speech on the slave trade; house of commons, April 2, 1792. — ERSKINE, Thomas, 1st baron. Speech in behalf of Thomas Paine; court of king's bench, Dec. 18, 1792. — FOX, C. J. Speech in the debate in parliament on the French overtures for peace, Feb. 3, 1800. — O'CONNELL, Daniel. Speech at a meeting to recover catholic rights; Dublin, Feb. 23, 1814. — MACAULAY, T. B., 1st baron. Speech on parliamentary reform; house of commons, March 2, 1831.

**Claydon, Peter William.** Rogers and his contemporaries. 2 vol. London. 1889. 8°. **18467.53**

**Cludius, O.** Vom frieden zu Aachen bis zum neutralitätsvertrag von Westminster. [Beiträge zur politik dieser zeit. 1748-1756.] Königsberg. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 18. **VI. 5081**

"Progr. d. realgym. auf der burg. 1888, nr. 19."

**Cobbett, Richard Stutely.** Memorials of Twickenham; parochial and topographical. London. 1872. 8°. **9426.19**

**Concord, Mass. — Social circle.** Memoirs of members of the circle. 2d series, from 1795 to 1840. Cambridge. 1888. 8°. pp. xiv., 386, (2), 266. **10333.25.2**

"Privately printed."

The 1st series was published as an appendix to the "Centennial of the social circle in Concord, March 21, 1892."

**Cooper, Alonzo.** In and out of rebel prisons. Oswego, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Ports. and wdets.* **8324.32**

**Cramond, William, compiler.** The plundering of Cullen House by the rebels: an incident in the rebellion of 1745-46. Narrated by eye-witnesses of the plundering. Buckle. 1887. 8°. pp. xi., 25. **9455.22**

**Crane, John C.** Peter Whitney, and his History of Worcester county. Worcester, Mass. 1889. 8°. pp. 25. *Port. of Peter Whitney.* **17393.68**

"Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Worcester society of antiquity*, for 1888."

**Crane, Thomas Frederick, editor.** La société française au dix-septième siècle. An account of French society in the xvii<sup>th</sup> century, from contemporary writers. With an introduction and notes. New York, etc. 1889. 16°. *Front.* **3575.17**

"List of works to be consulted," pp. xvii.-lvii.

**Creasy, Sir Edward (Shepherd).** The fifteen decisive battles of the world: from Marathon to Waterloo. 32d ed. London. 1887. sm. 8°. *Plans and wdets.* **I. 2340**

**Creighton, Mrs. Louise.** The government of England. London. 1884. 16°. (HIGHWAYS of history.) **1424.12**

**Creighton, Mrs. Louise.** Social history of England. London. 1887. 16°. (HIGHWAYS of history.) **8467.13**

**Creighton, Mandell.** Carlisle. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Maps.* (HISTORIC towns.) **9424.22**

**Creighton, Mandell.** History of Rome. New York. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* (HISTORY primers.) **11253.39**

**Creighton, Mandell.** The shilling history of England; being an introductory volume to "Epochs of English history." New ed. London. 1887. 16°. **2447.28.2**

**Cunson, Henri DE.** La Maison du Temple de Paris; histoire et description. Thèse présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Plan and plate.* **6525.23**

**Davies, David.** Echoes from the Welsh hills; or, Reminiscences of the preachers and people of Wales. 3d thousand, revised and altered. London. [1889?] sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **DS.**

**Davis, Varina Anne.** An Irish knight of the 19th century: sketch of the life of Robert Emmet. New York. [1888.] 16°. pp. 91. **9483.8**

**Dawson, S. E.** Hand-book for the Dominion of Canada; prepared for the meeting of the British association for the advancement of science, at Montreal, 1884. 2d ed. Montreal. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* **4357.27**

**Debidour, Antonin.** Les chroniqueurs. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Villehardouin. — Joinville. Paris. 1888. 12°. *Front. and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **2572.3**

**Delaborde, H. François.** L'expédition de Charles VIII. en Italie; histoire diplomatique et militaire. Ouvrage publié sous la direction et avec le concours de Paul d'Albert de Luynes et de Chevreuse, duc de Chaulnes. Paris. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. viii., 699. *Illustr.* **3521.13**

**Denton, Sherman Foote.** Incidents of a collector's rambles in Australia, New Zealand, and New Guinea. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2334**

**Dickson, Walter G.** Gleanings from Japan. Edinburgh, etc. 1889. 8°. *Wdts.* **I. 2374**

**Diehl, Charles.** Études sur l'administration byzantine dans l'exarchat de Ravenne (568-751). Paris. 1888. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 53.) **II. 582**

**Drake, James Madison.** The history of the ninth New Jersey veteran vols. A record of its service from Sept. 13th, 1861, to July 12th, 1865; with a complete official roster, and sketches of prominent members. Elizabeth, N. J. 1889. 8°. *Portrs., plates, and wdcts.* **8345.1b**

**Drake, Samuel Adams.** Burgoyne's invasion of 1777; with an outline sketch of the American invasion of Canada, 1775-76. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. *Port. of Burgoyne, plans, and wdct.* (Decisive events in American history.) **6333.18**

**Dümmler, Ernst (Ludwig).** Geschichte des ostfränkischen reiches. 2<sup>e</sup> aufl. 3 bde. in 2. Leipzig. 1887-88. 8°. (JAHRBÜCHER der deutschen geschichte.) **13586.11**

*Contents:* — i. Ludwig der Deutsche bis zum frieden von Koblenz, 860. 1887. — ii. Ludwig der Deutsche vom koblener frieden bis zu seinem tode (860-876). 1887. — iii. Die letzten Karolinger. Konrad I. 1888.

**Dunlop, Robert.** Life of Henry Grattan. London. 1889. sm. 8°. (STATESMEN series.) **9482.14**

**Durand, John.** New materials for the history of the American revolution; translated from documents in the French archives. New York. 1889. 8°. **6356.1**

Including "some points not before published in English regarding Beaumarchais." — *Preface.*

**Edwardes, Charles.** Rides and studies in the Canary islands. London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2329**

**Ellis, Alfred Burdon.** The Tshi-speaking peoples of the gold coast of west Africa; their religion, manners, customs, laws, language, etc. London. 1887. 8°. *Map.* **I. 2358**

**Emery family.** Annual re-union of the Emery family, Boston, Mass., Sept. 14, 1887. Address by Rev. S. H. Emery, of Taunton, Mass., [with] poem, hymns, and other exercises. Taunton. 1888. 8°. pp. 18. **16361.28**

**Emilio, Luis F.** The assault on Fort Wagner, July 18, 1863. The memorable charge of the fifty-fourth regiment of Massachusetts volunteers. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 16. **8326.42**

"Written for the *Springfield republican*."

**Evers, Edwin.** Der historische wert der griechischen berichte über Cyrus und Cambyses. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 26. **VL 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. königstädt. realgym. 1888, nr. 91."

**Ewing, Thomas (b. 1829).** Address at the centennial celebration at Marietta, Ohio, July 15, 1888. of the settlement of the Northwest Territory. 2d ed. [Marietta. 1888.] 8°. pp. 16. **13312.5**

**Fabre, (Amant) Joseph.** Procès de réhabilitation de Jeanne d'Arc, raconté et traduit d'après les textes latins officiels. 2 tom. Paris. 1888. 18°. **3523.32**

**Fairchild, George Moore, jr., editor.** Canadian leaves; history, art, science, literature, commerce. A series of new papers read before the Canadian club of New York. New York. 1887 [1888]. 8°. *Large paper. Portrs., wdcts., and vigns.* **4374.4**

*Contents:* — The future of the Dominion of Canada; by Edmund Collins. — The schism in the Anglo-Saxon race; by Goldwin Smith. — The great Canadian North-west; by J. C. Eccleston. — The humorous side of Canadian history; by J. W. Bengough. — The heroines of New France; by J. M. Le-moine. — Literature in Canada; by Geo. Stewart, jr. — Echoes from old Acadia; by C. G. D. Roberts. — Commercial union between Canada and the United States; by B. Butterworth. — The mineral resources of Canada; by John McDougall. — An artist's experience in the Canadian Rockies; by J. A. Fraser. — Canada first; by George Grant. — The advantages of commercial union to Canada and the United States; by Ernest Wiman. — The Canadian club; by G. M. Fairchild, jr.

**Fantuzzi, Ercole.** La prigionia d'Hercolo Fantuzzi, narrata da lui; e pubblicata da Corrado Ricci. Bologna. 1888. fm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 230.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 175."

**Flake, John (b. 1842).** The beginnings of New England, or The puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. Boston, etc. 1889. 8°. *Map.* **10393.26**

**Flake, John (b. 1842).** The war of independence. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. *Maps.* (Riverside library for young people. 1.) **6355.28**

**Fox, William Freeman.** Regimental losses in the American civil war, 1861-1865. A treatise on the extent and nature of the mortuary losses in the Union regiments, with full statistics compiled from the official records on file in the state military bureaus and at Washington. Albany, N. Y. 1889. 4°. pp. vi., 595. **8321.20**

**France.** Archives parlementaires de 1787 à 1860. Recueil complet des débats législatifs & politiques des chambres françaises; imprimé par ordre du sénat et de la chambre des députés, sous la direction de J. Mavidal et E. Laurent. 1<sup>re</sup> série. (1787 à 1800.) Tom. i.-xiv. 14 tom. Paris. 1879, '75-82. 1. 8°. **4547.30**

*Contents:* — i.-vii. États généraux. Cahiers des députés, chaussees & bailliages. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 6 tom. 1879. — Table, rédigée par M. La Taste. 1875. viii.-xiv. Du 5 mai 1789 au 21 avril 1790. 7 tom. 1875-82.

**Freeman, Edward Augustus.** History of Europe. New York. 1886. 16°. *Maps.* (History primers.) **I. 2370**

**Gaffarel, Paul.** Les découvreurs français du xiv<sup>e</sup> au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle. Côtes de Guinée, du Brésil, et de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris. 1888. 18°. *Portrs. and maps.* (Les français au delà des mers.) **1376.43**

**Gaimar**, Geoffroi. *Lestorie des engles solum la translation Maistre Geoffrei Gaimar*. [With "Le lai d'Haveloc le Danois," "Narratio de uxore Aernulfi ab Ella rege deirorum violata," and "Gesta Herwardi incliti exulis et militis."] Edited by Sir T. D. Hardy and C. T. Martin. [With translation.] 2 vol. London. 1888-89. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 91.)

**Brit. Hist. 111**

*Contents*: — i. Text. 1888. — ii. Translation. 1889.

**Gairdner**, James. Henry the Seventh. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. (TWELVE English statesmen.) **3463.18**

**Gardiner**, Samuel Rawson, *editor*. Documents illustrating the impeachment of the duke of Buckingham in 1626. [London.] 1889. sm. 4°. (CAMDEN SOCIETY. [Publ.] New series, 45.)

**Eng. Lit. 420**

**Gardini**, Carlo. Gli Stati Uniti; ricordi. 2 vol. Bologna. 1887. sm. 8°. *Illustr.* **15347.12**

**Gasquet**, Francis Aidan. Henry VIII. and the English monasteries; an attempt to illustrate the history of their suppression. 2 vol. London. 1888-89. 8°. *Maps*. (CATHOLIC standard library.)

**III. 4434**

Vol. I. is "2d ed."

**Glaserne**, William. The colony of New Zealand; its history, vicissitudes, and progress. London. 1888. 8°. *Maps*. **I. 2350**

**Glafey**, Woldemar. Die streitigkeiten zwischen dem rate und der bürgerschaft der stadt Leipzig während des dreissigjährigen krieges. Leipzig. 1888. 4°. pp. 1-40. (Progr. d. Nicolaigym. "1888, no. 512.") **VI. 5081**

**Gough**, Henry, *editor*. Scotland in 1298. Documents relating to the campaign of King Edward the First in that year, and especially to the battle of Falkirk. Paisley, etc. 1888. 4°. **9441.13**

**Gould**, E. W. Fifty years on the Mississippi; or, Gould's history of river navigation. Saint Louis. 1889. 8°. pp. xvi., 749+. *Portrs.* and *wdcts.* **15325.30**

**Gould**, Elizabeth Porter. John Adams as a schoolmaster. [Boston. 1889.] 8°. pp. 12. **6315.18**

"Reprinted from *Education*, April, 1889."

**Great Britain — Parliament**. Rotuli parliamentorum; ut et petitiones, et placita in parlamento [ab anno 1278 ad annum 1503]. 6 vol. n. p. [cir. 1782.] f°. **Brit. Hist. 18**

Index to the rolls of parliament, comprising the petitions, pleas, and proceedings of parliament, from ann. 6 Edw. I. to ann. 19 Hen. VII. (1278-1503). Prepared and edited by order of a committee of the house of lords, in part by John Strachey and John Pridden, and completed by Edward Upham. London. 1832. f°. pp. (4), 1036. **Brit. Hist. 18.2**

**Great Britain — Record commission** (Ireland). Chartae, privilegia, et immunitates; being transcripts of charters and privileges to cities, towns, abbeys, and other bodies corporate. 18 Henry II. to 18 Richard II., 1171 to 1395. *Lat.* Dublin, etc. 1889 [1829-30]. f°. pp. (2), 92. (IRELAND — *Master of rolls*. [Publ.]) **Brit. Hist. 1006**

This work, published in 1829-30 without a title-page, was never completed. The title-page was added in 1889.

**Grove**, Sir George. Geography. New York. 1877. 16°. *Maps* and *diags.* (History primers.) **I. 2368**

**Güssfeldt**, Paul. Reise in den Andes von Chile und Argentinien. Berlin. 1888. 8°. *Maps* and *plates*. **3365.10**

**Harrisse**, Henry. Christopher Columbus and the bank of Saint George (ufficio di San Giorgio in Genoa). Two letters addressed to Samuel L. M. Barlow. New York. 1888. 4°. *Front.* and *fac-sims.* **1371.6.2**

"250 copies printed, for private distribution. No. 71."

**Hawes**, Jesse. Cahaba. A story of captive boys in blue [in the rebel prison at Cahaba, Ala.]. New York. [1888.] 8°. *Portrs.* and *plates*. **8324.31**

**Hedges**, Sir William. Diary, during his agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, and illustrated by extracts from unpublished records, etc., by Henry Yule. 3 vol. London. 1887-89. 8°. *Portrs.*, *fac-sims.*, *map*, etc. (HAKLUYT SOCIETY. Works, 74, 75, 78.) **1367.12**

*Contents*: — i. The diary, with index. 1887.

ii. Notices regarding Sir William Hedges, documentary memoirs of Job Charnock, and other biographical and miscellaneous illustrations of the time in India. 1888.

iii. Documentary contributions to a biography of Thomas Pitt, governor of Fort St. George; with collections on the early history of the company's settlement in Bengal, and on early charts and topography of the Hugli river. 1889.

**Herndon**, William Henry, and **Weik**, Jesse William. Lincoln; the true story of a great life. The history and personal recollections of Abraham Lincoln. 3 vol. (paged contin.). Chicago, etc. [1889.] sm. 8°. pp. xx., 638. *Portrs.*, *plates*, and *fac-sims.* **9325.53**

**Hettner**, Alfred. Reisen in den columbianischen Anden. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Map*. **2335.18**

**Higginson**, Thomas Wentworth. Vie militaire dans un régiment noir; aventures et pages intimes. [Translated by the "traducteur de 'La grande armée des misérables,'" Mue. de Gasparin.] Paris. 1884. 16°. **8323.56**

**Hodgkins**, William Henry. The battle of Fort Stedman, Petersburg, Va., March 25, 1865. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 49. *Plan*. **8326.25**

"Privately printed."

**Hooper**, George, of Kensington, Eng. Wellington. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Wellington*. (ENGLISH men of action.) **5444.15**

**Hudson**, Alfred Sereno. The history of Sudbury, Mass., 1638-1889. Sudbury. 1889. 8°. pp. xxii., 660+. *Portrs.*, *maps*, *plates*, etc. **10325.50**

**Hughes**, Thomas (b. 1823). David Livingstone. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port.* of *Livingstone* and *map*. (ENGLISH men of action.) **VII. 2280**

**Hulot**, Étienne, Baron. De l'Atlantique au Pacifique, à travers le Canada et le nord des États-Unis. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1888. 18°. *Maps*. **4356.18.2**

**Hunting**, Teunis J. The Hunting or Hunting family in America. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1888. 8°. pp. 76, viii. *Coat-of-arms*. **16366.70**

**Hard**, Duane Hamilton, *compiler*. History of Worcester county, Mass.; with biographical sketches of many of its pioneers and prominent men. 2 vol. (paged contin.). Philadelphia. 1889. 1. 8°. pp. viii., lxxxiv., 1762. *Portrs.*, *maps*, and *other illustr.* **10355.29**

**Imperial federation**: the journal of the imperial federation league. Vol. i.-iii. 1886-1888. m. 3 vol. in 2. London. 1886-88. f°. *Wdts.*, *map*, and *diags.* **2434.5**

*Imperfect*: — Vol. i. no. 2 and ii. 13 are wanting. To be continued.

**Imperial federation.** Report of the conference held July 29, 1884, at the Westminster palace hotel. W. E. Forster in the chair. London, etc. 1884. 8°. **2435.5, also AH.**

**Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske Hunt).** A century of dishonor; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indian tribes. New ed., enlarged by the addition of the report of the needs of the Mission Indians of California. Boston. 1889 [cop. 1885]. 12°. **SQ.**

**James, Frank Linsly.** The unknown horn of Africa; an exploration from Berbera to the Leopard river. With additions by J. G. Thrupp [and an appendix]. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, wdcts., and map.* **I. 2361**

[James, Joseph Francis.] Uriah Pierson James. [By] J. F. J. [Minneapolis. 1889.] 8°. pp. 7. *Port. of U. P. James.* **17356.32**

"From the *American geologist*, May, 1889."

"List of the writings of U. P. James," pp. 5-7.

**Johannes Victoriensis.** Das buch gewisser geschichten. Uebersetzt von Walter Friedensburg. Leipzig. 1888. sm. 8°. (GESCHICHTSCHREIBER der deutschen vorzeit, xiv. jahrh. 8.) **13576.36.2**

**Johnstone, C. L.** The historical families of Dumfriesshire and the border wars. 2d ed. Dumfries, etc. [1889.] sm. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **9466.5**

**Julian, George Washington.** Later speeches on political questions [1871-1889], with select controversial papers. Edited by Grace J. Clarke. Indianapolis. 1889. 8°. **9372.1**

"The greater part of [these speeches] will particularly interest the surviving associates and friends of the men who withdrew from the republican party in 1872, and thenceforward remained outside of its fold; for they set forth with clearness and force the reasons which prompted them to this memorable revolt against organized intolerance and political greed, and made their return impossible." — *Preface.*

**Jungfer, Johannes.** Die schwedischen und brandenburgischen kriegsdienste landgraf Friedrichs von Homburg. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 22 **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Friedrichs-gym. 1888. nr. 56."

**Kennan, George.** Tent life in Siberia and adventures among the Koraks and other tribes in Kamchatka and northern Asia. New York, etc. 1884, [cop. 1870]. 12°. **I. 2382**

**Kirchhoff, Alfred, editor.** Länderkunde des erdteils Europa. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. 1 teil in 2 hälften. Wien, etc. 1887-89. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 1939**

*Contents:* — 1. 1. Europa im allgemeinen, von A. Kirchhoff. — Physikalische skizze von Mittel-Europa, von A. Penck. — Das Deutsche Reich, von A. Penck. 1887.  
1. 2. Österreich-Ungarn, von A. Supan. — Die Schweiz, von J. J. Egli in Verbindung mit A. Heim und Rob. Billwiller. — Niederlande und Belgien, von A. Penck. 1889.

**Knapp, Frederick Newman.** Memorial tributes: notices of the press, funeral services, and personal tributes. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 43. *Port.* **17362.56**

**Koch, Gottfried.** Das „unumschränkte“ königtum Ludwigs XIV. Mit übersicht der litteratur. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 40. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zu dem jahresbericht über d. königl. Joachimsthalsche gym. 1888, no. 52."

**Labonne, Henry.** L'Islande et l'archipel des Færøer. Paris. 1888. 16°. *Wdcts. and maps.* **I. 2321**

**La Martinière, H. M. P. DE.** Morocco; journeys in the kingdom of Fez and to the court of Mulai Hassan. With itineraries constructed by the author, and a bibliography of Morocco from 1844 to 1887. [Translated from the French.] With a preface by Lieut.-Col. Trotter. London. 1889. 8°. *Fac-sim. and maps.* **I. 2373**

"Bibliography," pp. 423-454.

**Lamb, Mrs. Martha Joanna (Reade Nash).** Unpublished Washington portraits. Some of the early artists. [New York. 1888.] sm. 4°. pp. (13). *Portrs.* **6337.22<sup>b</sup>**

"Reprinted from *Magazine of American history*, April, 1888."

**Lawrence, Hiram Bartlett.** Memorials of Robert Lawrence, Robert Bartlett, and their descendants. [Holyoke, Mass.? 1888?] 8°. **16354.30**

Printed for private distribution.

**Leo, Sidney Lazarus.** Stratford-on-Avon from the earliest times to the death of William Shakespeare. With illustrations by Edward Hull. London. 1885. f°. pp. (8), 77. *Front., plates, maps, and wdcts.* **12451.8**

**Lindner, Theodor.** Die Veme. [A history of the secret tribunals of Westphalia.] Münster, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. xxiv., 668. **VI. 4054**

**Lindsay, Margaret Isabella.** The Lindsays of America; a genealogical narrative and family record, beginning with the family of the earliest settler in the mother state, Virginia, and including all the Lindsays of America. Albany, N. Y. 1889. sm. 4°. *Coat-of-arms, plates, and geneal. tables.* **16355.28**

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** George Washington. 2 vol. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) 2 cop. **6337.7; 17317.26, also AH.**

**Loring, George Bailey.** A vindication of Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons against the charge of treasonable correspondence during the revolutionary war. With an appendix, containing letters from Gen. W. T. Sherman, C. J. McCurdy, and C. A. Hall. Salem, Mass. 1888. 8°. pp. 38. **7335.24**

"From the *Magazine of American history*, for Oct. 1888."

**Lundie, R. H.** Alexander Balfour; a memoir. London, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port. of Balfour and plate.* **VII. 2281**

**McCarthy, Justin.** Ireland's cause in England's parliament. With preface by J. B. O'Reilly. Boston. 1888. 16°. **9486.31**

**Mackay, Alexander, of Edinburgh.** Sketches of Sutherland characters. Edinburgh. 1889. sm. 8°. **9464.22**

**MacLean, John Patterson.** A history of the clan MacLean, from its first settlement at Duard castle in the isle of Mull, to the present period: including a genealogical account of some of the principal families, with their heraldry, legends, superstitions, etc. Limited ed. Cincinnati. 1889. 1. 8°. *Maps, plate, portrs., and wdcts.* **10472.24**

**Malleson, George Bruce.** Life of the Marquess Wellesley. London. 1889. sm. 8°. (STATESMEN series.) **5494.24**

**Manchester, Eng.** The court leet records of the manor of Manchester, from 1552 to 1686, and from 1731 to 1846. Printed under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the municipal council of the city, from the original minute books. [Edited by J. P. Earwaker.] Vol. i.-vi. 6 vol. Manchester. 1884-88. 1. 8°. *Coat-of-arms.* **9425.52**

**Maps.** (18th cent.) Fac-simile della carta nautica araba (carattere magrebino) del xiii. secolo. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Ambrosiana di Milano. Venezia. 1881. f. 1 plate. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 1.)

**MA. 77.5.1**

**Maps.** (14th cent.) Fac-simile del planisfero di prete Giovanni da Carignano di Genova del xiv. secolo. L'originale si conserva nel r. archivio di stato di Firenze. Venezia. 1881. f. 1 plate. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 3.)

**MA. 77.5.3**

**Maps.** (14th cent.) Fac-simile del portolano del xiv. secolo. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Marciana di Venezia. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 4 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 7.)

**MA. 77.5.7**

**Maps.** (1311.) Fac-simile della carta nautica di Pietro Visconte di Genova dell'anno 1311. L'originale si conserva nel r. archivio di stato di Firenze. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 1 plate. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 2.)

**MA. 77.5.2**

**Maps.** (1318.) Fac-simile del portolano di Visconte di Genova dell'anno 1318. L'originale si conserva nel museo civico e racc. Correr di Venezia. Venezia. 1875. obl. 4°. 7 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 4.)

**MA. 77.5.4**

**Maps.** (1351.) Fac-simile del portolano Laurenziano-Galliano [di anonimo] dell'anno 1351. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Mediceo-Laurenziana di Firenze. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 8 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 5.)

**MA. 77.5.5**

**Maps.** (1373.) Fac-simile delle carte nautiche di Francesco Pizigani dell'anno 1373. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Ambrosiana di Milano. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 9 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 6.)

**MA. 77.5.6**

**Maps.** (15th cent.) Fac-simile del planisfero del mondo conosciuto, in lingua catalana, del xv. secolo. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. nazionale di Firenze. Venezia. 1881. f. 8 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 13.)

**MA. 77.5.13**

**Maps.** (1426.) Fac-simile del portolano di Giacomo Giraldo di Venezia dell'anno 1426. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Marciana di Venezia. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 6 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 8.)

**MA. 77.5.8**

**Maps.** (1436.) Fac-simile dell'atlante di Andrea Bianco dell'anno 1436; illustrato da Oscar Peschel. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Marciana di Venezia. Venezia. 1871. obl. 4°. 10 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 9.)

**MA. 77.5.9**

— [Descriptive text, in German.] Venedig. 1869. 4°. pp. 15.

**MA. 77.5.9**

**Maps.** (1447.) Fac-simile del planisfero terrestre di forma ellittica, in lingua latina, dell'anno

1447. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. nazionale di Firenze. Venezia. 1881. f. 4 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 10.)

**MA. 77.5.10**

**Maps.** (1448.) Fac-simile della carta nautica di Andrea Bianco dell'anno 1448. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Ambrosiana di Milano. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 4 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 11.)

**MA. 77.5.11**

**Maps.** (1452.) Fac-simile del planisfero di Giovanni Leardo dell'anno 1452; illustrato da G. Berchet. L'originale è di proprietà del comm. de Pilat. Venezia. 1880. f. 4 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 14.)

**MA. 77.5.14**

**Maps.** (1457.) Fac-simile del mappamondo di Fra Mauro dell'anno 1457. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Marciana di Venezia. Venezia. 1877. f. 4 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 15.)

**MA. 77.5.15**

**Maps.** (1554.) Fac-simile delle carte nautiche di Battista Agnese dell'anno 1554. L'originale si conserva nella r. bibl. Marciana di Venezia. Venezia. 1881. obl. 4°. 34 plates. (FISCHER, Theobald. Raccolta di mappamondi e carte nautiche del xiii. al xvi. secolo, 17.)

**MA. 77.5.17**

**Maps—India.** (1889.) An atlas of twelve maps of India, illustrating the mountain and river systems, the irrigation, civil divisions, population, and languages, etc.: military commands and posts, fumes, meteorology, crops, forests; and one-inch surveys; accompanied with tables and notes. By Trelawney Saunders. London. 1889. f. pp. (8), 37.

**MA. 2240.889.1**

Edition limited to 250 copies.

**Maps—Middlesex county, Mass.** (1889.) Atlas of Middlesex county, Mass.; compiled from recent and actual surveys and records, under the direction of the publishers. Published by G. H. Walker & co. Boston. 1889. 4°. 142 maps.

**DR. 1.100\***

**Maps—North Carolina.** (1887.) New school map of North Carolina, by Collier Cobb. Scale, eight miles to the inch. 4th ed. Raleigh, N. C. 1887 [cop. 1880]. 70½×38½ in. **MR. 3730.5**

**Maresca, Benedetto.** La pace del 1796 tra le Due Sicilie e la Francia, studiata sui documenti dell'archivio di stato in Napoli. Napoli. 1887. 8°.

**I. 2313**

**Marshall, Charles (b. 1830).** Address delivered before the Lee monument association, at Richmond, Va., Oct. 27th, 1887, on the occasion of laying the corner-stone of the monument to Gen. Robert E. Lee. Baltimore. 1888. 8° pp. 59. **9361.21**

Dwells on the events that led to the withdrawal of Virginia from the Union, with the object of making plain the purposes of the people of the South with reference to secession and the war.

**Masson, L. R., editor.** Les bourgeois de la compagnie du Nord-Ouest; récits de voyages, lettres, et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien. Publiés avec une esquisse historique et des annotations. 1<sup>re</sup> série. Québec. 1889. 8°. **Map. 4363.17**

**Mittheilungen von forschungsreisenden und gelehrten aus den deutschen schutzgebieten. Mit benutzung amtlicher quellen herausgegeben von freiherr von Danckelman. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **Wdts., plates, and maps. MZ.****

To be continued.

**Montaigne, Michel** (Eyquem) DE. *Journal du voyage en Italie, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581.* Nouvelle éd., avec des notes [in Italian] par Alexandre d'Ancona. [With "Saggio di bibliografia dei viaggi in Italia."] Città di Castello. 1889. sm. 8°. pp. xvi., 719. **8574.22**

Also with a title-page in Italian, reading "L' Italia alla fine del secolo XVI."

**Moore, George Henry.** *Libels on Washington, with a critical examination thereof.* New York. 1889 [cop. 1887]. 8°. pp. 22. **6337.18**

**Morse, John Torrey, jr.** Benjamin Franklin. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. (AMERICAN statesmen.) 2 cop. **6312.36; 17317.27; also A.H.**

**Müller, Joseph, of Cologne.** Über Rupert von Deutz und dessen „Vita Sancti Heriberti.“ Köln. 1888. 4°. pp. 3-31. (Progr. d. königl. kathol. gym. an aposteln. "1888, no. 402.")

**VI. 5080**

**Nedll, Edward Duffield.** Washington adapted for a crisis. An address before the Minnesota commandery of the military order of the loyal legion of the United States, St. Paul, Feb. 22, 1889. St. Paul, Minn. 1889. 8°. pp. 21. **6337.32**

**Nichols, William H.** The siege and capture of Harper's Ferry by the confederates, September, 1862. Providence. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. 48. *Plans.* (RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, 4th series, 2.) **8347.66**

"Edition limited to 250 copies."

**Noyes, Nathaniel** (1743-1823). Letters to William Henshaw, 1774-1775. Communicated by Harriet E. Henshaw. [Boston, etc. 1889.] 8°. pp. 11. **10352.25**

"Reprinted from the *N. E. historical and genealogical register*, April, 1889."

[**Parsons, Robert.**] *Memoirs of Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester.* Written during his life, and now published from an old manuscript never printed. (London. 1706.) 4 vol. in 1. Edinburgh. 1887-88. 16°. (COLLECTANEA adamantea, 24.) **Eng. Lit. 1995**

This work, though claiming to be printed for the first time in the edition of 1706, had been previously published in 1641, under the title, "Leycester's common-wealth."

**Payton, E. W.** Round about New Zealand; being notes from a journal of three years' wanderings in the antipodes. London. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and map.* **I. 2351**

**Pérez, Felipe.** Geografía general del Nuevo Mundo y particular de cada uno de los países y colonias que lo componen. Bogotá. 1888. 16°. **1344.21**

**Perry, Benjamin Franklin.** Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen; with speeches, addresses, and letters. [Edited by Mrs. Perry.] Prefaced by an outline of the author's life [by A. B. Williams]. Philadelphia. 1887. 8°. pp. viii., 612+. *Port. and plate.* **17314.25.2**

"Life," pp. 1-18.

**Perry, Benjamin Franklin.** Reminiscences of public men; with speeches and addresses. 2d series. [Edited by Mrs. Perry.] Greenville, S. C. 1889. 8°. *Port. and plate.* **17314.24**

**Pfugk-Hartung, Julius von.** Geschichte des mittelalters. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Berlin. 1889. 1. 8°. *Illustr.* (ALLOEMEINE weltgeschichte, 4.) **I. 1496**

**Phoropoulos, Iōakeim.** Είρήνη ή 'Αθρηαία αυτοκράτεια ρωμαίων. 769-802. Μέρος Α'. 769-788. Μετά εισαγωγής περί των πολιτικών συνεπειών τής εικονομαχίας. "Εναίσιμος διατριβή." Lipsiae. 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 60. "Blos," pp. 59-60. **I. 2345**

**Pinney, Nelson Augustus.** History of the 104th regiment, Ohio volunteer infantry, from 1862 to 1865. Akron, Ohio. 1886. 8°. *Portrs.* **8345.15**

**Porter, Josias Leslie.** "Through Samaria" to Galilee and the Jordan; scenes of the early life and labours of Our Lord. London, etc. 1889. 4°. *Illustr.* **I. 2365**

**Frost, J. C. Alfred.** Le marquis de Jouffroy d'Abbans, inventeur de l'application de la vapeur à la navigation. Paris. 1889. 8°. *Geneal. table.* **V. 3591**

**Prowse, Franz.** Die finanzverwaltung am hofe Heinrichs VII. während des römierzuges. Nach den rechnungsberichten bei Bonaini. (Acta Henrici VII., i. p. 286-346.) Berlin. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5185**

**Quebec (City).** Recensement de la ville de Québec pour 1716. Publié par l'abbé L. Beaudet. Québec. 1887. 8°. pp. 66. **4367.8**

**Ranko, (Franz) Leopold von.** Weltgeschichte. 9 theile in 13 vol. Leipzig. 1881-88. 8°. **I. 129**

*Contents:* — i. Die älteste historische völkerguppe und die griechen. 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. 1881.

ii. Die römische republik und ihre weltherrschaft. 1<sup>a</sup> und 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. 1882.

iii. Das altrömische kaiserthum; mit kritischen erörterungen zur alten geschichte. 1<sup>a</sup> und 2<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. 1883.

iv. Das kaiserthum in Constantinopel und der ursprung romanisch-germanischer künigreiche. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. 1883.

v. Die arabische weltherrschaft und das reich Karls des Grossen. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. in 1 vol. 1884.

vi. Zersetzung des karolingischen, begründung des Deutschen Reiches. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 2 abth. in 1 vol. 1885.

vii. Höhe und niedergang des deutschen kaiserthums. — Die hierarchie unter Gregor VII. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1886.

viii. Kreuzzüge und päpstliche weltherrschaft (XII. und XIII. jahrhundert). Herausgegeben von Alfred Dove, Georg Winter, Theodor Wiedemann. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1887.

ix. 1. Zeiten des nebergangs zur modernen welt (XIV. und XV. jahrhundert). Herausgegeben von Alfred Dove und Georg Winter. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1888. — 2. Ueber die epochen der neueren geschichte. Herausgegeben von Alfred Dove. Nebst gesamtregister, bearbeitet von G. Winter. 1<sup>a</sup> bis 3<sup>a</sup> aufl. 1888.

**Rath, Gerhard von.** Pennsylvanien; geschichtliche, naturwissenschaftliche, und soziale skizzen. Nach einem vortrage in freundeskreisen. Heidelberg. 1888. sm. 8°. **V. 3603**

**Rettich, Heinrich.** Russisch-preussische beziehungen in russischer beleuchtung. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 56. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streitfragen; neue folge, iv. 49.) **VIII. 7**

**Rider, Sidney Smith.** An inquiry concerning the origin of the clause in the laws of Rhode Island (1719-1783) disfranchising Roman catholics. Providence. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. 72. (RHODE ISLAND historical tracts, 2d series, 1.) **11355.6**

Edition limited to 250 copies.

[**Robertson, David, of Glasgow, editor.**] Glasgow, past and present, illustrated in dean of guild court reports, and in the reminiscences and communications of Senex, Aliquis, J. B., etc. 3 vol. Glasgow. 1884. sq. 8°. *Maps, front., portrs., etc.* **9466.48**

"Impression 500 copies. No. 471."

A re-publication of "Glasgow, past and present," edited by James Fagan, 3 vol. 1851-56, and "Old Glasgow and its environs," by Senex [Robert Reid], 1864; with additions. Many of the articles originally appeared in the *Glasgow Herald*, 1848-1865.

**Rodenberg, Karl.** Über wiederholte deutsche königswahlen im 13. Jahrhundert. Breslau. 1889. 8°. pp. (4), 61+. (GIERKE, Otto (F.), *editor*. Untersuchungen zur deutschen staats- und rechtsgeschichte, 28.) **13547.14**

**Rogers, Woodes.** Life aboard a British privateer in the time of Queen Anne; being the journal of Capt Woodes Rogers. With notes and illustrations by R. C. Leslie. London. 1889. 8°. *Front., plates, wdcts., and map.* **3353.16**

**Rogerus de Wendover.** Flores historiarum. The flowers of history; from 1154, the first year of Henry the Second, king of the English. Edited from the original manuscripts by H. G. Hewlett. 3 vol. London, *etc.* 1886-89. 1. 8°. (CHRONICLES and memorials of Gr. Brit. and Ireland during the middle ages, 84.) **Brit. Hist. 122**

**Rolfe, Eustace Neville, and Ingleby, Holcombe.** Naples in 1888. London, *etc.* 1888. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* **I. 2375**

**Roosevelt, Theodore.** The winning of the West. From the Alleghanies to the Mississippi. 1769-1788. 2 vol. New York, *etc.* 1889. 8°. *Maps.* **12337.21**

**Rose, John Holland.** A century of Continental history, 1780-1880. London. 1889. sm. 8°. *Maps and plans.* **I. 2371**

**Ruffin, Francis Gildart.** The negro as a political and social factor. [Richmond, Va. 1888.] 8°. pp. 32. **9385.29**

**Russell, William Clark.** William Dampier. London, *etc.* 1889. sm. 8°. *Port. of Dampier.* (ENGLISH men of action.) **VII. 2283**

**Sansoverino, Roberto da.** Viaggio in Terra Santa. [With a preface by Gioacchino Maruffi.] Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, *etc.* 229.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 200 esemplari. N. 75."

**Schaaek, Michael John.** Anarchy and anarchists: a history of the red terror and the social revolution in America and Europe. Communism, socialism, and nihilism in doctrine and in deed. The Chicago Haymarket conspiracy, and the detection and trial of the conspirators. Chicago, *etc.* 1889. 1. 8°. pp. 698. *Portrs., fac-sims., and wdcts.* **VI. 5176**

[**Schedel, Hartmann.** Liber chronicarum cum figuris et imaginibus ab initio mundi. *Colophon*:—] Anthojnius koberger Nuremberge impressit. Adhibitis . . . | . . . Michaelae | wolgemut et wilhelmo Pleydenwurff, quarū . . . | . . . tum ciuitatum tum illustrium | viroorum figure inserte sunt. Consummatū . . . | . . . Anno salutis nre. 1493. | f. ff. (20), cccxix., (6). *G. L. Engrs. and map.* **\*I. 2333**

1st edition of the "Chronicon nurembergense," known to English students as "The Nuremberg chronicle." See *Hain*, n.º. 14508.

**Schmidt, Karl Wilhelm.** Sansibar. Ein ostafrikanisches culturbild. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **I. 2304**

**Schmielo, Emil.** Zur geschichte des schwedisch-polnischen krieges von 1655 bis 1660. Graf Christoph Karl von Schlippenbach. Teil ii. Berlin. 1888. 4°. (Progr. d. K. Wilhelms-gym. "1888, nr. 57.") **VI. 5079**

**Schmitt, John.** Die Chronik von Morea; eine untersuchung über das verhältnis ihrer handschriften und versionen. Inaugural-dissertation. München. 1889. 8°. **I. 2312**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Ancient laws and customs of the burghs of Scotland. [Edited by Cosmo Innes.] *Lat. and Eng.* Vol. i. Edinburgh. 1868. 4°. **9441.96**

*Contents*:—I. A.D. 1124-1424.

**Scottish burgh records society.** Charters and documents relating to the burgh of Peebles, with extracts from the records of the burgh. [Edited by William Chambers.] A.D. 1165-1710. Edinburgh. 1872. 4°. *Fac-sim. and wdcts.* **9441.30**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Charters and other documents relating to the city of Edinburgh. [Edited by J. D. Marwick.] *Lat. and Eng.* [Vol. i.] Edinburgh. 1871. 4°. *Front.* *Contents*:—[I.] A.D. 1143-1540. **9441.28**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Extracts from the council register of the burgh of Aberdeen. [Edited by John Stuart.] 1625-[1747]. 2 vol. Edinburgh. 1871-72. 4°. **9441.29**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Extracts from the records of the burgh of Edinburgh. [Edited by J. D. Marwick.] A.D. 1403-[1588]. 4 vol. Edinburgh. 1869-82. 4°. **9441.27**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Extracts from the records of the burgh of Glasgow. [Edited by J. D. Marwick.] A.D. 1573-[1662]. 2 vol. Glasgow. 1876-81. 4°. *Plan.* **9441.31**

**Scottish burgh records society.** Miscellany. [Edited by J. D. Marwick.] Edinburgh. 1881. 4°. **9441.32**

*Contents*:—Report by Thomas Tucker upon the settlement of the revenues of exche and customs in Scotland, A.D. 1636.—Register containing the state and condition of every burgh within the kingdom of Scotland, in 1692.—Setts of the royal burghs of Scotland.

**Scottish geographical magazine** (The); published by the Scottish geographical society, and edited by H. A. Webster, A. S. White, [and James Geikie]. Vol. i.-iv. 1885-1888. 4 vol. Edinburgh. 1885-88. 1. 8°. *Portrs., plates, maps, etc.* **MZ.**

To be continued.

**Soudder, Horace Elisha.** George Washington; an historical biography. Boston, *etc.* 1889. 16°. *Portrs. and plates.* (RIVERSIDE library for young people, 2.) 2 cop. **6337.16; 6337.16.2**

**Sheridan, Philip Henry.** Personal memoirs. 2 vol. New York. 1888. 8°. *Portrs., maps, and other illustr.* **8332.33.2**

**Smith, William, of Morley, Eng., editor.** Old Yorkshire; with an introduction by Will Carleton. New series. [Vol. i.] London. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* **8435.27.2**

**Spach, Ed.** Wie schloss Lichtenberg zur ruine wurde [9. aug. 1870]. Kriegserlebnisse. Strassburg. 1887. 8°. pp. (6), 58. *Plate.* (EISÄSSISCHE volkschriften, 1.) **20577.5**

**Stoddard, Charles Warren.** The lepers of Molokai. Notre Dame, Ind. [1886.] 16°. pp. 80. ("AVE MARIA" series, 7.) **V. 2954**

**Stoerk, Felix.** Franz von Holtzendorff; ein nachruf. Hamburg. 1889. 8°. pp. 34. *Port. of Holtzendorff.* (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii. 71.) **VIII. 175**

**Strachey, Sir John.** India. London. 1888. 8°. *Map.* **I. 2537**

**Stubbs, William.** successively *bp. of Chester and Oxford.* The constitutional history of England in its origin and development. Library ed. 8 vol. Oxford. 1880. 8°. **1436.6**



**Burgundo**, [or The valiant Christian. A metrical history of the feuds and conflicts of the Gordon family. Edited, with an introductory notice, by C. K. Sharpe.] Edinburgh. 1837. 4°. pp. (2), xii., 69. *Portrs. and vign.* \*12471.15  
 "50 copies printed."

The title is taken from Bohn's *Loirndes*, 2369. The hero of the poem is George, Lord Gordon, first marquis of Huntly.

**Sweetser**, Moses Foster. King's handbook of Newton, Mass. Boston, Mass. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* 10332.19

**Taylor**, Ellen M. Madeira; its scenery, and how to see it. With letters of a year's residence, and lists of the trees, flowers, ferns, and seaweeds. 2d ed., revised. London. 1889. sm. 8°. *Front., map, and plan.* I. 2349

**Taylor**, Isaac, canon of York. Leaves from an Egyptian note-book. London. 1888. sm. 8°. *Sem.* 446

**Temple**, Sir Richard, bart. Lord Lawrence. London, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port. of Lord Lawrence.* (ENGLISH men of action.) VII. 2282

**Thomson**, Joseph. Travels in the Atlas and southern Morocco; a narrative of exploration. London, etc. 1889. 8°. *Maps and other illustr.* I. 2364

**Todd**, Charles Burr. The story of Washington, the national capital. New York, etc. 1889. 12°. *Illustr.* (GREAT cities of the Republic, 2.) 12374.57

**Tomlinson**, John. Doncaster, from the Roman occupation to the present time. Doncaster. 1887. 4°. *Plates.* 9421.30

**Trask**, William Blake. Memoir of Rev. Elias Nason. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 36. *Port. of Elias Nason.* 17367.15

"Reprinted from the *New England hist. and general register*, for Jan. 1889."

"Printed for private distribution."

**Trotter**, Lionel James. Life of the marquis of Dalhousie. London. 1889. sm. 8°. (STATSMEN series.) VII. 2290

**Tucker**, William Howard. History of Hartford, Vermont, July 4, 1761—April 4, 1889; the first town on the New Hampshire grants chartered after the close of the French war. Burlington, Vt. 1889. 8°. *Portrs. and wdct.* 11335.24

**Tyler**, Patrick Fraser. The history of Scotland from the accession of Alexander III. to the union. 4 vol. in 2. Edinburgh. 1887. sm. 8°. 9434.11

"Biographical sketch of P. F. Tyler," i. v.-xxiii.

**United States** — Congress, 50th, 2d sess. (1888-89.) *Senate.* Territory of Oklahoma. Notes of hearings before the committee on territories, United States senate. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. pp. 56. (Mis. doc. no. 80.) 13357.50

**United States** — Congress, 50th, 2d sess. (1888-89.) *House.* Admission of the state of Utah. [Report of the committee on territories, March 2, 1889. Washington. 1889.] 8°. (Report no. 4156.) 13347.12

**United States** — Congress, 50th, 2d sess. (1888-89.) *House.* French spoliation claims. [Report of the committee on claims, Feb. 28, 1889; with the views of the minority, March 2, 1889.] 2 pt. in 1 vol. [Washington. 1889.] 8°. (Report no. 4151.) 9387.57

**United States** — Military order of the loyal legion. In memoriam. General Philip Henry Sheridan, United States army. [Memorial resolutions of the various commanderies, published by the commandery-in-chief. Philadelphia. 1889.] 8°. pp. 84. *Port. of Sheridan.* 8332.32.4

**Van Hoesear**, David Hermon. The Fillow, Philo, and Philleo genealogy; a record of the descendants of John Fillow, a huguenot refugee from France. Albany, N. Y. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. and other illustr.* 16362.33

**Verschoyle**, John (Stuart). The history of ancient civilization; a hand-book based upon Gustave Ducoudray's "Histoire sommaire de la civilisation." New York. 1889. 8°. *Wdcts.* I. 2317

**Vinalhaven**, Maine. A brief historical sketch of the town of Vinalhaven, from its earliest known settlement. Prepared by order of the town, on the occasion of its one hundredth anniversary. Rockland, Me. 1889. 8°. pp. 78. 10316.21

**Virginia company**, London, Eng. Abstract of the Proceedings of the Virginia company of London, 1619-1624, prepared from the records in the library of congress by Conway Robinson; and edited, with an introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock. 2 vol. Richmond, Va. 1888-89. 8°. (VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections; new series, 7, 8.) 12363.9

**Walker**, Mrs. Mary Adelaide. Untrodden paths in Roumania. London. 1888. 8°. *Front. and wdcts.* I. 2360

**Wardrop**, Oliver. The kingdom of Georgia; notes of travel in a land of women, wine, and song. To which are appended historical, literary, and political sketches, specimens of the national music, and a compendious bibliography. London. 1888. 8°. *Front., plates, maps, etc.* I. 2363

"Bibliography," pp. 171-196.

**Warner**, Charles Dudley. Studies in the South and West; with comments on Canada. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. 15347.18

*Contents:* — Impressions of the South, in 1885. — Society in the new South. — New Orleans. — A Voodoo dance. — The Acadian land. — The South revisited, in 1887. — A far and fair country. — Economic and social topics: Minnesota and Wisconsin. — Chicago (first paper). — Chicago (second paper). — Three capitals: Springfield, Indianapolis, Columbus. — Cincinnati and Louisville. — Memphis and Little Rock. — St. Louis and Kansas City. — Kentucky. — Comments on Canada.

**Westgarth**, William. Half a century of Australasian progress; a personal retrospect. London. 1889. 8°. *Maps.* I. 2369

**Wiedasch**, Wilhelm Fr. E. Rede am 22. märz 1888 zum gedächtnis des hochseligen kaisers und königs Wilhelm. Hannover. 1888. 4°. pp. viii.

(Progr. d. städt. gym., lyceum II. "1888. no. 291.") VI. 5080

**Williams**, John Fletcher. The Groves and Lappan, Monaghan county, Ireland. An account of a pilgrimage thither, in search of the genealogy of the Williams family. Saint Paul. 1889. 8°. pp. 68. *Wdcts.* 16325.9

"Privately printed. 150 copies."

**Williams**, Stephen. Narrative of the captivity of Stephen Williams, who was taken by the French and Indians at Deerfield, Feb. 29, 1703-4. Written by himself. [With an appendix containing other papers by him. Printed from the original by the Pocumtuck valley memorial association; edited by George Sheldon. Deerfield, Mass. 1889.] 8°. pp. 35. 5315.23

The title is taken from the cover; the title-page reads "What befell Stephen Williams in his captivity."

**Willmore**, Frederic W. A history of Walsall [Eng.] and its neighbourhood. Walsall, etc. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and plan.* 9426.23

[**Wiman**, Erastus.] The greater half of the continent [Canada]. New York. [1889.] 16°. pp. 30. 4353.30

"Re-printed from the *North American review*," Jan. 1890.

**Winthrop, Warren, compiler.** Exercises for Washington's birthday. Boston, etc. 1889. 16° pp. 54. *Port. of Washington and wdcts.* **6337.17**

**Wood, Charles William.** Letters from Majorca. London. 1888. 8°. *Illustr.* **I. 2354**

**Woodman, Mrs. Abby Johnson.** Picturesque Alaska; a journal of a tour among the mountains, seas, and islands of the Northwest, from San Francisco to Sitka. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. *Map and plates.* **13357.18**

**Yeatman, John Pym.** The early genealogical history of the house of Arundel; being an account of the origin of the families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, from the time of the conquest of Normandy by Rollo the Great. London. 1882. f°. *Front., plates, fac-sims., etc.*

275 copies. "No. 22."

**10471.27**

**Zeller, Jules (Sylvain).** Histoire résumée de l'Allemagne et de l'Empire Germanique; leurs institutions au moyen âge. Paris. 1889. sm. 8° pp. vi., 729. *Maps.* **13535.16**

## VIII. — Law and Sociology.

**Adams, Herbert Baxter.** Work among workingwomen in Baltimore; a social study. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8° pp. 11. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 6.) **15395.32**

"Reprinted from the *Christian union*, June 6 and 13, 1889; with Comparative statistics by C. D. Wright."

**Arnold, Matthew.** Reports on elementary schools, 1852-1882. Edited by Sir Francis Sandford. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **VI. 5228**

**Baltimore, Md. — Charity organization society.** A classified and descriptive directory to the charitable and beneficent societies and institutions of the city of Baltimore. Baltimore. 1885. 16°. **SQ.**

**Barroli, Giulio.** Tauromachia (corridas de toros in Ispagna). Conferenza fatta al circolo filologico di Firenze la sera del di 11 feb. 1889. Firenze. 1889. 16°. pp. 40. **PM.**

**Bax, Ernest Belfort.** The ethics of socialism; being further essays in modern socialist criticism, &c. London. [1889.] 8°. **VI. 5231**

*Contents:* — The new ethic. — The revolution of the 19th century. — Criminal law under socialism. — Legality. — Concerning "justice." — The morrow of the revolution. — On some forms of modern cant. — Men versus classes. — The curse of civilization. — The will of the majority. — "That blessed word." — The odd trick. — Doctor Faustus and his content poraries. — Immortality. — A free fantasia on things divine and human.

**Bechtle, Otto.** Die gewerkvereine in der Schweiz. Jena. 1887. 8° pp. (4), 77+. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, II. 1.) **VI. 5111**

**Behrends, Adolphus Julius Frederick.** Socialism and Christianity. New York. [cop. 1886.] sm. 8°. **SQ.**

A series of lectures on the social problems of our time, delivered before the students of Hartford theological seminary.

**Bellinsemi, Luigi.** Usi e costumi, antichi e moderni, di tutti i popoli del mondo. 4 vol. Roma. [1884.] 1. 8°. 179 *plates.* **II. 2601**

*Contents:* — I. II. Europa. — III. Asia. — IV. Africa. America. Oceania. *Imperfect:* — plate 31 of vol. III. wanting.

**Bloock, Richard.** Untersuchungen über die produktionskosten der getreidekörner. Jena. 1888. 8° pp. (4), 54. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, II. 4.) **VI. 5111**

**Boone, Richard Gause.** Education in the United States; its history from the earliest settlements. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 11.) **VI. 5219**

**Briese, M. E.** Pädagogische verwandtschaft zwischen Comenius und A. H. Francke, nachgewiesen aus ihrem leben und ihren schriften. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 40. (PÄDAGOGISCHE SAMMELMAPPE, 102.) **VI. 1785**

**Burhans, James Audubon.** The law of municipal bonds, including a digest of statutory laws relating to their issue; to which is added, a digest of the statutory laws governing the investment of corporate and trust funds by savings banks, insurance companies, guardians, executors, and other corporations and trustees. [With] the publishers' [S. A. Kean & co.'s] Bond values and interest tables. Chicago, etc. 1889. 8°. **VI. 4053**

**Canada — Department of agriculture.** Statistical abstract and record for 1887. 3d year of issue. Ottawa. 1888. 8°. *Tables.* **VI. 5102**

**Coulencor, Adolphe DE, and Mansion, Paul.** Le graduant. Gand. 1889. 8°. pp. 55+. **VI. 5196**

**Christian socialist (The);** a journal for those who work and think. Vol. vi. 1888. m. London. 1888. 4°. **SQ.**

To be continued.

**Dewey, John.** The ethics of democracy. Ann Arbor. 1888. 8°. pp. 28. (MICHIGAN — UNIVERSITY. Philosophical papers, II. 1.) **III. 5049**

**Dietrich, Ellen Battelle.** The families of John and Jack. [An essay on sociology, written in the form of a story.] 2d ed. Cincinnati. 1889 [cop. 1886]. sm. 8°. pp. 36. **VI. 5213**

**Dullo, A.** Gebiet, geschichte, und charakter des sech Handels der grössten deutschen Ostseeplätze, seit der mitte dieses jahrhunderts. Jena. 1888. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE STUDIEN, II. 3.) **VI. 5111**

**Durand, Jules.** Code de l'étranger en France; manuel pratique comprenant le texte du décret du 2 oct. 1888 relatif à la déclaration de résidence, suivi des formalités à remplir pour l'admission à domicile et la naturalisation; jurisprudence et formules. Paris. 1889. 18°. pp. 61+. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 47.) **VI. 1132**

**Endris, A.** Die erziehung zur arbeit, eine forderung der zeit; betrachtet vom standpunkte der schul erziehung und des praktischen lebens. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. pp. 96. (PÄDAGOGISCHE SAMMELMAPPE, 106.) **VI. 1785**

**Fett, W. A.** Die deutsche gemeindeschule als allgemelne volksschule; ein zukunfts bild im spiegel der gegenwart. Leipzig. [1888.] 8°. (PÄDAGOGISCHE SAMMELMAPPE, 108.) **VI. 1785**

**Fournier, August, editor.** Eine amtliche handlungsreise nach Italien im jahre 1754. Ein neuer beitrag zur geschichte der österreichischen commercialpolitik. Wien. 1888. 8°. pp. 52. **VI. 5178**

"Aus dem *Archiv für österreichische geschichte* (LXXIII. bd., I. hülte, s. 223) separat abgedruckt."

**France. Lois, et actes du gouvernement.** Août 1789, au 18 prairial, an II. [6 juin, 1794.] 8 tom. Paris. 1806-07. 8°. **Fr. Hist. 10**

**France.** Bulletin des lois. [10 juin, 1794]—  
30 juin, 1888. 328 vol. Paris. [1794]—1888. 8°

**Fr. Hist. 11**

To be continued.  
[1<sup>re</sup> série.] 6 vol. *République*. Convention nationale.  
[10 juin, 1794—24 oct. 1795.] Vol. 1-6.  
2<sup>e</sup> série. 9 vol. *Directoire* exécutif. [2 nov. 1795—16 jan.  
1800.] 7-15.  
3<sup>e</sup> série. 9 vol. *Consulat*. [8 jan. 1800—16 mai, 1804.] 16-24.  
4<sup>e</sup> série. 20 vol. *Empire*. Napoléon I. [17 mai, 1804]—  
26 mars, 1814. 25-44.  
5<sup>e</sup> série. 3 vol. *Royaume*. Louis XVIII. 1 avr. 1814  
—19 mars, 1815. 45-47.  
6<sup>e</sup> série. 1 vol. *Empire*. Napoléon I. 1 mars—4 juillet  
1815. 48.  
7<sup>e</sup> série. 19 vol. *Royaume*. Louis XVIII. 25 juin, 1815  
—16 sept. 1824. 49-67.  
8<sup>e</sup> série. 12 vol. Charles X. 16 sept. 1824—28 juillet,  
1830. 68-79.  
9<sup>e</sup> série. 76 vol. Louis Philippe I. 27 juillet, 1830—24 fév.  
1848. 80-155.  
10<sup>e</sup> série. 20 vol. *République*. 24 fév. 1848—1 déc. 1852. 156-175.  
11<sup>e</sup> série. 72 vol. *Empire*. Napoléon III. 2 déc. 1852—  
3 sept. 1870. 176-247.  
12<sup>e</sup> série. 81 vol. *République*. 4 sept. 1870—30 juin, 1888. 248-328.

From 1830 to 1835 the "Lois" and the "Ordonnances" were published separately. In 1832 the "Ordonnances" were divided into two series, "d'intérêt public et général" and "d'intérêt local ou particulier." With the former, the "Lois" were again united in 1836, forming the principal part of the Bulletin; the latter still continues separate as a "partie supplémentaire."

Table générale, 1789-1814. 4 tom. Paris.  
1816. 8° **Fr. Hist. 12**

Tables décennales, 1814-1853; rédigées  
par E. Lonchampt. 4 vol. Paris. 1827-56. 8°

**Fr. Hist. 13**

The same. 1854-1883; rédigées par Ch.  
de Picamihl [and Franz Caze de Caumont]. 6 vol.  
Paris. 1865-87. 8° **Fr. Hist. 14**

Beginning with 1854, the tables for the "Partie principale" and the "Partie supplémentaire" are published separately.

**Fricke, Karl.** Der biologische unterricht an  
den höheren lehranstalten, [sein gang und seine  
bedeutung für eine allgemeine höhere bildung  
nach psychologisch-pädagogischen grundsätzen  
dargestellt]. Bremen. 1888. 4°. pp. 3-29.  
[Progr. d. handelsschule, realgym. "1888, nr.  
681."] **VI. 5079**

**Gladden, Washington.** Working people and  
their employers. New York. 1888 [cop. 1885].  
sm. 8° **SQ.**

**Great Britain — Parliament.** The statutes.  
2d revised ed. Vol. i. London, etc. 1888. 1. 8°  
**1411.2**

Contents: — i. From the 20th year of the reign of Henry  
III. to end of reign of Anne, 1235-1713.

**Great Britain — Parliament.** (1888.) *House  
of lords*. 1st report from the select committee of  
the house of lords on the sweating system; with  
the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evi-  
dence, and appendix. London, etc. [1888.] f°  
**SQ.**

**Gruber, Ignaz.** Die haushaltung der arbeiten-  
den klassen. Jena. 1887. 8°. (STAATSWISSEN-  
SCHAFTLICHE studien, i. 4.) **VI. 5110**

**Grueber, Erwin.** Das römische recht als theil  
des rechtsunterrichtes an den englischen universi-  
täten; zugleich ein beitrag zur reform unserer ju-  
ristischen studien und prüfungen. Vortrag, ge-  
halten zu Berlin am 13. oktober, 1888. Hamburg.  
1889. 8°. pp. 52. (DEUTSCHE zeit- und streit-  
fragen; neue folge, iii. 48.) **VIII. 7<sup>a</sup>**

**Guiraud, Paul.** Les assemblées provinciales  
dans l'Empire Romain. Paris. 1887. 8°

**11294.56**

**Haberland, Wilhelm.** Konferenzen zwischen  
schule und haus; oder, Fortgesetzte erörterung  
der frage des zeitgemäss praktisch-ideal erziehen-  
den unterrichts unserer töchter. Neue folge.  
Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 51+. (PÄDAGOGISCHE  
sammelmappe, 103.) **VI. 1785**

**Haberland, Wilhelm.** Eine kritik des preus-  
sischen normal-lehrplans, und die stellungnahme  
der x. haupt-versammlung des deutschen vereins  
für das höhere mädchenschulwesen zu demselben.  
Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 24. (PÄDAGOGISCHE  
sammelmappe, 101.) **VI. 1785**

**Hale, Edward Everett.** How they lived in  
Hampton; a study of practical Christianity applied  
in the manufacture of woollens. Boston. [cop.  
1888.] sm. 8° **SQ.**

**Hansen, Johannes.** Untersuchungen über den  
preis des getreides, mit besonderer rücksicht auf  
den nährstoffgehalt desselben. Jena. 1887. 8°.  
pp. (4), 78+. *Charts*. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFT-  
LICHE studien, i. 2.) **VI. 5110**

**Harvard college — Class of 1889.** [Photo-  
graphs of the class, taken by G. W. Pach and  
bros., of New York.] 4°. **Art Room.**

**Heil, Adolf.** Resultate der einschätzungen zur  
einkommensteuer in Hessen, Sachsen, und Ham-  
burg, in bezug auf die entwicklung des mittel-  
standes. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (6), 63. (STAATSWISSEN-  
SCHAFTLICHE studien, iii. 1.) **VI. 5112**

**Heinze, Louis.** Der vorbereitungsunterricht  
in der geometrie in quinta. Königsberg. 1888.  
4°. pp. 1-20. (Progr. d. kneiphöfischen stadt-  
gym. "1888, nr. 10.") **VI. 5081**

**Howard, George Elliott.** An introduction to  
the local constitutional history of the United  
States. Vol. i. Baltimore. 1889. 1. 8°. (JOHNS  
HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and  
political science. Extra vol. iv.) 2 cop.

**6383.23; 6383.24; also AH.**

Contents: — I. Development of the township, hundred, and  
shire.

"Authorities cited," pp. 475-498.

**Jacobi, Mrs. Mary Putnam.** Physiological  
notes on primary education and the study of lan-  
guage. New York, etc. 1889. 8°. *Diagrs.*  
**VI. 5237**

**Johnson, George, of Ottawa, Canada.** Graphic  
statistics of Canada. [Ottawa. 1888?] 1. 8°.  
pp. viii. 80 [87] charts. **VI. 5101**

**Kaufmann, Georg.** Die geschichte der deu-  
tschen universitäten. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Stuttgart. 1888.  
8° **VI. 5073**

Contents: — I. Vorgeschichte.

**Kaufmann, Moritz.** Christian socialism. Lon-  
don. 1888. sm. 8° **SQ.**

**Kaufmann, Moritz.** Socialism and Christianity.  
[London. 1889.] sm. 8°. pp. 64. (RELIGIOUS  
TRACT SOCIETY. Present day tracts, x. 59.)

**III. 1932**

**Lehr, Adolf.** Aus der praxis der früheren haft-  
pflicht-gesetzgebung in Deutschland und der sich  
an dieselbe anschliessenden unfallversicherung.  
Leipzig. 1888. 8° **VI. 5107**

**Leuschnor, Karl.** Die landwirtschaftlichen und  
socialen verhältnisse im westlichen Ungarn, unter  
besonderer berücksichtigung des Weissenburger.  
Tolnaer und Baranyer komitate. Jena. 1888.  
8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, ii. 2.)  
**VI. 5111**

**Lotz, Walther.** Geschichte und kritik des  
deutschen bankgesetzes vom 14. märz 1875.  
Leipzig. 1888. 8° **VI. 5108**

**Low, Seth.** The problem of city government. Abstract of an address to the students of history and politics in the Johns Hopkins university. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8°. pp. 15. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 4.) **15395.32**

"Reprinted from the *Civil-service reformer*, April, 1889."

**McMurry, C. A.** Die organisation des höheren schulwesens in den Vereinigten Staaten Amerikas und in England, und die stellung des staates zu demselben. Jena. 1888. 8°. (SAMMLUNG nationalökonomischer und statistischer abhandlungen des staatswissenschaftlichen seminars zu Halle, v. 3.) **VI. 5184**

**Maitland, Frederick William, editor.** Select pleas in manorial and other seigniorial courts. *Lat. and Eng.* Vol. i. London. 1889. 8°. *Large paper.* (SELDEN SOCIETY. Publ. 2.) **VI. 3964**

*Contents:* — I. Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.

**Massachusetts — Secretary of state.** (1887.) Instructions and laws concerning the registration of births, marriages, and deaths in Massachusetts. By H. B. Peirce. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 30. **VI. 4055**

**Massachusetts Bay — General court.** The colonial laws of Massachusetts. Reprinted from the edition of 1660, with the supplements to 1672. Containing also, The body of liberties of 1641. Published under the supervision of W. H. Whitmore. Boston. 1889. 1. 8°. **10373.6**

A fac-simile reprint of "The book of the general laws and liberties concerning the inhabitants of the Massachusetts. Cambridge. 1660."

**Matthews, Nathan, jr.** The citizen and the state. An argument in defence of private schools, before the joint committee on education of the Massachusetts legislature, April 25, 1889. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 23. **VI. 5202**

**Matthews, Nathan, jr.** The double taxation of mortgaged real estate. Argument before the joint committee on taxation [of the Massachusetts legislature], at the hearings of March 12, 15, 27, and April 3, 1889; revised and corrected, and submitted in print to the committee, April 20, 1889. With portions of the testimony, extracts from the press, letters, etc. [Boston. 1889.] 8°. pp. 62. **VI. 5201**

**Metzler, Gustav Karl.** Statistische untersuchungen über den einfluss der getreidepreise auf die brotpreise und dieser auf die löhne. Jena. 1887. 8°. pp. (8), 42. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, i. 5.) **VI. 5110**

**Möller, Adolf.** Die höhere einheitsschule. Breslau. 1888. 4°. pp. 3–15. (Progr. d. städt. evangel. gym. zu St. Maria-Magdalena. "1888, nr. 165.") **VI. 5080**

**Newman, Francis William.** Anglo-Saxon abolition of negro slavery. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **8366.13**

*Contents:* — Negro slavery under British rule. — Negro slavery in the American Union. — Plural issue under President Lincoln. — The good cause of President Lincoln.

**Noël, Octave.** Les banques d'émission en Europe. Tom. i. Paris, etc. 1888. 1. 8°. *Charts.* **VI. 5077**

*Contents:* — I. Angleterre, France, Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Belgique.

"Principaux ouvrages consultés," pp. 655–656.

**Normal-lehrplan** für höhere handelschulen in Preussen. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. 15. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 98.) **VI. 1785**

**Pain, A.** Code pratique de la cour d'assises; commentaire des textes et de la jurisprudence, suivi des circulaires de la chancellerie; avec table alphabétique et analytique. Paris. 1889. 18°. (PETITE encyclopédie juridique, 46.) **VI. 1132**

**Parker, Francis Wayland.** How to study geography. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. (INTERNAT. education series, 10.) **VI. 5135**

"Books and maps," pp. 350–375.

**Patzner, Karl G. E.** Die wahl der frau, ein hauptmoment im lehrerleben. Leipzig. [1887.] 8°. pp. 54. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 99.) **VI. 1785**

**Peck, Francis.** Social wreckage; a review of the laws of England as they affect the poor. 3d ed. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **SQ.**

**Perry, Benjamin Franklin.** Address delivered before the literary societies of Erskine college, Abbeville district, S. C., on the fifth anniversary, Sept. 18, 1844. 3d ed. Greenville, S. C. 1887. 8°. pp. 27. (2 cop.) **17373.61+; Pam.**

**Porter, Dwight.** Report upon a sanitary inspection of certain tenement-house districts of Boston. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. vi., 76. *Plates, plans, and charts.* **SQ.**

**Prieto, Guillermo.** Breves nociones de economía política ó sean principios elementales de esta ciencia. México. 1888. sm. 8°. **AO.**

**Quesnay, François.** Œuvres économiques et philosophiques; accompagnées des éloges et d'autres travaux biographiques sur Quesnay par différents auteurs. Publiées, avec une introduction et des notes, par Auguste Oncken. Francfort/M., etc. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), xxviii., 814+. **VI. 5109**

"Pièces biographiques," pp. 1–142.

"Tableau complet des œuvres de Quesnay," pp. 809–814.

**Rawson, Sir Rawson William.** Sequel to Synopsis of the tariffs and trade of the British Empire. Prepared, and presented to the commercial committee of the imperial federation league, by its chairman. London. 1889. 8°. *Charts and tables.* **VI. 4989.2, also AH.**

**Rees, W. L.** From poverty to plenty; or, The labour question solved. London. 1888. 8°. **VI. 5229**

**Révillout, Eugène.** Les obligations en droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité. Leçons professées à l'école du Louvre. Suivies d'un appendice sur le droit de la Chaldée au <sup>xxiii</sup> siècle et au <sup>vi</sup> siècle avant J.-C., par Victor et Eugène Révillout. Paris. 1886. 1. 8°. pp. lxxxiv., 530+. **VI. 4060**

**Richmond, Wilfrid (John).** Christian economics. New York. 1888. 16°. **SQ.**

*Contents:* — Conscience and political economy. — Competition, the law of life. — Justice, the law of exchange. — Love, the law of distribution. — The blessing of labour. — The privilege of monopoly. — The produce of the past. — Wealth. — The economic body. — The ethics of division of labour. — Property. — "Give me my price." — Consumption of wealth. — Competition and co-operation. — The practicability of the principles of right. — Economic freedom.

**Savage, Minot Judson.** Social problems. Boston. 1886. sm. 8°. **SQ.**

*Contents:* — Religion for this world. — The social dream. — Social beginnings. — Social achievement. — Social barriers. — The rise of the individual. — Socialism. — Social responsibility. — What is at present possible? — Common school education. — Poverty, personal and national. — The diminution of evils.

**Schölke, Albert (Eberhard Friedrich).** The quintessence of socialism. English edition, translated from the 8th German edition under the supervision of Bernard Bosanquet. London. 1889. sm. 8°. **VI. 5077**

**Schmidt, Konrad.** Der natürliche arbeitslohn. Jena. 1887. 8°. pp. (6), 87. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, i. 1.) **VI. 5110**

**Schreck, Ernst.** Der einfluss des Fröbelschen kindergartens auf den nachfolgenden unterricht. Mit einem anhang: Pädagogische kernstellen aus Fröbelschriften. Leipzig. [1888.] 8°. pp. 72. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 107.) **VI. 1785**

**Seelhorst, Konrad von.** Der roggen als wertmass für landwirtschaftliche berechnungen. Jena. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 80. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, ii. 6.) **VI. 5111**

**Settegast, Franz.** Die ehre in den liedern der troubadours. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 46. **7591.16**

**Somerset, Henry Charles Fitz-Roy.** 8th duke of Beaufort. Driving. With contributions by other authorities. London. 1889. 8°. *Illustr.* (The BADMINTON library of sports and pastimes.) **VII. 2051**

"Bibliography of driving," pp. 398-404.

**Specht, Franz Anton.** Gastmähler und trinkelage bei den deutschen, von den ältesten zeiten bis ins neunte jahrhundert: ein beitrage zur deutschen kulturgeschichte. Stuttgart. 1887. 16°. pp. 61. **15544.23**

**Starcke, C. N.** The primitive family in its origin and development. New York. 1889. 12°. *Tables.* (INTERNAT. scient. series, 65.) **1.2823**

"List of works to which reference is made," pp. 301-310.

**Stillman, James W.** Protection or tariff for revenue? An essay on the unconstitutionality, injustice, and folly of the protective system. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 21. **VI. 5223**

**Stocker, Wilhelm.** Die verwertung des Nibelungenliedes im deutschen unterricht unserer mittelschulen; ein beitrage zur nationalen erziehungsfrage. [Karlsruhe. 1887.] 4°. pp. (26). **25282.25**

"Festschrift d. gymnas. Karlsruhe zur feier seines 300-jährigen jubiläums," pp. 3-28.

**Sully, Maximilien de BÉTHUNE, duc de Économies royales.** [Extracts relating to the finance, commerce, agriculture, &c. of France under Henry IV.; edited by Joseph Chailley.] Paris. [1888.] 24°. *Port.* **3542.17**

"Bibliographie," pp. 214-218.

**Tait, James Selwin.** National banks and government circulation, retrospective and prospective. New York. 1888. 8°. pp. 58. **VI. 5173**

**Thompson, Robert Ellis.** Concerning trusts. Read at a meeting of the [social science] association, Feb. 21st, 1889. Philadelphia. [1889.] 8°. pp. 16. (PHILADELPHIA, Penn. — Social science association. Papers.) **VI. 4749**

**Tönnies, Ferdinand.** Gemeinschaft und gesellschaft; abhandlung des communismus und des socialismus als empirischer culturformen. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. **VI. 5177**

**Trent, William Peterfield.** English culture in Virginia: a study of the Gilmer letters and an account of the English professors obtained by Jefferson for the university of Virginia. Baltimore. 1889. 8°. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in historical and political science, vii. 5, 6.) **15395.30(VII)**

**Trüdinger, Otto.** Die arbeiterwohnungsfrage und die bestrebungen zur lösung derselben. Von der hohen staatswissenschaftlichen fakultät der Eberhard-Karls-universität zu Tübingen gekrönte preisschrift. Jena. 1888. 8°. (STAATSWISSENSCHAFTLICHE studien, ii. 5.) **VI. 5111**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 2d sess.** (1888-89.) *Senate.* Constitution [for the state of Washington, referred to the committee on territories, Jan. 28, 1889. Washington. 1889.] 8°. pp. 30. (Mis. doc. no. 55.) **13358.49**

**United States — Congress, 50th, 2d sess.** (1888-89.) *House.* Labor troubles in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania, 1887-88. [Report of a select committee, Feb. 27, 1889, with the separate views of the minority.] Washington. 1889. 8°. pp. (2), cxxvi., 783. (Report no. 4147.) **VI. 5131**

**United States — General land office.** (1889.) [Instructions to registers and receivers of the land offices at Guthrie and Kingfisher Stage Station, Indian Ty., in regard to certain public lands to be opened for settlement and entry on April 22, 1889; with portions of the act of congress of March 2, 1889, and the proclamation of the president of March 23, 1889. Washington, D. C. 1889.] 8°. pp. 10. **13357.52**

**United States — Interstate commerce commission.** 1st annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, to the commission, for the year ending June 30, 1888. Washington. 1889. 8°. **VI. 5239, also PE.**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Verhandlungen der am 24. und 25. sept. 1886 in Frankfurt a. M. abgehaltenen generalversammlung des vereins, über die wohnungsverhältnisse der ärmeren klassen in deutschen grossstädten, und über innere kolonisation mit rücksicht auf die erhaltung und vermehrung des mittleren und kleineren ländlichen grundbesitzes. Leipzig. 1887. 8°. (*In its Schriften*, 33.) **VI. 5146**

**Verein für socialpolitik.** Verhandlungen der am 28. und 29. sept. 1888 in Frankfurt a. M. abgehaltenen generalversammlung des vereins, über den ländlichen wucher, die mittel zu seiner abhülfe, insbesondere die organisation des bäuerlichen kredits, und über einfluss des detailhandels auf die preise und etwaige mittel gegen eine ungesunde preisbildung. Leipzig 1889. 8°. *Table.* (*In its Schriften*, 38.) **VI. 5148**

**Warner, Amos Griswold.** Charities: the relation of the state, the city, and the individual to modern philanthropic work. [Baltimore. 1889.] 8°. pp. 12. (JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Notes supplementary to the Studies in historical and political science, 7.) **15396.32**

**Wentzel, C. A.** Lehrpläne für die gewerblichen fortbildungsschulen in den grösseren, mittleren, und kleinen städten unseres vaterlandes, sowie in den kleineren städten der provinzen Westpreussen und Posen. Leipzig. [1886.] 8°. pp. 28. (PÄDAGOGISCHE sammelmappe, 97.) **VI. 1788**

**Whito, Horace.** The surplus and the tariff. An address. Boston. 1888. 8°. pp. 23. (2 cop.) **VI. 4067; VI. 5263**

**Wicksteed, Philip Henry.** The alphabet of economic science. Pt. i. London, etc. 1888. 16°. *Charts.* **VI. 5232**

*Contents:* — I. Elements of the theory of value or worth.

**Wilke, Karl Friedrich Edmund.** Über mündliche übungen beim neusprachlichen unterrichte in den unteren und mittleren klassen des realgymnasiums. Leipzig. 1888. 4°. pp. 3-26. (Progr. d. städt. realgym. "1888, nr. 525.") **VI. 5081**

**Wines, Enoch Cobb.** The state of prisons and of child-saving institutions in the civilized world. Cambridge. 1880. 1.8°. pp. xxiv., 719. **82.**

**Winn, Henry.** Mortgage exemption and taxation of real estate only. An argument before the committee on taxation of the Massachusetts legislature, April 3, 1889. Boston. 1889. 8°. pp. 53.

**VI. 5200**

**Wright, Carroll Davidson.** Problems of the census. Opening address before the American social science association, at Saratoga, Sept. 5, 1887. Boston. 1887. 8°. pp. 23.

**VI. 5226**

**Zopf, W., of Breslau.** Der allgemein vorbereitende cursus der sexta in einem naturwissenschaftlichen und geographischen gesamt-unterrichte. Breslau. [1888.] 1. 8°. pp. 32. Plate.

**VI. 5080**

"Beilage zum jahresbericht des realgym. zum Heiligen Geist. 1888, nr. 201."

## IX. — Philology.

**Abbehusen, Karl.** Zur syntax Raouls de Houdenc. Marburg. 1888. 8° (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 78.)

**Philol. 383**

**Abraham, Fritz.** Tiberius und Sejan. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 18.

**VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Falk-realgym. 1888, nr. 97."

**Akylas, Athanasios.** Ἡ περὶ ἀθανασίας τῆς ψυχῆς δόξα τοῦ Παύλου ἐν συγκρίσει πρὸς τὴν Γρηγορίου τοῦ Νύσσης. Ἐναίσιμος διατριβή. Ἀθήνησιν. 1888. 8°. pp. 38.

**Gp 83.122**

**ʿAmād ad-Dīn al-Katīb.** Conquête de la Syrie et de la Palestine par Salāh ed-dīn. Publié par le comte Carlo de Landberg. Vol. i. Leyde. 1888. 8°.

**Som. 411**

Contents: — I. Texte arabe.

**Andocides.** Orationes; edidit I. H. Lipsius. Ed. stereotypa. Gr. Lipsiae. 1888. 8°. pp. xxxii., 67.

**Ga 45.22**

"Vita Andocidis," pp. 59-60.

**Andresen, Karl Gustaf.** Sprachgebrauch und sprachrichtigkeit im deutschen. 5<sup>e</sup> aufl. Heilbronn. 1887. 8°.

**8262.37.2**

**Apostoles, Michaël.** Lettres inédites; publiées d'après les manuscrits du Vatican, avec des opuscules inédits, une introduction et des notes, par Hippolyte Noiret. Gr. Paris. 1889. 8°. Facsim. (BIBLIOTHÈQUE des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 54.)

**II. 582**

**Azevedo, Domingos de.** Grande dicionario contemporaneo francez-portuguez. Publicado com a approvação e sob os auspícios de Victor Hugo, e prefaciado pelo Sr. C. C. Branco; revisto pelo Sr. L. F. Leite. Lisboa. 1887. 1. 8°. pp. (4), vi., (2), 1314, ix.

**7241.21**

**Bach, Dr. —.** De attractione quae dicitur inuessa apud scriptores latinos. Strassburg. 1888. 4°. pp. 3-36. (Progr. d. bischöflichen gym. an St. Stephan. "1888, nr. 489.")

**VI. 5081**

**Baillaugé, Charles.** Nouveau dictionnaire français, système "éducationnel"; rimes, consonances, homonymes, décomposition des mots, combinaisons variées de leurs éléments et équivalents, jeux de mots. Québec. 1888. 12°. pp. (2), xxxiv., (2), 600.

**6286.23**

**Barcianu, Sav'a Popovici.** Wörterbuch der romanischen und deutschen sprache. Durchgesehen und vervollständigt von D. P. Barcianu. 2 theile. Hermannstadt. 1886-88. sq. 16°.

**6292.2**

**Barrère, Albert, and Leland, Charles Godfrey.** A dictionary of slang, jargon, & cant; embracing English, American, and Anglo-Indian slang, Pidgin English, tinkers' jargon, and other irregular phraseology. Vol. i. [London.] 1889. sq. 8°.

**9247.67**

"676 copies only printed. No. 406."

**Basim le forgeron et Hārūn er-Rachīd;** texte arabe en dialecte d'Égypte et de Syrie, publié d'après les manuscrits de Leide, de Gotha, et du Caire, et accompagné d'une traduction et d'un glossaire par le comte Carlo de Landberg. i. Leyde. 1888. 8°.

**Som. 617**

Contents: — I. Texte, traduction, et proverbes.

**Becker, Philipp August.** Zur geschichte der vers libres in der neufranzösischen poesie. Inauguraldissertation, Strassburg. Halle a. S. 1888. 8°. pp. (2), 37.

**VII. 2259**

**Beyer, Franz.** Französische phonetik für lehrer und studierende. Cöthen. 1888. 8°.

**6232.15**

"Literatur," pp. 174-176.

**Blackley, William Lewery, and Friedländer, Karl Martin.** A practical dictionary of the German & English languages. New ed. 2 pt. in 1 vol. London, etc. [1889.] 8°.

**DR. 166.22**

**Blass, Friedrich (Wilhelm).** Über die aussprache des griechischen. 3<sup>e</sup>, umgearbeitete aufl. Berlin. 1888. 8°.

**4256.47.2**

**Böhtlingk, Otto.** Sanskrit-wörterbuch in kürzerer fassung. 7 theile in 3 vol. St. Petersburg, etc. 1879-89. 4°.

**3251.19**

**Bowden, Thomas Russell.** Blunders in educated circles corrected. New York. 1889. sq. 16°. pp. 76.

**9267.59**

**Brandt, Hermann.** Zur erklärang des Sophokles. Bernburg. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 48.

**Gs 32.153**

"Beilage zum progr. d. herzogl. Karls-gym. Nr. 638."

**Bulles, Arthur.** Anglicismes et canadianismes. Québec. 1888. 18°.

**6224.14**

**Chamberlain, Basil Hall.** A handbook of colloquial Japanese. 2d ed. London, etc. 1889. 8°.

**1277.8**

**Contanseau, Léon.** A practical dictionary of the French and English languages, composed from the French dictionaries of the academy, Boiste, Bescherelle, &c., from the English dictionaries of Johnson, Webster, Richardson, etc., and from technological and scientific dictionaries of both languages. New ed. 2 pt. in 1 vol. London. [1887?] 8°.

**DR. 163.19**

**Cuno, Johann Gustav.** Vorgeschichte Roms. ii<sup>e</sup> teil. Graudenz. 1888. 8°.

**11245.5**

Contents: — II. Die etrusker und ihre spuren im volk und im staate der roemer.  
"Verzeichnis der häufiger angeführten werke," pp. xiv.-xvi.

**Derenbourg, Joseph and Hartwig.** Les monuments sabéens et himyarites du Louvre, décrits et expliqués. Paris. 1886. 4°. pp. 19. 4 plates.

**Som. 963**

"Tirage à part de la Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale, 1<sup>re</sup> année, no. ii., 1885."

**Daxippus.** In Aristotelis Categorias commentarium; edidit Adolfs Busse. Gr. Berolini. 1888. 1. 8° (COMMENTARIA in Aristotelem graeca, iv. 2.)

**Ga 113.172**

**Döhring, Alfred.** Die etymologie der sogenannten gerunddivformen. Königsberg. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), 21.

**VI. 5081**

"Beigabe zum progr. d. königl. Friedrichs-kollegiums. 1888, nr. 7."

**Dondorf, H.** Das hellenische land als schau-  
platz der althellenischen geschichte. Hamburg.  
1889. 8°. pp. 42. (SAMMLUNG gemeinverständ-  
licher wissenschaftlicher vorträge; neue folge, iii.  
72.) **VIII. 175<sup>a</sup>**

**Dubislav, Georg.** Satzbeordnung für satz-  
unterordnung im altfranzösischen. Berlin. 1888.  
4°. pp. 31. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. ersten städt. höheren  
bürgerschule. 1888, nr. 104."

**Duray, (Jean) Victor.** Histoire des grecs de-  
puis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la réduction  
de la Grèce en province romaine. Nouvelle éd.,  
revue. 3 tom. Paris. 1887-89. 1. 8°. *Illustr.*  
**10277.12**

*Contents:* — I. Formation du peuple grec. 1887. — II. De-  
puis les guerres médiques jusqu'au traité d'Antalcidas. 1888.  
— III. Depuis le traité d'Antalcidas jusqu'à la réduction de la  
Grèce en province romaine. 1889.

**Fedde, (Johann Wilhelm) Friedrich.** Der  
fünfkampf der hellenen. Breslau. 1888. 4°.  
pp. 40. **VI. 5080**

"Gymnas. zu St. Elisabet. Wissensch. beilage zum  
osterprogr. 1888, nr. 162."

**Fisch, Richard.** Lateinische substantiva per-  
sonalia auf o (io), onis (ionis). Mit benutzung  
der zettel zu frage 11 und 12 in Wölfflins Archiv  
für lateinische lexicographie und grammatik.  
Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 30. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Andreas-realgym.  
1888, nr. 96."

**Fritsch, Adolf.** Zum vokalismus des hero-  
dotischen dialekt. Hamburg. 1888. 4°. pp.  
(2), 47. (2 cop.) **VI. 5080; Gh 44.432**

Progr. d. gelehrtschule des Johanneums. "1888, nr.  
686."

**Furrer, Konrad.** Die hebräische sprache als  
sprache der Bibel. Zürich. 1887. 16°. pp. 26.  
**2225.48**

**Fyfe, Charles Alan.** History of Greece. New  
York. 1888. 16°. *Maps.* (History primers.)  
**10254.11**

**Garner, Samuel.** The gerundial construction  
in the Romanic languages. [Baltimore. 1889.]  
4°. pp. 36. **6291.15**

"Extracted from *Modern language notes*," 1887-89.

**Gasté, Armand.** Les serments de Strasbourg;  
étude historique, critique, et philologique. 2<sup>e</sup> éi.,  
revue et corrigée. Paris. 1888. 8°. pp. 38+.  
*Fac-sim.* **6245.38**

"Les principaux auteurs qui se sont occupés des serments,"  
pp. 14-21.

**Geare, Reginald.** Notes on Thucydides, book  
i., compiled and original. London. 1887. 16°. **Gt 55.478**

**Geiger, Wilhelm.** Elementarbuch der sanskrit-  
sprache; grammatik, lesestücke, und glossar.  
München. 1888. 8°. **3244.65**

**Gemsa, Gustav.** Zur reform der textkritik des  
Cornelius Nepos. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 30.  
**VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. königl. Luisen-gym.  
1888, nr. 64."

**Green, Arthur Octavius.** A practical Arabic  
grammar. 2d ed., enlarged and revised. Pt. i.  
Oxford. 1887. sm. 8°. **3235.18**

**Hale, William Gardner.** The cum-construc-  
tions; their history and functions. 2 pt. in 1 vol.  
(paged contin.). [Ithaca, N. Y.] 1887-89. 8°.  
(CORNELL UNIVERSITY. Studies in classical philo-  
logy, 1.) **12231.25**

*Contents:* — I. Critical. 1887. — II. Constructive. 1889.

**Halfmann, Hermann.** Beiträge zur syntax der  
hebräischen sprache. i<sup>m</sup> stück. Leipzig. 1888.  
4°. **2226.10**

"Beilage zum osterprogr. d. wittenberger gym. 1888,  
nr. 241 [242]."

**Hall, Alfred James.** A grammar of the Kwa-  
giuti language. Montreal. 1889. 4°. pp. (51).  
**1271.49, also PM.**

"From the *Transactions of the royal society of Canada*,  
vol. vi. sect. 2, 1888."

**Heisterbergh, Bernhard.** Fragen der ältesten  
geschichte Siciliens. Berlin. 1889. 8°. (BER-  
LINER studien für classische philologie und archae-  
ologie, ix. 3.) **Philol. 200 (rx)**

**Hemmann, Franz.** Consonantismus des gas-  
cognischen bis zum ende des dreizehnten jahr-  
hunderts. Inaugural-dissertation, Jena. Cöthen.  
1888. 8°. pp. viii., 54+. **6236.38**

**Hirsch, Leopold.** Das genus der französischen  
substantiva mit besonderer berücksichtigung des  
lateinischen. 2 pt. in 1 vol. Wien. 1887-88. 8°.  
(Progr. d. staats-unterrealschule im v. bezirke,  
Margarethen.) **6233.23**

**Hoffmann, Otto.** De mixtis graecae linguae  
dialectis. Göttingae. 1888. 1. 8°. pp. (4), 72.  
**4237.21**

**Homerus.** Odyssey, books i.-iv. Edited on  
the basis of the Ameis-Hentze edition by B. Per-  
rin. Gr. Boston. 1889. sq. 8°. (COLLEGE  
series of Greek authors.) **Gh 62.719**

**Hommel, Fritz.** Geschichte Babyloniens und  
Assyriens. Berlin. 1885. 8°. pp. vi., 802.  
*Illustr.* (ONCKEN, Wilhelm, editor. Allgemeine  
geschichte, i. 2.) **I. 728**

**Kalb, Wilhelm.** Das juristenlatein; versuch  
einer charakteristik auf grundlage der Digesten.  
2<sup>e</sup>, erweiterte aufl. Nürnberg. 1888. 8°. pp.  
(2), 89+. **5263.43**

**Kennedy, James.** Introduction to biblical He-  
brew, presenting graduated instruction in the lan-  
guage of the Old Testament. London, etc. 1889.  
8°. **2247.30**

**Kluge, Friedrich.** Etymologisches wörterbuch  
der deutschen sprache. 4<sup>e</sup> verbesserte aufl. Strass-  
burg. 1889. 1. 8°. **8271.13**

**Kluge, Hermann, of Cöthen.** Zur entstehungs-  
geschichte der Ilias. Cöthen. 1889. 8°. **Gh 63.987**

**Kocks, Wilhelm.** Kritische und exegetische  
bemerkungen zu Lysias. [Köln. 1888.] 4°.  
pp. 15. **VI. 5080**

"Beilage zum progr. d. königl. Friedrich-Wilhelms-gym.  
1888, no. 404."

**Körting, Gustav (Karl Otto).** Encyclopaedie  
und methodologie der englischen philologie. Heil-  
bronn. 1888. 8°. **DR. 3.504**

With references to the literature of the subject at the end  
of each chapter.

**Kussmahly, Franz.** Beobachtungen zum Pro-  
metheus des Aeschylus. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 24.  
**VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Sophien-realgym. 1888,  
nr. 95."

**Lacouperie, Terrien DE.** The languages of  
China before the Chinese: researches on the lan-  
guages spoken by the pre-Chinese races of China  
proper, previously to the Chinese occupation.  
London. 1887. 8°. **1285.53**

**Livius, Titus.** Ab vrbe condita libri; ap-  
paratv critico adiecto edidit Avgvstvs Lvchs.  
Vol. iii. Berolini. 1888. sm. 8°. **11.16.232**

**Lübbert, Eduard.** Commentatio de pindaricorum carminum compositione ex nomorum historia illustranda. Bonnæ. [1887.] 4°. pp. 19+. **Gp 75.399**

"Natalicia regia Gvilelmi imperatoris germanici concelebranda."

**Mahaffy, John Pentland.** Old Greek life. New York. 1888. 16°. *Port. of Posidippus and veds.* (History primers.) **10224.29**  
"Classical antiquities, I."

**Meisterhans, K.** Grammatik der attischen inschriften. 2<sup>o</sup>, vermehrte und verbesserte aufl. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **4237.31**

**Meyer, Gustav.** Kurzgefasste albanesische grammatik, mit lesestücken und glossar. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **4227.32**

**Michaelis, H.** Neues wörterbuch der portugiesischen und deutschen sprache, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der technischen ausdrücke des handels und der industrie, der wissenschaften und künste und der umgangssprache. 2 teile. Leipzig. 1887-89. 8°. **7242.28**  
*Contents:* — I. Portugiesisch-deutsch. 1887. — II. Deutsch-portugiesisch. 1889.

**Mellwede, Richard.** Über die glossen zu Sallust. Strassburg. 1888. 4°. pp. 19. **VI. 5081**

"Lyceum zu Strassburg im Elsass. Beilage zum progr. 1888, nr. 487."

**Müller, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm.** Kritische bemerkungen zu Plinius' Naturalis historia. Breslau. 1888. 4°. pp. 1-30. (Progr. d. städt. Johannes-gym. "1888, nr. 164.") **VI. 5080**

[**Muhammad, called le Mauvais sujet.**] Poème comique. [Rissala-t-el abrar ma ou'ka' lahouma bel assahar.] Récit des aventures de deux étudiants arabes au village nègre d'Oran. Publié avec le texte arabe, traduit et précédé d'une introduction par G. Delphin. Paris, etc. 1887. 8°. pp. 52, 35. **Som. 394**

**Naeher, J.** Die römischen militärstrassen und handelswege in Südwestdeutschland, besonders in Elsass-Lothringen und der Schweiz. Strassburg. 1887. 4°. pp. (4), iv., 42. *Map.* **11291.66**

**Pacheco da Silva, —, and Lameira de Andrade, —.** Noções de grammatica portugueza, de accordo com o programma official para os exames geraes de preparatorios do corrente anno. Rio de Janeiro. 1887. 8°. **7243.9**

**Pasquet, Emmanuel.** Goupil et renart; essai philologique. Liège. 1886. 8°. pp. 20. **27285.11**

**Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney.** The school pronouncer, based on Webster's unabridged dictionary; a guide to correct pronunciation, by means of exercises in the elementary sounds and their symbols, drills in the phonetic analysis of words, and lessons in words liable to be mispronounced. New York, etc. 1888. 16°. **9283.78**

**Polle, (Konrad) Friedrich.** Anleitung zur vorbereitung auf P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon delectus Siebellianus. Leipzig. 1888. 16°. (SCHÜLER-KOMMENTARE zu griechischen und lateinischen klassikern im anschluss an die Teubnerschen textausgaben, I.) **Lo 10.737**

**Pomtow, H.** Beiträge zur topographie von Delphi. Berlin. 1889. 4°. *Wdts. and 14 plates.* **II. 2620**

**Pozzo, — DAL, Maggiore.** Glossario etimologico piemontese. Torino. 1888. 8°. **7294.9**

**Reckzey, Alexander.** Über grammatische und rhetorische stellung des adjektivums bei den analisten, Cato und Sallust. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 31. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Luisenstädt. gym. 1889, nr. 58."

**Reinhardtstoettner, Karl von.** Plautus; spätere bearbeitungen plautinischer lustspiele. Ein beitrag zur vergleichenden litteraturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1886. 8°. pp. xvi., 798. (Die klassisch-schriftsteller des altertums in ihrem einfluss auf die späteren litteraturen, I.) **Lp 26.881**

**Ribbeck, (Heinrich Victor Constanz) Wolde-**mar. Homerische miscellen. [Pt. I.] (In *Rheinisches museum für philologie*; neue folge, 1880, 8°, xxxv. 610-626.) **Philol. 156 (xxxv)**  
— *The same.* ii. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 23. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. askanischen gym. 1888, nr. 60."

[**Rig-Veda-Samhita.**] Die hymnen des Rig-veda. Herausgegeben von Hermann Oldenberg. B.l. i. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **III. 4849**

*Contents:* — I. Metrische und textgeschichtliche prolegomena.

**Ritter, Constantin.** Untersuchungen über Platon: die echtheit und chronologie der platonischen schriften. Nebst anhang: Gedankengang und grundanschauungen von Platos Theätet. Stuttgart. 1888. 8°. **Gp 83.620**

**Rosenberg, Isaac.** Das aramäische verbum im babylonischen Talmud. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 66+. **3223.57**

**Rothstein, Maximilian.** Quaestiones lucianae. Berolini. 1888. 8°. **GI 23.363**

**Schlösser, Paul.** Die lautverhältnisse der "Quatre livres des Rois." Leipzig. 1887. 8°. pp. 94. **6223.54**

**Schmidt, Wilhelm Adolf.** Die griechischen papyrusurkunden der königlichen bibliothek zu Berlin. Berlin. 1842. 8°. *Table, plates, and map.* (In his Forschungen auf dem gebiete des alterthums, I.) **13224.19**

The subjects treated in connection with the two manuscripts under consideration, are, the situation of the cities of This and Abydos, the manufacture of purple dye in ancient times, the Egyptian system of weights and measures, and the law of guardianship.

**Schmitt, Peter.** Über den ursprung des substantivsatzes mit relativpartikeln im griechischen. Würzburg. 1889. 8°. pp. (2), 80. (BEITRÄGE zur historischen syntax der griechischen sprache, iii. 2.) **4245.30 (III)**

**Schneider, Rudolf.** Portus Itius [the port from which Caesar's fleet set sail for Britain in the year 54 B.C.]. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 19. *Map.* **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. königstädt. gym. 1888, nr. 63."

**Schoeffer, Valerian von.** De Deli insulae rebus. Berolini. 1889. 8°. (BERLINER studien für klassische philologie und archaeologie, ix. 1.) **Philol. 200 (IX)**

**Schulze, Karl Paul.** Quaestiones grammaticae ad Xenophontem pertinentes. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 27. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Friedrichs-Werderschen gym. 1888, nr. 53."

**Smith, Charles John.** Synonyms discriminated: a dictionary of synonymous words in the English language, illustrated with quotations from standard writers. New ed., with the author's latest corrections and additions, edited by H. P. Smith. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. pp. vi., 781. **9256.33**



**Società asiatica italiana.** Giornale. Vol. i. 1887. Firenze. 1887. 8°. **Sem. 1210**

**Stein,** Salomon. Das verbum der Mischnahsprache. Berlin. 1888. 8°. pp. 54+. **2226.16**

**Steinthal,** Heymann. Der ursprung der sprache im zusammenhange mit den letzten fragen alles wissens; eine darstellung, kritik, und fortentwicklung der vorzüglichsten ansichten. 4<sup>e</sup>, abermals erweiterte aufl. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **1225.45**

**Stichel,** Karl. Beiträge zur lexikographie des altprovenzalischen verbums. Inaugural-dissertation. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 57+. **6236.18**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 57.

**Stoeriko,** Adolf. Ueber das verhältnis der beiden romane Durmart und Garin de Monglane. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 56. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 77.) **Philol. 383**

**Terrebasse,** H. DE. Recherches bibliographiques. La traduction de Pétrone; impressions clandestines de Grenoble (1694). [Lyon. 1888.] 8°. pp. (20). **Lp 16.91**

*Revue du Lyonnais*, 49<sup>e</sup> année, 5<sup>e</sup> série, avril 1888; v. 2 20-288.

**Thomas,** Cyrus. Aids to the study of the Maya codices. Washington. 1888. 1. 8°. *Wdts.* and *fac-sims.* **PM.**

"Extract from the 6th annual report of the bureau of ethnology."

**Tisdall,** William St. Clair. A simplified grammar and reading book of the Panjābi language. London. 1889. sm. 8°. (TRÜBNER & CO. Collection of simplified grammars, 18.) **3254.63**

**Troost,** Karl. Inhalt und echtheit der platonischen dialoge auf grund logischer analyse. Berlin. 1889. 8°. pp. 48. (BERLINER studien für klassische philologie und archaeologie, ix. 2.) **Philol. 200 (ix)**

**Vienna oriental journal:** edited by the directors of the oriental institute of the university. Vol. i., ii. q. 2 vol. Vienna, etc. 1887-88. 8°. *Fac-sims.* **Philol. 107**

To be continued.

The first two numbers of vol. i. appeared under the title "Wiener zeitschrift für die kunde des Morgenlandes."

**Wagner,** Karl. Hauptschwierigkeiten der lateinischen formenlehre, in alphabetischer reihenfolge zusammengestellt. Gotha. 1888. 8°. **5246.58**

**Weigand,** Gustav. Die sprache der Olympo-Walachen, nebst einer einleitung über land und leute. Leipzig. 1888. 8°. **6295.24**

**Weisshäupl,** Rudolf. Die grabgedichte der griechischen anthologie. Wien. 1889. 8°. (ABHANDLUNGEN DES ARCHÄOL.-EPGRAPH. SEMINARS DER UNIVERSITÄT WIEN, 7.) **II. 2298<sup>a</sup>**

**Welzel,** Paul (Florian). Kallias; ein beitrug zur athenischen geschichte. Breslau. 1888. 4°. pp. (2), xxxiv. **VI. 5080**

"Abhandl. zum progr. d. königl. kathol. St. Matthias-kym. 1889, no. 106."

**Whitney,** William Dwight. *editor.* The Century dictionary; an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language. Vol. i. [A—Cono.] New York. [1889.] 4°. *Wdts.* **DR. 152.18**

**Wilkins,** Augustus Samuel. Roman antiquities. New York. 1884. 16°. *Front.* and *wdts.* (HISTORY primers.) **11286.8**

"Classical antiquities, II."

**Wortabet,** William Thomson. Arabic-English dictionary. With the collaboration of John Wortabet and Harvey Porter. Cairo. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 706, (6). **3232.25**

Also with an Arabic title-page.

**Ybarra,** Alejandro. A practical method for learning Spanish; in accordance with Ybarra's system of teaching modern languages. 5th ed. Boston, etc. 1887 [cop. 1884]. 12°. **AO.**

[Zamenhof, L.] An attempt towards an international language, by Dr. Esperanto [pseudon.]; translated by Henry Phillips, jr. With an English-international vocabulary compiled by the translator. New York. 1889. 8°. pp. 56. **1231.11, also PM.**

## X. — Literature.

**Adams,** William Davenport. By-ways in bookland: short essays on literary subjects. London. 1888. 16°. **20462.5**

*Contents:* — Paper-knife pleasures. — Ruskin as poet. — Elections in literature. — Familiar verse. — Shakespeare's England. — Heredity in song. — Stings for the stingy. — Dialogues of the dead. — Sermons in flowers. — 'Don Quixote' in England. — Bedside books. — Their much speaking. — Peers and poetry. — The praise of Thames. — English epigraphs. — The 'season' in song. — The 'recess' in rhyme. — Jacques in love. — Mocking at matrimony. — Parson poets. — The outskirts of books. — The not impossible she. — Nonsense verses. — Single-speech Hamiltons. — Dramatic nomenclature. — Puns and patronymics. — 'Yours truly.' — Postscripts.

**Alembert,** Jean le Rond d'. Œuvres et correspondances inédites; publiées, avec introduction, notes et appendice, par Charles Henry. Paris. 1887. 8°. **9574.24**

*Contents:* — La véritable religion. — La liberté humaine et l'existence de Dieu. — Troisième lettre sur la destruction des jésuites. — Réforme de l'académie des sciences. — Vers. — La république des lettres en 1760 et la presse. — Esthétique du vers. — Théorie de la musique. — L'opéra. — Correspondance avec Catherine II. — Lettres à Mademoiselle de Lespinasse sur la cour de Berlin. — Lettres inédites de Voltaire.

**Alexander,** William John. An introduction to the poetry of Robert Browning. Boston. 1889. sm. 8°. **23444.22**

**Ancona,** Alessandro d', and **Comparetti,** Domenico (Pietro Antonio), *editors.* Le antiche rime volgari, secondo la lezione del codice vaticano 3793. [With appendices, and "Annotazioni critiche del prof. T. Casini."] 5 vol. Bologna. 1875-88. 8°. (COLLEZIONE di opere inedite o rare dei primi tre secoli della lingua, etc.) **35.64**

**Assmann,** (Oskar) Bruno, *editor.* Angelsächsische homilien und heiligenleben. Kassel. 1889. 8°. (BIBLIOTHEK der angelsächsischen prosa, 3.) **12492.16 (III)**

**Austen,** Jane. Chapters from Jane Austen; edited [with an introduction] by O. F. Adams. Boston, etc. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port.* and *plates.* (CAMBRIDGE series of English classics.) **18435.47**

"Bibliography," pp. 365-366.

[Bacon, Theodore.] Delia Bacon; a biographical sketch. Boston, etc. 1888. 8°. *Port.* of *Delia Bacon.* **12454.4**

**Bailey,** Philip James. Festus; a poem. Fiftieth-anniversary ed. London, etc. 1889. 8°. pp. (6), 794. *Port.* (Routledge's popular library.) **23435.20**

**Barrili,** Anton Giulio. La Signora Autari; storia inverisimile. Milano. 1889. 16°. **IV. 3013**

**Bollermann, Ludwig.** Schillers dramen; beiträge zu ihrem verständnis. 1<sup>er</sup> teil. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **17597.18**

**Bertioli, or BERTHIOLI, Pietro Francesco.** Rime; col commento di Andrea Alciato. Per la prima volta pubblicate, con prefazione e note, di N. Zingarelli. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 82. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 227.) **35.63**  
"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. No. 12."

**Besant, Walter.** All in a garden fair; the simple story of three boys and a girl. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **21423.57**

**Besant, Walter.** All sorts and conditions of men; an impossible story. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front. and plates.* **21423.58**

**Besant, Walter.** The captains' room [and other stories]. New ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Front.* **21423.59**

*Other stories:* — 'Let nothing you dismay.' — They were married. — The humbling of the Memblings. — The murder of Nick Vedder.

**Besant, Walter.** Children of Gibeon. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. **21423.60**

**Besant, Walter.** Dorothy Forster; a novel. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. *Front.* **21423.61**

**Besant, Walter.** Herr Paulus, his rise, his greatness, & his fall. New ed. London. 1888. 8°. **21423.62**

**Besant, Walter.** Uncle Jack [and other stories]. London. 1885. 8°. **21423.63**

*Other stories:* — Julia. — Sir Jocelyn's cap; by Walter Besant and W. H. Pollock. — A glorious fortune. — In luck at last.

**Besant, Walter.** The world went very well then. New ed. London. 1887. 8°. *Front., plates, and wdcts.* **21423.64**

**Bialing, Alexander.** Textkritische studien zur Minna von Barnhelm. Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 14. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Lessing-gym. 1888, nr. 65."

**Black, William.** The strange adventures of a house-boat. 3 vol. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **21424.29**

**Bodenstedt, Friedrich (Martin) von.** Erinnerungen aus meinem leben. 2<sup>o</sup> aufl. Berlin. 1888. 8°. (ALLGEMEINER VEREIN FÜR DEUTSCHE LITTERATUR. [Publ.]) **20564.27**

**Bonnin, or BOUNYN, Gabriel.** La soltane; trauerspiel (Paris, 1641). Neudruck besorgt von E. Stengel und J. Venema; mit einer literarischen einleitung von Johannes Venema. Marburg. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 64. (AUSGABEN und abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der romanischen philologie, 81.) **Philol. 383**

**Brahm, Otto.** Schiller. 1<sup>er</sup> bd. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **17596.23**

**Browning, Robert.** Poetical works. 16 vol. London. 1888-89. 16°. *Portrs., plate, and facsim.* **23444.4**

*Contents:* — i. Pauline. Sordello. 1888. — ii. Paracelsus. Strafford. 1888. — iii. Pippa passes. King Victor and King Charles. The return of the Druses. A soul's tragedy. 1888. — iv. A blot in the 'scutcheon. Colombe's birthday. Men and women. 1888. — v. Dramatic romances. Christmas-eve and Easter-day. 1888. — vi. Dramatic lyrics. Luria. 1888. — vii. In a balcony. Dramatis personae. 1888. — viii. — x. The ring and the book. 3 vol. 1888-89. — xi. Balaustion's adventure. Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau. Fiftine at the fair. 1889. — xii. Red cotton night-cap country. The inn album. 1890. — xiii. Aristophanes' apology. The Agamemnon of Æschylus. 1889. — xiv. Pacchiarotto and how he worked in distemper; with other poems. 1889. — xv. Dramatic idyls. Jocoseria. 1889. — xvi. Ferishtah's fancies. Parleyings with certain people. 1889.

**Bullen, Arthur Henry, editor.** Lyrics from the

song-books of the Elizabethan age. New and revised ed. London. 1889. 16°. **14476.28**

Poems selected from the two volumes with the same title, published in 1887 and 1888.  
"List of song-books," pp. 229-233.

**Burroughs, John.** Indoor studies. Boston, etc. 1889. 16°. **AL 994.41**

*Contents:* — Henry D. Thoreau. — Science and literature. — Science and the poets. — Matthew Arnold's criticism. — Arnold's view of Emerson and Carlyle. — Gilbert White's book [Selborne]. — A malformed giant. — Brief essays. — An egotistical chapter.

**Carducci, Giosuè.** Studi letterari. 2<sup>o</sup> ed. Livorno. 1880. sm. 8°. **IV. 3017**

*Contents:* — Dello svolgimento della letteratura nazionale — Delle rime di Dante. — Della varia fortuna di Dante. — Musica e poesia nel mondo elegante italiano del secolo xiv.

**Caro, Elme (Marie).** Poètes et romanciers. Paris. 1888. 16°. **7557.19**

*Contents:* — De Vigny. — Victor de Laprade. — Victor Hugo. — Béranger. — Eugène Manuel. — Sully-Prudhomme. — Octave Feuillet. — Paul et Virginie. — Gustave Flaubert. — De Balzac.

**Casini, Tommaso.** Manuale di letteratura italiana. Vol. i., iii. 2 vol. Firenze. 1886-87. 8°. **IV. 3011**

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.** The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. A new ed.; done into English, with notes, original and selected, and a new life of the author, by H. E. Watts. 5 vol. London. 1888. sm. 4°. **IV. 2760**

"Number of copies limited to 250. No. 36."  
*Contents:* — i. Biography; criticism; bibliography. — ii.-v. Don Quixote. 2 pt. in 4 vol.  
"Bibliography of Don Quixote," i. 288-290.

**Chaignet, Anthelme Édouard.** La rhétorique et son histoire. Paris. 1888. 8°. **VII. 2261**

**Cherubino da Siena.** Regole della vita matrimoniale. Ristampate per cura di Francesco Zambirini e di Carlo Negroni. Bologna. 1888. sm. 8°. (SCELTA di curiosità letterarie, etc. 228.) **35.63**

"Edizione di soli 202 esemplari. N. 39."

**Claretie, Léo.** Florian. Paris. 1888. 8°. *Portrs. of Florian and wdcts.* (COLLECTION des classiques populaires.) **10595.51**

"Bibliographie," pp. 237-238.

**Clarke, Mrs. Mary (Victoria NOVELLO) Cowden.** Memorial sonnets, &c. London. 1888. sm. 8°. **20455.15**

**Crawford, Francis Marion.** Sant' Ilario. London, etc. 1889. 8°. **AL 1085.295**

**Dangel, Max.** Laurence Minots gedichte. Königsberg. 1888. 4°. pp. 1-18. (Progr. d. städt. realgym. "1888, nr. 20.") **VI. 5081**

**Davidson, Thomas (b. 1840).** Prolegomena to In memoriam; with an index to the poem. Boston, etc. 1889. 12°. **23487.46**

**Döllinger, (Johann Joseph) Ignaz von.** Akademische vorträge. 2 bde. in 1. Nördlingen. 1888-89. 8°. *Port.* **19564.21**

*Contents:* — i. Die bedeutung der dynastien in der weltgeschichte. — Das haus Wittelsbach und seine bedeutung in der deutschen geschichte. — Die beziehungen der stadt Rom zu Deutschland im mittelalter. — Dante als prophet. — Deutschlands kampf mit dem papstthum unter kaiser Ludwig dem Bayer. — Avenin und seine zeit. — Einfluss der griechischen literatur und cultur auf die abendländische welt im mittelalter. — Die orientalische frage in ihren anfangen. — Die juden in Europa. — Ueber Spaniens politische und geistige entwicklung. — Die politik Ludwig's XIV. — Die einflussreichste frau der französischen geschichte [Mme. de Maintenon]. 1888.

ii. Die universitäten sonst und jetzt. — Festrede zur 400jährigen stiftungsfeier der universität München. — Nekrologe. (1861-1873.) — König Maximilian II. und die wissenschaft. — Gedächtnissrede auf könig Johann von Sachsen. — Gedächtnissrede auf Gino Capponi. — Gedächtnissrede auf Alex. Herculanio de Carvalho. — Garcia de Tassy und Indien. — Denkrede auf F. A. Mignet. — Akademische reden verschiedenen inhalts. 1889.

[**Doering**, Paul.] Briefe über merkwürdlichkeiten der litteratur. [Edited by Alexander von Weilen.] 1<sup>o</sup> und 2<sup>o</sup> sammlung. Heilbronn. 1888. 16<sup>o</sup>. (DEUTSCHE LITTERATURDENKMALE des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts, 29.) **Germ.**

**Doyle**, A. Conan. Micah Clarke; his statement as made to his three grandchildren, Joseph, Gervas, & Reuben, during the hard winter of 1734. [Fiction.] London, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. **21473.36**

**Dudley**, Mrs. Marion Vienna (CHURCHILL), editor. Poetry and philosophy of Goethe. Comprising the lectures and extempore discussions before the Milwaukee literary school, in August, 1886. Chicago. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. **17594.53**

*Contents*: — Address of welcome, Aug. 23, 1886; by John Johnston. — Goethe's Wilhelm Meister; by W. T. Harris. — Goethe as a scientist; by James MacAlister. — Goethe's relation to English literature; by F. B. Sanborn. — The Divine comedy and Faust; by Mrs. C. K. Sherman. — Mythology of the second part of Faust; by D. J. Snider. — The elective affinities; by Mrs. M. A. Shorey. — What is most valuable to us in German philosophy and literature; by W. T. Harris. — Goethe as a man; by W. T. Hewitt. — Goethe as writer, *savant*, and citizen; by Horace Rublee. — An interesting letter [from Goethe to Carlyle]; translated by A. K. Linderfelt. — Anniversary ode to Goethe; by D. J. Snider. — The Erl-king; by Aubertine Woodward. — Goethe's birthday; [poem, by] Mrs. H. T. Griswold.

**Dumas**, Alexandre (DAVY). Les trois mousquetaires. Edited and annotated by F. C. Sumichrast. Boston. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. **11527.27**

[**Durand**, Mme. Alice Marie Céleste FLEURY.] La seconde mère; par Henry Gréville [*pseudon.*]. Paris. [1888.] 18<sup>o</sup>. **12543.56\***

**Eaton**, Arthur Wentworth (Hamilton). Academic legends and lyrics. London, etc. 1889. 12<sup>o</sup>. **AL 1218.4.15**

**Ebers**, Georg (Moritz). Die Gred; roman aus dem alten Nürnberg. 6<sup>o</sup> aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Stuttgart, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. **19587.25**

**Emerson**, Edward Waldo. Emerson in Concord; a memoir written for the "social circle" in Concord, Mass. Boston, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Port.* of R. W. Emerson. **AL 1323.027**

**Fabre**, Antonin, l'abbé. Les ennemis de Chapelain [Boileau, Ménage, and others]. Paris. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. pp. xii., 725. (Études littéraires sur le xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle.) **9531.17**

**Fawcett**, Edgar. The confessions of Claud; a romance. Boston. 1887. 16<sup>o</sup>. *Port.* (Ticknor's paper series, 49.) **AL 1528.40**

**Field**, Benjamin Rush, compiler. Shakespeare and Byron on man, woman, and love. To which is added, advice to men and maids by many authors. Easton, Pa. 1888. f<sup>o</sup>. *Lithographed.* **11421.17**

Printed on one side of the leaf only.

**France**, (Jacques) Anatole. La vie littéraire. [Essays in criticism.] 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889. 18<sup>o</sup>. **7557.20**

**Francis**, John Collins. John Francis, publisher of the *Athenæum*; a literary chronicle of half a century. With an introductory note by H. R. Fox Bourne. 2 vol. London. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Portrs.* and *fac-sims.* **10436.15**

**Frescaly**, Marcel, *pseudon.* See **Palat**, Justin Marcel.

**Fritzsche**, Hermann. Molière-studien: ein namenbuch zu Molière's werken, mit philologischen und historischen erläuterungen. 2<sup>e</sup>, verbesserte und vermehrte ausg. Berlin. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. **9517.12**

**Frommann**, Friedrich Johannes. Das Frommannsche haus und seine freunde. 3<sup>o</sup>, durch einen lebensabriss F. J. Frommanns aus der feder Herm. Frommanns vermehrte ausgabe. Stuttgart. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. **19552.33**

"Lebensabriss," pp. ix.-xxxii.

**Gaspary**, Adolf. Storia della letteratura italiana. Tradotta dal tedesco da Nicola Zingarelli, con aggiunte dell' autore. Vol. i. Torino, etc. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. **IV. 3012**

**Gaster**, M. Greeko-Slavonic. Ilchester lectures on Greeko-Slavonic literature and its relation to the folk-lore of Europe during the middle ages. With two appendices. London. 1887. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Plates.* **IV. 3008**

*Appendices*: — The Bible historiale [or Historia scholastica, compiled by Pierre Comestor], and the Bible of the poor. — The origin of the glagolitic alphabet.

**Giacosa**, Giuseppe. Resa a discrezione; commedia in 4 atti. — La zampa del gatto; commedia in un atto. Torino. 1888. 16<sup>o</sup>. (*In his Teatro in prosa*, 2.) **IV. 2968**

**Giacosa**, Giuseppe. La sirena. — Intermezzi e scene. — La tardi ravveduta. Torino. 1888. 16<sup>o</sup>. (*In his Teatro in versi*, 6.) **IV. 2988**

**Goethe**, Johann Wolfgang von. Faust, in ursprünglicher gestalt, nach der Göchhausenschen abschrift herausgegeben von Erich Schmidt. Weimar. 1887. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **17585.21**

**Goethe**, Johann Wolfgang von. Faust [translated by Bayard Taylor]; with some of the minor poems. Edited by Elizabeth Craigmyle. London, etc. 1889. 24<sup>o</sup>. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **17585.36**

**Goldsmith**, Oliver. The vicar of Wakefield. Edited, with a preface, by Ernest Rhys. London, etc. [1889.] 16<sup>o</sup>. (The CAMELOT series, 39.) **18426.49**

**Gosse**, Edmund (William). A history of eighteenth century literature, 1660-1780. London, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. **10434.51**

"Bibliography [indicating the most conveniently accessible text of each writer mentioned]," pp. 401-404.

**Gower**, John. Tales of the seven deadly sins; being the Confessio amantis. Edited by Henry Morley. London, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. (The CARISBROOKE library, 2.) **12472.17**

**Gray**, David (1836-1888). Letters, poems, and selected prose writings. Edited, with a biographical memoir, by J. N. Larned. 2 vol. Buffalo. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. *Port.* **AL 1679.7.11**

*Contents*: — i. Life, letters, poems, etc. — ii. Letters of travel.

"Biographical memoir," i. 1-208.

**Hannay**, David. Life of Frederick Marryat. London, etc. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. (ROBERTSON, R. S., editor. Great writers, [25.]) **22478.30**

"Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson," pp. i.-vii.

**Hardy**, Arthur Sherburne. Passe Rose. Boston, etc. 1889. sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **AL 1722.4.45**

**Harte**, (Francis) Bret. The heritage of Dedlow Marsh, and other tales. Boston, etc. 1889. 16<sup>o</sup>. **AL 1726.60**

*Other tales*: — A knight-errant of the Foot-hills. — A secret of Telegraph Hill. — Captain Jim's friend.

**Heine**, Heinrich. Autobiographie; nach seinen werken, briefen, und gesprächen. Herausgegeben von Gustav Karpeles. Berlin. 1888. 8<sup>o</sup>. **18564.17**

**Heine**, Heinrich. Buch der lieder, nebst einer nachlese nach den ersten drucken oder handschriften. [With an introduction by Ernst Elster.] Heilbronn. 1887. 16<sup>o</sup>. (DEUTSCHE LITTERATURDENKMALE des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts, 27.) **17558.21**

**Hoffmann, Otto.** Herder-funde aus Nicolais Allgemeiner deutscher bibliothek. Berlin. 1888. 4<sup>e</sup> pp. 20. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. köllnischen gym. 1888, no. 50."

**Holden, Warren.** Spiritual evolution. [Poems.] Philadelphia. 1889. 12<sup>e</sup>. **AL 1770.2.15**

**Howells, William Dean.** The sleeping-car, and other farces. Boston, etc. 1889. 12<sup>e</sup>. **AL 1783.160**

*Other farces:* — The parlor-car. — The register. — The elevator.

**Jacoby, Karl.** Die ersten moralischen wochen-schriften Hamburgs am anfang des achtzehnten jahrhunderts. Hamburg. 1888. 4<sup>e</sup> pp. (2). 48. **VI. 5080**

"Wissensch. beilage zum osterprogr. d. Wilhelm-gym. 1888, nr. 637."

"Verzeichnis der zeitschriften," pp. 41–48.

**Jeanroy-Félix, Victor.** Nouvelle histoire de la littérature française pendant la restauration. Paris. [1888.] 8<sup>e</sup>. **7566.22**

**Jeanroy-Félix, Victor.** Nouvelle histoire de la littérature française sous la monarchie de juillet. Paris. [1888.] 8<sup>e</sup>. **7566.23**

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** Amaryllis at the fair; a novel. London. 1887. 8<sup>e</sup>. **20446.3.2**

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** The dewy morn; a novel. 2 vol. London. 1884. sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. **20446.2.2**

**Jefferies, (John) Richard.** Wild life in a southern county. New ed. London. 1889. 8<sup>e</sup>. **20446.7.2**

**Jochs florals de Barcelona,** any xxx. de llur restauració, 1888. Barcelona. 1888. 1. 8<sup>e</sup>. **IV. 2945**

A collection of poems and essays composed for the floral games at Barcelona.

**[John, Henriette Friederike Christiane Eugenie.]** Amtmanns magd; roman von E. Marlitt [*pseudon.*]. 4<sup>e</sup> aufl. Leipzig. [1887.] 16<sup>e</sup>. **20595.3**

**[John, Henriette Friederike Christiane Eugenie.]** Das geheimniss der alten mamsell; roman von E. Marlitt [*pseudon.*]. 13<sup>e</sup> aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. [1888?] 16<sup>e</sup>. **20595.11**

**[John, Henriette Friederike Christiane Eugenie.]** Im hause des commerzienrathes; roman von E. Marlitt [*pseudon.*]. 4<sup>e</sup> aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. [1888?] 16<sup>e</sup>. **20595.4**

**[John, Henriette Friederike Christiane Eugenie.]** Im schillingshof; roman von E. Marlitt [*pseudon.*]. 3<sup>e</sup> aufl. 2 bde. in 1. Leipzig. [1886.] 16<sup>e</sup>. **20595.5**

**Kaufinger, Heinrich.** Gedichte; herausgegeben von Karl Euling. Tübingen. 1888. 8<sup>e</sup>. (STUTTGART, *Germ.* — *Literarischer verein.* Bibliothek, 182.) **17513.14**

**Kemble, Frances Anne.** Far away and long ago. New York. 1889. 16<sup>e</sup>. (LEISURE hour series.) **23457.55**

**Knight, William, editor.** Wordsworthiana; a selection from papers read to the Wordsworth society. London, etc. 1889. 8<sup>e</sup>. *Front.* **18441.29**

*Contents:* — The Platonism of Wordsworth; by J. H. Shorthouse. — Wordsworth's selections from Chaucer modernised; by Edward Dowden. — On the portraits of Wordsworth; by William Knight. — On Wordsworth's two styles; by R. H. Hutton. — Reminiscences of Wordsworth among the peasantry of Westmoreland; by H. D. Rawnsley. — Matthew Arnold's address as president, 1883. — On Wordsworth's "Guide to the lakes"; by Stopford Brooke. — Remarks on the personal character of Wordsworth's poetry; by Aubrey de Vere. — Wordsworth's position as an ethical teacher; by the dean of Salisbury. — J. Russell Lowell's

address as president, 1884. — The poetic interpretation of nature; by Roden Noel. — Wordsworth's relations to science; by R. S. Watson. — Wordsworth's treatment of sound; by W. A. Heard. — Wordsworth and Charles Lamb; by Alfred Ainger. — Lord Houghton's address as president, 1885. — Wordsworth and Turner; by Harry Goodwin. — Lord Selborne's address as president, 1886. — The theism of Wordsworth; by John Veitch. — Poets who helped to form Wordsworth's style; by Alfred Ainger. — Speech by Aubrey de Vere.

**Krautwald, Heinrich.** Layamon's Brut verglichen mit Wace's Roman de Brut in bezug auf die darstellung der culturverhältnisse Englands. i. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. [1887.] 8<sup>e</sup> pp. (4), 32+. **12494.21**

"Lebenslauf," after p. 32.

**Kretzer, Max.** Meister Timpe; sozialer roman. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. **20594.48**

**Landor, Walter Savage.** The pentameron [dialogue between Boccaccio and Petrarca on Dante and on other matters]; and other Imaginary conversations. Edited by Havelock Ellis. London, etc. 1889. 16<sup>e</sup>. (The CAMELOT series, 37.) **20481.22**

**Landor, Walter Savage.** Poems; selected and edited by Ernest Radford. London, etc. [1889.] 24<sup>e</sup>. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **20482.29**

**Langbridge, Frederick, editor.** Poets at play: a handbook of humorous recitations. 2 vol. London. [1888.] sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. **DR. 368.3.2**

**Larremore, Wilbur.** Mother Carey's chickens; a book of verse. New York. [cop. 1888.] 16<sup>e</sup> pp. (2), ii., (2), 90. **AL 2332.8.15**

**Lawrence, W. H. C.** The storm of '92; a grandfather's tale told in 1932. [An imaginary account of a war between the United States and Canada in 1892 caused by fishery troubles.] Toronto. 1889. 16<sup>e</sup> pp. 71. *Vign.* **4366.26**

**Lemaître, Jules.** Les contemporains; études et portraits littéraires. 4<sup>e</sup> série. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889. 18<sup>e</sup>. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7567.32(IV)**

*Contents:* — Stendhal. — Baudelaire. — Prosper Mérimée. — Barbey d'Aurevilly. — Paul Verlaine et les poètes symbolistes et décadents. — Victor Hugo. — Lamartine. — George Sand. — M. Taine et Napoléon Bonaparte. — M. Taine et le prince Napoléon. — Sully-Prudhomme. — Alphonse Daudet. — Ernest Renan. — Émile Zola. — Paul Bourget. — Jean Lahor. — Grosclaude. — Pronostics pour l'année 1887. — Contes de Noël.

**Lemay, Léon Pamphile.** Tonkourou. Nouvelle édition de Les vengeances. [A poem.] Québec. 1888. 16<sup>e</sup>. **12555.38**

**Lessing, Karl Gotthelf.** Die mätresse; lustspiel. [With an introduction by Eugen Wolff.] Heilbronn. 1887. 16<sup>e</sup>. (DEUTSCHE litteraturdenkmale des 18. und 19. jahrhunderts, 28.) **17558.21**

**MacKellar, Thomas.** Hymns and a few metrical Psalms. [2d ed., enlarged.] Philadelphia. 1889 [cop. 1887]. 12<sup>e</sup>. *Port.* **III. 5456**

**Malden, Mrs. S. F.** Jane Austen. Boston. 1889. 16<sup>e</sup>. (FAMOUS women.) **18436.13**

**Mansoni, Alessandro.** Poesie. Nuova ed., corretta su le migliori stampe, con la vita dell' autore e con note, a cura di Giovanni Mestica. Firenze. 1888. 64<sup>e</sup>. *Port.* **IV. 2921**

Life, pp. xxi.-cxv.

**March, Ausias.** Obres; ara novament ab molta diligència revistes y ordenades segons les més correctes edicions antigues. Barcelona. 1888. sm. 8<sup>e</sup>. **IV. 3003**

"Tirage de 500 exemplars. No. 119."

(14)

Keen as are  
~~They enter like the snows~~  
Of that silver sphere,  
Whose intense lamp rams  
In the white dawn clear  
Would we hardly see — we feel that it is there:

2  
Higher still & higher  
From the earth thou springest  
Like a cloud of fire  
The blue deep thou wingest  
And singing still dost soar & soaring ever wingest

All the earth & air —  
With thy voice is loud,  
As when Night is bare  
From one lonely cloud  
Thy moon rains out her beams & Heaven is overclouded

What thou art we know not  
What is most like thee?  
From thy vain to our <sup>glorious</sup> form  
Drops so bright to see  
All from thy presence showers a rain of melody

**Schmidt, Alexander** (1816-1887). Gesammelte abhandlungen. Mit einer lebensskizze; herausgegeben von freunden des verstorbenen. Berlin. 1889. 8°. *Port.* **12446.18**

"Lebensskizze," pp. 1-26.  
*Contents:* — Voltaires verdienste um die einföhrung Shakespeares in Frankreich. — Essay on the life and dramatic writings of Ben Jonson. — Mittheilungen dramatische dichtungen. — Ein denkstein gesetzt den manen des dichters William Edmondstone Aytoun. — Zur textkritik des „King Lear.“ — Quartos und folio von Richard III. — Die ältesten ausgaben des Sommernachtsstrauma. — Zur Shakespeareschen textkritik. — Walter Scott.

**Scott, Frederick George.** The soul's quest, and other poems. London. 1888. 16°. **23474.17**

**Seidel, Heinrich.** Die goldene zeit. Neue geschichten aus der heimath. 2<sup>te</sup> tausend. Leipzig. 1889. 24°. (*In his* Gesammelte schriften, 5.) **20585.30**

*Contents:* — Die goldene zeit. — Drei rosen an einem zweig. — Eva. — Hans Beinhart's abenteuer.

**Seidel, Heinrich.** Neues von Leberecht Hühnchen und anderen sonderlingen. 2<sup>te</sup> tausend. Leipzig. 1889. 24°. (*In his* Gesammelte schriften, 8.) **20585.28**

*Contents:* — Weihnachten bei Leberecht Hühnchen. — Landpartie mit Leberecht Hühnchen. — Der nachbar der sterne. — Der tausendmarktschein. — Lang, lang ist's her. — Hans Hinderlich. — Der tulpenbaum. — Die monate.

**Shakespeare, William.** Richard the Third. The sixth quarto, 1622. With an introductory notice by P. A. Daniel. London. 1889. sm. 4°. pp. iv., 92. (FURNIVALL, F. J., *editor*. Shakespere quarto facsimiles, 43.) **13481.28**

**Sharp, William, of London, editor.** American sonnets; selected and edited, with an introduction. London, etc. [1889.] 24°. (The CANTERBURY poets.) **AL 426.89**

**Shorthouse, Joseph Henry.** The Countess Eve. London, etc. 1888. sm. 8°. **22441.29**

**Smith, Huntington, compiler.** A century of American literature: Benjamin Franklin to James Russell Lowell. Selections from a hundred authors. New York. [1889.] 8°. **AL 398.89**

**Spaach, Ed.** Bilder aus dem leben. Strassburg. 1888. 16°. pp. 54+. (ELÄSSISCHE volkschriften, 6.) **20577.6**

**Stanhope, Philip Dormer, 4th earl of Chesterfield.** Letters to his son. Selected by Charles Sayle. London, etc. [1889.] 16°. (The CAMELOT series, 41.) **17412.30**

Biographical sketch, pp. vii.-xxxiv.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis, and Osbourne, Lloyd.** The wrong box. New York. 1889. sm. 8°. **20425.42**

**Stopes, Mrs. Charlotte (CARMICHAEL).** The Bacon-Shakespere question answered. 2d ed., corrected and enlarged. London. 1889. 8°. **12454.26**

**Suphan, Bernhard (Ludwig).** Friedrichs des Grossen schrift über die deutsche litteratur. Berlin. 1888. sm. 8°. **16573.25**

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** Poems and ballads. Third series. 2d ed. London. 1889. sm. 8°. **23476.26**

**Tellier, Jules.** Nos poètes. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris. 1889. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **7567.33**

*Contents:* — Quatre maîtres: Leconte de Lisle. Théodore de Banville. Sully-Prudhomme. François Coppée. — Quelques autres. — Poètes divers: Les rustiques. Les modernistes. Philosophes, historiens, psychologues. Les lyriques. Les Baudelairiens. Les habiles. — Dérégents et symbolistes: Paul Verlaine. Stéphane Mallarmé. Jean Moréas. Charles Vignier. Gustave Kahn. René Ghil.

**Tyler, Louis.** Chess; a Christmas masque. London. 1888. 16°. **23493.6**

**Uhlemann, Dr.** — Der verfasser des kommentars zu Spensers Shepherd's calendar. Hannover. [1888.] 4°. pp. 13. **VI. 5080**

"Separat-abdruck aus dem jahresbericht xiii. des königl. kaiser Wilhelms gym. 1888, nr. 292."

Maintains that "E. K.," the author of the commentary, was Spenser himself, and not Edward Kirke as generally supposed.

**Vallery-Radot, René.** Mme. de Sévigné. Paris. 1888. 18°. (NOUVELLE bibliothèque littéraire.) **3574.13**

*Contents:* — La jeunesse de Mme. de Sévigné. — Les amis de Mme. de Sévigné. — Mme. de Sévigné mère, belle-mère, et grand-mère. — Publication de ses lettres. — Résumé général.

**Vedrenne, Prosper, l'abbé.** Fauteuils de l'académie française. 4 vol. Paris. [1888.] 8°. *Port.* **7558.37**

**Vopel, C.** John Webster; his life and his dramas. Bremen. 1888. 4°. pp. 8-31. (Progr. d. realschule beim Doventhor. "1888, nr. 682.") **VI. 5079**

**Waldberg, Max, freiherr von.** Die deutsche renaissance-lyrik. Berlin. 1888. 8°. **16573.13**

**Westenhöffer, Johannes.** Um freiheit und recht; novelle. Strassburg. 1888. 16°. pp. 72. (ELÄSSISCHE volkschriften, 8.) **20577.7**

**Wigton, W. F. C.** Bacon, Shakespeare, and the Rosicrucians. London. 1888. 8°. *Port.* of Bacon and plate. **12454.27**

**Winkel, Jan rz.** Geschiedenis der nederlandsche letterkunde. Deel i. Haarlem. 1887. 8°. **IV. 3010**

**Wordsworth, William.** Complete poetical works. With an introduction by John Morley. London, etc. 1888. 8°. pp. lxvi., 928. *Port.* **18446.17**

"Bibliography," pp. 897-910.

**Wordsworth, William.** The recluse. London, etc. 1888. 16°. pp. (6), 56. **18446.48**

**Zessack, Alexander.** Die beiden handschriften von Layamons Brut und ihr verhältnis zu einander. Inaugural-dissertation. Breslau. 1888. 8°. pp. (4), 62+. **12494.21.2**

"Vita," after p. 62.

**Zimmerstädt, Franz.** Untersuchungen über das gesicht Kaspars von der Roen „Der wunderer.“ Berlin. 1888. 4°. pp. 28. **VI. 5079**

"Wissensch. beilage zum progr. d. Luisenstädt. realgym. 1888, nr. 93."

## Dante.

### Additions to the Dante Society's collection in Harvard College Library.

**Bartoli, Adolfo.** Tavole dantesche, ad uso delle scuole secondarie compilate. Firenze. 1889. 8°. pp. viii. 47 tables and 3 plates. **Dn. 126.18**

**Bernardi, Jacopo, l'abate.** Dante e la luce; canzone. [Venezia? 1867?] 8°. pp. (7). **Dn. 562.5**

Being pp. 105-111 of some work, possibly of his "Raccolta di poesie" published at Venice in 1867.

**Bernardi, Jacopo, l'abate.** [Review of] Quadri sinottici per la interpretazione della Divina commedia, colla aggiunta di alcuni schiarimenti, del prof. Giovanni Fioretto, Treviso, 1868. [Venezia. 1889.] 8°. pp. 5+. **Dn. 126.17**

"Estr. dal tomo vii., ser. vi. degli Atti del r. istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti."

**Claricini Dornpacher, Nicolò de'.** Lo studio di Torquato Tasso in Dante Alighieri. Padova. 1889. 16°. **Dn. 127.12.2**

**Durant, Héloïse.** "Dante; a dramatic poem. London. 1889. sm. 8°. *Port.* **Dn. 531.4**

**Grosso, Stefano.** Sopra una postilla del Tasso alla D[ivina] c[ommedia]. [Verona. 1889.] l. 8°. pp. (8). **Dn. 131.19**

*L'Alighieri*, maggio, 1889; l. 45-47.

**Karsten, Gustaf, prof. in Indiana univ.** Dantesca; osservazioni su alcuni passaggi della Divina commedia. [Inf. iii. 40-43; v. 103-108, 108, 114. Baltimore. 1888.] 4°. pp. (4). **Dn. 135.1**

"Extracted from *Modern language notes*, vol. iii., no. 5, 1888."

**Leoncavallo, Ruggiero.** *Manuale dantesco* per gli studiosi della Divina commedia; preceduto da un discorso di Ludovico Trombaccio. Napoli. 1887. sm. 8°. **Dn. 136.13**

**Ossanam, Antoine Frédéric.** Dante and catholic philosophy in the thirteenth century. Translated from the French by Lucia D. Pychowska. 4°. pp. 345. *MS.* **\*Dn. 2.4**

**Schiavolone, Giacomo.** Un rosmignano che spiega Dante, a proposito dell'opuscolo di G. B. Bulgarini, "Origine e immortalità dell'anima umana." — Postille a due lettere del prof. D. G. Petri al prof. Bulgarini; nuove appendici alla "Mia conversione dal Rosmini a S. Tommaso." Padova. 1888. sm. 8°. pp. 96+. **Dn. 143.13**

**CLASSIFICATIONS OF THE BULLETIN.** Beginning with number 18 of the Bulletin, library accessions have been classed under separate heads, for greater convenience to those following special studies. As the headings are brief some of the subjects which fall under each (other than those which are perfectly apparent) are here indicated.

Works of a (1) *General* and miscellaneous nature come first, including bibliography, biographical reference books library economy and history, and works on books and reading. This heading is followed by (2) *Theology and philosophy*, under which are placed both general and physiological psychology, ecclesiastical and biblical subjects, ethics and ethnic religions. (3) *Science* embraces medicine, veterinary science, pseudo-science, and magic. (4) *Useful arts* includes all forms of industrial science, manufactures and handicrafts, the combative arts, agriculture, landscape-gardening, building (but not architecture), navigation, and aeronautics. (5) *Fine arts* embraces music, the archaeology of art and numismatics. (6) *Antiquities* (including

*folk-lore*) takes other departments of archaeology; popular ballads and tales, as well as mediæval romances, and their place here, while ballads not of popular origin appear under the final head; here too are placed anthropology and ethnology. The scope of (7) *History and geography* (including politics and general biography) is sufficiently indicated by its title, but it should be explained that biographies of artists should be looked for under Fine arts, of astronomers under Science, etc.; genealogies and heraldry also fall here. Under (8) *Law and sociology* appear statistics, commerce, finance, political economy, jurisprudence, reforms, charities, education, public morality and hygiene, and public works, together with manners and customs, sports and games. (9) *Philology* embraces all departments, not only of language, but also of classical and oriental studies, excepting such as more properly fall under the second and sixth heads. *Palmography* also is placed under this heading. Finally, (10) *Literature* includes elocution and rhetoric.

# NOTES ON THE MS. VOLUME OF SHELLEY'S POEMS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF HARVARD COLLEGE.

By GEORGE EDWARD WOODBERRY.

This volume was given to the Library by Mr. Edward A. Silsbee, who received it from a lady in Florence closely connected with the Shelleys. It is a thin quarto bound in parchment. Many leaves have been cut out, but the titles of the missing poems are supplied by an index at the end. It was plainly a copy-book and not intended for use in original composition. The aim of the following notes is to place before students of the text of Shelley the variations which this volume supplies from the text of Forman's edition, London, 1876. Words in the ms. differing from the Forman text are in *italics*; if the variations are of another character, they are not indicated by difference of type. In disputed passages, when no information is given below, it is to be understood that Forman's text is sustained by the ms. Variations in pointing and capitalizing are, as a rule, not noted; neither are the cancelled readings. Forman's titles, when differing from those in the ms., are printed in italics between parentheses.

A facsimile of the draft of *The Skylark* constitutes No. 30 of the series of BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTRIBUTIONS, and is here reproduced.

Pages 1-46: cut out.

47-60: THE SENSITIVE PLANT. Pisa, March, 1820. Shelley's hand.

Part I.; lines 29-33, do not occur.

47, glide *or* dance  
49, lawn and moss  
82, *And* the plumed  
83, in a sunny sea

Part II. 23, *the* going (Mrs. Shelley's reading)

Part III. 59, *Through* all the sweet  
23, mist of morning  
28, And lilies were drooping  
white and wan  
30, Leaf by leaf, day after day  
63, *mists*  
66-69, struck out.

100, and *their* sudden flight from  
*the* frost

102, Under the roots

Conclusion. Not divided from the preceding.

1, *And if* the  
5, *Or if* that

*Note, Part III., line 30.* Shelley's edition reads "*Leaf after leaf, day after day.*" Mrs. Shelley's editions substitute *by* for the second *after*. Mr. Swinburne (*Essays and Studies*, p. 186) supports this reading as probably correct.

Forman cites the parallel lines in *Rosalind and Helen*, "*But day by day, week after week,*" and "*And hour by hour, day after day.*" The reading afforded by the ms., being identical with these, and more melodious than that of Mrs. Shelley, may safely be accepted. *Lines 66-69*; similarly omitted in Mrs. Shelley's editions, but restored in Forman and Rossetti in the absence of ms. authority for the omission. This authority is now found.

Pages 61-68: A VISION OF THE SEA. Pisa, April, 1820. Mrs. Shelley's hand; the date, Shelley's hand.

Line 8, *sunk* (Mrs. Shelley's reading)  
35, *by* the waters  
37, *sits*  
38, crew *who*  
87, *the* smiling disguise  
160, grasps it *convulsively*

*Note.* The past tenses are not contracted, and the spelling *tyger* is used. See Forman, ii., p. 281, note 1; p. 282, note 1.

Pages 69-70: TO NIGHT. Mrs. Shelley's hand.

Line 1, *o'er* the western wave

Page 71: AN ANACREONTIC (*Love's Philosophy*). Florence, January, 1820. Shelley's hand.

Line 8, *melt together*  
15, *were these examples worth*



*Note.* The poem was first published in *The Indicator*, Dec. 22, 1819. The present ms. version differs from that of *The Indicator*, as above, and also in lines 11 and 12, in which it has the later form. It would naturally be thought that the readings above were earlier than these of *The Indicator*, but the date, January, 1820, is against that view, and in the ms. the word *all* is written before "*these examples*" and crossed out, as if the common reading were in the mind of the writer and had been rejected, or else the reading, "all this sweet work," which occurs in the Stacey ms. in Leigh Hunt's *Literary Pocket-Book* for 1819, given by Shelley to Miss Sophia Stacey, Dec. 29, 1820.

Pages 72-75: cut out.

Pages 76-77: AN EXHORTATION. Pisa, April, 1820—Shelley's hand.

Line 10, in

*Note.* The date sustains Rossetti's suggestion that this was the poem sent to Mrs. Gisborne by Shelley, May 8, 1820. (Shelley Memorials, p. 141).

Pages 78-80: ODE TO HEAVEN. Florence, December, 1819. Shelley's hand.

Pages 81-83: SONG (*Rarely, rarely, comest thou*). Pisa, May, 1820. Mrs. Shelley's hand; date, Shelley's hand.

Pages 84-86: A DREAM (*The Question*). Mrs. Shelley's hand.

Line 14, enclosed in parentheses.

15, *Heaven's collected*

31, punctuate, *And bulrushes and reeds*,

Page 87: ODE TO LIBERTY. Shelley's hand.

Lines 1-3, A glorious people vibrated again

The lightning of the Nations —  
Liberty

From heart etc.

4, *unto* the sky

10, Heaven

11, the spirit's whirlwind *wrapt* it

15, *Deep. I*

16, moon

17, Abyss

18, Heaven

19, Island

*Note.* The poem ends with line 21, and is crossed out. The punctuation of the opening lines, however, is important in view of Forman's emendation, and the use of capitals (not elsewhere noticed in this paper) is an instructive example of Shelley's habit with regard to them.

Page 90: THE INDIAN SERENADE. Shelley's hand.

Line 3, The winds

4, *burning* (*The Liberal* reading)

7, *Has borne* (Mrs. Shelley reads *has* led, 1824)

11, *The champak* odours (Mrs. Shelley's reading, 1824)

15, As I must *die* on thine (Mrs. Shelley's reading, 1839)

16, *Oh*, beloved as thou art (Mrs. Shelley's reading, 1839)

17, *Oh*.

23, it *close to thine* again (Mrs. Shelley's reading, 1824)

*Note.* The text of this poem is much disputed. Forman derives his reading in lines 11, 16, 23, from a ms. found on Shelley's person after his death and deciphered by Browning; the same source gives *hath* for *has* in line 7, agreeing with the first published version, *The Liberal*, no. ii., 1822. In line 15, *die* is omitted by *The Liberal* and by Mrs. Shelley's edition, 1824, but is restored by her in 1839. Rossetti rejects the Browning readings. A ms. copy, given by Shelley to Miss Sophia Stacey in 1819, is said to be extant, but there is no account of it, further than that Rossetti mentions seeing a copy of it.

Pages 91-92: SONG (*Remembrance*). Shelley's hand.

Line 5, As the *earth* when leaves are *dead*

6, *sped*

7, *fled*

10, *her* reign

*Note.* Forman's text is from a ms. in Shelley's hand on the fly-leaf of a copy of *Adonais*, then owned by Lord Houghton. Rossetti describes a ms., also in Shelley's hand, sent to Mrs. Williams; he received it from Trelawney. The present ms. is Mrs. Shelley's text, and seems intermediate between the other two.

Pages 92-93: TO WILLIAM ("My lost William"). Shelley's hand.

Motto: with what truth *may I* say —

Line 16, Of sweet flowers.

Pages 94-97: cut out.

Pages 98-99: blank.

Pages 100-105: TO A SKYLARK. See Facsimile given herewith.

*Note.* Line 15: the reading *unbodied* disposes of the much disputed emendation, *embodied*, and sustains the original editions.

Pages 106-109: SONG (*To the Men of England*), torn out, except a small portion on which may be read two or three words of stanzas 4 and 8.

Pages 109 (duplicate)-145: HYMN TO MERCURY. Translated from the Greek of Homer. Mrs. Shelley's hand.

Stanza 3, line 7, in *his*

13, 5, *Ocean* spray

14, 5, *Piera's*

- 29, 7, *wills* not  
 31, 4, *depth*  
 32, 7, *neighbor*  
 43, 3, *kuri*  
     5, *or your*  
 53, 3, *purpose; as*  
 61, 3, *or*  
 62, 6, *in great ruth*  
 74, 2, *heifer-killing*  
 77, 7, *As now. I*  
 85, 7, *as of an adept*  
 93, 5, *mist*  
 96, 7, *from death*  
 97, 2, *covered their love with joy*  
     5, *wandering far*

*Note.* The reading in stanza 43, line 3, is a valuable restoration, and several others are worth consideration; that in 97, line 2, especially, seems to settle a difficult point satisfactorily. In stanza 62 it is interesting to compare Rossetti, *lii.*, p. 429, note; here all editions have *wrath* for *ruth*, and Rossetti observes: "The rhyming of 'wrath' with 'untruth' is an ultra-Shelleyan audacity; there is no opening for a suspicion of misprinting." The sense requires 'wrath,' it is true; but the word 'ruth' is written in this ms. It may be remarked also, in stanza 93, that the spelling *mist* for *missed* in Mrs. Shelley's edition, on which Forman annotates, *iv.*, p. 180, note 1, may have been in consequence of the rhymes above; but it is also possibly due to the cramping of the word into a small space at the lower outside corner of the page, as this ms. shows it.

Pages 145 (duplicate)-148: TO THE LORD CHANCELLOR. Shelley's hand.

Line 50, *snarcs and arts*

60, *soul is* (Mrs. Shelley's reading in two copies written by her, but not in her editions)

*Note.* This poem is the only one which shows signs of being composed on the page itself; it is much erased and interlined, and two stanzas, 7 and 8, which the poet found it impossible to shape in their place, are left in confusion and afterwards added at the end in fair script.

Pages 149-150: ENGLAND (*Lines written during the Castlereagh administration*). Shelley's hand.

Line 4. *death-white*

16, *festal din* (Mrs. Shelley's reading)

25, *the* ("thy" altered) (Mrs. Shelley's reading)

*Note.* In line 4, *death* is added above the line. The same correction, with others, was adopted by Rossetti from a later ms. in Shelley's hand purchased for an American collector at a sale in 1874.

Page 150: SONG (*Good-Night*). Shelley's hand.

*Note.* Rossetti gives a different version, derived from the Stacey ms. in the *Literary Pocket-Book* already mentioned.

Page 151: SONNET ("Ye hasten to the dead"). Hand different from the others.

Line 7, *must go*

8, *would know*

*Note.* See Forman, *iv.*, p. 572, and Rossetti, *iii.*, p. 408, for an account of a later ms.

Page 152: SONNET, TO THE REPUBLIC OF BENEVENTO (*Political Greatness*). Shelley's hand.

Line 6, *its pageant*

*Note.* No explanation of the title has been found.

Pages 153-158: BALLAD. YOUNG PARSON RICHARDS. Mrs. Shelley's hand; corrections, Shelley's hand.

*Note.* This is an unpublished poem of twenty-one stanzas of four lines each, except the first, which has five lines. It is entirely valueless in itself and uninteresting with respect either to Shelley or to the growth of his poetical genius.

Page 159: INDEX, ending on inside of opposite cover. The titles of missing poems thus supplied are as follows, Forman's substitute-titles being italicized:

Page 1: Maddalo and Julian.

30: The Mask of Anarchy

38: To S[idmou]th and C[astlereag]h (*Similes for Two Political Characters of 1819*)

39: E . . . d (*Sonnet: England in 1819?*)

40: An Ode (*Ode written October, 1819?*)

42: Translation from Moschus (*Pan, Echo and the Satyr*)

43: A Fragment

72: Lines written at Naples

75: Sonnet ("Lift not the painted veil"?)

88-90: contents not given, possibly blank.

106: To —, a sonnet (*Lines to a Reviewer?*)

Men of England, a song.

109: To —

145: To L[or]d E[ldo]n

*Note.* Of the poems now contained in this volume, six were published by Shelley with *Prometheus Unbound*. They were The Sensitive Plant, A Vision of the Sea, An Exhortation, Ode to Heaven, To a Skylark, and Ode to Liberty; the first three are marked *published* in the ms. Of the remainder, all were published by Mrs. Shelley in the *Posthumous Poems*, 1824, except To the Lord Chancellor, and England (*Lines written*

during the Castlereagh Administration). Of the poems shown by the Index to be missing, Maddalo and Julian and Lines written at Naples were also published in the same volume. It may safely be conjectured that the Translation from Moschus is the one so entitled in the same volume, and that the two sonnets, not further entitled, are "*Lift not the painted veil*" and "*Alas, good friend*" (*Lines to a Reviewer*), which directly follow "*Ye hasten to the dead*" and *Political Greatness*, also in the same volume. "*Alas, good friend*" is but thirteen lines and the rhymes are not in sonnet form; but the title To —, a sonnet, would give Mrs. Shelley's authority for calling the poem a sonnet; and, in the absence of any other piece answering to this title and belonging to the period of the ms., it is altogether likely that this is the one referred to. The four sonnets published by Mrs. Shelley in 1824 would then be all in this list. To — and A Fragment may be any of several pieces so entitled in the *Posthumous Poems*.

It appears, therefore, that all the poems originally in this volume were published by Mrs. Shelley in 1824, except those which had previously appeared with *Prometheus Unbound* and those which were political. Of these last, the Masque of Anarchy was published by Leigh Hunt in 1832; England (*Lines written during the Castlereagh administration*), and To S[idmon]th and C[astlereagh] (*Similes for two Political Characters of 1819*) were published by Medwin, *Shelley Papers*, 1833, reprinted from *The Athenaeum*, 1832. Mrs. Shelley included in her collected editions of 1839 the above (with variations in the first two), and added To the Lord Chancellor and Song to the Men of England; she also then pub-

lished the Sonnet, England in 1819, conjectured here to be that indexed as E . . . d. The "Ode," if a slight conjecture may be based on the grouping by Mrs. Shelley, may be that entitled by her To the Assertors of Liberty (*Ode written October, 1819*), originally published with *Prometheus Unbound*, or possibly the National Anthem, published in the second edition of 1839.

It is possible that Mrs. Shelley used this ms. volume for the *Posthumous Poems*, 1824, and excluded from her collection at that time the political pieces; or she may have derived from it only material for her editions of 1839; or she may have used it upon both occasions. The fact that her exact dates affixed to poems in the edition of 1824 are the same with those in this ms., support the view that she then had access to it. It may not be superfluous to add that her variations from Hunt's later and better ms. of Julian and Maddalo would be explained by this means without the need of supposing that she "edited" the text unadvisedly or carelessly; the date affixed by her, Rome, May, 1819, would also be justified, since these dates are all apparently not those of composition but of entry in the volume. Similar considerations apply to her variations from Hunt in the text of The Masque of Anarchy. The ms. of that poem, which is missing from this volume and which Mrs. Shelley may have used, is apparently not that facsimiled by the Shelley Society in its Publications. Whether this ms. volume was a source of Mrs. Shelley's text or not, it nearly represents it, and is interesting as tending to establish her fidelity to Shelley's mss. and to increase the authority of her text, when it is not superseded by that of mss. later than those in her possession.

To the <sup>a</sup> Sky-Lark

Hail to the blithe spirit!  
Hail thou never wert;  
That from Heaven or earth,  
Darest thy full heart  
In free, free strains of unpremeditated art.  
— sweet

In the golden lightening  
Of the sunken sun—  
O'er which, clouds are brightening  
The ~~day~~ <sup>show day</sup> heat & sun;  
Like an untold joy when race is just begun

The pale purple even  
Hells around thy flight,  
Like a star of Heaven  
In the broad daylight  
I hear and swear, — but yet I hear thy <sup>shrill</sup> ~~blithe~~ <sub>delight</sub>

(14)

Keen as are  
~~they~~ <sup>like</sup> the snows  
Of that silver sphere,  
Whose intense lamp gleams  
In the white dawn clear  
Untill we hardly see — we feel that it is there.

2  
Higher still & higher  
From the earth thou springest  
Like a cloud of fire  
The blue deep thou wingest  
And singing still dost soar <sup>and</sup> soaring ever singest

All the earth & air —  
With thy voice is loud,  
As when Night is bare  
From one lonely cloud  
Thy moon rains out her beams & Heaven is overclouded

What thou art we know not  
What is most like thee?  
From thy vain to <sup>clouds</sup> <sup>thy</sup> flow not —  
Drops so bright to see  
As from thy presence showers a rain of melody

102

Like a Poet bidden  
By the light of Thought,  
Singing hymns undisturbed  
Till the world is wrought  
To sympathy with hopes & fears it heeds not -

Like a high-born maiden  
In a palace-tower,  
With her love-taken  
Soul in secret form,  
Which  
Her music which is love - & overflows her tower

Like a glowworm golden  
In a dell of dew  
Scattering unbeckoned  
Its aerial dust  
Among the flowers & grass which screen it from  
the view

Like a green butterfly  
In its own green leaves -  
By <sup>warm</sup> winds deflowered -  
With the scent it gives those  
Make haste with too much smart the heavy-wings there

sound of vocal showers  
 In the twinkling grass, the  
 rain-awakened flower, or,  
 all that was  
 Joyous & clear & fresh, they give us clothed in song.

- each us, Spirit or Mind  
 What sweet thoughts are there;  
 I know none heard  
 Praise of love or wine  
 That speaks forth a flower of wisdom so divine:

Chorus Hymenial  
 or triumphal chant  
 Matches with things, would be all  
 But an empty vault.  
 A thing, wherein we feel there is some hidden  
 want

What objects are the fragments  
 Of thy <sup>happy</sup> ~~structure~~ <sup>structure</sup> ~~structure~~ <sup>structure</sup>  
 What fields or woods or mountains?  
 What shapes of sky or plain?  
 What love of them nor kind? what ignorance  
 of pain?

